NOTICE TO AUTHORIZED USERS OF AWARD #23295 - Furniture, All Types (Except Hospital Room and Patient Handling)

This pricelist/catalog **may** contain items that are not within the Scope of the Contract Award and/or not within this Contractors approved furniture Categories. All Authorized Users are strongly encouraged to review the Scope of the Award and the Contractors Category Matrix prior to selecting items for purchase under the Contract. Per Solicitation Section 4.5 (D) - Procurement Instructions for Authorized Users: When placing orders under this Award, the Authorized User should follow and be familiar with the terms and conditions governing the Contract and are responsible for determining that the product(s) they intend to purchase fit within the scope of the Award.

References to other government contracts that may be included in a Contractor's pricelist/catalog, including any additional terms or conditions, are void under the OGS Award and should be disregarded. Only OGS' Terms and Conditions, including those within a Contractor's posted Contractor Information and Supplemental Information sheet, are valid under the Contract.

Additionally, Authorized Users are reminded that where discrepancies exist between Price List documents, the lowest price shall prevail (see Section 5.3 Price).

All orders must be placed with the Contractor, or the Contractor's OGS approved Authorized Reseller listed on the OGS website under the Award. Orders placed with a reseller not approved by OGS are not considered contract orders and therefore are not subject to the same terms and conditions of the OGS Award.

Authorized Users should contact the OGS Contract Manager listed on the Award with any questions pertaining to this pricelist/ catalog.

NYS Price List Effective 1/1/26

CASEGOODS

Price and Specification Guide

USA



krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

Effective January 1, 2026

CASEGOODS TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Adesso
106	Artemis
225	Artemis Laminate
291	Latitude
351	Millennium
425	Stratford
463	Vestrada
596	General Information
596	Warranty
598	Custom Pricing
599	Krug Textiles

ADESSO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2 Environmental Summary
3 Product Features & Options
4 Finishes & Veneer
5 Sample Configurations
6 Desk Runoffs for Full Height Credenzas
10 Desk Runoffs for 3/4 Height Credenzas
15 Linking Runoff Tops
16 Desks with Extended 3/4 Pedestals
17 Height Adjustable Worksurfaces
25 Open Desks
29 Desks
30 Single Pedestal Return with Extended 3/4 Pedestal
31 Returns
33 Linking Tops
34 Desk Height Credenzas with Extended Pedestals
35 Desk Height Credenzas
39 3/4 Height Credenzas
42 Full Face 3/4 Height Credenzas
48 Overheads
51 Tackboards for Overheads
52 Wall Mounted Back-Painted Glass
53 Panel Walls
56 Piers
57 Hutches
58 Hutch Tackboard Fabric, Keyboards & Accessories
59 Storage
64 Wardrobes
66 Mobile Pedestals
66 Benches
68 Reception & Administrative Workstations
72 Media Hubs
86 Media Hub, Runoff Tops
88 Media Hub, Bases
89 Media Hub, Storage
91 Modular Tops
92 Modular Pedestals with Finished Backs
94 3/4 Height Modular Pedestals with Finished Backs
95 Modular Supports
97 Modular Modesty Panels
98 Power & Cable Management

General Information

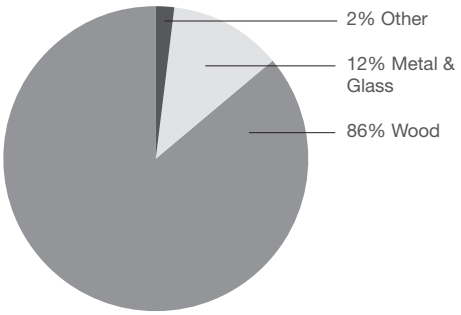
102 Height Adjustable Worksurface with Base Enclosure
103 Credenza & Linking Unit
104 Hutch, Overhead,Tackboard & Wall Unit
105 Storage Drawers & Media Hub

ADESSO ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Adesso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Adesso products can be supplied with air emissions-certification. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Adesso and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

WORK SURFACES
Tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered particle board & MDF core with face and back veneer.

MODESTY PANELS
Modesty panels are standard on all desks, and optional on shaped tops, returns, linking units and credenzas. Modesty panels are 3/4" thick, with the exception of linking unit modesty panels which are 1 1/8" thick.

VENEER
Adesso veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all finished cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive the optional selection.

LOCKS
Locks are provided as standard features on all pedestals, except bookcase pedestals, including those in desks, credenzas, and lateral file storage units. Satin Aluminum lock plugs are located on the fronts of all cases.
Locks are available on the bookcase doors at an upcharge of **$159 list** per set of (2) doors, please specify at time of order. If a hutch or overhead has an uneven amount of doors the single lock required is also **$159** Locks for bookcase doors are generally located on the top inside corner of the door front. Locks for hutch and overhead doors are generally located on the lower inside corners. Suites can be keyed alike at no upcharge, please specify on purchase order.

LATCHES
All hutch, overhead and bookcase hinged doors (above the worksurface height), are equipped with touch latches mounted inside the top edge of the door.

DRAWERS
Desk box drawers have fully progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 100 lbs. per drawer. Desk file drawers have a load bearing capacity of 130 lbs per drawer. All other pedestal file drawers have fully progressive, full extension slides and are load rated at 100 lbs. per drawer. All file drawers are equipped for letter and legal filing. All box and pedestal file drawer slides have an optional soft-closing feature. Lateral file drawers do not have this option. All drawer interiors are veneer on plywood, constructed with finger dovetail joints. All box/box/file pedestals in desks are supplied with one molded black pencil tray.

GLIDES
Adjustable glides are 1 1/4" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1". Glide inserts are installed at factory, glides need to be field installed.

METAL LEGS
The metal legs in Adesso have a Brushed Stainless finish.

HINGES
Hinges on all hutch, overhead and bookcase doors are European style with 110 degree opening. All hinges are fully adjustable.

ADESSO PULL STYLE



Pulls are available in Clear Satin Anodized Aluminum. Adesso pulls are located on the top right corner of each drawer front and cover 2/3rds of the drawer front. Pulls on storage doors are placed in the top corner opposite the door hinges. Pulls are not available on storage doors above the worksurface. These cases will feature a touch latch operation.

ADESSO EDGE PROFILE



Desks, Credenzas, Curvilinear Desks, Returns, Linking Units, Bookcases have profiles on all edges.

TESTING INFORMATION
Adesso meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 and/or X5.9 - 2012..

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

ADESSO FINISHES & VENEER

STANDARD WOOD FINISHES

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Walnut on Oak
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Light Cherry
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre
PALETTE FINISHES	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate
WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES	Willow on Rift Oak
	Dune on Rift Oak
	Portobello on Rift Oak
	Ash on Rift Oak
	Shiraz Cherry
	Copper on Cherry
	Dark Walnut
	Park Avenue Walnut
	Chocolate on Walnut
	Nutmeg on Walnut
	Hardrock Maple

VENEERS

Adesso veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Adesso can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. To specify Sycamore, Mozambique or Zebrano add 5% List to Walnut list price. Mozambique, Zebrano & Sycamore are available in clear finish only. Other veneers are also available on Adesso, please contact customer service for more information and pricing on additional wood species not included in Adesso's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

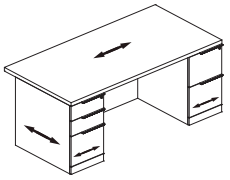
For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

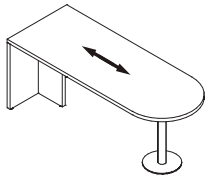
Adesso Casegoods feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

GRAIN DIRECTION

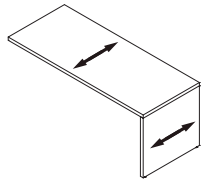
Adesso grain direction runs left to right on all cases. Providing a consistent wood grain direction is important in maintaining consistent color on adjacent worksurface. The arrows on the illustrations below show the grain direction on typical worksurfaces and case fronts.



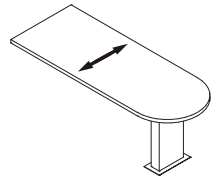
Desks



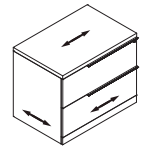
Curvilinear Desks



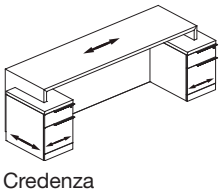
Rectangular Runoffs



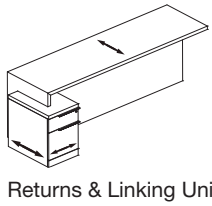
Curvilinear Runoffs



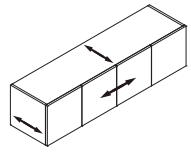
Drawer and Door Fronts



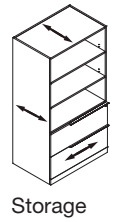
Credenza



Returns & Linking Units

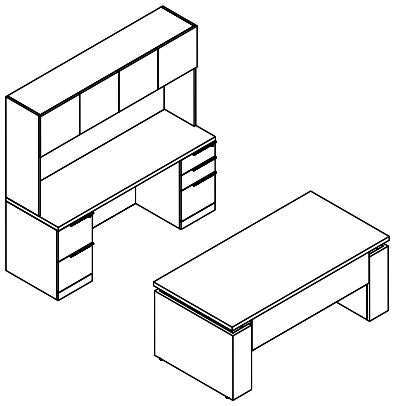


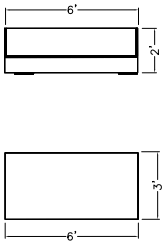
Hutches and Overheads



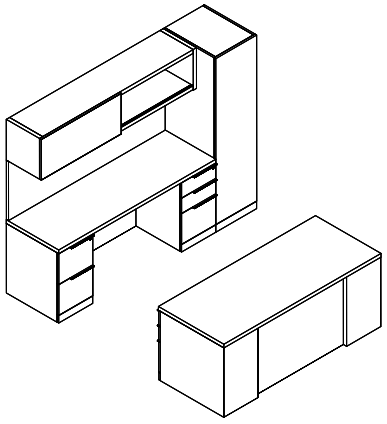
Storage

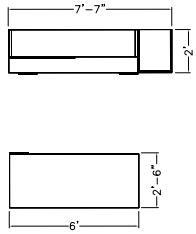
ADESSO SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



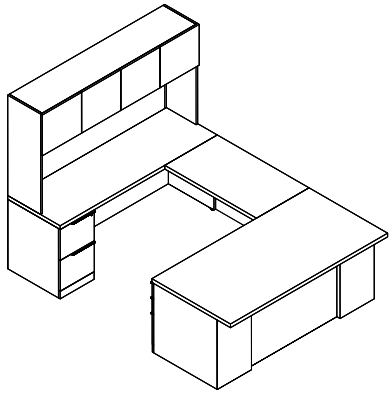


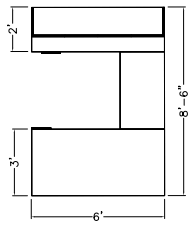
	Model	Cherry Maple Oak	Anigre Walnut
Height Adj. Desk	88HA7236ETSGV21	8232	9054
Hutch	88HT721640	4402	4841
Credenza	88C72244LDRF	5244	5538
TOTAL		17878	19433



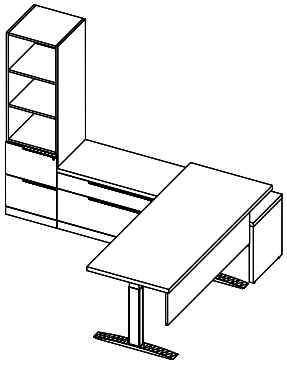


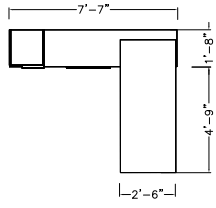
	Model	Cherry Maple Oak	Anigre Walnut
Desk	88D72304L0RF	5035	5537
Overhead	88OSW721616Z	3236	3560
Tackboard	88TBOHW7224	547	547
Credenza	88C72244LDRF	5036	5538
Storage	88ST19246911R	3310	3640
TOTAL		17164	18822





	Model	Cherry Maple Oak	Anigre Walnut
Desk	88D72364L0RF	5074	5582
Link Unit	88LU4224HX41	1749	1924
Hutch	88HT721640	4402	4841
Credenza	88C72244LDR0	4553	5010
TOTAL		15778	17357

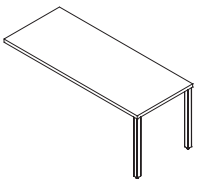




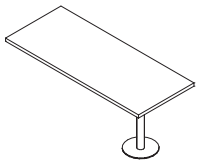
	Model	Cherry Maple Oak	Anigre Walnut
Height Adj. Desk	88HA7230ETSO16V21	4993	5492
Storage	88ST19206990	2751	3026
Credenza	88CY72203L3616R0	4782	5262
TOTAL		12526	13780

ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR FULL HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoff with Aluminum Leg	88DR60304LLG	2767	3043	59.75	30	29.5	57.5	112	6
	88DR60304RLG	2767	3043	59.75	30	29.5	57.5	112	6
	88DR66304LLG	2815	3095	65.75	30	29.5	63.5	121	6.5
	88DR66304RLG	2815	3095	65.75	30	29.5	63.5	121	6.5
	88DR66364LLG	2926	3219	65.75	36	29.5	63.5	140	7.25
	88DR66364RLG	2926	3219	65.75	36	29.5	63.5	140	7.25
	88DR72304LLG	2942	3234	71.5	30	29.5	69	130	6.75
	88DR72304RLG	2942	3234	71.5	30	29.5	69	130	6.75
	88DR72364LLG	2971	3268	71.5	36	29.5	69	151	7.75
	88DR72364RLG	2971	3268	71.5	36	29.5	69	151	7.75
	88DR78304LLG	3082	3393	77.5	30	29.5	75	139	7.25
	88DR78304RLG	3082	3393	77.5	30	29.5	75	139	7.25
	88DR78364LLG	3209	3531	77.5	36	29.5	75	161	8.5
	88DR78364RLG	3209	3531	77.5	36	29.5	75	161	8.5
	88DR84304LLG	3337	3669	83.5	30	29.5	81	147	7.75
	88DR84304RLG	3337	3669	83.5	30	29.5	81	147	7.75
	88DR84364LLG	3493	3845	83.5	36	29.5	81	172	9
	88DR84364RLG	3493	3845	83.5	36	29.5	81	172	9



Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Disc Base	88DR60304LDB	2830	3113	59.75	30	29.5	43.5	124	12
	88DR60304RDB	2830	3113	59.75	30	29.5	43.5	124	12
	88DR66304LDB	2942	3234	65.75	30	29.5	49.5	133	12.5
	88DR66304RDB	2942	3234	65.75	30	29.5	49.5	133	12.5
	88DR66364LDB	3099	3408	65.75	36	29.5	46.5	152	13.25
	88DR66364RDB	3099	3408	65.75	36	29.5	46.5	152	13.25
	88DR72304LDB	3114	3428	71.5	30	29.5	55	141	12.75
	88DR72304RDB	3114	3428	71.5	30	29.5	55	141	12.75
	88DR72364LDB	3145	3459	71.5	36	29.5	52	162	13.75
	88DR72364RDB*	3145	3459	71.5	36	29.5	52	162	13.75
	88DR78304LDB	3257	3581	77.5	30	29.5	61	150	13.25
	88DR78304RDB	3257	3581	77.5	30	29.5	61	150	13.25
	88DR78364LDB	3382	3720	77.5	36	29.5	58	173	14.5
	88DR78364RDB	3382	3720	77.5	36	29.5	58	173	14.5
	88DR84304LDB	3557	3913	83.5	30	29.5	67	159	13.75
	88DR84304RDB	3557	3913	83.5	30	29.5	67	159	13.75
	88DR84364LDB	3667	4036	83.5	36	29.5	64	183	15
	88DR84364RDB	3667	4036	83.5	36	29.5	64	183	15



ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

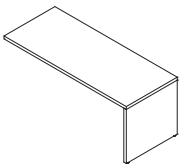
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - over full height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
LG - aluminum legs
DB - disc base
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4. Disc bases and metal legs are available in a Brushed Stainless finish.

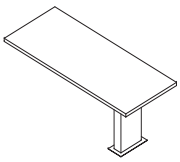
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR FULL HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Gable Base	88DR60304LGB	3242	3565	59.75	30	29.5	58	120	39
	88DR60304RGB	3242	3565	59.75	30	29.5	58	120	39
	88DR66304LGB	3289	3617	65.75	30	29.5	64	129	43
	88DR66304RGB	3289	3617	65.75	30	29.5	64	129	43
	88DR66364LGB	3399	3740	65.75	36	29.5	64	148	50.5
	88DR66364RGB	3399	3740	65.75	36	29.5	64	148	50.5
	88DR72304LGB	3413	3756	71.5	30	29.5	70	138	46.5
	88DR72304RGB	3413	3756	71.5	30	29.5	70	138	46.5
	88DR72364LGB	3447	3789	71.5	36	29.5	70	159	54.5
	88DR72364RGB	3447	3789	71.5	36	29.5	70	159	54.5
	88DR78304LGB	3557	3913	77.5	30	29.5	76	147	50
	88DR78304RGB	3557	3913	77.5	30	29.5	76	147	50
	88DR78364LGB	3714	4087	77.5	36	29.5	76	169	59
	88DR78364RGB	3714	4087	77.5	36	29.5	76	169	59
	88DR84304LGB	3811	4192	83.5	30	29.5	82	155	54
	88DR84304RGB	3811	4192	83.5	30	29.5	82	155	54
	88DR84364LGB	3970	4365	83.5	36	29.5	82	180	63.5
	88DR84364RGB	3970	4365	83.5	36	29.5	82	180	63.5



Rectangular Desk Runoff with Wood/ Aluminum Base	88DR60304LWB	3399	3740	59.75	30	29.5	43	127	7.5
	88DR60304RWB	3399	3740	59.75	30	29.5	43	127	7.5
	88DR66304LWB	3447	3789	65.75	30	29.5	49	136	8
	88DR66304RWB	3447	3789	65.75	30	29.5	49	136	8
	88DR66364LWB	3557	3913	65.75	36	29.5	45	155	8.75
	88DR66364RWB	3557	3913	65.75	36	29.5	45	155	8.75
	88DR72304LWB	3573	3929	71.5	30	29.5	55	145	8.25
	88DR72304RWB	3573	3929	71.5	30	29.5	55	145	8.25
	88DR72364LWB	3603	3962	71.5	36	29.5	51	166	9.25
	88DR72364RWB	3603	3962	71.5	36	29.5	51	166	9.25
	88DR78304LWB	3714	4087	77.5	30	29.5	61	154	8.75
	88DR78304RWB	3714	4087	77.5	30	29.5	61	154	8.75
	88DR78364LWB	3844	4225	77.5	36	29.5	57	176	10
	88DR78364RWB	3844	4225	77.5	36	29.5	57	176	10
	88DR84304LWB	3970	4365	83.5	30	29.5	67	162	9.25
	88DR84304RWB	3970	4365	83.5	30	29.5	67	162	9.25
	88DR84364LWB	4127	4538	83.5	36	29.5	63	187	10.5
	88DR84364RWB	4127	4538	83.5	36	29.5	63	187	10.5



ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - over full height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
GB - gable base
WB - wood/aluminum base
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR FULL HEIGHT CREDENZA

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Desk Runoffs with Disc Base	88DRA60304LDB	2830	3113	59.75	30	29.5	43.5	124	12
	88DRA60304RDB	2830	3113	59.75	30	29.5	43.5	124	12
	88DRA66304LDB	2942	3234	65.75	30	29.5	49.5	133	12.5
	88DRA66304RDB	2942	3234	65.75	30	29.5	49.5	133	12.5
	88DRA66364LDB	3099	3408	65.75	36	29.5	46.5	152	13.25
	88DRA66364RDB	3099	3408	65.75	36	29.5	46.5	152	13.25
	88DRA72304LDB	3114	3428	71.5	30	29.5	55	141	12.75
	88DRA72304RDB	3114	3428	71.5	30	29.5	55	141	12.75
	88DRA72364LDB	3145	3459	71.5	36	29.5	52	162	13.75
	88DRA72364RDB*	3145	3459	71.5	36	29.5	52	162	13.75
	88DRA78304LDB	3257	3581	77.5	30	29.5	61	150	13.25
	88DRA78304RDB	3257	3581	77.5	30	29.5	61	150	13.25
	88DRA78364LDB	3382	3720	77.5	36	29.5	58	173	14.5
	88DRA78364RDB	3382	3720	77.5	36	29.5	58	173	14.5
	88DRA84304LDB	3557	3913	83.5	30	29.5	67	159	13.75
	88DRA84304RDB	3557	3913	83.5	30	29.5	67	159	13.75
	88DRA84364LDB	3667	4036	83.5	36	29.5	64	183	15
	88DRA84364RDB	3667	4036	83.5	36	29.5	64	183	15
Arc Desk Runoff with Wood/Aluminum Base	88DRA60304LWB	3399	3740	59.75	30	29.5	43	127	7.5
	88DRA60304RWB	3399	3740	59.75	30	29.5	43	127	7.5
	88DRA66304LWB	3447	3789	65.75	30	29.5	49	136	8
	88DRA66304RWB	3447	3789	65.75	30	29.5	49	136	8
	88DRA66364LWB	3557	3913	65.75	36	29.5	45	155	8.75
	88DRA66364RWB	3557	3913	65.75	36	29.5	45	155	8.75
	88DRA72304LWB	3573	3929	71.5	30	29.5	55	145	8.25
	88DRA72304RWB	3573	3929	71.5	30	29.5	55	145	8.25
	88DRA72364LWB	3603	3962	71.5	36	29.5	51	166	9.25
	88DRA72364RWB*	3603	3962	71.5	36	29.5	51	166	9.25
	88DRA78304LWB	3714	4087	77.5	30	29.5	61	154	8.75
	88DRA78304RWB	3714	4087	77.5	30	29.5	61	154	8.75
	88DRA78364LWB	3844	4225	77.5	36	29.5	57	176	10
	88DRA78364RWB	3844	4225	77.5	36	29.5	57	176	10
	88DRA84304LWB	3970	4365	83.5	30	29.5	67	162	9.25
	88DRA84304RWB	3970	4365	83.5	30	29.5	67	162	9.25
	88DRA84364LWB	4127	4538	83.5	36	29.5	63	187	10.5
	88DRA84364RWB	4127	4538	83.5	36	29.5	63	187	10.5

ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

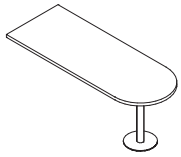
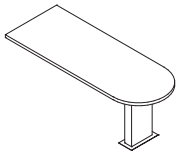
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - over full height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
DB - disc base
WB - wood/aluminum base
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4. Disc bases and metal legs are available in a Brushed Stainless finish.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR FULL HEIGHT CREDENZA

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Desk Runoff with Disc Base 	88DRB60304LDB	2830	3113	59.75	30	29.5	43.5	124	12
	88DRB60304RDB	2830	3113	59.75	30	29.5	43.5	124	12
	88DRB66304LDB	2942	3234	65.75	30	29.5	49.5	133	12.5
	88DRB66304RDB	2942	3234	65.75	30	29.5	49.5	133	12.5
	88DRB66364LDB	3099	3408	65.75	36	29.5	46.5	152	13.25
	88DRB66364RDB	3099	3408	65.75	36	29.5	46.5	152	13.25
	88DRB72304LDB	3114	3428	71.5	30	29.5	55	141	12.75
	88DRB72304RDB	3114	3428	71.5	30	29.5	55	141	12.75
	88DRB72364LDB	3145	3459	71.5	36	29.5	52	162	13.75
	88DRB72364RDB*	3145	3459	71.5	36	29.5	52	162	13.75
	88DRB78304LDB	3257	3581	77.5	30	29.5	61	150	13.25
	88DRB78304RDB	3257	3581	77.5	30	29.5	61	150	13.25
	88DRB78364LDB	3382	3720	77.5	36	29.5	58	173	14.5
	88DRB78364RDB	3382	3720	77.5	36	29.5	58	173	14.5
	88DRB84304LDB	3557	3913	83.5	30	29.5	67	159	13.75
	88DRB84304RDB	3557	3913	83.5	30	29.5	67	159	13.75
	88DRB84364LDB	3667	4036	83.5	36	29.5	64	183	15
	88DRB84364RDB	3667	4036	83.5	36	29.5	64	183	15
Bullet Desk Runoff with Wood/Aluminum Base 	88DRB60304LWB	3399	3740	59.75	30	29.5	43	127	7.5
	88DRB60304RWB	3399	3740	59.75	30	29.5	43	127	7.5
	88DRB66304LWB	3447	3789	65.75	30	29.5	49	136	8
	88DRB66304RWB	3447	3789	65.75	30	29.5	49	136	8
	88DRB66364LWB	3557	3913	65.75	36	29.5	45	155	8.75
	88DRB66364RWB	3557	3913	65.75	36	29.5	45	155	8.75
	88DRB72304LWB	3573	3929	71.5	30	29.5	55	145	8.25
	88DRB72304RWB	3573	3929	71.5	30	29.5	55	145	8.25
	88DRB72364LWB	3603	3962	71.5	36	29.5	51	166	9.25
	88DRB72364RWB*	3603	3962	71.5	36	29.5	51	166	9.25
	88DRB78304LWB	3714	4087	77.5	30	29.5	61	154	8.75
	88DRB78304RWB	3714	4087	77.5	30	29.5	61	154	8.75
	88DRB78364LWB	3844	4225	77.5	36	29.5	57	176	10
	88DRB78364RWB	3844	4225	77.5	36	29.5	57	176	10
	88DRB84304LWB	3970	4365	83.5	30	29.5	67	162	9.25
	88DRB84304RWB	3970	4365	83.5	30	29.5	67	162	9.25
	88DRB84364LWB	4127	4538	83.5	36	29.5	63	187	10.5
	88DRB84364RWB	4127	4538	83.5	36	29.5	63	187	10.5

ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - over full height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
DB - disc base
WB - wood/aluminum base
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel

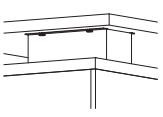
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

Disc bases and metal legs are available in an Brushed Stainless finish.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoff with Aluminum Legs	88DR60303LLG	3003	3303	59.75	30	29.5	36	120	16
	88DR60303RLG	3003	3303	59.75	30	29.5	36	120	16
	88DR66303LLG	3052	3356	65.75	30	29.5	42	131	17.5
	88DR66303RLG	3052	3356	65.75	30	29.5	42	131	17.5
	88DR66363LLG	3161	3478	65.75	36	29.5	42	151	20
	88DR66363RLG	3161	3478	65.75	36	29.5	42	151	20
	88DR72303LLG	3179	3495	71.5	30	29.5	48	138	18.5
	88DR72303RLG	3179	3495	71.5	30	29.5	48	138	18.5
	88DR72363LLG*	3209	3531	71.5	36	29.5	48	160	21.5
	88DR72363RLG	3209	3531	71.5	36	29.5	48	160	21.5
	88DR78303LLG	3320	3650	77.5	30	29.5	54	147	20
	88DR78303RLG	3320	3650	77.5	30	29.5	54	147	20
	88DR78363LLG	3447	3789	77.5	36	29.5	54	170	23.5
	88DR78363RLG	3447	3789	77.5	36	29.5	54	170	23.5
	88DR84303LLG	3573	3929	83.5	30	29.5	60	155	21.5
	88DR84303RLG	3573	3929	83.5	30	29.5	60	155	21.5
	88DR84363LLG	3731	4104	83.5	36	29.5	60	181	25
	88DR84363RLG	3731	4104	83.5	36	29.5	60	181	25
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Disc Base	88DR66303LDB	3067	3374	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	141	23.5
	88DR66303RDB	3067	3374	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	141	23.5
	88DR66363LDB	3179	3495	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	161	26
	88DR66363RDB	3179	3495	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	161	26
	88DR72303LDB	3337	3669	71.5	30	29.5	33	149	24.5
	88DR72303RDB	3337	3669	71.5	30	29.5	33	149	24.5
	88DR72363LDB*	3351	3687	71.5	36	29.5	30	171	27.5
	88DR72363RDB	3351	3687	71.5	36	29.5	30	171	27.5
	88DR78303LDB	3382	3720	77.5	30	29.5	39	158	26
	88DR78303RDB	3382	3720	77.5	30	29.5	39	158	26
	88DR78363LDB	3493	3845	77.5	36	29.5	36	182	29.5
	88DR78363RDB	3493	3845	77.5	36	29.5	36	182	29.5
	88DR84303LDB	3621	3981	83.5	30	29.5	45	167	27.5
	88DR84303RDB	3621	3981	83.5	30	29.5	45	167	27.5
	88DR84363LDB	3793	4173	83.5	36	29.5	42	192	31
	88DR84363RDB	3793	4173	83.5	36	29.5	42	192	31



ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number. To replace a standard wood riser with a metal riser for 3/4 height desk runoffs add suffix M to the end of the model # and **$159 list** to the price e.g. 88DR84363LLGM

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

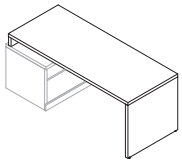
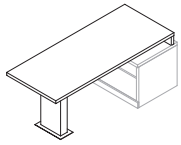
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

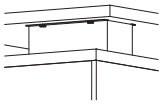
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - over 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
LG - aluminum legs
DB - disc base
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel
M - metal riser

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4. Disc bases and metal legs are available in a Brushed Stainless finish.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Gable Base 	88DR60303LGB	3478	3825	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	152	39
	88DR60303RGB	3478	3825	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	152	39
	88DR66303LGB	3524	3877	65.75	30	29.5	42.4	162	43
	88DR66303RGB	3524	3877	65.75	30	29.5	42.4	162	43
	88DR66363LGB	3635	4001	65.75	36	29.5	42.4	188	50.5
	88DR66363RGB	3635	4001	65.75	36	29.5	42.4	188	50.5
	88DR72303LGB	3652	4018	71.5	30	29.5	48.1	171	46.5
	88DR72303RGB	3652	4018	71.5	30	29.5	48.1	171	46.5
	88DR72363LGB*	3684	4051	71.5	36	29.5	48.1	199	54.5
	88DR72363RGB	3684	4051	71.5	36	29.5	48.1	199	54.5
	88DR78303LGB	3793	4173	77.5	30	29.5	54.1	181	50
	88DR78303RGB	3793	4173	77.5	30	29.5	54.1	181	50
	88DR78363LGB	3951	4347	77.5	36	29.5	54.1	210	59
	88DR78363RGB	3951	4347	77.5	36	29.5	54.1	210	59
	88DR84303LGB	4046	4450	83.5	30	29.5	60.1	191	54
	88DR84303RGB	4046	4450	83.5	30	29.5	60.1	191	54
	88DR84363LGB	4205	4624	83.5	36	29.5	60.1	222	63.5
	88DR84363RGB	4205	4624	83.5	36	29.5	60.1	222	63.5
Rectangular Desk Runoff with Wood/Aluminum Base 	88DR60303LWB	3603	3962	59.75	30	29.5	21	135	17.5
	88DR60303RWB	3603	3962	59.75	30	29.5	21	135	17.5
	88DR66303LWB	3698	4069	65.75	30	29.5	27	146	19
	88DR66303RWB	3698	4069	65.75	30	29.5	27	146	19
	88DR66363LWB	3811	4192	65.75	36	29.5	24	166	21.5
	88DR66363RWB	3811	4192	65.75	36	29.5	24	166	21.5
	88DR72303LWB	3891	4275	71.5	30	29.5	33	153	20
	88DR72303RWB	3891	4275	71.5	30	29.5	33	153	20
	88DR72363LWB*	3982	4381	71.5	36	29.5	30	175	23
	88DR72363RWB	3982	4381	71.5	36	29.5	30	175	23
	88DR78303LWB	4079	4485	77.5	30	29.5	39	162	21.5
	88DR78303RWB	4079	4485	77.5	30	29.5	39	162	21.5
	88DR78363LWB	4190	4610	77.5	36	29.5	36	185	25
	88DR78363RWB	4190	4610	77.5	36	29.5	36	185	25
	88DR84303LWB	4299	4730	83.5	30	29.5	45	170	23
	88DR84303RWB	4299	4730	83.5	30	29.5	45	170	23
	88DR84363LWB	4413	4851	83.5	36	29.5	42	196	26.5
	88DR84363RWB	4413	4851	83.5	36	29.5	42	196	26.5



ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number. To replace a standard wood riser with a metal riser for 3/4 height desk runoffs add suffix M to the end of the model # and **$159 list** to the price e.g. 88DR84363LLGM

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

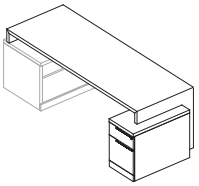
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - over 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
GB - gable base
WB - wood/aluminum base
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel
M - metal riser

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

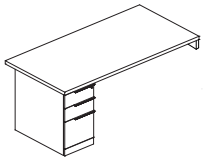
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoff with 3/4 Height Extended Pedestal	88DRPM60303L3F	3588	3948	36	65.75	29.5	29	257	51
	88DRPM60303R3F	3588	3948	36	65.75	29.5	29	257	51
	88DRPM66303L3F	3698	4069	36	71.75	29.5	35	269	55.5
	88DRPM66303R3F	3698	4069	36	71.75	29.5	35	269	55.5
	88DRPM66363L3F	3811	4192	42	71.75	29.5	35	308	64
	88DRPM66363R3F	3811	4192	42	71.75	29.5	35	308	64
	88DRPM72303L3F	3891	4275	36	77.5	29.5	40.5	281	60
	88DRPM72303R3F	3891	4275	36	77.5	29.5	40.5	281	60
	88DRPM72363L3F	3982	4381	42	77.5	29.5	40.5	321	69
	88DRPM72363R3F*	3982	4381	42	77.5	29.5	40.5	321	69
	88DRPM78303L3F	4079	4485	36	83.5	29.5	46.5	293	64
	88DRPM78303R3F	4079	4485	36	83.5	29.5	46.5	293	64
	88DRPM78363L3F	4190	4610	42	83.5	29.5	46.5	336	74
	88DRPM78363R3F	4190	4610	42	83.5	29.5	46.5	336	74
	88DRPM84303L3F	4299	4730	36	89.5	29.5	52.5	305	68.5
	88DRPM84303R3F	4299	4730	36	89.5	29.5	52.5	305	68.5
	88DRPM84363L3F	4413	4851	42	89.5	29.5	52.5	350	78.5
	88DRPM84363R3F	4413	4851	42	89.5	29.5	52.5	350	78.5
Single Pedestal Desk Runoff	88DR60303L4F	4110	4523	59.75	30	29.5	29	269	39
	88DR60303R4F	4110	4523	59.75	30	29.5	29	269	39
	88DR60303L4D	4158	4572	59.75	30	29.5	29	269	39
	88DR60303R4D	4158	4572	59.75	30	29.5	29	269	39
	88DR66303L4F	4173	4589	65.75	30	29.5	35	281	43
	88DR66303R4F	4173	4589	65.75	30	29.5	35	281	43
	88DR66303L4D	4222	4643	65.75	30	29.5	35	281	43
	88DR66303R4D	4222	4643	65.75	30	29.5	35	281	43
	88DR66363L4F	4237	4658	65.75	36	29.5	35	296	50.5
	88DR66363R4F	4237	4658	65.75	36	29.5	35	296	50.5
	88DR66363L4D	4285	4712	65.75	36	29.5	35	296	50.5
	88DR66363R4D	4285	4712	65.75	36	29.5	35	296	50.5
	88DR72303L4F*	4299	4730	71.5	30	29.5	40.5	293	46.5
	88DR72303R4F	4299	4730	71.5	30	29.5	40.5	293	46.5
	88DR72303L4D	4348	4784	71.5	30	29.5	40.5	293	46.5
	88DR72303R4D	4348	4784	71.5	30	29.5	40.5	293	46.5







ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number. Pedestals are available with a soft-closing drawer option, add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g. 88DR84363L4F**S**. To specify an Extended Pedestal in Palette finish, add the suffix "P" to the end of the model number. e.g. 88DRPM72303L3F**P**. To replace a standard wood riser with a metal riser for 3/4 height desk runoffs add suffix M to the end of the model # and **$159 list** to the price. e.g. 88DR84363LLG**M**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - over 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
3F - 1 box, 1 file drawer
4F - box, box, file drawer
4D - file, file drawer
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel
M - metal riser

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Desk Runoff, continued	88DR72363L4F*	4362	4799	71.5	36	29.5	40.5	333	54.5
	88DR72363R4F	4362	4799	71.5	36	29.5	40.5	333	54.5
	88DR72363L4D	4413	4851	71.5	36	29.5	40.5	333	54.5
	88DR72363R4D	4413	4851	71.5	36	29.5	40.5	333	54.5
	88DR78303L4F	4425	4868	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	305	50
	88DR78303R4F	4425	4868	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	305	50
	88DR78303L4D	4474	4920	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	305	50
	88DR78303R4D	4474	4920	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	305	50
	88DR78363L4F	4490	4940	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	348	59
	88DR78363R4F	4490	4940	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	348	59
	88DR78363L4D	4537	4991	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	348	59
	88DR78363R4D	4537	4991	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	348	59
	88DR84303L4F	4552	5007	83.5	30	29.5	52.5	317	61
	88DR84303R4F	4552	5007	83.5	30	29.5	52.5	317	61
	88DR84303L4D	4600	5059	83.5	30	29.5	52.5	317	61
	88DR84303R4D	4600	5059	83.5	30	29.5	52.5	317	61
	88DR84363L4F	4615	5078	83.5	36	29.5	52.5	362	63.5
	88DR84363R4F	4615	5078	83.5	36	29.5	52.5	362	63.5
	88DR84363L4D	4664	5131	83.5	36	29.5	52.5	362	63.5
	88DR84363R4D	4664	5131	83.5	36	29.5	52.5	362	63.5
Arc Desk Runoffs with Disc Base	88DRA66303LDB	3067	3374	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	141	23.5
	88DRA66303RDB	3067	3374	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	141	23.5
	88DRA66363LDB	3179	3495	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	161	26
	88DRA66363RDB	3179	3495	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	161	26
	88DRA72303LDB	3337	3669	71.5	30	29.5	33	149	24.5
	88DRA72303RDB	3337	3669	71.5	30	29.5	33	149	24.5
	88DRA72363LDB*	3351	3687	71.5	36	29.5	30	171	27.5
	88DRA72363RDB	3351	3687	71.5	36	29.5	30	171	27.5
	88DRA78303LDB	3382	3720	77.75	30	29.5	39	158	26
	88DRA78303RDB	3382	3720	77.75	30	29.5	39	158	26
	88DRA78363LDB	3493	3845	77.75	36	29.5	36	182	29.5
	88DRA78363RDB	3493	3845	77.75	36	29.5	36	182	29.5
	88DRA84303LDB	3621	3981	83.5	30	29.5	45	167	27.5
	88DRA84303RDB	3621	3981	83.5	30	29.5	45	167	27.5
	88DRA84363LDB	3793	4173	83.5	36	29.5	42	192	31
	88DRA84363RDB	3793	4173	83.5	36	29.5	42	192	31

ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number. Pedestals are available with a soft-closing drawer option, add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g. 88DR84363L4F**S**. To replace a standard wood riser with a metal riser for 3/4 height desk runoffs add suffix M to the end of the model # and **$159 list** to the price. e.g. 88DR84363LLG**M**

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

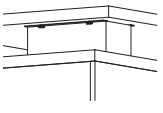
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - over 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
4 - full height pedestal
F - box, box, file drawer
D - file, file drawer
DB - disc base
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4. Disc bases and metal legs are available in a Brushed Stainless finish.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Desk Runoffs with Wood/ Aluminum Base	88DRA60303LWB	3635	4001	59.75	30	29.5	36.5	152	39
	88DRA60303RWB	3635	4001	59.75	30	29.5	36.5	152	39
	88DRA66303LWB	3684	4051	65.75	30	29.5	42.5	162	43
	88DRA66303RWB	3684	4051	65.75	30	29.5	42.5	162	43
	88DRA66363LWB	3793	4173	65.75	36	29.5	42.5	188	50.5
	88DRA66363RWB	3793	4173	65.75	36	29.5	42.5	188	50.5
	88DRA72303LWB	3811	4192	71.5	30	29.5	48	171	46.5
	88DRA72303RWB	3811	4192	71.5	30	29.5	48	171	46.5
	88DRA72363LWB*	3844	4225	71.5	36	29.5	48	199	54.5
	88DRA72363RWB	3844	4225	71.5	36	29.5	48	199	54.5
	88DRA78303LWB	3951	4347	77.5	30	29.5	54	181	50
	88DRA78303RWB	3951	4347	77.5	30	29.5	54	181	50
	88DRA78363LWB	4079	4485	77.5	36	29.5	54	210	59
	88DRA78363RWB	4079	4485	77.5	36	29.5	54	210	59
	88DRA84303LWB	4205	4624	83.5	30	29.5	60	191	54
	88DRA84303RWB	4205	4624	83.5	30	29.5	60	191	54
	88DRA84363LWB	4362	4799	83.5	36	29.5	60	222	63.5
	88DRA84363RWB	4362	4799	83.5	36	29.5	60	222	63.5
Bullet Desk Runoffs with Disc Base	88DRB66303LDB	3067	3374	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	141	23.5
	88DRB66303RDB	3067	3374	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	141	23.5
	88DRB66363LDB	3179	3495	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	161	26
	88DRB66363RDB	3179	3495	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	161	26
	88DRB72303LDB	3337	3669	71.5	30	29.5	33.5	149	24.5
	88DRB72303RDB	3337	3669	71.5	30	29.5	33.5	149	24.5
	88DRB72363LDB*	3351	3687	71.5	36	29.5	30	171	27.5
	88DRB72363RDB	3351	3687	71.5	36	29.5	30	171	27.5
	88DRB78303LDB	3382	3720	77.5	30	29.5	39	158	26
	88DRB78303RDB	3382	3720	77.5	30	29.5	39	158	26
	88DRB78363LDB	3493	3845	77.5	36	29.5	36	182	29.5
	88DRB78363RDB	3493	3845	77.5	36	29.5	36	182	29.5
	88DRB84303LDB	3621	3981	83.5	30	29.5	45	167	27.5
	88DRB84303RDB	3621	3981	83.5	30	29.5	45	167	27.5
	88DRB84363LDB	3793	4173	83.5	36	29.5	42	192	31
	88DRB84363RDB	3793	4173	83.5	36	29.5	42	192	31



ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number. To replace a standard wood riser with a metal riser for 3/4 height desk runoffs add suffix M to the end of the model # and **$159 list** to the price. e.g. 88DR84363LLG**M**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

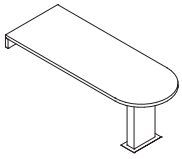
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - over 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
WB - wood/aluminum base
DB - disc base
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel

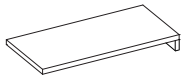
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4. Disc bases and metal legs are available in a Brushed Stainless finish.

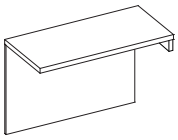
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

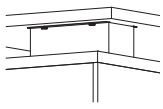
ADESSO DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS & LINKING RUNOFF TOPS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Desk Runoffs with Wood/Aluminum Base 	88DRB60303LWB	3635	4001	59.75	30	29.5	36.5	152	39
	88DRB60303RWB	3635	4001	59.75	30	29.5	36.5	152	39
	88DRB66303LWB	3684	4051	65.75	30	29.5	42.5	162	43
	88DRB66303RWB	3684	4051	65.75	30	29.5	42.5	162	43
	88DRB66363LWB	3793	4173	65.75	36	29.5	42.5	188	50.5
	88DRB66363RWB	3793	4173	65.75	36	29.5	42.5	188	50.5
	88DRB72303LWB	3811	4192	71.5	30	29.5	48	171	46.5
	88DRB72303RWB	3811	4192	71.5	30	29.5	48	171	46.5
	88DRB72363LWB*	3844	4225	71.5	36	29.5	48	199	54.5
	88DRB72363RWB	3844	4225	71.5	36	29.5	48	199	54.5
	88DRB78303LWB	3951	4347	77.5	30	29.5	54	181	50
	88DRB78303RWB	3951	4347	77.5	30	29.5	54	181	50
	88DRB78363LWB	4079	4485	77.5	36	29.5	54	210	59
	88DRB78363RWB	4079	4485	77.5	36	29.5	54	210	59
	88DRB84303LWB	4205	4624	83.5	30	29.5	60	191	54
	88DRB84303RWB	4205	4624	83.5	30	29.5	60	191	54
	88DRB84363LWB	4362	4799	83.5	36	29.5	60	222	63.5
	88DRB84363RWB	4362	4799	83.5	36	29.5	60	222	63.5

ORDERING NOTES: All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number. To replace a standard wood riser with a metal riser for 3/4 height desk runoffs add suffix M to the end of the model # and **$159 list** to the price. e.g. 88DR84363LLGM

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Runoff Tops 	88LU6024H3L	1231	1356	56	24	-		36	4
	88LU6024H3R	1231	1356	56	24	-		36	4
	88LU6624H3L	1313	1444	62	24	-		42	4.5
	88LU6624H3R	1313	1444	62	24	-		42	4.5
	88LU7224H3L	1408	1550	68	24	-		48	5
	88LU7224H3R*	1408	1550	68	24	-		48	5

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Runoff with Fixed modesty Panel For 20" & 24" deep Credenzas 	88LU6024H3LX41-20	2593	2851	56	24	29.5		92	6
	88LU6024H3RX41-20	2593	2851	56	24	29.5		92	6
	88LU6624H3LX41-20	2719	2991	62	24	29.5		100	6.5
	88LU6624H3RX41-20	2719	2991	62	24	29.5		100	6.5
	88LU7224H3LX41-20*	2830	3113	68	24	29.5		108	7
	88LU7224H3RX41-20	2830	3113	68	24	29.5		108	7
	88LU6024H3LX41-24	2593	2851	56	24	29.5		92	6
	88LU6024H3RX41-24	2593	2851	56	24	29.5		92	6
	88LU6624H3LX41-24	2719	2991	62	24	29.5		100	6.5
	88LU6624H3RX41-24	2719	2991	62	24	29.5		100	6.5
	88LU7224H3LX41-24*	2830	3113	68	24	29.5		108	7
	88LU7224H3RX41-24	2830	3113	68	24	29.5		108	7



ORDERING NOTES: Half gables are required for additional support on all link runoff tops 60" and greater, please see page 95 for model number and list price. To replace the standard wood riser with a metal riser for 3/4 height desk runoffs add suffix "M" to the end of the model # and **$159 list** to the price. e.g. 88LU7224H3L**M**.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

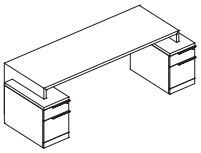
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - over 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
WB - wood/aluminum base
X41 - full height fixed wood modesty
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - back-painted glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

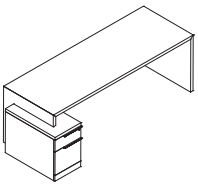
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESKS WITH EXTENDED 3/4 PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk with 3/4 Height Extended Double Pedestals	88DP60303LFRF	8044	8851	71.75	36	29.5	40.5	334	39
	88DP66303LFRF	8088	8897	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	346	43
	88DP66363LFRF	8118	8931	77.75	42	29.5	46.5	365	50.5
	88DP72303LFRF	8158	8975	83.5	36	29.5	52	358	46.5
	88DP72363LFRF*	8206	9024	83.5	42	29.5	52	379	54.5
	88DP78303LFRF	8248	9073	89.5	36	29.5	58	369	50
	88DP78363LFRF	8288	9116	89.5	42	29.5	58	392	59
	88DP84363LFRF	8371	9209	95.5	42	29.5	64	406	63.5



Rectangular Desk with 3/4 Height Extended Single Pedestal	88DP60303LFR0	5785	6364	65.75	36	29.5	48.5	272	39
	88DP60303L0RF	5785	6364	65.75	36	29.5	48.5	272	39
	88DP66303LFR0	5829	6412	71.75	36	29.5	54.5	284	43
	88DP66303L0RF	5829	6412	71.75	36	29.5	54.5	284	43
	88DP66363LFR0	5868	6456	71.75	42	29.5	54.5	304	50.5
	88DP66363L0RF	5868	6456	71.75	42	29.5	54.5	304	50.5
	88DP72303LFR0*	5913	6501	77.5	36	29.5	60	296	46.5
	88DP72303L0RF	5913	6501	77.5	36	29.5	60	296	46.5
	88DP72363LFR0	5954	6552	77.5	42	29.5	60	317	54.5
	88DP72363L0RF	5954	6552	77.5	42	29.5	60	317	54.5
	88DP78303LFR0	6016	6619	83.5	36	29.5	66	308	50
	88DP78303L0RF	6016	6619	83.5	36	29.5	66	308	50
	88DP78363LFR0	6045	6650	83.5	42	29.5	66	330	59
	88DP78363L0RF	6045	6650	83.5	42	29.5	66	330	59
	88DP84363LFR0	6103	6713	89.5	42	29.5	72	344	63.5
	88DP84363L0RF	6103	6713	89.5	42	29.5	72	344	63.5



ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass. For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number. Pedestals are available with a soft-closing drawer option, add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g. 88DR84363L4F**S**. To specify an Extended Pedestal in Palette finish, add the suffix "P" to the end of the model number. e.g. 88DRPM72303L3F**P**. To replace a standard wood riser with a metal riser for 3/4 height desk runoffs add suffix M to the end of the model # and **$159 list** to the price. e.g. 88DR84363LLG**M**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

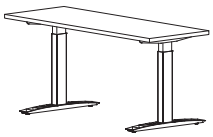
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
P - Pedestal Mount
3 - 3/4 height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
F - 1 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - floating back-painted glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface	88HA3024ETS	3183	3505	29.75	24	-	17	108.5	11.5
	88HA3624ETS	3299	3629	35.75	24	-	23	109	14
	88HA4224ETS	3417	3759	41.75	24	-	29	109	16.5
	88HA4824ETS	3472	3819	47.75	24	-	35	109.5	19
	88HA5424ETS	3602	3961	53.5	24	-	41	110	21.5
	88HA6024ETS	3669	4038	59.75	24	-	47	111	24
	88HA6624ETS	4022	4425	65.75	24	-	53	114	26.5
	88HA7224ETS	4264	4689	71.75	24	-	59	119.5	29
	88HA7824ETS	4387	4824	77.75	24	-	65	122.5	31.5
	88HA8424ETS	4660	5129	83.75	24	-	71	127	34
	88HA3030ETS	3253	3579	29.75	30	-	17	121.5	36.75
	88HA3630ETS	3578	3933	35.75	30	-	23	122	14.25
	88HA4230ETS	3734	4106	41.75	30	-	29	122	17.5
	88HA4830ETS	3897	4288	47.75	30	-	35	122.5	20.5
	88HA5430ETS	4041	4447	53.5	30	-	41	123	23.5
	88HA6030ETS	4321	4755	59.75	30	-	47	124	26.5
	88HA6630ETS	4478	4926	65.75	30	-	53	131	29.75
	88HA7230ETS	4616	5079	71.75	30	-	59	132.5	32.75
	88HA7830ETS*	4896	5384	77.75	30	-	65	142.5	35.75
	88HA8430ETS	5049	5550	83.75	30	-	71	143.5	38.75
	88HA3036ETS	3333	3665	29.75	36	-	17	121.5	42
	88HA3636ETS	3714	4087	35.75	36	-	23	122	45.5
	88HA4236ETS	4009	4413	41.75	36	-	29	122	17.25
	88HA4836ETS	4175	4590	47.75	36	-	35	122.5	20.75
	88HA5436ETS	4457	4902	53.5	36	-	41	123	24.5
	88HA6036ETS	4599	5058	59.75	36	-	47	124	28.25
	88HA6636ETS	4896	5384	65.75	36	-	53	134	32
	88HA7236ETS	5032	5536	71.75	36	-	59	151.5	35.5
	88HA7836ETS	5364	5897	77.75	36	-	65	158.5	39.25
	88HA8436ETS	5463	6007	83.75	36	-	71	159.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 88HA6024ETS**O16**. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable worksurfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 88HA6030**ETD**.

Lifts come standard with an up/down button.Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 48 for price and model number.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 88HA8430E**C**S

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

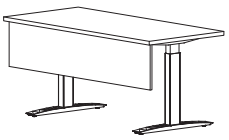
CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface with Floating Wood Modesty Panel	88HA3024ETSV21	3742	4117	29.75	24	-	17	114.5	11.5
	88HA3624ETSV21	3889	4274	35.75	24	-	23	117	14
	88HA4224ETSV21	4035	4435	41.75	24	-	29	118	16.5
	88HA4824ETSV21	4117	4530	47.75	24	-	35	119.5	19
	88HA5424ETSV21	4280	4708	53.5	24	-	41	122	21.5
	88HA6024ETSV21	4381	4820	59.75	24	-	47	124	24
	88HA6624ETSV21	4767	5244	65.75	24	-	53	128	26.5
	88HA7224ETSV21	5037	5544	71.75	24	-	59	134.5	29
	88HA7824ETSV21	5193	5713	77.75	24	-	65	139.5	31.5
	88HA8424ETSV21	5499	6049	83.75	24	-	71	145	34
	88HA3030ETSV21	3812	4193	29.75	30	-	17	127.5	36.75
	88HA3630ETSV21	4163	4581	35.75	30	-	23	130	14.25
	88HA4230ETSV21	4349	4785	41.75	30	-	29	131	17.5
	88HA4830ETSV21	4543	4996	47.75	30	-	35	132.5	20.5
	88HA5430ETSV21	4720	5192	53.5	30	-	41	135	23.5
	88HA6030ETSV21	5033	5537	59.75	30	-	47	137	26.5
	88HA6630ETSV21	5221	5744	65.75	30	-	53	145	29.75
	88HA7230ETSV21*	5393	5931	71.75	30	-	59	147.5	32.75
	88HA7830ETSV21	5700	6270	77.75	30	-	65	159.5	35.75
	88HA8430ETSV21	5885	6472	83.75	30	-	71	161.5	38.75
	88HA3036ETSV21	3893	4282	29.75	36	-	17	127.5	42
	88HA3636ETSV21	4302	4732	35.75	36	-	23	130	45.5
	88HA4236ETSV21	4625	5087	41.75	36	-	29	131	17.25
	88HA4836ETSV21	4820	5302	47.75	36	-	35	132.5	20.75
	88HA5436ETSV21	5134	5650	53.5	36	-	41	135	24.5
	88HA6036ETSV21	5311	5841	59.75	36	-	47	137	28.25
	88HA6636ETSV21	5636	6201	65.75	36	-	53	148	32
	88HA7236ETSV21	5807	6387	71.75	36	-	59	166.5	35.5
	88HA7836ETSV21	6169	6788	77.75	36	-	65	175.5	39.25
	88HA8436ETSV21	6300	6932	83.75	36	-	71	177.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 88HA6024ETS**O16**. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable worksurfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 88HA6030**ETD**.

Lifts come standard with an up/down button.Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 48 for price and model number.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 88HA8430E**C**S

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option. e.g. 88HA6030ETSG**V26**.
Modesty panels are also available in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option. e.g. 88HA6030ETSG**V22**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

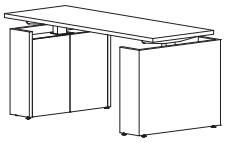
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel
V22- half height floating palette modesty panel
V26- half height floating laminate modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface with Base Enclosures	88HA4224ETSG	5785	6364	41.75	24	-	24	154	16.5
	88HA4824ETSG	5840	6424	47.75	24	-	30	154.5	19
	88HA5424ETSG	5972	6568	53.5	24	-	36	155	21.5
	88HA6024ETSG	6039	6644	59.75	24	-	42	156	24
	88HA6624ETSG	6392	7031	65.75	24	-	48	159	26.5
	88HA7224ETSG	6632	7295	71.75	24	-	54	164.5	29
	88HA7824ETSG	6756	7432	77.75	24	-	60	167.5	31.5
	88HA8424ETSG	7027	7733	83.75	24	-	66	172	34
	88HA4230ETSG	6384	7022	41.75	30	-	24	177	17.5
	88HA4830ETSG	6548	7204	47.75	30	-	30	177.5	20.5
	88HA5430ETSG	6692	7364	53.5	30	-	36	178	23.5
	88HA6030ETSG	6973	7669	59.75	30	-	42	179	26.5
	88HA6630ETSG	7130	7841	65.75	30	-	48	186	29.75
	88HA7230ETSG	7269	7995	71.75	30	-	54	187.5	32.75
	88HA7830ETSG*	7544	8300	77.75	30	-	60	197.5	35.75
	88HA8430ETSG	7697	8465	83.75	30	-	66	198.5	38.75
	88HA4236ETSG	6934	7627	41.75	36	-	24	187	17.25
	88HA4836ETSG	7098	7808	47.75	36	-	30	187.5	20.75
	88HA5436ETSG	7380	8118	53.5	36	-	36	188	24.5
	88HA6036ETSG	7521	8275	59.75	36	-	42	189	28.25
	88HA6636ETSG	7817	8599	65.75	36	-	48	199	32
	88HA7236ETSG	7955	8753	71.75	36	-	54	216.5	35.5
	88HA7836ETSG	8287	9116	77.75	36	-	60	223.5	39.25
	88HA8436ETSG	8385	9224	83.75	36	-	66	224.5	3



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 88HA6024ETS**O16**. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable worksurfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 88HA6030**ETD**.

Lifts come standard with an up/down button.Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 48 for price and model number.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface with Base Enclosures and Floating Wood Modesty Panel	88HA4224ETSGV21	6223	6844	41.75	24	-	24	163	16.5
	88HA4824ETSGV21	6373	7009	47.75	24	-	30	164.5	19
	88HA5424ETSGV21	6523	7176	53.5	24	-	36	167	21.5
	88HA6024ETSGV21	6615	7279	59.75	24	-	42	169	24
	88HA6624ETSGV21	6823	7507	65.75	24	-	48	173	26.5
	88HA7224ETSGV21	6973	7669	71.75	24	-	54	179.5	29
	88HA7824ETSGV21	7436	8180	77.75	24	-	60	184.5	31.5
	88HA8424ETSGV21	7786	8565	83.75	24	-	66	190	34
	88HA4230ETSGV21	7052	7761	41.75	30	-	24	186	17.5
	88HA4830ETSGV21	7252	7975	47.75	30	-	30	187.5	20.5
	88HA5430ETSGV21	7431	8175	53.5	30	-	36	190	23.5
	88HA6030ETSGV21	7747	8523	59.75	30	-	42	192	26.5
	88HA6630ETSGV21	7983	8782	65.75	30	-	48	200	29.75
	88HA7230ETSGV21	8200	9021	71.75	30	-	54	202.5	32.75
	88HA7830ETSGV21*	8589	9447	77.75	30	-	60	214.5	35.75
	88HA8430ETSGV21	8852	9736	83.75	30	-	66	216.5	38.75
	88HA4236ETSGV21	7603	8364	41.75	36	-	24	196	17.25
	88HA4836ETSGV21	7801	8580	47.75	36	-	30	197.5	20.75
	88HA5436ETSGV21	8118	8930	53.5	36	-	36	200	24.5
	88HA6036ETSGV21	8298	9128	59.75	36	-	42	202	28.25
	88HA6636ETSGV21	8670	9538	65.75	36	-	48	213	32
	88HA7236ETSGV21	8890	9777	71.75	36	-	54	231.5	35.5
	88HA7836ETSGV21	9331	10262	77.75	36	-	60	240.5	39.25
	88HA8436ETSGV21	9540	10492	83.75	36	-	66	242.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. eg. 88HA6024ETSO16GV21. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that have base enclosures and are 48" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable .worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg.88HA6030**ETD**GV21.

Lifts come standard with an up/down button.Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 48 for price and model number.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option. e.g. 88HA6030ETSG**V26**.
Modesty panels are also available in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option. e.g. 88HA6030ETSG**V22**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

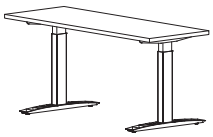
CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
RH - top with cross grain
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel
V22- half height floating palette modesty panel
V26- half height floating laminate modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurface	88HA4824RHETS	3472	3819	47.75	24	-	35	109.5	19
	88HA5424RHETS	3602	3961	53.5	24	-	41	110	21.5
	88HA6024RHETS	3669	4038	59.75	24	-	47	111	24
	88HA6624RHETS	4022	4425	65.75	24	-	53	114	26.5
	88HA7224RHETS	4264	4689	71.75	24	-	59	119.5	29
	88HA7824RHETS	4387	4824	77.75	24	-	65	122.5	31.5
	88HA8424RHETS	4660	5129	83.75	24	-	71	127	34
	88HA4830RHETS	3897	4288	47.75	30	-	35	122.5	20.5
	88HA5430RHETS	4041	4447	53.5	30	-	41	123	23.5
	88HA6030RHETS	4321	4755	59.75	30	-	47	124	26.5
	88HA6630RHETS	4478	4926	65.75	30	-	53	131	29.75
	88HA7230RHETS	4616	5079	71.75	30	-	59	132.5	32.75
	88HA7830RHETS*	4896	5384	77.75	30	-	65	142.5	35.75
	88HA8430RHETS	5049	5550	83.75	30	-	71	143.5	38.75
	88HA4836RHETS	4175	4590	47.75	36	-	35	122.5	20.75
	88HA5436RHETS	4457	4902	53.5	36	-	41	123	24.5
	88HA6036RHETS	4599	5058	59.75	36	-	47	124	28.25
	88HA6636RHETS	4896	5384	65.75	36	-	53	134	32
	88HA7236RHETS	5032	5536	71.75	36	-	59	151.5	35.5
	88HA7836RHETS	5364	5897	77.75	36	-	65	158.5	39.25
	88HA8436RHETS	5463	6007	83.75	36	-	71	159.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 88HA6024ETS**O16**. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable worksurfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 88HA6030**ETD**.

Lifts come standard with an up/down button.Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 48 for price and model number.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 88HA8430E**C**S

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

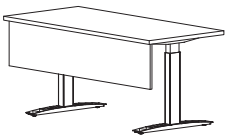
CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
RH - Return (cross grain)
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurface with Floating Wood Modesty Panel	88HA4824RHETSV21	4117	4530	47.75	24	-	35	119.5	19
	88HA5424RHETSV21	4280	4708	53.5	24	-	41	122	21.5
	88HA6024RHETSV21	4381	4820	59.75	24	-	47	124	24
	88HA6624RHETSV21	4767	5244	65.75	24	-	53	128	26.5
	88HA7224RHETSV21	5037	5544	71.75	24	-	59	134.5	29
	88HA7824RHETSV21	5193	5713	77.75	24	-	65	139.5	31.5
	88HA8424RHETSV21	5499	6049	83.75	24	-	71	145	34
	88HA4830RHETSV21	4543	4996	47.75	30	-	35	132.5	20.5
	88HA5430RHETSV21	4720	5192	53.5	30	-	41	135	23.5
	88HA6030RHETSV21	5033	5537	59.75	30	-	47	137	26.5
	88HA6630RHETSV21	5221	5744	65.75	30	-	53	145	29.75
	88HA7230RHETSV21*	5393	5931	71.75	30	-	59	147.5	32.75
	88HA7830RHETSV21	5700	6270	77.75	30	-	65	159.5	35.75
	88HA8430RHETSV21	5885	6472	83.75	30	-	71	161.5	38.75
	88HA4836RHETSV21	4820	5302	47.75	36	-	35	132.5	20.75
	88HA5436RHETSV21	5134	5650	53.5	36	-	41	135	24.5
	88HA6036RHETSV21	5311	5841	59.75	36	-	47	137	28.25
	88HA6636RHETSV21	5636	6201	65.75	36	-	53	148	32
	88HA7236RHETSV21	5807	6387	71.75	36	-	59	166.5	35.5
	88HA7836RHETSV21	6169	6788	77.75	36	-	65	175.5	39.25
	88HA8436RHETSV21	6300	6932	83.75	36	-	71	177.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 88HA6024ETS**O16**. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable worksurfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 88HA6030**ETD**.

Lifts come standard with an up/down button.Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 48 for price and model number.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 88HA8430E**C**S.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option. e.g. 88HA6030ETSG**V26**.
Modesty panels are also available in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option. e.g. 88HA6030ETSG**V22**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

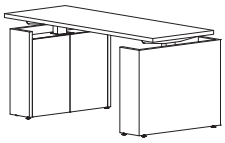
CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
RH - top with cross grain
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel
V22- half height floating palette modesty panel
V26- half height floating laminate modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurface with Base Enclosures	88HA4824RHETSG	5840	6424	47.75	24	-	30	154.5	19
	88HA5424RHETSG	5972	6568	53.5	24	-	36	155	21.5
	88HA6024RHETSG	6039	6644	59.75	24	-	42	156	24
	88HA6624RHETSG	6392	7031	65.75	24	-	48	159	26.5
	88HA7224RHETSG	6632	7295	71.75	24	-	54	164.5	29
	88HA7824RHETSG	6756	7432	77.75	24	-	60	167.5	31.5
	88HA8424RHETSG	7027	7733	83.75	24	-	66	172	34
	88HA4830RHETSG	6548	7204	47.75	30	-	30	177.5	20.5
	88HA5430RHETSG	6692	7364	53.5	30	-	36	178	23.5
	88HA6030RHETSG	6973	7669	59.75	30	-	42	179	26.5
	88HA6630RHETSG	7130	7841	65.75	30	-	48	186	29.75
	88HA7230RHETSG	7269	7995	71.75	30	-	54	187.5	32.75
	88HA7830RHETSG*	7544	8300	77.75	30	-	60	197.5	35.75
	88HA8430RHETSG	7697	8465	83.75	30	-	66	198.5	38.75
	88HA4836RHETSG	7098	7808	47.75	36	-	30	187.5	20.75
	88HA5436RHETSG	7380	8118	53.5	36	-	36	188	24.5
	88HA6036RHETSG	7521	8275	59.75	36	-	42	189	28.25
	88HA6636RHETSG	7817	8599	65.75	36	-	48	199	32
	88HA7236RHETSG	7955	8753	71.75	36	-	54	216.5	35.5
	88HA7836RHETSG	8287	9116	77.75	36	-	60	223.5	39.25
	88HA8436RHETSG	8385	9224	83.75	36	-	66	224.5	3



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 88HA6024ETS**O16**. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable worksurfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. v88HA8436RH**ETD**G.

Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 48 for price and model number.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

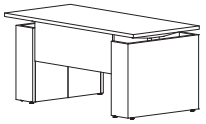
CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
RH - top with cross grain
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurface with Base Enclosures and Floating Wood Modesty Panel	88HA4824RHETSGV21	6373	7009	47.75	24	-	30	164.5	19
	88HA5424RHETSGV21	6523	7176	53.5	24	-	36	167	21.5
	88HA6024RHETSGV21	6615	7279	59.75	24	-	42	169	24
	88HA6624RHETSGV21	6823	7507	65.75	24	-	48	173	26.5
	88HA7224RHETSGV21	6973	7669	71.75	24	-	54	179.5	29
	88HA7824RHETSGV21	7436	8180	77.75	24	-	60	184.5	31.5
	88HA8424RHETSGV21	7786	8565	83.75	24	-	66	190	34
	88HA4830RHETSGV21	7252	7975	47.75	30	-	30	187.5	20.5
	88HA5430RHETSGV21	7431	8175	53.5	30	-	36	190	23.5
	88HA6030RHETSGV21	7747	8523	59.75	30	-	42	192	26.5
	88HA6630RHETSGV21	7983	8782	65.75	30	-	48	200	29.75
	88HA7230RHETSGV21	8200	9021	71.75	30	-	54	202.5	32.75
	88HA7830RHETSGV21*	8589	9447	77.75	30	-	60	214.5	35.75
	88HA8430RHETSGV21	8852	9736	83.75	30	-	66	216.5	38.75
	88HA4836RHETSGV21	7801	8580	47.75	36	-	30	197.5	20.75
	88HA5436RHETSGV21	8118	8930	53.5	36	-	36	200	24.5
	88HA6036RHETSGV21	8298	9128	59.75	36	-	42	202	28.25
	88HA6636RHETSGV21	8670	9538	65.75	36	-	48	213	32
	88HA7236RHETSGV21	8890	9777	71.75	36	-	54	231.5	35.5
	88HA7836RHETSGV21	9331	10262	77.75	36	-	60	240.5	39.25
	88HA8436RHETSGV21	9540	10492	83.75	36	-	66	242.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. eg. 88HA6024ETS**O16**GV21. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that have base enclosures and are 48" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 88HA6030**ETD**GV21. Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 48 for price and model number.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option. e.g. 88HA6030ETSG**V26**.
Modesty panels are also available in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option. e.g. 88HA6030ETSG**V22**.

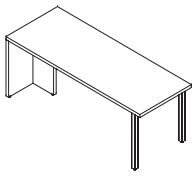
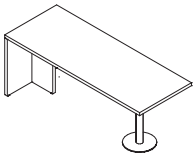
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
RH - top with cross grain
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel
V22- half height floating palette modesty panel
V26- half height floating laminate modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk with Aluminum Leg	88DQ60304LLG	4033	4434	59.75	30	29.5	53	152	39
	88DQ60304RLG	4033	4434	59.75	30	29.5	53	152	39
	88DQ66304LLG	4063	4470	65.75	30	29.5	59	161	43
	88DQ66304RLG	4063	4470	65.75	30	29.5	59	161	43
	88DQ66364LLG	4110	4523	65.75	36	29.5	59	186	50.5
	88DQ66364RLG	4110	4523	65.75	36	29.5	59	186	50.5
	88DQ72304LLG	4205	4624	71.5	30	29.5	65	170	46.5
	88DQ72304RLG	4205	4624	71.5	30	29.5	65	170	46.5
	88DQ72364LLG	4237	4658	71.5	36	29.5	65	196	54.5
	88DQ72364RLG*	4237	4658	71.5	36	29.5	65	196	54.5
	88DQ78304LLG	4316	4750	77.5	30	29.5	71	178	50
	88DQ78304RLG	4316	4750	77.5	30	29.5	71	178	50
	88DQ78364LLG	4413	4851	77.5	36	29.5	71	207	59
	88DQ78364RLG	4413	4851	77.5	36	29.5	71	207	59
	88DQ84304LLG	4505	4956	83.5	30	29.5	77	187	54
	88DQ84304RLG	4505	4956	83.5	30	29.5	77	187	54
	88DQ84364LLG	4647	5111	83.5	36	29.5	77	217	63.5
	88DQ84364RLG	4647	5111	83.5	36	29.5	77	217	63.5
		4190	4610						
		4190	4610						
Rectangular Desk with Disc Base	88DQ60304LDB	4222	4643	59.75	30	29.5	42	164	39
	88DQ60304RDB	4222	4643	59.75	30	29.5	42	164	39
	88DQ66304LDB	4268	4694	65.75	30	29.5	48	173	43
	88DQ66304RDB	4268	4694	65.75	30	29.5	48	173	43
	88DQ66364LDB	4362	4799	65.75	36	29.5	45	198	50.5
	88DQ66364RDB	4362	4799	65.75	36	29.5	45	198	50.5
	88DQ72304LDB	4394	4834	71.5	30	29.5	54	181	46.5
	88DQ72304RDB	4394	4834	71.5	30	29.5	54	181	46.5
	88DQ72364LDB	4474	4920	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	208	54.5
	88DQ72364RDB*	4474	4920	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	208	54.5
	88DQ78304LDB	4569	5025	77.5	30	29.5	60	190	50
	88DQ78304RDB	4569	5025	77.5	30	29.5	60	190	50
	88DQ78364LDB	4664	5131	77.5	36	29.5	57	218	59
	88DQ78364RDB	4664	5131	77.5	36	29.5	57	218	59
	88DQ84304LDB	4804	5285	83.5	30	29.5	66	199	54
	88DQ84304RDB	4804	5285	83.5	30	29.5	66	199	54
	88DQ84364LDB			83.5	36	29.5	62.5	229	63.5
	88DQ84364RDB			83.5	36	29.5	62.5	229	63.5

ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass.
For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - desk height
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
LG - aluminum legs
DB - disc base
V21- floating wood modesty panel
V29- floating acrylic modesty panel
V24- back-painted glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

Disc bases and metal legs are available in an Brushed Stainless finish.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO OPEN DESKS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk with Wood/Aluminum Base	88DQ60304LWB	4664	5131	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	167	39
	88DQ60304RWB	4664	5131	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	167	39
	88DQ66304LWB	4694	5166	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	176	43
	88DQ66304RWB	4694	5166	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	176	43
	88DQ66364LWB	4740	5216	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	201	50.5
	88DQ66364RWB	4740	5216	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	201	50.5
	88DQ72304LWB	4838	5319	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	185	46.5
	88DQ72304RWB	4838	5319	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	185	46.5
	88DQ72364LWB	4868	5353	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	211	54.5
	88DQ72364RWB*	4868	5353	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	211	54.5
	88DQ78304LWB	4964	5461	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	193	50
	88DQ78304RWB	4964	5461	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	193	50
	88DQ78364LWB	5042	5548	77.5	36	29.5	56.5	222	59
	88DQ78364RWB	5042	5548	77.5	36	29.5	56.5	222	59
	88DQ84304LWB	5137	5653	83.5	30	29.5	65	202	54
	88DQ84304RWB	5137	5653	83.5	30	29.5	65	202	54
	88DQ84364LWB	5281	5807	83.5	36	29.5	62	232	63.5
	88DQ84364RWB	5281	5807	83.5	36	29.5	62	232	63.5
Arc Desk with Disc Base	88DA60304LDB	4237	4658	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	164	39
	88DA60304RDB	4237	4658	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	164	39
	88DA66304LDB	4268	4694	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	173	43
	88DA66304RDB	4268	4694	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	173	43
	88DA66364LDB	4316	4750	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	198	50.5
	88DA66364RDB	4316	4750	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	198	50.5
	88DA72304LDB	4413	4851	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	181	46.5
	88DA72304RDB	4413	4851	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	181	46.5
	88DA72364LDB	4444	4886	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	208	54.5
	88DA72364RDB*	4444	4886	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	208	54.5
	88DA78304LDB	4552	5007	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	190	50
	88DA78304RDB	4552	5007	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	190	50
	88DA78364LDB	4615	5078	77.5	36	29.5	56.5	218	59
	88DA78364RDB	4615	5078	77.5	36	29.5	56.5	218	59
	88DA84304LDB	4694	5166	83.5	30	29.5	65.5	199	54
	88DA84304RDB	4694	5166	83.5	30	29.5	65.5	199	54
	88DA84364LDB	4853	5338	83.5	36	29.5	62.5	229	63.5
	88DA84364RDB	4853	5338	83.5	36	29.5	62.5	229	63.5

ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass.
For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

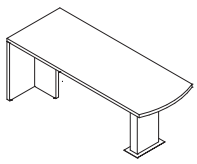
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - desk height
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
WB - wood/aluminum base
DB - disc base
V21 - floating wood modesty panel
V29 - floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - back-painted glass modesty panel

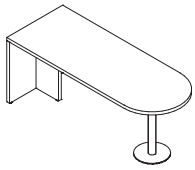
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

Disc bases and metal legs are available in an Brushed Stainless finish.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Desk with Wood/Aluminum Base	88DA60304LWB	4710	5179	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	167	39
	88DA60304RWB	4710	5179	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	167	39
	88DA66304LWB	4740	5216	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	176	43
	88DA66304RWB	4740	5216	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	176	43
	88DA66364LWB	4790	5267	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	201	50.5
	88DA66364RWB	4790	5267	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	201	50.5
	88DA72304LWB	4885	5371	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	185	46.5
	88DA72304RWB	4885	5371	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	185	46.5
	88DA72364LWB	4917	5409	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	211	54.5
	88DA72364RWB*	4917	5409	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	211	54.5
	88DA78304LWB	5027	5527	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	193	50
	88DA78304RWB	5027	5527	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	193	50
	88DA78364LWB	5088	5598	77.5	36	29.5	56.5	222	59
	88DA78364RWB	5088	5598	77.5	36	29.5	56.5	222	59
	88DA84304LWB	5185	5701	83.5	30	29.5	65	202	54
	88DA84304RWB	5185	5701	83.5	30	29.5	65	202	54
	88DA84364LWB	5328	5861	83.5	36	29.5	62	232	63.5
	88DA84364RWB	5328	5861	83.5	36	29.5	62	232	63.5
Bullet Desk with Disc Base	88DB60304LDB	4299	4730	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	152	39
	88DB60304RDB	4299	4730	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	152	39
	88DB66304LDB	4333	4763	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	161	43
	88DB66304RDB	4333	4763	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	161	43
	88DB66364LDB	4379	4817	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	186	50.5
	88DB66364RDB	4379	4817	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	186	50.5
	88DB72304LDB	4474	4920	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	170	46.5
	88DB72304RDB	4474	4920	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	170	46.5
	88DB72364LDB	4505	4956	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	196	54.5
	88DB72364RDB*	4505	4956	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	196	54.5
	88DB78304LDB	4600	5059	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	178	50
	88DB78304RDB	4600	5059	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	178	50
	88DB78364LDB	4679	5147	77.5	36	29.5	56.5	207	59
	88DB78364RDB	4679	5147	77.5	36	29.5	56.5	207	59
	88DB84304LDB	4758	5235	83.5	30	29.5	65.5	187	54
	88DB84304RDB	4758	5235	83.5	30	29.5	65.5	187	54
	88DB84364LDB	4917	5409	83.5	36	29.5	62.5	217	63.5
	88DB84364RDB	4917	5409	83.5	36	29.5	62.5	217	63.5





ORDERING NOTES:
All desk runoffs are available with three floating modesty panel options: wood, acrylic and back-painted glass.
For floating modesty panel upcharges, please see page 28. To order, add the floating modesty panel reference number to the end of the runoff model number.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

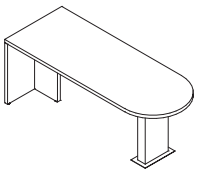
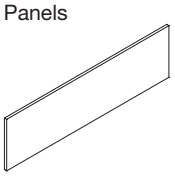
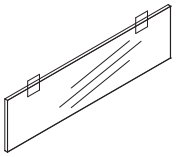
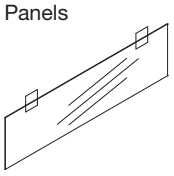
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - desk height
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
WB- wood/aluminum base
DB - disc base
V21- floating wood modesty panel
V29- floating acrylic modesty panel
V24- back-painted glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

Disc bases and metal legs are available in an Brushed Stainless finish.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO OPEN DESKS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Desk with Wood/ Aluminum Base 	88DB60304LWB	4773	5252	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	167	39
	88DB60304RWB	4773	5252	59.75	30	29.5	41.5	167	39
	88DB66304LWB	4804	5285	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	196	43
	88DB66304RWB	4804	5285	65.75	30	29.5	47.5	196	43
	88DB66364LWB	4853	5338	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	201	50.5
	88DB66364RWB	4853	5338	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	201	50.5
	88DB72304LWB	4947	5444	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	185	46.5
	88DB72304RWB	4947	5444	71.5	30	29.5	53.5	185	46.5
	88DB72364LWB	5027	5527	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	211	54.5
	88DB72364RWB*	5027	5527	71.5	36	29.5	50.5	211	54.5
	88DB78304LWB	5106	5616	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	193	50
	88DB78304RWB	5106	5616	77.5	30	29.5	59.5	193	50
	88DB78364LWB	5169	5686	77.5	36	29.5	56.25	222	59
	88DB78364RWB	5169	5686	77.5	36	29.5	56.25	222	59
	88DB84304LWB	5247	5772	83.5	30	29.5	65	202	54
	88DB84304RWB	5247	5772	83.5	30	29.5	65	202	54
	88DB84364LWB	5391	5929	83.5	36	29.5	62	232	63.5
	88DB84364RWB	5391	5929	83.5	36	29.5	62	232	63.5
1/2 Height Floating Wood modesty Panels 	V21-60	711	783	-	0.75	12		11	-
	V21-66*	743	819	-	0.75	12		12	-
	V21-72	775	851	-	0.75	12		14	-
	V21-78	806	888	-	0.75	12		15	-
	V21-84	838	922	-	0.75	12		16	-
1/2 Height Floating Back-Painted Glass modesty Panels 	V24-60	1121		-	0.75	12		15	-
	V24-66*	1171		-	0.75	12		16	-
	V24-72	1220		-	0.75	12		18	-
	V24-78	1265		-	0.75	12		19	-
	V24-84	1329		-	0.75	12		20	-
1/2 Height Floating Acrylic modesty Panels 	V29-60	664		-	0.75	12		9	-
	V29-66*	697		-	0.75	12		10	-
	V29-72	728		-	0.75	12		12	-
	V29-78	759		-	0.75	12		13	-
	V29-84	806		-	0.75	12		14	-

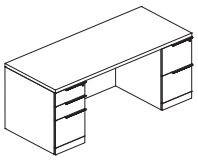
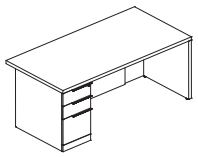
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - desk height
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
WB - wood/aluminum base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk with Full Height Double Pedestals 	88D60304LDRF	7098	7807	59.75	30	29.5	28.5	334	39
	88D60304LFRD	7098	7807	59.75	30	29.5	28.5	334	39
	88D60304LFRF	7098	7807	59.75	30	29.5	28.5	334	39
	88D66304LDRF	7137	7855	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	346	43
	88D66304LFRD	7137	7855	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	346	43
	88D66304LFRF	7137	7855	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	346	43
	88D66364LDRF	7170	7887	65.75	36	29.5	34.5	365	50.5
	88D66364LFRD	7170	7887	65.75	36	29.5	34.5	365	50.5
	88D66364LFRF	7170	7887	65.75	36	29.5	34.5	365	50.5
	88D72304LDRF	7211	7930	71.5	30	29.5	40.5	358	46.5
	88D72304LFRD	7211	7930	71.5	30	29.5	40.5	358	46.5
	88D72304LFRF	7211	7930	71.5	30	29.5	40.5	358	46.5
	88D72364LDRF	7257	7983	71.5	36	29.5	40.5	379	54.5
	88D72364LFRD*	7257	7983	71.5	36	29.5	40.5	379	54.5
	88D72364LFRF	7257	7983	71.5	36	29.5	40.5	379	54.5
	88D78304LDRF	7300	8029	77.5	30	29.5	46.5	369	50
	88D78304LFRD	7300	8029	77.5	30	29.5	46.5	369	50
	88D78304LFRF	7300	8029	77.5	30	29.5	46.5	369	50
	88D78364LDRF	7340	8072	77.5	36	29.5	46.5	392	59
	88D78364LFRD	7340	8072	77.5	36	29.5	46.5	392	59
	88D78364LFRF	7340	8072	77.5	36	29.5	46.5	392	59
	88D84364LDRF	7424	8169	83.5	36	29.5	52.5	406	63.5
	88D84364LFRD	7424	8169	83.5	36	29.5	52.5	406	63.5
	88D84364LFRF	7424	8169	83.5	36	29.5	52.5	406	63.5
Rectangular Desk with Full Height, Single Pedestal 	88D60304LFR0	5314	5844	59.75	30	29.5	42.5	272	39
	88D60304L0RF	5314	5844	59.75	30	29.5	42.5	272	39
	88D66304LFR0	5353	5891	65.75	30	29.5	48.5	284	43
	88D66304L0RF	5353	5891	65.75	30	29.5	48.5	284	43
	88D66364LFR0	5395	5934	65.75	36	29.5	48.5	304	50.5
	88D66364L0RF	5395	5934	65.75	36	29.5	48.5	304	50.5
	88D72304LFR0	5437	5979	71.5	30	29.5	54.5	296	46.5
	88D72304L0RF	5437	5979	71.5	30	29.5	54.5	296	46.5
	88D72364LFR0*	5478	6028	71.5	36	29.5	54.5	317	54.5
	88D72364L0RF	5478	6028	71.5	36	29.5	54.5	317	54.5
	88D78304LFR0	5544	6099	77.5	30	29.5	60.5	308	50
	88D78304L0RF	5544	6099	77.5	30	29.5	60.5	308	50
	88D78364LFR0	5572	6129	77.5	36	29.5	60.5	330	59
	88D78364L0RF	5572	6129	77.5	36	29.5	60.5	330	59
	88D84364LFR0	5631	6191	83.5	36	29.5	66.5	344	63.5
	88D84364L0RF	5631	6191	83.5	36	29.5	66.5	344	63.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Pedestals are available with a soft closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g. 88D84364LDRF**S**

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

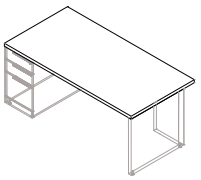
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

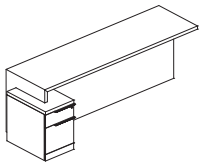
ADESSO OVERHANG TOP OPTION | RETURNS 3/4 HEIGHT PEDESTAL

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Overhang Top Option	OT88D6036	239	262	-	36	-	84	-
	OT88D6636	254	280	-	36	-	92	-
	OT88D6642	270	297	-	42	-	106	-
	OT88D7236	284	313	-	36	-	99	-
	OT88D7242	301	332	-	42	-	114	-
	OT88D7836*	317	349	-	36	-	107	-
	OT88D7842	333	365	-	42	-	123	-
	OT88D8442	349	383	-	42	-	132	-



ORDERING NOTES: Add OT before any standard size desk model number and apply upcharge. Add 15 lbs. to standard desk weight for over hang top option.

Single Pedestal Return with 3/4 Height Extended Pedestal	88RHP3620L3FX41	4128	4539	42.75	26	29.5	27	132	17.5
	88RHP3620R3FX41	4128	4539	42.75	26	29.5	27	132	17.5
	88RHP3624L3FX41	4145	4557	42.75	30	29.5	27	147	20.5
	88RHP3624R3FX41	4145	4557	42.75	30	29.5	27	147	20.5
	88RHP4220L3FX41	4182	4600	47.75	26	29.5	32	138	20
	88RHP4220R3FX41	4182	4600	47.75	26	29.5	32	138	20
	88RHP4224L3FX41	4239	4663	47.75	30	29.5	32	154	23.5
	88RHP4224R3FX41	4239	4663	47.75	30	29.5	32	154	23.5
	88RHP4820L3FX41	4266	4692	53.75	26	29.5	38	144	22.5
	88RHP4820R3FX41	4266	4692	53.75	26	29.5	38	144	22.5
	88RHP4824L3FX41	4290	4720	53.75	30	29.5	38	161	26.5
	88RHP4824R3FX41	4290	4720	53.75	30	29.5	38	161	26.5
	88RHP6024L3FX41	4513	4968	65.75	30	29.5	50	175	32.5
	88RHP6024R3FX41	4513	4968	65.75	30	29.5	50	175	32.5
	88RHP6624L3FX41	4760	5237	71.75	30	29.5	56	182	35.5
	88RHP6624R3FX41	4760	5237	71.75	30	29.5	56	182	35.5
	88RHP7224L3FX41	4908	5399	77.5	30	29.5	62	189	38.5
	88RHP7224R3FX41*	4908	5399	77.5	30	29.5	62	189	38.5
	88RHP8424L3FX41	5179	5699	89.5	30	29.5	74	203	44.5
	88RHP8424R3FX41	5179	5699	89.5	30	29.5	74	203	44.5



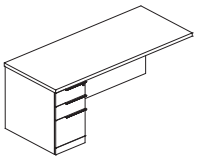
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
OT - over hang top
3 - 3/4 height pedestal
F - 1 box, 1 file drawer
X41- full height modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Return	88RH3620L4DX41	3655	4019	35.75	20	29.5	20.5	132	17.5
	88RH3620L4FX41	3655	4019	35.75	20	29.5	20.5	132	17.5
	88RH3620R4DX41	3655	4019	35.75	20	29.5	20.5	132	17.5
	88RH3620R4FX41	3655	4019	35.75	20	29.5	20.5	132	17.5
	88RH3624L4DX41	3668	4037	35.75	24	29.5	20.5	147	20.5
	88RH3624L4FX41	3668	4037	35.75	24	29.5	20.5	147	20.5
	88RH3624R4DX41	3668	4037	35.75	24	29.5	20.5	147	20.5
	88RH3624R4FX41	3668	4037	35.75	24	29.5	20.5	147	20.5
	88RH4220L4DX41	3709	4080	41.75	20	29.5	26.5	138	20
	88RH4220L4FX41	3709	4080	41.75	20	29.5	26.5	138	20
	88RH4220R4DX41	3709	4080	41.75	20	29.5	26.5	138	20
	88RH4220R4FX41	3709	4080	41.75	20	29.5	26.5	138	20
	88RH4224L4DX41	3766	4143	41.75	24	29.5	26.5	154	23.5
	88RH4224L4FX41*	3766	4143	41.75	24	29.5	26.5	154	23.5
	88RH4224R4DX41	3766	4143	41.75	24	29.5	26.5	154	23.5
	88RH4224R4FX41	3766	4143	41.75	24	29.5	26.5	154	23.5
	88RH4820L4DX41	3789	4170	47.75	20	29.5	32.5	144	22.5
	88RH4820L4FX41	3789	4170	47.75	20	29.5	32.5	144	22.5
	88RH4820R4DX41	3789	4170	47.75	20	29.5	32.5	144	22.5
	88RH4820R4FX41	3789	4170	47.75	20	29.5	32.5	144	22.5
	88RH4824L4DX41	3816	4196	47.75	24	29.5	32.5	161	26.5
	88RH4824L4FX41	3816	4196	47.75	24	29.5	32.5	161	26.5
	88RH4824R4DX41	3816	4196	47.75	24	29.5	32.5	161	26.5
	88RH4824R4FX41	3816	4196	47.75	24	29.5	32.5	161	26.5
	88RH6024L4DX41	4041	4447	59.75	24	29.5	44.5	175	32.5
	88RH6024L4FX41	4041	4447	59.75	24	29.5	44.5	175	32.5
	88RH6024R4DX41	4041	4447	59.75	24	29.5	44.5	175	32.5
	88RH6024R4FX41	4041	4447	59.75	24	29.5	44.5	175	32.5
	88RH6624L4DX41	4288	4715	65.75	24	29.5	50.5	182	35.5
	88RH6624L4FX41	4288	4715	65.75	24	29.5	50.5	182	35.5
	88RH6624R4DX41	4288	4715	65.75	24	29.5	50.5	182	35.5
	88RH6624R4FX41	4288	4715	65.75	24	29.5	50.5	182	35.5
	88RH7224L4DX41	4433	4877	71.5	24	29.5	56	189	38.5
	88RH7224L4FX41*	4433	4877	71.5	24	29.5	56	189	38.5
	88RH7224R4DX41	4433	4877	71.5	24	29.5	56	189	38.5
	88RH7224R4FX41	4433	4877	71.5	24	29.5	56	189	38.5
	88RH8424L4DX41	4708	5177	83.5	24	29.5	68	203	44.5
	88RH8424L4FX41	4708	5177	83.5	24	29.5	68	203	44.5
	88RH8424R4DX41	4708	5177	83.5	24	29.5	68	203	44.5
	88RH8424R4FX41	4708	5177	83.5	24	29.5	68	203	44.5

ORDERING NOTES:
For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after RH and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 88RH**Y**6024L4DX41. Optional grommets are available in modesty panels for cable management. Half gables are required for additional support for unsupported spans greater than 60", please see page 95 for model number and list price. Pedestals are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model number and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g.88RH6024L4DX41**S**.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
4 - desk height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
X41- full height modesty panel
Y - hinged modesty panel option

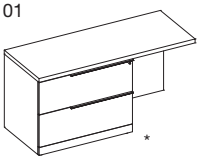
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO RETURNS

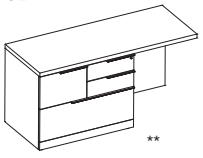
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Return, Lateral File or Combination Pedestals	88RH5424L3001X41*	4590	5053	53.75	24	29.5	24	235	29.5
	88RH5424R3001X41	4590	5053	53.75	24	29.5	24	235	29.5
	88RH5424L3601X41	4634	5097	53.75	24	29.5	18	252	29.5
	88RH5424R3601X41	4634	5097	53.75	24	29.5	18	252	29.5
	88RH5424L3602X41***	4740	5216	53.75	24	29.5	18	263	29.5
	88RH5424R3604X41	4740	5216	53.75	24	29.5	18	263	29.5
	88RH5424L3015X41**	4751	5225	53.75	24	29.5	24	218	29.5
	88RH5424R3015X41	4751	5225	53.75	24	29.5	24	218	29.5
	88RH5424L3615X41	4790	5267	53.75	24	29.5	18	233	29.5
	88RH5424R3615X41	4790	5267	53.75	24	29.5	18	233	29.5
	88RH6024L3001X41	4685	5156	59.75	24	29.5	30	245	32.5
	88RH6024R3001X41	4685	5156	59.75	24	29.5	30	245	32.5
	88RH6024L3601X41	4728	5199	59.75	24	29.5	24	262	32.5
	88RH6024R3601X41	4728	5199	59.75	24	29.5	24	262	32.5
	88RH6024L3602X41	4838	5319	59.75	24	29.5	24	273	32.5
	88RH6024R3604X41	4838	5319	59.75	24	29.5	24	273	32.5
	88RH6024L3015X41	4844	5330	59.75	24	29.5	30	228	32.5
	88RH6024R3015X41	4844	5330	59.75	24	29.5	30	228	32.5
	88RH6024L3615X41	4885	5371	59.75	24	29.5	24	243	32.5
	88RH6024R3615X41	4885	5371	59.75	24	29.5	24	243	32.5
	88RH7224L3001X41*	4908	5399	71.5	24	29.5	42	266	38.5
	88RH7224R3001X41	4908	5399	71.5	24	29.5	42	266	38.5
	88RH7224L3601X41	4947	5444	71.5	24	29.5	36	283	38.5
	88RH7224R3601X41	4947	5444	71.5	24	29.5	36	283	38.5
	88RH7224L3602X41***	5057	5563	71.5	24	29.5	36	293	38.5
	88RH7224R3604X41	5057	5563	71.5	24	29.5	36	293	38.5
	88RH7224L3015X41**	5064	5573	71.5	24	29.5	42	248	38.5
	88RH7224R3015X41	5064	5573	71.5	24	29.5	42	248	38.5
	88RH7224L3615X41	5106	5616	71.5	24	29.5	36	263	38.5
	88RH7224R3615X41	5106	5616	71.5	24	29.5	36	263	38.5
	88RH8424L3001X41	5222	5746	83.5	24	29.5	54	286	44.5
	88RH8424R3001X41	5222	5746	83.5	24	29.5	54	286	44.5
	88RH8424L3601X41	5262	5791	83.5	24	29.5	48	303	44.5
	88RH8424R3601X41	5262	5791	83.5	24	29.5	48	303	44.5
	88RH8424L3602X41	5372	5913	83.5	24	29.5	48	314	44.5
	88RH8424R3604X41	5372	5913	83.5	24	29.5	48	314	44.5
	88RH8424L3015X41	5381	5919	83.5	24	29.5	54	269	44.5
	88RH8424R3015X41	5381	5919	83.5	24	29.5	54	269	44.5
	88RH8424L3615X41	5424	5965	83.5	24	29.5	48	284	44.5
	88RH8424R3615X41	5424	5965	83.5	24	29.5	48	284	44.5

01



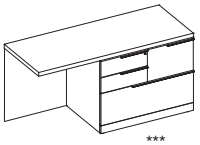
*

02



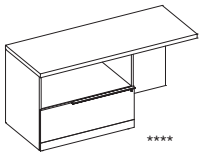
**

04



***

15



****

ORDERING NOTES:
For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after RH and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 88RH**Y**6024L4DX41. Optional grommets are available in modesty panels for cable management. Half gables are required for additional support for unsupported spans greater than 60", please see page 95 for model number and list price. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g.88RH6024L4DX41**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with the soft closing drawer option.

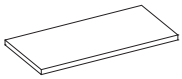
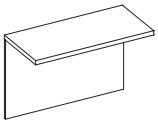
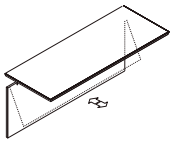
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
30 - 30" wide pedestal
36 - 36" wide pedestal
01 - lateral file
02 - 2 box on right, file on left, lateral file
04 - file on right, 2 box on left, lateral file
15 - top open, lateral file below
Y - hinged modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Tops 	88LU3024H	838	922	29.75	24	-	35	2.25
	88LU3620H	856	942	35.75	20	-	35	2.25
	88LU3624H	876	962	35.75	24	-	40	2.5
	88LU4220H	909	1000	41.75	20	-	39	2.5
	88LU4224H	927	1021	41.75	24	-	45	3
	88LU4820H	945	1038	47.75	20	-	43	2.75
	88LU4824H*	968	1065	47.75	24	-	50	3.25
	88LU5424H	989	1088	54.75	24	-	55	3.75
	88LU6024H	1010	1114	59.75	24	-	60	4
	88LU6624H	1061	1165	65.75	24	-	65	4.5
	88LU7224H	1152	1270	65.75	24	-	65	4.5
Linking Unit with Modesty Panel 	88LU3024HX41	1615	1777	29.75	24	-	51 3.	25
	88LU3620HX41	1725	1898	35.75	20	-	54	3.75
	88LU3624HX41	1799	1979	35.75	24	-	59	3.75
	88LU4220HX41	1860	2046	41.75	20	-	61	4.25
	88LU4224HX41	1887	2077	41.75	24	-	67	4.25
	88LU4820HX41	1944	2135	47.75	20	-	69	4.75
	88LU4824HX41*	1981	2180	47.75	24	-	75	4.75
	88LU5424HX41	2072	2278	54.75	24	-	83	5.5
	88LU6024HX41	2041	2242	59.75	24	-	92	6
	88LU6624HX41	2103	2315	65.75	24	-	100	6.5
	88LU7224HX41	2166	2384	71.5	24	-	108	7
Linking Unit with Hinged Modesty Panel 	88LUY3024HX41	1836	2020	29.75	24	-	51	3
	88LUY3620HX41	1898	2087	35.75	20	-	54	3.5
	88LUY3624HX41	1950	2145	35.75	24	-	59	3.5
	88LUY4220HX41	2004	2205	41.75	20	-	61	4
	88LUY4224HX41	2058	2264	41.75	24	-	67	4
	88LUY4820HX41	2112	2324	47.75	20	-	69	4.75
	88LUY4824HX41*	2166	2384	47.75	24	-	75	4.75
	88LUY5424HX41	2208	2427	54.75	24	-	83	5.25
	88LUY6024HX41	2244	2470	59.75	24	-	92	5.75
	88LUY6624HX41	2324	2555	65.75	24	-	100	6.25
	88LUY7224HX41	2401	2643	71.5	24	-	108	6.75

ORDERING NOTES:
Half gables are required for additional support for unsupported spans greater than 60", please see page 95 for model number and list price.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
H - Desk Height
X41- full height modesty
Y - hinged modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK HEIGHT CREDENZAS WITH EXTENDED PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza with 3/4 Height Extended Pedestals	88CP60203LFRF	5598	6159	65.75	26	29.5	34.5	242	27.5
	88CP60243LFRF	5678	6244	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	269	32.5
	88CP66203LFRF	5716	6290	71.5	26	29.5	40	247	30.25
	88CP66243LFRF	5794	6376	71.5	30	29.5	40	276	35.5
	88CP72203LFRF	5835	6417	77.5	26	29.5	46.5	253	33
	88CP72243LFRF	5914	6502	77.5	26	29.5	46.5	253	33
	88CP78203LFRF	5951	6548	83.5	26	29.5	52	259	35.5
	88CP78243LFRF	6032	6634	83.5	30	29.5	52	290	41.5
	88CP84203LFRF	6071	6676	95.5	26	29.5	58	265	38
	88CP84243LFRF*	6151	6764	95.5	30	29.5	58	297	44.5
	88CP96203LFRF	6307	6938	101.5	26	29.5	70	277	43
	88CP96243LFRF	6386	7024	101.5	30	29.5	70	311	50.5
Single Pedestal Credenza with Extended Pedestal		5241	5767						
	88CP60203LFR0	5241	5767	65.75	26	29.5	48.5	198	27.5
	88CP60203L0RF	5279	5806	65.75	26	29.5	48.5	198	27.5
	88CP60243LFR0	5279	5806	65.75	30	29.5	48.5	221	32.5
	88CP60243L0RF	5295	5825	65.75	30	29.5	48.5	221	32.5
	88CP66203LFR0	5295	5825	71.5	26	29.5	54.5	207	30.25
	88CP66203L0RF	5336	5868	71.5	26	29.5	54.5	207	30.25
	88CP66243LFR0	5336	5868	71.5	30	29.5	54.5	231	35.5
	88CP66243L0RF	5353	5891	71.5	30	29.5	54.5	231	35.5
	88CP72203LFR0	5353	5891	77.5	26	29.5	60.5	216	33
	88CP72203L0RF	5393	5931	77.5	26	29.5	60.5	216	33
	88CP72243LFR0	5393	5931	77.5	30	29.5	60.5	241	38.5
	88CP72243L0RF	5411	5951	77.5	30	29.5	60.5	241	38.5
	88CP78203LFR0	5411	5951	83.5	26	29.5	66.5	225	35.5
	88CP78203L0RF	5449	5995	83.5	26	29.5	66.5	225	35.5
	88CP78243LFR0	5449	5995	83.5	30	29.5	66.5	252	41.5
	88CP78243L0RF	5470	6015	83.5	30	29.5	66.5	252	41.5
	88CP84203LFR0	5470	6015	89.5	26	29.5	72.5	234	38
	88CP84203L0RF	5506	6055	89.5	26	29.5	72.5	234	38
	88CP84243LFR0	5506	6055	89.5	30	29.5	72.5	262	44.5
	88CP84243L0RF*	5593	6153	89.5	30	29.5	72.5	262	44.5
	88CP96203LFR0	5593	6153	101.5	26	29.5	84.5	252	43
	88CP96203L0RF	5650	6212	101.5	26	29.5	84.5	252	43
	88CP96243LFR0	5650	6212	101.5	30	29.5	84.5	283	50.5
	88CP96243L0RF			101.5	30	29.5	84.5	283	50.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Optional grommets are available in modesty panels for cable management. Half gables are required for additional support for unsupported spans greater than 60", please see page 95 for model number and list price. To specify an Extended Pedestal in Palette finish, add the suffix "P" to the end of the model number. e.g. 88DRPM72303L3F**P**. Pedestals are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g. 88C6024LDRF**S**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

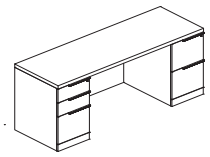
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
F - 1 box, 1 file pedestal
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza	88C60204LDRF	5126	5635	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	242	27.5
	88C60204LFRD	5126	5635	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	242	27.5
	88C60204LDRD	5126	5635	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	242	27.5
	88C60204LFRF	5126	5635	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	242	27.5
	88C60244LDRF	5204	5724	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	269	32.5
	88C60244LFRD	5204	5724	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	269	32.5
	88C60244LDRD	5204	5724	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	269	32.5
	88C60244LFRF	5204	5724	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	269	32.5
	88C66204LDRF	5243	5769	65.75	20	29.5	34	248	30.25
	88C66204LFRD	5243	5769	65.75	20	29.5	34	248	30.25
	88C66204LDRD	5243	5769	65.75	20	29.5	34	248	30.25
	88C66204LFRF	5243	5769	65.75	20	29.5	34	248	30.25
	88C66244LDRF	5321	5854	65.75	24	29.5	34	276	35.5
	88C66244LFRD	5321	5854	65.75	24	29.5	34	276	35.5
	88C66244LDRD	5321	5854	65.75	24	29.5	34	276	35.5
	88C66244LFRF	5321	5854	65.75	24	29.5	34	276	35.5
	88C72204LDRF	5362	5895	71.5	20	29.5	40.5	253	33
	88C72204LFRD	5362	5895	71.5	20	29.5	40.5	253	33
	88C72204LDRD	5362	5895	71.5	20	29.5	40.5	253	33
	88C72204LFRF	5362	5895	71.5	20	29.5	40.5	253	33
	88C72244LDRF	5440	5980	71.5	24	29.5	40.5	283	38.5
	88C72244LFRD*	5440	5980	71.5	24	29.5	40.5	283	38.5
	88C72244LDRD	5440	5980	71.5	24	29.5	40.5	283	38.5
	88C72244LFRF	5440	5980	71.5	24	29.5	40.5	283	38.5
	88C78204LDRF	5477	6027	77.5	20	29.5	46	260	35.5
	88C78204LFRD	5477	6027	77.5	20	29.5	46	260	35.5
	88C78204LDRD	5477	6027	77.5	20	29.5	46	260	35.5
	88C78204LFRF	5477	6027	77.5	20	29.5	46	260	35.5
	88C78244LDRF	5557	6115	77.5	24	29.5	46	290	41.5
	88C78244LFRD	5557	6115	77.5	24	29.5	46	290	41.5
	88C78244LDRD	5557	6115	77.5	24	29.5	46	290	41.5
	88C78244LFRF	5557	6115	77.5	24	29.5	46	290	41.5
	88C84204LDRF	5595	6156	83.5	20	29.5	52.5	265	38
	88C84204LFRD	5595	6156	83.5	20	29.5	52.5	265	38
	88C84204LDRD	5595	6156	83.5	20	29.5	52.5	265	38
	88C84204LFRF	5595	6156	83.5	20	29.5	52.5	265	38
	88C84244LDRF	5677	6243	83.5	24	29.5	52.5	297	44.5
	88C84244LFRD	5677	6243	83.5	24	29.5	52.5	297	44.5
	88C84244LDRD	5677	6243	83.5	24	29.5	52.5	297	44.5
	88C84244LFRF	5677	6243	83.5	24	29.5	52.5	297	44.5
	88C96204LDRF	5833	6416	95.5	20	29.5	64.5	277	43
	88C96204LFRD	5833	6416	95.5	20	29.5	64.5	277	43
	88C96204LDRD	5833	6416	95.5	20	29.5	64.5	277	43
	88C96204LFRF	5833	6416	95.5	20	29.5	64.5	277	43
	88C96244LDRF	5914	6502	95.5	24	29.5	64.5	311	50.5
	88C96244LFRD	5914	6502	95.5	24	29.5	64.5	311	50.5
	88C96244LDRD	5914	6502	95.5	24	29.5	64.5	311	50.5
	88C96244LFRF	5914	6502	95.5	24	29.5	64.5	311	50.5



DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

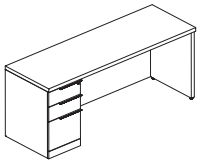
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
D - 2 file pedestal
F - 2 box, 1 file pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza	88C60204LDR0	4765	5243	59.5	20	29.5	42.5	172	27.5
	88C60204LFR0	4765	5243	59.5	20	29.5	42.5	172	27.5
	88C60204L0RD	4765	5243	59.5	20	29.5	42.5	172	27.5
	88C60204L0RF	4765	5243	59.5	20	29.5	42.5	172	27.5
	88C60244LDR0	4802	5284	59.5	24	29.5	42.5	192	32.5
	88C60244LFR0	4802	5284	59.5	24	29.5	42.5	192	32.5
	88C60244L0RD	4802	5284	59.5	24	29.5	42.5	192	32.5
	88C60244L0RF	4802	5284	59.5	24	29.5	42.5	192	32.5
	88C66204LDR0	4824	5306	65.5	20	29.5	48.5	180	30
	88C66204LFR0	4824	5306	65.5	20	29.5	48.5	180	30
	88C66204L0RD	4824	5306	65.5	20	29.5	48.5	180	30
	88C66204L0RF	4824	5306	65.5	20	29.5	48.5	180	30
	88C66244LDR0	4862	5347	65.5	24	29.5	48.5	200	35
	88C66244LFR0	4862	5347	65.5	24	29.5	48.5	200	35
	88C66244L0RD	4862	5347	65.5	24	29.5	48.5	200	35
	88C66244L0RF	4862	5347	65.5	24	29.5	48.5	200	35
	88C72204LDR0	4880	5367	71.5	20	29.5	54.5	187	33
	88C72204LFR0	4880	5367	71.5	20	29.5	54.5	187	33
	88C72204L0RD	4880	5367	71.5	20	29.5	54.5	187	33
	88C72204L0RF	4880	5367	71.5	20	29.5	54.5	187	33
	88C72244LDR0	4918	5410	71.5	24	29.5	54.5	209	38.5
	88C72244LFR0*	4918	5410	71.5	24	29.5	54.5	209	38.5
	88C72244L0RD	4918	5410	71.5	24	29.5	54.5	209	38.5
	88C72244L0RF	4918	5410	71.5	24	29.5	54.5	209	38.5
	88C78204LDR0	4940	5431	77.5	20	29.5	60.5	195	35.5
	88C78204LFR0	4940	5431	77.5	20	29.5	60.5	195	35.5
	88C78204L0RD	4940	5431	77.5	20	29.5	60.5	195	35.5
	88C78204L0RF	4940	5431	77.5	20	29.5	60.5	195	35.5
	88C78244LDR0	4974	5474	77.5	24	29.5	60.5	217	41.25
	88C78244LFR0	4974	5474	77.5	24	29.5	60.5	217	41.25
	88C78244L0RD	4974	5474	77.5	24	29.5	60.5	217	41.25
	88C78244L0RF	4974	5474	77.5	24	29.5	60.5	217	41.25
	88C84204LDR0	4994	5494	83.5	20	29.5	66.5	202	38
	88C84204LFR0	4994	5494	83.5	20	29.5	66.5	202	38
	88C84204L0RD	4994	5494	83.5	20	29.5	66.5	202	38
	88C84204L0RF	4994	5494	83.5	20	29.5	66.5	202	38
	88C84244LDR0	5032	5536	83.5	24	29.5	66.5	226	44.5
	88C84244LFR0	5032	5536	83.5	24	29.5	66.5	226	44.5
	88C84244L0RD	5032	5536	83.5	24	29.5	66.5	226	44.5
	88C84244L0RF	5032	5536	83.5	24	29.5	66.5	226	44.5
	88C96204LDR0	5117	5631	95.5	20	29.5	78.5	217	43
	88C96204LFR0*	5117	5631	95.5	20	29.5	78.5	217	43
	88C96204L0RD	5117	5631	95.5	20	29.5	78.5	217	43
	88C96204L0RF	5117	5631	95.5	20	29.5	78.5	217	43
	88C96244LDR0	5174	5691	95.5	24	29.5	78.5	243	50.5
	88C96244LFR0	5174	5691	95.5	24	29.5	78.5	243	50.5
	88C96244L0RD	5174	5691	95.5	24	29.5	78.5	243	50.5
	88C96244L0RF	5174	5691	95.5	24	29.5	78.5	243	50.5



ORDERING NOTES:
For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after C and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 88C**Y**6024L0RD. Optional grommets are available in modesty panels for cable management. Half gables are required for additional support for unsupported spans greater than 60", please see page 95 for model number and list price. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g.88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

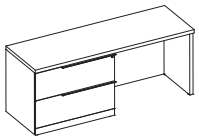
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
Y - hinged modesty

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza Lateral File or Closed Storage with Modesty Panel	88C60204L3001R0	4333	4763	59.75	20	29.5	28	197	28
	88C60204L0R3001	4333	4763	59.75	20	29.5	28	197	28
	88C60204L0R3011	4413	4851	59.75	20	29.5	28	197	28
	88C60204L3011R0	4413	4851	59.75	20	29.5	28	197	28
	88C60244L3001R0	4379	4817	59.75	24	29.5	28	217	32
	88C60244L0R3001	4379	4817	59.75	24	29.5	28	217	32
	88C60244L3011R0	4457	4902	59.75	24	29.5	28	217	32
	88C60244L0R3011	4457	4902	59.75	24	29.5	28	217	32
	88C66204L3601R0	4418	4862	65.75	20	29.5	28	205	30
	88C66204L0R3601	4418	4862	65.75	20	29.5	28	205	30
	88C66204L3611R0	4498	4946	67.75	20	29.5	28	205	30
	88C66204L0R3611	4498	4946	65.75	20	29.5	28	205	30
	88C66244L3601R0	4464	4912	65.75	24	29.5	28	225	35
	88C66244L0R3601	4464	4912	65.75	24	29.5	28	225	35
	88C66244L3611R0	4537	4991	67.75	24	29.5	28	225	35
	88C66244L0R3611	4537	4991	65.75	24	29.5	28	225	35
	88C72204L3601R0*	4505	4956	71.5	20	29.5	36	212	32.75
	88C72204L0R3601	4505	4956	71.5	20	29.5	36	212	32.75
	88C72204L3611R0	4584	5041	71.5	20	29.5	36	212	32.75
	88C72204L0R3611	4584	5041	71.5	20	29.5	36	212	32.75
	88C72244L3601R0	4552	5007	71.5	24	29.5	36	234	38.25
	88C72244L0R3601	4552	5007	71.5	24	29.5	36	234	38.25
	88C72244L3611R0	4634	5097	71.5	24	29.5	36	234	38.25
	88C72244L0R3611	4634	5097	71.5	24	29.5	36	234	38.25
	88C78204L3601R0	4600	5059	77.5	20	29.5	40	227	35.5
	88C78204L0R3601	4600	5059	77.5	20	29.5	40	227	35.5
	88C78204L3611R0	4679	5147	77.5	20	29.5	40	227	35.5
	88C78204L0R3611	4679	5147	77.5	20	29.5	40	227	35.5
	88C78244L3601R0	4647	5111	77.5	24	29.5	40	251	41.25
	88C78244L0R3601	4647	5111	77.5	24	29.5	40	251	41.25
	88C78244L3611R0	4740	5216	77.5	24	29.5	40	251	41.25
	88C78244L0R3611	4740	5216	77.5	24	29.5	40	251	41.25
	88C84204L3601R0	4694	5166	83.5	20	29.5	46	242	38
	88C84204L0R3601	4694	5166	83.5	20	29.5	46	242	38
	88C84204L3611R0	4790	5267	83.5	20	29.5	46	242	38
	88C84204L0R3611	4790	5267	83.5	20	29.5	46	242	38
	88C84244L3601R0	4751	5225	83.5	24	29.5	46	268	44.25
	88C84244L0R3601	4751	5225	83.5	24	29.5	46	268	44.25
	88C84244L3611R0	4844	5330	83.5	24	29.5	46	268	44.25
	88C84244L0R3611	4844	5330	83.5	24	29.5	46	268	44.25



ORDERING NOTES:
For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after C and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 88C**Y**84244L0R3611. Optional grommets are available in modesty panels for cable management. Half gables are required for additional support for unsupported spans greater than 60", please see page 95 for model number and list price. Add the suffix "P" to the end of the model number if Palette pedestals are required e.g. 88CP60243LFRF**P**. Pedestals are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g. 88C6024LDRF**S**.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

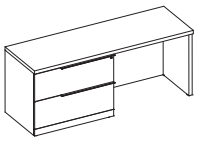
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
01 - lateral file
11 - closed storage
0 - no pedestal
Y - hinged modesty

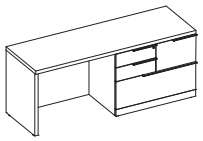
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

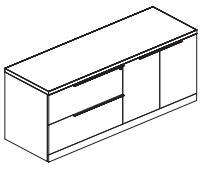
GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO DESK HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza Lateral File or Bookcase with Modesty Panel, continued	88C90204L3601R0	4804	5285	89.5	20	29.5	52	257	41
	88C90204L0R3601	4804	5285	89.5	20	29.5	52	257	41
	88C90204L3611R0	4853	5338	89.5	20	29.5	52	257	41
	88C90204L0R3611	4853	5338	89.5	20	29.5	52	257	41
	88C90244L3601R0	4868	5353	89.5	24	29.5	52	285	48
	88C90244L0R3601	4868	5353	89.5	24	29.5	52	285	48
	88C90244L3611R0	4917	5409	89.5	24	29.5	52	285	48
	88C90244L0R3611	4917	5409	89.5	24	29.5	52	285	48
	88C96204L3601R0*	4900	5391	95.5	20	29.5	58	272	43.5
	88C96204L0R3601	4900	5391	95.5	20	29.5	58	272	43.5
	88C96204L3611R0	4964	5461	95.5	20	29.5	58	272	43.5
	88C96204L0R3611	4964	5461	95.5	20	29.5	58	272	43.5
	88C96244L3601R0	4980	5477	95.5	24	29.5	58	302	51
	88C96244L0R3601	4980	5477	95.5	24	29.5	58	302	51
	88C96244L3611R0	5042	5548	95.5	24	29.5	58	302	51
	88C96244L0R3611	5042	5548	95.5	24	29.5	58	302	51
Single 36" Combination Ped Credenza with Modesty Panel	88C66204L3602R0	4505	4956	65.5	20	29.5	30	205	30
	88C66204L0R3604	4505	4956	65.5	20	29.5	30	205	30
	88C66244L3602R0	4694	5166	65.5	24	29.5	30	225	35
	88C66244L0R3604	4694	5166	65.5	24	29.5	30	225	35
	88C72204L3602R0	4710	5179	71.75	20	29.5	30	212	32.75
	88C72204L0R3604	4710	5179	71.75	24	29.5	30	234	38.25
	88C72244L3602R0	4885	5371	71.75	24	29.5	30	234	38.25
	88C72244L0R3604	4885	5371	71.75	24	29.5	30	234	38.25
	88C78204L3602R0	5121	5633	77.5	20	29.5	40	227	35.5
	88C78204L0R3604	5121	5633	77.5	20	29.5	40	227	35.5
	88C78244L3602R0	5262	5791	77.5	24	29.5	40	251	41.25
	88C78244L0R3604*	5262	5791	77.5	24	29.5	40	251	41.25
	88C84204L3602R0	5361	5894	83.5	20	29.5	46	242	38
	88C84204L0R3604	5361	5894	83.5	20	29.5	46	242	38
	88C84244L3602R0	5502	6050	83.5	24	29.5	46	268	44.25
	88C84244L0R3604	5502	6050	83.5	24	29.5	46	268	44.25
Full Face Desk Height Credenza	88C60204L3001R3001	5913	6501	59.75	20	29.5	-	288	28
	88C60204L3001R3011	6118	6729	59.75	20	29.5	-	257	28
	88C60204L3011R3001	6118	6729	59.75	20	29.5	-	257	28
	88C60204L3011R3011	6372	7007	59.75	20	29.5	-	226	28
	88C60244L3001R3001	6038	6641	59.75	24	29.5	-	312	32
	88C60244L3001R3011*	6243	6869	59.75	24	29.5	-	281	32
	88C60244L3011R3001	6243	6869	59.75	24	29.5	-	281	32
	88C60244L3011R3011	6653	7320	59.75	24	29.5	-	250	32
	88C72204L3601R3601	6291	6919	71.5	20	29.5	-	309	32.75
	88C72204L3601R3611	6496	7147	71.5	20	29.5	-	278	32.75
	88C72204L3611R3601	6496	7147	71.5	20	29.5	-	278	32.75
	88C72204L3611R3611	6909	7598	71.5	20	29.5	-	309	32.75
	88C72244L3601R3601	6448	7094	71.5	24	29.5	-	338	38.25
	88C72244L3601R3611	6653	7320	71.5	24	29.5	-	307	38.25
	88C72244L3611R3601	6653	7320	71.5	24	29.5	-	307	38.25
	88C72244L3611R3611	7067	7772	71.5	24	29.5	-	271	38.25







ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

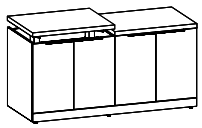
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
01 - lateral file
11 - closed storage
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

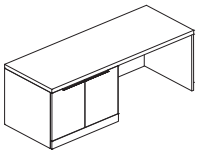
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza with Height Adjustable Electric Lift (Single Stage)	88C6024LBRHAES	7188	7872	59.75	24	29.5	-	176	28
	88C6024LHAESRB*	7188	7872	59.75	24	29.5	-	192	28
	88C6024LFRHAES	7856	8604	59.75	24	29.5	-	192	28
	88C6024LHAESRF	7856	8604	59.75	24	29.5	-	248	28
	88C7224LBRHAES	8224	9006	71.75	24	29.5	-	192	33
	88C7224LHAESRB	8224	9006	71.75	24	29.5	-	210	33
	88C7224LFRHAES	8617	9439	71.75	24	29.5	-	210	33
	88C7224LHAESRF	8617	9439	71.75	24	29.5	-	230	33



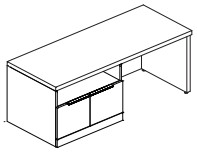
ORDERING NOTE: Height range of electric lift is 29.5" to 46.5".

3/4 Height Single Pedestal Credenza	88C60203L3011R0*	4664	5131	59.75	20	23	28	153	21
	88C60203L0R3011	4664	5131	59.75	20	23	28	153	21
	88C60203L3015R0	4552	5007	59.75	20	23	28	167	21
	88C60203L0R3015	4552	5007	59.75	20	23	28	167	21
	88C60203L3016R0****	4379	4817	59.75	20	23	28	171	21
	88C60203L0R3016	4379	4817	59.75	20	23	28	171	21
	88C60203L3017R0***	4505	4956	59.75	20	23	28	143	21
	88C60203L0R3017	4505	4956	59.75	20	23	28	143	21
	88C60203L3018R0**	4728	5199	59.75	20	23	28	150	21
	88C60203L0R3018	4728	5199	59.75	20	23	28	150	21
	88C60243L3011R0	4821	5304	59.75	24	23	28	175	25
	88C60243L0R3011	4821	5304	59.75	24	23	28	175	25
	88C60243L3015R0	4710	5179	59.75	24	23	28	186	25
	88C60243L0R3015	4710	5179	59.75	24	23	28	186	25
	88C60243L3016R0	4537	4991	59.75	24	23	28	188	25
	88C60243L0R3016	4537	4991	59.75	24	23	28	188	25
	88C60243L3017R0	4664	5131	59.75	24	23	28	165	25
	88C60243L0R3017	4664	5131	59.75	24	23	28	165	25
	88C60243L3018R0	4885	5371	59.75	24	23	28	172	25
	88C60243L0R3018	4885	5371	59.75	24	23	28	172	25
	88C66203L3011R0	4821	5304	65.5	20	23	34	153	21
	88C66203L0R3011	4821	5304	65.5	20	23	34	153	21
	88C66203L3015R0	4710	5179	65.5	20	23	34	167	21
	88C66203L0R3015	4710	5179	65.5	20	23	34	167	21
	88C66203L3016R0	4537	4991	65.5	20	23	34	171	21
	88C66203L0R3016	4537	4991	65.5	20	23	34	171	21
	88C66203L3017R0	4664	5131	65.5	20	23	34	143	21
	88C66203L0R3017	4664	5131	65.5	20	23	34	143	21
	88C66203L3018R0	4885	5371	65.5	20	23	34	150	21
	88C66203L0R3018	4885	5371	65.5	20	23	34	150	21
	88C66243L3011R0	4980	5477	65.5	24	23	34	175	25
	88C66243L0R3011	4980	5477	65.5	24	23	34	175	25
	88C66243L3015R0	4868	5353	65.5	24	23	34	186	25
	88C66243L0R3015	4868	5353	65.5	24	23	34	186	25
	88C66243L3016R0	4694	5166	65.5	24	23	34	188	25
	88C66243L0R3016	4694	5166	65.5	24	23	34	188	25

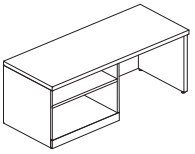
*



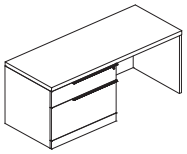
**



***



****



ORDERING NOTES: For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after C and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 88C**Y**66243L0R3016. If a runoff with power/data option is to be mounted onto a 3/4 height credenza please specify location ML -Mounted Left or MR-Mounted Right. This will ensure that access grommets will be drilled in the credenza top and back. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g. 88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

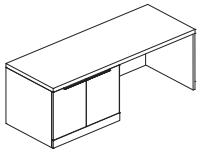
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
B - bookcase
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
11 - closed storage
15 - open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase shelf
18 - open, closed bookcase

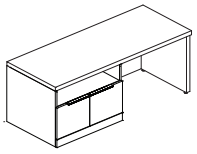
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

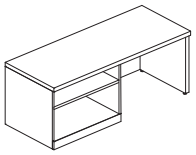
GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

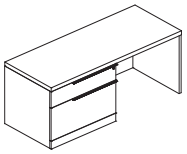
ADESSO 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
3/4 Height Single Pedestal Credenza cont.	88C66243L3017R0	4821	5304	65.5	24	23	34	165	25
	88C66243L0R3017	4821	5304	65.5	24	23	34	165	25
	88C66243L3018R0	5042	5548	65.5	24	23	34	172	25
*	88C66243L0R3018	5042	5548	65.5	24	23	34	172	25
	88C72203L3611R0*	4980	5477	71.5	20	23	34	176	25.5
	88C72203L0R3611	4980	5477	71.5	20	23	34	176	25.5
	88C72203L3615R0	4868	5353	71.5	20	23	34	191	25.5
	88C72203L0R3615	4868	5353	71.5	20	23	34	191	25.5
	88C72203L3616R0****	4694	5166	71.5	20	23	34	195	25.5
	88C72203L0R3616	4694	5166	71.5	20	23	34	195	25.5
**	88C72203L3617R0***	4821	5304	71.5	20	23	34	164	25.5
	88C72203L0R3617	4821	5304	71.5	20	23	34	164	25.5
	88C72203L3618R0**	5042	5548	71.5	20	23	34	172	25.5
	88C72203L0R3618	5042	5548	71.5	20	23	34	172	25.5
	88C72243L3611R0	5137	5653	71.5	24	23	34	202	30
	88C72243L0R3611	5137	5653	71.5	24	23	34	202	30
	88C72243L3615R0	5027	5527	71.5	24	23	34	211	30
	88C72243L0R3615	5027	5527	71.5	24	23	34	211	30
***	88C72243L3616R0	4853	5338	71.5	24	23	34	215	30
	88C72243L0R3616	4853	5338	71.5	24	23	34	215	30
	88C72243L3617R0	4980	5477	71.5	24	23	34	189	30
	88C72243L0R3617	4980	5477	71.5	24	23	34	189	30
	88C72243L3618R0	5200	5720	71.5	24	23	34	199	30
	88C72243L0R3618	5200	5720	71.5	24	23	34	199	30
	88C78203L3611R0	5137	5653	77.5	20	23	40	185	27.5
****	88C78203L0R3611	5137	5653	77.5	20	23	40	185	27.5
	88C78203L3615R0	5027	5527	77.5	20	23	40	199	27.5
	88C78203L0R3615	5027	5527	77.5	20	23	40	199	27.5
	88C78203L3616R0	4853	5338	77.5	20	23	40	203	27.5
	88C78203L0R3616	4853	5338	77.5	20	23	40	203	27.5
	88C78203L3617R0	4980	5477	77.5	20	23	40	172	27.5
	88C78203L0R3617	4980	5477	77.5	20	23	40	172	27.5
	88C78203L3618R0	5200	5720	77.5	20	23	40	180	27.5
	88C78203L0R3618	5200	5720	77.5	20	23	40	180	27.5
	88C78243L3611R0	5295	5825	77.5	24	23	40	211	32.5
	88C78243L0R3611	5295	5825	77.5	24	23	40	211	32.5
	88C78243L3615R0	5185	5701	77.5	24	23	40	220	32.5
	88C78243L0R3615	5185	5701	77.5	24	23	40	220	32.5
	88C78243L3616R0	5011	5512	77.5	24	23	40	225	32.5
	88C78243L0R3616	5011	5512	77.5	24	23	40	225	32.5
	88C78243L3617R0	5137	5653	77.5	24	23	40	198	32.5
	88C78243L0R3617	5137	5653	77.5	24	23	40	198	32.5
	88C78243L3618R0	5361	5894	77.5	24	23	40	209	32.5
	88C78243L0R3618	5361	5894	77.5	24	23	40	209	32.5
	88C84203L3611R0*	5295	5825	83.5	20	23	46	193	29.5
	88C84203L0R3611	5295	5825	83.5	20	23	46	193	29.5
	88C84203L3615R0	5185	5701	83.5	20	23	46	208	29.5
	88C84203L0R3615	5185	5701	83.5	20	23	46	208	29.5









ORDERING NOTES:
For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after C and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 88C**Y**60243L0R3011. If a runoff with power/data option is to be mounted onto a 3/4 height credenza please specify location **ML** -Mounted Left or **MR**-Mounted Right. This will ensure that access grommets will be drilled in the credenza top and back. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g. 88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

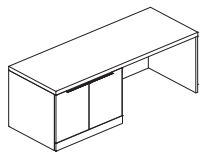
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

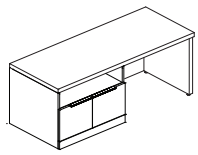
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
11 - closed storage
15 - open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase shelf
18 - open, closed bookcase

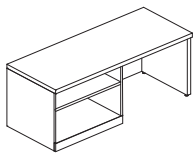
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

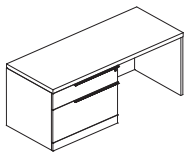
GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
3/4 Height Single Pedestal Credenza	88C84203L3616R0****	5011	5512	83.5	20	23	46	212	29.5
	88C84203L0R3616	5011	5512	83.5	20	23	46	212	29.5
	88C84203L3617R0***	5137	5653	83.5	20	23	46	180	29.5
*	88C84203L0R3617	5137	5653	83.5	20	23	46	180	29.5
	88C84203L3618R0**	5361	5894	83.5	20	23	46	189	29.5
	88C84203L0R3618	5361	5894	83.5	20	23	46	189	29.5
	88C84243L3611R0	5453	6000	83.5	24	23	46	221	35
	88C84243L0R3611	5453	6000	83.5	24	23	46	221	35
	88C84243L3615R0	5341	5877	83.5	24	23	46	230	35
	88C84243L0R3615	5341	5877	83.5	24	23	46	230	35
**	88C84243L3616R0	5169	5686	83.5	24	23	46	235	35
	88C84243L0R3616	5169	5686	83.5	24	23	46	235	35
	88C84243L3617R0	5295	5825	83.5	24	23	46	208	35
	88C84243L0R3617	5295	5825	83.5	24	23	46	208	35
	88C84243L3618R0	5518	6070	83.5	24	23	46	218	35
	88C84243L0R3618	5518	6070	83.5	24	23	46	218	35
	88C90203L3611R0	5612	6175	89.5	20	23	52	201	31.5
	88C90203L0R3611	5612	6175	89.5	20	23	52	201	31.5
***	88C90203L3615R0	5502	6050	89.5	20	23	52	216	31.5
	88C90203L0R3615	5502	6050	89.5	20	23	52	216	31.5
	88C90203L3616R0	5328	5861	89.5	20	23	52	221	31.5
	88C90203L0R3616	5328	5861	89.5	20	23	52	221	31.5
	88C90203L3617R0	5453	6000	89.5	20	23	52	189	31.5
	88C90203L0R3617	5453	6000	89.5	20	23	52	189	31.5
	88C90203L3618R0	5676	6242	89.5	20	23	52	197	31.5
****	88C90203L0R3618	5676	6242	89.5	20	23	52	197	31.5
	88C90243L3611R0	5770	6347	89.5	24	23	52	230	37
	88C90243L0R3611	5770	6347	89.5	24	23	52	230	37
	88C90243L3615R0	5659	6225	89.5	24	23	52	239	37
	88C90243L0R3615	5659	6225	89.5	24	23	52	239	37
	88C90243L3616R0	5484	6033	89.5	24	23	52	244	37
	88C90243L0R3616	5484	6033	89.5	24	23	52	244	37
	88C90243L3617R0	5612	6175	89.5	24	23	52	217	37
	88C90243L0R3617	5612	6175	89.5	24	23	52	217	37
	88C90243L3618R0	5833	6416	89.5	24	23	52	227	37
	88C90243L0R3618	5833	6416	89.5	24	23	52	227	37









ORDERING NOTES: For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after C and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 88C**Y**60243L0R3011. If a runoff with power/data option is to be mounted onto a 3/4 height credenza please specify location **ML** -Mounted Left or **MR**-Mounted Right. This will ensure that access grommets will be drilled in the credenza top and back. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g. 88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

Height Adjustable - To specify with Height Adjustable Desk as a Runoff add "**H**" after the designated pedestal position and **$274 list**. Example: 88C90243L0R**H**3618

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
30 - 30" wide pedestal
36 - 36" wide pedestal
11 - closed storage
15 - open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase shelf
18 - open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
3/4 Height Single Pedestal Credenza	88C96203L3611R0*	5928	6521	95.5	20	23	58	210	36.5
	88C96203L0R3611	5928	6521	95.5	20	23	58	210	36.5
*	88C96203L3615R0	5815	6397	95.5	20	23	58	224	36.5
	88C96203L0R3615	5815	6397	95.5	20	23	58	224	36.5
	88C96203L3616R0	5641	6208	95.5	20	23	58	229	36.5
	88C96203L0R3616	5641	6208	95.5	20	23	58	229	36.5
	88C96203L3617R0	5770	6347	95.5	20	23	58	197	36.5
	88C96203L0R3617	5770	6347	95.5	20	23	58	197	36.5
	88C96203L3618R0	5991	6590	95.5	20	23	58	206	36.5
	88C96203L0R3618	5991	6590	95.5	20	23	58	206	36.5
	88C96243L3611R0	6085	6693	95.5	24	23	58	240	40
	88C96243L0R3611	6085	6693	95.5	24	23	58	240	40
	88C96243L3615R0	5975	6573	95.5	24	23	58	249	40
	88C96243L0R3615	5975	6573	95.5	24	23	58	249	40
	88C96243L3616R0	5803	6381	95.5	24	23	58	254	40
	88C96243L0R3616	5803	6381	95.5	24	23	58	254	40
	88C96243L3617R0	5928	6521	95.5	24	23	58	227	40
	88C96243L0R3617	5928	6521	95.5	24	23	58	227	40
	88C96243L3618R0	6149	6763	95.5	24	23	58	237	40
	88C96243L0R3618	6149	6763	95.5	24	23	58	237	40
Full Face 3/4 Height Credenza	88C60203L3011R3011	6307	6938	59.75	20	23	-	186	21.5
	88C60203L3011R3015	6085	6693	59.75	20	23	-	196	21.5
	88C60203L3011R3016	6085	6693	59.75	20	23	-	196	21.5
	88C60203L3011R3017	5943	6538	59.75	20	23	-	171	21.5
	88C60203L3011R3018	6307	6938	59.75	20	23	-	186	21.5
	88C60203L3015R3011	6085	6693	59.75	20	23	-	196	21.5
	88C60203L3016R3011	6085	6693	59.75	20	23	-	196	21.5
	88C60203L3017R3011	5943	6538	59.75	20	23	-	171	21.5
	88C60203L3018R3011	6307	6938	59.75	20	23	-	186	21.5
	88C60203L3016R3016*	5722	6293	59.75	20	23	-	207	21.5
	88C60203L3016R3015	5722	6293	59.75	20	23	-	207	21.5
	88C60203L3016R3017	5928	6521	59.75	20	23	-	179	21.5
	88C60203L3016R3018	6085	6693	59.75	20	23	-	196	21.5
	88C60203L3015R3016	5722	6293	59.75	20	23	-	207	21.5
	88C60203L3017R3016	5928	6521	59.75	20	23	-	179	21.5
	88C60203L3018R3016	6085	6693	59.75	20	23	-	196	21.5
	88C60203L3017R3017	5581	6139	59.75	20	23	-	156	21.5
	88C60203L3017R3015	5928	6521	59.75	20	23	-	179	21.5
	88C60203L3017R3018	5943	6538	59.75	20	23	-	171	21.5
	88C60203L3015R3017	5928	6521	59.75	20	23	-	179	21.5
	88C60203L3018R3017	5943	6538	59.75	20	23	-	171	21.5
	88C60203L3018R3015	6085	6693	59.75	20	23	-	196	21.5
	88C60203L3015R3018	6085	6693	59.75	20	23	-	196	21.5
	88C60243L3011R3011	6465	7110	59.75	24	23	-	193	25
	88C60243L3011R3015	6243	6869	59.75	24	23	-	204	25
	88C60243L3011R3016	6243	6869	59.75	24	23	-	204	25
	88C60243L3011R3017	6101	6710	59.75	24	23	-	178	25
	88C60243L3011R3018	6465	7110	59.75	24	23	-	193	25

ORDERING NOTES: The -15 open/file module can be used in place of the -16 box/file module at the same price. The -18 open/closed module can be used in place of the -11 closed module at the same price. Please contact customer service for other available combinations. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g.88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

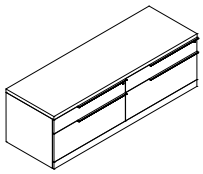
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
11 - closed bookcase
15 - open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - bookcase
18 - open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face 3/4 Height Credenza, Continued	88C60243L3015R3011	6243	6869	59.75	24	23	204	25
	88C60243L3015R3016	5882	6469	59.75	24	23	214	25
	88C60243L3015R3017	6085	6693	59.75	24	23	186	25
	88C60243L3015R3018	6243	6869	59.75	24	23	204	25
	88C60243L3016R3011	6243	6869	59.75	24	23	204	25
	88C60243L3016R3016*	5882	6469	59.75	24	23	214	25
	88C60243L3016R3015	5882	6469	59.75	24	23	214	25
	88C60243L3016R3017	6085	6693	59.75	24	23	186	25
	88C60243L3016R3018	6243	6869	59.75	24	23	204	25
	88C60243L3017R3011	6101	6710	59.75	24	23	178	25
	88C60243L3017R3015	6085	6693	59.75	24	23	186	25
	88C60243L3017R3016	6085	6693	59.75	24	23	186	25
	88C60243L3017R3017	5739	6312	59.75	24	23	163	25
	88C60243L3017R3018	6101	6710	59.75	24	23	178	25
	88C60243L3018R3011	6465	7110	59.75	24	23	193	25
	88C60243L3018R3017	6101	6710	59.75	24	23	178	25
	88C60243L3018R3015	6243	6869	59.75	24	23	204	25
	88C60243L3018R3016	6243	6869	59.75	24	23	204	25
	88C72203L3611R3611	6623	7285	71.5	24	23	197	25.5
	88C72203L3611R3615	6402	7043	71.5	20	23	208	25.5
	88C72203L3611R3616	6402	7043	71.5	20	23	208	25.5
	88C72203L3611R3617	6260	6884	71.5	20	23	182	25.5
	88C72203L3611R3618	6623	7285	71.5	20	23	197	25.5
	88C72203L3615R3611	6402	7043	71.5	20	23	208	25.5
	88C72203L3616R3611	6402	7043	71.5	20	23	208	25.5
	88C72203L3617R3611	6260	6884	71.5	20	23	182	25.5
	88C72203L3618R3611	6623	7285	71.5	20	23	197	25.5
	88C72203L3616R3615	6038	6641	71.5	20	23	197	25.5
	88C72203L3616R3616	6038	6641	71.5	20	23	220	25.5
	88C72203L3616R3617	6243	6869	71.5	20	23	190	25.5
	88C72203L3616R3618	6402	7043	71.5	20	23	208	25.5
	88C72203L3617R3616	6243	6869	71.5	20	23	190	25.5
	88C72203L3618R3616	6402	7043	71.5	20	23	208	25.5
	88C72203L3617R3617	5895	6489	71.5	20	23	167	25.5
	88C72203L3617R3615	6243	6869	71.5	20	23	190	25.5
	88C72203L3617R3618	6260	6884	71.5	20	23	182	25.5
	88C72203L3615R3617	6243	6869	71.5	20	23	190	25.5
	88C72203L3618R3617	6260	6884	71.5	20	23	182	25.5
	88C72203L3618R3615	6402	7043	71.5	20	23	208	25.5
	88C72203L3615R3618	6402	7043	71.5	20	23	208	25.5
	88C72243L3611R3611	6784	7460	71.5	24	23	200	30
	88C72243L3611R3615	6559	7215	71.5	24	23	216	30
	88C72243L3611R3616	6559	7215	71.5	24	23	216	30
	88C72243L3611R3617	6417	7058	71.5	24	23	185	30
	88C72243L3611R3618	6784	7460	71.5	24	23	200	30
	88C72243L3615R3611	6559	7215	71.5	24	23	216	30
	88C72243L3616R3611	6559	7215	71.5	24	23	216	30
	88C72243L3617R3611	6417	7058	71.5	24	23	185	30
	88C72243L3618R3611	6784	7460	71.5	24	23	200	30



ORDERING NOTES: The -15 open/file module can be used in place of the -16 box/file module at the same price. The -18 open/closed module can be used in place of the -11 closed module at the same price. Please contact customer service for other available combinations. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g.88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

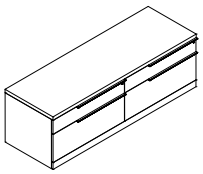
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
11 - closed bookcase
15 - top open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - bookcase
18 - top open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face 3/4 Height Credenza, Continued	88C72243L3616R3616	6197	6817	71.5	24	23	227	30
	88C72243L3616R3615	6197	6817	71.5	24	23	227	30
	88C72243L3616R3617	6402	7043	71.5	24	23	197	30
	88C72243L3616R3618	6559	7215	71.5	24	23	216	30
	88C72243L3615R3616	6197	6817	71.5	24	23	227	30
	88C72243L3617R3616	6402	7043	71.5	24	23	197	30
	88C72243L3618R3616	6559	7215	71.5	24	23	216	30
	88C72243L3617R3617	6054	6660	71.5	24	23	170	30
	88C72243L3617R3615	6402	7043	71.5	24	23	197	30
	88C72243L3617R3618	6417	7058	71.5	24	23	185	30
	88C72243L3615R3617	6402	7043	71.5	24	23	197	30
	88C72243L3618R3617	6417	7058	71.5	24	23	185	30
	88C72243L3618R3615	6559	7215	71.5	24	23	216	30
	88C72243L3615R3618	6559	7215	71.5	24	23	216	30
	88C84203L2411C3015R3016	7081	7788	83.5	20	23	293	29.5
	88C84203L2411C3016R3011	7366	8100	83.5	20	23	276	29.5
	88C84203L2411C3016R3015	7081	7788	83.5	20	23	293	29.5
	88C84203L2411C3016R3016*	7081	7788	83.5	20	23	293	29.5
	88C84203L2411C3016R3017	7225	7947	83.5	20	23	266	29.5
	88C84203L2411C3017R3011	7509	8259	83.5	20	23	269	29.5
	88C84203L2411C3017R3016	7225	7947	83.5	20	23	269	29.5
	88C84203L3011C3016R2411	7366	8100	83.5	20	23	276	29.5
	88C84203L3011C3017R2411	7509	8259	83.5	20	23	269	29.5
	88C84203L3011C3018R2411	7509	8259	83.5	20	23	284	29.5
	88C84203L3015C3016R2411	7081	7788	83.5	20	23	293	29.5
	88C84203L3016C3015R2411	7081	7788	83.5	20	23	293	29.5
	88C84203L3016C3016R2411	7081	7788	83.5	20	23	293	29.5
	88C84203L3016C3017R2411	7225	7947	83.5	20	23	266	29.5
	88C84203L3017C3016R2411	7225	7947	83.5	20	23	266	29.5
	88C84243L2411C3015R3016	7239	7964	83.5	24	23	328	35
	88C84243L2411C3016R3011	7522	8276	83.5	24	23	315	35
	88C84243L2411C3016R3015	7239	7964	83.5	24	23	328	35
	88C84243L2411C3016R3016	7239	7964	83.5	24	23	328	35
	88C84243L2411C3016R3017	7382	8119	83.5	24	23	305	35
	88C84243L2411C3017R3011	7667	8433	83.5	24	23	269	35
	88C84243L2411C3017R3016	7382	8119	83.5	24	23	305	35
	88C84243L3011C3016R2411	7522	8276	83.5	24	23	315	35
	88C84243L3011C3017R2411	7667	8433	83.5	24	23	269	35
	88C84243L3011C3018R2411	7667	8433	83.5	24	23	284	35
	88C84243L3015C3016R2411*	7239	7964	83.5	24	23	328	35
	88C84243L3016C3015R2411	7239	7964	83.5	24	23	328	35
	88C84243L3016C3016R2411	7239	7964	83.5	24	23	328	35
	88C84243L3016C3017R2411	7382	8119	83.5	24	23	305	35
	88C84243L3017C3016R2411	7382	8119	83.5	24	23	305	35
	88C90203L3011C3015R3017	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3011C3016R3017	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3011C3017R3015	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3011C3017R3016	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32



ORDERING NOTES:
The -15 open/file module can be used in place of the -16 box/file module at the same price. The -18 open/closed module can be used in place of the -11 closed module at the same price. Please contact customer service for other available combinations. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g.88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

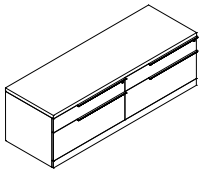
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
11 - closed storage
15 - open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase shelf
18 - open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face 3/4 Height Credenza, Continued	88C90203L3011C3018R3011	8410	9250	89.5	20	23	274	32
	88C90203L3011C3018R3015	8235	9058	89.5	20	23	274	32
	88C90203L3011C3018R3016	8235	9058	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3011C3018R3017	8266	9094	89.5	20	23	274	32
	88C90203L3011C3018R3018	8410	9250	89.5	20	23	274	32
	88C90203L3015C3011R3011	8235	9058	89.5	20	23	286	32
	88C90203L3015C3011R3015	8062	8868	89.5	20	23	318	32
	88C90203L3015C3011R3016	8062	8868	89.5	20	23	318	32
	88C90203L3015C3011R3017	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3015C3011R3018	8235	9058	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3015C3015R3011	8062	8868	89.5	20	23	318	32
	88C90203L3015C3015R3016	7762	8537	89.5	20	23	311	32
	88C90203L3015C3015R3017	7920	8710	89.5	20	23	300	32
	88C90203L3015C3015R3018	8062	8868	89.5	20	23	318	32
	88C90203L3015C3016R3011	8062	8868	89.5	20	23	318	32
	88C90203L3015C3016R3015	7762	8537	89.5	20	23	311	32
	88C90203L3015C3017R3015	7825	8607	89.5	20	23	300	32
	88C90203L3015C3017R3016	7825	8607	89.5	20	23	300	32
	88C90203L3015C3018R3015	8062	8868	89.5	20	23	318	32
	88C90203L3016C3016R3016*	7762	8537	89.5	20	23	311	32
	88C90203L3016C3017R3011	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3016C3017R3016	7920	8710	89.5	20	23	300	32
	88C90203L3016C3017R3018	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3017C3016R3011	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3018C3011R3018	8410	9250	89.5	20	23	274	32
	88C90203L3018C3015R3018	8235	9058	89.5	20	23	274	32
	88C90203L3018C3017R3015	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3018C3017R3016	8094	8901	89.5	20	23	271	32
	88C90203L3018C3017R3018	8266	9094	89.5	20	23	264	32
	88C90203L3018C3018R3011	8410	9250	89.5	20	23	264	32
	88C90243L3011C3015R3017	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3011C3016R3017	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3011C3017R3015	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3011C3017R3016	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3011C3018R3011	8473	9318	89.5	24	23	271	37
	88C90243L3011C3018R3015	8363	9198	89.5	24	23	292	37
	88C90243L3011C3018R3016	8363	9198	89.5	24	23	300	37
	88C90243L3011C3018R3017	8330	9163	89.5	24	23	260	37
	88C90243L3011C3018R3018	8473	9318	89.5	24	23	271	37
	88C90243L3015C3011R3011	8363	9198	89.5	24	23	292	37
	88C90243L3015C3011R3015	8174	8990	89.5	24	23	304	37
	88C90243L3015C3011R3016	8174	8990	89.5	24	23	314	37
	88C90243L3015C3011R3017	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3015C3011R3018	8363	9198	89.5	24	23	292	37
	88C90243L3015C3015R3011	8174	8990	89.5	24	23	304	37
	88C90243L3015C3015R3016	7950	8746	89.5	24	23	312	37
	88C90243L3015C3015R3017	8062	8868	89.5	24	23	293	37
	88C90243L3015C3015R3018	8174	8990	89.5	24	23	304	37



ORDERING NOTES:
The -15 open/file module can be used in place of the -16 box/file module at the same price.
The -18 open/closed module can be used in place of the -11 closed module at the same price.
Please contact customer service for other available combinations. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g.88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

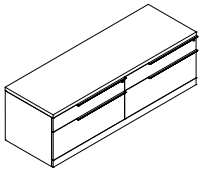
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height pedestal
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
11 - closed storage
15 - open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase shelf
18 - open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face 3/4 Height Credenza, Continued	88C90243L3015C3016R3011	8174	8990	89.5	24	23	318	37
	88C90243L3015C3016R3015	7950	8746	89.5	24	23	312	37
	88C90243L3015C3017R3015	8029	8832	89.5	24	23	293	37
	88C90243L3015C3017R3016	8029	8832	89.5	24	23	293	37
	88C90243L3015C3018R3015	8174	8990	89.5	24	23	304	37
	88C90243L3016C3016R3016	7950	8746	89.5	24	23	312	37
	88C90243L3016C3017R3011	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3016C3017R3016*	8029	8832	89.5	24	23	293	37
	88C90243L3016C3017R3018	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3017C3016R3011	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3018C3011R3018	8473	9318	89.5	24	23	271	37
	88C90243L3018C3015R3018	8300	9129	89.5	24	23	292	37
	88C90243L3018C3017R3015	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3018C3017R3016	8154	8971	89.5	24	23	282	37
	88C90243L3018C3017R3018	8330	9163	89.5	24	23	260	37
	88C90243L3018C3018R3011	8473	9318	89.5	24	23	271	37
	88C96203L2411C3615R3616	8677	9544	95.5	20	23	326	36.5
	88C96203L2411C3616R3611	8963	9857	95.5	20	23	307	36.5
	88C96203L2411C3616R3615	8677	9544	95.5	20	23	326	36.5
	88C96203L2411C3616R3616	8677	9544	95.5	20	23	326	36.5
	88C96203L2411C3616R3617	8817	9702	95.5	20	23	294	36.5
	88C96203L2411C3617R3611	8993	9892	95.5	20	23	262	36.5
	88C96203L2411C3617R3616	8817	9702	95.5	20	23	294	36.5
	88C96203L2411C3618R3611	9135	10050	95.5	20	23	278	36.5
	88C96203L3611C3616R2411	8963	9857	95.5	20	23	307	36.5
	88C96203L3611C3617R2411	8993	9892	95.5	20	23	262	36.5
	88C96203L3611C3618R2411	9135	10050	95.5	20	23	278	36.5
	88C96203L3615C3616R2411	8677	9544	95.5	20	23	326	36.5
	88C96203L3616C3615R2411	8677	9544	95.5	20	23	326	36.5
	88C96203L3616C3616R2411	8677	9544	95.5	20	23	326	36.5
	88C96203L3616C3617R2411	8817	9702	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	88C96203L3617C3616R2411	8817	9702	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	88C96203L3011C3016R3617	8817	9702	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	88C96203L3011C3617R3016	8817	9702	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	88C96203L3011C3618R3011	9135	10050	95.5	20	23	290	36.5
	88C96203L3015C3611R3015	8835	9719	95.5	20	23	310	36.5
	88C96203L3015C3616R3015	8599	9459	95.5	24	23	348	40
	88C96203L3015C3617R3015	8694	9564	95.5	24	23	336	40
	88C96203L3015C3617R3016	8694	9564	95.5	24	23	336	40
	88C96203L3015C3618R3015	8835	9719	95.5	24	23	332	40
	88C96203L3016C3615R3016	8599	9459	95.5	24	23	348	40
	88C96203L3016C3616R3016	8599	9459	95.5	24	23	348	40
	88C96203L3016C3616R3017	8694	9564	95.5	24	23	304	40
	88C96203L3016C3617R3011	8817	9702	95.5	24	23	304	40
	88C96203L3016C3617R3015	8694	9564	95.5	24	23	304	40
	88C96203L3016C3617R3016	8694	9564	95.5	24	23	336	40
	88C96203L3016C3617R3018	8817	9702	95.5	24	23	304	40
	88C96203L3617C3016R3016	8694	9564	95.5	24	23	336	40



ORDERING NOTES:
The -15 open/file module can be used in place of the -16 box/file module at the same price.
The -18 open/closed module can be used in place of the -11 closed module at the same price.
Please contact customer service for other available combinations. Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g.88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

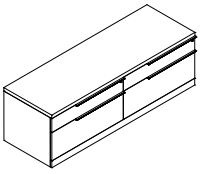
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
11 - closed bookcase
15 - top open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - bookcase
18 - top open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face 3/4 Height Credenza, Continued	88C96203L3617C3016R3011	8817	9702	95.5	24	23	304	40
	88C96203L3018C3611R3018	8835	9719	95.5	24	23	290	40
	88C96203L3018C3615R3018	8963	9857	95.5	24	23	332	40
	88C96203L3018C3617R3016	8817	9702	95.5	24	23	304	40
	88C96243L2411C3615R3616	8835	9719	95.5	20	23	334	36.5
	88C96243L2411C3616R3611	9153	10067	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	88C96243L2411C3616R3615	8835	9719	95.5	20	23	334	36.5
	88C96243L2411C3616R3616	8835	9719	95.5	20	23	334	36.5
	88C96243L2411C3616R3617	8977	9876	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	88C96243L2411C3617R3611	9153	10067	95.5	20	23	288	36.5
	88C96243L2411C3617R3616	8977	9876	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	88C96243L2411C3618R3611	9294	10222	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	88C96243L3611C3616R2411	9153	10067	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	88C96243L3611C3617R2411	9153	10067	95.5	20	23	288	36.5
	88C96243L3611C3618R2411	9294	10222	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	88C96243L3615C3616R2411	8835	9719	95.5	20	23	334	36.5
	88C96243L3616C3615R2411	8835	9719	95.5	20	23	334	36.5
	88C96243L3616C3616R2411	8835	9719	95.5	20	23	334	36.5
	88C96243L3616C3617R2411	8977	9876	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	88C96243L3617C3616R2411	8977	9876	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	88C96243L3011C3016R3617	8977	9876	95.5	20	23	316	36.5
	88C96243L3011C3617R3016	8977	9876	95.5	20	23	316	36.5
	88C96243L3011C3618R3011*	9294	10222	95.5	20	23	202	36.5
	88C96243L3015C3611R3015	8993	9892	95.5	20	23	222	36.5
	88C96243L3015C3616R3015	8599	9459	95.5	24	23	360	40
	88C96243L3015C3617R3015	8852	9736	95.5	24	23	328	40
	88C96243L3015C3617R3016	8852	9736	95.5	24	23	328	40
	88C96243L3015C3618R3015	8993	9892	95.5	24	23	324	40
	88C96243L3016C3615R3016	8757	9631	95.5	24	23	360	40
	88C96243L3016C3616R3016	8757	9631	95.5	24	23	360	40
	88C96243L3016C3616R3017	8852	9736	95.5	24	23	328	40
	88C96243L3016C3617R3011	8977	9876	95.5	24	23	316	40
	88C96243L3016C3617R3015	8852	9736	95.5	24	23	328	40
	88C96243L3016C3617R3016	8852	9736	95.5	24	23	328	40
	88C96243L3016C3617R3018	8977	9876	95.5	24	23	316	40
	88C96243L3617C3016R3016	8852	9736	95.5	24	23	328	40
	88C96243L3617C3016R3011	8977	9876	95.5	24	23	316	40
	88C96243L3018C3611R3018	9294	10222	95.5	24	23	290	40
	88C96243L3018C3615R3018	8993	9892	95.5	24	23	324	40
	88C96243L3018C3617R3016	8977	9876	95.5	24	23	316	40



ORDERING NOTES:
The -15 open/file module can be used in place of the -16 box/file module at the same price.
The -18 open/closed module can be used in place of the -11 closed module at the same price.
Please contact customer service for other available combinations.
Pedestals with box and file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the model # and **$159 list** per pedestal. e.g.88C6024LDRF**S**. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

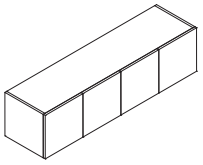
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height credenza
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
30 - 30” wide pedestal
36 - 36” wide pedestal
11 - closed bookcase
15 - top open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - bookcase
18 - top open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge.

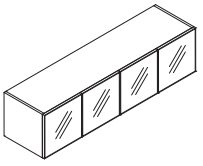
ADESSO OVERHEADS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Wood Doors	88OHW361616	2065	2274	35.75	16	16	2	64	7.5
	88OHW421616	2268	2492	41.75	16	16	2	71	8.5
	88OHW481616	2465	2714	47.75	16	16	3	82	10
	88OHW541616	2562	2817	53.75	16	16	4	89	11
	88OHW601616	2662	2929	59.75	16	16	4	96	12
	88OHW661616	2767	3043	65.75	16	16	4	102	13
	88OHW721616	2863	3148	71.5	16	16	4	109	14.5
	88OHW781616	3035	3340	77.5	16	16	4	117	15.5
	88OHW841616	3209	3531	83.5	16	16	4	125	16.5
	88OHW901616	3382	3720	89.5	16	16	6	134	17.5
	88OHW961616	3557	3913	95.5	16	16	6	146	19



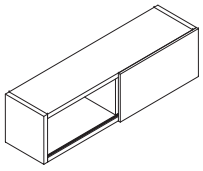
ORDERING NOTES:
All overheads include factory installed L.E.D. lights & mounting brackets. Add "P" to the end of the model number if Palette doors are required.

Description	Model								
1 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Back Painted Glass Doors	88OHW361616Z	2382	2620	35.75	16	16	2	64	7.5
	88OHW421616Z	2583	2840	41.75	16	16	2	71	8.5
	88OHW481616Z	2782	3061	47.75	16	16	3	82	10
	88OHW541616Z	2878	3164	53.75	16	16	4	89	11
	88OHW601616Z	2979	3277	59.75	16	16	4	96	12
	88OHW661616Z	3082	3393	65.75	16	16	4	102	13
	88OHW721616Z	3180	3496	71.5	16	16	4	109	14.5
	88OHW781616Z	3351	3687	77.5	16	16	4	117	15.5
	88OHW841616Z	3524	3877	83.5	16	16	4	125	16.5
	88OHW901616Z	3698	4069	89.5	16	16	6	134	17.5
	88OHW961616Z	3872	4261	95.5	16	16	6	146	19



ORDERING NOTES:
All overheads include factory installed L.E.D. lights & mounting brackets.

Description	Model								
1 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Sliding Wood Doors	88OSW481616	2782	3061	47.75	16	16	1	95	10
	88OSW601616	2979	3277	59.75	16	16	1	112	12
	88OSW661616	3082	3393	65.75	16	16	1	121	13
	88OSW721616	3180	3496	71.5	16	16	1	129	14.5
	88OSW781616	3351	3687	77.5	16	16	2	148	15.5
	88OSW841616	3524	3877	83.5	16	16	2	157	16.5
	88OSW901616	3698	4069	89.5	16	16	2	166	17.5
	88OSW961616	3872	4261	95.5	16	16	2	174	19



ORDERING NOTES:
All overheads include factory installed L.E.D. lights & mounting brackets. Add "P" to the end of the model number if Palette doors are required.

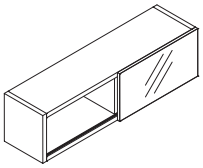
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
OSW - overhead with sliding doors
OHW - overhead with hinged doors
Z - back-painted glass doors

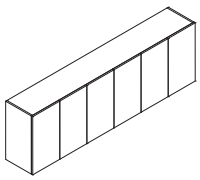
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Sliding Back Painted Glass Doors	88OSW481616Z	3101	3408	47.75	16	16	1	99	10
	88OSW601616Z	3294	3626	59.75	16	16	1	117	12
	88OSW661616Z	3399	3740	65.75	16	16	1	126	13
	88OSW721616Z	3495	3846	71.5	16	16	1	134	14.5
	88OSW781616Z	3667	4036	77.5	16	16	2	156	15.5
	88OSW841616Z	3844	4225	83.5	16	16	2	165	16.5
	88OSW901616Z	3970	4365	89.5	16	16	2	174	17.5
	88OSW961616Z	4190	4610	95.5	16	16	2	183	19



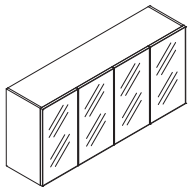
ORDERING NOTES:
All overheads include factory installed L.E.D. lights & mounting brackets.

2 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Hinged Wood Doors	88OHW361630	3304	3635	35.75	16	30	2	100	13
	88OHW421630	3625	3984	41.75	16	30	2	112	15
	88OHW481630	3946	4339	47.75	16	30	3	130	17
	88OHW541630	4098	4506	53.75	16	30	4	148	18.5
	88OHW601630	4263	4689	59.75	16	30	4	166	20.5
	88OHW661630	4425	4868	65.75	16	30	4	184	22.5
	88OHW721630	4580	5035	71.5	16	30	4	202	24.5
	88OHW781630	4857	5340	77.5	16	30	4	220	26.5
	88OHW841630	5133	5649	83.5	16	30	4	238	28.5
	88OHW901630	5411	5951	89.5	16	30	6	256	30.5
	88OHW961630	5691	6260	95.5	16	30	6	274	32.5



ORDERING NOTES:
All overheads include factory installed L.E.D. lights & mounting brackets. Add "P" to the end of the model number if Palette doors are required.

2 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Back Painted Glass Doors	88OHW361630Z	3812	4193	35.75	16	30	2	100	13
	88OHW421630Z	4129	4540	41.75	16	30	2	112	15
	88OHW481630Z	4450	4898	47.75	16	30	3	130	17
	88OHW541630Z	4604	5063	53.75	16	30	4	148	18.5
	88OHW601630Z	4767	5244	59.75	16	30	4	166	20.5
	88OHW661630Z	4931	5426	65.75	16	30	4	184	22.5
	88OHW721630Z	5085	5594	71.5	16	30	4	202	24.5
	88OHW781630Z	5363	5896	77.5	16	30	4	220	26.5
	88OHW841630Z	5637	6205	83.5	16	30	4	238	28.5
	88OHW901630Z	5917	6508	89.5	16	30	6	256	30.5
	88OHW961630Z	6197	6817	95.5	16	30	6	274	32.5



ORDERING NOTES:
All overheads include factory installed L.E.D. lights & mounting brackets. See page 51 for tackboard fabric options and grading information.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

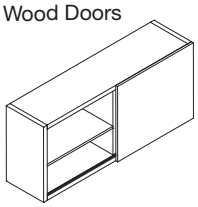
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

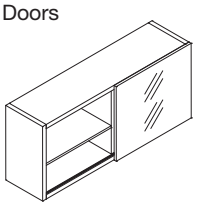
CODE DESCRIPTION
OSW - overhead with sliding doors
OHW - overhead with hinged doors
Z - back-painted glass doors

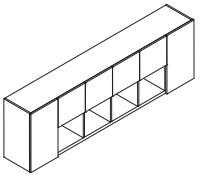
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

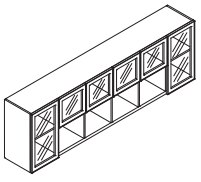
ADESSO OVERHEADS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Sliding Wood Doors	88OSW481630	4450	4898	47.75	16	30	1	122	17
	88OSW601630	4767	5244	59.75	16	30	1	158	20.5
	88OSW661630	4931	5426	65.75	16	30	1	175	22.5
	88OSW721630	5085	5594	71.5	16	30	1	194	24.5
	88OSW781630	5363	5896	77.5	16	30	2	211	26.5
	88OSW841630	5637	6205	83.5	16	30	2	230	28.5
	88OSW961630	6197	6817	95.5	16	30	2	256	32.5
2 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Sliding Back Painted Glass Doors	88OSW481630Z	4957	5453	47.75	16	30	1	122	17
	88OSW601630Z	5274	5803	59.75	16	30	1	158	20.5
	88OSW661630Z	5437	5979	65.75	16	30	1	175	22.5
	88OSW721630Z	5590	6151	71.5	16	30	2	194	24.5
	88OSW781630Z	5867	6454	77.5	16	30	2	211	26.5
	88OSW841630Z	6145	6759	83.5	16	30	2	230	28.5
	88OSW961630Z	6704	7371	95.5	16	30	2	256	32.5
2 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Wood Door, Doors/Open Below, Wood Doors	88OHW601630-1512	4579	5034	59.75	16	30	4	156	20.5
	88OHW661630-1512	4896	5386	65.75	16	30	4	174	22.5
	88OHW721630-1512	5057	5563	71.5	16	30	4	192	24.5
	88OHW781630-1512	5213	5733	77.5	16	30	4	210	26.5
	88OHW841630-1512	5490	6035	83.5	16	30	4	228	28.5
	88OHW901630-1512	5767	6344	89.5	16	30	6	246	30.5
	88OHW961630-1512	6322	6955	95.5	16	30	4	264	32.5
2-Hi Wall Mounted Overhead - Back-Painted Glass Door, Doors / Open Below, Back-Painted Glass Door	88OHW601630-1512Z	5084	5593	59.75	16	30	4	156	20.5
	88OHW661630-1512Z	5399	5940	65.75	16	30	4	174	22.5
	88OHW721630-1512Z	5563	6121	71.5	16	30	4	192	24.5
	88OHW781630-1512Z	5716	6290	77.5	16	30	4	210	26.5
	88OHW841630-1512Z	5995	6595	83.5	16	30	4	228	28.5
	88OHW901630-1512Z	6270	6899	89.5	16	30	6	246	30.5
	88OHW961630-1512Z	6829	7511	95.5	16	30	6	264	32.5









ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

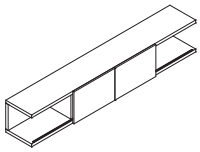
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
OSW - overhead with sliding doors
OHW - overhead with hinged doors
Z - back-painted glass doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

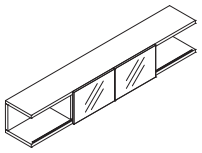
ADESSO OVERHEADS & TACKBOARD UPCHARGES

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Open End, Sliding Wood Doors	88OSOEW721616	2989	3288	71.5	16	16	1	91	14.5
	88OSOEW781616*	3114	3428	77.5	16	16	2	99	15.5
	88OSOEW841616	3242	3565	77.5	16	16	2	103	16.5
	88OSOEW901616	3447	3789	89.5	16	16	2	118	18.5
	88OSOEW961616	3652	4018	95.5	16	16	2	126	19.5
	88OSOEW1201616	3891	4275	120	16	16	2	162	24
	88OSOEW1441616	4143	4555	144	16	16	2	188	28.5



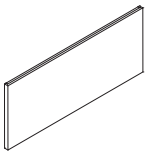
ORDERING NOTES:
All overheads include factory installed L.E.D. lights & mounting brackets. Add "P" to the end of the model number if Palette doors are required.

Description	Model								
1 Hi Wall Mounted Overhead, Open End, Sliding Back Painted Glass Doors	88OSOEW721616Z	3242	3565	71.5	16	16	1	91	14.5
	88OSOEW781616Z*	3447	3789	77.5	16	16	2	99	15.5
	88OSOEW841616Z	3652	4018	77.5	16	16	2	103	16.5
	88OSOEW901616Z	3855	4242	89.5	16	16	2	118	18.5
	88OSOEW961616Z	4063	4470	95.5	16	16	2	126	19.5
	88OSOEW1201616Z	4425	4868	120	16	16	2	162	24
	88OSOEW1441616Z	4728	5199	144	16	16	2	188	28.5



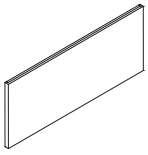
ORDERING NOTES:
All overheads include factory installed L.E.D. lights & mounting brackets.

Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	W	H	Weight	COM
Wall Mounted Tackboard 24" high - for Overheads	88TBOHW3624	349	387	427	488	635	778	918	1068	1257	35.75	23.5	12	1.5
	88TBOHW4224	387	521	555	686	824	953	1089	1258	1492	41.75	23.5	14	1.5
	88TBOHW4824	431	537	562	706	847	970	1119	1289	1551	47.75	23.5	16	1.75
	88TBOHW5424	455	563	589	741	888	1019	1176	1352	1628	53.75	23.5	18	1.75
	88TBOHW6024	491	655	687	856	1031	1221	1412	1603	1905	59.75	23.5	20	2
	88TBOHW6624	538	731	783	954	1143	1359	1546	1767	2106	65.75	23.5	22	2
	88TBOHW7224*	590	907	942	1251	1537	1557	1787	2039	2377	71.5	23.5	26	2.25
	88TBOHW7824	649	996	1037	1376	1692	1714	1965	2241	2615	77.5	23.5	28	2.5
	88TBOHW8424	759	1164	1212	1610	1978	2003	2300	2625	3058	83.5	23.5	31	2.5
	88TBOHW9024	799	1223	1275	1691	2081	2104	2417	2760	3214	89.5	23.5	33	2.75
	88TBOHW9624	830	1272	1328	1759	2164	2191	2515	2872	3346	95.5	23.5	35	3



NOTE: Use between wall mounted overheads and desk height credenza.

Wall Mounted Tackboard 30" high - for Overheads	88TBOHW3630	418	466	512	586	763	932	1104	1283	1508	35.75	30	13	1.5
	88TBOHW4230	466	579	664	823	990	1142	1309	1510	1781	41.75	30	15	1.5
	88TBOHW4830	517	644	674	846	1015	1163	1345	1546	1859	47.75	30	15	1.75
	88TBOHW5430	546	676	707	890	1066	1223	1413	1624	1953	53.75	30	19	1.75
	88TBOHW6030	589	786	823	1027	1235	1463	1692	1924	2285	59.75	30	21	2
	88TBOHW6630	645	878	938	1144	1372	1632	1853	2118	2527	65.75	30	23	2
	88TBOHW7230*	707	1084	1127	1499	1842	1866	2140	2445	2850	71.5	30	27	2.25
	88TBOHW7830	778	1194	1246	1650	2031	2054	2359	2694	3138	77.5	30	28	2.5
	88TBOHW8430	912	1397	1455	1933	2374	2401	2761	3148	3669	83.5	30	32	2.5
	88TBOHW9030	958	1467	1530	2030	2496	2527	2901	3310	3856	89.5	30	34	2.75
	88TBOHW9630	999	1528	1593	2114	2601	2631	3021	3444	4016	95.5	30	36	3



NOTE: Use between wall mounted overheads and 3/4 height credenza.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

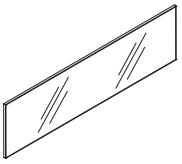
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
OSOEW - overhead with sliding doors and open ends
Z - back-painted glass doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

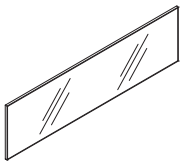
ADESSO WALL MOUNTED & MAGNETIC BACK-PAINTED GLASS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wall Mounted Back Painted Glass 23.5"	88GPW3624	1946	35.75	-	23.5	48	1.5
	88GPW4224	2041	41.75	-	23.5	56	1.75
	88GPW4824	2134	47.75	-	23.5	64	2
	88GPW5424	2230	53.75	-	23.5	72	2.25
	88GPW6024	2355	59.75	-	23.5	80	2.5
	88GPW6624	2530	65.75	-	23.5	88	2.75
	88GPW7224	2704	71.5	-	23.5	96	3
	88GPW7824	2908	77.5	-	23.5	104	3.25
	88GPW8424	3099	83.5	-	23.5	112	3.5
	88GPW9024	3588	89.5	-	23.5	120	3.75
	88GPW9624	3731	95.5	-	23.5	128	4



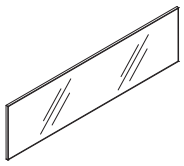
ORDERING NOTES: Use between wall mounted overheads and desk height credenzas. Magnets are not supplied with magnetic glass. Wall mounted Back-Painted glass panels 90" and longer are 2-pieces.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wall Mounted Back Painted Glass 30"	88GPW3630	2324	35.75	-	30	60	2
	88GPW4230	2450	41.75	-	30	70	2.25
	88GPW4830	2562	47.75	-	30	80	2.5
	88GPW5430	2656	53.75	-	30	90	2.75
	88GPW6030	2830	59.75	-	30	100	3.25
	88GPW6630	3052	65.75	-	30	110	3.5
	88GPW7230	3289	71.5	-	30	120	3.75
	88GPW7830	3510	77.5	-	30	130	4
	88GPW8430	3778	83.5	-	30	140	4.25
	88GPW9030	4001	89.5	-	30	150	4.75
	88GPW9630	4190	95.5	-	30	160	5



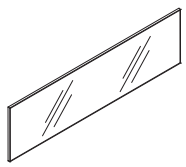
ORDERING NOTES: Use between wall mounted overheads and 3/4 height credenzas. Magnets are not supplied with back painted glass. Wall mounted Back-Painted glass panels 90" and longer are 2-pieces.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Magnetic Back Painted Glass 23.5"	88GPW3624M	2134	35.75	-	23.5	48	1.5
	88GPW4224M	2262	41.75	-	23.5	56	1.75
	88GPW4824M	2387	47.75	-	23.5	64	2
	88GPW5424M	2513	53.75	-	23.5	72	2.25
	88GPW6024M	2672	59.75	-	23.5	80	2.5
	88GPW6624M	2893	65.75	-	23.5	88	2.75
	88GPW7224M	3114	71.5	-	23.5	96	3
	88GPW7824M	3368	77.5	-	23.5	104	3.25
	88GPW8424M	3603	83.5	-	23.5	112	3.5
	88GPW9024M	4143	89.5	-	23.5	120	3.75
	88GPW9624M	4333	95.5	-	23.5	128	4



ORDERING NOTES: Use between wall mounted overheads and desk height credenzas. Magnets are not supplied with magnetic glass. Wall mounted Back-Painted glass panels 90" and longer are 2-pieces.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Magnetic Back Painted Glass 30"	88GPW3630M	2562	35.75	-	30	60	2
	88GPW4230M	2719	41.75	-	30	70	2.25
	88GPW4830M	2862	47.75	-	30	80	2.5
	88GPW5430M	3003	53.75	-	30	90	2.75
	88GPW6030M	3209	59.75	-	30	100	3.25
	88GPW6630M	3478	65.75	-	30	110	3.5
	88GPW7230M	3761	71.5	-	30	120	3.75
	88GPW7830M	4033	77.5	-	30	130	4
	88GPW8430M	4348	83.5	-	30	140	4.25
	88GPW9030M	4615	89.5	-	30	150	4.75
	88GPW9630M	4853	95.5	-	30	160	5



ORDERING NOTES: Use between wall mounted overheads and 3/4 height credenzas. Magnets are not supplied with back painted glass. Wall mounted Back-Painted glass panels 90" and longer are 2-pieces.

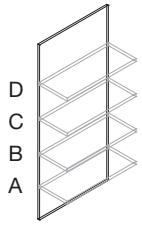
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
M - magnetic back-painted glass

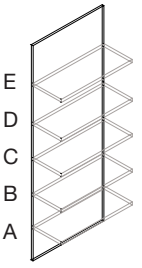
BACK PAINTED GLASS
Standard finish is white. Please visit www.krug.ca for options on back painted glass.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Panel Walls	88WP3069	1329	1460	30	1.5	69	60	5.25
	88WP3669	1566	1723	36	1.5	69	70	6.25
	88WP4269	1852	2037	42	1.5	69	80	7.25



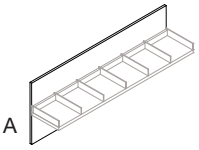
ORDERING NOTES: Panel Wall can be plain or machined to accommodate shelves in any of the locations shown. Please specify each location by adding the appropriate suffix to the model #. e.g. 2 shelves, one in location B and on in location D would be 88WP3069**BD** Please order the shelf type and number of shelves required from page 55. Wall mounting brackets are included.

6 Hi Panel Wall	88WP3083	1865	2052	30	1.5	83	68	6.25
	88WP3683	2087	2297	36	1.5	83	81	7.5
	88WP4283	2340	2573	42	1.5	83	95	8.5



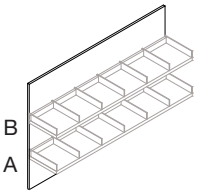
ORDERING NOTES: Panel Wall can be plain or machined to accommodate shelves in any of the locations shown. Please specify each location by adding the appropriate suffix to the model #. e.g. 2 shelves, one in location B and on in location D would be 88WP3069**BD** Please order the shelf type and number of shelves required from page 55. Wall mounting brackets are included.

Panel Wall - 24” high	88WP4824	838	922	48	1.5	23.5	40	3.25
	88WP6024	1010	1114	60	1.5	23.5	46	4
	88WP7224	1187	1306	72	1.5	23.5	53	4.75
	88WP8424	1393	1530	84	1.5	23.5	60	5.5
	88WP9024	1598	1755	90	1.5	23.5	65	5.75
	88WP9624	1801	1981	96	1.5	23.5	72	6.25
	88WP10824	2054	2261	108	1.5	23.5	81	5.25
	88WP12024	2419	2661	120	1.5	23.5	90	5.75



ORDERING NOTES: Panel Wall can be plain or machined to accommodate shelves in any of the locations shown. Please specify each location by adding the appropriate suffix to the model #. e.g. 2 shelves, one in locations B and on in location D would be 88WP3069**BD** Please order the shelf type and number of shelves required from page 55. Use between Full Height Credenzas and Wall Mounted Overheads. 108" & 120" Panel Walls are shipped in two pieces. Wall mounting brackets are included.

Panel Wall - 40” high	88WP4840	1140	1253	48	1.5	40	60	5.25
	88WP6040	1283	1409	60	1.5	40	73	6.25
	88WP7240	1455	1602	72	1.5	40	86	7.5
	88WP8440	1631	1791	84	1.5	40	99	8.75
	88WP9040	1818	2002	90	1.5	40	110	9.25
	88WP9640	2054	2261	96	1.5	40	118	9.75
	88WP10840	2419	2661	108	1.5	40	132	8.25
	88WP12040	2815	3095	120	1.5	40	147	9



ORDERING NOTES: Panel Wall can be plain or machined to accommodate shelves in any of the locations shown. Please specify each location by adding the appropriate suffix to the model #. e.g. 2 shelves, one in locations B and on in location D would be 88WP3069**BD** Please order the shelf type and number of shelves required from pages 55. Use with Full Height Credenzas to obtain 5hi height. 108" & 120" Panel Walls are shipped in two pieces. Wall mounting brackets are included.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

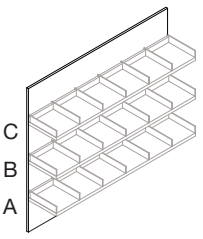
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
M - magnetic back-painted glass
D - divider

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

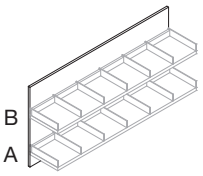
ADESSO PANEL WALLS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Panel Wall - 53” high	88WP4853	1346	1479	48	1.5	53	79	6.75
	88WP6053	1534	1689	60	1.5	53	92	8.25
	88WP7253	1754	1932	72	1.5	53	105	9.75
	88WP8453	1991	2191	84	1.5	53	118	11.25
	88WP9053	2213	2434	90	1.5	53	131	12
	88WP9653	2450	2696	96	1.5	53	144	12.75
	88WP10853	2672	2940	108	1.5	53	162	10.25
	88WP12053	2971	3268	120	1.5	53	180	12



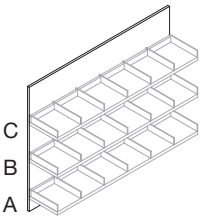
ORDERING NOTES: Panel Wall can be plain or machined to accommodate shelves in any of the locations shown. Please specify each location by adding the appropriate suffix to the model #. e.g. 2 shelves, one in locations B and on in location D would be 88WP3069**BD** Please order the shelf type and number of shelves required from page 55. Use with Full Height Credenzas to obtain 6hi height. 108" & 120" Panel Walls are shipped in two pieces. Wall mounting brackets are included.

Panel Wall - 30” high	88WP4830	933	1027	48	1.5	30	49	4
	88WP6030	1077	1182	60	1.5	30	58	4.75
	88WP7230	1251	1375	72	1.5	30	67	5.75
	88WP8430	1455	1602	84	1.5	30	75	6.75
	88WP9030	1662	1828	90	1.5	30	88	7
	88WP9630	1865	2052	96	1.5	30	93	7.5
	88WP10830	2134	2349	108	1.5	30	105	6.25
	88WP12030	2482	2732	120	1.5	30	118	7



ORDERING NOTES: Panel Wall can be plain or machined to accommodate shelves in any of the locations shown. Please specify each location by adding the appropriate suffix to the model #. e.g. 2 shelves, one in locations B and on in location D would be 88WP3069**BD** Please order the shelf type and number of shelves required from page 55. Use between 3/4 Height Credenzas and Wall Mounted Overheads. 108" & 120" Panel Walls are shipped in two pieces. Wall mounting brackets are included.
Please note that shelves in A position can not be used when a runoff for 3/4 Height Credenzas is selected.

Panel Wall - 46” high	88WP4846	1187	1306	48	1.5	46	70	5.75
	88WP6046	1329	1460	60	1.5	46	82	7.25
	88WP7246	1502	1651	72	1.5	46	94	8.5
	88WP8446	1675	1842	84	1.5	46	106	9.75
	88WP9046	1865	2052	90	1.5	46	118	10.5
	88WP9646	2103	2315	96	1.5	46	130	11.25
	88WP10846	2465	2714	108	1.5	46	147	9.25
	88WP12046	2862	3147	120	1.5	46	163	10



ORDERING NOTES: Panel Wall can be plain or machined to accommodate shelves in any of the locations shown. Please specify each location by adding the appropriate suffix to the model #. e.g. 2 shelves, one in locations B and on in location D would be 88WP3069**BD** Please order the shelf type and number of shelves required from page 55. Use with 3/4 Height Credenzas to obtain 5Hi height. 108" & 120" Panel Walls are shipped in two pieces. Wall mounting brackets are included.
Please note that shelves in A position can not be used when a runoff for 3/4 Height Credenzas is selected.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

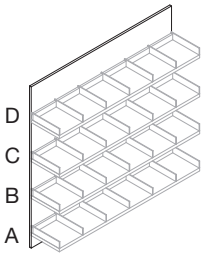
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
M - magnetic back-painted glass
D - divider

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

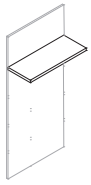
.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Panel Wall - 59” high	88WP4859	1393	1530	48	1.5	59	78	7.5
	88WP6059	1581	1741	60	1.5	59	96	9
	88WP7259	1801	1981	72	1.5	59	114	10.75
	88WP8459	2041	2242	84	1.5	59	132	12.5
	88WP9059	2262	2487	90	1.5	59	152	13.25
	88WP9659	2500	2745	96	1.5	59	170	14.25



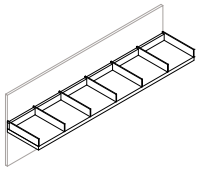
ORDERING NOTES:
Panel Wall can be plain or machined to accommodate shelves in any of the locations shown. Please specify each location by adding the appropriate suffix to the model #. e.g. 2 shelves, one in locations B and on in location D would be 88WP3069**BD** Please order the shelf type and number of shelves required from page 55. Use with 3/4 Height Credenzas to obtain 6Hi height. 108" & 120" Panel Walls are shipped in two pieces. Wall mounting brackets are included. Please note that shelves in A position can not be used when a runoff for 3/4 Height Credenzas is selected.

Panel Wall Shelf	88WPS30	458	505	30	12	1.13	9.75	1.0
	88WPS36	475	521	36	12	1.13	11.75	1.1
	88WPS42	491	540	42	12	1.13	13.75	1.2
	88WPS48	507	558	48	12	1.13	15.75	1.3
	88WPS54	538	592	54	12	1.13	17.75	1.4
	88WPS60	569	626	60	12	1.13	19.75	1.5
	88WPS72	664	730	72	12	1.13	23.75	1.7
	88WPS84	759	834	84	12	1.13	27.75	1.9
	88WPS90	852	939	90	12	1.13	29.75	2.0
	88WPS96	999	1096	96	12	1.13	31.75	2.1



ORDERING NOTES:
Shelves and Shelves with dividers can be intermixed on the same Panel Wall both horizontally or vertically.

Panel Wall Shelf with Dividers	88WPSD30	901	993	30	12	3	13	1.2
	88WPSD36	916	1008	36	12	3	15	1.4
	88WPSD42	950	1043	42	12	3	18	1.5
	88WPSD48	980	1080	30	12	3	20	1.7
	88WPSD54	1010	1114	54	12	3	22.75	1.8
	88WPSD60	1061	1165	60	12	3	25.25	2.0
	88WPSD72	1200	1323	72	12	3	30.75	2.2
	88WPSD84	1359	1494	84	12	3	35	2.5
	88WPSD90	1518	1669	90	12	3	37.25	2.7
	88WPSD96	1692	1861	96	12	3	40.0	2.8



ORDERING NOTES:
Shelves and Shelves with dividers can be intermixed on the same Panel Wall both horizontally or vertically.

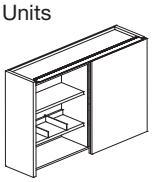
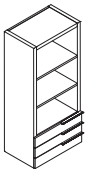
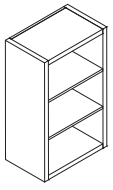
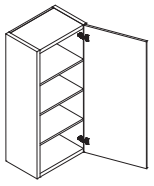
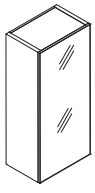
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
M - magnetic back-painted glass
D - divider

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO PIERS

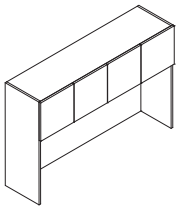
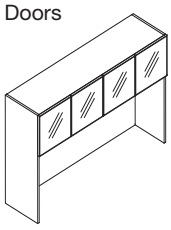
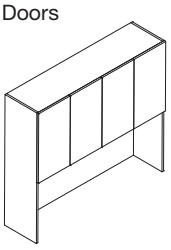
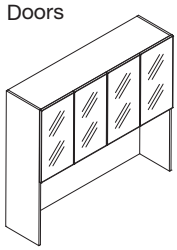
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Sliding Door Wall Units 	88BWC601640	9469	10413	60	16	40	207	23.5
	88BWC721640	9610	10570	72	16	40	245	28
	88BWC841640	9880	10866	84	16	40	278	32.5
	88BWC961640	10132	11146	96	16	40	312	37.5
	88BWC602040	9564	10519	60	20	40	248	31
	88BWC722040	9753	10728	72	20	40	294	37
	88BWC842040	10005	11008	84	20	40	334	43.5
	88BWC962040	10266	11293	96	20	40	375	49.5
Pier Paper Manager, 3 Drawers/Open 	88PR241640146	2610	2871	24	16	40	80	11.25
	88PR241646146	2688	2956	24	16	46	95	12.75
	88PR241653146	2782	3061	24	16	53	110	14.75
	88PR241659146	2878	3164	24	16	59	125	16.5
Pier Open 	88PR24164017	2041	2242	24	16	40	107	11.25
	88PR24164617	2118	2329	24	16	46	115	12.75
	88PR24165317	2213	2434	24	16	53	126	14.75
	88PR24165917	2306	2538	24	16	59	135	16.5
Pier Closed, Hinged Wood Door 	88PR24164011L	2294	2523	24	16	40	123	11.25
	88PR24164011R	2294	2523	24	16	40	123	11.25
	88PR24164611L	2401	2643	24	16	46	134	12.75
	88PR24164611R	2401	2643	24	16	46	134	12.75
	88PR24165311L	2513	2766	24	16	53	148	14.75
	88PR24165311R	2513	2766	24	16	53	148	14.75
	88PR24165911L	2625	2884	24	16	59	159	16.5
	88PR24165911R	2625	2884	24	16	59	159	16.5
Pier Closed, Hinged Back Painted Glass Door 	88PR24164011ZL	2847	3132	24	16	40	130	11.25
	88PR24164011ZR	2847	3132	24	16	40	130	11.25
	88PR24164611ZL	2957	3251	24	16	46	142	12.75
	88PR24164611ZR	2957	3251	24	16	46	142	12.75
	88PR24165311ZL	3067	3374	24	16	53	156	14.75
	88PR24165311ZR	3067	3374	24	16	53	156	14.75
	88PR24165911ZL	3179	3495	24	16	59	168	16.5
	88PR24165911ZR	3179	3495	24	16	59	168	16.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
146 - open pier with 3 drawers
17 - open pier
11 - closed pier
L - left hinged
R - right hinged
Z - back-painted glass

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on hinged wood door at an upcharge of **$159** list per set of (2) doors. Glass doors cannot be specified with locks.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Hutch, Hinged Wood Doors 	88HT601640	4041	4447	59.75	16	40	144	23.5
	88HT661640	4396	4838	65.75	16	40	155	26
	88HT721640	4754	5227	71.5	16	40	167	28
	88HT781640	5106	5616	77.5	16	40	178	30.5
	88HT841640	5463	6007	83.5	16	40	190	32.5
	88HT901640	5840	6424	89.5	16	40	202	35
	88HT961640	6243	6869	95.5	16	40	214	37.5
5 Hi Hutch, Hinged Back Painted Glass Doors 	88HT601640Z	4660	5129	59.75	16	40	144	23.5
	88HT661640Z	5071	5579	65.75	16	40	155	26
	88HT721640Z	5478	6028	71.5	16	40	167	28
	88HT781640Z	5891	6479	77.5	16	40	178	30.5
	88HT841640Z	6298	6930	83.5	16	40	190	32.5
	88HT901640Z	6718	7392	89.5	16	40	202	35
	88HT961640Z	7130	7841	95.5	16	40	214	37.5
5 Hi Hutch, Hinged Back Painted Glass Doors 	88HT601653	4470	4917	59.75	16	53	197	31
	88HT661653	4992	5492	65.75	16	53	211	34.5
	88HT721653	5512	6063	71.5	16	53	235	37.5
	88HT781653	6033	6637	77.5	16	53	251	40.5
	88HT841653	6555	7211	83.5	16	53	268	43.5
	88HT901653	7067	7772	89.5	16	53	285	46.5
	88HT961653	7588	8345	95.5	16	53	302	49.5
6 Hi Hutch, Hinged Back Painted Glass Doors 	88HT601653Z	5156	5668	59.75	16	53	197	31
	88HT661653Z	5757	6333	65.75	16	53	211	34.5
	88HT721653Z	6359	6995	71.5	16	53	235	37.5
	88HT781653Z	6960	7656	77.5	16	53	251	40.5
	88HT841653Z	7564	8320	83.5	16	53	268	43.5
	88HT901653Z	8174	8990	89.5	16	53	285	46.5
	88HT961653Z	8775	9650	95.5	16	53	302	49.5

ORDERING NOTES: All hutches include factory installed L.E.D. lights & mounting brackets. To specify a Voice/Power/Data module with any hutch, please add a "W" to the end of the model number and a **$264 list** upcharge, e.g. 88HT601653W. Please see chart on page 58 for other tackboard price grades.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
Z - back-painted glass

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

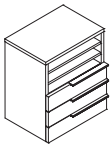
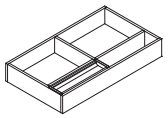
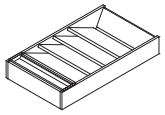
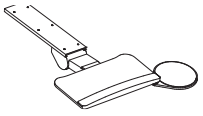
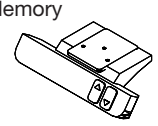
LOCKS
Locks are available on hinged wood door at an upcharge of **$159** list per set of (2) doors. Glass doors cannot be specified with locks.

ADESSO HUTCH TACKBOARD FABRIC UPGRADE, KEYBOARD & ACCESSORIES

Hutches include a tackboard, priced at Gr 1/COM. Use this chart to get the upcharges for tackboard fabrics graded 2-9, and add it to the list price of the hutch

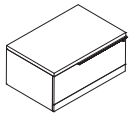
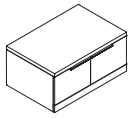
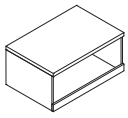
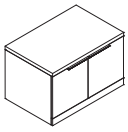
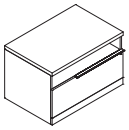
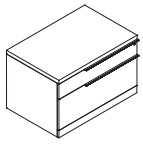
Fabric Grades

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage
60” Tackboard	150	324	491	664	838	1010	838	1010	2
66” Tackboard	173	376	547	731	912	1072	912	1072	2
72” Tackboard	208	447	653	878	1087	1297	1087	1297	2.25
78” Tackboard	245	525	771	1022	1266	1515	1266	1515	2.5
84” Tackboard	291	609	901	1192	1484	1774	1484	1774	2.5
90” Tackboard	301	631	938	1237	1540	1842	1540	1842	2.75
96” Tackboard	313	657	976	1289	1604	1918	1604	1918	3

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Paper Manager with Drawers 	88PM18122001	1067	1174	18	12	19.75	50	3
Drawer Organizer with Pencil Tray 	88DO3215	435		32.25	15	4	12	1.5
	ORDERING NOTES: For use in 3" x 36" box drawers							
Paper Sorter with Pencil Tray 	88PS3215	487		32.25	15	4	16	1.5
Articulating Keyboard with Palm Rest & Mouse Tray 	88KBMT1912	505		27	-	7	20	2
Height Adjustable Table Programmable Display- 4 Position Memory 	88HAPD	394		-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1 Hi Storage Unit, Lateral File 	88ST30201701	1818	2002	29.75	20	17	110	7
	88ST30241701	1852	2037	29.75	24	17	120	8.25
	88ST36201701*	1881	2069	35.75	20	17	112	8.25
	88ST36241701	1913	2104	35.75	24	17	124	9.75
1 Hi Storage Unit, Closed Bookcase 	88ST30201711	1977	2173	29.75	20	17	62	7
	88ST30241711	2008	2210	29.75	24	17	72	8.25
	88ST36201711*	2041	2242	35.75	20	17	66	8.25
	88ST36241711	2072	2278	35.75	24	17	76	9.75
1 Hi Storage Unit, Open Bookcase 	88ST30201717	1898	2087	29.75	20	17	52	7
	88ST30241717	1928	2121	29.75	24	17	62	8.25
	88ST36201717*	1960	2157	35.75	20	17	56	8.25
	88ST36241717	1991	2191	35.75	24	17	66	9.75
1.5 Hi Storage Unit, Closed Bookcase 	88ST30202311	2465	2714	29.75	20	23	92	9.25
	88ST30242311	2500	2745	29.75	24	23	96	11
	88ST36202311*	2530	2782	35.75	20	23	94	11
	88ST36242311	2562	2817	35.75	24	23	98	13
1.5 Hi Storage Unit, Open/Lateral File 	88ST30202315	2340	2573	29.75	20	23	135	9.25
	88ST30242315	2369	2610	29.75	24	23	155	11
	88ST36202315*	2401	2643	35.75	20	23	137	11
	88ST36242315	2434	2679	35.75	24	23	149	13
1.5 Hi Storage Unit, Lateral Box/Lateral File 	88ST30202316	2262	2487	29.75	20	23	145	9.25
	88ST30242316	2294	2523	29.75	24	23	165	11
	88ST36202316*	2324	2555	35.75	20	23	147	11
	88ST36242316	2355	2589	35.75	24	23	159	13

ORDERING NOTE:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and **add $159**. e.g. 88ST36241316**S**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

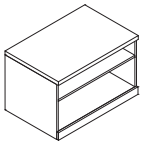
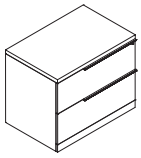
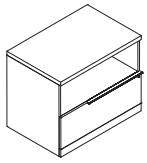
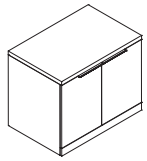
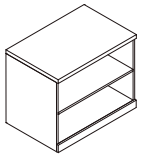
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
01 - lateral file
11 - closed bookcase
17 - open bookcase
15 - open, lateral file
16 - lateral box, lateral file

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on hinged wood door at an upcharge of **$159** list per set of (2) doors.

ADESSO STORAGE

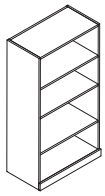
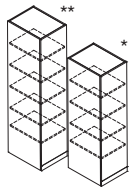
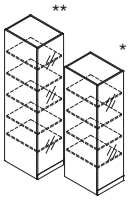
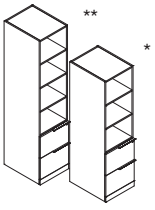
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1.5 Hi Storage Unit, Open Bookcase	88ST30202317	2387	2628	29.75	20	23	82	9.25
	88ST30242317	2419	2661	29.75	24	23	86	11
	88ST36202317*	2450	2696	35.75	20	23	84	11
	88ST36242317	2482	2732	35.75	24	23	88	13
								
2 Hi Storage Unit, Lateral File	88ST30203001	3580	3939	29.75	20	29.5	194	11.5
	88ST30243001	3627	3986	29.75	24	29.5	180	13.75
	88ST36203001*	3720	4092	35.75	20	29.5	198	13.75
	88ST36243001	3770	4149	35.75	24	29.5	184	16.25
								
2 Hi Storage Unit, Open/Lateral File	88ST30203015	3811	4192	29.75	20	29.5	174	11.5
	88ST30243015	3855	4242	29.75	24	29.5	160	13.75
	88ST36203015*	3982	4381	35.75	20	29.5	178	13.75
	88ST36243015	4033	4434	35.75	24	29.5	164	16.25
								
2 Hi Storage Unit, Closed Bookcase	88ST30203011	2739	3013	29.75	20	29.5	102	11.5
	88ST30243011	2778	3057	29.75	24	29.5	106	13.75
	88ST36203011*	2831	3114	35.75	20	29.5	104	13.75
	88ST36243011	2879	3165	35.75	24	29.5	108	16.25
								
2 Hi Storage Unit, Open Bookcase	88ST30203017	2056	2262	29.75	20	29.5	xx	11.5
	88ST30243017	2097	2306	29.75	24	29.5	xx	13.75
	88ST36203017*	2142	2356	35.75	20	29.5	xx	13.75
	88ST36243017	2182	2399	35.75	24	29.5	xx	16.25
								
4 Hi Lateral File	88ST36205501	5432	5976	35.75	20	55	176	25
	88ST36245501*	5595	6156	35.75	24	55	196	30
								

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
01 - lateral file
15 - open, lateral file
17 - open bookcase
11 - closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on hinged wood door at an upcharge of **$159** list per set of (2) doors.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bookcase, Open Shelves	88BC301655	4079	4485	29.75	16	55	64	17.5
	88BC361655*	4251	4678	35.75	16	55	72	21
	88BC301669	4362	4799	29.75	16	69	100	22
	88BC361669	4537	4991	35.75	16	69	112	26
	88BC301683	4664	5131	29.75	16	83	136	26
	88BC361683	4838	5319	35.75	16	83	148	31
5 & 6 - Hi Storage Unit Closed Bookcase	88ST19206911L	3490	3840	18.75	20	69	118	16.75
	88ST19206911R	3490	3840	18.75	20	69	118	16.75
	88ST19246911L	3574	3930	18.75	24	69	132	20
	88ST19246911R	3574	3930	18.75	24	69	132	20
	88ST19208311L	4075	4482	18.75	20	83	148	20
	88ST19208311R	4075	4482	18.75	20	83	148	20
	88ST19248311L	4127	4538	18.75	24	83	160	24
	88ST19248311R	4127	4538	18.75	24	83	160	24
5&6 Hi Storage Unit, Closed Bookcase, Back-Painted Glass Doors	88ST19206911LZ	4600	5059	18.75	20	69	118	16.75
	88ST19206911RZ	4600	5059	18.75	20	69	118	16.75
	88ST19246911LZ	4679	5147	18.75	24	69	132	20
	88ST19246911RZ	4679	5147	18.75	24	69	132	20
	88ST19208311LZ	5088	5598	18.75	20	83	148	20
	88ST19208311RZ	5088	5598	18.75	20	83	148	20
	88ST19248311LZ	5169	5686	18.75	24	83	160	24
	88ST19248311RZ	5169	5686	18.75	24	83	160	24
5 & 6 Hi Storage Unit, 2 File, Remainder Open	88ST19206990	2971	3268	18.75	20	69	174	18
	88ST19246990	3099	3408	18.75	24	69	186	20.5
	88ST19208390	3272	3600	18.75	20	83	197	18
	88ST19248390	3399	3740	18.75	24	83	213	20.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and add **$159** e.g. 88ST19248390**S**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

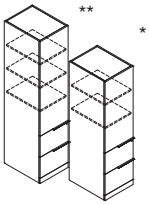
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
L - hinged left
R - hinged right
90 - file/file, remainder open

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

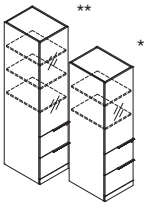
STORAGE BOOKCASES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 & 6 Hi Storage Unit, 2 File, Remainder Closed	88ST19206991L	3021	3322	18.75	20	69	189	18
	88ST19206991R	3021	3322	18.75	20	69	189	18
	88ST19246991L	3145	3459	18.75	24	69	201	20.5
	88ST19246991R	3145	3459	18.75	24	69	201	20.5
	88ST19208391L	3320	3650	18.75	20	83	212	18
	88ST19208391R	3320	3650	18.75	20	83	212	18
	88ST19248391L	3447	3789	18.75	24	83	225	20.5
	88ST19248391R	3447	3789	18.75	24	83	225	20.5



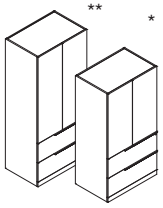
ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and add **$159**. e.g. 88ST19248391R**S**.

5 & 6 Hi Storage Unit, 2 File, Remainder Closed Back Painted Glass Doors	88ST19206991LZ	3652	4018	18.75	20	69	189	18
	88ST19206991RZ	3652	4018	18.75	20	69	189	18
	88ST19246991LZ	3778	4156	18.75	24	69	201	20.5
	88ST19246991RZ	3778	4156	18.75	24	69	201	20.5
	88ST19208391LZ	3951	4347	18.75	20	83	212	18
	88ST19208391RZ	3951	4347	18.75	20	83	212	18
	88ST19248391LZ	4079	4485	18.75	24	83	225	20.5
	88ST19248391RZ	4079	4485	18.75	24	83	225	20.5

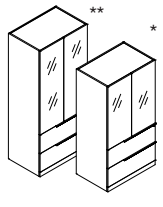


ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and add **$159**. e.g. 88ST19248391RZ**S**.

5 & 6 Hi Storage, 2 Lateral Files, Remainder Closed	88ST30206904	5262	5791	29.75	20	69	213	27
	88ST30246904	5361	5894	29.75	24	69	255	33
	88ST36206904	5484	6033	35.75	20	69	260	32
	88ST36246904	5581	6139	35.75	24	69	306	38
	88ST30208304	5975	6573	29.75	20	83	246	32.5
	88ST30248304	6101	6710	29.75	24	83	291	38.5
	88ST36208304	6307	6938	35.75	20	83	297	39
	88ST36248304	6433	7075	35.75	24	83	351	46



5 & 6 Hi Storage Unit, 2 Lateral Files, Remainder Closed Back Painted Glass Doors	88ST30206904Z	6212	6835	29.75	20	69	213	27
	88ST30246904Z	6307	6938	29.75	24	69	255	33
	88ST36206904Z	6433	7075	35.75	20	69	260	32
	88ST36246904Z	6528	7182	35.75	24	69	306	38
	88ST30208304Z	6924	7617	29.75	20	83	246	32.5
	88ST30248304Z	7049	7755	29.75	24	83	291	38.5
	88ST36208304Z	7256	7982	35.75	20	83	297	39
	88ST36248304Z	7382	8119	35.75	24	83	351	46



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
91 - file/file, remainder closed
04 - lateral file, remainder closed
L - hinged left
R - hinged right
Z - back-painted glass

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on hinged wood door at an upcharge of **$159** list per set of (2) doors.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 & 6 Hi Storage, 2 Lateral Files, Remainder Open	88ST30206903	4947	5444	29.75	20	69	190	27
	88ST30246903	5042	5548	29.75	24	69	202	33
	88ST36206903	5169	5686	35.75	20	69	207	32
	88ST36246903	5262	5791	35.75	24	69	219	38
	88ST30208303	5612	6175	29.75	20	83	240	32.5
	88ST30248303	5739	6312	29.75	24	83	252	38.5
	88ST36208303	5943	6538	35.75	20	83	257	39
	88ST36248303	6071	6676	35.75	24	83	269	46
5 & 6 Hi Storage Unit, 2 Closed, Remainder Open	88ST30206913	5106	5616	29.75	20	69	180	27
	88ST30246913	5200	5720	29.75	24	69	192	33
	88ST36206913	5328	5861	35.75	20	69	197	32
	88ST36246913	5424	5965	35.75	24	69	209	38
	88ST30208313	5770	6347	29.75	20	83	230	32.5
	88ST30248313	5895	7067	29.75	24	83	242	38.5
	88ST36208313	6101	6710	35.75	20	83	247	39
	88ST36248313	6228	6850	35.75	24	83	269	46
5 & 6 Hi Storage Unit, 2 Closed Back Painted Glass Doors, Remainder Open	88ST30206913Z	5424	5965	29.75	20	69	180	27
	88ST30246913Z	5518	6070	29.75	24	69	192	33
	88ST36206913Z	5641	6208	35.75	20	69	197	32
	88ST36246913Z	5803	6381	35.75	24	69	209	38
	88ST30208313Z	6085	6693	29.75	20	83	230	32.5
	88ST30248313Z	6212	6835	29.75	24	83	242	38.5
	88ST36208313Z	6417	7058	35.75	20	83	247	39
	88ST36248313Z	6543	7199	35.75	24	83	269	46
5 & 6 Hi Storage Unit, 4 File, Remainder Closed	88ST30206907	4615	5078	29.75	20	69	220	27
	88ST30246907	4728	5199	29.75	24	69	230	33
	88ST36206907	4900	5391	35.75	20	69	230	32
	88ST36246907	5011	5512	35.75	24	69	240	38
	88ST30208307	5042	5548	29.75	20	83	235	32.5
	88ST30248307	5151	5666	29.75	24	83	245	38.5
	88ST36208307	5341	5877	35.75	20	83	245	39
	88ST36248307	5453	6000	35.75	24	83	255	46

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

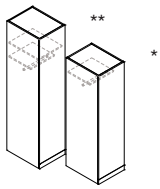
CODE DESCRIPTION
03 - lateral file, remainder open
13 - 2 closed bookcase, remainder open
Z - back-painted glass
07 - 4 lateral file, remainder closed

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on hinged wood door at an upcharge of **$159** list per set of (2) doors.

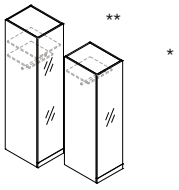
ADESSO WARDROBES

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 & 6 - Hi Single Width Wardrobe	88WR19246902L	3603	3962	18.75	24	69	132	20.5
	88WR19246902R	3603	3962	18.75	24	69	132	20.5
	88WR19248302L	3811	4192	18.75	24	83	153	20.5
	88WR19248302R	3811	4192	18.75	24	83	153	20.5



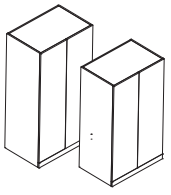
ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock. Adesso wardrobes require 2 locks.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 & 6 - Hi Single Width Wardrobe Back-Painted Glass doors	88WR19246902LZ	4569	5025	18.75	24	69	132	20.5
	88WR19246902RZ	4569	5025	18.75	24	69	132	20.5
	88WR19248302LZ	4853	5338	18.75	24	83	153	20.5
	88WR19248302RZ	4853	5338	18.75	24	83	153	20.5



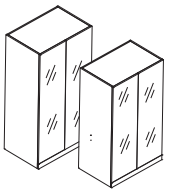
ORDERING NOTES:
For optional door mounted mirror add "M" to the end of the item number and **$240 list**.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 & 6 Hi Full Width Wardrobe	88WR36246902	5406	5945	35.75	24	69	198	38
	88WR36248302	5659	6225	35.75	24	83	218	46



ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock. Adesso wardrobes require 2 locks.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 & 6 Hi Full Width Wardrobe, Back Painted Glass Doors	88WR36246902Z	6623	7285	35.75	24	69	198	38
	88WR36248302Z	6876	7565	35.75	24	83	218	46



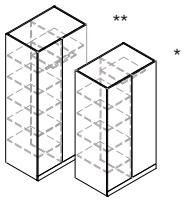
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
02 - closed wardrobe
L - hinged left
R - hinged right
Z - back-painted glass

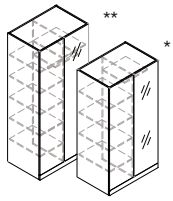
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

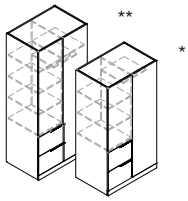
LOCKS
Locks are available on hinged wood door at an upcharge of **$159** list per set of (2) doors.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 & 6 Hi Wardrobe, Closed Shelves	88WR36246901	4513	4968	35.75	24	69	156	37.5
	88WR36246903	4513	4968	35.75	24	69	164	37.5
	88WR36248301	4731	5204	35.75	24	83	172	44.5
	88WR36248303	4731	5204	35.75	24	83	172	44.5
5 & 6 Hi Wardrobe, Closed Shelves, Back Painted Glass Doors	88WR36246901Z	4877	5365	35.75	24	69	156	37.5
	88WR36246903Z	4877	5365	35.75	24	69	164	37.5
	88WR36248301Z	5113	5629	35.75	24	83	172	44.5
	88WR36248303Z	5113	5629	35.75	24	83	172	44.5
5 & 6 Hi Wardrobe, 2 File & Closed Shelves	88WR36246914	5962	6558	35.75	24	69	182	37.5
	88WR36246915	5962	6558	35.75	24	69	182	37.5
	88WR36248314	6496	7147	35.75	24	83	212	44.5
	88WR36248315	6496	7147	35.75	24	83	212	44.5
5 & 6 Hi Wardrobe, 2 File & Closed Shelves Back Painted Glass Doors	88WR36246914Z	6441	7082	35.75	24	69	182	37.5
	88WR36246915Z	6441	7082	35.75	24	69	182	37.5
	88WR36248314Z	7018	7717	35.75	24	83	212	44.5
	88WR36248315Z	7018	7717	35.75	24	83	212	44.5

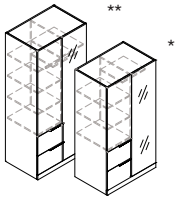


ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock. Adesso wardrobes require 2 locks.





ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and add **$159** e.g. 88ST36241316**S**. Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159** list per lock. Adesso wardrobes require 2 locks.



ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and add **$159**. e.g. 88ST36241316**S**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
01 - shelves/ wardrobe
03 - wardrobe/ shelves
14 - closed left shelves, 2 file drawers closed right wardrobe.
15 - closed left shelves, 2 file drawers closed right wardrobe.
Z - back-painted glass

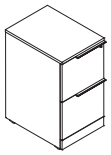
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

STORAGE BOOKCASES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

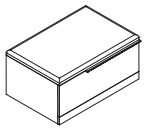
ADESSO MOBILE PEDESTALS & BENCHES

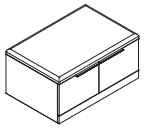
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Mobile Pedestal, Box/Box/File	88MP16204F	2438	2681	16	20	27.75	82	5.75
Mobile Pedestal, File/File	88MP16204D	2242	2469	16	20	27.75	86	5.75
1 Hi Bench, Lateral File	88BN30201701	2500	2745	29.75	20	17	122	7
	88BN30241701	2530	2782	29.75	24	17	118	8.25
	88BN36201701*	2610	2871	35.75	30	17	134	8.25
	88BN36241701	2641	2905	35.75	24	17	132	9.75
1 Hi Bench, Closed Bookcase	88BN30201711	2656	2920	29.75	20	17	64	7
	88BN30241711	2688	2956	29.75	24	17	62	8.25
	88BN36201711*	2767	3043	35.75	20	17	76	8.25
	88BN36241711	2798	3079	35.75	24	17	84	9.75
1 Hi Bench, Open Bookcase	88BN30201717	2562	2817	29.75	20	17	54	7
	88BN30241717	2593	2851	29.75	24	17	62	8.25
	88BN36201717*	2641	2905	35.75	20	17	66	8.25
	88BN36241717	2672	2940	35.75	24	17	74	9.75

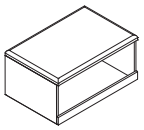




ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and add **$159** e.g. 88MP16204F**S**.





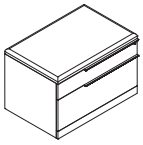
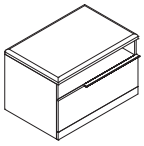
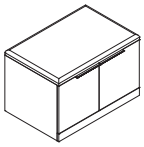
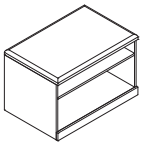


ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
D - 2 file drawers
01 - shelves/ wardrobe
11 - closed bookcase
17 - open bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on hinged wood door at an upcharge of **$159** list per set of (2) doors.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1.5 Hi Bench, Lateral Box/Lateral File 	88BN30202316	2782	3061	29.75	20	23	147	9.25
	88BN30242316	2815	3095	29.75	24	23	153	11
	88BN36202316*	2878	3164	35.75	20	23	159	11
	88BN36242316	2926	3219	35.75	24	23	167	13
1.5 - Hi Bench Open/Lateral File 	88BN30202315	2862	3147	29.75	20	23	137	9.25
	88BN30242315	2893	3182	29.75	24	23	143	11
	88BN36202315*	2942	3234	35.75	20	23	149	11
	88BN36242315	3035	3340	35.75	24	23	157	13
1.5 - Hi Bench Closed Bookcase 	88BN30202311	3082	3393	29.75	20	23	92	9.25
	88BN30242311	3132	3442	29.75	24	23	96	11
	88BN36202311*	3192	3512	35.75	20	23	94	11
	88BN36242311	3242	3565	35.75	24	23	98	13
1.5 Hi Bench Open Bookcase 	88BN30202317	2957	3251	29.75	20	23	82	9.25
	88BN30242317	2989	3288	29.75	24	23	86	11
	88BN36202317*	3067	3374	35.75	20	23	84	11
	88BN36242317	3114	3428	35.75	24	23	88	13

UPHOLSTERED CUSHION UPCHARGES FOR BENCHES:
COM and Grade 1 textiles can be specified at no upcharge. For Grade 2-9 textiles, use the chart below to find the upcharge and add it to the price of the bench. Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a self-closing drawer option. Please add "S" to the end of the model number and add **$159 list** per pedestal. Lateral file drawers are not available with this option.

Bench Fabric Grades upcharges

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
30" Bench	54	107	168	271	379	483	589	694
36" Bench	61	121	182	302	423	542	664	783

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

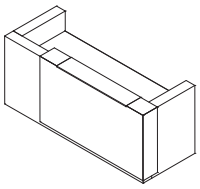
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
15 - open, lateral file
16 - lateral box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

STORAGE BOOKCASES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

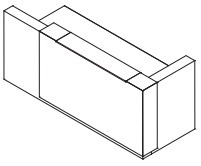
ADESSO RECEPTION & ADMINISTRATIVE WORKSTATIONS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Stand Alone Desk with Offset Transaction Counter	88GDS6036TCL	9419	10361	61.25	37.5	43.5	466	65.5
	88GDS6036TCR	9419	10361	61.25	37.5	43.5	466	65.5
	88GDS6636TCL	9831	10815	67.25	37.5	43.5	506	71.5
	88GDS6636TCR	9831	10815	67.25	37.5	43.5	506	71.5
	88GDS7236TCL	10195	11214	73	37.5	43.5	544	78
	88GDS7236TCR	10195	11214	73	37.5	43.5	544	78
	88GDS7836TCL	10732	11805	79	37.5	43.5	584	84
	88GDS7836TCR	10732	11805	79	37.5	43.5	584	84
	88GDS8436TCL	11004	12100	85	37.5	43.5	621	90
	88GDS8436TCR	11004	12100	85	37.5	43.5	621	90
	88GDS9636TCL*	11475	12622	97	37.5	43.5	694	102.5
	88GDS9636TCR	11475	12622	97	37.5	43.5	694	102.5



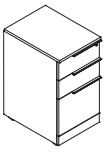
ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that Transaction Counter comes standard in veneer. For a Transaction Counter with Palette finish add "P" to the end of the model number. e.g. 88GDS9636TCL**P.** Transaction Counters are available with a solid surface insert, to order this option please contact customer service for quote. Reception desk with Palette Transaction Counter and solid surface insert e.g. 88GDS9636TCL**PS**. Worksurfaces are 30" deep.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk with Offset Transaction Counter for L&U Work Station Configurations	88GDR6036TCL	8662	9527	61.25	37.5	43.5	466	65.5
	88GDL6036TCR	8662	9527	61.25	37.5	43.5	466	65.5
	88GDR6636TCL	8963	9857	67.25	37.5	43.5	506	71.5
	88GDL6636TCR	8963	9857	67.25	37.5	43.5	506	71.5
	88GDR7236TCL	8662	9527	73	37.5	43.5	544	78
	88GDL7236TCR	8963	9857	73	37.5	43.5	544	78
	88GDR7836TCL	8963	9857	79	37.5	43.5	584	84
	88GDL7836TCR	9626	10589	79	37.5	43.5	584	84
	88GDR8436TCL	9973	10973	85	37.5	43.5	621	90
	88GDL8436TCR	9973	10973	85	37.5	43.5	621	90
	88GDR9636TCL*	10322	11353	97	37.5	43.5	694	102.5
	88GDL9636TCR			97	37.5	43.5	694	102.5



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that Transaction Counter comes standard in veneer. For a Transaction Counter with Palette finish add "P" to the end of the model number. e.g. 88GDS9636TCL**P**. Transaction Counters are available with a solid surface insert, to order this option please contact customer service for quote. Reception desk with Palette Transaction Counter and solid surface insert e.g. 88GDS9636TCL**PS**. Worksurfaces are 30" deep.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modular Pedestals for Administrative/ Reception Stations	88P16284F*	1946	2138	15.75	28	28	74	9
	88P16284D	1946	2138	15.75	28	28	74	9



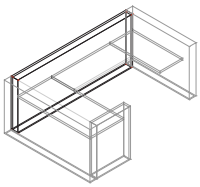
ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and add **$159**. e.g. 88MP16204F**S**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GD - gallery desk
TC - transaction counter
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
F - 2 box, 1 file
D - 2 file

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO RECEPTION & ADMINISTRATIVE WORKSTATIONS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Wall	88GLW72L	4362	4799	71.5	6	42	142	15
	88GLW72R	4362	4799					
	88GLW78L	4490	4940	77.5	6	42	134	17.5
	88GLW78R	4490	4940					
	88GLW84L	4615	5078	83.5	6	42	168	18.5
	88GLW78R	4615	5078					
	88GLW86L	4710	5179	85.3	6	42	169	19
	88GLW86R	4710	5179					
	88GLW90L	4821	5304	89.5	6	42	178	19.5
	88GLW90R	4821	5304					
	88GLW92L	4931	5426	91.5	6	42	182	20
	88GLW92R*	4931	5426					
	88GLW96L	5106	5616	95.5	6	42	189	21
	88GLW96R	5106	5616					
	88GLW98L	5216	5738	97.5	6	42	193	21.5
	88GLW98R	5216	5738					
	88GLW102L	5391	5929	101.5	6	42	201	22.5
	88GLW102R	5391	5929					

L Work Station Configuration	Linking Wall Size	Desk Worksurface Depth	Return Length
	72”	30”	42”
	78”	30”	48”
	84”	30”	54”
	90”	30”	60”
	96”	30”	66”
	102”	30”	72”

U Work Station Configuration	Linking Wall Size	Desk Worksurface Depth	Linking top Length	Credenza Worksurface Depth
	86”	30”	36”	20”
	90”	30”	36”	24”
	92”	30”	42”	20”
	96”	30”	42”	24”
	98”	30”	48”	20”
	102”	30”	48”	24”

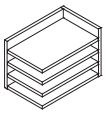
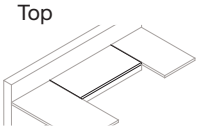
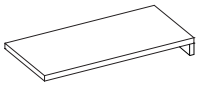
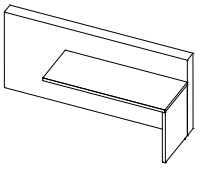
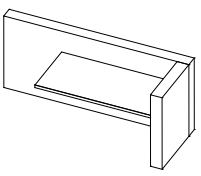
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
GLW- gallery linking wall
L - left handed position
R - right handed position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

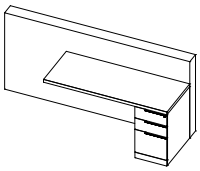
ADESSO RECEPTION & ADMINISTRATIVE WORKSTATIONS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Paper Manager Units	88PMG16111204L	1043	1147	16	11	12	20	2
	88PMG16111204R*	1043	1147	16	11	12	20	2
								
Reception Linking Top	88GLT3624	957	1053	35.75	24	-	33	2.5
	88GLT4224	1030	1134	41.75	24	-	38	.5 3
	88GLT4824*	1098	1210	47.75	24	-	44	3.25
								
Reception Linking Runoffs for 3/4 Height Credenzas	88GLT60243L	1707	1878	56	24	-	60	4.5
	88GLT60243R	1707	1878	56	24	-	60	4.5
	88GLT66243L	1852	2037	62	24	-	66	5
	88GLT66243R	1852	2037	62	24	-	66	5
	88GLT72243L*	1991	2191	68	24	-	71	5.5
	88GLT72243R	1991	2191	68	24	-	71	5.5
Return	88GRH4226L	5943	6538	71.75	26	41.5	264	16.5
	88GRH4226R	5943	6538	71.75	26	41.5	264	16.5
	88GRH4230L	6101	6695	71.75	30	41.5	273	17
	88GRH4230R	6101	6695	71.75	30	41.5	273	17
	88GRH4826L	6054	6649	77.75	26	41.5	283	18
	88GRH4826R	6054	6649	77.75	26	41.5	283	18
	88GRH4830L	6212	6807	77.75	30	41.5	293	18.5
	88GRH4830R	6212	6807	77.75	30	41.5	293	18.5
	88GRH5426L	6163	6759	83.75	26	41.5	303	19.5
	88GRH5426R	6214	6759	83.75	26	41.5	303	19.5
	88GRH5430L	6322	6915	83.75	30	41.5	314	20.25
	88GRH5430R	6322	6915	83.75	30	41.5	314	20.25
	88GRH6026L	6275	6870	89.75	26	41.5	322	21.25
	88GRH6026R	6275	6870	89.75	26	41.5	322	21.25
	88GRH6030L	6433	7026	89.75	30	41.5	334	21.75
	88GRH6030R	6433	7026	89.75	30	41.5	334	21.75
	88GRH6626L	6385	6980	95.75	26	41.5	342	22.5
	88GRH6626R	6385	6980	95.75	26	41.5	342	22.5
	88GRH6630L	6543	7136	95.75	30	41.5	354	23.25
	88GRH6630R	6543	7136	95.75	30	41.5	354	23.25
	88GRH7226L	6496	7091	101.75	26	41.5	361	24.25
	88GRH7226R	6496	7091	101.75	26	41.5	361	24.25
	88GRH7230L	6653	7250	101.75	30	41.5	376	25
	88GRH7230R*	6653	7250	101.75	30	41.5	376	25
Return with Gables	88GRHG4230L	6876	7565	71.75	30	41.5	292	19.5
	88GRHG4230R	6876	7565	71.75	30	41.5	292	19.5
	88GRHG4830L	7176	7894	77.75	30	41.5	315	24
	88GRHG4830R	7176	7894	77.75	30	41.5	315	24
	88GRHG6030L	7445	8190	89.75	30	41.5	356	28
	88GRHG6030R	7445	8190	89.75	30	41.5	356	28
	88GRHG7230L	7887	8676	101.75	30	41.5	396	32.5
	88GRHG7230R*	7887	8676	101.75	30	41.5	396	32.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Return, continued	88GRH4226L4D	7256	7982	71.75	26	41.5	317	24
	88GRH4226R4D	7256	7982	71.75	26	41.5	317	24
	88GRH4226L4F	7303	8033	71.75	26	41.5	317	24
	88GRH4226R4F	7303	8033	71.75	26	41.5	317	24
	88GRH4230L4D	7572	8329	71.75	30	41.5	328	25
	88GRH4230R4D	7572	8329	71.75	30	41.5	328	25
	88GRH4230L4F	7619	8381	71.75	30	41.5	328	25
	88GRH4230R4F	7619	8381	71.75	30	41.5	328	25
	88GRH4826L4D	7509	8259	77.75	26	41.5	337	26
	88GRH4826R4D	7509	8259	77.75	26	41.5	337	26
	88GRH4826L4F	7554	8310	77.75	26	41.5	337	26
	88GRH4826R4F	7554	8310	77.75	26	41.5	337	26
	88GRH4830L4D	7824	8606	77.75	30	41.5	349	28
	88GRH4830R4D	7824	8606	77.75	30	41.5	349	28
	88GRH4830L4F	7871	8660	77.75	30	41.5	349	28
	88GRH4830R4F	7871	8660	77.75	30	41.5	349	28
	88GRH5426L4D	7793	8572	83.75	26	41.5	356	27.25
	88GRH5426R4D	7793	8572	83.75	26	41.5	356	27.25
	88GRH5426L4F	7839	8623	83.75	26	41.5	356	27.25
	88GRH5426R4F	7839	8623	83.75	26	41.5	356	27.25
	88GRH5430L4D	8110	8920	83.75	30	41.5	369	29.25
	88GRH5430R4D	8110	8920	83.75	30	41.5	369	29.25
	88GRH5430L4F	8154	8971	83.75	30	41.5	369	29.25
	88GRH5430R4F	8154	8971	83.75	30	41.5	369	29.25
	88GRH6026L4D	7997	8799	89.75	26	41.5	376	30
	88GRH6026R4D	7997	8799	89.75	26	41.5	376	30
	88GRH6026L4F	8044	8851	89.75	26	41.5	376	30
	88GRH6026R4F	8044	8851	89.75	26	41.5	376	30
	88GRH6030L4D	8314	9144	89.75	30	41.5	389	32
	88GRH6030R4D	8314	9144	89.75	30	41.5	389	32
	88GRH6030L4F	8363	9198	89.75	30	41.5	389	32
	88GRH6030R4F	8363	9198	89.75	30	41.5	389	32
	88GRH6626L4D	8204	9023	95.75	26	41.5	396	32
	88GRH6626R4D	8204	9023	95.75	26	41.5	396	32
	88GRH6626L4F	8253	9076	95.75	26	41.5	396	32
	88GRH6626R4F	8253	9076	95.75	26	41.5	396	32
	88GRH6630L4D	8521	9371	95.75	30	41.5	410	34
	88GRH6630R4D	8521	9371	95.75	30	41.5	410	34
	88GRH6630L4F	8566	9423	95.75	30	41.5	410	34
	88GRH6630R4F	8566	9423	95.75	30	41.5	410	34
	88GRH7226L4D	8440	9285	101.75	26	41.5	414	33.5
	88GRH7226R4D	8440	9285	101.75	26	41.5	414	33.5
	88GRH7226L4F	8489	9337	101.75	26	41.5	414	33.5
	88GRH7226R4F*	8489	9337	101.75	26	41.5	414	33.5
	88GRH7230L4D	8757	9631	101.75	30	41.5	429	35.5
	88GRH7230R4D	8757	9631	101.75	30	41.5	429	35.5
	88GRH7230L4F	8805	9685	101.75	30	41.5	429	35.5
	88GRH7230R4F	8805	9685	101.75	30	41.5	429	35.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and add **$159** e.g. 88MP16204F**S**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

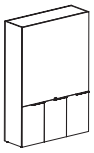
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

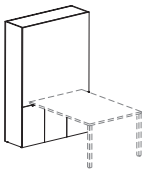
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
F - 2 box, 1 file
D - 2 file

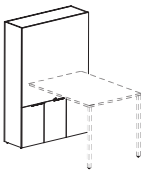
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

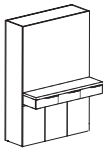
ADESSO MEDIA HUB 1 TV AREA

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 TV Area no Runoff	88MH54187211S1	6663	7330	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S1	6862	7548	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S1*	6998	7699	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S1	7210	7929	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 1 TV Area, Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54187211S14	6663	7330	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S14	6862	7548	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S14*	6998	7699	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S14	7210	7929	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 1 TV Area, Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54187211S16	6663	7330	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S16	6862	7548	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S16*	6998	7699	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S16	7210	7929	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 1 TV Area, Drawers	88MH54187211S1B	9274	10201	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S1B	9473	10418	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S1B*	9692	10662	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S1B	9903	10893	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25









ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.

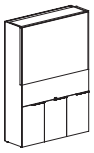
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

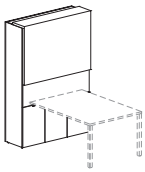
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S1 - 1 TV area
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
B - drawer bank

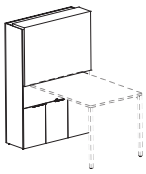
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

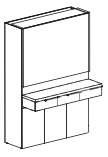
ADESSO MEDIA HUB 1 TV AREA, 1 HANG OVER PANEL

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 1 TV Area no Runoff	88MH54217211S1	8812	9692	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S1	9076	9983	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S1*	9364	10302	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S1	9646	10611	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 1 TV Area, Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S14	8812	9692	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S14	9076	9983	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S14*	9364	10302	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S14	9646	10611	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 1 TV Area, Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S16	8812	9692	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S16	9076	9983	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S16*	9364	10302	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S16	9646	10611	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 1 TV Area, Drawers	88MH54211011S1B	11425	12565	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S1B	11686	12856	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S1B*	12058	13265	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S1B	12337	13572	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5









ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

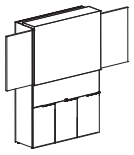
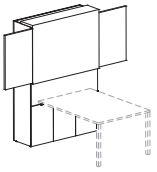
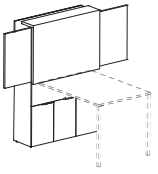
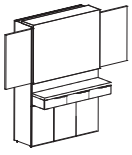
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S1 - 1 TV area
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
B - drawer bank

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB 1 TV AREA, 1 HANG OVER PANEL, WHITE BOARD

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 1 TV Area, no Runoff	88MH54217211S1WB	10687	11756	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S1WB	11010	12111	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S1WB*	11741	12915	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S1WB	12092	13302	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
								
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 1 TV Area, Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S1WB14	10687	11756	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S1WB14	11010	12111	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S1WB14*	11741	12915	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S1WB14	12092	13302	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
								
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 1 TV Area, Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S1WB16	10687	11756	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S1WB16	11010	12111	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S1WB16*	11741	12915	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S1WB16	12092	13302	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
								
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 1 TV Area, Drawers	88MH54221011S1WB1B	13300	14629	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S1WB1B	13620	14983	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S1WB1B*	14433	15877	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S1WB1B	14786	16263	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
								

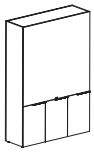
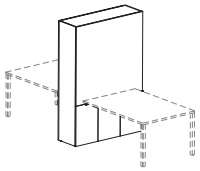
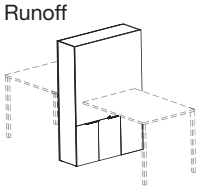
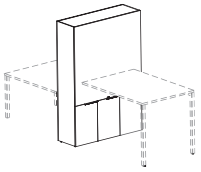
ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S1 - 1 TV area
WB - white board
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
B - drawer bank

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB 1 TV AREA, 1 HANG OVER PANEL

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas no Runoff	88MH54187211S2	6762	7438	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S2	6964	7660	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S2*	7104	7815	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S2	7318	8051	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
								
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54187211S244	6762	7438	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S244	6964	7660	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S244*	7104	7815	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S244	7318	8051	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
								
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54187211S266	6762	7438	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S266	6964	7660	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S266*	7104	7815	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S266	7318	8051	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
								
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, 1 Desk & 1 Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54187211S246	6762	7438	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S246	6964	7660	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S246*	7104	7815	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S246	7318	8051	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
								

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

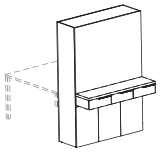
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

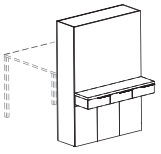
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

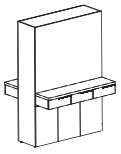
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 TV AREAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54187211S24B	9376	10311	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S24B	9576	10534	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S24B*	9799	10777	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S24B	10012	11012	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54187211S26B	9376	10311	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S26B	9576	10534	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S26B*	9799	10777	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S26B	10012	11012	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, 2 Drawers	88MH54187211S2BB	11985	13183	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	88MH54188011S2BB	12189	13409	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	88MH60187211S2BB*	12490	13741	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	88MH60188011S2BB	12702	13974	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25







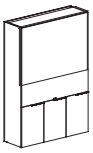
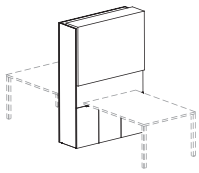
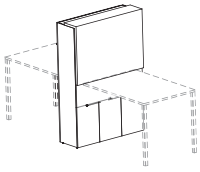
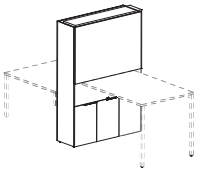
ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 TV AREAS, 1 HANG OVER PANEL

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas no Runoff 	88MH54217211S2	11060	12167	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S2	11393	12533	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S2*	11741	12915	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S2	12092	13302	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. Runoff 	88MH54217211S244	11060	12167	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S244	11393	12533	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S244*	11741	12915	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S244	12092	13302	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff 	88MH54217211S266	11060	12167	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S266	11393	12533	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S266*	11741	12915	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S266	12092	13302	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht./ Bar Ht. Runoff 	88MH54217211S246	11060	12167	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S246	11393	12533	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S246*	11741	12915	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S246	12092	13302	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

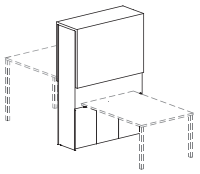
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

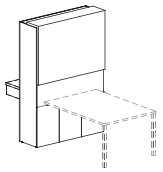
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

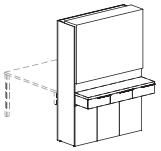
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

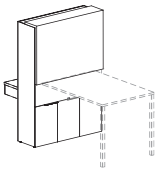
ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 TV AREAS, 1 HANG OVER PANEL

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht./ Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S264	11060	12167	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S264	11393	11662	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S264*	11741	12915	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S264	12092	13302	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S2B4	13672	15039	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S2B4	14007	15404	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S2B4*	14433	15877	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S2B4	14786	16263	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. Runoff/Drawers	88MH54217211S24B	13672	15039	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S24B	14007	15404	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S24B*	14433	15877	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S24B	14786	16263	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S2B6	13672	14778	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S2B6	14007	15145	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S2B6*	14433	15608	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S2B6	14786	15995	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5









ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

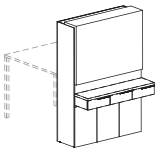
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
B - drawer bank

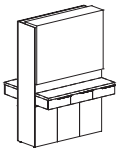
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 TV AREAS, 1 HANG OVER PANEL

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff/Drawers	88MH54217211S26B	13672	14778	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S26B	14007	15145	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S26B*	14433	15608	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S26B	14786	15995	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 2 TV Areas, 2 Drawers	88MH54217211S2BB	16284	17911	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	88MH54218011S2BB	16616	18279	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	88MH60217211S2BB*	17127	18839	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	88MH60218011S2BB	17479	19227	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

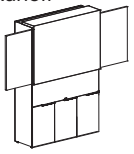
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

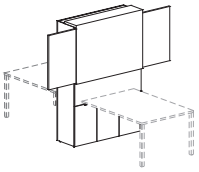
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
B - drawer bank

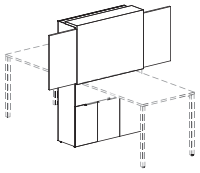
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

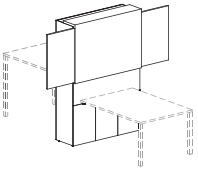
ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 TV AREAS, 1 HANG OVER PANEL, WHITE BOARD

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas no Runoff	88MH54217211S2WB	12938	14233	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S2WB	13327	14660	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S2WB*	13619	14982	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S2WB	14026	15430	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S244WB	12938	14233	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S244WB	13327	14660	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S244WB*	13619	14982	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S244WB	14026	15430	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S266WB	12938	14233	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S266WB	13327	14660	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S266WB*	13619	14982	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S266WB	14026	15430	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht./ Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S246WB	12938	14233	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S246WB	13327	14660	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S246WB*	13619	14982	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S246WB	14026	15430	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5









ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

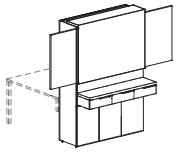
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
WB - white board

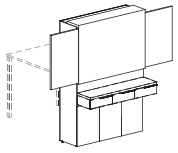
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 TV AREAS, 1 HANG OVER PANEL, WHITE BOARD

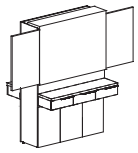
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S24BWB	15552	17104	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S24BWB	15940	17531	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S24BWB*	16311	17943	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S24BWB	16721	18393	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5



Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54217211S26BWB	15552	17104	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S26BWB	15940	17531	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S26BWB*	16311	17943	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S26BWB	16721	18393	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5



Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas & 2 Drawers	88MH54217211S2BBWB	18161	19978	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	88MH54218011S2BBWB	18550	20405	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	88MH60217211S2BBWB*	19005	20907	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	88MH60218011S2BBWB	19413	21354	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

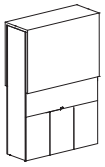
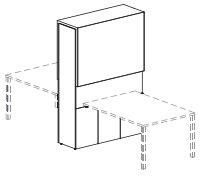
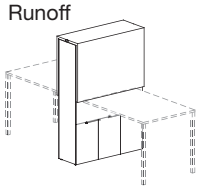
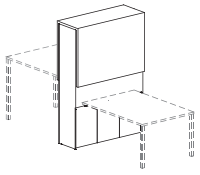
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
WB - white board

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 HANG OVER PANELS, 2 TV AREAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels, 2 TV Areas no Runoff	88MH54247211S2	11060	12167	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	88MH54248011S2	11393	12533	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	88MH60247211S2*	11741	12915	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	88MH60248011S2	12092	13302	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
								
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54247211S244	11060	12167	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	88MH54248011S244	11393	12533	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	88MH60247211S244*	11741	12915	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	88MH60248011S244	12092	13302	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
								
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54247211S266	11060	12167	53.75	23.75	72	532 7	2.75
	88MH54248011S266	11393	12533	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	88MH60247211S266*	11741	12915	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	88MH60248011S266	12092	13302	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
								
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. & Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54247211S264	11060	12167	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	88MH54248011S264	11393	12533	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	88MH60247211S264*	11741	12915	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	88MH60248011S264	12092	13302	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
								

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

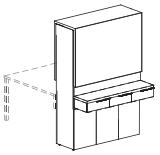
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

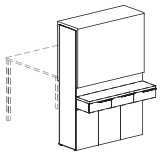
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
WB - white board

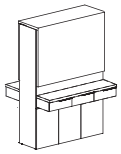
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 HANG OVER PANELS, 2 TV AREAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54247211S2B4	13672	15039	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	88MH54248011S2B4	14007	15404	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	88MH60247211S2B4*	14433	15877	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	88MH60248011S2B4	14786	16263	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54247211S2B6	13672	15039	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	88MH54248011S2B6	14007	15404	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	88MH60247211S2B6*	14433	15877	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	88MH60248011S2B6	14786	16263	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels, 2 TV Areas, 2 Drawers	88MH54247211S2BB	16284	17911	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	88MH54248011S2BB	16616	18279	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	88MH60247211S2BB*	17127	18839	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	88MH60248011S2BB	17479	19227	59.75	23.75	80	656	89







ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

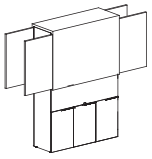
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

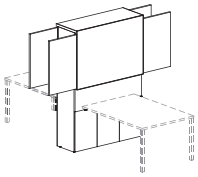
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
WB - white board

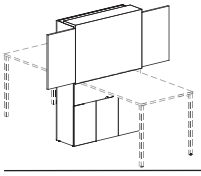
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

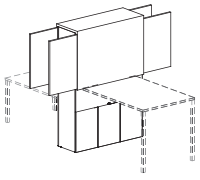
ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 HANG OVER PANELS, WHITE BOARD

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas no Runoff	88MH54247211S2WB	12938	14233	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	88MH54248011S2WB	13327	14660	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	88MH60247211S2WB*	13619	14982	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	88MH60248011S2WB	14026	15430	59.75	23.75	80	683	89
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas/ Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54247211S244WB	12938	14233	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	88MH54248011S244WB	13327	14660	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	88MH60247211S244WB*	13619	14982	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	88MH60248011S244WB	14026	15430	59.75	23.75	80	683	89
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54247241S266WB	12938	12938	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	88MH54248011S266WB	13327	13327	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	88MH60247241S266WB*	13619	13619	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	88MH60248011S266WB	14026	14026	59.75	23.75	80	683	89
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. & Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54247241S246WB	12938	14233	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	88MH54248011S246WB	13327	14660	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	88MH60247211S246WB*	13619	14982	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	88MH60248011S246WB	14026	15430	59.75	23.75	80	683	89









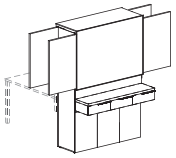
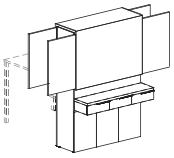
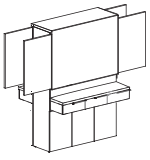
ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
WB - white board

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB 2 HANG OVER PANELS, WHITE BOARD

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Desk Ht. Runoff	88MH54247211S2B4WB	15552	17104	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	88MH54248011S2B4WB	15940	17531	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	88MH60247211S2B4WB*	16311	17943	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	88MH60248011S2B4WB	16721	18393	59.75	23.75	80	683	89
								
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	88MH54247211S2B6WB	15552	17104	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	88MH54248011S2B6WB	15940	17531	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	88MH60247211S2B6WB*	16311	17943	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	88MH60248011S2B6WB	16721	18393	59.75	23.75	80	683	89
								
Media Hub, 2 Hang-over Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, 2 Drawers	88MH54247211S2BBWB	18161	19978	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	88MH54248011S2BBWB	18550	20405	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	88MH60247211S2BBWB*	19005	20907	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	88MH60248011S2BBWB	19413	21354	59.75	23.75	80	683	89
								

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 86 for item numbers and pricing.
Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
WB - white board

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB DESK HEIGHT RUNOFF TOPS

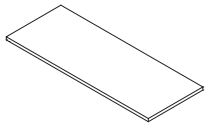
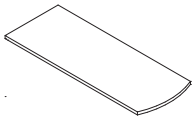
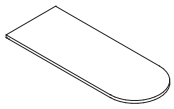
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	Laminate	W	D	Shipping H	Cubic Weight	Feet
Desk Height, Rectangular Runoff Top	88MHR60364	1959	2156	1959	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5
	88MHR60424	2080	2285	2080	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	6
	88MHR66364	2016	2215	2016	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	88MHR66424	2136	2352	2136	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	88MHR72364	2068	2275	2068	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	88MHR72424	2193	2413	2193	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	88MHR78364	2269	2495	2269	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	88MHR78424	2405	2646	2405	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	88MHR84364	2322	2553	2322	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	88MHR84424	2803	3082	2803	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	88MHR96364	2773	3052	2773	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	88MHR96424	2934	3229	2934	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
Desk Height, Arc Runoff Top	88MHAR60364	2074	2280	2074	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5
	88MHAR60424	2191	2411	2191	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	6
	88MHAR66364	2121	2332	2121	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	88MHAR66424	2240	2464	2240	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	88MHAR72364	2168	2386	2168	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	88MHAR72424	2294	2523	2294	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	88MHAR78364	2574	2831	2574	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	88MHAR78424	2686	2952	2686	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	88MHAR84364	2991	3291	2991	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	88MHAR84424	3158	3473	3158	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	88MHAR96364	3521	3872	3521	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	88MHAR96424	3711	4084	3711	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
Desk Height, Bullet Runoff Top	88MHBR60364	2074	2280	2074	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5
	88MHBR60424	2191	2411	2191	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	6
	88MHBR66364	2121	2332	2121	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	88MHBR66424	2240	2464	2240	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	88MHBR72364	2168	2386	2168	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	88MHBR72424	2294	2523	2294	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	88MHBR78364	2574	2831	2574	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	88MHBR78424	2684	2952	2684	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	88MHBR84364	2991	3291	2991	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	88MHBR84424	3158	3473	3158	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	88MHBR96364	3521	3872	3521	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	88MHBR96424	3711	4084	3711	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
	ORDERING NOTES: Please note that 2" Square Metal legs cannot be specified with the Bullet Runoff top.								
Desk Height,Visio Runoff Top	88MHVR6036-424	2222	2444	2222	59.5	35.75	29.5	98	6
	88MHVR6042-484	2347	2581	2347	59.5	41.75	29.5	110	6.5
	88MHVR6636-424	2280	2509	2280	65.5	35.75	29.5	106	6.5
	88MHVR6642-484	2409	2650	2409	65.5	41.75	29.5	120	7
	88MHVR7236-424	2338	2570	2338	71.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	88MHVR7242-484	2470	2716	2470	71.5	41.75	29.5	130	7.5
	88MHVR7836-424	2678	2945	2678	77.5	35.75	29.5	118	7.5
	88MHVR7842-484	2791	3070	2791	77.5	41.75	29.5	145	8
	88MHVR8436-424	3111	3423	3111	83.5	35.75	29.5	135	8
	88MHVR8442-484	3285	3610	3285	83.5	41.75	29.5	155	9
	88MHVR9636-424	3662	4027	3662	95.5	35.75	29.5	160	9
	88MHVR9642-484	3861	4244	3861	95.5	35.75	29.5	175	10

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

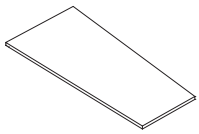
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB BAR HEIGHT RUNOFFS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bar Height, Rectangular Runoff 	88MHR60366	1959	2156	1959	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5.25
	88MHR60426	2080	2285	2080	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	5.75
	88MHR66366	2016	2215	2016	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	88MHR66426	2136	2352	2136	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	88MHR72366	2068	2275	2068	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	88MHR72426	2193	2413	2193	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	88MHR78366	2269	2495	2269	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	88MHR78426	2405	2646	2405	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	88MHR84366	2322	2553	2322	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	88MHR84426	2803	3082	2803	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	88MHR96366	2773	3052	2773	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	8
	88MHR96426	2934	3229	2934	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
Bar Height, Arc Runoff 	88MHAR60366	2074	2280	2074	59.5	35.75	41.5	85	5.25
	88MHAR60426	2191	2411	2191	59.5	41.75	41.5	98	5.75
	88MHAR66366	2121	2332	2121	65.5	35.75	41.5	93	5.5
	88MHAR66426	2240	2464	2240	65.5	41.75	41.5	106	6.5
	88MHAR72366	2168	2386	2168	71.5	35.75	41.5	100	6
	88MHAR72426	2294	2523	2294	71.5	41.75	41.5	115	7
	88MHAR78366	2574	2831	2574	77.5	35.75	41.5	108	6.5
	88MHAR78426	2686	2952	2686	77.5	41.75	41.5	118	7.5
	88MHAR84366	2991	3291	2991	83.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	88MHAR84426	3158	3473	3158	83.5	41.75	41.5	135	8
	88MHAR96366	3521	3872	3521	95.5	35.75	41.5	140	8
	88MHAR96426	3711	4084	3711	95.5	41.75	41.5	160	9
Bar Height, Bullet Runoff 	88MHBR60366	2074	2280	2074	59.5	35.75	41.5	85	5.25
	88MHBR60426	2191	2411	2191	59.5	41.75	41.5	98	5.75
	88MHBR66366	2121	2332	2121	65.5	35.75	41.5	93	5.5
	88MHBR66426	2240	2464	2240	65.5	41.75	41.5	106	6.5
	88MHBR72366	2168	2386	2168	71.5	35.75	41.5	100	6
	88MHBR72426	2294	2523	2294	71.5	41.75	41.5	115	7
	88MHBR78366	2574	2831	2574	77.5	35.75	41.5	108	6.5
	88MHBR78426	2684	2952	2684	77.5	41.75	41.5	118	7.5
	88MHBR84366	2991	3291	2991	83.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	88MHBR84426	3158	3473	3158	83.5	41.75	41.5	135	8
	88MHBR96366	3521	3872	3521	95.5	35.75	41.5	140	8
	88MHBR96426	3711	4084	3711	95.5	41.75	41.5	160	9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that 2" Square Metal legs cannot be specified with the Bullet Runoff top.

Bar Height, Visio Runoff 	88MHVR6036-426	2222	2444	2222	59.5	35.75	41.5	98	6
	88MHVR6042-486	2347	2581	2347	59.5	41.75	41.5	110	6.5
	88MHVR6636-426	2280	2509	2280	65.5	35.75	41.5	106	6.5
	88MHVR6642-486	2409	2650	2409	65.5	41.75	41.5	120	7
	88MHVR7236-426	2338	2570	2338	71.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	88MHVR7242-486	2470	2716	2470	71.5	41.75	41.5	130	7.5
	88MHVR7836-426	2678	2945	2678	77.5	35.75	41.5	118	7.5
	88MHVR7842-486	2791	3070	2791	77.5	41.75	41.5	145	8
	88MHVR8436-426	3111	3423	3111	83.5	35.75	41.5	135	8
	88MHVR8442-486	3285	3610	3285	83.5	41.75	41.5	155	9
	88MHVR9636-426	3662	4027	3662	95.5	35.75	41.5	160	9
	88MHVR9662-486	3861	4244	3861	95.5	35.75	41.5	175	10

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge.

ADESSO MEDIA HUB BAR HEIGHT RUNOFFS & BASES

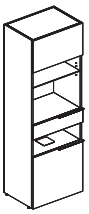
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bar Height, Visio Arc Runoff	88MHVAR6036-426	2262	2487	2262	59.5	41.75	41.5	98	6
	88MHVAR6042-486	2379	2616	2379	65.5	35.75	41.5	110	6.5
	88MHVAR6636-426	2311	2542	2311	65.5	41.75	41.5	106	6.5
	88MHVAR6642-486	2430	2672	2430	71.5	35.75	41.5	120	7
	88MHVAR7236-426	2362	2599	2362	71.5	41.75	41.5	115	7
	88MHVAR7242-486	2431	2676	2431	77.5	35.75	41.5	130	7.5
	88MHVAR7836-426	2643	2908	2643	77.5	41.75	41.5	118	7.5
	88MHVAR7842-486	2773	3052	2773	83.5	35.75	41.5	145	8
	88MHVAR8436-426	3062	3368	3062	83.5	41.75	41.5	135	8
	88MHVAR8442-486	3219	3539	3219	95.5	35.75	41.5	155	9
	88MHVAR9636-426	3594	3951	3594	95.5	35.75	41.5	160	9
	88MHVAR9642-486	3774	4152	3774	59.5	41.75	41.5	175	10
4" Square Wood Leg	88LG429S1	583	641	4	4	28		-	1
	88LG442S1	541	596	4	4	41		-	1.5
	Legs required per runoff: 1								
4" Diameter Metal Leg	88LG429D8	851		4	4	28		-	1
	88LG442D8	796		4	4	41		-	1.5
	Legs required per runoff: 1								
Disc Base	88141828	676		18	18	28.5		30	8
	88141842	709		18	18	41		35	8.5
	Legs required per runoff: 1								
2" Square Metal Leg	88LG229M	488		2	2	28		19	3
	88LGX242M	741		2	2	41		-	4
	Legs required per runoff: 2								
	ORDERING NOTES: Please note that 2" Square Metal legs cannot be specified with the Bullet Runoff top								
T- Base	88LG2029TR5	504		3	20	28		-	1
	88LG2042TR5	563		3	20	41		-	1.5
	Legs required per runoff: 1								

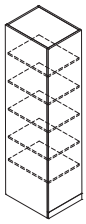
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

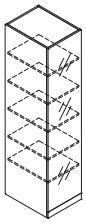
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

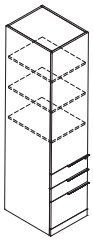
BASE
A 29" base is to be used to achieve a desk height runoff, 42" base is to be used for bar height runoff.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub Storage & Waste/Recycling	---88MHST241872103L	5372	5913	24	17.75	72	132	20
	88MHST241872103R	5372	5913	24	17.75	72	132	20
	88MHST241880103L*	5453	6000	24	17.75	80	156	22.5
	88MHST241880103R	5453	6000	24	17.75	80	156	22.5
Media Hub Storage, 5 Closed	88MHST24187211L	4550	5003	24	17.75	72	160	20
	88MHST24187211R	4550	5003	24	17.75	72	160	20
	88MHST24188011L*	4617	5080	24	17.75	80	188	22.25
	88MHST24188011R	4617	5080	24	17.75	80	188	22.25
Media Hub Storage, 5 Closed Back Painted Glass Doors	88MHST24187211ZL	6175	6795	24	17.75	72	160	20
	88MHST24187211ZR	6175	6795	24	17.75	72	160	20
	88MHST24188011ZL*	7019	7721	24	17.75	80	188	22.25
	88MHST24188011ZR	7019	7721	24	17.75	80	188	22.25
Media Hub Storage, 2 Box/1File drawer/ 3 Closed	88MHST24187293L	4735	4944	24	17.75	72	118	20
	88MHST24187293R	4735	4944	24	17.75	72	118	20
	88MHST24188093L*	4809	5023	24	17.75	80	152	22.25
	88MHST24188093R	4809	5023	24	17.75	80	152	22.25









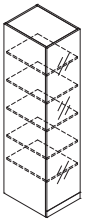
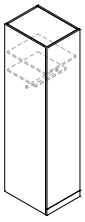
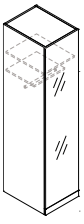
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - hinged left
R - hinged right
Z - glass

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

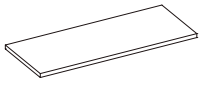
ADESSO MEDIA HUB STORAGE

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub Storage, 2 Box/1File Drawer/ 3 Closed Back Painted Glass Doors	88MHST24187293ZL	5803	6029	24	17.75	72	118	20
	88MHST24187293ZR	5803	6029	24	17.75	72	118	20
	88MHST24188093ZL*	6183	6422	24	17.75	80	152	22.25
	88MHST24188093ZR	6183	6422	24	17.75	80	152	22.25
								
Media Hub Wardrobe, Coat Hooks & Shelf	88MHWR24187201L	3892	4277	24	17.75	72	148	20
	88MHWR24187201R	3892	4277	24	17.75	72	148	20
	88MHWR24188001L*	3949	4344	24	17.75	80	174	22.5
	88MHWR24188001R	3949	4344	24	17.75	80	174	22.5
								
Media Hub Wardrobe, Coat Hooks & Shelf Back Painted Glass Doors	88MHWR24187201ZL	5899	6492	24	17.75	72	148	20
	88MHWR24187201ZR	5899	6492	24	17.75	72	148	20
	88MHWR24188001ZL*	6325	6959	24	17.75	80	174	22.5
	88MHWR24188001ZR	6325	6959	24	17.75	80	174	22.5
								
HDMI Technology Bay, Graphite Gray	88HDMITB	10233		13.25	8	9.5	-	-
	This module includes: 4 simplex receptacles, 4 HDMI show me cables, HDMI 4 position switchbox, 2 plate cutouts, 15' HDMI monitor cable, 108" power cord. **NOTES:** This module is mounted in the runoff tops near the meadia hub cabinet. This module is large and knee clearance can be an issue on 36" deep tops if someone is seated next to it. Technology adaptors are available for use in the 2 plate cutouts.							
HDMI to VGA Adaptor pack & Audio Support	88HDMI/ VGA	628		-	-	-	-	-
HDMI to Display Port & Adaptor Pack	88HDMI/DP	196		60	2.5	1	5	0.75
HDMI to Mini Display Port & Thunderbolt Adaptor Pack	88HDMI/ MDP	172		3.5	1.75	-	5 0.	25

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - hinged left
R - hinged right
Z - glass

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

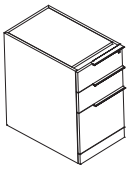
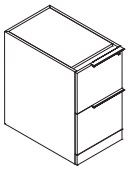
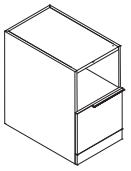
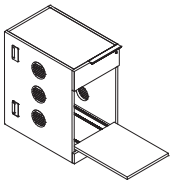
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Work Surfaces	88TP3020	728	801	29.75	20	30	2
	88TP3024	759	834	29.75	24	35	2.25
	88TP3030	874	960	29.75	30	35	2
	88TP3036	1164	1283	29.75	36	38	2.75
	88TP3620	790	870	35.75	20	35	2.25
	88TP3624	871	958	35.75	24	40	2.5
	88TP3630	1164	1283	35.75	30	38	2.75
	88TP3636	1308	1440	35.75	36	38	2.75
	88TP4220	874	960	42	20	32	2.25
	88TP4224	1019	1118	42	24	36	2.75
	88TP4230	1308	1440	42	30	43	3.25
	88TP4236	1602	1759	42	36	50	3.75
	88TP4820	964	1062	47.75	20	42	2.75
	88TP4824	1119	1229	47.75	24	45	3
	88TP4830	1455	1602	47.75	30	48	3.5
	88TP4836	1746	1919	47.75	36	56	4.25
	88TP5420	1090	1199	53.75	20	52	3.25
	88TP5424*	1121	1236	53.75	24	54	3.5
	88TP5430	1602	1759	53.75	30	53	4
	88TP5436	2037	2239	53.75	36	62	4.75
	88TP6020	1152	1270	59.75	20	56	3.5
	88TP6024	1187	1306	59.75	24	65	4
	88TP6030	1892	2081	59.75	30	58	4.5
	88TP6036	2182	2399	59.75	36	68	5.25
	88TP6620	1308	1440	66	20	45	3.5
	88TP6624	1602	1759	66	24	52	4
	88TP6630	2037	2239	66	20	63	4.75
	88TP6636	2472	2719	66	24	73	5.5
	88TP7220	1220	1339	71.5	20	67	4.25
	88TP7224	1251	1375	71.5	24	78	4.75
	88TP7230	2182	2399	71.5	20	68	5.25
	88TP7236	2617	2880	71.5	24	79	6
	88TP7820	1571	1727	78	20	32	5.25
	88TP7824	1974	2168	78	24	36	5.75
	88TP7830	2465	2714	78	30	43	6.25
	88TP7836	2959	3256	78	36	50	6.75
	88TP8420	1313	1444	83.5	20	82	5
	88TP8424	1346	1479	83.5	24	89	5.5
	88TP8430	2617	2880	83.5	20	85	6
	88TP8436	3055	3362	83.5	24	99	7
	88TP9024	1423	1565	89.5	24	97	6
	88TP9030	2763	3038	89.5	24	90	6.5
	88TP9036	3345	3682	89.5	24	105	7.5
	88TP9624	1502	1651	95.5	24	102	6.25
	88TP9630	2908	3199	95.5	24	95	6.75
	88TP9636	3489	3838	95.5	24	111	8
	88TP10824	1612	1774	107.5	24	113	7

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MODULAR PEDESTALS WITH FINISHED BACKS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Pedestal, Finished Back, Desk Height, 2 Box, 1 File	88PFB16204F 88PFB16244F* 88PFB16304F	1759 1865 2008	1948 2052 2210	15.75 15.75 15.75	20 24 30	28 28 28	62 66 7. 74	6.25 25 9
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, Desk Height, 2 File	88PFB16204D 88PFB16244D*	1724 1818	1896 2002	15.75 15.75	20 24	28 28	60 66	6.25 7.25
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, Desk Height, Open, 1 File	88PFB16202815 88PFB16242815* 88PFB16302815	1991 2072 2196	2191 2278 2418	15.75 15.75 15.75	20 24 30	28 28 28	46 52 61	6.25 7.75 9
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, Desk Height, Equipment Pedestal with Pull Out Shelf	88PFBCPU162428	2465	2714	15.75	24	28	65	7.25
								

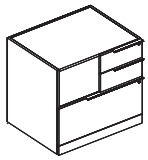
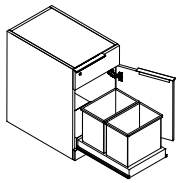
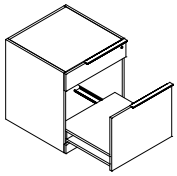
ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and **$159 list**. e.g. 88MP16204F**S**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - desk height
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
D - 2 file drawers
15- open, 1 file

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MODULAR PEDESTALS WITH FINISHED BACKS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Pedestal, Finished Back, Desk Height, 2 Lateral File	88PFB30202801	3099	3408	29.75	20	28	164	11.25
	88PFB36202801	3242	3565	35.75	20	28	170	13.5
	88PFB30242801	3289	3617	29.75	24	28	168	13.25
	88PFB36242801*	3399	3740	35.75	24	28	174	16
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, Desk Height, Combination	88PFB362042802	3844	4225	35.75	20	28	178	13.5
	88PFB362442802*	3982	4381	35.75	24	28	162	16
	88PFB362042804	3844	4225	35.75	20	28	178	13.5
	88PFB362442804	3982	4381	35.75	24	28	162	16
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, Desk Height, Combination	88PFB302042815	3621	3982	29.75	20	28	175	11.25
	88PFB362042815	3761	4137	35.75	20	28	178	13.5
	88PFB302442815	3811	4192	29.75	24	28	160	13.25
	88PFB362442815*	3903	4294	35.75	24	28	162	16
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, Desk Height, Recycle Center	88PFBRC16244L	3603	3962	15.75	24	28	80	7.25
	88PFBRC16244R*	3603	3962	15.75	24	28	80	7.25
								
Pedestal, Finished Bac, Desk Height, Printer Drawer	88PFBPP24244	3872	4019	23.75	24	28	65	9
								

ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and **$159 list**. e.g. 88MP16204F**S**.

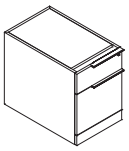
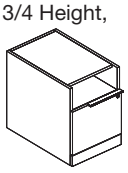
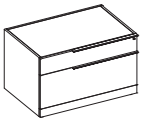
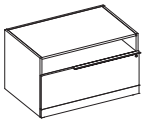
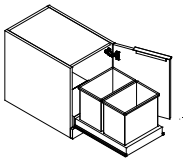
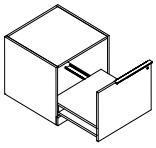
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - desk height
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
01- 2 lateral files
02 - 2 box on right, file left, lateral file
04 - file right, 2 box left, lateral file
15 - 2 box on right, open left, lateral file
L - hinged left
R - hinged right

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO 3/4 HEIGHT MODULAR PEDESTALS WITH FINISHED BACKS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Pedestal, Finished Back, 3/4 Height, Box, File	88PFB16203F	1455	1610	15.75	20	23	50	5
	88PFB16243F*	1551	1699	15.75	24	23	54	5.75
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, 3/4 Height,	88PFB1620315	1502	1663	15.75	20	23	40	5
	88PFB1624315*	1598	1884	15.75	24	23	44	5.75
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, 3/4 Height, Box, Lateral Files	88PFB30202316	2862	3158	29.75	20	23	135	9
	88PFB30242316	2957	3253	29.75	24	23	137	10.75
	88PFB36202316*	2971	3278	35.75	20	23	155	10.5
	88PFB36242316	3067	3368	35.75	24	23	149	12.5
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, 3/4 Height, Open, Lateral File	88PFB30202315	3003	3315	29.75	20	23	125	9
	88PFB30242315	3099	3409	29.75	24	23	127	10.75
	88PFB36202315*	3114	3453	35.75	20	23	139	10.5
	88PFB36242315	3374	3705	35.75	24	23	145	12.5
								
Pedestal, Finished Back, 3/4 Height Recycle Center	88PFBRC16243L	3303	3634	15.75	24	23	55	7.25
	88PFBRC16243R*	3303	3634	15.75	24	23	55	7.25
								
Pedestal, Finished Back 3/4 Height Printer Drawer	88PFBPP242423	3368	3706	23.75	24	23	55	8.5
								

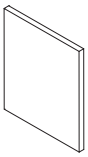
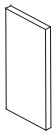
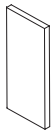
ORDERING NOTES:
Box and pedestal file drawers are available with a soft-closing drawer option. Please add 'S' to the end of the model number and **$159 list.** e.g. 88MP16204F**S**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

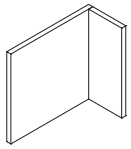
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
01- 2 lateral files
15 - open, 1 file
16 - box, lateral file
L - hinged left
R - hinged right

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

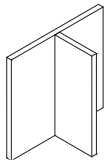
ADESSO DESK HEIGHT MODULAR SUPPORTS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Height Gable 	88GB2029L	569	626	20	1.5	28	24	1.5
	88GB2029R	569	626	20	1.5	28	24	1.5
	88GB2429L	618	679	24	1.5	28	28	1.75
	88GB2429R	618	679	24	1.5	28	28	1.75
Full Height Worksurface Support - Half Gable, Use with Modesty Panel 	88HG0729	410	452	7	1.5	28	8	1
	88HG1129	521	574	11	1.5	28	14	1.25
Full Height Worksurface Support - Half Gable, Use with no Modesty Panel 	88HG1029NMP	683	750	10	1.5	28	14	1.25

ORDERING NOTES:
Work surface support - Half Gable is used only when a modesty panel is not specified for an unsupported span greater than 60".

Full Height Work Surface Support - L Base 	88LB2029L	728	801	16	20	28	55	2.25
	88LB2029R	728	801	16	20	28	55	2.25
	88LB2429L	790	870	16	24	28	60	3
	88LB2429R*	790	870	16	24	28	60	3

ORDERING NOTES:
Work surface support - L Base is used only when a modesty panel is not specified for an unsupported span greater than 60".

Full Height Work Surface Support - T Base 	88TB120729*	980	1080	12	7	28	37	1.25
	88TB121129	1061	1165	12	11	28	45	1.5

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

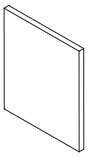
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

--CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

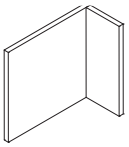
ADESSO 3/4 HEIGHT MODULAR SUPPORTS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
3/4 Height Gable	88GB2023L	538	592	20	1.5	23	24	1.5
	88GB2023R	538	592	20	1.5	23	24	1.5
	88GB2423L*	586	645	24	1.5	23	28	1.75
	88GB2423R	586	645	24	1.5	23	28	1.75
3/4 Height Work Surface Support - Half Gable	88HG0723	349	383	7	1.5	23	8	1
	88HG1123*	458	505	11	1.5	23	14	1.25
3/4 Height Work Surface Support - L Base	88LB2023L	664	730	16	20	23	43	2.25
	88LB2023R	664	730	16	20	23	43	2.25
	88LB2423L	728	801	16	24	23	48	3
	88LB2423R*	728	801	16	24	23	48	3
3/4 Height Work Surface Support - T Base	88TB120723	916	1008	12	7	23	28	1.25
	88TB121123*	999	1096	12	11	23	34	1.5

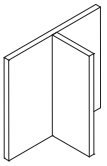




ORDERING NOTES:
Work surface support - Half Gable is used only when a modesty panel is not specified for an unsupported span greater than 60".



NOTE: Work surface support - L Base is used only when a modesty panel is not specified for an unsupported span greater than 60".



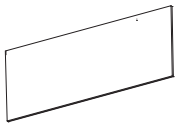
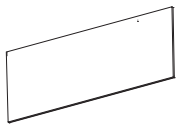
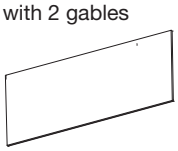
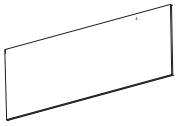
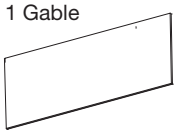
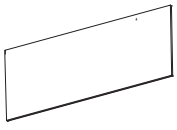
NOTE: Work surface support - T-Base is used only when a modesty panel is not specified for an unsupported span greater than 60".

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

ADESSO MODULAR MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Height Modesty Panels for Modular Tops with 2-16" Pedestals 	88MP6041	775	851	28	0.75	28	20	1.5
	88MP6641	852	939	34	0.75	28	24	2
	88MP7241	933	1027	40	0.75	28	26	2.25
	88MP7841	1043	1147	46	0.75	28	30	2.5
	88MP8441	1152	1270	52	0.75	28	36	2.75
	88MP9041	1346	1479	58	0.75	28	39	3.25
	88MP9641	1534	1689	64	0.75	28	44	3.5
	88MP10841	1818	2002	76	0.75	28	50	4
Full Modesty Panels for Modular Tops with 1-16" Pedestal & 1 Gable 	88MP6042	775	851	43	0.75	28	28	2.25
	88MP6642	852	939	49	0.75	28	31	2.5
	88MP7242	933	1027	55	0.75	28	34	2.75
	88MP7842	1043	1147	61	0.75	28	37	3.25
	88MP8442	1152	1270	67	0.75	28	42	3.5
	88MP9042	1346	1479	73	0.75	28	47	4
	88MP9642*	1534	1689	79	0.75	28	52	4.25
	88MP10842	1818	2002	91	0.75	28	58	5
Full height modesty panels for modular tops with 2 gables 	88MP6043	775	851	57	0.75	28	35	3
	88MP6643	852	939	63	0.75	28	38	3.5
	88MP7243	933	1027	69	0.75	28	42	3.75
	88MP7843	1043	1147	75	0.75	28	48	4
	88MP8443	1152	1270	81	0.75	28	51	4.5
	88MP9043	1346	1479	87	0.75	28	54	4.75
	88MP9643*	1534	1689	93	0.75	28	59	5
	88MP10843	1818	2002	105	0.75	28	65	5.5
3/4 Height Modesty Panels for Modular Tops with 2- 16" Pedestals 	88MP6031	680	749	28	0.75	23	20	1.5
	88MP6631	759	834	34	0.75	23	24	2
	88MP7231	838	922	40	0.75	23	26	2.25
	88MP7831	950	1043	46	0.75	23	30	2.5
	88MP8431	1061	1165	52	0.75	23	36	2.75
	88MP9031	1251	1375	58	0.75	23	39	3.25
	88MP9631*	1440	1584	64	0.75	23	44	3.5
	88MP10831	1724	1896	76	0.75	23	50	4
3/4 Height Modesty Panels for Modular Tops with 1- 16" Pedestal & 1 Gable 	88MP6032	680	749	43	0.75	23	21	1.75
	88MP6632	759	834	49	0.75	23	24	2
	88MP7232	838	922	55	0.75	23	27	2.25
	88MP7832	950	1043	61	0.75	23	30	2.75
	88MP8432	1061	1165	67	0.75	23	35	3
	88MP9032	1251	1375	73	0.75	23	40	3.5
	88MP9632*	1440	1584	79	0.75	23	45	3.75
	88MP10832	1724	1896	91	0.75	23	51	4.5
3/4 Height Modesty Panels for Modular Tops with 2 Gables 	88MP6033	680	749	57	0.75	23	26	2
	88MP6633	759	834	63	0.75	23	29	2.5
	88MP7233	838	922	69	0.75	23	33	2.75
	88MP7833	950	1043	75	0.75	23	39	3
	88MP8433	1061	1165	81	0.75	23	42	3.5
	88MP9033	1251	1375	87	0.75	23	45	3.75
	88MP9633*	1440	1584	93	0.75	23	50	4
	88MP10833	1724	1896	105	0.75	23	56	4.5

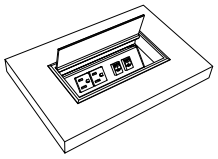
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4.

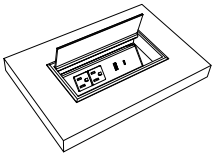
ADESSO POWERPORTS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-



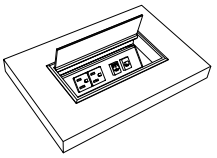
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.
NOTE: RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

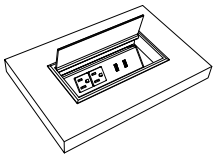
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	283	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

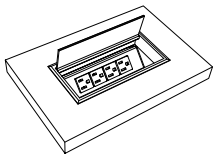
NOTE: RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-



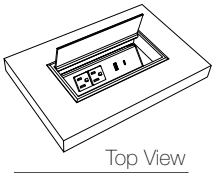
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-

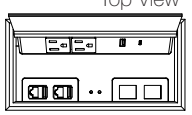


Port Includes: 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	426	8	4	-	-	-

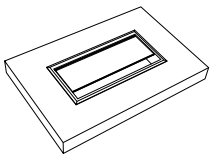


Top View



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

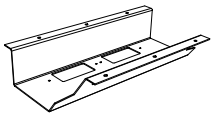
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: Port lid & Shroud only.

ORDERING NOTE: Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

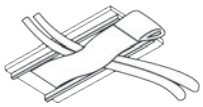
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-



Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

ORDERING NOTE: Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page 100.

Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-



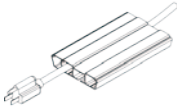
2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.

Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-



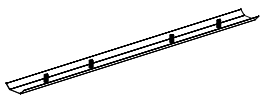
Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-



4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

Silver Metallic Trough	88CT36	61	30	2	-	0.25	-
	88CT42	77	36	2	-	0.25	-
	88CT48	95	36	2	-	0.25	-
	88CT54	110	48	2	-	0.5	-
	88CT60	127	48	2	-	0.5	-
	88CT66	143	52	2	-	0.5	-
	88CT72	159	60	2	-	0.75	-
	88CT84	176	60	2	-	0.75	-



ORDERING NOTES: Used to manage cables to credenzas or floor monuments in desk runoffs, please

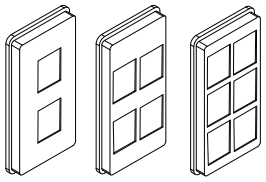
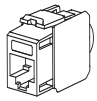
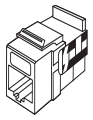
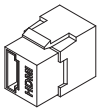
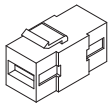
Height Adjustable Worksurface Cable Manager	88HACM1	93	4	3	21.5	5	0.25



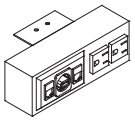
Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-



One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

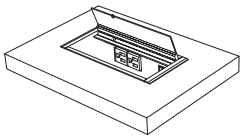
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	38
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	38
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	38
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use,	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	47
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	32
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	173
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	61

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Under Mount Power/Data Module	88PDM01	481	-	-	-	-	-



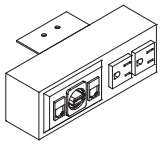
Under Mount Power Data includes: 2 Simplex receptacles, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45 & 1 USB Type A/B

ORDERING NOTES:
Under mount power data unit can be used for charging with a USB patch cord connected to a transformer.



POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 6 data versions are available, please see page 98.

PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.



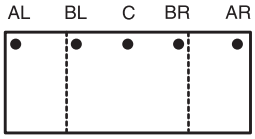
UNDER MOUNT POWER DATA MODULE
The Power Data Module is mounted under the worksurface to provide connectivity to the user. The unit contains 2 simplex receptacles, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45 and 1 USB Type A/B port. This power data module can be used for charging with a USB patch cord connected to a transformer. This provides the user a simple and convenient way to charge their electronic devises. Patch cords and transformer are conveniently available at most local electronic stores.



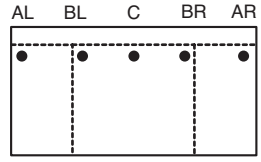
Grommets - Round
The round grommet, available in a Sliver or Black finish, features an open and shut mouse hole to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening. Grommets can be field installed with a power drill, 60 mm hole saw. All cases may be specified with one grommet in a standard position at no upcharge. A an upcharge will apply to additional grommets in standard positions and for grommets requested in non-standard positions of **$159 list**. Please clearly specify location(s) of grommet when ordering.

STANDARD GROMMET & POWERPORT POSITIONS

Desks, Credenzas, Link Units & Returns



30" deep desks:
Position Code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner



36" deep desks:
Position Code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner

"BR" and "BL" are only available on tops 60" or longer.

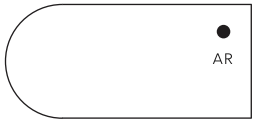
3/4 height Credenzas for Mounted Runoffs with Power/Data Option

ML MC MR

Position Code:
ML - Mounted Left
MC - Mounted Center (applies to 90" and 96" tops only)
MR - Mounted Right

Rectangular Runoff Top Grommet & PowerPort

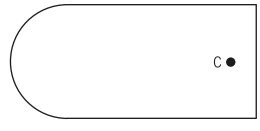
Guest Side



Position code:
AL - left corner on right hand runoff
AR - right corner on left hand runoff
C - center

"AL" grommet and PowerPort locations apply to **rectangular runoffs**.

Curvilinear Runoffs and desks
Grommet and PowerPort locations

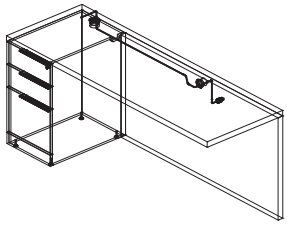


User Side



User Side

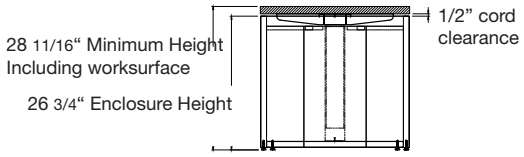
PEDESTAL ACCESS CABLE MANAGEMENT

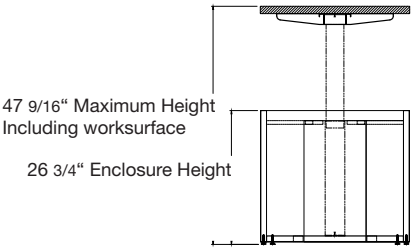


All Adesso casegood desks, returns and credenzas allow for wire management behind the pedestal drawers. Pedestal gables feature a standard cable management opening allowing access to the rear of the pedestal cavity. By specifying a wiring grommet in a standard AL or AR position (see grommet locations above) cable can be conveniently threaded behind the pedestal drawers and through the wire management access grommet.

ADESSO HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE WITH BASE ENCLOSURE

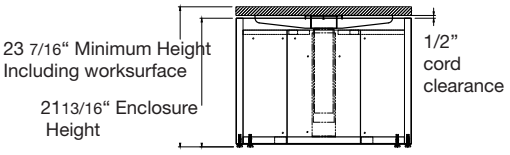
Single Stage Mechanism
With Base Enclosure

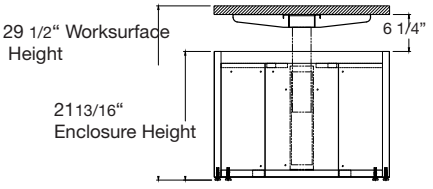


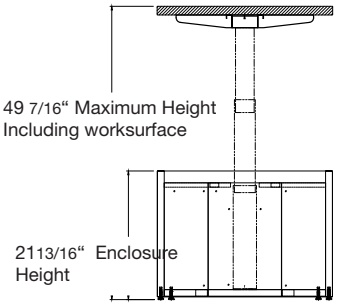


The Single Stage mechanism with Base Enclosure has an adjustable height range of 28 11/16 - 47 9/16 inches. When the worksurface is at the lowest stage - desk height, the space between underside of the worksurface and the top of the Base Enclosure is 1 1/2 inches.

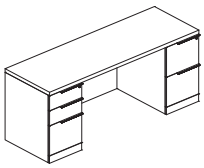
Dual Stage Mechanism
With Base Enclosure





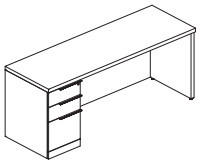


The Dual Stage mechanism with Base Enclosure has an adjustable height range of 23 7/16 - 49 7/16 inches. When the worksurface is at the standard desk height setting of 29 1/2”, the space between underside of the worksurface and the top of the Base Enclosure is 6 1/4 inches. This allows for the full range of height adjustments.
Custom Base Enclosures for the Dual Stage are available decreasing the gap below the worksurface to 1 1/2” inches.
Caution: this eliminates the ability to use the lower stage settings.
Custom Base Enclosures to further lower the minimum worksurface height are also available, removing the inside enclosure floor completely and allowing a minimum desk height of 22 7/16”. Contact customer service for a quote.



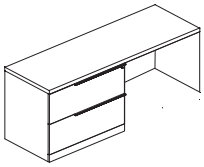
CREDENZAS - Desk Height
Adesso offers a wide variety of credenzas for use as stand alone storage pieces, part of a connected worksurface configuration, or behind a desk.

Choose from single or double pedestal options, with fixed or hinged modesty panel.

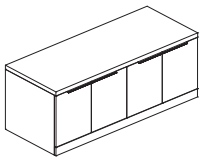


MODESTY PANELS
Credenzas with hinged modesty panels provide easy access to wall mounted electrical sources without wiring difficulties.

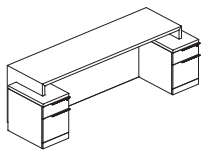
Credenzas with modesty panels have an added finished look, and all cases are available with a wiring grommet in a standard position for added cable management, please specify on your order. Wiring grommets can be specified above the pedestal location.



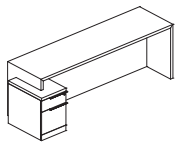
PEDESTALS
Adesso credenzas are available with single, lateral file, combination pedestals or bookcase pedestals.



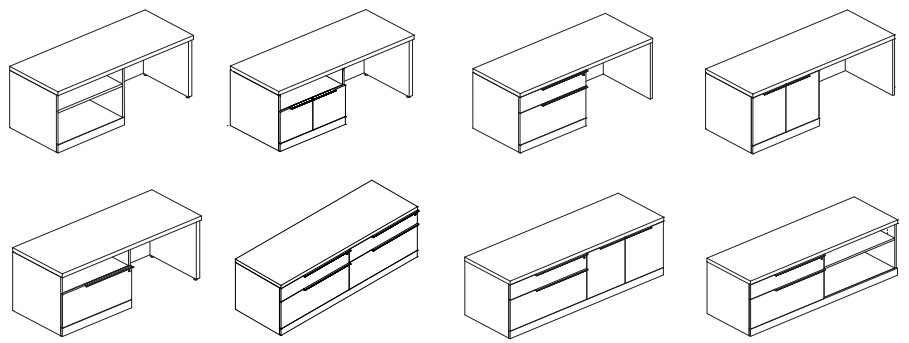
FULL FACE CREDENZAS
Full face credenzas are available in a variety of lateral file/bookcase & open bookcase combinations in 3/4 and full height cases

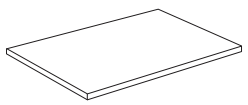


EXTENDED PEDESTALS CREDENZAS
These are offered in both single & double pedestal options. Pedestals extend 6” beyond the end and front of the case.



CREDENZAS - 3/4 HEIGHT
A large offering of Credenza sizes and configurations are available in single pedestal and full face versions



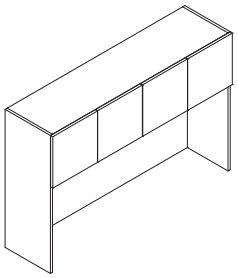


LINKING UNITS
Adesso linking units are available in a range of sizes for ease of use in configuring a connected worksurface.

Linking Units are for use between desks and credenzas in creating a U-shaped configuration, and must be supported at both ends. They are available with or without modesty panels.

Linking Units, Tops and Returns
It is important that the main units (desk, credenza) to which the linking unit or return is being attached be in their final position and leveled. Units are connected with mending plates under the worksurface from the modesty to the end panels. Attach the mending plates under the worksurface, ensure cases are level and if necessary adjust the glides to achieve flush and firm joints before completing installation of mending plates to the modesty and end panels.

ADESSO HUTCHES, OVERHEADS, TACKBOARDS & WALL UNIT

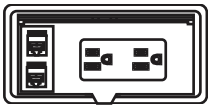


Hutches and Overheads
Adesso offers hutch and overhead options for use in a work area configuration.
All hutches and overheads include L.E.D. tasklights that are factory installed and require no field adjustment. Tasklights are mounted beneath the cabinet.

A variety of hutches are available with aluminum framed, back-painted white glass doors.

Doors
Doors are equipped with fully adjustable European style hinges. Locks are optional and can be specified at time of order for an upcharge of **$159** per set of (2) doors. If an uneven amount of doors require locks, the lock on the single door is also **$159**. Locks are not available on glass doors.

Hutch Power/ Data/ Voice Module
Access to power and data is made simple by using a hutch with a power/data/voice module built right into the tackboard. The module is fully installed at the factory but can be removed to connect data links on site. It features a flip door that retracts into the case of the unit when open.

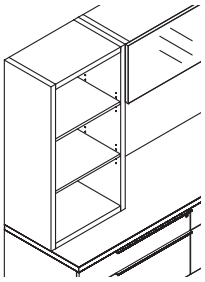


Tackboards
All hutches come standard with grade 1 tackboards. For other tackboard grade pricing, see chart on page 74, please note, not all fabrics are suitable for tackboard application. Tackboard fabric selections should be supplied with the order information.

Tackboards are not included with overheads, see page 58 for pricing. Overhead tackboards include wall mounting hardware and instructions.

Only hutches and overhead tackboards in Krug panel fabrics are available on KrugExpress.

Wall Mounted Back-Painted Glass
Glass panels are 4mm clear finish tempered back-painted glass with aluminum frame. Magnetic backpainted glass is also available. Back-painted glass is available in nine colors; White, Giada, Silk, Mandarino, Rosso, Pearl, Caffe, Black.



Piers
Piers are used in conjunction with overhead/hutches, glass wall panels & tackboards

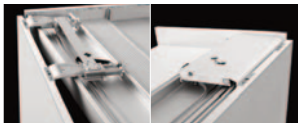
L.E.D. Tasklights
Tasklights are included with hutches and overheads. On hutches, the tasklight cord is threaded behind the hutch though a standard access grommet on the upper right hand side of the back panel.
Tasklights are installed on the underside of overhead units. Cords run down the right hand side of the task-light to the worksurface where they can be routed behind the worksurface top. The use of a wall mounted

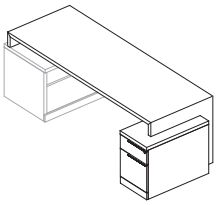
Overhead
tackboard, back-painted glass wall panel or wood wall panel conceals the cord from view.

Installation
Hutch and overhead installation instructions are included with every case. All mounting hardware required is included with the product.



Sliding door wall units
Sliding door wall units feature a Coplanar mechanism, meaning - when the doors are closed the faces are flush, when a door is opened it moves forward in front of the other door.
This feature is not available on overheads or hutches.



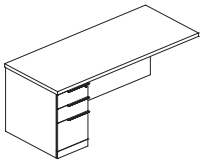


Drawers will be offered for letter and legal size filing. All units are equipped with file bars that are fixed in place for shipping.

DESK RUNOFFS & DESK PEDESTAL FILE DRAWERS

Filing Capacity
15” drawers:
21” of letter filing front to back or
12” of legal filling side to side
22” pedestal drawer depths allow only one row of side to side files.

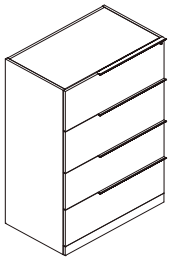
Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 100 lbs.



CREDENZA AND RETURN PEDESTAL FILE DRAWERS

Filing Capacity
15” drawers:
15” of letter filing front to back or
12” of legal filling side to side
16” pedestal drawer depths allow only one row of side to side files.

Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 100 lbs.



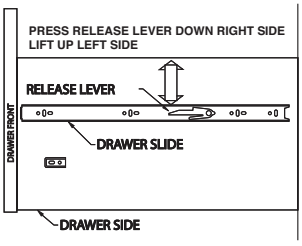
CREDENZA, RETURN OR STORAGE LATERAL FILE DRAWERS

Filing Capacity
30” wide drawers:
30” letter filing front to back, or
25” legal filing side to side
15” or legal filing front to back.

When filing front to back, 30” lateral file drawer widths allow two rows of letter filing, but only one row of legal file width.

Filing capacity
36” wide drawers:
30” letter filing front to back, or
36” legal filing side to side, or
30” legal filing front to back.

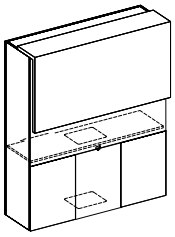
Weight capacity of lateral file drawers is 130 lbs.



Drawer Removal
Pull drawer and slide out to the full extension position. With index finger, lift up the release lever on the left and press down the release lever on the right side of the drawer (as shown).

Pull out the drawer with the attached drawer channel from the cabinet member.

To re-assemble, insert the drawer through the guide.



Media Hub:
Bookcase storage comes with touch latch doors.
Wire management cutout in the base of center bookcase is 10-1/4" x 12-3/4".

Optional hangover panel comes standard in any of our palette finishes and can be specified with or without white boards.

Optional runoff tops and bases sold separately and available in both desk and bar heights.
Desk height runoff tops are mounted at 29.5" in height.
Bar height runoff tops are mounted at 42" in height.

Bank of drawers includes 3 box drawers.
Back of unit is finished.

ARTEMIS TABLE OF CONTENTS

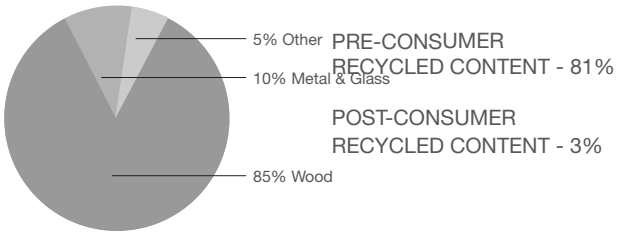
107 Environmental Summary
108 Features & Options
109 Finishes & Laminates
110 Sample Configuration
111 Desks
113 Curvilinear Desks
119 Table Desks
121 Height Adjustable Worksurfaces
129 Desk Runoffs for 3/4 Height Credenzas
142 Returns
157 Linking & Corner Units
159 Credenzas
167 3/4 Height Credenzas
171 Overheads
174 Overhead Tackboards
175 Wall Mounted & Magnetic Back-Painted Glass
176 Hutches
179 Hutch Tackboard Chart & Paper Managers
180 Pedestals
181 Bookcases
182 Storage
187 Wardrobes
189 Benches
190 Reception
191 Media Wall
192 Media Hub
206 Media Hub - Runoff Tops
208 Media Hub - Bases
209 Media Hub - Storage
210 Media Hub - Power/ Media
211 Modular -Tops
213 Modular - Supports & Bases
214 Modular -Pedestals & Modesty Panels
215 Power & Cable Management

General Information
220 Height Adjustable Worksurface with Base Enclosure
221 Worksurfaces, Credenzas, Linking Units & Corner Units
222 Hutches, Overheads & Media Hubs
223 Installation Instructions

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1 point
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 5.1	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Artemis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Artemis products can be supplied with air emissions-certification. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Artemis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARTEMIS FEATURES & OPTIONS

WORK SURFACES
Tops are 1 1/4 ” thick veneered particle board core with face and back veneer. All worksurface height tops have profiled edges on all sides, except when using the M Profile in a Polymer Edge where the profile appears on the front and back sides only of desks. Credenzas, returns, and link units side and back edges are flush. All worksurface height tops have a chemically impregnated polycell backer for additional strength.

VENEER
External face veneers are rift cut Red Oak, and flat sliced Cherry, Maple, and Walnut bookmatched veneer.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 35°, is applied to all finished cases.

MODESTY PANELS
Modesty panels are standard on all desks, and optional on shaped tops, returns, linking units and credenzas. Modesty panels on credenzas are 3/4” thick, and linking unit modesty panels are 1 1/8” thick.

LATCHES
All hutch, overhead and bookcase doors are equipped with touch latches mounted inside the top edge of the door.

HINGES
Hinges on all hutch, overhead and bookcase doors are European style with 110 degree opening. All hinges are fully adjustable.

DRAWERS
Desk box and file drawers have fully progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 125 lbs. per drawer. All drawer interiors are birch components. All file drawers are equipped for letter and legal filing. All box/box/file pedestals in desks are supplied with one molded black pencil tray.

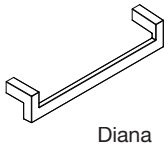
LOCKS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and storage unit lateral file drawers. Locks are optional on door fronts, at an up charge of **$159 list** and must be specified at time of order. Lock plugs are are Silver Metallic and located on the fronts of all cases. If a hutch or overhead has an uneven amount of doors the single lock required is also **$159 list**. Lock plugs for bookcase doors are generally located on the top inside corner of the door front. Lock plugs for hutch and overhead doors are generally located on the lower inside corners. Suites can be keyed alike at no upcharge, please specify on purchase order. Locks are not available on glass doors.

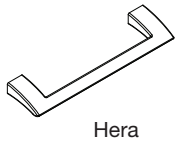
METAL LEGS
The metal legs in Artemis have a Silver Metallic finish.

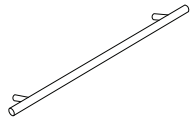
GLIDES
Adjustable glides are 1” long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1”. Glide inserts are installed at factory. Glides need to be field installed.

PULLS
All pulls are die cast with a choice of Silver Metallic powder coat, and Grey Metallic powder coat finish options. Artemis pulls are standard on drawer fronts and can be specified on doors. Please specify finish color on purchase order. . See below for orientation of pulls.


Athena


Diana


Hera


Sono

Doors with Pulls Above Work Surface Height:	
Athena	Vertical
Diana	Vertical
Hera	Vertical
Sono	Vertical

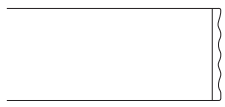
Doors with Pulls Below Work Surface Height:	
Athena	Vertical
Diana	Horizontal
Hera	Horizontal
Sono	Horizontal

Pulls on All Drawer Fronts:	
Athena	Vertical
Diana	Horizontal
Hera	Horizontal
Sono	Horizontal

EDGE PROFILES


Flat Edge - T


Radius Edge - D


Fluted Edge - M

TESTING INFORMATION
Artemis meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 and/or X5.9 - 2012.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Cherry	Light Cherry Natural Cherry American Cherry Medium Cherry Standard Cherry Imperial Cherry Appalachian Cherry Sable Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
Oak*	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak
* Oak veneers are rift cut	Harvest Oak Mahogany Oak Medium Cherry on Oak Mellow Oak Walnut on Oak Espresso on Oak
Walnut	Natural Walnut Regular Walnut Mahogany on Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES	Willow on Rift Oak Dune on Rift Oak Portobello on Rift Oak Ash on Rift Oak Copper on Cherry Shiraz Cherry Park Avenue Walnut Chocolate on Walnut Nutmeg on Walnut Dark Walnut Hardrock Maple

Natural Characteristics of Wood
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Palette Finishes
Artemis Casegoods are available fully finished in Palette solid color finishes at the same pricing as the Rift Oak pricing in the price list. Artemis Casegoods can also be specified with a combination of Palette finishes and veneer. For pricing and specific lead times, please contact Customer Service. Please note Palette finishes are not available on the KrugExpress Program.
When specifying Palette in first column pricing please change the model number prefix to 74. Ie. 74OHW721616

PALETTE FINISHES
Standard solid color finishes are:
Black White Sand Soft green Steel blue Slate

LAMINATES
Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR

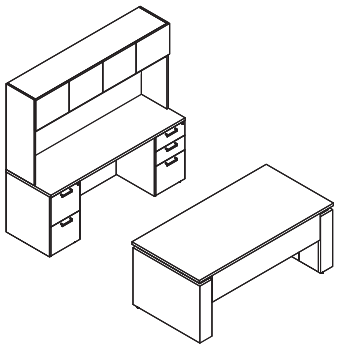
Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

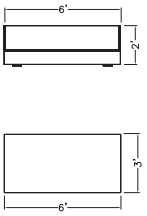
PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

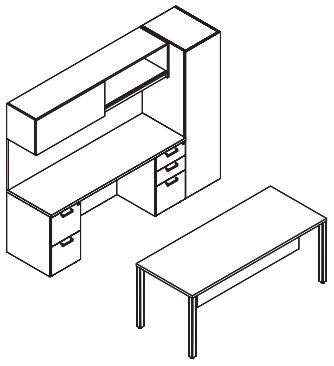
Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

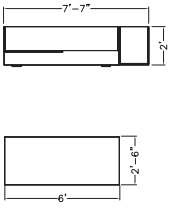
ARTEMIS SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



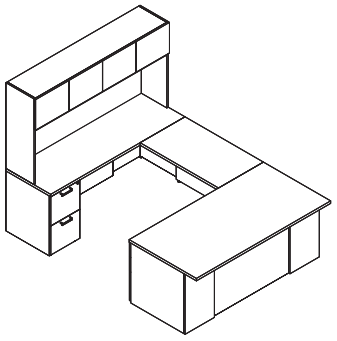


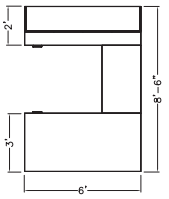
	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Laminate Top & Wood Edge
Height Adj. Desk	76HA7236ETSGV21	6493	6817
Hutch	76HT721640	3456	3628
Credenza	76CY72244LDRF	4250	4464
TOTAL		**14199**	**14909**



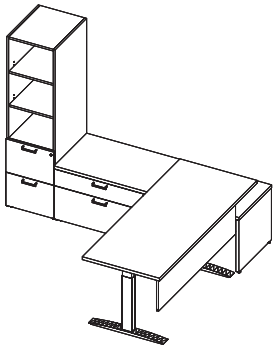


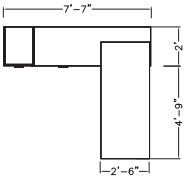
	Model		
Desk	76TD7230MV21	2848	2990
Overhead	76OSW721616	2247	2361
Tackboard	76TBOHW7224	537	537
Credenza	76CY72244LDRF	4250	4464
Storage	76ST19246911R	3229	3392
TOTAL		**13111**	**13744**





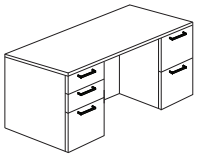
	Model		
Desk	76D72364L0RF	3665	3848
Link Unit	76LU4224HX41	1377	1445
Hutch	76HT721640	3456	3628
Credenza	76CY72244LDR0	3955	4152
TOTAL		**12453**	**13073**





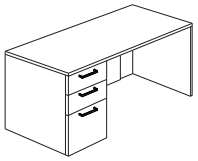
	Model		
Height Adj. Desk	76HA7230ETSO16V21	4500	4723
Credenza	76CY72203L3611R0	3244	3544
Storage	76ST19246990	3267	3430
TOTAL		**11011**	**11697**

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk, Double Pedestal	76D60304LDRF	3930	4048	4127	4250	59.75	30	29.5	28.5	218	39
	76D60304LFRD	3930	4048	4127	4250	59.75	30	29.5	28.5	218	39
	76D60304LFRF	3930	4048	4127	4250	59.75	30	29.5	28.5	218	39
	76D66304LDRF	3959	4079	4156	4282	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	224	42.75
	76D66304LFRD*	3959	4079	4156	4282	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	224	42.75
	76D66304LFRF	3959	4079	4156	4282	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	224	42.75
	76D66364LDRF	3979	4101	4180	4303	65.75	36	29.5	34.5	236	50
	76D66364LFRD	3979	4101	4180	4303	65.75	36	29.5	34.5	236	50
	76D66364LFRF	3979	4101	4180	4303	65.75	36	29.5	34.5	236	50
	76D72304LDRF	3993	4113	4192	4317	71.75	30	29.5	40.5	246	46.5
	76D72304LFRD	3993	4113	4192	4317	71.75	30	29.5	40.5	246	46.5
	76D72304LFRF	3803	3918	3993	4112	71.75	30	29.5	40.5	246	46.5
	76D72364LDRF	4036	4156	4237	4362	71.75	36	29.5	40.5	248	54.75
	76D72364LFRD	4036	4156	4237	4362	71.75	36	29.5	40.5	248	54.75
	76D72364LFRF	4036	4156	4237	4362	71.75	36	29.5	40.5	248	54.75
	76D78304LDRF	4058	4180	4260	4387	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	248	50
	76D78304LFRD	4058	4180	4260	4387	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	248	50
	76D78304LFRF	4058	4180	4260	4387	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	248	50
	76D78364LDRF	4084	4205	4287	4417	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	248	59
	76D78364LFRD	4084	4205	4287	4417	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	248	59
	76D78364LFRF	4084	4205	4287	4417	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	248	59
	76D84304LFRF	3768	3881	3956	4075	83.75	30	29.5	52.5	311	53.75
	76D84304LDRF	3768	3881	3956	4075	83.75	30	29.5	52.5	306	53.75
	76D84304LFRD	3768	3881	3956	4075	83.75	30	29.5	52.5	306	53.75
	76D84364LDRF	4102	4225	4308	4435	83.75	36	29.5	52.5	272	63
	76D84364LFRD	4102	4225	4308	4435	83.75	36	29.5	52.5	272	63
	76D84364LFRF	4102	4225	4308	4435	83.75	36	29.5	52.5	272	63
Rectangular Desk, Single Pedestal	76D60304LFR0	3441	3544	3613	3720	59.75	30	29.5	43	206	39
	76D60304L0RF	3441	3544	3613	3720	59.75	30	29.5	43	206	39
	76D66304LFR0*	3470	3573	3644	3753	65.75	30	29.5	49	212	42.75
	76D66304L0RF	3470	3573	3644	3753	65.75	30	29.5	49	212	42.75
	76D66364LFR0	3499	3602	3676	3785	65.75	36	29.5	49	224	50
	76D66364L0RF	3499	3602	3676	3785	65.75	36	29.5	49	224	50
	76D72304LFR0	3505	3604	3680	3788	71.75	30	29.5	55	224	46.5
	76D72304L0RF	3505	3604	3680	3788	71.75	30	29.5	55	224	46.5
	76D72364LFR0	3558	3665	3739	3848	71.75	36	29.5	55	236	54.75
	76D72364L0RF	3558	3665	3739	3848	71.75	36	29.5	55	236	54.75
	76D78304LFR0*	3580	3687	3759	3871	77.75	30	29.5	61	236	50
	76D78304L0RF	3580	3687	3759	3871	77.75	30	29.5	61	236	50
	76D78364LFR0	3437	3541	3609	3717	77.75	36	29.5	61	242	59
	76D78364L0RF	3437	3541	3609	3717	77.75	36	29.5	61	242	59
	76D84304LFR0	3449	3553	3620	3731	83.75	30	29.5	67	251	53.75
	76D84304L0RF	3449	3553	3620	3731	83.75	30	29.5	67	251	53.75
	76D84364LFR0	3664	3775	3848	3961	83.75	36	29.5	67	260	63
	76D84364L0RF	3664	3775	3848	3961	83.75	36	29.5	67	260	63



**





**



** shows overhang on 36" Desks

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Shell with Full Height Modesty Panel	76SD6030X41	2437	2507	2557	2633	59.75	30	29.5	57.5	154	39
	76SD6630X41*	2464	2538	2587	2664	65.75	30	29.5	63.5	198	42.75
	76SD6636X41	2494	2567	2617	2696	65.75	36	29.5	63.5	215	50
	76SD7230X41	2525	2599	2650	2726	71.75	30	29.5	69.5	210	46.5
	76SD7236X41	2552	2628	2680	2762	71.75	36	29.5	69.5	228	54.75
	76SD7830X41	2596	2676	2725	2806	77.75	36	29.5	69.5	241	59
	76SD7836X41	2613	2692	2743	2828	77.75	36	29.5	75.5	241	59
	76SD8436X41	2653	2732	2786	2871	83.75	36	29.5	81.5	254	63
Rectangular Desk Shell with 3/4 Height Modesty Panel	76SD6030X31	2390	2460	2509	2584	59.75	30	29.5	57.5	146	39
	76SD6630X31*	2416	2487	2535	2612	65.75	30	29.5	63.5	198	42.75
	76SD6636X31	2443	2515	2566	2642	65.75	36	29.5	63.5	215	50
	76SD7230X31	2471	2543	2594	2670	71.75	30	29.5	69.5	210	46.5
	76SD7236X31	2501	2573	2625	2702	71.75	36	29.5	69.5	228	54.75
	76SD7830X31	2544	2621	2675	2754	71.75	36	29.5	75.5	228	54.75
	76SD7836X31	2565	2641	2692	2772	77.75	36	29.5	75.5	241	59
	76SD8436X31	2601	2678	2731	2814	83.75	36	29.5	81.5	254	63
Bow Top Option	BT76D6030	416	428	436	449	59.75	36	-	-	68	1
	BT76D6630	432	448	456	470	65.75	36	-	-	73	1.25
	BT76D6636	455	468	477	491	65.75	42	-	-	84	1.25
	BT76D7230*	474	488	499	511	71.75	36	-	-	79	1.5
	BT76D7236	487	501	511	526	71.75	42	-	-	91	1.5
	BT76D7830	469	482	496	508	77.75	36	-	-	251	59
	BT76D7836	505	518	533	546	77.75	42	-	-	98	1.5
	BT76D8436	511	526	537	555	83.75	42	-	-	105	1.75

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

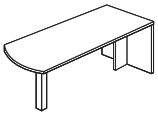
CODE DESCRIPTION
X41 - full height modesty
X31 -3/4 height modesty panel

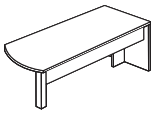
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

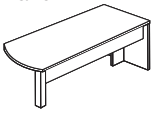
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

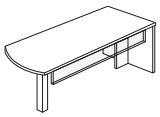
ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Desk with Square Wood Leg and no Modesty Panel	76DA6030S1	2392	2463	2510	2586	59.75	30	29.5	32	117	39.25
	76DA6630S1	2612	2691	2742	2826	65.75	30	29.5	38	126	42.75
	76DA6636S1	2633	2714	2766	2850	65.75	36	29.5	35	146	50
	76DA7230S1*	2658	2738	2791	2877	71.75	30	29.5	44	132	46.5
	76DA7236S1	2716	2798	2851	2937	71.75	36	29.5	41	155	54.75
	76DA7830S1	2744	2829	2882	2970	77.75	30	29.5	50	141	50
	76DA7836S1	2763	2847	2901	2988	77.75	36	29.5	47	163	59
	76DA8430S1	2774	2859	2914	3001	83.75	30	29.5	56	154	53.75
	76DA8436S1	2816	2901	2956	3043	83.75	36	29.5	53	178	63
Arc Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76DA6030LV21S1	2554	2631	2682	2765	59.75	30	29.5	32	127	39.25
	76DA6030RV21S1	2554	2631	2682	2765	59.75	30	29.5	32	127	39.25
	76DA6630LV21S1	2815	2899	2955	3042	65.75	30	29.5	38	135	42.75
	76DA6630RV21S1	2815	2899	2955	3042	65.75	30	29.5	38	135	42.75
	76DA7230LV21S1	2864	2950	3009	3099	71.75	30	29.5	44	142	46.5
	76DA7230RV21S1	2864	2950	3009	3099	71.75	30	29.5	44	142	46.5
	76DA7830LV21S1	2926	3015	3072	3164	77.75	30	29.5	50	150	50
	76DA7830RV21S1*	2926	3015	3072	3164	77.75	30	29.5	50	150	50
	76DA8430LV21S1	2984	3073	3133	3226	83.75	30	29.5	56	158	53.75
	76DA8430RV21S1	2984	3073	3133	3226	83.75	30	29.5	56	158	53.75
Arc Desk with Square Wood Leg, 1/2 Height Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76DA6636X21S1	2840	2926	2980	3070	65.75	36	29.5	35	148	50
	76DA7236X21S1 *	2926	3015	3072	3164	71.75	36	29.5	41	158	54.75
	76DA7836X21S1	2990	3080	3140	3234	77.75	36	29.5	47	168	59
	76DA8436X21S1	3055	3145	3208	3302	83.75	36	29.5	53	186	63
Arc Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	76DA6030LV29S1	2554	2631	2682	2765	59.75	30	29.5	32	121	39.25
	76DA6030RV29S1	2554	2631	2682	2765	59.75	30	29.5	32	121	39.25
	76DA6630LV29S1	2815	2899	2955	3042	65.75	30	29.5	38	131	42.75
	76DA6630RV29S1	2815	2899	2955	3042	65.75	30	29.5	38	131	42.75
	76DA6636LV29S1	2840	2926	2980	3070	65.75	36	29.5	35	150	50
	76DA6636RV29S1	2840	2926	2980	3070	65.75	36	29.5	35	150	50
	76DA7230LV29S1	2864	2950	3009	3099	71.75	30	29.5	44	138	46.5
	76DA7230RV29S1	2864	2950	3009	3099	71.75	30	29.5	44	138	46.5
	76DA7236LV29S1	2926	3015	3072	3164	71.75	36	29.5	41	160	54.75
	76DA7236RV29S1*	2926	3015	3072	3164	71.75	36	29.5	41	160	54.75
	76DA7830LV29S1	2958	3048	3106	3199	77.75	30	29.5	50	147	50
	76DA7830RV29S1	2958	3048	3106	3199	77.75	30	29.5	50	147	50
	76DA7836LV29S1	2979	3070	3131	3223	77.75	36	29.5	47	169	59
	76DA7836RV29S1	2979	3070	3131	3223	77.75	36	29.5	47	169	59
	76DA8430LV29S1	2990	3080	3140	3234	83.75	30	29.5	56	162	53.75
	76DA8430RV29S1	2990	3080	3140	3234	83.75	30	29.5	56	162	53.75
	76DA8436LV29S1	3052	3143	3205	3299	83.75	36	29.5	53	186	63
	76DA8436RV29S1	3052	3143	3205	3299	83.75	36	29.5	53	186	63









ORDERING NOTES:
Curvilinear desks are not stand alone desks. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8". ie. 76DA8436**D8**. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1. ie. 76DA8436**P1**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

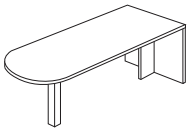
CODE DESCRIPTION
S1 - square wood leg
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel
V29 - 1/2 height floating Acrylic modesty panel
D8 - 4" diameter metal leg
P1 - panel leg

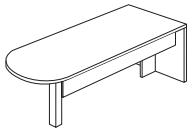
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

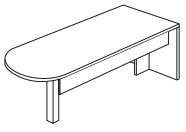
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Desk with Square Wood Leg and no Modesty Panel	76DB6030S1	2563	2640	2691	2770	59.75	30	29.5	32	117	39
	76DB6036S1	2585	2661	2715	2796	59.75	36	29.5	29	135	46
	76DB6630S1	2612	2691	2742	2826	65.75	30	29.5	38	124	42.75
	76DB6636S1	2633	2714	2766	2850	65.75	36	29.5	35	144	50
	76DB7230S1*	2658	2738	2791	2877	71.75	30	29.5	44	130	46.5
	76DB7236S1	2716	2798	2851	2937	71.75	36	29.5	41	153	54.75
	76DB7836S1	2763	2847	2901	2988	77.75	36	29.5	47	161	59
	76DB8436S1	2816	2901	2956	3043	83.75	36	29.5	53	176	63
Bullet Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Wood Floating Modesty Panel	76DB6030LV21S1	2762	2845	2899	2987	59.75	30	29.5	32	127	39
	76DB6030RV21S1	2762	2845	2899	2987	59.75	30	29.5	32	127	39
	76DB6630LV21S1	2815	2899	2955	3042	65.75	30	29.5	38	135	42.75
	76DB6630RV21S1	2815	2899	2955	3042	65.75	30	29.5	38	135	42.75
	76DB7230LV21S1	2864	2950	3009	3099	71.75	30	29.5	44	144	46.5
	76DB7230RV21S1*	2864	2950	3009	3099	71.75	30	29.5	44	144	46.5
	76DB7830LV21S1	2926	3015	3072	3164	77.75	30	29.5	50	153	50
	76DB7830RV21S1	2926	3015	3072	3164	77.75	30	29.5	50	153	50
	76DB8430LV21S1	2984	3073	3133	3226	83.75	30	29.5	56	167	53.75
	76DB8430RV21S1	2984	3073	3133	3226	83.75	30	29.5	56	167	53.75
Bullet Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76DB6036X21S1	2784	2870	2922	3010	59.75	36	29.5	29	134	46
	76DB6636X21S1	2840	2926	3133	3226	65.75	36	29.5	35	146	50
	76DB7236X21S1*	2787	2872	2924	3009	71.75	36	29.5	41	156	54.75
	76DB7836X21S1	2848	2934	2986	3071	77.75	36	29.5	47	166	59
	76DB8436X21S1	2910	2996	3048	3133	83.75	36	29.5	53	176	63







ORDERING NOTES:
Curvilinear desks are not stand alone desks. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8". ie. 76DA8436**D8**. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1. ie. 76DA8436**P1**

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
S1 - square wood leg
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel
D8 - 4" diameter metal leg
P1 - panel leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	76DB6030LV29S1	2762	2845	2899	2987	59.75	30	29.5	32	121	39
	76DB6030RV29S1	2762	2845	2899	2987	59.75	30	29.5	32	121	39
	76DB6036LV29S1	2784	2870	2922	3010	59.75	36	29.5	29	135	46
	76DB6036RV29S1	2784	2870	2922	3010	59.75	36	29.5	29	135	46
	76DB6630LV29S1	2815	2899	2955	3042	65.75	30	29.5	38	129	42.75
	76DB6630RV29S1	2815	2899	2955	3042	65.75	30	29.5	38	129	42.75
	76DB6636LV29S1	2840	2926	2980	3070	65.75	36	29.5	35	148	50
	76DB6636RV29S1	2840	2926	2980	3070	65.75	36	29.5	35	148	50
	76DB7230LV29S1	2864	2950	3009	3099	71.75	30	29.5	44	136	46.5
	76DB7230RV29S1*	2864	2950	3009	3099	71.75	30	29.5	44	136	46.5
	76DB7236LV29S1	2926	3015	3072	3164	71.75	36	29.5	41	158	54.75
	76DB7236RV29S1	2926	3015	3072	3164	71.75	36	29.5	41	158	54.75
	76DB7830LV29S1	2958	3048	3106	3199	77.75	30	29.5	50	145	50
	76DB7830RV29S1	2958	3048	3106	3199	77.75	30	29.5	50	145	50
	76DB7836LV29S1	2979	3070	3131	3223	77.75	36	29.5	47	167	59
	76DB7836RV29S1	2979	3070	3131	3223	77.75	36	29.5	47	167	59
	76DB8430LV29S1	2990	3080	3140	3234	83.75	30	29.5	56	160	53.75
	76DB8430RV29S1	2990	3080	3140	3234	83.75	30	29.5	56	160	53.75
	76DB8436LV29S1	3052	3143	3205	3299	83.75	36	29.5	53	184	63
	76DB8436RV29S1	3052	3143	3205	3299	83.75	36	29.5	53	184	63
P Desk with Square Wood Leg and no Modesty Panel	76DP6636LS1	3258	3354	3421	3522	65.75	42	29.5	32	156	57.75
	76DP6636RS1	3258	3354	3421	3522	65.75	42	29.5	32	156	57.75
	76DP7236LS1	3404	3508	3574	3682	71.75	42	29.5	38	166	62.75
	76DP7236RS1	3404	3508	3574	3682	71.75	42	29.5	38	166	62.75
	76DP7836LS1	3472	3575	3645	3755	77.75	42	29.5	44	173	67.75
	76DP7836RS1	3472	3575	3645	3755	77.75	42	29.5	44	173	67.75
	76DP8436LS1	3537	3643	3714	3825	83.75	42	29.5	50	182	72.75
	76DP8436RS1*	3537	3643	3714	3825	83.75	42	29.5	50	182	72.75
P-Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76DP6630RV21S1	3331	3431	3496	3603	65.75	42	29.5	32	156	57.75
	76DP6630LV21S1	3331	3431	3496	3603	65.75	42	29.5	32	156	57.75
	76DP7230LV21S1	3406	3509	3575	3684	71.75	30	29.5	38	140	54.75
	76DP7230RV21S1*	3406	3509	3575	3684	71.75	30	29.5	38	140	54.75
	76DP7830LV21S1	3478	3581	3652	3761	77.75	42	29.5	44	173	67.75
	76DP7830RV21S1	3478	3581	3652	3761	77.75	42	29.5	44	173	67.75
	76DP8430LV21S1	3552	3658	3730	3840	83.75	42	29.5	32	182	72.75
	76DP8430RV21S1	3552	3658	3730	3840	83.75	42	29.5	32	182	72.75

ORDERING NOTES:
Curvilinear desks are not stand alone desks. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8". ie. 76DA8436**D8**. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1. ie. 76DA8436**P1**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
S1 - square wood leg
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
D8 - 4" diameter metal leg
P1 - panel leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
P Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76DP6636LX21S1	3520	3626	3696	3808	65.75	42	29.5	32	156	57.75
	76DP6636RX21S1	3520	3626	3696	3808	65.75	42	29.5	32	156	57.75
	76DP7230LX21S1	3376	3477	3547	3655	71.75	30	29.5	38	145	54.75
	76DP7230RX21S1*	3376	3477	3547	3655	71.75	30	29.5	38	145	54.75
	76DP7236LX21S1	3673	3786	3856	3974	71.75	42	29.5	38	166	62.75
	76DP7236RX21S1	3673	3786	3856	3974	71.75	42	29.5	38	166	62.75
	76DP7836LX21S1	3746	3862	3935	4055	77.75	42	29.5	44	178	67.75
	76DP7836RX21S1	3746	3862	3935	4055	77.75	42	29.5	44	178	67.75
	76DP8436LX21S1	3820	3935	4011	4131	83.75	42	29.5	50	188	72.75
	76DP8436RX21S1	3820	3935	4011	4131	83.75	42	29.5	50	188	72.75
P Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	76DP6636LV29S1	3520	3626	3696	3808	65.75	42	29.5	32	159	57.75
	76DP6636RV29S1	3520	3626	3696	3808	65.75	42	29.5	32	59	57.75
	76DP7236LV29S1	3673	3786	3856	3974	71.75	42	29.5	38	168	62.75
	76DP7236RV29S1	3673	3786	3856	3974	71.75	42	29.5	38	168	62.75
	76DP7836LV29S1	3746	3862	3935	4055	77.75	42	29.5	44	178	67.75
	76DP7836RV29S1*	3746	3862	3935	4055	77.75	42	29.5	44	178	67.75
	76DP8436LV29S1	3820	3935	4011	4131	83.75	42	29.5	50	183	72.75
	76DP8436RV29S1	3820	3935	4011	4131	83.75	42	29.5	50	183	72.75
J Desk with Square Wood Leg	76DJ7233LS1	3404	3508	3574	3682	71.75	33	29.5	36	136	62.75
	76DJ7233RS1	3404	3508	3574	3682	71.75	33	29.5	36	136	62.75
	76DJ7833LS1	3472	3575	3645	3755	77.75	33	29.5	42	144	62.75
	76DJ7833RS1	3472	3575	3645	3755	77.75	33	29.5	42	144	62.75
	76DJ8433LS1	3537	3643	3714	3825	83.75	33	29.5	48	152	72.75
	76DJ8433RS1*	3537	3643	3714	3825	83.75	33	29.5	48	152	72.75

ORDERING NOTES:
Curvilinear desks are not stand alone desks. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8". ie. 76DA8436**D8**. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1. ie. 76DA8436**P1**

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

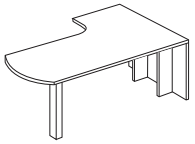
CODE DESCRIPTION
S1 - square wood leg
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel
D8 - 4" diameter metal leg
P1 - panel leg

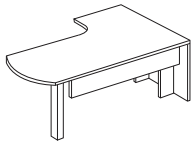
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

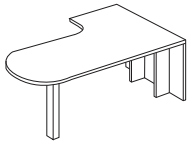
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

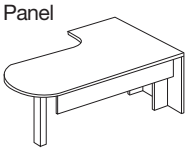
ARTEMIS CURVED CORNER DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curved Corner Arc Desk with Square Wood Leg and no Modesty Panel	76UDA723048R24LS1	3870	3985	4063	4186	71.75	48	29.5	31	192	71
	76UDA723048L24RS1	3870	3985	4063	4186	71.75	48	29.5	31	192	71
	76UDA783048R24LS1	3914	4033	4110	4234	77.75	48	29.5	37	185	76.75
	76UDA783048L24RS1	3914	4033	4110	4234	77.75	48	29.5	37	185	76.75
	76UDA843048R24LS1	3955	4074	4152	4275	83.75	48	29.5	43	191	82
	76UDA843048L24RS1*	3955	4074	4152	4275	83.75	48	29.5	43	191	82
Curved Corner Arc Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76UDA723048R24LV21S1	4180	4303	4389	4521	71.75	48	29.5	31	195	71
	76UDA723048L24RV21S1	4180	4303	4389	4521	71.75	48	29.5	31	195	71
	76UDA783048R24LV21S1	4223	4349	4434	4567	77.75	48	29.5	37	205	76.75
	76UDA783048L24RV21S1	4223	4349	4434	4567	77.75	48	29.5	37	205	76.75
	76UDA843048R24LV21S1	4267	4394	4480	4614	83.75	48	29.5	43	223	82
	76UDA843048L24RV21S1*	4267	4394	4480	4614	83.75	48	29.5	43	223	82
Curved Corner Bullet Desk with Square Wood Leg and no Modesty Panel	76UDB723048R24LS1	3870	3985	4063	4186	71.75	48	29.5	31	184	71
	76UDB723048L24RS1	3870	3985	4063	4186	71.75	48	29.5	31	184	71
	76UDB783048R24LS1	3914	4033	4110	4234	77.75	48	29.5	37	192	76.75
	76UDB783048L24RS1	3914	4033	4110	4234	77.75	48	29.5	37	192	76.75
	76UDB843048R24LS1	3955	4074	4152	4275	83.75	48	29.5	43	208	82
	76UDB843048L24RS1*	3955	4074	4152	4275	83.75	48	29.5	43	208	82
Curved Corner Bullet Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76UDB723048R24LV21S1	4180	4303	4389	4521	71.75	48	29.5	31	195	71
	76UDB723048L24RV21S1	4180	4303	4389	4521	71.75	48	29.5	31	195	71
	76UDB783048R24LV21S1	4223	4349	4434	4567	77.75	48	29.5	37	205	76.75
	76UDB783048L24RV21S1	4223	4349	4434	4567	77.75	48	29.5	37	205	76.75
	76UDB843048R24LV21S1	4267	4394	4480	4614	83.75	48	29.5	43	223	82
	76UDB843048L24RV21S1*	4267	4394	4480	4614	83.75	48	29.5	43	223	82









ORDERING NOTES:
Curved corner desks are not stand alone cases. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 76UDA843048L24R**D8**. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1" in the model number ie: 76UDA843048L24R**P1**. For U-shaped configuration see page 61, Curved Corner Credenza.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
S1 - square wood leg
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
D8 - 4" diameter metal leg
P1 - panel leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVED CORNER DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curved Corner P Desk with Square Wood Leg and no Modesty Panel	76UDP663648R24LS1	3886	4004	4080	4203	65.75	48	29.5	22	168	65.5
	76UDP663648L24RS1	3886	4004	4080	4203	65.75	48	29.5	22	168	65.5
	76UDP723648R24LS1	3972	4088	4168	4293	71.75	48	29.5	28	177	71
	76UDP723648L24RS1	3972	4088	4168	4293	71.75	48	29.5	28	177	71
	76UDP783648R24LS1	4037	4158	4238	4363	77.75	48	29.5	34	186	76.75
	76UDP783648L24RS1	4037	4158	4238	4363	77.75	48	29.5	34	186	76.75
	76UDP843648R24LS1	4101	4224	4307	4434	83.75	48	29.5	40	202	82
	76UDP843648L24RS1*	4101	4224	4307	4434	83.75	48	29.5	40	202	82
Curved Corner P Desk with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76UDP663648R24LX21S1	4182	4308	4392	4525	65.75	48	29.5	22	172	65.5
	76UDP663648L24RX21S1	4182	4308	4392	4525	65.75	48	29.5	22	172	65.5
	76UDP723648R24LX21S1	4268	4395	4481	4615	71.75	48	29.5	28	182	71
	76UDP723648L24RX21S1	4268	4395	4481	4615	71.75	48	29.5	28	182	71
	76UDP783648R24LX21S1	4334	4461	4550	4684	77.75	48	29.5	34	192	76.75
	76UDP783648L24RX21S1	4334	4461	4550	4684	77.75	48	29.5	34	192	76.75
	76UDP843648R24LX21S1	4395	4527	4615	4755	83.75	48	29.5	40	204	82
	76UDP843648L24RX21S1*	4395	4527	4615	4755	83.75	48	29.5	40	204	82
Curved Corner Rectangular Top Desk Single Pedestal and Wood Modesty Panel	76UD723042L24RF	3579	3685	3757	3869	71.75	42	29.5	32	269	62.75
	76UD723042R24LF*	3579	3685	3757	3869	71.75	42	29.5	32	269	62.75
	76UD783042L24RF	3652	3760	3836	3949	77.75	42	29.5	38	279	67.75
	76UD783042R24LF	3652	3760	3836	3949	77.75	42	29.5	38	279	67.75
	76UD843042L24RF	3723	3837	3910	4030	83.75	42	29.5	44	289	72.75
	76UD843042R24LF	3723	3837	3910	4030	83.75	42	29.5	44	289	72.75
Bow Top Option for Corner Desks	BT76UD723048L*	471	487	496	510	71.75	48		1.13	88	6.25
	BT76UD723048R	471	487	496	510	71.75	48		1.13	88	6.25
	BT76UD783048L	491	507	515	534	77.75	48		1.13	95	6.75
	BT76UD783048R	491	507	515	534	77.75	48		1.13	95	6.75
	BT76UD843048L	510	525	536	553	83.75	48		1.13	105	7.25
	BT76UD843048R	510	525	536	553	83.75	48		1.13	105	7.25

ORDERING NOTES:
Curved corner desks are not stand alone cases. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 76UDA843048L24R**D8**. All Desks with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1" in the model number ie: 76UDA843048L24R**P1**. For U-shaped configuration see page 61, Curved Corner Credenza.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
S1 - square wood leg
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
F - 2 box, 1 file
D8 - 4" diameter metal leg
P1 - panel leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS TABLE DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table Desk with 4" Rectangular Gables	76TD6030	2338	2408	2455	2528	59.75	30	29.5	52	177	41
	76TD6036	2803	2885	2944	3032	59.75	30	29.5	52	190	41
	76TD6630	2571	2649	2698	2781	65.75	36	29.5	58	198	45.75
	76TD6636	3083	3179	3241	3337	65.75	36	29.5	58	198	45.75
	76TD7230	2803	2885	2944	3032	71.75	36	29.5	64	228	54
	76TD7236*	3277	3375	3441	3544	71.75	36	29.5	64	228	54
	76TD7830	2958	3048	3105	3199	77.75	30	29.5	70	241	58.5
	76TD7836	3331	3431	3496	3603	77.75	36	29.5	70	241	58.5
	76TD8430	3283	3379	3447	3551	83.75	30	29.5	76	254	63
	76TD8436	3390	3489	3557	3665	83.75	36	29.5	76	254	63
Table Desk with 4" Rectangular Gables & 1/2 Ht. Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76TD6030V21	2428	2502	2551	2628	59.75	30	29.5	52	177	41
	76TD6036V21	2914	3001	3061	3153	59.75	30	29.5	52	190	41
	76TD6630V21	2670	2751	2804	2888	65.75	36	29.5	58	198	45.75
	76TD6636V21	3206	3301	3367	3468	65.75	36	29.5	58	198	45.75
	76TD7230V21*	2914	3001	3061	3153	71.75	36	29.5	64	228	54
	76TD7236V21	3408	3511	3579	3685	71.75	36	29.5	64	228	54
	76TD7830V21	3368	3469	3536	3642	77.75	30	29.5	70	241	58.5
	76TD7836V21	3468	3572	3641	3751	77.75	36	29.5	70	241	58.5
	76TD8430V21	3112	3206	3267	3367	83.75	30	29.5	76	254	63
	76TD8436V21	3522	3628	3698	3811	83.75	36	29.5	76	254	63
Table Desk with 4" Rectangular Gables & 1/2 Ht. Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	76TD6030V29	2525	2599	2650	2731	59.75	30	29.5	52	177	41
	76TD6036V29	3027	3117	3180	3273	59.75	30	29.5	52	190	41
	76TD6630V29	2774	2857	2914	3001	65.75	30	29.5	58	198	45.75
	76TD6636V29	3330	3430	3495	3602	65.75	36	29.5	58	198	45.75
	76TD7230V29	3027	3117	3180	3273	71.75	30	29.5	64	228	54
	76TD7236V29*	3536	3643	3713	3825	71.75	36	29.5	64	228	54
	76TD7830V29	3192	3290	3352	3454	77.75	30	29.5	70	241	58.5
	76TD7836V29	3600	3709	3782	3894	77.75	36	29.5	70	241	58.5
	76TD8430V29	3230	3325	3393	3493	83.75	30	29.5	76	254	63
	76TD8436V29	3660	3767	3844	3956	83.75	36	29.5	76	254	63

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

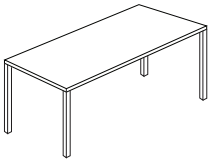
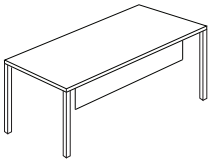
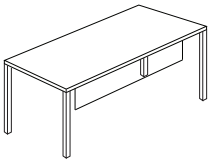
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS TABLE DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table Desk with 2" Square Metal Leg	76TD6030M	2214	2280	2325	2395	59.75	30	29.5	56	173	41
	76TD6036M	2657	2738	2790	2875	59.75	30	29.5	56	173	41
	76TD6630M	2437	2509	2557	2633	65.75	30	29.5	62	198	45.75
	76TD6636M	2922	3009	3068	3161	65.75	36	29.5	62	198	45.75
	76TD7230M	2657	2738	2790	2875	71.75	30	29.5	68	228	54
	76TD7236M*	3116	3209	3272	3370	71.75	36	29.5	68	228	54
	76TD7830M	3104	3197	3259	3356	77.75	30	29.5	74	241	58.5
	76TD7836M	3173	3267	3330	3431	77.75	36	29.5	74	241	58.5
	76TD8430M	2848	2932	2990	3079	83.75	30	29.5	80	254	63
	76TD8436M	3227	3323	3390	3489	83.75	36	29.5	80	254	63
Table Desk with 2" Square Metal Leg & 1/2 Ht. Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76TD6030MV21	2304	2376	2421	2494	59.75	30	29.5	56	173	41
	76TD6036MV21	2766	2849	2905	2991	59.75	30	29.5	56	173	41
	76TD6630MV21	2535	2612	2661	2741	65.75	30	29.5	62	198	45.75
	76TD6636MV21	3040	3134	3192	3290	65.75	36	29.5	62	198	45.75
	76TD7230MV21	2765	2848	2903	2990	71.75	30	29.5	68	228	54
	76TD7236MV21*	3244	3400	3508	3671	71.75	36	29.5	68	228	54
	76TD7830MV21	3220	3316	3379	3480	77.75	30	29.5	74	241	58.5
	76TD7836MV21	3298	3398	3463	3567	77.75	36	29.5	74	241	58.5
	76TD8430MV21	2961	3051	3110	3204	83.75	30	29.5	80	254	63
	76TD8436MV21	3414	3519	3585	3694	83.75	36	29.5	80	254	63
Table Desk with 2" Square Metal Leg & 1/2 Ht. Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	76TD6030MV29	2392	2464	2510	2587	59.75	30	29.5	56	173	41
	76TD6036MV29	2874	2958	3016	3105	59.75	30	29.5	56	173	41
	76TD6630MV29	2631	2710	2763	2848	65.75	30	29.5	62	198	45.75
	76TD6636MV29	3159	3253	3318	3414	65.75	36	29.5	62	198	45.75
	76TD7230MV29	2874	2958	3016	3105	71.75	30	29.5	68	228	54
	76TD7236MV29*	3367	3468	3535	3641	71.75	36	29.5	68	228	54
	76TD7830MV29	3330	3430	3496	3601	77.75	30	29.5	74	241	58.5
	76TD7836MV29	3429	3531	3600	3708	77.75	36	29.5	74	241	58.5
	76TD8430MV29	3075	3166	3229	3325	83.75	30	29.5	80	254	63
	76TD8436MV29	3547	3655	3723	3836	83.75	36	29.5	80	254	63

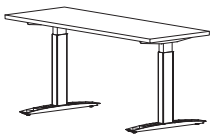
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface	76HA3024ETS	2894	3121	3132	29.75	24	-	17	108.5	11.5
	76HA3624ETS	2974	3066	3219	35.75	24	-	23	109	14
	76HA4224ETS	3030	3120	3277	41.75	24	-	29	109	16.5
	76HA4824ETS	3094	3187	3345	47.75	24	-	35	109.5	19
	76HA5424ETS	3136	3230	3393	53.5	24	-	41	110	21.5
	76HA6024ETS	3221	3318	3481	59.75	24	-	47	111	24
	76HA6624ETS	3449	3551	3730	65.75	24	-	53	114	26.5
	76HA7224ETS	3610	3719	3903	71.75	24	-	59	119.5	29
	76HA7824ETS	3732	3845	4037	77.75	24	-	65	122.5	31.5
	76HA8424ETS	3805	3919	4114	83.75	24	-	71	127	34
	76HA3030ETS	3028	3251	3276	29.75	30	-	17	121.5	36.75
	76HA3630ETS	3103	3195	3354	35.75	30	-	23	122	14.25
	76HA4230ETS	3158	3250	3413	41.75	30	-	29	122	17.5
	76HA4830ETS	3223	3320	3487	47.75	30	-	35	122.5	20.5
	76HA5430ETS	3285	3382	3552	53.5	30	-	41	123	23.5
	76HA6030ETS	3356	3458	3630	59.75	30	-	47	124	26.5
	76HA6630ETS	3523	3629	3812	65.75	30	-	53	131	29.75
	76HA7230ETS	3683	3790	3981	71.75	30	-	59	132.5	32.75
	76HA7830ETS*	3811	3925	4120	77.75	30	-	65	142.5	35.75
	76HA8430ETS	3886	4004	4203	83.75	30	-	71	143.5	38.75
	76HA3036ETS	3214	3313	3477	29.75	36	-	17	121.5	42
	76HA3636ETS	3267	3366	3534	35.75	36	-	23	122	45.5
	76HA4236ETS	3315	3413	3582	41.75	36	-	29	122	17.25
	76HA4836ETS	3407	3510	3684	47.75	36	-	35	122.5	20.75
	76HA5436ETS	3477	3580	3759	53.5	36	-	41	123	24.5
	76HA6036ETS	3542	3649	3830	59.75	36	-	47	124	28.25
	76HA6636ETS	3682	3789	3979	65.75	36	-	53	134	32
	76HA7236ETS	3803	3918	4113	71.75	36	-	59	151.5	35.5
	76HA7836ETS	4102	4224	4435	77.75	36	-	65	158.5	39.25
	76HA8436ETS	4190	4316	4531	83.75	36	-	71	159.5	43

ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 76HA6024ETS**O16**. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 76HA6030**ETD**. Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard color is silver, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 112 for price and model number.
Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 76HA4830E**C**S.

Single stage mechanism height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage mechanism height adjustable range: 21" - 47"

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

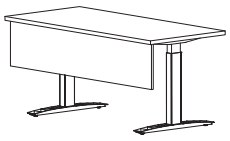
CODE DESCRIPTION
ETS - electric T- base single stage
O16 - top overhang of 16"
D - dual stage height adjustable base
C - C- base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface, Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76HA3024ETSV21	3347	3450	3515	3621	29.75	24	-	17	114.5	11.5
	76HA3624ETSV21	3352	3454	3520	3627	35.75	24	-	23	117	14
	76HA4224ETSV21	3472	3575	3644	3755	41.75	24	-	29	118	16.5
	76HA4824ETSV21	3599	3708	3778	3893	47.75	24	-	35	119.5	19
	76HA5424ETSV21	3705	3815	3891	4006	53.5	24	-	41	122	21.5
	76HA6024ETSV21	3889	4004	4082	4204	59.75	24	-	47	124	24
	76HA6624ETSV21	4117	4240	4322	4454	65.75	24	-	53	128	26.5
	76HA7224ETSV21	4294	4424	4508	4645	71.75	24	-	59	134.5	29
	76HA7824ETSV21	4427	4562	4649	4790	77.75	24	-	65	139.5	31.5
	76HA8424ETSV21	4511	4649	4738	4881	83.75	24	-	71	145	34
	76HA3030ETSV21	3476	3579	3646	3757	29.75	30	-	17	127.5	36.75
	76HA3630ETSV21	3481	3585	3658	3766	35.75	30	-	23	130	14.25
	76HA4230ETSV21	3599	3708	3778	3893	41.75	30	-	29	131	17.5
	76HA4830ETSV21	3730	3840	3917	4035	47.75	30	-	35	132.5	20.5
	76HA5430ETSV21	3851	3969	4043	4164	53.5	30	-	41	135	23.5
	76HA6030ETSV21	4022	4146	4225	4352	59.75	30	-	47	137	26.5
	76HA6630ETSV21	4194	4319	4402	4534	65.75	30	-	53	145	29.75
	76HA7230ETSV21	4368	4500	4586	4723	71.75	30	-	59	147.5	32.75
	76HA7830ETSV21*	4506	4643	4732	4875	77.75	30	-	65	159.5	35.75
	76HA8430ETSV21	4595	4732	4824	4970	83.75	30	-	71	161.5	38.75
	76HA3036ETSV21	3531	3635	3708	3817	29.75	36	-	17	127.5	42
	76HA3636ETSV21	3645	3756	3828	3943	35.75	36	-	23	130	45.5
	76HA4236ETSV21	3755	3868	3943	4060	41.75	36	-	29	131	17.25
	76HA4836ETSV21	3910	4030	4106	4230	47.75	36	-	35	132.5	20.75
	76HA5436ETSV21	4043	4164	4244	4375	53.5	36	-	41	135	24.5
	76HA6036ETSV21	4208	4336	4419	4552	59.75	36	-	47	137	28.25
	76HA6636ETSV21	4350	4481	4569	4705	65.75	36	-	53	148	32
	76HA7236ETSV21	4487	4621	4711	4853	71.75	36	-	59	166.5	35.5
	76HA7836ETSV21	4799	4944	5037	5191	77.75	36	-	65	175.5	39.25
	76HA8436ETSV21	4900	5050	5145	5299	83.75	36	-	71	177.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. eg. 76HA6024ETS**O16**V21. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 76HA6030**ETD**V21.
Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard color is silver, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 112 for price and model number.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 76HA3030E**C**SV21

Single stage mechanism height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage mechanism height adjustable range: 21" - 47"

Modesty Panel options (replace "V21" with suffix below)

Floating Laminate	V26
Floating Palette	V22
Floating Acrylic	V29
Full Fixed Wood	X41

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

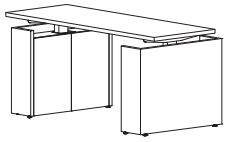
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
ETS - electric T- base single stage
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel
O16 - top overhang of 16"
D - dual stage height adjustable base
C - C- base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface, Base Enclosures	76HA4224ETSG	4886	5032	5131	5285	41.75	24	-	24	154	16.5
	76HA4824ETSG	4948	5099	5196	5352	47.75	24	-	30	154.5	19
	76HA5424ETSG	4993	5143	5243	5399	53.5	24	-	36	155	21.5
	76HA6024ETSG	5076	5227	5331	5491	59.75	24	-	42	156	24
	76HA6624ETSG	5305	5465	5570	5738	65.75	24	-	48	159	26.5
	76HA7224ETSG	5469	5632	5742	5914	71.75	24	-	54	164.5	29
	76HA7824ETSG	5588	5755	5867	6044	77.75	24	-	60	167.5	31.5
	76HA8424ETSG	5661	5831	5944	6122	83.75	24	-	66	172	34
	76HA4230ETSG	5235	5391	5496	5660	41.75	30	-	24	177	17.5
	76HA4830ETSG	5301	5461	5565	5733	47.75	30	-	30	177.5	20.5
	76HA5430ETSG	5362	5521	5630	5799	53.5	30	-	36	178	23.5
	76HA6030ETSG	5434	5597	5707	5877	59.75	30	-	42	179	26.5
	76HA6630ETSG	5602	5770	5883	6056	65.75	30	-	48	186	29.75
	76HA7230ETSG	5757	5931	6045	6228	71.75	30	-	54	187.5	32.75
	76HA7830ETSG*	5887	6061	6182	6366	77.75	30	-	60	197.5	35.75
	76HA8430ETSG	6178	6361	6487	6679	83.75	30	-	66	198.5	38.75
	76HA4236ETSG	5604	5772	5885	6059	41.75	36	-	24	187	17.25
	76HA4836ETSG	5698	5868	5980	6161	47.75	36	-	30	187.5	20.75
	76HA5436ETSG	5768	5940	6055	6237	53.5	36	-	36	188	24.5
	76HA6036ETSG	5833	6007	6125	6308	59.75	36	-	42	189	28.25
	76HA6636ETSG	5972	6151	6269	6460	65.75	36	-	48	199	32
	76HA7236ETSG	5602	5767	5881	6055	71.75	36	-	54	216.5	35.5
	76HA7836ETSG	5688	5859	5971	6153	77.75	36	-	60	223.5	39.25
	76HA8436ETSG	6479	6675	6804	7009	83.75	36	-	66	224.5	43

ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS.
eg. 76HA6024ETS**O16**G. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that have base enclosures and are 48" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 76HA6030**ETD**G. Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard color is silver, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 112 for price and model number.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
ETSG - electric T- base single stage with base enclosure
O16 - top overhang of 16"
D - dual stage height adjustable base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface, Base Enclosure, Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76HA4224ETSGV21	5162	5316	5418	5581	41.75	24	-	24	163	16.5
	76HA4824ETSGV21	5237	5394	5499	5662	47.75	24	-	30	164.5	19
	76HA5424ETSGV21	5292	5450	5557	5725	53.5	24	-	36	167	21.5
	76HA6024ETSGV21	5393	5552	5661	5831	59.75	24	-	42	169	24
	76HA6624ETSGV21	5635	5805	5917	6096	65.75	24	-	48	173	26.5
	76HA7224ETSGV21	5814	5990	6104	6290	71.75	24	-	54	179.5	29
	76HA7824ETSGV21	5956	6133	6254	6441	77.75	24	-	60	184.5	31.5
	76HA8424ETSGV21	6045	6227	6348	6538	83.75	24	-	66	90	34
	76HA4230ETSGV21	5506	5673	5782	5956	41.75	30	-	24	186	17.5
	76HA4830ETSGV21	5588	5755	5867	6043	47.75	30	-	30	187.5	20.5
	76HA5430ETSGV21	5661	5831	5944	6122	53.5	30	-	36	190	23.5
	76HA6030ETSGV21	5750	5923	6038	6219	59.75	30	-	42	192	26.5
	76HA6630ETSGV21	5932	6112	6229	6416	65.75	30	-	48	200	29.75
	76HA7230ETSGV21	6104	6290	6412	6604	71.75	30	-	54	202.5	32.75
	76HA7830ETSGV21*	6252	6441	6565	6762	77.75	30	-	60	214.5	35.75
	76HA8430ETSGV21	6559	6757	6888	7095	83.75	30	-	66	216.5	38.75
	76HA4236ETSGV21	5877	6053	6169	6355	41.75	36	-	24	196	17.25
	76HA4836ETSGV21	5982	6162	6284	6471	47.75	36	-	30	197.5	20.75
	76HA5436ETSGV21	6070	6251	6373	6562	53.5	36	-	36	200	24.5
	76HA6036ETSGV21	6149	6334	6456	6650	59.75	36	-	42	202	28.25
	76HA6636ETSGV21	5932	6109	6228	6414	65.75	36	-	48	213	32
	76HA7236ETSGV21	6003	6184	6303	6493	71.75	36	-	54	231.5	35.5
	76HA7836ETSGV21	6759	6961	7098	7310	77.75	36	-	60	240.5	39.25
	76HA8436ETSGV21	6865	7070	7207	7424	83.75	36	-	66	242.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS.
eg. 76HA6024ETS**O16**GV21. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that have base enclosures and are 48" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD. eg.76HA6030**ETD**GV21.
Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard color is silver, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programable display is available, please see page 112 for price and model number.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"

Modesty Panel options (replace "V21" with suffix below)

Floating Laminate	V26
Floating Palette	V22
Floating Acrylic	V29
Full Fixed Wood	X41

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

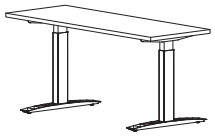
CODE DESCRIPTION
ETSG - electric T- base single stage with base enclosure
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel
O16 - top overhang of 16"
D - dual stage height adjustable base
C - C- base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURNS

Description	Model	Laminate Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D		H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return (cross grain) Worksurface	76HA4824RHETS	3094	3187	3345	47.75	24	-	35		109.5	19
	76HA5424RHETS	3136	3230	3393	53.5	24	-	41		110	21.5
	76HA6024RHETS	3221	3318	3481	59.75	24	-	47		111	24
	76HA6624RHETS	3449	3551	3730	65.75	24	-	53		114	26.5
	76HA7224RHETS	3610	3719	3903	71.75	24	-	59		119.5	29
	76HA7824RHETS	3732	3845	4037	77.75	24	-	65		122.5	31.5
	76HA8424RHETS	3805	3919	4114	83.75	24	-	71		127	34
	76HA4830RHETS	3223	3320	3487	47.75	30	-	35		122.5	20.5
	76HA5430RHETS	3285	3382	3552	53.5	30	-	41		123	23.5
	76HA6030RHETS	3356	3458	3630	59.75	30	-	47		124	26.5
	76HA6630RHETS	3523	3629	3812	65.75	30	-	53		131	29.75
	76HA7230RHETS	3683	3790	3981	71.75	30	-	59		132.5	32.75
	76HA7830RHETS*	3811	3925	4120	77.75	30	-	65		142.5	35.75
	76HA8430RHETS	3886	4004	4203	83.75	30	-	71		143.5	38.75
	76HA4836RHETS	3407	3510	3684	47.7	36	-	35		122.5	20.75
	76HA5436RHETS	3477	3580	3759	53.5	36	-	41		123	24.5
	76HA6036RHETS	3542	3649	3830	59.75	36	-	47		124	28.25
	76HA6636RHETS	3682	3789	3979	65.75	36	-	53		134	32
	76HA7236RHETS	3803	3918	4113	71.75	36	-	59		151.5	35.5
	76HA7836RHETS	4102	4224	4435	77.75	36	-	65		158.5	39.25
	76HA8436RHETS	4190	4316	4531	83.75	36	-	71		159.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 76HA6024ETS**O16**. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD.
Please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 112 for price and model number. Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30" deep only, replace "T" with "C" e.g. 76HA4830E**C**S.

Single stage mechanism height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage mechanism height adjustable range: 21" - 47"

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

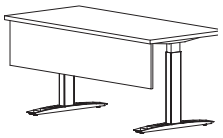
CODE DESCRIPTION
ETS - electric T- base single stage
O16 - top overhang of 16"
D - dual stage height adjustable base
C - C- base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list.**

ARTEMIS HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return (cross grain) Worksurface, Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76HA4824RHETSV21	3599	3708	3778	3893	47.75	24	-	30	164.5	19
	76HA5424RHETSV21	3705	3815	3891	4006	53.5	24	-	36	167	21.5
	76HA6024RHETSV21	3889	4004	4082	4204	59.75	24	-	42	169	24
	76HA6624RHETSV21	4117	4240	4322	4454	65.75	24	-	48	173	26.5
	76HA7224RHETSV21	4294	4424	4508	4645	71.75	24	-	54	179.5	29
	76HA7824RHETSV21	4427	4562	4649	4790	77.75	24	-	60	184.5	31.5
	76HA8424RHETSV21	4511	4649	4738	4881	83.75	24	-	66	90	34
	76HA4830RHETSV21	3730	3840	3917	4035	47.75	30	-	30	187.5	20.5
	76HA5430RHETSV21	3851	3969	4043	4164	53.5	30	-	36	190	23.5
	76HA6030RHETSV21	4022	4146	4225	4352	59.75	30	-	42	192	26.5
	76HA6630RHETSV21	4194	4319	4402	4534	65.75	30	-	48	200	29.75
	76HA7230RHETSV21	4368	4500	4586	4723	71.75	30	-	54	202.5	32.75
	76HA7830RHETSV21*	4506	4643	4732	4875	77.75	30	-	60	214.5	35.75
	76HA8430RHETSV21	4595	4732	4824	4970	83.75	30	-	66	216.5	38.75
						47.75	36	-	30	197.5	20.75
	76HA4836RHETSV21	3910	4030	4106	4230	53.5	36	-	36	200	24.5
	76HA5436RHETSV21	4043	4164	4244	4375	59.75	36	-	42	202	28.25
	76HA6036RHETSV21	4208	4336	4419	4552	65.75	36	-	48	213	32
	76HA6636RHETSV21	4350	4481	4569	4705	71.75	36	-	54	231.5	35.5
	76HA7236RHETSV21	4487	4621	4711	4853	77.75	36	-	60	240.5	39.25
	76HA7836RHETSV21	4799	4944	5037	5191	83.75	36	-	66	242.5	43
	76HA8436RHETSV21	4900	5050	5145	5299						



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS.
eg. 76HA6024ETS**O16**V21. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 76HA6030**ETD**V21.
Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic, White & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 112 for price and model number.

Standard base is a T-base. A C-base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 76HA3030E**C**SV21

Single stage mechanism height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage mechanism height adjustable range: 21" - 47"

Modesty Panel options (replace "V21" with suffix below)

Floating Laminate	V26
Floating Palette	V22
Floating Acrylic	V29
Full Fixed Wood	X41

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

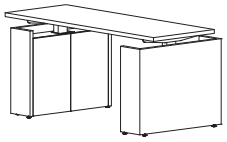
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
ETS - electric T- base single stage
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel
O16 - top overhang of 16"
D - dual stage height adjustable base
C - C- base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list.**

ARTEMIS HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return (cross grain) Worksurface, Base Enclosures	76HA4824RHETSG	4948	5099	5196	5352	47.75	24	-	30	154.5	19
	76HA5424RHETSG	4993	5143	5243	5399	53.5	24	-	36	155	21.5
	76HA6024RHETSG	5076	5227	5331	5491	59.75	24	-	42	156	24
	76HA6624RHETSG	5305	5465	5570	5738	65.75	24	-	48	159	26.5
	76HA7224RHETSG	5469	5632	5742	5914	71.75	24	-	54	164.5	29
	76HA7824RHETSG	5588	5755	5867	6044	77.75	24	-	60	167.5	31.5
	76HA8424RHETSG	5661	5831	5944	6122	83.75	24	-	66	172	34
	76HA4830RHETSG	5301	5461	5565	5733	47.75	30	-	30	177.5	20.5
	76HA5430RHETSG	5362	5521	5630	5799	53.5	30	-	36	178	23.5
	76HA6030RHETSG	5434	5597	5707	5877	59.75	30	-	42	179	26.5
	76HA6630RHETSG	5602	5770	5883	6056	65.75	30	-	48	186	29.75
	76HA7230RHETSG	5757	5931	6045	6228	71.75	30	-	54	187.5	32.75
	76HA7830RHETSG*	5887	6061	6182	6366	77.75	30	-	60	197.5	35.75
	76HA8430RHETSG	6178	6361	6487	6679	83.75	30	-	66	198.5	38.75
	76HA4836RHETSG	5698	5868	5980	6161	47.7	36	-	35	187.5	20.75
	76HA5436RHETSG	5768	5940	6055	6237	53.5	36	-	41	188	24.5
	76HA6036RHETSG	5833	6007	6125	6308	59.75	36	-	47	189	28.25
	76HA6636RHETSG	5602	5767	5881	6055	65.75	36	-	53	199	32
	76HA7236RHETSG	5688	5859	5971	6153	71.75	36	-	59	216.5	35.5
	76HA7836RHETSG	6392	6583	6711	6913	77.75	36	-	65	223.5	39.25
	76HA8436RHETSG	6479	6675	6804	7009	83.75	36	-	71	224.5	43

ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 76HA6024ETS**O16**G. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 76HA6030**ETD**G. Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard color is Silver Metallic please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 112 for price and model number.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

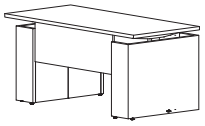
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
ETSG - electric T- base single stage with base enclosure
O16 - top overhang of 16"
D - dual stage height adjustable base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list.**

ARTEMIS HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return (cross grain) Worksurface, Base Enclosure, Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76HA4824RHETSGV21	5237	5394	5499	5662	47.75	24	-	30	164.5	19
	76HA5424RHETSGV21	5292	5450	5557	5725	53.5	24	-	36	167	21.5
	76HA6024RHETSGV21	5393	5552	5661	5831	59.75	24	-	42	169	24
	76HA6624RHETSGV21	5635	5805	5917	6096	65.75	24	-	48	173	26.5
	76HA7224RHETSGV21	5814	5990	6104	6290	71.75	24	-	54	179.5	29
	76HA7824RHETSGV21	5956	6133	6254	6441	77.75	24	-	60	184.5	31.5
	76HA8424RHETSGV21	6045	6227	6348	6538	83.75	24	-	66	90	34
	76HA4830RHETSGV21	5588	5755	5867	6043	47.75	30	-	30	187.5	20.5
	76HA5430RHETSGV21	5661	5831	5944	6122	53.5	30	-	36	190	23.5
	76HA6030RHETSGV21	5750	5923	6038	6219	59.75	30	-	42	192	26.5
	76HA6630RHETSGV21	5932	6112	6229	6416	65.75	30	-	48	200	29.75
	76HA7230RHETSGV21	6104	6290	6412	6604	71.75	30	-	54	202.5	32.75
	76HA7830RHETSGV21*	6252	6441	6565	6762	77.75	30	-	60	214.5	35.75
	76HA8430RHETSGV21	6559	6757	6888	7095	83.75	30	-	66	216.5	38.75
	76HA4836RHETSGV21	5982	6162	6284	6471	47.75	36	-	30	197.5	20.75
	76HA5436RHETSGV21	6070	6251	6373	6562	53.5	36	-	36	200	24.5
	76HA6036RHETSGV21	6149	6334	6456	6650	59.75	36	-	42	202	28.25
	76HA6636RHETSGV21	5932	6109	6228	6414	65.75	36	-	48	213	32
	76HA7236RHETSGV21	6003	6184	6303	6493	71.75	36	-	54	231.5	35.5
	76HA7836RHETSGV21	6759	6961	7098	7310	77.75	36	-	60	240.5	39.25
	76HA8436RHETSGV21	6865	7070	7207	7424	83.75	36	-	66	242.5	43

ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS.
eg. 76HA6024ETS**O16**GV21. Please note that this option is not available on electronic height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 76HA6030**ETD**GV21.
Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard color is Silver Metallic please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 112 for price and model number.

Single stage mechanism height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage mechanism height adjustable range: 21" - 47"

Modesty Panel options (replace "V21" with suffix below)

Floating Laminate	V26
Floating Palette	V22
Floating Acrylic	V29
Full Fixed Wood	X41

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
ETS - electric T- base single stage
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel
O16 - top overhang of 16"
D - dual stage height adjustable base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list.**

ARTEMIS DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Runoffs no Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Gable	76DR60303LGB	2364	2434	2482	2555	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	132	39.25
	76DR60303RGB	2364	2434	2482	2555	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	132	39.25
	76DR66303LGB	2386	2459	2505	2581	65.75	30	29.5	42	141	42.75
	76DR66303RGB	2386	2459	2505	2581	65.75	30	29.5	42	141	42.75
	76DR72303LGB	2464	2538	2587	2664	71.75	30	29.5	48.1	149	46.5
	76DR72303RGB	2464	2538	2587	2664	71.75	30	29.5	48.1	149	46.5
	76DR72363LGB	2488	2565	2613	2692	71.75	36	29.5	48.1	174	54.75
	76DR72363RGB*	2488	2565	2613	2692	71.75	36	29.5	48.1	174	54.75
	76DR78303LGB	2586	2664	2716	2797	71.75	30	29.5	54	149	46.5
	76DR78303RGB	2586	2664	2716	2797	71.75	30	29.5	54	149	46.5
	76DR78363LGB	2946	3035	3094	3186	71.75	36	29.5	54	174	54.75
	76DR78363RGB	2946	3035	3094	3186	71.75	36	29.5	54	174	54.75
	76DR84303LGB	2709	2790	2845	2929	83.75	30	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84303RGB	2709	2790	2845	2929	83.75	30	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84363LGB	3324	3426	3490	3598	83.75	36	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84363RGB	3324	3426	3490	3598	83.75	36	29.5	60	165	53.75
Desk Runoffs no Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Legs	76DR60303LLG	2121	2187	2227	2295	59.75	30	29.5	35	109	16
	76DR60303RLG	2121	2187	2227	2295	59.75	30	29.5	35	109	16
	76DR66303LLG	2150	2214	2255	2324	65.75	30	29.5	41	118	17.5
	76DR66303RLG	2150	2214	2255	2324	65.75	30	29.5	41	118	17.5
	76DR72303LLG	2218	2284	2329	2399	71.75	30	29.5	47	126	18.5
	76DR72303RLG	2218	2284	2329	2399	71.75	30	29.5	47	126	18.5
	76DR72363LLG	2241	2307	2353	2423	71.75	36	29.5	47	145	21.5
	76DR72363RLG*	2241	2307	2353	2423	71.75	36	29.5	47	145	21.5
	76DR78303LLG	2316	2385	2431	2504	71.75	30	29.5	53	126	18.5
	76DR78303RLG	2316	2385	2431	2504	71.75	30	29.5	53	126	18.5
	76DR78363LLG	2328	2397	2444	2517	71.75	36	29.5	53	145	21.5
	76DR78363RLG	2328	2397	2444	2517	71.75	36	29.5	53	145	21.5
	76DR84303LLG	2927	3015	3073	3164	83.75	30	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84303RLG	2927	3015	3073	3164	83.75	30	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84363LLG	4059	4181	4263	4391	83.75	36	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84363RLG	4059	4181	4263	4391	83.75	36	29.5	59	142	21.5
Desk Runoffs no Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DR60303LDB	1893	1949	1987	2046	59.75	30	29.5		109	16
	76DR60303RDB	1893	1949	1987	2046	59.75	30	29.5		109	16
	76DR66303LDB	1923	1978	2018	2079	65.75	30	29.5		118	17.5
	76DR66303RDB	1923	1978	2018	2079	65.75	30	29.5		118	17.5
	76DR72303LDB	1990	2051	2089	2155	71.75	30	29.5		126	18.5
	76DR72303RDB	1990	2051	2089	2155	71.75	30	29.5		126	18.5
	76DR72363LDB	2013	2074	2114	2176	71.75	36	29.5		145	21.5
	76DR72363RDB*	2013	2074	2114	2176	71.75	36	29.5		145	21.5
	76DR78303LDB	2087	2150	2191	2255	71.75	30	29.5		126	18.5
	76DR78303RDB	2087	2150	2191	2255	71.75	30	29.5		126	18.5
	76DR78363LDB	2384	2455	2503	2579	71.75	36	29.5		145	21.5
	76DR78363RDB	2384	2455	2503	2579	71.75	36	29.5		145	21.5
	76DR84303LDB	2697	2790	2851	2947	83.75	30	29.5		142	21.5
	76DR84303RDB	2697	2790	2851	2947	83.75	30	29.5		142	21.5
	76DR84363LDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5		142	21.5
	76DR84363RDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5		142	21.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

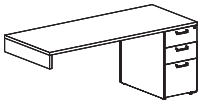
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
GB - gable support
LG - legs support
DB - disc base support

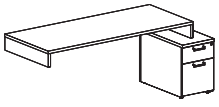
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Runoffs no Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, 4/4 Pedestal	76DR60303L4F	3411	3515	3582	3691	59.75	30	29.5	22	181	39
	76DR60303R4F	3411	3515	3582	3691	59.75	30	29.5	22	81	39
	76DR66303L4F	3441	3546	3613	3720	65.75	30	29.5	28	190	43
	76DR66303R4F	3441	3546	3613	3720	65.75	30	29.5	28	190	43
	76DR72303L4F	3511	3617	3687	3797	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	199	46.5
	76DR72303R4F	3511	3617	3687	3797	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	199	46.5
	76DR72363L4F	3588	3697	3768	3881	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	217	54.5
	76DR72363R4F	3588	3697	3768	3881	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	217	54.5
	76DR78303L4F	3531	3635	3708	3817	71.75	30	29.5	38.5	199	46.5
	76DR78303R4F	3531	3635	3708	3817	71.75	30	29.5	38.5	199	46.5
	76DR78363L4F	3554	3661	3732	3844	71.75	30	29.5	38.5	217	54.5
	76DR78363R4F	3554	3661	3732	3844	71.75	30	29.5	38.5	217	54.5
	76DR84303L4F	4033	4153	4235	4361	83.75	30	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84303R4F	4033	4153	4235	4361	83.75	30	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84363L4F	4477	4612	4701	4841	83.75	36	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84363R4F	4477	4612	4701	4841	83.75	36	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
Desk Runoffs no Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Extended 3/4 Pedestal	76DRPM60303L3F	4098	4222	4302	4432	59.75	36	29.5	27.5	248	51
	76DRPM60303R3F	4098	4222	4302	4432	59.75	36	29.5	27.5	248	51
	76DRPM66303L3F	4120	4243	4324	4456	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	259	55.5
	76DRPM66303R3F	4120	4243	4324	4456	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	259	55.5
	76DRPM72303L3F	4198	4323	4407	4539	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	270	60
	76DRPM72303R3F	4198	4323	4407	4539	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	270	60
	76DRPM72363L3F*	4274	4402	4490	4622	71.75	42	29.5	39.5	307	69
	76DRPM72363R3F	4274	4402	4490	4622	71.75	42	29.5	39.5	307	69
	76DRPM78303L3F	4319	4449	4537	4674	71.75	36	29.5	45.5	270	60
	76DRPM78303R3F	4319	4449	4537	4674	71.75	36	29.5	45.5	270	60
	76DRPM78363L3F	4399	4532	4618	4758	71.75	42	29.5	45.5	307	69
	76DRPM78363R3F	4399	4532	4618	4758	71.75	42	29.5	45.5	307	69
	76DRPM84303L3F	4444	4578	4665	4804	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	291	68.5
	76DRPM84303R3F	4444	4578	4665	4804	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	291	68.5
	76DRPM84363L3F	4525	4658	4751	4891	83.75	42	29.5	51.5	328	78.5
	76DRPM84363R3F	4525	4658	4751	4891	83.75	42	29.5	51.5	328	78.5





DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

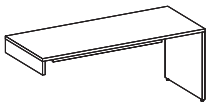
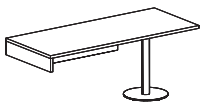
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
4F -full height pedsestal support
3F -3/4 height pedsestal support

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Wood Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Gable 	76DR60303LGB__V21	2516	2593	2643	2722	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	132	39.25
	76DR60303RGB__V21	2516	2593	2643	2722	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	132	39.25
	76DR66303LGB__V21	2553	2630	2681	2762	65.75	30	29.5	42	141	42.75
	76DR66303RGB__V21	2553	2630	2681	2762	65.75	30	29.5	42	141	42.75
	76DR72303LGB__V21	2649	2726	2781	2863	71.75	30	29.5	48.1	149	46.5
	76DR72303RGB__V21	2649	2726	2781	2863	71.75	30	29.5	48.1	149	46.5
	76DR72363LGB__V21	2672	2752	2805	2890	71.75	36	29.5	48.1	174	54.75
	76DR72363RGB__V21*	2672	2752	2805	2890	71.75	36	29.5	48.1	174	54.75
	76DR78303LGB__V21	2704	2786	2840	2924	71.75	30	29.5	53	149	46.5
	76DR78303RGB__V21	2704	2786	2840	2924	71.75	30	29.5	53	149	46.5
	76DR78363LGB__V21	2785	2867	2924	3011	71.75	36	29.5	53	174	54.75
	76DR78363RGB__V21	2785	2867	2924	3011	71.75	36	29.5	53	174	54.75
	76DR84303LGB__V21	3090	3182	3244	3342	83.75	30	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84303RGB__V21	3090	3182	3244	3342	83.75	30	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84363LGB__V21	3509	3613	3684	3793	83.75	36	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84363RGB__V21	3509	3613	3684	3793	83.75	36	29.5	60	165	53.75
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Wood Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Legs 	76DR60303LLG__V21	2274	2341	2387	2459	59.75	30	29.5	35	109	16
	76DR60303RLG__V21	2274	2341	2387	2459	59.75	30	29.5	35	109	16
	76DR66303LLG__V21	2319	2386	2433	2505	65.75	30	29.5	41	118	17.5
	76DR66303RLG__V21	2319	2386	2433	2505	65.75	30	29.5	41	118	17.5
	76DR72303LLG__V21	2401	2474	2525	2599	71.75	30	29.5	47	126	18.5
	76DR72303RLG__V21	2401	2474	2525	2599	71.75	30	29.5	47	126	18.5
	76DR72363LLG__V21	2425	2500	2548	2621	71.75	36	29.5	47	145	21.5
	76DR72363RLG__V21*	2425	2500	2548	2621	71.75	36	29.5	47	145	21.5
	76DR78303LLG__V21	2479	2553	2604	2681	71.75	30	29.5	53	126	18.5
	76DR78303RLG__V21	2479	2553	2604	2681	71.75	30	29.5	53	126	18.5
	76DR78363LLG__V21	2527	2605	2654	2735	71.75	36	29.5	53	145	21.5
	76DR78363RLG__V21	2527	2605	2654	2735	71.75	36	29.5	53	145	21.5
	76DR84303LLG__V21	2833	2919	2973	3066	83.75	30	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84303RLG__V21	2833	2919	2973	3066	83.75	30	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84363LLG__V21	3183	3278	3344	3442	83.75	36	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84363RLG__V21	3183	3278	3344	3442	83.75	36	29.5	59	142	21.5
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Wood Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht.Credenzas, Disc Base 	76DR60303LDB__V21	2044	2106	2147	2212	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DR60303RDB__V21	2044	2106	2147	2212	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DR66303LDB__V21	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DR66303RDB__V21	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DR72303LDB__V21	2173	2239	2281	2352	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DR72303RDB__V21	2173	2239	2281	2352	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DR72363LDB__V21	2195	2264	2305	2377	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DR72363RDB__V21*	2195	2264	2305	2377	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DR78303LDB__V21	2251	2320	2364	2434	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DR78303RDB__V21	2251	2320	2364	2434	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DR78363LDB__V21	2744	2829	2882	2970	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DR78363RDB__V21	2744	2829	2882	2970	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DR84303LDB__V21	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DR84303RDB__V21	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DR84363LDB__V21	3601	3710	3871	3895	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DR84363RDB__V21	3601	3710	3871	3895	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza.
Add -24 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

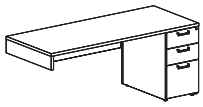
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
GB - gable support
LG - legs support
DB - disc base support
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel

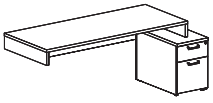
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Wood Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht.Credenzas, 4/4 Pedestal	76DR60303L4F__V21	3566	3672	3743	3855	59.75	30	29.5	22	181	39
	76DR60303R4F__V21	3566	3672	3743	3855	59.75	30	29.5	22	181	39
	76DR66303L4F__V21	3606	3715	3788	3900	65.75	30	29.5	28	190	43
	76DR66303R4F__V21	3606	3715	3788	3900	65.75	30	29.5	28	190	43
	76DR72303L4F__V21	3694	3807	3880	3996	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	199	46.5
	76DR72303R4F__V21	3694	3807	3880	3996	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	199	46.5
	76DR72363L4F__V21*	3773	3886	3960	4080	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	217	54.5
	76DR72363R4F__V21	3773	3886	3960	4080	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	217	54.5
	76DR78303L4F__V21	3696	3808	3881	3999	71.75	30	29.5	53	199	46.5
	76DR78303R4F__V21	3696	3808	3881	3999	71.75	30	29.5	53	199	46.5
	76DR78363L4F__V21	3757	3870	3946	4064	71.75	30	29.5	53	217	54.5
	76DR78363R4F__V21	3757	3870	3946	4064	71.75	30	29.5	53	217	54.5
	76DR84303L4F__V21	4223	4350	4435	4567	83.75	30	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84303R4F__V21	4223	4350	4435	4567	83.75	30	29.5	33.5	215	53.75
	76DR84363L4F__V21	4734	4876	4971	5120	83.75	36	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84363R4F__V21	4734	4876	4971	5120	83.75	36	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Wood Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Extended 3/4 Pedestal	76DRPM60303L3F__V21	4250	4379	4463	4597	59.75	36	29.5	27.5	248	51
	76DRPM60303R3F__V21	4250	4379	4463	4597	59.75	36	29.5	27.5	248	51
	76DRPM66303L3F__V21	4288	4416	4502	4637	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	259	55.5
	76DRPM66303R3F__V21	4288	4416	4502	4637	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	259	55.5
	76DRPM72303L3F__V21	4381	4510	4601	4737	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	270	60
	76DRPM72303R3F__V21	4381	4510	4601	4737	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	270	60
	76DRPM72363L3F__V21	4460	4595	4683	4822	71.75	42	29.5	39.5	307	69
	76DRPM72363R3F__V21*	4460	4595	4683	4822	71.75	42	29.5	39.5	307	69
	76DRPM78303L3F__V21	4317	4447	4535	4672	71.75	36	29.5	53	270	60
	76DRPM78303R3F__V21	4317	4447	4535	4672	71.75	36	29.5	53	270	60
	76DRPM78363L3F__V21	4393	4526	4613	4752	71.75	42	29.5	53	307	69
	76DRPM78363R3F__V21	4393	4526	4613	4752	71.75	42	29.5	53	307	69
	76DRPM84303L3F__V21	4464	4599	4683	4826	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	291	68.5
	76DRPM84303R3F__V21	4464	4599	4683	4826	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	291	68.5
	76DRPM84363L3F__V21	4555	4688	4782	4925	83.75	42	29.5	51.5	328	78.5
	76DRPM84363R3F__V21	4555	4688	4782	4925	83.75	42	29.5	51.5	328	78.5





ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza
Add -24 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
4F - full height pedestal, 2 box, 1 file drawer
3F - 3/4 height pedestal,1 box, 1 file drawer
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Acrylic Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Gable	76DR60303LGB__V29	2959	3049	3106	3201	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	132	39.25
	76DR60303RGB__V29	2959	3049	3106	3201	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	132	39.25
	76DR66303LGB__V29	3038	3133	3190	3289	65.75	30	29.5	42	141	42.75
	76DR66303RGB__V29	3038	3133	3190	3289	65.75	30	29.5	42	141	42.75
	76DR72303LGB__V29	3178	3270	3337	3434	71.75	30	29.5	48.1	149	46.5
	76DR72303RGB__V29	3178	3270	3337	3434	71.75	30	29.5	48.1	149	46.5
	76DR72363LGB__V29	3204	3298	3363	3461	71.75	36	29.5	48.1	174	54.75
	76DR72363RGB__V29*	3204	3298	3363	3461	71.75	36	29.5	48.1	174	54.75
	76DR78303LGB__V29	3186	3261	3310	3387	71.75	30	29.5	53	149	46.5
	76DR78303RGB__V29	3186	3261	3310	3387	71.75	30	29.5	53	149	46.5
	76DR78363LGB__V29	3303	3381	3433	3513	71.75	36	29.5	53	174	54.75
	76DR78363RGB__V29	3303	3381	3433	3513	71.75	36	29.5	53	174	54.75
	76DR84303LGB__V29	3574	3659	3715	3803	83.75	30	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84303RGB__V29	3574	3659	3715	3803	83.75	30	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84363LGB__V29	3934	4031	4092	4195	83.75	36	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84363RGB__V29	3934	4031	4092	4195	83.75	36	29.5	60	165	53.75
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Acrylic Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Legs	76DR60303LLG__V29	2715	2796	2850	2934	59.75	30	29.5	35	109	16
	76DR60303RLG__V29	2715	2796	2850	2934	59.75	30	29.5	35	109	16
	76DR66303LLG__V29	2801	2883	2942	3028	65.75	30	29.5	41	118	17.5
	76DR66303RLG__V29	2801	2883	2942	3028	65.75	30	29.5	41	118	17.5
	76DR72303LLG__V29	2930	3020	3078	3172	71.75	30	29.5	47	126	18.5
	76DR72303RLG__V29	2930	3020	3078	3172	71.75	30	29.5	47	126	18.5
	76DR72363LLG__V29	2955	3042	3102	3194	71.75	36	29.5	47	145	21.5
	76DR72363RLG__V29*	2955	3042	3102	3194	71.75	36	29.5	47	145	21.5
	76DR78303LLG__V29	2929	2995	3039	3108	71.75	30	29.5	53	126	18.5
	76DR78303RLG__V29	2929	2995	3039	3108	71.75	30	29.5	53	126	18.5
	76DR78363LLG__V29	2941	3006	3051	3121	71.75	36	29.5	53	145	21.5
	76DR78363RLG__V29	2941	3006	3051	3121	71.75	36	29.5	53	145	21.5
	76DR84303LLG__V29	3556	3640	3695	3782	83.75	30	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84303RLG__V29	3556	3640	3695	3782	83.75	30	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84363LLG__V29	4634	4750	4828	4950	83.75	36	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84363RLG__V29	4634	4750	4828	4950	83.75	36	29.5	59	142	21.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza
Add -24 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

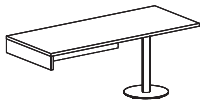
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
GB - gable support
LG - legs support
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel

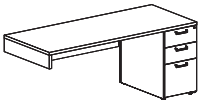
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Runoffs with Acrylic Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DR60303LDB__V29	2486	2562	2611	2690	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DR60303RDB__V29	2486	2562	2611	2690	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DR66303LDB__V29	2571	2649	2698	2781	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DR66303RDB__V29	2571	2649	2698	2781	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DR72303LDB__V29	2702	2784	2838	2922	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DR72303RDB__V29	2702	2784	2838	2922	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DR72363LDB__V29	2724	2805	2862	2947	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DR72363RDB__V29*	2724	2805	2862	2947	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DR78303LDB__V29	2726	2809	2864	2950	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DR78303RDB__V29	2726	2809	2864	2950	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DR78363LDB__V29	2898	2986	3042	3135	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DR78363RDB__V29	2898	2986	3042	3135	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DR84303LDB__V29	3162	3257	3320	3420	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DR84303RDB__V29	3162	3257	3320	3420	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DR84363LDB__V29	3696	3808	3881	3999	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DR84363RDB__V29	3696	3808	3881	3999	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Acrylic Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, 4/4 Pedestal	76DR60303L4F__V29	4008	4129	4208	4336	59.75	30	29.5	22	181	39
	76DR60303R4F__V29	4008	4129	4208	4336	59.75	30	29.5	22	181	39
	76DR66303L4F__V29	4093	4219	4299	4427	65.75	30	29.5	28	190	43
	76DR66303R4F__V29	4093	4219	4299	4427	65.75	30	29.5	28	190	43
	76DR72303L4F__V29	4223	4349	4433	4567	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	199	46.5
	76DR72303R4F__V29	4223	4349	4433	4567	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	199	46.5
	76DR72363L4F__V29	3363	3462	3532	3636	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	217	54.5
	76DR72363R4F__V29*	3363	3462	3532	3636	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	217	54.5
	76DR78303L4F__V29	4141	4244	4312	4420	71.75	30	29.5	53	199	46.5
	76DR78303R4F__V29	4141	4244	4312	4420	71.75	30	29.5	53	199	46.5
	76DR78363L4F__V29	4277	4384	4455	4567	71.75	30	29.5	53	217	54.5
	76DR78363R4F__V29	4277	4384	4455	4567	71.75	30	29.5	53	217	54.5
	76DR84303L4F__V29	4801	4921	5003	5129	83.75	30	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84303R4F__V29	4801	4921	5003	5129	83.75	30	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84363L4F__V29	5032	5161	5246	5379	83.75	36	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84363R4F__V29	5032	5161	5246	5379	83.75	36	29.5	45.5	215	53.75





ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V29 when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza
Add -24 before V29 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

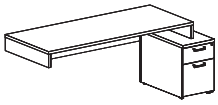
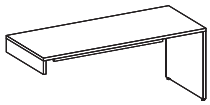
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
KW - kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
DB - disc base support
4F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Acrylic Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Extended 3/4 Pedestal	76DRPM60303L3F__V29	4693	4836	4927	5076	59.75	36	29.5	27.5	248	51
	76DRPM60303R3F__V29	4693	4836	4927	5076	59.75	36	29.5	27.5	248	51
	76DRPM66303L3F__V29	4774	4918	5015	5166	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	259	55.5
	76DRPM66303R3F__V29	4774	4918	5015	5166	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	259	55.5
	76DRPM72303L3F__V29	4911	5057	5156	5311	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	270	60
	76DRPM72303R3F__V29	4911	5057	5156	5311	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	270	60
	76DRPM72363L3F__V29*	4989	5137	5239	5395	71.75	42	29.5	39.5	307	69
	76DRPM72363R3F__V29	4989	5137	5239	5395	71.75	42	29.5	39.5	307	69
	76DRPM78303L3F__V29	4837	4961	5044	5175	71.75	36	29.5	53	270	60
	76DRPM78303R3F__V29	4837	4961	5044	5175	71.75	36	29.5	53	270	60
	76DRPM78363L3F__V29	5147	5302	5404	5567	71.75	42	29.5	53	307	69
	76DRPM78363R3F__V29	5147	5302	5404	5567	71.75	42	29.5	53	307	69
	76DRPM84303L3F__V29	5275	5432	5538	5705	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	291	68.5
	76DRPM84303R3F__V29	5275	5432	5538	5705	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	291	68.5
	76DRPM84363L3F__V29	5358	5518	5626	5792	83.75	42	29.5	51.5	328	78.5
	76DRPM84363R3F__V29	5358	5518	5626	5792	83.75	42	29.5	51.5	328	78.5
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Glass Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Gable	76DR60303LGB__V24	3352	3454	3520	3627	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	132	39.25
	76DR60303RGB__V24	3352	3454	3520	3627	59.75	30	29.5	36.4	132	39.25
	76DR66303LGB__V24	3414	3519	3585	3694	65.75	30	29.5	36.4	141	42.75
	76DR66303RGB__V24	3414	3519	3585	3694	65.75	30	29.5	36.4	141	42.75
	76DR72303LGB__V24	3536	3642	3712	3824	71.75	30	29.5	48.1	149	46.5
	76DR72303RGB__V24	3536	3642	3712	3824	71.75	30	29.5	48.1	149	46.5
	76DR72363LGB__V24	3559	3667	3739	3851	71.75	36	29.5	48.1	174	54.75
	76DR72363RGB__V24*	3559	3667	3739	3851	71.75	36	29.5	48.1	174	54.75
	76DR78303LGB__V24	3699	3812	3886	4002	71.75	30	29.5	53	149	46.5
	76DR78303RGB__V24	3699	3812	3886	4002	71.75	30	29.5	53	149	46.5
	76DR78363LGB__V24	3639	3804	3878	3995	71.75	36	29.5	53	174	54.75
	76DR78363RGB__V24	3693	3804	3878	3995	71.75	36	29.5	53	174	54.75
	76DR84303LGB__V24	3866	3982	4060	4182	83.75	30	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84303RGB__V24	3866	3982	4060	4182	83.75	30	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84363LGB__V24	4498	4634	4722	4863	83.75	36	29.5	60	165	53.75
	76DR84363RGB__V24	4498	4634	4722	4863	83.75	36	29.5	60	165	53.75

ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V29 when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza
Add -24 before V29 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

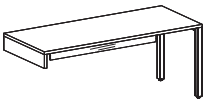
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
3F - 1 box, 1 file drawer
GB - gable support
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - 1/2 height glass modesty panel

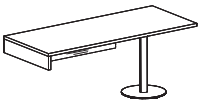
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Glass Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Legs	76DR60303LLG__V24	3111	3205	3266	3365	59.75	30	29.5	35	109	16
	76DR60303RLG__V24	3111	3205	3266	3365	59.75	30	29.5	35	109	16
	76DR66303LLG__V24	3180	3273	3340	3437	65.75	30	29.5	41	118	17.5
	76DR66303RLG__V24	3180	3273	3340	3437	65.75	30	29.5	41	118	17.5
	76DR72303LLG__V24	3291	3392	3455	3558	71.75	30	29.5	47	126	18.5
	76DR72303RLG__V24	3291	3392	3455	3558	71.75	30	29.5	47	126	18.5
	76DR72363LLG__V24	3315	3411	3479	3582	71.75	36	29.5	47	145	21.5
	76DR72363RLG__V24*	3315	3411	3479	3582	71.75	36	29.5	47	145	21.5
	76DR78303LLG__V24	3429	3531	3600	3709	71.75	30	29.5	53	126	18.5
	76DR78303RLG__V24	3429	3531	3600	3709	71.75	30	29.5	53	126	18.5
	76DR78363LLG__V24	3442	3547	3616	3722	71.75	36	29.5	53	145	21.5
	76DR78363RLG__V24	3442	3547	3616	3722	71.75	36	29.5	53	145	21.5
	76DR84303LLG__V24	3606	3715	3788	3900	83.75	30	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84303RLG__V24	3606	3715	3788	3900	83.75	30	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84363LLG__V24	4093	4219	4299	4427	83.75	36	29.5	59	142	21.5
	76DR84363RLG__V24	4093	4219	4299	4427	83.75	36	29.5	59	142	21.5
Desk Runoffs with Glass Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DR60303LDB_V24	2881	2968	3026	3116	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DR60303RDB_V24	2881	2968	3026	3116	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DR66303LDB_V24	2950	3038	3099	3190	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DR66303RDB_V24	2950	3038	3099	3190	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DR72303LDB_V24	3062	3154	3215	3313	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DR72303RDB_V24	3062	3154	3215	3313	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DR72363LDB_V24	3083	3178	3238	3337	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DR72363RDB_V24*	3083	3178	3238	3337	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DR78303LDB_V24	3199	3294	3360	3458	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DR78303RDB_V24	3199	3294	3360	3458	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DR78363LDB_V24	3214	3312	3375	3477	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DR78363RDB_V24	3214	3312	3375	3477	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DR84303LDB_V24	3379	3480	3550	3657	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DR84303RDB_V24	3379	3480	3550	3657	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DR84363LDB_V24	3867	3981	4059	4181	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DR84363RDB_V24	3867	3981	4059	4181	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5





ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V24 when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza
Add -24 before V24 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

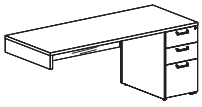
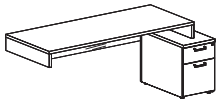
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
LG - legs support
DB - disc base support
V24 - 1/2 height glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Glass Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, 4/4 Pedestal	76DR60303L4F__V24	4401	4533	4621	4759	59.75	30	29.5	22	181	39
	76DR60303R4F__V24	4401	4533	4621	4759	59.75	30	29.5	22	181	39
	76DR66303L4F__V24	4471	4606	4694	4836	65.75	30	29.5	28	190	43
	76DR66303R4F__V24	4471	4606	4694	4836	65.75	30	29.5	28	190	43
	76DR72303L4F__V24	4583	4720	4812	4956	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	199	46.5
	76DR72303R4F__V24	4583	4720	4812	4956	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	199	46.5
	76DR72363L4F__V24	4660	4800	4896	5038	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	217	54.5
	76DR72363R4F__V24*	4660	4800	4896	5038	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	217	54.5
	76DR78303L4F__V24	4644	4785	4876	5023	71.75	30	29.5	53	199	46.5
	76DR78303R4F__V24	4644	4785	4876	5023	71.75	30	29.5	53	199	46.5
	76DR78363L4F__V24	4667	4810	4900	5047	71.75	30	29.5	53	217	54.5
	76DR78363R4F__V24	4667	4810	4900	5047	71.75	30	29.5	53	217	54.5
	76DR84303L4F__V24	5093	5245	5347	5507	83.75	30	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84303R4F__V24	5093	5245	5347	5507	83.75	30	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84363L4F__V24	5642	5814	5928	6104	83.75	36	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
	76DR84363R4F__V24	5642	5814	5928	6104	83.75	36	29.5	45.5	215	53.75
Rectangular Desk Runoffs with Glass Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Extended 3/4 Pedestal	76DRPM60303L3F__V24	5086	5239	5340	5502	59.75	36	29.5	27.5	248	51
	76DRPM60303R3F__V24	5086	5239	5340	5502	59.75	36	29.5	27.5	248	51
	76DRPM66303L3F__V24	5149	5305	5407	5570	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	259	55.5
	76DRPM66303R3F__V24	5149	5305	5407	5570	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	259	55.5
	76DRPM72303L3F__V24	5272	5428	5535	5699	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	270	60
	76DRPM72303R3F__V24	5272	5428	5535	5699	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	270	60
	76DRPM72363L3F__V24*	5347	5507	5614	5782	71.75	42	29.5	39.5	307	69
	76DRPM72363R3F__V24	5347	5507	5614	5782	71.75	42	29.5	39.5	307	69
	76DRPM78303L3F__V24	5434	5594	5707	5866	71.75	36	29.5	53	270	60
	76DRPM78303R3F__V24	5434	5594	5707	5866	71.75	36	29.5	53	270	60
	76DRPM78363L3F__V24	5516	5677	5785	5965	71.75	42	29.5	53	307	69
	76DRPM78363R3F__V24	5516	5677	5785	5965	71.75	42	29.5	53	307	69
	76DRPM84303L3F__V24	5612	5781	5892	6071	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	291	68.5
	76DRPM84303R3F__V24	5612	5781	5892	6071	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	291	68.5
	76DRPM84363L3F__V24	5693	5863	5977	6158	83.75	42	29.5	51.5	328	78.5
	76DRPM84363R3F__V24	5693	5863	5977	6158	83.75	42	29.5	51.5	328	78.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V24 when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza
Add -24 before V24 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

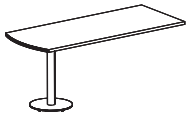
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
4F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
3F - 1 box, 1 file drawer
V24 - 1/2 height glass modesty panel

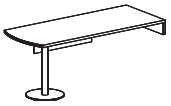
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Desk Runoffs no Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DRA60303LDB	1893	1949	1987	2046	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRA60303RDB	1893	1949	1987	2046	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRA66303LDB	1923	1978	2018	2079	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRA66303RDB	1923	1978	2018	2079	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRA72303LDB	1990	2051	2089	2155	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRA72303RDB	1990	2051	2089	2155	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRA72363LDB*	2013	2074	2114	2176	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRA72363RDB	2013	2074	2114	2176	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRA78303LDB	2087	2150	2191	2255	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRA78303RDB	2087	2150	2191	2255	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRA78363LDB	2384	2455	2503	2579	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRA78363RDB	2384	2455	2503	2579	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRA84303LDB	2697	2778	2832	2917	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRA84303RDB	2697	2778	2832	2917	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRA84363LDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DRA84363RDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
Arc End Desk Runoffs with Wood Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DRA60303LDB__V21	2044	2106	2147	2212	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRA60303RDB__V21	2044	2106	2147	2212	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRA66303LDB__V21	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRA66303RDB__V21	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRA72303LDB__V21	2173	2239	2281	2352	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRA72303RDB__V21	2173	2239	2281	2352	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRA72363LDB__V21*	2195	2264	2305	2377	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRA72363RDB__V21	2195	2264	2305	2377	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRA78303LDB__V21	2251	2320	2364	2434	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRA78303RDB__V21	2251	2320	2364	2434	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRA78363LDB__V21	2744	2829	2882	2970	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRA78363RDB__V21	2744	2829	2882	2970	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRA84303LDB__V21	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRA84303RDB__V21	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRA84363LDB__V21	3601	3710	3871	3895	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DRA84363RDB__V21	3601	3710	3871	3895	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5





ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza
Add -24 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

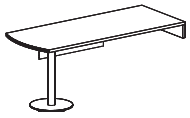
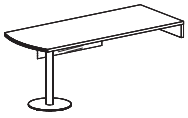
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
DB - disc base support
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Desk Runoffs with Acrylic Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DRA60303LDB__V29	2486	2562	2611	2690	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRA60303RDB__V29	2486	2562	2611	2690	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRA66303LDB__V29	2571	2649	2698	2781	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRA66303RDB__V29	2571	2649	2698	2781	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRA72303LDB__V29	2702	2784	2838	2922	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRA72303RDB__V29	2702	2784	2838	2922	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRA72363LDB__V29*	2724	2805	2862	2947	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRA72363RDB__V29	2724	2805	2862	2947	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRA78303LDB__V29	2726	2809	2864	2950	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRA78303RDB__V29	2726	2809	2864	2950	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRA78363LDB__V29	2898	2986	3042	3135	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRA78363RDB__V29	2898	2986	3042	3135	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRA84303LDB__V29	3162	3257	3320	3420	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRA84303RDB__V29	3162	3257	3320	3420	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRA84363LDB__V29	3696	3808	3881	3999	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DRA84363RDB__V29	3696	3808	3881	3999	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
Arc End Desk Runoffs with Glass Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DRA60303LDB_V24	2881	2968	3026	3116	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRA60303RDB_V24	2881	2968	3026	3116	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRA66303LDB_V24	2950	3038	3099	3190	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRA66303RDB_V24	2950	3038	3099	3190	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRA72303LDB_V24	3062	3154	3215	3313	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRA72303RDB_V24	3062	3154	3215	3313	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRA72363LDB_V24*	3083	3178	3238	3337	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRA72363RDB_V24	3083	3178	3238	3337	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRA78303LDB_V24	3199	3294	3360	3458	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRA78303RDB_V24	3199	3294	3360	3458	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRA78363LDB_V24	3214	3312	3375	3477	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRA78363RDB_V24	3214	3312	3375	3477	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRA84303LDB_V24	3379	3480	3550	3657	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRA84303RDB_V24	3379	3480	3550	3657	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRA84363LDB_V24	3867	3981	4059	4181	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DRA84363RDB_V24	3867	3981	4059	4181	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza
Add -24 before V when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

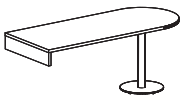
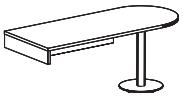
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
DB - disc base support
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - 1/2 height glass modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet End Desk Runoffs no Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DRB60303LDB	1893	1949	1987	2046	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRB60303RDB	1893	1949	1987	2046	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRB66303LDB	1923	1978	2018	2079	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRB66303RDB	1923	1978	2018	2079	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRB72303LDB	1990	2051	2089	2155	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRB72303RDB	1990	2051	2089	2155	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRB72363LDB*	2013	2074	2114	2176	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRB72363RDB	2013	2074	2114	2176	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRB78303LDB	2087	2150	2191	2255	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRB78303RDB	2087	2150	2191	2255	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRB78363LDB	2384	2455	2503	2579	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRB78363RDB	2384	2455	2503	2579	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRB84303LDB	2697	2778	2832	2917	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRB84303RDB	2697	2778	2832	2917	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRB84363LDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DRB84363RDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
Bullet End Desk Runoffs with Wood Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DRB60303LDB__V21	2044	2106	2147	2212	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRB60303RDB__V21	2044	2106	2147	2212	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRB66303LDB__V21	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRB66303RDB__V21	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRB72303LDB__V21	2173	2239	2281	2209	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRB72303RDB__V21	2173	2239	2281	2209	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRB72363LDB__V21*	2195	2264	2305	2377	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRB72363RDB__V21	2195	2264	2305	2377	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRB78303LDB__V21	2251	2320	2364	2434	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRB78303RDB__V21	2251	2320	2364	2434	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRB78363LDB__V21	2744	2829	2882	2970	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRB78363RDB__V21	2744	2829	2882	2970	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRB84303LDB__V21	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRB84303RDB__V21	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRB84363LDB__V21	3601	3710	3871	3895	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DRB84363RDB__V21	3601	3710	3871	3895	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Add -20 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza
Add -24 before V21 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
DB - disc base support
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet End Desk Runoffs with Acrylic Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DRB60303LDB__V29	2486	2562	2611	2690	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRB60303RDB__V29	2486	2562	2611	2690	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRB66303LDB__V29	2571	2649	2698	2781	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRB66303RDB__V29	2571	2649	2698	2781	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRB72303LDB__V29	2702	2784	2838	2922	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRB72303RDB__V29	2702	2784	2838	2922	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRB72363LDB__V29*	2724	2805	2862	2947	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRB72363RDB__V29	2724	2805	2862	2947	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRB78303LDB__V29	2726	2809	2864	2950	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRB78303RDB__V29	2726	2809	2864	2950	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRB78363LDB__V29	2898	2986	3042	3135	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRB78363RDB__V29	2898	2986	3042	3135	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRB84303LDB__V29	3162	3257	3320	3420	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRB84303RDB__V29	3162	3257	3320	3420	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRB84363LDB__V29	3696	3808	3881	3999	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DRB84363RDB__V29	3696	3808	3881	3999	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
Bullet End Desk Runoffs with Glass Modesty Panel for 3/4 Ht. Credenzas, Disc Base	76DRB60303LDB__V24	2881	2968	3026	3116	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRB60303RDB__V24	2881	2968	3026	3116	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	109	16
	76DRB66303LDB__V24	2950	3038	3099	3190	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRB66303RDB__V24	2950	3038	3099	3190	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	118	17.5
	76DRB72303LDB__V24	3062	3154	3215	3313	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRB72303RDB__V24	3062	3154	3215	3313	71.75	30	29.5	33.5	126	18.5
	76DRB72363LDB__V24*	3083	3178	3238	3337	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRB72363RDB__V24	3083	3178	3238	3337	71.75	36	29.5	30	145	21.5
	76DRB78303LDB__V24	3199	3294	3360	3458	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRB78303RDB__V24	3199	3294	3360	3458	71.75	30	29.5	39	126	18.5
	76DRB78363LDB__V24	3214	3312	3375	3477	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRB78363RDB__V24	3214	3312	3375	3477	71.75	36	29.5	36	145	21.5
	76DRB84303LDB__V24	3379	3480	3550	3657	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRB84303RDB__V24	3379	3480	3550	3657	83.75	30	29.5	45	142	21.5
	76DRB84363LDB__V24	3867	3981	4059	4181	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
	76DRB84363RDB__V24	3867	3981	4059	4181	83.75	36	29.5	42	142	21.5
Shell Return with Full Height Wood Modesty Panel	76SRH3024LX41	1244	1283	1306	1346	30	24	29.5	29	72.5	18
	76SRH3024RX41	1244	1283	1306	1346	30	24	29.5	29	72.5	18
	76SRH3624LX41	1329	1369	1396	1438	36	24	29.5	35	87	21.5
	76SRH3624RX41	1329	1369	1396	1438	36	24	29.5	35	87	21.5
	76SRH4224LX41	1485	1528	1558	1605	42	24	29.5	41	98	23
	76SRH4224RX41*	1485	1528	1558	1605	42	24	29.5	41	98	23
	76SRH4824LX41	1492	1537	1567	1613	48	24	29.5	47	108	26
	76SRH4824RX41	1492	1537	1567	1613	48	24	29.5	47	108	26
	76SRH5424LX41	1537	1584	1613	1663	54	24	29.5	53	114.5	32.5
	76SRH5424RX41	1537	1584	1613	1663	54	24	29.5	53	114.5	32.5
	76SRH6024LX41	1581	1631	1662	1712	59.75	24	29.5	65	124	36
	76SRH6024RX41	1581	1631	1662	1712	59.75	24	29.5	65	124	36
	76SRH6624LX41	1631	1676	1712	1760	65.75	24	29.5	65	133	39.5
	76SRH6624RX41	1631	1676	1712	1760	65.75	24	29.5	65	133	39.5
	76SRH7224LX41	1677	1727	1761	1816	71.75	24	29.5	71	142	43
	76SRH7224RX41	1677	1727	1761	1816	71.75	24	29.5	71	142	43

ORDERING NOTE: Add -20 before V when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza Add -24 before V when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION

L - left hand position
R - right hand position
DB - disc base support
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel
V24 - 1/2 height glass modesty panel
X41 - full height wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES

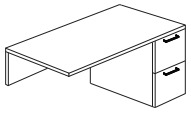
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS

One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Return with 1/2 Height Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76RH3620L4DX21	2058	2119	2161	2224	36	20	29.5	20	104	18.25
	76RH3620L4FX21	2058	2119	2161	2224	36	20	29.5	20	104	18.25
	76RH3620R4DX21	2058	2119	2161	2224	36	20	29.5	20	108	18.25
	76RH3620R4FX21	2058	2119	2161	2224	36	20	29.5	20	108	18.25
	76RH3624L4DX21	2125	2189	2232	2299	36	24	29.5	20	115	21.5
	76RH3624L4FX21	2125	2189	2232	2299	36	24	29.5	20	115	21.5
	76RH3624R4DX21	2125	2189	2232	2299	36	24	29.5	20	119	21.5
	76RH3624R4FX21	2125	2188	2227	2299	36	24	29.5	20	119	21.5
	76RH4220L4DX21	2629	2707	2761	2845	42	20	29.5	26	100	20
	76RH4220L4FX21	2629	2707	2761	2845	42	20	29.5	26	100	20
	76RH4220R4DX21*	2629	2707	2761	2845	42	20	29.5	26	100	20
	76RH4220R4FX21	2629	2707	2761	2845	42	20	29.5	26	100	20
	76RH4224L4DX21	2664	2725	2797	2881	42	24	29.5	26	104	23
	76RH4224R4DX21	2664	2725	2797	2881	42	24	29.5	26	104	23
	76RH4224L4FX21	2664	2725	2797	2881	42	24	29.5	26	104	23
	76RH4224R4FX21	2664	2725	2797	2881	42	24	29.5	26	104	23
	76RH4820L4DX21	2688	2748	2820	2907	48	20	29.5	32	104	22.5
	76RH4820R4DX21	2688	2748	2820	2907	48	20	29.5	32	104	22.5
	76RH4820L4FX21	2688	2748	2820	2907	48	20	29.5	32	104	22.5
	76RH4820R4FX21	2688	2748	2820	2907	48	20	29.5	32	104	22.5
	76RH4824L4DX21	2697	2761	2831	2917	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
	76RH4824R4DX21	2697	2761	2831	2917	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
	76RH4824L4FX21	2697	2761	2831	2917	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
	76RH4824R4FX21	2697	2761	2831	2917	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
	76RH5424L4DX21	2582	2651	2712	2793	54	24	29.5	38	138	32.5
	76RH5424L4FX21	2582	2651	2712	2793	54	24	29.5	38	138	32.5
	76RH5424R4DX21*	2582	2651	2712	2793	54	24	29.5	38	142	32.5
	76RH5424R4FX21	2582	2651	2712	2793	54	24	29.5	38	142	32.5
	76RH6024L4DX21	2815	2879	2949	3035	59.75	24	29.5	44	146	36
	76RH6024L4FX21	2815	2879	2949	3035	59.75	24	29.5	44	146	36
	76RH6024R4DX21	2815	2879	2949	3035	59.75	24	29.5	44	150	36
	76RH6024R4FX21	2815	2879	2949	3035	59.75	24	29.5	44	150	36
	76RH6624L4DX21	2873	2937	3008	3094	65.75	24	29.5	50	158	39.5
	76RH6624L4FX21	2873	2937	3008	3094	65.75	24	29.5	50	158	39.5
	76RH6624R4DX21	2873	2937	3008	3094	65.75	24	29.5	50	162	39.5
	76RH6624R4FX21	2873	2937	3008	3094	65.75	24	29.5	50	162	39.5
	76RH7224L4DX21	2932	2996	3067	3153	71.75	24	29.5	56	166	43
	76RH7224L4FX21	2932	2996	3067	3153	71.75	24	29.5	56	166	43
	76RH7224R4DX21	2932	2996	3067	3153	71.75	24	29.5	56	170	43
	76RH7224R4FX21	2932	2996	3067	3153	71.75	24	29.5	56	170	43



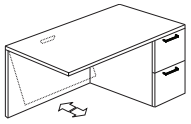
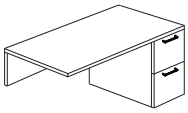
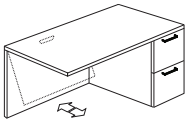
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
4D - 2 file drawers
4F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Return with Hinged Wood Modesty Panel	76RHY3620L4D	2331	2400	2448	2523	36	20	29.5	20	110	17.25
	76RHY3620L4F	2331	2400	2448	2523	36	20	29.5	20	110	17.25
	76RHY3620R4D	2331	2400	2448	2523	36	20	29.5	20	114	17.25
	76RHY3620R4F	2331	2400	2448	2523	36	20	29.5	20	114	17.25
	76RHY4220L4D	2893	2980	3038	3131	42	20	29.5	26	104	20
	76RHY4220L4F	2893	2980	3038	3131	42	20	29.5	26	104	20
	76RHY4220R4D	2893	2980	3038	3131	42	20	29.5	26	104	20
	76RHY4220R4F	2893	2980	3038	3131	42	20	29.5	26	104	20
	76RHY4224L4D	2930	3000	3079	3172	42	24	29.5	26	108	23
	76RHY4224L4F	2930	3000	3079	3172	42	24	29.5	26	108	23
	76RHY4224R4D*	2930	3000	3079	3172	42	24	29.5	26	108	23
	76RHY4224R4F	2930	3000	3079	3172	42	24	29.5	26	108	23
	76RHY4820L4D	2957	3026	3105	3197	48	20	29.5	32	108	22.5
	76RHY4820L4F	2957	3026	3105	3197	48	20	29.5	32	108	22.5
	76RHY4820R4D	2957	3026	3105	3197	48	20	29.5	32	108	22.5
	76RHY4820R4F	2957	3026	3105	3197	48	20	29.5	32	108	22.5
	76RHY4824L4D	2976	3047	3126	3220	48	24	29.5	32	112	26
	76RHY4824L4F	2976	3047	3126	3220	48	24	29.5	32	112	26
	76RHY4824R4D	2976	3047	3126	3220	48	24	29.5	32	112	26
	76RHY4824R4F	2976	3047	3126	3220	48	24	29.5	32	112	26
Single Pedestal Return for Table Desk, 1/2 Height Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76RHTD4224L4FX21	2464	2538	2587	2664	42	24	29.5	26	61	23.25
	76RHTD4224R4FX21	2464	2538	2587	2664	42	24	29.5	26	61	23.25
	76RHTD4824L4FX21	2491	2565	2615	2694	48	24	29.5	32	67	26.25
	76RHTD4824R4FX21*	2491	2565	2615	2694	48	24	29.5	32	67	26.25
	76RHTD6024L4FX21	2517	2593	2646	2723	59.75	24	29.5	44	78	32.25
	76RHTD6024R4FX21	2517	2593	2646	2723	59.75	24	29.5	44	78	32.25
											
Single Pedestal Return for Table Desk, Full Height Hinged Wood Modesty Panel	76RHYTD4224L4FX41	2765	2849	2903	2990	42	24	29.5	26	98	23
	76RHYTD4224R4FX41	2765	2849	2903	2990	42	24	29.5	26	98	23
	76RHYTD4824L4FX41	2793	2878	2930	3021	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
	76RHYTD4824R4FX41*	2793	2878	2930	3021	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
											

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

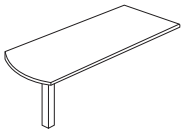
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
4D - 2 file drawers
4F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel
X41 - full height wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Return with Square Wood Leg and no Modesty Panel	76RHA4830LS1	1636	1687	1720	1770	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	76RHA4830RS1	1636	1687	1720	1770	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	76RHA4836LS1	1647	1698	1729	1782	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	76RHA4836RS1	1647	1698	1729	1782	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	76RHA5430LS1	1663	1713	1747	1798	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	76RHA5430RS1	1663	1713	1747	1798	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	76RHA5436LS1	1673	1724	1756	1810	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	76RHA5436RS1	1673	1724	1756	1810	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	76RHA6030LS1	1687	1736	1772	1822	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	76RHA6030RS1	1687	1736	1772	1822	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	76RHA6036LS1	1699	1750	1787	1838	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	76RHA6036RS1	1699	1750	1787	1838	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	76RHA6630LS1	1713	1760	1798	1852	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	76RHA6630RS1	1713	1760	1798	1852	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	76RHA6636LS1*	1729	1783	1818	1870	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	76RHA6636RS1	1729	1783	1818	1870	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	76RHA7230LS1	1777	1833	1866	1925	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	76RHA7230RS1	1777	1833	1866	1925	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	76RHA7236LS1	1821	1878	1913	1972	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	55	13.5
	76RHA7236RS1	1821	1878	1913	1972	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	55	13.5
	76RHA7830LS1	1801	1855	1890	1946	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	58	8.5
	76RHA7830RS1	1801	1855	1890	1946	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	58	8.5
	76RHA7836LS1	1819	1875	1911	1967	77.75	36	29.5	56.75	66	9.5
	76RHA7836RS1*	1819	1875	1911	1967	77.75	36	29.5	56.75	66	9.5
	76RHA8430LS1	1844	1899	1936	1995	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	114	13
	76RHA8430RS1	1844	1899	1936	1995	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	114	13
	76RHA8436LS1	2004	2058	2106	2168	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15
	76RHA8436RS1	2004	2058	2106	2168	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15



ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 76RHA4830L**D8**. All returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1" in the model number ie: 76RHA4830L**P1**

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

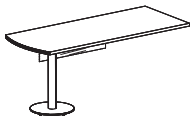
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
S1 - square wood leg
D8 - 4" diameter metal leg
P1 - panel leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Return with Disc Base and no Modesty Panel	76RHA4830LDB	2013	2074	2114	2176	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHA4830RDB	2013	2074	2114	2176	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHA4836LDB	2024	2086	2127	2191	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHA4836RDB	2024	2086	2127	2191	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHA5430LDB	2041	2102	2142	2208	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHA5430RDB	2041	2102	2142	2208	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHA5436LDB	2051	2112	2155	2217	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHA5436RDB	2051	2112	2155	2217	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHA6030LDB	2063	2125	2166	2232	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHA6030RDB	2063	2125	2166	2232	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHA6036LDB	2079	2138	2182	2245	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHA6036RDB	2079	2138	2182	2245	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHA6630LDB	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHA6630RDB	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHA6636LDB*	2107	2169	2213	2278	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	76RHA6636RDB	2107	2169	2213	2278	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	76RHA7230LDB	2157	2219	2265	2331	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	79	11.5
	76RHA7230RDB	2157	2219	2265	2331	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	79	11.5
	76RHA7236LDB	2198	2268	2307	2379	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	100	15
	76RHA7236RDB	2198	2268	2307	2379	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	100	15
	76RHA7830LDB	2315	2384	2430	2503	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	84	13
	76RHA7830RDB	2315	2384	2430	2503	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	84	13
	76RHA7836LDB	2482	2555	2607	2684	77.75	36	29.5	53.75	106	16
	76RHA7836RDB	2482	2555	2607	2684	77.75	36	29.5	53.75	106	16
	76RHA8430LDB	2697	2778	2832	2917	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHA8430RDB	2697	2778	2832	2917	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHA8436LDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
	76RHA8436RDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

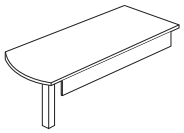
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
DB - disc base support
D8- 4" metal leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Return with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76RHA4830LV21S1	1769	1821	1857	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	67	9
	76RHA4830RV21S1	1769	1821	1857	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	67	9
	76RHA4836LV21S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	69	10
	76RHA4836RV21S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	69	10
	76RHA5430LV21S1	1794	1849	1885	1941	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	73	10
	76RHA5430RV21S1	1794	1849	1885	1941	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	73	10
	76RHA5436LV21S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	75	11
	76RHA5436RV21S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	75	11
	76RHA6030LV21S1	1821	1878	1913	1972	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	80	11
	76RHA6030RV21S1	1821	1878	1913	1972	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	80	11
	76RHA6036LV21S1	1835	1892	1927	1986	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	82	12
	76RHA6036RV21S1	1835	1892	1927	1986	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	82	12
	76RHA6630LV21S1	1853	1907	1946	2003	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	128	12
	76RHA6630RV21S1	1853	1907	1946	2003	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	128	12
	76RHA6636LV21S1*	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	103	13
	76RHA6636RV21S1	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	103	13
	76RHA7230LV21S1	1919	1977	2017	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	136	13
	76RHA7230RV21S1	1919	1977	2017	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	136	13
	76RHA7236LV21S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	110	14
	76RHA7236RV21S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	110	14
	76RHA7830LV21S1	1978	2038	2079	2138	47.75	30	29.5	60.75	67	9
	76RHA7830RV21S1	1978	2038	2079	2138	47.75	30	29.5	60.75	67	9
	76RHA7836LV21S1	2017	2077	2117	2180	47.75	36	29.5	57.75	69	10
	76RHA7836RV21S1	2017	2077	2117	2180	47.75	36	29.5	57.75	69	10
	76RHA8430LV21S1	2034	2096	2134	2198	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	153	15
	76RHA8430RV21S1	2034	2096	2134	2198	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	153	15
	76RHA8436LV21S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	124	16
	76RHA8436RV21S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	124	16



ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 76RH_6630L**D8**. All returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1" in the model number ie: 76RH_6630L**P1**

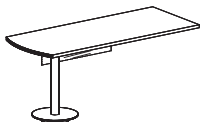
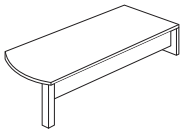
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
S1- square wood leg
D8- 4" metal leg
P1- panel leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Return with Disc Base and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76RHA4830LV21DB	2145	2211	2252	2321	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHA4830RV21DB	2145	2211	2252	2321	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHA4836LV21DB	2158	2222	2268	2332	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHA4836RV21DB	2158	2222	2268	2332	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHA5430LV21DB	2169	2238	2280	2349	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHA5430RV21DB	2169	2238	2280	2349	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHA5436LV21DB	2189	2253	2299	2365	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHA5436RV21DB	2189	2253	2299	2365	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHA6030LV21DB	2198	2268	2307	2379	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHA6030RV21DB	2198	2268	2307	2379	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHA6036LV21DB	2213	2278	2324	2394	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHA6036RV21DB	2213	2278	2324	2394	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHA6630RV21DB	2228	2295	2340	2411	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHA6630LV21DB	2228	2295	2340	2411	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHA6636LV21DB*	2245	2315	2359	2430	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	76RHA6636RV21DB	2245	2315	2359	2430	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	76RHA7230LV21DB	2299	2366	2412	2484	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	79	11.5
	76RHA7230RV21DB	2299	2366	2412	2484	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	79	11.5
	76RHA7236LV21DB	2341	2412	2459	2532	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	100	15
	76RHA7236RV21DB	2341	2412	2459	2532	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	100	15
	76RHA7830LV21DB	2669	2748	2803	2884	77.75	30	29.5	58.75	84	13
	76RHA7830RV21DB	2669	2748	2803	2884	77.75	30	29.5	58.75	84	13
	76RHA7836LV21DB	2832	2917	2974	3064	77.75	36	29.5	55.75	106	16
	76RHA7836RV21DB	2832	2917	2974	3064	77.75	36	29.5	55.75	106	16
	76RHA8430LV21DB	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHA8430RV21DB	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHA8436LV21DB	3601	3710	3783	3895	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
	76RHA8436RV21DB	3601	3710	3783	3895	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
Arc Return with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76RHA4836LX21S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	101	36.5
	76RHA4836RX21S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	101	36.5
	76RHA5436LX21S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	111	40.5
	76RHA5436RX21S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	111	40.5
	76RHA6036LX21S1	1835	1892	1927	1986	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	120	44.5
	76RHA6036RX21S1	1835	1892	1927	1986	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	120	44.5
	76RHA6636LX21S1*	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	128	50
	76RHA6636RX21S1	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	128	50
	76RHA7236LX21S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	136	54.75
	76RHA7236RX21S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	136	54.75
	76RHA7830LX21S1	1921	1979	2017	2077	77.75	30	29.5	57.75	149	58
	76RHA7830RX21S1	1921	1979	2017	2077	77.75	30	29.5	57.75	149	58
	76RHA7836LX21S1	1964	2023	2061	2124	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	150	36.5
	76RHA7836RX21S1	1964	2023	2061	2124	77.5	36	29.5	57.75	150	36.5
	76RHA8436LX21S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	153	63
	76RHA8436RX21S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	153	63

ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 76RH_6630L**D8**. All returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1" in the model number ie: 76RH_6630L**P1**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
DB - disc base support
S1- square wood leg
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel
D8- 4" metal leg
P1- panel leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Return with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	76RHA4830LV29S1	1769	1821	1857	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	62	8.75
	76RHA4830RV29S1	1769	1821	1857	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	62	8.75
	76RHA4836LV29S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	69	10
	76RHA4836RV29S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	69	10
	76RHA5430LV29S1	1794	1849	1885	1941	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	67	9
	76RHA5430RV29S1	1794	1849	1885	1941	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	67	9
	76RHA5436LV29S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	75	11
	76RHA5436RV29S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	75	11
	76RHA6030LV29S1	1821	1878	1913	1972	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	72	10
	76RHA6030RV29S1	1821	1878	1913	1972	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	72	10
	76RHA6036LV29S1	1835	1892	1927	1986	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	82	12
	76RHA6036RV29S1	1835	1892	1927	1986	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	82	12
	76RHA6630LV29S1	1853	1907	1946	2003	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	103	11.5
	76RHA6630RV29S1	1853	1907	1946	2003	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	103	11.5
	76RHA6636LV29S1*	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	103	13
	76RHA6636RV29S1	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	48.75	103	13
	76RHA7230LV29S1	1919	1977	2017	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	110	12
	76RHA7230RV29S1	1919	1977	2017	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	110	12
	76RHA7236LV29S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	110	14
	76RHA7236RV29S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	110	14
	76RHA7830LV29S1	2062	2124	2164	2230	77.5	30	29.5	58.75	62	8.75
	76RHA7830RV29S1	2062	2124	2164	2230	77.5	30	29.5	58.75	62	8.75
	76RHA7836LV29S1	2017	2077	2117	2180	77.5	36	29.5	55.75	69	10
	76RHA7836RV29S1	2017	2077	2117	2180	77.5	36	29.5	55.75	69	10
	76RHA8430LV29S1	2034	2096	2134	2198	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	124	14
	76RHA8430RV29S1	2034	2096	2134	2198	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	124	14
	76RHA8436LV29S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	124	16
	76RHA8436RV29S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	124	16

ORDERING NOTES: All Returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 76RH_6630L**D8**. All returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1" in the model number ie: 76RH_6630L**P1**

Description	Model										
Bullet Return with Disc Base and no Modesty Panel	76RHB4830LDB	2013	2074	2114	2176	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHB4830RDB	2013	2074	2114	2176	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHB4836LDB	2024	2086	2127	2191	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHB4836RDB	2024	2086	2127	2191	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHB5430LDB	2041	2102	2142	2208	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHB5430RDB	2041	2102	2142	2208	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHB5436LDB	2051	2112	2155	2217	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHB5436RDB	2051	2112	2155	2217	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHB6030LDB	2063	2125	2166	2232	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHB6030RDB	2063	2125	2166	2232	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHB6036LDB	2079	2138	2182	2245	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHB6036RDB	2079	2138	2182	2245	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHB6630RDB	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHB6630LDB	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHB6636LDB	2107	2169	2213	2278	65.75	36	29.5	54.75	93	14
	76RHB6636RDB	2107	2169	2213	2278	65.75	36	29.5	54.75	93	14
	76RHB7230LDB	2157	2219	2265	2331	71.75	30	29.5	51.75	79	11.5
	76RHB7230RDB*	2157	2219	2265	2331	71.75	30	29.5	51.75	79	11.5
	76RHB7236LDB	2198	2268	2307	2379	71.75	36	29.5	58.75	100	15
	76RHB7236RDB	2198	2268	2307	2379	71.75	36	29.5	58.75	100	15

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel
S1 - square wood leg
D8- 4" metal leg
P1- panel leg
DB - disc base support

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Return with Disc Base and no Modesty Panel continued	76RHB7830LDB	2315	2384	2430	2503	77.75	30	29.5	58.75	84	13
	76RHB7830RDB	2315	2384	2430	2503	77.75	30	29.5	58.75	84	13
	76RHB7836LDB	2482	2555	2607	2684	77.75	36	29.5	55.75	106	16
	76RHB7836RDB	2482	2555	2607	2684	77.75	36	29.5	55.75	106	16
	76RHB8430LDB	2697	2778	2832	2917	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHB8430RDB	2697	2778	2832	2917	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHB8436LDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
	76RHB8436RDB	3238	3337	3400	3502	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
Bullet Return with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76RHB4830LV21S1	1769	1821	1857	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30	66	9
	76RHB4830RV21S1	1769	1821	1857	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30	66	9
	76RHB5430LV21S1	1794	1849	1885	1941	53.75	30	29.5	36	72	9.75
	76RHB5430RV21S1	1794	1849	1885	1941	53.75	30	29.5	36	72	9.75
	76RHB5436LV21S1	1809	1862	1899	1955	54	36	29.5	33	101	10
	76RHB5436RV21S1	1809	1862	1899	1955	54	36	29.5	33	101	10
	76RHB6030LV21S1	1821	1878	1913	1972	59.75	30	29.5	42	108	11
	76RHB6030RV21S1	1821	1878	1913	1972	59.75	30	29.5	42	108	11
	76RHB6630LV21S1*	1853	1907	1946	2003	65.75	30	29.5	48	115	12
	76RHB6630RV21S1	1853	1907	1946	2003	65.75	30	29.5	48	115	12
	76RHB7230LV21S1	1919	1977	2017	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54	122	13
	76RHB7230RV21S1	1919	1977	2017	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54	122	13
	76RHB7830LV21S1	1978	2039	2079	2138	77.75	30	29.5	60	129	14
	76RHB7830RV21S1	1978	2039	2079	2138	77.75	30	29.5	60	129	14
	76RHB8430LV21S1	2034	2096	2134	2198	83.75	30	29.5	66	136	15
	76RHB8430RV21S1	2034	2096	2134	2198	83.75	30	29.5	66	136	15
Bullet Return with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76RHB4836LX21S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27	71	36.5
	76RHB4836RX21S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27	71	36.5
	76RHB5436LX21S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33	78	40.5
	76RHB5436RX21S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33	78	40.5
	76RHB6036LX21S1	1838	1894	1930	1988	59.75	36	29.5	39	117	46
	76RHB6036RX21S1	1838	1894	1930	1988	59.75	36	29.5	39	117	46
	76RHB6636LX21S1	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	45	125	50
	76RHB6636RX21S1*	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	45	125	50
	76RHB7236LX21S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51	133	54.75
	76RHB7236RX21S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51	133	54.75
	76RHB7836LX21S1	2017	2077	2117	2180	77.75	36	29.5	57	141	57
	76RHB7836RX21S1	2017	2077	2117	2180	77.75	36	29.5	57	141	57
	76RHB8436LX21S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63	150	63
	76RHB8436RX21S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63	150	63

ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 76RH_6630L**D8**. All returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1" in the model number ie: 76RH_6630L**P1**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
DB - disc base support
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel
S1 - square wood leg
D8- 4" metal leg
P1- panel leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CURVILINEAR RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Return with Square Wood Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	76RHB4830LV29S1	1769	1821	1857	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30	60	9
	76RHB4830RV29S1	1769	1821	1857	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30	60	10.5
	76RHB4836LV29S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27	66	10.5
	76RHB4836RV29S1	1779	1834	1867	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27	66	10.5
	76RHB5430LV29S1	1794	1849	1885	1941	53.75	30	29.5	36	65	9.75
	76RHB5430RV29S1	1794	1849	1885	1941	53.75	30	29.5	36	65	11.5
	76RHB5436LV29S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33	72	11.5
	76RHB5436RV29S1	1810	1864	1900	1956	53.75	36	29.5	33	72	11.5
	76RHB6030LV29S1	1821	1878	1913	1972	59.75	30	29.5	42	87	10.5
	76RHB6030RV29S1*	1821	1878	1913	1972	59.75	30	29.5	42	87	10.5
	76RHB6036LV29S1	1838	1894	1930	1988	59.75	36	29.5	39	94	12
	76RHB6036RV29S1	1838	1894	1930	1988	59.75	36	29.5	39	94	12
	76RHB6630LV29S1	1853	1907	1946	2003	65.75	30	29.5	48	93	11.5
	76RHB6630RV29S1	1853	1907	1946	2003	65.75	30	29.5	48	93	11.5
	76RHB6636LV29S1	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	45	100	13
	76RHB6636RV29S1	1869	1927	1963	2022	65.75	36	29.5	45	100	13
	76RHB7230LV29S1	1919	1977	2017	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54	99	12
	76RHB7230RV29S1	1919	1977	2017	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54	99	12
	76RHB7236LV29S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51	107	14
	76RHB7236RV29S1	1964	2023	2063	2125	71.75	36	29.5	51	107	14
	76RHB7830LV29S1	1978	2039	2079	2138	77.75	30	29.5	60	104	13
	76RHB7830RV29S1	1978	2039	2079	2138	77.75	30	29.5	60	104	13
	76RHB7836LV29S1	2017	2077	2117	2180	77.75	36	29.5	57	114	15
	76RHB7836RV29S1*	2017	2077	2117	2180	77.75	36	29.5	57	114	15
	76RHB8430LV29S1	2034	2096	2134	2198	83.75	30	29.5	66	110	14
	76RHB8430RV29S1	2034	2096	2134	2198	83.75	30	29.5	66	110	14
	76RHB8436LV29S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63	120	16
	76RHB8436RV29S1	2064	2127	2166	2232	83.75	36	29.5	63	120	16
Crescent Return with Square Wood Leg	76RHC4830LS1	1636	1687	1720	1770	47.75	32	29.5		54	36.5
	76RHC4830RS1	1636	1687	1720	1770	47.75	32	29.5		54	36.5
	76RHC5430LS1	1663	1714	1747	1798	53.75	32.5	29.5		59	40.5
	76RHC5430RS1	1663	1714	1747	1798	53.75	32.5	29.5		59	40.5
	76RHC6030LS1	1687	1739	1772	1822	59.75	33	29.5		64	44.5
	76RHC6030RS1	1687	1739	1772	1822	59.75	33	29.5		64	44.5
	76RHC6630LS1	1713	1761	1798	1852	65.75	33.5	29.5		69	49
	76RHC6630RS1*	1713	1761	1798	1852	65.75	33.5	29.5		69	49
	76RHC7230LS1	1777	1833	1866	1925	71.75	33.75	29.5		86	67
	76RHC7230RS1	1777	1833	1866	1925	71.75	33.75	29.5		86	67
	76RHC7830LS1	1843	1900	1936	1993	77.75	34.25	29.5		92	72.75
	76RHC7830RS1	1843	1900	1936	1993	77.75	34.25	29.5		92	72.72
	76RHC8430LS1	1909	1968	2006	2065	83.75	34.5	29.5		95	82.75
	76RHC8430RS1	1909	1968	2006	2065	83.75	34.5	29.5		95	82.75

ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, please replace "S1" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 76RH_6630L**D8**. All returns with a "S1" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, please replace "S1" with "P1" in the model number ie: 76RH_6630L**P1**

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
S1 - square wood leg
P1 - panel leg
D8- 4" metal leg
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Crescent Return with Disc Base	76RHC4830LDB	2013	2074	2114	2176	47.75	30	29.5		56	8.5
	76RHC4830RDB	2013	2074	2114	2176	47.75	30	29.5		56	8.5
	76RHC5430LDB	2041	2102	2142	2208	53.75	30	29.5		61	9
	76RHC5430RDB	2041	2102	2142	2208	53.75	30	29.5		61	9
	76RHC6030LDB	2063	2125	2166	2232	59.75	30	29.5		65	10
	76RHC6030RDB	2063	2125	2166	2232	59.75	30	29.5		65	10
	76RHC6630RDB	2088	2150	2192	2255	65.75	30	29.5		70	10.75
	76RHC6630LDB*	2088	2150	2192	2255	65.75	30	29.5		70	10.75
	76RHC7230LDB	2157	2218	2261	2325	71.75	30	29.5		79	11.5
	76RHC7230RDB	2157	2218	2261	2325	71.75	30	29.5		79	11.5
	76RHC7830LDB	2222	2289	2332	2401	77.75	30	29.5		84	13
	76RHC7830RDB	2222	2289	2332	2401	77.75	30	29.5		84	13
	76RHC8430LDB	2840	2926	2980	3072	83.75	30	29.5		89	14.5
	76RHC8430RDB	2840	2926	2980	3072	83.75	30	29.5		89	14.5
Rectangular Desk Return with 4" Gable and no Modesty Panel	76RHDR4830L	1908	1965	2004	2064	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	91	36.5
	76RHDR4830R	1908	1965	2004	2064	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	91	36.5
	76RHDR4836L	1934	1992	2031	2092	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	96	36.5
	76RHDR4836R	1934	1992	2031	2092	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	96	36.5
	76RHDR5430L	1962	2020	2060	2121	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	99	40.5
	76RHDR5430R	1962	2020	2060	2121	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	99	40.5
	76RHDR5436L	1988	2050	2088	2153	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	104	40.5
	76RHDR5436R	1988	2050	2088	2153	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	104	40.5
	76RHDR6030L	2017	2077	2117	2180	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	106	44.5
	76RHDR6030R	2017	2077	2117	2180	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	106	44.5
	76RHDR6036L	2043	2104	2145	2210	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	111	44.5
	76RHDR6036R	2043	2104	2145	2210	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	111	44.5
	76RHDR6630L	2066	2130	2168	2237	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	112	49
	76RHDR6630R	2066	2130	2168	2237	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	112	49
	76RHDR6636L	2094	2158	2196	2265	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	117	50
	76RHDR6636R*	2094	2158	2196	2265	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	117	50
	76RHDR7230L	2121	2187	2227	2294	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	119	53
	76RHDR7230R	2121	2187	2227	2294	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	119	53
	76RHDR7236L	2148	2213	2254	2324	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	124	54.75
	76RHDR7236R	2148	2213	2254	2324	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	124	54.75
	76RHDR7830L	2175	2240	2282	2353	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	126	57
	76RHDR7830R	2175	2240	2282	2353	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	126	57
	76RHDR7836L	2200	2269	2312	2381	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	131	57
	76RHDR7836R	2200	2269	2312	2381	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	131	57
	76RHDR8430L	2227	2294	2339	2409	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	132	61
	76RHDR8430R	2227	2294	2339	2409	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	132	61
	76RHDR8436L	2253	2322	2366	2438	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	137	63
	76RHDR8436R	2253	2322	2366	2438	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	137	63

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
DB - disc base support

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with 4" Gable and 1/2 Height Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76RHDR4830LX21	2062	2124	2164	2228	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	106	36.5
	76RHDR4830RX21	2062	2124	2164	2228	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	106	36.5
	76RHDR4836LX21	2089	2155	2193	2261	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	112	36.5
	76RHDR4836RX21	2089	2155	2193	2261	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	112	36.5
	76RHDR5430LX21	2119	2184	2224	2293	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	114	40.5
	76RHDR5430RX21	2119	2184	2224	2293	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	114	40.5
	76RHDR5436LX21	2148	2213	2254	2324	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	120	40.5
	76RHDR5436RX21	2148	2213	2254	2324	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	120	40.5
	76RHDR6030LX21	2176	2241	2284	2354	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	122	44.5
	76RHDR6030RX21*	2176	2241	2284	2354	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	122	44.5
	76RHDR6036LX21	2205	2272	2316	2385	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	128	44.5
	76RHDR6036RX21	2205	2272	2316	2385	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	128	44.5
	76RHDR6630LX21	2236	2301	2348	2417	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	130	49
	76RHDR6630RX21	2236	2301	2348	2417	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	130	49
	76RHDR6636LX21	2264	2329	2378	2448	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	136	50
	76RHDR6636RX21	2264	2329	2378	2448	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	136	50
	76RHDR7230LX21	2291	2356	2405	2476	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	138	53
	76RHDR7230RX21	2291	2356	2405	2476	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	138	53
	76RHDR7236LX21	2320	2387	2434	2507	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	144	54.75
	76RHDR7236RX21	2320	2387	2434	2507	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	144	54.75
	76RHDR7830LX21	2349	2419	2465	2539	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	148	57
	76RHDR7830RX21	2349	2419	2465	2539	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	148	57
	76RHDR7836LX21	2378	2448	2496	2571	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	152	57
	76RHDR7836RX21	2378	2448	2496	2571	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	152	57
	76RHDR8430LX21	2405	2476	2526	2601	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	154	61
	76RHDR8430RX21	2405	2476	2526	2601	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	154	61
	76RHDR8436LX21	2434	2506	2555	2632	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	160	63
	76RHDR8436RX21	2434	2506	2555	2632	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	160	63
Rectangular Desk Return with 4" Gable and 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	76RHDR4830LV29	2062	2124	2164	2228	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	105	36.5
	76RHDR4830RV29	2062	2124	2164	2228	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	105	36.5
	76RHDR4836LV29	2089	2155	2193	2261	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	111	36.5
	76RHDR4836RV29	2089	2155	2193	2261	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	111	36.5
	76RHDR5430LV29	2119	2184	2224	2293	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	113	40.5
	76RHDR5430RV29	2119	2184	2224	2293	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	113	40.5
	76RHDR5436LV29	2148	2213	2254	2324	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	119	40.5
	76RHDR5436RV29	2148	2213	2254	2324	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	119	40.5
	76RHDR6030LV29	2176	2241	2284	2354	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	120	44.5
	76RHDR6030RV29	2176	2241	2284	2354	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	120	44.5
	76RHDR6036LV29	2205	2272	2316	2385	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	126	44.5
	76RHDR6036RV29	2205	2272	2316	2385	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	126	44.5
	76RHDR6630LV29	2236	2301	2348	2417	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	127	49
	76RHDR6630RV29	2236	2301	2348	2417	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	127	49
	76RHDR6636LV29	2264	2329	2378	2448	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	132	50
	76RHDR6636RV29*	2264	2329	2378	2448	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	132	50
	76RHDR7230LV29	2291	2356	2405	2476	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	133	53
	76RHDR7230RV29	2291	2356	2405	2476	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	133	53

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

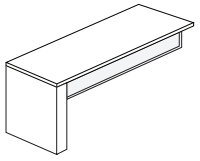
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

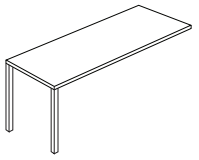
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty panel
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with 4" Gable and 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel cont.	76RHDR7236LV29	2320	2387	2434	2507	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	139	54.75
	76RHDR7236RV29	2320	2387	2434	2507	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	139	54.75
	76RHDR7830LV29	2349	2419	2465	2539	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	141	57
	76RHDR7830RV29	2349	2419	2465	2539	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	141	57
	76RHDR7836LV29	2378	2448	2496	2571	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	139	57
	76RHDR7836RV29	2378	2448	2496	2571	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	139	57
	76RHDR8430LV29	2405	2476	2526	2601	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	146	61
	76RHDR8430RV29	2405	2476	2526	2601	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	146	61
	76RHDR8436LV29	2434	2506	2555	2632	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	152	63
	76RHDR8436RV29	2434	2506	2555	2632	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	152	63
Rectangular Desk Return with 2" Square Metal Leg and no Modesty Panel	76RHDR4830LM	1569	1614	1645	1692	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	58	8
	76RHDR4830RM	1569	1614	1645	1692	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	58	8
	76RHDR4836LM	1590	1640	1669	1722	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	66	10
	76RHDR4836RM	1590	1640	1669	1722	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	66	10
	76RHDR5430LM	1613	1664	1695	1746	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	63	8.5
	76RHDR5430RM	1613	1664	1695	1746	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	63	8.5
	76RHDR5436LM	1635	1686	1719	1769	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	71	10.75
	76RHDR5436RM	1635	1686	1719	1769	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	71	10.75
	76RHDR6030LM	1657	1705	1741	1790	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	72	9
	76RHDR6030RM	1657	1705	1741	1790	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	72	9
	76RHDR6036LM	1677	1728	1761	1816	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	81	11.5
	76RHDR6036RM	1677	1728	1761	1816	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	81	11.5
	76RHDR6630LM	1699	1751	1787	1838	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	76	10
	76RHDR6630RM	1699	1751	1787	1838	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	76	10
	76RHDR6636LM	1681	1729	1767	1816	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	93	12.5
	76RHDR6636RM	1681	1729	1767	1816	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	93	12.5
	76RHDR7230LM*	1745	1797	1832	1885	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	81	10.75
	76RHDR7230RM	1745	1797	1832	1885	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	81	10.75
	76RHDR7236LM	1764	1817	1855	1908	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	100	13.5
	76RHDR7236RM	1764	1817	1855	1908	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	100	13.5
	76RHDR7830LM	1788	1840	1877	1933	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	86	11.5
	76RHDR7830RM	1788	1840	1877	1933	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	86	11.5
	76RHDR7836LM	1810	1864	1900	1956	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	106	14
	76RHDR7836RM	1810	1864	1900	1956	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	106	14
	76RHDR8430LM	1832	1886	1924	1979	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	91	13
	76RHDR8430RM	1832	1886	1924	1979	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	91	13
	76RHDR8436LM	1855	1908	1947	2006	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	113	15
	76RHDR8436RM	1855	1908	1947	2006	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	113	15





ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel
M - twin metal legs

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with 2" square Metal Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	76RHDR4830LV29M	1697	1749	1782	1834	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	63	8
	76RHDR4830RV29M	1697	1749	1782	1834	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	63	8
	76RHDR4836LV29M	1720	1773	1804	1860	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	70	10
	76RHDR4836RV29M	1720	1773	1804	1860	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	70	10
	76RHDR5430LV29M	1745	1797	1832	1885	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	68	8.5
	76RHDR5430RV29M	1745	1797	1832	1885	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	68	8.5
	76RHDR5436LV29M	1767	1820	1856	1909	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	76	10.75
	76RHDR5436RV29M*	1767	1820	1856	1909	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	76	10.75
	76RHDR6030LV29M	1790	1843	1880	1936	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	78	9
	76RHDR6030RV29M	1790	1843	1880	1936	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	78	9
	76RHDR6036LV29M	1814	1866	1903	1960	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	87	11.5
	76RHDR6036RV29M	1814	1866	1903	1960	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	87	11.5
	76RHDR6630LV29M	1729	1779	1815	1870	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	83	10
	76RHDR6630RV29M	1729	1779	1815	1870	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	83	10
	76RHDR6636LV29M	1748	1802	1836	1892	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	108	13
	76RHDR6636RV29M	1748	1802	1836	1892	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	108	13
	76RHDR7230LV29M	1884	1941	1978	2038	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	89	10.75
	76RHDR7230RV29M	1884	1941	1978	2038	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	89	10.75
	76RHDR7236LV29M	1905	1962	2001	2060	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	115	14
	76RHDR7236RV29M	1905	1962	2001	2060	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	115	14
	76RHDR7830LV29M	1928	1987	2024	2086	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	94	11.5
	76RHDR7830RV29M	1928	1987	2024	2086	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	94	11.5
	76RHDR7836LV29M	1955	2016	2053	2116	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	115	15
	76RHDR7836RV29M	1955	2016	2053	2116	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	115	15
	76RHDR8430LV29M	1978	2039	2079	2138	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	100	13
	76RHDR8430RV29M	1978	2039	2079	2138	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	100	13
	76RHDR8436LV29M	2003	2063	2102	2165	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	128	16
	76RHDR8436RV29M	2003	2063	2102	2165	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	128	16
Rectangular Desk Return with Panel Leg and no Modesty Panel	76RHDR4830LP1	1569	1614	1645	1692	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	56	8.5
	76RHDR4830RP1	1569	1614	1645	1692	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	56	8.5
	76RHDR4836LP1	1590	1640	1669	1722	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	64	12
	76RHDR4836RP1	1590	1640	1669	1722	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	64	12
	76RHDR5430LP1	1613	1664	1695	1746	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	61	9
	76RHDR5430RP1	1613	1664	1695	1746	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	61	9
	76RHDR5436LP1	1635	1686	1719	1769	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	69	13
	76RHDR5436RP1	1635	1686	1719	1769	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	69	13
	76RHDR6030LP1	1657	1705	1741	1790	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	65	10
	76RHDR6030RP1	1657	1705	1741	1790	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	65	10
	76RHDR6036LP1	1677	1728	1761	1816	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	75	13.75
	76RHDR6036RP1	1677	1728	1761	1816	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	75	13.75
	76RHDR6630LP1	1699	1751	1787	1838	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	70	10.75
	76RHDR6630RP1	1699	1751	1787	1838	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	70	10.75
	76RHDR6636LP1*	1722	1773	1804	1859	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	93	14
	76RHDR6636RP1	1722	1773	1804	1859	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	93	14
	76RHDR7230LP1	1745	1797	1832	1885	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	79	11.5
	76RHDR7230RP1	1745	1797	1832	1885	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	79	11.5
	76RHDR7236LP1	1764	1817	1855	1908	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	100	15
	76RHDR7236RP1	1764	1817	1855	1908	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	100	15
	76RHDR7830LP1	1788	1840	1877	1933	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	84	13
	76RHDR7830RP1	1788	1840	1877	1933	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	84	13

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

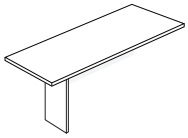
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel
M - twin metal legs
P1 - panel leg

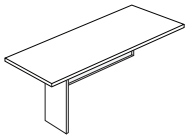
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with Panel Leg and no Modesty Panel cont.	76RHDR7836LP1	1810	1864	1900	1956	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	106	16
	76RHDR7836RP1	1832	1864	1900	1956	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	106	16
	76RHDR8430LP1	1832	1886	1924	1979	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	89	14.5
	76RHDR8430RP1	1855	1886	1924	1979	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	89	14.5
	76RHDR8436LP1	1855	1908	1947	2006	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	113	17
	76RHDR8436RP1	1855	1908	1947	2006	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	113	17



Rectangular Desk Return with Panel Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76RHDR4830LV29P1	1697	1749	1782	1834	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	59	8.5
	76RHDR4830RV29P1	1697	1749	1782	1834	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	59	8.5
	76RHDR4836LV29P1	1720	1773	1804	1860	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	67	12
	76RHDR4836RV29P1	1720	1773	1804	1860	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	67	12
	76RHDR5430LV29P1	1745	1797	1832	1885	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	65	9
	76RHDR5430RV29P1	1745	1797	1832	1885	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	65	9
	76RHDR5436LV29P1	1767	1820	1856	1909	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	73	13
	76RHDR5436RV29P1	1767	1820	1856	1909	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	73	13
	76RHDR6030LV29P1	1790	1843	1880	1936	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	70	10
	76RHDR6030RV29P1	1790	1843	1880	1936	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	70	10
	76RHDR6036LV29P1	1814	1866	1903	1960	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	80	13.75
	76RHDR6036RV29P1	1814	1866	1903	1960	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	80	13.75
	76RHDR6630LV29P1	1729	1779	1815	1870	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	76	10.75
	76RHDR6630RV29P1	1729	1779	1815	1870	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	76	10.75
	76RHDR6636LV29P1*	1748	1802	1836	1892	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	108	14.5
	76RHDR6636RV29P1	1748	1802	1836	1892	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	108	14.5
	76RHDR7230LV29P1	1884	1941	1978	2038	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	86	11.5
	76RHDR7230RV29P1	1884	1941	1978	2038	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	86	11.5
	76RHDR7236LV29P1	1905	1962	2001	2060	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	115	15.75
	76RHDR7236RV29P1	1905	1962	2001	2060	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	115	15.75
	76RHDR7830LV29P1	1928	1987	2024	2086	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	91	13
	76RHDR7830RV29P1	1928	1987	2024	2086	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	91	13
	76RHDR7836LV29P1	1955	2016	2053	2116	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	121	16.75
	76RHDR7836RV29P1	1955	2016	2053	2116	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	121	16.75
	76RHDR8430LV29P1	1978	2039	2079	2138	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	96	14.5
	76RHDR8430RV29P1	1978	2039	2079	2138	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	96	14.5
	76RHDR8436LV29P1	2003	2063	2102	2165	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	128	17.75
	76RHDR8436RV29P1	2003	2063	2102	2165	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	128	17.75



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

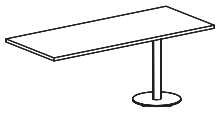
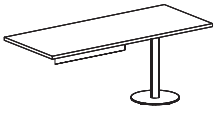
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
P1 - panel leg
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS RETURNS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with Disc Base and no Modesty Panel	76RHDR4830LDB	1794	1849	1885	1941	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHDR4830RDB	1794	1849	1885	1941	47.75	30	9.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHDR4836LDB	1816	1869	1906	1963	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHDR4836RDB	1816	1869	1906	1963	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHDR5430LDB	1838	1894	1930	1988	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHDR5430RDB	1838	1894	1930	1988	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHDR5436LDB	1860	1914	1953	2010	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHDR5436RDB	1860	1914	1953	2010	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHDR6030LDB	1880	1936	1975	2034	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHDR6030RDB	1880	1936	1975	2034	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHDR6036LDB	1903	1960	2000	2058	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHDR6036RDB	1903	1960	2000	2058	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHDR6630LDB	1815	1869	1906	1962	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHDR6630RDB*	1815	1869	1906	1962	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHDR6636LDB	1834	1886	1924	1982	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	76RHDR6636RDB	1834	1886	1924	1982	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	76RHDR7230LDB	1968	2025	2065	2130	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	79	11.5
	76RHDR7230RDB	1968	2025	2065	2130	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	79	11.5
	76RHDR7236LDB	1988	2050	2088	2153	71.75	36	29.5	41.75	100	15
	76RHDR7236RDB	1988	2050	2088	2153	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	100	15
	76RHDR7830LDB	2010	2072	2112	2175	77.75	30	29.5	58.75	84	13
	76RHDR7830RDB	2010	2072	2112	2175	77.75	30	29.5	58.75	84	13
	76RHDR7836LDB	2034	2096	2135	2198	77.75	36	29.5	55.75	106	16
	76RHDR7836RDB	2034	2096	2135	2198	77.75	36	29.5	55.75	106	16
	76RHDR8430LDB	2054	2117	2158	2222	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHDR8430RDB	2054	2117	2158	2222	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHDR8436LDB	2079	2138	2182	2245	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
	76RHDR8436RDB	2079	2138	2182	2245	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
Rectangular Desk Return with Disc Base and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel	76RHDR4830LV21DB	1923	1978	2018	2079	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHDR4830RV21DB	1923	1978	2018	2079	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.5
	76RHDR4836LV21DB	1945	2003	2042	2102	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHDR4836RV21DB	1945	2003	2042	2102	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	76RHDR5430LV21DB	1968	2025	2065	2130	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHDR5430RV21DB	1968	2025	2065	2130	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	76RHDR5436LV21DB*	1990	2051	2089	2155	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHDR5436RV21DB	1990	2051	2089	2155	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	76RHDR6030LV21DB	2016	2075	2116	2179	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHDR6030RV21DB	2016	2075	2116	2179	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	65	10
	76RHDR6036LV21DB	2038	2098	2138	2202	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHDR6036RV21DB	2038	2098	2138	2202	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	76RHDR6630LV21DB	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHDR6630RV21DB	2088	2153	2192	2256	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	70	10.75
	76RHDR6636LV21DB	2135	2200	2242	2311	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	76RHDR6636RV21DB	2135	2200	2242	2311	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	76RHDR7230LV21DB	2173	2239	2281	2352	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	79	11.5
	76RHDR7230RV21DB	2173	2239	2281	2352	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	79	11.5

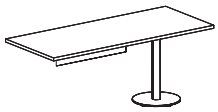
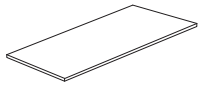
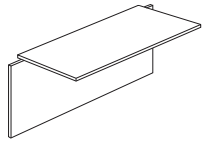
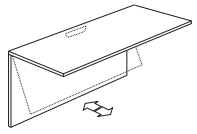
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
DB - disc base support

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS RETURNS & LINKING UNITS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with Disc Base and 1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty Panel cont.	76RHDR7236LV21DB	2195	2264	2305	2377	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	100	15
	76RHDR7236RV21DB	2195	2264	2305	2377	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	100	15
	76RHDR7830LV21DB	2251	2320	2364	2434	77.75	30	29.5	58.75	84	13
	76RHDR7830RV21DB	2251	2320	2364	2434	77.75	30	29.5	58.75	84	13
	76RHDR7836LV21DB	2744	2829	2882	2970	77.75	36	29.5	55.75	106	16
	76RHDR7836RV21DB	2744	2829	2882	2970	77.75	36	29.5	55.75	106	16
	76RHDR8430LV21DB	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHDR8430RV21DB	3061	3153	3214	3312	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	89	14.5
	76RHDR8436LV21DB	3599	3708	3778	3893	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
	76RHDR8436RV21DB	3599	3708	3778	3893	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
Linking Top	76LU3024H	556	570	583	598	30	24	29.5		19.5	2
	76LU3620H	612	628	641	659	36	20	29.5		15	1.5
	76LU3624H	621	643	653	674	36	24	29.5		16	1.75
	76LU4220H	641	659	673	694	42	20	29.5		20	1.5
	76LU4224H	659	680	694	712	42	24	29.5		24	2
	76LU4820H	668	690	702	723	48	20	29.5		29	1.75
	76LU4824H	687	707	722	742	48	24	29.5		36	2
	76LU5424H	815	838	852	879	54	24	29.5		35	3.5
	76LU6024H*	862	887	904	931	59.75	24	29.5		38.5	3.75
	76LU6624H	911	936	955	983	65.75	24	29.5		42.5	4
	76LU7224H	981	1010	1032	1064	71.75	24	29.5		46.5	4.5
Linking Unit with Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76LU3024HX41	1078	1110	1134	1164	30	24	29.5		46	3
	76LU3620HX41	1220	1254	1278	1316	36	20	29.5		59	3
	76LU3624HX41	1273	1311	1336	1377	36	24	29.5		64	3
	76LU4220HX41	1314	1353	1380	1422	42	20	29.5		67	3.75
	76LU4224HX41	1336	1377	1402	1445	42	24	29.5		72	3.75
	76LU4820HX41	1372	1413	1441	1484	48	20	29.5		78	4
	76LU4824HX41	1458	1501	1530	1578	48	24	29.5		80	4
	76LU5424HX41	1541	1589	1620	1669	54	24	29.5		81	4.75
	76LU6024HX41*	1632	1677	1713	1761	59.75	24	29.5		89	5
	76LU6624HX41	1717	1769	1801	1857	65.75	24	29.5		97	5.5
	76LU7224HX41	1800	1856	1892	1947	71.75	20	29.5		105.5	6
Linking Unit with Hinged Wood Modesty Panel	76LUY3024H	1328	1368	1394	1437	30	24	29.5		35.5	3
	76LUY3620H	1342	1381	1408	1450	36	20	29.5		59	3
	76LUY3624H	1404	1446	1474	1519	36	24	29.5		64	3
	76LUY4220H	1453	1496	1525	1571	42	20	29.5		67	3.5
	76LUY4224H	1473	1517	1547	1593	42	24	29.5		72	3.5
	76LUY4820H	1515	1559	1589	1638	48	20	29.5		78	4
	76LUY4824H	1530	1576	1605	1656	48	24	29.5		80	4
	76LUY5424H	1598	1636	1664	1705	54	24	29.5		76.5	4.75
	76LUY6020H*	1614	1664	1695	1747	59.75	20	29.5		83	5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

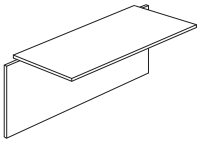
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel
DB - disc base support
X41 - full height fixed wood modesty panel

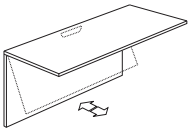
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

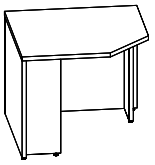
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LINKING UNITS & CORNER UNITS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Units for Table Desks, Wood Modesty Panel	76LUTD4220HLX41	1220	1254	1281	1316	42	20	29.5		67	20
	76LUTD4220HRX41	1220	1254	1281	1316	42	24	29.5		67	20
	76LUTD4224HLX41	1237	1273	1300	1338	42	24	29.5		71	23
	76LUTD4224HRX41	1237	1273	1300	1338	42	20	29.5		71	23
	76LUTD4820HLX41	1270	1307	1334	1374	48	20	29.5		78	22.5
	76LUTD4820HRX41	1270	1307	1334	1374	48	24	29.5		78	22.5
	76LUTD4824HLX41*	1289	1326	1352	1394	48	24	29.5		79	26
	76LUTD4824HRX41	1289	1326	1352	1394	48	24	29.5		79	26
Linking Units for Table Desks, Hinged Mod Panel	76LUYTD4224HL	1349	1384	1413	1453	42	24	29.5		72	23
	76LUYTD4224HR	1349	1384	1413	1453	42	24	29.5		72	23
	76LUYTD4824HL*	1362	1416	1453	1509	48	24	29.5		80	26
	76LUYTD4824HR	1362	1416	1453	1509	48	24	29.5		80	26
Corner Unit	76CU363620	2427	2501	2550	2625	36	36	29.5	22.5	106	29
	76CU363624	2427	2501	2550	2625	36	36	29.5	17	106	29
	76CU424220	2664	2744	2796	2880	42	42	29.5	31	131	38
	76CU424224*	2664	2744	2796	2880	42	42	29.5	25.25	131	38







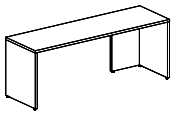
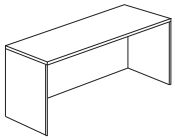
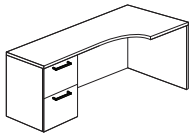
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
X41 - full height wood modesty panel
Y - hinged modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Shell without modesty panel	76SC5424	1853	1907	1945	2003	54	24	29.5	51.5	88	29
	76SC6024	1990	2051	2089	2155	59.75	24	29.5	57.5	109	27.75
	76SC6624	2132	2194	2238	2305	65.75	24	29.5	63.5	104	35
	76SC7224	2280	2349	2395	2469	71.75	24	29.5	69.5	112	38
	76SC7824*	2413	2486	2533	2610	77.75	24	29.5	75.5	120	40
	76SC8424	2551	2627	2679	2760	83.75	24	29.5	81.5	128	44
	76SC9624	2914	3001	3061	3153	95.75	24	29.5	93.5	88	29
Credenza Shell with Fixed Modesty Panel	76SC3624X41	1547	1594	1624	1672	36	24	29.5	39.5	84	20
	76SC4224X41	1675	1725	1759	1813	42	24	29.5	39.5	94	23
	76SC4824X41	1818	1875	1909	1968	48	24	29.5	45.5	106	26
	76SC5424X41	1962	2020	2060	2121	54	24	29.5	51.5	117	29
	76SC6024X41	2118	2182	2223	2291	59.75	24	29.5	57.5	116	27.75
	76SC6624X41*	2262	2328	2377	2488	65.75	24	29.5	63.5	104	35
	76SC7224X41	2417	2488	2538	2613	71.75	24	29.5	69.5	112	38
	76SC7824X41	2558	2636	2688	2768	77.75	24	29.5	75.5	120	40
	76SC8424X41	2704	2786	2840	2924	83.75	24	29.5	81.5	128	44
	76SC9624X41	3090	3182	3244	3341	95.75	24	29.5	93.5	84	20
Curved Corner Credenza Single Pedestal and Wood Modesty Panel	76UC722448L24RDX41	4007	4128	4207	4335	71.75	48	29.5	32	249	71
	76UC722448R24LDX41*	4007	4128	4207	4335	71.75	48	29.5	32	249	71
	76UC722448L24RFX41	4007	4128	4207	4335	71.75	48	29.5	32	249	71
	76UC722448R24LFX41	4007	4128	4207	4335	71.75	48	29.5	32	249	71
	76UC782448L24RDX41	4109	4231	4313	4445	77.75	48	29.5	38	260	76.75
	76UC782448R24LDX41	4109	4231	4313	4445	77.75	48	29.5	38	260	76.75
	76UC782448L24RFX41	4109	4231	4313	4445	77.75	48	29.5	38	260	76.75
	76UC782448R24LFX41	4109	4231	4313	4445	77.75	48	29.5	38	260	76.75
	76UC842448L24RDX41	4207	4335	4418	4551	83.75	48	29.5	44	271	82
	76UC842448R24LDX41	4207	4335	4418	4551	83.75	48	29.5	44	271	82
	76UC842448L24RFX41	4207	4335	4418	4551	83.75	48	29.5	44	271	82
	76UC842448R24LFX41	4207	4335	4418	4551	83.75	48	29.5	44	271	82

ORDERING NOTES:
For U-shaped configuration see page 12, Curved Corner Desks.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

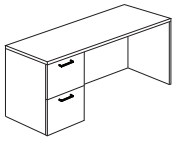
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
X41 - full height wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza with Fixed modesty panel	76C60204XLDR0	3377	3479	3547	3655	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	76C60204XLFR0	3377	3479	3547	3655	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	76C60204XL0RD	3377	3479	3547	3655	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	76C60204XL0RF	3377	3479	3547	3655	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	76C60244XLDR0	3404	3507	3574	3682	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	76C60244XLFR0	3404	3507	3574	3682	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	76C60244XL0RD	3404	3507	3574	3682	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	76C60244XL0RF	3404	3507	3574	3682	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	76C66204XLDR0*	3431	3532	3602	3711	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	76C66204XLFR0	3431	3532	3602	3711	65.75	20	29.5	49	36	30
	76C66204XL0RD	3431	3532	3602	3711	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	76C66204XL0RF	3431	3532	3602	3711	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	76C66244XLDR0	3447	3547	3618	3729	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	76C66244XLFR0	3447	3547	3618	3729	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	76C66244XL0RD	3447	3547	3618	3729	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	76C66244XL0RF	3447	3547	3618	3729	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	76C72204XLDR0*	3458	3564	3630	3741	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	76C72204XLFR0	3458	3564	3630	3741	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	76C72204XL0RD	3458	3564	3630	3741	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	76C72204XL0RF	3458	3564	3630	3741	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	76C72244XLDR0	3489	3595	3664	3774	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	76C72244XLFR0	3489	3595	3664	3774	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	76C72244XL0RD	3489	3595	3664	3774	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	76C72244XL0RF	3489	3595	3664	3774	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	76C78204XLDR0	3499	3603	3671	3785	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	76C78204XLFR0	3499	3603	3671	3785	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	76C78204XL0RD	3499	3603	3671	3785	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	76C78204XL0RF	3499	3603	3671	3785	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	76C78244XLDR0	3509	3613	3680	3793	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	76C78244XLFR0	3509	3613	3680	3793	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	76C78244XL0RD	3509	3613	3680	3793	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	76C78244XL0RF	3509	3613	3680	3793	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	76C84204XLDR0	3512	3618	3684	3798	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	76C84204XLFR0	3512	3618	3684	3798	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	76C84204XL0RD	3512	3618	3684	3798	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	76C84204XL0RF	3512	3618	3684	3798	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	76C84244XLDR0	3521	3627	3692	3809	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	76C84244XLFR0	3521	3627	3692	3809	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	76C84244XL0RD	3521	3627	3692	3809	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	76C84244XL0RF	3521	3627	3692	3809	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44

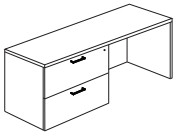


DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - full height fixed modesty panel
L - left handed pedestal
R - right handed pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza Lateral File or Bookcase with Fixed Wood Modesty Panel 	76C6020XLBR0	3034	3125	3186	3282	59.75	20	29.5	29	107	27.75
	76C6020XL0RB	3034	3125	3186	3282	59.75	20	29.5	29	107	27.75
	76C6020XLFR0	3291	3390	3456	3558	59.75	20	29.5	29	140	27.75
	76C6020XL0RF	3291	3390	3456	3558	59.75	20	29.5	29	140	27.75
	76C6024XLBR0	2919	3008	3066	3158	59.75	24	29.5	29	113	32
	76C6024XL0RB	2919	3008	3066	3158	59.75	24	29.5	29	113	32
	76C6024XLFR0*	3163	3260	3322	3423	59.75	24	29.5	29	147	32
	76C6024XL0RF	3163	3260	3322	3423	59.75	24	29.5	29	147	32
	76C6620XLBR0	2998	3088	3147	3242	65.75	20	29.5	35	118	30
	76C6620XL0RB	2998	3088	3147	3242	65.75	20	29.5	35	118	30
	76C6620XLFR0	3244	3342	3406	3509	65.75	20	29.5	35	154	30
	76C6620XL0RF	3244	3342	3406	3509	65.75	20	29.5	35	154	30
	76C6624XLBR0	3180	3274	3340	3437	65.75	24	29.5	35	125	35
	76C6624XL0RB	3180	3274	3340	3437	65.75	24	29.5	35	125	35
	76C6624XLFR0*	3436	3539	3608	3718	65.75	24	29.5	35	162	35
	76C6624XL0RF	3436	3539	3608	3718	65.75	24	29.5	35	162	35
	76C7220XLBR0	3221	3318	3381	3481	71.75	20	29.5	35	128	32.75
	76C7220XL0RB	3221	3318	3381	3481	71.75	20	29.5	35	128	32.75
	76C7220XLFR0	3638	3745	3820	3933	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	76C7220XL0RF	3638	3745	3820	3933	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	76C7224XLBR0	3112	3206	3267	3364	71.75	24	29.5	35	136	38
	76C7224XL0RB	3112	3206	3267	3364	71.75	24	29.5	35	136	38
	76C7224XLFR0*	3697	3809	3882	4001	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	76C7224XL0RF	3697	3809	3882	4001	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	76C7820XLBR0	3182	3277	3342	3441	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	76C7820XL0RB	3182	3277	3342	3441	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	76C7820XLFR0	3757	3870	3946	4064	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	76C7820XL0RF	3757	3870	3946	4064	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	76C7824XLBR0	3159	3251	3315	3415	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	76C7824XL0RB	3159	3251	3315	3415	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	76C7824XLFR0*	3834	3950	4025	4149	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	76C7824XL0RF	3834	3950	4025	4149	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	76C8420XLBR0	3206	3301	3364	3468	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	76C8420XL0RB	3206	3301	3364	3468	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	76C8420XLFR0	3875	3994	4070	4193	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	76C8420XL0RF	3875	3994	4070	4193	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	76C8424XLBR0	3393	3492	3559	3668	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
	76C8424XL0RB	3393	3492	3559	3668	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
	76C8424XLFR0	3973	4089	4170	4294	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44
	76C8424XL0RF	3973	4089	4170	4294	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44

ORDERING NOTES: Credenzas have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: **77**C7224XLBR0. Please refer to page 3 for pull orientation below the worksurface. Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

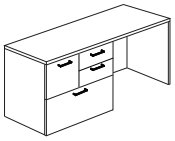
CODE DESCRIPTION
X - full height modesty
L - left handed pedestal
R - right handed pedestal
B - bookcase
F - lateral file
0 - no pedestal

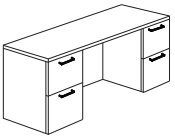
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list**.

ARTEMIS CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single 36” Combination Pedestal Credenza with Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76C7220XL3602R0	3381	3481	3551	3658	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	76C7220XL0R3604	3381	3481	3551	3658	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	76C7224XL3602R0	3268	3366	3431	3535	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	76C7224XL0R3604	3268	3366	3431	3535	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	76C7820XL3602R0*	3314	3412	3481	3582	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	76C7820XL0R3604	3314	3412	3481	3582	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	76C7824XL3602R0	3341	3439	3508	3610	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	76C7824XL0R3604	3341	3439	3508	3610	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	76C8420XL3602R0	3368	3469	3537	3642	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	76C8420XL0R3604	3368	3469	3537	3642	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	76C8424XL3602R0	3564	3669	3742	3853	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44
	76C8424XL0R3604	3564	3669	3742	3853	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44
Double Pedestal Credenza with Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76C60204XLDRD	3629	3739	3812	3925	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	76C60204XLDRF	3629	3739	3812	3925	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	76C60204XLFRD	3629	3739	3812	3925	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	76C60204XLFRF	3629	3739	3812	3925	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	76C60244XLDRD*	3660	3767	3844	3956	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	76C60244XLDRF	3660	3767	3844	3956	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	76C60244XLFRD	3660	3767	3844	3956	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	76C60244XLFRF	3660	3767	3844	3956	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	76C66204XLDRD	3687	3798	3871	3986	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	76C66204XLDRF	3687	3798	3871	3986	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	76C66204XLFRD	3687	3798	3871	3986	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	76C66204XLFRF	3687	3798	3871	3986	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	76C66244XLDRD	3692	3805	3877	3994	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	76C66244XLDRF	3692	3805	3877	3994	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	76C66244XLFRD	3692	3805	3877	3994	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	76C66244XLFRF	3692	3805	3877	3994	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	76C72204XLDRD	3720	3833	3907	4025	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	76C72204XLDRF	3720	3833	3907	4025	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	76C72204XLFRD	3720	3833	3907	4025	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	76C72204XLFRF	3720	3833	3907	4025	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	76C72244XLDRD*	3753	3866	3939	4059	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	76C72244XLDRF	3753	3866	3939	4059	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	76C72244XLFRD	3753	3866	3939	4059	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	76C72244XLFRF	3753	3866	3939	4059	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	76C78204XLDRD	3756	3868	3941	4063	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	76C78204XLDRF	3756	3868	3941	4063	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	76C78204XLFRD	3756	3868	3941	4063	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	76C78204XLFRF	3756	3868	3941	4063	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	76C78244XLDRD	3760	3871	3946	4067	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	76C78244XLDRF	3760	3871	3946	4067	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	76C78244XLFRD	3760	3871	3946	4067	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	76C78244XLFRF	3760	3871	3946	4067	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	76C84204XLDRD	3766	3875	3950	4071	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	76C84204XLDRF	3766	3875	3950	4071	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	76C84204XLFRD	3766	3875	3950	4071	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	76C84204XLFRF	3766	3875	3950	4071	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	76C84244XLDRD	3784	3897	3974	4090	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44
	76C84244XLDRF	3784	3897	3974	4090	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44
	76C84244XLFRD	3784	3897	3974	4090	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44
	76C84244XLFRF	3784	3897	3974	4090	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44





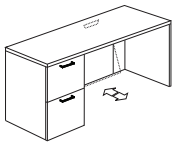
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - fixed modesty
L - left handed pedestal
R - right handed pedestal
02 - 2 box, 1 file, 1 lateral file pedestal
04 - 1 file, 2 box, 1 lateral file pedestal
0 - no pedestal
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza with Hinged Wood Modesty Panel	76CY60204LDR0	3715	3829	3902	4020	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	76CY60204LFR0	3715	3829	3902	4020	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	76CY60204L0RD	3715	3829	3902	4020	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	76CY60204L0RF	3715	3829	3902	4020	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	76CY60244LDR0	3742	3854	3929	4047	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	76CY60244LFR0	3742	3854	3929	4047	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	76CY60244L0RD	3742	3854	3929	4047	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	76CY60244L0RF	3742	3854	3929	4047	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	76CY66204LDR0	3774	3891	3961	4084	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	76CY66204LFR0*	3774	3891	3961	4084	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	76CY66204L0RD	3774	3891	3961	4084	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	76CY66204L0RF	3774	3891	3961	4084	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	76CY66244LDR0	3789	3903	3979	4099	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	76CY66244LFR0	3789	3903	3979	4099	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	76CY66244L0RD	3789	3903	3979	4099	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	76CY66244L0RF	3789	3903	3979	4099	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	76CY72204LDR0	3811	3925	4001	4120	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	76CY72204LFR0	3811	3925	4001	4120	71.75	20	29.5	55	52	32.75
	76CY72204L0RD	3811	3925	4001	4120	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	76CY72204L0RF	3811	3925	4001	4120	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	76CY72244LDR0	3838	3955	4032	4152	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	76CY72244LFR0	3838	3955	4032	4152	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	76CY72244L0RD	3838	3955	4032	4152	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	76CY72244L0RF	3838	3955	4032	4152	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	76CY78204LDR0	3851	3969	4043	4164	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	76CY78204LFR0	3851	3969	4043	4164	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	76CY78204L0RD	3851	3969	4043	4164	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	76CY78204L0RF	3851	3969	4043	4164	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	76CY78244LDR0	3854	3973	4047	4170	77.75	24	29.5	61	176	41
	76CY78244LFR0	3854	3973	4047	4170	77.75	24	29.5	61	176	41
	76CY78244L0RD	3854	3973	4047	4170	77.75	24	29.5	61	176	41
	76CY78244L0RF	3854	3973	4047	4170	77.75	24	29.5	61	176	41
	76CY84204LDR0	3862	3977	4055	4176	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	76CY84204LFR0	3862	3977	4055	4176	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	76CY84204L0RD	3862	3977	4055	4176	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	76CY84204L0RF	3862	3977	4055	4176	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	76CY84244LDR0	3874	3993	4069	4192	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	76CY84244LFR0	3874	3993	4069	4192	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	76CY84244L0RD	3874	3993	4069	4192	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	76CY84244L0RF	3874	3993	4069	4192	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single 36" Pedestal Lateral File or Bookcase Credenza with Hinged Wood Modesty Panel	76CY7220LBR0	3541	3645	3718	3829	71.75	20	29.5	35	116	32.75
	76CY7220L0RB	3541	3645	3718	3829	71.75	20	29.5	35	116	32.75
	76CY7220LFR0	4004	4125	4204	4326	71.75	20	29.5	35	156	32.75
	76CY7220L0RF	4004	4125	4204	4326	71.75	20	29.5	35	156	32.75
	76CY7224LBR0	3671	3784	3854	3972	71.75	24	29.5	35	120	38
	76CY7224L0RB	3671	3784	3854	3972	71.75	24	29.5	35	120	38
	76CY7224LFR0*	4067	4190	4270	4398	71.75	24	29.5	35	160	38
	76CY7224L0RF	4067	4190	4270	4398	71.75	24	29.5	35	160	38
	76CY7820LBR0	3517	3616	3685	3791	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	76CY7820L0RB	3517	3616	3685	3791	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	76CY7820LFR0	3609	3716	3783	3895	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	76CY7820L0RF	3609	3716	3783	3895	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	76CY7824LBR0	3645	3744	3813	3919	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	76CY7824L0RB	3645	3744	3813	3919	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	76CY7824LFR0	3773	3872	3941	4047	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	76CY7824L0RF	3773	3872	3941	4047	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	76CY8420LBR0	3671	3784	3854	3972	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	76CY8420L0RB	3671	3784	3854	3972	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	76CY8420LFR0	4273	4401	4487	4621	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	76CY8420L0RF	4273	4401	4487	4621	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	76CY8424LBR0	3751	3864	3939	4057	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
	76CY8424L0RB	3751	3864	3939	4057	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
	76CY8424LFR0	4369	4501	4587	4725	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44
	76CY8424L0RF	4369	4501	4587	4725	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44
Single 36" Combination Pedestal Credenza with Hinged Wood Modesty Panel	76CY7220L3602R0	3718	3830	3903	4021	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	76CY7220L0R3604	3718	3830	3903	4021	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	76CY7224L3602R0*	3853	3972	4046	4168	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	76CY7224L0R3604	3853	3972	4046	4168	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	76CY7820L3602R0	3870	3985	4063	4186	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	76CY7820L0R3604	3870	3985	4063	4186	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	76CY7824L3602R0	3948	4066	4146	4269	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	76CY7824L0R3604	3948	4066	4146	4269	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	76CY8420L3602R0	4021	4145	4223	4349	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	76CY8420L0R3604	4021	4145	4223	4349	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	76CY8424L3602R0	4039	4160	4240	4368	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44
	76CY8424L0R3604	4039	4160	4240	4368	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44

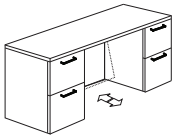
ORDERING NOTES:
Credenzas have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: **77**C7220XLXRX. Please refer to Page 4 for pull orientation below the worksurface. Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
B - bookcase
F - Lateral File
0 - no pedestal
Y - hinged modesty panel
02 - 2 box, 1 file, 1 lateral file pedestal
04 - 1 file, 2 box, 1 lateral file pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza with Hinged Wood Modesty Panel	76CY60204LDRD	3996	4116	4194	4319	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	220	27.75
	76CY60204LDRF	3996	4116	4194	4319	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	220	27.75
	76CY60204LFRD	3996	4116	4194	4319	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	220	27.75
	76CY60204LFRF	3996	4116	4194	4319	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	220	27.75
	76CY60244LDRD	4021	4145	4223	4349	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	220	32
	76CY60244LDRF	4021	4145	4223	4349	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	220	32
	76CY60244LFRD	4021	4145	4223	4349	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	220	32
	76CY60244LFRF	4021	4145	4223	4349	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	220	32
	76CY66204LDRD	4051	4175	4255	4381	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	228	30
	76CY66204LDRF	4060	4182	4263	4391	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	228	35
	76CY66204LFRD	4051	4175	4255	4381	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	228	30
	76CY66204LFRF	4060	4182	4263	4391	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	228	35
	76CY66244LDRD*	4051	4175	4255	4381	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	228	30
	76CY66244LDRF	4060	4182	4263	4391	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	228	35
	76CY66244LFRD	4051	4175	4255	4381	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	228	30
	76CY66244LFRF	4060	4182	4263	4391	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	228	35
	76CY72204LDRD	4093	4219	4299	4427	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	228	32.75
	76CY72204LDRF	4093	4219	4299	4427	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	228	32.75
	76CY72204LFRD	4093	4219	4299	4427	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	228	32.75
	76CY72204LFRF	4093	4219	4299	4427	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	228	32.75
	76CY72244LDRD	4128	4250	4336	4464	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	236	38
	76CY72244LDRF	4128	4250	4336	4464	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	236	38
	76CY72244LFRD	4128	4250	4336	4464	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	236	38
	76CY72244LFRF	4128	4250	4336	4464	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	236	38
	76CY78204LDRD	4135	4261	4345	4474	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	234	35.5
	76CY78204LDRF	4135	4261	4345	4474	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	234	35.5
	76CY78204LFRD	4135	4261	4345	4474	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	234	35.5
	76CY78204LFRF	4135	4261	4345	4474	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	234	35.5
	76CY78244LDRD	4143	4267	4349	4480	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	242	41
	76CY78244LDRF	4143	4267	4349	4480	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	242	41
	76CY78244LFRD	4143	4267	4349	4480	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	242	41
	76CY78244LFRF	4143	4267	4349	4480	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	242	41
	76CY84204LDRD	4147	4270	4353	4484	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	240	38
	76CY84204LDRF	4147	4270	4353	4484	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	240	38
	76CY84204LFRD	4147	4270	4353	4484	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	240	38
	76CY84204LFRF	4147	4270	4353	4484	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	240	38
	76CY84244LDRD	4158	4284	4368	4498	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	248	44
	76CY84244LDRF	4158	4284	4368	4498	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	248	44
	76CY84244LFRD	4158	4284	4368	4498	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	248	44
	76CY84244LFRF	4158	4284	4368	4498	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	248	44

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

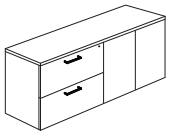
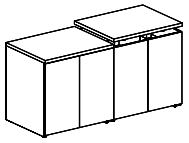
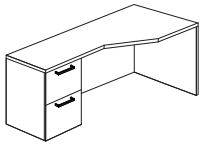
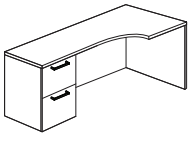
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
Y - wood hinged modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Full Face	76C6020LBRB	3515	3620	3691	3801	59.75	20	29.5		176	28
	76C6020LBRF	3687	3798	3871	3986	59.75	20	29.5		192	28
	76C6020LFRB	3687	3798	3871	3986	59.75	20	29.5		192	28
	76C6020LFRF	3855	3974	4048	4172	59.75	20	29.5		208	28
	76C6024LBRB	3562	3668	3741	3852	59.75	24	29.5		192	33
	76C6024LBRF*	3770	3882	3958	4076	59.75	24	29.5		210	33
	76C6024LFRB	3770	3882	3958	4076	59.75	24	29.5		210	33
	76C6024LFRF	3977	4097	4176	4301	59.75	24	29.5		230	33
	76C7220LBRB	3921	4038	4116	4239	71.75	20	29.5		208	32.75
	76C7220LBRF	4606	4740	4836	4980	71.75	20	29.5		228	32.75
	76C7220LFRB	4606	4740	4836	4980	71.75	20	29.5		228	32.75
	76C7220LFRF	5049	5198	5299	5455	71.75	20	29.5		248	32.75
	76C7224LBRB	3974	4090	4172	4296	71.75	24	29.5		224	38
	76C7224LBRF	4689	4830	4923	5072	71.75	24	29.5		236	38
	76C7224LFRB	4689	4830	4923	5072	71.75	24	29.5		236	38
	76C7224LFRF	5111	5263	5367	5527	71.75	24	29.5		256	38
Credenza with Height Adjustable Electric Lift (Single Stage)	76C6024LBRHAES*	5612	5781	5892	6071	59.75	24	29.5		176	28
	76C6024LHAESRB	5612	5781	5892	6071	59.75	24	29.5		192	28
	76C6024LFRHAES	5826	6002	6119	6302	59.75	24	29.5		192	28
	76C6024LHAESRF	5826	6002	6119	6302	59.75	24	29.5		248	28
	76C7224LBRHAES	6153	6336	6461	6652	71.75	24	29.5		192	33
	76C7224LHAESRB	6153	6336	6461	6652	71.75	24	29.5		210	33
	76C7224LFRHAES	6284	6471	6599	6794	71.75	24	29.5		210	33
	76C7224LHAESRF	6284	6471	6599	6794	71.75	24	29.5		230	33
Corner Credenza Single Pedestal with Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76CC7224XL4D*	3016	3105	3165	3260	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	76CC7224XL4F	3016	3105	3165	3260	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	76CC7224XR4D	3016	3105	3165	3260	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	76CC7224XR4F	3016	3105	3165	3260	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	76CC7824XL4D	3048	3137	3199	3294	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	76CC7824XL4F	3048	3137	3199	3294	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	76CC7824XR4D	3048	3137	3199	3294	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	76CC7824XR4F	3048	3137	3199	3294	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	76CC8424XL4D	3079	3167	3231	3330	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	76CC8424XL4F	3079	3167	3231	3330	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	76CC8424XR4D	3079	3167	3231	3330	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	76CC8424XR4F	3079	3167	3231	3330	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
Corner Credenza Single Pedestal with Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76CCC7224XL4D*	3075	3166	3229	3325	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	76CCC7224XL4F	3075	3166	3229	3325	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	76CCC7224XR4D	3075	3166	3229	3325	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	76CCC7224XR4F	3075	3166	3229	3325	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	76CCC7824XL4D	3110	3204	3264	3363	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	76CCC7824XL4F	3110	3204	3264	3363	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	76CCC7824XR4D	3110	3204	3264	3363	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	76CCC7824XR4F	3110	3204	3264	3363	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	76CCC8424XL4D	3140	3235	3297	3397	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	76CCC8424XL4F	3140	3235	3297	3397	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	76CCC8424XR4D	3140	3235	3297	3397	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	76CCC8424XR4F	3140	3235	3297	3397	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44

NOTE: Height range of electric lift is 29.5" to 46.5".

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
B - bookcase
F - Lateral File
HAES - Height Adjustable Electric Lift (Single Stage)
x - fixed wood modesty
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

PULL OPTION
Credenzas have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: 77C7220XLXRX. Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**

ARTEMIS 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal 3/4 Height Credenzas	76C60203L3011R0**	2862	2947	3004	3095	59.75	20	23	28	191	21
	76C60203L0R3011	2928	3016	3074	3166	59.75	20	23	28	202	21
*	76C60203L3016R0*	2862	2947	3004	3095	59.75	20	23	28	191	21
	76C60203L0R3016	2928	3016	3074	3166	59.75	20	23	28	202	21
	76C60243L3011R0	2781	2864	2921	3009	59.75	24	23	28	204	25
	76C60243L0R3011	2781	2864	2921	3009	59.75	24	23	28	226	25
	76C60243L3016R0	2846	2932	2985	3071	59.75	24	23	28	191	25
	76C60243L0R3016	2846	2932	2985	3071	59.75	24	23	28	242	25
	76C66203L3611R0	2838	2922	2982	3069	59.75	20	23	28.5	191	21
**	76C66203L0R3611	2838	2922	2982	3069	59.75	20	23	28.5	202	21
	76C66203L3616R0	2903	2989	3048	3138	59.75	20	23	28.5	191	21
	76C66203L0R3616	2903	2989	3047	3138	59.75	20	23	28.5	202	21
	76C66243L3611R0	3118	3211	3274	3373	59.75	24	23	28.5	204	25
	76C66243L0R3611	3118	3211	3274	3373	59.75	24	23	28.5	226	25
	76C66243L3616R0	3193	3290	3353	3454	59.75	24	23	28.5	191	25
	76C66243L0R3616	3193	3290	3353	3454	59.75	24	23	28.5	242	25
	76C72203L3611R0	3182	3278	3342	3441	71.75	20	23	34.5	191	25.5
	76C72203L0R3611	3182	3278	3342	3441	71.75	20	23	34.5	202	25.5
	76C72203L3616R0	3257	3354	3420	3521	71.75	20	23	34.5	191	25.5
	76C72203L0R3616	3257	3354	3420	3521	71.75	20	23	34.5	202	25.5
	76C72243L3611R0	3236	3331	3397	3498	71.75	24	23	34.5	204	30
	76C72243L0R3611	3236	3331	3397	3498	71.75	24	23	34.5	226	30
	76C72243L3616R0	3301	3399	3465	3568	71.75	24	23	34.5	191	30
	76C72243L0R3616	3301	3399	3468	3568	71.75	24	23	34.5	242	30
	76C84203L3611R0	3246	3344	3409	3510	83.75	20	23	46.5	191	29.5
	76C84203L0R3611	3246	3344	3409	3510	83.75	20	23	46.5	202	29.5
	76C84203L3616R0	3322	3424	3489	3594	83.75	20	23	46.5	191	29.5
	76C84203L0R3616	3322	3424	3489	3594	83.75	20	23	46.5	202	29.5
	76C84243L3611R0	3661	3770	3844	3958	83.75	24	23	46.5	204	35
	76C84243L0R3611	3661	3770	3844	3958	83.75	24	23	46.5	226	35
	76C84243L3616R0	3567	3678	3745	3859	83.75	24	23	46.5	191	35
	76C84243L0R3616	3567	3678	3745	3859	83.75	24	23	46.5	242	35
	76C96243L3611R0	3142	3236	3298	3398	95.5	24	23	58.5	254	40
	76C96243L0R3611	3299	3398	3463	3567	95.5	24	23	58.5	240	40
	76C96243L3616R0	3606	3713	3787	3899	95.5	24	23	58.5	240	40
	76C96243L0R3616	3606	3713	3787	3899	95.5	24	23	58.5	254	40

ORDERING NOTES:
For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after C -eg. 76C**Y**60203L0R3011 and add a 10% upcharge.
Credenzas have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: **77**C7220XLXRX. Please refer to Page 4 for pull orientation below the worksurface.
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**
The 15 open/lateral file module can be used in place of the 16 box/file module at the same price.
The 18 open/closed bookcase module can be used in place of the 11 closed module at the same price.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

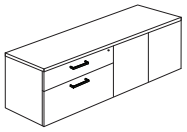
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height credenza
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
11 - closed bookcase
16 - box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase
0 - no pedestal
15 - top open, lateral file
18 - top open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face 3/4 Height Credenzas	76C60203L3011R3011	3881	3999	4075	4196	59.75	20	23	186	21
	76C60203L3011R3016	4498	4634	4722	4863	59.75	20	23	191	21
	76C60203L3016R3011	3472	3575	3644	3755	59.75	20	23	171	21
	76C60203L3011R3017	3903	4021	4101	4223	59.75	24	23	191	21
	76C60203L3017R3011	3880	3996	4074	4195	59.75	20	23	202	21
	76C60203L3016R3016	4348	4478	4565	4701	59.75	20	23	179	21
	76C60203L3016R3017	3472	3575	3644	3755	59.75	20	23	171	21
	76C60203L3017R3016	4348	4478	4565	4701	59.75	20	23	179	21
	76C60203L3017R3017	2946	3035	3094	3186	59.75	20	23	156	21
	76C60243L3011R3011	3959	4079	4158	4282	59.75	24	23	193	25
	76C60243L3011R3016	4047	4170	4249	4378	59.75	24	23	204	25
	76C60243L3011R3017	3541	3646	3718	3829	59.75	24	23	178	25
	76C60243L3016R3011*	4047	4170	4249	4378	59.75	24	23	204	25
	76C60243L3016R3016	4021	4145	4224	4350	59.75	24	23	226	25
	76C60243L3016R3017	3918	4036	4113	4237	59.75	24	23	216	25
	76C60243L3017R3011	3541	3646	3718	3829	59.75	24	23	178	25
	76C60243L3017R3016	3918	4036	4113	4237	59.75	24	23	216	25
	76C60243L3017R3017	3062	3154	3215	3313	59.75	24	23	163	25
	76C72203L3611R3611	4037	4156	4238	4365	71.5	24	23	197	25.5
	76C72203L3611R3616	4190	4315	4398	4531	71.75	20	23	213.5	25.5
	76C72203L3611R3617	3610	3773	3881	4048	71.5	20	23	182	25.5
	76C72203L3616R3611	4190	4315	4398	4531	71.75	20	23	213.5	25.5
	76C72203L3616R3616	4163	4289	4372	4503	71.75	20	23	218.5	25.5
	76C72203L3616R3617	4050	4173	4255	4380	71.75	20	23	218.5	25.5
	76C72203L3617R3611	3610	3755	3849	4000	71.5	20	23	182	25.5
	76C72203L3617R3616	4050	4173	4255	4380	71.75	20	23	199	25.5
	76C72203L3617R3617	3186	3356	3472	3652	71.5	20	23	167	25.5
	76C72243L3611R3611	4117	4289	4402	4584	71.5	24	23	200	30
	76C72243L3611R3616	4347	4477	4564	4700	71.75	24	23	240	30
	76C72243L3611R3617	3684	3793	3868	3982	71.5	24	23	185	30
	76C72243L3616R3611	4347	4477	4564	4700	71.75	24	23	240	30
	76C72243L3616R3616	4317	4447	4532	4669	71.75	24	23	237	30
	76C72243L3616R3617	4203	4326	4414	4543	71.75	24	23	224.5	30
	76C72243L3617R3611	3684	3793	3868	3982	71.5	24	23	185	30
	76C72243L3617R3616	4203	4326	4414	4543	71.75	24	23	224.5	30
	76C72243L3617R3617	3249	3346	3410	3513	71.5	24	23	170	30



ORDERING NOTES:
Credenzas have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: **77**C7220XLXRX. Please refer to Page 4 for pull orientation below the worksurface. Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**
The 15 open/lateral file module can be used in place of the 16 box/file module at the same price.
The 18 open/closed bookcase module can be used in place of the 11 closed module at the same price.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

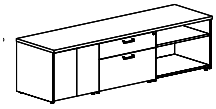
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height credenza
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
11 - closed bookcase
16 - box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase
15 - top open, lateral file
18 - top open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

.

ARTEMIS 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face 3/4 Height Credenzas cont.	76C84203L2411C3016R3011	5707	5880	5993	6171	83.5	20	23	276	29.5
	76C84203L2411C3016R3016	5488	5653	5762	5934	83.5	20	23	293	29.5
	76C84203L2411C3016R3017	5274	5431	5537	5701	83.5	20	23	266	29.5
	76C84203L2411C3017R3011	4660	4800	4896	5038	83.5	20	23	269	29.5
	76C84203L2411C3017R3016	5274	5431	5537	5701	83.5	20	23	266	29.5
	76C84203L3011C3016R2411	5707	5880	5993	6171	83.5	20	23	276	29.5
	76C84203L3011C3017R2411	4660	4800	4896	5038	83.5	20	23	269	29.5
	76C84203L3016C3016R2411	5488	5488	5488	5488	83.5	20	23	293	29.5
	76C84203L3016C3017R2411	5274	5431	5537	5701	83.5	20	23	266	29.5
	76C84203L3017C3016R2411	5274	5431	5537	5701	83.5	20	23	266	29.5
	76C84243L2411C3016R3011	5822	5997	6113	6294	83.5	24	23	315	35
	76C84243L2411C3016R3016	5597	5767	5877	6053	83.5	24	23	328	35
	76C84243L2411C3016R3017*	5378	5540	5650	5815	83.5	24	23	305	35
	76C84243L2411C3017R3011	4756	4914	5020	5185	83.5	24	23	269	35
	76C84243L2411C3017R3016	5378	5537	5640	5807	83.5	24	23	305	35
	76C84243L3011C3016R2411	5822	5978	6083	6251	83.5	24	23	315	35
	76C84243L3011C3017R2411	4756	4914	5020	5185	83.5	24	23	269	35
	76C84243L3016C3016R2411	5597	5755	5861	6027	83.5	24	23	328	35
	76C84243L3016C3017R2411	5378	5537	5640	5807	83.5	24	23	305	35
	76C84243L3017C3016R2411	5378	5537	5640	5807	83.5	24	23	305	35
	76C90203L3011C3016R3017	4830	5883	5988	6153	89.5	20	23	271	32
	76C90203L3011C3017R3016	5724	5883	5988	6153	89.5	20	23	271	32
	76C90203L3016C3016R3016	6038	6197	6302	6466	89.5	20	23	311	32
	76C90203L3016C3017R3011	5724	5894	6008	6189	89.5	20	23	271	32
	76C90203L3016C3017R3016	5840	6015	6132	6316	89.5	20	23	300	32
	76C90203L3017C3016R3011	5724	5894	6008	6189	89.5	20	23	271	32
	76C90243L3011C3016R3017	5838	6012	6129	6314	89.5	24	23	282	37
	76C90243L3011C3017R3016	5884	6061	6182	6370	89.5	24	23	282	37
	76C90243L3016C3016R3016	5838	6012	6129	6314	89.5	24	23	312	37
	76C90243L3016C3017R3011	5957	6136	6255	6443	89.5	24	23	282	37
	76C90243L3016C3017R3016	5838	6012	6129	6314	89.5	24	23	293	37
	76C90243L3017C3016R3011	6448	6644	6770	6974	89.5	24	23	282	37



ORDERING NOTES:
Credenzas have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: **77**C7220XLXRX. Please refer to Page 3 for pull orientation below the worksurface. Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**
The 15 open/lateral file module can be used in place of the 16 box/file module at the same price.
The 18 open/closed bookcase module can be used in place of the 11 closed module at the same price.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

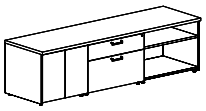
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height credenza
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
11 - closed bookcase
15 - top open, lateral file
16 - box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase
18 - top open, closed bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS 3/4 HEIGHT & CORNER CREDENZAS

Full Face 3/4 Height Credenzas cont.



Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	76C96203L2411C3616R3611	6199	6385	6508	6706	95.5	20	23	307	36.5
	76C96203L2411C3616R3616	5957	6136	6255	6443	95.5	20	23	326	36.5
	76C96203L2411C3616R3617	5260	5419	5524	5691	95.5	20	23	294	36.5
	76C96203L2411C3617R3611	5957	6136	6255	6443	95.5	20	23	262	36.5
	76C96203L2411C3617R3616	6448	6644	6770	6974	95.5	20	23	294	36.5
	76C96203L3611C3616R2411	5266	5426	5530	5696	95.5	20	23	307	36.5
	76C96203L3611C3617R2411	6199	6385	6508	6706	95.5	20	23	262	36.5
	76C96203L3616C3616R2411	6448	6644	6770	6974	95.5	20	23	326	36.5
	76C96203L3616C3617R2411	6448	6644	6770	6974	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	76C96203L3617C3616R2411	6382	6575	6704	6903	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	76C96203L3011C3016R3617	6382	6575	6704	6903	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	76C96203L3011C3617R3016	6870	7075	7213	7431	95.5	20	23	304	36.5
	76C96203L3016C3616R3016	6626	6822	6956	7164	95.5	24	23	348	40
	76C96203L3016C3616R3017	6539	6734	6867	7071	95.5	24	23	304	40
	76C96203L3016C3617R3011	6626	6822	6956	7164	95.5	24	23	304	40
	76C96203L3016C3617R3016	6626	6822	6956	7164	95.5	24	23	336	40
	76C96203L3617C3016R3016	6382	6576	6704	6903	95.5	24	23	336	40
	76C96203L3617C3016R3011	6579	6776	6909	7115	95.5	24	23	304	40
	76C96243L2411C3616R3611	6325	6517	6641	6840	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	76C96243L2411C3616R3616	6080	6263	6384	6576	95.5	20	23	334	36.5
	76C96243L2411C3616R3617	5371	5535	5638	5810	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	76C96243L2411C3617R3611	6080	6263	6384	6576	95.5	20	23	288	36.5
	76C96243L2411C3617R3616	6579	6776	6909	7115	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	76C96243L3611C3616R2411	5371	5567	5695	5896	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	76C96243L3611C3617R2411	6325	6517	6641	6840	95.5	20	23	288	36.5
	76C96243L3616C3616R2411	6080	6080	6080	6080	95.5	20	23	334	36.5
	76C96243L3616C3617R2411	6080	6263	6384	6576	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	76C96243L3617C3616R2411	6510	6707	6836	7043	95.5	20	23	320	36.5
	76C96243L3011C3016R3617*	6510	6707	6836	7043	95.5	20	23	316	36.5
	76C96243L3011C3617R3016	7007	7216	7357	7576	95.5	20	23	316	36.5
	76C96243L3016C3616R3016	6759	6961	7098	7310	95.5	24	23	360	40
	76C96243L3016C3616R3017	6670	6870	7004	7213	95.5	24	23	328	40
	76C96243L3016C3617R3011	6080	6263	6384	6576	95.5	24	23	316	40
	76C96243L3016C3617R3016	6759	6961	7098	7310	95.5	24	23	328	40
	76C96243L3617C3016R3016	6759	6961	7098	7310	95.5	24	23	328	40
	76C96243L3617C3016R3011	6670	6870	7004	7213	95.5	24	23	316	40

ORDERING NOTES:
Credenzas have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: **77**C7220XLXRX. Please refer to Page 3 for pull orientation below the worksurface. Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**
The 15 open/lateral file module can be used in place of the 16 box/file module at the same price.
The 18 open/closed bookcase module can be used in place of the 11 closed module at the same price.

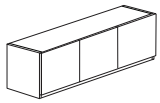
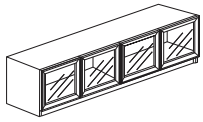
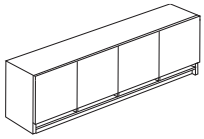
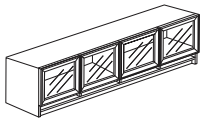
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
4 - full height pedestal
X - full height fixed modesty
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on wood doors for an **upcharge of $159 list.**

Description	Model	Rift Oak Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Wall Mounted Overhead with Wood Doors 	76OHW361616	1198	1258	35.75	15.75	16	2	64	7
	76OHW421616	1254	1316	41.75	15.75	16	2	71	8.5
	76OHW481616*	1349	1416	47.75	15.75	16	3	82	9
	76OHW541616	1397	1465	53.75	15.75	16	4	89.5	10.75
	76OHW601616	1442	1515	59.75	15.75	16	4	96	11.5
	76OHW661616	1521	1597	65.75	15.75	16	4	102	12.75
	76OHW721616	1602	1683	71.75	15.75	16	4	109	13.75
	76OHW841616	1993	2094	83.75	15.75	16	4	129	16.25
Single Wall Mounted Overhead with Frosted Glass Doors 	76OHW361616X	1440	1512	35.75	15.75	16	2	64	7
	76OHW421616X	1505	1581	41.72	15.75	16	2	71	8.5
	76OHW481616X	1617	1699	47.75	15.75	16	3	82	9
	76OHW541616X	1672	1756	53.75	16	16	4	89.5	10.75
	76OHW601616X	1728	1817	59.75	15.75	16	4	96	11.5
	76OHW661616X	1824	1916	71.75	15.75	16	4	109	13.75
	76OHW721616X*	1919	2017	65.75	15.75	16	4	102	12.75
	76OHW841616X	2394	2513	71.75	15.75	16	4	129	13.75
Single Height Overhead with Paper Manager 	76OHPMW361620	1559	1638	35.75	15.75	20	2	78	8.5
	76OHPMW421620	1633	1714	41.75	15.75	20	2	84	10
	76OHPMW481620	1724	1810	47.75	15.75	20	3	96	10.5
	76OHPMW541620	1814	1903	53.75	15.75	20	4	106	12.75
	76OHPMW601620	1877	1971	59.75	15.75	20	4	114	13.5
	76OHPMW661620	1976	2075	65.75	15.75	20	4	122	15.25
	76OHPMW721620*	2083	2188	71.75	15.75	20	4	129	16.25
	76OHPMW841620	2593	2722	83.75	15.75	20	4	150	19
Single Height Overhead with Paper Manager, Frosted Glass Doors 	76OHPMW361620X	1871	1965	35.75	15.75	20	2	78	8.5
	76OHPMW421620X	1959	2056	41.75	15.75	20	2	84	10
	76OHPMW481620X	2104	2211	47.75	15.75	20	3	96	10.5
	76OHPMW541620X	2176	2284	53.75	15.75	20	4	106	12.75
	76OHPMW601620X*	2251	2364	59.75	15.75	20	4	114	13.5
	76OHPMW661620X	2369	2491	65.75	15.75	20	4	122	15.25
	76OHPMW721620X	2500	2621	71.75	15.75	20	4	129	16.25
	76OHPMW841620X	3112	3267	83.75	15.75	20	4	150	19

ORDERING NOTES
Fluorescent tasklights come standard width all overheads. L.E.D. tasklights are available, please see page 69 for the upcharge price.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

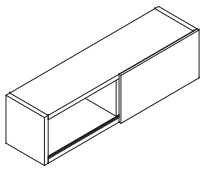
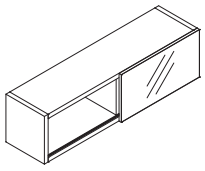
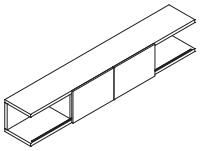
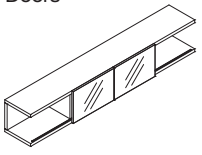
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - silver metallic framed frosted glass doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS OVERHEADS

Description	Model	Rift Oak Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Height Overhead with Sliding Wood Doors 	76OSW481616	1918	2016	47.75	16	16	1	95	10
	76OSW601616	2125	2232	59.75	16	16	1	112	12
	76OSW661616*	2190	2300	65.75	16	16	1	121	13
	76OSW721616	2247	2361	71.5	16	16	1	129	14.5
	76OSW781616	2625	2756	77.5	16	16	2	148	15.5
	76OSW841616	2806	2947	83.5	16	16	2	157	16.5
	76OSW901616	3178	3337	89.5	16	16	2	166	17.5
	76OSW961616	3398	3567	95.5	16	16	2	174	19
Single Height Overhead with Sliding Back Painted Glass Doors 	76OSW481616Z	2488	2613	47.75	16	16	1	99	10
	76OSW601616Z	2739	2877	59.75	16	16	1	117	12
	76OSW661616Z*	2879	3024	65.75	16	16	1	126	13
	76OSW721616Z	2965	3113	71.5	16	16	1	134	14.5
	76OSW781616Z	4163	4372	77.5	16	16	2	156	15.5
	76OSW841616Z	4348	4565	83.5	16	16	2	165	16.5
	76OSW901616Z	4830	5071	89.5	16	16	2	174	17.5
	76OSW961616Z	5167	5426	95.5	16	16	2	183	19
Single Height Overhead, Open End with Sliding Wood Doors 	76OSOEW721616	2428	2551	71.5	16	16	2	91	14.5
	76OSOEW781616*	2731	2868	77.5	16	16	2	99	15.5
	76OSOEW841616	2919	3066	77.5	16	16	2	103	16.5
	76OSOEW901616	3304	3472	89.5	16	16	2	118	18.5
	76OSOEW961616	3536	3712	95.5	16	16	2	126	19.5
	76OSOEW1201616	4172	4380	120	16	16	2	162	24
	76OSOEW1441616	4676	4908	144	16	16	2	188	28.5
Single Height Overhead, Open End with Sliding Back Painted Glass Doors 	76OSOEW721616Z	3837	4043	71.5	16	16	2	91	14.5
	76OSOEW781616Z*	4331	4547	77.5	16	16	2	99	15.5
	76OSOEW841616Z	4523	4747	77.5	16	16	2	103	16.5
	76OSOEW901616Z	5024	5275	89.5	16	16	2	118	18.5
	76OSOEW961616Z	5372	5640	95.5	16	16	2	126	19.5
	76OSOEW1201616Z	6151	6460	120	16	16	2	162	24
	76OSOEW1441616Z	6231	6541	144	16	16	2	188	28.5

ORDERING NOTES
120" and 144" overheads are shipped in 2 pieces.
L.E.D. tasklights come standard on all sliding door overheads. Fluorescent lights are not available on sliding door overheads.

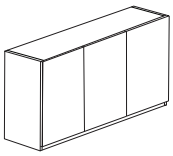
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

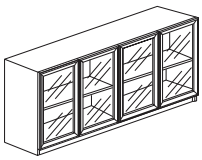
CODE DESCRIPTION
Z - back painted glass doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

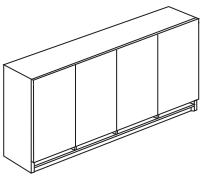
Description	Model	Rift Oak Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Wall Mounted Overhead with Wood Doors	76OHW361630	1677	1761	35.75	15.75	29.5	2	100	12
	76OHW421630	1751	1835	41.75	15.75	29.5	2	112	14.5
	76OHW481630*	1878	1962	47.75	15.75	29.5	3	130	16



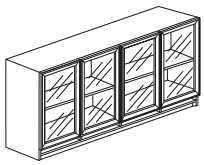
Double Wall Mounted Overhead with Frosted Glass Doors	76OHW361630X	2016	2116	35.75	15.75	29.5	2	100	12
	76OHW421630X*	2209	2320	41.75	15.75	29.5	2	112	14.5
	76OHW481630X	2365	2484	47.75	15.75	29.5	3	130	16



Double Height Overhead with Paper Manager	76OHPMW361633	2184	2293	35.75	15.75	33	2	90	14
	76OHPMW421633	2274	2387	41.75	15.75	33	2	111	16.25
	76OHPMW481633*	2428	2551	47.75	15.75	33	3	136	18.25



Double Height Overhead with Glass Doors and Paper Manager	76OHPMW361633X	2617	2748	35.75	15.75	33	2	90	14
	76OHPMW421633X	2731	2868	41.75	15.75	33	2	111	16.25
	76OHPMW481633X*	2911	3057	47.75	15.75	33	3	136	18.25



ORDERING NOTES
Fluorescent tasklights come standard width all overheads. L.E.D. tasklights are available, please see page 69 for the upcharge price.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

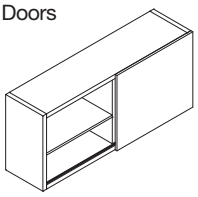
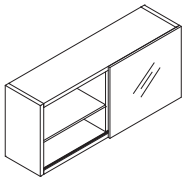
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - Silver Metallic framed frosted glass doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

TASK LIGHTS
L.E.D. can replace the standard task light on both overheads and hutches. Please note clearly on purchase order and add upcharge .

ARTEMIS OVERHEADS & WALL MOUNTED TACKBOARDS

Description	Model	Rift Oak Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Height Overhead with Sliding Wood Doors 	76OSW481630	2331	2448	47.75	16	30	1	1221	17
	76OSW601630	2543	2672	59.75	16	30	1	158	20.5
	76OSW661630*	2818	2959	65.75	16	30	1	175	22.5
	76OSW721630	3091	3246	71.5	16	30	1	194	24.5
	76OSW781630	3244	3406	77.5	16	30	2	211	26.5
	76OSW841630	3319	3484	83.5	16	30	2	230	28.5
	76OSW961630	4039	4240	95.5	16	30	2	256	32.5
Double Height Overhead with Sliding Back Painted Glass Doors 	76OSW481630Z	2968	3116	47.75	16	30	1	122	17
	76OSW601630Z	3335	3502	59.75	16	30	1	158	20.5
	76OSW661630Z*	3709	3894	65.75	16	30	1	175	22.5
	76OSW721630Z	4080	4284	71.5	16	30	1	194	24.5
	76OSW781630Z	5465	5739	77.5	16	30	2	211	26.5
	76OSW841630Z	5641	5924	83.5	16	30	2	230	28.5
	76OSW961630Z	6535	6862	95.5	16	30	2	256	32.5

ORDERING NOTES:
L.E.D. tasklights are standard on all sliding door overheads. Fluorescent lights are not available on sliding door overheads.

Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	W	H	COM	WT
Wall Mounted Tackboard	76TBOHW3624	317	441	468	589	714	830	957	1110	1314	35.75	24	1.5	1.75
	76TBOHW4224	353	476	504	625	751	865	995	1144	1350	35.75	24	1.5	2.25
	76TBOHW4824	394	488	511	643	769	882	1019	1172	1408	47.75	24	1.75	2.25
	76TBOHW6024	447	596	625	680	802	1110	1283	1456	1729	59.75	24	2	3
	76TBOHW6624*	488	665	710	868	1038	1236	1404	1605	1912	65.75	24	2	3.25
	76TBOHW7224	537	822	856	1138	1398	1415	1624	1855	2160	71.75	24	2.25	3.5
Wall Mounted Tackboard for 3/4 Height Credenzas	76TBOHW3630	397	443	487	557	725	886	1044	1215	1428	35.75	30	1.5	2.25
	76TBOHW4230	443	595	628	781	939	1083	1240	1463	1689	42.75	30	1.5	2.5
	76TBOHW4830	493	612	640	803	962	1105	1272	1425	1760	47.75	30	1.75	3
	76TBOHW6030	559	745	781	974	1171	1383	1604	1820	2164	59.75	30	2	3.5
	76TBOHW6630*	612	832	890	1032	1302	1547	1755	2008	2392	65.75	30	2	4
	76TBOHW7230	672	1030	1072	1422	1747	1770	2030	2316	2698	71.75	30	2.25	4.5
Wall Mounted Tackboard for Overheads with Paper Management	76TBOHPMW3620	399	444	488	559	727	888	1051	1222	1438	35.75	20	1.25	2.25
	76TBOHPMW4220	444	548	632	784	942	1087	1249	1439	1695	42.75	20	1.25	2.5
	76TBOHPMW4820	494	614	643	805	967	1110	1281	1473	1772	47.75	20	1.5	3
	76TBOHPMW5420	527	680	712	891	1069	1252	1505	1650	1975	53.75	20	1.75	3.5
	76TBOHPMW6020	561	749	784	977	1176	1394	1611	1832	2175	59.75	20	1.75	3.5
	76TBOHPMW6620*	615	837	894	1089	1307	1555	1764	2018	2405	65.75	20	2	4
	76TBOHPMW7220	675	1033	1078	1426	1754	1777	2041	2186	2555	71.75	20	2	4.5

LED Light Upcharges	36"- 48" Overhead/ Hutch	247
	54"- 84" Overhead/ Hutch	258
	90"-108" Overhead/ Hutch	496
	120"- 144" Overhead/Hutch	518

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
Z - back painted glass doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

TASK LIGHTS
L.E.D. can replace the standard task light on both overheads and hutches. Please note clearly on purchase order and add upcharge above.

ARTEMIS WALL MOUNTED BACK-PAINTED GLASS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wall Mounted Back Painted Glass 23.5" for use between Overheads & Full Height Credenzas	76GPW3624	1853	35.75	-	23.5	48	1.5
	76GPW4224	1944	41.75	-	23.5	56	1.75
	76GPW4824	2032	47.75	-	23.5	64	2
	76GPW5424	2124	53.75	-	23.5	72	2.25
	76GPW6024	2242	59.75	-	23.5	80	2.5
	76GPW6624*	2409	65.75	-	23.5	88	2.75
	76GPW7224	2574	71.5	-	23.5	96	3
	76GPW7824	2769	77.5	-	23.5	104	3.25
	76GPW8424	2950	83.5	-	23.5	112	3.5
	76GPW9024	3417	89.5	-	23.5	120	3.75
	76GPW9624	3553	95.5	-	23.5	128	4
Wall Mounted Back Painted Glass 30" for use between Overheads & 3/4 Height Credenzas	76GPW3630	2213	35.75	-	30	60	2
	76GPW4230	2332	41.75	-	30	70	2.25
	76GPW4830	2439	47.75	-	30	80	2.5
	76GPW5430	2530	53.75	-	30	90	2.75
	76GPW6030	2695	59.75	-	30	100	3.25
	76GPW6630*	3133	65.75	-	30	110	3.5
	76GPW7230	3343	71.5	-	30	120	3.75
	76GPW7830	3599	77.5	-	30	130	4
	76GPW8430	3809	83.5	-	30	140	4.25
	76GPW9030	3987	89.5	-	30	150	4.75
	76GPW9630	3987	95.5	-	30	160	5
Magnetic Back Painted Glass 23.5" for use between Overheads & Full Height Credenzas	76GPW3624M	2032	35.75	-	23.5	48	1.5
	76GPW4224M	2155	41.75	-	23.5	56	1.75
	76GPW4824M	2274	47.75	-	23.5	64	2
	76GPW5424M	2394	53.75	-	23.5	72	2.25
	76GPW6024M	2543	59.75	-	23.5	80	2.5
	76GPW6624M*	2756	65.75	-	23.5	88	2.75
	76GPW7224M	2965	71.5	-	23.5	96	3
	76GPW7824M	3207	77.5	-	23.5	104	3.25
	76GPW8424M	3432	83.5	-	23.5	112	3.5
	76GPW9024M	3944	89.5	-	23.5	120	3.75
	76GPW9624M	4126	95.5	-	23.5	128	4
Magnetic Back Painted Glass 30" for use between Overheads & 3/4 Height Credenzas	76GPW3630M	2439	35.75	-	30	60	2
	76GPW4230M	2588	41.75	-	30	70	2.25
	76GPW4830M	2724	47.75	-	30	80	2.5
	76GPW5430M	2859	53.75	-	30	90	2.75
	76GPW6030M	3056	59.75	-	30	100	3.25
	76GPW6630M*	3313	65.75	-	30	110	3.5
	76GPW7230M	3582	71.5	-	30	120	3.75
	76GPW7830M	3838	77.5	-	30	130	4
	76GPW8430M	4138	83.5	-	30	140	4.25
	76GPW9030M	4395	89.5	-	30	150	4.75
	76GPW9630M	4621	95.5	-	30	160	5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

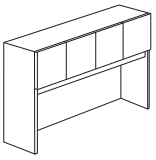
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

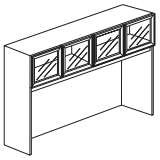
CODE DESCRIPTION
M- magnetic back-painted glass

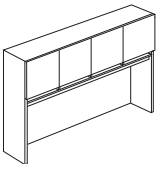
BACK PAINTED GLASS
Standard finish is white, visit www.krug.ca for additional color options. Please note that magnets are not supplied.

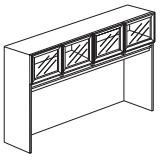
ARTEMIS HUTCHES

Description	Model	Rift Oak Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Tackboard Height	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Hutch with Wood Doors	76HT601640	2842	2984	59.75	30	39.5	23.5	167	24.5
	76HT661640	3025	3178	65.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	181	28.5
	76HT721640	3456	3628	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	193	31
	76HT781640*	3724	3913	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	206	33.5
	76HT841640	3993	4192	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	219	36
	76HT961640	4059	4263	96	16	39.5	23.5	247	43
	76HT1021640	4964	5213	102	16	39.5	23.5	296	43
	76HT1081640	5153	5411	108	16	39.5	23.5	310	58.5
5 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors	76HT601640X	3183	3339	59.75	16	39.5	23.5	167	24.5
	76HT661640X	3385	3555	65.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	181	28.5
	76HT721640X	3872	4066	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	193	31
	76HT781640X*	4173	4381	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	208	33.5
	76HT841640X	4474	4696	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	219	36
	76HT961640X	4547	4767	96	16	39.5	23.5	247	43
	76HT1021640X	5559	5826	102	16	39.5	23.5	296	43
	76HT1081640X	5772	6053	108	16	39.5	23.5	310	58.5
5 Hi Hutch with Wood Doors and Paper Manager	76HTPM601640	3496	3671	59.75	16	39.5	20.5	186	24.5
	76HTPM661640	3729	3914	65.75	15.75	39.5	20.5	199	28.5
	76HTPM721640	4261	4474	71.75	15.75	39.5	20.5	214	31
	76HTPM781640*	4326	4544	77.75	15.75	39.5	20.5	228	33.5
	76HTPM841640	4394	4614	83.75	15.75	39.5	20.5	242	36
	76HTPM961640	4993	5243	96	16	39.5	20.5	276	43
5 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors and Paper Manager	76HTPM601640X	3918	4113	59.75	16	39.5	20.5	186	24.5
	76HTPM661640X	4176	4385	65.75	15.75	39.5	20.5	199	28.5
	76HTPM721640X	4772	5011	71.75	15.75	39.5	20.5	214	31
	76HTPM781640X*	4846	5088	77.75	15.75	39.5	20.5	228	33.5
	76HTPM841640X	4924	5170	83.75	15.75	39.5	20.5	242	36
	76HTPM961640X	5594	5874	96	16	39.5	20.5	276	43









ORDERING NOTES:
Fluorescent tasklights and grade 1 tackboards come standard with all hutches. L.E.D. tasklights are available, please see page 69 for upcharge .
To specify a Voice/Power/Data module with any hutch, please add "W" at the end of the model number and a **$264 list** upcharge.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - Silver Metallic framed frosted glass doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Tackboard Height	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Hutch Single Pier with Wood Doors on Overhead	76HTPR661640L0OHR11	3895	4088	65.75	16	39.5	23.5	202	26.75
	76HTPR661640L11OHR0	3895	4088	65.75	16	39.5	23.5	202	26.75
	76HTPR721640L11OHR0*	4149	4354	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	215	31
	76HTPR721640L0OHR11	4149	4354	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	215	31
	76HTPR781640L11OHR0	4470	4692	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	233	33.5
	76HTPR781640L0OHR11	4470	4692	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	233	33.5
	76HTPR841640L11OHR0	4792	5032	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	251	36
	76HTPR841640L0OHR11	4792	5032	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	251	36
	76HTPR961640L0OHR11	5141	5398	96	16	39.5	23.5	266	43
	76HTPR961640L11OHR0	5141	5398	96	16	39.5	23.5	266	43
5 Hi Hutch Single Pier with Frosted Glass Doors on Overhead	76HTPR661640L0OHR11X	4362	4581	65.75	16	39.5	23.5	202	26.75
	76HTPR661640L11XOHR0	4362	4581	65.75	16	39.5	23.5	202	26.75
	76HTPR721640L11OHXR0*	4398	4617	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	215	31
	76HTPR721640L0OHXR11	4398	4617	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	215	31
	76HTPR781640L11OHXR0	4720	4947	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	233	33.5
	76HTPR781640L0OHXR11	4720	4947	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	233	33.5
	76HTPR841640L11OHXR0	5038	5289	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	251	36
	76HTPR841640L0OHXR11	5038	5289	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	251	36
	76HTPR961640L0OHR11X	5757	6045	96	16	39.5	23.5	266	43
	76HTPR961640L11XOHR0	5757	6045	96	16	39.5	23.5	266	43
6 Hi Hutch with Wood Doors	76HT601653	2928	3074	59.75	16	53	23.5	231	32.5
	76HT661653*	3179	3337	65.75	15.75	53	23.5	250	37.75
	76HT721653	3610	3790	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	268	41
	76HT781653	3903	4099	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	287	44.5
	76HT841653	4194	4405	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	305	47.75
	76HT961653	4370	4588	96	16	53	23.5	354	56
6 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors	76HT601653X	3282	3444	59.75	16	53	23.5	231	32.5
	76HT661653X*	3550	3724	65.75	15.75	53	23.5	250	37.75
	76HT721653X	4038	4239	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	268	41
	76HT781653X	4337	4553	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	287	44.5
	76HT841653X	4637	4868	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	305	47.75
	76HT961653X	4897	5141	96	16	53	23.5	354	56

ORDERING NOTES:
Fluorescent tasklights and grade 1 tackboards come standard with all hutches. L.E.D. tasklights are available, please see page 69 for upcharge. To specify a Voice/Power/Data module with any hutch, please add "W" at the end of the model number and a **$264 list** upcharge.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

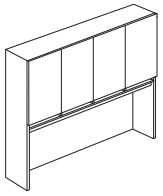
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

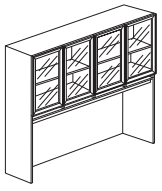
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
0 - no pier
11 - closed door wood pier
X - silver metallic framed frosted glass doors

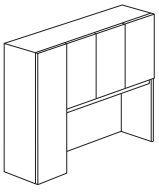
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

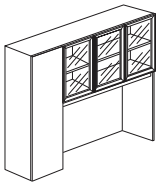
ARTEMIS HUTCHES

Description	Model	Rift Oak Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Tackboard Height	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Hutch with Wood Doors and Paper Manager	76HTPM661653*	3895	4088	65.75	15.75	53	20.25	269	37.75
	76HTPM721653	4432	4653	71.75	15.75	53	20.25	289	41
	76HTPM781653	4495	4718	77.75	15.75	53	20.25	298	44.5
	76HTPM841653	4557	4785	83.75	15.75	53	20.25	328	47.75
6 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors and Paper Manager	76HTPM661653X*	4337	4553	65.75	15.75	53	20.25	269	37.75
	76HTPM721653X	4926	5174	71.75	15.75	53	20.25	289	41
	76HTPM781653X	5011	5260	77.75	15.75	53	20.25	298	44.5
	76HTPM841653X	5090	5347	83.75	15.75	53	20.25	328	47.75
6 Hi Hutch Single Pier with Wood Doors on Overhead	76HTPR721653L11OHR0*	4337	4553	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	294	41
	76HTPR721653L0OHR11	4337	4553	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	294	41
	76HTPR781653L11OHR0	4658	4890	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	303	44.5
	76HTPR781653L0OHR11	4658	4890	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	303	44.5
	76HTPR841653L11OHR0	4983	5233	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	312	47.75
	76HTPR841653L0OHR11	4983	5233	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	312	47.75
6 Hi Hutch Single Pier with Frosted Glass Doors on Overhead	76HTPR721653L11OHXR0*	4650	4884	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	294	41
	76HTPR721653L0OHXR11	4650	4884	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	294	41
	76HTPR781653L11OHXR0	4958	5206	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	303	44.5
	76HTPR781653L0OHXR11	4958	5206	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	303	44.5
	76HTPR841653L11OHXR0	5266	5530	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	312	47.75
	76HTPR841653L0OHXR11	5266	5530	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	312	47.75









ORDERING NOTES:
Fluorescent tasklights and grade 1 tackboards come standard with all hutches. L.E.D. tasklights are available, please see page 69 for upcharge. To specify a Voice/Power/Data module with any hutch, please add "W" at the end of the model number and a **$264list** upcharge.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - silver metallic framed frosted glass doors
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
0 - no pier
11 - closed door wood pier
PM - paper manager

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

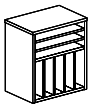
ARTEMIS TACKBOARD UPCHARGES & PAPER MANAGERS

All hutches include a tackboard in Krug panel grade 1 fabric . Use this chart to find the upcharge for tackboard fabrics grades 2-9 and add it to the cost of the hutch. Only Krug panel fabrics are available on KrugExpress.

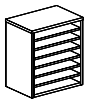
		FABRIC GRADES								
Description		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Tackboard Upcharges for standard hutches	60” Tackboard	150	324	491	664	838	1010	1187	1393	2
	66” Tackboard	173	376	547	731	912	1072	1258	1561	2
	72” Tackboard	208	447	653	878	1087	1297	1508	1813	2.25
	78” Tackboard	245	525	771	1022	1266	1515	1760	2103	2.5
	84” Tackboard	291	609	901	1192	1484	1774	2063	2438	2.5
	90” Tackboard	301	631	938	1237	1540	1842	2145	2535	2.75
	96” Tackboard	313	657	976	1289	1604	1918	2232	2535	3
	102” Tackboard	347	749	1100	1473	1830	2173	2554	3137	3
	108” Tackboard	381	820	1206	1612	2004	2384	2769	3436	3
	72”single pier door hutch tackboard	156	332	483	645	802	955	1111	1349	1.5
	78”single pier door hutch tackboard	156	332	483	645	802	955	1111	1349	1.5
	84”single pier door hutch tackboard	173	374	547	731	911	1083	1258	1561	2

ORDERING NOTES: Tasklights are standard with all hutches.

Description	Model	Rift Oak Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Paper Manager with Open Shelves	76PM18122002*	995	1008	17.75	12	19.75	50	3
	76PM18122003**	1043	1061	17.75	12	19.75	50	3



*



**

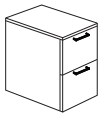
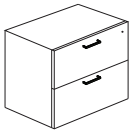
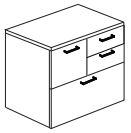
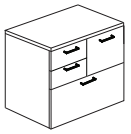
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Rift Oak Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Pedestal Desk Height 2 Box, 1 File	76P16184F* 76P16284F	1339 1547	1409 1624	15.75 15.75	18 27.5	28.5 28.5	61 66	6.5 9
								
Pedestal Desk Height 2 File	76P16184D* 76P16284D	1237 1442	1300 1515	15.75 15.75	18 27.5	28.5 28.5	61 66	6.5 9
								
Pedestal Lateral File	76P301801* 76P361801	1647 1845	1729 1937	30 36	18 18	28.5 28.5	104 112	11.5 13.5
								
Pedestal 36" 1 File/ 2 Box & Lateral File Combination	76P361802	1815	1905	36	18	28.5	112	13.5
								
Pedestal 36" 2 Box, 1 File & Lateral File Combination	76P361804	1815	1905	36	18	28.5	112	13.5
								

ORDERING NOTES: Unfinished top and back pedestals are to be used with desk or credenza shells.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Mobile Pedestal	76MP161927F*	1352	1394	1423	1453	15.75	18.5	26.75	82	6.5
	76MP161927D	1402	1445	1474	1518	15.75	18.5	26.75	82	6.5
	76MP162827F	1620	1669	1703	1752	15.75	28	26.75	112	9
	76MP162827D	1695	1747	1779	1834	15.75	28	26.75	112	9
										

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

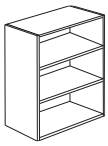
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

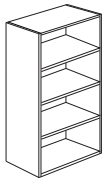
CODE DESCRIPTION
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
01 - lateral file
02 - 1 file/2 box & lateral file
04 - 2 box, 1 file & lateral file

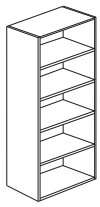
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

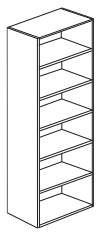
PALETTE FINISHES
Artemis Casegoods are available for full cases in a PALETTE finish for the same price as the Rift Oak.

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
3 Hi Bookcase	76BC361642	2025	2129	36	16	42	103	17.5
4 Hi Bookcase Open Shelves	76BC301655*	2064	2166	30	15.75	55.25	64	18
	76BC361655	2110	2214	36	15.75	55.25	72	21.75
5 Hi Bookcase Open Shelves	76BC301669*	2237	2349	30	15.75	69	100	22.75
	76BC361669	2281	2396	36	15.75	69	112	27
6 Hi Bookcase	76BC301683*	2627	2767	30	16	82.75	163	28.25
	76BC361683	2688	2820	36	16	82.75	-	28









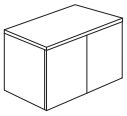
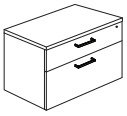
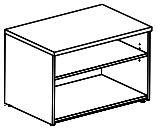
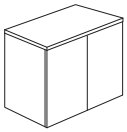
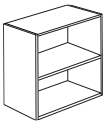
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS 1.5 HI & 2 HI STORAGE

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1.5 Hi Storage Unit, Closed Bookcase	76ST30242311*	1932	1990	2028	2089	30	24	23	87	46.5
	76ST36242311	2087	2145	2187	2245	36	24	23	115.5	50.25
										
1.5 Hi Storage Unit, Box/Lateral File	76ST30242316	2256	2324	2369	2442	30	24	23	115.75	54.5
	76ST36242316*	2416	2486	2535	2611	36	24	23	75	11.75
										
1.5 Hi Storage Unit, Open Bookcase	76ST30242317	1729	1783	1818	1871	30	24	23	98	11.75
	76ST36242317*	1870	1928	1964	2023	36	24	23	101.25	16.25
										
2 Hi Storage Unit Closed Bookcase	76ST36202911*	2006	2065	2104	2167	36	20	29.5	104	14.75
	76ST36242911	2046	2107	2148	2212	36	24	29.5	108	17.5
										
2 Hi Storage Unit Lateral File	76ST30202901	2341	2412	2458	2532	30	20	29.5	205	11.5
	76ST30242901*	2457	2530	2580	2656	30	24	29.5	222	13.75
	76ST36202901	2643	2722	2774	2857	36	20	29.5	116	14.75
	76ST36242901	2679	2761	2814	2898	36	24	29.5	120	17.5
										
2 Hi Bookcase Open Shelves	76BC301629*	1615	1667	1698	1749	30	15.75	29.5	48	10
	76BC361629	1662	1713	1745	1797	36	15.75	29.5	56	12
										

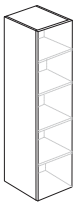
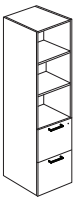
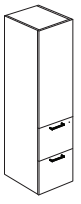
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
16 - box/lateral file
17 - open bookcase
01 - 2 lateral files

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

PALETTE FINISHES
Artemis Casegoods are available for full cases in a PALETTE finish for the same price as the Rift Oak with Polymer Edge column in the price guide.

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
3 Hi Storage Units, Lateral Files	76ST36204201	3546	3722	36	20	29.5	175	25.25
	76ST36244201*	3624	3805	36	24	29.5	187	30
								
4 Hi Storage Unit Lateral File	76ST30205501	3322	3488	30	20	55.25	218	16
	76ST36205501*	3738	3924	36	20	55.25	176	27
	76ST36245501	3975	4173	36	24	55.25	196	32
								
5 Hi, 19", Storage Unit Closed Shelves	76ST19246911L*	3229	3392	18.75	24	69	132	21.75
	76ST19246911R	3229	3392	18.75	24	69	132	21.75
								
5 Hi, 19", Storage Unit 2 File, 3 Open Shelves	76ST19246990	3267	3430	18.75	24	69	132	21.75
								
5 Hi, 19", Storage Unit 2 File, 3 Closed Shelves	76ST19246991L*	3502	3676	18.75	24	69	132	21.75
	76ST19246991R	3502	3676	18.75	24	69	132	21.75
								

ORDERING NOTES: Storage units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: 77WR36246901. Please refer to Page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

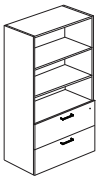
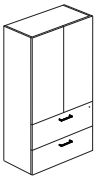
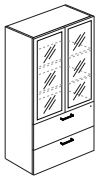
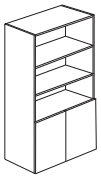
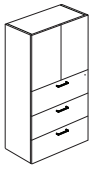
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
01 - lateral files
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
11 - closed shelves
90 - 2 file, 3 open shelves
91 - 2 file, 3 closed shelves

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**

ARTEMIS STORAGE

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Storage Unit - 2 Lateral File, 3 Open Shelves	76ST36206903*	4075	4277	36	20	69	180	33.5
	76ST36246903	4123	4324	36	24	69	188	39.75
								
5 Hi Storage Unit -2 Lateral File, 3 Closed Shelves	76ST30246904	3930	4127	30	24	69	240	31.25
	76ST36206904*	4548	4774	36	20	69	192	33.5
	76ST36246904	4600	4830	36	24	69	200	39.75
								
5 Hi Storage Unit 2 Lateral File, 3 Closed Shelves, Frosted Glass Doors	76ST36206904X*	4819	5058	36	20	69	192	33.5
	76ST36246904X	4875	5117	36	24	69	200	39.75
								
5 Hi Storage Unit 2 Closed, 3 Open Shelves	76ST36206913	3259	3423	36	20	69	104	33.5
	76ST36246913*	3297	3459	36	24	69	116	39.75
								
5 Hi Storage Unit 3 Lateral File, 2 Closed Shelves	76ST36246908	5056	5308	36	24	69	192	39.75
								

ORDERING NOTES: Storage units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: 77WR36246901. Please refer to Page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

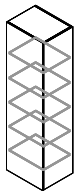
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
03 - 2 lateral File, 3 open shelves
04 - 2 lateral File, 3 closed shelves
13 - 2 closed, 3 open shelves
08 - 3 lateral File, 2 closed shelves
X - silver metallic framed frosted glass doors

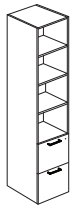
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on wood doors for an up-charge of **$159 list.**

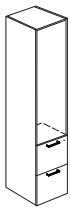
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Storage Unit Closed Shelves	76ST19248311L*	3523	3699	18.75	24	82.75	160	26
	76ST19248311R	3523	3699	18.75	24	82.75	160	26



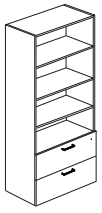
6 Hi Storage Unit 2 File, 4 Open Shelves	76ST19248390	3562	3740	18.75	24	82.75	160	26



6 Hi Storage Unit 2 File, 4 Closed Shelves	76ST19248391L*	3811	4002	18.75	24	82.75	160	26
	76ST19248391R	3811	4002	18.75	24	82.75	160	26



6 Hi Storage Unit 2 Lateral File, 4 Open Shelves	76ST36208303*	3969	4168	36	20	82.75	216	40
	76ST36248303	4035	4236	36	24	82.75	224	47.5



ORDERING NOTES: Storage units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: 77WR36246901. Please refer to Page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

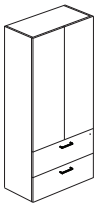
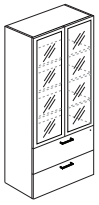
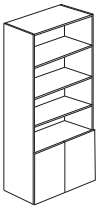
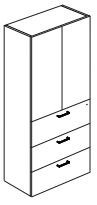
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
11 - closed shelves
90 - 2 file, 3 open shelves
91 - 2 file, 3 closed shelves
03 - 2 lateral File, 3 open shelves

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**

ARTEMIS STORAGE

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Storage Unit 2 Lateral File, 4 Closed Shelves	76ST30248304	4151	4347	30	24	82.75	228	37.5
	76ST36208304*	4572	4801	36	20	82.75	220	40
	76ST36248304	4625	4866	36	24	82.75	279	47.5
								
6 Hi Storage Unit 2 Lateral File, 4 Closed Shelves with Frosted Glass Doors	76ST36208304X*	5000	5250	36	20	82.75	220	40
	76ST36248304X	5035	5287	36	24	82.75	228	40
								
6 Hi Storage Unit 2 Closed, 4 Open Shelves	76ST36208313*	3408	3579	36	20	82.75	200	40
	76ST36248313	3450	3624	36	24	82.75	208	40
								
6 Hi Storage Unit 3 Lateral File, 3 Closed Shelves	76ST36248308	4859	5103	36	24	82.75	220	40
								

ORDERING NOTES: Storage units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: 77WR36246901. Please refer to Page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface.

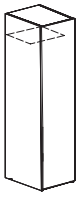
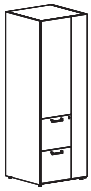
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
04 - 2 lateral File, 3 closed shelves
X - silver metallic framed frosted glass doors
13 - 2 closed, 3 open shelves
08 - 3 lateral File, 2 closed shelves

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

PALETTE FINISHES
Artemis Casegoods are available for full cases in a PALETTE finish for the same price as the Rift Oak.

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 19" Wardrobe	76WR19246902L*	2679	2814	19	24	69	172	25.5
	76WR19246902R	2679	2814	19	24	69	172	25.5
								
5 Hi Wardrobe, 2 Files 3 Closed Shelves with Wood Door	76WR24246914*	3979	4179	24	24	69	260	29
	76WR24246915	3979	4179	24	24	69	260	29
								
5 Hi Wardrobe with Closed Shelves	76WR30246901	3072	3224	30	24	69	240	31.25
	76WR30246903*	3072	3224	30	24	69	240	31.25
	76WR36246901	3414	3585	35.75	24	69	164	39.75
	76WR36246903	3414	3585	35.75	24	69	164	39.75
								
5 Hi Full Width Wardrobe	76WR36246902	2853	2995	35.75	24	69	135	39.75
								

ORDERING NOTES: Wardrobes have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: 77WR36246901. Please refer to Page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

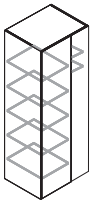
CODE DESCRIPTION
02 - closed wood doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
14 - 2 Files 3 Closed Shelves, Wardrobe
15 - wardrobe, 2 Files 3 Closed Shelves
01 - closed shelves, wardrobe
03 - wardrobe, closed shelves

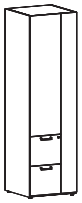
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.** 24",30" & 36" wardrobes require 2 locks.

ARTEMIS WARDROBES

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Wardrobe with Closed Shelves	76WR30248301	4287	4502	30	24	83	286	37.5
	76WR30248303	4287	4502	30	24	83	286	37.5
	76WR36248301*	4547	4772	36	24	83	272	44.5
	76WR36248303	4547	4772	36	24	83	272	44.5
6 Hi Wardrobe, 2 Files 4 Closed Shelves with Wood Door	76WR24248314*	4350	4567	24	24	83	280	35
	76WR24248315	4350	4567	24	24	83	280	35





ORDERING NOTES: Wardrobes have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "76" to "77" ie: 77WR36246901. Please refer to Page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface.

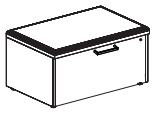
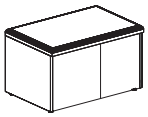
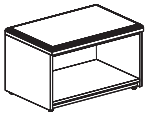
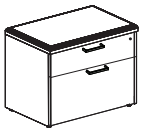
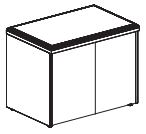
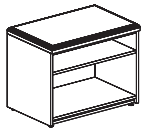
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
14 - 2 Files 3 Closed Shelves, Wardrobe
15 - wardrobe, 2 Files 3 Closed Shelves
01 - closed shelves, wardrobe
03 - wardrobe, closed shelves

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.** 24",30" & 36" wardrobes require 2 locks.

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1 Hi Bench, Lateral File 	76BN30201701	2276	2391	29.75	20	17	122	7
	76BN30241701	2311	2427	29.75	24	17	118	8.25
	76BN36201701*	2332	2450	35.75	20	17	134	8.25
	76BN36241701	2367	2487	35.75	24	17	132	9.75
1 Hi Bench, Closed Bookcase 	76BN30201711	2390	2507	29.75	20	17	64	7
	76BN30241711	2423	2544	29.75	24	17	62	8.25
	76BN36201711*	2445	2569	35.75	20	17	76	8.25
	76BN36241711	2484	2610	35.75	24	17	84	9.75
1 Hi Bench, Open Bookcase 	76BN30201717	1968	2065	29.75	20	17	54	7
	76BN30241717	1997	2096	29.75	24	17	62	8.25
	76BN36201717*	2007	2107	35.75	20	17	66	8.25
	76BN36241717	2037	2136	35.75	24	17	74	9.75
1.5 Hi Bench, Lateral Box/ Lateral File 	76BN30202316	2486	2611					
	76BN30242316	2525	2650	29.75	20	23	147	9.25
	76BN36202316*	2562	2690	29.75	24	23	153	11
	76BN36242316	2602	2732	35.75	20	23	159	11
				35.75	24	23	167	13
1.5 Hi Bench, Closed Bookcase 	76BN30202311	2680	2815					
	76BN30242311	2720	2854	29.75	20	23	92	9.25
	76BN36202311*	2774	2914	29.75	24	23	96	11
	76BN36242311	2818	2959	35.75	20	23	94	11
				35.75	24	23	98	13
1.5 Hi Bench, Open Bookcase 	76BN30202317	2579	2707					
	76BN30242317	2616	2745	29.75	20	23	82	9.25
	76BN36202317*	2670	2804	29.75	24	23	86	11
	76BN36242317	2707	2844	35.75	20	23	84	11
				35.75	24	23	88	13

UPHOLSTERED CUSHION UPCHARGES FOR BENCHES: Artemis Benches come with grade 1 upholstered pad seats. COM and Grade 1 textiles can be specified at no upcharge. For Grade 2-9 textiles, use the chart below to find the upcharge and add it to the price of the bench. For Krug stocked and graded-in textiles, please use our textile cards and seating price guide.

GRADE	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**
30" Bench"	53	105	166	271	376	480	560	661
36" Bench"	61	121	180	301	424	541	632	746

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

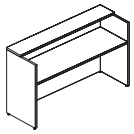
CODE DESCRIPTION
01 - lateral file
11 - closed bookcase
17 - open
16 - box, lateral file

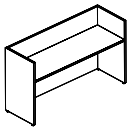
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

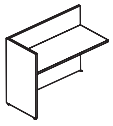
LOCKS
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list.**

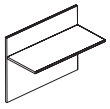
ARTEMIS RECEPTION

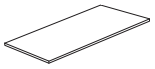
Description	Model	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	Rift Oak or Palette w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Wood or Lam Top & Wood Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Gallery Reception Desk Shell	76GSD6630	3396	3495	3564	3671	65.75	30	29.5	63.5	206	61.5
	76GSD7230	3761	3874	3950	4069	71.75	30	41.75	69.5	216	65
	76GSD7830*	3853	3972	4046	4168	77.75	30	41.75	75.5	229	68
	76GSD8430	3946	4064	4145	4267	83.75	30	41.75	81.5	241	75.5
	76GSD9630	4159	4285	4369	4500	95.75	30	41.75	93.5	265	85.75
Gallery Reception Credenza Shell	76GSC7224	3746	3862	3935	4055	71.75	24	41.75	69.5	197	53.75
	76GSC7824*	3844	3958	4035	4155	77.75	24	41.75	75.5	209	58
	76GSC8424	3930	4048	4127	4250	83.75	24	41.75	81.5	221	62
	76GSC9624	4114	4238	4318	4449	95.75	24	41.75	93.5	244	70.5
Gallery Reception Return Shell	76GSRH4224L	2801	2883	2942	3027	42	24	41.75	40.75	118	32.5
	76GSRH4224R	2801	2883	2942	3027	42	24	41.75	46.75	118	32.5
	76GSRH4824L*	2907	2994	3053	3144	48	24	41.75	40.75	128	36.75
	76GSRH4824R	2907	2994	3053	3144	48	24	41.75	46.75	128	36.75
Gallery Reception Linking Unit	76GLU4224H	1606	1656	1689	1739	42	24	41.75		76	32.5
	76GLU4824H*	1662	1713	1745	1797	48	24	41.75		87	36.75
Linking Tops for Gallery Cases	76LUD4224HL	612	627	641	659	42	24	29.5	-	33	2.25
	76LUD4224HR	612	627	641	659	42	24	29.5	-	33	2.25
	76LUD4824HL*	633	653	665	687	48	24	29.5	-	36	2.5
	76LUD4824HR	633	653	665	687	48	24	29.5	-	36	2.5
Linking Units for Gallery Cases with Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	76LUD4224HLX41	1237	1275	1300	1338	42	24	29.5	-	71	23
	76LUD4224HRX41	1237	1275	1300	1338	42	24	29.5	-	71	23
	76LUD4824HLX41*	1289	1328	1352	1394	48	24	29.5	-	79	26
	76LUD4824HRX41	1289	1328	1352	1394	48	24	29.5	-	79	26

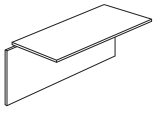










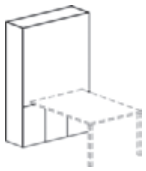
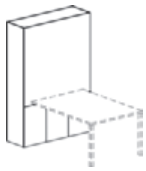
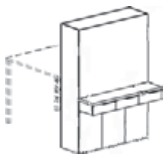


DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
H - full height
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
X41 - fixed wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1 TV Area, Unfinished Back	76MW541269S14	3536	3712	53.75	12	69	164	26
	76MW601269S14	3655	3837	59.75	12	69	220	35
	76MW541269S16	3536	3712	53.75	12	69	164	26
	76MW601269S16	3655	3837	59.75	12	69	220	35
								
1 TV Area, Finished Back	76MW541269S14FB	4649	4884	53.75	12	69	213	26
	76MW601269S14FB	4819	5058	59.75	12	69	285	35
	76MW541269S16FB	4649	4884	53.75	12	69	213	26
	76MW601269S16FB	4819	5058	59.75	12	69	285	35
								
1 TV Area, Finished Back with Drawers	76MW541269S14FBB	6707	7043	53.75	12	69	238	30
	76MW601269S14FBB	6956	7303	59.75	12	69	318	41
	76MW541269S16FBB	6707	7043	53.75	12	69	238	30
	76MW601269S16FBB	6956	7303	59.75	12	69	318	41
								

ORDERING NOTES:
Media Wall units are not stand alone cases. They must be used in conjunction with a Media Hub runoff top. Runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for model numbers and pricing.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

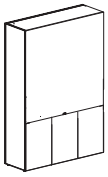
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

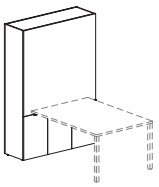
CODE DESCRIPTION
S14 - use with desk height runoff
S16 - use with bar height runoff
FB - finished back
FBB - finished back with drawer bank

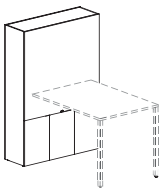
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

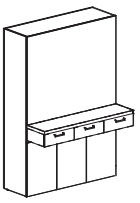
ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 TV Area no Runoff	76MH54187211S1	5286	5551	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S1	5446	5716	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S1*	5556	5835	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S1	5720	6006	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 1 TV Area, Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54187211S14	5286	5551	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S14	5446	5716	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S14*	5556	5835	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S14	5720	6006	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 1 TV Area, Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54187211S16	5286	5551	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S16	5446	5716	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S16*	5556	5835	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S16	5720	6006	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 1 TV Area, Drawers	76MH54187211S1B	7362	7728	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S1B	7516	7894	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S1B*	7695	8080	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S1B	7858	8253	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25









ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

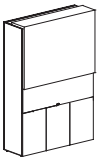
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

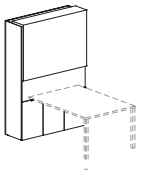
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S1 - 1 TV area
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
B - drawer bank

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

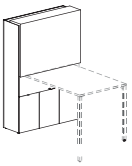
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 1 TV Area no Runoff	76MH54217211S1	6981	7331	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S1	7204	7564	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S1*	7435	7807	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S1	7656	8038	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



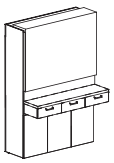
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 1 TV Area, Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S14	6981	7331	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S14	7204	7564	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S14*	7435	7807	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S14	7656	8038	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 1 TV Area, Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S16	6981	7331	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S16	7204	7564	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S16*	7435	7807	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S16	7656	8038	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 1 TV Area, Drawers	76MH54217211S1B	9054	9507	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S1B	9164	9622	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S1B*	9572	10051	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S1B	9795	10284	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

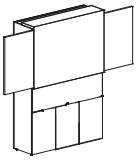
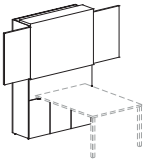
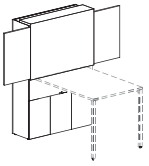
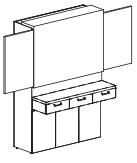
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S1 - 1 TV area
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel with White Board, 1 TV Area, no Runoff	76MH54217211S1WB	8471	8894	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	76MH54218011S1WB	8691	9126	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	76MH60217211S1WB*	8923	9367	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	76MH60218011S1WB	9142	9601	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
								
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel with White Board, 1 TV Area, Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S14WB	8471	8894	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	76MH54218011S14WB	8691	9126	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	76MH60217211S14WB*	8923	9367	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	76MH60218011S14WB	9142	9601	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
								
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel with White Board, 1 TV Area, Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S16WB	8471	8894	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	76MH54218011S16WB	8691	9126	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	76MH60217211S16WB*	8923	9367	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	76MH60218011S16WB	9142	9601	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
								
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel with White Board, 1 TV Area, Drawers	76MH54221011S1WBB	10544	11071	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	76MH54218011S1WBB	10761	11302	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	76MH60217211S1WBB*	11062	11615	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	76MH60218011S1WBB	11282	11847	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
								

ORDERING NOTES: Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see pages 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

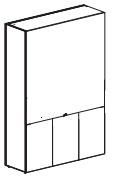
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

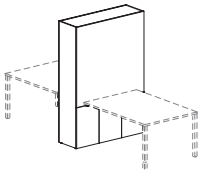
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

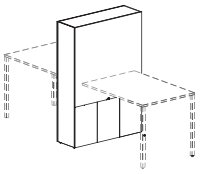
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S1 - 1 TV area
WB - white board
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
B - drawer bank

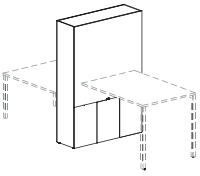
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas no Runoff	76MH54187211S2	5381	5653	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S2	5545	5822	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S2*	5658	5940	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S2	5825	6116	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54187211S244	5381	5653	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S244	5545	5822	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S244*	5658	5940	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S244	5825	6116	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54187211S266	5381	5653	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S266	5545	5822	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S266*	5658	5940	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S266	5825	6116	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, 1 Desk & 1 Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54187211S246	5381	5653	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S246	5545	5822	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S246*	5658	5940	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S246	5825	6116	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25









ORDERING NOTES: Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

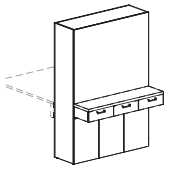
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

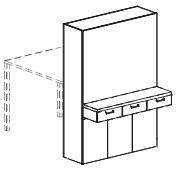
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

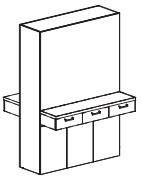
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54187211S2B4	7456	7827	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S2B4	7618	7997	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S2B4*	7794	8183	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S2B4	7964	8362	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54187211S2B6	7456	7827	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S2B6	7618	7997	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S2B6*	7794	8183	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S2B6	7964	8362	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25
Media Hub, 2 TV Areas, 2 Drawers	76MH54187211S2BB	9528	10004	53.75	17.75	72	359	57.75
	76MH54188011S2BB	9690	10175	53.75	17.75	80	399	63.75
	76MH60187211S2BB*	9933	10430	59.75	17.75	72	385	63.5
	76MH60188011S2BB	10101	10603	59.75	17.75	80	437	70.25







ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing.

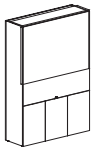
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

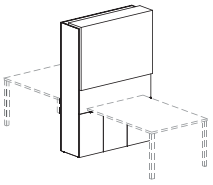
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

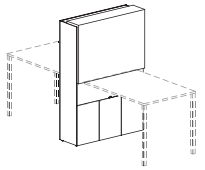
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hang-over Panel, 2 TV Areas no Runoff	76MH54217211S2	7075	7431	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S2	7301	7667	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S2*	7536	7912	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S2	7761	8149	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



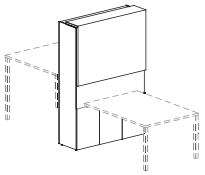
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S244	7075	7431	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S244	7301	7667	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S244*	7536	7912	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S244	7761	8149	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S266	7075	7431	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S266	7301	7667	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S266*	7536	7912	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S266	7761	8149	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S246	7075	7431	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S246	7301	7667	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S246*	7536	7912	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S246	7761	8149	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

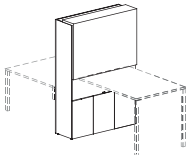
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

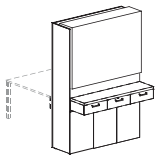
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB

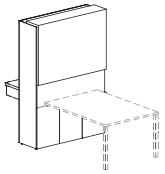
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht./ Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S264	7075	7431	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S264	7301	7667	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S264*	7536	7912	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S264	7761	8149	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



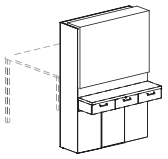
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S2B4	9150	9605	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S2B4	9377	9844	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S2B4*	9670	10153	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S2B4	9895	10395	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. Runoff/Drawers	76MH54217211S24B	9150	9605	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S24B	9377	9844	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S24B*	9670	10153	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S24B	9895	10395	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S2B6	9150	9605	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25
	76MH54218011S2B6	9377	9844	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25
	76MH60217211S2B6*	9670	10153	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75
	76MH60218011S2B6	9895	10395	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5



ORDERING NOTES: Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

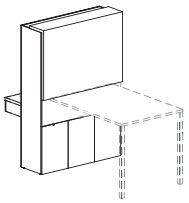
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

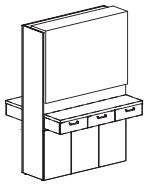
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut		W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub,	76MH54217211S26B	9150	9605	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25	
1 Hangover	76MH54218011S26B	9377	9844	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25	
Panel, 2 TV Areas,	76MH60217211S26B*	9670	10153	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75	
Bar Ht.	76MH60218011S26B	9895	10395	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5	
Runoff/Drawers									



Media Hub,	76MH54217211S2BB	11223	11785	53.75	20.75	72	442	65.25	
1 Hangover	76MH54218011S2BB	11449	12021	53.75	20.75	80	493	72.25	
Panel, 2 TV Areas,	76MH60217211S2BB*	11807	12398	59.75	20.75	72	468	71.75	
2 Drawers	76MH60218011S2BB	12033	12635	59.75	20.75	80	543	79.5	



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

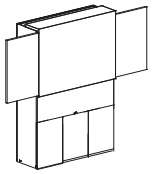
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
6 - use with bar height runoff

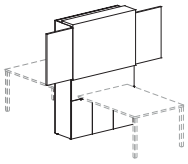
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB

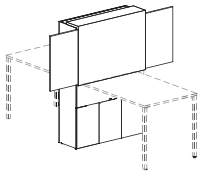
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub,	76MH54217211S2WB	8864	9307	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
1 Hangover	76MH54218011S2WB	9087	9542	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
Panel with White Board,	76MH60217211S2WB*	9320	9788	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
2 TV Areas no Runoff	76MH60218011S2WB	9548	10025	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5



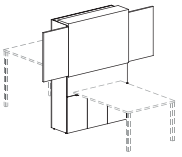
Media Hub,	76MH54217211S244WB	8864	9307	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
1 Hangover	76MH54218011S244WB	9087	9542	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
Panel with White	76MH60217211S244WB*	9320	9788	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
Board, 2 TV Areas,	76MH60218011S244WB	9548	10025	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
Desk Ht. Runoff								



Media Hub,	76MH54217211S266WB	8864	9307	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
1 Hangover Panel with	76MH54218011S266WB	9087	9542	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
White Board, 2 TV	76MH60217211S266WB*	9320	9788	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH60218011S266WB	9548	10025	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5



Media Hub,	76MH54217211S246WB	8864	9307	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
1 Hangover	76MH54218011S246WB	9087	9542	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
Panel with White Board,	76MH60217211S246WB*	9320	9788	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
2 TV Areas, Desk Ht./	76MH60218011S246WB	9548	10025	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5
Bar Ht. Runoff								



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

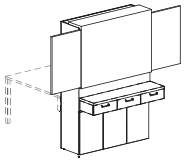
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

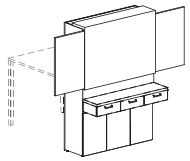
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
WB - white board
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

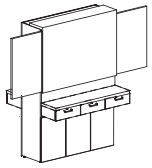
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S2B4WB	10934	11482	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	76MH54218011S2B4WB	11161	11720	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	76MH60217211S2B4WB*	11459	12033	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	76MH60218011S2B4WB	11686	12272	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5



Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S2B6WB	10934	11482	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	76MH54218011S2B6WB	11161	11720	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	76MH60217211S2B6WB*	11459	12033	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	76MH60218011S2B6WB	11686	12272	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5



Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 1 Hangover Panel with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54217211S2BBWB	13007	13659	53.75	20.75	72	455	65.25
	76MH54218011S2BBWB	13236	13898	53.75	20.75	80	506	72.25
	76MH60217211S2BBWB*	13598	14277	59.75	20.75	72	481	71.75
	76MH60218011S2BBWB	13826	14516	59.75	20.75	80	556	79.5



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

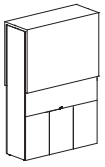
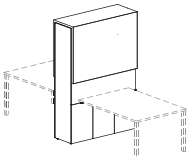
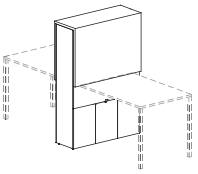
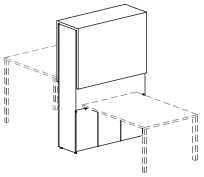
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
WB - white board

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels, 2 TV Areas no Runoff	76MH54247211S2	8773	9209	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	76MH54248011S2	9059	9513	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	76MH60247211S2*	9413	9883	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	76MH60248011S2	9695	10180	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
								
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54247211S244	8773	9209	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	76MH54248011S244	9059	9513	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	76MH60247211S244*	9413	9883	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	76MH60248011S244	9695	10180	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
								
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54247211S266	8773	9209	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	76MH54248011S266	9059	9513	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	76MH60247211S266*	9413	9883	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	76MH60248011S266	9695	10180	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
								
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. & Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54247211S246	8773	9209	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	76MH54248011S246	9059	9513	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	76MH60247211S246*	9413	9883	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	76MH60248011S246	9695	10180	59.75	23.75	80	656	89
								

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

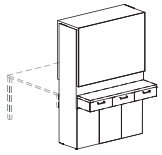
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

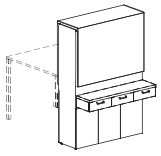
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

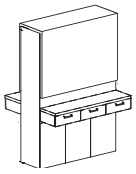
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54247241S2B4	10845	11387	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	76MH54248011S2B4	11132	11691	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	76MH60247241S2B4*	11545	12125	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	76MH60248011S2B4	11835	12427	59.75	23.75	80	656	89



Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54247241S2B6	10845	11387	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	76MH54248011S2B6	11132	11691	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	76MH60247241S2B6*	11545	12125	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	76MH60248011S2B6	11835	12427	59.75	23.75	80	656	89



Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels, 2 TV Areas, 2 Drawers	76MH54247241S2BB	12918	13561	53.75	23.75	72	532	72.75
	76MH54248011S2BB	13207	13869	53.75	23.75	80	594	80.75
	76MH60247241S2BB*	13686	14371	59.75	23.75	72	558	80.25
	76MH60248011S2BB	13974	14671	59.75	23.75	80	656	89



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

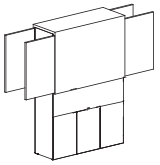
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

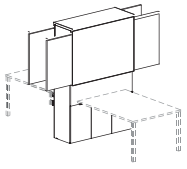
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB

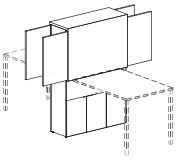
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas no Runoff	76MH54247211S2WB	11747	12334	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	76MH54248011S2WB	12035	12637	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	76MH60247211S2WB*	12387	13007	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	76MH60248011S2WB	12671	13305	59.75	23.75	80	683	89



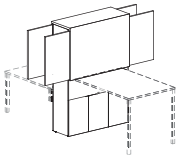
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas/ Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54247211S244WB	11747	12334	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	76MH54248011S244WB	12035	12637	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	76MH60247211S244WB*	12387	13007	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	76MH60248011S244WB	12671	13305	59.75	23.75	80	683	89



Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54247211S266WB	11747	12334	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	76MH54248011S266WB	12035	12637	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	76MH60247211S266WB*	12387	13007	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	76MH60248011S266WB	12671	13305	59.75	23.75	80	683	89



Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Desk Ht. & Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54247211S246WB	11747	12334	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	76MH54248011S246WB	12035	12637	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	76MH60247211S246WB*	12387	13007	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	76MH60248011S246WB	12671	13305	59.75	23.75	80	683	89



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

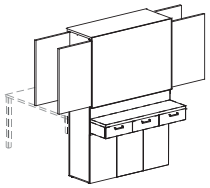
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

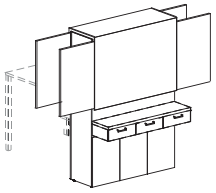
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff
WB - white board

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

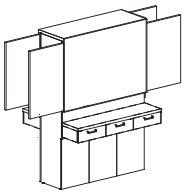
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/Desk Ht. Runoff	76MH54247211S2B4WB	10845	11386	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	76MH54248011S2B4WB	11132	11691	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	76MH60247211S2B4WB*	11545	12090	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	76MH60248011S2B4WB	11835	12377	59.75	23.75	80	683	89



Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, Drawers/ Bar Ht. Runoff	76MH54247211S2B6WB	10845	11386	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	76MH54248011S2B6WB	11132	11691	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	76MH60247211S2B6WB*	11545	12090	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	76MH60248011S2B6WB	11835	12377	59.75	23.75	80	683	89



Media Hub, 2 Hangover Panels with White Board, 2 TV Areas, 2 Drawers	76MH54247211S2BBWB	12918	13561	53.75	23.75	72	559	72.75
	76MH54248011S2BBWB	13207	13869	53.75	23.75	80	621	80.75
	76MH60247211S2BBWB*	13686	14371	59.75	23.75	72	585	80.25
	76MH60248011S2BBWB	13974	14671	59.75	23.75	80	683	89



ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that runoff tops and bases are sold separately, please see page 101 for item numbers and pricing. Hangover panel is available in veneer or palette. If not specified white palette is default.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

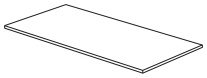
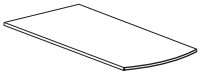
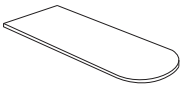
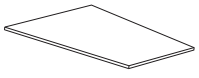
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
S2 - 2 TV areas
B - drawer bank
4 - use with desk height runoff
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB-DESK HEIGHT RUNOFF TOPS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Lam Top w/ Polymer Edge	C,M,W or Lam Top & wood Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Runoff Top 	76MHR60364	1471	1589	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5
	76MHR60424	1836	1986	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	6
	76MHR66364	1528	1651	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	76MHR66424	1901	2056	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	76MHR72364	1636	1772	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	76MHR72424	2019	2184	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	76MHR78364	1923	2079	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	76MHR78424*	2307	2500	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	76MHR84364	1972	2132	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	76MHR84424	2359	2552	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	76MHR96364	2077	2244	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	76MHR96424	2464	2664	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
Arc Runoff Top 	76MHAR60364	1533	1660	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5
	76MHAR60424	1899	2053	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	6
	76MHAR66364	1590	1722	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	76MHAR66424	1964	2125	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	76MHAR72364	1699	1838	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	76MHAR72424	2081	2251	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	76MHAR78364*	1984	2145	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	76MHAR78424	2374	2566	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	76MHAR84364	2032	2196	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	76MHAR84424	2422	2619	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	76MHAR96364	2136	2312	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	76MHAR96424	1899	2053	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
Bullet Runoff Top 	76MHBR60364	1460	1581	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5
	76MHBR60424	1809	1956	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	6
	76MHBR66364	1515	1640	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	76MHBR66424	1871	2024	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	76MHBR72364	1619	1751	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	76MHBR72424	1982	2144	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	76MHBR78364	1890	2043	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	76MHBR78424	2261	2444	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	76MHBR84364	1936	2092	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	76MHBR84424	2307	2495	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	76MHBR96364	2035	2202	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	76MHBR96424	1809	1956	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
Visio Runoff Top 	76MHVR6036-424	1754	1899	59.5	35.75	29.5	98	6
	76MHVR6042-484	2160	2334	59.5	41.75	29.5	110	6.5
	76MHVR6636-424	1817	1964	65.5	35.75	29.5	106	6.5
	76MHVR6642-484	2237	2418	65.5	41.75	29.5	120	7
	76MHVR7236-424	1925	2081	71.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	76MHVR7242-484	2366	2558	71.5	41.75	29.5	130	7.5
	76MHVR7836-424	2193	2374	77.5	35.75	29.5	118	7.5
	76MHVR7842-484*	2632	2849	77.5	41.75	29.5	145	8
	76MHVR8436-424	2240	2422	83.5	35.75	29.5	135	8
	76MHVR8442-484	2688	2906	83.5	41.75	29.5	155	9
	76MHVR9636-424	2256	2442	95.5	35.75	29.5	160	9
	76MHVR9642-484	2332	2525	95.5	41.75	29.5	175	10

ORDERING NOTE: Please note that 2" Square Metal legs cannot be specified with the Bullet Runoff top.

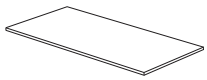
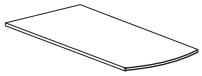
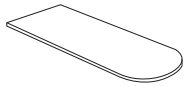
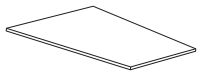
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - use with desk height runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB- BAR HEIGHT RUNOFF TOPS

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Lam Top w/ Polymer Edge	C,M,W or Lam Top & wood Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Runoff	76MHR60366	1471	1589	59.5	35.75	41.5	85	5
	76MHR60426	1836	1986	59.5	41.75	41.5	98	6
	76MHR66366	1528	1651	65.5	35.75	41.5	93	5.5
	76MHR66426	1901	2056	65.5	41.75	41.5	106	6.5
	76MHR72366	1636	1772	71.5	35.75	41.5	100	6
	76MHR72426	2019	2184	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	76MHR78366*	1923	2079	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	76MHR78426	2307	2500	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	76MHR84366	1972	2132	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	76MHR84426	2359	2552	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	76MHR96366	2077	2244	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	76MHR96426	2464	2664	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
Arc Runoff	76MHAR60366	1533	1660	59.5	35.75	41.5	85	5
	76MHAR60426	1899	2053	59.5	41.75	41.5	98	6
	76MHAR66366	1590	1722	65.5	35.75	41.5	93	5.5
	76MHAR66426	1964	2125	65.5	41.75	41.5	106	6.5
	76MHAR72366	1699	1838	71.5	35.75	41.5	100	6
	76MHAR72426	2081	2251	71.5	41.75	41.5	115	7
	76MHAR78366*	1984	2145	77.5	35.75	41.5	108	6.5
	76MHAR78426	2374	2566	77.5	41.75	41.5	118	7.5
	76MHAR84366	2032	2196	83.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	76MHAR84426	2422	2619	83.5	41.75	41.5	135	8
	76MHAR96366	2136	2312	95.5	35.75	41.5	140	7.5
	76MHAR96426	2526	2732	95.5	41.75	41.5	160	9
Bullet Runoff	76MHBR60366			59.5	35.75	41.5	85	5
	76MHBR60426	1533	1660	59.5	41.75	41.5	98	6
	76MHBR66366	1899	2053	65.5	35.75	41.5	93	5.5
	76MHBR66426	1590	1722	65.5	41.75	41.5	106	6.5
	76MHBR72366	1964	2125	71.5	35.75	41.5	100	6
	76MHBR72426	1699	1838	71.5	41.75	41.5	115	7
	76MHBR78366	2081	2251	77.5	35.75	41.5	108	6.5
	76MHBR78426	1984	2145	77.5	41.75	41.5	118	7.5
	76MHBR84366	2374	2566	83.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	76MHBR84426	2032	2196	83.5	41.75	41.5	135	8
	76MHBR96366	2422	2619	95.5	35.75	41.5	140	7.5
	76MHBR96426	2136	2312	95.5	41.75	41.5	160	9
		2526	2732					
	ORDERING NOTES: Please note that 2" Square Metal legs cannot be specified with the Bullet Runoff top.							
Visio Runoff	76MHVR6036-426	1754	1899	59.5	35.75	41.5	98	6
	76MHVR6042-486	2160	2334	59.5	41.75	41.5	110	6.5
	76MHVR6636-426	1817	1964	65.5	35.75	41.5	106	6.5
	76MHVR6642-486	2237	2418	65.5	41.75	41.5	120	7
	76MHVR7236-426	1925	2081	71.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	76MHVR7242-486	2366	2558	71.5	41.75	41.5	130	7.5
	76MHVR7836-426*	2193	2374	77.5	35.75	41.5	118	7.5
	76MHVR7842-486	2632	2849	77.5	41.75	41.5	145	8
	76MHVR8636-426	2240	2422	83.5	35.75	41.5	135	8
	76MHVR8642-486	2688	2906	83.5	41.75	41.5	155	9
	76MHVR9636-426	2332	2525	95.5	35.75	41.5	160	9
	76MHVR9662-486	2801	3028	95.5	41.75	41.5	175	10

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

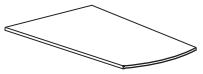
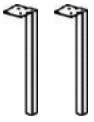
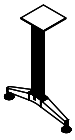
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB- BAR HEIGHT RUNOFF TOPS & BASES

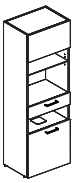
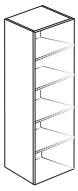
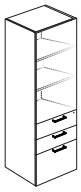
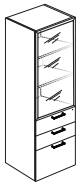
Description	Model	Rift Oak or Lam Top w/ Polymer Edge	C,M,W or Lam Top & wood Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visio Arc Runoff 	76MHVAR6036-426	1809	1955	59.5	35.75	41.5	98	6
	76MHVAR6042-486	1947	2104	59.5	41.75	41.5	110	6.5
	76MHVAR6636-426	1870	2023	65.5	35.75	41.5	106	6.5
	76MHVAR6642-486	2302	2491	65.5	41.75	41.5	120	7
	76MHVAR7236-426	1980	2142	71.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	76MHVAR7242-486	2437	2633	71.5	41.75	41.5	130	7.5
	76MHVAR7836-426*	2261	2443	77.5	35.75	41.5	118	7.5
	76MHVAR7842-486	2713	2932	77.5	41.75	41.5	145	8
	76MHVAR8436-426	2306	2496	83.5	35.75	41.5	135	8
	76MHVAR8442-486	2767	2993	83.5	41.75	41.5	155	9
	76MHVAR9636-426	2401	2599	95.5	35.75	41.5	160	9
	76MHVAR9642-486	2883	3118	95.5	41.75	41.5	175	10
4" Square Wood Leg 	76LG429S1	541	596	4	4	29	-	1
	76LG442S1*	583	641	4	4	41	-	1.5
	Legs required per runoff: 1							
4" Diameter Metal Leg 	76LG429DB	796		4	4	28	-	1
	76LG442DB*	851		4	4	41	-	1.5
	Legs required per runoff: 1							
Disc Base 	76141828	328		18	18	28.5	30	8
	76141842*	367		18	18	41	35	8.5
	Legs required per runoff: 1							
2" Square Metal Leg 	76LG229M	504		2	2	28	-	1
	76LGX242M*	563		2	2	41	-	1.5
	Legs required per runoff: 2							
	ORDERING NOTES: Please note that 2" Square Metal legs cannot be specified with the Bullet Runoff top.							
T-Base 	76LG2029TR5	488		3	20	28	19	3
	76LG2042TR5*	741		3	2	41	26	4
	Legs required per runoff: 1							

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4. Disc bases and metal legs are available in a Brushed Stainless finish.

BASE HEIGHT
A 29" base is to be used to achieve a desk height runoff, 42" base is to be used for bar height runoff.

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Hub Storage & Waste/Recycling 	76MHST241872103L	4449	4674	24	17.75	72	132	20
	76MHST241872103R	4449	4674	24	17.75	72	132	20
	76MHST241880103L*	4513	4740	24	17.75	80	156	22.5
	76MHST241880103R	4513	4740	24	17.75	80	156	22.5
Media Hub Storage, 5 Closed 	76MHST24187211L	2830	2971	24	17.75	72	160	20
	76MHST24187211R	2830	2971	24	17.75	72	160	20
	76MHST24188011L*	3455	3628	24	17.75	80	188	22.25
	76MHST24188011R	3455	3628	24	17.75	80	188	22.25
Media Hub Storage, 2 Box/1File Drw/ 3 Closed 	76MHST24187293L	3898	4093	24	17.75	72	118	20
	76MHST24187293R	3898	4093	24	17.75	72	118	20
	76MHST24188093L*	4060	4264	24	17.75	80	152	22.25
	76MHST24188093R	4060	4264	24	17.75	80	152	22.25
Media Hub Storage, 2 Box/1File Drw/ 3 Closed Frosted Glass Doors 	76MHST24187293XL	5051	5302	24	17.75	72	118	20
	76MHST24187293XR	5051	5302	24	17.75	72	118	20
	76MHST24188093XL*	5318	5584	24	17.75	80	152	22.25
	76MHST24188093XR	5318	5584	24	17.75	80	152	22.25
Media Hub Wardrobe, Coat Hooks & Shelf 	76MHWR24187201L	2605	2736	24	17.75	72	148	20
	76MHWR24187201R	2605	2736	24	17.75	72	148	20
	76MHWR24188001L*	2957	3104	24	17.75	80	174	22.5
	76MHWR24188001R	2957	3104	24	17.75	80	174	22.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
103 - waste/recycling
11 - closed bookcase
93 - 2 Box/1File / 3 Closed
X - frosted glass
01 - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MEDIA HUB- POWER / MEDIA

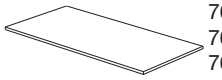
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
HDMI Technology Bay, Graphite Gray 	88HDMITB	10233	13.25	8	9.5	-	-
HDMI to VGA Adaptor pack with Audio Support 	88HDMI/ VGA	628	-	-	-	-	-
HDMI to Display Port & Adaptor Pack 	88HDMI/DP	196	60	2.5	1	5	0.75
HDMI to Mini Display Port & Thunderbolt Adaptor Pack 	88HDMI/ MDP	172	3.5	1.75	-	5	0.25

This module includes: 4 simplex receptacles, 4 HDMI show me cables, HDMI 4 position switchbox, 2 plate cutouts, 15' HDMI monitor cable, 108" power cord.

ORDERING NOTES:
This module is mounted in the runoff tops near the media hub cabinet.
This module is large and knee clearance can be an issue on 36" deep tops if someone is seated next to it.
Technology adaptors are available for use in the 2 plate cutouts. Please see below for options.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	Rift Oak or Lam Top & Polymer Edge	C,M,W w/ Lam Top & wood Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round Tops	760536	1398	1512	36	36	1.13	50	5.75
	760542	1631	1760	42	42	1.13	62	7.5
	760548	1781	1927	48	48	1.13	80	9.5
	760554*	1934	2092	54	54	1.13	102	10.5
Modular Tops	76TP3624	729	788	35.75	24	1.13	47	3
	76TP3630	821	887	35.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP3636	985	1065	35.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP4224	767	830	41.75	24	1.13	47	3
	76TP4230	859	929	41.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP4236	1031	1115	41.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP4824	804	871	47.75	24	1.13	47	3
	76TP4830	899	975	47.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP4836	1083	1172	47.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP5424*	845	913	53.75	24	1.13	47	3
	76TP5430	955	1033	53.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP5436	1147	1240	53.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP6020	864	934	59.75	20	1.13	40	3.25
	76TP6024	922	1000	59.75	24	1.13	47	3.75
	76TP6030	1008	1090	59.75	30	1.13	57	4.5
	76TP6036	1210	1309	59.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP6620	1097	1190	65.75	20	1.13	43	3.5
	76TP6624	1137	1228	65.75	24	1.13	50	4
	76TP6630	1176	1272	65.75	30	1.13	64	4.75
	76TP6636	1333	1441	65.75	36	1.13	77	5.5
	76TP7220	1254	1356	71.75	20	1.13	44	3.75
	76TP7224	1298	1402	71.75	24	1.13	55	4.25
	76TP7230	1334	1442	71.75	30	1.13	65	5.25
	76TP7236	1453	1571	71.75	36	1.13	84	6
	76TP7820	1372	1485	77.75	20	1.13	46	4
	76TP7824	1413	1528	77.75	24	1.13	58	4.75
	76TP7830	1456	1576	77.75	30	1.13	75	5.5
	76TP7836	1749	1892	77.75	36	1.13	91	6.5
	76TP8420	1441	1558	83.75	20	1.13	53.5	4.25
	76TP8424	1481	1602	83.75	24	1.13	62.5	5
	76TP8430	1524	1647	83.75	30	1.13	76	6
	76TP8436	1831	1978	83.75	36	1.13	76	5
	76TP9024	1588	1719	89.75	24	1.13	47	3
	76TP9030	1635	1769	89.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP9036*	1960	2119	89.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	76TP9620	1657	1790	95.75	20	1.13	60	5
	76TP9624	1701	1839	95.75	24	1.13	75	5.75
	76TP9630	1752	1894	95.75	30	1.13	85.5	6.75
	76TP9636	2102	2274	95.75	36	1.13	85.5	7

ORDERING NOTES: See page 108 for base options.

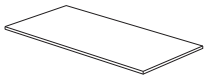
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MODULAR TOPS

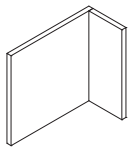
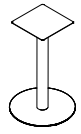
Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modular Return Tops	76TPR3624L	729	788	36	24	1.13	47	2.25
	76TPR3624R	729	788	36	24	1.13	47	2.25
	76TPR3630L	821	887	36	30	1.13	57	2.75
	76TPR3630R	821	887	36	30	1.13	57	2.75
	76TPR3636L	985	1065	36	36	1.13	57	3.25
	76TPR3636R	985	1065	36	36	1.13	57	3.25
	76TPR4220L	672	727	42	20	1.13	28	2.25
	76TPR4220R	672	727	42	20	1.13	28	2.25
	76TPR4224L	698	756	42	24	1.13	18	2.75
	76TPR4224R	698	756	42	24	1.13	18	2.75
	76TPR4230L	859	929	42	30	1.13	57	3.25
	76TPR4230R	859	929	42	30	1.13	57	3.25
	76TPR4236L	1031	1115	42	36	1.13	57	3.75
	76TPR4236R	1031	1115	42	36	1.13	57	3.75
	76TPR4820L	694	750	48	20	1.13	31	2.5
	76TPR4820R	694	750	48	20	1.13	31	2.5
	76TPR4824L	721	778	48	24	1.13	20	3
	76TPR4824R	721	778	48	24	1.13	20	3
	76TPR4830L	899	975	48	30	1.13	57	3.5
	76TPR4830R	899	975	48	30	1.13	57	3.5
	76TPR4836L	1083	1172	48	36	1.13	57	4.25
	76TPR4836R	1083	1172	48	36	1.13	57	4.25
	76TPR5424L*	904	976	54	24	1.13	43	3.25
	76TPR5424R	904	976	54	24	1.13	43	3.25
	76TPR5430L	955	1033	54	30	1.13	57	4
	76TPR5430R	955	1033	54	30	1.13	57	4
	76TPR5436L	1147	1240	54	36	1.13	57	4.75
	76TPR5436R	1147	1240	54	36	1.13	57	4.75
	76TPR6024L	922	1000	59.75	24	1.13	47	3.75
	76TPR6024R	922	1000	59.75	24	1.13	47	3.75
	76TPR6030L	1008	1090	59.75	30	1.13	57	4.5
	76TPR6030R	1008	1090	59.75	30	1.13	57	4.5
	76TPR6036L	1210	1309	59.75	36	1.13	57	4.75
	76TPR6036R	1210	1309	59.75	36	1.13	57	4.75
	76TPR6624L*	1082	1171	65.75	24	1.13	50	4
	76TPR6624R	1082	1171	65.75	24	1.13	50	4
	76TPR6630L	1176	1272	65.75	30	1.13	64	4.75
	76TPR6630R	1176	1272	65.75	30	1.13	64	4.75
	76TPR6636L	1054	1141	65.75	36	1.13	77	5.5
	76TPR6636R	1054	1141	65.75	36	1.13	77	5.5
	76TPR7224L	1236	1336	71.75	24	1.13	55	4.25
	76TPR7224R	1236	1336	71.75	24	1.13	55	4.25
	76TPR7230L	1334	1442	71.75	30	1.13	65	5.25
	76TPR7230R	1334	1442	71.75	30	1.13	65	5.25
	76TPR7236L	1453	1571	71.75	36	1.13	84	6
	76TPR7236R	1453	1571	71.75	36	1.13	84	6
	76TPR8424L	1492	1613	83.75	24	1.13	65.5	5
	76TPR8424R	1492	1613	83.75	24	1.13	65.5	5
	76TPR8430L	1524	1647	83.75	30	1.13	76	6
	76TPR8430R	1524	1647	83.75	30	1.13	76	6
	76TPR8436L	1831	1978	83.75	36	1.13	76	7
	76TPR8436R	1831	1978	83.75	36	1.13	76	7

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Half Gable Desk Height, Used with Modesty Panel	76HG0829	360	376	8	1.12	28.5	4	1.5
	76HG1229	397	416	12	1.12	28.5	8	1.5
								
Half Gable Desk Height, Used without Modesty Panel	76HG1029NMP	512	538	8	1.12	28.5	4	1.5
								
Panel Leg	76LG1429P1	425	445	14	1.12	28.5	8	1.5
								
L Support	76LB2029L	683	719	17	20	29.5	55	2
	76LB2029R	683	719	17	20	29.5	55	2
	76LB2429L	723	759	17	24	29.5	60	3
	76LB2429R	723	759	17	24	29.5	60	3
	76LB3029L	767	804	17	30	29.5	70	3.5
	76LB3029R	767	804	17	30	29.5	70	3.5
	76LB3629L	807	847	17	30	29.5	76	4
	76LB3629R	807	847	17	30	29.5	76	4
								
Drum Base	76101829 (36", 42" & 48" round tops)	781	821	18	18	28.5	97	7
	76101829WMD	1114	1169	18	18	28.5	97	7
	76102429 (54" round top)	1209	1269	24	24	28.5	130	12
	76102429WMD	1867	1962	24	24	28.5	130	12
								
Disc Base	76141828* (30" round top)	328		18	18	28.5	30	8
	76142428 (36" & 42" round tops)	350		24	24	28.5	40	12
	76142828 (48" & 54" round tops)	507		28	28	28.5	50	15
								

ORDERING NOTES:
Artemis includes a range of standard components for creating modular and reconfigurable units that are non-handed, and adaptable to changing needs. Non standard modular components can also be specified. In addition, a number of the desk, credenza and return models in the price list-as well as non standard models and sizes-can be quoted and ordered as KD (Knockdown) units, please contact Customer Service for assistance in specifying and pricing modular and KD components.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

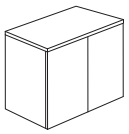
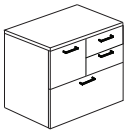
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail, see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
WMD - wire management drum

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS MODULAR PEDESTALS & MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Rift Oak/ Palette	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Pedestals with Finished Back 	76PFB16204F	1697	1782	15.75	20	28.5	61	6.5
	76PFB16204D	1494	1568	15.75	20	28.5	59	6.5
	76PFB16244F*	1820	1912	15.75	24	28.5	72	6.5
	76PFB16244D	1604	1686	15.75	24	28.5	70	6.5
	76PFB16304F	1932	2028	15.75	30	28.5	83	9.5
	76PFB16304D	1714	1799	15.75	30	28.5	78	9.5
Pedestal, Finished Back, 2 Lateral File 	76PFB30202801	1964	2063	29.75	20	28	187	11.25
	76PFB30242801*	2013	2114	29.75	24	28	190	13.5
	76PFB36202801	2098	2205	35.75	20	28	187	11.25
	76PFB36242801	2136	2244	35.75	24	28	190	13.5
Pedestal, Finished Back, Closed Bookcase 	76PFB302028BC	1729	1818	29.75	20	28	712	13.25
	76PFB302428BC*	1790	1879	29.75	24	28	174	16
	76PFB362028BC	1787	1887	29.75	24	28	174	16
	76PFB362428BC	1848	1938	35.75	24	28	174	16
Combination Pedestal, Finished Back 	76PFB36202802	2307	2425	35.75	20	28	178	13.5
	76PFB36202804	2307	2425	35.75	20	28	178	13.5
	76PFB36242802*	2352	2470	35.75	24	28	162	16
	76PFB36242804	2352	2470	35.75	24	28	162	16
Wood Modesty Panel 	76MP60	325	343	28	0.75	28.5	22	1.5
	76MP66	344	361	34	0.75	28.5	26	4.5
	76MP72	384	401	40	0.75	28.5	30	5
	76MP78	444	458	46	0.75	28.5	30	5
	76MP84	574	592	52	0.75	28.5	28.5	3.25
	76MP90	644	675	58	0.75	28.5	29	3.75
	76MP96	677	710	64	0.75	28.5	32	4

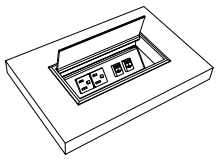
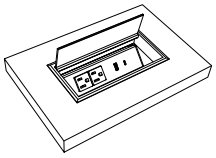
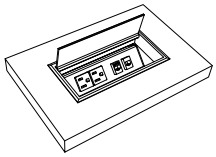
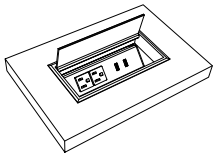
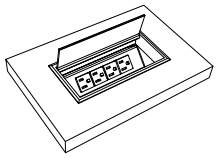
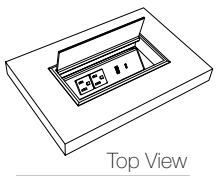
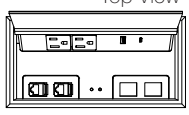
ORDERING NOTES:
Artemis includes a range of standard components for creating modular and reconfigurable units that are non-handed, and adaptable to changing needs. Non standard modular components can also be specified. In addition, a number of the desk, credenza and return models in the price list-as well as non standard models and sizes-can be quoted and ordered as KD (Knockdown) units, please contact Customer Service for assistance in specifying and pricing modular and KD components. Standard modular pedestals are not to be used with desk or credenza shells due to hardware clearance, these can easily configured with modular tops and supports.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

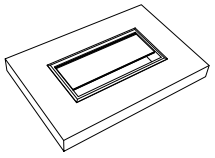
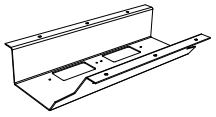
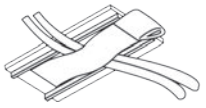
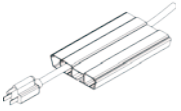
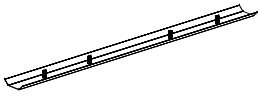
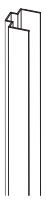
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

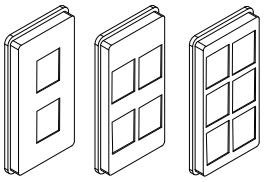
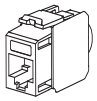
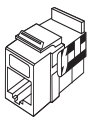
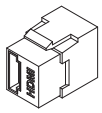
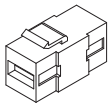
CODE DESCRIPTION
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
01 - lateral file
BC - bookcase
02 - 1 file/2 box & lateral file
04 - 2 box, 1 file & lateral file

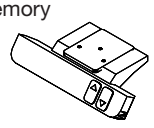
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes**: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic. **NOTE:** RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	283	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic. **NOTE:** RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	426	8	4	-	-	-
 Top View 	**Port Includes:** 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						

ARTEMIS CABLE MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** Port lid & Shroud only. **ORDERING NOTE:** Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-
	Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom. **ORDERING NOTE:** Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page 112.						
Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-
	2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.						
Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-
	Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-
	4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
Silver Metallic Trough	76CT36	61	30	2	-	0.25	-
	76CT42	77	36	2	-	0.25	-
	76CT48	95	36	2	-	0.25	-
	76CT54	110	48	2	-	0.5	-
	76CT60	127	48	2	-	0.5	-
	76CT66	143	52	2	-	0.5	-
	76CT72	159	60	2	-	0.75	-
	76CT84	176	60	2	-	0.75	-
	**ORDERING NOTES:** Used to manage cables to credenzas or floor monuments in desk runoffs, please						
Height Adjustable Worksurface Cable Manager	76HACM1	93	4	3	21.5	5	0.25
							
Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-
	One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.						

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use,	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Data Module	76PVDM	237	6.25	3.25	-	1	0.25
							
Height Adjustable Table Programmable Display- 4 Position Memory	76HAPD	394					
							

ARTEMIS ACCESSORIES

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Keyboard Tray for Standard Units	76KBAMT1912*	431	28	-	8.25	20	20
	76KBAMT1912S	507	28	-	8.25	20	20

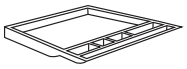


Keyboard Tray for Angled & Curved Units	76KBAMT1912X	449	28	-	8.25	20	20



ORDERING NOTES: Must be used on Corner Desk or Corner Credenzas.

Pencil Drawer	76PD2119*	309	21	19	2	2	1
	76PD2119S	347	21	19	2	2	1



ORDERING NOTES: Pencil drawer is black in color.

Pencil Cup	76APH	202				1	0.25

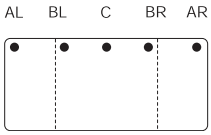


ORDERING NOTES: Pencil Cup is Silver Metallic in color.

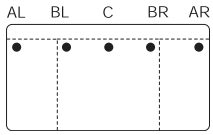
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Standard Grommet & PowerPort Positions
Desks, Credenzas, Link Units & Returns



30” deep desks:
Position Code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner



36” deep desks:
Position Code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner

“BR” and “BL” are only available on tops 60” or longer.

3/4 height Credenzas for Mounted Runoffs with Power/Data Option



Position Code:
ML - Mounted Left
MC - Mounted Center (applies to 90” and 96” tops only)
MR - Mounted Right

Curvilinear Top Grommets & PowerPorts
“AL” and “AR” are the only grommet and PowerPort locations that apply to curvilinear returns. Please note these locations are not applicable on the 36” deep top and fixed modesty panel.

Guest Side



Guest Side



Position code:
AL - left corner on right hand return
AR - right corner on left hand return

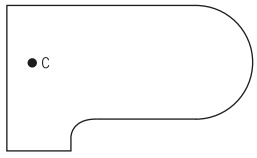
Curvilinear desk grommets and PowerPorts can only be specified in “C” position.



User Side



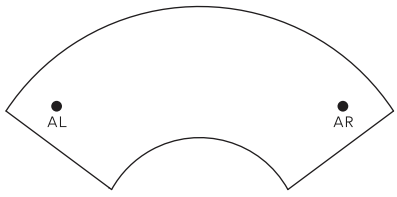
User Side



User Side

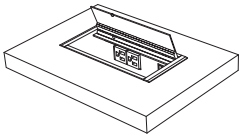
Position Code: C center

Crescent Return Grommets
Grommets and PowerPorts are available on Crescent returns.



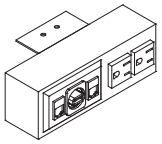
Position Code:
AL - left corner on return
AR - right corner on return

ARTEMIS POWER & CABLE MANAGEMENT

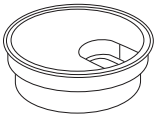


POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 6 data versions are available, please see page 110.

PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.



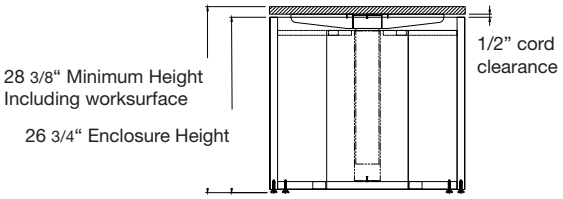
UNDER MOUNT POWER DATA MODULE
The Power Data Module is mounted under the worksurface to provide connectivity to the user. The unit contains 2 simplex receptacles, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45 and 1 USB Type A/B port. This power data module can be used for charging with a USB patch cord connected to a transformer. This provides the user a simple and convenient way to charge their electronic devises. Patch cords and transformer are conveniently available at most local electronic stores.

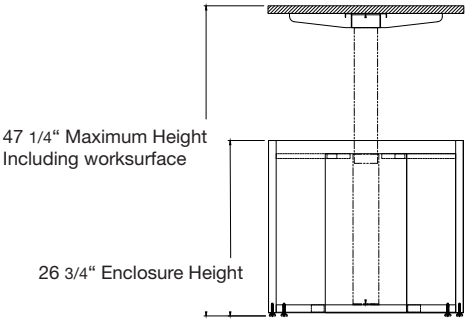


Grommets - Round
The round grommet, available in a Sliver or Black finish, features an open and shut mouse hole to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening. Grommets can be field installed with a power drill, 60 mm hole saw. All cases may be specified with one grommet in a standard position at no upcharge. A an upcharge will apply to additional grommets in standard positions and for grommets requested in non-standard positions of **$159 list**. Please clearly specify location(s) of grommet when ordering.

ARTEMIS HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE WITH BASE ENCLOSURE

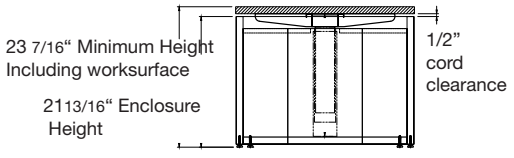
Single Stage Mechanism
With Base Enclosure

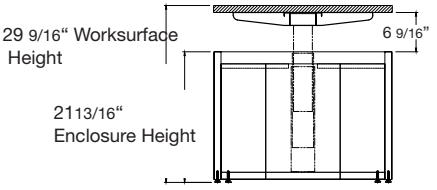


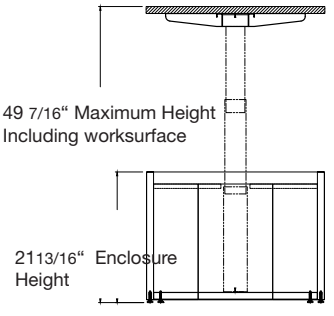


The Single Stage mechanism with Base Enclosure has an adjustable height range of 28 3/8 - 47 1/4 inches. When the worksurface is at the lowest stage - desk height, the space between underside of the worksurface and the top of the Base Enclosure is 1 1/2 inches.

Dual Stage Mechanism
With Base Enclosure







The Dual Stage mechanism with Base Enclosure has an adjustable height range of 23 7/16 - 49 7/16 inches. When the worksurface is at the standard desk height setting of 29 1/2”, the space between underside of the worksurface and the top of the Base Enclosure is 6 9/16 inches. This allows for the full range of height adjustments.
Custom Base Enclosures for the Dual Stage are available decreasing the gap below the worksurface to 1 1/2” inches.
Caution: this eliminates the ability to use the lower stage settings.
Custom Base Enclosures to further lower the minimum worksurface height are also available, removing the inside enclosure floor completely and allowing a minimum desk height of 22 7/16”. Contact customer service for a quote.

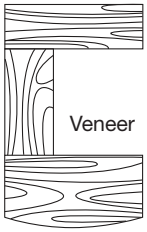
ARTEMIS WORKSURFACES, CREDENZAS, LINKING & CORNER UNITS

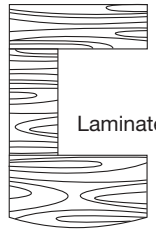
LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Krug defines "HPL" as High-Pressure Laminate. Laminate worksurfaces are available for the Artemis product line with two options - Laminate Tops with Wood Edge or Laminate Tops with Polymer Edge.

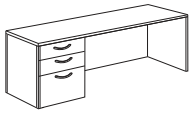
Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include laminate name.

When specifying laminate worksurfaces, the grain direction is such that the grain pattern runs as shown in the diagrams below. Please note, in veneer grain direction runs lengthwise on desks and credenzas and front to back on returns and linking units. In laminate the grain direction runs lengthwise on all components. Please contact Krug Customer Service for questions pertaining to laminate grain direction.
The diagram below illustrates the placement of laminate on Krug worksurfaces.
The shaded areas represent laminate, while the non-shaded area indicates the profiled wood edge or polymer.

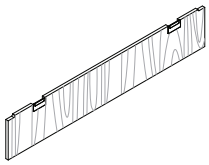




CREDENZAS



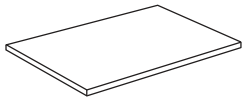
Credenzas
Artemis offers a wide variety of credenzas for use as stand alone storage pieces, part of a connected work surface configuration, or behind a desk. Choose from single or double pedestal options, with fixed or hinged modesty panel.



Modesty Panels
Credenzas without hinged modesty panels provide ease access to wall mounted electrical sources. Credenzas with modesty panels have an added finished look, and all cases are available with a wiring grommet in a standard position for added cable management, please specify on your order. Wiring grommets can be specified above the pedestal location.

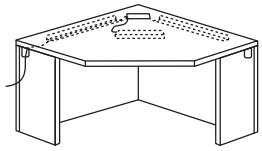
Pedestals
Artemis credenzas are available with single, lateral file, combination pedestals or bookcase pedestals.

LINKING UNITS AND CORNER UNITS



Artemis linking units and corner units are available in a range of sizes for ease of use in configuring a connected worksurface.

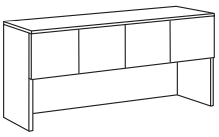
Linking Units
Linking Units are for use between desks and credenzas in creating a U-shaped configuration, and must be supported at both ends. They are available with or without modesty panels.



Corner Units
A corner unit can also be used on a U-shaped configuration, or it can be an integral part of a L-shaped work area with returns linked to either side. Corner units have a standard grommet included in the back corner for ease of cable management, and have additional wire management access grommets in the half gables so that cable can be run to other areas of the connected worksurface. This can be assisted by a cut length of wire management cover.

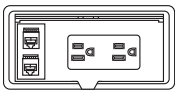
ARTEMIS HUTCHES, OVERHEADS & MEDIA HUBS

HUTCHES, OVERHEADS, & TACKBOARDS



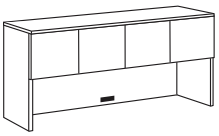
Hutches and Overheads
Artemis offers hutch and overhead options for use in a work area configuration. All hutches and overheads include tasklights that are factory installed and require no field adjustment. Tasklights are mounted beneath the cabinet and hidden from view. Selected hutches and overheads are available with silver metallic framed frosted glass doors.

Doors
Doors are equipped with fully adjustable European style hinges. Locks are optional and can be specified at time of order for an upcharge of **$159 per set** of (2) doors. If an uneven amount of doors require locks, the lock on the single door is **$159**. Locks are not available on glass doors.

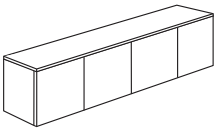


Hutch Power/ Data/ Voice Module
Access to power and data is made simple by using a hutch with a power/data/voice module built right into the tackboard. The module is fully installed at the factory but can be removed to connect data links on site. It features a flip door that retracts into the case of the unit when open.

Tackboards
Please note, not all fabrics are suitable for tackboard application. Tackboard fabric selections should be supplied with the order information. Tackboards are not included with overheads, see page 69 for pricing. Overhead tackboards include wall mounting hardware and instructions. Tackboards for hutches are installed at the factory and require no additional set up on site. Only hutches and overhead tackboards in Krug panel fabrics are available on KrugExpress.

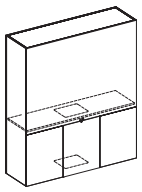


Tasklights
Tasklights are included with hutches and overheads. On hutches, the tasklight cord is threaded behind the hutch through a standard access grommet on the upper right hand side of the back panel. Tasklights are installed on the underside of overhead units. Cords run down the right hand side of the tasklight to the worksurface where they can be routed behind the worksurface top. The use of a wall mounted Overhead tackboard conceals the cord from view.

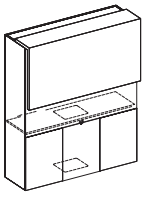


Installation
Hutch and overhead installation instructions are included with every case or can be found in this guide on page 118. All mounting hardware required is included with the product.

MEDIA HUB AND MEDIA WALL



Media Hub
Bookcase storage comes with touch latch doors. Wire management cutout in the base of center bookcase is 10-1/4" x 12-3/4". Optional hangover panel comes standard in any of our palette finishes and can be specified with or without white boards. Optional runoff tops and bases sold separately and available in both desk and bar heights. Desk height runoff tops are mounted at 29.5" in height. Bar height runoff tops are mounted at 42" in height. Bank of drawers includes 3 box drawers. Back of unit is finished.



Media Wall
No storage. Removable access panel for wire management. Wire management cutout in the base of center bookcase is 10-1/4" x 12-3/4". Media Wall units must be used in conjunction with a media hub runoff top and base. Runoff tops and bases sold separately and available in both desk and bar heights. Desk height runoff tops are mounted at 29.5" in height. Bar height runoff tops are mounted at 42" in height. Bank of drawers includes 3 box drawers. Back of unit is unfinished.

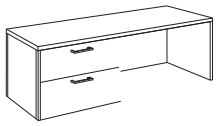


Drawers will be offered for letter and legal size filing. All units are equipped with file bars that are fixed in place for shipping.

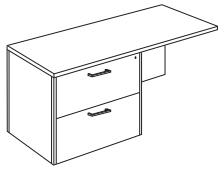
Desk Pedestal File Drawers



Filing Capacity:
15” DRAWERS:
21” of letter filing front to back or
12” of legal filling side to side
22” pedestal drawer depths allow only one row of side to side files.
Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 90 lbs.
Credenza and Return Pedestal File Drawers



Filing Capacity:
15” DRAWERS:
15” of letter filing front to back or
12” of legal filling side to side
16” pedestal drawer depths allow only one row of side to side files.
Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 90 lbs.
Credenza, Return or Storage Lateral File Drawers

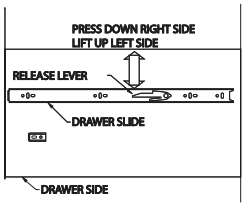


Filing Capacity:
30” WIDE DRAWERS:
30” letter filing front to back, or 25” legal filing
side to side 15” or legal filing front to back.
When filing front to back, 30” lateral file drawer widths allow two rows of
letter filing, but only one row of legal file width.

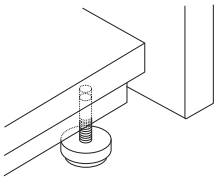


Filing capacity:
36” WIDE DRAWERS:
30” letter filing front to back, or
36” legal filing side to side, or 30”
legal filing front to back.
Weight capacity of lateral file drawers is 135 lbs.

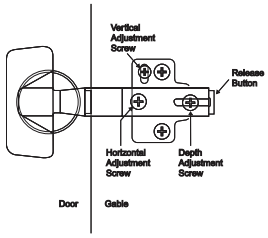
Linking Units, Tops and Returns
It is important that the main units (desk, credenza) to which the linking unit or return is being attached be in their final position and leveled. Units are connected with mending plates under the worksurface and from the modesty and to the end panel off the connecting units. Attach the mending plates under the worksurface, level cases if necessary by adjusting the glides to achieve flush and firm joints before installation of mending plates to modesty and end panels.



Drawer Removal
Pull drawer and slide out to the full extension position. With index finger, lift up the release lever on the left and press down the release lever on the right side of the drawer (as shown).
Pull out the drawer with the attached drawer channel from the cabinet member.
To re-assemble, insert the drawer through the guide.



Glide Adjustment
Raise one corner of the unit at a time and adjust the glide to the desired height by turning the glide to the hole. Make sure unit is level after adjusting the glides. Please note that the maximum adjustment range of the glides is 1 1/4”. When moving units after glides have been inserted, dial the glides to the lowest position to prevent damage.



Door Adjustments
Hinges on all bookcase, overhead and hutch doors are designed to be adjusted for depth, horizontal and vertical alignment. This is easily done by adjusting the appropriate screw. See drawing.
To remove a door, pull the release clip and pull out the door, disconnecting hinges.

ARTEMIS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

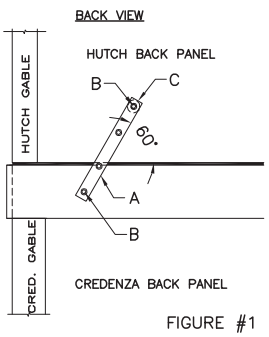
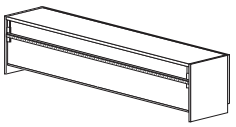
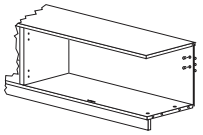


FIGURE #1





Hutch Installation
Before installing the hutch, insure that the worksurface has been placed in the final position and leveled. The worksurface should then be moved out a sufficient distance to allow access to the back. It is recommended that the minimum amount of movement be used with the leveling glides extended to prevent damage to the glides.The hutch comes with self-adhesive foam strips that must be applied to the bottom edge prior to placing the hutch on the credenza. The foam is best applied with the hutch lying on its back. Do not leave any gaps in the foam strip, in order to prevent scratches to the credenza top while placing the hutch. Place the hutch securely on the worksurface. Try to minimize any movement of the hutch to prevent scratching. Use of a blanket on the front portion of the credenza is recommended. Using the supplied hardware, screw the ° at bracket (A) to the top of the credenza at each end, using the 3/4" screws (B). Swing the bracket up to approximately 60° and place the supplied washer (C) behind the top hole in the bracket. Screw through the bracket and washer into the hutch back with the 3/4" screws (B). Tighten all screws. Move combined hutch and credenza back to final location. Check for level again and adjust as required.

Overhead Unit
The wall mount overhead units must be installed on wall studs. The first step for installation is to locate the studs in the wall where the overhead is to be mounted. Position the overhead hanger rail on the wall to insure studs line up with pre-drilled holes in the hanger rail and mark the location on the wall. Drill holes at the marked hole locations. Fasteners are to be provided by the installer, so hole size will be determined by size of fastener chosen . If studs cannot be accessed, then appropriate drywall plugs or butterfly bolts should be used. If the end of the wall rail is further than 3 " from a stud , toggle bolts must be fastened through holes 1 and 3. Fasten the mounting rail to the wall insuring that it is level. Remove the black plugs located on the inside face of the back panel to gain access to the adjusting screws on the hanging brackets. Hang the overhead on the mounting rail. The hanging brackets provide vertical and plumb adjusting screws. Level the cabinet by using these screws. All brackets must be adjusted so that they all support the cabinet. When leveling of the overhead is complete, insert the black plugs in the holes to cover the adjusting screws. Installation instructions included with each case must be followed exactly.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE TABLE OF CONTENTS

226 Environmental Summary
227 Product Features & Options
228 Laminates
229 Sample Configurations
230 Desks
237 Returns
250 Linking Tops
251 Corner Units & Credenza Shells
252 Credenzas
259 Overheads
260 Hutches
264 Pedestals
265 Bookcases
266 Storage
271 Wardrobes
272 Reception
271 Media Walls
277 Modular Tops
278 Modular Pedestals with Finished Backs
279 Modular Metal Pedestals & Storage
282 PowerPorts, Cable Management & Data

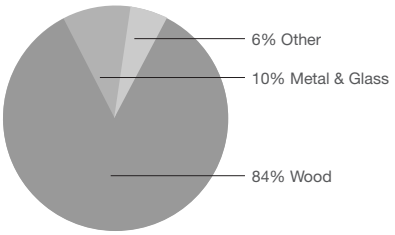
General Information
288 Credenza, Linking Unit, Corner Unit & Hutches
289 Installation Instructions

ARTEMIS LAMINATE ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1 point
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 5.1	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Artemis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Artemis products can be supplied with air emissions-certification. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Artemis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WORK SURFACES
Laminate worksurfaces are 1-1/4" thick, and have thermally fused laminate applied to particle board core. High Pressure plastic Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces are 1-1/8" thick, and have plastic laminate applied to particle board core, with a laminate backer. All worksurface height tops have profiled edges on all sides. On credenza, return, linking unit, and 2 hi storage unit tops the side and back edges are not profiled Standard Artemis laminate casegoods will have low pressure laminate worksurfaces and a low pressure laminate chassis. Optional high pressure laminate worksurfaces are available.

MODESTY PANELS
Modesty panels are standard on all desks, and optional on shaped tops, returns, linking units and credenzas.

LATCHES
Bookcase doors are equipped with touch latches mounted inside the top edge of the door when no pulls are specified. Pier hutches have an option of a pull on the pier door only, touch latch will not be provided.

HINGES
Hinges on all hutch, overhead and bookcase laminate doors are European style with 165 degree opening. Frosted glass doors have 105 degree opening. All hinges are fully adjustable.

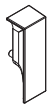
DRAWERS
Desk box and file drawers have fully progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 125 lbs. per drawer. All drawer interiors are birch components. All file drawers are equipped for letter and legal filing. All box/box/file pedestals in desks are supplied with one molded black pencil tray.

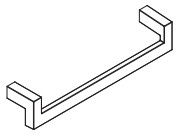
LOCKS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and storage unit lateral file drawers. Locks are optional on door fronts and must be specified at time of order. All lock cores are Silver. Locks are not available on glass doors.

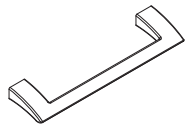
METAL LEGS
The metal legs in Artemis Laminate have a Silver Metallic finish.

GLIDES
Adjustable glides are 1-1/2" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1 1/4".

PULLS
All pulls are die cast with a choice of Silver Metallic powder coat and Grey metallic powder coat finish options. Pulls are supplied on all drawers.


Athena


Diana


Hera


Sono


Finger Pull - Metal Cases Only

Doors with Pulls Above Work Surface Height:	
Athena	Vertical
Diana	Vertical
Hera	Vertical
Sono	Vertical

Doors with Pulls Below Work Surface Height:	
Athena	Vertical
Diana	Horizontal
Hera	Horizontal
Sono	Horizontal

Pulls on All Drawer Fronts:	
Athena	Vertical
Diana	Horizontal
Hera	Horizontal
Sono	Horizontal

EDGE PROFILES


Flat Edge - T


Radius Edge - D

METAL CABINETS
Steel frame construction is welded and channels are formed in key areas for strength. Inner frame is 20 gauge metal. Fronts, tops, outer panels are 20 and 22 gauge steel.

TESTING INFORMATION
Artemis meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 and/or X5.9 - 2012.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

ARTEMIS LAMINATE LAMINATES & GRAIN DIRECTION

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

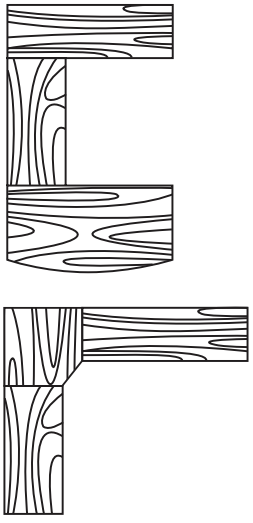
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

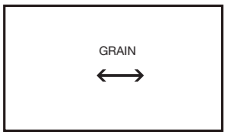
Dual Laminates

Two laminate colors can be combined on the same unit, with one laminate color on the worksurface and another laminate on the rest of the unit, at an upcharge of 5%. Combinations of more than one laminate in the body of the unit are not available.

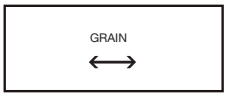
GRAIN DIRECTION

The grain direction runs lengthwise on all worksurfaces.

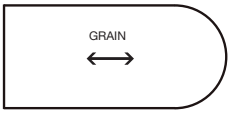




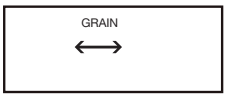
Desks



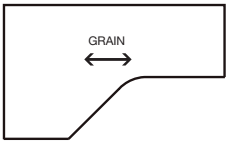
Credenza

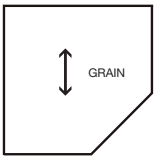


Curvilinear Desks

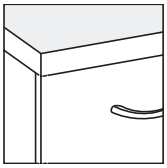


Returns and Linking Units



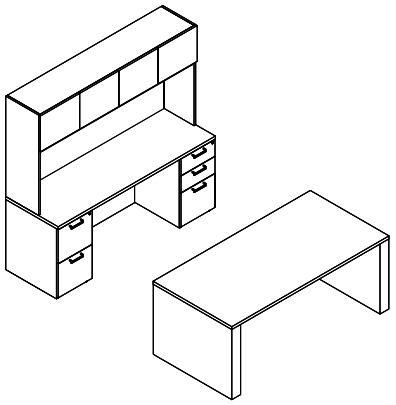


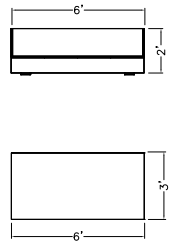
Corner Units



The diagram illustrates the placement of laminate on Krug worksurfaces.
The shaded areas represent laminate, while the non-shaded area indicates the polymer edge.

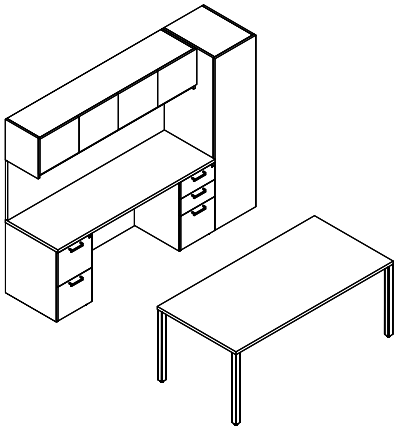
ARTEMIS LAMINATE SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

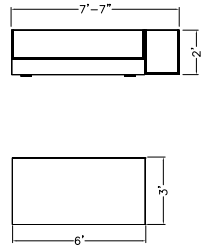




	Model	Laminate/ Poly Edge	High Pressure Laminate/ Poly Edge
Desk	72TD7236	1997	2479
Hutch	72HT721640	2704	2704
Credenza	72CY72244LDRF	3042	3396
TOTAL		7743	8579

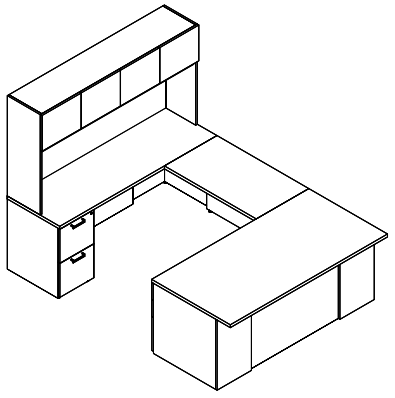
*with laminate hutch

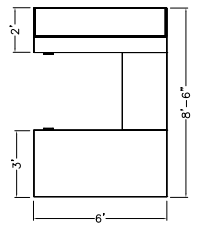




	Model	Laminate/ Poly Edge	High Pressure Laminate/ Poly Edge
Desk	72TD7236M	2184	3116
Overhead	72OHW721616	1641	1641
Tackboard	72TBOHW7224	537	537
Credenza	72CY72244LDRF	3042	3396
Storage	72ST19246911R	1701	1701
TOTAL		9105	10391

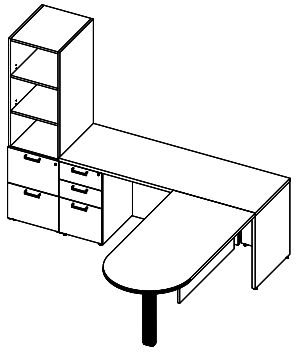
*with laminate overhead & storage

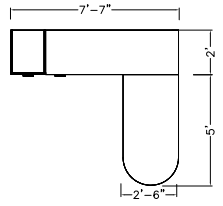




	Model	Laminate/ Poly Edge	High Pressure Laminate/ Poly Edge
Desk	72D72364L0RF	2488	2958
Link Unit	72LU4224HX46	676	833
Hutch	72HT721640	2574	2704
Credenza	72C72244XLDR0	2090	2397
TOTAL		7898	8823

*with laminate hutch

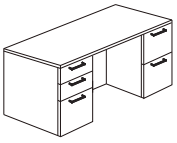
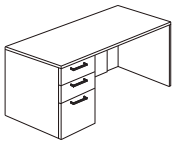




	Model	Laminate/ Poly Edge	High Pressure Laminate/ Poly Edge
Return	72RHB6030RV26D8	1072	1396
Storage	72ST19246990	1954	1954
Credenza	72CY7220LFR0	2714	3082
TOTAL		5740	6432

*with laminate storage

ARTEMIS LAMINATE DESKS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Double Pedestal	72D60304LDRF	2732	3114	59.75	30	29.5	28.5	218	39
	72D60304LFRD	2732	3114	59.75	30	29.5	28.5	218	39
	72D60304LFRF	2732	3114	59.75	30	29.5	28.5	218	39
	72D66304LDRF*	2878	3282	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	224	42.75
	72D66304LFRD	2878	3282	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	224	42.75
	72D66304LFRF	2878	3282	65.75	30	29.5	34.5	224	42.75
	72D66364LDRF	2788	3180	65.75	36	29.5	34.5	236	50
	72D66364LFRD	2788	3180	65.75	36	29.5	34.5	236	50
	72D66364LFRF	2788	3180	65.75	36	29.5	34.5	236	50
	72D72304LDRF	2830	3224	71.75	30	29.5	40.5	246	46.5
	72D72304LFRD	2830	3224	71.75	30	29.5	40.5	246	46.5
	72D72304LFRF	2830	3224	71.75	30	29.5	40.5	246	46.5
	72D72364LDRF	3027	3472	71.75	36	29.5	40.5	248	54.75
	72D72364LFRD*	3027	3472	71.75	36	29.5	40.5	248	54.75
	72D72364LFRF	3027	3472	71.75	36	29.5	40.5	248	54.75
	72D78304LDRF	3035	3480	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	248	50
	72D78304LFRD	3035	3480	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	248	50
	72D78304LFRF	3035	3480	77.75	30	29.5	46.5	248	50
	72D78364LDRF	3183	3652	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	248	59
	72D78364LFRD	3183	3652	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	248	59
Shows overhang on 36” top	72D78364LFRF	3183	3652	77.75	36	29.5	46.5	248	59
	72D84364LDRF	3392	3891	77.75	36	29.5	54.5	272	63
	72D84364LFRD	3392	3891	83.75	36	29.5	54.5	272	63
	72D84364LFRF	3392	3891	83.75	36	29.5	54.5	272	63
Rectangular Desk Single Pedestal	72D60304LFR0	2025	2411	59.75	30	29.5	43	206	39
	72D60304L0RF	2025	2411	59.75	30	29.5	43	206	39
	72D66304LFR0*	2169	2581	65.75	30	29.5	49	212	42.75
	72D66304L0RF	2169	2581	65.75	30	29.5	49	212	42.75
	72D66364LFR0	2164	2571	65.75	36	29.5	49	224	50
	72D66364L0RF	2164	2571	65.75	36	29.5	49	224	50
	72D72304LFR0	2243	2668	71.75	30	29.5	55	224	46.5
	72D72304L0RF	2243	2668	71.75	30	29.5	55	224	46.5
	72D72364LFR0	2322	2763	71.75	36	29.5	55	236	54.75
	72D72364L0RF	2322	2763	71.75	36	29.5	55	236	54.75
	72D78304LFR0	2370	2818	77.75	30	29.5	61	236	50
	72D78304L0RF	2370	2818	77.75	30	29.5	61	236	50
	72D78364LFR0	2629	3126	77.75	36	29.5	61	242	59
	72D78364L0RF	2629	3126	77.75	36	29.5	61	242	59
	72D84364LFR0	2754	3273	83.75	36	29.5	67	260	63
	72D84364L0RF"	2754	3273	83.75	36	29.5	67	260	63

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION

L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD LAMINATES

For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS

One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE DESKS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Shell with Full Height Modesty Panel	72SD6030X46	1198	1525	59.75	30	29.5	57.5	154	39
	72SD6630X46	1272	1617	65.75	30	29.5	63.5	198	42.75
	72SD6636X46	1258	1601	65.75	36	29.5	63.5	215	50
	72SD7230X46*	1328	1689	71.75	30	29.5	69.5	210	46.5
	72SD7236X46	1442	1898	71.75	36	29.5	69.5	228	54.75
	72SD7830X46	1505	1916	77.75	30	29.5	75.5	210	46.5
	72SD7836X46	1568	2064	77.75	36	29.5	75.5	241	59
	72SD8436X46	1712	2176	78.75	36	29.5	81.5	254	63
Rectangular Desk Shell with 3/4 Height Modesty Panel	72SD6030X36	1198	1525	59.75	30	29.5	57.5	146	39
	72SD6630X36	1272	1617	65.75	30	29.5	63.5	198	42.75
	72SD6636X36	1258	1601	65.75	36	29.5	63.5	215	50
	72SD7230X36	1328	1689	71.75	30	29.5	69.5	210	46.5
	72SD7236X36*	1442	1835	71.75	36	29.5	69.5	228	54.75
	72SD7830X36	1505	1916	77.75	30	29.5	75.5	210	46.5
	72SD7836X36	1568	2000	77.75	36	29.5	75.5	241	59
	72SD8436X36	1712	2176	78.75	36	29.5	81.5	254	63
Bow Top Option	BT72D6030	213	282	59.75	36	-	-	68	1
	BT72D6630	223	297	65.75	36	-	-	73	1.25
	BT72D6636	235	309	65.75	42	-	-	84	1.25
	BT72D7230*	244	325	71.75	36	-	-	79	1.5
	BT72D7236	252	333	71.75	42	-	-	91	1.5
	BT72D7830	255	346	77.75	36	-	-	94	1.5
	BT72D7836	258	350	77.75	42	-	-	98	1.5
	BT72D8430	262	384	83.75	36	-	-	101	1.75
	BT72D8436	265	392	83.75	42	-	-	105	1.75
Table Desk with 4" Rectangular Gable	72TD6636	1752	2175	65.75	36	29.5	58	198	45.75
	72TD7236*	1997	2479	71.75	36	29.5	64	228	54
	72TD7836	2103	2611	77.75	36	29.5	70	241	58.5
	72TD8436	2211	2737	83.75	36	29.5	76	254	63
Table Desk with 2" Square Metal Legs	72TD6636M	1990	2922	65.75	36	29.5	62	198	45.75
	72TD7236M*	2184	3116	71.75	36	29.5	68	228	54
	72TD7836M	2239	3173	77.75	36	29.5	74	241	58.5
	72TD8436M	2302	3227	83.75	36	29.5	80	254	63

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X46 - full height fixed laminate modesty panel
X36 - 3/4 height fixed laminate modesty panel

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE DESKS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Desk with Square Laminate Leg, no Modesty Panel	72DA6630S6	1193	1531	65.75	30	29.5	38	126	42.75
	72DA6636S6	1315	1690	65.75	36	29.5	35	146	50
	72DA7230S6	1246	1600	71.75	30	29.5	44	132	46.5
	72DA7236S6	1350	1733	71.75	36	29.5	41	155	54.75
	72DA7830S6	1409	1810	77.75	30	29.5	50	141	50
	72DA7836S6	1455	1865	77.75	36	29.5	47	163	59
	72DA8430S6	1605	2060	83.75	30	29.5	56	154	53.75
	72DA8436S6	1650	2119	83.75	36	29.5	53	178	63
Arc Desk with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Floating Modesty Panel	72DA6630LV26S6	1336	1690	65.75	30	29.5	38	135	42.75
	72DA6630RV26S6	1336	1690	65.75	30	29.5	38	135	42.75
	72DA7230LV26S6	1389	1754	71.75	30	29.5	44	142	46.5
	72DA7230RV26S6*	1389	1754	71.75	30	29.5	44	142	46.5
	72DA7830LV26S6	1613	2038	77.75	30	29.5	50	150	50
	72DA7830RV26S6	1613	2038	77.75	30	29.5	50	150	50
	72DA8430LV26S6	1833	2312	83.75	30	29.5	56	158	53.75
	72DA8430RV26S6	1833	2312	83.75	30	29.5	56	158	53.75
Arc Desk with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Fixed Modesty Panel	72DA6636X26S6	1380	1744	65.75	36	29.5	35	148	50
	72DA7236X26S6	1415	1776	71.75	36	29.5	41	158	54.75
	72DA7836X26S6	1494	1857	77.75	36	29.5	47	168	59
	72DA8436X26S6	1770	2131	83.75	36	29.5	53	186	63
Arc Desk with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Fixed Modesty Panel	72DA6630LV29S6	1981	2275	65.75	30	29.5	38	131	42.75
	72DA6630RV29S6	1981	2275	65.75	30	29.5	38	131	42.75
	72DA6636LV29S6	2022	2320	65.75	36	29.5	35	150	50
	72DA6636RV29S6	2022	2320	65.75	36	29.5	35	150	50
	72DA7230LV29S6	2235	2562	71.75	30	29.5	44	138	46.5
	72DA7230RV29S6	2235	2562	71.75	30	29.5	44	138	46.5
	72DA7236LV29S6	2255	2587	71.75	36	29.5	41	160	54.75
	72DA7236RV29S6*	2255	2587	71.75	36	29.5	41	160	54.75
	72DA7830LV29S6	2348	2816	77.75	30	29.5	50	147	50
	72DA7830RV29S6	2348	2816	77.75	30	29.5	50	147	50
	72DA7836LV29S6	2464	2957	77.75	36	29.5	47	169	59
	72DA7836RV29S6	2464	2957	77.75	36	29.5	47	169	59
	72DA8430LV29S6	2768	3322	83.75	30	29.5	56	162	53.75
	72DA8430RV29S6	2768	3322	83.75	30	29.5	56	162	53.75
	72DA8436LV29S6	2831	3397	83.75	36	29.5	53	186	63
	72DA8436RV29S6	2831	3397	83.75	36	29.5	53	186	63

ORDERING NOTES:
Curvilinear desks are not stand alone cases. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg. To order the metal leg please replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72DA6630**D8**. All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg. To order panel leg please replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72DA6630**P6.**

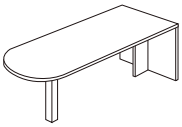
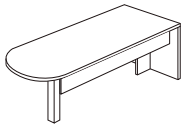
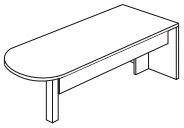
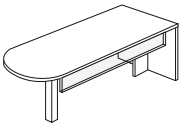
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail- see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
S6 - square Laminate leg
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
V26 - 1/2 h floating laminate modesty panel
X26 - 1/2 h fixed laminate modesty panel
V29 - 1/2 h floating acrylic modesty panel
S6 - square laminate leg
D8 - metal leg
P6 - panel leg

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Desk with Square Laminate Leg no Modesty Panel 	72DB6030S6	1150	1479	59.75	30	29.5	32	117	39
	72DB6036S6	1187	1524	59.75	36	29.5	29	135	46
	72DB6630S6	1253	1610	65.75	30	29.5	38	124	42.75
	72DB6636S6	1260	1617	65.75	36	29.5	35	144	50
	72DB7230S6*	1286	1717	71.75	30	29.5	44	130	46.5
	72DB7236S6	1334	1796	71.75	36	29.5	44	153	54.75
	72DB7830S6	1350	1802	77.75	30	29.5	50	130	46.5
	72DB7836S6	1400	1885	77.75	36	29.5	50	161	59
	72DB8430S6	1523	1954	83.75	30	29.5	56	130	46.5
	72DB8436S6	1628	2157	83.75	36	29.5	56	176	63
Bullet Desk with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Floating Laminate Modesty Panel 	72DB6030LV26S6	1300	1641	59.75	30	29.5	32	127	39
	72DB6030RV26S6	1300	1641	59.75	30	29.5	32	127	39
	72DB6630LV26S6	1338	1691	65.75	30	29.5	38	135	42.75
	72DB6630RV26S6	1338	1691	65.75	30	29.5	38	135	42.75
	72DB7230LV26S6	1394	1756	71.75	30	29.5	44	144	46.5
	72DB7230RV26S6*	1394	1756	71.75	30	29.5	44	144	46.5
	72DB7830LV26S6	1418	1790	77.75	30	29.5	50	153	50
	72DB7830RV26S6	1418	1790	77.75	30	29.5	50	153	50
	72DB8430LV26S6	1641	2074	83.75	30	29.5	56	167	53.75
	72DB8430RV26S6"	1641	2074	83.75	30	29.5	56	167	53.75
Bullet Desk with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Fixed Laminate Modesty 	72DB6036X26S6	1158	1524	59.75	36	29.5	38.5	134	46
	72DB6636X26S6	1193	1567	65.75	36	29.5	44.5	146	50
	72DB7236X26S6*	1246	1690	71.75	36	29.5	50.5	156	54.75
	72DB7836X26S6	1320	1804	77.75	36	29.5	56.5	166	59
	72DB8436X26S6	1538	2023	83.75	36	29.5	62.5	176	63
Bullet Desk with Square Laminate Leg and 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel 	72DB6030LV29S6	1788	2125	59.75	30	29.5	32	121	39
	72DB6030RV29S6	1788	2125	59.75	30	29.5	32	121	39
	72DB6036LV29S6	1749	2080	59.75	36	29.5	32	135	46
	72DB6036RV29S6	1749	2080	59.75	36	29.5	32	135	46
	72DB6630LV29S6	1813	2157	65.75	30	29.5	38	129	42.75
	72DB6630RV29S6*	1813	2157	65.75	30	29.5	38	129	42.75
	72DB6636LV29S6	2066	2459	65.75	36	29.5	38	148	50
	72DB6636RV29S6	2066	2459	65.75	36	29.5	38	148	50
	72DB7230LV29S6	2105	2502	71.75	30	29.5	44	136	46.5
	72DB7230RV29S6	2105	2502	71.75	30	29.5	44	136	46.5
	72DB7236LV29S6	2210	2627	71.75	36	29.5	44	158	54.75
	72DB7236RV29S6	2210	2627	71.75	36	29.5	44	158	54.75
	72DB7830LV29S6	2169	2581	77.75	30	29.5	50	145	50
	72DB7830RV29S6	2169	2581	77.75	30	29.5	50	145	50
	72DB7836LV29S6	2242	2762	77.75	36	29.5	50	167	59
	72DB7836RV29S6	2242	2762	77.75	36	29.5	50	167	59
	72DB8430LV29S6	2399	2852	83.75	30	29.5	56	160	53.75
	72DB8430RV29S6	2399	2852	83.75	30	29.5	56	160	53.75
	72DB8436LV29S6	2476	2945	83.75	36	29.5	56	184	63
	72DB8436RV29S6"	2476	2945	83.75	36	29.5	56	184	63

ORDERING NOTES: Curvilinear desks are not stand alone cases. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units.

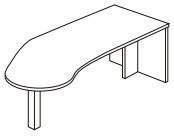
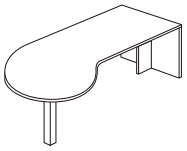
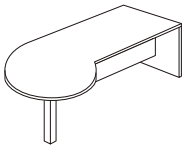
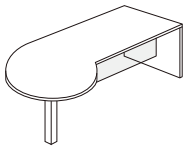
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
V26 - 1/2 h floating laminate modesty panel
X26 - 1/2 h fixed laminate modesty panel
V29 - 1/2 h floating acrylic modesty panel
S6 - square laminate leg
D8 - metal leg
P6 - panel leg

LEG OPTIONS
All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg. To order the metal leg replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg. 72DB8436**D8**
To order panel leg replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72DB8436**P6**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE DESKS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
J Desk with square Laminate leg 	72DJ7233LS6	1455	1884	71.75	33	29.5	36	136	62.75
	72DJ7233RS6	1455	1884	71.75	33	29.5	36	136	62.75
	72DJ7833LS6	1534	1986	77.75	33	29.5	42	144	62.75
	72DJ7833RS6	1534	1986	77.75	33	29.5	42	144	62.75
	72DJ8433LS6*	1752	2269	83.75	33	29.5	48	152	72.75
	72DJ8433RS6"	1752	2269	83.75	33	29.5	48	152	72.75
P Desk with Square Laminate Leg, no Modesty Panel 	72DP6636LS6	1418	1894	65.75	36	29.5	32	156	57.75
	72DP6636RS6	1418	1894	65.75	36	29.5	32	156	57.75
	72DP7236LS6	1455	1975	71.75	36	29.5	38	166	62.75
	72DP7236RS6	1455	1975	71.75	36	29.5	38	166	62.75
	72DP7836LS6	1534	2098	77.75	36	29.5	44	173	67.75
	72DP7836RS6	1534	2098	77.75	36	29.5	44	173	67.75
	72DP8436LS6	1752	2359	83.75	36	29.5	50	182	72.75
	72DP8436RS6*	1752	2359	83.75	36	29.5	50	182	72.75
P Desk with Laminate leg, 1/2 height fixed Laminate modesty panel 	72DP6636LX26S6	1527	2007	65.75	36	29.5	32	156	57.75
	72DP6636RX26S6	1527	2007	65.75	36	29.5	32	156	57.75
	72DP7236LX26S6	1562	2089	71.75	36	29.5	38	166	62.75
	72DP7236RX26S6	1562	2089	71.75	36	29.5	38	166	62.75
	72DP7836LX26S6	1644	2213	77.75	36	29.5	44	178	67.75
	72DP7836RX26S6	1644	2213	77.75	36	29.5	44	178	67.75
	72DP8436LX26S6	1724	2341	83.75	36	29.5	50	188	72.75
	72DP8436RX26S6*	1724	2341	83.75	36	29.5	50	188	72.75
P Desk with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel 	72DP6636LV29S6	2169	2628	65.75	36	29.5	32	159	57.75
	72DP6636RV29S6	2169	2628	65.75	36	29.5	32	159	57.75
	72DP7236LV29S6	2408	2911	71.75	36	29.5	38	168	62.75
	72DP7236RV29S6	2408	2911	71.75	36	29.5	38	168	62.75
	72DP7836LV29S6	2496	3022	77.75	36	29.5	44	178	67.75
	72DP7836RV29S6	2496	3022	77.75	36	29.5	44	178	67.75
	72DP8436LV29S6	2723	3294	83.75	36	29.5	50	183	72.75
	72DP8436RV29S6*	2723	3294	83.75	36	29.5	50	183	72.75

ORDERING NOTES:
Curvilinear desks are not stand alone cases. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg. To order the metal leg please replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72DA6630**D8**. All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg. To order panel leg please replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72DA6630**P6.**

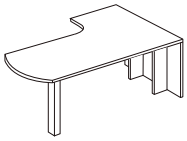
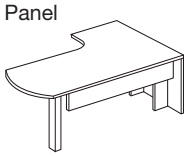
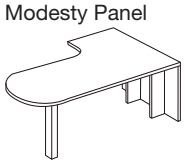
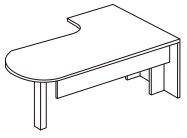
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Wood edge detail- see Page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
S6 - square laminate leg
X26 - 1/2 h fixed laminate modesty panel
V29 - 1/2 h floating acrylic modesty panel
D8 - metal leg
P6 - panel leg

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curved Corner Arc Desk with Square Laminate Leg, no Modesty Panel 	72UDA723048L24RS6	2017	2586	71.75	48	29.5	31	192	71
	72UDA723048R24LS6	2017	2586	71.75	48	29.5	31	192	71
	72UDA783048L24RS6	2080	2669	77.75	48	29.5	37	185	76.75
	72UDA783048R24LS6	2080	2669	77.75	48	29.5	37	185	76.75
	72UDA843048L24RS6	2299	2948	83.75	48	29.5	43	191	82
	72UDA843048R24LS6*	2299	2948	83.75	48	29.5	43	191	82
Curved Corner Arc Desk with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Floating Laminate Modesty Panel 	72UDA723048L24RV26S6	2043	2620	71.75	48	29.5	31	195	71
	72UDA723048R24LV26S6	2043	2620	71.75	48	29.5	31	195	71
	72UDA783048L24RV26S6	2101	2696	77.75	48	29.5	37	205	76.75
	72UDA783048R24LV26S6	2101	2696	77.75	48	29.5	37	205	76.75
	72UDA843048L24RV26S6	2324	2986	83.75	48	29.5	43	223	82
	72UDA843048R24LV26S6*	2324	2986	83.75	48	29.5	43	223	82
Curved Corner Bullet Desk with Square Laminate Leg, no Modesty Panel 	72UDB723048L24RS6	2017	2586	71.75	48	29.5	38	184	71
	72UDB723048R24LS6	2017	2586	71.75	48	29.5	38	184	71
	72UDB783048L24RS6	2080	2669	77.75	48	29.5	44	192	76.75
	72UDB783048R24LS6	2080	2669	77.75	48	29.5	44	192	76.75
	72UDB843048L24RS6	2299	2948	83.75	48	29.5	50	208	82
	72UDB843048R24LS6	2299	2948	83.75	48	29.5	50	208	82
Curved Corner P Desk with Square Laminate Leg & 1/2 Height Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel 	72UDB723048L24RV26S6	2043	2620	71.75	48	29.5	38	195	71
	72UDB723048R24LV26S6	2043	2620	71.75	48	29.5	38	195	71
	72UDB783048L24RV26S6	2101	2696	77.75	48	29.5	44	205	76.75
	72UDB783048R24LV26S6	2101	2696	77.75	48	29.5	44	205	76.75
	72UDB843048L24RV26S6*	2324	2986	83.75	48	29.5	50	223	82
	72UDB843048R24LV26S6	2324	2986	83.75	48	29.5	50	223	82

ORDERING NOTES:
Curved Corner desks are not stand alone cases. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg. To order the metal leg please replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72DA6630**D8**. All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg. To order panel leg please replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72DA6630**P6.**

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
S6 - square Laminate leg
V26 - 1/2 height floating Laminate modesty panel

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE DESKS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curved Corner P Desk with Square Laminate Leg, no Modesty Panel	72UDP663648L24RS6	2278	2878	65.75	48	29.5	22	168	65.5
	72UDP663648R24LS6	2278	2878	65.75	48	29.5	22	168	65.5
	72UDP723648L24RS6	2345	2961	71.75	48	29.5	28	177	71
	72UDP723648R24LS6	2345	2961	71.75	48	29.5	28	177	71
	72UDP783648L24RS6	2409	3040	77.75	48	29.5	34	186	76.75
	72UDP783648R24LS6	2409	3040	77.75	48	29.5	34	186	76.75
	72UDP843648L24RS6*	2473	3120	83.75	48	29.5	40	202	82
	72UDP843648R24LS6	2473	3120	83.75	48	29.5	40	202	82
Curved Corner P Desk with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel	72UDP663648L24RX26S6	2303	2907	65.75	48	29.5	22	172	65.5
	72UDP663648R24LX26S6	2303	2907	65.75	48	29.5	22	172	65.5
	72UDP723648L24RX26S6	2368	2993	71.75	48	29.5	28	182	71
	72UDP723648R24LX26S6	2368	2993	71.75	48	29.5	28	182	71
	72UDP783648L24RX26S6	2434	3073	77.75	48	29.5	34	192	76.75
	72UDP783648R24LX26S6	2434	3073	77.75	48	29.5	34	192	76.75
	72UDP843648L24RX26S6*	2500	3154	83.75	48	29.5	40	204	82
	72UDP843648R24LX26S6	2500	3154	83.75	48	29.5	40	204	82
Curved Corner Rectangular Top Desk Single Pedestal, Full Modesty Panel	72UD723042L24RF	2552	3114	71.75	42	29.5	32	269	62.75
	72UD723042R24LF*	2552	3114	71.75	42	29.5	32	269	62.75
	72UD783042L24RF	2740	3344	77.75	42	29.5	38	279	67.75
	72UD783042R24LF	2740	3344	77.75	42	29.5	38	279	67.75
	72UD843042L24RF	2942	3591	83.75	42	29.5	44	289	72.75
	72UD843042R24LF	2942	3591	83.75	42	29.5	44	289	72.75
Bow Top Option for Corner Desks	BT72UD723048L*	243	324	71.75	48	-	-	88	1.25
	BT72UD723048R	243	324	71.75	48	-	-	88	1.25
	BT72UD783048L	254	344	77.75	48	-	-	95	5
	BT72UD783048R	254	344	77.75	48	-	-	95	1.5
	BT72UD843048L	262	357	83.75	48	-	-	105	1.75
	BT72UD843048R	262	357	83.75	48	-	-	105	1.75

ORDERING NOTES:
Curved Corner desks are not stand alone cases. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg. To order the metal leg please replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72DA6630**D8**. All Desks with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg. To order panel leg please replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72DA6630**P6.**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

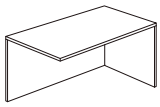
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
S6 - square laminate leg
X26 - 1/2 h fixed laminate modesty panel
D8 - metal leg
P6 - panel leg

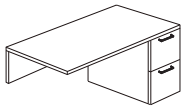
STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

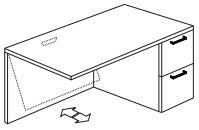
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE RETURNS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Shell Return with Full Height Laminate Modesty Panel	72SRH4224LX46	798	974	42	24	29.5	41	98	23
	72SRH4224RX46*	798	974	42	24	29.5	41	98	23
	72SRH4824LX46	835	1022	48	24	29.5	47	108	26
	72SRH4824RX46	835	1022	48	24	29.5	47	108	26
Single Pedestal Return with 1/2 Height Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel	72RH4220L4DX26	1479	1666	42	20	29.5	26	100	20
	72RH4220L4FX26	1479	1666	42	20	29.5	26	100	20
	72RH4220R4DX26	1479	1666	42	20	29.5	26	100	20
	72RH4220R4FX26	1479	1666	42	20	29.5	26	100	20
	72RH4224L4DX26	1464	1648	42	24	29.5	26	104	23
	72RH4224L4FX26	1464	1648	42	24	29.5	26	104	23
	72RH4224R4DX26*	1464	1648	42	24	29.5	26	104	23
	72RH4224R4FX26	1464	1648	42	24	29.5	26	104	23
	72RH4820L4DX26	1551	1746	48	20	29.5	32	104	22.5
	72RH4820L4FX26	1551	1746	48	20	29.5	2	104	22.5
	72RH4820R4DX26	1551	1746	48	20	29.5	2	104	22.5
	72RH4820R4FX26	1551	1746	48	20	29.5	32	104	22.5
	72RH4824L4DX26	1609	1810	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
	72RH4824L4FX26	1609	1810	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
	72RH4824R4DX26	1609	1810	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
	72RH4824R4FX26	1609	1810	48	24	29.5	32	108	26
Single Pedestal Return with Hinged Laminate Modesty Panel	72RHY4220L4D	1839	2032	42	20	29.5	26	104	20
	72RHY4220L4F	1839	2032	42	20	29.5	26	104	20
	72RHY4220R4D	1839	2032	42	20	29.5	26	104	20
	72RHY4220R4F	1839	2032	42	20	29.5	26	104	20
	72RHY4224L4D	1814	1866	42	24	29.5	26	108	23
	72RHY4224L4F	1814	1866	42	24	29.5	26	108	23
	72RHY4224R4D*	1814	1866	42	24	29.5	26	108	23
	72RHY4224R4F	1814	1866	42	24	29.5	26	108	23
	72RHY4820L4D	1822	2014	48	20	29.5	32	108	22.5
	72RHY4820L4F	1822	2014	48	20	29.5	32	108	22.5
	72RHY4820R4D	1822	2014	48	20	29.5	32	108	22.5
	72RHY4820R4F	1822	2014	48	20	29.5	32	108	22.5
	72RHY4824L4D	1978	2188	48	24	29.5	32	112	26
	72RHY4824L4F	1978	2188	48	24	29.5	32	112	26
	72RHY4824R4D	1978	2188	48	24	29.5	32	112	26
	72RHY4824R4F"	1978	2188	48	24	29.5	32	112	26







DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

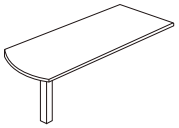
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
X46 - full height Laminate modesty panel
X26 - 1/2 height Laminate modesty panel
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE RETURNS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Return with Square Laminate Leg, no Modesty Panel 	72RHA4830LS6	896	1178	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	72RHA4830RS6	896	1178	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	72RHA4836LS6	929	1258	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	72RHA4836RS6	929	1258	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	72RHA5430LS6	892	1208	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	72RHA5430RS6	892	1208	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	72RHA5436LS6	919	1255	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	72RHA5436RS6	919	1255	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	72RHA6030LS6	990	1331	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	72RHA6030RS6	990	1331	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	72RHA6036LS6	987	1331	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	72RHA6036RS6	987	1331	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	72RHA6630LS6	987	1331	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	72RHA6630RS6	987	1331	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	72RHA6636LS6	1065	1456	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	72RHA6636RS6	1065	1456	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	72RHA7230LS6*	1203	1625	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	72RHA7230RS6	1203	1625	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	72RHA7236LS6	1242	1698	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	95	13.5
	72RHA7236RS6	1242	1698	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	95	13.5
	72RHA7830LS6	1215	1640	77.75	30	29.5	60.75	104	11.5
	72RHA7830RS6	1215	1640	77.75	30	29.5	60.75	104	11.5
	72RHA7836LS6	1319	1802	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	95	13.5
	72RHA7836RS6	1319	1802	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	95	13.5
	72RHA8430LS6	1305	1782	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	114	13
	72RHA8430RS6	1305	1782	83.75	30	29.5	30.75	114	13
	72RHA8436LS6	1422	1946	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15
	72RHA8436RS6	1422	1946	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15

ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72RHB6630L**D8**. All returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72RH6630L**P6**.

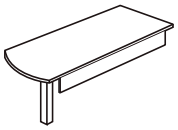
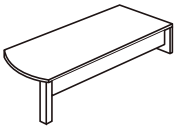
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
S6 - square laminate leg

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Return with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Floating Laminate Modesty Panel 	72RHA4830LV26S6	1031	1309	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	67	9
	72RHA4830RV26S6	1031	1309	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	67	9
	72RHA4836LV26S6	1061	1374	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	69	10
	72RHA4836RV26S6	1061	1374	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	69	10
	72RHA5430LV26S6	1018	1318	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	73	10
	72RHA5430RV26S6	1018	1318	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	73	10
	72RHA5436LV26S6	1044	1385	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	75	11
	72RHA5436RV26S6	1044	1385	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	75	11
	72RHA6030LV26S6	1072	1423	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	80	11
	72RHA6030RV26S6	1072	1423	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	80	11
	72RHA6036LV26S6	1118	1484	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	82	12
	72RHA6036RV26S6	1118	1484	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	82	12
	72RHA6630LV26S6	1118	1484	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	128	12
	72RHA6630RV26S6	1118	1484	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	128	12
	72RHA6636LV26S6	1187	1571	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	103	13
	72RHA6636RV26S6	1187	1571	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	103	13
	72RHA7230LV26S6	1326	1744	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	136	13
	72RHA7230RV26S6*	1326	1744	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	136	13
	72RHA7236LV26S6	1371	1816	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	110	14
	72RHA7236RV26S6	1371	1816	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	110	14
	72RHA7830LV26S6	1418	1864	77.75	30	29.5	60.75	145	14
	72RHA7830RV26S6	1418	1864	77.75	30	29.5	60.75	145	14
	72RHA7836LV26S6	1465	1945	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	117	15
	72RHA7836RV26S6	1465	1945	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	117	15
	72RHA8430LV26S6	1519	1997	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	153	15
	72RHA8430RV26S6	1519	1997	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	153	15
	72RHA8436LV26S6	1635	2167	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	124	16
	72RHA8436RV26S6	1635	2167	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	124	16
Arc Return with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Fixed Modesty Panel 	72RHA4836LX26S6	1173	1518	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	101	36.5
	72RHA4836RX26S6	1173	1518	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	101	36.5
	72RHA5436LX26S6	1203	1569	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	111	40.5
	72RHA5436RX26S6	1203	1569	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	111	40.5
	72RHA6036LX26S6	1230	1606	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	120	44.5
	72RHA6036RX26S6	1230	1606	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	120	44.5
	72RHA6636LX26S6	1269	1657	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	128	50
	72RHA6636RX26S6	1269	1657	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	128	50
	72RHA7236LX26S6	1325	1769	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	136	54.75
	72RHA7236RX26S6*	1325	1769	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	136	54.75
	72RHA7836LX26S6	1399	1884	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	145	57
	72RHA7836RX26S6	1399	1884	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	145	57
	72RHA8436LX26S6	1484	2013	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	153	63
	72RHA8436RX26S6"	1484	2013	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	153	63

ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72RHB6630L**D8**. All returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72RH6630L**P6**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
S6 - square wood leg
V26- 1/2 height floating Laminate modesty panel
X26- 1/2 height fixed Laminate modesty panel

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE RETURNS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Return with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	72RHA4830LV29S6	1384	1692	47.75	30	29.5	27.75	62	8.75
	72RHA4830RV29S6	1384	1692	47.75	30	29.5	27.75	62	8.75
	72RHA4836LV29S6	1409	1735	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	69	10
	72RHA4836RV29S6	1409	1735	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	69	10
	72RHA5430LV29S6	1418	1746	53.75	30	29.5	33.75	67	9
	72RHA5430RV29S6	1418	1746	53.75	30	29.5	33.75	67	9
	72RHA5436LV29S6	1441	1775	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	75	11
	72RHA5436RV29S6	1441	1775	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	75	11
	72RHA6030LV29S6	1449	1782	59.75	30	29.5	39.75	72	10
	72RHA6030RV29S6	1449	1782	59.75	30	29.5	39.75	72	10
	72RHA6036LV29S6	1467	1806	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	82	12
	72RHA6036RV29S6	1467	1806	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	82	12
	72RHA6630LV29S6	1475	1816	65.75	30	29.5	45.75	103	11.5
	72RHA6630RV29S6	1475	1816	65.75	30	29.5	45.75	103	11.5
	72RHA6636LV29S6	1605	1976	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	103	13
	72RHA6636RV29S6	1605	1976	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	103	13
	72RHA7230LV29S6	1839	2265	71.75	30	29.5	51.75	110	12
	72RHA7230RV29S6	1839	2265	71.75	30	29.5	51.75	110	12
	72RHA7236LV29S6	1956	2409	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	110	14
	72RHA7236RV29S6*	1956	2409	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	110	14
	72RHA7830LV29S6	1993	2458	77.75	30	29.5	57.75	110	12
	72RHA7830RV29S6	1993	2458	77.75	30	29.5	57.75	110	12
	72RHA7836LV29S6	2031	2502	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	117	15
	72RHA7836RV29S6	2031	2502	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	117	15
	72RHA8430LV29S6	2020	2487	83.75	30	29.5	63.75	124	14
	72RHA8430RV29S6	2020	2487	83.75	30	29.5	63.75	124	14
	72RHA8436LV29S6	2111	2599	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	124	16
	72RHA8436RV29S6	2111	2599	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	124	16
J Return with Square Laminate Leg	72RHJ4833LS6*	1046	1375	33	47.75	29.5		128	11.5
	72RHJ4833RS6	1046	1375	33	47.75	29.5		128	11.5
	72RHJ5433LS6	1094	1460	33	53.75	29.5		128	11.5
	72RHJ5433RS6	1094	1460	33	53.75	29.5		128	11.5
	72RHJ6033LS6	1134	1534	33	59.75	29.5		128	11.5
	72RHJ6033RS6	1134	1534	33	59.75	29.5		128	11.5
	72RHJ6633LS6	1176	1610	33	65.75	29.5		128	11.5
	72RHJ6633RS6	1176	1610	33	65.75	29.5		128	11.5
	72RHJ7233LS6	1223	1671	33	71.75	29.5		135	12.5
	72RHJ7233RS6	1223	1671	33	71.75	29.5		135	12.5
	72RHJ7833LS6	1485	2016	33	77.75	29.5		139	13.5
	72RHJ7833RS6	1485	2016	33	77.75	29.5		139	13.5
	72RHJ8433LS6	1615	2193	33	83.75	29.5		144	14
	72RHJ8433RS6"	1615	2193	33	83.75	29.5		144	14

ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72RHA8436RV29**D8**. All returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72RHA8436RV29**P6**.

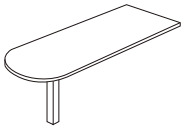
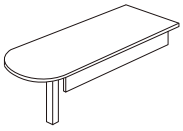
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
V29- 1/2 h floating acrylic modesty panel
S6 - square wood leg

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Return with Square Laminate Leg, no Modesty Panel 	72RHB4830LS6	894	1176	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.75
	72RHB4830RS6	894	1176	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	56	8.75
	72RHB4836LS6	904	1226	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	63	9
	72RHB4836RS6	904	1226	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	63	9
	72RHB5430LS6	921	1229	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	72RHB5430RS6	921	1229	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	61	9
	72RHB5436LS6	940	1307	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	9.75
	72RHB5436RS6	940	1307	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	9.75
	72RHB6030LS6	950	1288	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	72	10
	72RHB6030RS6	950	1288	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	72	10
	72RHB6036LS6	957	1308	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	79	11.5
	72RHB6036RS6	957	1308	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	79	11.5
	72RHB6630LS6	987	1331	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	78	10.75
	72RHB6630RS6	987	1331	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	78	10.75
	72RHB6636LS6	1065	1456	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	85	12.5
	72RHB6636RS6	1065	1456	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	85	12.5
	72RHB7230LS6*	1203	1620	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	84	11.5
	72RHB7230RS6	1203	1620	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	84	11.5
	72RHB7236LS6	1242	1725	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	96	13.5
	72RHB7236RS6	1242	1725	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	96	13.5
	72RHB7830LS6	1253	1698	77.75	30	29.5	60.75	103	12.5
	72RHB7830RS6	1253	1698	77.75	30	29.5	60.75	103	12.5
	72RHB7836LS6	1362	1834	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	116	14
	72RHB7836RS6	1362	1834	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	116	14
	72RHB8430LS6	1335	1898	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	121	13
	72RHB8430RS6	1335	1898	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	121	13
	72RHB8436LS6	1486	2031	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	135	15
	72RHB8436RS6	1486	2031	83.75	36	29.5	66.75	135	15
Bullet Return with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Floating Laminate Modesty Panel 	72RHB4830LV26S6	988	1267	47.75	30	29.5	30	66	9
	72RHB4830RV26S6	988	1267	47.75	30	29.5	30	66	9
	72RHB5430LV26S6	1026	1336	53.75	30	29.5	36	72	9.75
	72RHB5430RV26S6	1026	1336	53.75	30	29.5	36	72	9.75
	72RHB6030LV26S6	1072	1396	59.75	30	29.5	42	108	11
	72RHB6030RV26S6	1072	1396	59.75	30	29.5	42	108	11
	72RHB6630LV26S6	1118	1472	65.75	30	29.5	48	115	12
	72RHB6630RV26S6	1118	1472	65.75	30	29.5	48	115	12
	72RHB7230LV26S6	1187	1539	71.75	30	29.5	54	122	13
	72RHB7230RV26S6	1187	1539	71.75	30	29.5	54	122	13
	72RHB7830LV26S6	1256	1648	77.75	30	29.5	60	129	14
	72RHB7830RV26S6*	1256	1648	77.75	30	29.5	60	129	14
	72RHB8430LV26S6	1465	1928	83.75	30	29.5	66	136	15
	72RHB8430RV26S6	1465	1928	83.75	30	29.5	66	136	15

ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72RHB8430RV26**D8**. All returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72RHB8430RV26**P6**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

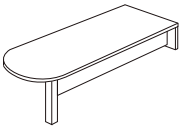
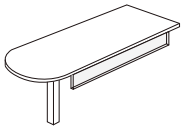
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
V26- 1/2 h floating laminate modesty panel
S6 - square wood leg

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE RETURNS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Return with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel 	72RHB4836LX26S6	1067	1404	47.75	36	29.5	27	71	36.5
	72RHB4836RX26S6	1067	1404	47.75	36	29.5	27	71	36.5
	72RHB5436LX26S6	1105	1450	53.75	36	29.5	33	78	40.5
	72RHB5436RX26S6	1105	1450	53.75	36	29.5	33	78	40.5
	72RHB6036LX26S6	1142	1501	59.75	36	29.5	39	117	46
	72RHB6036RX26S6	1142	1501	59.75	36	29.5	39	117	46
	72RHB6636LX26S6	1221	1604	65.75	36	29.5	45	125	50
	72RHB6636RX26S6	1221	1604	65.75	36	29.5	45	125	50
	72RHB7236LX26S6*	1269	1669	71.75	36	29.5	51	133	54.75
	72RHB7236RX26S6	1269	1669	71.75	36	29.5	51	133	54.75
	72RHB7836LX26S6	1396	1834	77.75	36	29.5	57	141	57
	72RHB7836RX26S6	1396	1834	77.75	36	29.5	57	141	57
	72RHB8436LX26S6	1531	2016	83.75	36	29.5	63	150	63
	72RHB8436RX26S6	1531	2016	83.75	36	29.5	63	150	63
Bullet Return with Square Laminate Leg, 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel 	72RHB4830LV29S6	1352	1647	47.75	30	29.5	30	60	9
	72RHB4830RV29S6	1352	1647	47.75	30	29.5	30	60	10.5
	72RHB4836LV29S6	1441	1775	47.75	36	29.5	27	66	10.5
	72RHB4836RV29S6	1441	1775	47.75	36	29.5	27	66	10.5
	72RHB5430LV29S6	1382	1703	53.75	30	29.5	36	65	9.75
	72RHB5430RV29S6	1382	1703	53.75	30	29.5	36	65	11.5
	72RHB5436LV29S6	1473	1814	53.75	36	29.5	33	72	11.5
	72RHB5436RV29S6	1473	1814	53.75	36	29.5	33	72	11.5
	72RHB6030LV29S6	1449	1790	59.75	30	29.5	42	87	10.5
	72RHB6030RV29S6	1449	1790	59.75	30	29.5	42	87	10.5
	72RHB6036LV29S6	1519	1869	59.75	36	29.5	39	94	12
	72RHB6036RV29S6	1519	1869	59.75	36	29.5	39	94	12
	72RHB6630LV29S6	1505	1830	65.75	30	29.5	48	93	11.5
	72RHB6630RV29S6	1505	1830	65.75	30	29.5	48	93	11.5
	72RHB6636LV29S6*	1587	1994	65.75	36	29.5	45	100	13
	72RHB6636RV29S6	1587	1994	65.75	36	29.5	45	100	13
	72RHB7230LV29S6	1839	2265	71.75	30	29.5	54	99	12
	72RHB7230RV29S6	1839	2265	71.75	30	29.5	54	99	12
	72RHB7236LV29S6	1818	2239	71.75	36	29.5	51	107	14
	72RHB7236RV29S6	1818	2239	71.75	36	29.5	51	107	14
	72RHB7830LV29S6	1823	2243	77.75	30	29.5	60	104	13
	72RHB7830RV29S6	1823	2243	77.75	30	29.5	60	104	13
	72RHB7836LV29S6	1885	2321	77.75	36	29.5	57	114	15
	72RHB7836RV29S6	1885	2321	77.75	36	29.5	57	114	15
	72RHB8430LV29S6	1929	2377	83.75	30	29.5	66	110	14
	72RHB8430RV29S6	1929	2377	83.75	30	29.5	66	110	14
	72RHB8436LV29S6	2155	2652	83.75	36	29.5	63	120	16
	72RHB8436RV29S6	2155	2652	83.75	36	29.5	63	120	16

ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72RHA8436RV29**D8**. All returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72RHA8436RV29**P6**.

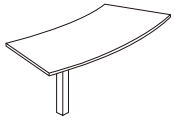
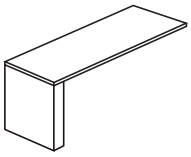
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
X26- 1/2 height fixed Laminate modesty panel
V29- 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel
S6 - square wood leg

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Crescent Return with Square Laminate Leg 	"72RHC4830LS6	1025	1423	47.75	39	29.5	54	8	
	72RHC4830RS6	1025	1423	47.75	39	29.5	54	8	
	72RHC5430LS6	1073	1491	53.75	39	29.5	59	9	
	72RHC5430RS6	1073	1491	53.75	39	29.5	59	9	
	72RHC6030LS6	1140	1581	59.75	42	29.5	64	10	
	72RHC6030RS6	1140	1581	59.75	42	29.5	64	10	
	72RHC6630LS6	1221	1692	65.75	42	29.5	69	10.5	
	72RHC6630RS6	1221	1692	65.75	42	29.5	69	10.5	
	72RHC7230LS6	1307	1899	71.75	45	29.5	86	11.5	
	72RHC7230RS6*	1307	1899	71.75	45	29.5	86	11.5	
	72RHC7830LS6	1580	2191	71.75	45	29.5	92	12.5	
	72RHC7830RS6	1580	2191	71.75	45	29.5	92	12.5	
	72RHC8430LS6	1722	2390	83.75	48.75	29.5	95	13	
	72RHC8430RS6	1722	2390	83.75	48.75	29.5	95	13	
Rectangular Desk Return with 4" Gable, no Modesty Panel 	72RHDR4830L	1110	1399	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	91	36.5
	72RHDR4830R	1110	1399	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	91	36.5
	72RHDR4836L	1190	1525	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	96	36.5
	72RHDR4836R	1190	1525	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	96	36.5
	72RHDR5430L	1163	1481	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	99	40.5
	72RHDR5430R	1163	1481	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	99	40.5
	72RHDR5436L	1237	1588	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	104	40.5
	72RHDR5436R	1237	1588	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	104	40.5
	72RHDR6030L	1348	1701	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	106	44.5
	72RHDR6030R	1348	1701	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	106	44.5
	72RHDR6036L	1332	1709	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	111	44.5
	72RHDR6036R	1332	1709	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	111	44.5
	72RHDR6630L	1357	1743	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	112	49
	72RHDR6630R	1357	1743	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	112	49
	72RHDR6636L	1374	1764	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	117	50
	72RHDR6636R	1374	1764	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	117	50
	72RHDR7230L*	1403	1801	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	119	53
	72RHDR7230R	1403	1801	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	119	53
	72RHDR7236L	1480	1897	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	124	54.75
	72RHDR7236R	1480	1897	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	124	54.75
	72RHDR7830L	1581	2028	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	126	57
	72RHDR7830R	1581	2028	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	126	57
	72RHDR7836L	1638	2100	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	131	57
	72RHDR7836R	1638	2100	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	131	57
	72RHDR8430L	1736	2229	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	132	61
	72RHDR8430R	1736	2229	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	132	61
	72RHDR8436L	1928	2473	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	137	63
	72RHDR8436R	1928	2473	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	137	63

ORDERING NOTES:
All Returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a 4" diameter metal leg, replace "S6" with a "D8" to the existing model number ie: 72RHJ8433R**D8**. All returns with a "S6" at the end of the model number are available with a Panel Leg, replace "S6" with "P6" in the model number ie: 72RHJ8433R**P6**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

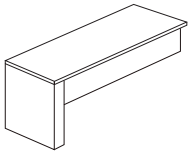
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
S6 - square wood leg

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE RETURNS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with 4" Gable, 1/2 Height Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel	72RHDR4830LX26	1253	1556	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	106	36.5
	72RHDR4830RX26	1253	1556	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	106	36.5
	72RHDR4836LX26	1239	1551	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	112	36.5
	72RHDR4836RX26	1239	1551	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	112	36.5
	72RHDR5430LX26	1266	1596	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	114	40.5
	72RHDR5430RX26	1266	1596	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	114	40.5
	72RHDR5436LX26	1288	1626	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	120	40.5
	72RHDR5436RX26	1288	1626	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	120	40.5
	72RHDR6030LX26	1309	1651	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	122	44.5
	72RHDR6030RX26	1309	1651	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	122	44.5
	72RHDR6036LX26	1332	1680	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	128	44.5
	72RHDR6036RX26	1332	1680	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	128	44.5
	72RHDR6630LX26	1360	1717	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	130	49
	72RHDR6630RX26	1360	1717	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	130	49
	72RHDR6636LX26	1374	1734	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	136	50
	72RHDR6636RX26*	1374	1734	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	136	50
	72RHDR7230LX26	1403	1772	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	138	53
	72RHDR7230RX26	1403	1772	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	138	53
	72RHDR7236LX26	1480	1866	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	144	54.75
	72RHDR7236RX26	1480	1866	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	144	54.75
	72RHDR7830LX26	1504	1896	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	148	57
	72RHDR7830RX26	1504	1896	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	148	57
	72RHDR7836LX26	1573	1988	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	152	57
	72RHDR7836RX26	1573	1988	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	152	57
	72RHDR8430LX26	1604	2024	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	154	61
	72RHDR8430RX26	1604	2024	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	154	61
	72RHDR8436LX26	1789	2256	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	160	63
	72RHDR8436RX26	1789	2256	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	160	63



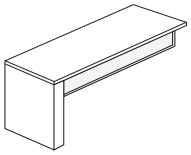
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
X26- 1/2 height fixed laminate modesty panel

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with 4" Gable 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel 	72RHDR4830LV29	1456	1760	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	105	36.5
	72RHDR4830RV29	1456	1760	47.75	30	29.5	43.75	105	36.5
	72RHDR4836LV29	1531	1855	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	111	36.5
	72RHDR4836RV29	1531	1855	47.75	36	29.5	43.75	111	36.5
	72RHDR5430LV29	1500	1816	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	113	40.5
	72RHDR5430RV29	1500	1816	53.75	30	29.5	49.75	113	40.5
	72RHDR5436LV29	1583	1913	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	119	40.5
	72RHDR5436RV29	1583	1913	53.75	36	29.5	49.75	119	40.5
	72RHDR6030LV29	1695	2051	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	120	44.5
	72RHDR6030RV29	1695	2051	59.75	30	29.5	55.75	120	44.5
	72RHDR6036LV29	1770	2140	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	126	44.5
	72RHDR6036RV29	1770	2140	59.75	36	29.5	55.75	126	44.5
	72RHDR6630LV29	1741	2104	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	127	49
	72RHDR6630RV29	1741	2104	65.75	30	29.5	61.75	127	49
	72RHDR6636LV29	1705	2062	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	132	50
	72RHDR6636RV29*	1705	2062	65.75	36	29.5	61.75	132	50
	72RHDR7230LV29	1734	2098	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	133	53
	72RHDR7230RV29	1734	2098	71.75	30	29.5	67.75	133	53
	72RHDR7236LV29	1953	2361	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	139	54.75
	72RHDR7236RV29	1953	2361	71.75	36	29.5	67.75	139	54.75
	72RHDR7830LV29	2045	2476	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	141	57
	72RHDR7830RV29	2045	2476	77.75	30	29.5	73.75	141	57
	72RHDR7836LV29	2113	2559	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	139	57
	72RHDR7836RV29	2113	2559	77.75	36	29.5	73.75	139	57
	72RHDR8430LV29	2206	2669	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	146	61
	72RHDR8430RV29	2206	2669	83.75	30	29.5	79.75	146	61
	72RHDR8436LV29	2413	2919	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	152	63
	72RHDR8436RV29"	2413	2919	83.75	36	29.5	79.75	152	63

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

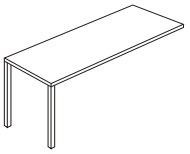
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty panel

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE RETURNS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with 2" Square Metal Legs, no Modesty Panel	72RHDR4830LM	977	1265	47.75	30	29.5	45.75	58	8
	72RHDR4830RM	977	1265	47.75	30	29.5	45.75	58	8
	72RHDR4836LM	1056	1384	47.75	36	29.5	45.75	66	10
	72RHDR4836RM	1056	1384	47.75	36	29.5	45.75	66	10
	72RHDR5430LM	1025	1335	53.75	30	29.5	51.75	63	8.5
	72RHDR5430RM	1025	1335	53.75	30	29.5	51.75	63	8.5
	72RHDR5436LM	1104	1449	53.75	36	29.5	51.75	71	10.75
	72RHDR5436RM	1104	1449	53.75	36	29.5	51.75	71	10.75
	72RHDR6030LM	1215	1600	59.75	30	29.5	57.75	72	9
	72RHDR6030RM	1215	1600	59.75	30	29.5	57.75	72	9
	72RHDR6036LM	1202	1567	59.75	36	29.5	57.75	81	11.5
	72RHDR6036RM	1202	1567	59.75	36	29.5	57.75	81	11.5
	72RHDR6630LM	1230	1618	65.75	30	29.5	63.75	76	10
	72RHDR6630RM	1230	1618	65.75	30	29.5	63.75	76	10
	72RHDR6636LM	1253	1645	65.75	36	29.5	63.75	93	12.5
	72RHDR6636RM*	1253	1645	65.75	36	29.5	63.75	93	12.5
	72RHDR7230LM	1275	1509	71.75	30	29.5	69.75	81	10.75
	72RHDR7230RM	1275	1509	71.75	30	29.5	69.75	81	10.75
	72RHDR7236LM	1433	1704	71.75	36	29.5	69.75	100	13.5
	72RHDR7236RM	1433	1704	71.75	36	29.5	69.75	100	13.5
	72RHDR7830LM	1463	1923	77.75	30	29.5	75.75	86	11.5
	72RHDR7830RM	1463	1923	77.75	30	29.5	75.75	86	11.5
	72RHDR7836LM	1492	1773	77.75	36	29.5	75.75	106	14
	72RHDR7836RM	1492	1773	77.75	36	29.5	75.75	106	14
	72RHDR8430LM	1514	1991	83.75	30	29.5	81.75	91	13
	72RHDR8430RM	1514	1991	83.75	30	29.5	81.75	91	13
	72RHDR8436LM	1660	2182	83.75	36	29.5	81.75	113	15
	72RHDR8436RM	1660	2182	83.75	36	29.5	81.75	113	15



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

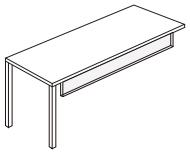
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
M - metal legs

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with 2" Square Metal Legs, 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	72RHDR4830LV29M	1435	1735	47.75	30	29.5	45.75	63	8
	72RHDR4830RV29M	1435	1735	47.75	30	29.5	45.75	63	8
	72RHDR4836LV29M	1509	1839	47.75	36	29.5	45.75	70	10
	72RHDR4836RV29M	1509	1839	47.75	36	29.5	45.75	70	10
	72RHDR5430LV29M	1486	1814	53.75	30	29.5	51.75	68	8.5
	72RHDR5430RV29M	1486	1814	53.75	30	29.5	51.75	68	8.5
	72RHDR5436LV29M	1557	1900	53.75	36	29.5	51.75	76	10.75
	72RHDR5436RV29M	1557	1900	53.75	36	29.5	51.75	76	10.75
	72RHDR6030LV29M	1669	2039	59.75	30	29.5	57.75	78	9
	72RHDR6030RV29M	1669	2039	59.75	30	29.5	57.75	78	9
	72RHDR6036LV29M	1750	2134	59.75	36	29.5	57.75	87	11.5
	72RHDR6036RV29M	1750	2134	59.75	36	29.5	57.75	87	11.5
	72RHDR6630LV29M	1720	2097	65.75	30	29.5	63.75	83	10
	72RHDR6630RV29M	1720	2097	65.75	30	29.5	63.75	83	10
	72RHDR6636LV29M	1800	2196	65.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	13
	72RHDR6636RV29M*	1800	2196	65.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	13
	72RHDR7230LV29M	1772	2161	71.75	30	29.5	69.75	89	10.75
	72RHDR7230RV29M	1772	2161	71.75	30	29.5	69.75	89	10.75
	72RHDR7236LV29M	2167	2646	71.75	36	29.5	69.75	115	14
	72RHDR7236RV29M	2167	2646	71.75	36	29.5	69.75	115	14
	72RHDR7830LV29M	2001	2440	77.75	30	29.5	75.75	94	11.5
	72RHDR7830RV29M	2001	2440	77.75	30	29.5	75.75	94	11.5
	72RHDR7836LV29M	2227	2719	77.75	36	29.5	75.75	115	15
	72RHDR7836RV29M	2227	2719	77.75	36	29.5	75.75	115	15
	72RHDR8430LV29M	2056	2509	83.75	30	29.5	81.75	100	13
	72RHDR8430RV29M	2056	2509	83.75	30	29.5	81.75	100	13
	72RHDR8436LV29M	2297	2802	83.75	36	29.5	81.75	128	16
	72RHDR8436RV29M	2297	2802	83.75	36	29.5	81.75	128	16



DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

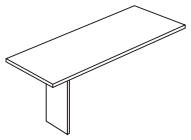
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
V29 - 1/2 floating acrylic modesty panel
M - metal legs

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE RETURNS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with Panel Leg, no Modesty Panel 	72RHDR4830LP6	817	1089	47.75	30	29.5	27.75	56	8.5
	72RHDR4830RP6	817	1089	47.75	30	29.5	27.75	56	8.5
	72RHDR4836LP6	820	1111	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	72RHDR4836RP6	820	1111	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	64	12
	72RHDR5430LP6	848	1161	53.75	30	29.5	33.75	61	9
	72RHDR5430RP6	848	1161	53.75	30	29.5	33.75	61	9
	72RHDR5436LP6	868	1185	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	72RHDR5436RP6	868	1185	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	69	13
	72RHDR6030LP6	892	1240	59.75	30	29.5	39.75	65	10
	72RHDR6030RP6	892	1240	59.75	30	29.5	39.75	65	10
	72RHDR6036LP6	912	1266	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	72RHDR6036RP6	912	1266	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	75	13.75
	72RHDR6630LP6	941	1315	65.75	30	29.5	45.75	70	10.75
	72RHDR6630RP6	941	1315	65.75	30	29.5	45.75	70	10.75
	72RHDR6636LP6*	1031	1462	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	72RHDR6636RP6	1031	1462	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	93	14
	72RHDR7230LP6	1171	1576	71.75	30	29.5	51.75	79	11.5
	72RHDR7230RP6	1171	1576	71.75	30	29.5	51.75	79	11.5
	72RHDR7236LP6	1183	1606	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	100	15
	72RHDR7236RP6	1183	1606	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	100	15
	72RHDR7830LP6	1197	1662	77.75	30	29.5	57.75	84	13
	72RHDR7830RP6	1197	1662	77.75	30	29.5	57.75	84	13
	72RHDR7836LP6	1262	1712	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	106	16
	72RHDR7836RP6	1262	1712	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	106	16
	72RHDR8430LP6	1272	1768	83.75	30	29.5	63.75	89	14.5
	72RHDR8430RP6	1272	1768	83.75	30	29.5	63.75	89	14.5
	72RHDR8436LP6	1414	1978	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17
	72RHDR8436RP6"	1414	1978	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	113	17

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

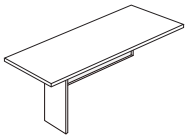
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
P6- Laminate panel leg

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Return with Panel Leg, 1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty Panel	72RHDR4830LV29P6	1290	1587	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	59	8.5
	72RHDR4830RV29P6	1290	1587	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	59	8.5
	72RHDR4836LV29P6	1275	1584	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	67	12
	72RHDR4836RV29P6	1275	1584	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	67	12
	72RHDR5430LV29P6	1307	1636	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	65	9
	72RHDR5430RV29P6	1307	1636	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	65	9
	72RHDR5436LV29P6	1323	1660	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	73	13
	72RHDR5436RV29P6	1323	1660	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	73	13
	72RHDR6030LV29P6	1351	1691	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	70	10
	72RHDR6030RV29P6	1351	1691	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	70	10
	72RHDR6036LV29P6	1383	1731	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	80	13.75
	72RHDR6036RV29P6	1383	1731	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	80	13.75
	72RHDR6630LV29P6	1405	1760	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	76	10.75
	72RHDR6630RV29P6	1405	1760	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	76	10.75
	72RHDR6636LV29P6	1425	1782	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	108	14.5
	72RHDR6636RV29P6	1425	1782	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	108	14.5
	72RHDR7230LV29P6*	1451	1816	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	86	11.5
	72RHDR7230RV29P6	1451	1816	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	86	11.5
	72RHDR7236LV29P6	1651	2065	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	115	15.75
	72RHDR7236RV29P6	1651	2065	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	115	15.75
	72RHDR7830LV29P6	1683	2106	77.75	30	29.5	60.75	91	13
	72RHDR7830RV29P6	1683	2106	77.75	30	29.5	60.75	91	13
	72RHDR7836LV29P6	1878	2348	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	121	16.75
	72RHDR7836RV29P6	1878	2348	77.75	36	29.5	57.75	121	16.75
	72RHDR8430LV29P6	1892	2368	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	96	14.5
	72RHDR8430RV29P6	1892	2368	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	96	14.5
	72RHDR8436LV29P6	2077	2601	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	128	17.75
	72RHDR8436RV29P6"	2077	2601	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	128	17.75



DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

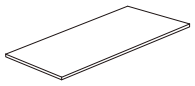
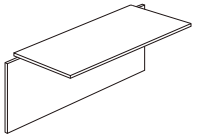
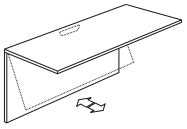
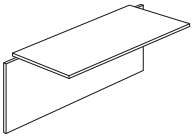
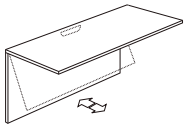
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
V29- 1/2 h floating acrylic modesty panel
P6 - Laminate panel leg

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE LINKING UNITS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Tops 	72LU3620H	347	479	36	20	"-"	15	1.5	
	72LU3624H	357	515	36	24	"-"	16	1.75	
	72LU4220H*	369	525	42	20	"-"	20	1.5	
	72LU4224H	392	571	42	24	"-"	24	2	
	72LU4820H	416	590	48	20	"-"	29	1.75	
	72LU4824H	443	651	48	24	"-"	36	2	
Linking Unit with Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel 	72LU3620HX46	553	679	36	20	29.5	59	3	
	72LU3624HX46	596	733	36	24	29.5	64	3	
	72LU4220HX46*	609	746	42	20	29.5	67	3.75	
	72LU4224HX46	676	833	42	24	29.5	72	3.75	
	72LU4820HX46	702	864	48	20	29.5	78	4	
	72LU4824HX46	804	990	48	24	29.5	80	4	
Linking Unit with Hinged Laminate Modesty Panel 	72LUY3620H	609	736	36	20	29.5	59	3	
	72LUY3624H	657	794	36	24	29.5	64	3	
	72LUY4220H	667	805	42	20	29.5	67	3.5	
	72LUY4224H*	740	895	42	24	29.5	72	3.5	
	72LUY4820H	767	921	48	20	29.5	78	4	
	72LUY4824H	875	1061	48	24	29.5	80	4	
Linking Unit for Table Desks with Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel 	72LUTD3620HLX46	553	679	36	20	29.5	59	3	
	72LUTD3620HRX46	553	679	36	20	29.5	59	3	
	72LUTD3624HLX46	596	733	36	24	29.5	64	3	
	72LUTD3624HRX46	596	733	36	24	29.5	64	3	
	72LUTD4220HLX46	609	746	42	20	29.5	67	3.75	
	72LUTD4220HRX46	609	746	42	20	29.5	67	3.75	
	72LUTD4224HLX46	676	833	42	24	29.5	72	3.75	
	72LUTD4224HRX46	676	833	42	24	29.5	72	3.75	
	72LUTD4820HLX46	702	864	48	20	29.5	78	4	
	72LUTD4820HRX46	702	864	48	20	29.5	78	4	
	72LUTD4824HLX46	804	990	48	24	29.5	80	4	
	72LUTD4824HRX46	804	990	48	24	29.5	80	4	
Linking Unit for Table Desks with Hinged Laminate Modesty Panel 	72LUYTD3620HL	609	746	36	20	29.5	59	3	
	72LUYTD3620HR	609	746	36	20	29.5	59	3	
	72LUYTD3624HL	657	794	36	24	29.5	64	3	
	72LUYTD3624HR	657	794	36	24	29.5	64	3	
	72LUYTD4220HL	667	822	42	20	29.5	67	3.75	
	72LUYTD4220HR	667	822	42	20	29.5	67	3.75	
	72LUYTD4224HL	740	911	42	24	29.5	72	3.75	
	72LUYTD4224HR	740	911	42	24	29.5	72	3.75	
	72LUYTD4820HL	767	921	48	20	29.5	78	4	
	72LUYTD4820HR	767	921	48	20	29.5	78	4	
	72LUYTD4824HL	875	1061	48	24	29.5	80	4	
	72LUYTD4824HR	875	1061	48	24	29.5	80	4	

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

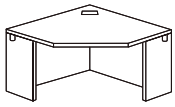
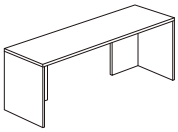
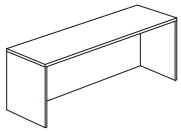
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X46 - full height wood modesty panel
L - left-handed position
R - right-handed position
H - desk height

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE CORNER UNITS & CREDENZA SHELLS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Unit 	72CU363620	1198	1452	36	36	29.5	22.5	106	29
	72CU363624*	1198	1452	36	36	29.5	17	106	29
	72CU424220	1421	1719	42	42	29.5	31	131	38
	72CU424224	1421	1719	42	42	29.5	25.25	131	38
Credenza Shell, 	72SC6624	1116	1397	24	65.75	29.5	63.5	104	35
	72SC7224*	1174	1484	24	71.75	29.5	69.5	112	38
	72SC7824	1319	1648	24	77.75	29.5	75.5	120	40
	72SC8424	1421	1776	24	83.75	29.5	81.5	128	44
Credenza Shell, Full Modesty Panel 	72SC6624X46	1336	1673	24	65.75	29.5	63.5	104	35
	72SC7224X46	1413	1782	24	71.75	29.5	69.5	112	38
	72SC7824X46	1583	1980	24	77.75	29.5	75.5	120	40
	72SC8424X46	1703	2133	24	83.75	29.5	81.5	128	44

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

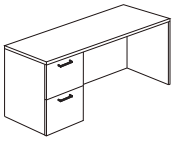
CODE DESCRIPTION
X46 - full height laminate modesty

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza with Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel	72C60204XLDR0	1870	2147	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	72C60204XLFR0	1870	2147	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	72C60204XL0RD	1870	2147	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	72C60204XL0RF	1870	2147	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	72C60244XLDR0	1898	2177	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	72C60244XLFR0	1898	2177	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	72C60244XL0RD	1898	2177	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	72C60244XL0RF	1898	2177	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	72C66204XLDR0*	1828	2096	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	72C66204XLFR0	1828	2096	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	72C66204XL0RD	1828	2096	65.75	20	29.5	49	36	30
	72C66204XL0RF	1828	2096	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	72C66244XLDR0	1923	2206	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	72C66244XLFR0	1923	2206	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	72C66244XL0RD	1923	2206	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	72C66244XL0RF	1923	2206	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	72C72204XLDR0	1855	2129	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	72C72204XLFR0	1855	2129	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	72C72204XL0RD	1855	2129	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	72C72204XL0RF	1855	2129	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	72C72244XLDR0	1991	2283	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	72C72244XLFR0	1991	2283	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	72C72244XL0RD	1991	2283	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	72C72244XL0RF	1991	2283	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	72C78204XLDR0	1981	2272	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	72C78204XLFR0	1981	2272	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	72C78204XL0RD	1981	2272	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	72C78204XL0RF	1981	2272	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	72C78244XLDR0	2235	2562	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	72C78244XLFR0	2235	2562	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	72C78244XL0RD	2235	2562	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	72C78244XL0RF	2235	2562	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	72C84204XLDR0	2273	2607	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	72C84204XLFR0	2273	2607	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	72C84204XL0RD	2273	2607	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	72C84204XL0RF	2273	2607	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	72C84244XLDR0	2442	2801	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	72C84244XLFR0	2442	2801	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	72C84244XL0RD	2442	2801	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	72C84244XL0RF	2442	2801	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44



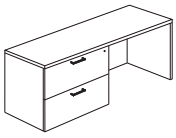
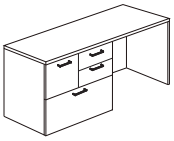
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
X -fixed modesty panel
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
0 - no pedestal
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single 36" Pedestal Lateral File or Bookcase Credenza with Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel	72C7220XLBR0	1962	2272	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	72C7220XL0RB	1962	2272	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	72C7220XLFR0	2362	2709	71.75	20	29.5	35	128	32.75
	72C7220XL0RF	2362	2709	71.75	20	29.5	35	128	32.75
	72C7224XLBR0	2090	2419	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	72C7224XL0RB	2090	2419	71.75	24	29.5	35	76	38
	72C7224XLFR0*	2491	2881	71.75	24	29.5	35	136	38
	72C7224XL0RF	2491	2881	71.75	24	29.5	35	136	38
	72C7820XLBR0	2227	2579	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	72C7820XL0RB	2227	2579	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	72C7820XLFR0	2627	3013	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	72C7820XL0RF	2627	3013	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	72C7824XLBR0	2368	2742	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	72C7824XL0RB	2368	2742	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	72C7824XLFR0	2768	3206	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	72C7824XL0RF	2768	3206	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	72C8420XLBR0	2517	2916	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	72C8420XL0RB	2517	2916	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	72C8420XLFR0	2917	3346	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	72C8420XL0RF	2917	3346	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	72C8424XLBR0	2678	3099	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44
	72C8424XL0RB	2678	3099	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44
	72C8424XLFR0	3074	3558	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
	72C8424XL0RF	3074	3558	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
Single 36" Pedestal Lateral File or Bookcase Credenza with Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel	72C7220XL3602R0	2442	2748	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	72C7220XL0R3604	2442	2748	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	72C7224XL3602R0*	2573	2898	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	72C7224XL0R3604	2573	2898	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	72C7820XL3602R0	2709	3051	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	72C7820XL0R3604	2709	3051	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	72C7824XL3602R0	2850	3208	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	72C7824XL0R3604	2850	3208	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	72C8420XL3602R0	2996	3375	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	72C8420XL0R3604	2996	3375	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	72C8424XL3602R0	3156	3554	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44
	72C8424XL0R3604	3156	3554	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

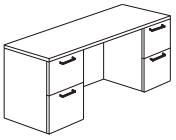
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X -fixed modesty panel
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
0 - no pedestal
B - bookcase
F - lateral file
02 - 1 file, 2 box, 1 lateral file pedestal
04 - 2 box, 1 file, 1 lateral file pedestal

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza with Fixed Modesty Panel 	72C60204XLDRD	2448	2731	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	72C60204XLDRF	2448	2731	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	72C60204XLFRD	2448	2731	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	72C60204XLFRF	2448	2731	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	72C60244XLDRD*	2378	2654	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	72C60244XLDRF	2378	2654	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	72C60244XLFRD	2378	2654	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	72C60244XLFRF	2378	2654	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	72C66204XLDRD	2398	2676	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	72C66204XLDRF	2398	2676	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	72C66204XLFRD	2398	2676	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	72C66204XLFRF	2398	2676	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	72C66244XLDRD	2489	2778	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	72C66244XLDRF	2489	2778	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	72C66244XLFRD	2489	2778	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	72C66244XLFRF	2489	2778	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	72C72204XLDRD	2508	2800	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	72C72204XLDRF	2508	2800	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	72C72204XLFRD	2508	2800	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	72C72204XLFRF	2508	2800	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	72C72244XLDRD	2558	2841	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	72C72244XLDRF	2558	2841	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	72C72244XLFRD	2558	2841	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	72C72244XLFRF	2558	2841	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	72C78204XLDRD	2760	3062	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	72C78204XLDRF	2760	3062	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	72C78204XLFRD	2760	3062	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	72C78204XLFRF	2760	3062	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	72C78244XLDRD	2950	3291	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	72C78244XLDRF	2950	3291	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	72C78244XLFRD	2950	3291	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	72C78244XLFRF	2950	3291	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	72C84204XLDRD	3025	3371	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	72C84204XLDRF	3025	3371	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	72C84204XLFRD	3025	3371	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	72C84204XLFRF	3025	3371	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	72C84244XLDRD	3231	3604	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44
	72C84244XLDRF	3231	3604	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44
	72C84244XLFRD	3231	3604	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44
	72C84244XLFRF	3231	3604	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44

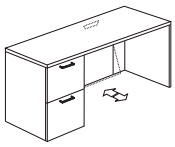
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - fixed modesty panel
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
0 - no pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza with Hinged Laminate Modesty Panel 	72CY60204LDR0	2222	2527	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	72CY60204LFR0	2222	2527	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	72CY60204L0RD	2222	2527	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	72CY60204L0RF	2222	2527	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	72CY60244LDR0*	2163	2480	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	72CY60244LFR0	2163	2480	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	72CY60244L0RD	2163	2480	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	72CY60244L0RF	2163	2480	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	72CY66204LDR0	2188	2486	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	72CY66204LFR0	2188	2486	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	72CY66204L0RD	2188	2486	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	72CY66204L0RF	2188	2486	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	72CY66244LDR0	2234	2562	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	72CY66244LFR0	2234	2562	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	72CY66244L0RD	2234	2562	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	72CY66244L0RF	2234	2562	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	72CY72204LDR0	2255	2587	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	72CY72204LFR0	2255	2587	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	72CY72204L0RD	2255	2587	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	72CY72204L0RF	2255	2587	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	72CY72244LDR0	2313	2654	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	72CY72244LFR0	2313	2654	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	72CY72244L0RD	2313	2654	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	72CY72244L0RF	2313	2654	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	72CY78204LDR0	2326	2668	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	72CY78204LFR0	2326	2668	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	72CY78204L0RD	2326	2668	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	72CY78204L0RF	2326	2668	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	72CY78244LDR0	2584	2963	77.75	24	29.5	61	176	41
	72CY78244LFR0	2584	2963	77.75	24	29.5	61	176	41
	72CY78244L0RD	2584	2963	77.75	24	29.5	61	176	41
	72CY78244L0RF	2584	2963	77.75	24	29.5	61	176	41
	72CY84204LDR0	2621	3007	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	72CY84204LFR0	2621	3007	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	72CY84204L0RD	2621	3007	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	72CY84204L0RF	2621	3007	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	72CY84244LDR0	2791	3201	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	72CY84244LFR0	2791	3201	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	72CY84244L0RD	2791	3201	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	72CY84244L0RF"	2791	3201	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

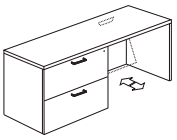
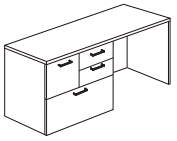
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
0 - no pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159List**.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single 36" Pedestal Lateral File or Bookcase with Hinged Laminate Modesty Panel	72CY7220LBR0	2312	2629	71.75	20	29.5	35	156	32.75
	72CY7220L0RB	2312	2629	71.75	20	29.5	35	156	32.75
	72CY7220LFR0	2714	3082	71.75	20	29.5	35	116	32.75
	72CY7220L0RF	2714	3082	71.75	20	29.5	35	116	32.75
	72CY7224LBR0	2442	2774	71.75	24	29.5	35	160	38
	72CY7224L0RB	2442	2774	71.75	24	29.5	35	160	38
	72CY7224LFR0	2844	3230	71.75	24	29.5	35	120	38
	72CY7224L0RF	2844	3230	71.75	24	29.5	35	120	38
	72CY7820LBR0	2580	2930	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	72CY7820L0RB	2580	2930	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	72CY7820LFR0	2976	3382	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	72CY7820L0RF	2976	3382	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	72CY7824LBR0	2720	3093	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	72CY7824L0RB	2720	3093	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	72CY7824LFR0	3119	3550	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	72CY7824L0RF	3119	3550	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	72CY8420LBR0	2870	3259	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	72CY8420L0RB	2870	3259	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	72CY8420LFR0	3267	3712	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	72CY8420L0RF	3267	3712	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	72CY8424LBR0	3026	3437	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44
	72CY8424L0RB	3026	3437	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44
	72CY8424LFR0*	3424	3893	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
	72CY8424L0RF	3424	3893	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
Single 36" Combination Pedestal Credenza with Hinged Laminate Modesty Panel	72CY7220L3602R0	2791	3055	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	72CY7220L0R3604	2791	3055	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	72CY7224L3602R0*	2922	3197	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	72CY7224L0R3604	2922	3197	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	72CY7820L3602R0	3057	3346	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	72CY7820L0R3604	3057	3346	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	72CY7824L3602R0	3199	3461	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	72CY7824L0R3604	3199	3461	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	72CY8420L3602R0	3347	3665	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	72CY8420L0R3604	3347	3665	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	72CY8424L3602R0	3508	3837	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44
	72CY8424L0R3604	3508	3837	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

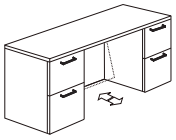
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
0 - no pedestal
B - bookcase
F - lateral file
02 - 1 file, 2 box, 1 lateral file pedestal
04 - 2 box, 1 file, 1 lateral file pedestal

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza with Hinged Laminate Modesty Panel	72CY60204LDRD	2798	3120	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	220	27.75
	72CY60204LDRF	2798	3120	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	220	27.75
	72CY60204LFRD	2798	3120	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	220	27.75
	72CY60204LFRF	2798	3120	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	220	27.75
	72CY60244LDRD*	2713	3025	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	220	32
	72CY60244LDRF	2713	3025	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	220	32
	72CY60244LFRD	2713	3025	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	220	32
	72CY60244LFRF	2713	3025	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	220	32
	72CY66204LDRD	2734	3047	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	228	30
	72CY66204LDRF	2734	3047	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	228	30
	72CY66204LFRD	2734	3047	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	228	30
	72CY66204LFRF	2734	3047	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	228	30
	72CY66244LDRD	2822	3146	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	228	35
	72CY66244LDRF	2822	3146	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	228	35
	72CY66244LFRD	2822	3146	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	228	35
	72CY66244LFRF	2822	3146	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	228	35
	72CY72204LDRD	2845	3172	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	228	32.75
	72CY72204LDRF	2845	3172	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	228	32.75
	72CY72204LFRD	2845	3172	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	228	32.75
	72CY72204LFRF	2845	3172	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	228	32.75
	72CY72244LDRD	3042	3396	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	236	38
	72CY72244LDRF	3042	3396	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	236	38
	72CY72244LFRD	3042	3396	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	236	38
	72CY72244LFRF	3042	3396	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	236	38
	72CY78204LDRD	3110	3468	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	234	35.5
	72CY78204LDRF	3110	3468	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	234	35.5
	72CY78204LFRD	3110	3468	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	234	35.5
	72CY78204LFRF	3110	3468	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	234	35.5
	72CY78244LDRD	3299	3683	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	242	41
	72CY78244LDRF	3299	3683	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	242	41
	72CY78244LFRD	3299	3683	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	242	41
	72CY78244LFRF	3299	3683	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	242	41
	72CY84204LDRD	3375	3766	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	240	38
	72CY84204LDRF	3375	3766	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	240	38
	72CY84204LFRD	3375	3766	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	240	38
	72CY84204LFRF	3375	3766	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	240	38
	72CY84244LDRD	3582	3996	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	248	44
	72CY84244LDRF	3582	3996	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	248	44
	72CY84244LFRD	3582	3996	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	248	44
	72CY84244LFRF"	3582	3996	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	248	44



DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

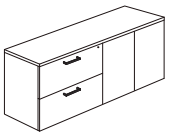
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left-handed pedestal position
R - right-handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

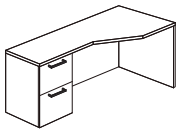
ARTEMIS LAMINATE CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Full Face	72C7220LFRF	3260	3602	71.75	20	29.5	248	32.75	
	72C7220LBRB	2463	2722	71.75	20	29.5	208	32.75	
	72C7220LBRF	2862	3163	71.75	20	29.5	228	32.75	
	72C7220LFRB*	2862	3163	71.75	20	29.5	228	32.75	
	72C7224LFRF	3417	3775	71.75	24	29.5	256	38	
	72C7224LBRB	2619	2894	71.75	24	29.5	224	38	
	72C7224LBRF	3021	3339	71.75	24	29.5	236	38	
	72C7224LFRB	3021	3339	71.75	24	29.5	236	38	

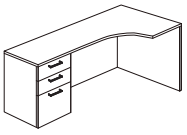


Bookcase pedestals have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, change the prefix in the model number from "72" to "73" ie: 73C7220XLBR0. Please refer to page 3 for pull orientation below the worksurface. Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list**.

Corner Credenza Single Pedestal, Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel	72CC7224XL4D*	2517	3074	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	72CC7224XL4F	2517	3074	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	72CC7224XR4D	2517	3074	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	72CC7224XR4F	2517	3074	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	72CC7824XL4D	2744	3351	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	72CC7824XL4F	2744	3351	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	72CC7824XR4D	2744	3351	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	72CC7824XR4F	2744	3351	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	72CC8424XL4D	2994	3625	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	72CC8424XL4F	2994	3625	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	72CC8424XR4D	2994	3625	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	72CC8424XR4F	2994	3625	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44



Curved Corner Credenza Single Pedesta, Fixed Laminate Modesty Panel	72CCC7224XL4D	2517	3074	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	72CCC7224XL4F*	2517	3074	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	72CCC7224XR4D	2517	3074	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	72CCC7224XR4F	2517	3074	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	72CCC7824XL4D	2744	3351	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	72CCC7824XL4F	2744	3351	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	72CCC7824XR4D	2744	3351	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	72CCC7824XR4F	2744	3351	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	72CCC8424XL4D	2994	3625	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	72CCC8424XL4F	2994	3625	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	72CCC8424XR4D	2994	3625	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	72CCC8424XR4F	2994	3625	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44



ORDERING NOTES:
Curved corner credenzas are not compatible with curved corner desks.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

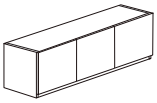
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

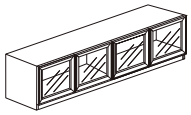
CODE DESCRIPTION
F - lateral file
B - bookcase
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
X - fixed modesty
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

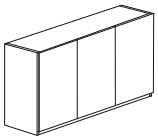
STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

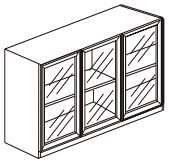
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Wall Mounted Overhead with Laminate Doors	72OHW361616	1046	35.75	16	16	2	64	7
	72OHW421616	1147	41.75	16	16	2	71	8.5
	72OHW481616*	1266	47.75	16	16	3	82	9
	72OHW601616	1479	59.75	16	16	4	96	11.5
	72OHW661616	1562	65.75	16	16	4	102	12.75
	72OHW721616	1641	71.75	16	16	4	109	13.75
Single Wall Mounted Overhead with Frosted Glass Doors	72OHW361616X	1558	35.75	16	16	2	64	7
	72OHW421616X	1712	41.75	16	16	2	71	8.5
	72OHW481616X	1927	47.75	16	16	3	82	9
	72OHW601616X	2312	59.75	16	16	4	96	11.5
	72OHW661616X	2401	65.75	16	16	4	102	12.75
	72OHW721616X*	2526	71.75	16	16	4	109	13.75
Double Wall Mounted Overhead with Laminate Doors	72OHW361630	1359	35.75	16	29.5	2	100	12
	72OHW421630	1491	41.75	16	29.5	2	112	14.5
	72OHW481630*	1646	47.75	16	29.5	3	130	16
Double Wall Mounted Overhead with Frosted Glass Doors	72OHW361630X	2114	35.75	16	29.5	2	100	12
	72OHW421630X	2350	41.75	16	29.5	2	112	14.5
	72OHW481630X*	2613	47.75	16	29.5	3	130	16









FABRIC GRADES

Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	W	H	COM	WT
Wall Mounted Tackboard	72TBOHW3624	317	441	468	589	714	830	957	1110	1314	35.75	24	1.25	2
	72TBOHW4224	353	476	504	625	751	865	995	1144	1350	42.75	24	1.25	2
	72TBOHW4824	394	488	511	643	769	882	1019	1172	1408	47.75	24	1.5	3
	72TBOHW6024	447	596	625	680	802	1110	1283	1456	1729	59.75	24	2	4
	72TBOHW6624	488	665	710	868	1038	1236	1404	1605	1912	65.75	24	2	5
	72TBOHW7224	537	822	856	1138	1398	1415	1624	1855	2160	71.75	24	2.25	5
Wall Mounted Tackboard for Overhead Mounted 6" Higher than 5 Hi Storage	72TBOHW3630	397	443	487	557	725	886	1044	1215	1428	35.75	30	1.25	2.5
	72TBOHW4230	443	595	628	781	939	1083	1240	1463	1689	42.75	30	1.25	2.5
	72TBOHW4830	493	612	640	803	962	1105	1272	1463	1760	47.75	30	1.5	3.75
	72TBOHW6030	559	745	781	974	1171	1383	1604	1820	2164	59.75	30	2.0	4.5
	72TBOHW6630	612	832	890	694	1302	1547	1755	2008	2392	65.75	30	2.0	5.75
	72TBOHW7230	672	1030	1072	1422	1747	1770	2030	2316	2698	71.75	30	2.25	6

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

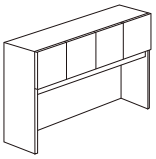
CODE DESCRIPTION
X - Silver Metallic framed frosted glass doors

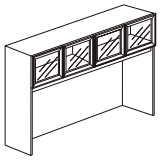
STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

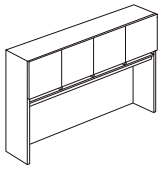
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

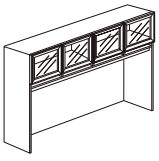
ARTEMIS LAMINATE HUTCHES

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	TB	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Hutch with Laminate Doors	"72HT661640	2599	65.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	181	28.5
	72HT721640	2704	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	193	31
	72HT781640*	2875	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	206	33.5
	72HT841640	3104	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	219	36
5 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors	72HT721640X	3550	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	193	31
	72HT781640X*	3893	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	208	33.5
	72HT841640X	4292	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	219	36
5 Hi Hutch with Laminate Doors and Paper Manager	72HTPM661640	2856	65.75	15.75	39.5	20.25	199	28.5
	72HTPM721640	2990	71.75	15.75	39.5	20.25	214	31
	72HTPM781640*	3211	77.75	15.75	39.5	20.25	228	33.5
	72HTPM841640	3481	83.75	15.75	39.5	20.25	242	36
5 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors and Paper Manager	72HTPM661640X	3768	65.75	15.75	39.5	20.25	199	28.5
	72HTPM721640X	3903	71.75	15.75	39.5	20.25	214	31
	72HTPM781640X*	4299	77.75	15.75	39.5	20.25	228	33.5
	72HTPM841640X"	4740	83.75	15.75	39.5	20.25	242	36









ORDERING NOTES:
Tasklights and fabric grade 1 tackboards come standard with all hutches. To specify a Power/Data/Voice module with any hutch, please add a "W" at the end of the model number and a **$264 list** upcharge.

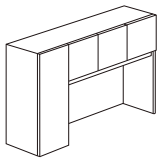
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

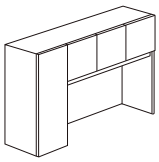
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

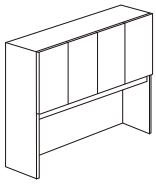
CODE DESCRIPTION
X - Silver Metallic framed frosted glass doors

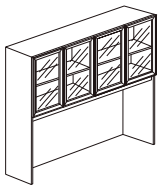
STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	TB	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Hutch with Laminate Doors and Single Pier	72HTPR721640L11OHR0	3074	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	215	31
	72HTPR721640L0OHR11	3074	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	215	31
	72HTPR781640L11OHR0*	3257	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	233	33.5
	72HTPR781640L0OHR11	3257	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	233	33.5
	72HTPR841640L11OHR0	3520	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	251	36
	72HTPR841640L0OHR11	3520	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	251	36
5 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors and Single Pier	72HTPR721640L11OHXR0	3986	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	215	31
	72HTPR721640L0OHXR11	3986	71.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	215	31
	72HTPR781640L11OHXR0*	4344	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	233	33.5
	72HTPR781640L0OHXR11	4344	77.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	233	33.5
	72HTPR841640L11OHXR0	4780	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	251	36
	72HTPR841640L0OHXR11	4780	83.75	15.75	39.5	23.5	251	36
6 Hi Hutch with Laminate Doors	72HT661653	2791	65.75	15.75	53	23.5	250	37.75
	72HT721653	2929	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	268	41
	72HT781653*	3101	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	287	44.5
	72HT841653	3351	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	305	47.75
6 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors	72HT661653X	3869	65.75	15.75	53	23.5	250	37.75
	72HT721653X	4013	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	268	41
	72HT781653X*	4406	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	287	44.5
	72HT841653X	4881	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	305	47.75









ORDERING NOTES:
Tasklights and fabric grade 1 tackboards come standard with all hutches. To specify a Power/Data/Voice module with any hutch, please add a "W" at the end of the model number and a **$264 list** upcharge. Pier hutches have and option of a pull on the pier door only. To select this option, change the model number from "72" to "73"; e.g. 73HTPR841640L11OHXR0.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

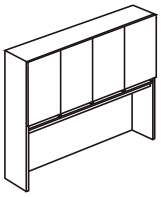
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

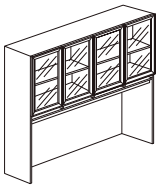
CODE DESCRIPTION
X - Silver Metallic framed frosted glass doors

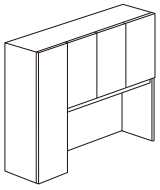
STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

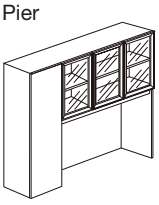
ARTEMIS LAMINATE HUTCHES

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	TB	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Hutch with Laminate Doors and Paper Manager	72HTPM661653	3049	65.75	15.75	53	20.25	269	37.75
	72HTPM721653	3215	71.75	15.75	53	20.25	289	41
	72HTPM781653*	3440	77.75	15.75	53	20.25	298	44.5
	72HTPM841653	3730	83.75	15.75	53	20.25	328	47.75
6 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors and Paper Manager	72HTPM661653X	4195	65.75	15.75	53	20.25	269	37.75
	72HTPM721653X	4369	71.75	15.75	53	20.25	289	41
	72HTPM781653X*	4815	77.75	15.75	53	20.25	298	44.5
	72HTPM841653X	5334	83.75	15.75	53	20.25	328	47.75
6 Hi Hutch with Laminate Doors and Single Pier	72HTPR721653L11OHR0	3356	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	294	41
	72HTPR721653L0OHR11	3356	71.75	15.75	53	20.25	294	41
	72HTPR781653L11OHR0*	3539	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	303	44.5
	72HTPR781653L0OHR11	3539	77.75	15.75	53	20.25	303	44.5
	72HTPR841653L11OHR0	3830	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	312	47.75
	72HTPR841653L0OHR11	3830	83.75	15.75	53	20.25	312	47.75
6 Hi Hutch with Frosted Glass Doors and Single Pier	72HTPR721653L11OHXR0	4509	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	294	41
	72HTPR721653L0OHXR11	4509	71.75	15.75	53	23.5	294	41
	72HTPR781653L11OHXR0*	4917	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	303	44.5
	72HTPR781653L0OHXR11	4917	77.75	15.75	53	23.5	303	44.5
	72HTPR841653L11OHXR0	5434	83.75	15.75	53	20.25	312	47.75
	72HTPR841653L0OHXR11	5434	83.75	15.75	53	23.5	312	47.75









ORDERING NOTES:
Tasklights and fabric grade 1 tackboards come standard with all hutches. To specify a Power/Data/Voice module with any hutch, please add a "W" at the end of the model number and a **$264 list** upcharge. Pier hutches have and option of a pull on the pier door only. To select this option, change the model number from "72" to "73"; e.g. 73HTPR841640L11OHXR0.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

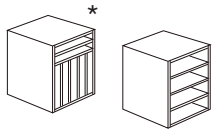
CODE DESCRIPTION
X - Silver Metallic framed frosted glass doors
L - left handed position
R - right handed position
0 - no pier
11 - closed door Laminate pier
PM - paper manager

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

		FABRIC GRADES								
Description	Model	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Tackboard Upcharges for Standard Hutches	66" hutch	180	392	574	768	957	1138	1323	1640	2
	72" hutch	208	447	653	878	1087	1297	1508	1813	2.25
	78" hutch*	245	525	771	1022	1266	1515	1760	2102	2.5
	84" hutch	291	609	899	1192	1484	1774	2063	2438	2.5
	72" single pier hutch	156	330	483	645	802	955	1111	1349	1.5
	78" single pier hutch	164	353	516	690	856	1021	1183	1456	1.75
	84" single pier hutch	172	374	547	731	912	1083	1258	1484	2

ORDERING NOTES:
All hutches include a tackboard in Krug panel grade 1 fabric. Use this chart to find the upcharge for tackboard fabrics grades 2-9 and add it to the cost of the hutch. Only Krug panel fabrics are available on KrugExpress.

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Hutch with Laminate	72PM18122002	443	17	12.5	19.75	50	3
Doors and Paper Manager	72PM18122003*	465	17	12.5	19.75	50	3

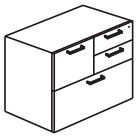
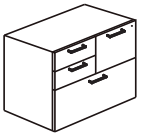


DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Pedestal Desk Height, 2 Box, 1 File with Unfinished Tops/Backs	72P16184F*	1162	15.75	18.25	28.25	61	6.5
	72P16284F	1315	15.75	27.5	28.25	66	9
							
Pedestal Desk Height, 2 File	72P16184D	1147	15.75	18.25	28.25	61	6.5
	72P16284D*	1300	15.75	27.5	28.25	66	9
							
Pedestal, Lateral File with Unfinished Tops/Backs	72P301801*	1381	29.75	18.25	28.25	104	11.5
	72P361801	1598	35.75	18.25	28.25	112	13.5
							
36" Combination Pedestal, Lateral File & 2 Box/File	72P361802	1676	35.75	18.25	28.25	112	13.5
							
36" Combination Pedestal, 2 Box/File & Lateral File	72P361804	1676	35.75	18.25	28.25	112	13.5
							

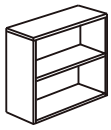
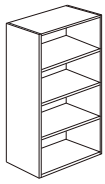
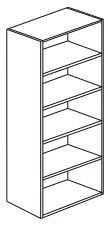
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE BOOKCASES

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Hi Bookcase Open Shelves	72BC301629*	942	29.75	15.75	29.5	48	10
	72BC361629	1127	35.75	15.75	29.5	56	12
							
4 Hi Bookcase Open Shelves	72BC301655*	1368	29.75	15.75	55.25	64	18.25
	72BC361655	1524	35.75	15.75	55.25	72	21.75
							
5 Hi Bookcase Open Shelves	72BC301669*	1428	29.75	15.75	69	100	22.75
	72BC361669	1584	35.75	15.75	69	112	27
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Storage Units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "72" to "73" ie: 73ST19246991L. Please refer to page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface height. Locks are available on Laminate doors for an upcharge of **$159 List**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

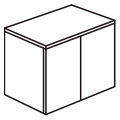
CODE DESCRIPTION

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BOOKCASE SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE STORAGE

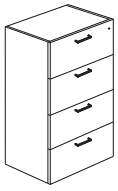
Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Hi Storage Unit	72ST36202911	1496	1645	35.75	20	29.5	104	14.75
Closed Bookcase	72ST36242911*	1571	1727	35.75	24	29.5	108	17.5



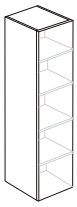
2 Hi Storage Unit	72ST36202901	2175	2392	35.75	20	29.5	116	14.75
Lateral File	72ST36242901*	2250	2473	35.75	24	29.5	120	17.5



4 Hi Storage Unit	72ST36205501	3194		35.75	20	55.25	176	27
Lateral File	72ST36245501*	3375		35.75	24	55.25	196	32



5 Hi Storage Unit	72ST19246911L	1701		18.75	24	69	132	21.75
Closed Shelves	72ST19246911R*	1701		18.75	24	69	132	21.75



ORDERING NOTES:
Storage Units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "72" to "73" ie: 73ST19246991L. Please refer to page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface height. Locks are available on Laminate doors for an upcharge of **$159 list**.

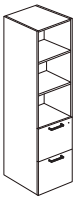
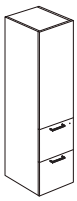
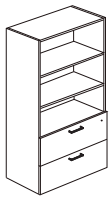
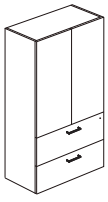
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hinged door
R - right hinged door

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

BOOKCASE SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Storage Uni, 2 File, 3 Open Shelves	72ST19246990	1954	18.75	24	69	132	21.75
							
5 Hi Storage Unit 2 File, 3 Closed Shelves	72ST19246991L 72ST19246991R*	2163 2163	18.75 18.75	24 24	69 69	132 132	21.75 21.75
							
5 - Hi Storage Unit, 2 Lateral, 3 Open Shelves	72ST36206903 72ST36246903*	2806 2476	35.75 35.75	20 24	69 69	180 188	33.5 39.75
							
5 - Hi Storage Unit, 2 Lateral, 3 Closed Shelves	72ST36206904* 72ST36246904	2720 3053	35.75 35.75	20 24	69 69	192 200	33.5 39.75
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Storage Units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "72" to "73" ie: 73ST19246991L. Please refer to page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface height. Locks are available on Laminate doors for an upcharge of **$159 list**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

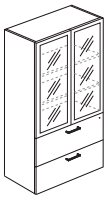
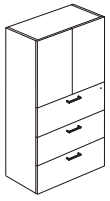
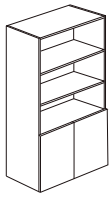
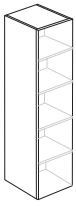
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hinged door
R - right hinged door

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BOOKCASE SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Storage Unit 2 Lateral File, 3 Closed Shelves with Frosted Glass Doors	72ST36206904X 72ST36246904X	3786 4114	35.75 35.75	20 24	69 69	192 200	33.5 39.75
							
5 Hi Storage Unit, 3 Lateral, 2 Closed Shelves	72ST36246908	3531	35.75	24	69	192	39.75
							
5 Hi Storage Unit, 2 closed, 3 open Shelves	72ST36206913 72ST36246913	2079 2408	35.75 35.75	20 24	69 69	104 116	33.5 39.75
							
6 - Hi Storage Unit Closed Shelves	72ST19248311L 72ST19248311R	1788 1788	18.75 18.75	24 24	82.75 82.75	160 160	26 26
							

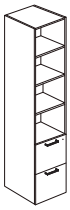
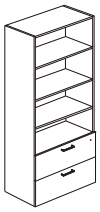
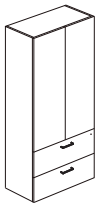
ORDERING NOTES:
Storage Units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "72" to "73" ie: 73ST19246991L. Please refer to page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface height. Locks are available on Laminate doors for an upcharge of **$159 list**. Please note that glass doors are not available with the pull option or lock option.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hinged door
R - right hinged door
X - Silver Metallic framed frosted glass doors

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

BOOKCASE SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Storage Unit 2 File, 4 Open Shelves	72ST19248390	2041	18.75	24	82.75	160	26
							
6 Hi Storage Unit 2 File, 4 Closed Shelves	72ST19248391L 72ST19248391R	2250 2250	18.75 18.75	24 24	82.75 82.75	160 160	26 26
							
6 Hi Storage Unit 2 Lateral File, 4 Open Shelves	72ST36208303 72ST36248303	2583 2919	35.75 35.75	20 24	82.75 82.75	216 224	40 47.5
							
6 Hi Storage Unit 2 Lateral File, 4 Closed Shelves	72ST36208304 72ST36248304	2870 3164	35.75 35.75	20 24	82.75 82.75	220 228	40 47.5
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Storage Units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "72" to "73" ie: 73ST19246991L. Please refer to page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface height. Locks are available on Laminate doors for an upcharge of **$159 list**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

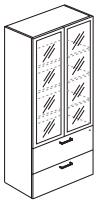
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hinged door
R - right hinged door

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

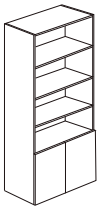
BOOKCASE SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE STORAGE

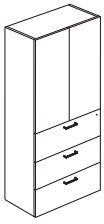
Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Storage Unit 2 Lateral File, 4 Closed Shelves with Frosted Glass Doors	72ST36208304X 72ST36248304X	4039 4377	35.75 35.75	20 24	82.75 82.75	220 228	40 40



6 Hi Storage Unit 2 Closed, 4 Open Shelves	72ST36208313 72ST36248313	2184 2521	35.75 35.75	20 24	82.75 82.75	200 208	40 40



6 Hi Storage Unit 3 Lateral File, 3 Closed Shelves	72ST36248308	3644	35.75	24	82.75	220	40"



ORDERING NOTES:
Storage Units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "72" to "73" ie: 73ST19246991L. Please refer to page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface height. Locks are available on Laminate doors for an upcharge of **$159 list**. Please note that glass doors are not available with the pull option or lock option.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hinged door
R - right hinged door
X - Silver Metallic framed frosted glass doors

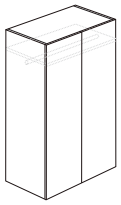
STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

BOOKCASE SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Wardrobe with Closed Shelves	72WR36246901	2628	35.75	24	69	164	39.75
	72WR36246903*	2628	35.75	24	69	164	39.75



5 Hi Full Width Wardrobe	72WR36246902	2544	35.75	24	69	135	9.75"



ORDERING NOTES:
Storage Units have the option of pulls instead of the standard touch latch doors. To select this option, please change the prefix in the model number from "72" to "73" ie: 73ST19246991L. Please refer to page 3 for pull orientation above and below the worksurface height. Locks are available on Laminate doors for an upcharge of **$159 list**.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
01 - indicates closed left shelves and closed right wardrobe.
03 - indicates closed right shelves and closed left wardrobe.

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

BOOKCASE SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE RECEPTION

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Reception Desk Shell with transaction top	72GSD7230	1750	2191	71.75	30	42	216	65
	72GSD7830*	2010	2496	77.75	30	42	229	68
	72GSD8430	2083	2609	83.75	30	42	241	75.5
	72GSD9630	2219	2803	95.75	30	42	265	85.75
Reception Credenza Shell	72GSC7224	1512	1779	71.75	24	42	197	53.75
	72GSC7824*	1741	2050	77.75	24	42	209	58
	72GSC8424	1804	2129	83.75	24	42	221	62
	72GSC9624	1923	2345	95.75	24	42	244	70.5
Reception Return Shell	72GSRH4224L*	1048	1224	41.75	24	42	118	32.5
	72GSRH4224R	1048	1224	41.75	24	42	118	32.5
	72GSRH4824L	1119	1308	47.75	24	42	128	36.75
	72GSRH4824R	1119	1308	47.75	24	42	128	36.75
Reception Linking Unit	72GLU4224H*	767	921	41.75	24	24	76	32.5
	72GLU4824H"	875	1061	47.75	24	24	87	36.75

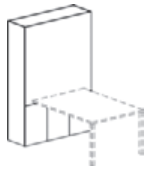
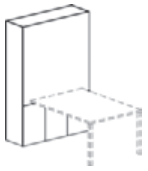
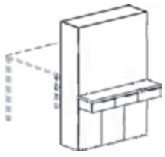
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE MEDIA WALL

Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1 TV Area, Unfinished Back	72MW541269S14	2294	53.75	12	69	164	26
	72MW601269S14	2350	59.75	12	69	220	35
	72MW541269S16	2294	53.75	12	69	164	26
	72MW601269S16	2350	59.75	12	69	220	35
							
1 TV Area, Finished Back	72MW541269S14FB	2763	53.75	12	69	213	26
	72MW601269S14FB	2838	59.75	12	69	285	35
	72MW541269S16FB	2763	53.75	12	69	213	26
	72MW601269S16FB	2838	59.75	12	69	285	35
							
1 TV Area, Finished Back with Drawers	72MW541269S14FBB	4410	53.75	12	69	238	30
	72MW601269S14FBB	5188	59.75	12	69	318	41
	72MW541269S16FBB	4410	53.75	12	69	238	30
	72MW601269S16FBB"	5188	59.75	12	69	318	41
							

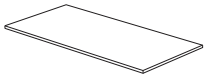
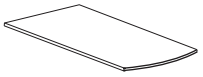
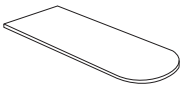
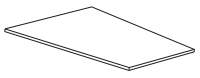
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
S14 - use with desk height runoff
S16 - use with bar height runoff
FBB - finished back with drawers
FB - finished back

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE MEDIA WALL

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Runoff Top	72MHR60364	922	1413	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5
	72MHR60424	914	1399	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	6
	72MHR66364	979	1499	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	72MHR66424	1097	1683	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	72MHR72364	1138	1743	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	72MHR72424	1149	1758	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	72MHR78364	1180	1804	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	72MHR78424	1207	1849	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	72MHR84364	1243	1901	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	72MHR84424	1383	2114	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	72MHR96364	1412	2161	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	72MHR96424	1550	2368	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
Arc Runoff Top	72MHAR60364	961	1473	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5
	72MHAR60424	954	1458	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	6
	72MHAR66364	1017	1557	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	72MHAR66424	1137	1738	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	72MHAR72364	1177	1798	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	72MHAR72424	1187	1817	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	72MHAR78364	1216	1861	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	72MHAR78424	1245	1906	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	72MHAR84364	1281	1957	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	72MHAR84424	1420	2172	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	72MHAR96364	1451	2218	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	72MHAR96424	1585	2427	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
Bullet Runoff Top	72MHBR60364	961	1473	59.5	35.75	29.5	85	5
	72MHBR60424	954	1458	59.5	41.75	29.5	98	6
	72MHBR66364	1017	1557	65.5	35.75	29.5	93	5.5
	72MHBR66424	1137	1738	65.5	41.75	29.5	106	6.5
	72MHBR72364	1177	1798	71.5	35.75	29.5	100	6
	72MHBR72424	1187	1817	71.5	41.75	29.5	115	7
	72MHBR78364	1216	1861	77.5	35.75	29.5	108	6.5
	72MHBR78424	1245	1906	77.5	41.75	29.5	118	7.5
	72MHBR84364	1281	1957	83.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	72MHBR84424	1420	2172	83.5	41.75	29.5	135	8
	72MHBR96364	1451	2218	95.5	35.75	29.5	140	7.5
	72MHBR96424	1585	2427	95.5	41.75	29.5	160	9
	Please note that 2" Square Metal legs cannot be specified with the Bullet Runoff top.							
Visio Runoff Top	72MHVR6036-424	1104	1689	59.5	35.75	29.5	98	6
	72MHVR6042-484	1142	1747	59.5	41.75	29.5	110	6.5
	72MHVR6636-424	1208	1849	65.5	35.75	29.5	106	6.5
	72MHVR6642-484	1355	2075	65.5	41.75	29.5	120	7
	72MHVR7236-424	1377	2109	71.5	35.75	29.5	115	7
	72MHVR7242-484	1404	2148	71.5	41.75	29.5	130	7.5
	72MHVR7836-424	1408	2155	77.5	35.75	29.5	118	7.5
	72MHVR7842-484	1418	2169	77.5	41.75	29.5	145	8
	72MHVR8436-424	1465	2242	83.5	35.75	29.5	135	8
	72MHVR8442-484	1486	2275	83.5	41.75	29.5	155	9
	72MHVR9636-424	1656	2531	95.5	35.75	29.5	160	9
	72MHVR9662-484	1690	2584	95.5	41.75	29.5	175	10

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

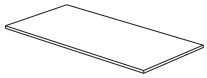
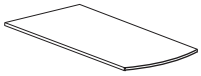
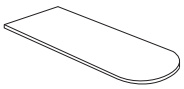
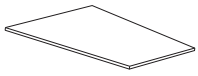
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION

4 - use with desk height runoff

STANDARD LAMINATES

For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Runoff Top 	72MHR60366	922	1413	59.5	35.75	41.5	85	5
	72MHR60426	914	1399	59.5	41.75	41.5	98	6
	72MHR66366	979	1499	65.5	35.75	41.5	93	5.5
	72MHR66426	1097	1683	65.5	41.75	41.5	106	6.5
	72MHR72366	1138	1743	71.5	35.75	41.5	100	6
	72MHR72426	1149	1758	71.5	41.75	41.5	115	7
	72MHR78366	1180	1804	77.5	35.75	41.5	108	6.5
	72MHR78426	1207	1849	77.5	41.75	41.5	118	7.5
	72MHR84366	1243	1901	83.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	72MHR84426	1383	2114	83.5	41.75	41.5	135	8
	72MHR96366	1412	2161	95.5	35.75	41.5	140	7.5
	72MHR96426	1550	2368	95.5	41.75	41.5	160	9
Arc Runoff Top 	72MHAR60366	961	1473	59.5	35.75	41.5	85	5
	72MHAR60426	954	1458	59.5	41.75	41.5	98	6
	72MHAR66366	1017	1557	65.5	35.75	41.5	93	5.5
	72MHAR66426	1137	1738	65.5	41.75	41.5	106	6.5
	72MHAR72366	1177	1798	71.5	35.75	41.5	100	6
	72MHAR72426	1187	1817	71.5	41.75	41.5	115	7
	72MHAR78366	1216	1861	77.5	35.75	41.5	108	6.5
	72MHAR78426	1245	1906	77.5	41.75	41.5	118	7.5
	72MHAR84366	1281	1957	83.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	72MHAR84426	1420	2172	83.5	41.75	41.5	135	8
	72MHAR96366	1451	2218	95.5	35.75	41.5	140	7.5
	72MHAR96426	1585	2427	95.5	41.75	41.5	160	9
Bullet Runoff Top 	72MHBR60366	961	1473	59.5	35.75	41.5	85	5
	72MHBR60426	954	1458	59.5	41.75	41.5	98	6
	72MHBR66366	1017	1557	65.5	35.75	41.5	93	5.5
	72MHBR66426	1137	1738	65.5	41.75	41.5	106	6.5
	72MHBR72366	1177	1798	71.5	35.75	41.5	100	6
	72MHBR72426	1187	1817	71.5	41.75	41.5	115	7
	72MHBR78366	1216	1861	77.5	35.75	41.5	108	6.5
	72MHBR78426	1245	1906	77.5	41.75	41.5	118	7.5
	72MHBR84366	1281	1957	83.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	72MHBR84426	1420	2172	83.5	41.75	41.5	135	8
	72MHBR96366	1451	2218	95.5	35.75	41.5	140	7.5
	72MHBR96426	1585	2427	95.5	41.75	41.5	160	9
	Please note that 2" Square Metal legs cannot be specified with the Bullet Runoff top.							
Visio Runoff Top 	72MHVR6036-426	1104	1689	59.5	35.75	41.5	98	6
	72MHVR6042-486	1088	1664	59.5	41.75	41.5	110	6.5
	72MHVR6636-426	1151	1761	65.5	35.75	41.5	106	6.5
	72MHVR6642-486	1291	1977	65.5	41.75	41.5	120	7
	72MHVR7236-426	1312	2009	71.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	72MHVR7242-486	1338	2046	71.5	41.75	41.5	130	7.5
	72MHVR7836-426	1341	2053	77.5	35.75	41.5	118	7.5
	72MHVR7842-486	1351	2066	77.5	41.75	41.5	145	8
	72MHVR8436-426	1396	2136	83.5	35.75	41.5	135	8
	72MHVR8442-486	1416	2167	83.5	41.75	41.5	155	9
	72MHVR9636-426	1578	2411	95.5	35.75	41.5	160	9
	72MHVR9662-486	1610	2461	95.5	41.75	41.5	175	10

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

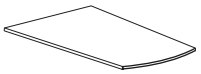
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE MEDIA WALL

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visio Arc Runoff	72MHVAR6036-426	1137	1739	59.5	35.75	41.5	98	6
	72MHVAR6042-486	1119	1714	59.5	41.75	41.5	110	6.5
	72MHVAR6636-426	1165	1781	65.5	35.75	41.5	106	6.5
	72MHVAR6642-486	1185	1815	65.5	41.75	41.5	120	7
	72MHVAR7236-426	1354	2069	71.5	35.75	41.5	115	7
	72MHVAR7242-486	1377	2108	71.5	41.75	41.5	130	7.5
	72MHVAR7836-426	1381	2113	77.5	35.75	41.5	118	7.5
	72MHVAR7842-486	1438	2198	77.5	41.75	41.5	145	8
	72MHVAR8436-426	1459	2230	83.5	35.75	41.5	135	8
	72MHVAR8442-486	1622	2483	83.5	41.75	41.5	155	9
	72MHVAR9636-426	1657	2533	95.5	35.75	41.5	160	9
	72MHVAR9642-486	1813	2772	95.5	41.75	41.5	175	10



Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
4" Diameter Metal Leg	72LG429D8	765	4	4	28	20	1
	72LG442D8	820	4	4	41	30	1.5



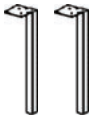
Legs required per runoff: 1

Disc Base	72141828	316	18	18	28.5	30	8
	72141842	353	18	18	41	35	8.5



Legs required per runoff: 1

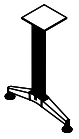
2" Square Metal Leg	72LG229M	483	2	2	28	10	1
	72LGX242M	540	2	2	41	20	1.5



Legs required per runoff: 2

ORDERING NOTES: Please note that 2" Square Metal legs cannot be specified with the Bullet Runoff top.

T-Base	72LG2029TR5	470	2	2	28	10	1
	72LG2042TR5"	711	2	2	41	20	1.5



Legs required per runoff: 1

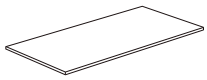
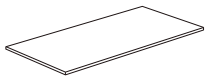
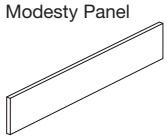
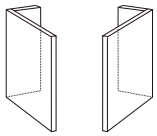
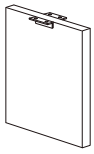
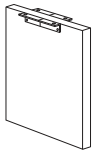
ORDERING NOTES:
Please note that 29" base is to be used to achieve a desk height runoff, 42" base is to be used for bar height runoff.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
6 - use with bar height runoff

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modular Tops 	72TP6620	381	584	66	20	1.13		43	2.75
	72TP6624	436	672	66	24	1.13		50	3
	72TP6630	517	796	66	30	1.13		64	4
	72TP7220	429	658	72	20	1.13		44	3
	72TP7224*	487	746	72	24	1.13		55	3.5
	72TP7230	583	891	72	30	1.13		65	4
	72TP7820	478	737	78	20	1.13		46	3
	72TP7824	542	835	78	24	1.13		58	3.75
	72TP7830	652	1001	78	30	1.13		75	4.75
Modular Return Tops 	72TPR4220L	309	455	42	20	1.13		28	1.75
	72TPR4220R	309	455	42	20	1.13		28	1.75
	72TPR4224L	320	471	42	24	1.13		28	1.75
	72TPR4224R	320	471	42	24	1.13		28	1.75
	72TPR4820L*	327	476	48	20	1.13		31	2
	72TPR4820R	327	476	48	20	1.13		31	2
	72TPR4824L	374	548	48	24	1.13		31	2
	72TPR4824R	374	548	48	24	1.13		31	2
Modular Laminate Modesty Panel 	72MP66*	1424	1677	0.75	42.75	28		26	4.5
	72MP72	1632	1955	0.75	48.75	28		30	5
	72MP78	1759	2111	0.75	54.75	28		30	5
L Support 	72LB2029L	496		16	20	28		55	2
	72LB2029R	496		16	20	28		55	2
	72LB2429L*	536		16	24	28		60	3
	72LB2429R*	536		16	24	28		60	3
	72LB3029L	573		16	30	28		70	3.5
	72LB3029R	573		16	30	28		70	3.5
Half Gable Desk Height 	72HG0829	150		8	1.12	28		8	1.5
	72HG1229	159		12	1.12	28		8	1.5
Panel Leg 	72LG1429P6	342		12	1.12	28		8	1.5

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE MODULAR

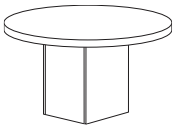
Description	Model	Laminate	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modular Laminate Pedestal, Finished Back	72PFB16204F	1288	15.75	20	28	61	6.5	
	72PFB16204D	1272	15.75	20	28	59	6.5	
	72PFB16244F*	1414	15.75	24	28	72	6.5	
	72PFB16244D	1398	15.75	24	28	70	6.5	
	72PFB16304F	1538	15.75	30	28	83	9.5	
	72PFB16304D	1525	15.75	30	28	78	9.5	



Mobile Pedestal	72MP161927F*	1240	15.75	18.5	26.75	82	6.5	
	72MP161927D	1227	15.75	18.5	26.75	82	6.5	



Description	Model	Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	High Pressure Laminate Top/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round Meeting Tables with Square Base	72053629WM	1424	1677	36	36	29.35	50	5.75
	72054229WM	1632	1955	42	42	29.35	62	7.5
	72054829WM	1759	2111	48	48	29.35	80	9.5



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Laminate selection, see page 4
3) Edge profile, see page 3
4) Pull style, see Page 3
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD LAMINATES
For a complete list of standard laminates please see page 4.

Description	Model	List Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Metal Pedestal Desk Height	MTL72P15184F*	920	15.25	22	27.75	53	7.2
	MTL72P15184D	856	15.25	18	27.75	51	7.2
	MTL72P15224F	1081	15.25	22	27.75	70	10.6
	MTL72P15224D	1019	15.25	18	27.75	70	10.6
Metal Pedestal 2 Hi Lateral File	MTL72P30182801	1465	36	18.25	27.75	101	11.8
Metal Pedestal File/2 Box & Lateral File Combination	MTL72P30182802	1646	36	18.25	27.75	105	11.8
Metal Pedestal 2 Box/ File & Lateral File Combination	MTL72P30182804	1571	36	18.25	27.75	95	11.8
Metal Mobile Pedestal	MTL72MP1519227F	1081	15.25	19	27	54	7

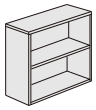
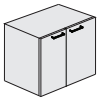
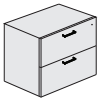
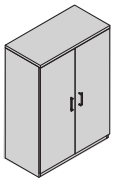
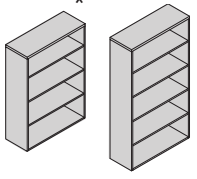
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
MTL- metal components
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
01 - lateral file drawer

STANDARD LAMINATES
Silver Metallic
Additional Colors are available upon request.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE MODULAR-METAL

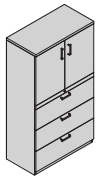
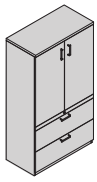
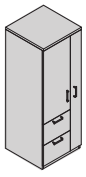
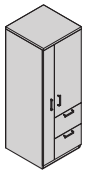
Description	Model	List Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bookcase 2 Hi Open Shelves	MTL72BC361328	1187	36	13.5	27.75	67	11.3
							
Storage Unit, 2 Hi Closed Bookcase	MTL72ST36182811	1645	36	18.25	27.75	101	14
							
Metal Storage Unit, 2 Hi Lateral File	MTL72ST36182801	1822	"36	18.25	27.75	108	14
							
Metal Storage Unit, 4 Hi Lateral File	MTL72ST36185201	2888	36	18.25	51.5	192	25.2
							
Metal Storage Unit, 4 Hi Closed Bookcase	MTL72ST36185211	2527	36	18.25	51.5	148	25.2
							
Open Bookcase 4hi /5hi	MTL72BC361352*	1475	36	13.5	51.5	90	14.2
* ** 	MTL72BC361366**	1767	36	13.5	66	118	25.3

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Pull style, see Page 3

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
MTL- metal components
11 - closed shelves
01 - lateral file drawer

STANDARD LAMINATES
Silver Metallic
Additional Colors are available upon request.

Description	Model	List Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Metal Storage Unit, 5 Hi 3 Lateral File, 2 Closed	MTL72ST36186608	3710	36	18.25	66	212	30.8
							
Metal Storage Unit, 5 Hi 2 Lateral File, 3 Closed	MTL72ST36186604	3495	36	18.25	66	203	30.8"
							
Metal Storage Unit, 5 Hi Closed	MTL72ST36186611	2971	36	18.25	66	172	31
							
5 Hi- 2 File/3 Closed, Shelves/Wardrobe	MTL72WR24246610	3187	23.5	23.5	66	193	25.7"
							
5 Hi- Wardrobe, 2 File/3 Closed Shelves	MTL72WR24246611	3187	23.5	23.5	66	193	25.7"
							

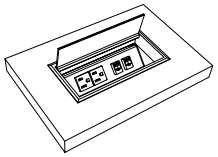
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
10 - indicates closed right wardrobe, left 3 closed shelves, 2 file drawers
11 - indicates closed left wardrobe, right 3 closed shelves, 2 file drawers

STANDARD LAMINATES
Silver Metallic
Additional Colors are available upon request.

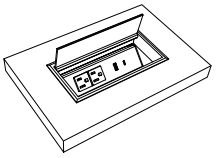
ARTEMIS LAMINATE POWERPORTS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-



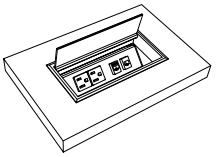
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.
NOTE: RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

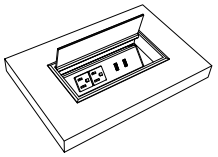
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	283	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

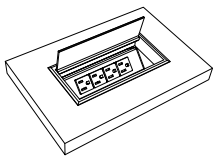
NOTE: RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-



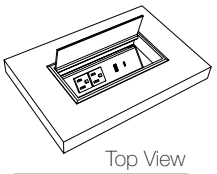
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-

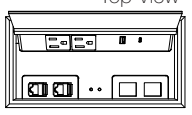


Port Includes: 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	426	8	4	-	-	-

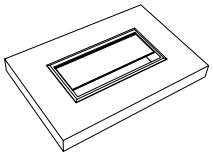


Top View



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

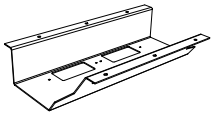
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: Port lid & Shroud only.

ORDERING NOTE: Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

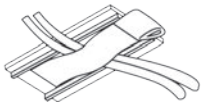
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-



Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

ORDERING NOTE: Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page 60.

Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-



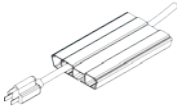
2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.

Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-



Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-



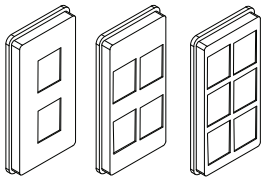
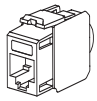
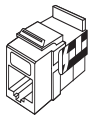
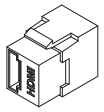
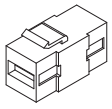
4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-

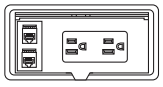


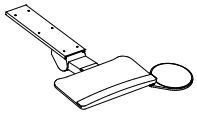
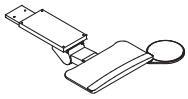
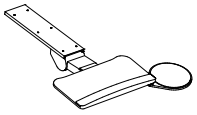
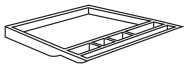
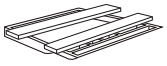
One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE POWER/DATA

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use,	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Data Module	72PDVM	237	6.25	3.25	-	1	0.25



Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Articulating Keyboard Tray with Palm Rest and Mouse Pad 	76KBAMT1912	431	27	20	7	20	2
Articulating Keyboard Tray with Palm Rest and Mouse Pad with Spacer and Stiffener Bars 	76KBAMT1912S	507	27	20	7	20	2
Keyboard Tray for Angled & Curved Units 	76KBAMT1912X	449	27	20	7	20	2
Pencil Drawer 	76PD2119	309	21	19	2	2	1
Pencil Drawer with Spacer 	76PD2119S	347	21	19	2	2	1

ORDERING NOTES:ORDERING NOTES:
This Articulating Keyboard is required on any item that has a stiffener bar. See below for specific items and sizes that use stiffener bars. Note that the vertical knee clearance will be reduced by 1-1/8".

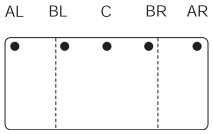
CASES THAT USE STIFFENER BARS:
Arc, Bullet and J Desks -84" and up.
Curved Corner Arc, Bullet and P Desks -84" and up.
P Desks -90" and up.
Arc, Bullet and J Returns -72" and up.
Crescent Returns -78" and up.
Desk Returns -54" and up.
Table Desks -60" and up.

ORDERING NOTES: Pencil drawer is black in color.

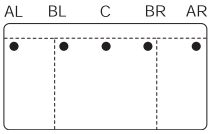
ORDERING NOTES: This pencil drawer is required on any item that has a stiffener bar.

ARTEMIS POWER MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

Standard Grommet & PowerPort Positions
Desks, Credenzas, Link Units & Returns



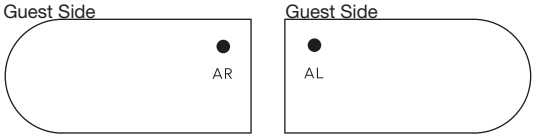
30” deep desks:
Position Code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner



36” deep desks:
Position Code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner

“BR” and “BL” are only available on tops 60” or longer.

Curvilinear Top Grommets & PowerPorts
“AL” and “AR” are the only grommet and PowerPort locations that apply to curvilinear returns. Please note these locations are not applicable on the 36” deep top and fixed modesty panel.



Position code:
AL - left corner on right hand return
AR - right corner on left hand return

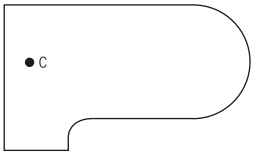
Curvilinear desk grommets and PowerPorts can only be specified in “C” position.



User Side



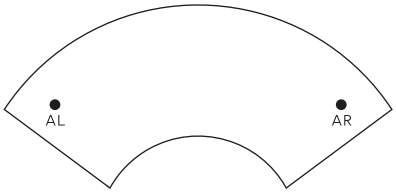
User Side



User Side

Position Code: C center

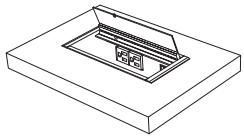
Crescent Return Grommets
Grommets and PowerPorts are available on Crescent returns.



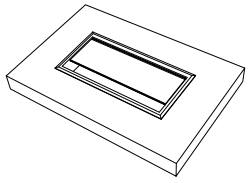
Position Code:
AL - left corner on return
AR - right corner on return



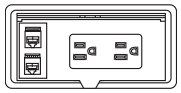
Grommets - Round
The round grommet, available in a Sliver or Black finish, features an open and shut mouse hole to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening. Grommets can be field installed with a power drill, 60 mm hole saw. All cases may be specified with one grommet in a standard position at no upcharge. A an upcharge will apply to additional grommets in standard positions and for grommets requested in non-standard positions of **$159 list**. Please clearly specify location(s) of grommet when ordering.



POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 6 data versions are available, please see page 58.



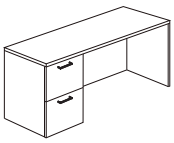
PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.



76PDVM (Power/ Data/ Voice Module)
The worksurface mounted 76PDVM can be specified to a standard location that best serves the user's needs. It is CSA/UL approved, and comes with 2 - 115 volt electrical convenience outlets, 1 - RJ 11 communication port, and 1 - RJ 45 data port.

Please keep in mind the location of Powerports, Ports, and 76PDVM's when specifying paper managers or pier door hutches for use with worksurfaces. For example, a paper manager or a pier on the left-hand side may be use with a "C", "BR", or "AR" Power port.

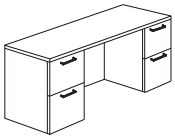
ARTEMIS LAMINATE CREDENZAS, LINKING, CORNER UNITS & HUTCHES



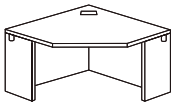
CREDENZAS
Artemis Laminate offers a wide variety of credenzas for use as stand alone storage pieces, part of a connected worksurface configuration, or behind a desk.Choose from single or double pedestal options, with fixed or hinged modesty panel

Modesty Panels
Credenzas with hinged modesty panels provide easy access to wall mounted electrical sources without wiring difficulties Credenzas with modesty panels have an added finished look, and all cases are available with a wiring grommet in a standard position for added cable management, please specify on your order. Wiring grommets can be specified above the pedestal location

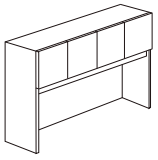
Pedestals
Artemis Laminate credenzas are available with single, lateral file, combination pedestals or bookcase pedestals. Artemis Laminate linking units and corner units are available in a range of sizes for ease of use in configuring a connected worksurface.



LINKING UNITS
Artemis Laminate linking units and corner units are available in a range of sizes for ease of use in configuring a connected worksurface. Linking Units are for use between desks and credenzas in creating a U-shaped configuration, and must be supported at both ends. They are available with or without modesty panels.

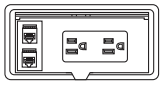


CORNER UNITS
A corner unit can also be used on a U-shaped configuration, or it can be an integral part of a L-shaped work area with returns or linking units linked to either side. Corner units have a standard grommet included in the back corner for ease of cable management, and have additional wire management access grommets in the half gables so that cable can be run to other areas of the connected worksurface. This can be assisted by a cut length of wire management cover.



HUTCHES AND OVERHEADS
Artemis Laminate offers hutch and overhead options for use in a work area configuration All hutches and overheads include tasklights that are factory installed and require no field adjustment. Tasklights are mounted beneath the cabinet and hidden from view. Selected hutches are available with Silver Metallic framed frosted glass doors.

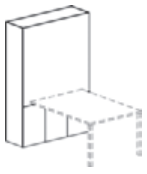
Doors
Doors are equipped with fully adjustable European style hinges. Locks are optional and can be specified at time of order for an upcharge of $159 per set of (2) doors. If an uneven amount of doors require locks, the lock on the single door is **$159**. Locks are not available on glass doors.



Hutch Power/ Data/ Voice Module
Access to power and data is made simple by using a hutch with a power/data/voice module built right into the tackboard. The module is fully installed at the factory but can be removed to connect data links on site. It features a flip door that retracts into the case of the unit when open. Please note, not all fabrics are suitable for tackboard application. Tackboard fabric selections should be supplied with the order information. Tackboards are not included with overheads. Overhead tackboards include wall mounting hardware and instructions. Only hutches and overhead tackboards in Krug panel fabrics are available on KrugExpress.

Tasklights
Tasklights are included with hutches and overheads. On hutches, the tasklight cord is threaded behind the hutch though a standard access grommet on the upper right hand side of the back panel. Tasklights are installed on the underside of overhead units. Cords run down the right hand side of the tasklight to the worksurface where they can be routed behind the worksurface top. The use of a wall mounted Overhead tackboard conceals the cord from view.

Installation
Hutch and overhead installation instructions are included with every case or can be found in this guide on page 66. All mounting hardware required is included with the product.



MEDIA WALL
No storage. Removable access panel for wire management. Wire management cutout in the base of center bookcase is 10-1/4" x 12-3/4". Media Wall units must be used in conjunction with a media hub runoff top and base. Runoff tops and bases sold separately and available in both desk and bar heights. Desk height runoff tops are mounted at 29.5" in height. Bar height runoff tops are mounted at 42" in height. Bank of drawers includes 3 box drawers. Back of unit is unfinished.

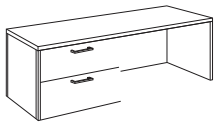


Drawers will be offered for letter and legal size filing. All units are equipped with file bars that are fixed in place for shipping.

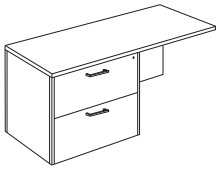
Desk Pedestal File Drawers
Filing Capacity:
15” drawers
21” of letter filing front to back or
12” of legal filling side to side
22” pedestal drawer depths allow only one row of side to side files
Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 125 lbs



Credenza and Return Pedestal File Drawers
Filing Capacity:
15” drawers
15” of letter filing front to back or
12” of legal filling side to side
16” pedestal drawer depths allow only one row of side to side files
Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 125 lbs

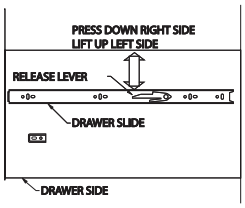


Credenza, Return or Storage Lateral File Drawers
Filing Capacity:
30” wide drawers:
30” letter filing front to back, or
25” legal filing side to side
15” or legal filing front to back.
When filing front to back, 30” lateral file drawer widths allow two rows of letter filing, but only one row of legal file width
Filing capacity:
36” wide drawers:
30” letter filing front to back, or
36” legal filing side to side, or
30” legal filing front to back.
Weight capacity of lateral file drawers is 135 lbs

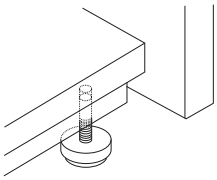




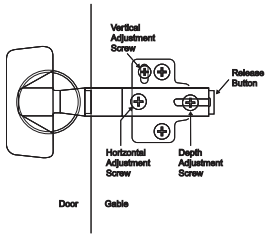
Linking Units, Tops and Returns
It is important that the main units (desk, credenza) to which the linking unit or return is being attached be in their final position and leveled.
Units are connected with mending plates under the worksurface from the modesty to the end panels. Attach the mending plates under the worksurface, ensure cases are level and if necessary adjust the glides to achieve flush and firm joints before completing installation of mending plates to the modesty and end panels.



Drawer Removal
Pull drawer and slide out to the full extension position. With index finger, lift up the release lever on the left and press down the release lever on the right side of the drawer (as shown).
Pull out the drawer with the attached drawer channel from the cabinet member.
To re-assemble, insert the drawer through the guide.



Glide Adjustment
Raise one corner of the unit at a time and adjust the glide to the desired height by turning the glide to the hole. Make sure unit is level after adjusting the glides. Please note that the maximum adjustment range of the glides is 1 1/4”. When moving units after glides have been inserted, dial the glides to the lowest position to prevent damage.



Door Adjustments
Hinges on all bookcase, overhead and hutch doors are designed to be adjusted for depth, horizontal and vertical alignment. This is easily done by adjusting the appropriate screw. See drawing.
To remove a door, pull the release clip and pull out the door, disconnecting hinges.

ARTEMIS LAMINATE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

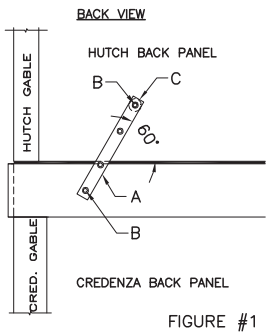
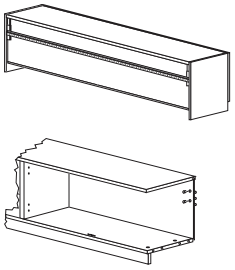


FIGURE #1

Hutch Installation
Before installing the hutch, insure that the worksurface has been placed in the final position and leveled. The worksurface should then be moved out a sufficient distance to allow access to the back. It is recommended that the minimum amount of movement be used with the leveling glides extended to prevent damage to the glides. The hutch comes with self-adhesive foam strips that must be applied to the bottom edge prior to placing the hutch on the credenza. The foam is best applied with the hutch lying on its back. Do not leave any gaps in the foam strip, in order to prevent scratches to the credenza top while placing the hutch. Place the hutch securely on the worksurface. Try to minimize any movement of the hutch to prevent scratching.
Use of a blanket on the front portion of the credenza is recommended.
Using the supplied hardware, screw the flat bracket (A) to the top of the credenza at each end, using the 3/4" screws (B). Swing the bracket up to approximately 60° and place the supplied washer (C) behind the top hole in the bracket. Screw through the bracket and washer into the hutch back with the 3/4" screws (B). Tighten all screws. Move combined hutch and credenza back to final location. Check for level again and adjust as required.



Overhead Units
The wall mount overhead units must be installed on wall studs. The first step for installation is to locate the studs in the wall where the overhead is to be mounted. Position the overhead hanger rail on the wall to insure studs line up with pre-drilled holes in the hanger rail and mark the location on the wall. Drill holes at the marked hole locations. Fasteners are to be provided by the installer, so hole size will be determined by size of fastener chosen. If studs cannot be accessed, then appropriate drywall plugs or butterfly bolts should be used. If the end of the wall rail is further than 3" from a stud, toggle bolts must be fastened through holes 1 and 3. Fasten the mounting rail to the wall insuring that it is level.
Remove the black plugs located on the inside face of the back panel to gain access to the adjusting screws on the hanging brackets. Hang the overhead on the mounting rail. The hanging brackets provide vertical and plumb adjusting screws. Level the cabinet by using these screws. All brackets must be adjusted so that they all support the cabinet. When leveling of the overhead is complete, insert the black plugs in the holes to cover the adjusting screws.
Installation instructions (included with each case) must be followed exactly.

CUSTOM PRICING METHODS

CUSTOM PRICING METHODS
Custom widths: Apply the price that is one standard size larger than the desired case size (but same depth).
Example: The required custom dimension is 74" x 30". The first standard size above this is 78" x 30", so in this case you would apply the price of the 78" x 30" unit.

Custom depths: Apply the price of the same unit one size deeper (but same width).
Example: The required custom dimension is 72" x 26". The first standard size above this is 72" x 30", so in this case you would apply the price of the 72" x 30" unit.

Custom width & depth: Apply the price of the same unit both one size wider and one size deeper.
Example: The required custom dimension is 74" x 26". The first standard size above this is 84" x 30", so in this case you would apply the price of the 84" x 30" unit.

Custom height of desk height cases: Add 18% (31-32" hi)

Grommets in non-standard positions, add: $159 list
To remove hutch or overhead doors, deduct: 4% list
Bookcase with optional vent in back (includes 2 vents and 1 grommet), add: $302 list
2 lateral files and 3 or 4 closed shelves - convert to half open, half closed shelves,add: 15% list
2 lateral files and 3 or 4 closed shelves - convert to half open, half wardrobe, add: 15% list
To remove storage doors for open shelves, deduct: 4% list

EXCEPTIONS TO THE PRICING METHODS ABOVE
Sizes larger than largest shown in Price List.
Glass door – any style.
Cases with curvilinear tops where the radius becomes non-standard.

NOTE: Cases with non-standard features do not apply to the rules above.
Please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.KRUG for assistance.

LATITUDE TABLE OF CONTENTS

292 Environmental Summary
293 Product Features & Options
294 Finishes & Veneer
295 Sample Configurations
296 Desks
303 Height Adjustable Worksurfaces
308 Desk Runoffs
314 Linking Tops & Corner Units
315 Credenzas
321 Overheads
324 Hutches
326 Wall Mounted Back-painted Glass
327 Piers & Pedestals
328 Bookcases
329 Storage
334 Wardrobes
336 Modular Components
341 PowerPorts, Cable Management & Data
344 Accessories

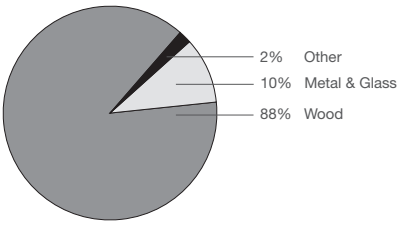
General Information
345 PowerPorts, Cable Management
346 Height Adjustable with Base Enclosure
347 Credenzas, Linking Units & Corner Units
348 Hutches, Overheads & Tackboards
349 Filing & Installation Instructions

LATITUDE ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Latitude products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Latitude products can be supplied with air emissions-certification. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Latitude and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WORK SURFACES
Tops are 1 1/4" thick veneered MDF core with face and back veneer. All Desks, Credenzas, Curvilinear Desks, Returns, Linking Units, Bookcases and 2Hi Storage unit tops have beveled profile edges on all sides.



LATITUDE EDGE PROFILE

MODESTY PANELS
Modesty panels are standard on all desks, and optional on shaped tops, returns, linking units and credenzas. Modesty panels on desks and Credenzas are 3/4" thick and 1 1/8" thick on returns and linking units.

VENEER
Latitude veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is vertical.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all finished cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive the optional selection.

BASES
The Latitude disc base has a Brushed Stainless finish, O-base and Square base have a Brushed Stainless finish.

LOCKS
Locks are provided as standard features on all pedestals, except bookcase pedestals, including those in desks, credenzas, and lateral file storage units. Satin Aluminum lock plugs are located on the fronts of all cases.
Locks are available on the bookcase doors at an upcharge of **$159 list** per set of (2) doors, or one single door with an odd number of doors, please specify on the purchase order. Locks for bookcase doors are generally located on the top inside corner of the door front.
Locks for hutch and overhead doors are generally located on the lower inside corners. Suites can be keyed alike at no upcharge, please specify on purchase order. For Master key, note clearly on your purchase order and add **$42 list**.

PULLS
Standard pulls on drawers are Gloss Aluminum. Latitude drawers have the option of finger pulls in the same finish as the drawer front. To order, note clearly on the purchase order and add **$290 list** per pedestal. Doors feature touch latches.



LATITUDE STANDARD PULL



LATITUDE FINGER PULL OPTION

LATCHES
All hutch, overhead and bookcase hinged doors (above the worksurface height), are equipped with touch latches mounted inside the top edge of the door.

HINGES
Hinges on all hutch, overhead and bookcase doors are European style with 110 degree opening. All hinges are fully adjustable.

DRAWERS
Desk box and file drawers have fully progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 125 lbs per drawer. All drawer interiors are birch components. All file drawers are equipped for letter and legal filing. All box/box/file pedestals in desks are supplied with one molded black pencil tray.

GLIDES
Adjustable glides are 1 1/4" long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1". Glide inserts are installed at factory, glides need to be field installed.

TESTING INFORMATION
Latitude meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI / BIFMA X5.5-2014 and/or X5.9-2012.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

LATITUDE FINISHES & VENEER

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	Walnut on Oak
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
PALETTE	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

Note: Palette is available on door fronts, drawer fronts and 1/2 height modesty panels.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES
Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut

VENEERS
Latitude is available in Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak veneers, and each is priced in this price guide. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is vertical - see below for grain direction specifications.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Latitude can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. To specify Anigre, Mozambique or Zebrano add 5% List, for Sycamore add 10% list to Walnut list price. Anigre is available in clear or medium finish, Mozambique, Zebrano & Sycamore are available in clear finish only. Other veneers are also available on Latitude, please c ontact customer service for more information and pricing on additional wood species not included in Latitude's standard offering.

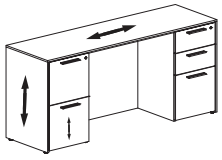
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

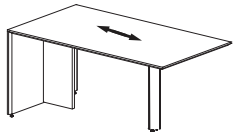
FINISH
Latitude Casegoods feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

GRAIN DIRECTION
Providing a consistent wood grain direction is important in maintaining consistent color on adjacent worksurface. The arrows on the illustrations below show the grain direction on typical worksurfaces and case fronts.

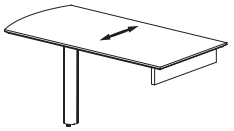
Desks



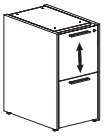
Open Desks



Runoffs



Drawer and Door Fronts



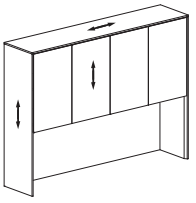
Credenza



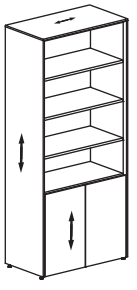
Returns & Linking Units



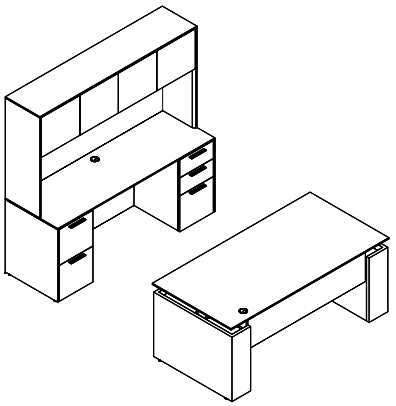
Hutches and Overheads

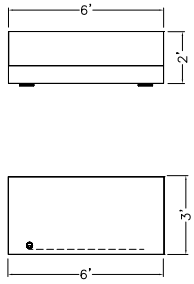


Storage

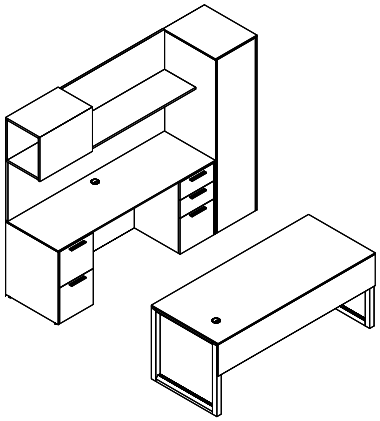


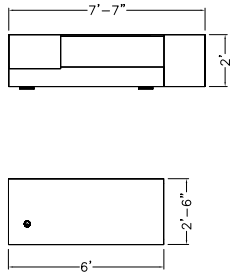
LATITUDE SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



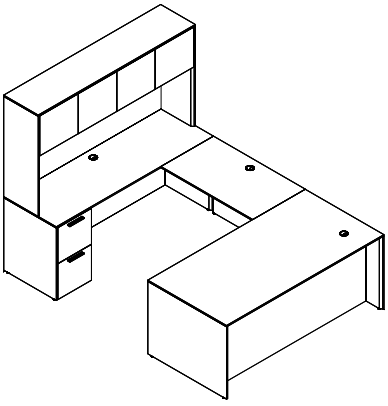


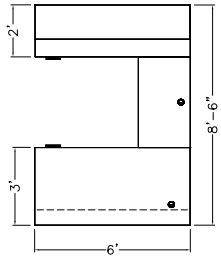
	Model	Rift Oak	Quarter Cut Walnut
Height Adj. Desk	65HA7236ETSGV21	7238	7600
Hutch	65HT721640	3919	4116
Credenza	65CY72244XLDRF	4821	5062
TOTAL		**15978**	**16778**



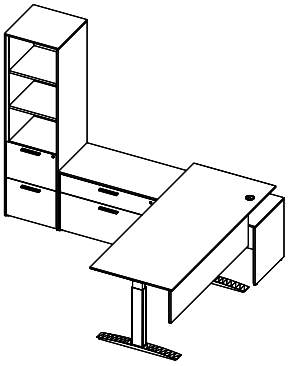


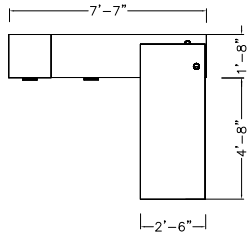
	Model	Rift Oak	Quarter Cut Walnut
Credenza	65CY72244XLDRF	4593	5062
Overhead	65OMW721718HD30	4861	5361
Tackboard	65TBOHW7224	590	620
Storage	65ST19247011R	3487	3845
Desk	65TD7230OBX21	6182	6491
TOTAL		**19713**	**21379**





	Model	Rift Oak	Quarter Cut Walnut
Desk	65D72364L0RF	3959	4158
Link Unit	65LU4224HX41	1487	1561
Hutch	65HT721640	3732	3919
Credenza	65CY72244XLDR0	4270	4482
TOTAL		**13448**	**14120**

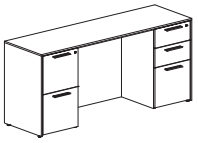


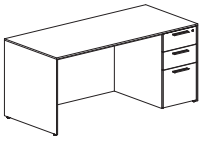


	Model	Rift Oak	Quarter Cut Walnut
Height Adj. Desk	65HA7230ETSO16V21	4331	4547
Storage	65ST19207090	3528	3706
Credenza	65CY72203XL3616R0	3732	3916
TOTAL		**11591**	**12169**

LATITUDE DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk, Double Pedestal	65D60304LDRF	4375	4591	59.75	30	29.5	27.5	218	39
	65D60304LFRD	4375	4591	59.75	30	29.5	27.5	218	39
	65D60304LFRF	4375	4591	59.75	30	29.5	27.5	218	39
	65D66304LDRF*	4403	4624	65.75	30	29.5	33.5	224	42.75
	65D66304LFRD	4403	4624	65.75	30	29.5	33.5	224	42.75
	65D66304LFRF	4403	4624	65.75	30	29.5	33.5	224	42.75
	65D66364LDRF	4427	4649	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	236	50
	65D66364LFRD	4427	4649	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	236	50
	65D66364LFRF	4427	4649	65.75	36	29.5	33.5	236	50
	65D72304LDRF	4442	4664	71.75	30	29.5	39.5	246	46.5
	65D72304LFRD	4442	4664	71.75	30	29.5	39.5	246	46.5
	65D72304LFRF	4442	4664	71.75	30	29.5	39.5	246	46.5
	65D72364LDRF	4490	4712	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	248	54.75
	65D72364LFRD	4490	4712	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	248	54.75
	65D72364LFRF	4490	4712	71.75	36	29.5	39.5	248	54.75
	65D78304LDRF	4511	4738	77.75	30	29.5	45.5	248	50
	65D78304LFRD	4511	4738	77.75	30	29.5	45.5	248	50
	65D78304LFRF	4511	4738	77.75	30	29.5	45.5	248	50
	65D78364LDRF	4539	4767	77.75	36	29.5	45.5	248	59
	65D78364LFRD	4539	4767	77.75	36	29.5	45.5	248	59
	65D78364LFRF	4539	4767	77.75	36	29.5	45.5	248	59
	65D84304LFRF	4649	4884	83.75	30	29.5	51.5	311	53.75
	65D84304LDRF	4649	4884	83.75	30	29.5	51.5	306	53.75
	65D84304LFRD	4649	4884	83.75	30	29.5	51.5	306	53.75
	65D84364LDRF	4677	4911	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	272	63
	65D84364LFRD	4677	4911	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	272	63
	65D84364LFRF	4677	4911	83.75	36	29.5	51.5	272	63
Rectangular Desk, Single Pedestal	65D60304LFR0	3828	4019	59.75	30	29.5	43	206	39
	65D60304L0RF	3828	4019	59.75	30	29.5	43	206	39
	65D66304LFR0	3855	4048	65.75	30	29.5	49	212	42.75
	65D66304L0RF*	3855	4048	65.75	30	29.5	49	212	42.75
	65D66364LFR0	3892	4085	65.75	36	29.5	49	224	50
	65D66364L0RF	3892	4085	65.75	36	29.5	49	224	50
	65D72304LFR0	3894	4088	71.75	30	29.5	55	224	46.5
	65D72304L0RF	3894	4088	71.75	30	29.5	55	224	46.5
	65D72364LFR0	3959	4158	71.75	36	29.5	55	236	54.75
	65D72364L0RF	3959	4158	71.75	36	29.5	55	236	54.75
	65D78304LFR0	3981	4181	77.75	30	29.5	61	236	50
	65D78304L0RF	3981	4181	77.75	30	29.5	61	236	50
	65D78364LFR0	4028	4229	77.75	36	29.5	61	242	59
	65D78364L0RF	4028	4229	77.75	36	29.5	61	242	59
	65D84304LFR0	4102	4308	83.75	30	29.5	67	251	53.75
	65D84304L0RF	4102	4308	83.75	30	29.5	67	251	53.75
	65D84364LFR0	4149	4354	83.75	36	29.5	67	260	63
	65D84364L0RF	4149	4354	83.75	36	29.5	67	260	63





ORDERING NOTES:
Drawer fronts are available in pallet at an upcharge of **$374 list** per unit, add P at the end of the model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Shell, Full Ht Modesty	65SD6030X41*	2710	2847	59.75	30	29.5	57.5	154	39
	65SD6630X41	2741	2879	65.75	30	29.5	63.5	198	42.75
	65SD6636X41	2772	2911	65.75	36	29.5	63.5	215	50
	65SD7230X41	2806	2947	71.75	30	29.5	69.5	210	46.5
	65SD7236X41	2836	2978	71.75	36	29.5	69.5	228	54.75
	65SD7830X41	2890	3035	77.75	30	29.5	75.5	241	59
	65SD7836X41	2907	3052	77.75	36	29.5	75.5	241	59
	65SD8430X41	2974	3125	83.75	30	29.5	81.5	254	63
	65SD8436X41	2994	3143	83.75	36	29.5	81.5	254	63
Rectangular Desk Shell, 3/4 Ht Modesty	65SD6030X31	2657	2790	59.75	30	29.5	57.5	146	39
	65SD6630X31*	2688	2822	65.75	30	29.5	63.5	198	42.75
	65SD6636X31	2716	2852	65.75	36	29.5	63.5	215	50
	65SD7230X31	2746	2884	71.75	30	29.5	69.5	210	46.5
	65SD7236X31	2778	2917	71.75	36	29.5	69.5	228	54.75
	65SD7830X31	2831	2973	77.75	30	29.5	75.5	228	54.75
	65SD7836X31	2852	2995	77.75	36	29.5	75.5	241	59
	65SD8430X31	2916	3062	83.75	30	29.5	81.5	254	63
	65SD8436X31	2937	3084	83.75	36	29.5	81.5	254	63
Bow Top Option	BT65D6030	463	487	59.75	"-"	"-"		"-"	"-"
	BT65D6630	483	509	65.75	"-"	"-"		"-"	"-"
	BT65D6636	505	532	65.75	"-"	"-"		"-"	"-"
	BT65D7230	518	543	71.75	"-"	"-"		"-"	"-"
	BT65D7236	540	568	71.75	"-"	"-"		"-"	"-"
	BT65D7830	538	565	77.75	"-"	"-"		"-"	"-"
	BT65D7836	562	589	77.75	"-"	"-"		"-"	"-"
	BT65D8430	542	570	83.75	"-"	"-"		"-"	"-"
	BT65D8436	567	596	83.75	"-"	"-"		"-"	"-"

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X41 - full height wood modesty
X31 - 3/4 height wood modesty

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE OPEN DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Top, 4” Diameter Metal Leg	65DQ6030D8	2553	2680	59.75	30	29.5	42	117	39.25
	65DQ6630D8	2790	2929	65.75	30	29.5	48	126	42.75
	65DQ6636D8	2815	2955	65.75	36	29.5	48	146	50
	65DQ7230D8	2836	2978	71.75	30	29.5	54	132	46.5
	65DQ7236D8	2902	3048	71.75	36	29.5	54	155	54.75
	65DQ7830D8	2933	3080	77.75	30	29.5	60	141	50
	65DQ7836D8	2948	3096	77.75	36	29.5	60	163	59
	65DQ8430D8	2965	3113	83.75	30	29.5	66	154	53.75
	65DQ8436D8	3006	3158	83.75	36	29.5	66	178	63
Arc End Top, 4” Diameter Metal Leg	65DA6030D8	2659	2793	59.75	30	29.5	42	117	39.25
	65DA6630D8	2906	3051	65.75	30	29.5	48	126	42.75
	65DA6636D8	2930	3078	65.75	36	29.5	48	146	50
	65DA7230D8	2956	3103	71.75	30	29.5	54	132	46.5
	65DA7236D8	3024	3175	71.75	36	29.5	54	155	54.75
	65DA7830D8	3055	3208	77.75	30	29.5	60	141	50
	65DA7836D8	3073	3226	77.75	36	29.5	60	163	59
	65DA8430D8	3089	3244	83.75	30	29.5	66	154	53.75
	65DA8436D8	3133	3289	83.75	36	29.5	66	178	63
Bullet Top, 4” Diameter Metal Leg	65DB6030D8	2851	2994	59.75	30	29.5	42	117	39.25
	65DB6630D8	2906	3051	65.75	30	29.5	48	126	42.75
	65DB6636D8	2930	3078	65.75	36	29.5	54	146	50
	65DB7230D8	2956	3103	71.75	30	29.5	54	132	46.5
	65DB7236D8	3024	3175	71.75	36	29.5	60	155	54.75
	65DB7830D8	3055	3208	77.75	36	29.5	60	141	50
	65DB7836D8	3073	3226	77.75	30	29.5	66	163	59
	65DB8430D8	3089	3244	83.75	36	29.5	66	154	53.75
	65DB8436D8	3164	3322	83.75	30	29.5	66	178	63

ORDERING NOTES: Open Desks with 4” metal leg (D8) support are not stand alone cases. They must be used in conjunction with returns or linking units. To specify optional bases on Open Desks see option chart below, replace “D8” in the model number with suffix below and add list upcharge. See page 729 for Modesty Panel options. Left or right designation MUST be specified when specifying a modesty panel. Designate by adding left (L) or by adding right (R) after the item size in the item number. i.e. 65DQ6030D8**LV21**

OPEN DESK BASE OPTION UPCHARGES

Description	Model	List	Added Weight
Disc Base	DB	198	30
Square Plate Base	SQ	237	30
2 - 2” Square Metal Legs For Rectangular tops	M	593	19

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	Added Weight
Gable Base For Rectangular tops	GB	505	532	20
O-Base For Rectangular tops	OB	675		18

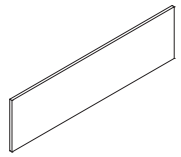
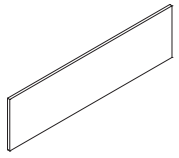
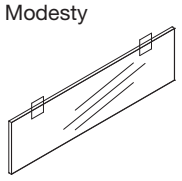
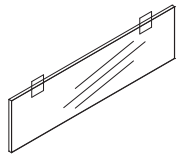
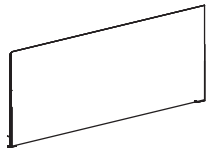
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.
4) Base option if applicable.
5) Modesty Panel option if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
D8 - 4” Metal Leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight
1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty 	V21-30	302	317	29.75	0.75	12	6
	V21-36	311	327	35.75	0.75	12	6
	V21-42	321	337	41.75	0.75	12	8
	V21-48	332	347	47.75	0.75	12	9
	V21-54	342	360	53.75	0.75	12	10
	V21-60	352	369	59.75	0.75	12	11
	V21-66	371	390	65.75	0.75	12	12
	V21-72	415	435	71.75	0.75	12	14
	V21-78	477	502	77.75	0.75	12	15
	V21-84	621	653	83.75	0.75	12	16
1/2 Height Floating Palette Modesty 	V22-30	302		29.75	0.75	12	6
	V22-36	311		35.75	0.75	12	6
	V22-42	321		41.75	0.75	12	8
	V22-48	332		47.75	0.75	12	9
	V22-54	342		53.75	0.75	12	10
	V22-60	352		59.75	0.75	12	11
	V22-66	371		65.75	0.75	12	12
	V22-72	415		71.75	0.75	12	14
	V22-78	477		77.75	0.75	12	15
	V22-84	621		83.75	0.75	12	16
1/2 Height Floating Back-painted Glass Modesty 	V24-30	964		29.75	0.75	12	10
	V24-36	995		35.75	0.75	12	11
	V24-42	1025		41.75	0.75	12	12
	V24-48	1056		47.75	0.75	12	13
	V24-54	1089		53.75	0.75	12	14
	V24-60	1121		59.75	0.75	12	15
	V24-66	1171		65.75	0.75	12	16
	V24-72	1220		71.75	0.75	12	18
	V24-78	1265		77.75	0.75	12	19
	V24-84	1329		83.75	0.75	12	20
1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty 	V29-30	569		29.75	0.75	12	4
	V29-36	588		35.75	0.75	12	5
	V29-42	605		41.75	0.75	12	6
	V29-48	625		47.75	0.75	12	7
	V29-54	644		53.75	0.75	12	8
	V29-60	664		59.75	0.75	12	9
	V29-66	697		65.75	0.75	12	10
	V29-72	728		71.75	0.75	12	12
	V29-78	759		77.75	0.75	12	13
	V29-84	806		83.75	0.75	12	14
Full Height Fixed Wood Modesty 	X41-42	642	674	41.75	0.75	12	10
	X41-48	661	695	47.75	0.75	12	15
	X41-54	680	715	53.75	0.75	12	18
	X41-60	703	738	59.75	0.75	29	20
	X41-66	743	781	65.75	0.75	29	24
	X41-72	830	873	71.75	0.75	29	26
	X41-78	955	1003	77.75	0.75	29	30
	X41-84	1244	1307	83.75	0.75	29	36

ORDERING NOTES: Full height fixed wood modesty is available on Rectangular Open Desks with O-base.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

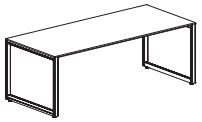
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty
V22 - 1/2 height floating palette modesty
V24 - 1/2 height floating back-painted glass modesty
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty
X41 - full height fixed wood modesty

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

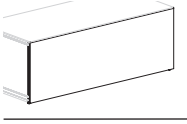
LATITUDE TABLE DESKS

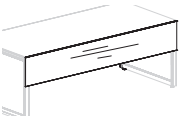
Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table Desk with "O" Base	65TD6030OB	5010	5260	59.75	30	29.5	56	177	41
	65TD6036OB*	5139	5397	59.75	36	29.5	56	190	41
	65TD6630OB	5235	5496	65.75	30	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TD6636OB	5210	5470	65.75	36	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TD7230OB	5308	5574	71.75	30	29.5	70	228	54
	65TD7236OB	5453	5726	71.75	36	29.5	70	228	54
	65TD7830OB	5536	5812	77.75	30	29.5	76	241	58.5
	65TD7836OB	5632	5913	77.75	36	29.5	76	241	58.5
	65TD8430OB	5785	6075	83.75	30	29.5	82	254	63
	65TD8436OB	6270	6584	83.75	36	29.5	82	254	63



ORDERING NOTES: To specify optional modesty panels on Table Desks see below, add the model suffix and list upcharge.

1/2 Ht Fixed Wood Modesty	X21-60	352	369	59.75	0.75	12		17
	X21-66	371	390	65.75	0.75	12		19
	X21-72	415	435	71.75	0.75	12		21
	X21-78	477	502	77.75	0.75	12		23
	X21-84	621	653	83.75	0.75	12		24
Full Ht Fixed Wood Modesty	X41-60	703	738	59.75	0.75	29		41
	X41-66	743	781	65.75	0.75	29		45
	X41-72	830	873	71.75	0.75	29		50
	X41-78	955	1003	77.75	0.75	29		54
	X41-84	1244	1307	83.75	0.75	29		58
1/2 Ht Fixed Glass Modesty	X24-60	1121		59.75	0.75	12		34
	X24-66	1171		65.75	0.75	12		38
	X24-72	1220		71.75	0.75	12		42
	X24-78	1265		77.75	0.75	12		46
	X24-84	1329		83.75	0.75	12		48
Full Ht Fixed Glass Modesty	X44-60	2245		59.75	0.75	29		82
	X44-66	2341		65.75	0.75	29		90
	X44-72	2438		71.75	0.75	29		100
	X44-78	2530		77.75	0.75	29		108
	X44-84	2657		83.75	0.75	29		116









ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.
4) Modesty Panel option if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
OB - O base
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty
X41 - full height fixed wood modesty
X24 - 1/2 height fixed glass Modesty
X44 - full height fixed glass modesty

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$152 List**.

Description	Model	Glass	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table Desk with Glass Top & "O" Base, 1/2 Ht Fixed Glass Modesty	65TDGP6030OBX24	8586	59.75	30	29.5	56	177	41
	65TDGP6036OBX24	9032	59.75	36	29.5	56	190	41
	65TDGP6630OBX24	9210	65.75	30	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TDGP6636OBX24	9584	65.75	36	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TDGP7230OBX24	9961	71.75	30	29.5	70	228	54
	65TDGP7236OBX24	10113	71.75	36	29.5	70	228	54
	65TDGP7830OBX24	10552	77.75	30	29.5	76	211	58.5
	65TDGP7836OBX24	10572	77.75	36	29.5	76	211	58.5
	65TDGP8430OBX24	11147	83.75	30	29.5	82	254	63
	65TDGP8436OBX24	11609	83.75	36	29.5	82	254	63

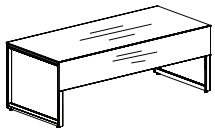
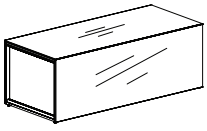


Table Desk with Glass Top & "O" Base, 1/2 Ht Fixed Glass Modesty	65TDGP6030OBX44	9711	59.75	30	29.5	56	177	41
	65TDGP6036OBX44	10156	59.75	36	29.5	56	190	41
	65TDGP6630OBX44	10380	65.75	30	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TDGP6636OBX44	10754	65.75	36	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TDGP7230OBX44	11179	71.75	30	29.5	70	228	54
	65TDGP7236OBX44	11331	71.75	36	29.5	70	228	54
	65TDGP7830OBX44	11817	77.75	30	29.5	76	211	58.5
	65TDGP7836OBX44	11837	77.75	36	29.5	76	211	58.5
	65TDGP8430OBX44	12476	83.75	30	29.5	82	254	63
	65TDGP8436OBX44	12938	83.75	36	29.5	82	254	63



DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

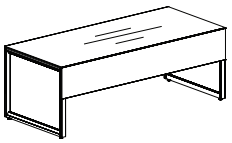
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
OB - O base
X24 - 1/2 height fixed glass Modesty
X44 - full height fixed glass modesty

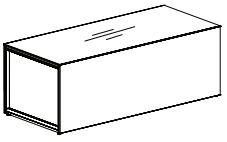
BACK-PAINTED GLASS
The 10mm Acid Etch Glass is used for top surfaces and is available in 8 colors; White, Pearl, Silk, Giada, Mandarino, Rosso, Caffe and Black. See Back-painted Glass Card at www.krug.ca for color reference.

LATITUDE TABLE DESKS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table Desk with Glass Top & “O” Base, 1/2 Ht Fixed Wood Modesty	65TDGP6030OBX21	7818	7835	59.75	30	29.5	56	177	41
	65TDGP6036OBX21	8263	8280	59.75	36	29.5	56	190	41
	65TDGP6630OBX21	8410	8429	65.75	30	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TDGP6636OBX21	8803	8803	65.75	36	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TDGP7230OBX21	9157	9177	71.75	30	29.5	70	228	54
	65TDGP7236OBX21	9309	9329	71.75	36	29.5	70	228	54
	65TDGP7830OBX21	9765	9790	77.75	30	29.5	76	211	58.5
	65TDGP7836OBX21	9784	9810	77.75	36	29.5	76	211	58.5
	65TDGP8430OBX21	10440	10471	83.75	30	29.5	82	254	63
	65TDGP8436OBX21	10902	10933	83.75	36	29.5	82	254	63



Description	Model								
Table Desk with Glass Top & “O” Base, Full Ht Fixed Wood Modesty	65TDGP6030OBX41	8169	8203	59.75	30	29.5	56	177	41
	65TDGP6036OBX41	8614	8648	59.75	36	29.5	56	190	41
	65TDGP6630OBX41	8782	8820	65.75	30	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TDGP6636OBX41	9156	9193	65.75	36	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TDGP7230OBX41	9571	9614	71.75	30	29.5	70	228	54
	65TDGP7236OBX41	9724	9767	71.75	36	29.5	70	228	54
	65TDGP7830OBX41	10242	10291	77.75	30	29.5	76	211	58.5
	65TDGP7836OBX41	10262	10311	77.75	36	29.5	76	211	58.5
	65TDGP8430OBX41	11062	11125	83.75	30	29.5	82	254	63
	65TDGP8436OBX41	11524	11587	83.75	36	29.5	82	254	63



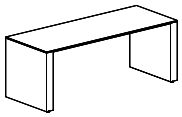
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
OB - O base
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty
X41 - full height fixed wood modesty

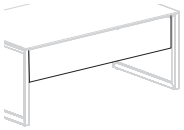
BACK-PAINTED GLASS
The 10mm Acid Etch Glass is used for top surfaces and is available in 8 colors; White, Pearl, Silk, Giada, Mandarino, Rosso, Caffe and Black. See Back-painted Glass Card at www.krug.ca for color reference.

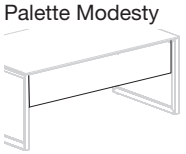
Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table Desk with 4" Rectangular Gables	65TD6030	2525	2650	59.75	30	29.5	56	177	41
	65TD6036	3027	3180	59.75	30	29.5	56	190	41
	65TD6630	2775	2916	65.75	30	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TD6636	3330	3496	65.75	36	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TD7230	3027	3180	71.75	30	29.5	70	228	54
	65TD7236	3539	3715	71.75	36	29.5	70	228	54
	65TD7830	3195	3353	77.75	30	29.5	76	241	58.5
	65TD7836	3599	3777	77.75	36	29.5	76	241	58.5
	65TD8430	3544	3720	83.75	30	29.5	82	254	63
	65TD8436	3661	3844	83.75	36	29.5	82	254	63

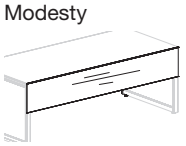


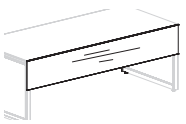
ORDERING NOTES: To specify optional modesty panels on Table Desks see below, add the model suffix and list upcharge.

1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty	V21-60	352	369	59.75	0.75	12	11
	V21-66	371	390	65.75	0.75	12	12
	V21-72	415	435	71.75	0.75	12	14
	V21-78	477	502	77.75	0.75	12	15
	V21-84	621	653	83.75	0.75	12	16
1/2 Height Floating Palette Modesty	V22-60	352		59.75	0.75	12	11
	V22-66	371		65.75	0.75	12	12
	V22-72	415		71.75	0.75	12	14
	V22-78	477		77.75	0.75	12	15
	V22-84	621		83.75	0.75	12	16
1/2 Height Floating Back-painted Glass Modesty	V24-60	1121		59.75	0.75	12	15
	V24-66	1171		65.75	0.75	12	16
	V24-72	1220		71.75	0.75	12	18
	V24-78	1265		77.75	0.75	12	19
	V24-84	1329		83.75	0.75	12	20
1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty	V29-60	664		59.75	0.75	12	9
	V29-66	697		65.75	0.75	12	10
	V29-72	728		71.75	0.75	12	12
	V29-78	759		77.75	0.75	12	13
	V29-84	806		83.75	0.75	12	14









DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

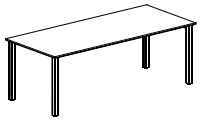
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty
V22 - 1/2 height floating palette modesty
V24 - 1/2 height floating back-painted glass modesty
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing. See page 4 for information on non-standard veneers.

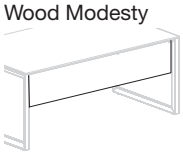
LATITUDE DESKS

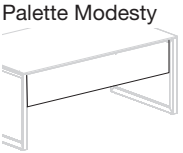
Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table Desk with 2" Square Metal Leg	65TD6030M	2391	2510	59.75	30	29.5	56	177	41
	65TD6036M	2871	3013	59.75	30	29.5	56	190	41
	65TD6630M	2631	2763	65.75	30	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TD6636M	3158	3315	65.75	36	29.5	64	198	45.75
	65TD7230M	2871	3013	71.75	30	29.5	70	228	54
	65TD7236M	3366	3534	71.75	36	29.5	70	228	54
	65TD7830M	3352	3521	77.75	30	29.5	76	241	58.5
	65TD7836M	3427	3598	77.75	36	29.5	76	241	58.5
	65TD8430M	3410	3581	83.75	30	29.5	82	254	63
	65TD8436M	3486	3660	83.75	36	29.5	82	254	63

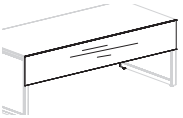


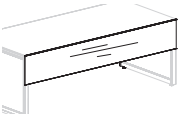
ORDERING NOTES: To specify optional modesty panels on Table Desks see below, add the model suffix and list upcharge.

1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty	V21-60	352	369	59.75	0.75	12		11
	V21-66	371	390	65.75	0.75	12		12
	V21-72	415	435	71.75	0.75	12		14
	V21-78	477	502	77.75	0.75	12		15
	V21-84	621	653	83.75	0.75	12		16
1/2 Height Floating Palette Modesty	V22-60	352		59.75	0.75	12		11
	V22-66	371		65.75	0.75	12		12
	V22-72	415		71.75	0.75	12		14
	V22-78	477		77.75	0.75	12		15
	V22-84	621		83.75	0.75	12		16
1/2 Height Floating Back-painted Glass Modesty	V24-60	1121		59.75	0.75	12		15
	V24-66	1171		65.75	0.75	12		16
	V24-72	1220		71.75	0.75	12		18
	V24-78	1265		77.75	0.75	12		19
	V24-84	1329		83.75	0.75	12		20
1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty	V29-60	664		59.75	0.75	12		9
	V29-66	697		65.75	0.75	12		10
	V29-72	728		71.75	0.75	12		12
	V29-78	759		77.75	0.75	12		13
	V29-84	806		83.75	0.75	12		14









ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.
4) Modesty Panel option if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

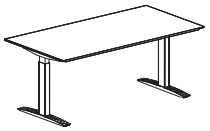
CODE DESCRIPTION
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty
V22 - 1/2 height floating palette modesty
V24 - 1/2 height floating back-painted glass modesty
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

LATITUDE HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESK WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurfaces, T-Base	65HA3024ETS	3126	3283	29.75	24	-	17	108.5	11.5
	65HA3624ETS	3211	3374	35.75	24	-	23	109	14
	65HA4224ETS	3273	3436	41.75	24	-	29	109	16.5
	65HA4824ETS	3343	3509	47.75	24	-	35	109.5	19
	65HA5424ETS	3385	3555	53.5	24	-	41	110	21.5
	65HA6024ETS	3478	3651	59.75	24	-	47	111	24
	65HA6624ETS	3723	3910	65.75	24	-	53	114	26.5
	65HA7224ETS	3899	4097	71.75	24	-	59	119.5	29
	65HA7824ETS	4032	4231	77.75	24	-	65	122.5	31.5
	65HA8424ETS	4109	4315	83.75	24	-	71	127	34
	65HA3030ETS	3270	3433	29.75	30	-	17	121.5	36.75
	65HA3630ETS	3351	3520	35.75	30	-	23	122	14.25
	65HA4230ETS	3408	3579	41.75	30	-	29	122	17.5
	65HA4830ETS	3480	3655	47.75	30	-	35	122.5	20.5
	65HA5430ETS	3547	3724	53.5	30	-	41	123	23.5
	65HA6030ETS*	3627	3808	59.75	30	-	47	124	26.5
	65HA6630ETS	3807	3999	65.75	30	-	53	131	29.75
	65HA7230ETS	3977	4176	71.75	30	-	59	132.5	32.75
	65HA7830ETS	4116	4321	77.75	30	-	65	142.5	35.75
	65HA8430ETS	4196	4406	83.75	30	-	71	143.5	38.75
	65HA3036ETS	3472	3645	29.75	36	-	17	121.5	42
	65HA3636ETS	3528	3706	35.75	36	-	23	122	45.5
	65HA4236ETS	3579	3759	41.75	36	-	29	122	17.25
	65HA4836ETS	3680	3864	47.75	36	-	35	122.5	20.75
	65HA5436ETS	3755	3943	53.5	36	-	41	123	24.5
	65HA6036ETS	3826	4018	59.75	36	-	47	124	28.25
	65HA6636ETS	3975	4173	65.75	36	-	53	134	32
	65HA7236ETS	4106	4313	71.75	36	-	59	151.5	35.5
	65HA7836ETS	4429	4650	77.75	36	-	65	158.5	39.25
	65HA8436ETS	4526	4753	83.75	36	-	71	159.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
Height adjustable worksurfaces, 48’ or longer, are available with an optional 16” overhang at one end, add “O16” after “ETS” in the model number. e.g. 65HA8436ETS**O16**

Standard base is a T-base. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 65HA8430E**C**S

To specify optional modesty panels add the model suffix and list upcharge shown on page 532.

To order dual stage height adjustable base replace “ETS” with “ETD” and add $707 list. e.g. 65HA8436**ETD**

Height Adjustable bases come standard with a Silver up/down button. Please contact customer service for alternate color availability.
A 4 position programmable display is available, see page 557 for list price.

Single stage height adjustable range 27 1/2”-46 1/4”
Dual stage height adjustable range 22 1/2”-48 1/4”
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

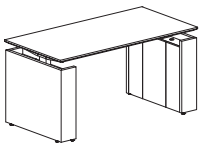
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
E - electric
T - T-base
S - single stage
O16 - 16” overhang
C - C-base
D - dual stage

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods’ standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESK WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adustable Worksurfaces with Base Enclosures	65HA4224ETSG	5434	5707	41.75	24	-	24	154	16.5
	65HA4824ETSG	5506	5782	47.75	24	-	30	154.5	19
	65HA5424ETSG	5553	5833	53.5	24	-	36	155	21.5
	65HA6024ETSG	5646	5928	59.75	24	-	42	156	24
	65HA6624ETSG	5901	6198	65.75	24	-	48	159	26.5
	65HA7224ETSG	6081	6385	71.75	24	-	54	164.5	29
	65HA7824ETSG	6213	6524	77.75	24	-	60	167.5	31.5
	65HA8424ETSG	6297	6611	83.75	24	-	66	172	34
	65HA4230ETSG	5823	6114	41.75	30	-	24	177	17.5
	65HA4830ETSG	5896	6191	47.75	30	-	30	177.5	20.5
	65HA5430ETSG	5962	6262	53.5	30	-	36	178	23.5
	65HA6030ETSG	6044	6347	59.75	30	-	42	179	26.5
	65HA6630ETSG	6232	6543	65.75	30	-	48	186	29.75
	65HA7230ETSG	6407	6726	71.75	30	-	54	187.5	32.75
	65HA7830ETSG	6548	6875	77.75	30	-	60	197.5	35.75
	65HA8430ETSG	6871	7214	83.75	30	-	66	198.5	38.75
	65HA4236ETSG	6235	6546	41.75	36	-	24	187	17.25
	65HA4836ETSG	6336	6653	47.75	36	-	30	187.5	20.75
	65HA5436ETSG	6414	6736	53.5	36	-	36	188	24.5
	65HA6036ETSG	6490	6814	59.75	36	-	42	189	28.25
	65HA6636ETSG	6644	6976	65.75	36	-	48	199	32
	65HA7236ETSG	6540	6868	71.75	36	-	54	216.5	35.5
	65HA7836ETSG	7110	7465	77.75	36	-	60	223.5	39.25
	65HA8436ETSG	7210	7570	83.75	36	-	66	224.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
Height adjustable worksurfaces, 48’ or longer, are available with an optional 16” overhang at one end, add “O16” after “ETS” in the model number. e.g. 65HA8436ETS**O16**G

To order dual stage height adjustable base replace “ETS” with “ETD” and add $707 list. e.g. 65HA8436**ETD**G

To specify optional modesty panels add the model suffix and list upcharge shown on page 532. To allow clearance for Base Enclosures order modesty 3 sizes smaller. e.g. 72” worksurface - order a 54” modesty.

Height Adjustable bases come standard with a Silver up/down button. Please contact customer service for alternate color availability.
A 4 position programable display is available, see page 557 for list price.

Single stage height adjustable range 28 3/8”-47 1/4”
Dual stage height adjustable range 23 7/16”-49 7/16”
Power cord is 10 feet long.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

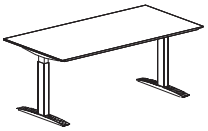
CODE DESCRIPTION
E - electric
T - T-base
S - single stage
G - base enclosure
O16 - 16” overhang
C - C-base
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

LATITUDE HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adustable Worksurfaces, T-Base	65HA4824RHETS	3343	3509	47.75	24	-	35	109.5	19
	65HA5424RHETS	3385	3555	53.5	24	-	41	110	21.5
	65HA6024RHETS	3478	3651	59.75	24	-	47	111	24
	65HA6624RHETS	3723	3910	65.75	24	-	53	114	26.5
	65HA7224RHETS	3899	4097	71.75	24	-	59	119.5	29
	65HA7824RHETS	4032	4231	77.75	24	-	65	122.5	31.5
	65HA8424RHETS	4109	4315	83.75	24	-	71	127	34
	65HA4830RHETS	3480	3655	47.75	30	-	35	122.5	20.5
	65HA5430RHETS	3547	3724	53.5	30	-	41	123	23.5
	65HA6030RHETS*	3627	3808	59.75	30	-	47	124	26.5
	65HA6630RHETS	3807	3999	65.75	30	-	53	131	29.75
	65HA7230RHETS	3977	4176	71.75	30	-	59	132.5	32.75
	65HA7830RHETS	4116	4321	77.75	30	-	65	142.5	35.75
	65HA8430RHETS	4196	4406	83.75	30	-	71	143.5	38.75
	65HA4836RHETS	3680	3864	47.75	36	-	35	122.5	20.75
	65HA5436RHETS	3755	3943	53.5	36	-	41	123	24.5
	65HA6036RHETS	3826	4018	59.75	36	-	47	124	28.25
	65HA6636RHETS	3975	4173	65.75	36	-	53	134	32
	65HA7236RHETS	4106	4313	71.75	36	-	59	151.5	35.5
	65HA7836RHETS	4429	4650	77.75	36	-	65	158.5	39.25
	65HA8436RHETS	4526	4753	83.75	36	-	71	159.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
Height adjustable worksurfaces, 48’ or longer, are available with an optional 16” overhang at one end, add “O16” after “ETS” in the model number. e.g. 65HA8436ETS**O16**

Standard base is a T-base. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 65HA8430E**C**S

To specify optional modesty panels add the model suffix and list upcharge shown on page 532.

To order dual stage height adjustable base replace “ETS” with “ETD” and add $707 list. e.g. 65HA8436**ETD**

Height Adjustable bases come standard with a Silver up/down button. Please contact customer service for alternate color availability.
A 4 position programmable display is available, see page 557 for list price.

Single stage height adjustable range 27 1/2”-46 1/4”
Dual stage height adjustable range 22 1/2”-48 1/4”
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

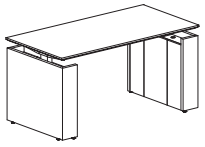
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
RH - return (cross grain)
E - electric
T- T-base
S- single stage
O16 - 16” overhang
C - C-base
D - dual stage

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods’ standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing. See page xx for information on non-standard veneers.

LATITUDE HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurfaces, Base Enclosures	65HA4824RHETSG	5506	5782	47.75	24	"-"	30	154.5	19
	65HA5424RHETSG	5553	5833	53.5	24	"-"	36	155	21.5
	65HA6024RHETSG	5646	5928	59.75	24	"-"	42	156	24
	65HA6624RHETSG	5901	6198	65.75	24	"-"	48	159	26.5
	65HA7224RHETSG	6081	6385	71.75	24	"-"	54	164.5	29
	65HA7824RHETSG	6213	6524	77.75	24	"-"	60	167.5	31.5
	65HA8424RHETSG	6297	6611	83.75	24	"-"	66	172	34
	65HA4830RHETSG	5896	6191	47.75	30	"-"	30	177.5	20.5
	65HA5430RHETSG	5962	6262	53.5	30	"-"	36	178	23.5
	65HA6030RHETSG	6044	6347	59.75	30	"-"	42	179	26.5
	65HA6630RHETSG	6232	6543	65.75	30	"-"	48	186	29.75
	65HA7230RhETSG	6407	6726	71.75	30	"-"	54	187.5	32.75
	65HA7830RHETSG	6548	6875	77.75	30	"-"	60	197.5	35.75
	65HA8430RHETSG	6871	7214	83.75	30	"-"	66	198.5	38.75
	65HA4836RHETSG	6336	6653	47.75	36	"-"	30	187.5	20.75
	65HA5436RHETSG	6414	6736	53.5	36	"-"	36	188	24.5
	65HA6036RHETSG	6490	6814	59.75	36	"-"	42	189	28.25
	65HA6636RHETSG	6644	6976	65.75	36	"-"	48	199	32
	65HA7236RHETSG	6540	6868	71.75	36	"-"	54	216.5	35.5
	65HA7836RHETSG	7110	7465	77.75	36	"-"	60	223.5	39.25
	65HA8436RhETSG	7210	7570	83.75	36	"-"	66	224.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
Height adjustable worksurfaces, 48’ or longer, are available with an optional 16” overhang at one end, add “O16” after “ETS” in the model number. e.g. 65HA8436ETS**O16**G

To order dual stage height adjustable base replace “ETS” with “ETD” and add $707 list. e.g. 65HA8436**ETD**G

To specify optional modesty panels add the model suffix and list upcharge shown on page 532. To allow clearance for Base Enclosures order modesty 3 sizes smaller. e.g. 72” worksurface - order a 54” modesty.

Height Adjustable bases come standard with a Silver up/down button. Please contact customer service for alternate color availability.
A 4 position programable display is available, see page 557 for list price.

Single stage height adjustable range 28 3/8”-47 1/4”
Dual stage height adjustable range 23 7/16”-49 7/16”
Power cord is 10 feet long.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.
4) Modesty Panel option if applicable.

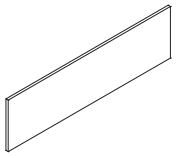
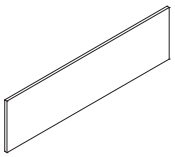
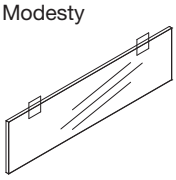
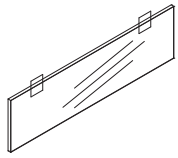
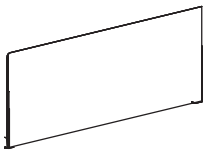
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
RH - return (cross grain)
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

LATITUDE MODESTY PANELS FOR HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES WITH BASE ENCLOSURES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty 	V21-48	311	327	47.75	0.75	12	9	
	V21-54	321	337	53.75	0.75	12	10	
	V21-60	332	347	59.75	0.75	12	11	
	V21-66	342	360	65.75	0.75	12	12	
	V21-72	352	369	71.75	0.75	12	14	
	V21-78	371	390	77.75	0.75	12	15	
	V21-84	415	435	83.75	0.75	12	16	
1/2 Height Floating Palette Modesty 	V22-48	311		47.75	0.75	12	9	
	V22-54	321		53.75	0.75	12	10	
	V22-60	332		59.75	0.75	12	11	
	V22-66	342		65.75	0.75	12	12	
	V22-72	352		71.75	0.75	12	14	
	V22-78	371		77.75	0.75	12	15	
	V22-84	415		83.75	0.75	12	16	
1/2 Height Floating Back-painted Glass Modesty 	V24-42	995		47.75	0.75	12	13	
	V24-48	1025		53.75	0.75	12	14	
	V24-54	1056		59.75	0.75	12	15	
	V24-60	1089		65.75	0.75	12	16	
	V24-66	1121		71.75	0.75	12	18	
	V24-72	1171		77.75	0.75	12	19	
	V24-78	1220		83.75	0.75	12	20	
	V24-84							
1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty 	V29-48	588		47.75	0.75	12	7	
	V29-54	605		53.75	0.75	12	8	
	V29-60	625		59.75	0.75	12	9	
	V29-66	644		65.75	0.75	12	10	
	V29-72	664		71.75	0.75	12	12	
	V29-78	697		77.75	0.75	12	13	
	V29-84	728		83.75	0.75	12	14	
Full Height Fixed Wood Modesty 	X41-48	621	653	47.75	0.75	12	15	
	X41-54	642	674	53.75	0.75	12	18	
	X41-60	661	695	59.75	0.75	29	20	
	X41-66	680	715	65.75	0.75	29	24	
	X41-72	703	738	71.75	0.75	29	26	
	X41-78	743	781	77.75	0.75	29	30	
	X41-84	830	873	83.75	0.75	29	36	

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty
V22 - 1/2 height floating palette modesty
V24 - 1/2 height floating back-painted glass modesty
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty
X41 - full height fixed wood modesty

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE DESK RUNOFFS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs, 4” Dia. Metal Leg	65DR48304LD8	1820	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	65DR48304RD8	1820	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	65DR48364LD8	1835	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	65DR48364RD8	1835	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	65DR54304LD8	1849	1944	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	65DR54304RD8	1849	1944	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	65DR54364LD8	1861	1954	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	65DR54364RD8	1861	1954	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	65DR60304LD8	1877	1971	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	65DR60304RD8	1877	1971	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	65DR60364LD8	1891	1984	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	65DR60364RD8	1891	1984	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	65DR66304LD8	1901	1997	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	65DR66304RD8	1901	1997	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	65DR66364LD8	1927	2024	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	65DR66364RD8	1927	2024	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	65DR72304LD8	1978	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	65DR72304RD8	1978	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	65DR72364LD8	2028	2130	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	95	13.5
	65DR72364RD8	2028	2130	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	95	13.5
	65DR78304LD8	2038	2138	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	58	8.5
	65DR78304RD8	2038	2138	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	58	8.5
	65DR78364LD8	2088	2192	77.75	36	29.5	56.75	66	9.5
	65DR78364RD8	2088	2192	77.75	36	29.5	56.75	66	9.5
	65DR84304LD8	2098	2205	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	114	13
	65DR84304RD8	2098	2205	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	114	13
	65DR84364LD8	2150	2256	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15
	65DR84364RD8	2150	2256	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15



ORDERING NOTES: To specify optional bases on desk Runoffs see option chart, replace “D8” in the model number with model suffix below and add list upcharge. When specifying a modesty panel add -20 before modesty panel suffix when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza, add -24 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza. See page 729 for Modesty Panel options.

DESK RUNOFF BASE OPTION UPCHARGES

Description	Model	List	Added Weight
Disc Base	DB	198	30
Square Plate Base	SQ	237	30
O-Base	OB	675	18
2- 2” Square Metal Leg	M	593	19

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	Added Weight
BBF Pedestal	4F	1755	1844	83
FF Pedestal	4D	1521	1598	78
BF Pedestal	3F	1441	1512	54
Gable Base	GB	505	532	20
4” Gable Base	4G	540	567	28

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.
4) Base option if applicable.
5) Modesty Panel option if applicable.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - Full Height
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D8 - 4” Metal Leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

LATITUDE DESK RUNOFFS

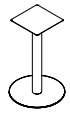
Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Desk Runoffs, 4” Dia. Metal Leg	"65DRA48304LD8	1820	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	65DRA48304RD8	1820	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	65DRA48364LD8	1835	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	65DRA48364RD8	1835	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	65DRA54304LD8	1849	1944	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	65DRA54304RD8	1849	1944	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	65DRA54364LD8	1861	1954	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	65DRA54364RD8	1861	1954	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	65DRA60304LD8	1877	1971	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	65DRA60304RD8	1877	1971	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	65DRA60364LD8	1891	1984	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	65DRA60364RD8	1891	1984	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	65DRA66304LD8	1901	1997	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	65DRA66304RD8	1901	1997	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	65DRA66364LD8	1927	2024	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	65DRA66364RD8	1927	2024	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	65DRA72304LD8	1978	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	65DRA72304RD8	1978	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	65DRA72364LD8	2028	2130	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	95	13.5
	65DRA72364RD8	2028	2130	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	95	13.5
	65DRA78304LD8	2038	2138	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	58	8.5
	65DRA78304RD8	2038	2138	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	58	8.5
	65DRA78364LD8	2088	2192	77.75	36	29.5	56.75	66	9.5
	65DRA78364RD8	2088	2192	77.75	36	29.5	56.75	66	9.5
	65DRA84304LD8	2098	2205	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	114	13
	65DRA84304RD8	2098	2205	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	114	13
	65DRA84364LD8	2150	2256	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15
	65DRA84364RD8"	2150	2256	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15



ORDERING NOTES: To specify optional Disc base on desk Runoffs see option chart below, replace “D8” in the model number with model suffix below and add list upcharge. When specifying a modesty panel add -20 before modesty panel suffix when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza, add -24 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza. See page 729 for Modesty Panel options.

OPEN DESK BASE OPTION UPCHARGES

Description	Model	List	Added Weight
Disc Base	DB	198	30



DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - Full Height
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D8 - 4” Metal Leg

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods’ standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE DESK RUNOFFS

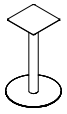
Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs, 4” Dia. Metal Leg	65DRB48304LD8	1820	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	65DRB48304RD8	1820	1912	47.75	30	29.5	30.75	58	8.5
	65DRB48364LD8	1835	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	65DRB48364RD8	1835	1926	47.75	36	29.5	27.75	66	9.5
	65DRB54304LD8	1849	1944	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	65DRB54304RD8	1849	1944	53.75	30	29.5	36.75	63	9
	65DRB54364LD8	1861	1954	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	65DRB54364RD8	1861	1954	53.75	36	29.5	33.75	71	10.5
	65DRB60304LD8	1877	1971	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	65DRB60304RD8	1877	1971	59.75	30	29.5	42.75	68	10
	65DRB60364LD8	1891	1984	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	65DRB60364RD8	1891	1984	59.75	36	29.5	39.75	77	11.5
	65DRB66304LD8	1901	1997	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	65DRB66304RD8	1901	1997	65.75	30	29.5	48.75	99	10.75
	65DRB66364LD8	1927	2024	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	65DRB66364RD8	1927	2024	65.75	36	29.5	45.75	88	12.5
	65DRB72304LD8	1978	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	65DRB72304RD8	1978	2077	71.75	30	29.5	54.75	104	11.5
	65DRB72364LD8	2028	2130	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	95	13.5
	65DRB72364RD8	2028	2130	71.75	36	29.5	51.75	95	13.5
	65DRB78304LD8	2038	2138	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	58	8.5
	65DRB78304RD8	2038	2138	77.75	30	29.5	56.75	58	8.5
	65DRB78364LD8	2088	2192	77.75	36	29.5	56.75	66	9.5
	65DRB78364RD8	2088	2192	77.75	36	29.5	56.75	66	9.5
	65DRB84304LD8	2098	2205	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	114	13
	65DRB84304RD8	2098	2205	83.75	30	29.5	66.75	114	13
	65DRB84364LD8	2150	2256	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15
	65DRB84364RD8"	2150	2256	83.75	36	29.5	63.75	108	15



ORDERING NOTES: To specify optional Disc base on desk Runoffs see option chart below, replace “D8” in the model number with model suffix below and add list upcharge. When specifying a modesty panel add -20 before modesty panel suffix when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza, add -24 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza. See page 729 for Modesty Panel options.

OPEN DESK BASE OPTION UPCHARGES

Description	Model	List	Added Weight
Disc Base	DB	198	30



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - Full Height
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D8 - 4” Metal Leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

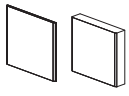
LATITUDE DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Desk Runoffs, 4” Dia. Metal Leg	65DR60303LD8	1907	2003	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	68	10
	65DR60303RD8	1907	2003	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	68	10
	65DR60363LD8	1923	2018	59.75	36	29.5	21.5	77	11.5
	65DR60363RD8	1923	2018	59.75	36	29.5	21.5	77	11.5
	65DR66303LD8	1937	2033	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	99	10.75
	65DR66303RD8	1937	2033	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	99	10.75
	65DR66363LD8	1980	2080	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	88	12.5
	65DR66363RD8	1980	2080	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	88	12.5
	65DR72303LD8	2017	2117	71.75	30	29.5	33	104	11.5
	65DR72303RD8	2017	2117	71.75	30	29.5	33	104	11.5
	65DR72363LD8	2042	2208	71.75	36	29.5	30	95	13.5
	65DR72363RD8	2042	2208	71.75	36	29.5	30	95	13.5
	65DR78303LD8	2125	2230	77.75	30	29.5	39	58	8.5
	65DR78303RD8	2125	2230	77.75	30	29.5	39	58	8.5
	65DR78363LD8	2453	2575	77.75	36	29.5	36	66	9.5
	65DR78363RD8	2453	2575	77.75	36	29.5	36	66	9.5
	65DR84303LD8	2816	2956	83.75	30	29.5	45	114	13
	65DR84303RD8	2816	2956	83.75	30	29.5	45	114	13
	65DR84363LD8	3404	3575	83.75	36	29.5	42	108	15
	65DR84363RD8	3404	3575	83.75	36	29.5	42	108	15



ORDERING NOTES: To specify optional bases on desk Runoffs see option chart, replace “D8” in the model number with model suffix below and add list upcharge. When specifying a modesty panel add -20 before modesty panel suffix when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza, add -24 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza. See page 729 for Modesty Panel options.

DESK RUNOFF BASE OPTION UPCHARGES

Description	Model	List	Added Weight	Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	Added Weight
Disc Base	DB	198	30	BBF Pedestal	4F	1755	1844	83
								
Square Plate Base	SQ	237	30	FF Pedestal	4D	1521	1598	78
								
O-Base	OB	675	18	BF Pedestal	3F	1441	1512	54
								
2- 2” Square Metal Leg	M	593	19	Gable Base	GB	505	532	20
				4” Gable Base	4G	540	567	28
								

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

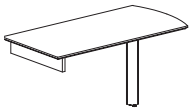
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 Height Pedestal
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D8 - 4” Metal Leg

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods’ standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE DESK RUNOFFS FOR 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Desk Runoffs, 4” Dia. Metal Leg	65DRA60303LD8	1907	2003	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	68	10
	65DRA60303RD8	1907	2003	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	68	10
	65DRA60363LD8	1923	2018	59.75	36	29.5	21.5	77	11.5
	65DRA60363RD8	1923	2018	59.75	36	29.5	21.5	77	11.5
	65DRA66303LD8	1937	2033	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	99	10.75
	65DRA66303RD8	1937	2033	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	99	10.75
	65DRA66363LD8	1980	2080	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	88	12.5
	65DRA66363RD8	1980	2080	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	88	12.5
	65DRA72303LD8	2017	2117	71.75	30	29.5	33	104	11.5
	65DRA72303RD8	2017	2117	71.75	30	29.5	33	104	11.5
	65DRA72363LD8	2042	2208	71.75	36	29.5	30	95	13.5
	65DRA72363RD8	2042	2208	71.75	36	29.5	30	95	13.5
	65DRA78303LD8	2125	2230	77.75	30	29.5	39	58	8.5
	65DRA78303RD8	2125	2230	77.75	30	29.5	39	58	8.5
	65DRA78363LD8	2453	2575	77.75	36	29.5	36	66	9.5
	65DRA78363RD8	2453	2575	77.75	36	29.5	36	66	9.5
	65DRA84303LD8	2816	2956	83.75	30	29.5	45	114	13
	65DRA84303RD8	2816	2956	83.75	30	29.5	45	114	13
	65DRA84363LD8	3404	3575	83.75	36	29.5	42	108	15
	65DRA84363RD8	3404	3575	83.75	36	29.5	42	108	15
Bullet Desk Runoffs, 4” Dia. Metal Leg	65DRB60303LD8	1907	2003	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	68	10
	65DRB60303RD8	1907	2003	59.75	30	29.5	21.5	68	10
	65DRB60363LD8	1923	2018	59.75	36	29.5	21.5	77	11.5
	65DRB60363RD8	1923	2018	59.75	36	29.5	21.5	77	11.5
	65DRB66303LD8	1937	2033	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	99	10.75
	65DRB66303RD8	1937	2033	65.75	30	29.5	27.5	99	10.75
	65DRB66363LD8	1980	2080	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	88	12.5
	65DRB66363RD8	1980	2080	65.75	36	29.5	24.5	88	12.5
	65DRB72303LD8	2017	2117	71.75	30	29.5	33	104	11.5
	65DRB72303RD8	2017	2117	71.75	30	29.5	33	104	11.5
	65DRB72363LD8	2042	2208	71.75	36	29.5	30	95	13.5
	65DRB72363RD8	2042	2208	71.75	36	29.5	30	95	13.5
	65DRB78303LD8	2125	2230	77.75	30	29.5	39	58	8.5
	65DRB78303RD8	2125	2230	77.75	30	29.5	39	58	8.5
	65DRB78363LD8	2453	2575	77.75	36	29.5	36	66	9.5
	65DRB78363RD8	2453	2575	77.75	36	29.5	36	66	9.5
	65DRB84303LD8	2816	2956	83.75	30	29.5	45	114	13
	65DRB84303RD8	2816	2956	83.75	30	29.5	45	114	13
	65DRB84363LD8	3404	3575	83.75	36	29.5	42	108	15
	65DRB84363RD8	3404	3575	83.75	36	29.5	42	108	15

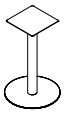




ORDERING NOTES: To specify optional Disc base on desk Runoffs see option chart below, replace “D8” in the model number with model suffix below and add list upcharge. When specifying a modesty panel add -20 before modesty panel suffix when runoff is to be used with a 20" deep credenza, add -24 when runoff is to be used with a 24" deep credenza. See page 729 for Modesty Panel options.

OPEN DESK BASE OPTION UPCHARGES

Description	Model	List	Added Weight
Disc Base	DB	198	30



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

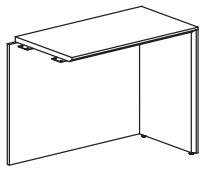
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 Height Pedestal
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D8 - 4” Metal Leg

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Return Shell, Fixed Full Ht Wood Modesty	65SRH3024LX41	1383	1455	29.75	24	29.5	29	72.5	18.25
	65SRH3024RX41*	1383	1455	29.75	24	29.5	29	72.5	18
	65SRH3624LX41	1478	1552	35.75	24	29.5	35	87	21.5
	65SRH3624RX41	1478	1552	35.75	24	29.5	35	87	21.5
	65SRH4224LX41	1648	1730	41.75	24	29.5	41	98	24.5
	65SRH4224RX41	1648	1730	41.75	24	29.5	41	98	24.5
	65SRH4824LX41	1661	1744	47.75	24	29.5	47	108	27.5
	65SRH4824RX41	1661	1744	47.75	24	29.5	47	108	27.5
	65SRH5424LX41	1713	1798	53.75	24	29.5	53	114.5	30.75
	65SRH5424RX41	1713	1798	53.75	24	29.5	53	114.5	30.75
	65SRH6024LX41	1759	1848	59.75	24	29.5	65	124	33.75
	65SRH6024RX41	1759	1848	59.75	24	29.5	65	124	33.75
	65SRH6624LX41	1813	1903	65.75	24	29.5	65	133	37
	65SRH6624RX41	1813	1903	65.75	24	29.5	65	133	37
	65SRH7224LX41	1866	1960	71.75	24	29.5	71	142	40
	65SRH7224RX41	1866	1960	71.75	24	29.5	71	142	40
Single Pedestal Return , Full Height Fixed Wood Modesty	65RH3620L4DX41	2291	2405	35.75	20	29.5	20	104	18.25
	65RH3620L4FX41*	2291	2405	35.75	20	29.5	20	104	18.25
	65RH3620R4DX41	2291	2405	35.75	20	29.5	20	108	18.25
	65RH3620R4FX41	2291	2405	35.75	20	29.5	20	108	18.25
	65RH3624L4DX41	2364	2482	35.75	24	29.5	20	115	21.5
	65RH3624L4FX41	2364	2482	35.75	24	29.5	20	115	21.5
	65RH3624R4DX41	2364	2482	35.75	24	29.5	20	119	21.5
	65RH3624R4FX41	2364	2482	35.75	24	29.5	20	119	21.5
	65RH4220L4DX41	2924	3070	41.75	20	29.5	26	100	21
	65RH4220L4FX41	2924	3070	41.75	20	29.5	26	100	21
	65RH4220R4DX41	2924	3070	41.75	20	29.5	26	100	21
	65RH4220R4FX41	2924	3070	41.75	20	29.5	26	100	21
	65RH4224L4DX41	2945	3093	41.75	24	29.5	26	104	24.5
	65RH4224L4FX41	2945	3093	41.75	24	29.5	26	104	24.5
	65RH4224R4DX41	2945	3093	41.75	24	29.5	26	104	24.5
	65RH4224R4FX41	2945	3093	41.75	24	29.5	26	104	24.5
	65RH4820L4DX41	2970	3118	48.75	20	29.5	32	104	23.75
	65RH4820L4FX41	2970	3118	48.75	20	29.5	32	104	23.75
	65RH4820R4DX41	2970	3118	48.75	20	29.5	32	104	23.75
	65RH4820R4FX41	2970	3118	48.75	20	29.5	32	104	23.75
	65RH4824L4DX41	2980	3132	48.75	24	29.5	32	108	27.5
	65RH4824L4FX41	2980	3132	48.75	24	29.5	32	108	27.5
	65RH4824R4DX41	2980	3132	48.75	24	29.5	32	108	27.5
	65RH4824R4FX41	2980	3132	48.75	24	29.5	32	108	27.5
	65RH5424L4DX41	3006	3158	53.75	24	29.5	38	138	30.75
	65RH5424L4FX41	3006	3158	53.75	24	29.5	38	138	30.75
	65RH5424R4DX41	3006	3158	53.75	24	29.5	38	142	30.75
	65RH5424R4FX41	3006	3158	53.75	24	29.5	38	142	30.75
	65RH6024L4DX41	3030	3182	59.75	24	29.5	38	146	33.75
	65RH6024L4FX41	3030	3182	59.75	24	29.5	38	146	33.75
	65RH6024R4DX41	3030	3182	59.75	24	29.5	38	150	33.75
	65RH6024R4FX41	3030	3182	59.75	24	29.5	38	150	33.75
	65RH6624L4DX41	3120	3277	65.75	24	29.5	50	158	37
	65RH6624L4FX41	3120	3277	65.75	24	29.5	50	158	37
	65RH6624R4DX41	3120	3277	65.75	24	29.5	50	162	37
	65RH6624R4FX41	3120	3277	65.75	24	29.5	50	162	37
	65RH7224L4DX41	3219	3377	71.75	24	29.5	50	166	40
	65RH7224L4FX41	3219	3377	71.75	24	29.5	50	166	40
	65RH7224R4DX41	3219	3377	71.75	24	29.5	50	170	40
	65RH7224R4FX41"	3219	3377	71.75	24	29.5	50	170	40





DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
X41- ful height fixed wood modesty

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing. See page xx for information on non-standard veneers.

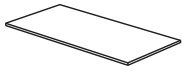
LATITUDE LINKING UNITS AND CORNER UNITS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Return for Table Desk, Full Height Fixed Wood Modesty	65RHTD4224L4DX41	2741	2879	42	24	29.5	26	61	24.5
	65RHTD4224L4FX41*	2741	2879	42	24	29.5	26	61	24.5
	65RHTD4224R4DX41	2741	2879	42	24	29.5	26	61	24.5
	65RHTD4224R4FX41	2741	2879	42	24	29.5	26	61	24.5
	65RHTD4824L4DX41	2769	2908	48	24	29.5	32	67	27.5
	65RHTD4824L4FX41	2769	2908	48	24	29.5	32	67	27.5
	65RHTD4824R4DX41	2769	2908	48	24	29.5	32	67	27.5
	65RHTD4824R4FX41	2769	2908	48	24	29.5	32	67	27.5
	65RHTD6024L4DX41	2798	2940	59.75	24	29.5	44	78	33.75
	65RHTD6024L4FX41	2798	2940	59.75	24	29.5	44	78	33.75
	65RHTD6024R4DX41	2798	2940	59.75	24	29.5	44	78	33.75
	65RHTD6024R4FX41	2798	2940	59.75	24	29.5	44	78	33.75

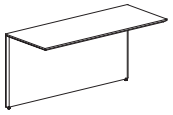


ORDERING NOTES: For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after RH and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 65RH**YTD**6024L4DX41.

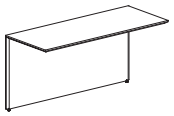
Linking Top	65LU3024H	618	648	30	24	29.5	19.5	2	
	65LU3620H	679	714	36	20	29.5	15	1.5	
	65LU3624H	695	729	36	24	29.5	16	1.75	
	65LU4220H	711	749	42	20	29.5	20	1.5	
	65LU4224H	737	773	42	24	29.5	24	2	
	65LU4820H	745	783	48	20	29.5	29	1.75	
	65LU4824H	765	802	48	24	29.5	36	2	
	65LU5424H	907	951	54	24	29.5	35	3.5	
	65LU6024H	958	1005	59.75	24	29.5	38.5	3.75	
	65LU6624H	1010	1062	65.75	24	29.5	42.5	4	
	65LU7224H	1093	1147	71.75	24	29.5	46.5	4.5	



Linking Unit with Fixed Modesty	65LU3024HX41	1197	1256	30	24	29.5	46	3	
	65LU3620HX41	1354	1423	36	20	29.5	59	3	
	65LU3624HX41	1415	1486	36	24	29.5	64	3	
	65LU4220HX41	1462	1536	42	20	29.5	67	3.75	
	65LU4224HX41	1487	1561	42	24	29.5	72	3.75	
	65LU4820HX41	1525	1603	48	20	29.5	78	4	
	65LU4824HX41	1620	1701	48	24	29.5	80	4	
	65LU5424HX41	1719	1802	54	24	29.5	81	4.75	
	65LU6024HX41	1814	1905	59.75	24	29.5	89	5	
	65LU6624HX41	1908	2004	65.75	24	29.5	97	5.5	
	65LU7224HX41	2004	2104	71.75	24	29.5	105.5	6	



Linking Units for Table Desks	65LUTD4220HLX41	1354	1423	42	20	29.5	67	20	
	65LUTD4220HRX41	1354	1423	42	24	29.5	67	20	
	65LUTD4224HLX41	1375	1444	48	20	29.5	71	23	
	65LUTD4224HRX41	1375	1444	48	24	29.5	71	23	
	65LUTD4820HLX41	1412	1482	42	20	29.5	78	22.5	
	65LUTD4820HRX41	1412	1482	42	24	29.5	78	22.5	
	65LUTD4824HLX41	1430	1502	48	20	29.5	79	26	
	65LUTD4824HRX41	1430	1502	48	24	29.5	79	26	



ORDERING NOTES: For the hinged modesty panel option on linking units add Y after LU and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 65LUYTD4824HRX41

Corner Unit	65CU363620	2698	2832	36	20	29.5	22.5	106	30.25
	65CU363624	2698	2832	36	24	29.5	17	106	30.25
	65CU424220	2965	3113	42	20	29.5	31	131	39.75
	65CU424224"	2965	3113	42	24	29.5	25.25	131	39.75



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

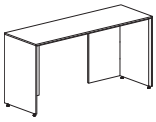
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
4D - 2 file drawers
4F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
X21 - 1/2 height fixed wood modesty
X41 - full height wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

LATITUDE FULL HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Shell	65SC5424	2060	2163	54	24	29.5	51.5	88	29
	65SC6024	2214	2325	59.75	24	29.5	57.5	109	27.75
	65SC6624	2369	2488	65.75	24	29.5	63.5	104	35
	65SC7224	2537	2664	71.75	24	29.5	69.5	112	38
	65SC7824	2684	2819	77.75	24	29.5	75.5	120	40
	65SC8424	2833	2976	83.75	24	29.5	81.5	128	44
	65SC9624	3242	3404	95.75	24	29.5	93.5	128	44
Credenza Shell, Fixed Wood Modesty	65SC3624X41	1723	1809	36	24	29.5	39.5	84	20
	65SC4224X41	1862	1955	42	24	29.5	39.5	94	23
	65SC4824X41	2024	2127	48	24	29.5	45.5	106	26
	65SC5424X41	2184	2293	54	24	29.5	51.5	117	29
	65SC6024X41	2355	2473	59.75	24	29.5	575	116	27.75
	65SC6624X41	2515	2641	65.75	24	29.5	63.5	104	35
	65SC7224X41	2690	2824	71.75	24	29.5	69.5	112	38
	65SC7824X41	2849	2990	77.75	24	29.5	75.5	120	40
	65SC8424X41	3007	3159	83.75	24	29.5	81.5	128	44
	65SC9624X41	3436	3608	95.75	24	29.5	93.5	128	44
Single Pedestal Credenza, Fixed Wood Modesty	65C60204XLDR0	3757	3946	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	65C60204XLFR0	3757	3946	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	65C60204XL0RD	3757	3946	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	65C60204XL0RF	3757	3946	59.75	20	29.5	43	120	27.75
	65C60244XLDR0	3786	3976	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	65C60244XLFR0	3786	3976	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	65C60244XL0RD	3786	3976	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	65C60244XL0RF	3786	3976	59.75	24	29.5	43	128	32
	65C66204XLDR0	3814	4005	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	65C66204XLFR0*	3814	4005	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	65C66204XL0RD	3814	4005	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	65C66204XL0RF	3814	4005	65.75	20	29.5	49	136	30
	65C66244XLDR0	3830	4021	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	65C66244XLFR0	3830	4021	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	65C66244XL0RD	3830	4021	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	65C66244XL0RF	3830	4021	65.75	24	29.5	49	144	35
	65C72204XLDR0	3848	4040	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	65C72204XLFR0	3848	4040	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	65C72204XL0RD	3848	4040	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	65C72204XL0RF	3848	4040	71.75	20	29.5	55	152	32.75
	65C72244XLDR0	3881	4075	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	65C72244XLFR0	3881	4075	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	65C72244XL0RD	3881	4075	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	65C72244XL0RF	3881	4075	71.75	24	29.5	55	160	38
	65C78204XLDR0	3893	4086	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	65C78204XLFR0	3893	4086	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	65C78204XL0RD	3893	4086	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	65C78204XL0RF	3893	4086	77.75	20	29.5	61	168	35.5
	65C78244XLDR0	3900	4098	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	65C78244XLFR0"	3900	4098	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
X41 - full height fixed wood modesty
X - modesty panel
4 - full height pedestal
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE FULL HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza, Fixed Wood Modesty cont.	65C78244XL0RD	3900	4098	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	65C78244XL0RF	3900	4098	77.75	24	29.5	61	172	41
	65C84204XLDR0	3907	4103	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	65C84204XLFR0	3907	4103	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	65C84204XL0RD	3907	4103	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	65C84204XL0RF	3907	4103	83.75	20	29.5	67	184	38
	65C84244XLDR0	3917	4112	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	65C84244XLFR0	3917	4112	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	65C84244XL0RD	3917	4112	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
	65C84244XL0RF	3917	4112	83.75	24	29.5	67	192	44
Single Lateral File or Bookcase Pedestal Credenza, Fixed Wood Modesty	65C6020XL3011R0	3375	3544	59.75	20	29.5	29	107	27.75
	65C6020XL0R3011	3375	3544	59.75	20	29.5	29	107	27.75
	65C6020XL3001R0	3661	3844	59.75	20	29.5	29	140	27.75
	65C6020XL0R3001	3661	3844	59.75	20	29.5	29	140	27.75
	65C6024XL3011R0	3500	3676	59.75	24	29.5	29	113	32
	65C6024XL0R3011	3500	3676	59.75	24	29.5	29	113	32
	65C6024XL3001R0	3788	3978	59.75	24	29.5	29	147	32
	65C6024XL0R3001	3788	3978	59.75	24	29.5	29	147	32
	65C6620XL3611R0	3520	3696	65.75	20	29.5	35	118	30
	65C6620XL0R3611	3520	3696	65.75	20	29.5	35	118	30
	65C6620XL3601R0	3807	3999	65.75	20	29.5	35	154	30
	65C6620XL0R3601	3807	3999	65.75	20	29.5	35	154	30
	65C6624XL3611R0	3537	3713	65.75	24	29.5	35	125	35
	65C6624XL0R3611	3537	3713	65.75	24	29.5	35	125	35
	65C6624XL3601R0	3824	4014	65.75	24	29.5	35	162	35
	65C6624XL0R3601	3824	4014	65.75	24	29.5	35	162	35
	65C7220XL3611R0	3581	3761	71.75	20	29.5	35	128	32.75
	65C7220XL0R3611	3581	3761	71.75	20	29.5	35	128	32.75
	65C7220XL3601R0	4046	4249	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	65C7220XL0R3601	4046	4249	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	65C7224XL3611R0	3714	3899	71.75	24	29.5	35	136	38
	65C7224XL0R3611	3714	3899	71.75	24	29.5	35	136	38
	65C7224XL3601R0	4114	4319	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	65C7224XL0R3601	4114	4319	71.75	24	29.5	35	176	38
	65C7820XL3611R0	3730	3917	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	65C7820XL0R3611	3730	3917	77.75	20	29.5	41	155	35.5
	65C7820XL3601R0	4180	4389	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	65C7820XL0R3601	4180	4389	77.75	20	29.5	41	195	35.5
	65C7824XL3611R0	3743	3930	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	65C7824XL0R3611	3743	3930	77.75	24	29.5	41	174	41
	65C7824XL3601R0	4266	4478	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	65C7824XL0R3601	4266	4478	77.75	24	29.5	41	199	41
	65C8420XL3611R0	3759	3948	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	65C8420XL0R3611	3759	3948	83.75	20	29.5	47	181	38
	65C8420XL3601R0	4315	4530	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	65C8420XL0R3601	4315	4530	83.75	20	29.5	47	221	38
	65C8424XL3611R0	3771	3959	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
	65C8424XL0R3611	3771	3959	83.75	24	29.5	47	212	44
	65C8424XL3601R0	4417	4638	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44
	65C8424XL0R3601"	4417	4638	83.75	24	29.5	47	252	44

ORDERING NOTES: For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after C and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 65CY6020XL3011R0. Drawer fronts are available in pallet at an upcharge of **$374 list** per unit, add P at the end of the model number. Drawer fronts are available in Palette at an up-charge of 357 per unit, add P at the end of the model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
X - modesty panel
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
01 - lateral file
11 - closed bookcase

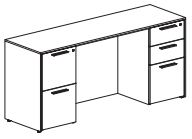
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

LATITUDE FULL HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single 36" Combination Pedestal Credenza, Fixed Wood Modesty	65C7220XL3602R0	3760	3949	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	65C7220XL0R3604	3760	3949	71.75	20	29.5	35	168	32.75
	65C7224XL3602R0	3899	4097	71.75	24	29.5	35	165	38
	65C7224XL0R3604	3899	4097	71.75	24	29.5	35	165	38
	65C7820XL3602R0	3815	4006	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	65C7820XL0R3604	3815	4006	77.75	20	29.5	41	174	35.5
	65C7824XL3602R0*	3931	4129	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	65C7824XL0R3604	3931	4129	77.75	24	29.5	41	182	41
	65C8420XL3602R0	3870	4064	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	65C8420XL0R3604	3870	4064	83.75	20	29.5	47	180	38
	65C8424XL3602R0	3962	4161	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44
	65C8424XL0R3604	3962	4161	83.75	24	29.5	47	188	44
Double Pedestal Credenza, Fixed Wood Modesty	65C60204XLDRD	4038	4240	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	65C60204XLDRF	4038	4240	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	65C60204XLFRD	4038	4240	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	65C60204XLFRF	4038	4240	59.75	20	29.5	28.5	200	27.75
	65C60244XLDRD	4067	4271	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	65C60244XLDRF	4067	4271	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	65C60244XLFRD	4067	4271	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	65C60244XLFRF	4067	4271	59.75	24	29.5	28.5	208	32
	65C66204XLDRD	4102	4308	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	65C66204XLDRF*	4102	4308	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	65C66204XLFRD	4102	4308	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	65C66204XLFRF	4102	4308	65.75	20	29.5	34.5	216	30
	65C66244XLDRD	4109	4315	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	65C66244XLDRF	4109	4315	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	65C66244XLFRD	4109	4315	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	65C66244XLFRF	4109	4315	65.75	24	29.5	34.5	224	35
	65C72204XLDRD	4138	4347	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	65C72204XLDRF	4138	4347	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	65C72204XLFRD	4138	4347	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	65C72204XLFRF	4138	4347	71.75	20	29.5	40.5	232	32.75
	65C72244XLDRD	4175	4381	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	65C72244XLDRF	4175	4381	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	65C72244XLFRD	4175	4381	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	65C72244XLFRF	4175	4381	71.75	24	29.5	40.5	240	38
	65C78204XLDRD	4177	4385	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	65C78204XLDRF	4177	4385	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	65C78204XLFRD	4177	4385	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	65C78204XLFRF	4177	4385	77.75	20	29.5	46.5	248	35.5
	65C78244XLDRD	4181	4391	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	65C78244XLDRF	4181	4391	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	65C78244XLFRD	4181	4391	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	65C78244XLFRF	4181	4391	77.75	24	29.5	46.5	256	41
	65C84204XLDRD	4184	4395	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	65C84204XLDRF	4184	4395	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	65C84204XLFRD	4184	4395	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	65C84204XLFRF	4184	4395	83.75	20	29.5	52.5	264	38
	65C84244XLDRD	4208	4418	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44
	65C84244XLDRF	4208	4418	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44
	65C84244XLFRD	4208	4418	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44
	65C84244XLFRF	4208	4418	83.75	24	29.5	52.5	272	44





ORDERING NOTES: For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after C and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 65CY60204XLDRD.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
X - modesty panel
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
02 - 2 box right, 1 file left, lateral file
04 - 1 file right, 2 box left, lateral file
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE FULL HEIGHT & 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face Credenza	65C6020L3001R3001	4291	4505	59.75	20	29.5	"-"	176	28
	65C6020L3001R3011	4102	4308	59.75	20	29.5	"-"	192	28
	65C6020L3011R3001	4102	4308	59.75	20	29.5	"-"	192	28
	65C6020L3011R3011	3909	4104	59.75	20	29.5	"-"	208	28
	65C6024L3001R3001	4423	4644	59.75	24	29.5	"-"	192	33
	65C6024L3001R3011	4194	4403	59.75	24	29.5	"-"	210	33
	65C6024L3011R3001	4194	4403	59.75	24	29.5	"-"	210	33
	65C6024L3011R3011	3961	4160	59.75	24	29.5	"-"	230	33
	65C7220L3601R3601	5613	5894	71.75	20	29.5	"-"	208	32.75
	65C7220L3601R3611	5120	5377	71.75	20	29.5	"-"	228	32.75
	65C7220L3611R3601	5120	5377	71.75	20	29.5	"-"	228	32.75
	65C7220L3611R3611	4361	4580	71.75	20	29.5	"-"	248	32.75
	65C7224L3601R3601	5686	5970	71.75	24	29.5	"-"	224	38
	65C7224L3601R3611	5216	5476	71.75	24	29.5	"-"	236	38
	65C7224L3611R3601	5216	5476	71.75	24	29.5	"-"	236	38
	65C7224L3611R3611	4418	4641	71.75	24	29.5	"-"	256	38
3/4 Height Credenza Single Pedestal	65C60203XL0R3011	3183	3344	59.75	20	23	28	191	21
	65C60203XL0R3016	3258	3423	59.75	20	23	28	202	21
	65C60203XL3011R0	3183	3344	59.75	20	23	28	191	21
	65C60203XL3016R0	3258	3423	59.75	20	23	28	202	21
	65C60243XL0R3011	3642	3824	59.75	24	23	28	204	25
	65C60243XL0R3016	3730	3917	59.75	24	23	28	226	25
	65C60243XL3011R0	3642	3824	59.75	24	23	28	191	25
	65C60243XL3016R0	3730	3917	59.75	24	23	28	242	25
	65C66203XL0R3611	3247	3409	59.75	20	23	28.5	191	21
	65C66203XL0R3616	3322	3489	59.75	20	23	28.5	202	21
	65C66203XL3611R0	3247	3409	59.75	20	23	28.5	191	21
	65C66203XL3616R0	3322	3489	59.75	20	23	28.5	202	21
	65C66243XL0R3611	3715	3900	59.75	24	23	28.5	204	25
	65C66243XL0R3616	3803	3993	59.75	24	23	28.5	226	25
	65C66243XL3611R0	3715	3900	59.75	24	23	28.5	191	25
	65C66243XL3616R0	3803	3993	59.75	24	23	28.5	242	25
	65C72203XL0R3611	3315	3480	71.75	20	23	34.5	191	25.5
	65C72203XL0R3616	3392	3559	71.75	20	23	34.5	202	25.5
	65C72203XL3611R0	3315	3480	71.75	20	23	34.5	191	25.5
	65C72203XL3616R0	3392	3559	71.75	20	23	34.5	202	25.5
	65C72243XL0R3611	3790	3981	71.75	24	23	34.5	204	30
	65C72243XL0R3616	3881	4075	71.75	24	23	34.5	226	30
	65C72243XL3611R0	3790	3981	71.75	24	23	34.5	191	30
	65C72243XL3616R0	3881	4075	71.75	24	23	34.5	242	30
	65C84203XL0R3611	3777	3969	83.75	20	23	46.5	191	29.5
	65C84203XL0R3616	3853	4046	83.75	20	23	46.5	202	29.5
	65C84203XL3611R0	3777	3969	83.75	20	23	46.5	191	29.5
	65C84203XL3616R0	3853	4046	83.75	20	23	46.5	202	29.5
	65C84243XL0R3611	4274	4490	83.75	24	23	46.5	204	35
	65C84243XL0R3616	4211	4423	83.75	24	23	46.5	226	35
	65C84243XL3611R0	4274	4490	83.75	24	23	46.5	191	35
	65C84243XL3616R0	4211	4423	83.75	24	23	46.5	242	35
	65C96243XL0R3611	4534	4762	95.5	24	23	58.5	254	40
	65C96243XL0R3616	4469	4691	95.5	24	23	58.5	240	40
	65C96243XL3611R0	4534	4762	95.5	24	23	58.5	240	40
	65C96243XL3616R0	4469	4691	95.5	24	23	58.5	254	40

ORDERING NOTES: For the hinged modesty panel option add Y after RH and add a 10% upcharge. e.g. 65CY60203XL0R3011.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

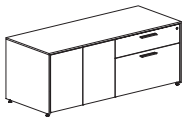
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
3 - 3/4 height pedestal
X - modesty panel
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
01 - lateral file
11 - closed bookcase
16 - box, lateral file

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

PALETTE FINISH
Storage unit door fronts are available in Palette finish at no upcharge. Drawer fronts are also available in Palette at an upcharge of **$374 list** per unit, add P at the end of the model number.

LATITUDE 3/4 HEIGHT CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face 3/4 Height Credenza	65C60203L3011R3011	4317	4532	59.75	20	23		186	21
	65C60203L3011R3016	4366	4586	59.75	20	23		191	21
	65C60203L3011R3017	3862	4055	59.75	20	23		171	21
	65C60203L3016R3011	4344	4560	59.75	24	23		191	21
	65C60203L3016R3016	4316	4531	59.75	20	23		202	21
	65C60203L3016R3017	4228	4440	59.75	20	23		179	21
	65C60203L3017R3011	3862	4055	59.75	20	23		171	21
	65C60203L3017R3016	4838	5079	59.75	20	23		179	21
	65C60203L3017R3017	3277	3441	59.75	20	23		156	21
	65C60243L3011R3011	4403	4624	59.75	24	23		193	25
	65C60243L3011R3016	4503	4729	59.75	24	23		204	25
	65C60243L3011R3017	3940	4135	59.75	24	23		178	25
	65C60243L3016R3011	4503	4729	59.75	24	23		204	25
	65C60243L3016R3016	4476	4700	59.75	24	23		226	25
	65C60243L3016R3017	4359	4578	59.75	24	23		216	25
	65C60243L3017R3011	3940	4135	59.75	24	23	178	25	
	65C60243L3017R3016	4359	4578	59.75	24	23	216	25	
	65C60243L3017R3017	3406	3576	59.75	24	23	163	25	
	65C72203L3611R3611	4490	4712	71.5	24	23	197	25.5	
	65C72203L3611R3616	4658	4891	71.75	20	23	213.5	25.5	
	65C72203L3611R3617	4075	4280	71.5	20	23	182	25.5	
	65C72203L3616R3611	4658	4891	71.75	20	23	213.5	25.5	
	65C72203L3616R3616	4631	4863	71.75	20	23	218.5	25.5	
	65C72203L3616R3617	4506	4732	71.75	20	23	218.5	25.5	
	65C72203L3617R3611	4057	4259	71.5	20	23	182	25.5	
	65C72203L3617R3616	4506	4732	71.75	20	23	199	25.5	
	65C72203L3617R3617	3510	3685	71.5	20	23	167	25.5	
	65C72243L3611R3611	4631	4863	71.5	24	23	200	30	
	65C72243L3611R3616	4834	5076	71.75	24	23	240	30	
	65C72243L3611R3617	4098	4302	71.5	24	23	185	30	
	65C72243L3616R3611	4834	5076	71.75	24	23	240	30	
	65C72243L3616R3616	4802	5043	71.75	24	23	237	30	
	65C72243L3616R3617	4674	4905	71.75	24	23	224.5	30	
	65C72243L3617R3611	4098	4302	71.5	24	23	185	30	
	65C72243L3617R3616	4674	4905	71.75	24	23	224.5	30	
	65C72243L3617R3617	3614	3794	71.5	24	23	170	30	



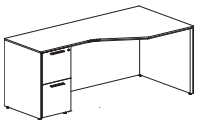
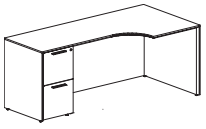
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height pedestal
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
11 - closed bookcase
16 - box, lateral file
17 - open bookcase
15 - top open, lateral file
18 - top open, closed bookcase

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing. See page xx for information on non-standard veneers.

LATITUDE CORNER CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza Single Pedestal Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	65CC7224XL4D	3353	3522	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	65CC7224XL4F	3353	3522	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	65CC7224XR4D	3353	3522	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	65CC7224XR4F	3353	3522	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	65CC7824XL4D	3388	3557	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	65CC7824XL4F	3388	3557	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	65CC7824XR4D	3388	3557	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	65CC7824XR4F	3388	3557	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	65CC8424XL4D	3424	3595	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	65CC8424XL4F	3424	3595	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	65CC8424XR4D	3424	3595	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	65CC8424XR4F	3424	3595	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
Curved Corner Credenza Single Pedestal Fixed Wood Modesty Panel	65CCC7224XL4D	3423	3594	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	65CCC7224XL4F	3423	3594	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	65CCC7224XR4D	3423	3594	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	65CCC7224XR4F	3423	3594	71.75	24	29.5	32	192	38
	65CCC7824XL4D	3458	3631	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	65CCC7824XL4F	3458	3631	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	65CCC7824XR4D	3458	3631	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	65CCC7824XR4F	3458	3631	77.75	24	29.5	38	200	41
	65CCC8424XL4D	3493	3668	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	65CCC8424XL4F	3493	3668	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	65CCC8424XR4D	3493	3668	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44
	65CCC8424XR4F	3493	3668	83.75	24	29.5	44	208	44

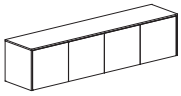
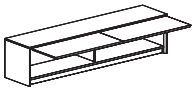
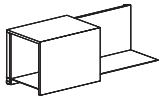
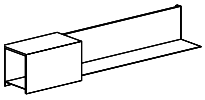
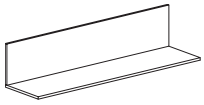
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Height Overhead, Wood Doors 	65OHW361616	1292	1358	35.75	15.75	16	2	64	7
	65OHW421616	1354	1423	41.75	15.75	16	2	71	8.5
	65OHW481616	1458	1530	47.75	15.75	16	3	82	9
	65OHW541616	1508	1583	54	16	16	4	89.5	10.75
	65OHW601616	1558	1636	59.75	15.75	16	4	96	11.5
	65OHW661616	1643	1725	65.75	15.75	16	4	102	12.75
	65OHW721616	1727	1815	71.75	15.75	16	4	109	13.75
	65OHW781616	1815	1906	77.75	15.75	16	4	109	13.75
	65OHW841616	2716	2852	83.75	16	16	4	129	16.25
	65OHW901616	2261	2374	89.5	15.75	16	6	109	13.75
	65OHW961616	2376	2494	95.5	16	16	6	129	16.25
Single Height Overhead, Wood Flip Doors 	65OHFW361616	1439	1510	35.75	15.75	16	1	64	7
	65OHFW421616	1500	1576	41.75	15.75	16	1	71	8.5
	65OHFW481616	1603	1683	47.75	15.75	16	1	82	9
	65OHFW541616	1798	1886	54	16	16	2	89.5	10.75
	65OHFW601616	1848	1941	59.75	15.75	16	2	96	11.5
	65OHFW661616	1932	2030	65.75	15.75	16	2	102	12.75
	65OHFW721616	2018	2118	71.75	15.75	16	2	109	13.75
	65OHFW781616	2104	2211	77.75	15.75	16	2	109	13.75
	65OHFW841616	2551	2678	83.75	16	16	2	129	16.25
	65OHFW901616	2664	2797	89.5	15.75	16	2	109	13.75
	65OHFW961616	3006	3158	95.5	16	16	2	180	16.5
Single Height Overhead, Sliding 30” Hood, Metal Shelf 	65OMW481718HD30*	4370	4589	47.75	17	18		95	10
	65OMW601718HD30	4627	4861	59.75	17	18		112	12
	65OMW661718HD30	4743	4981	65.75	17	18		121	13
	65OMW721718HD30	4861	5104	71.5	17	18		129	14.5
	65OMW781718HD30	4992	5241	77.5	17	18		148	15.5
	65OMW841718HD30	5088	5344	83.5	17	18		157	16.5
	65OMW901718HD30	5204	5465	89.5	17	18		166	17.5
	65OMW961718HD30	5292	5557	95.5	17	18		174	19
Single Height Overhead, Sliding 36” Hood, Metal Shelf 	65OMW481718HD36	4399	4618	47.75	17	18		95	10
	65OMW601718HD36	4654	4887	59.75	17	18		112	12
	65OMW661718HD36	4772	5010	65.75	17	18		121	13
	65OMW721718HD36	4887	5132	71.5	17	18		129	14.5
	65OMW781718HD36	5020	5271	77.5	17	18		148	15.5
	65OMW841718HD36	5117	5372	83.5	17	18		157	16.5
	65OMW901718HD36	5232	5494	89.5	17	18		166	17.5
	65OMW961718HD36	5319	5586	95.5	17	18		174	19
Single Height Overhead, Open Metal Shelf 	65OMW481718	3319	3486	47.75	16	16		95	10
	65OMW601718	3542	3719	59.75	16	16		112	12
	65OMW661718	3671	3854	65.75	16	16		121	13
	65OMW721718	3775	3962	71.5	16	16		129	14.5
	65OMW781718	3895	4089	77.5	16	16		148	15.5
	65OMW841718	3975	4173	83.5	16	16		157	16.5
	65OMW901718	4076	4282	89.5	16	16		166	17.5
	65OMW961718	4167	4376	95.5	16	16		174	19

ORDERING NOTES: Overheads come standard with LED lights. “90” and 96” Overheads are available with 2 hoods, add -2 to the end of the model number and **$1778 list** for 30” and **$1834 list** for 36”.

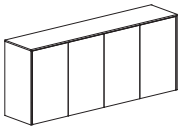
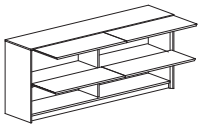
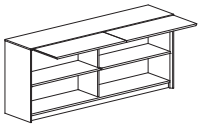
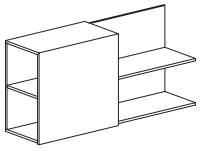
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
HD - sliding hood

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods’ standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE DOUBLE HEIGHT OVERHEADS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Height, Wood Doors	65OHW361630	1814	1905	35.75	15.75	16	2	64	7
	65OHW421630	1986	2086	41.75	15.75	16	2	71	8.5
	65OHW481630	2130	2237	47.75	15.75	16	3	82	9
	65OHW541630	2237	2348	53.75	15.75	16	4	89.5	10.75
	65OHW601630	2348	2464	59.75	15.75	16	4	96	11.5
	65OHW661630	2464	2587	65.75	15.75	16	4	102	12.75
	65OHW721630	2587	2716	71.75	15.75	16	4	109	13.75
	65OHW781630	2716	2852	83.75	15.75	16	4	129	16.25
	65OHW841630	2852	2995	71.75	15.75	16	6	109	13.75
	65OHW901630	2995	3145	83.75	15.75	16	6	129	16.25
	65OHW961630	3145	3303	35.75	15.75	30	2	107	7
Double Height, Wood Flip Doors	65OHFFW361630	1958	2056	41.75	15.75	30	2	117	8.5
	65OHFFW421630	2131	2238	47.75	15.75	30	2	132	9
	65OHFFW481630	2274	2387	53.75	15.75	30	4	143	10.75
	65OHFFW541630	2526	2652	59.75	15.75	30	4	153	11.5
	65OHFFW601630	2636	2768	65.75	15.75	30	4	163	12.75
	65OHFFW661630	2754	2891	71.75	15.75	30	4	174	13.75
	65OHFFW721630	2878	3021	83.75	15.75	30	4	177	16.25
	65OHFFW781630	3006	3158	71.75	15.75	30	4	185	13.75
	65OHFFW841630	3141	3299	83.75	15.75	30	4	201	16.25
	65OHFFW901630	3287	3451	95.75	1	30	4	209	17.75
	65OHFFW961630	3434	3606	35.75	15.75	16	1	64	7
Double Height, Wood Flip Doors/ Top, Open Below	65OHFOW361630	2103	2210	41.75	15.75	16	1	71	8.5
	65OHFOW421630	2275	2390	47.75	15.75	16	1	82	9
	65OHFOW481630	2418	2539	53.75	15.75	16	2	89.5	10.75
	65OHFOW541630	2816	2956	59.75	15.75	16	2	96	11.5
	65OHFOW601630	2927	3073	65.75	15.75	16	2	102	12.75
	65OHFOW661630	3043	3195	71.75	15.75	16	2	109	13.75
	65OHFOW721630	3165	3323	83.75	15.75	16	2	129	16.25
	65OHFOW781630	3294	3459	71.75	15.75	16	2	109	13.75
	65OHFOW841630	3431	3603	83.75	15.75	16	2	129	16.25
	65OHFOW901630	3575	3755	95.75	15.75	16	2	250	46
	65OHFOW961630	3724	3913						
Double Height Overhead, Wood Sliding 30” Hood, Metal Shelf	65OMW481731HD30	5633	5915	47.75	17	31		95	10
	65OMW601731HD30	5917	6212	59.75	17	31		112	12
	65OMW661731HD30	6024	6324	65.75	17	31		121	13
	65OMW721731HD30	6273	6586	71.5	17	31		129	14.5
	65OMW781731HD30	6302	6618	77.5	17	31		148	15.5
	65OMW841731HD30	6413	6734	83.5	17	31		157	16.5
	65OMW901731HD30	6541	6869	89.5	17	31		166	17.5
	65OMW961731HD30	6630	6961	95.5	17	31		174	19

ORDERING NOTES: Overheads come standard with LED lights. “90” and 96” Overheads are available with 2 hoods, add -2 to the end of the model number and **$1866 list** for 30” and **$1925 list** for 36”.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
HD - sliding hood

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LATITUDE DOUBLE HEIGHT OVERHEADS & TACKBOARD OPTION

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Height Overhead, Wood Sliding 36" Hood, Metal Shelf	65OMW481731HD36	5667	5951	47.75	17	31	95	10	
	65OMW601731HD36	5954	6252	59.75	17	31	112	12	
	65OMW661731HD36	6058	6361	65.75	17	31	121	13	
	65OMW721731HD36	6309	6626	71.5	17	31	129	14.5	
	65OMW781731HD36	6336	6653	77.5	17	31	148	15.5	
	65OMW841731HD36	6448	6771	83.5	17	31	157	16.5	
	65OMW901731HD36	6579	6907	89.5	17	31	166	17.5	
	65OMW961731HD36	6665	6998	95.5	17	31	174	19	
Double Height Overhead, Open Metal Shelf	65OMW481731	4648	4881	47.75	16	30	95	10	
	65OMW601731	4932	5178	59.75	16	30	112	12	
	65OMW661731	5038	5289	65.75	16	30	121	13	
	65OMW721731	5288	5553	71.5	16	30	129	14.5	
	65OMW781731	5318	5584	77.5	16	30	148	15.5	
	65OMW841731	5428	5700	83.5	16	30	157	16.5	
	65OMW901731	5557	5835	89.5	16	30	166	17.5	
	65OMW961731"	5646	5928	95.5	16	30	174	19	

ORDERING NOTES: Overheads come standard with LED lights. "90" and 96" Overheads are available with 2 hoods, add -2 to the end of the model number and **$1866 list** for 30" and **$1925 list** for 36".

		GRADES												
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	W	H	COM	WT
Wall Mounted Tackboard 24" High	65TBOHW3624	349	387	427	488	635	778	918	1068	1257	35.75	24	1.5	1.5
	65TBOHW4224	387	521	555	686	824	953	1089	1258	1492	41.75	24	1.5	1.75
	65TBOHW4824	431	537	562	706	847	970	1119	1289	1551	47.75	24	1.75	2
	65TBOHW5424	455	563	589	741	888	1019	1176	1352	1628	53.75	24	2	2.25
	65TBOHW6024	491	655	687	856	1031	1221	1412	1603	1905	59.75	24	2	2.5
	65TBOHW6624	538	731	783	954	1143	1359	1546	1767	2106	65.75	24	2	2.75
	65TBOHW7224	590	907	942	1251	1537	1557	1787	2039	2377	71.75	24	2.25	3
	65TBOHW7824	649	996	1037	1376	1692	1714	1965	2241	2615	77.75	24	2.25	3.25
	65TBOHW8424	759	1164	1212	1610	1978	2003	2300	2625	3058	83.75	24	2.5	3.5
	65TBOHW9024	799	1223	1275	1691	2081	2104	2417	2760	3214	89.75	24	2.75	3.75
	65TBOHW9624	830	1272	1328	1759	2164	2191	2515	2872	3347	95.75	24	3	4
Wall Mounted Tackboard 30" High	65TBOHW3630	418	466	512	586	763	932	1283	1283	1508	35.75	24	1.5	2
	65TBOHW4230	466	579	664	823	990	1142	1510	1510	1781	41.75	24	1.5	2.25
	65TBOHW4830	517	644	674	846	1015	1163	1546	1546	1859	47.75	24	1.75	2.5
	65TBOHW5430	546	676	707	890	1066	1223	1624	1624	1953	53.75	24	2	2.75
	65TBOHW6030	589	786	823	1027	1235	1463	1924	1924	2285	59.75	24	2	3
	65TBOHW6630	645	878	938	1144	1372	1632	2118	2118	2527	65.75	24	2	3.25
	65TBOHW7230	707	1084	1127	1499	1842	1866	2445	2445	2850	71.75	24	2.25	3.5
	65TBOHW7830	778	1194	1246	1650	2031	2054	2694	2694	3138	77.75	24	2.5	3.75
	65TBOHW8430	912	1397	1455	1933	2374	2401	3148	3148	3669	83.75	24	2.5	4
	65TBOHW9030	958	1467	1530	2030	2496	2527	3310	3310	3856	89.75	24	2.75	4.75
	65TBOHW9630	999	1528	1593	2114	2601	2631	3444	3444	4016	95.75	24	3	5

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
HD - sliding hood

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE HUTCHES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Hutch with Wood Doors	65HT601640	3068	3222	59.75	15.75	40	4	117	23
	65HT661640	3267	3430	65.75	15.75	40	4	126	26
	65HT721640	3732	3919	71.75	15.75	40	4	135	28
	65HT781640	4022	4224	77.75	15.75	40	4	146	30
	65HT841640	4313	4528	83.75	15.75	40	4	154	32
	65HT961640	4381	4600	95.5	15.75	40	6	211	39
	65HT1021640	5361	5629	102	15.75	40	6	296	43
	65HT1081640	5567	5844	108	15.75	40	6	310	58.5
	ORDERING NOTES: Hutches 102” and longer are 2 piece units.								
5 Hi Hutch with Wood Flip Doors	65HTF601640	3356	3524	59.75	15.75	40	2	117	23
	65HTF661640	3555	3734	65.75	15.75	40	2	126	26
	65HTF721640	4021	4223	71.75	15.75	40	2	135	28
	65HTF781640	4313	4528	77.75	15.75	40	2	146	30
	65HTF841640	4601	4833	83.75	15.75	40	2	154	32
	65HTF961640	4671	4903	95.5	15.75	40	2	211	39
6 Hi Hutch with Wood Doors	65HT601653	3162	3320	59.75	15.75	53.5	4	249	34.5
	65HT661653	3432	3604	65.75	15.75	53.5	4	269	37.75
	65HT721653	3899	4097	71.75	15.75	53.5	4	289	41
	65HT781653	4216	4427	77.75	15.75	53.5	4	298	44.5
	65HT841653	4530	4757	83.75	15.75	53.5	4	328	47.75
	65HT961653	4722	4957	95.5	15.75	53.5	6	358	52.5
6 Hi Hutch with Wood Flip Doors	65HTFF601653	3453	3625	59.75	15.75	53.5	4	249	34.5
	65HTFF661653	3722	3909	65.75	15.75	53.5	4	269	37.75
	65HTFF721653	4190	4399	71.75	15.75	53.5	4	289	41
	65HTFF781653	4506	4732	77.75	15.75	53.5	4	298	44.5
	65HTFF841653	4819	5059	83.75	15.75	53.5	4	328	47.75
	65HTFF961653	5010	5260	95.5	15.75	53.5	4	358	52.5

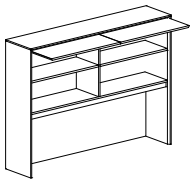
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

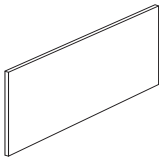
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LATITUDE HUTCHES & TACKBOARD OPTION

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Hutch with Wood Flip Doors/Open	65HTFO601653	3741	3928	59.75	15.75	53.5	2	249	35.5
	65HTFO661653	4011	4213	65.75	15.75	53.5	2	269	37.75
	65HTFO721653	4479	4705	71.75	15.75	53.5	2	289	41
	65HTFO781653	4795	5035	77.75	15.75	53.5	2	298	44.5
	65HTFO841653	5109	5365	83.75	15.75	53.5	2	328	47.75
	65HTFO961653"	5301	5565	95.5	15.75	53.5	2	358	52.5



Description	Model	GRADES 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Tackboard Fabric Upcharges for Hutches	60	150	324	491	664	838	1010	1187	1393	2
	66	173	376	547	731	912	1072	1258	1561	2
	72	208	447	653	878	1087	1297	1508	1813	2.25
	78	245	525	771	1022	1266	1515	1760	2103	2.5
	84	291	609	901	1192	1484	1774	2063	2438	2.5
	90	301	631	938	1237	1540	1842	2145	2535	2.75
	96	313	657	976	1289	1604	1918	2232	2765	3
	102	347	749	1100	1473	1830	2173	2554	3137	3
	108	381	820	1206	1612	2004	2384	2769	3436	3



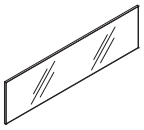
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

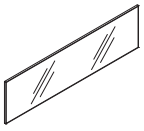
LATITUDE WALL MOUNTED BACK-PAINTED GLASS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wall Mounted Back-painted Glass 23.5”	65GPW3624	1853	35.75	"-"	23.5	48	1.5
	65GPW4224	1944	41.75	"-"	23.5	56	1.75
	65GPW4824	2032	47.75	"-"	23.5	64	2
	65GPW5424	2124	53.75	"-"	23.5	72	2.25
	65GPW6024	2242	59.75	"-"	23.5	80	2.5
	65GPW6624	2409	65.75	"-"	23.5	88	2.75
	65GPW7224	2574	71.5	"-"	23.5	96	3
	65GPW7824	2769	77.5	"-"	23.5	104	3.25
	65GPW8424	2950	83.5	"-"	23.5	112	3.5
	65GPW9024	3417	89.5	"-"	23.5	120	3.75
	65GPW9624	3553	95.5	"-"	23.5	128	4



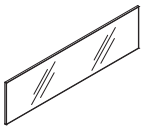
ORDERING NOTES: Use between wall mounted overheads and full height credenzas. Wall mounted Back-Painted glass panels 90" and longer are 2-pieces.

Wall Mounted Back-painted Glass 30”	65GPW3630	2213	35.75	"-"	30	60	2
	65GPW4230	2332	41.75	"-"	30	70	2.25
	65GPW4830	2439	47.75	"-"	30	80	2.5
	65GPW5430	2530	53.75	"-"	30	90	2.75
	65GPW6030	2695	59.75	"-"	30	100	3.25
	65GPW6630	2906	65.75	"-"	30	110	3.5
	65GPW7230	3133	71.5	"-"	30	120	3.75
	65GPW7830	3343	77.5	"-"	30	130	4
	65GPW8430	3599	83.5	"-"	30	140	4.25
	65GPW9030	3809	89.5	"-"	30	150	4.75
	65GPW9630	3987	95.5	"-"	30	160	5



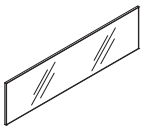
ORDERING NOTES: Use between wall mounted overheads and 3/4 height credenzas. Wall mounted Back-Painted glass panels 90" and longer are 2-pieces.

Wall Mounted Magnetic Back-painted Glass 23.5”	65GPW3624M	2032	35.75	"-"	23.5	48	1.5
	65GPW4224M	2155	41.75	"-"	23.5	56	1.75
	65GPW4824M	2274	47.75	"-"	23.5	64	2
	65GPW5424M	2394	53.75	"-"	23.5	72	2.25
	65GPW6024M	2543	59.75	"-"	23.5	80	2.5
	65GPW6624M	2756	65.75	"-"	23.5	88	2.75
	65GPW7224M	2965	71.5	"-"	23.5	96	3
	65GPW7824M	3207	77.5	"-"	23.5	104	3.25
	65GPW8424M	3432	83.5	"-"	23.5	112	3.5
	65GPW9024M	3944	89.5	"-"	23.5	120	3.75
	65GPW9624M	4126	95.5	"-"	23.5	128	4



ORDERING NOTES: Use between wall mounted overheads and full height credenzas. Strong magnets (not supplied) are recommended. Wall mounted Back-Painted glass panels 90" and longer are 2-pieces.

Wall Mounted Magnetic Back-painted Glass 30”	65GPW3630M	2439	35.75	"-"	30	60	2
	65GPW4230M	2588	41.75	"-"	30	70	2.25
	65GPW4830M	2724	47.75	"-"	30	80	2.5
	65GPW5430M	2859	53.75	"-"	30	90	2.75
	65GPW6030M	3056	59.75	"-"	30	100	3.25
	65GPW6630M	3313	65.75	"-"	30	110	3.5
	65GPW7230M	3582	71.5	"-"	30	120	3.75
	65GPW7830M	3838	77.5	"-"	30	130	4
	65GPW8430M	4138	83.5	"-"	30	140	4.25
	65GPW9030M	4395	89.5	"-"	30	150	4.75
	65GPW9630M"	4621	95.5	"-"	30	160	5



ORDERING NOTES: Use between wall mounted overheads and 3/4 height credenzas.Strong magnets (not supplied) are recommended. Wall mounted Back-Painted glass panels 90" and longer are 2-pieces.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

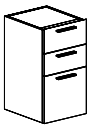
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

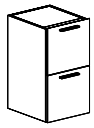
CODE DESCRIPTION
M - Magnetic

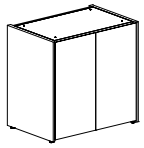
STANDARD FINISHES
Standard finish is white.

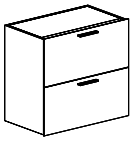
Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Pier Closed, Hinged Wood Door	65PR24164011L	1288	1353	24	15.75	40	123	11.25
	65PR24164011R	1288	1353	24	15.75	40	123	11.25
	65PR24164611L	1349	1416	24	15.75	46	134	12.75
	65PR24164611R	1349	1416	24	15.75	46	134	12.75
	65PR24165311L	1412	1482	24	15.75	53	148	14.75
	65PR24165311R	1412	1482	24	15.75	53	148	14.75
	65PR24165911L	1473	1547	24	15.75	59	159	16.5
	65PR24165911R	1473	1547	24	15.75	59	159	16.5
Pedestal Box/Box/File	65P16184F*	1446	1519	15.75	18	28.5	61	6.5
	65P16284F	1671	1754	15.75	27.5	28.5	66	9
Pedestal File/File	65P16184D*	1335	1401	15.75	18	28.5	61	6.5
	65P16284D	1558	1636	15.75	27.5	28.5	66	9
Pedestal Bookcase	65P301811*	1550	1628	30	18	28.5	104	11.5
	65P361811	1735	1821	36	18	28.5	112	13.5
Pedestal Lateral File	65P301801*	1779	1869	30	18	28.5	104	11.5
	65P361801	1993	2094	36	18	28.5	112	13.5
36” Combination Pedestal File/2 Box, Lateral File	65P361802	1959	2058	36	18	28.5	112	13.5
	65P361804*	1959	2058	36	18	28.5	112	13.5













ORDERING NOTES: When specifying modular pedestals please state left, center or right. For a pedestal in the left position add L to the end of the model number, for a pedestal in the center position add C to the end of the model number and for a pedestal in the right position add R to the end of the model number. Locks are available on all wood doors at **$159 List** per lock.

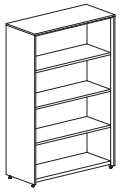
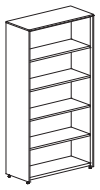
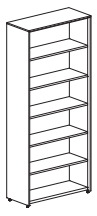
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
11 - closed bookcase
01 - lateral file
02 - 2 box right, 1 file left, lateral file
04 - 1 file right, 2 box left, lateral file
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
C - center position

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods’ standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE BOOKCASES

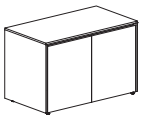
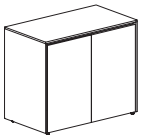
Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Hi Open Bookcase	65BC301629	1800	1891	30	16	29	48	10
	65BC361629	1849	1944	36	16	29	56	12
								
3 Hi Bookcase, Open	65BC361643	2189	2299	36	16	42.75	72	21.75"
								
4 Hi Bookcase, Open	65BC301656	2228	2340	30	16	56	64	18
	65BC361656	2278	2394	36	16	56	120	20.75
								
5 Hi Bookcase, Open	65BC301670	2416	2535	30	16	69.5	100	22.5
	65BC361670	2464	2587	36	16	69.5	112	27
								
6 Hi Bookcase, Open	65BC301683	2833	2976	30	16	83	163	28.25
	65BC361683	2903	3049	36	16	83	178	33
								

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
1.5 Hi Storage, Closed Bookcase	65ST30242311	2256	2367	30	24	23	96	11
	65ST36242311	2433	2554	36	24	23	98	13
								
1.5 Hi Storage, Box/Lateral File	65ST30242316	2635	2767	30	24	23	159	11
	65ST36242316*	2818	2961	36	24	23	165	13
								
1.5 Hi Storage, Open	65ST30242317	2023	2125	30	24	23	100	11
	65ST36242317	2188	2298	36	24	23	112	13
								
2 Hi Storage Unit Closed Bookcase	65ST36202911	2342	2458	36	20	29	163	13.75
	65ST36242911	2537	2664	36	24	29	175	16.25
								
2 Hi Storage Unit Lateral File	65ST30202901	2735	2872	30	20	29	112	11.5
	65ST30242901	2869	3012	30	24	29	116	13.75
	65ST36202901*	3087	3241	36	20	29	116	13.75
	65ST36242901	3131	3287	36	24	29	120	16.75
								
3 Hi Storage, Lateral Files	65ST36204301	4117	4322	36	20	42.75	175	19.75
	65ST36244301"	4384	4604	36	24	42.75	187	23.5
								

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

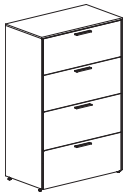
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

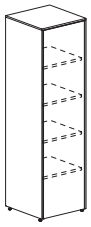
CODE DESCRIPTION
11 - closed bookcase
16 - box, lateral file
01 - lateral file

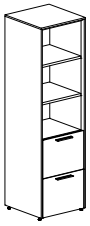
VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

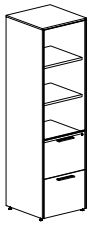
LATITUDE STORAGE

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
4 Hi Storage, Lateral Files	65ST30205601	3588	3768	30	20	56	151	21.75
	65ST36205601	4037	4238	36	20	56	176	25.75
	65ST36245601	4292	4506	36	24	56	196	30.75
5 Hi 19” Storage Closed Shelves	65ST19247011L	3487	3661	19	24	69.5	132	20
	65ST19247011R	3487	3661	19	24	69.5	132	20
5 Hi 19” Storage, 2 File, 3 Open Shelves	65ST19247090	3528	3706	19	24	69.5	132	20
5 Hi 19” Storage, 2 File, 3 Closed Shelves	65ST19247091L	3784	3974	19	24	69.5	132	21.75
	65ST19247091R"	3784	3974	19	24	69.5	132	21.75









ORDERING NOTES: Locks are available on all wood doors at **$159 list** per lock.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
01 - lateral file
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
11 - closed bookcase

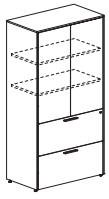
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

PALETTE FINISH
Storage full fronts are available in Palette finish. Door fronts only at no upcharge. Drawer fronts or combination Drawer/Door fronts at **$374 list** per unit. Add a "P" to the end of the model number and include color selection.

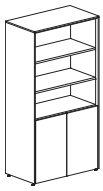
Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Storage, 2 Lateral File, 3 Open Shelves	65ST36207003	4401	4621	36	20	69.5	180	33.5
	65ST36247003	4450	4676	36	24	69.5	188	39.75



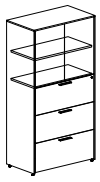
5 Hi Storage, 2 Lateral File, 3 Closed Shelves	65ST30247004	4244	4457	30	24	69.5	240	31.25
	65ST36207004	4911	5157	36	20	69.5	192	33.5
	65ST36247004	4969	5218	36	24	69.5	200	39.75



5 Hi Storage, 2 Closed, 3 Open Shelves	65ST36207013	3520	3696	36	20	69.5	192	33.5
	65ST36247013	3559	3739	36	24	69.5	200	39.75



5 Hi Storage, 3 Lateral file, 2 Closed Shelves	65ST36247008	5057	5311	36	24	69.5	192	39.75"



ORDERING NOTES: Locks are available on all wood doors at **$159 list** per lock.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

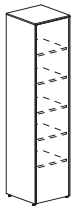
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PALETTE FINISH
Storage full fronts are available in Palette finish. Door fronts only at no upcharge. Drawer fronts or combination Drawer/Door fronts at **$374 list** per unit. Add a "P" to the end of the model number and include color selection.

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE 6 HI STORAGE

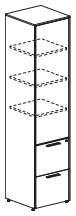
Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Storage, Closed Shelves	65ST19248311L	3807	3999	19	24	83	160	26
	65ST19248311R	3807	3999	19	24	83	160	26



6 Hi Storage, 2 File, 4 Open Shelves	65ST19248390	3847	4039	19	24	83	160	26"



6 Hi Storage, 2 File, 4 Closed Shelves	65ST19248391L	4116	4321	19	24	83	160	26
	65ST19248391R	4116	4321	19	24	83	160	26



6 Hi Storage, 2 Lateral File, 4 Open Shelves	65ST36208303	4501	4725	36	20	83	216	40
	65ST36248303	4572	4801	36	24	83	224	47.5



ORDERING NOTES: Locks are available on all wood doors at **$159 list** per lock.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

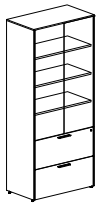
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

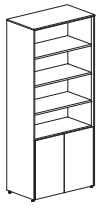
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position

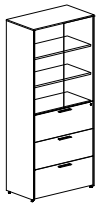
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

PALETTE FINISH
Storage full fronts are available in Palette finish. Door fronts only at no upcharge. Drawer fronts or combination Drawer/Door fronts at **$374 list** per unit. Add a "P" to the end of the model number and include color selection.

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Storage, 2 Lateral File, 4 Closed Shelves	65ST30248304	4481	4707	30	24	83	279	37.5
	65ST36208304	4941	5189	36	20	83	220	40
	65ST36248304	4995	5245	36	24	83	228	47.5
6 Hi Storage, 2 Closed, 4 Open Shelves	65ST36208313	3682	3866	36	20	83	200	40
	65ST36248313	3724	3913	36	24	83	208	40
6 Hi Storage, 3 Lateral File, 3 Closed Shelves	65ST36248308	5247	5509	36	20	83	220	40







ORDERING NOTES: Locks are available on all wood doors at **$159 list** per lock.

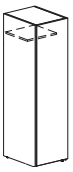
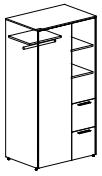
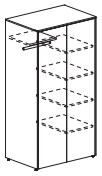
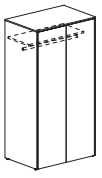
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PALETTE FINISH
Storage full fronts are available in Palette finish. Door fronts only at no upcharge. Drawer fronts or combination Drawer/Door fronts at **$374 list** per unit. Add a "P" to the end of the model number and include color selection.

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE 5 HI WARDROBES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi Wardrobe	65WR19247002L	2893	3037	19	24	69.5	172	20
	65WR19247002R	2893	3037	19	24	69.5	172	20
5 Hi Wardrobe, 2 Files 3 Closed Shelves with Wood Door	65WR24247014	4297	4511	24	24	69.5	260	25.25
	65WR24247015	4297	4511	24	24	69.5	260	25.25
	65WR30247014	4658	4891	30	24	69.5	266	31.25
	65WR30247015*	4658	4891	30	24	69.5	266	31.25
	65WR36247014	4809	5050	36	24	69.5	272	39.75
	65WR36247015	4809	5050	36	24	69.5	272	39.75
5 Hi Wardrobe with Closed Shelves	65WR30247001	3318	3484	30	24	69.5	240	31.25
	65WR30247003*	3318	3484	30	24	69.5	240	31.25
	65WR36247001	3689	3872	36	24	69.5	164	39.75
	65WR36247003	3689	3872	36	24	69.5	164	39.75
5 Hi Full Width Wardrobe	65WR36247002	3082	3237	36	24	69.5	135	39.75"
								

ORDERING NOTES: Locks are available on all wood doors at **$159 list** per lock. Center hinged storage units require 2 locks.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

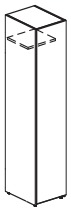
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

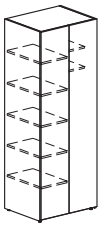
CODE DESCRIPTION
01 - left shelves, right wardrobe
03 - right shelves, left wardrobe
14 - left closed shelves, 2 file drawers & right closed wardrobe. Hinged center.
15 - right closed shelves, 2 file drawers & left closed wardrobe. Hinged center.

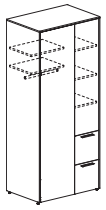
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LATITUDE 6 HI WARDROBES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Wardrobe	65WR19248302L	3067	3221	19	24	83	172	23.75
	65WR19248302R	3067	3221	19	24	83	172	23.75
6 Hi Wardrobe with Closed Shelves	65WR30248301*	4627	4861	30	24	83	286	37.5
	65WR30248303	4627	4861	30	24	83	286	37.5
	65WR36248301	4910	5156	36	24	83	272	44.5
	65WR36248303	4910	5156	36	24	83	272	44.5
6 Hi Wardrobe, 2 Files 4 Closed Shelves with Wood Door	65WR24248314	4697	4931	24	24	83	280	35
	65WR24248315	4697	4931	24	24	83	280	35
	65WR30248314	4833	5075	30	24	83	286	37.5
	65WR30248315*	4833	5075	30	24	83	286	37.5
	65WR36248314	4978	5227	36	24	83	292	44.5
	65WR36248315	4978	5227	36	24	83	292	44.5







ORDERING NOTES: Locks are available on all wood doors at **$159 list** per lock.

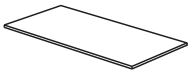
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
01 - left shelves, right wardrobe
03 - right shelves, left wardrobe
14 - left closed shelves, 2 file drawers & right closed wardrobe. Hinged center.
15 - right closed shelves, 2 file drawers & left closed wardrobe. Hinged center.

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

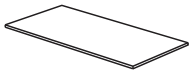
LATITUDE MODULAR COMPONENTS - TOPS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round Top	650536	1556	1634	36	36	1.13	50	5.75
	650542	1814	1905	42	42	1.13	62	7.5
	650548	1980	2080	48	48	1.13	80	9.5
	650554	2153	2259	54	54	1.13	98	11.5
Modular Tops	65TP3624	788	825	35.75	24	1.13	47	3
	65TP3630	886	931	35.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP3636	1064	1117	35.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP4224	828	870	41.75	24	1.13	47	3
	65TP4230	927	974	41.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP4236	1114	1168	41.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP4824	868	912	47.75	24	1.13	47	3
	65TP4830	974	1022	47.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP4836	1169	1227	47.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP5424	912	958	53.75	24	1.13	47	3
	65TP5430	1032	1084	53.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP5436	1239	1302	53.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP6020	933	979	59.75	20	1.13	40	3.25
	65TP6024	999	1046	59.75	24	1.13	47	3.75
	65TP6030	1089	1144	59.75	30	1.13	57	4.5
	65TP6036	1308	1374	59.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP6620	1187	1246	65.75	20	1.13	43	3.5
	65TP6624	1227	1288	65.75	24	1.13	50	4
	65TP6630	1270	1334	65.75	30	1.13	64	4.75
	65TP6636	1440	1512	65.75	36	1.13	77	5.5
	65TP7220	1354	1423	71.75	20	1.13	44	3.75
	65TP7224	1401	1472	71.75	24	1.13	55	4.25
	65TP7230	1441	1513	71.75	30	1.13	65	5.25
	65TP7236	1568	1646	71.75	36	1.13	84	6
	65TP7820	1482	1556	77.75	20	1.13	46	4
	65TP7824	1525	1603	77.75	24	1.13	58	4.75
	65TP7830	1571	1648	77.75	30	1.13	75	5.5
	65TP7836	1887	1981	77.75	36	1.13	91	6.5
	65TP8420	1557	1635	83.75	20	1.13	53.5	4.25
	65TP8424	1600	1677	83.75	24	1.13	62.5	5
	65TP8430	1645	1727	83.75	30	1.13	76	6
	65TP8436	1976	2074	83.75	36	1.13	76	5
	65TP9024	1713	1799	89.75	24	1.13	47	3
	65TP9030	1767	1855	89.75	30	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP9036	2117	2222	89.75	36	1.13	57	3.75
	65TP9620	1789	1879	95.75	20	1.13	60	5
	65TP9624	1838	1930	95.75	24	1.13	75	5.75
	65TP9630	1893	1987	95.75	30	1.13	85.5	6.75
	65TP9636	2271	2382	95.75	36	1.13	85.5	7

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modular Return Tops	65TPR3624L	788	825	35.75	24	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR3624R	788	825	35.75	24	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR3630L	886	931	35.75	30	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR3630R	886	931	35.75	30	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR3636L	1064	1117	35.75	36	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR3636R	1064	1117	35.75	36	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR4220L	723	759	41.75	20	1.13	28	1.75
	65TPR4220R	723	759	41.75	20	1.13	28	1.75
	65TPR4224L	828	870	41.75	24	1.13	33	2.25
	65TPR4224R	828	870	41.75	24	1.13	33	2.25
	65TPR4230L	927	974	41.75	30	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR4230R	927	974	41.75	30	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR4236L	1114	1168	41.75	36	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR4236R	1114	1168	41.75	36	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR4820L	749	786	47.75	20	1.13	31	2
	65TPR4820R	749	786	47.75	20	1.13	31	2
	65TPR4824L	868	912	47.75	24	1.13	36	2.5
	65TPR4824R	868	912	47.75	24	1.13	36	2.5
	65TPR4830L	974	1022	47.75	30	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR4830R	974	1022	47.75	30	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR4836L	1169	1227	47.75	36	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR4836R	1169	1227	47.75	36	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR5424L	912	958	53.75	24	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR5424R	912	958	53.75	24	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR5430L	1032	1084	53.75	30	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR5430R	1032	1084	53.75	30	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR5436L	1239	1302	53.75	36	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR5436R	1239	1302	53.75	36	1.13	43	2.75
	65TPR6024L	999	1046	59.75	24	1.13	47	3
	65TPR6024R	999	1046	59.75	24	1.13	47	3
	65TPR6030L	1089	1144	59.75	30	1.13	47	3
	65TPR6030R	1089	1144	59.75	30	1.13	47	3
	65TPR6036L	1308	1374	59.75	36	1.13	47	3
	65TPR6036R	1308	1374	59.75	36	1.13	47	3
	65TPR6624L	1227	1288	65.75	24	1.13	50	3.25
	65TPR6624R	1227	1288	65.75	24	1.13	50	3.25
	65TPR6630L	1270	1334	65.75	30	1.13	50	3.25
	65TPR6630R	1270	1334	65.75	30	1.13	50	3.25
	65TPR6636L	1440	1512	65.75	36	1.13	50	3.25
	65TPR6636R	1440	1512	65.75	36	1.13	50	3.25
	65TPR7224L	1401	1472	71.75	24	1.13	55	3.5
	65TPR7224R	1401	1472	71.75	24	1.13	55	3.5
	65TPR7230L	1441	1513	71.75	30	1.13	55	3.5
	65TPR7230R	1441	1513	71.75	30	1.13	55	3.5
	65TPR7236L	1568	1646	71.75	36	1.13	55	3.5
	65TPR7236R	1568	1646	71.75	36	1.13	55	3.5
	65TPR8424L	1600	1677	83.75	24	1.13	65.5	4.25
	65TPR8424R	1600	1677	83.75	24	1.13	65.5	4.25
	65TPR8430L	1645	1727	83.75	30	1.13	65.5	4.25
	65TPR8430R	1645	1727	83.75	30	1.13	65.5	4.25
	65TPR8436L	1976	2074	83.75	36	1.13	65.5	4.25
	65TPR8436R	1976	2074	83.75	36	1.13	65.5	4.25

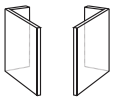
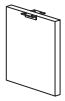
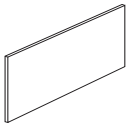
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position

VENEER
Latitude Casegoods' standard veneers are Quarter Cut Walnut and Rift Cut Oak. Maple and Cherry are also available: for Flat Cut Maple or Cherry veneer, use Column 1 pricing; for Quarter Cut Maple or Cherry, use Column 2 pricing.

LATITUDE MODULAR COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
L Support	65LB2029L	738	775	17	20	29.5	55	2	
	65LB2029R	738	775	17	20	29.5	55	2	
	65LB2429L	781	821	17	24	29.5	60	3	
	65LB2429R	781	821	17	24	29.5	60	3	
	65LB3029L	828	870	17	30	29.5	70	3.5	
	65LB3029R	828	870	17	30	29.5	70	3.5	
	65LB3629L	874	916	17	36	29.5	76	4	
	65LB3629R	874	916	17	36	29.5	76	4	
Half Gable, Desk Height, used with Modesty Panel	65HG0829	387	407	8	1.12	29	4	1.5	
	65HG1229	428	450	12	1.12	29	4	1.5	
	Without modesty panel								
	65HG1029NMP	553	580	10	1.12	29	4	1.5	
Wood Modesty Panel	65MP60X41	703	738	28	0.75	28.5	22	1.5	
	65MP66X41	743	781	34	0.75	28.5	26	4.5	
	65MP72X41	830	873	40	0.75	28.5	30	5	
	65MP78X41	955	1003	46	0.75	28.5	30	5	
	65MP84X41	1244	1307	52	0.75	28.5	28.5	3.25	
	65MP90X41	1283	1347	58	0.75	28.5	29	3.75	
	65MP96X41	1320	1386	64	0.75	28.5	32	4	
Pedestal, Finished Back	65PFB16204D*	1614	1695	15.75	20	28.5	59	6.5	
	65PFB16204F	1834	1925	15.75	20	28.5	61	6.5	
	65PFB16244D	1730	1818	15.75	24	28.5	70	6.5	
	65PFB16244F	1965	2065	15.75	24	28.5	72	6.5	
	65PFB16304D	2087	2191	15.75	30	28.5	78	9.5	
	65PFB16304F	2087	2191	15.75	30	28.5	83	9.5	
Pedestal with Finished Back, 2 Lateral File	65PFB30202801*	2124	2228	29.75	20	28	187	11.25	
	65PFB30242801	2173	2281	29.75	24	28	190	13.5	
	65PFB36202801	2268	2379	35.75	20	28	187	11.25	
	65PFB36242801	2306	2423	35.75	24	28	190	13.5	
Pedestal with Finished Back Closed Bookcase	65PFB30202811*	1869	1963	29.75	20	28	172	11.25	
	65PFB30242811	1933	2031	29.75	24	28	174	13.5	
	65PFB36202811	1981	2083	35.75	20	28	172	11.25	
	65PFB36242811	1996	2096	35.75	24	28	174	13.5	
Combination Pedestal with Finished Back	65PFB36202802	2495	2619	29.75	20	28	178	11.25	
	65PFB36242802	2539	2668	29.75	24	28	178	13.5	
	65PFB36202804*	2495	2619	35.75	20	28	162	11.25	
	65PFB36242804"	2539	2668	35.75	24	28	162	13.5	

ORDERING NOTES: When specifying modular pedestals please state left, center or right. For a pedestal in the left position add L to the end of the model number, center position add C to the end of the model number and right position add R to the end of the model number.

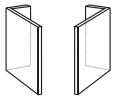
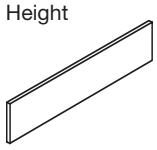
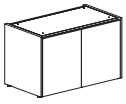
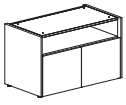
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
4 - full height pedestal
C - center position
01 - lateral file
11 - closed bookcase
02 - 2 box right, 1 file left, lateral file
04 - 1 file right, 2 box left, lateral file

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood doors at **$159 list** per lock.

Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
L Support 3/4 Height 	65LB2023L	667	700	16	20	23	55	2
	65LB2023R	667	700	16	20	23	55	2
	65LB2423L	730	767	16	24	23	60	3
	65LB2423R	730	767	16	24	23	60	3
	65LB3023L	633	665	16	30	23	70	3.5
	65LB3023R	633	665	16	30	23	70	3.5
	65LB3623L	672	703	16	36	23	76	4
	65LB3623R	672	703	16	36	23	76	4
Wood Modesty Panel 3/4 Height 	65MP60	688	723	60	1.16	23	22	1.5
	65MP66	729	766	66	1.16	23	26	4.5
	65MP72	816	855	72	1.16	23	30	5
	65MP78	936	981	78	1.16	23	30	5
	65MP84	1221	1282	84	1.16	23	28.5	3.25
	65MP90	1256	1318	90	1.16	23	29	3.75
	65MP96	1293	1359	96	1.16	23	32	4
3/4 Height Pedestals Box/ Lateral File- Finished Back 	65PFB24242316	2789	2928	24	24	23	148	9
	65PFB30202316	2877	3020	30	20	23	154	9.25
	65PFB30242316	2970	3118	30	24	23	185	11
	65PFB36202316	2986	3134	36	20	23	185	11
	65PFB36242316	3080	3234	36	24	23	222	13
3/4 Height Pedestals Open/ Lateral File- Finished Back 	65PFB24202315	2705	2840	24	20	23	136	7
	65PFB24242315	2789	2928	24	24	23	142	9
	65PFB30202315	2877	3020	30	20	23	148	9.25
	65PFB30242315	2970	3118	30	24	23	179	11
	65PFB36202315	2986	3134	36	20	23	179	11
	65PFB36242315	3080	3234	36	24	23	216	13
3/4 Height Pedestals Bookcase- Finished Back 	65PFB24202311	1635	1719	24	20	23	142	7
	65PFB24242311	1683	1767	24	24	23	146	9
	65PFB30202311	1756	1845	30	20	23	152	9.25
	65PFB30242311	1775	1864	30	24	23	183	11
	65PFB36202311	1814	1905	36	20	23	183	11
	65PFB36242311	1869	1963	36	24	23	219	13
3/4 Height Pedestals Open/ Bookcase- Finished Back 	65PFB24202318	1635	1719	24	20	23	133	7
	65PFB24242318	1683	1767	24	24	23	139	9
	65PFB30202318	1756	1845	30	20	23	145	9.25
	65PFB30242318	1775	1864	30	24	23	176	11
	65PFB36202318	1814	1905	36	20	23	176	11
	65PFB36242318	1869	1963	36	24	23	213	13
3/4 Height Pedestals, Open Bookcase- Finished Back 	65PFB24202317	1569	1647	24	20	23	128	7
	65PFB24242317	1614	1695	24	24	23	130	9
	65PFB30202317	1689	1772	30	20	23	136	9.25
	65PFB30242317	1704	1790	30	24	23	167	11
	65PFB36202317	1743	1830	36	20	23	167	11
	65PFB36242317	1794	1884	36	24	23	204	13

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface

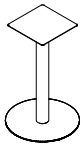
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
C - center position
16 - box, lateral file
15 - top open, lateral file
11 - closed bookcase
18 - top open, closed bookcase

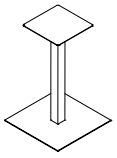
ORDERING NOTES
When specifying modular pedestals please state left, center or right. For a pedestal in the left position add L to the end of the model number, center position add C to the end of the model number and right position add R to the end of the model number.

LATITUDE MODULAR COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Disc Base	65141828	328	18D"	-	28	25	7.5
	65142428	350	24D"	-	28	35	11.5
	65142828	507	28D"	-	28	40	14.5



Square Plate Base	65SQ1828	380	18	18	28	25	7.5
	65SQ2428	445	24	24	28	35	11.5



Description	Model	Rift Oak	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Drum Base	65101829	845	886	18	18	28.5	97	7
	65101829WMD	1203	1263	18	18	28.5	97	7
	65102429	1307	1372	24	24	28.5	140	12
	65102429WMD	2018	2118	24	24	28.5	140	12



Mobile Pedestal	65MP161927F	1504	1580	15.75	19.75	28	61	7
	65MP161927D	1561	1640	15.75	19.75	28	61	7
	65MP162827F	1802	1893	15.75	28.5	28	76	8
	65MP162827D"	1886	1980	15.75	28.5	28	76	8



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.

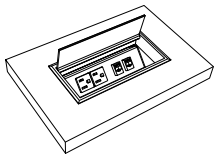
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

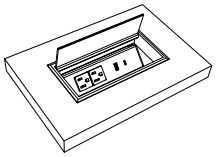
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-



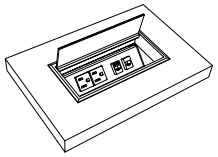
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.
NOTE: RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

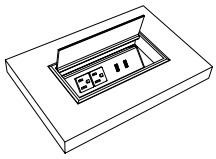
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	283	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

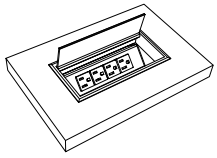
NOTE: RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-



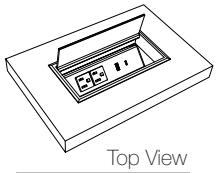
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-

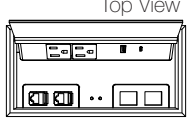


Port Includes: 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	426	8	4	-	-	-

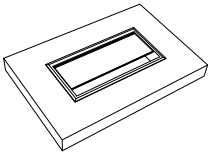
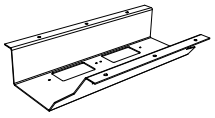
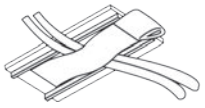
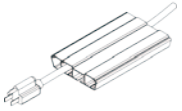
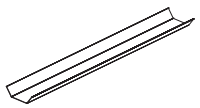
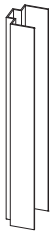


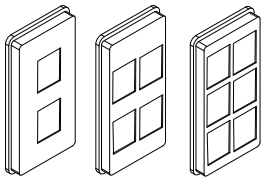
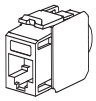
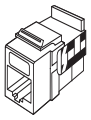
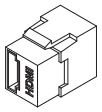
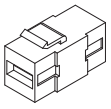
Top View



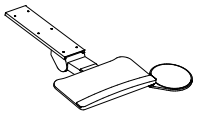
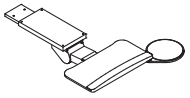
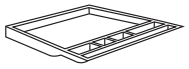
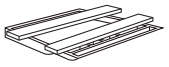
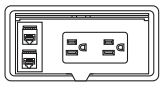
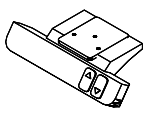
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

LATITUDE CABLE MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** Port lid & Shroud only. **ORDERING NOTE:** Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-
	Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom. **ORDERING NOTE:** Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page 60.						
Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-
	One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.						
Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-
	2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.						
Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-
	Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-
	4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
Silver Metallic Trough	65CT36	61	30	2	"-"	0.25	"-"
	65CT42	77	36	2	"-"	0.25	"-"
	65CT48	95	36	2	"-"	0.25	"-"
	65CT54	110	48	2	"-"	0.5	"-"
	65CT60	127	48	2	"-"	0.5	"-"
	65CT66	143	52	2	"-"	0.5	"-"
	65CT72	159	60	2	"-"	0.75	"-"
	65CT84	176	60	2	"-"	0.75	"-"
							
Cable Manager for Height Adjustable WorkSurface	65HACM	93	4	3	21.5	5	.25
							

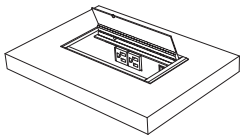
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use,	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

LATITUDE ACCESSORIES

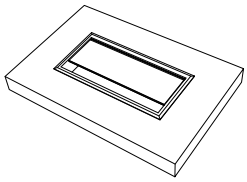
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Keyboard Tray for Standard Units	65KBAMT1912	431	27	20	7	20	2
	65KBAMT1912S	507	27	20	7	20	2
							
Keyboard Tray for Angled & Curved Units	76KBAMT1912X	449	27	20	7	20	2
							
Pencil Drawer	76PD2119	309	21	19	2	2	1
							
Pencil Drawer with Spacer	76PD2119S	347	21	19	2	2	1
							
Pencil Cup	65APH	202				1	0.25
							
Power Data Module	72PDVM	237	-	-	-	-	-
							
Height Adjustable Table Programmable Display-4 Position Memory	76HAPD	394	-	-	-	-	-
							



Grommets - Round
The round grommet, available in a Sliver or Black finish, features an open and shut mouse hole to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening. Grommets can be field installed with a power drill, 60 mm hole saw. All cases may be specified with one grommet in a standard position at no upcharge. A an upcharge will apply to additional grommets in standard positions and for grommets requested in non-standard positions of **$159 list**. Please clearly specify location(s) of grommet when ordering.



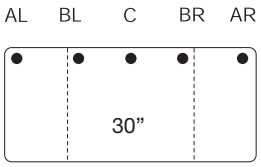
POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 6 data versions are available, please see page 58.

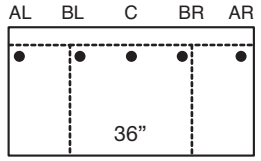


PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.

STANDARD GROMMET & POWERPORT POSITIONS

Desks, Credenzas, Link Units & Returns

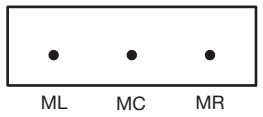




Position Code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner

“BR” and “BL” are only available on tops 60” or longer.

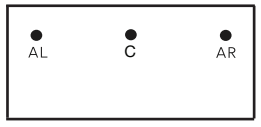
3/4 height Credenzas for Mounted Runoffs with Power/Data Option



Position Code:
ML - Mounted Left
MC - Mounted Center (applies to 90” and 96” tops only)
MR - Mounted Right

Rectangular Runoff Top Grommet & PowerPort

Guest Side



Position code:
AL - left corner on right hand runoff (“AL” grommet and PowerPort locations apply to **rectangular runoffs**.)
AR - right corner on left hand runoff
C – center

Curvilinear Top Grommets & PowerPorts
“AL” and “AR” are the only grommet and PowerPort locations that apply to curvilinear returns. Please note these locations are not applicable on the 36” deep top and fixed modesty panel.

Guest Side



Guest Side



Position code:
AL - left corner on right hand return
AR - right corner on left hand return

Curvilinear desk grommets and PowerPorts can only be specified in “C” position.



User Side

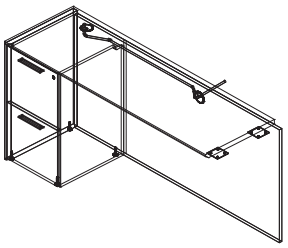


User Side

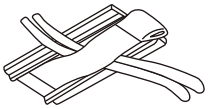
Position Code: C center

LATITUDE | CABLE MANAGEMENT

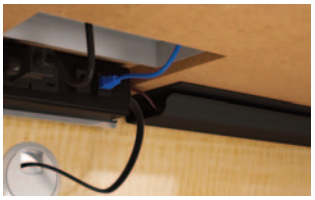
PEDESTAL ACCESS CABLE MANAGEMENT



All Latitude casegood desks, returns and credenzas allow for wire management behind the pedestal drawers. Pedestal gables feature a standard cable management opening allowing access to the rear of the pedestal cavity. By specifying a wiring grommet in a standard AL or AR position (see grommet locations above) cable can be conveniently threaded behind the pedestal drawers and through the wire management access grommet.



Velcro Cable Manager
A velcro wire management strip is available to assist in containing the cables



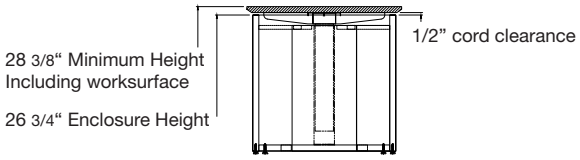
Cable Management PVC Trough
PVC Cable manager is used in credenzas, L and U workstations.

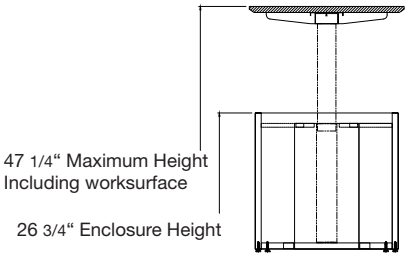


Cable Management for Runoffs
The Silver Metallic Trough is used to route cables from desk runoffs to credenza and out to the source.

HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE WITH BASE ENCLOSURE

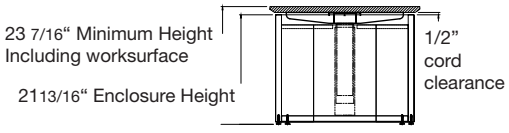
Single Stage Mechanism
With Base Enclosure

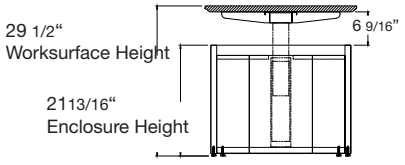


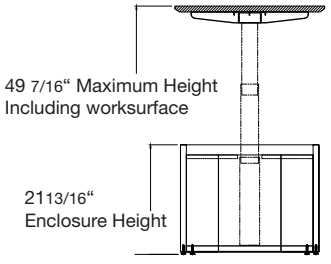


The Single Stage mechanism with Base Enclosure has an adjustable height range of 28 3/8 - 47 1/4 inches. When the worksurface is at the lowest stage - desk height, the space between underside of the worksurface and the top of the Base Enclosure is 1 1/2 inches.

Dual Stage Mechanism
With Base Enclosure

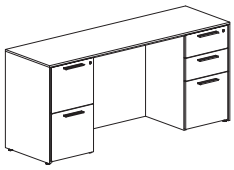






The Dual Stage mechanism with Base Enclosure has an adjustable height range of 23 7/16 - 49 7/16 inches. When the worksurface is at the standard desk height setting of 29 1/2", the space between underside of the worksurface and the top of the Base Enclosure is 6 inches. This allows for the full range of height adjustments.
Custom Base Enclosures for the Dual Stage are available decreasing the gap below the worksurface to 1 1/2" inches.
Caution: this eliminates the ability to use the lower stage settings.
Custom Base Enclosures to further lower the minimum worksurface height are also available, removing the inside enclosure floor completely and allowing a minimum desk height of 22 7/16". Contact customer service for a quote.

LATITUDE CREDENZAS, LINKING & CORNER UNITS



CREDENZAS - Desk Height
Latitude offers a wide variety of credenzas for use as stand alone storage pieces, part of a connected worksurface configuration, or behind a desk.

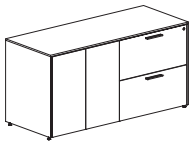
Choose from single or double pedestal options, with fixed or hinged modesty panel.



Modesty Panels
Credenzas with modesty panels have an added finished look, and all cases are available with a wiring grommet in a standard position for added cable management, please specify on your order. Credenzas with hinged modesty panels provide easy access to wall mounted electrical sources without wiring difficulties.



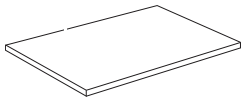
Pedestals
Latitude credenzas are available with single, lateral file, combination pedestals or bookcase pedestals. 3/4 height credenzas are available with box/lateral file, open/lateral file, bookcase, open/bookcase and/or open bookcase pedestals.



Full Face Credenzas
Full face credenzas are available in a variety of lateral file/bookcase & open bookcase combinations in 3/4 and full height cases.



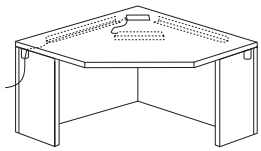
Credenzas - 3/4 Height
A large offering of Credenza sizes and configurations are available in single pedestal and full face versions.



LINKING UNITS
Latitude linking units are available in a range of sizes for ease of use in configuring a connected worksurface.

Linking Units are for use between desks and credenzas in creating a U-shaped configuration, and must be supported at both ends. They are available with or without modesty panels.

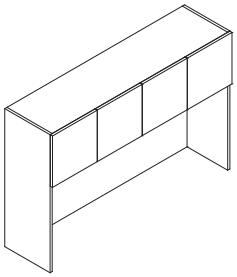
Linking Units, Tops and Returns
It is important that the main units (desk, credenza) to which the linking unit or return is being attached be in their final position and leveled. Units are connected with mending plates under the worksurface from the modesty to the end panels. Attach the mending plates under the worksurface, ensure cases are level and if necessary adjust the glides to achieve flush and firm joints before completing installation of mending plates to the modesty and end panels.



CORNER UNITS
A corner unit can also be used on a U-shaped configuration, or it can be an integral part of a L-shaped work area with returns linked to either side.

Corner units have a standard grommet included in the back corner for ease of cable management, and have additional wire management access grommets in the half gables so that cable can be run to other areas of the connected worksurface. This can be assisted by a cut length of wire management cover.

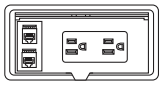
LATITUDE | HUTCHES, OVERHEADS, & TACKBOARDS



HUTCHES AND OVERHEADS
Latitude offers hutch and overhead options for use in a work area configuration.
All hutches and overheads include L.E.D. tasklights that are factory installed and require no field adjustment.
Tasklights are mounted beneath the cabinet and hidden from view.
All hutches are available with Palette doors at no upcharge.

Doors
Doors are equipped with fully adjustable European style hinges. Locks are optional and can be specified at time of order for an upcharge of $159 per set of (2) doors. If an uneven amount of doors require locks, the lock on the single door is also $159. Locks are not available on glass doors.

Flip-Up Doors
Flip-up doors include standard European style hinges and an additional lift and stay mechanism.



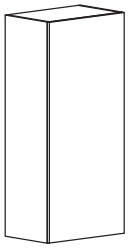
Hutch Power/ Data/ Voice Module
Access to power and data is made simple by using a hutch with a power/data/voice module built right into the tackboard. The module is fully installed at the factory but can be removed to connect data links on site. It features a flip door that retracts into the case of the unit when open.

Tackboards
All hutches come standard with grade 1 tackboards. For other tackboard grade pricing, see chart on page 753, please note, not all fabrics are suitable for tackboard application. Tackboard fabric selections should be supplied with the order information.

Tackboards are not included with overheads, see page 751 for pricing. Overhead tackboards include wall mounting hardware and instructions.

Only hutches and overhead tackboards in Krug panel fabrics are available on *KrugExpress.*

Wall Mounted Back-Painted Glass
Glass panels are 4mm tempered white back-painted glass with aluminum frame. Magnetic back-painted glass is also available.



Piers
Piers are used in conjunction with overhead/hutches, glass wall panels & tackboards

L.E.D. Tasklights
Tasklights are included with hutches and overheads. On hutches, the tasklight cord is threaded behind the hutch though a standard access grommet on the upper right hand side of the back panel.

Tasklights are installed on the underside of overhead units. Cords run down the right hand side of the tasklight to the worksurface where they can be routed behind the worksurface top. The use of a wall mounted Overhead tackboard, back-painted glass wall panel or wood wall panel conceals the cord from view.

Installation
Hutch and overhead installation instructions are included with every case.

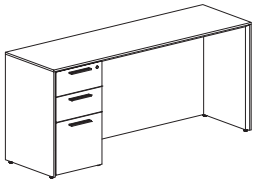
Drawers will be offered for letter and legal size filing. All units are equipped with file bars that are fixed in place for shipping.



DESK RUNOFFS & DESK PEDESTAL FILE DRAWERS

Filing Capacity
15” drawers:
21” of letter filing front to back or
12” of legal filling side to side
22” pedestal drawer depths allow only one row of side to side files.

Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 100 lbs.

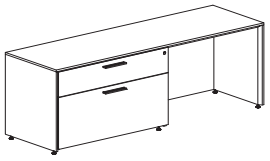


CREDENZA AND RETURN PEDESTAL FILE DRAWERS

Filing Capacity
15” drawers:
15” of letter filing front to back or
12” of legal filling side to side
16” pedestal drawer depths allow only one row of side to side files.

Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 100 lbs.

CREDENZA, RETURN OR STORAGE LATERAL FILE DRAWERS

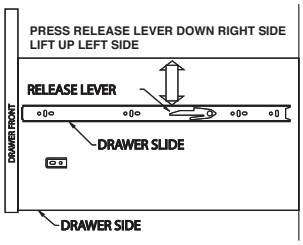


Filing Capacity
30” wide drawers:
30” letter filing front to back, or
25” legal filing side to side
15” or legal filing front to back.

When filing front to back, 30” lateral file drawer widths allow two rows of letter filing, but only one row of legal file width.

Filing capacity
36” wide drawers:
30” letter filing front to back, or
36” legal filing side to side, or
30” legal filing front to back.

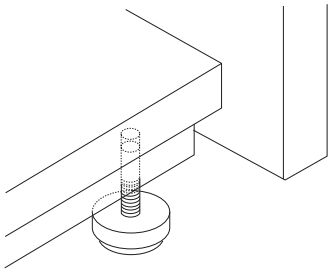
Weight capacity of lateral file drawers is 130 lbs.



Drawer Removal
Pull drawer and slide out to the full extension position. With index finger, lift up the release lever on the left and press down the release lever on the right side of the drawer (as shown).

Pull out the drawer with the attached drawer channel from the cabinet member.

To re-assemble, insert the drawer through the guide.

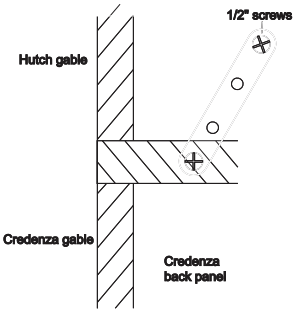


Glide Adjustment

Raise one corner of the unit at a time and adjust the glide to the desired height by turning the glide to the hole. Make sure unit is level after adjusting the glides.

Please note that the maximum adjustment range of the glide is 1 1/4”.

When moving units after glides have been inserted, dial the glides to the lowest position to prevent damage.



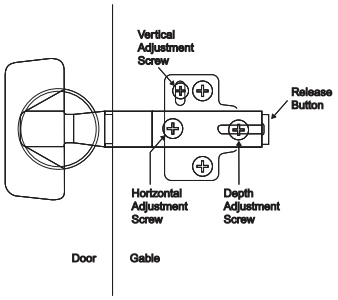
Hutch Installation

Before installing the hutch, insure that the worksurface has been placed in the final position and leveled. The worksurface should then be moved out a sufficient distance to allow access to the back. It is recommended that the minimum amount of movement be used with the leveling glides extended to prevent damage to the glides.

The hutch comes with self-adhesive foam strips that must be applied to the bottom edge prior to placing the hutch on the credenza. The foam is best applied with the hutch lying on its back. Do not leave any gaps in the foam strip, in order to prevent scratches to the credenza top while placing the hutch.

Place the hutch securely on the worksurface. Try to minimize any movement of the hutch to prevent scratching. Use of a blanket on the front portion of the credenza is recommended.

Using the supplied hardware, screw the flat bracket to the top of the credenza at each end, using the 3/4” screws provided. Swing the bracket up to approximately 60° and screw through the bracket into the hutch back with the 1/2” screws. Tighten all screws. Move combined hutch and credenza back to final location. Check for level again and adjust as required.



Door Adjustments

Hinges on all bookcase, overhead and hutch doors are designed to be adjusted for depth, horizontal and vertical alignment. This is easily done by adjusting the appropriate screw. See drawing.

To remove a door, push the release button and pull out the door, disconnecting hinges.

352 Environmental Summary
353 Product Features & Options
354 Finishes & Laminates
355 Sample Configurations
356 Product Enhancements
358 Desks
367 Height Adjustable Desk Worksurfaces
375 Returns
382 Linking Tops
383 Corner Units
384 Credenzas
392 Overheads
393 Hutches
399 Bookcases
401 Storage
408 Wardrobes
409 Modular Tops
411 Modular Pedestals
413 Mobile Pedestals & Tables
415 Reception
419 PowerPorts & Cable Management

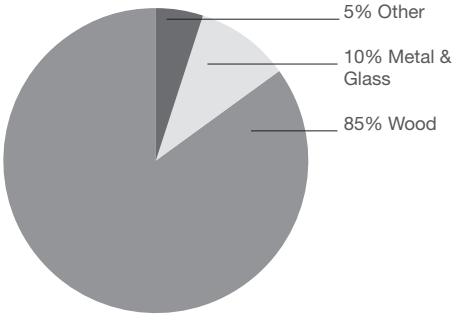
General Information
422 Grommets, Powerports & positions
423 Desks, Overheads & Hutches
424 Installation Instructions

MILLENNIUM ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Millennium products can be supplied with air emissions-certification. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WORKSURFACES
Tops are made of 1 1/2" - 45 lbs. per cubic foot density particle board core with face and back veneer. All edges have 1 1/2" wide 3/4" thick solid Oak, Walnut, Cherry or Maple headers.

EDGE PROFILES
An edge detail profile must be selected for every Millennium product. Millennium product is available in the following profile options:


Seville


Valen


Torrens


Madrid


Barcelona


Zamora


Williamsburg

Desk, Curvilinear Shaped Tops, Credenzas, Shells, Bookcase and Storage Units profile is located on all sides.
Hutches: profile is located on all three sides. Link Units, Curvilinear Returns and Returns; when units are connected to create a larger worksurface area, some profile options have coved edges to create a smooth transition from one surface to another. The following profiles have coved edges on connecting ends of return and linking units: Seville, Valen, Barcelona, Williamsburg, Zamora All other profile options will appear on all sides of the case, meeting each other face to face at worksurface connection points.

GABLES
Gables are 1 1/8" thick - 45 lbs. per cubic foot density particle board core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer.

VENEER
External face veneers are #1 grade flat sliced Red Oak, Black Walnut, Cherry or Maple book-matched and of uniform color and grain pattern. Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millennium worksurfaces at an upcharge of **$79 l**ist per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. This option could extend regular lead times.

SOLIDS
All solids used shall be Appalachian Red Oak, American Black Walnut, Cherry or Maple kiln-dried by the manufacturer to a 6% moisture content, using U.S.D.A. Bulletin #FP-1136.

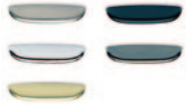
FINISH
All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an N.G.R. stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. A filter coat is applied to fill open pores and wipe clean. A sealer coat is applied and scuff-sanded to prepare for the top coat (finish). The final procedure is to apply catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°.

LOCKS
Locks are a standard feature on all pedestals, including those in desks, credenzas and lateral file storage units. Lock plugs on desks are located in the kneespace on the pedestal side panel. Locks are not available on all glass doors. Locks are available on bookcase doors at an upcharge of **$159 list** per set of 2 doors, please specify at time of order. If a hutch or overhead has an uneven amount of doors the single lock required is also **$159.** Lock plugs for bookcase doors are standard on the top inside corner of the door front. Lock plugs for hutch and overhead doors are standard on the lower inside corners. Suites can be keyed alike at no upcharge, please specify on the purchase order.

DRAWERS
Desk box drawers have fully progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 100 lbs. per drawer. Desk files drawers have a load bearing capacity of 130 lbs. and box drawers have a load bearing capacity of 100 lbs. Other pedestal file drawers have fully progressive, full extension slides and are load rated at 100 lbs. per drawer. All drawer interiors are clear finished Birch on particle board constructed with dowels. All file drawers are equipped for letter and legal filing. All box/box/file pedestals in desks only are supplied with one pencil tray.

PULLS
Luna, Eclipse and Cresent Pulls are available in Satin Nickel, Matte Black, Polished Chrome, Black Chrome, and Brushed Brass. Pull color and style must be stated clearly on the purchase order. Pulls are located on all drawer fronts and bookcase wood doors. Glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob in the same finish as pulls on the order. Glass door and wood door hutches/overheads do not have pulls.


Luna


Eclipse


Cresent


Oyster pulls are available in Matte Black, Polished Chrome, and Brushed Brass.


A Williamsburg pull in Polished Brass is standard on all products specified with the Williamsburg edge detail.

HINGES
Doors have a European style hinges with a 95° opening.

GLIDES
Adjustable glides are installed at factory and allow for 3/4" adjustment.

TESTING INFORMATION
Millennium meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 and/or X5.9 - 2012.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

MILLENNIUM FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Cherry	Light Cherry Natural Cherry American Cherry Medium Cherry Standard Cherry Imperial Cherry Appalachian Cherry Sable Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
Walnut	Natural Walnut Regular Walnut Mahogany on Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES	Copper on Cherry Shiraz Cherry Park Avenue Walnut Chocolate on Walnut Nutmeg on Walnut Dark Walnut Hardrock Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

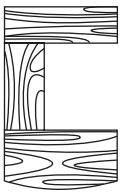
CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)
For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

DUAL FINISHES
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

VENEER
Millennium veneer is flat cut

BIRDSEYE MAPLE OPTION
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on Millennium at an upcharge of $76 list per square foot. Specify clearly on order. Birdseye Maple is recommended in clear finish only. Birdseye Maple only applies to tops.

LAMINATE WORKSURFACE OPTION
Millennium worksurfaces are available laminate at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profile on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate name. When specifying laminate worksurfaces, the grain direction is such that the grain pattern runs the length of each surface, as shown in the diagram on the right. Please contact Krug Customer Service for questions pertaining to laminate grain direction.



LAMINATES
Krug’s in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug’s previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

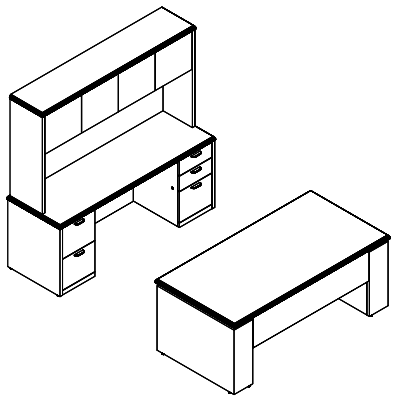
Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR

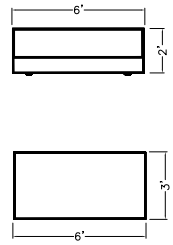
Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

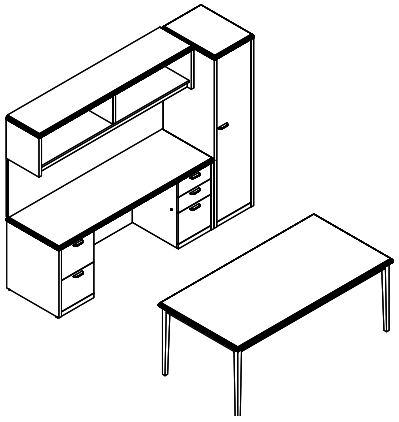
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

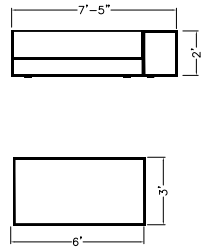
NON-STOCKED LAMINATES
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.



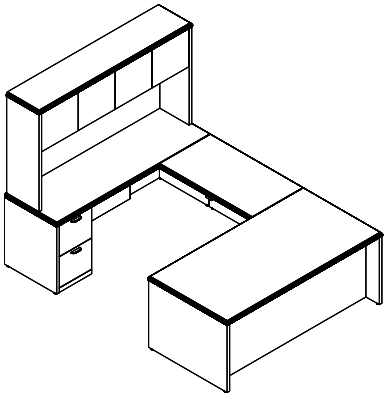


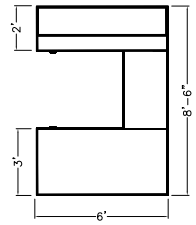
	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut
Height Adj. Desk	68HA7136ETSGV21	7292
Hutch	68HT7115	5287
Credenza	68CY71244LDRF	6207
TOTAL		18786



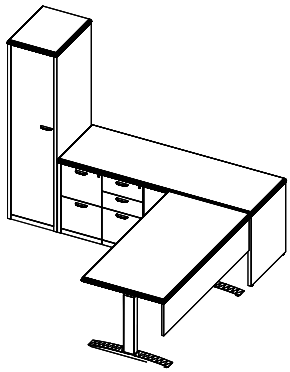


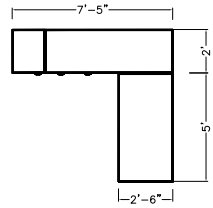
	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut
Desk	68TDE7136	5063
Overhead	68OO711517	2609
Tackboard	68TBOH71	596
Credenza	68CY71244LDRF	6207
Flush Right	option	126
Storage	68ST18246811R	3816
TOTAL		18417





	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut
Desk	68D71364L0RF	5341
Link Unit	68LU4224H	2016
Hutch	68HT7115	5287
Credenza	68CY71244LDR0	5772
TOTAL		18416

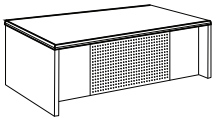




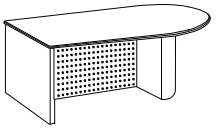
	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut
Height Adj. Desk	68HA6030ETSV21	4595
Credenza	68C71204LDFR0	6126
Flush Left	option	126
Storage	68ST18246811L	3817
TOTAL		14664

MILLENNIUM PRODUCT ENHANCEMENTS

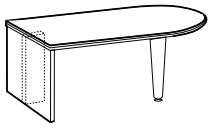
Please follow the instructions below to enhance Millennium with optional product features.



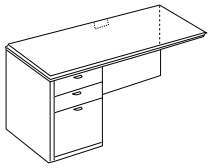
DESK WITH PERFORATED METAL MODESTY PANEL
Not available on 3/4 Height Pedestal Desks
Available on Desks 66" and up
Add 'P' to model number prefix
Example: 68-D**P**-6030-LDRD
10% list upcharge



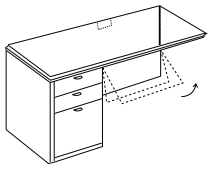
CURVILINEAR DESKS WITH PERFORATED METAL MODESTY PANEL
Only available on 71" & 84" units and only available in conjunction with Half Drum Base
Add 'P' to model number prefix
Example: 68BD**P**-7130-DB
20% list upcharge



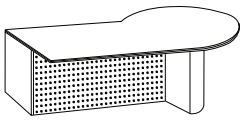
CURVILINEAR DESKS WITH TAPERED BRUSHED ALUMINUM POST LEG
Only available on Desks without Modesty Panels
Add 'T' to model number suffix
Example: 68BD-6630-**T**
No upcharge



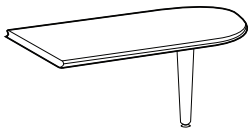
RETURNS WITH WIRE MANAGEMENT CUT-OUT ON MODESTY PANEL
Not available on Desk Depth Returns
Available in standard center position on modesty panel
Note clearly on purchase order
$203 list upcharge



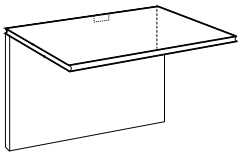
RETURNS WITH HINGED WOOD MODESTY PANEL OPTION
Add 'Y' to model number prefix
Example: 68RHY-4220-L4D
10% list upcharge



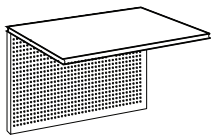
CURVILINEAR RETURNS WITH PERFORATED METAL MODESTY PANEL
Only available on 71" & 84" units and only available in conjunction with Half Drum Base
Add 'P' to model number prefix
Example: 68**P**PRL-7130-DB
20% list upcharge



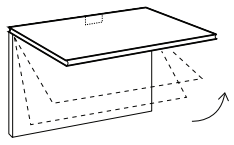
CURVILINEAR RETURNS WITH TAPERED BRUSHED ALUMINUM POST LEG
Only available on Returns without Modesty Panels
Add 'T' to model number suffix
Example: 68BR-6630-**T**
No upcharge



LINK UNIT WITH WIRE MANAGEMENT CUT-OUT ON MODESTY PANEL
Available in standard center position
Note clearly on purchase order
$203 list upcharge



LINK UNITS WITH PERFORATED METAL MODESTY PANEL
Add 'P' to model number prefix
Example: 68-LU**P**-3024-H
40% list upcharge



LINK UNITS WITH HINGED WOOD MODESTY PANEL
Add 'Y' to model number prefix
Example: 68-LU**Y**-3024-H
10% list upcharge

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W, see page xx
.
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

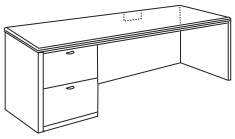
CODE DESCRIPTION
P — perforated metal modesty panel
T — tapered brushed aluminum panel
Y — hinged wood modesty panel

The metal finish on perforated metal modesty panels, tapered brushed aluminum post legs, tackboard organizer rail, and accessories all match the Millennium satin nickel pull finish.

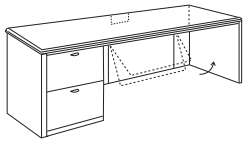
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 368.

PERFORATED METAL MODESTY PANEL
Perforated metal modesty panels are 16 gage thick steel panels with a brushed metal finish.

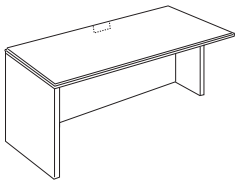
Please follow the instructions below to enhance Millennium with optional product features.



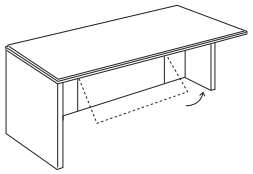
CREDENZAS WITH CUT-OUT GROMMET OPTION ON MODESTY PANEL
Note clearly on purchase order
$203 list upcharge



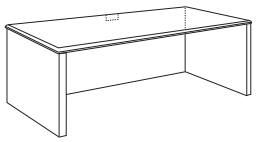
CREDENZAS WITH HINGED WOOD MODESTY PANEL
Not available on Ganged Pedestal, or Lateral File/Bookcase Credenzas
Add 'Y' to model number prefix
Example: 68CY-6020-4-LDR0
10% list upcharge



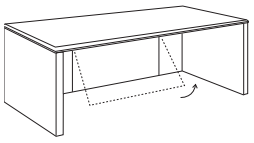
OPEN RETURNS WITH WIRE MANAGEMENT CUT-OUT ON MODESTY PANEL
Available in standard center position
Note clearly on purchase order
$203 list upcharge



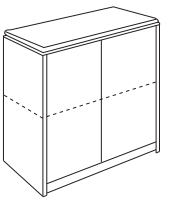
OPEN RETURNS WITH HINGED WOOD MODESTY PANEL
Add 'Y' to model number prefix
Example: 68RHY-4224
10% list upcharge



SHELLS WITH WIRE MANAGEMENT CUT-OUT ON MODESTY PANEL
Wire Management Cut-Out:
7 7/28" x 4 9/16"
Available in standard center position and
also available on Corner Credenza Shell Model
Note clearly on purchase order
$203 list upcharge



SHELLS WITH HINGED WOOD MODESTY PANEL
Width of hinged modesty panel allows for installation of 16" pedestals
Also available on Corner Credenza Shell Model
Add 'Y' to model number prefix
Example: 68SY-3020
10% list upcharge



DOUBLE HEIGHT OVERHEADS
Only available on 36", 42" and 48" hinged door and open models
Add '29' to model number suffix
Example: 680H-3629
25% list upcharge

DOUBLE HEIGHT PAPER MANAGEMENT OVERHEADS
Only available on 36", 42" and 48" hinged door and open models Add 'PM' to model number suffix
Example: 680HPM-3629
35% list upcharge

PAPER MANAGEMENT OVERHEADS
Not available on Flipper Door Models
Add 'PM' to model number prefix
Example: 680HPM-36
10% list upcharge



MOBILE PEDESTAL WITH UPHOLSTERED SEAT
Reference model #: 68MPSU-4F
Available in a shallow version only

FABRIC GRADES

MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
MPSU-4F	2748	2797	2848	2894	2945	2992	3042	3187	3330

Cherry/Maple/Walnut

MODEL	W	D	H	SHIP WT.	CU.FT.	COM
MPSU-4F	16	18.5	25.25	76	6	1

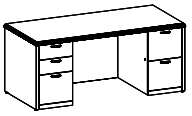
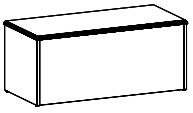
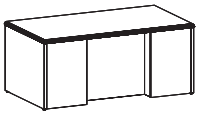
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
P — perforated metal modesty panel
Y — hinged wood modesty panel
X — hinged glass doors
29 — double height overheads
PM — paper manager
The metal finish on perforated metal modesty panels, tapered brushed aluminum post legs, tackboard organizer rail, and accessories match the Millennium satin nickel pull finish.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 368.

HINGED WOOD MODESTY PANEL
Hinged wood modesty panels come standard with a center positioned wire management cut-out.

MILLENNIUM DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Desk with Full Height Pedestals	68D60304LDRD	6580	60	30.25	28.5	27.5	296	36
	68D60304LDRF	6580	60	30.25	28.5	27.5	296	36
	68D60304LFRD	6580	60	30.25	28.5	27.5	296	36
	68D60304LFRF	6580	60	30.25	28.5	27.5	296	36
	68D66304LDRD	6603	65.75	30.25	28.5	33.25	314	39
	68D66304LDRF	6603	65.75	30.25	28.5	33.25	314	39
	68D66304LFRD*	6603	65.75	30.25	28.5	33.25	314	39
	68D66304LFRF	6603	65.75	30.25	28.5	33.25	314	39
	68D66364LDRD	6638	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68D66364LDRF	6638	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68D66364LFRD	6638	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68D66364LFRF	6638	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68D71304LDRD	6646	71	30.25	28.5	38.25	329	42
	68D71304LDRF	6646	71	30.25	28.5	38.25	329	42
	68D71304LFRD	6646	71	30.25	28.5	38.25	329	42
	68D71304LFRF	6646	71	30.25	28.5	38.25	329	42
	68D71364LDRD	6753	71	36.25	28.5	38.35	372	50
	68D71364LDRF	6753	71	36.25	28.5	38.35	372	50
	68D71364LFRD	6753	71	36.25	28.5	38.35	372	50
	68D71364LFRF	6753	71	36.25	28.5	38.35	372	50
	68D78304LDRD	6764	78	30.25	28.5	45.5	350	46
	68D78304LDRF	6764	78	30.25	28.5	45.5	350	46
	68D78304LFRD	6764	78	30.25	28.5	45.5	350	46
	68D78304LFRF	6764	78	30.25	28.5	45.5	350	46
	68D78364LDRD	6839	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68D78364LDRF	6839	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68D78364LFRD	6839	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68D78364LFRF	6839	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68D84364LDRD	6870	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68D84364LDRF	6870	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68D84364LFRD	6870	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68D84364LFRF	6870	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
Double Pedestal Desk with Full Height Pedestals & Breakfront Modesty Panel	68DBF66364LDRD	7357	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68DBF66364LDRF	7357	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68DBF66364LFRD*	7357	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68DBF66364LFRF	7357	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68DBF71364LDRD	7459	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LDRF	7459	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LFRD	7459	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LFRF	7459	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF78364LDRD	7572	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LDRF	7572	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LFRD	7572	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LFRF	7572	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF84364LDRD	7570	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LDRF	7570	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LFRD	7570	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LFRF	7570	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

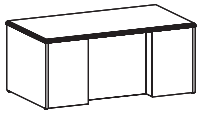
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
BF- break front modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Desk	68DBF66364LDWRD	8869	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
with Full Height Pedestals &	68DBF66364LDRDW	8869	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
Breakfront Modesty Panel &	68DBF66364LFWRD*	8869	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
Wire Management Cavity	68DBF66364LFRDW	8869	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68DBF66364LDWRF	8869	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68DBF66364LDRFW	8869	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68DBF66364LFWRF	8869	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68DBF66364LFRFW	8869	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	354	46
	68DBF71364LDWRD	9000	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LDRDW	9000	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LDWRF	9000	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LDRFW	9000	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LFWRD	9000	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LFRDW	9000	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LFWRF	9000	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF71364LFRFW	9000	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	372	50
	68DBF78364LDWRD	9086	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LDRDW	9086	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LDWRF	9086	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LDRFW	9086	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LFWRD	9086	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LFRDW	9086	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LFWRF	9086	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF78364LFRFW	9086	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	397	36
	68DBF84364LDWRD	9121	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LDRDW	9121	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LDWRF	9121	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LDRFW	9121	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LFWRD	9121	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LFRDW	9121	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LFWRF	9121	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39
	68DBF84364LFRFW	9121	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	399	39





DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

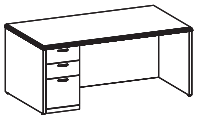
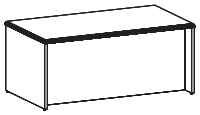
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
BF- break front modesty panel
W - Wire Management Cavity

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

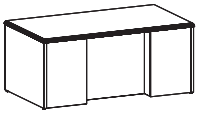
MILLENNIUM DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Desk with Full Height Pedestal	68D60304LDR0	5164	60	30.25	28.5	27.5	239	36
	68D60304LFR0	5164	60	30.25	28.5	27.5	239	36
	68D60304L0RD	5164	60	30.25	28.5	27.5	239	36
	68D60304L0RF	5164	60	30.25	28.5	27.5	239	36
	68D66304LDR0	5206	65.75	30.25	28.5	33.25	257	39
	68D66304LFR0	5206	65.75	30.25	28.5	33.25	257	39
	68D66304L0RD	5206	65.75	30.25	28.5	33.25	257	39
	68D66304L0RF	5206	65.75	30.25	28.5	33.25	257	39
	68D66364LDR0	5253	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	297	46
	68D66364LFR0*	5253	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	297	46
	68D66364L0RD	5253	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	297	46
	68D66364L0RF	5253	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	297	46
	68D71304LDR0	5260	71	30.25	28.5	38.25	272	42
	68D71304LFR0	5260	71	30.25	28.5	38.25	272	42
	68D71304L0RD	5260	71	30.25	28.5	38.25	272	42
	68D71304L0RF	5260	71	30.25	28.5	38.25	272	42
	68D71364LDR0	5341	71	36.25	28.5	38.35	315	50
	68D71364LFR0	5341	71	36.25	28.5	38.35	315	50
	68D71364L0RD	5341	71	36.25	28.5	38.35	315	50
	68D71364L0RF	5341	71	36.25	28.5	38.35	315	50
	68D78304LDR0	5404	78	30.25	28.5	45.5	293	46
	68D78304LFR0	5404	78	30.25	28.5	45.5	293	46
	68D78304L0RD	5404	78	30.25	28.5	45.5	293	46
	68D78304L0RF	5404	78	30.25	28.5	45.5	293	46
	68D78364L0RD	5436	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	340	36
	68D78364L0RF	5436	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	340	36
	68D78364LDR0	5436	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	340	36
	68D78364LFR0	5436	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	340	36
	68D84364LDR0	5499	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	342	39
	68D84364LFR0	5499	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	342	39
	68D84364L0RD	5499	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	342	39
	68D84364L0RF	5499	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	342	39

ORDERING NOTES:
30" deep desks have flush modesty panels, 36" deep desks have recessed modesty panels. Please see page 356 for perforated metal modesty panel option.

Description	Model		W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Desk with Full Height Pedestal & Breakfront Modesty Panel	68DBF66364LDR0	5950	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	297	46
	68DBF66364LFR0*	5950	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	297	46
	68DBF66364L0RD	5950	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	297	46
	68DBF66364L0RF	5950	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	297	46
	68DBF71364LDR0	6069	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	315	50
	68DBF71364LFR0	6069	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	315	50
	68DBF71364L0RD	6069	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	315	50
	68DBF71364L0RF	6069	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	315	50
	68DBF78364LDR0	6146	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	340	36
	68DBF78364LFR0	6146	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	340	36
	68DBF78364L0RD	6146	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	340	36
	68DBF78364L0RF	6146	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	340	36
	68DBF84364LDR0	6227	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	342	39
	68DBF84364LFR0	6227	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	342	39
	68DBF84364L0RD	6227	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	342	39
	68DBF84364L0RF	6227	84	36.25	28.5	51.5	342	39





ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

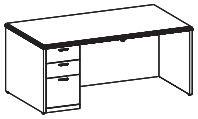
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

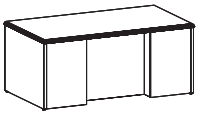
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
0 - no pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
BF- break front modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Desk with Full Height Pedestal & Breakfront Modesty Panel with Wire Management Cavity	68DBF66364LDWR0	7524	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	307	46
	68DBF66364LFWR0*	7524	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	307	46
	68DBF66364L0RDW	7524	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	307	46
	68DBF66364L0RFW	7524	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	307	46
	68DBF66364LDR0W	7524	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	307	46
	68DBF66364LFR0W	7524	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	307	46
	68DBF66364L0WRD	7524	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	307	46
	68DBF66364L0WRF	7524	65.75	36.25	28.5	33.25	307	46
	68DBF71364LDWR0	7595	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	325	50
	68DBF71364LFWR0	7595	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	325	50
	68DBF71364L0RDW	7595	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	325	50
	68DBF71364L0RFW	7595	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	325	50
	68DBF71364LDR0W	7595	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	325	50
	68DBF71364LFR0W	7595	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	325	50
	68DBF71364L0WRD	7595	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	325	50
	68DBF71364L0WRF	7595	71	36.25	28.5	38.25	325	50
	68DBF78364LDWR0	7710	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	350	36
	68DBF78364LFWR0	7710	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	350	36
	68DBF78364L0RDW	7710	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	350	36
	68DBF78364L0RFW	7710	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	350	36
	68DBF78364LDR0W	7710	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	350	36
	68DBF78364LFR0W	7710	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	350	36
	68DBF78364L0WRD	7710	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	350	36
	68DBF78364L0WRF	7710	78	36.25	28.5	45.5	350	36
	68DBF84364LDWR0	7759	78	36.25	28.5	51.5	352	39
	68DBF84364LFWR0	7759	78	36.25	28.5	51.5	352	39
	68DBF84364L0RDW	7759	78	36.25	28.5	51.5	352	39
	68DBF84364L0RFW	7759	78	36.25	28.5	51.5	352	39
	68DBF84364LDR0W	7759	78	36.25	28.5	51.5	352	39
	68DBF84364LFR0W	7759	78	36.25	28.5	51.5	352	39
	68DBF84364L0WRD	7759	78	36.25	28.5	51.5	352	39
	68DBF84364L0WRF	7759	78	36.25	28.5	51.5	352	39





ORDERING NOTES:
30" deep desks have flush modesty panels, 36" deep desks have recessed modesty panels. Please see page 356 for perforated metal modesty panel option.

Bow Top Option	BT68D6030	636	-	-	-	-	-
	BT68D6630	665	-	-	-	-	-
	BT68D6636	699	-	-	-	-	-
	BT68D7130	727	-	-	-	-	-
	BT68D7136	749	-	-	-	-	-
	BT68D7830	767	-	-	-	-	-
	BT68D7836	777	-	-	-	-	-
	BT68D8436	789	-	-	-	-	-



ORDERING NOTES:
Add BT before any standard desk model number and apply upcharge. Add 15lbs to standard desk weight for bow top option.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

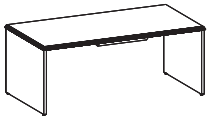
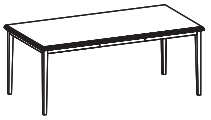
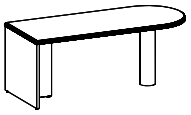
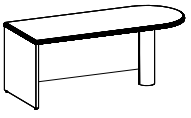
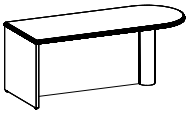
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
0 - no pedestal
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
BF- break front modesty panel
W - Wire Management Cavity

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM DESKS

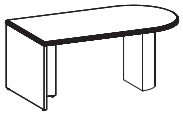
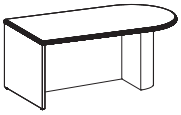
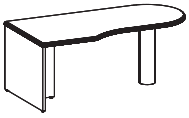
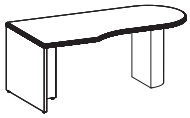
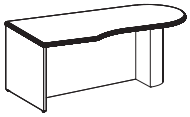
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table Desk	68TD6030	3385	60	30.25	28.5	57	280	38
	68TB6630	3426	65.75	30.25	28.5	63.25	290	41
	68TD7130	3493	71	30.25	28.5	68.25	300	45
	68TD7136	3499	71	36.25	28.5	68.25	310	54
	68TD8436	3534	84	36.25	28.5	81.25	320	63
	ORDERING NOTES: This item includes a 68PD2116 pencil drawer.							
Table Desk Executive Style	68TDE6630	4950	65.75	36.25	29.5	63	180	41
	68TDE7136	5063	71	36.25	29.5	68	238	54
	68TDE8436	5150	84	36.25	29.5	81	265	63
	ORDERING NOTES: This item includes a 68PD2116 pencil drawer. Table desk has a clearance height of 25.25". Does not fit a pedestal underneath.							
Bullet Desk with Wood Post Leg	68BD6030	3505	60	30.25	28.5	41.5	156	36
	68BD6630	3573	65.75	30.25	28.5	47.5	174	39
	68BD6636	3602	65.75	36.25	28.5	44.5	214	46
	68BD7130	3643	71	30.25	28.5	52.5	159	42
	68BD7136	3715	71	36.25	28.5	49.5	232	50
	**ORDERING NOTES:** Please see page 256 for brushed aluminum tapered post leg option.							
Bullet Desk with 3/4 Modesty Panel & Wood Post Leg	68BD60303LGM	3849	60	30.25	28.5	14.75	189	36
	68BD66303LGM	3891	65.75	30.25	28.5	14.75	159	39
	68BD66364LGM	3922	65.75	36.25	28.5	17.75	229	46
	68BD71303LGM	3949	71	30.25	28.5	14.75	204	42
	68BD71363LGM	3973	71	36.25	28.5	17.75	247	50
	68BD84303LGM	3994	84	30.25	28.5	14.75	331	49
	68BD84363LGM	4039	84	36.25	28.5	17.75	274	59
Bullet Desk with Full Height Modesty Panel & Wood Post Leg	68BD60304LGM	3972	60	30.25	28.5	14.75	176	36
	68BD66304LGM	4011	65.75	30.25	28.5	14.75	194	39
	68BD66364LGM	4008	65.75	36.25	28.5	14.75	234	46
	68BD71304LGM	4051	71	30.25	28.5	14.75	209	42
	68BD71364LGM	4084	71	36.25	28.5	17.75	252	50
	68BD84304LGM	4125	84	30.25	28.5	14.75	232	49
	68BD84364LGM	4163	84	36.25	28.5	17.75	279	59
	ORDERING NOTES: All curvilinear post legs are 6" in diameter.							

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

CODE DESCRIPTION
LGM - wood leg and modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Desk with Half Drum Base	68BD6630DB	3922	65.75	30.25	28.5	37.25	194	39
	68BD6636DB	3949	65.75	36.25	28.5	34.25	234	46
	68DB7130DB	3984	71	30.25	28.5	42.5	209	42
	68BD7136DB	4051	71	36.25	28.5	39.5	252	50
	68BD8430DB	4120	84	30.25	28.5	55.5	232	49
	68BD8436DB	4268	84	36.25	28.5	52.5	279	59
	68BD9636DB	4410	96	36.25	28.5	64.25	320	67
Bullet Desk with Half Drum Base & Full Height Modesty Panel	68BD6630DBML	4405	65.75	30.25	28.5	23.25	209	39
	68BD6630DBMR	4405	65.75	30.25	28.5	23.25	209	39
	68BD6636DBML	4432	65.75	36.25	28.5	26.25	249	46
	68BD6636DBMR	4432	65.75	36.25	28.5	26.25	249	46
	68BD7130DBML	4468	71	30.25	28.5	23.25	224	42
	68BD7130DBMR	4468	71	30.25	28.5	23.25	224	42
	68BD7136DBML	4504	71	36.25	28.5	26.25	267	50
	68BD7136DBMR*	4504	71	36.25	28.5	26.25	267	50
	68BD8430DBML	4538	84	30.25	28.5	23.25	247	49
	68BD8430DBMR	4538	84	30.25	28.5	23.25	247	49
	68BD8436DBML	4647	84	36.25	28.5	26.25	294	59
	68BD8436DBMR	4647	84	36.25	28.5	26.25	294	59
	68BD9636DBML	4790	96	36.25	28.5	26.25	335	67
	68BD9636DBMR	4790	96	36.25	28.5	26.25	335	67
	ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for perforated metal modesty panel option.							
Curved Corner Bullet Desk with Wood Post Leg	68CCB7130L	4804	71	36.25	28.5	51.25	232	45
	68CCB7130R	4804	71	36.25	28.5	51.25	232	45
	68CCB7830L	4903	78	36.25	28.5	58.25	257	50
	68CCB7830R*	4903	78	36.25	28.5	58.25	257	50
	68CCB8430L	4995	84	36.25	28.5	64.25	268	55
	68CCB8430R	4995	84	36.25	28.5	64.25	268	55
	ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for brushed aluminum tapered post leg option.							
Curved Corner Bullet Desk with Half Drum Base	68CCB7130LDB	5135	71	36.25	28.5	51.25	232	45
	68CCB7130RDB	5135	71	36.25	28.5	51.25	232	45
	68CCB7830LDB	5229	78	36.25	28.5	58.25	257	50
	68CCB7830RDB*	5229	78	36.25	28.5	58.25	257	50
	68CCB8430LDB	5330	84	36.25	28.5	64.25	268	55
	68CCB8430RDB	5330	84	36.25	28.5	64.25	268	55
Curved Corner Bullet Desk with Half Drum Base & Full Height Modesty Panel	68CCB7130LDBM	5432	71	36.25	28.5	51.25	232	45
	68CCB7130RDBM	5432	71	36.25	28.5	51.25	232	45
	68CCB7830LDBM	5526	78	36.25	28.5	58.25	257	50
	68CCB7830RDBM*	5526	78	36.25	28.5	58.25	257	50
	68CCB8430LDBM	5636	84	36.25	28.5	64.25	268	55
	68CCB8430RDBM	5636	84	36.25	28.5	64.25	268	55
	ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for perforated metal modesty panel option.							

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

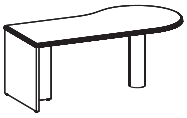
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
DB - half drum base
DBM - half drum base and modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

RETURN OPTIONS
Curved corner bullet desks, "Q" desks, and "K" desks, accept 24" deep run-off units, returns and linking units..

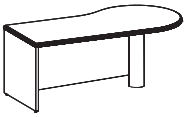
MILLENNIUM DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
'P' Desk with Wood Post Leg	68PDL7130	4580	71	30	28.5	50	189	50
	68PDR7130	4580	71	30	28.5	50	189	50
	68PDL7136	4647	71	36	28.5	47.25	232	58
	68PDR7136	4647	71	36	28.5	47.25	232	58

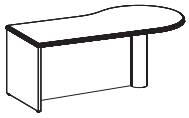


ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for brushed aluminum tapered post leg option.

'P' Desk with 3/4 Modesty Panel with Wood Post Leg	68PDL71303LGM	4866	71	30	28.5	50	204	50
	68PDR71303LGM	4866	71	30	28.5	50	204	50
	68PDL71363LGM	4989	71	36	28.5	47.25	247	58
	68PDR71363LGM	4989	71	36	28.5	47.25	247	58
	68PDL84303LGM	5106	84	30	28.5		227	59
	68PDR84303LGM	5106	84	30	28.5		227	59
	68PDL84363LGM	5149	84	36	28.5		274	68
	68PDR84363LGM	5149	84	36	28.5		274	68

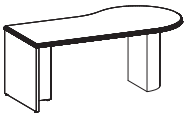


'P' Desk with Full Height Modesty Panel & Wood Post Leg	68PDL71304LGM	4977	71	30	28.5	50	209	50
	68PDR71304LGM	4977	71	30	28.5	50	209	50
	68PDL71364LGM	5067	71	36	28.5	47.25	252	58
	68PDR71364LGM	5067	71	36	28.5	47.25	252	58
	68PDL84304LGM	5239	84	30	28.5		232	59
	68PDR84304LGM	5239	84	30	28.5		232	59
	68PDL84364LGM	5278	84	36	28.5		279	68
	68PDR84364LGM	5278	84	36	28.5		279	68
	68PDL96364LGM	5463	96	30	28.5		320	77
	68PDR96364LGM	5463	96	30	28.5		320	77

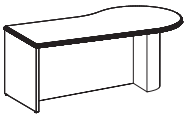


ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for perforated metal modesty panel option.

'P' Desk with Half Drum Base	68PDL8430DB	5225	84	36	28.5		232	59
	68PDR8430DB*	5225	84	30	28.5		247	59
	68PDL8436DB	5260	84	30	28.5		279	68
	68PDR8436DB	5260	84	36	28.5		294	68
	68PDL9636DB	5651	96	36	28.5		320	77
	68PDR9636DB	5651	96	36	28.5		335	77



'P' Desk with Half Drum Base & Full Height Modesty Panel	68PDL8430DBM	5360	84	36	28.5		247	59
	68PDR8430DBM	5360	84	30	28.5		247	59
	68PDL8436DBM	5707	84	36	28.5		294	68
	68PDR8436DBM	5707	84	36	28.5		294	68
	68PDL9636DBM	6138	96	36	28.5		335	77
	68PDR9636DBM	6138	96	36	28.5		335	77



ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for perforated metal modesty panel option.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

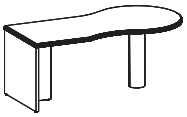
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height modesty panel
3 - 3/4 modesty panel
LGM - wood leg and modesty panel
DBM - half drum base and modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

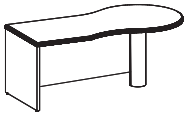
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
'Q' Desk with Wood Post Leg	68QDL7130	4580	71	30	28.5	49.5	189	50
	68QDR7130*	4580	71	30	28.5	49.5	189	50
	68QDL8436	4875	84	36	28.5	59.75	232	68
	68QDR8436	4875	84	36	28.5	59.75	232	68

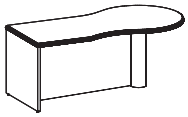


ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for brushed aluminum tapered post leg option. All curvilinear posts are 6" in diameter.

'Q' Desk with 3/4 Modesty Panel & Wood Post Leg	68QDL71303LGM	4989	71	30	28.5	204	50	
	68QDR71303LGM*	4989	71	30	28.5	204	50	
	68QDL84363LGM	5149	84	36	28.5	274	68	
	68QDR84363LGM	5149	84	36	28.5	274	68	

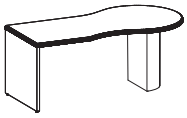


'Q' Desk with Full Height Modesty Panel & Wood Post Leg	68QDL71304LGM	5067	71	30	28.5	269	50	
	68QDR71304LGM*	5067	71	30	28.5	269	50	
	68QDL84364LGM	5278	84	36	28.5	279	68	
	68QDR84364LGM	5278	84	36	28.5	279	68	

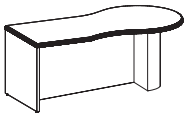


ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for perforated metal modesty panel option.

'Q' Desk with Half Drum Base	68QDL8436DB	5260	84	36	28.5	49.5	279	68
	68QDR8436DB*	5260	84	36	28.5	49.5	279	68
	68QDL9636DB	5658	96	36	28.5	59.75	320	68
	68QDR9636DB"	5658	96	36	28.5	59.75	320	68



'Q' Desk with Half Drum Base & Full Height Modesty Panel	68QDL8436DBM	5707	84	36	28.5	46.5	294	68
	68QDR8436DBM*	5707	84	36	28.5	46.5	294	68
	68QDL9636DBM	6138	96	36	28.5	68	335	68
	68QDR9636DBM	6138	96	36	28.5	68	335	68



ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for perforated metal modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

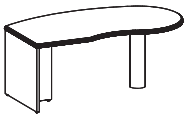
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height modesty panel
4 - full height modesty panel
D - 2 file drawers, 1 file draw
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
DB - half drum base
LGM - wood leg and modesty panel
DBM - half drum base

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

RETURN OPTIONS
Curved corner bullet desks, "Q" desks, and "K" desks, accept 24" deep run-off units, returns and linking units.

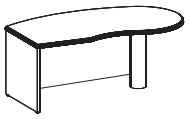
MILLENNIUM DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
'K' Desk with Wood Post Leg	68KDL7130	4580	71	30	28.5	49.5	189	50
	68KDR7130*	4580	71	30	28.5	49.5	189	50
	68KDL8436	4875	84	36	28.5	59.75	232	68
	68KDR8436	4875	84	36	28.5	59.75	232	68

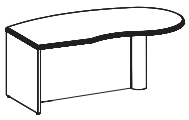


ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for brushed aluminum tapered post leg option.

'K' Desk with 3/4 Modesty Panel with Wood Post Leg	68KDL71303LGM	4970	71	30	28.5	49.5	204	50
	68KDR71303LGM*	4970	71	30	28.5	49.5	204	50
	68KDL84363LGM	5149	84	36	28.5	59.75	274	68
	68KDR84363LGM	5149	84	36	28.5	59.75	274	68

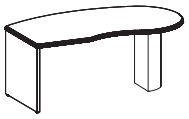


'K' Desk with Full Height Modesty Panel & Wood Post Leg	68KDL71304LGM	5079	71	30	28.5	49.5	209	50
	68KDR71304LGM*	5079	71	30	28.5	49.5	209	50
	68KDL84364LGM	5278	84	36	28.5	59.75	274	68
	68KDR84364LGM	5278	84	36	28.5	59.75	224	68

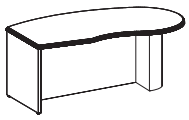


ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for perforated metal modesty panel option. Overhang on the 'K' desk is 23" from the modesty panel.

'K' Desk with Half Drum Base	68KDL8436DB	5260	84	36	28.5	61.75	279	68
	68KDR8436DB*	5260	84	36	28.5	61.75	279	68
	68KDL9636DB	5658	96	36	28.5	68	320	68
	68KDR9636DB	5658	96	36	28.5	68	320	68



'K' Desk with Half Drum Base & Full Height Modesty Panel	68KDL8436DBM	5698	84	36	28.5	61.75	294	68
	68KDR8436DBM*	5698	84	36	28.5	61.75	294	68
	68KDL9636DBM	6138	96	36	28.5	68	335	68
	68KDR9636DBM	6138	96	36	28.5	68	335	68



ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for perforated metal modesty panel option. Overhang on the 'K' desk is 23" from the modesty panel.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

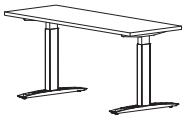
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

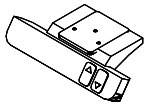
CODE DESCRIPTION
3 - 3/4 height modesty panel
4 - full height modesty panel
DB - half drum base
LGM - wood leg and modesty panel
DBM - half drum base and

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

RETURN OPTIONS
Curved corner bullet desks, "Q" desks, and "K" desks, accept 24" deep run-off units, returns and linking units.

MILLENNIUM HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESK WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface	68HA3024ETS	3227	29.75	24	"-"	17	108.5	11.5
	68HA3624ETS	3258	35.75	24	"-"	23	109	14
	68HA4224ETS	3347	41.75	24	"-"	29	109	16.5
	68HA4824ETS	3434	47.75	24	"-"	35	109.5	19
	68HA5424ETS	3496	53.5	24	"-"	41	110	21.5
	68HA6024ETS	3578	59.75	24	"-"	47	111	24
	68HA6624ETS	3933	2719	24	"-"	53	114	26.5
	68HA7124ETS	4138	71.75	24	"-"	59	119.5	29
	68HA7824ETS	4160	77.75	24	"-"	65	122.5	31.5
	68HA8424ETS	4481	83.75	24	"-"	71	127	34
	68HA3030ETS	4170	29.75	30	"-"	17	121.5	36.75
	68HA3630ETS	3552	35.75	30	"-"	23	122	14.25
	68HA4230ETS	3620	41.75	30	"-"	29	122	17.5
	68HA4830ETS	3704	47.75	30	"-"	35	122.5	20.5
	68HA5430ETS	3808	53.5	30	"-"	41	123	23.5
	68HA6030ETS	3872	59.75	30	"-"	47	124	26.5
	68HA6630ETS	4090	65.75	30	"-"	53	131	29.75
	68HA7130ETS	4299	71.75	30	"-"	59	132.5	32.75
	68HA7830ETS	4319	77.75	30	"-"	65	142.5	35.75
	68HA8430ETS	4564	83.75	30	"-"	71	143.5	38.75
	68HA3036ETS	4242	29.75	36	"-"	17	121.5	42
	68HA3636ETS	3626	35.75	36	"-"	23	122	45.5
	68HA4236ETS	3868	41.75	36	"-"	29	122	17.25
	68HA4836ETS	3941	47.75	36	"-"	35	122.5	20.75
	68HA5436ETS	4033	53.5	36	"-"	41	123	24.5
	68HA6036ETS	4120	59.75	36	"-"	47	124	28.25
	68HA6636ETS	4438	65.75	36	"-"	53	134	32
	68HA7136ETS	4457	71.75	36	"-"	59	151.5	35.5
	68HA7836ETS	4500	77.75	36	"-"	65	158.5	39.25
	68HA8436ETS	4968	83.75	36	"-"	71	159.5	43
Programmable Display-4 Position Memory	68HAPD	394	-	-	-		-	-



ORDERING NOTES & OPTIONS

Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. An optional 4 position programmable display can be specified above.

To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 68HA6024ETSO16. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length or on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 68HA6030ETD.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30" deep only, replace "T" with "C" e.g. 68HA8430ECS

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5" & Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

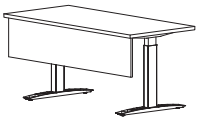
CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage

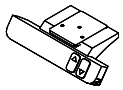
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESK WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Work Surface with Wood Modesty Panel	68HA3024ETSV21	3568	29.75	24	"-"	17	114.5	11.5
	68HA3624ETSV21	3667	35.75	24	"-"	23	117	14
	68HA4224ETSV21	3825	41.75	24	"-"	29	118	16.5
	68HA4824ETSV21	3981	47.75	24	"-"	35	119.5	19
	68HA5424ETSV21	4112	53.5	24	"-"	41	122	21.5
	68HA6024ETSV21	4297	59.75	24	"-"	47	124	24
	68HA6624ETSV21	4658	65.75	24	"-"	53	128	26.5
	68HA7124ETSV21	4880	71.75	24	"-"	59	134.5	29
	68HA7824ETSV21	4915	77.75	24	"-"	65	139.5	31.5
	68HA8424ETSV21	5250	83.75	24	"-"	71	145	34
	68HA3030ETSV21	4509	29.75	30	"-"	17	127.5	36.75
	68HA3630ETSV21	3960	35.75	30	"-"	23	130	14.25
	68HA4230ETSV21	4097	41.75	30	"-"	29	131	17.5
	68HA4830ETSV21	4247	47.75	30	"-"	35	132.5	20.5
	68HA5430ETSV21	4393	53.5	30	"-"	41	135	23.5
	68HA6030ETSV21	4595	59.75	30	"-"	47	137	26.5
	68HA6630ETSV21	4816	65.75	30	"-"	53	145	29.75
	68HA7130ETSV21*	5038	71.75	30	"-"	59	147.5	32.75
	68HA7830ETSV21	4319	77.75	30	"-"	65	159.5	35.75
	68HA8430ETSV21	5317	83.75	30	"-"	71	161.5	38.75
	68HA3036ETSV21	5010	29.75	36	"-"	17	127.5	42
	68HA3636ETSV21	3969	35.75	36	"-"	23	130	45.5
	68HA4236ETSV21	4275	41.75	36	"-"	29	131	17.25
	68HA4836ETSV21	4433	47.75	36	"-"	35	132.5	20.75
	68HA5436ETSV21	4579	53.5	36	"-"	41	135	24.5
	68HA6036ETSV21	4841	59.75	36	"-"	47	137	28.25
	68HA6636ETSV21	5163	65.75	36	"-"	53	148	32
	68HA7136ETSV21	5198	71.75	36	"-"	59	166.5	35.5
	68HA7836ETSV21	5263	77.75	36	"-"	65	175.5	39.25
	68HA8436ETSV21	5792	83.75	36	"-"	71	177.5	43
Programmable Display-4 Position Memory	68HAPD	394	-	-	-		-	-





ORDERING NOTES & OPTIONS

Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. An optional 4 position programmable display can be specified above.

To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 68HA8436ETSO16G. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length or on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg.68HA8436ETDG.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 68HA8436ECSG

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option or in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5" & Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

CODE DESCRIPTION

HA - height adjustable
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel
V26- half height floating laminate modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES

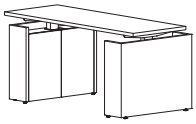
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

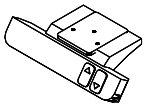
GROMMETS

One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESK WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Work Surface with Base Enclosure	68HA4224ETSG	5358	41.75	24	"-"	24	154	16.5
	68HA4824ETSG	5444	47.75	24	"-"	30	154.5	19
	68HA5424ETSG	5505	53.5	24	"-"	36	155	21.5
	68HA6024ETSG	5584	59.75	24	"-"	42	156	24
	68HA6624ETSG	5943	65.75	24	"-"	48	159	26.5
	68HA7124ETSG	6148	71.75	24	"-"	54	164.5	29
	68HA7824ETSG	6167	77.75	24	"-"	60	167.5	31.5
	68HA8424ETSG	6491	83.75	24	"-"	66	172	34
	68HA4230ETSG	5865	41.75	30	"-"	24	177	17.5
	68HA4830ETSG	5947	47.75	30	"-"	30	177.5	20.5
	68HA5430ETSG	6025	53.5	30	"-"	36	178	23.5
	68HA6030ETSG	6119	59.75	30	"-"	42	179	26.5
	68HA6630ETSG	6336	65.75	30	"-"	42	186	29.75
	68HA7130ETSG	6544	71.75	30	"-"	54	187.5	32.75
	68HA7830ETSG	6566	77.75	30	"-"	60	197.5	35.75
	68HA8430ETSG	6808	83.75	30	"-"	66	198.5	38.75
	68HA4236ETSG	6346	41.75	36	"-"	24	187	17.25
	68HA4836ETSG	6418	47.75	36	"-"	30	187.5	20.75
	68HA5436ETSG	6508	53.5	36	"-"	36	188	24.5
	68HA6036ETSG	6599	59.75	36	"-"	42	189	28.25
	68HA6636ETSG	6914	65.75	36	"-"	48	199	32
	68HA7136ETSG	6935	71.75	36	"-"	54	216.5	35.5
	68HA7836ETSG	6976	77.75	36	"-"	60	223.5	39.25
	68HA8436ETSG	7445	83.75	36	"-"	66	224.5	43
Programmable Display-4 Position Memory	68HAPD	394	-	-	-		-	-





ORDERING NOTES:
Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. An optional 4 position programmable display can be specified above.

To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS.
eg. 68HA6024ETSO16G. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces with base enclosures that are 54" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ESTA with ETD. eg. 68HA6030ETDG.

Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 303 for price and model number.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

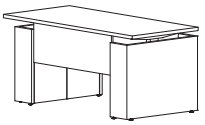
CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
G - base enclosure

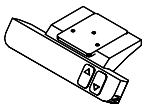
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESK WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Worksurface with Base Enclosure and Floating Modesty Panel	68HA4224ETSGV21	5653	41.75	24	"-"	24	163	16.5
	68HA4824ETSGV21	5752	47.75	24	"-"	30	164.5	19
	68HA5424ETSGV21	5830	53.5	24	"-"	36	167	21.5
	68HA6024ETSGV21	5926	59.75	24	"-"	42	169	24
	68HA6624ETSGV21	6302	65.75	24	"-"	48	173	26.5
	68HA7124ETSGV21	6523	71.75	24	"-"	54	179.5	29
	68HA7824ETSGV21	6565	77.75	24	"-"	60	184.5	31.5
	68HA8424ETSGV21	6906	83.75	24	"-"	66	190	34
	68HA4230ETSGV21	6160	41.75	30	"-"	24	186	17.5
	68HA4830ETSGV21	6259	47.75	30	"-"	30	187.5	20.5
	68HA5430ETSGV21	6350	53.5	30	"-"	36	190	23.5
	68HA6030ETSGV21	6462	59.75	30	"-"	42	192	26.5
	68HA6630ETSGV21	6695	65.75	30	"-"	48	200	29.75
	68HA7130ETSGV21	6923	71.75	30	"-"	54	202.5	32.75
	68HA7830ETSGV21	6961	77.75	30	"-"	60	214.5	35.75
	68HA8430ETSGV21	7205	83.75	30	"-"	66	216.5	38.75
	68HA4236ETSGV21	6639	41.75	36	"-"	24	196	17.25
	68HA4836ETSGV21	6713	47.75	36	"-"	30	197.5	20.75
	68HA5436ETSGV21	6819	53.5	36	"-"	36	200	24.5
	68HA6036ETSGV21	6924	59.75	36	"-"	42	202	28.25
	68HA6636ETSGV21	7257	65.75	36	"-"	48	213	32
	68HA7136ETSGV21	7292	71.75	36	"-"	54	231.5	35.5
	68HA7836ETSGV21	7371	77.75	36	"-"	60	240.5	39.25
	68HA8436ETSGV21	7658	83.75	36	"-"	66	242.5	43
Programmable Display- 4 Position Memory	68HAPD	394	-	-	-		-	-





ORDERING NOTES:
Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. An optional 4 position programmable display can be specified above.

To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. eg. 68HA8436ETSO16GV21. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces with base enclosures that are 54" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg.68HA6030ETDGV21.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30" deep only, replace "T" with "C" e.g. 68HA6630ECSV21

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option or in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
G - base enclosure
V21- half height floating wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurface	68HA4824RHETS	3434	47.75	24	"-"	35	109.5	19
	68HA5424RHETS	3496	53.5	24	"-"	41	110	21.5
	68HA6024RHETS	3578	59.75	24	"-"	47	111	24
	68HA6624RHETS	3933	2719	24	"-"	53	114	26.5
	68HA7124RHETS	4138	71.75	24	"-"	59	119.5	29
	68HA7824RHETS	4160	77.75	24	"-"	65	122.5	31.5
	68HA8424RHETS	4481	83.75	24	"-"	71	127	34
	68HA4830RHETS	3704	47.75	30	"-"	35	122.5	20.5
	68HA5430RHETS	3808	53.5	30	"-"	41	123	23.5
	68HA6030RHETS	3872	59.75	30	"-"	47	124	26.5
	68HA6630RHETS	4090	65.75	30	"-"	53	131	29.75
	68HA7130RHETS	4299	71.75	30	"-"	59	132.5	32.75
	68HA7830RHETS	4319	77.75	30	"-"	65	142.5	35.75
	68HA8430RHETS	4564	83.75	30	"-"	71	143.5	38.75
	68HA4836RHETS	3941	47.75	36	"-"	35	122.5	20.75
	68HA5436RHETS	4033	53.5	36	"-"	41	123	24.5
	68HA6036RHETS	4120	59.75	36	"-"	47	124	28.25
	68HA6636RHETS	4438	65.75	36	"-"	53	134	32
	68HA7136RHETS	4457	71.75	36	"-"	59	151.5	35.5
	68HA7836RHETS	4500	77.75	36	"-"	65	158.5	39.25
	68HA8436RHETS	4968	83.75	36	"-"	71	159.5	43
Programmable Display- 4 Position Memory	68HAPD	394	-	-	-		-	-

ORDERING NOTES & OPTIONS

Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. An optional 4 position programmable display can be specified above.

To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number. eg. 68HA6024RHETSO16. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length or on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg. 68HA603RH0ETD.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 68HA8430RHECS

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5" & Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

.

CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
RH - return (cross grain)
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurface with Wood Modesty Panel	68HA4824RHETSV21	3981	47.75	24	"-"	35	119.5	19
	68HA5424RHETSV21	4112	53.5	24	"-"	41	122	21.5
	68HA6024RHETSV21	4297	59.75	24	"-"	47	124	24
	68HA6624RHETSV21	4658	65.75	24	"-"	53	128	26.5
	68HA7124RHETSV21	4880	71.75	24	"-"	59	134.5	29
	68HA7824RHETSV21	4915	77.75	24	"-"	65	139.5	31.5
	68HA8424RHETSV21	5250	83.75	24	"-"	71	145	34
	68HA4830RHETSV21	4247	47.75	30	"-"	35	132.5	20.5
	68HA5430RHETSV21	4393	53.5	30	"-"	41	135	23.5
	68HA6030RHETSV21	4595	59.75	30	"-"	47	137	26.5
	68HA6630RHETSV21	4816	65.75	30	"-"	53	145	29.75
	68HA7130RHETSV21	5038	71.75	30	"-"	59	147.5	32.75
	68HA7830RHETSV21	4319	77.75	30	"-"	65	159.5	35.75
	68HA8430RHETSV21	5317	83.75	30	"-"	71	161.5	38.75
	68HA4836RHETSV21	4433	47.75	36	"-"	35	132.5	20.75
	68HA5436RHETSV21	4579	53.5	36	"-"	41	135	24.5
	68HA6036RHETSV21	4841	59.75	36	"-"	47	137	28.25
	68HA6636RHETSV21	5163	65.75	36	"-"	53	148	32
	68HA7136RHETSV21	5198	71.75	36	"-"	59	166.5	35.5
	68HA7836RHETSV21	5263	77.75	36	"-"	65	175.5	39.25
	68HA8436RHETSV21	5792	83.75	36	"-"	71	177.5	43
Programmable Display-4 Position Memory	68HAPD	394	-	-	-		-	-

ORDERING NOTES & OPTIONS

Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. An optional 4 position programmable display can be specified above.

To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end add O16 to the end of the model number.
eg. 68HA843RH6ETSO16G. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that are 42" or less in length or on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg.68HA8436RHETDG.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30” deep only, replace “T” with “C” e.g. 68HA8436RHECSG

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option or in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5" & Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION

HA - height adjustable
RH - return (cross grain)
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS

One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurface with Base Enclosure	68HA4824RHETSG	5444	47.75	24	"-"	30	154.5	19
	68HA5424RHETSG	5505	53.5	24	"-"	36	155	21.5
	68HA6024RHETSG	5584	59.75	24	"-"	42	156	24
	68HA6624RHETSG	5943	65.75	24	"-"	48	159	26.5
	68HA7124RHETSG	6148	71.75	24	"-"	54	164.5	29
	68HA7824RHETSG	6167	77.75	24	"-"	60	167.5	31.5
	68HA8424RHETSG	6491	83.75	24	"-"	66	172	34
	68HA4830RHETSG	5947	47.75	30	"-"	30	177.5	20.5
	68HA5430RHETSG	6025	53.5	30	"-"	36	178	23.5
	68HA6030RHETSG	6119	59.75	30	"-"	42	179	26.5
	68HA6630RHETSG	6336	65.75	30	"-"	42	186	29.75
	68HA7130RHETSG	6544	71.75	30	"-"	54	187.5	32.75
	68HA7830RHETSG	6566	77.75	30	"-"	60	197.5	35.75
	68HA8430RHETSG	6808	83.75	30	"-"	66	198.5	38.75
	68HA4836RHETSG	6418	47.75	36	"-"	30	187.5	20.75
	68HA5436RHETSG	6508	53.5	36	"-"	36	188	24.5
	68HA6036RHETSG	6599	59.75	36	"-"	42	189	28.25
	68HA6636RHETSG	6914	65.75	36	"-"	48	199	32
	68HA7136RHETSG	6935	71.75	36	"-"	54	216.5	35.5
	68HA7836RHETSG	6976	77.75	36	"-"	60	223.5	39.25
	68HA8436RHETSG	7445	83.75	36	"-"	66	224.5	43
Programmable Display- 4 Position Memory	68HAPD	394	-	-	-		-	-

ORDERING NOTES:
Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. An optional 4 position programmable display can be specified above.

To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. eg. 68HA6024RHETSO16G. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces with base enclosures that are 54" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ESTA with ETD. eg. 68HA6030RHETDG.

Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 303 for price and model number.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
RH - return (cross grain)
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
G - base enclosure

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

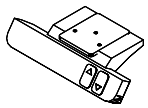
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurface with Base Enclosure and Floating Modesty Panel	68HA4824RHETSGV21	5752	47.75	24	"-"	30	164.5	19
	68HA5424RHETSGV21	5830	53.5	24	"-"	36	167	21.5
	68HA6024RHETSGV21	5926	59.75	24	"-"	42	169	24
	68HA6624RHETSGV21	6302	65.75	24	"-"	48	173	26.5
	68HA7124RHETSGV21	6523	71.75	24	"-"	54	179.5	29
	68HA7824RHETSGV21	6565	77.75	24	"-"	60	184.5	31.5
	68HA8424RHETSGV21	6906	83.75	24	"-"	66	190	34
	68HA4830RHETSGV21	6259	47.75	30	"-"	30	187.5	20.5
	68HA5430RHETSGV21	6350	53.5	30	"-"	36	190	23.5
	68HA6030RHETSGV21	6462	59.75	30	"-"	42	192	26.5
	68HA6630RHETSGV21	6695	65.75	30	"-"	48	200	29.75
	68HA7130RHETSGV21	6923	71.75	30	"-"	54	202.5	32.75
	68HA7830RHETSGV21	6961	77.75	30	"-"	60	214.5	35.75
	68HA8430RHETSGV21	7205	83.75	30	"-"	66	216.5	38.75
	68HA4836RHETSGV21	6713	47.75	36	"-"	30	197.5	20.75
	68HA5436RHETSGV21	6819	53.5	36	"-"	36	200	24.5
	68HA6036RHETSGV21	6924	59.75	36	"-"	42	202	28.25
	68HA6636RHETSGV21	7257	65.75	36	"-"	48	213	32
	68HA7136RHETSGV21	7292	71.75	36	"-"	54	231.5	35.5
	68HA7836RHETSGV21	7371	77.75	36	"-"	60	240.5	39.25
	68HA8436RHETSGV21	7658	83.75	36	"-"	66	242.5	43



Programmable Display-4 Position Memory	68HAPD	394	-	-	-		-	-



ORDERING NOTES:
Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. An optional 4 position programmable display can be specified above.

To order a height adjustable work surface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. eg. 68HA8436RHETSO16GV21. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces with base enclosures that are 54" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base add **$707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. eg.68HA6030RHETDGV21.

Standard base is a T-base. A C base can be specified at the same price. To order a C-base on worksurfaces, up to 30" deep only, replace "T" with "C" e.g. 68HA6630RHECSV21

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option or in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

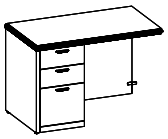
.

CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
RH - return (cross grain)
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stage
G - base enclosure
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Return, Desk Height with Full Height Pedestal	68RH3620L4D	3882	36	20.25	28.5	19.5	101	15
	68RH3620L4F	3882	36	20.25	28.5	19.5	101	15
	68RH3620R4D	3882	36	20.25	28.5	19.5	101	15
	68RH3620R4F	3882	36	20.25	28.5	19.5	101	15
	68RH3624L4D	3918	36	24.25	28.5	19.5	115	18
	68RH3624L4F	3918	36	24.25	28.5	19.5	115	18
	68RH3624R4D	3918	36	24.25	28.5	19.5	115	18
	68RH3624R4F	3918	36	24.25	28.5	19.5	115	18
	68RH3630L4D	3950	36	30.25	28.5	19.5	136	21
	68RH3630L4F	3950	36	30.25	28.5	19.5	136	21
	68RH3630R4D	3950	36	30.25	28.5	19.5	136	21
	68RH3630R4F	3950	36	30.25	28.5	19.5	136	21
	68RH4220L4D	3949	42	20.25	28.5	25.5	113	17
	68RH4220L4F	3949	42	20.25	28.5	25.5	113	17
	68RH4220R4D	3949	42	20.25	28.5	25.5	113	17
	68RH4220R4F	3949	42	20.25	28.5	25.5	113	17
	68RH4224L4D	4009	42	24.25	28.5	25.5	129	20
	68RH4224L4F*	4009	42	24.25	28.5	25.5	129	20
	68RH4224R4D	4009	42	24.25	28.5	25.5	129	20
	68RH4224R4F	4009	42	24.25	28.5	25.5	129	20
	68RH4230L4D	4032	42	30.25	28.5	25.5	154	25
	68RH4230L4F	4032	42	30.25	28.5	25.5	154	25
	68RH4230R4D	4032	42	30.25	28.5	25.5	154	25
	68RH4230R4F	4032	42	30.25	28.5	25.5	154	25
	68RH4820L4D	4059	48	20.25	28.5	31.5	125	20
	68RH4820L4F	4059	48	20.25	28.5	31.5	125	20
	68RH4820R4D	4059	48	20.25	28.5	31.5	125	20
	68RH4820R4F	4059	48	20.25	28.5	31.5	125	20
	68RH4824L4D	4060	48	24.25	28.5	31.5	144	23
	68RH4824L4F	4060	48	24.25	28.5	31.5	144	23
	68RH4824R4D	4060	48	24.25	28.5	31.5	144	23
	68RH4824R4F	4060	48	24.25	28.5	31.5	144	23
	68RH4830L4D	4082	48	30.25	28.5	31.5	172	29
	68RH4830L4F	4082	48	30.25	28.5	31.5	172	29
	68RH4830R4D	4082	48	30.25	28.5	31.5	172	29
	68RH4830R4F	4082	48	30.25	28.5	31.5	172	29
	68RH5420L4D	4092	54	20.25	28.5	37.5	137	22
	68RH5420L4F	4092	54	20.25	28.5	37.5	137	22
	68RH5420R4D	4092	54	20.25	28.5	37.5	137	22
	68RH5420R4F	4092	54	20.25	28.5	37.5	137	22
	68RH5424L4D	4127	54	24.25	28.5	37.5	158	15
	68RH5424L4F	4127	54	24.25	28.5	37.5	158	15
	68RH5424R4D	4127	54	24.25	28.5	37.5	158	15
	68RH5424R4F	4127	54	24.25	28.5	37.5	158	15
	68RH5430L4D	4184	54	30.25	28.5	37.5	190	18
	68RH5430L4F	4184	54	30.25	28.5	37.5	190	18
	68RH5430R4D	4184	54	30.25	28.5	37.5	190	18
	68RH5430R4F	4184	54	30.25	28.5	37.5	190	18



ORDERING NOTES:
Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option. For reverse grain direction on returns use list price and note **Reverse Grain** on p.o.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

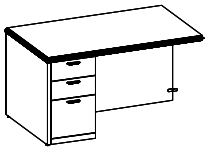
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

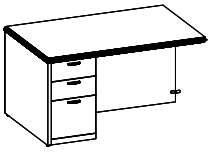
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Return, Desk Height with Full Height Pedestal -Continued	68RH6020L4D	4246	60	20.25	28.5	43.5	147	17
	68RH6020L4F	4246	60	20.25	28.5	43.5	147	17
	68RH6020R4D	4246	60	20.25	28.5	43.5	147	17
	68RH6020R4F	4246	60	20.25	28.5	43.5	147	17
	68RH6024L4D	4312	60	24.25	28.5	43.5	170	20
	68RH6024L4F	4312	60	24.25	28.5	43.5	170	20
	68RH6024R4D	4312	60	24.25	28.5	43.5	170	20
	68RH6024R4F	4312	60	24.25	28.5	43.5	170	20
	68RH6030L4D	4427	60	30.25	28.5	43.5	205	20
	68RH6030L4F*	4427	60	30.25	28.5	43.5	205	20
	68RH6030R4D	4427	60	30.25	28.5	43.5	205	20
	68RH6030R4F	4427	60	30.25	28.5	43.5	205	20
	68RH6620L4D	4521	65.75	20.25	28.5	49.25	159	23
	68RH6620L4F	4521	65.75	20.25	28.5	49.25	159	23
	68RH6620R4D	4521	65.75	20.25	28.5	49.25	159	23
	68RH6620R4F	4521	65.75	20.25	28.5	49.25	159	23
	68RH6624L4D	4583	65.75	24.25	28.5	49.25	184	22
	68RH6624L4F	4583	65.75	24.25	28.5	49.25	184	22
	68RH6624R4D	4583	65.75	24.25	28.5	49.25	184	22
	68RH6624R4F	4583	65.75	24.25	28.5	49.25	184	22
	68RH6630L4D	4636	65.75	30.25	28.5	49.25	223	26
	68RH6630L4F	4636	65.75	30.25	28.5	49.25	223	26
	68RH6630R4D	4636	65.75	30.25	28.5	49.25	223	26
	68RH6630R4F	4636	65.75	30.25	28.5	49.25	223	26
	68RH7124L4D	4722	71	24.25	28.5	54.5	227	34
	68RH7124L4F	4722	71	24.25	28.5	54.5	227	34
	68RH7124R4D	4722	71	24.25	28.5	54.5	227	34
	68RH7124R4F	4722	71	24.25	28.5	54.5	227	34
	68RH7130L4D	4760	71	30.25	28.5	54.5	268	42
	68RH7130L4F	4760	71	30.25	28.5	54.5	268	42
	68RH7130R4D	4760	71	30.25	28.5	54.5	268	42
	68RH7130R4F	4760	71	30.25	28.5	54.5	268	42
	68RH8424L4D	4841	83.75	24.25	28.5	67.5	227	34
	68RH8424L4F	4841	83.75	24.25	28.5	67.5	227	34
	68RH8424R4D	4841	83.75	24.25	28.5	67.5	227	34
	68RH8424R4F	4841	83.75	24.25	28.5	67.5	227	34
	68RH8430L4D	4887	83.75	30.25	28.5	67.5	260	50
	68RH8430L4F	4887	83.75	30.25	28.5	67.5	260	50
	68RH8430R4D	4887	83.75	30.25	28.5	67.5	260	50
	68RH8430R4F	4887	83.75	30.25	28.5	67.5	260	50
Return, Desk Height & Depth with Full Height Pedestal	68RD6636L4D	4911	65.75	36.25	28.5	48.75	255	42
	68RD6636L4F*	4911	65.75	36.25	28.5	48.75	255	42
	68RD6636R4D	4911	65.75	36.25	28.5	48.75	255	42
	68RD6636R4F	4911	65.75	36.25	28.5	48.75	255	42
	68RD7136L4D	5016	71	36.25	28.5	54.5	252	50
	68RD7136L4F	5016	71	36.25	28.5	54.5	252	50
	68RD7136R4D	5016	71	36.25	28.5	54.5	252	50
	68RD7136R4F	5016	71	36.25	28.5	54.5	252	50
	68RD8436L4D	5218	83.75	36.25	28.5	67.5	270	60
	68RD8436L4F	5218	83.75	36.25	28.5	67.5	270	60
	68RD8436R4D	5218	83.75	36.25	28.5	67.5	270	60
	68RD8436R4F	5218	83.75	36.25	28.5	67.5	270	60





ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option. For reverse grain direction on returns use list price and note **Reverse Grain** on p.o.

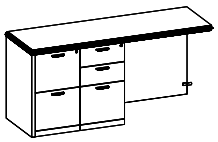
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

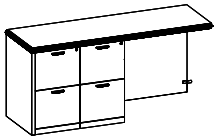
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.





Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Return, Full Height Ganged Pedestals	68RH6020L4DD**	5446	60	20.25	28.5	28.5	179	25
	68RH6020L4DF*	5446	60	20.25	28.5	28.5	179	25
	68RH6020L4FD	5446	60	20.25	28.5	28.5	179	25
	68RH6020L4FF	5446	60	20.25	28.5	28.5	179	25
	68RH6020R4DD	5446	60	20.25	28.5	28.5	179	25
	68RH6020R4DF	5446	60	20.25	28.5	28.5	179	25
	68RH6020R4FD	5446	60	20.25	28.5	28.5	179	25
	68RH6020R4FF	5446	60	20.25	28.5	28.5	179	25
	68RH6024L4DD	5479	60	24.25	28.5	28.5	202	29
	68RH6024L4DF	5479	60	24.25	28.5	28.5	202	29
	68RH6024L4FD	5479	60	24.25	28.5	28.5	202	29
	68RH6024L4FF	5479	60	24.25	28.5	28.5	202	29
	68RH6024R4DD	5479	60	24.25	28.5	28.5	202	29
	68RH6024R4DF	5479	60	24.25	28.5	28.5	202	29
	68RH6024R4FD	5479	60	24.25	28.5	28.5	202	29
	68RH6024R4FF	5479	60	24.25	28.5	28.5	202	29
	68RH6030L4DD	5502	60	30.25	28.5	28.5	237	36
	68RH6030L4DF	5502	60	30.25	28.5	28.5	237	36
	68RH6030L4FD	5502	60	30.25	28.5	28.5	237	36
	68RH6030L4FF	5502	60	30.25	28.5	28.5	237	36
	68RH6030R4DD	5502	60	30.25	28.5	28.5	237	36
	68RH6030R4DF	5502	60	30.25	28.5	28.5	237	36
	68RH6030R4FD	5502	60	30.25	28.5	28.5	237	36
	68RH6030R4FF	5502	60	30.25	28.5	28.5	237	36
	68RH6620L4DD	5523	65.75	20.25	28.5	34.25	191	27
	68RH6620L4DF	5523	65.75	20.25	28.5	34.25	191	27
	68RH6620L4FD*	5523	65.75	20.25	28.5	34.25	191	27
	68RH6620L4FF	5523	65.75	20.25	28.5	34.25	191	27
	68RH6620R4DD	5523	65.75	20.25	28.5	34.25	191	27
	68RH6620R4DF	5523	65.75	20.25	28.5	34.25	191	27
	68RH6620R4FD	5523	65.75	20.25	28.5	34.25	191	27
	68RH6620R4FF	5523	65.75	20.25	28.5	34.25	191	27
	68RH6624L4DD	5565	65.75	24.25	28.5	34.25	216	32
	68RH6624L4DF	5565	65.75	24.25	28.5	34.25	216	32
	68RH6624L4FD	5565	65.75	24.25	28.5	34.25	216	32
	68RH6624L4FF	5565	65.75	24.25	28.5	34.25	216	32
	68RH6624R4DD	5565	65.75	24.25	28.5	34.25	216	32
	68RH6624R4DF	5565	65.75	24.25	28.5	34.25	216	32
	68RH6624R4FD	5565	65.75	24.25	28.5	34.25	216	32
	68RH6624R4FF	5565	65.75	24.25	28.5	34.25	216	32
	68RH6630L4DD	5584	65.75	30.25	28.5	34.25	255	39
	68RH6630L4DF	5584	65.75	30.25	28.5	34.25	255	39
	68RH6630L4FD	5584	65.75	30.25	28.5	34.25	255	39
	68RH6630L4FF	5584	65.75	30.25	28.5	34.25	255	39
	68RH6630R4DD	5584	65.75	30.25	28.5	34.25	255	39
	68RH6630R4DF	5584	65.75	30.25	28.5	34.25	255	39
	68RH6630R4FD	5584	65.75	30.25	28.5	34.25	255	39
	68RH6630R4FF	5584	65.75	30.25	28.5	34.25	255	39
	68RH7124L4DD	5633	71	24.25	28.5	39.5	227	34
	68RH7124L4DF	5633	71	24.25	28.5	39.5	227	34

ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option. For reverse grain direction on returns use list price and note **Reverse Grain** on p.o.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

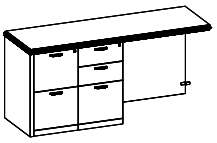
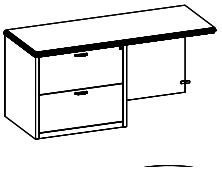
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Return, Full Height Ganged Pedestals, continued	68RH7124L4FD	5633	71	24.25	28.5	39.5	227	34
	68RH7124L4FF	5633	71	24.25	28.5	39.5	227	34
	68RH7124R4DD	5633	71	24.25	28.5	39.5	227	34
	68RH7124R4DF*	5633	71	24.25	28.5	39.5	227	34
	68RH7124R4FD	5633	71	24.25	28.5	39.5	227	34
	68RH7124R4FF	5633	71	24.25	28.5	39.5	227	34
	68RH7130L4DD	5701	71	30.25	28.5	39.5	268	42
	68RH7130L4DF	5701	71	30.25	28.5	39.5	268	42
	68RH7130L4FD	5701	71	30.25	28.5	39.5	268	42
	68RH7130L4FF	5701	71	30.25	28.5	39.5	268	42
	68RH7130R4DD	5701	71	30.25	28.5	39.5	268	42
	68RH7130R4DF	5701	71	30.25	28.5	39.5	268	42
	68RH7130R4FD	5701	71	30.25	28.5	39.5	268	42
	68RH7130R4FF	5701	71	30.25	28.5	39.5	268	42
	68RH8424L4DD	5801	83.75	24.25	28.5	52.5	260	40
	68RH8424L4DF	5801	83.75	24.25	28.5	52.5	260	40
	68RH8424L4FD	5801	83.75	24.25	28.5	52.5	260	40
	68RH8424L4FF	5801	83.75	24.25	28.5	52.5	260	40
	68RH8424R4DD	5801	83.75	24.25	28.5	52.5	260	40
	68RH8424R4DF	5801	83.75	24.25	28.5	52.5	260	40
	68RH8424R4FD	5801	83.75	24.25	28.5	52.5	260	40
	68RH8424R4FF	5801	83.75	24.25	28.5	52.5	260	40
	68RH8430L4DD	5852	83.75	30.25	28.5	52.5	309	50
	68RH8430L4DF	5852	83.75	30.25	28.5	52.5	309	50
	68RH8430L4FD	5852	83.75	30.25	28.5	52.5	309	50
	68RH8430L4FF	5852	83.75	30.25	28.5	52.5	309	50
	68RH8430R4DD	5852	83.75	30.25	28.5	52.5	309	50
	68RH8430R4DF	5852	83.75	30.25	28.5	52.5	309	50
	68RH8430R4FD	5852	83.75	30.25	28.5	52.5	309	50
	68RH8430R4FF	5852	83.75	30.25	28.5	52.5	309	50
Return, Lateral File Pedestal	68RH6024LLF*	5214	60	24.25	28.5	24	218	29
	68RH6024RLF	5214	60	24.25	28.5	24	218	29
	68RH7124LLF	5260	71	24.25	28.5	35	243	34
	68RH7124RLF	5260	71	24.25	28.5	35	243	34
	68RH8424LLF	5328	84	24.25	28.5	48	279	36
	68RH8424RLF	5328	84	24.25	28.5	48	279	36

ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option. For reverse grain direction on returns use list price and note **Reverse Grain** on p.o.

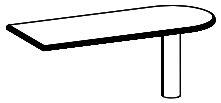
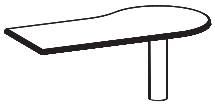
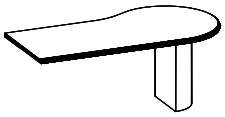
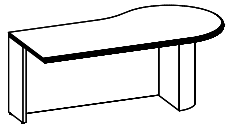
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
LF - lateral file

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Return with Post Leg	68BR6030*	2219	60	30.25	28.5	131	4	
	68BR6630	2262	65.75	30.25	28.5	149	4	
	68BR6636	2276	65.75	36.25	28.5	189	5	
	68BR7130	2327	71	30.25	28.5	164	4	
	68BR7136	2405	71	36.25	28.5	207	4	
P' Return with Post Leg	68PRL7130	3181	71	30	28.5	48.6	184	50
	68PRR7130*	3181	71	30	28.5	48.6	184	50
	68PRL7136	3333	71	36	28.5	48.6	227	58
	68PRR7136	3333	71	36	28.5	48.6	227	58
	68PRL8430	3645	84	30	28.5	65.25	207	59
	68PRR8430	3645	84	30	28.5	65.25	207	59
	68PRL8436	3766	84	36	28.5	62.5	254	68
	68PRR8436	3766	84	36	28.5	62.5	254	68
P' Return with Half Drum Base	68PRL7130DB	3558	71	30	28.5	48.6	184	50
	68PRR7130DB*	3558	71	30	28.5	48.6	184	50
	68PRL7136DB	3714	71	36	28.5	48.6	227	58
	68PRR7136DB	3714	71	36	28.5	48.6	227	58
	68PRL8430DB	4030	84	30	28.5	65.25	207	59
	68PRR8430DB	4030	84	30	28.5	65.25	207	59
	68PRL8436DB	4147	84	36	28.5	62.5	254	68
	68PRR8436DB	4147	84	36	28.5	62.5	254	68
	68PRL9630DB	4324	96	30	28.5	70.75	241	74
	68PRR9630DB	4324	96	30	28.5	70.75	241	74
	68PRL9636DB	4692	96	36	28.5	68	295	77
	68PRR9636DB	4692	96	36	28.5	68	295	77
'P' Return with Half Drum Base & Full Modesty Panel	68PRL7130DBM	4772	71	30	28.5	48.6	204	50
	68PRR7130DBM	4772	71	30	28.5	48.6	204	50
	68PRL7136DBM	4807	71	36	28.5	48.6	247	58
	68PRR7136DBM	4807	71	36	28.5	48.6	247	58
	68PRL8430DBM	5159	84	30	28.5	65.25	232	59
	68PRR8430DBM	5159	84	30	28.5	65.25	232	59
	68PRL8436DBM	4888	84	36	28.5	62.5	274	68
	68PRR8436DBM	4888	84	36	28.5	62.5	274	68
	68PRL9630DBM	5210	96	30	28.5	70.75	261	74
	68PRR9630DBM	5210	96	30	28.5	70.75	261	74
	68PRL9636DBM	5604	96	36	28.5	68	310	77
	68PRR9636DBM"	5604	96	36	28.5	68	310	77

ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for brushed aluminum tapered post leg option.

ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option. For reverse grain direction on returns use list price and note **Reverse Grain** on p.o.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

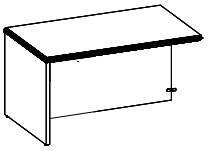
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
DB - Half Drum Base
DBM - Half Drum Base & Full Modesty Panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Open Return, Desk Height	68RH2420L	2009	23.75	20.25	28.5	22	46	13
	68RH2420R	2009	23.75	20.25	28.5	22	46	13
	68RH2424L	2050	23.75	24.25	28.5	22	55	15
	68RH2424R	2050	23.75	24.25	28.5	22	55	15
	68RH3020L	2117	30	20.25	28.5	28.13	58	15
	68RH3020R	2117	30	20.25	28.5	28.13	58	15
	68RH3024L	2155	30	24.25	28.5	28.13	70	17
	68RH3024R	2155	30	24.25	28.5	28.13	70	17
	68RH3620L	2228	36	20.25	28.5	34.13	69	17
	68RH3620R	2228	36	20.25	28.5	34.13	69	17
	68RH3624L	2264	36	24.25	28.5	34.13	83	20
	68RH3624R	2264	36	24.25	28.5	34.13	83	20
	68RH3630L	2293	36	30.25	28.5	34.13	104	22
	68RH3630R	2293	36	30.25	28.5	34.13	104	22
	68RH4220L	2329	42	20.25	28.5	40.13	81	20
	68RH4220R	2329	42	20.25	28.5	40.13	81	20
	68RH4224L	2387	42	24.25	28.5	40.13	97	22
	68RH4224R	2387	42	24.25	28.5	40.13	97	22
	68RH4230L	2417	42	30.25	28.5	40.13	122	24
	68RH4230R	2417	42	30.25	28.5	40.13	122	24
	68RH4820L	2442	48	20.25	28.5	46.13	93	22
	68RH4820R	2442	48	20.25	28.5	46.13	93	22
	68RH4824L	2502	48	24.25	28.5	46.13	112	24
	68RH4824R	2502	48	24.25	28.5	46.13	112	24
	68RH4830L	2509	48	30.25	28.5	46.13	140	26
	68RH4830R	2509	48	30.25	28.5	46.13	140	26
	68RH5420L	2541	54	20.25	28.5	52.13	105	24
	68RH5420R	2541	54	20.25	28.5	52.13	105	24
	68RH5424L	2579	54	24.25	28.5	52.13	126	26
	68RH5424R	2579	54	24.25	28.5	52.13	126	26
	68RH5430L	2581	54	30.25	28.5	52.13	158	30
	68RH5430R	2581	54	30.25	28.5	52.13	158	30
	68RH6020L	2596	60	20.25	28.5	58.38	115	26
	68RH6020R	2596	60	20.25	28.5	58.38	115	26
	68RH6024L	2652	60	24.25	28.5	58.38	138	30
	68RH6024R	2652	60	24.25	28.5	58.38	138	30
	68RH6030L	2686	60	30.25	28.5	58.38	173	33
	68RH6030R	2686	60	30.25	28.5	58.38	173	33
	68RH6620L	2704	65.75	20.25	28.5	63.88	126	30
	68RH6620R	2704	65.75	20.25	28.5	63.88	126	30
	68RH6624L	2762	65.75	24.25	28.5	63.88	152	33
	68RH6624R	2762	65.75	24.25	28.5	63.88	152	33
	68RH6630L	2789	65.75	30.25	28.5	63.88	191	36
	68RH6630R	2789	65.75	30.25	28.5	63.88	191	36
	68RH7120L	2820	71	20.25	28.5	69.13	136	33
	68RH7120R*	2820	71	20.25	28.5	69.13	136	33
	68RH7124L	2862	71	24.25	28.5	69.13	163	36
	68RH7124R	2862	71	24.25	28.5	69.13	163	36
	68RH7130L	2882	71	30.25	28.5	69.13	204	38
	68RH7130R	2882	71	30.25	28.5	69.13	204	38



ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option. For Universal Return Shells replace RH with RHU. Grommets are not available on Universal Return shells.

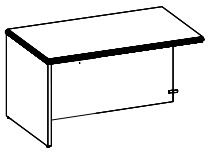
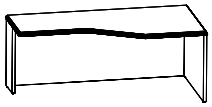
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Open Return, Desk Height -continued	68RH8420L	2914	84	20.25	28.5	82.13	163	36
	68RH8420R	2914	84	20.25	28.5	82.13	163	36
	68RH8424L	2945	84	24.25	28.5	82.13	196	38
	68RH8424R	2945	84	24.25	28.5	82.13	196	38
	68RH8430L	2978	84	30.25	28.5	82.13	245	45
	68RH8430R	2978	84	30.25	28.5	82.13	245	45
	68RH9024L	2986	90	24.25	28.5	88.13	210	45
	68RH9024R	2986	90	24.25	28.5	88.13	210	45
	68RH9030L	3037	90	30.25	28.5	88.13	247	49
	68RH9030R	3037	90	30.25	28.5	88.13	247	49
	68RH9624L	3094	96	24.25	28.5	93.88	221	49
	68RH9624R	3094	96	24.25	28.5	93.88	221	49
	68RH9630L	3148	96	30.25	28.5	93.88	249	52
	68RH9630R	3148	96	30.25	28.5	93.88	249	52
	68RH10220L	3249	102	20.25	28.5	100.25	195	49
	68RH10220R	3249	102	20.25	28.5	100.25	195	49
Corner Return Shell	68CR7124L*	3371	71	24.25	28.5	190	55	
	68CR7124R	3371	71	24.25	28.5	190	55	
	68CR8424L	3426	84	24.25	28.5	210	59	
	68CR8424R	3426	84	24.25	28.5	210	59	

ORDERING NOTES: Corner Returns are designated left or right by the location of it's connection to a primary work surface. For a curved corner version of this products, please add 5% to above list price and add an extra C to the model number prefix i.e. 68CCC7124L

Half Gable	68HG2710	465	10	27	27	11	1	
	68HG2716	532	16	27	27	16	1	

ORDERING NOTES: This unit should be ordered to center-support open spans greater than 60". Use 68HG2710 with 20" & 24" deep cases and 68HG2716 with 30" deep cases.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

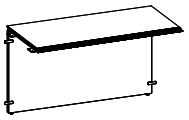
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand runoff
R - right hand runoff

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

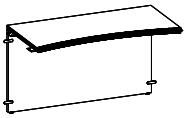
MILLENNIUM LINKING TOPS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Unit, Desk Height	68LU3024H	1781	29.5	24.25	28.5	57	6
	68LU3620H	1864	35.5	20.25	28.5	54	6
	68LU3624H	1925	35.5	24.25	28.5	68	7
	68LU4220H	1949	41.5	20.25	28.5	66	7
	68LU4224H	2016	41.5	24.25	28.5	82	8
	68LU4820H	2056	47.5	20.25	28.5	78	8
	68LU4824H	2092	47.5	24.25	28.5	97	9
	68LU5420H	2119	53.5	20.25	28.5	90	9
	68LU5424H	2147	53.5	24.25	28.5	111	10
	68LU6020H	2166	59.5	20.25	28.5	100	10
	68LU6024H	2200	59.5	24.25	28.5	123	11
	68LU6624H	2340	65.5	24.25	28.5	137	12
	68LU7124H	2496	70.5	24.25	28.5	148	13



ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option. For reverse grain direction on returns use list price and note **Reverse Grain** on p.o.

Linking Unit, Curved, Desk Height	68LUC3624H	2265	35.5	24.25	28.5	68	7
	68LUC4224H	2306	41.5	24.25	28.5	82	8
	68LUC4824H	2437	47.5	24.25	28.5	97	9



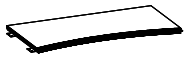
ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option. For reverse grain direction on returns use list price and note **Reverse Grain** on p.o.

Linking Top	68LT3620H	927	35.5	20.25	28.5	34	6
	68LT3624H	932	35.5	24.25	28.5	48	6
	68LT4220H	960	41.5	20.25	28.5	46	7
	68LT4224H	990	41.5	24.25	28.5	62	8
	68LT4820H	1016	47.5	20.25	28.5	58	8
	68LT4824H	1033	47.5	24.25	28.5	77	9
	68LT5420H	1046	53.5	20.25	28.5	70	9
	68LT5424H	1056	53.5	24.25	28.5	91	10
	68LT6020H	1068	59.5	20.25	28.5	80	10
	68LT6024H	1105	59.5	24.25	28.5	93	11
	68LT6620H	1119	65.5	20.25	28.5	82	11
	68LT6624H	1138	65.5	24.25	28.5	107	12
	68LT7124H	1162	70.5	24.25	28.5	118	13



ORDERING NOTES: For reverse grain direction on returns use list price and note **Reverse Grain** on p.o.

Linking Top, Curved	68LTC3624H	1069	35.5	24.25	28.5	48	6
	68LTC4224H	1126	41.5	24.25	28.5	62	8
	68LTC4824H	1192	47.5	24.25	28.5	77	9



ORDERING NOTES: Linking unit is 21.25" deep at the center of the curve. For reverse grain direction on returns use list price and note **Reverse Grain** on p.o.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

CODE DESCRIPTION
H - desk height

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Unit, Angled Front	68CU363620	3649	36.25	36.25	28.5	22.5	132	26
	68CU363624	3649	36.25	36.25	28.5	17	132	26
	68CU424224*	4008	42.25	42.25	28.5	25.5	164	35
	68CU4242L24R30	4069	42.25	42.25	28.5	21.5	164	35
	68CU4242L30R24	4069	42.25	42.25	28.5	21.5	164	35
Corner Unit, Curved Front	68CUC363620	3824	36.25	36.25	28.5	22.5	132	26
	68CUC363624	3824	36.25	36.25	28.5	17	132	26
	68CUC424224*	4211	42.25	42.25	28.5	25.5	164	35
	68CUC4242L24R30	4319	42.25	42.25	28.5	21.5	132	35
	68CUC4242L30R24	4319	42.25	42.25	28.5	21.5	132	35
Corner Credenza with Single Full Height Pedestal	68CC6624L4D	4419	65.75	36.25	28.5		230	45
	68CC6624L4F	4419	65.75	36.25	28.5		230	45
	68CC6624R4D	4419	65.75	36.25	28.5		230	45
	68CC6624R4F	4419	65.75	36.25	28.5		230	45
	68CC7124L4D	4523	71	36.25	28.5		240	50
	68CC7124L4F*	4523	71	36.25	28.5		240	50
	68CC7124R4D	4523	71	36.25	28.5		240	50
	68CC7124R4F	4523	71	36.25	28.5		240	50
	68CC7824L4D	4583	78	36.25	28.5		250	55
	68CC7824L4F	4583	78	36.25	28.5		250	55
	68CC7824R4D	4583	78	36.25	28.5		250	55
	68CC7824R4F	4583	78	36.25	28.5		250	55
	68CC8424L4D	4638	82.75	36.25	28.5		260	59
	68CC8424L4F	4638	82.75	36.25	28.5		260	59
	68CC8424R4D	4638	82.75	36.25	28.5		260	59
	68CC8424R4F	4638	82.75	36.25	28.5		260	59
Corner Credenza Shell	68CC6624L	3383	65.75	36.25	28.5		180	45
	68CC6624R	3383	65.75	36.25	28.5		180	45
	68CC7124L	3426	71	36.25	28.5		190	50
	68CC7124R	3426	71	36.25	28.5		190	50
	68CC7824L*	3469	78	36.25	28.5		200	55
	68CC7824R	3469	78	36.25	28.5		200	55
	68CC8424L	3505	82.75	36.25	28.5		210	59
	68CC8424R	3505	82.75	36.25	28.5		210	59
Half Gable	68HG2710*	465	10	27	27		11	1
	68HG2716	532	16	27	27		16	1

ORDERING NOTES: Includes a standard grommet in the "C" position. When ordering a keyboard for use with a corner unit, please specify a 68KBAC2110 with an extended mechanism.

ORDERING NOTES: For a curved corner version of this credenza, please add 5% list to above list prices and add an extra C to the model number prefix. Example: 68CCC7124L4D**

ORDERING NOTES: This unit should be ordered to center-support open spans greater than 60". Use 68HG2710 with 20" & 24" deep cases and 68HG2716 with 30" deep cases.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

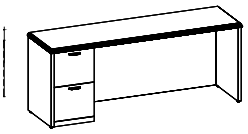
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand dimension
R - right hand dimension

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza with Full Height Pedestals	68C60204LDR0	5083	60	20.25	28.5	42	154	24
	68C60204LFR0	5083	60	20.25	28.5	42	154	24
	68C60204L0RD	5083	60	20.25	28.5	42	154	24
	68C60204L0RF	5083	60	20.25	28.5	42	154	24
	68C60244LDR0	5120	60	24.25	28.5	42	178	29
	68C60244LFR0	5120	60	24.25	28.5	42	178	29
	68C60244L0RD	5120	60	24.25	28.5	42	178	29
	68C60244L0RF	5120	60	24.25	28.5	42	178	29
	68C66204LDR0	5156	65.75	20.25	28.5	48	165	27
	68C66204LFR0	5156	65.75	20.25	28.5	48	165	27
	68C66204L0RD	5156	65.75	20.25	28.5	48	165	27
	68C66204L0RF	5156	65.75	20.25	28.5	48	165	27
	68C66244LDR0	5169	65.75	24.25	28.5	48	192	32
	68C66244LFR0	5169	65.75	24.25	28.5	48	192	32
	68C66244L0RD	5169	65.75	24.25	28.5	48	192	32
	68C66244L0RF	5169	65.75	24.25	28.5	48	192	32
	68C71204LDR0*	5196	71	20.25	28.5	53.25	175	29
	68C71204LFR0	5196	71	20.25	28.5	53.25	175	29
	68C71204L0RD	5196	71	20.25	28.5	53.25	175	29
	68C71204L0RF	5196	71	20.25	28.5	53.25	175	29
	68C71244LDR0	5247	71	24.25	28.5	53.25	204	34
	68C71244LFR0	5247	71	24.25	28.5	53.25	204	34
	68C71244L0RD	5247	71	24.25	28.5	53.25	204	34
	68C71244L0RF	5247	71	24.25	28.5	53.25	204	34
	68C78204LDR0	5292	78	20.25	28.5	60.5	193	26
	68C78204LFR0	5292	78	20.25	28.5	60.5	193	26
	68C78204L0RD	5292	78	20.25	28.5	60.5	193	26
	68C78204L0RF	5292	78	20.25	28.5	60.5	193	26
	68C78244LDR0	5337	78	24.25	28.5	60.5	224	32
	68C78244LFR0	5337	78	24.25	28.5	60.5	224	32
	68C78244L0RD	5337	78	24.25	28.5	60.5	224	32
	68C78244L0RF	5337	78	24.25	28.5	60.5	224	32
	68C84204LDR0	5387	83.75	20.25	28.5	66.25	191	34
	68C84204LFR0	5387	83.75	20.25	28.5	66.25	191	34
	68C84204L0RD	5387	83.75	20.25	28.5	66.25	191	34
	68C84204L0RF	5387	83.75	20.25	28.5	66.25	191	34
	68C84244LDR0	5414	83.75	24.25	28.5	66.25	222	38
	68C84244LFR0	5414	83.75	24.25	28.5	66.25	222	38
	68C84244L0RD	5414	83.75	24.25	28.5	66.25	222	38
	68C84244L0RF	5414	83.75	24.25	28.5	66.25	222	38



ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out and/or hinged modesty panel option.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

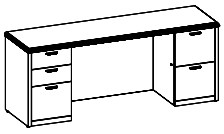
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza with Full Height Pedestals	68C60204LDRD	5490	60	20.25	28.5	27.25	186	24
	68C60204LDRF	5490	60	20.25	28.5	27.25	186	24
	68C60204LFRD	5490	60	20.25	28.5	27.25	186	24
	68C60204LFRF	5490	60	20.25	28.5	27.25	186	24
	68C60244LDRD	5505	60	24.25	28.5	27.25	210	29
	68C60244LDRF	5505	60	24.25	28.5	27.25	210	29
	68C60244LFRD	5505	60	24.25	28.5	27.25	210	29
	68C60244LFRF	5505	60	24.25	28.5	27.25	210	29
	68C66204LDRD	5548	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204LDRF	5548	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204LFRD	5548	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204LFRF	5548	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66244LDRD	5553	65.75	24.25	28.5	33.25	210	32
	68C66244LDRF	5553	65.75	24.25	28.5	33.25	210	32
	68C66244LFRD	5553	65.75	24.25	28.5	33.25	210	32
	68C66244LFRF	5553	65.75	24.25	28.5	33.25	210	32
	68C71204LDRD	5581	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71204LDRF	5581	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71204LFRD*	5581	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71204LFRF	5581	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71244LDRD	5641	71	24.25	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244LDRF	5641	71	24.25	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244LFRD	5641	71	24.25	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244LFRF	5641	71	24.25	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C78204LDRD	5660	78	20.25	28.5	42.5	205	26
	68C78204LDRF	5660	78	20.25	28.5	42.5	205	26
	68C78204LFRD	5660	78	20.25	28.5	42.5	205	26
	68C78204LFRF	5660	78	20.25	28.5	42.5	205	26
	68C78244LDRD	5744	78	24.25	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244LDRF	5744	78	24.25	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244LFRD	5744	78	24.25	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244LFRF	5744	78	24.25	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C84204LDRD	5700	83.75	20.25	28.5	51.75	223	34
	68C84204LDRF	5700	83.75	20.25	28.5	51.75	223	34
	68C84204LFRD	5700	83.75	20.25	28.5	51.75	223	34
	68C84204LFRF	5700	83.75	20.25	28.5	51.75	223	34
	68C84244LFRD	5840	83.75	24.25	28.5	51.75	254	38
	68C84244LDRF	5840	83.75	24.25	28.5	51.75	254	38
	68C84244LDRD	5840	83.75	24.25	28.5	51.75	254	38
	68C84244LFRF	5840	83.75	24.25	28.5	51.75	254	38



ORDERING NOTES: The pencil drawer can not be used in 20" deep knee hole credenzas and/or shells. Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

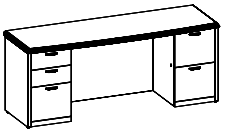
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

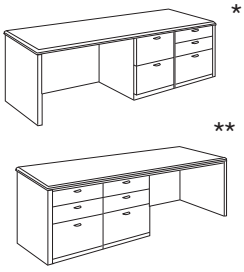
MILLENNIUM CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bow Top, Double Pedestal Credenza with Full Height Pedestals	68CX71204LDRD	5972	71	20.5	28.5	38.5	217	29
	68CX71204LDRF	5972	71	20.5	28.5	38.5	217	29
	68CX71204LFRD	5972	71	20.5	28.5	38.5	217	29
	68CX71204LFRF	5972	71	20.5	28.5	38.5	217	29
	68CX71244LDRD	6102	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	246	24
	68CX71244LDRF	6102	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	246	24
	68CX71244LFRD	6102	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	246	24
	68CX71244LFRF	6102	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	246	24
	68CX78204LDRD	6132	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	224	26
	68CX78204LDRF	6132	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	224	26
	68CX78204LFRD*	6132	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	224	26
	68CX78204LFRF	6132	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	224	26
	68CX78244LDRD	6141	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	257	38
	68CX78244LDRF	6141	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	257	38
	68CX78244LFRD	6141	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	257	38
	68CX78244LFRF	6141	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	257	38
	68CX84204LDRD	6237	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.75	233	34
	68CX84204LDRF	6237	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.75	233	34
	68CX84204LFRD	6237	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.75	233	34
	68CX84204LFRF	6237	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.75	233	34
	68CX84244LDRD	6244	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.75	264	38
	68CX84244LDRF	6244	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.75	264	38
	68CX84244LFRD	6244	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.75	264	38
	68CX84244LFRF	6244	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.75	264	38



ORDERING NOTES: The pencil drawer can not be used in 20" deep knee hole credenzas and/or shells. Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option and for hinged modesty panel option.

Credenza, Ganged Pedestals * **	68C66204LDDR0	6059	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204LDFR0	6059	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204LFDR0	6059	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204LFFR0**	6059	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204L0RDD	6059	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204L0RDF	6059	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204L0RFD*	6059	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66204L0RFF	6059	65.75	20.25	28.5	33.25	197	27
	68C66244LDDR0	6097	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.25	224	32
	68C66244LDFR0	6097	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.25	224	32
	68C66244LFDR0	6097	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.25	224	32
	68C66244LFFR0	6097	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.25	224	32
	68C66244L0RDD	6097	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.25	224	32
	68C66244L0RDF	6097	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.25	224	32
	68C66244L0RFD	6097	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.25	224	32
	68C66244L0RFF	6097	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.25	224	32
	68C71204LDDR0	6126	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71204LDFR0	6126	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71204LFDR0	6126	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71204LFFR0	6126	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71204L0RD	6126	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29



ORDERING NOTES: "C" position grommets are not available on 60-71" Ganged Pedestal Credenzas. Ganged pedestals are specified in the product code beginning with the pedestal closest to the end panel.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

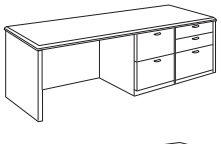
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza, Ganged Pedestals -continued	68C71204L0RDF	6126	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71204L0RFD*	6126	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71204L0RFF	6126	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	207	29
	68C71244LDDR0	6162	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244LDFR0	6162	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244LFDR0	6162	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244LFFR0	6162	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244L0RDD	6162	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244L0RDF	6162	71	24.5	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244L0RFD	6162	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C71244L0RFF	6162	71	20.25	28.5	38.5	236	34
	68C78204LDDR0	6166	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	217	26
	68C78204LDFR0	6166	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	217	26
	68C78204LFDR0	6166	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	217	26
	68C78204LFFR0	6166	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	217	26
	68C78204L0RDD	6166	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	217	26
	68C78204L0RDF	6166	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	217	26
	68C78204L0RFD	6166	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	217	26
	68C78204L0RFF	6166	78	20.5	28.5	42.5	217	26
	68C78244LDDR0	6175	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244LDFR0	6175	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244LFDR0	6175	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244LFFR0	6175	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244L0RDD	6175	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244L0RDF	6175	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244L0RFD	6175	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C78244L0RFF	6175	78	24.5	28.5	42.5	253	32
	68C84204LDDR0	6244	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84204LDFR0	6244	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84204LFDR0	6244	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84204LFFR0	6244	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84204L0RDD	6244	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84204L0RDF	6244	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84204L0RFD	6244	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84204L0RFF	6244	83.75	20.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84244LDDR0	6276	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84244LDFR0	6276	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84244LFDR0	6276	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84244LFFR0	6276	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84244L0RDD	6276	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84244L0RDF	6276	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84244L0RFD	6276	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.5	223	34
	68C84244L0RFF	6276	83.75	24.5	28.5	51.5	223	34



ORDERING NOTES: "C" position grommets are not available on 60-71" Ganged Pedestal Credenzas. Ganged pedestals are specified in the product code beginning with the pedestal closest to the end panel.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

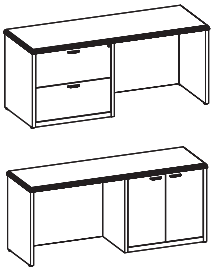
CODE DESCRIPTION
0 - no pedestal
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza, Lateral File or Bookcase Pedestals	68C6020LBR0	4611	60	20.5	28.5	28	174	24
	68C6020LFR0	5109	60	20.5	28.5	28	205	24
	68C6020L0RB	4611	60	20.5	28.5	28	172	24
	68C6020L0RF	5109	60	20.5	28.5	28	205	24
	68C6024LBR0	4636	60	24.5	28.5	28	198	29
	68C6024LFR0	5135	60	24.5	28.5	28	229	29
	68C6024L0RB	4636	60	24.5	28.5	28	198	29
	68C6024L0RF	5135	60	24.5	28.5	28	229	29
	68C6620LBR0	4732	65.75	20.5	28.5	33.75	185	28
	68C6620LFR0	5239	65.75	20.5	28.5	33.75	216	28
	68C6620L0RB	4732	65.75	20.5	28.5	33.75	185	28
	68C6620L0RF	5239	65.75	20.5	28.5	33.75	216	28
	68C6624LBR0	4825	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.75	212	32
	68C6624LFR0	5347	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.75	243	32
	68C6624L0RB	4825	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.75	212	32
	68C6624L0RF	5347	65.75	24.5	28.5	33.75	243	32
	68C7120LBR0	4905	71	20.5	28.5	33.5	195	31
	68C7120LFR0	5478	71	20.5	28.5	33.5	226	31
	68C7120L0RB	4905	71	20.5	28.5	33.5	195	31
	68C7120L0RF	5478	71	20.5	28.5	33.5	226	31
	68C7124LBR0	5034	71	24.5	28.5	33.5	224	34
	68C7124LFR0	5567	71	24.5	28.5	33.5	257	34
	68C7124L0RB	5034	71	24.5	28.5	33.5	224	34
	68C7124L0RF	5567	71	24.5	28.5	33.5	257	34
	68C7820LBR0	5023	78	20.5	28.5	41.5	196	26
	68C7820LFR0	5579	78	20.5	28.5	41.5	227	26
	68C7820L0RB	5023	78	20.5	28.5	41.5	196	26
	68C7820L0RF	5579	78	20.5	28.5	41.5	227	26
	68C7824LBR0	5095	78	24.5	28.5	41.5	221	32
	68C7824LFR0	5698	78	24.5	28.5	41.5	252	32
	68C7824L0RB	5095	78	24.5	28.5	41.5	221	32
	68C7824L0RF	5698	78	24.5	28.5	41.5	252	32
	68C8420LBR0	5179	83.75	20.5	28.5	39.5	211	34
	68C8420LFR0	5724	83.75	20.5	28.5	39.5	242	34
	68C8420L0RB	5179	83.75	20.5	28.5	39.5	211	34
	68C8420L0RF	5724	83.75	20.5	28.5	39.5	242	34
	68C8424LBR0	5286	83.75	24.5	28.5	39.5	242	40
	68C8424LFR0	5840	83.75	24.5	28.5	39.5	273	40
	68C8424L0RB	5286	83.75	24.5	28.5	39.5	242	40
	68C8424L0RF	5840	83.75	24.5	28.5	39.5	273	40



ORDERING NOTES: "C" position grommets are not available on 60-71" Lateral File/ Bookcase Pedestal Credenzas.

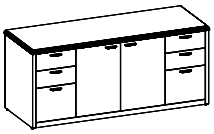
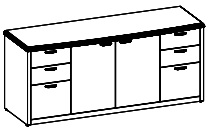
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
B - bookcase
F - lateral file drawers
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
0 - no pedestal

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza, Full Face	68C66244DBCD	6451	65.75	24.5	28.5	295	31	
	68C66244DBCF	6451	65.75	24.5	28.5	295	31	
	68C66244FBCD	6451	65.75	24.5	28.5	295	31	
	68C66244FBCF*	6451	65.75	24.5	28.5	295	31	
	68C71204DBCD	6664	71	20.5	28.5	295	30	
	68C71204DBCF	6664	71	20.5	28.5	295	30	
	68C71204FBCD	6664	71	20.5	28.5	295	30	
	68C71204FBCF	6664	71	20.5	28.5	295	30	
	68C71244DBCD	6833	71	24.5	28.5	305	34	
	68C71244DBCF	6833	71	24.5	28.5	305	34	
	68C71244FBCD	6833	71	24.5	28.5	305	34	
	68C71244FBCF	6833	71	24.5	28.5	305	34	
	68C78204DBCD	6841	78	20.5	28.5	305	30	
	68C78204DBCF	6841	78	20.5	28.5	305	30	
	68C78204FBCD	6841	78	20.5	28.5	305	30	
	68C78204FBCF	6841	78	20.5	28.5	305	30	
	68C78244DBCD	7066	78	24.5	28.5	315	34	
	68C78244DBCF	7066	78	24.5	28.5	315	34	
	68C78244FBCD	7066	78	24.5	28.5	315	34	
	68C78244FBCF	7066	78	24.5	28.5	315	34	
	68C84204DBCD	7024	83.75	20.5	28.5	315	36	
	68C84204DBCF	7024	83.75	20.5	28.5	315	36	
	68C84204FBCD	7024	83.75	20.5	28.5	315	36	
	68C84204FBCF	7024	83.75	20.5	28.5	315	36	
	68C84244DBCD	7226	83.75	24.5	28.5	325	40	
	68C84244DBCF	7226	83.75	24.5	28.5	325	40	
	68C84244FBCD	7226	83.75	24.5	28.5	325	40	
	68C84244FBCF	7226	83.75	24.5	28.5	325	40	
Bow Top Full Face Credenza	68CX66204DBCD	6870	65.75	20.5	28.5	264	27	
	68CX66204FBCF*	6870	65.75	20.5	28.5	264	27	
	68CX66204FBCD	6870	65.75	20.5	28.5	264	27	
	68CX66204DBCF	6870	65.75	20.5	28.5	264	27	
	68CX66244DBCD	6996	65.75	24.5	28.5	291	30	
	68CX66244FBCF	6996	65.75	24.5	28.5	291	30	
	68CX66244FBCD	6996	65.75	24.5	28.5	291	30	
	68CX66244DBCF	6996	65.75	24.5	28.5	291	30	
	68CX71204DBCD	7218	71	20.5	28.5	271	32	
	68CX71204FBCF	7218	71	20.5	28.5	271	32	
	68CX71204FBCD	7218	71	20.5	28.5	271	32	
	68CX71204DBCF	7218	71	20.5	28.5	271	32	
	68CX71244DBCD	7394	71	24.5	28.5	303	34	
	68CX71244FBCF	7394	71	24.5	28.5	303	34	
	68CX71244FBCD	7394	71	24.5	28.5	303	34	
	68CX71244DBCF	7394	71	24.5	28.5	303	34	
	68CX78204DBCD	7505	78	20.5	28.5	278	37	
	68CX78204FBCF	7505	78	20.5	28.5	278	37	
	68CX78204FBCD	7505	78	20.5	28.5	278	37	
	68CX78204DBCF	7505	78	20.5	28.5	278	37	
	68CX78244DBCD	7851	78	24.5	28.5	315	38	
	68CX78244FBCF	7851	78	24.5	28.5	315	38	
	68CX78244FBCD	7851	78	24.5	28.5	315	38	
	68CX78244DBCF	7851	78	24.5	28.5	315	38	

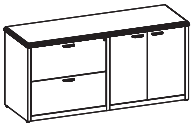
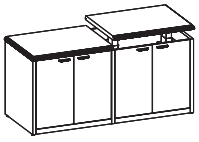
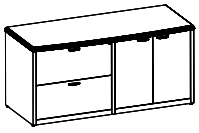
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawer
BC - bookcase
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

MILLENNIUM CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza, Lateral File/ Bookcase Pedestal	68C6020LBRB	5535	60	20.5	28.5	226	24
	68C6020LBRF	6475	60	20.5	28.5	257	24
	68C6020LFRB*	6494	60	20.5	28.5	257	24
	68C6020LFRF	7135	60	20.5	28.5	288	24
	68C6024LBRB	5536	60	24.5	28.5	250	29
	68C6024LBRF	6540	60	24.5	28.5	281	29
	68C6024LFRB	6540	60	24.5	28.5	281	29
	68C6024LFRF	7163	60	24.5	28.5	312	29
	68C7120LBRB	5896	71	20.5	28.5	247	31
	68C7120LBRF	6928	71	20.5	28.5	278	31
	68C7120LFRB	6928	71	20.5	28.5	278	31
	68C7120LFRF	7594	71	20.5	28.5	309	31
	68C7124LBRB	5980	71	24.5	28.5	271	34
	68C7124LBRF	7056	71	24.5	28.5	307	34
	68C7124LFRB	7056	71	24.5	28.5	307	34
	68C7124LFRF	7690	71	24.5	28.5	338	34
	68C8420LBRB	6100	83.75	20.5	28.5	263	34
	68C8420LBRF	7228	83.75	20.5	28.5	294	34
	68C8420LFRB	7228	83.75	20.5	28.5	294	34
	68C8420LFRF	7824	83.75	20.5	28.5	325	34
	68C8424LBRB	6183	83.75	24.5	28.5	294	40
	68C8424LBRF	7387	83.75	24.5	28.5	325	40
	68C8424LFRB	7387	83.75	24.5	28.5	325	40
	68C8424LFRF	7912	83.75	24.5	28.5	356	40
Credenza with Height Adjustable Electric Lift (Single Stage)	68C6024LBRHAES*	7218	59.75	24	29.5	176	28
	68C6024LHAESRB	7218	59.75	24	29.5	192	28
	68C6024LFRHAES	7509	59.75	24	29.5	192	28
	68C6024LHAESRF	7509	59.75	24	29.5	248	28
	68C7224LBRHAES	7944	71.75	24	29.5	192	33
	68C7224LHAESRB	7944	71.75	24	29.5	210	33
	68C7224LFRHAES	8111	71.75	24	29.5	210	33
	68C7224LHAESRF	8111	71.75	24	29.5	230	33
	ORDERING NOTES: Height range of electric lift is 29.5" to 46.5".						
Bow Top Front Credenza, Lateral File/Bookcase Pedestal	68CX6020LBRB	6363	60	20.5	28.5	241	24
	68CX6020LBRF	7491	60	20.5	28.5	272	24
	68CX6020LFRB*	7491	60	20.5	28.5	272	24
	68CX6020LFRF	8215	60	20.5	28.5	303	24
	68CX6024LBRB	6432	60	24.5	28.5	265	29
	68CX6024LBRF	7646	60	24.5	28.5	296	29
	68CX6024LFRB	7646	60	24.5	28.5	296	29
	68CX6024LFRF	8313	60	24.5	28.5	327	29
	68CX7120LBRB	6583	71	20.5	28.5	262	31
	68CX7120LBRF	7788	71	20.5	28.5	293	31
	68CX7120LFRB	7788	71	20.5	28.5	293	31
	68CX7120LFRF	8477	71	20.5	28.5	324	31
	68CX7124LBRB	6710	71	24.5	28.5	291	34
	68CX7124LBRF	7955	71	24.5	28.5	322	34
	68CX7124LFRB	7955	71	24.5	28.5	322	34
	68CX7124LFRF	8529	71	24.5	28.5	353	34

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

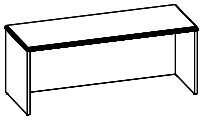
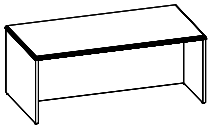
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION

L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
B - bookcase
F- 2 lateral file drawers

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Open Shell, Accepts Shallow Pedestals	68S3020	2331	30	20.25	28.5	27	61	13
	68S3024	2364	30	24.25	28.5	27	73	15
	68S3620	2391	36.25	20.25	28.5	33.25	73	15
	68S3624	2411	36.25	24.25	28.5	33.25	88	18
	68S4220	2428	42	20.25	28.5	39	86	17
	68S4224	2460	42	24.25	28.5	39	103	21
	68S4820	2484	48	20.25	28.5	45	98	20
	68S4824	2513	48	24.25	28.5	45	118	23
	68S5020	2532	50	20.25	28.5	47	102	22
	68S5024	2562	50	24.25	28.5	47	122	24
	68S5420	2586	54	20.25	28.5	51	110	22
	68S5424	2602	54	24.25	28.5	51	132	26
	68S6020	2679	60	20.25	28.5	56.75	122	24
	68S6024	2744	60	24.25	28.5	56.75	146	29
	68S6320	2778	63.5	20.25	28.5	60.5	128	25
	68S6324	2818	63.5	24.25	28.5	60.5	153	30
	68S6620	2859	65.75	20.25	28.5	62.75	122	27
	68S6624	2956	65.75	24.25	28.5	62.75	146	32
	68S7120	3093	71	20.25	28.5	68	131	29
	68S7124*	3194	71	24.25	28.5	68	157	34
	68S7420	3268	74.25	20.25	28.5	71.25	134	30
	68S7424	3392	74.25	24.25	28.5	71.25	161	35
	68S7820	3473	78	20.25	28.5	75	141	32
	68S7824	3551	78	24.25	28.5	75	189	37
	68S8420	3575	82.75	20.25	28.5	81	159	34
	68S8424	3628	82.75	24.25	28.5	81	190	40
	68S9020	3787	90	20.25	28.5	87	170	36
	68S9024	3829	90	24.25	28.5	87	204	43
	68S9320	3867	93.5	20.25	28.5	90.75	176	39
	68S9324	3900	93.5	24.25	28.5	90.75	212	45
	68S9620	3939	95.75	20.25	28.5	93	181	43
	68S9624	4004	95.75	24.25	28.5	93	217	49
	68S10220	4084	102	20.25	28.5	99.25	184	51
	68S10224	4146	102	24.25	28.5	99.25	221	55
	68S11020	4209	109.75	20.25	28.5	106.75	199	54
	68S11024	4324	109.75	24.25	28.5	106.75	239	60
Open Shell, Accepts Deep Pedestals	68S3630	2532	36.25	30.25	28.5	33.5	110	21
	68S4230	2659	42	30.25	28.5	39.25	129	25
	68S4830	2760	48	30.25	28.5	44.75	147	29
	68S6030	2870	63.5	30.25	28.5	56.75	182	36
	68S6630	2979	65.75	30.25	28.5	62.75	200	39
	68S6636	3118	65.75	36.25	28.5	62.75	240	46
	68S7130	3283	71	30.25	28.5	68	215	42
	68S7136	3440	71	36.25	28.5	68	255	50
	68S8430	3613	82.75	30.25	28.5	81	342	50
	68S8436	3852	84	36.25	28.5	81	285	59
	68S9030	4020	90	30.25	28.5	87	255	53
	68S9630	4264	93.5	30.25	28.5	92.75	272	56
	68S10230	4505	102	30.25	28.5	99.25	276	60
Half Gable	68HG2716	532	16	27	27		16	1

This unit should be ordered to center-support open spans greater than 60".

ORDERING NOTES: The pencil drawer can not be used in the 20" deep knee hole credenzas and/or shells. Please see page 7 for wire management cut-out option. Please see page 6 for hinged modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

MILLENNIUM OVERHEADS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Overhead with Flipper Doors	68OF3619	2175	36	18	19.25	140	9	
	68OF4219	2315	42	18	19.25	151	10	
	68OF4819	2397	48	18	19.25	162	12	
	68OF6019*	2805	58.5	18	19.25	173	15	
	68OF6619	2950	64.25	18	19.25	184	16	
	68OF7119	3110	70.5	18	19.25	195	17	
Single Height Overhead with Hinged Doors	68OH361517	2176	36	15	16.75	2	127	9
	68OH421517	2315	42	15	16.75	2	136	10
	68OH481517	2400	48	15	16.75	3	145	12
	68OH601517*	2796	58.5	15	16.75	4	154	15
	68OH661517	2950	64.25	15	16.75	4	163	16
	68OH711517	3061	70.5	15	16.75	4	172	17
Overhead, Open	68OO361517	1789	36	15	16.75	2	117	9
	68OO421517	1887	42	15	16.75	2	126	10
	68OO481517	1960	48	15	16.75	3	135	12
	68OO601517*	2320	58.5	15	16.75	4	124	15
	68OO661517	2455	64.25	15	16.75	4	143	16
	68OO711517	2609	70.5	15	16.75	4	152	17

ORDERING NOTES: Please see page 257 for double height options and paper management options. All overheads include factory installed tasklights and mounting hardware. Locks are available on wood door overheads at **$159 list** per set of (2) doors.

		GRADES												
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	W	H	COM	WT
Tackboards for Overheads with Flipper Doors	68TBOF36	353	392	431	493	643	788	930	1082	1270	38	24	1.5	10
	68TBOF42	392	532	559	697	834	961	1105	1272	1500	44	24	1.5	12
	68TBOF48	436	541	568	710	855	983	1134	1302	1566	50	24	1.75	13
	68TBOF60	494	663	697	864	1038	1230	1424	1620	1924	61	24	2	15
	68TBOF66	541	737	725	962	1157	1372	1561	1783	2125	67	24	2	16
	68TBOF71	596	914	953	1263	1554	1569	1802	2058	2399	74	24	2.25	18
Tackboards for Overheads with Hinged Doors	68TBOH36	353	392	431	493	643	788	930	1082	1270	38	24	1.5	10
	68TBOH42	392	532	559	697	834	961	1105	1272	1500	44	24	1.5	12
	68TBOH48	436	541	568	710	855	1418	1134	1302	1566	50	24	1.75	13
	68TBOH60	494	663	697	864	1038	1230	1424	1620	1924	61	24	2	15
	68TBOH66	541	737	725	962	1157	1372	1561	1783	2125	67	24	2	16
	68TBOH71	596	914	953	1263	1554	1569	1802	2058	2399	74	24	2.25	18

ORDERING NOTES: Please contact Customer Service for information on yardage required when ordering two or more tackboards. Please note either tackboard code 68TBOF or 68TBOH can be used for an open overheads.

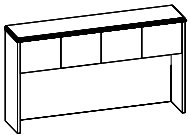
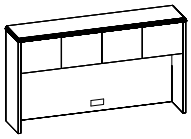
ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

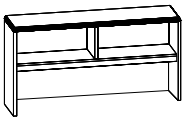
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	TH	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Hutches, Hinged Doors	68HT3615	2705	35.25	15	39.75	23	147	15
	68HT4215	2979	41	15	39.75	23	156	18
	68HT4815	3512	47	15	39.75	23	165	20
	68HT5415	3756	53	15	39.75	23	174	22
	68HT6015*	4120	58.75	15	39.75	23	183	25
	68HT6615	4506	64.75	15	39.75	23	192	27
	68HT7115	5287	70	15	39.75	23	201	30
	68HT7815	5605	77	15	39.75	23	210	32
	68HT8415	5918	83	15	39.75	23	215	35
	68HT9018-2	7621	89	18	39.75	23	274	44
	68HT9618-2	8590	95	18	39.75	23	293	47
	68HT10218-2	9132	101	18	39.75	23	311	50
	68HT11018-2	9788	109	18	39.75	23	336	54
Hutches, Hinged Doors & Power/Data/Voice Grommet	68HT3615W	2929	35.25	15	39.75	23	147	15
	68HT4215W	3192	41	15	39.75	23	156	18
	68HT4815W	3731	47	15	39.75	23	165	20
	68HT5415W	3951	53	15	39.75	23	174	22
	68HT6015W*	4335	58.75	15	39.75	23	183	25
	68HT6615W	4714	64.75	15	39.75	23	192	27
	68HT7115W	5504	70	15	39.75	23	201	30
	68HT7815W	5794	77	15	39.75	23	210	32
	68HT8415W	6136	83	15	39.75	23	215	35
	68HT9018-2W	7886	89	18	39.75	23	274	44
	68HT9618-2W	8842	95	18	39.75	23	293	47
	68HT10218-2W	9333	101	18	39.75	23	311	50
	68HT11018-2W	10068	109	18	39.75	23	336	54

ORDERING NOTES: Hinged door hutches include factory installed tasklights and tackboard. "TH" column above represents the clearance height for the tackboard. Hutches over 84" in length will be made in two pieces. Hutches are inset 3/4" on each side when sitting on the worksurface. Locks are available on wood door hutches at **$159 list** per (2) doors. Please specify at time of order.

Hutch, Open	68HTO3615	2558	35.25	15	39.75	23	137	15
	68HTO4215	2902	41	15	39.75	23	146	18
	68HTO4815	3241	47	15	39.75	23	155	20
	68HTO5415	3400	53	15	39.75	23	164	22
	68HTO6015	3652	58.75	15	39.75	23	173	25
	68HTO6615*	4039	64.75	15	39.75	23	192	28
	68HTO7115	4463	70	15	39.75	23	181	30
	68HTO7815	4656	77	15	39.75	23	190	32
	68HTO8415	4845	83	15	39.75	23	199	35
	68HTO9018-2	6279	89	18	39.75	23	254	44
	68HTO9618-2	7100	95	18	39.75	23	273	47
	68HTO10218-2	7755	101	18	39.75	23	291	50

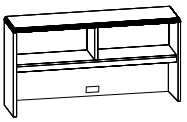
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height
TH - tackboard height clearance

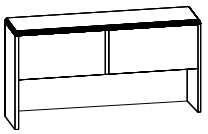
CODE DESCRIPTION
W - includes power/data/voice grommet in tackboard
-2 - Hutches over 84" in length will be made in two pieces.

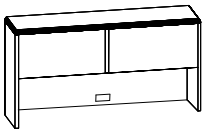
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

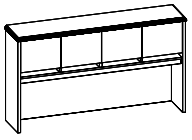
MILLENNIUM HUTCHES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	HT	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Hutch, Open & Power/ Data/Voice Grommet	68HTO3615W	2786	35.25	18	39.75	23	137	15
	68HTO4215W	3106	41	15	39.75	23	146	18
	68HTO4815W	3436	47	15	39.75	23	155	20
	68HTO5415W	3618	53	15	39.75	23	164	22
	68HTO6015W	3867	58.75	15	39.75	23	173	25
	68HTO6615W	4249	64.75	15	39.75	23	192	28
	68HTO7115W	4701	70	15	39.75	23	181	30
	68HTO7815W	4853	77	15	39.75	23	190	32
	68HTO8415W	5038	83	15	39.75	23	199	35
	68HTO9018-2W	6558	89	18	39.75	23	254	44
	68HTO9618-2W	7373	95	18	39.75	23	254	47
	68HTO10218-2W	8037	101	18	39.75	23	291	50
Hutch, Flipper Doors	68HTF3618	2682	35.25	18	39.75	22	158	15
	68HTF4218	3006	41	18	39.75	22	167	18
	68HTF4818	3463	47	18	39.75	22	176	20
	68HTF5418	3797	53	18	39.75	22	185	23
	68HTF6018	4448	58.75	18	39.75	22	194	25
	68HTF6618	4782	64.75	18	39.75	22	203	27
	68HTF7118	5535	70	18	39.75	22	212	30
	68HTF7818	5926	77	18	39.75	22	221	33
	68HTF8418	6394	83	18	39.75	22	230	35
	68HTF9018	8141	89	18	39.75	22	239	44
Hutch, Flipper Doors & Power/Data/Voice Grommet	68HTF3618W	2888	35.25	18	39.75	22	158	15
	68HTF4218W	3242	41	18	39.75	22	167	18
	68HTF4818W	3664	47	18	39.75	22	176	20
	68HTF5418W	3994	53	18	39.75	22	185	23
	68HTF6018W	4678	58.75	18	39.75	22	194	25
	68HTF6618W	5015	64.75	18	39.75	22	203	27
	68HTF7118W	5744	70	18	39.75	22	212	30
	68HTF7818W	6104	77	18	39.75	22	221	33
	68HTF8418W	6570	83	18	39.75	22	230	35
	68HTF9018W	8346	89	18	39.75	22	239	44
Hutch, Paper Management	68HTPM6015	5305	58.75	15	39.75	19.75	204	25
	68HTPM6615	5455	64.75	15	39.75	19.75	214	27
	68HTPM7115	5649	70	15	39.75	19.75	232	30
	68HTPM7815	6059	77	15	39.75	19.75	241	33
	68HTPM8415	6493	83	15	39.75	19.75	250	35
	68HTPM9618-2	10733	95	18	39.75	19.75	300	35
	68HTPM10218-2	11415	101	18	39.75	19.75	320	35
	68HTPM11018-2	12229	109	18	39.75	19.75	340	35









ORDERING NOTES: All hutches include factory installed tasklights and tackboard. "TH" column above represents the clearance height for the tackboard. Hutches over 84" in length will be made in two pieces. Hutches are inset 3/4" on each side when sitting on the worksurface.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

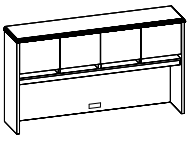
CODE DESCRIPTION

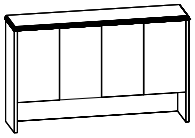
G - wood framed clear glass doors
0F- flipper door
0H- hinged door
00- open, no doors
W - includes power/data/voice grommet in tackboard
PM- paper manager
PS- paper shelf

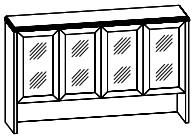
STANDARD FINISHES

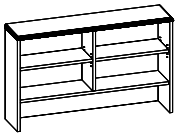
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	HT	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Hutch, Paper Management with Power/Data/Voice Grommet	68HTPM6015W	5479	58.75	15	39.75	19.75	204	25
	68HTPM6615W	5681	64.75	15	39.75	19.75	214	27
	68HTPM7115W	5841	70	15	39.75	19.75	232	30
	68HTPM7815W	6281	77	15	39.75	19.75	241	33
	68HTPM8415W	6688	83	15	39.75	19.75	250	35
	68HTPM9618-2W	10930	95	18	39.75	19.75	300	35
	68HTPM10218-2W	11636	101	18	39.75	19.75	320	35
	68HTPM11018-2W	12449	109	18	39.75	19.75	340	35
Bookcase Hutch, Hinged Doors	68HTBC3615	2901	35.25	15	39.75	11.5	167	15
	68HTBC4215	3282	41	15	39.75	11.5	176	18
	68HTBC4815	3665	47	15	39.75	11.5	185	22
	68HTBC5415	3845	53	15	39.75	11.5	194	25
	68HTBC6015	4051	58.75	15	39.75	11.5	203	25
	68HTBC6615	4560	64.75	15	39.75	11.5	212	27
	68HTBC7115	5034	70	15	39.75	11.5	221	30
	68HTBC7815	5584	77	15	39.75	11.5	230	34
	68HTBC8415	6179	83	15	39.75	11.5	248	37
Bookcase Hutch, Hinged Glass Doors	68HTBC3615G	3043	35.25	15	39.75	11.5	117	15
	68HTBC4215G	3440	41	15	39.75	11.5	176	18
	68HTBC4815G	3851	47	15	39.75	11.5	185	22
	68HTBC5415G	4075	53	15	39.75	11.5	194	25
	68HTBC6015G	4297	58.75	15	39.75	11.5	203	25
	68HTBC6615G*	4795	64.75	15	39.75	11.5	212	27
	68HTBC7115G	5299	70	15	39.75	11.5	221	30
	68HTBC7815G	5884	77	15	39.75	11.5	230	34
	68HTBC8415G	6490	83	15	39.75	11.5	248	37
Bookcase Hutch, Open	68HTBCO3615	2419	35.25	15	39.75	11.5	157	15
	68HTBCO4215	2782	41	15	39.75	11.5	166	18
	68HTBCO4815	3138	47	15	39.75	11.5	175	20
	68HTBCO5415	3204	53	15	39.75	11.5	184	23
	68HTBCO6015	3272	58.75	15	39.75	11.5	183	25
	68HTBCO6615*	3746	64.75	15	39.75	11.5	192	27
	68HTBCO7115	4221	70	15	39.75	11.5	201	30
	68HTBCO7815	4700	77	15	39.75	11.5	210	33
	68HTBCO8415	5230	73	15	39.75	11.5	219	35









ORDERING NOTES: Bookcase hutches include a finished back panel. Bookcase hutches cannot accept tackboards or tasklights. Hutches over 84" in length will be made in two pieces. Hutches are inset 3/4" on each side when sitting on the worksurface.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height
TH - tackboard height clearance

CODE DESCRIPTION
G - wood framed clear glass doors
W - includes power/data/voice grommet in tackboard
-2 - Hutches over 84" in length will be made in two pieces.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

MILLENNIUM HUTCHES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6-Hi Hutch, Hinged Doors	68HT601555	5009	58.75	15	55.5	23	260	25
	68HT661555*	5565	64.75	15	55.5	23	273	27
	68HT711555	6370	70	15	55.5	23	281	30
	68HT781555	6857	77	15	55.5	23	290	32
	68HT841555	7338	83	15	55.5	23	299	35
6-Hi Hutch, Hinged Doors & Power/Data/Voice Grommet	68HT601555W	5204	58.75	15	55.5	23	260	25
	68HT661555W	5757	64.75	15	55.5	23	273	27
	68HT711555W	6609	70	15	55.5	23	281	30
	68HT781555W	7098	77	15	55.5	23	290	32
	68HT841555W	7552	83	15	55.5	23	299	35
6-Hi Hutch, Hinged Glass Doors	68HT601555G	5308	58.75	15	55.5	23	176	25
	68HT661555G	5897	64.75	15	55.5	23	188	27
	68HT711555G	6748	70	15	55.5	23	199	30
	68HT781555G	7260	77	15	55.5	23	212	32
	68HT841555G	7778	83	15	55.5	23	232	35

ORDERING NOTES: Hinged door hutches include factory installed tasklights and tackboard. Hutches over 84" in length will be made in two pieces. Hutches are inset 3/4" on each side when sitting on the worksurface. Locks are available on wood door hutches at $159 list per (2) doors. Please specify at time of order.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Hutch with Pier	68HTPD8418	6552	83	18	39.75	23	290	41
	68HTPD9018-2	8536	89	18	39.75	23	305	44
	68HTPD9618-2	9139	95	18	39.75	23	320	47
	68HTPD11018-2	10454	109	18	39.75	23	350	51

ORDERING NOTES: Pier door hutches include factory installed tasklights and a tackboard. "TH" column above represents the clearance height for the tackboard. Hutches over 84" in length will be made in two pieces. Hutches are inset 3/4" on each side when sitting on the worksurface.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wall Unit	68WU9618LWRB*	11157	95.75	24.25	68		665	60
	68WU9618LBRW	11157	95.75	24.25	68		665	60
	68WU10818LWRB	11900	108	24.25	68		705	70
	68WU10818LBRW	11900	108	24.25	68		705	70

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
G - framed clear glass doors
W - includes power/data/voice grommet in tackboard
-2 - Hutches over 84" in length will be made in two pieces
L/RW - left or right wardrobe
L/RB - left or right bookcase storage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

	GRADES								
Description	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
36"" hutch tackboard	172	369	538	720	890	1061	1231	1499	1.5
42"" hutch tackboard	172	369	538	720	890	1061	1231	1499	1.5
48"" hutch tackboard	172	369	538	720	890	1061	1231	1499	1.75
54"" hutch tackboard	172	369	538	720	890	1061	1231	1499	1.75
60"" hutch tackboard	172	369	538	720	890	1061	1231	1499	2
66"" hutch tackboard	194	416	611	816	1009	1203	1397	1736	2.25
71"" hutch tackboard	234	494	727	975	1208	1441	1672	2016	2
78"" hutch tackboard	278	582	862	1142	1423	1697	1974	2713	2
84"" hutch tackboard	324	674	1001	1325	1647	1968	2293	2713	2.5
90"" hutch tackboard	365	758	1121	1485	1849	2212	2573	2988	2.75
96"" hutch tackboard	401	832	1235	1633	2031	2438	2828	3285	3
102"" hutch tackboard	441	914	1361	1799	2236	2676	3113	3568	3
110"" hutch tackboard	480	1008	1235	1978	2460	2942	3423	3918	3.25
84"" pier door hutch tackboard	172	369	538	720	890	1061	1231	1499	2
90"" pier door hutch tackboard	172	369	538	720	890	1061	1231	1499	2.25
96"" pier door hutch tackboard	172	369	538	720	878	1061	1231	1499	2.5
110"" pier door hutch tackboard	271	583	856	1137	1407	1683	1683	2300	2.75
96"" wall unit tackboard	172	369	538	720	890	1061	1061	1499	2.5
108"" wall unit tackboard"	271	583	856	1137	1407	1683	1683	2300	2.5

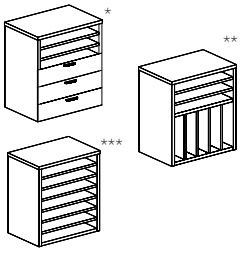
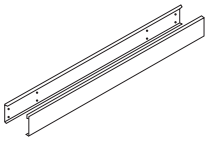
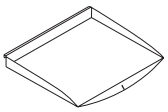
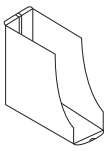
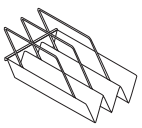
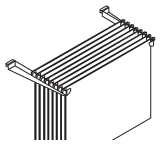
On single piece hutches, the yardage requirement for two tackboards is the same as for one tackboard. Please keep this in mind when ordering more than one tackboard. For example, if the number of tackboards required is 7 and the COM requirement for 1 tackboard is 1.5 yards, the calculation for COM yardage is as follows: 4.5 yards are required for 6 tackboards + 1.5 yards for the 7th tackboard for a total of 6 yards. In the case of an even number of tackboards, divide the number of tackboards required by 2 and multiply that number by COM requirement on the chart. The fabric must be at least 54” wide in order to qualify for this procedure. If the fabric is less than 54” wide, the COM yardage listed on the chart is the amount required for each tackboard.

COM Yardage Calculation Chart for Tackboards

Quantity of Tackboards Required (example: 60”)	Number of Yards Required per Tackboard (example: 60”)	Number of Yards Required in Total (example: 60”)
one	2 yards	2
two	2 yards	2
three	2 yards	4
four	2 yards	4
five	2 yards	6
six	2 yards	6
seven	2 yards	8
eight	2 yards	8

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

MILLENNIUM HUTCH ACCESSORIES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Paper Manager	68PM18132001*	1779	17	12.5	19.75	50	3
	68PM18122002**	1441	17	12.5	19.75	50	3
	68PM18122003***	1441	17	12.5	19.75	50	3
		List					
Tackboard Organizer Rail	68AOB36HT	105	31	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB42HT	105	37	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB48HT	105	43	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB54HT	105	49	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB60HT	105	55	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB66HT	105	61	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB71HT	105	66	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB78HT	105	73	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB84HT	105	79	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB90HT	105	85	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB96HT	105	91	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB102HT	105	97	-	2.5	-	-
	68AOB110HT	105	105	-	2.5	-	-
Paper Tray	68APT	105	12	10.75	2	1.75	0.5
							
Binder Bin	68ABB	147	10	4	10	3	0.5
							
File Organizer	68AFO	119	6	9.75	2.5	1.75	0.5
							
Hanging File Bars	68AFB	119	1.75	7.5	0.75	0.5	0.25
							

ORDERING NOTES: This accessory can not be specified in combination with Paper Management Hutches due to space requirements.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

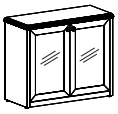
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

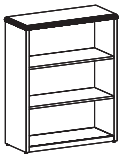
ACCESSORIES
Accessories feature a brushed aluminum finish.

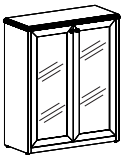
TACKBOARD ORGANIZER RAIL
Please specify clearly on the purchase order which products are to receive Organizer Rail and Accessory options.

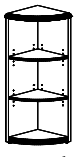
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Hi Open Bookcase	68BC301529	2135	30	15	29.25	60	9
	68BC361529	2190	35.25	15	29.25	70	11
	68BC481529	2409	48	15	29.25	90	14
	68BC601529	2629	60	15	29.25	110	17
	68BC711529	2881	71	15	29.25	130	20
2 Hi Bookcase with Glass Doors	68BC301529-11G	2272	30	15	29.25	70	9
	68BC361529-11G	2324	35.25	15	29.25	80	11
3 Hi Bookcase	68BC301543	2427	30	15	42.5	80	13
	68BC361543	2473	35.25	15	42.5	90	15
	68BC481543	2725	48	15	42.5	110	17
	68BC601543	2993	60	15	42.5	130	21
	68BC711543	3291	71	15	42.5	150	25
3 Hi Bookcase with Glass Doors	68BC301543-11G	2565	30	15	43	100	13
	68BC361543-11G	2621	35.25	15	43	115	15
3-Hi Curved Corner Bookcase	68BCCE151543-17R	2856	15	15	43	55	7.5
	68BCCE151543-17L	2856	15	15	43	55	7.5
4-Hi Open Bookcase	68BC301556	2724	30	15	56	100	13
	68BC361556	2782	35.25	15	56	120	15

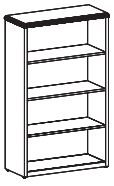












DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
G - framed clear glass doors

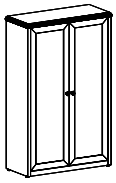
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 247.

SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

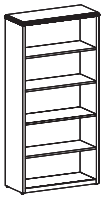
PULLS
Glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob.

MILLENNIUM BOOKCASES

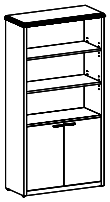
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
4-Hi Bookcase with	68BC301556-11G	2877	30	15	56	125	13
Glass Doors	68BC361556-11G	2947	35.25	15	56	148	15



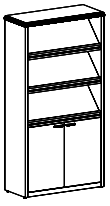
5-Hi Open Bookcase	68BC301569	2959	30	15	69	150	21
	68BC361569	3017	35.25	15	69	180	24



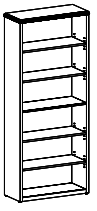
5-Hi Bookcase with 3	68BC301569-13	3106	30	15	69	160	21
Open & 2 Closed Shelves	68BC361569-13	3166	35.25	15	69	190	24



5-Hi Bookcase with 3	68BC301569-43	3629	30	15	69	175	21
Library & 2 Closed Shelves	68BC361569-43	3646	35.25	15	69	205	24



6-Hi Open Bookcase	68BC301584	3101	30	15	84	180	26
	68BC361584	3163	35.25	15	84	215	30



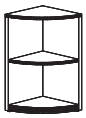
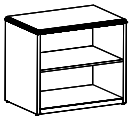
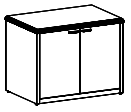
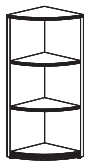
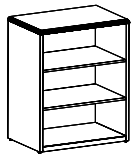
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

CODE DESCRIPTION
G - framed clear glass doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

PULLS/LOCKS
Wood door bookcases have pulls, glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob.

SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Hi Curved Corner Storage	68STCE20202917L	2484	20.25	20.25	28.25	56	9
	68STCE20202917R	2484	20.25	20.25	28.25	56	9
	68STCE24242917L	2607	24.25	24.25	28.25	65	12.5
	68STCE24242917R	2607	24.25	24.25	28.25	65	12.5
2 Open Shelves	68ST30202917	2056	30	20.25	41.75	164	18
	68ST30242917	2096	30	24.25	41.75	183	22
	68ST36202917	2144	36.2	20.25	41.75	196	21
	68ST36242917	2187	36.25	24.25	41.75	218	25
2 Closed Shelves	68ST30202911	2924	30	20.25	28.5	94	13
	68ST30242911	2971	30	24.25	28.5	120	15
	68ST36202911	3020	36.25	20.25	28.5	116	15
	68ST36242911	3075	36.25	24.25	28.5	146	18
2 Lateral Files	68ST30202901	3824	30	20.25	28.5	129	13
	68ST30242901	3875	30	24.25	28.5	155	15
	68ST36202901	3969	36.25	20.25	28.5	151	15
	68ST36242901	4022	36.25	24.25	28.5	181	18
	68ST42202901	4090	42	20.25	28.5	174	17
	68ST42242901	4149	42	24.25	28.5	205	21
3-Hi Curved Corner Storage	68STCE20204217L	2828					
	68STCE20204217R	2828	20.25	20.25	40.5	64	13
	68STCE24244217L	2952	20.25	20.25	40.5	64	13
	68STCE24244217R	2952	24.25	24.25	40.5	75	17.5
			24.25	24.25	40.5	75	17.5
3-Hi Open Shelves	68ST30204217	2940	30	20.25	41.75	114	18
	68ST30244217	2974	30	24.25	41.75	133	22
	68ST36204217	3040	36.25	20.25	41.75	146	21
	68ST36244217	3091	36.25	24.25	41.75	168	25

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 247.

SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

MILLENNIUM STORAGE

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
3-Hi Closed Shelves	68ST30204211	3278	30	20.25	41.75	134	15
	68ST30244211	3351	30	24.25	41.75	153	22
	68ST36204211	3442	36.25	20.25	41.75	166	21
	68ST36244211	3454	36.25	24.25	41.75	188	25
3-Hi Lateral Files	68ST30204201	4737	30	20.25	41.75	164	18
	68ST30244201	4859	30	24.25	41.75	183	22
	68ST36204201	4996	36.25	20.25	41.75	196	21
	68ST36244201	5103	36.25	24.25	41.75	218	25
4-Hi Curved Corner Storage	68STCE20205417L	3223	20.25	20.25	54	117	17
	68STCE20205417R	3223	20.25	20.25	54	117	17
	68STCE24245417L	3369	24.25	24.25	54	126	23.5
	68STCE24245417R	3369	24.25	24.25	54	126	23.5
4-Hi Open Shelves	68ST30205417	3479	30	20.25	54	175	23
	68ST30245417	3573	30	24.25	54	195	28
	68ST36205417	3655	36.25	20.25	54	195	26
	68ST36245417	3738	36.25	24.25	54	205	33
4-Hi Closed Shelves	68ST30205411	3866	30	20.25	54	185	23
	68ST30245411	3958	30	24.25	54	205	28
	68ST36205411	4041	36.25	20.25	54	205	26
	68ST36245411	4137	36.25	24.25	54	235	33

ORDERING NOTES:
Center shelf is fixed, upper and lower shelves are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

ORDERING NOTES:
Center shelf is fixed, upper and lower shelves are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

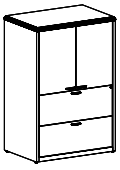
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed position
R - right handed position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

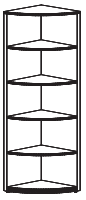
LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood bookcase doors at **$159** ist.

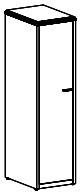
SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

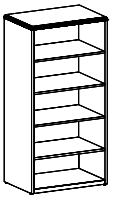
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
4-Hi 2 Lateral Files & 2 Closed Shelves	68ST30205404	4569	30	20.25	54	210	23
	68ST30245404	4684	30	24.25	54	235	28
	68ST36205404	4838	36.25	20.25	54	235	26
	68ST36245404	4927	36.25	24.25	54	260	33
4-Hi Lateral Files	68ST30205401	5448	30	20.25	54	220	23
	68ST30245401	5580	30	24.25	54	245	28
	68ST36205401	5801	36.25	20.25	54	245	26
	68ST36245401	5922	36.25	24.25	54	270	33
5-Hi Curved Corner Storage	68STCE20206817L	3684	20.25	20.25	68.25	130	21
	68STCE20206817R	3684	20.25	20.25	68.25	130	21
	68STCE24246817L	3846	24.25	24.25	68.25	138	29
	68STCE24246817R	3846	24.25	24.25	68.25	138	29
5-Hi Single Width Closed Shelves	68ST18246811L*	3817	18	24.25	68.25	186	21
	68ST18246811R	3816	18	24.25	68.25	186	21
5 Open Shelves	68ST30206817	4547	30	20.25	68.25	200	29
	68ST30246817	4635	30	24.25	68.25	210	35
	68ST36206817	4665	36.25	20.25	68.25	210	34
	68ST36246817	4771	36.25	24.25	68.25	220	40











ORDERING NOTES:
Second lowest shelf is fixed, upper and lower shelves are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

ORDERING NOTES:
Second lowest shelf is fixed, upper and lower shelves are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - hinged left
R - hinged right

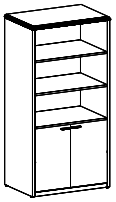
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

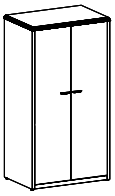
LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood bookcase doors at **$159** list.

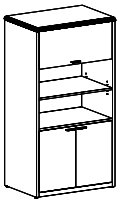
SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

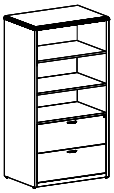
MILLENNIUM STORAGE

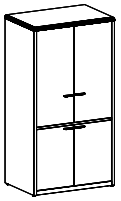
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5-Hi 2 Closed, 3 Open Shelves	68ST30206813	4865	30	20.25	68.25	210	29
	68ST30246813	4947	30	24.25	68.25	220	35
	68ST36206813	5034	36.25	20.25	68.25	220	34
	68ST36246813	5112	36.25	24.25	68.25	230	40
5 Closed Shelves	68ST30206811	5345	30	20.25	68.25	220	29
	68ST30246811	5412	30	24.25	68.25	230	35
	68ST36206811	5492	36.25	20.25	68.25	230	34
	68ST36246811	5563	36.25	24.25	68.25	240	40
5-Hi 2 Closed Shelves, 2 Open & 1 Flip Up Door	68ST30206812	5667	30	20.25	68.25	215	29
	68ST30246812	5708	30	24.25	68.25	225	35
	68ST36206812	5757	36.25	20.25	68.25	225	34
	68ST36246812	5833	36.25	24.25	68.25	235	40
5-Hi 2 Lateral Files & 3 Open Shelves	68ST30206803	5800	30	20.25	68.25	190	29
	68ST30246803	5872	30	24.25	68.25	200	35
	68ST36206803	5944	36.25	20.25	68.25	200	34
	68ST36246803	6019	36.25	24.25	68.25	210	40
5-Hi 2 Closed Shelves & 3 Closed Shelves - Pocket Doors	68ST30206828	5869	30	20.25	68.25	230	29
	68ST30246828	6035	30	24.25	68.25	280	35
	68ST36206828	6163	36.25	20.25	68.25	280	34
	68ST36246828	6312	36.25	24.25	68.25	340	40









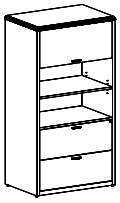
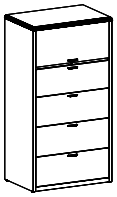
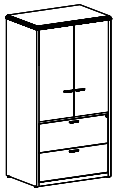
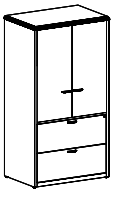
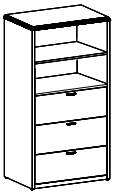


ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood bookcase doors at $159 list.

SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5-Hi 2 Lateral Files, 2 Open Shelves & 1 Flip-Up Door	68ST30206802	6099	30	20.25	68	210	29
	68ST30246802	6136	30	24.25	68	220	35
	68ST36206802	6270	36.25	20.25	68	220	34
	68ST36246802	6347	36.25	24.25	68	230	40
							
5-Hi 4 Lateral Files & 1 Flip-Up Storage	68ST30206801	6377	30	20.25	68	250	29
	68ST30246801	6801	30	24.25	68	300	35
	68ST36206801	7220	36.25	20.25	68	300	34
	68ST36246801	7310	36.25	24.25	68	360	40
							
5-Hi 2 Lateral Files & 3 Closed Shelves	68ST30206804	6494	30	20.25	68.25	213	29
	68ST30246804	6558	30	24.25	68.25	255	35
	68ST36206804	6638	36.25	20.25	68.25	255	34
	68ST36246804	6713	36.25	24.25	68.25	306	40
							
5-Hi 2 Lateral Files & 3 Closed Shelves -Pocket Doors	68ST30206827	7038	30	20.25	68.25	241	29
	68ST30246827	7176	30	24.25	68.25	291	35
	68ST36206827	7326	36.25	20.25	68.25	291	34
	68ST36246827	7469	36.25	24.25	68.25	350	40
							
5-Hi 3 Lateral Files & 2 Open Shelves	68ST30206806	7056	30	20.25	68.25	188	29
	68ST30246806	7147	30	24.25	68.25	225	35
	68ST36206806	7225	36.25	20.25	68.25	225	34
	68ST36246806	7285	36.25	24.25	68.25	270	40
							

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

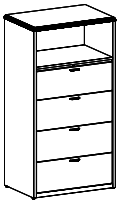
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

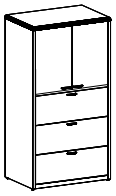
LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood bookcase doors at $159 list.

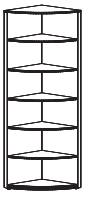
SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

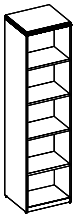
MILLENNIUM STORAGE

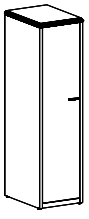
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5-Hi 4 Lateral Files & 1 Open Shelf	68ST30206805	7132	30	20.25	68.25	240	29
	68ST30246805	7172	30	24.25	68.25	290	35
	68ST36206805	7292	36.25	20.25	68.25	290	34
	68ST36246805	7394	36.25	24.25	68.25	350	40
5-Hi 3 Lateral Files & 2 Closed Shelves	68ST30206808	7393	30	20.25	68.25	220	29
	68ST30246808	7541	30	24.25	68.25	230	35
	68ST36206808	7697	36.25	20.25	68.25	230	34
	68ST36246808	7847	36.25	24.25	68.25	240	40
6-Hi Curved Corner Storage	68STCE20208417L	4145	20.25	20.25	82.25	150	25.5
	68STCE20208417R	4145	20.25	20.25	82.25	150	25.5
	68STCE24248417L	4336	24.25	24.25	82.25	159	35
	68STCE24248417R	4336	24.25	24.25	82.25	159	35
6 Open Shelves	68ST18208417	3691	18	20.25	84	168	22
	68ST18248417	4230	18	24.25	84	188	26
6 Closed Shelves	68ST18208411L*	4268	18	20.25	84	185	22
	68ST18208411R	4268	18	20.25	84	185	22
	68ST18248411L	4387	18	20.25	84	195	26
	68ST18248411R	4387	18	20.25	84	195	26











ORDERING NOTES:
Second lowest shelf is fixed, upper and lower shelves are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

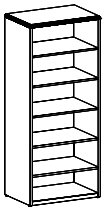
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - hinged left
R - hinged right

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

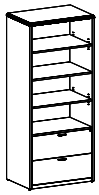
LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood bookcase doors at $159 list.

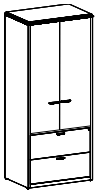
SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

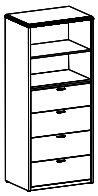
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi Open Shelves	68ST30208417	6100	30.5	20.25	84	173	34
	68ST30248417	6183	30.5	24.25	84	208	40
	68ST36208417	6142	36	20.25	84	208	40
	68ST36248417	6260	36	24.25	84	250	47
6-Hi 2 Lateral Files & 4 Open Shelves	68ST30208403	6638	30.5	20.25	84	240	34
	68ST30248403	6732	30.5	24.25	84	250	40
	68ST36208403	6704	36	20.25	84	250	40
	68ST36248403	6804	36	24.25	84	270	47
6-Hi 2 Lateral Files & 4 Closed Shelves	68ST30208404	6891	30.5	20.25	84	250	34
	68ST30248404	6980	30.5	24.25	84	260	40
	68ST36208404	6951	36	20.25	84	260	40
	68ST36248404	7061	36	24.25	84	280	47
6-Hi 4 Lateral Files & 2 Open Shelves	68ST30208405	7196	30.5	20.25	84	257	34
	68ST30248405	7287	30.5	24.25	84	308	40
	68ST36208405	7239	36	20.25	84	308	40
	68ST36248405	7372	36	24.25	84	370	47



ORDERING NOTES:
Second lowest shelf is fixed, upper and lower shelves are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".







DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

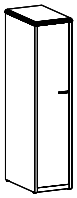
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood bookcase doors at $159 list.

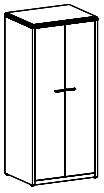
SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

MILLENNIUM WARDROBES

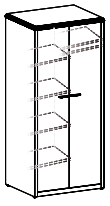
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Width Wardrobe	68WR18246802L*	3290	18	24.25	68.25	150	21
	68WR18246802R	3290	18	24.25	68.25	150	21



Full Width Wardrobe	68WR30246802	4641	30.5	24.25	68.25	217	35
	68WR36246802	4884	36	24.25	68.25	265	40



Wardrobe & Closed Shelves	68WR30246801	5035	30.5	24.25	68.25	237	35
	68WR36246801	5237	36	24.25	68.25	285	40



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

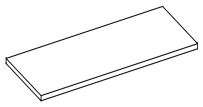
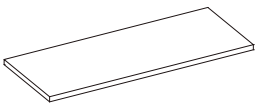
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - hinged left
R - hinged right

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood bookcase doors at $159 list. 24", 30" & 36" wardrobes require 2 locks.

SHELVES
Shelves are adjustable in 1.25" increments.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modular Tops	68TP6020	1142	59.75	20	"-"	41.5	4
	68TP6620	1450	65.75	20	"-"	44.5	4.5
	68TP7120	1657	71.75	20	"-"	47.5	4.75
	68TP7820	1810	77.75	20	"-"	59	5.25
	68TP8420	1901	83.75	20	"-"	63	6
	68TP9620	2188	95.75	20	"-"	69	5
	68TP3624	961	35.75	24	"-"	31.5	2.25
	68TP4224	1010	41.75	24	"-"	35.5	2.25
	68TP4824	1062	47.75	24	"-"	39.5	3.75
	68TP5424	1114	53.75	24	"-"	43.5	3.5
	68TP6024	1221	59.75	24	"-"	47.5	4.75
	68TP6624	1500	65.75	24	"-"	51.5	5.25
	68TP7124	1713	71.75	24	"-"	55.5	5.5
	68TP7824	1865	77.75	24	"-"	68	6
	68TP8424	1954	83.75	24	"-"	72	7
	68TP9024	1723	89.75	24	"-"	76	5
	68TP9624	2245	95.75	24	"-"	79	5
	68TP3630	1083	35.75	30	"-"	37.5	2.75
	68TP4230	1135	41.75	30	"-"	42.5	2.75
	68TP4830	1191	47.75	30	"-"	47.5	2.5
	68TP5430	1261	53.75	30	"-"	52.5	4.25
	68TP6030	1446	59.75	30	"-"	57.5	3.25
	68TP6630	1554	65.75	30	"-"	62.5	3.5
	68TP7130	1759	71.75	30	"-"	67.5	3.75
	68TP7830	1923	77.75	30	"-"	80	4.25
	68TP8430	2009	83.75	30	"-"	85	4
	68TP9030	2158	89.75	30	"-"	90	5.75
	68TP9630	2315	95.75	30	"-"	95	5.75
	68TP3636	1302	35.75	36	"-"	43.5	3.25
	68TP4236	1359	41.75	36	"-"	49.5	3.25
	68TP4836	1428	47.75	36	"-"	55.5	3
	68TP5436	1513	53.75	36	"-"	61.5	3.25
	68TP6036	1600	59.75	36	"-"	67.5	3.75
	68TP6636	1756	65.75	36	"-"	72.5	4
	68TP7136	1918	71.75	36	"-"	78.5	4.25
	68TP7836	2305	77.75	36	"-"	93	5
	68TP8436	2416	83.75	36	"-"	99	6.5
	68TP9036	2586	89.75	36	"-"	105	6.75
	68TP9636	2773	95.75	36	"-"	111	6.75
Modular Return Tops	68TPR4220L	885	41.75	20	-	31.5	2.25
	68TPR4220R	885	41.75	20	-	31.5	2.25
	68TPR4820L	914	47.75	20	-	34.5	2.5
	68TPR4820R	914	47.75	20	-	34.5	2.5

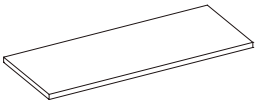
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed
R - right handed

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

MILLENNIUM MODULAR TOPS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modular Return Tops -continued	68TPR3624L	961	35.75	24	-	31.5	2.25
	68TPR3624R	961	35.75	24	-	31.5	2.25
	68TPR4224L	1010	41.75	24	-	35.5	2.75
	68TPR4224R	1010	41.75	24	-	35.5	2.75
	68TPR4824L	960	47.75	24	-	39.5	3
	68TPR4824R	960	47.75	24	-	39.5	3
	68TPR5424L	1184	53.75	24	-	47.5	2.5
	68TPR5424R	1184	53.75	24	-	47.5	2.5
	68TPR6024R	1221	59.75	24	-	52.5	4.25
	68TPR6024L	1221	59.75	24	-	52.5	4.25
	68TPR6624L	1437	65.75	24	-	47.5	4.75
	68TPR6624R	1437	65.75	24	-	47.5	4.75
	68TPR7124L	1638	71.75	24	-	44.5	4.5
	68TPR7124R	1638	71.75	24	-	44.5	4.5
	68TPR7824L	1651	77.75	24	-	44.5	4.5
	68TPR7824R	1651	77.75	24	-	44.5	4.5
	68TPR8424L	1968	83.75	24	-	72	4
	68TPR8424R	1968	83.75	24	-	72	4
	68TPR3630L	1083	35.75	30	-	37.5	2.75
	68TPR3630R	1083	35.75	30	-	37.5	2.75
	68TPR4230L	1135	41.75	30	-	42.5	3.25
	68TPR4230R	1135	41.75	30	-	42.5	3.25
	68TPR4830L	1191	47.75	30	-	47.5	3.25
	68TPR4830R	1191	47.75	30	-	47.5	3.25
	68TPR5430L	1261	53.75	30	-	55.5	3
	68TPR5430R	1261	53.75	30	-	55.5	3
	68TPR6030L	1352	59.75	30	-	61.5	3.25
	68TPR6030R	1352	59.75	30	-	61.5	3.25
	68TPR6630L	1554	65.75	30	-	57.5	3.25
	68TPR6630R	1554	65.75	30	-	57.5	3.25
	68TPR7130L	1759	71.75	30	-	51.5	5.25
	68TPR7130R	1759	71.75	30	-	51.5	5.25
	68TPR7830L	1775	77.75	30	-	51.5	5.25
	68TPR7830R	1775	77.75	30	-	51.5	5.25
	68TPR8430L	2009	83.75	30	-	85	4.75
	68TPR8430R	2009	83.75	30	-	85	4.75
	68TPR3636L	1302	35.75	36	-	43.5	3.25
	68TPR3636R	1302	35.75	36	-	43.5	3.25
	68TPR4236L	1359	41.75	36	-	49.5	3.75
	68TPR4236R	1359	41.75	36	-	49.5	3.75
	68TPR4836R	1428	47.75	36	-	55.5	3.75
	68TPR4836L	1428	47.75	36	-	55.5	3.75
	68TPR5436L	1513	53.75	36	-	43.5	3.5
	68TPR5436R	1513	53.75	36	-	43.5	3.5
	68TPR6036L	1600	59.75	36	-	41.5	4
	68TPR6036R	1600	59.75	36	-	41.5	4
	68TPR6636L	1424	65.75	36	-	67.5	3.75
	68TPR6636R	1424	65.75	36	-	67.5	3.75
	68TPR7136L	1918	71.75	36	-	62.5	3.5
	68TPR7136R	1918	71.75	36	-	62.5	3.5
	68TPR7836L	1953	77.75	36	-	62.5	3.5
	68TPR7836R	1953	77.75	36	-	62.5	3.5
	68TPR8436L	2416	83.75	36	-	99	5.5
	68TPR8436R	2416	83.75	36	-	99	5.5



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

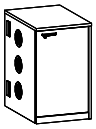
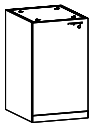
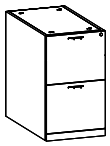
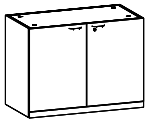
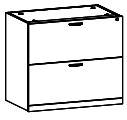
CODE DESCRIPTION

L - left handed
R - right handed

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

MILLENNIUM MODULAR PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
CPU Pedestal	68MPCPU22L	1215	15.75	22	26.75	75	6
	68MPCPU22R*	1215	15.75	22	26.75	75	6
							
Bookcase Pedestal	68PS4BC15L*	1667	15.75	18.75	26.75	70	6
	68PS4BC15R	1671	15.75	18.75	26.75	70	6
							
	ORDERING NOTES: Modular pedestals have unfinished tops and backs, for finished back option add **$181 list**. Locks on bookcase pedestal doors are available at **$159 list**. Please specify at time of order.						
Shallow Pedestal	68PS4D	2043	15.75	18.75	26.75	74	6
	68PS4F*	2189	15.75	18.75	26.75	76	6
							
	ORDERING NOTES: Modular pedestals have unfinished tops and backs, for finished back option add **$181 list**. Locks on bookcase pedestal doors are available at $159 list. Please specify at time of order.						
Deep Pedestal	68PD4D*	2200	15.75	28.75	26.75	108	9
	68PD4F	2345	15.75	28.75	26.75	110	9
							
	ORDERING NOTES: Modular pedestals have unfinished tops and backs, for finished back option add **$181 list**. Please specify at time of order.						
Bookcase Pedestal- Shallow	68PS4BC30	2786	30	18.75	27	114	11
	68PS4BC36	2944	35.5	18.75	27	135	13
	68PS4BC42	3101	41.5	18.75	27	158	15
							
	ORDERING NOTES: Modular pedestals have unfinished tops and backs, for finished back option add **$267 list**. Locks on bookcase pedestal doors are available at **$159 list**. Please specify at time of order.						
Lateral File Pedestal - Shallow	68PS4LF30	2786	30	18.75	27	114	11
	68PS4LF36	2944	35.5	18.75	27	135	13
	68PS4LF42	3101	41.5	18.75	27	158	15
							
	ORDERING NOTES: Modular pedestals have unfinished tops and backs, for finished back option add **$267 list**. Please specify at time of order.						

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

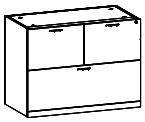
*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
L - hinged left
R - hinged right
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
LF- lateral file
BC - bookcase

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354.

MILLENNIUM MODULAR - PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
36” File/Lateral File Pedestal	68PLF36192901	3231	35.5	18.75	27		117	13



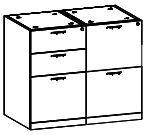
ORDERING NOTES: Modular pedestals have unfinished tops and backs, for finished back option add **$267 list**. Please specify at time of order. Only lower lateral file drawer locks.

36” Combination Pedestal	68PLF36192902*	3299	35.5	18.75	27		117	13
	68PLF36192904	3299	35.5	18.75	27		117	13



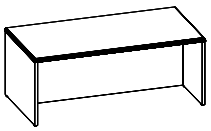
ORDERING NOTES: Modular pedestals have unfinished tops and backs, for finished back option add **$267 list**. Please specify at time of order. Only lower lateral file drawer locks.

Ganged Pedestal	68PS4DD	3941	31.5	18.75	26.75		148	12
	68PS4DF	4125	31.5	18.75	26.75		152	12
	68PS4FD*	4114	31.5	18.75	26.75		150	12
	68PS4FF	4247	31.5	18.75	26.75		152	12



ORDERING NOTES: Modular pedestals have unfinished tops and backs, for finished back option add **$267 list**. Please specify at time of order.

Open Shell, Accepts Deep Pedestals	68S3630	2532	36.25	30.25	28.5	33.5	110	21
	68S4230	2659	42	30.25	28.5	39.25	129	25
	68S4830	2760	48	30.25	28.5	44.75	147	29
	68S6030	2870	63.5	30.25	28.5	56.75	182	36
	68S6630	2979	65.75	30.25	28.5	62.75	200	39
	68S6636	3118	65.75	36.25	28.5	62.75	240	46
	68S7130	3283	71	30.25	28.5	68	215	42
	68S7136	3440	71	36.25	28.5	68	255	50
	68S8430	3613	82.75	30.25	28.5	81	342	50
	68S8436	3852	84	36.25	28.5	81	285	59
	68S9030	4020	90	30.25	28.5	87	255	53
	68S9630	4264	93.5	30.25	28.5	92.75	272	56
	68S10230	4505	102	30.25	28.5	99.25	276	60



ORDERING NOTES: The pencil drawer can not be used in the 20" deep knee hole credenzas and/or shells. Please see page 256 for wire management cut-out option. Please see page 256 for hinged modesty panel option.

Half Gable	68HG2716	532	16	27	27		16	1



ORDERING NOTES: This unit should be ordered to center-support open spans greater than 60".

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

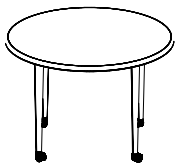
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

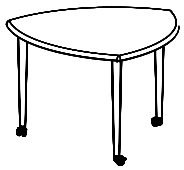
GROMMETS
One grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 List**.

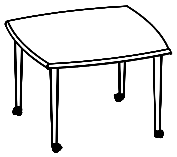
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Mobile Pedestal	68MPD4D	2353	15.75	28.75	26.75	108	9
	68MPD4F*	2502	15.75	28.75	26.75	110	9
	68MPS4D	2179	15.75	18.75	26.75	74	6
	68MPS4F	2325	15.75	18.75	26.75	76	6
Round Mobile Table	68MTH36D	1689	36.25	36.25	28.5	69	6
	68MTH42D	1698	42.25	42.25	28.5	75	8
Delta Mobile Table	68MDTH32	1789	31.25	32	28.5	50	5
	68MDTH36	1806	35	35.75	28.5	57	6
	68MDTH42	1817	41	41.75	28.5	71	8
Arc Square Mobile Table	68MATH3030	1673	30.25	30.25	28.5	60	4.5
	68MATH3636	1689	36.25	36.25	28.5	75	6
	68MATH4242	1698	42.25	42.25	28.5	90	8
Square Mobile Table	68MTH3030	1673	30.25	30.25	28.5	65	4.5
	68MTH3636	1689	36.25	36.25	28.5	80	6
	68MTH4242	1698	42.25	42.25	28.5	97	8

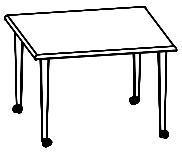


ORDERING NOTES:
Mobile pedestals have finished tops and backs. Please see page 257 for upholstered seat option.









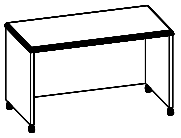
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

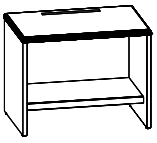
MILLENNIUM MOBILE

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Machine Stand, Desk Height with Casters	68THC3020	2504	30	20.25	28.5	61	12
	68THC3024	2526	30	24.25	28.5	73	15
	68THC3620	2537	36.25	20.25	28.5	73	15
	68THC3624	2562	36.25	24.25	28.5	88	18
	68THC4220	2584	42	20.25	28.5	86	18
	68THC4224	2575	42	24.25	28.5	103	21
	68THC4820	2604	48	20.25	28.5	98	21
	68THC4824	2627	48	24.25	28.5	118	23



ORDERING NOTES: Optional paper slot in "C" position at $180 list upcharge.

Printer Stand	68PT3024	2743	30.25	24.25	28.5	76	15
	68PT3624	2831	36.25	24.25	28.5	103	18
	68PT3630	2919	36.25	30.25	28.5	103	22



ORDERING NOTES: Optional paper slot in "C" position at $180 list upcharge. Casters optional for $180 list upcharge.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Reception Desk, Full Height Pedestals	68GD60304LFRF	7533	60	30	28.5	27.5	270	44
	68GD60304L0RF	6317	60	30	28.5	42.5	270	44
	68GD60304LFR0	6317	60	30	28.5	42.5	270	44
	68GD66304LFRF	7701	65.75	30	28.5	33.25	290	48
	68GD66304L0RF	6535	65.75	30	28.5	48.25	290	48
	68GD66304LFR0	6510	65.75	30	28.5	48.25	290	48
	68GD72304LFRF	7820	72.75	30	28.5	40	310	51
	68GD72304L0RF*	6584	72.25	30	28.5	54.75	310	51
	68GD72304LFR0	6584	72.75	30	28.5	54.75	310	51
	68GD84304LFRF	7965	84	30	28.5	51.5	330	61
	68GD84304L0RF	6678	84	30	28.5	66.5	330	61
	68GD84304LFR0	6678	84	30	28.5	66.5	330	61
	68GD96304LFRF	8208	95.75	30	28.5	63.25	350	69
	68GD96304L0RF	7066	95.75	30	28.5	78.25	350	69
	68GD96304LFR0	7066	95.75	30	28.5	78.25	350	69
Reception Corner Desk with Full Height Pedestals	68GCD7124L4F	6493	72.5	36.25	28.5	54.75	280	54
	68GCD7124L4D	6493	72.5	36.25	28.5	54.75	280	54
	68GCD7124R4F	6493	72.5	36.25	28.5	54.75	280	54
	68GCD7124R4D	6493	72.5	36.25	28.5	54.75	280	54
	68GCD8424L4F*	6682	84	36.25	28.5	66.5	310	64
	68GCD8424L4D	6682	84	36.25	28.5	66.5	310	64
	68GCD8424R4F	6682	84	36.25	28.5	66.5	310	64
	68GCD8424R4D	6682	84	36.25	28.5	66.5	310	64
	68GCD9624L4F	7094	95.75	36.25	28.5	78.25	330	73
	68GCD9624L4D	7094	95.75	36.25	28.5	78.25	330	73
	68GCD9624R4F	7094	95.75	36.25	28.5	78.25	330	73
	68GCD9624R4D	7094	95.75	36.25	28.5	78.25	330	73
	ORDERING NOTES: Optional reveals are available at an upcharge of **$304 list** per running foot of surface area.							
Reception Desk Shell	68GDS6630	4223	65.25	30	28.5	63	235	45
	68GDS7130	4319	70.5	30	28.5	69.75	250	48
	68GDS8430	4441	83.5	30	28.5	81.25	275	58
	68GDS9630	4567	95.5	30	28.5	93	295	66
Bow Shaped Transaction Top Option	BT60	222						
	BT66	227						
	BT72	231						
	BT84	259						
	BT96*	296						

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
0 - no pedestal
4 - full height pedestal
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% up-charge.

MILLENNIUM RECEPTION

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Reception Return, Desk Height with Full Height Pedestals	68GRH3624L4D	3851	36.25	24.25	28.5	20	154	25
	68GRH3624L4F	3851	36.25	24.25	28.5	20	154	25
	68GRH3624R4D	3851	36.25	24.25	28.5	20	154	25
	68GRH3624R4F	3851	36.25	24.25	28.5	20	154	25
	68GRH4224L4D	4079	42.5	24.25	28.5	26.5	176	29
	68GRH4224L4F*	4079	42.5	24.25	28.5	26.5	176	29
	68GRH4224R4D	4079	42.5	24.25	28.5	26.5	176	29
	68GRH4224R4F	4079	42.5	24.25	28.5	26.5	176	29
	68GRH4824L4D	4195	48.5	24.25	28.5	32.25	202	33
	68GRH4824L4F	4195	48.5	24.25	28.5	32.25	202	33
	68GRH4824R4D	4195	48.5	24.25	28.5	32.25	202	33
	68GRH4824R4F	4195	48.5	24.25	28.5	32.25	202	33
	68GRH5424L4D	4288	54.25	24.25	28.5	38	224	37
	68GRH5424L4F	4288	54.25	24.25	28.5	38	224	37
	68GRH5424R4D	4288	54.25	24.25	28.5	38	224	37
	68GRH5424R4F	4288	54.25	24.25	28.5	38	224	37
	68GRH6024L4D	4375	60	24.25	28.5	44	245	41
	68GRH6024L4F	4375	60	24.25	28.5	44	245	41
	68GRH6024R4D	4375	60	24.25	28.5	44	245	41
	68GRH6024R4F	4375	60	24.25	28.5	44	245	41
	68GRH6624L4D	4474	66.25	24.25	28.5	54	269	46
	68GRH6624L4F	4474	66.25	24.25	28.5	54	269	46
	68GRH6624R4D	4474	66.25	24.25	28.5	54	269	46
	68GRH6624R4F	4474	66.25	24.25	28.5	54	269	46
	68GRH7124L4D	4616	72	24.25	28.5	59	292	50
	68GRH7124L4F	4616	72	24.25	28.5	59	292	50
	68GRH7124R4D	4616	72	24.25	28.5	59	292	50
	68GRH7124R4F	4616	72	24.25	28.5	59	292	50
Open Reception Return, Desk Height	68GRH3620L	2129	36.25	20.25	28.5	35	102	21
	68GRH3620R	2129	36.25	20.25	28.5	35	102	21
	68GRH3624L	2161	36.25	24.25	28.5	35	122	25
	68GRH3624R	2161	36.25	24.25	28.5	35	122	25
	68GRH4220L*	2195	42.5	20.25	28.5	41	120	25
	68GRH4220R	2195	42.5	20.25	28.5	41	120	25
	68GRH4224L	2227	42.5	24.25	28.5	41	144	29
	68GRH4224R	2227	42.5	24.25	28.5	41	144	29
	68GRH4820L	2252	48.5	20.25	28.5	47	142	28
	68GRH4820R	2252	48.5	20.25	28.5	47	142	28
	68GRH4824L	2281	48.5	24.25	28.5	47	170	33
	68GRH4824R	2281	48.5	24.25	28.5	47	170	33
	68GRH5420L	2322	54.25	20.25	28.5	53	160	32
	68GRH5420R	2322	54.25	20.25	28.5	53	160	32
	68GRH5424L	2353	54.25	24.25	28.5	53	192	37
	68GRH5424R	2353	54.25	24.25	28.5	53	192	37
	68GRH6020L	2379	60	20.25	28.5	58.75	178	41
	68GRH6020R	2379	60	20.25	28.5	58.75	178	41
	68GRH6024L	2381	60	24.25	28.5	58.75	213	41
	68GRH6024R	2381	60	24.25	28.5	58.75	213	41
	68GRH6620L	2419	66.25	20.25	28.5	65	198	39
	68GRH6620R	2419	66.25	20.25	28.5	65	198	39
	68GRH6624L	2476	66.25	24.25	28.5	65	237	46
	68GRH6624R	2476	66.25	24.25	28.5	65	237	46
	68GRH7120L	2506	72	20.25	28.5	70.75	217	42
	68GRH7120R	2506	72	20.25	28.5	70.75	217	42
	68GRH7124L	2551	72	24.25	28.5	70.75	260	50
	68GRH7124R	2551	72	24.25	28.5	70.75	260	50

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION

4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Open Return, Desk Height for Reception Unit	"68RHD2024L	2118	20	24.25	28.5	18.75	50	11
	68RHD2024R	2118	20	24.25	28.5	18.75	50	11
	68RHD2424L	2167	24	24.25	28.5	22.75	55	13
	68RHD2424R	2167	24	24.25	28.5	22.75	55	13
	68RHD3024L	2218	30	24.25	28.5	28.5	60	15
	68RHD3024R	2218	30	24.25	28.5	28.5	60	15
	68RHD3624L	2284	36	24.25	28.5	34.5	67	18
	68RHD3624R	2284	36	24.25	28.5	34.5	67	18
	68RHD4224L*	2315	42	24.25	28.5	40.5	75	21
	68RHD4224R	2315	42	24.25	28.5	40.5	75	21
	68RHD4824L	2368	48	24.25	28.5	46.5	82	23
	68RHD4824R	2368	48	24.25	28.5	46.5	82	23
	68RHD5424L	2417	54	24.25	28.5	52.5	90	26
	68RHD5424R	2417	54	24.25	28.5	52.5	90	26
	68RHD6024L	2484	60	24.25	28.5	58.5	97	29
	68RHD6024R	2484	60	24.25	28.5	58.5	97	29
	68RHD6624L	2542	65.75	24.25	28.5	64.5	105	32
	68RHD6624R	2542	65.75	24.25	28.5	64.5	105	32
	68RHD7124L	2610	71	24.25	28.5	69.5	113	34
	68RHD7124R	2610	71	24.25	28.5	69.5	113	34
	68RHD8424L	2705	84	24.25	28.5	82.75	120	40
	68RHD8424R	2705	84	24.25	28.5	82.75	120	40
Reception Return Transaction Top	68GRT60	1158	60.5	12	"-"	25	1	
	68GRT66	1221	66.5	12	"-"	35	1	
	68GRT71	1289	72.5	12	"-"	45	2	
	68GRT78	1370	78.5	12	"-"	48	2.5	
	68GRT84	1449	84.5	12	"-"	53	3	
	68GRT90	1512	90	12	"-"	56	3	
Reception Linking Unit, Desk Height	68GLU3624H	2110	35.25	24.25	28.5		90	24
	68GLU4224H	2210	41.5	24.25	28.5		100	28
	68GLU4824H	2325	47.5	24.25	28.5		110	32
	68GLU6024H	2633	59.5	24.25	28.5		130	41
	68GLU6624H	2715	65.25	24.25	28.5		140	45
	68GLU7124H	2820	70.5	24.25	28.5		150	49
Linking Unit, Desk Height	68LUD3024HL	1919	29.75	24.25	28.5		57	6
	68LUD3024HR	1919	29.75	24.25	28.5		57	6
	68LUD3624HL	1954	35.75	24.25	28.5		68	7
	68LUD3624HR	1954	35.75	24.25	28.5		68	7
	68LUD4224HL	2104	41.75	24.25	28.5		82	8
	68LUD4224HR	2104	41.75	24.25	28.5		82	8
	68LUD4824HL	2153	47.75	24.25	28.5		97	9
	68LUD4824HR	2153	47.75	24.25	28.5		97	9
	68LUD5424HL	2228	54.5	24.25	28.5		111	10
	68LUD5424HR	2228	54.5	24.25	28.5		111	10
	68LUD6024HL	2255	59.75	24.25	28.5		123	11
	68LUD6024HR	2255	59.75	24.25	28.5		123	11
	68LUD6624HL	2294	65.5	24.25	28.5		137	12
	68LUD6624HR	2294	65.5	24.25	28.5		137	12
	68LUD7124HL	2329	70.75	24.25	28.5		148	13
	68LUD7124HR	2329	70.75	24.25	28.5		148	13

ORDERING NOTE: Reception Return Transaction Top is designed to be used with a 42" return.area.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

MILLENNIUM DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Reception Corner Credenza with Full Height Pedestal	68GCC7124L4F	5715	71.75	36.25	28.5	54.75	270	54
	68GCC7124R4F	5715	71.75	36.25	28.5	54.75	270	54
	68GCC7124L4D	5715	71.75	36.25	28.5	54.75	270	54
	68GCC7124R4D	5715	71.75	36.25	28.5	54.75	270	54
	68GCC8424L4F	6340	83.5	36.25	28.5	66.5	290	54
	68GCC8424R4F	6340	83.5	36.25	28.5	66.5	290	54
	68GCC8424L4D	6340	83.5	36.25	28.5	66.5	290	54
	68GCC8424R4D	6340	83.5	36.25	28.5	66.5	290	54
	68GCC9024L4F*	6492	89.5	36.25	28.5	72.5	300	64
	68GCC9024R4F	6492	89.5	36.25	28.5	72.5	300	64
	68GCC9024L4D	6492	89.5	36.25	28.5	72.5	300	64
	68GCC9024R4D	6492	89.5	36.25	28.5	72.5	300	64
	68GCC9624L4F	7334	95.25	36.25	28.5	78.25	310	69
	68GCC9624R4F	7334	95.25	36.25	28.5	78.25	310	69
	68GCC9624L4D	7334	95.25	36.25	28.5	78.25	310	69
	68GCC9624R4D	7334	95.25	36.25	28.5	78.25	310	69
Reception Open Corner Credenza	68GCC6624L	4205	65.25	36.25	28.5	63	250	69
	68GCC6624R	4205	65.25	36.25	28.5	63	250	69
	68GCC7124L	4288	71.75	36.25	28.5	69.75	260	73
	68GCC7124R	4288	71.75	36.25	28.5	69.75	260	73
	68GCC8424L*	4337	83.5	36.25	28.5	81.25	270	73
	68GCC8424R	4337	83.5	36.25	28.5	81.25	270	73
	68GCC9624L	4596	85.25	36.25	28.5	93	290	73
	68GCC9624R	4596	85.25	36.25	28.5	93	290	73
Reception Credenza Shell	68GCS6624	3663	65.25	24.25	28.5	63	235	45
	68GCS7124	3766	71.75	24.25	28.5	69.75	255	47
	68GCS8424*	3812	83.5	24.25	28.5	81.25	275	58
	68GCS9624	3961	95.25	24.25	28.5	93	295	66

ORDERING NOTE: Optional reveals are available at an upcharge of $304 list per running foot of surface area.

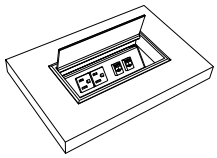
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 354
3) Wood edge detail, see page 353
4) Pull style, see page 353
5) Grommet location if applicable

*Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestal
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
L - left handed pedestal position
R - right handed pedestal position

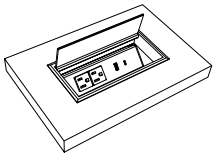
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 354. Standard Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-



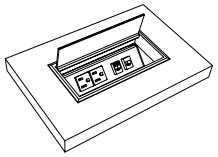
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.
NOTE: RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

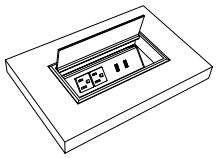
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	283	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

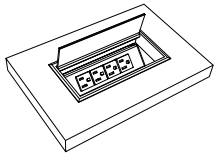
NOTE: RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-



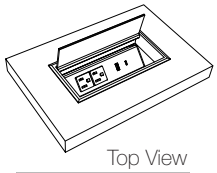
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-

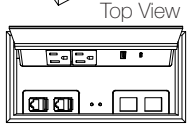


Port Includes: 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	426	8	4	-	-	-



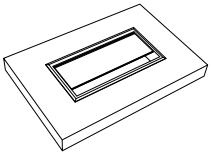
Top View



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

MILLENNIUM POWERPORTS

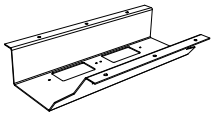
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: Port lid & Shroud only.

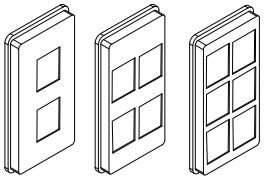
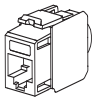
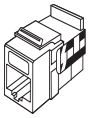
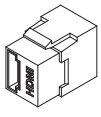
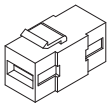
ORDERING NOTE: Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

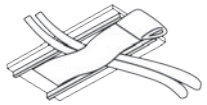
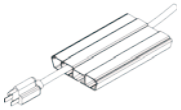
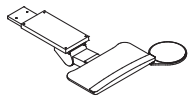
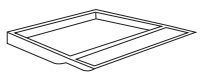
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-



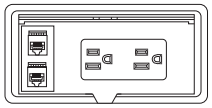
Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

ORDERING NOTE: Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page 60.

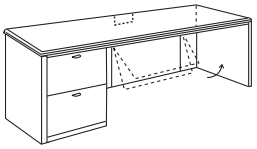
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use,	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-
	One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.						
Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-
	2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.						
Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-
	Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-
	4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.						
Silver Metallic Trough	68CT36	61	30	2	"-"	0.25	"-"
	68CT42	77	36	2	"-"	0.25	"-"
	68CT48	95	36	2	"-"	0.25	"-"
	68CT54	110	48	2	"-"	0.5	"-"
	68CT60	127	48	2	"-"	0.5	"-"
	68CT66	143	52	2	"-"	0.5	"-"
	68CT72	159	60	2	"-"	0.75	"-"
	68CT84	176	60	2	"-"	0.75	"-"
							
Cable Manager for Height Adjustable WorkSurface	68HACM	93	4	3	21.5	5	.25
							
Articulating Keyboard with Palm Rest & Mouse Tray	68KBMT1912	728	27	-	7	20	2
							
Wood Pencil Drawer	68PD2116	641	21.25	21.25	1	2	1
	**ORDERING NOTE:** Wood pencil drawer is available in Oak, Cherry, Maple or Walnut, please clearly mark P.O. with species and finish selection.						

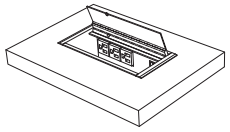
MILLENNIUM GROMMETS & POWERPORTS



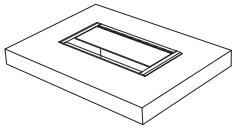
POWER / DATA / VOICE MODULE (SUPPLIED WITH WIRED HUTCHES)
Black, rectangular with flip down cove . Includes two power outlets, one voice port, and one data port.
Two Simplex outlets 15 Amp, 10 ft. cord and one 6-pin and one 8-pin connector
Access to power and data is made simple by using a hutch with a power data module built right into the tackboard. The module is fully installed at the factory but can be removed to connect data links on site. It features a flip door that retracts into the case of the unit when open. See page 251 in the grommets section for complete power specifications



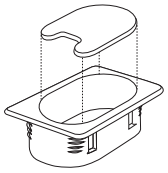
WIRE MANAGEMENT CUT-OUT AND HINGED MODESTY PANELS
Returns, link units and credenzas with fixed modesty panels can be specified with an 8" x 1 1/2" wire management cut-out. All hinged modesty panels feature a cut-out as a standard. The discreet cut-out allows for clean and easy access to power, data and communication sources.

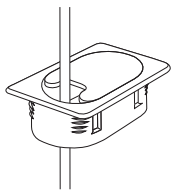


POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. See pages xx for available data versions.



PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices

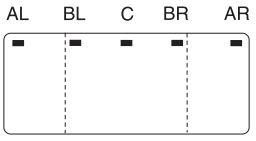




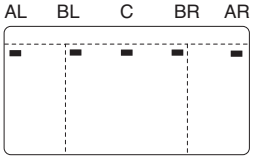
GROMMETS
All cases may be specified with one grommet in a standard position at no upcharge. A $159 **list** upcharge will apply to additional grommets in standard positions and for grommets requested in non-standard positions. The grommet position must be indicated for each case on the purchase order.
Standard grommet is available Black or Grey, rectangular, 4 1/8" x 2 11/16". Please specify grommet color when ordering, Grommets can also be field installed with power drill 2 1/4 hole saw and rasp or saber saw. Template for drilling is available. Please keep in mind the location of grommets when specifying paper managers for use with worksurfaces. For example, a paper manager on the left hand side may be used with a "C", "BR" or "AR" grommet.

STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

Desks, Credenzas, Link Units & Returns
30" Deep Desks:



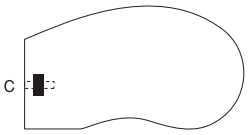
36" Deep Desks:



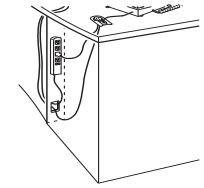
Position Code: Position Code:
AL – left corner AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner AR – right corner

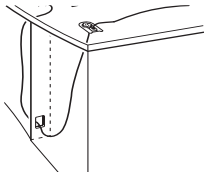
NOTE Please do not specify grommets in the "C" position for 60-71" ganged pedestal returns and credenzas. In these cases, the "C" position is over the top of a pedestal.

"BL" and "BR" are only available on tops 42" or longer.



CURVILINEAR TOPS
Position Code:
C – center
This key applies to all B, P, Q, and K shaped tops.
The support panel is notched out to accommodate wire management.



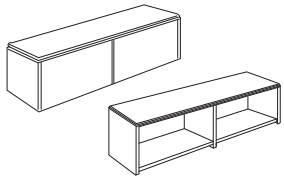


DESKS WIRE MANAGEMENT CAVITY

Millennium desks can also be specified with a hidden wire management cavity. This finished cavity is accessed from the front of the desk by a hinged door and is completely concealed in the closed position. The wire management cavity includes a four receptacle power bar mounted on the inside pedestal gable. This feature allows the use of several powered items on the desk surface and greatly reduces the number of cables routed to the primary power source. The hinged cavity also effectively conceals all excess cables from view.

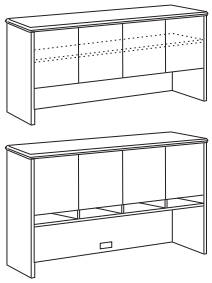
PEDESTAL ACCESS WIRING GROMMET

All Millennium desks allow for wire management behind the pedestal drawers. Pedestal gables feature a standard cable management opening allowing access to the rear of the pedestal cavity. By specifying a wiring grommet in a standard AL or AR position (see grommet locations on page 251, cable can be conveniently threaded behind the pedestal drawers and through the wire management access grommet.
Combined with our standard wire management cover, all cables are neatly tucked out of view.



OVERHEADS

Overheads include tasklights that are factory installed and require no field adjustment. Tasklights are mounted beneath the cabinet and hidden from view. Cords run down the right hand side of the tasklight to the worksurface where they can be routed behind the worksurface top. The use of a wall mounted tackboard conceals the cord from view. Tackboards must be ordered separately and can be specified in any fabric grade (1-9. Wall mounted tackboards for overheads are supplied with all necessary hardware for installation. Locks are optional on overheads and can be specified at time of order for an upcharge of **$159 list** per set of (2) doors.

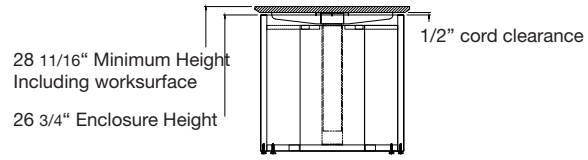


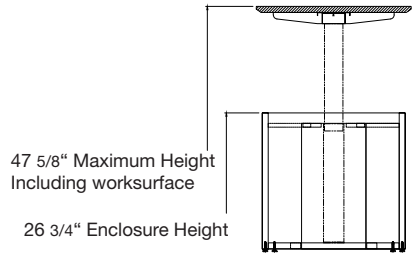
HUTCHES

Hutches include tasklights that are factory installed and require no field adjustment. Tasklights are mounted beneath the cabinet and hidden from view. Glass doors on hutches are wood framed clear glass. A tackboard in Krug Momentum Panel grade 1 fabric is included with every hutch. Upcharges for higher graded fabrics are listed on page 297. Tackboard fabric selections should be supplied with the order information, fabric options are listed on page 4 of this price guide. Tackboards for hutches are installed at the factory and require no additional set up on site. Hutches over 84" in length are made in two pieces and require special installation. Hutches are available with a finished inside back panel at standard list price, but must be clearly specified on order. This option is available on hutches up to 84" in length only. This option does not include a tackboard. Locks are optional on overheads and can be specified at time of order for an upcharge of $159 list per set of (2) doors. Hutch and overhead installation instructions are included with every case, basic installation instructions can be found in this guide on page 253. All required mounting hardware is included with all hutches.

HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACE WITH BASE ENCLOSURE

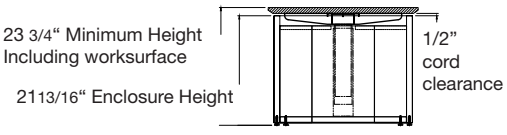
Single Stage Mechanism
With Base Enclosure

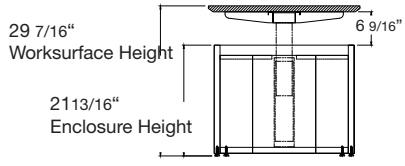


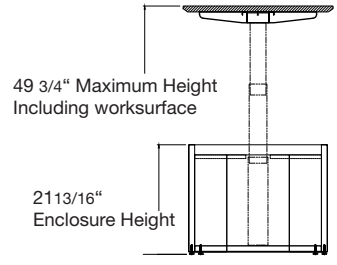


The Single Stage mechanism with Base Enclosure has an adjustable height range of 28 3/8 - 47 1/4 inches. When the worksurface is at the lowest stage - desk height, the space between underside of the worksurface and the top of the Base Enclosure is 1 1/2 inches.

Dual Stage Mechanism
With Base Enclosure





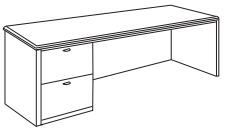


The Dual Stage mechanism with Base Enclosure has an adjustable height range of 23 3/4 - 49 3/4 inches. When the worksurface is at the standard desk height setting of 28 7/16", the space between underside of the worksurface and the top of the Base Enclosure is 6 inches. This allows for the full range of height adjustments. Custom Base Enclosures for the Dual Stage are available decreasing the gap below the worksurface to 1/2 inch. Caution: this eliminates the ability to use the lower stage settings. Custom Base Enclosures to further lower the minimum worksurface height are also available, removing the inside enclosure floor completely and allowing a minimum desk height of 22 7/16". Contact customer service for a quote.

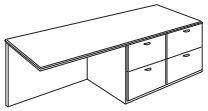
MILLENNIUM FILING INSTRUCTIONS & INSTALLATION



FILING INSTRUCTIONS
All file drawers will accept both letter and legal size filling. All units are equipped with file bars to accommodate either direction. File bars are shipped taped to the inside of the drawer for safety.



DESK PEDESTAL FILE DRAWERS
Filing Capacity:
25.5” of letter filing from front to back, or
12” of legal filing side to side
Pedestal drawer depths allow only one row of side to side files
Legal files can be positioned in the side to side direction only.
Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 130 lbs

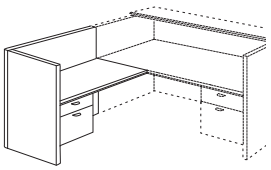


CREDENZA AND RETURN PEDESTAL FILE DRAWERS
Filing Capacity:
15” of letter filing f om front to back, or
12” of legal filing side to side
Pedestal drawer depths can be positioned in the side to side direction only.
Weight capacity of pedestal file drawers is 100 lbs

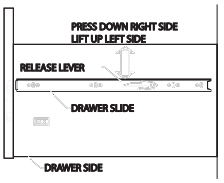


CREDENZA, RETURN OR STORAGE LATERAL FILE DRAWERS
Filing Capacity for 30” wide drawers:
30” of letter filing front to back, or
25” of legal filing side to side, o
15” of legal filing front to back
When filing front to back, 30” lateral file drawer widths allow two rows of letter filing, but only one row of legal file width
Filing Capacity for 36” wide drawers:
30” of letter filing front to back, or
36” of legal filing side to side, or
30” of legal filing front to back
Weight capacity of lateral file drawers is 150 lbs

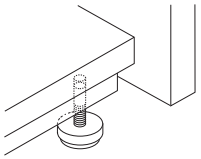




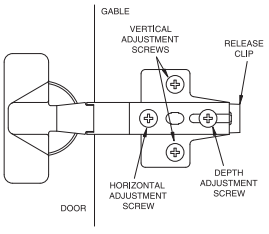
CONNECTING WORKSURFACES
It is important that the product is in its final position and the primary worksurface is leveled before connecting other joining pieces. Detailed installation instructions are included with each unit, or available from Krug Customer Service. Units are connected with mending plates under worksurfaces, and linking brackets on modesty and end panels. Locate connections and attach the mending plates under the worksurface. Level pieces if necessary by adjusting the glides to achieve flush and firm joints before completing installation of all hardware.



DRAWER REMOVAL
To remove pedestal drawers, open to the extended position, press down on the right side nylon release lever and pull the drawers up on the left side lever at the same time. Continue pulling the drawers out of the case.



GLIDE ADJUSTMENT
Raise one corner of the unit at a time and adjust the glide to the desired height by turning the glide in the hole. Make sure unit is level after adjusting the glides. Please note that the maximum adjustment range of the glides is 1 1/2”. When moving units after glides have been inserted, dial the glides to the lowest position to prevent damage to the case.



BOOKCASE OR HUTCH DOOR ADJUSTMENT
Hinges on all hutch and bookcase doors are designed to be adjusted for depth, horizontal and vertical adjustment by means of screws into the hinge mounting plates. To remove a door, squeeze the release clip and pull out the door, disconnecting the hinges.

OVERHEAD INSTALLATION
The wall mount overhead storage units must be installed on wall studs. The first step for installation is to locate the studs in the wall where the overhead is to be mounted. Measure the stud center line location and use this measurement to mark the hole locations on the mounting rail and the overhead back. Drill clearance holes at the hole locations. Hole requirements will depend on the fasteners chosen by the installer. 2 1/2” x #10 wood screws are adequate if going into wood studs. If studs cannot be accessed, then appropriate drywall plugs or butterfly bolts should be used. We recommend 2 fasteners per stud. Fasten the mounting rail to the wall ensuring that it is level. Hang the overhead on the mounting rail and then fasten it to the wall. This prevents accidental removal and also allows for some leveling adjustment.

STRATFORD TABLE OF CONTENTS

426 Environmental Summary
427 Product Features & Options
428 Finishes & Laminates
429 Sample Configurations
430 Desks
434 Returns
436 Linking Tops
436 Corner Units
437 Credenzas
441 Overheads
442 Hutches
444 Bookcases
445 Storage
446 Wardrobes
448 Modular Components
456 Reception
457 Accessories

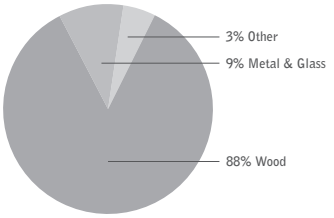
458 Product Specifications

STRATFORD ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		Contributes To
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (must be requested)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (must be requested)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (must be requested)	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Stratford products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Stratford products can be supplied with air emissions-certification. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Stratford and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WORKSURFACES
Tops are made of 1 1/4 ” - 42 lbs. per cubic foot density particle board core with face and back veneers. All edges have 1 1/8” wide 1” thick solid Cherry or Walnut headers

EDGE PROFILE
The standard edge detail is included on the following Stratford products:



-desks	-linking units
-credenzas	-returns
-corner units	-30” high and 57” high bookcases
-modular TP and TPR tops	-30” high freestanding storage
-occasional tables	-conference tables

VENEER
External face veneers are flat sliced Black Walnut or Cherry bookmatched and of uniform color and grain pattern.

SOLIDS & BASE MOLDING
All solids used shall be American Black Walnut or Cherry kiln-dried by the manufacturer to a 6% moisture content. The base moldings are made of profiled solid Black Walnut or Cherry.

FINISH
All surfaces to be finished are well sanded before applying finish materials. The procedure begins with the application of a base color via a Non-Grain Raising stain. Next a wash coat is applied to seal the NGR stain and ensure an even colored finish. The a filler coat is applied and hand wiped to fill the open pores in the wood surface and further enhance the depth color. A sealer is applied and scuff sanded to prepare the surfaces for the top coat (finish). The final procedure is to apply a coat of 52° sheen catalyzed varnish to protect the surfaces and add luster.

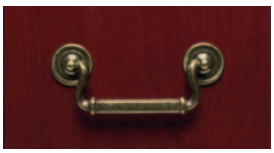
GABLES
Gables are 3/4” or 1 1/8” thick - 45 lbs. per cubic foot density particleboard core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer. Bottom edges of 1 1/8” gables are banded with polyvinyl chloride edge banding.

DRAWER FRONTS AND DOORS
48 lbs. per cubic foot density Medium Density Fiberboard with face and back veneer.

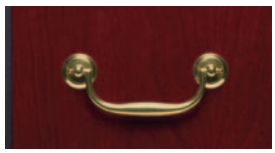
HINGES
Doors have European style hinges with a 95° opening.

DRAWERS
Box drawers have ball bearing movement, full extension slides with urethane cushioned stops and hold-in catch. Box drawers have a load bearing capacity of 100 lbs. per drawer. File drawers have progressive action ball bearing full-extension slides with urethane cushioned stops and hold-in catch. File drawers have a load bearing capacity of 100 lbs. per drawer. Lateral file drawers have full-extension slides with over-travel ball movement slides with urethane cushioned stops. Lateral file drawers have a load bearing capacity of 150 lbs. per drawer. All drawer slides allow for easy removal of the drawers. All drawer interiors are birch veneer. All file drawers are equipped for letter and legal filing. All desks with the center drawer option include a matching pencil tray in the center drawer. All standard desks with 2 box 1 file pedestals are specified without a center drawer option include one matching pencil tray.

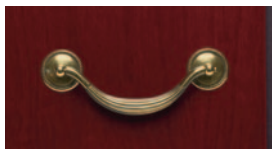
PULLS
Stratford traditional series offers a choice of three pull combinations as described below. Please indicate a pull designation for every Stratford product on your order. There is no default selection and orders will not be processed until a pull selection is received. Drawers are furnished with a Devon, Canterbury or Avon bail finished in antiqued brass and mounted with rosettes. Bookcase doors and hutch doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.



DEVON



CANTERBURY



AVON

LOCKS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and storage unit lateral file drawers. Optional locks are available on bookcase, hutch and overhead doors at an upcharge of **$159** list per set of (2) doors. Please specify at time of order. If a hutch or overhead has an uneven amount of doors the single lock required is also **$159** Locks are not available on glass doors.

GLIDES
Glides are provided for every case and allow for 1 1/2” of adjustment.

TESTING INFORMATION
Stratford desks, credenzas, hutches, link units, and returns meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 and/or X5.9 - 2012.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

STRATFORD FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Cherry	Light Cherry Natural Cherry American Cherry Medium Cherry Standard Cherry Imperial Cherry Appalachian Cherry Sable Cherry
Walnut	Natural Walnut Regular Walnut Mahogany on Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES	Copper on Cherry Shiraz Cherry Park Avenue Walnut Chocolate on Walnut Nutmeg on Walnut Dark Walnut

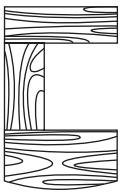
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)
For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

DUAL FINISHES
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

VENEER
Stratford veneer is flat cut

LAMINATE WORKSURFACE OPTION
Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profile on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate name. When specifying laminate worksurfaces, the grain direction is such that the grain pattern runs the length of each surface, as shown in the diagram on the right. Please contact Krug Customer Service for questions pertaining to laminate grain direction.



LAMINATES
Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR

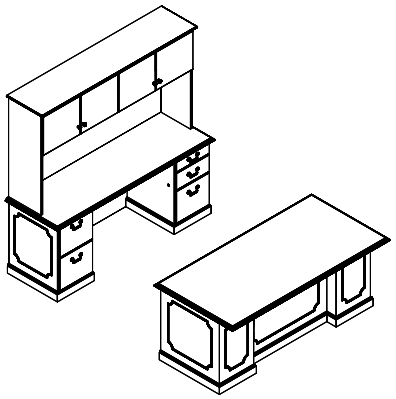
Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

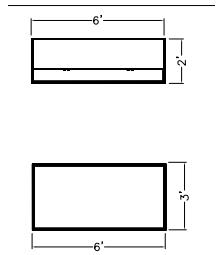
PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

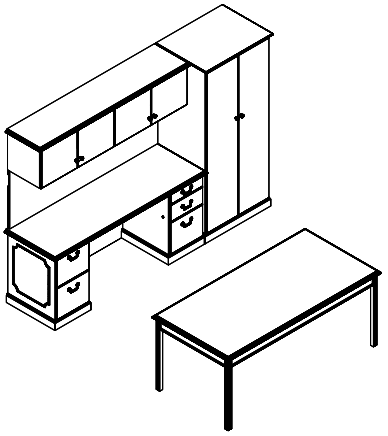
NON-STOCKED LAMINATES
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

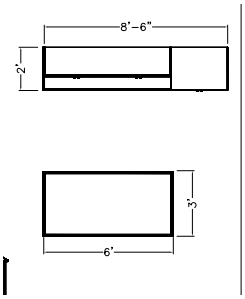
STRATFORD SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



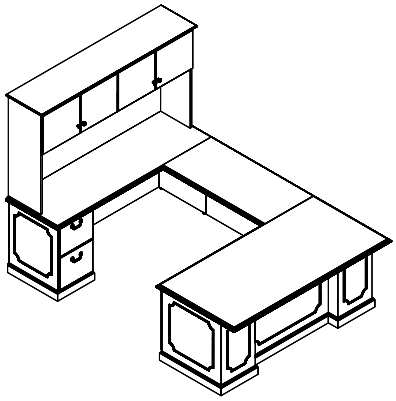


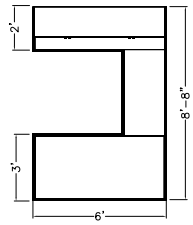
	Model	Cherry Walnut
Desk	98D72364L0RF	4816
Hutch	98HT721640	4985
Credenza	98C72244LDRF	5318
TOTAL		**15119**



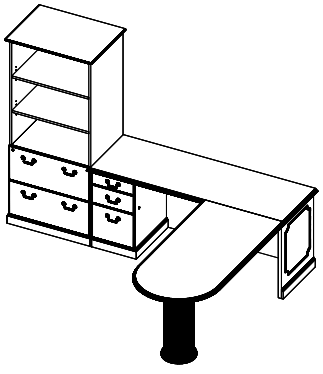


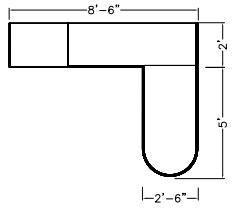
	Model	Cherry Walnut
Desk	98TD7236	4767
Overhead	98OH7216	2769
Tackboard	98TBOH72	499
Credenza	98C72244LDRF	5318
Flush Left	option	126
Storage	98WR30247101	4740
TOTAL		**18219**





	Model	Cherry Walnut
Desk	98D72364L0RF	4816
Link Unit	98LU4224H	1899
Hutch	98HT721640	4985
Credenza	98C72244LDR0	4945
TOTAL		**16645**

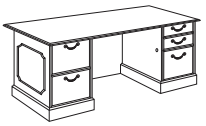


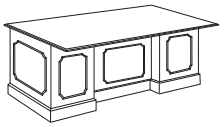


	Model	Cherry Walnut
Return	98BR6030	2097
Credenza	98C7220LFR0	4634
Flush Right	option	126
Storage	98ST30207103	5464
TOTAL		**12321**

STRATFORD DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Desk	98D60304LDRD	6185	59.75	29.75	30.5	25.5	273	42
	98D60304LDRF	6185	59.75	29.75	30.5	25.5	273	42
	98D60304LFRD	6185	59.75	29.75	30.5	25.5	273	42
	98D60304LFRF	6185	59.75	29.75	30.5	25.5	273	42
	98D66304LDRD	6220	65.75	29.75	30.5	31.5	280	46
	98D66304LDRF	6220	65.75	29.75	30.5	31.5	280	46
	98D66304LFRD	6220	65.75	29.75	30.5	31.5	280	46
	98D66304LFRF	6220	65.75	29.75	30.5	31.5	280	46
	98D66364LDRD	6251	65.75	35.75	30.5	31.5	295	55
	98D66364LDRF	6251	65.75	35.75	30.5	31.5	295	55
	98D66364LFRD	6251	65.75	35.75	30.5	31.5	295	55
	98D66364LFRF	6251	65.75	35.75	30.5	31.5	295	55
	98D72364LDRD	6340	71.75	35.75	30.5	37.5	310	60
	98D72364LDRF*	6340	71.75	35.75	30.5	37.5	310	60
	98D72364LFRD	6340	71.75	35.75	30.5	37.5	310	60
	98D72364LFRF	6340	71.75	35.75	30.5	37.5	310	60
	98D78424LDRD	6487	77.75	41.75	30.5	43.5	327	72
	98D78424LDRF	6487	77.75	41.75	30.5	43.5	327	72
	98D78424LFRD	6487	77.75	41.75	30.5	43.5	327	72
	98D78424LFRF	6487	77.75	41.75	30.5	43.5	327	72
	98D84424LDRD	6631	83.75	41.75	30.5	49.5	337	78
	98D84424LDRF	6631	83.75	41.75	30.5	49.5	337	78
	98D84424LFRD	6631	83.75	41.75	30.5	49.5	337	78
	98D84424LFRF	6631	83.75	41.75	30.5	49.5	337	78

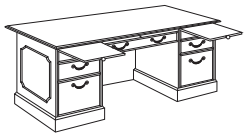




guest side of a 36" deep desk**

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. 30" deep Stratford desks have a 1-1/2" overhang on the guest side. 36" deep Stratford desks have a 7 1/2" overhang on the guest side. A burled walnut top option is available at a 20% upcharge.

Double Pedestal Desk with Center Drawer Option	98D60304LFCDRF	6570	59.75	29.75	30.5	25.5	303	42
	98D66304LFCDRF	6628	65.75	29.75	30.5	31.5	310	46
	98D66364LFCDRF	6675	65.75	35.75	30.5	31.5	325	55
	98D72364LFCDRF*	6788	71.75	35.75	30.5	37.5	340	60
	98D78424LFCDRF	6952	77.75	41.75	30.5	43.5	357	72
	98D84424LFCDRF	7117	83.75	41.75	30.5	49.5	367	78



ORDERING NOTES:
The center drawer option includes:
- a felt-lined drawer with pencil tray
- two pull-out dictation slides on the user side of the desk.
- a central locking system activating center drawer and both pedestals with a single lock located on the left pedestal inside gable.

Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. A burled walnut top option is available at a 20% upcharge.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7.
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

MODEL CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
CD - center drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

LOCKS
Locks are standard on all lateral file drawers. Optional locks on bookcase doors are available at a $159 list upcharge. Please specify at time of order.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oversized Top Option	OT98D66364	323	71.75	35.75	-		15	-
	OT98D72364*	323	77.75	35.75	-		15	-
	OT98D78424	323	83.75	41.75	-		15	-
Single Pedestal Desk	98D60304LDR0	4266	59.75	29.75	30.5	40.5	215	42
	98D60304LFR0	4266	59.75	29.75	30.5	40.5	215	42
	98D60304L0RD	4266	59.75	29.75	30.5	40.5	215	42
	98D60304L0RF	4266	59.75	29.75	30.5	40.5	215	42
	98D66304LDR0	4299	65.75	29.75	30.5	46.5	222	46
	98D66304LFR0	4299	65.75	29.75	30.5	46.5	222	46
	98D66304L0RD	4299	65.75	29.75	30.5	46.5	222	46
	98D66304L0RF	4299	65.75	29.75	30.5	46.5	222	46
	98D66364LDR0*	4324	65.75	35.75	30.5	46.5	237	55
	98D66364LFR0	4324	65.75	35.75	30.5	46.5	237	55
	98D66364L0RD	4324	65.75	35.75	30.5	46.5	237	55
	98D66364L0RF	4324	65.75	35.75	30.5	46.5	237	55
	98D72364LDR0	4816	71.75	35.75	30.5	52.5	252	60
	98D72364LFR0	4816	71.75	35.75	30.5	52.5	252	60
	98D72364L0RD	4816	71.75	35.75	30.5	52.5	252	60
	98D72364L0RF	4816	71.75	35.75	30.5	52.5	252	60
	98D78424LDR0	5289	77.75	41.75	30.5	58.5	269	72
	98D78424LFR0	5289	77.75	41.75	30.5	58.5	269	72
	98D78424L0RD	5289	77.75	41.75	30.5	58.5	269	72
	98D78424L0RF	5289	77.75	41.75	30.5	58.5	269	72
	98D84424LDR0	5779	83.75	41.75	30.5	64.5	279	78
	98D84424LFR0	5779	83.75	41.75	30.5	64.5	279	78
	98D84424L0RD	5779	83.75	41.75	30.5	64.5	279	78
	98D84424L0RF	5779	83.75	41.75	30.5	64.5	279	78

guest side of a 36" deep desk**

ORDERING NOTES:
The oversized top option is only available on stand-alone double pedestal desks and cannot be used in conjunction with any other run-off or connecting worksurfaces. Specifying the oversized top option increases the top width, increasing the left and right overhang measurement to 4-1/2". The guest side remains 7-1/2" (as is standard for 36" and 42" deep desks). Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

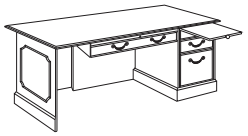
MODEL CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
0 - no pedestal
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
OT - oversized top option

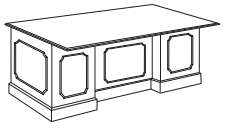
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53..

WIRING GROMMET
One rectangular black or one antique brass grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Please note grommet choice clearly on order form. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of $159 list.

STRATFORD DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Desk with Center Drawer Option	98D66304L0CDRF	4590	65.75	29.75	30.5	46.5	252	46
	98D66304LFCDR0	4590	65.75	29.75	30.5	46.5	252	46
	98D66364L0CDRF	4638	65.75	35.75	30.5	46.5	267	55
	98D66364LFCDR0	4638	65.75	35.75	30.5	46.5	267	55
	98D72364L0CDRF*	5148	71.75	35.75	30.5	52.5	282	60
	98D72364LFCDR0	5148	71.75	35.75	30.5	52.5	282	60
	98D78424L0CDRF	5660	77.75	41.75	30.5	58.5	299	72
	98D78424LFCDR0	5660	77.75	41.75	30.5	58.5	299	72
	98D84424L0CDRF	6166	83.75	41.75	30.5	64.5	309	78
	98D84424LFCDR0	6166	83.75	41.75	30.5	64.5	309	78

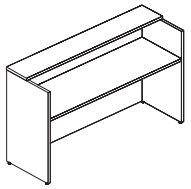




guest side of a 36" deep desk**

ORDERING NOTES:
The center drawer option includes:
- a felt-lined drawer with pencil tray
- a central locking system activating center drawer and pedestal with a single lock located on the inside pedestal gable.
- pull-out dictation slide on the user side of the desk.
The space left between the pencil drawer and the open end of the desk allows for a 24" run off. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. A burled walnut top option is available at a 20% upcharge.

Desk Shells	98S6636L0R0*	2881	65.75	35.75	30.5	60.5	121	55
	98S7236L0R0	3199	71.75	35.75	30.5	66.5	137	60
	98S7836L0R0	3551	77.75	35.75	30.5	72.5	153	64



Bow Top Option Upcharge	98D6636BT	657	-	-	-		-	-
	98D7236BT	707	-	-	-		-	-
	98D7842BT	727	-	-	-		-	-
	98D8442BT	736	-	-	-		-	-



ORDERING NOTES:
The bow top option is available on all the desk sizes listed above. Please add "BT" to the model number of the desk and add the upcharge shown above. The bowtop option tapers the overhang back on the left and right sides, the depth of the overhang at the widest point is 7 1/2". Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
0 - no pedestal
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
BT - bow top option

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

LOCKS
Locks are standard on all lateral file drawers. Optional locks on bookcase doors are available at a $159 list upcharge. Please specify at time of order.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Queen Ann Table Desk	98TDQ7236	5226	83.75	35.75	30.5	65.75	150	60



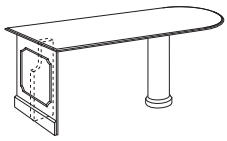
ORDERING NOTES:
Optional lock: Please add $159 list and specify lock option in the product description. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. Please note that pedestals can not be used with table desks.

Table Desk	98TD7236*	4755	71.75	35.75	30.5	66.5	131	12
	98TD7842	5279	77.75	41.75	30.5	72.5	148	14

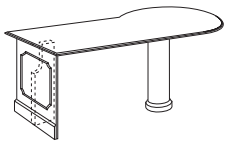


ORDERING NOTES:
Table desk includes a felt-liner center drawer with pencil tray. To add lock, please specify lock option and add $159 list. The lock plug is located above the center drawer in the rail. The table desk is shipped knocked down. This table desk is NOT available on KrugExpress. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

Bullet Desk, Post Leg	98BD6030	3017	59.75	29.75	30.5	-	140	36
	98BD6630	3074	65.75	29.75	30.5	-	154	40
	98BD7230	3135	71.75	29.75	30.5	-	170	47
	98BD6636	3106	65.75	35.75	30.5	-	184	43
	98BD7236*	3199	71.75	35.75	30.5	-	200	51



"P" Desk, Post Leg	98PD7230L	3932	71.75	35.75	30.5	-	189	43
	98PD7230R	3932	71.75	35.75	30.5	-	189	43
	98PD7236L	4016	71.75	41.75	30.5	-	205	51
	98PD7236R*	4016	71.75	41.75	30.5	-	205	51
	98PD7830L	4090	77.75	35.75	30.5	-	219	47
	98PD7830R	4090	77.75	35.75	30.5	-	219	47
	98PD7836R	4167	77.75	41.75	30.5	-	233	56
	98PD7836R	4167	77.75	41.75	30.5	-	233	56
	98PD8430L	4293	83.75	35.75	30.5	-	247	50
	98PD8430R	4293	83.75	35.75	30.5	-	247	50
	98PD8436L	4402	83.75	41.75	30.5	-	260	60
	98PD8436R	4402	83.75	41.75	30.5	-	260	60



ORDERING NOTES:
"P" desk/return legs are 10.5 in diameter. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

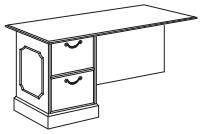
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53..

WIRING GROMMET
One rectangular black or one antique brass grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Please note grommet choice clearly on order form. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of $159 list.

STRATFORD RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Return	98RH4220L4D	3730	41.75	20.5	30.5	23	114	22
	98RH4220L4F	3730	41.75	20.5	30.5	23	114	22
	98RH4220R4D	3730	41.75	20.5	30.5	23	114	22
	98RH4220R4F	3730	41.75	20.5	30.5	23	118	22
	98RH4224L4D	3782	41.75	23.75	30.5	23	118	26
	98RH4224L4F	3782	41.75	23.75	30.5	23	114	26
	98RH4224R4D	3782	41.75	23.75	30.5	23	114	26
	98RH4224R4F	3782	41.75	23.75	30.5	23	114	26
	98RH4820L4D	3814	47.75	20.5	30.5	27	118	25
	98RH4820L4F	3814	47.75	20.5	30.5	27	118	25
	98RH4820R4D	3814	47.75	20.5	30.5	27	118	25
	98RH4820R4F	3814	47.75	20.5	30.5	27	122	25
	98RH4824L4D	3829	47.75	23.75	30.5	27	122	29
	98RH4824L4F	3829	47.75	23.75	30.5	27	118	29
	98RH4824R4D	3829	47.75	23.75	30.5	27	118	29
	98RH4824R4F	3829	47.75	23.75	30.5	27	118	29
	98RH5420L4D	3862	53.75	20.5	30.5	35	122	28
	98RH5420L4F	3862	53.75	20.5	30.5	35	122	28
	98RH5420R4D	3862	53.75	20.5	30.5	35	122	28
	98RH5420R4F	3862	53.75	20.5	30.5	35	126	28
	98RH5424L4D	3906	53.75	23.75	30.5	35	126	32
	98RH5424L4F	3906	53.75	23.75	30.5	35	122	32
	98RH5424R4D	3906	53.75	23.75	30.5	35	122	32
	98RH5424R4F	3906	53.75	23.75	30.5	35	122	32
	98RH6020L4D	3987	59.75	20.5	30.5	41	126	31
	98RH6020L4F	3987	59.75	20.5	30.5	41	126	31
	98RH6020R4D	3987	59.75	20.5	30.5	41	126	31
	98RH6020R4F	3987	59.75	20.5	30.5	41	130	31
	98RH6024L4D*	4063	59.75	23.75	30.5	41	130	36
	98RH6024L4F	4063	59.75	23.75	30.5	41	126	36
	98RH6024R4D	4063	59.75	23.75	30.5	41	126	36
	98RH6024R4F	4063	59.75	23.75	30.5	41	126	36
	98RH6620L4D	4266	65.75	20.5	30.5	47	130	33
	98RH6620L4F	4266	65.75	20.5	30.5	47	130	33
	98RH6620R4D	4266	65.75	20.5	30.5	47	130	33
	98RH6620R4F	4266	65.75	20.5	30.5	47	165	33
	98RH6624L4D	4313	65.75	23.75	30.5	47	165	39
	98RH6624L4F	4313	65.75	23.75	30.5	47	130	39
	98RH6624R4D	4313	65.75	23.75	30.5	47	130	39
	98RH6624R4F	4313	65.75	23.75	30.5	47	130	39
	98RH7220L4D	4376	71.75	20.5	30.5	53	165	36
	98RH7220L4F*	4376	71.75	20.5	30.5	53	165	36
	98RH7220R4D	4376	71.75	20.5	30.5	53	165	36
	98RH7220R4F	4376	71.75	20.5	30.5	53	170	36
	98RH7224L4D	4456	71.75	23.75	30.5	53	170	42
	98RH7224L4F	4456	71.75	23.75	30.5	53	165	42
	98RH7224R4D	4456	71.75	23.75	30.5	53	165	42
	98RH7224R4F	4456	71.75	23.75	30.5	53	165	42



ORDERING NOTES: Modesty panels on returns are raised above the base mounding. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. For wire management cut out option on modesty panel add **$203 list** upcharge. For hinged modesty panel upcharge insert Y after the H in the model number. e.g.98RHY6624R4F

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

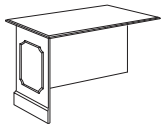
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
Y - hinged modesty option

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

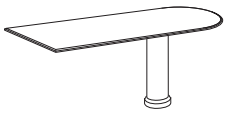
LOCKS
Locks are standard on all lateral file drawers. Optional locks on bookcase doors are available at a $159 list upcharge. Please specify at time of order.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Return Shells	98RH4224L0*	2247	41.75	23.75	30.5	39.25	68	26
	98RH4224R0	2247	41.75	23.75	30.5	39.25	68	26
	98RH4824L0	2276	47.75	23.75	30.5	45.25	72	29
	98RH4824R0	2276	47.75	23.75	30.5	45.25	72	29



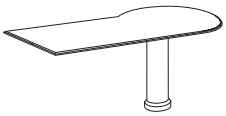
ORDERING NOTES:
Modesty panels on returns are raised above the base mounding. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. For wire management cut out option on modesty panel add **$203 list** upcharge. For hinged modesty panel upcharge insert Y after the H in the model number. e.g. 98RHY4824R0

Bullet Return, Post Leg	98BR6030	2097	59.75	29.75	30.5	66	3
	98BR6630	2125	65.75	29.75	30.5	81	4
	98BR6636	2155	65.75	35.75	30.5	101	4
	98BR7230	2193	71.75	29.75	30.5	106	4
	98BR7236	2265	71.75	35.75	30.5	116	5



ORDERING NOTES:
Bullet desk/return legs are 10.5 in diameter. Bullet desks are available in 72" lengths only for KrugExpress. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.

"P" Return, Post Leg	98PR7230L	3354	71.75	35.75	30.5	112	43
	98PR7230R	3354	71.75	35.75	30.5	112	43
	98PR7236L	3502	71.75	41.75	30.5	128	51
	98PR7236R	3502	71.75	41.75	30.5	128	51
	98PR7836L	3578	77.75	41.75	30.5	128	47
	98PR8430L	3578	83.75	35.75	30.5	128	47
	98PR8430R	3698	83.75	35.75	30.5	128	56
	98PR8436L	3698	83.75	41.75	30.5	128	56
	98PR8436R	3801	83.75	41.75	30.5	128	50
	98PR7836R	3801	77.75	41.75	30.5	128	50
	98PR7830L	3909	77.75	35.75	30.5	142	60
	98PR7830R*	3909	77.75	35.75	30.5	142	60



DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

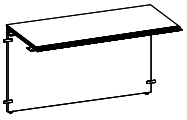
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
0 - no pedestal
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
Y - hinged modesty option

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

WIRING GROMMET
One rectangular black or one antique brass grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Please note grommet choice clearly on order form. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of $159 list.

STRATFORD LINKING UNITS & CORNER UNITS

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Units	98LU3620H	1756	34.75	19.75	30.5		15	3
	98LU3624H	1814	34.75	23.75	30.5		16	3
	98LU4220H	1836	38.75	19.75	30.5		20	4
	98LU4224H	1899	38.75	23.75	30.5		24	4
	98LU4820H	1936	44.75	19.75	30.5		29	4
	98LU4824H	1977	44.75	23.75	30.5		36	4

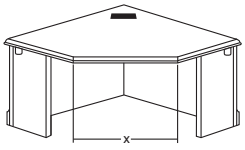


ORDERING NOTES:
Please note on order if picture frame molding is required on hinged modesty panel. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge.
For wire management cut out option on modesty panel add $203 list upcharge.
For hinged modesty panel upcharge add 10% and insert Y after the LU in the model number. e.g. 98LUY4224H

Linking Tops	98LT3620H	871	34.75	19.75	1.25		15	2
	98LT3624H	882	34.75	23.75	1.25		16	2
	98LT4220H	907	38.75	19.75	1.25		20	2
	98LT4224H	933	38.75	23.75	1.25		24	2
	98LT4820H	954	44.75	19.75	1.25		29	2
	98LT4824H	975	44.75	23.75	1.25		36	3



Corner Units	98CU363620	3440	35.75	35.75	30.5	22.5	106	33
	98CU363624	3440	35.75	35.75	30.5	17	106	33
	98CU424224	3782	41.75	41.75	30.5	25.5	131	41



ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. The x dimension on the 98CU363624 corner unit does not allow for an undersurface mounted keyboard or pencil drawer. Please specify a 98KBAC2110 with an extended mechanism if keyboard is required. See page 38.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

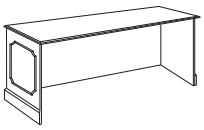
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

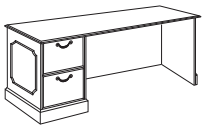
CODE DESCRIPTION
H - desk height

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

WIRING GROMMET
One rectangular black or one antique brass grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Please note grommet choice clearly on order form. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of $159 list.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Shells	98S6624L0R0*	2782	65.75	23.75	30.5		121	32
	98S7224L0R0	3034	71.75	23.75	30.5		137	35
	98S7824L0R0	3298	77.75	23.75	30.5		153	38
Single Pedestal Credenza	98C66204LDR0	4867	65.75	19.75	30.5	46.5	163	33
	98C66204LFR0	4867	65.75	19.75	30.5	46.5	163	33
	98C66204L0RD	4867	65.75	19.75	30.5	46.5	163	33
	98C66204L0RF	4867	65.75	19.75	30.5	46.5	163	33
	98C66244LDR0	4868	65.75	23.75	30.5	46.5	171	38
	98C66244LFR0	4868	65.75	23.75	30.5	46.5	171	38
	98C66244L0RF	4868	65.75	23.75	30.5	46.5	171	38
	98C72204LDR0	4868	65.75	23.75	30.5	46.5	171	38
	98C72204LFR0	4908	71.75	19.75	30.5	52.5	179	36
	98C72204L0RD	4908	71.75	19.75	30.5	52.5	179	36
	98C72204L0RF	4908	71.75	19.75	30.5	52.5	179	36
	98C72244LDR0	4908	71.75	19.75	30.5	52.5	179	36
	98C72244LFR0	4945	71.75	23.75	30.5	52.5	187	41
	98C72244L0RD	4945	71.75	23.75	30.5	52.5	187	41
	98C72244L0RF	4945	71.75	23.75	30.5	52.5	187	41
	98C72244LFR0	4945	71.75	23.75	30.5	52.5	187	41
	98C78204LDR0*	4923	77.75	19.75	30.5	58.5	195	38
	98C78204LFR0	4923	77.75	19.75	30.5	58.5	195	38
	98C78204L0RD	4923	77.75	19.75	30.5	58.5	195	38
	98C78204L0RF	4923	77.75	19.75	30.5	58.5	195	38
	98C78244LDR0	4923	77.75	23.75	30.5	58.5	203	44
	98C78244LFR0	4923	77.75	23.75	30.5	58.5	203	44
	98C78244L0RD	4923	77.75	23.75	30.5	58.5	203	44
	98C78244L0RF	4923	77.75	23.75	30.5	58.5	203	44
	98C84204LDR0	4948	83.75	19.75	30.5	64.5	211	41
	98C84204LFR0	4948	83.75	19.75	30.5	64.5	211	41
	98C84204L0RD	4948	83.75	19.75	30.5	64.5	211	41
	98C84204L0RF	4948	83.75	19.75	30.5	64.5	211	41
	98C84244LDR0	4971	83.75	23.75	30.5	64.5	219	48
	98C84244LFR0	4971	83.75	23.75	30.5	64.5	219	48
	98C84244L0RD	4971	83.75	23.75	30.5	64.5	219	48
	98C84244L0RF	4971	83.75	23.75	30.5	64.5	219	48





ORDERING NOTES:
Please note on order if picture frame molding is required on hinged modesty panel. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. For wire management cut out option on modesty panel add $203 list upcharge. For hinged modesty panel add a 10% upcharge and insert Y after the C in the model number. e.g. 98CY72244LORF

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
0 - no pedestal
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
Y - hinged modesty option

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

LOCKS
Locks are standard on all lateral file drawers. Optional locks on bookcase doors are available at a $159 list upcharge. Please specify at time of order.

STRATFORD CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza	98C66204LDRD	5226	65.75	19.75	30.5	31.5	198	33
	98C66204LDRF	5226	65.75	19.75	30.5	31.5	198	33
	98C66204LFRD	5226	65.75	19.75	30.5	31.5	198	33
	98C66204LFRF	5226	65.75	19.75	30.5	31.5	198	33
	98C66244LDRD	5237	65.75	23.75	30.5	31.5	211	38
	98C66244LDRF	5237	65.75	23.75	30.5	31.5	211	38
	98C66244LFRD	5237	65.75	23.75	30.5	31.5	211	38
	98C66244LFRF	5237	65.75	23.75	30.5	31.5	211	38
	98C72204LDRD	5282	71.75	19.75	30.5	37.5	214	36
	98C72204LDRF	5282	71.75	19.75	30.5	37.5	214	36
	98C72204LFRD	5282	71.75	19.75	30.5	37.5	214	36
	98C72204LFRF	5282	71.75	19.75	30.5	37.5	214	36
	98C72244LDRD	5318	71.75	23.75	30.5	37.5	227	41
	98C72244LDRF	5318	71.75	23.75	30.5	37.5	227	41
	98C72244LFRD	5318	71.75	23.75	30.5	37.5	227	41
	98C72244LFRF	5318	71.75	23.75	30.5	37.5	227	41
	98C78204LDRD*	5366	77.75	19.75	30.5	43.5	230	38
	98C78204LDRF	5366	77.75	19.75	30.5	43.5	230	38
	98C78204LFRD	5366	77.75	19.75	30.5	43.5	230	38
	98C78204LFRF	5366	77.75	19.75	30.5	43.5	230	38
	98C78244LDRD	5414	77.75	23.75	30.5	43.5	243	44
	98C78244LDRF	5414	77.75	23.75	30.5	43.5	243	44
	98C78244LFRD	5414	77.75	23.75	30.5	43.5	243	44
	98C78244LFRF	5414	77.75	23.75	30.5	43.5	243	44
	98C84204LDRD	5424	83.75	19.75	30.5	49.5	246	41
	98C84204LDRF	5424	83.75	19.75	30.5	49.5	246	41
	98C84204LFRD	5424	83.75	19.75	30.5	49.5	246	41
	98C84204LFRF	5424	83.75	19.75	30.5	49.5	246	41
	98C84244LDRD	5437	83.75	23.75	30.5	49.5	259	48
	98C84244LDRF	5437	83.75	23.75	30.5	49.5	259	48
	98C84244LFRD	5437	83.75	23.75	30.5	49.5	259	48
	98C84244LFRF	5437	83.75	23.75	30.5	49.5	259	48
Oversized Top Option	OT98C6620	323	71.75	19.75	-		15	-
	OT98C6624	323	71.75	23.75	-		15	-
	OT98C7220	323	77.75	19.75	-		15	-
	OT98C7224	323	77.75	23.75	-		15	-
	OT98C7820*	323	83.75	19.75	-		15	-
	OT98C7824	323	83.75	23.75	-		15	-

The oversized top option is only available on stand-alone double pedestal credenzas and cannot be used in conjunction with any other run-off connecting worksurfaces. Specifying the oversized top option increases the top width, increasing the left and right overhang measurement to 4 1/2". The front and rear overhang remains unchanged. In the 20" deep knee hole credenzas and/or shells the pencil drawer cannot be used.

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. For wire management cut out option on modesty panel add $203 list upcharge.
For hinged modesty panel add a 10% upcharge and insert Y after the C in the model number. e.g. 98CY7224LFRF
Please note on the order if picture frame molding is required on hinged modesty panel.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7.
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

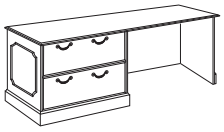
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

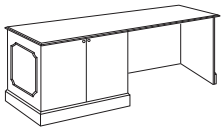
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
Y - hinged modesty option

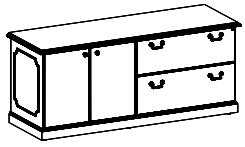
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53..

WIRING GROMMET
One rectangular black or one antique brass grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Please note grommet choice clearly on order form. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of $159 list.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lateral File or Bookcase Pedestal	98C6620LBR0	4444	65.75	19.75	30.5	25.75	204	33
	98C6620LFR0	4444	65.75	19.75	30.5	25.75	212	33
	98C6620L0RB	4444	65.75	19.75	30.5	25.75	204	33
	98C6620L0RF	4444	65.75	19.75	30.5	25.75	212	33
	98C6624LBR0	4531	65.75	23.75	30.5	25.75	211	38
	98C6624LFR0	4531	65.75	23.75	30.5	25.75	227	38
	98C6624L0RB	4531	65.75	23.75	30.5	25.75	211	38
	98C6624L0RF	4531	65.75	23.75	30.5	25.75	227	38
	98C7220LBR0	4634	71.75	19.75	30.5	31.75	228	36
	98C7220LFR0	4634	71.75	19.75	30.5	31.75	236	36
	98C7220L0RB	4634	71.75	19.75	30.5	31.75	228	36
	98C7220L0RF	4634	71.75	19.75	30.5	31.75	236	36
	98C7224LBR0	4734	71.75	23.75	30.5	31.75	235	41
	98C7224LFR0	4734	71.75	23.75	30.5	31.75	243	41
	98C7224L0RB	4734	71.75	23.75	30.5	31.75	235	41
	98C7224L0RF	4734	71.75	23.75	30.5	31.75	243	41
	98C8420LBR0	4866	83.75	19.75	30.5	43.75	256	41
	98C8420LFR0	4866	83.75	19.75	30.5	43.75	268	41
	98C8420L0RB	4866	83.75	19.75	30.5	43.75	256	41
	98C8420L0RF	4866	83.75	19.75	30.5	43.75	268	41
	98C8424LBR0	4968	83.75	23.75	30.5	43.75	267	48
	98C8424LFR0	4968	83.75	23.75	30.5	43.75	275	48
	98C8424L0RB	4968	83.75	23.75	30.5	43.75	267	48
	98C8424L0RF*	4968	83.75	23.75	30.5	43.75	275	48
Full Face Credenza, Lateral File and Bookcase	98C6320LFRF	6382	62.5	19.75	30.5	-	304	27
	98C6324LFRF	6413	62.5	23.75	30.5	-	316	27
	98C7220LBRF	6524	71.75	19.75	30.5	-	320	29
	98C7220LFRB	6524	71.75	19.75	30.5	-	320	29
	98C7224LBRF*	6650	71.75	23.75	30.5	-	331	35
	98C7224LFRB	6650	71.75	23.75	30.5	-	331	35
	98C7520LFRF	7300	74.5	19.75	30.5	-	334	37
	98C7524LFRF	7366	74.5	23.75	30.5	-	347	37







ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. Bookcase pedestals include one adjustable shelf. For hinged modesty panel add a 10% upcharge and insert Y after the C in the model number. e.g. 98CY7224L0RF Please note on order if picture frame molding is required on hinged modesty panel.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

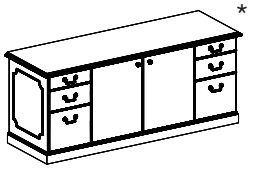
CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
0 - no pedestal
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
B - bookcase
F - lateral file
Y - hinged modesty option

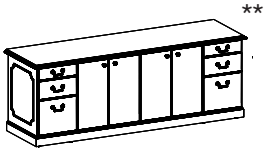
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

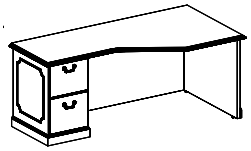
LOCKS
Locks are standard on all lateral file drawers. Optional locks on bookcase doors are available at a $159 list upcharge. Please specify at time of order.

STRATFORD CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Face Credenza	98C66204FBCF	5998	65.75	19.75	30.5	25.75	250	33
	98C66204DBCD	5998	65.75	19.75	30.5	25.75	246	33
	98C66244FBCF	6097	65.75	23.75	30.5	25.75	263	38
	98C72204FBCF	6097	65.75	23.75	30.5	25.75	259	38
	98C72204DBCD	6279	71.75	19.75	30.5	25.75	266	36
	98C72244FBCF*	6279	71.75	19.75	30.5	25.75	262	36
	98C72244DBCD	6460	71.75	23.75	30.5	25.75	279	41
	98C84204FBCF	6460	71.75	23.75	30.5	25.75	275	41
	98C84204DBCD	6644	83.75	19.75	30.5	31.75	298	41
	98C84204DBCD	6644	83.75	19.75	30.5	31.75	294	41
	98C84244FBCF**	6822	83.75	23.75	30.5	31.75	311	48
	98C84244DBCD	6822	83.75	23.75	30.5	31.75	307	48
Single Pedestal Corner Credenza	98CC6624L4D	4176	65.75	35.75	30.5	37.5	184	55
	98CC6624R4D	4176	65.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	184	55
	98CC6624L4F	4176	65.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	184	55
	98CC6624R4F	4176	65.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	184	55
	98CC7224L4D*	4274	71.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	202	60
	98CC7224R4D	4274	71.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	202	60
	98CC7224L4F	4274	71.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	202	60
	98CC7224R4F	4274	71.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	202	60
	98CC7824L4D	4323	77.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	210	64
	98CC7824R4D	4323	77.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	210	64
	98CC7824L4F	4323	77.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	210	64
	98CC7824R4F	4323	77.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	210	64
	98CC8424L4D	4370	83.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	218	69
	98CC8424R4D	4370	83.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	218	69
	98CC8424L4F	4370	83.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	218	69
	98CC8424R4F	4370	83.75	35.75	30.5	20.5	218	69







ORDERING NOTES:
Corner credenzas allow for a 24" deep unit at the connecting end. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. For wire management cut out option in modesty panel add $182 list upcharge. For hinged modesty panel add a 10% upcharge and insert Y after the C in the model number. e.g. 98CY7224LORF

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7.
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
B - bookcase
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
Y - hinged modesty option

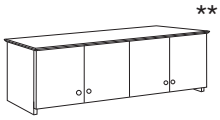
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53..

WIRING GROMMET
One rectangular black or one antique brass grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Please note grommet choice clearly on order form. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of $159 list.

STRATFORD OVERHEADS

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Overheads with Wood Doors	98OH3616*	1936	35.75	16	16	2	53	8
	98OH4216	2058	41.75	16	16	2	57	9
	98OH4816	2138	47.75	16	16	3	77	10
	98OH5416	2315	53.75	16	16	4	81	11
	98OH6016	2495	59.75	16	16	4	88	12
	98OH6616**	2631	65.75	16	16	4	94	13
	98OH7216	2769	71.75	16	16	4	99	14

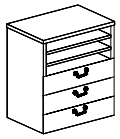




Tackboards Grades

Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	W	H	COM	WT
Tackboards for use with Overheads	69TBOH36	317	346	376	428	563	688	817	949	1237	34	26	1.5	11
	69TBOH42	328	355	386	432	563	683	804	930	1206	41.75	26	1.5	12
	69TBOH48	363	452	475	595	712	819	942	1084	1361	47.75	26	1.75	13
	69TBOH54	375	491	537	684	801	916	1056	1193	1465	55.75	26	1.75	14
	69TBOH60	410	548	579	722	863	1026	1183	1349	1624	61.75	26	2	15
	69TBOH66	454	615	609	845	1010	1206	1370	1561	1855	67.75	26	2	16
	69TBOH72	499	761	793	1052	1292	1307	1502	1717	1990	74.75	26	2.25	19

Paper Manager	98PM18132001	1875	16.5	13	19.5		15	4



DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
TBOH- tackboard for overhead

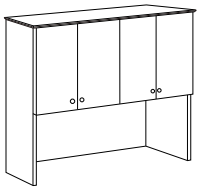
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

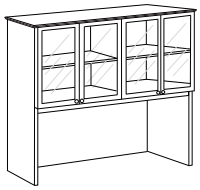
OVERHEADS
All overheads include installed tasklights and mounting hardware. Contact customer service for information about flush units. Tackboards must be ordered separately.

STRATFORD | HUTCHES

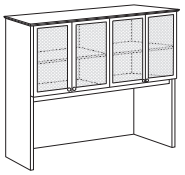
Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Tackboard Height	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5-Hi Hutch, Wood Doors	98HT601640	3882	59.75	16	40	23.5	150	26
	98HT661640	4246	65.75	16	40	23.5	162	28
	98HT721640	4985	71.75	16	40	23.5	174	31
	98HT781640	5284	77.75	16	40	23.5	186	33
	98HT841640	5581	83.75	16	40	23.5	200	36
6-Hi Hutch, Wood Doors	98HT601653	4722	59.75	16	53	23.5	200	34
	98HT661653	5243	65.75	16	53	23.5	212	37
	98HT721653	6003	71.75	16	53	23.5	224	41
	98HT781653	6460	77.75	16	53	23.5	236	44
	98HT841653	6919	83.75	16	53	23.5	250	47
6-Hi Hutch, Glass Doors	98HT601653G	5002	59.75	16	53	23.5	117	34
	98HT661653G	5556	65.75	16	53	23.5	126	37
	98HT721653G	6359	71.75	16	53	23.5	135	41
	98HT781653G	6848	77.75	16	53	23.5	146	44
	98HT841653G	7332	83.75	16	53	23.5	154	47
6-Hi Hutch with Grill Doors	98HT601653Z	5692	59.75	16	53	23.5	150	34
	98HT661653Z	6214	65.75	16	53	23.5	162	37
	98HT721653Z	6976	71.75	16	53	23.5	174	41
	98HT781653Z	7427	77.75	16	53	23.5	186	44
	98HT841653Z	7888	83.75	16	53	23.5	200	47







All shelves in glass door hutches are 1/4" thick glass.



All shelves in grill door hutches are 1/4" thick glass.
Grill doors are not available on KrugExpress.

ORDERING NOTES:
Hutches are inset 1-1/2" on each side when sitting on the worksurface. Locks are available on wood door hutches and overheads at $159 list per set of (2) doors.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

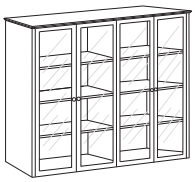
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

CODE DESCRIPTION
G - includes glass doors
Z - includes grill doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

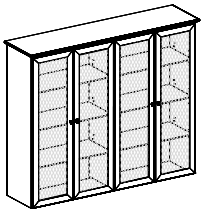
HUTCHES
Hutches include tasklights and a tackboard in grade 1 fabric. See page 24 for upcharges for grades 2-9. Please clearly note fabric selection.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6-Hi Full Height Hutch, Glass Doors	98HT60165301G	5504	59.75	16	53	200	34
	98HT66165301G	6112	65.75	16	53	212	37
	98HT72165301G	6996	71.75	16	53	224	41
	98HT78165301G	7532	77.75	16	53	232	44
	98HT84165301G	8066	83.75	16	53	250	47



ORDERING NOTES:
All shelves in glass door hutches are 1/4" thick glass. Hutches are inset 1-1/2" on each side when sitting on the worksurface.

6-Hi Full Height Hutch, Grill Doors	98HT60165301Z	6453	59.75	16	53	190	34
	98HT66165301Z	6835	65.75	16	53	202	37
	98HT72165301Z	7670	71.75	16	53	212	41
	98HT78165301Z	8174	77.75	16	53	222	44
	98HT84165301Z	8675	83.75	16	53	240	47



ORDERING NOTES:
All shelves in grill door hutches are 1/4" thick glass. Grill doors are not available on KrugExpress. Hutches are inset 1-1/2" on each side when sitting on the worksurface.

Hutch tackboard upgrade chart
Use this chart to find the upcharge for tackboard fabrics graded 2–9 and add it to the cost of the hutch.

FABRIC GRADES	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
65” hutch tackboard	138	299	433	577	717	856	998	1274	2
71” hutch tackboard	143	308	447	596	740	884	1030	1346	2.25
78” hutch tackboard	161	349	509	675	843	1002	1162	1398	2.5
84” hutch tackboard	192	410	609	815	1004	1198	1342	1715	2.5
91” hutch tackboard	231	487	765	1006	1258	1473	1583	1903	2.75

On single piece hutches, the yardage requirement for two tackboards is the same as for one tackboard. Please keep this in mind when ordering more than one tackboard. For example, if the number of tackboards required is 7 and the COM requirement for 1 tackboard is 1.5 yards, the calculation for COM yardage is as follows: 4.5 yards are required for 6 tackboards + 1.5 yards for the 7th tackboard for a total of 6 yards. In the case of an even number of tackboards, divide the number of tackboards required by 2 and multiply that number by the COM requirement on the chart. The fabric must be at least 54” wide in order to qualify for this procedure. If the fabric is less than 54” wide, the COM yardage listed on the chart is the amount required for each tackboard.

COM Yardage Calculation Chart of Tackboards

Quantity of Tackboards Required (example: 60”)	Number of Yards Required per Tackboard (example: 60”)	Number of Yards Required in Total (example: 60”)
one	2 yards	2
two	2 yards	2
three	2 yards	4
four	2 yards	4
five	2 yards	6
six	2 yards	6
seven	2 yards	8
eight	2 yards	8
nine	2 yards	10
ten	2 yards	10

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

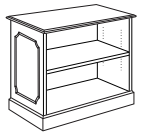
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
G - includes glass doors
Z - includes grill doors

POT LIGHT OPTION
The factory installed pot light option is available on any glass door or grill door hutch. The two lights are mounted through the hutch top and activated by a switch located on the light inside the case. Add $431 upcharge to hutch price and specify Pot Light Option on your order. This item is not available on KrugExpress.

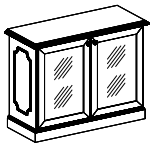
STRATFORD BOOKCASES

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2-Hi Open	98BC361630	2065	35.75	16	30.5	91	12



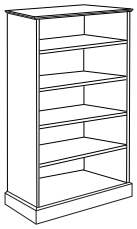
ORDERING NOTES:
This 30.25" high bookcase has a 1-1/2" overhang on the left and right sides. There is no overhang on the back edge.

2-Hi with Clear Glass Doors	98BC36163011G	2189	35.75	16	30.5	101	12



ORDERING NOTES:
This 30.25" high bookcase has a 1-1/2" overhang on the left and right sides. There is no overhang on the back edge. The glass shelf is 1/4" thick and adjustable. This item is not available on KrugExpress.

Open Bookcases	98BC361657	2621	35.75	16	57	115	22
	98BC361671*	2842	35.75	16	70.5	166	27



ORDERING NOTES:
This bookcase has a 1" overhang on the left and right sides. There is no overhang on the back edge.

Computer Stand	98TH3624	2901	35.75	23.75	30.5	61	22
	98TH4824*	3189	47.75	23.75	30.5	82	28



ORDERING NOTES:
The computer stand includes a grommet in the back panel.

Mobile Pedestals	98MP1620294D*	2218	15.75	20	29	78	6
	98MP1620294F**	2356	15.75	20	29	80	6



ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

.

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

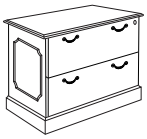
CODE DESCRIPTION
G - glass

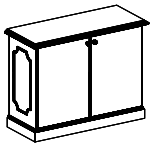
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

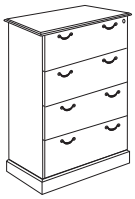
WIRING GROMMET
One rectangular black or one antique brass grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Please note grommet choice clearly on order form. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of $159 list.

STRATFORD FREESTANDING STORAGE

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Lateral Files	98ST30203001*	3604	29.75	19.75	30.5	140	13
	98ST36203001	3740	35.75	19.75	30.5	145	15
	98ST30243001	3649	29.75	19.75	30.5	145	15
	98ST36243001	3794	35.75	19.75	30.5	150	18
2 Closed Shelves	98ST30203011*	2756	29.75	19.75	30.5	100	13
	98ST36203011	2845	35.75	19.75	30.5	130	15
	98ST30243011	2801	29.75	19.75	30.5	130	15
	98ST36243011	2898	35.75	19.75	30.5	135	18
4 Lateral Files	98ST30205701*	5133	29.75	19.75	57	186	28
	98ST36205701	5465	35.75	19.75	57	211	34
	98ST30245701	5257	29.75	23.75	57	211	34
	98ST36245701	5583	35.75	23.75	57	236	40
2 Lateral Files, 3 Open Shelves	98ST30207103*	5464	29.75	19.75	70.5	220	28
	98ST36207103	5602	35.75	19.75	70.5	230	34
	98ST30247103	5535	29.75	23.75	70.5	230	34
	98ST36247103	5676	35.75	23.75	70.5	240	40









ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

.

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

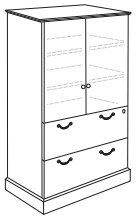
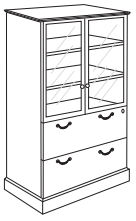
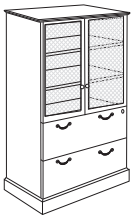
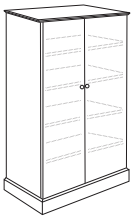
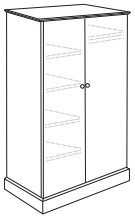
.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

LOCKS
Locks my be added to bookcase or wardrobe wood doors at a $159 list upcharge.

STRATFORD FREESTANDING STORAGE

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Lateral File, 3 Closed Shelves	98ST30207104*	6118	29.75	19.75	70.5	240	28
	98ST36207104	6256	35.75	19.75	70.5	250	34
	98ST30247104	6182	29.75	23.75	70.5	250	34
	98ST36247104	6330	35.75	23.75	70.5	260	40
2 Lateral Files, 3 Closed Clear Glass Doors	98ST30207104G*	6408	29.75	19.75	70.5	250	28
	98ST36207104G	6546	35.75	19.75	70.5	260	34
	98ST30247104G	6471	29.75	23.75	70.5	260	34
	98ST36247104G	6621	35.75	23.75	70.5	270	40
	ORDERING NOTES: All shelves in glass door bookcases are 1/4" thick glass. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.						
2 Lateral Files, 3 Closed Grill Doors	98ST30207104Z*	7087	29.75	19.75	70.5	240	28
	98ST36207104Z	7228	35.75	19.75	70.5	250	34
	98ST30247104Z	7149	29.75	23.75	70.5	250	34
	98ST36247104Z	7300	35.75	23.75	70.5	260	40
	ORDERING NOTES: All shelves in glass door bookcases are 1/4" thick glass. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.						
5 Closed Shelves	98ST30207111	5035	29.75	19.75	70.5	230	28
	98ST36207111	5175	35.75	19.75	70.5	240	34
	98ST30247111*	5103	29.75	23.75	70.5	240	34
	98ST36247111	5242	35.75	23.75	70.5	250	40
5 Closed Shelves Left, Closed Wardrobe Right	98WR30247101*	4740	29.75	23.75	70.5	245	34
	98WR36247101	4932	35.75	23.75	70.5	265	40
	98WR30247103	4740	29.75	23.75	70.5	245	34
	98WR36247103	4932	35.75	23.75	70.5	265	40

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7.
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

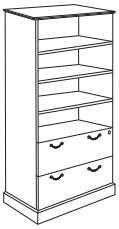
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
G - glass doors
Z - grill doors

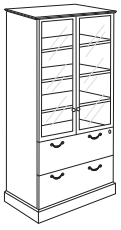
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood doors at $159 list per lock. 24",30" & 36" wardrobes require 2 locks.

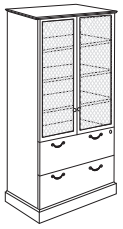
Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Lateral Files, 4 Open Shelves	8ST30208403	6256	29.75	19.75	83.5	260	33
	98ST36208403	6317	35.75	19.75	83.5	270	40
	98ST30248403*	6346	29.75	23.75	83.5	270	40
	98ST36248403	6413	35.75	23.75	83.5	290	47
2 Lateral File, 4 Closed Shelves	98ST30208404	6492	29.75	19.75	83.5	285	33
	98ST36208404	6548	35.75	19.75	83.5	295	40
	98ST30248404*	6581	29.75	23.75	83.5	295	40
	98ST36248404	6653	35.75	23.75	83.5	315	47
2 Lateral Files, 4 Closed Clear Glass Doors	98ST30208404G	6786	29.75	19.75	83.5	295	33
	98ST36208404G	6844	35.75	19.75	83.5	205	40
	98ST30248404G*	6869	29.75	23.75	83.5	205	40
	98ST36248404G	6942	35.75	23.75	83.5	325	47
2 Lateral Files, 4 Closed Grill Doors	98ST30208404Z	7462	29.75	19.75	83.5	285	33
	98ST36208404Z	7520	35.75	19.75	83.5	295	40
	98ST30248404Z*	7550	29.75	23.75	83.5	295	40
	98ST36248404Z	7623	35.75	23.75	83.5	315	47
6 Closed Shelves	98ST30208411	5110	29.75	19.75	83.5	250	33
	98ST36208411	5695	35.75	19.75	83.5	260	40
	98ST30248411*	5614	29.75	23.75	83.5	260	40
	98ST36248411	5767	35.75	23.75	83.5	270	47







ORDERING NOTES:
All shelves in glass door bookcases are 1/4" thick glass. This item is not available on KrugExpress.



ORDERING NOTES:
All shelves in glass door bookcases are 1/4" thick glass. This item is not available on KrugExpress.



DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

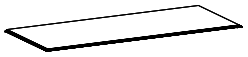
CODE DESCRIPTION
G - glass doors
Z - grill doors

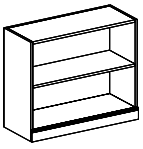
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

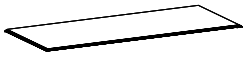
LOCKS
Locks are available on all wood doors at $159 list per lock. 24", 30" & 36" wardrobes require 2 locks.

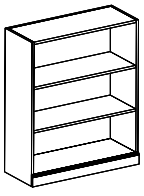
STRATFORD MODULAR COMPONENTS - BOOKCASES

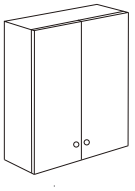
Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Top for 2-Hi Modular Bookcases	98TP7516	1252	74.75	16	1.25	55	2
2-Hi Modular Bookcase	98BCM361630	1657	35.75	16	29.25	91	12
Top for 3-Hi Modular Bookcases	98TPI6216-3HI	1240	59.75	15.75	1.25	43	3
	98TPI7416-3HI	1252	72.75	15.75	1.25	51	3
	98TPI9216-3HI	1258	89.75	15.75	1.25	79	4
	98TPI9716-3HI	1270	95.75	15.75	1.25	92	4
3-Hi Modular Bookcase	98PRM301640	1833	29.5	15.75	39.25	120	22
	98PRM361640	1878	35.75	15.75	39.25	135	26
3-Hi Modular Closed Bookcase Pier, No Base	98PRM30164011	2200	29.5	15.75	39.25	135	22
	98PRM36164011	2280	35.75	15.75	39.25	150	26



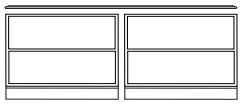




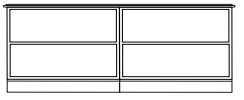




ORDERING NOTES:
Modular bookcases do not have finished tops and are intended to be combined with 98TP tops.



One 98TP-7516 modular top.
Two 98BCM-3616-30 modular bookcases.



The modular components can be used together to create custom storage.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

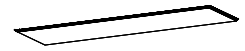
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7.
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

CODE DESCRIPTION

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

STRATFORD MODULAR COMPONENTS - BOOKCASES

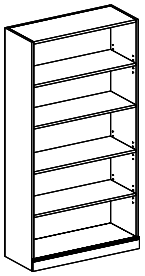
Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Top for 5-Hi Modular Bookcases	98TPI7416	1252	73.75	16	1.25	55	2





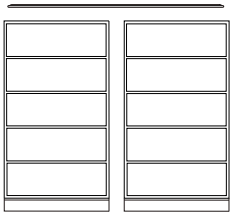
ORDERING NOTES:
This modular bookcase top has a 1" overhang on the left and right sides. There is no overhang on the back edge. Profile of 98TPI tops are inverted.

5-Hi Modular Bookcase	98BCM361671	2276	35.75	16	69.75	158	27

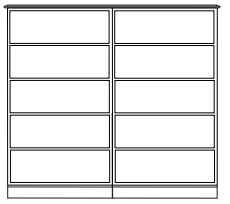


ORDERING NOTES:
Modular bookcases do not have finished tops and are intended to be combined with 98TP tops.

Ordering modular bookcases with 98TPI tops
71” high modular bookcases can be created by combining modular tops and bookcase units.



One 98TPI-7416 modular top.
Two 98BCM-3616-71 modular bookcases.



The modular components can be used together to create custom storage.

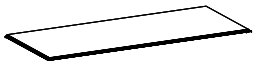
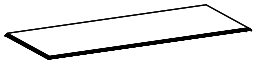
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

MODULAR STORAGE
Modular storage does not have finished tops (they must be ordered separately) and base molding is only across the front.

STRATFORD MODULAR COMPONENTS - STORAGE

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Tops for 2-Hi Modular Storage	98TP6020	1236	59.75	19.75	29.25	45	2
	98TP6024	1306	59.75	23.75	1.25	52	2
	98TP6320	1333	62.75	19.75	1.25	48	2
	98TP6324	1350	62.75	23.75	1.25	51	3
	98TP6620	1370	65.75	19.75	1.25	53	3
	98TP6624	1431	65.75	23.75	1.25	61	3
	98TP6920	1455	68.75	19.75	1.25	57	3
	98TP6924	1482	68.75	23.75	1.25	61	3
	98TP7220	1496	71.75	19.75	1.25	63	3
	98TP7224	1552	71.75	23.75	1.25	65	3
	98TP7520	1562	74.75	19.75	1.25	67	3
	98TP7524	1600	74.75	23.75	1.25	70	3
	98TP7820	1613	77.75	19.75	1.25	71	3
	98TP7824	1671	77.75	23.75	1.25	73	3
	98TP8420	1724	83.75	19.75	1.25	76	3
	98TP8424	1775	83.75	23.75	1.25	78	4
	98TP9020	1828	89.75	19.75	1.25	81	3
	98TP9024	1878	89.75	23.75	1.25	86	4
	98TP9220	1893	91.75	19.75	1.25	85	3
	98TP9224	1919	91.75	23.75	1.25	89	4
	98TP9620	1926	95.75	19.75	1.25	88	4
	98TP9624	1981	95.75	23.75	1.25	92	4
Tops with one Coved End	98TPR6020L	1236	59.75	19.75	1.25	45	2
	98TPR6020R	1236	59.75	19.75	1.25	45	2
	98TPR6024L	1306	59.75	23.75	1.25	52	3
	98TPR6024R	1306	59.75	23.75	1.25	52	3
	98TPR6620L	1370	65.75	19.75	1.25	53	3
	98TPR6620R	1370	65.75	19.75	1.25	53	3
	98TPR6624L	1431	65.75	23.75	1.25	61	3
	98TPR6624R	1431	65.75	23.75	1.25	61	3
	98TPR7220L	1496	71.75	19.75	1.25	63	3
	98TPR7220R	1496	71.75	19.75	1.25	63	3
	98TPR7224L	1552	71.75	23.75	1.25	65	3
	98TPR7224R	1552	71.75	23.75	1.25	65	3
	98TPR7820L	1613	77.75	19.75	1.25	71	3
	98TPR7820R	1613	77.75	19.75	1.25	71	3
	98TPR7824L	1671	77.75	23.75	1.25	73	3
	98TPR7824R	1671	77.75	23.75	1.25	73	3
	98TPR8420L	1724	83.75	19.75	1.25	76	3
	98TPR8420R	1724	83.75	19.75	1.25	76	3
	98TPR8424L*	1775	83.75	23.75	1.25	78	4
	98TPR8424R	1775	83.75	23.75	1.25	78	4
	98TPR9020L	1828	89.75	19.75	1.25	81	3
	98TPR9020R	1828	89.75	19.75	1.25	86	3
	98TPR9024L	1878	89.75	23.75	1.25	86	4
	98TPR9024R	1878	89.75	23.75	1.25	86	4
	98TPR9620L	1926	95.75	19.75	1.25	88	4
	98TPR9620R	1926	95.75	19.75	1.25	88	4
	98TPR9624L	1981	95.75	23.75	1.25	92	4
	98TPR9624R	1981	95.75	23.75	1.25	92	4

ORDERING NOTES:
A half gable is required on any open span greater than 48" that does not have a modesty panel. Standard 98TP tops have profile on three sides. They are designed to be flush on the back edge.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7.
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

STRATFORD MODULAR COMPONENTS - STORAGE

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modular Pedestal	98P1620304D**	1925	15.75	19.75	29.25	68	6
	98P1624304D	2072	15.75	23.75	29.25	73	8
	98P1620304F*	2064	15.75	19.75	29.25	70	6
	98P1624304F	2211	15.75	23.75	29.25	75	8
Modular Bookcase Pedestal	98STM30203011	2200	29.75	19.75	29.25	105	13
	98STM36203011	2343	35.75	19.75	29.25	109	15
	98STM30243011*	2271	29.75	19.75	29.25	113	15
	98STM36243011	2419	35.75	19.75	29.25	117	18
Modular Lateral File Pedestal	98STM30203001	2629	29.75	19.75	29.25	113	13
	98STM36203001	2774	35.75	19.75	29.25	117	15
	98STM30243001*	2704	29.75	19.75	29.25	121	15
	98STM36243001	2853	35.75	19.75	29.25	129	18
Half Gable	98HG2710	465	10	27	27	11	1
	98HG2716	532	16	27	27	16	1
End Panel Support	98LB2030L	868	12	19.75	29.25	35	2
	98LB2430L*	912	12	23.75	29.25	37	2
	98LB2030R	868	12	19.75	29.25	35	2
	98LB2430R	912	12	23.75	29.25	37	2
Hinged Modesty Panel	98MPY72	878	37.5	-	30.5	42	3
	98MPY78*	914	43.5	-	30.5	50	3
	98MPY84	942	49.5	-	30.5	60	3

ORDERING NOTES:
This unit should be ordered to center-support open spans greater than 60". Use 98HG2710 with 20" & 24" deep cases and 98HG2716 with 30" deep cases.

ORDERING NOTES:
Modular storage units do not have finished tops and are intended to be combined with 98TP tops. Modular storage unit backs are finished. It is not recommended that modular units be combined together to create open spans greater than 60".

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

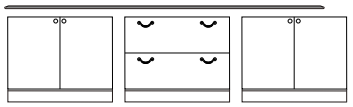
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position

OPEN SPANS
It is not recommended that modular units be combined together to create open spans greater than 60".

STRATFORD MODULAR COMPONENTS - STORAGE

Ordering modular storage with 98TP tops
30” high modular storage units are created by combining 98TP modular tops and modular bases. The top profile on a 98TP matches that of all other 30” high Stratford products including desks and credenzas. For example:



One 98TP-9224 modular top.
Two 98STM-302430-11 modular bookcase pedestals.
One 98STM-302430-01 modular lateral file pedestal.



The modular components can be used together to create a variety of custom storage.

Ordering modular storage with 98TPR tops
30” high modular run-off units are created by combining 98TPR modular tops and modular bases.
For example:



One 98TPR-6624 modular top.
One 98STM-302430-01 modular lateral file pedestal. One 98P-162430-4F modular B/B/F pedestal.



The modular components can be used together to create a variety of custom run-off units.

Modular Top and Storage Flush Combinations
Use this guide of recommendations to create flush units with modular tops and storage.

TOP SIZE	PEDESTAL COMBINATIONS THAT FIT FLUSH	LEFT/RIGHT OVERHANG
2-hi modular storage		
98TP-63	(2) 30” wide pedestals	1 1/2”
98TP-69	(1) 30” wide pedestal and (1) 36 wide	1 1/2”
98TP-75	pedestal (2) 36” wide pedestals	1 1/2”
98TP-92	(3) 30” wide pedestals	1 1/2”

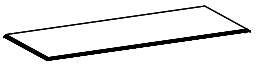
ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

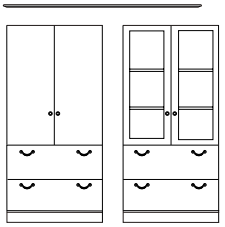
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Tops for 5-Hi Modular Storage	98TPI6220	1236	61.75	19.75	1.25	45	2
	98TPI6224	1306	61.75	23.75	1.25	52	2
	98TPI6820	1370	67.75	19.75	1.25	53	3
	98TPI6824	1431	67.75	23.75	1.25	61	3
	98TPI7420*	1496	73.75	19.75	1.25	63	3
	98TPI7424	1552	73.75	23.75	1.25	65	3
	98TPI9220	1828	91.75	19.75	1.25	71	3
	98TPI9224	1878	91.75	23.75	1.25	73	3

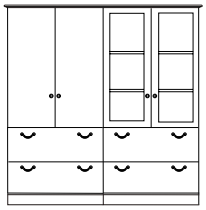


ORDERING NOTES:
Profile of 98TPI tops are inverted.

Ordering modular storage with 98TPI tops
71 high modular storage units are created by combining 98TPI modular tops and modular bases.
The top profile on a 98TPI matches that of all other 71 high Stratford products including hutches and freestanding storage. For example:



One 98TPI-7424 modular top.
One 98STM-362471-04G modular storage. One 98STM-362471-04 modular storage.



The modular components can be used together to create a variety of custom storage.

Modular Top and Storage Flush Combinations
Use this guide of recommendations to create flush units with modular tops and storage.

TOP SIZE 5-hi modular storage	PEDESTAL COMBINATIONS THAT FIT FLUSH	LEFT/RIGHT OVERHANG
98TPI-62	(2) 30 wide pedestals	1
98TPI-68	(2) 30 wide pedestals and (1) 36 wide	1
98TPI-74	pedestal (2) 36 wide pedestals	1
98TPI-92	(3) 30 wide pedestals	1

Pot light option for modular storage

Upcharge 723

The factory installed pot light option is available on any glass door or grill door modular storage unit at an upcharge of $525.
The light is mounted through the top of the storage unit and the modular top and activated by a switch located on the light inside the case.
Please add the upcharge shown to storage price and specify pot light option on your order.

A drawing showing assembled configuration of all modular storage must be provided when ordering the pot light option to accurately determine grommet locations.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

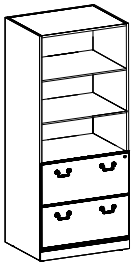
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

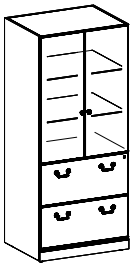
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

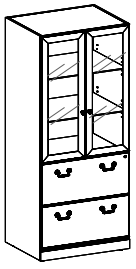
STORAGE
Freestanding storage has finished, profiled tops and base molding on three sides. Modular storage does not have finished tops (they must be ordered separately) and base molding is only across the front.

STRATFORD MODULAR COMPONENTS - STORAGE

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Lateral Files, 3 Open Shelves	98STM30207103	4753	29.75	19.75	70.5	198	28
	98STM36207103	4869	35.75	19.75	70.5	208	34
	98STM30247103*	4813	29.75	23.75	70.5	208	34
	98STM36247103	4932	35.75	23.75	70.5	218	40
2 Lateral File, 3 Closed Shelves	98STM30207104	5317	29.75	19.75	70.5	206	28
	98STM36207104	5440	35.75	19.75	70.5	216	34
	98STM30247104*	5372	29.75	23.75	70.5	216	34
	98STM36247104	5503	35.75	23.75	70.5	226	40
2 Lateral Files, 3 Closed Clear Glass Doors	98STM30207104G	5610	29.75	19.75	70.5	216	28
	98STM36207104G	5729	35.75	19.75	70.5	226	34
	98STM30247104G	5663	29.75	23.75	70.5	226	34
	98STM36247104G	5793	35.75	23.75	70.5	236	40







ORDERING NOTES:
All shelves in glass door bookcases are 1/4" thick glass. This item is not available on KrugExpress.

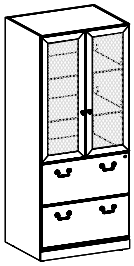
ORDERING NOTES:
Modular storage units do not have finished tops and are intended to be combined with 98TP tops (they must be ordered separately) and base molding is only across the front. Modular storage unit backs are finished.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
.
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7.
5) Grommet location and style if applicable
.
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
G- Glass

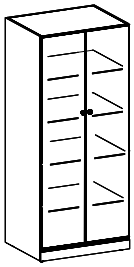
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Lateral Files, 3 Closed Grill Doors	98STM30207104Z	6581	29.75	19.75	70.5	206	28
	98STM36207104Z	6704	35.75	19.75	70.5	216	34
	98STM30247104Z	6634	29.75	23.75	70.5	216	34
	98STM36247104Z	6763	35.75	23.75	70.5	226	40

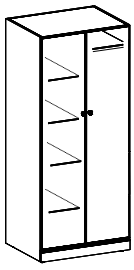


ORDERING NOTES:
All shelves in glass door bookcases are 1/4" thick glass. Modular pedestals do not have finished tops and are intended to be combined with 98TP tops. Modular pedestal backs are finished. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.

5 Closed Shelves	98STM30207111	4454	29.75	19.75	70.5	225	28
	98STM30247111	4435	29.75	19.75	70.5	235	34
	98STM36207111	4501	35.75	23.75	70.5	245	34
	98STM36247111	4558	35.75	23.75	70.5	255	40



5 Closed Shelves Left, Closed Wardrobe Right	98WRM30247101	4127	29.75	19.75	70.5	225	34
	98WRM36247101	4290	35.75	23.75	70.5	245	40



ORDERING NOTES:
Modular storage units do not have finished tops and are intended to be combined with 98TP tops (they must be ordered separately) and base molding is only across the front. Modular storage unit backs are finished.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

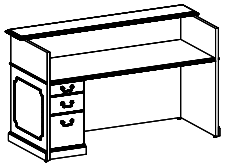
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
*See page 52 for KrugExpress program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
Z - Grill Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

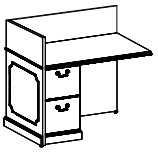
STRATFORD RECEPTION

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Gallery Reception Desk	98GD72304LFR0	7230	73.5	30.5	43		325	66
	98GD72304L0RF	7230	73.5	30.5	43		325	66



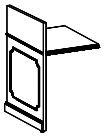
ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. 30" deep Stratford desks have a 1-1/2" overhang on the guest side. 36" deep Stratford desks have a 7 1/2" overhang on the guest side. A burled walnut top option is available at a 20% upcharge.

Reception Return	98GRH4824L4D	3732	47.75	23.75	41.75	28.5	250	38
	98GRH4824R4D	3732	47.75	23.75	41.75	28.5	250	38



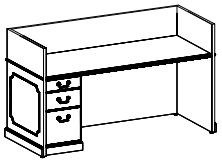
ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. 30" deep Stratford desks have a 1-1/2" overhang on the guest side. 36" deep Stratford desks have a 7 1/2" overhang on the guest side. A burled walnut top option is available at a 20% upcharge.

Gallery Reception Linking Units	98GLU4224H	2010	41.75	23.75	41.75	105	34

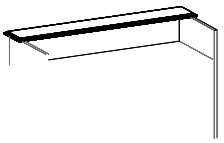


ORDERING NOTES:
Linking unit is used to connect Gallery Desk and Credenza to form a 'U' station.

Reception Credenzas	98GC7224L4D	6163	71.75	23.75	41.75	320	57
	98GC7224L4F	6163	71.75	23.75	41.75	320	57
	98GC7224R4D	6163	71.75	23.75	41.75	320	57
	98GC7224R4F	6163	71.75	23.75	41.75	320	57
	98GC7824L4D	6822	77.75	23.75	41.75	355	60
	98GC7824L4F*	6822	77.75	23.75	41.75	355	60
	98GC7824R4D	6822	77.75	23.75	41.75	355	60
	98GC7824R4F	6822	77.75	23.75	41.75	355	60



Transaction Top	98GRT66	1424	66.75	12	1.25	48	2



ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge. 30" deep Stratford desks have a 1-1/2" overhang on the guest side. 36" deep Stratford desks have a 7 1/2" overhang on the guest side. A burled walnut top option is available at a 20% upcharge.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

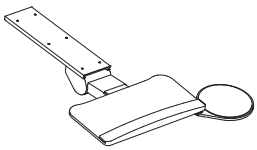
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7
5) Grommet location and style if applicable
.
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
4 - full height pedestals
0 - no pedestal
L - left hand support position
R - right hand support position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 53.

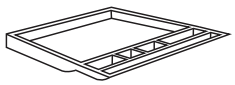
WIRING GROMMET
One rectangular black or one antique brass grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Please note grommet choice clearly on order form. Additional grommets are available at an upcharge of $159 list.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Articulating Keyboard Tray with Palm Rest and Mouse Tray/Extended Mechanism	98KBAMT1912	728	-	-	-	20	2



ORDERING NOTES:
This unit comes with a lever free arm keyboard support. This unit is a granite color.

Pencil Drawer	98PD2116	618	-	-	-	2	1



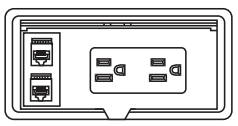
Wire Management Cover	98WM72	191	-	-	-	3	7



Velcro Wire Management	98WM4	27	-	-	-	1	1



Power Data Module	98PDVM	264	-	-	-	1	1



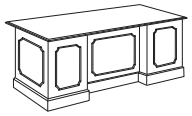
ORDERING NOTES:
This grommet is only available in black.

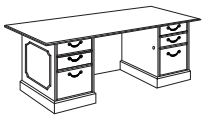
ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:

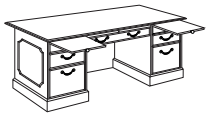
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 53.
4) Pull style and finish, see page 7.
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

STRATFORD SPECIFICATIONS







DESKS

Breakfront Modesty Panel

All single pedestal and double pedestal desks have a breakfront modesty panel on the guest side of the desk. The dimension of recess is 4 1/2”.

Oversized Top Option

The oversized top option increases the overhang on the left and right sides of desks to 4 1/2” on each end, the guest and user side overhang remain unchanged.

Center Drawer Option

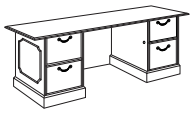
Desks specified with the optional locking center drawer include the following features:
– center drawer lined with burgundy felt and a pencil tray.
– a pull out dictation slide in each pedestal
– a central locking system activated by a single lock located on the center drawer front
Recent modifications:
– dictation slides are flush with drawer fronts and feature molding detail
– center drawer extends to underside of top with the lock on the drawer front

Chassis Dimensions

Please use the reference chart below to determine chassis dimensions, top dimensions, and overhang dimensions for all desk sizes:

Desk	Chassis dimension	Left overhang	Right overhang	Guest overhang	User overhang
60” x 30”	57” x 27”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”
66” x 30”	63” x 27”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”
66” x 36”	63” x 27”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	7 1/2”	3/4”
72” x 36” (oversized top)	63” x 27”	4 1/2”	4 1/2”	7 1/2”	3/4”
72” x 36”	69” x 27”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	7 1/2”	3/4”
78” x 36” (oversized top)	69” x 27”	4 1/2”	4 1/2”	7 1/2”	3/4”
78”x 42”	75” x 33”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	7 1/2”	3/4”
84” x 42” (oversized top)	75” x 33”	4 1/2”	4 1/2”	7 1/2”	3/4”
84” x 42”	81” x 33”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	7 1/2”	3/4”

Dimensions have been rounded to the nearest 1/4”, please contact Customer Service for exact measurements.



CREDENZAS

Oversized Top Option

The oversized top option increases the overhang on the left and right sides of credenzas to 4 1/2” on each side, the guest and user side overhang remain unchanged. When using a hutch and credenza combination, we do not recommend specifying a hutch greater in size than the standard chassis size of the credenza. The left/right extensions on the oversized top should not be used for the support of a hutch.

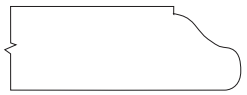
Chassis Dimensions

Please use the reference chart below to determine chassis dimensions, top dimensions, and overhang dimensions for all desk sizes:

	Credenza dimension	Chassis overhang	Left overhang	Right overhang	Guest User overhang
66” x 20”	63” x 18 1/4”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
72” x 20” (oversized top)	63” x 18 1/4”	4 1/2”	4 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
66” x 24”	63” x 22 1/4”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
72” x 24” (oversized top)	63” x 22 1/4”	4 1/2”	4 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
72” x 20”	69” x 18 1/4”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
78” x 20” (oversized top)	69” x 18 1/4”	4 1/2”	4 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
72” x 24”	69” x 22 1/4”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
78” x 24” (oversized top)	69” x 22 1/4”	4 1/2”	4 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
78” x 20”	75” x 18 1/4”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
84” x 20” (oversized top)	75” x 18 1/4”	4 1/2”	4 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
78” x 24”	75” x 22 1/4”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
84” x 24” (oversized top)	75” x 22 1/4”	4 1/2”	4 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
84” x 20”	81” x 18 1/4”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”
84” x 24”	81” x 18 1/4”	1 1/2”	1 1/2”	3/4”	1/8”

Dimensions have been rounded to the nearest 1/4”, please contact Customer Service for exact measurements.

PROFILES, PROFILE DIRECTION AND OVERHANG



PROFILE - STANDARD

The standard edge detail is included on the following Stratford products:

-desks
-credenzas
-corner units
-modular TP and TPR tops
-occasional tables
-linking units
-returns
-30" high and 57" high bookcases
-30" high freestanding storage
-conference tables

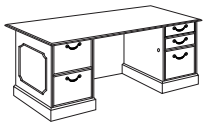


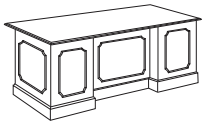
PROFILE - INVERTED

The inverted edge detail is included on the following Stratford products:

-hutches
-71" high bookcase
-visual boards
-wall mounted overheads
-modular TPI tops
-71" high and 84" high freestanding storage

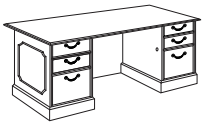
Please use the following summary of products to determine the profile direction and overhang dimensions.

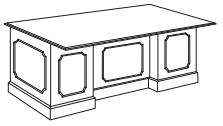




DESKS 30" DEEP

Profile Location: profile on all four sides
Profile Direction: standard
Overhang: left 1 1/2"
right 1 1/2"
user 3/4"
guest 1 1/2"
Picture Frame: on end panels, modesty panel and pedestal backs





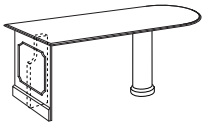
DESKS 36" DEEP

Profile Location: profile on all four sides
Profile Direction: standard
Overhang: left 1 1/2"
right 1 1/2"
user 3/4"
guest 7 1/2"
Picture Frame: on end panels, modesty panel and pedestal backs



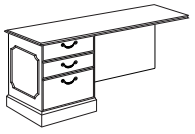
TABLE DESKS

Profile Location: profile on all four sides
Profile Direction: standard
Overhang: left 1 1/2"
right 1 1/2"
user 3/4"
guest 1 1/2"
Picture Frame: none



BULLET AND P DESKS

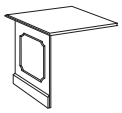
Profile Location: profile on all sides
Profile Direction: standard
Overhang: end panel 1 1/2"
Picture Frame: on end panel



RETURNS

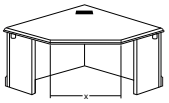
Profile Location: profile on all four sides, coved
Profile Direction: standard
Overhang: end panel 1 1/2"
user 3/4"
guest 1 1/2"
Picture Frame: on end panel, modesty panel and pedestal back

STRATFORD SPECIFICATIONS

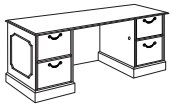


PROFILE DIRECTION AND OVERHANG
Please use the following summary of products to determine the profile direction and overhang dimensions.

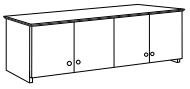
LINK UNITS AND LINK TOPS:
Profile Location: profile on guest and suer sides, cover on connecting ends
Profile Direction: standard
Overhang: guest 1 1/2”
Picture Frame: on modesty panel



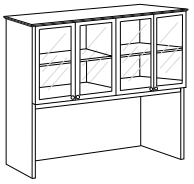
CORNER UNITS:
Profile Location: profile on outside and user sides, coved on connecting ends
Profile Direction: standard
Overhang: guest 1 1/2”
Picture Frame: on both outside panels



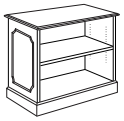
CREDENZAS:
Profile Location: profile on left, right and user side, flush on back edge
Profile Direction: standard
Overhang: left 1 1/2”
right 1 1/2”
user 3/4”
back 1/8”
Picture Frame: on left and right panels



OVERHEADS:
Profile Location: inverted profile left, right, and user side, flush on back edge
Profile Direction: inverted
Overhang: left 1”
right 1”
user 3/4”
back flush
Picture Frame: none
Please specify if flush sides are necessary for the purpose of ganging overheads at time of order. Upcharge for this option is $183 list.

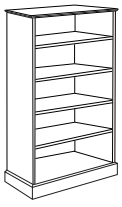


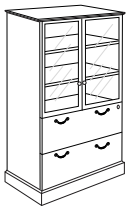
HUTCHES:
Profile Location: inverted profile on left, right, and user side, flush on back edge
Profile Direction: inverted
Overhang: left 1”
right 1”
user 3/4”
Picture Frame: none





BOOKCASES AND FREESTANDING STORAGE (30” HIGH ONLY)
Profile Location: profile on left, right, and user side, flush on back edge
Profile Direction: standard
Overhang: left 1 1/2”
right 1 1/2”
user 3/4” (if unit has doors or drawers)
1 1/2” (if unit is open)
back flush
Picture Frame: on left and right panels
Bookcases have non-shown wood backs, finished color.
Freestanding and modular storage have non-shown wood veneer, finished and top coated backs.





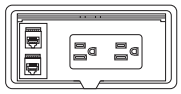
BOOKCASES AND FREESTANDING STORAGE (57”, 71” AND 84” HIGH)
Profile Location: profile on left, right, and user side, flush on back edge
Profile Direction: inverted
Overhang: left 1”
right 1”
user 3/4” (if unit has doors or drawers)
1 1/2” (if unit is open)
back flush
Picture Frame: none
Bookcases have non-shown wood backs, finished color. Freestanding and modular storage have non-shown wood veneer, finished and top coated backs.

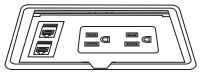
OVERHEADS
Overheads include tasklights that are factory installed and require no field adjustment. Tasklights are mounted beneath the cabinet and hidden from view. Cords run down the right hand side of the tasklight to the worksurface where they can be routed behind the worksurface top. The use of a wall mounted tackboard conceals the cord from view. Tackboards must be ordered separately and can be specified in any fabric grade (1-9). Wall mounted tackboards for overheads are supplied with all necessary hardware for installation.

HUTCHES
Hutches include tasklights that are factory installed and require no field adjustment. Tasklights are mounted beneath the cabinet and hidden from view. A tackboard in grade 1 fabric is included with most hutches, see the hutch product section for specific products & upcharges for higher graded fabrics. Tackboard fabric selections should be supplied with the order information. Tackboards for hutches are installed at the factory and require no additional set up on site.

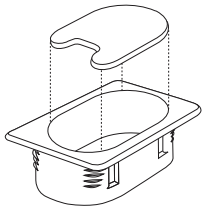
LOCKS
Hutches and Overheads: Optional locks are available on bookcase, hutch and overhead doors at an upcharge of **$159 list** per set of (2) doors. Please specify at time of order. If a hutch or overhead has an uneven amount of doors the single lock required is also **$159 list**. Lock plugs are located on the lower inside corner of the doors. Locks are not available on glass doors.
Pedestal Drawers: Locks are provided as a standard features on all pedestal drawers, including those in desks, credenzas and freestanding or modular storage units. All lock plugs have an antiqued brass finish. Lock plugs are located in the kneespace of all desks, with the exception of desks with the center drawer option where the central locking system lock plug is located on the center of the drawer front.
Bookcase Doors: Lock plugs are located on the top inside corner of the door.
Suites can be keyed alike at no upcharge, please specify on your purchase order.

POWER/DATA/VOICE GROMMET

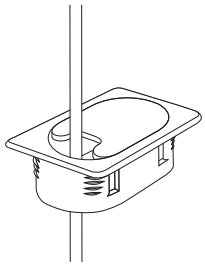

mounted in a hutch back panel


used as a surface grommet

Access to power and data is made simple by using a hutch with a power/data/voice module built right into the tackboard. The module is fully installed at the factory but can be removed to connect data links on site. It features a flip door that retracts into the case of the unit when open.
This unit is supplied in the wired hutches or can be ordered a surface mount power/data/voice option as a 98PDVM.
Black, rectangular with recessed cover.
Includes two power outlets, one voice port, and one data port.
Power Details: two Simplex outlets, 15 Amp, 10 ft. cord
Communication Details: one RJ11 phone line coupler, one RJ45 data coupler

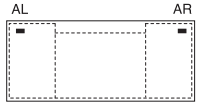


GROMMETS
All products may be specified with either one black grommet or one brass grommet in a standard position at no upcharge. A **$159 list** upcharge will apply to additional grommets in standard positions and for grommets in non-standard positions. The grommet position must be indicated for each case on the purchase order.
Standard Grommet - Black, rectangular, 4 1/8” x 2 11/16” and Antiqued Brass Grommet 2 5/8” x 1 1/2”
Grommets can also be field installed with power drill, 2 1/4 hole saw and rasp or saber saw. Template for drilling is available.



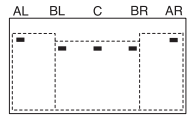
Standard Positions:

Desks



30” and 36" Deep Desks:

Position Code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner



42” Deep Desks:

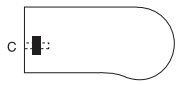
Position Code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner

Linking Units, Credenzas & Returns



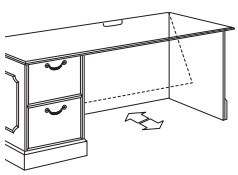
Grommets cannot be located over pedestals on 20” or 24” units
NOTE: ‘BL’ and “BR’ are only avail
Available on 42” on longer.

Curvilinear Tops



Position Code:
C – center

This key applies to all bullet and P shaped tops. The support panel is notched out to accommodate cable management and also allows the installation of a pop-up power grommet.

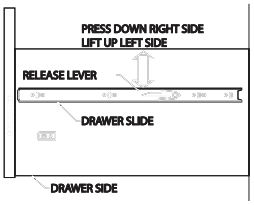


WIRE MANAGEMENT CUT-OUT AND HINGED MODESTY PANELS
Returns, link units and credenzas with fixed modesty panels can be specified with an 8” x 1 1/2” wire management cut-out. All hinged modesty panels feature a cut-out as a standard. The discreet cut-out allows for clean and easy access to power, data and communication sources.

CONNECTING WORKSURFACES
It is important that the product is in its final position and the primary worksurface is leveled before connecting other joining pieces.

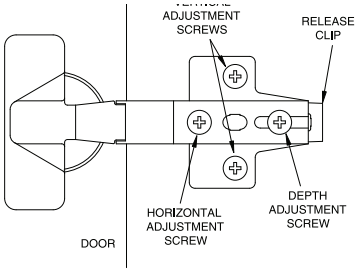
Detailed installation instructions are included with each unit, or available from Krug Customer Service.

Units are connected with mending plates under worksurfaces, and linking brackets on modesty and end panels. Locate connections and attach the mending plate under the worksurface. Level pieces if necessary by adjusting the glides to achieve flush and firm joints before completing installation of all hardware.

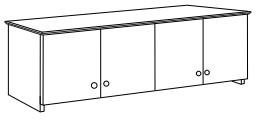


DRAWER REMOVAL
To remove pedestal drawers, open to the extended position, press down on the right side nylon release lever and pull the drawers up on left side lever at the same time. Continue pulling the drawer out of the case.

GLIDE ADJUSTMENTS
Raise one corner of the unit at a time and adjust the glide to the desired height by turning the glide in the hole. Make sure unit is level after adjusting the glides.
Please note that the maximum adjustment range of the glides is 1/2”.
When moving units after glides have been inserted, dial the glides to the lowest position to prevent damage to the case.



BOOKCASE OR HUTCH DOOR ADJUSTMENT
Hinges on all hutch and bookcase doors are designed to be adjusted fro depth, horizontal and vertical adjustment by means of screws into the hinge mounting plates.
To remove a door, pull the release clip away from the case, disconnecting the hinges.



OVERHEAD INSTALLATION
The wall mounted overhead storage units must be installed on wall studs. The first step for installation is to locate the studs in the wall where the overhead is to be mounted. Measure the stud center line location and use this measurement to mark the hole locations on the mounting rail and the overhead back. Drill clearance holes at the hole locations. Hole requirements will depend on the fasteners chosen by the installer. 2 1/2” x #10 wood screws are adequate if going into wood studs. If studs cannot be accessed, then appropriate drywall plugs or butterfly bolts should be used. We recommend 2 fasteners per stud.

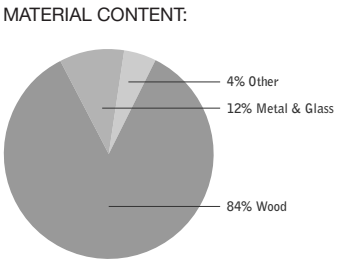
Fasten the mounting rail to the wall ensuring that it is level. Hang the overhead on the mounting rail and then fasten it to the wall. This prevents accidental removal and also allows for some leveling adjustment.

VESTRADA TABLE OF CONTENTS

464 Environmental Summary
465 Finishes
466 Edge Detail Profile
467 Drawer Pulls & Locks
468 Power Management & Grommets
469 Features
472 Custom Sizing
473 Filing Instructions
474 V-Ped
475 Sample Configuration
476 Desks
487 Table Desk Pedestals
488 Height Adjustable Worksurfaces
493 Link Units
495 Returns
511 TracDesks
513 Credenzas
536 Modular Component Guidelines
539 Modular Tops
541 Modular Pedestals
547 Modesty Panels
549 Work Tables
553 PowerPorts & Grommets
556 Accessories
557 Wall Hung Overheads
559 Storage
578 WorkWall Components | Guidelines
584 WorkWall Components | Hutches
587 WorkWall Components | Overheads
595 WorkWall Components | Piers

LEED CERTIFICATION





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 76%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		Contributes To
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (must be requested)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (must be requested)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (must be requested)	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Vestrada products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Vestrada products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Vestrada products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Vestrada and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

VESTRADA | FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Cherry	Light Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	American Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Appalachian Cherry
	Sable Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
Oak*	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Walnut on Oak
	Espresso on Oak
Walnut	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Mahogany on Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
Anigre	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre

*VESTRADA Oak veneers are rift cut.

PALETTE FINISHES
Standard solid color finishes are:

Black
White
Sand
Soft green
Steel blue
Slate
Please refer to VESTRADA brochure for color reference.

V-Beam
Standard finishes are:

Satin Aluminum
Matte Black

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES
Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Hardrock Maple

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $600 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

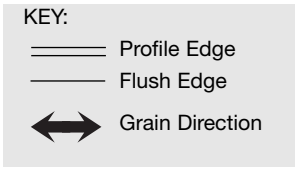
For orders with special finishes a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.
Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated

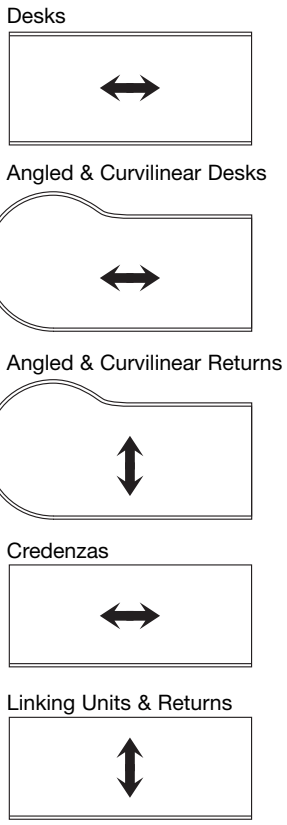
Birdseye Maple
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VESTRADA at an upcharge of $79 list per square foot. Specify clearly on order. Birdseye Maple is recommended in clear finish only. Birdseye Maple only applies to tops.

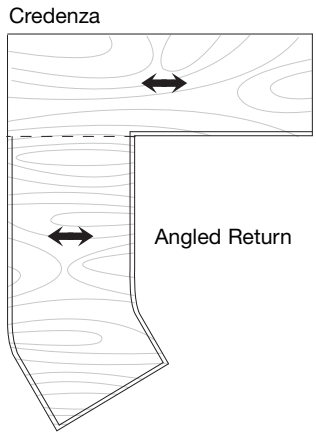
Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish

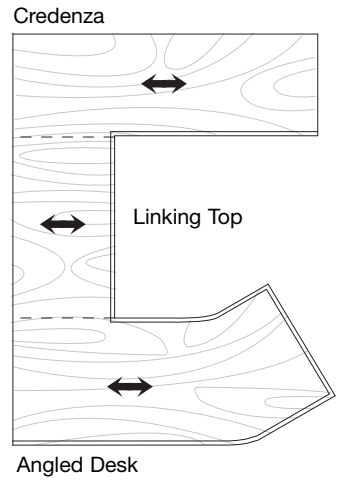
Custom Palette Finishes
Custom palette finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list and an additional 2 weeks lead time after final color approval.

WORKSURFACE EDGE PROFILE
All work surfaces are 1 1/8" thick, veneered Medium Density Fiberboard. Worksurface height tops have a chemically impregnated backer for additional strength. Profiled edges of worksurfaces have a .12" (3mm wood banding with an under cut detail leaving a visible edge of 3/4".
Vestrada comes standard with a tapered edge.
Desk work surfaces have an edge profile on front and rear sides. Ends are flat with no profile shape.
Run-off work surfaces such as Bullet and "P" shapes have an edge profile that extends around the curved section.
The remaining blunt end is flush with no profile shape.
Credenza, Returns and Linking tops have profile on the front side while all remaining edges, are flush with no profile.









GRAIN DIRECTION
Vestrada grain direction runs left to right on all cases.
Providing a consistent wood grain direction is important in maintaining consistent color on adjacent work surfaces.
Such is the case with "L" or "U" configurations

The above illustrations explain the grain direction on typical worksurfaces that run at right angles to one another.

V-BEAMS
Raised worksurfaces are supported by 2" high accent V-Beams. Each V-Beam is available in either Silver or Black finish and is fixed to the underside of the worksurface. The V-Beam is undersized to the worksurface and is inset by 4" on all sides.

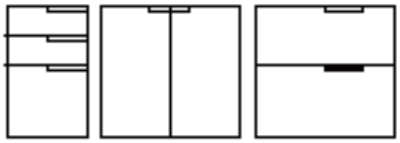
VESTRADA | DRAWER PULLS & LOCKS

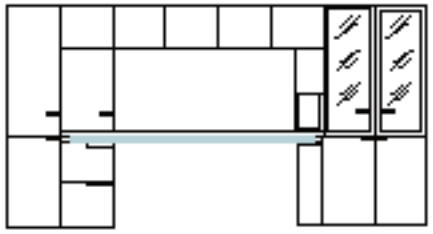
DRAWER PULLS

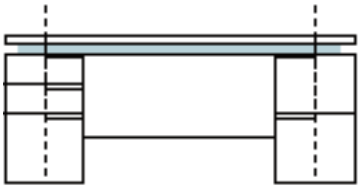
Two drawer pull options are available, each metal pull is available in a Satin Aluminum finish. The Fimosa is also available in Matte Black. Both style and finish must be specified on order. The Mazara pull is located asymmetrically on each face. Combinations of long and short pulls and their bias mounting locations add to the visual dynamic of Vestrada. Mazara pulls are designed to be placed to the right of the center line regardless of the drawer width. Therefore, pulls on a 16” pedestal will extend to the outer edge while on a 24” pedestal, the pulls fall short of the edge. Mazara pulls when specified on factory assembled desks are located toward the kneespace rather than the typical right bias position as described above. Factory assembled desks include double pedestal desks with 16” or 24” wide pedestals.

Mazara

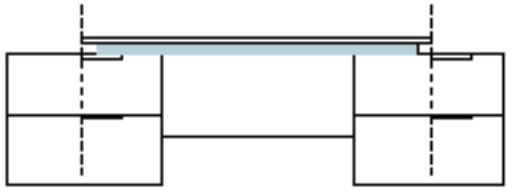








Factory assembled and Modularly shipped Desk Mazara pull locations.

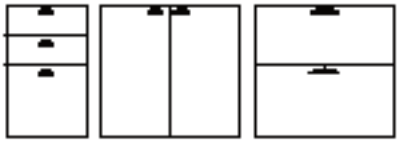


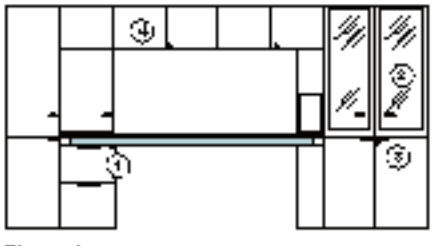
Modularly shipped Mazara pull locations.

An alternative to the asymmetrically located pull, is the Fimosa pull, with a centered mounting location.

Fimosa









WORKSURFACE ELLIPTICAL BASE SUPPORTS
The Vestrada Elliptical base is a refreshing change from the standard supports offered in most casegood lines. End caps are made from aluminum and the body of the base is covered in either wood veneer or grade 3 palette panel fabric, and has Satin Aluminum end caps. Its design allows for not only a stylish look but provides for unseen wire management. By removing the veneer panels, access is gained to the interior where wiring can be routed from the worksurface to floor or wall receptacles. Small cut-outs at the top and bottom of the base along the inside center allow wires to be channeled down through the length of the base and into floor mounted power/data monuments



POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. PowerPort is constructed of anodized aluminum and it includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available, please see page 202 for options. A Port, a service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.



GROMMET
A plastic rectangular grommet in black or grey is also available. It has no optional electrical service, but serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening. One rectangular grommet in a standard location accompanies any worksurface. For additional grommets see page 202 for pricing. Grommets can be field installed with a power drill, 2 1/4" hole saw and rasp or saber saw. Template for drilling is available.

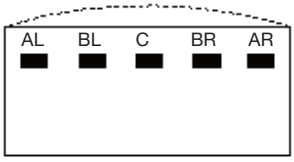


WIRE MANAGEMENT TROUGH
Beneath the worksurface is a series of wire management troughs that can be field installed. Every trough is divided into four separate channels, each with a flexible cover that permits easy insertion of wire cables. The supporting worksurface frame will be encountered at intersections of interconnecting tops. It will be necessary to "loop" any cabling below the frame and return it to the next series of wire management troughs. A velcro wire management strip is provided to assist in containing the cables as near the area where the cables are looped around the frame. (Only comes with PowerPorts).
Double pedestal desks feature a wire management passage in the back of the pedestal for use when PowerPorts or rectangular grommets are located above pedestals.
Connecting to wall located outlets, requires passage through modesty panels. Hinged modesty panels feature a crescent shape cut-out. The wire management cut-out is also available on fixed modesty panels

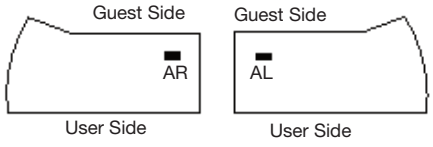


V-BEAM
The underside of VESTRADA tops feature a concealed wire management cavity created by the V-Beam. The V-Beam also gives VESTRADA its unique floating top appearance. The V-Beam is available is Satin Aluminum or Matte Black.

Rectangular grommet and PowerPort positions
Worksurfaces
Locations apply to both Rectangular and Bow Top Desks.



This key applies to all Run-off Desk shapes.



Position code:
AR - Right Corner on left hand Return / Desks
AL - Left Corner on right hand Return / Desks

Only Rectangular grommets are available on Elliptical Tops



Position code:
AL – left corner
BL – left end beside pedestal gable
C – center
BR – right end beside pedestal gable
AR – right corner

Please note pedestals have access wiring cut-outs for wire management. Applicable to factory assembled cases only.

VESTRADA | FEATURES



LAMINATE WORKSURFACES
Laminate worksurfaces are available for the VESTRADA product line at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates. See page 6 for a list of Krug standard laminates.
Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Where there are flush edges, as in the backs of c edenzas or link units, they will be self edged with laminate.

Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include:
Manufacturer's Name
Laminate Name
Laminate Number

Laminate sheen level should not exceed 60º for maximum durability of work surfaces.
Please contact Krug Customer Service if ordering wood grain patterned laminate for VESTRADA product to ensure proper ordering procedure for grain direction.
Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates will extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information.





MODESTY PANELS
VESTRADA modesty panels are available in a variety of styles and sizes with many unique features.
Floating modesty panels are available on all free standing and transitional Run-Off Desks and Table Desks.
Tempered glass face-mounted modesty panels are available on all double pedestal desks.
Wood face-mounted modesty panels are available on rectangular and bow-top double pedestal desks only.
Recessed modesty panels, available on desks, returns and credenzas are available in both 3/4 and full eight versions.
Recessed modesty panels are inset by 4.75" inches.
Hinged modesty panels are optional on all credenzas, returns and link units and feature a wire management cut-out in a top centered position to allow access to wall mounted power and data outlets.
The wire management cut-out option is available on returns and link units, and is standard on hinged modesty panels and credenzas with fixed modesty panels.

Glass Face Mounted Modesty Panel





PEDESTAL OFFSETTING
VESTRADA offers the unique and functional feature of offsetting pedestals when ordering modular product. This feature is available on VESTRADA desks, returns and credenzas. (please see modular pricing section for options. Pedestal offsetting provides the flexibility for more or less kneespace depending on the space constraints involved. Using either anti-skid tape (comes standard with all modular VESTRADA product to provide infinite off setting amount or VESTRADA's unique metal-to-metal fitments (provided for preset positions only. 2 per case regardless of width, tops can be placed over pedestals in a variety of locations at any time.

This feature not only provides solutions where space and comfort is required, but also gives each VESTRADA setting the unique style and design. Whether it is a dramatic 32" offset left and right pedestal credenza, or a classic 16" inset left and right pedestal credenza, VESTRADA gives every user the option to change as the workplace evolves. Because tops must be under supported by at least 12" of pedestal, offsetting is only available when used in conjunction with 24, 32 and 36" wide pedestals (please see modular pricing section for options.

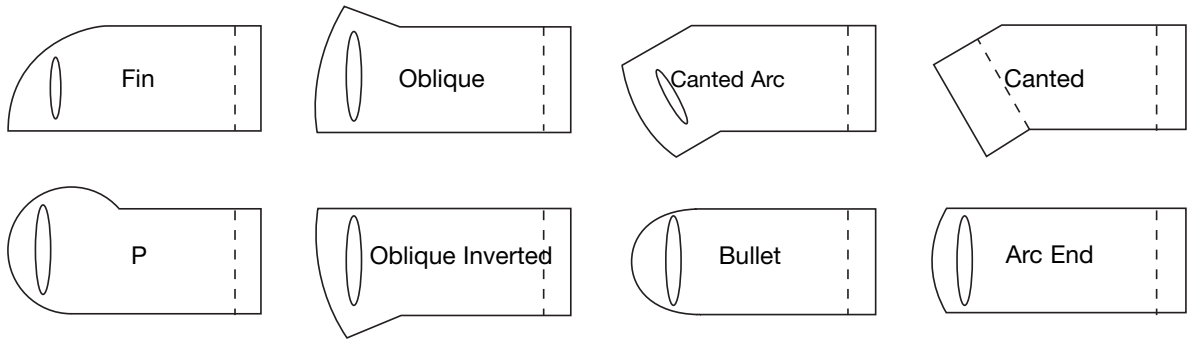


GLASS SCREENS
Glass screen dividers can be mounted to credenzas, returns or linking units to form a stylish visual barrier.
The ma-terial selection for the screen is a 14" high, 6mm thick etched glass.
As a means of securing each panel to the work surface, metal screen holders are attached to the worksurface. Quantity varies by length, 2-4 brackets.



DESKS
Single and double pedestal desks are available with rectangular, bow or elliptical top shapes. Vestrada desk compositions have numerous features that allow each user the ability to customize their workspace. 8 different top shapes, a huge selection of pedestal styles and sizes, and a unique modesty panel offering combine to make the Vestrada desk incredibly functional and stylish. Additional features include a bow top option on rectangular desks as well as leather inserts, which are available on Rectangular or Bow-top desks. Please see Desk section for more information.

VESTRADA run-off desks are available in 8 unique shapes as shown below.





RETURNS & RUN OFFS
In terms of options and versatility, the Vestrada Return offering is second to none. Basic pedestal returns, curvilinear returns with elliptical bases and sliding returns allow the user to move the return to various positions. Please see pages 152-167 for options and pricing. The TracDesk is a unique worksurface that moves along a track facilitated by a mobile elliptical base. Please see pages 168-169 for pricing and options.



TABLE DESKS
Table desks are available in rectangular and elliptical tops, which can accommodate pedestals on either side of its bases for storage. Turn to page 136 for compatible pedestals. Floating modesty panels are available on both size options. A bow top option is also available for the rectangular top.



CREDENZAS
VESTRADA credenzas offer a broad selection of storage solutions for any office. Credenzas are available as full-face units, and units with fixed pedestals that are offset from the worksurface. Additionally, a select number of credenzas offer an added feature, pedestals that are movable. These pedestals can be moved laterally in relation to the worksurface. Moving a pedestal outward provides for more knee-space, while moving the pedestal inward will allow for more space around the unit. Credenzas in this line are available with inset pedestals, with inset and offset pedestal combinations, or as full face units. Credenzas can be specified using modular components (see pages 197-207 or as a factory assembled cases. Modular versions offer the option to move pedestals in toward the kneespace or away from the kneespace depending on space constraints.



ACCESSORIES
All upper storage configurations having a tackboard will provide an area for the support of convenience accessories. An optional extruded aluminum rail is attached to the tackboard in a manner that leaves no visible screws. With the rail attached, suspension of each accessory is a simple manner of hooking onto the rail's edge. Each accessory can be removed or repositioned along the entire length of the rail at any time.
Accessories include a binder bin, flip sorter, paper tray and file hanger .
Each item is construction of eighteen-gauge sheet metal and finished in a powder coated Silver Metallic, to compliment all other metal finishes.



WORK / MOBILE WORK TABLES
Mobile tables are available in two heights in wood or paint. The lower height tables are designed to fit beneath standard worksurface heights. All mobile tables feature 3" locking casters to facilitate easy movement on any floor surface. Alternatively, stationary work tables are available with adjustable glides.
Glass tops are available for the Delta shape only. The 10mm thick tempered glass top is supported on three legs connected to a triangular metal frame.
Each leg is powder coated Silver Metallic to complement all other metal components.

VESTRADA | FEATURES



HUTCHES
VESTRADA hutches provide a traditional solution to overhead storage. See pages 243-245 for more information.



WORKWALL COMPONENTS
Workwall components provide custom overhead storage solutions. See pages 237-242 for Workwall component guidelines.



MODULE
An intrinsic design theme establishes the use of an 8” module throughout the product range. This horizontal dimensional grid establishes a harmonious alignment of cabinet faces when cabinets are combined as a group. Horizontal alignment of drawer and door faces is maintained between cabinets. These properties ensure that the overall appearance of cabinets will be aligned with one another when combined into different settings. To further reinforce a consistent appearance of this module, an 8” wide end support is used for supporting worksurfaces.



MODULARITy
VESTRADA has been designed for change with an enormous standard product offering and the ability to reconfigure and change-out components effortlessly. Pedestals are designed to be offset when space becomes constrained or increased. Metal-to-metal fitments and precise tolerances allow changes to be made quickly and easily without the need for an installer or confusing instructions. With features like TracDesk, mobile pedestals, and mobile work tables, the office can now adjust to the user rather than the user adjusting to the office. VESTRADA is flexible and eady for the changes and demands associated with the workplace – the way it should be.



LATCHES
Hinged door overheads and 8” piers feature touch latches. All other hinged doors are self-closing with pulls.



GLIDES
Adjustable glides are installed at factory and are 1 1/4” long and allow for a range of adjustment of 3/4”.



HINGES
Hinged doors are European style with a 95 degree opening angle. Hinges on 8” pier cabinets providing end support have 83 degree hinges to prevent contact with adjacent cabinets or walls. All hinges are fully adjustable.

VESTRADA CUSTOM SIZING

As you can see, the standard range of sizes and options in VESTRADA is huge. But it doesn't end there. Using the instructions below, you can customize the sizing of most components and price yourself. Custom-sized products may require an extended lead time if they have not been previously engineered.

Products that can be custom sized:

Desks	(excluding elliptical top desks and face-mounted modesty panels)
Table Desks	(excluding elliptical top desks)
Run-Off Desks	(excluding curvilinear shaped units with a non-standard radius)
Link Units	
Returns	
Run-Off Worksurfaces	
Kneehole Credenzas	
Shells	
Modular Tops	
Modesty Panels	
Run-Off Worksurfaces	(excluding curvilinear shaped units with a non-standard radius
Kneehole Credenzas	
Shells	
Modular Tops	
Modesty Panels	(excluding face-mounted glass modesty panel)
Wood Door Overheads	
Wood Door WorkWalls	
Bookcases	
Wood Door Storage Units	

Custom widths: Apply the price of the same unit in the price list that is one standard size larger than the desired case size (same depth). For example: The required custom dimension is 74"x24". The first standard size above this is 80"x24", so in this case, you would apply the price of the 80"x24" unit.

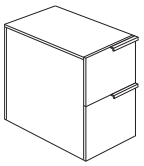
Custom depths: Apply the price of the same unit one size deeper. For example: The required custom dimension is 72"x26". The first standard size above this is 72"x30", so in this case, you would apply the price of the 72"x30" unit.

Custom width & depth: Apply the price of the same unit both one size wider and one size deeper. For example: The required custom dimension is 74"x26". The first standard size above this is 80"x30", so in this case you would apply the price of the 80"x30" unit.

TESTING INFORMATION

VESTRADA meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 and/or X5.9 - 2012.

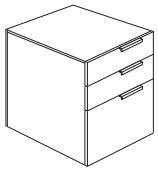
VESTRADA | FILING INSTRUCTIONS



FILING INSTRUCTIONS
All file drawers will accept both letter and legal size filing
All units are equipped with file bars to accommodate filing in either direction

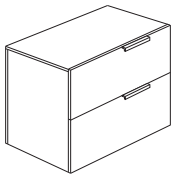
Desk filing capacity
- 16” wide file drawer
- 21” of letter filing front to back
- 12” of letter filing side to side and 8” of letter filing front to back
- 12” of legal filing side to side and 5” of letter filing front to back

Weight capacity of the pedestal file drawers is 100 pounds



Credenza and Return Pedestal File Drawers
- 16” wide file drawer
- 15” of letter filing front to back
- 12” of legal filing side to side
- 24” wide file drawer
- 20” of letter filing side to side
- 20” of legal filing side to side

Weight capacity of the pedestal file drawers is 100 pound

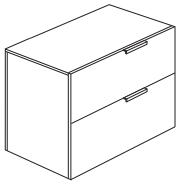


Lateral File : 32” wide drawers:
- 2 rows 15” of letter filing front to back
- 28” of legal filing side to side
- 15” of legal filing front to back and 12” of legal filing side to side
- 15” of letter filing front to back and 14” of legal filing side to side

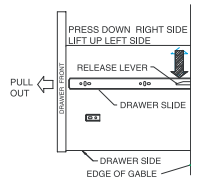
Weight capacity of the pedestal file drawers is 150 pound

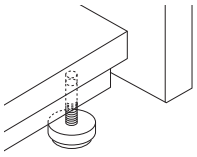
Lateral File : 36” wide drawers:
- 2 rows 15” of legal filing front to back
- 2 rows 15” of letter filing front to back
- 1 row 15” of legal filing front to back and 1 row of 15” letter filing front to back
- 1 row of 15” legal filing front to back and 1 row 17” of letter filing side to side
- 2 rows of 15” letter filing side to side

Weight capacity of lateral file drawers is 150 lbs

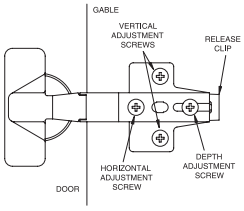


DRAWER REMOVAL
To remove pedestal drawers, open to the extended position, press down on the right side nylon release lever and pull the drawers up on left side lever at the same time. Continue pulling the drawer out of the case.





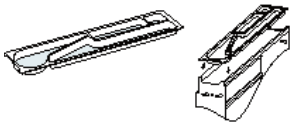
GLIDE ADJUSTMENT
Raise one corner of the unit at a time and adjust the glide to the desired height by turning the glide. Make sure unit is level after adjusting the glides. Please note that the maximum adjustment range of the glides is 3/4”. When moving units after glides have been inserted, dial the glides to the lowest position to prevent damage to the case.



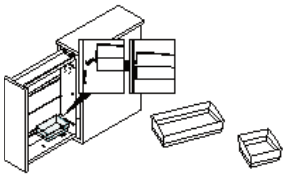
BOOKCASE OR HUTCH DOOR ADJUSTMENT
Hinges on all hutch and bookcase doors are designed to be adjusted for depth, horizontal and vertical adjustment by means of screws into the hinge mounting plates. To remove a door, squeeze the release clip and pull out the door, disconnecting the hinges.



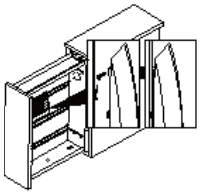
The VESTRADA V-Ped is a unique storage drawer consisting of components not normally found in case-goods pedestals. The unique vertical storage drawer is 8” wide and is available in conjunction with 16”, 24”, 32” pedestals. The interior is accessed by pulling the full vertical drawer face away from the pedestal body. The V-Ped cannot be used as a stand-alone pedestal, or ordered to be installed in the field. Please see below for a full breakdown of all components that come standard in V-Peds:



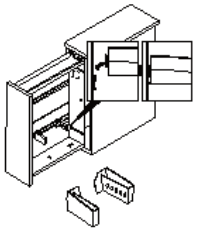
The top of the interior consists of a tray, into which a Silver plastic pencil tray is fitted. This pencil tray is partitioned into four separate storage areas suitable for a variety of stationery needs.



The V-Ped comes equipped with 2 different sized translucent boxes, which can clip onto one of the 3 bars on the interior of the pedestal. The brackets clip onto the bars on the interior panel of the pedestal. The organizer boxes are an easy way to reduce clutter for stationery.

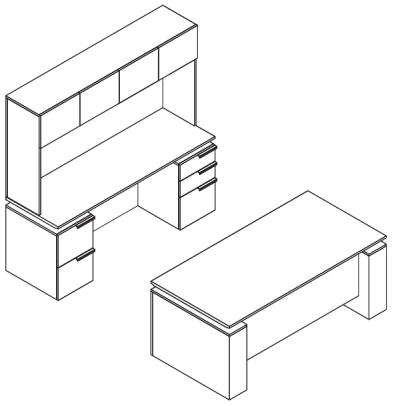


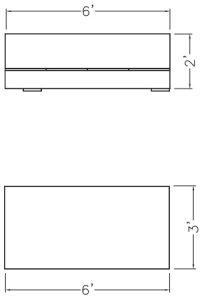
A translucent CD box holds several CD’s and clips onto the interior bars.



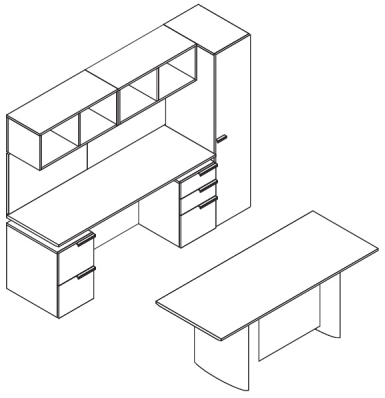
Translucent universal brackets are provided for holding any size of hanging files. Simply snap the brackets in place anywhere on the horizontal hanging bars inside the pedestal.

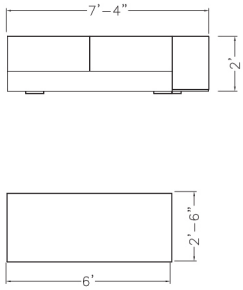
VESTRADA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



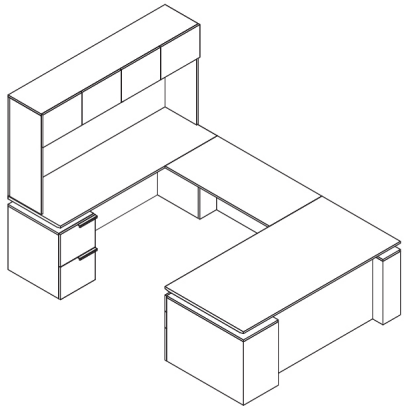


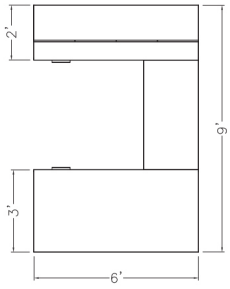
	Model	Walnut Cherry Rift Oak Maple	Anigre
Desk	81D7236L0R0X31	3186	3665
Hutch	81HT721640	4996	5747
Credenza	81CY72244L16DR16FX41	6211	7142
TOTAL		14393	16554



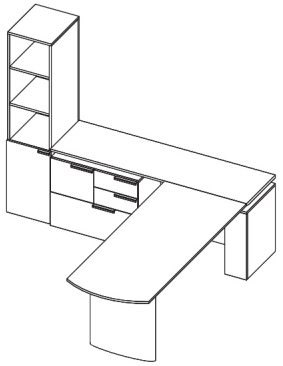


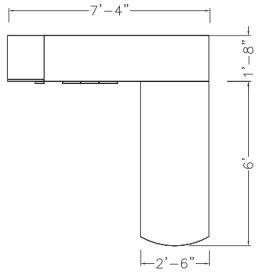
	Model	Walnut Cherry Rift Oak Maple	Anigre
Desk	81DTV7230E2X31	3074	3535
Overhead	81OOW361614HL	1650	1899
Overhead	81OOW361614HL	1650	1899
Tackboard	81TBOHW3624U	327	327
Tackboard	81TBOHW3624U	327	327
Credenza	81CY72244L16DR16FX41	6211	7142
Storage	81ST16247011R	3040	3495
TOTAL		16279	18624





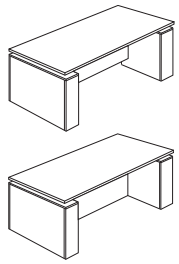
	Model	Walnut Cherry Rift Oak Maple	Anigre
Desk	81D7236L0R16FX41	4944	5685
Link Unit	81LU4824HX41	1938	2231
Hutch	81HT721640	4996	5747
Credenza	81CY72244L16DR0X41	5402	6212
TOTAL		17280	19875

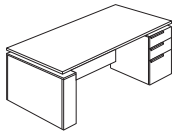


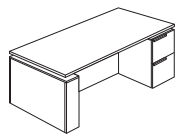


	Model	Walnut Cherry Rift Oak Maple	Anigre
Return	81RHA7230RE2	2096	2409
Credenza	81CY72204L3202R0X41	7192	8272
Storage	81ST16207013L	3120	3587
TOTAL		12408	14268

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Shell, 3/4 Height Recessed Modesty Panel	81D6430L0R0X31	3121	3594	64	30	29.25	48	230	39
	81D7230L0R0X31*	3283	3774	72	30	29.25	56	245	44
	81D7236L0R0X31	3441	3958	72	36	29.25	56	288	52
	81D8036L0R0X31	3604	4147	80	36	29.25	64	313	58
	81D8836L0R0X31	3853	4432	88	36	29.25	72	336	64
	81D9636L0R0X31	4271	4912	96	36	29.25	80	356	69
Single Pedestal Desk, 3/4 Recessed Modesty Panel	81D6430L16DR0X31	5206	5989	64	30	29.25	40	272	39
	81D6430L16FR0X31	5206	5989	64	30	29.25	40	272	39
	81D6430L0R16DX31	5206	5989	64	30	29.25	40	272	39
	81D6430L0R16FX31	5206	5989	64	30	29.25	40	272	39
	81D7230L16DR0X31	5260	6050	72	30	29.25	48	287	44
	81D7230L16FR0X31	5260	6050	72	30	29.25	48	287	44
	81D7230L0R16DX31	5260	6050	72	30	29.25	48	287	44
	81D7230L0R16FX31*	5260	6050	72	30	29.25	48	287	44
	81D7236L16DR0X31	5339	6141	72	36	29.25	48	330	52
	81D7236L16FR0X31	5339	6141	72	36	29.25	48	330	52
	81D7236L0R16DX31	5339	6141	72	36	29.25	48	330	52
	81D7236L0R16FX31	5339	6141	72	36	29.25	48	330	52
	81D8036L16DR0X31	5436	6252	80	36	29.25	56	355	58
	81D8036L16FR0X31	5436	6252	80	36	29.25	56	355	58
	81D8036L0R16DX31	5436	6252	80	36	29.25	56	355	58
	81D8036L0R16FX31	5436	6252	80	36	29.25	56	355	58
	81D8836L16DR0X31	5496	6321	88	36	29.25	64	378	64
	81D8836L16FR0X31	5496	6321	88	36	29.25	64	378	64
	81D8836L0R16DX31	5496	6321	88	36	29.25	64	378	64
	81D8836L0R16FX31	5496	6321	88	36	29.25	64	378	64
	81D9636L16DR0X31	5583	6419	96	36	29.25	72	398	69
	81D9636L16FR0X31	5583	6419	96	36	29.25	72	398	69
	81D9636L0R16DX31	5583	6419	96	36	29.25	72	398	69
	81D9636L0R16FX31	5583	6419	96	36	29.25	72	398	69







ORDERING NOTES: Replace the 3 after the 'X' in the model number wih 4 for a full height modesty panel. i.e. 81D9636L0R16FX41.

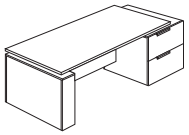
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height
KW - kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact customer service if dimensions are critical.
* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

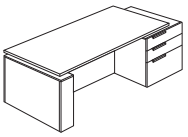
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
0 - no pedestal
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

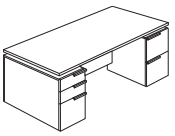
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

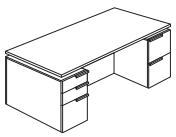
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 202 for more wiring grommet information.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Desk, 3/4 Height Recessed Modesty Panel with 24" Extended Single Pedestal	81D6430L24DWR0X31	5366	6169	64	30	29.25	40	314	39
	81D6430L24FWR0X31	5366	6169	64	30	29.25	40	314	39
	81D6430L0R24FWX31	5366	6169	64	30	29.25	40	314	39
	81D6430L0R24DWX31	5366	6169	64	30	29.25	40	314	39
	81D7236L24DWR0X31	5502	6325	72	36	29.25	48	372	52
	81D7236L24FWR0X31	5502	6325	72	36	29.25	48	372	52
	81D7236L0R24FWX31**	5502	6325	72	36	29.25	48	372	52
	81D7236L0R24DWX31*	5502	6325	72	36	29.25	48	372	52
	81D8036L24DWR0X31	5598	6440	80	36	29.25	56	387	58
	81D8036L24FWR0X31	5598	6440	80	36	29.25	56	387	58
	81D8036L0R24FWX31	5598	6440	80	36	29.25	56	387	58
	81D8036L0R24DWX31	5598	6440	80	36	29.25	56	387	58
	81D8836L24DWR0X31	5660	6508	88	36	29.25	64	420	64
	81D8836L24FWR0X31	5660	6508	88	36	29.25	64	420	64
	81D8836L0R24FWX31	5660	6508	88	36	29.25	64	420	64
	81D8836L0R24DWX31	5660	6508	88	36	29.25	64	420	64
Double Pedestal Desk, 3/4 Height Recessed Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestals	81D6430L16DR16DX31	6604	7595	64	30	29.25	32	314	39
	81D6430L16DR16FX31	6604	7595	64	30	29.25	32	314	39
	81D6430L16FR16DX31	6604	7595	64	30	29.25	32	314	39
	81D6430L16FR16FX31	6604	7595	64	30	29.25	32	314	39
	81D7230L16DR16DX31	6641	7636	72	30	29.25	40	329	44
	81D7230L16DR16FX31	6641	7636	72	30	29.25	40	329	44
	81D7230L16FR16DX31*	6641	7636	72	30	29.25	40	329	44
	81D7230L16FR16FX31	6641	7636	72	30	29.25	40	329	44
	81D7236L16DR16DX31	6729	7739	72	36	29.25	40	372	52
	81D7236L16DR16FX31	6729	7739	72	36	29.25	40	372	52
	81D7236L16FR16DX31	6729	7739	72	36	29.25	40	372	52
	81D7236L16FR16FX31	6729	7739	72	36	29.25	40	372	52
	81D8036L16DR16DX31	6817	7838	80	36	29.25	48	387	58
	81D8036L16DR16FX31	6817	7838	80	36	29.25	48	387	58
	81D8036L16FR16DX31	6817	7838	80	36	29.25	48	387	58
	81D8036L16FR16FX31	6817	7838	80	36	29.25	48	387	58
	81D8836L16DR16DX31	6841	7866	88	36	29.25	56	420	64
	81D8836L16DR16FX31	6841	7866	88	36	29.25	56	420	64
	81D8836L16FR16DX31	6841	7866	88	36	29.25	56	420	64
	81D8836L16FR16FX31	6841	7866	88	36	29.25	56	420	64
	81D9636L16DR16DX31	6914	7951	96	36	29.25	64	440	69
	81D9636L16DR16FX31	6914	7951	96	36	29.25	64	440	69
	81D9636L16FR16DX31	6914	7951	96	36	29.25	64	440	69
	81D9636L16FR16FX31	6914	7951	96	36	29.25	64	440	69









ORDERING NOTES: Replace the 3 after the 'X' in the model number wih 4 for a full height modesty panel. i.e. 81D6430L0R0X41.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-beam color, see page 115
5) Grommet location and style

* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
0 - no pedestal
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
W - extended pedestal
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Desk, 3/4 Height Recessed Modesty Panel, 16" & 24"Pedestals	81D6430L24FWR16FX31	6798	7818	64	30	29.25	32	330	39
	81D6430L24FWR16DX31	6798	7818	64	30	29.25	32	330	39
	81D6430L16FR24FWX31	6798	7818	64	30	29.25	32	330	39
	81D6430L16DR24FWX31	6798	7818	64	30	29.25	32	330	39
	81D7236L24FWR16FX31	6928	7966	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81D7236L24FWR16DX31	6928	7966	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81D7236L16FR24FWX31	6928	7966	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81D7236L16DR24FWX31*	6928	7966	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81D8036L24FWR16FX31	7022	8073	80	36	29.25	48	402	58
	81D8036L24FWR16DX31	7022	8073	80	36	29.25	48	402	58
	81D8036L16FR24FWX31	7022	8073	80	36	29.25	48	402	58
	81D8036L16DR24FWX31	7022	8073	80	36	29.25	48	402	58
	81D8836L24FWR16FX31	7048	8103	88	36	29.25	56	435	64
	81D8836L24FWR16DX31	7048	8103	88	36	29.25	56	435	64
	81D8836L16FR24FWX31	7048	8103	88	36	29.25	56	435	64
	81D8836L16DR24FWX31	7048	8103	88	36	29.25	56	435	64
Double Pedestal Desk, 3/4 Height Recessed Modesty Panel, 24" Pedestals	81D6430L24FWR24FWX31*	7004	8056	64	30	29.25	32	371	32
	81D6430L24FWR24DWX31	7004	8056	64	30	29.25	64	371	32
	81D7236L24FWR24FWX31	7134	8206	72	36	29.25	40	429	40
	81D7236L24FWR24DWX31	7134	8206	72	36	29.25	72	429	40
	81D8036L24FWR24FWX31	7233	8317	80	36	29.25	48	444	48
	81D8036L24FWR24DWX31	7233	8317	80	36	29.25	80	444	48
Bow Top Option	BT81D6430	574	657	64	30	-		-	-
	BT81D7236	657	758	72	36	-		-	-
	BT81D8036	703	804	80	36	-		-	-
	BT81D8836*	786	908	88	36	-		-	-
	BT81D9636	879	1006	96	36	-		-	-

ORDERING NOTES:
Replace the 3 after the 'X' in the model number wth 4 for a full height modesty panel. i.e. 81D6430L0R0X41.

ORDERING NOTES:
Bow tops add 15lbs. to the shipping weight of the desk. Add 'BT' before any standard desk model number and apply upcharge.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height
KW - kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact customer service if dimensions are critical.
* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

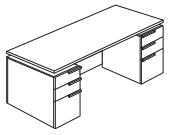
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
W - extended pedestal
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel

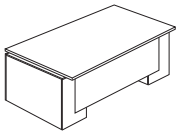
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

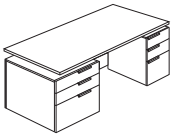
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 202 for more wiring grommet information.

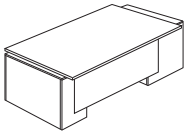
VESTRADA | DESKS

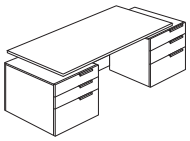
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Desk, Face Mounted Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestals	81DZ7236L16FR16FX3*	7737	8897	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81DZ7236L16DR16FX3	7737	8897	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81DZ7236L16FR16DX3	7737	8897	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81DZ8036L16FR16FX3	7838	9013	80	36	29.25	48	414	58
	81DZ8036L16FR16DX3	7838	9013	80	36	29.25	48	414	58
	81DZ8036L16DR16FX3	7838	9013	80	36	29.25	48	414	58
Double Pedestal Desk, Face Mounted Modesty Panel, 24" & 16" Pedestals	81DZ7236L24FWR16FX3*	7970	9164	72	36	29.25	40	410	52
	81DZ7236L24FWR16DX3	7970	9164	72	36	29.25	40	410	52
	81DZ7236L16FR24FWX3	7970	9164	72	36	29.25	40	410	52
	81DZ7236L16DR24FWX3	7970	9164	72	36	29.25	40	410	52
	81DZ8036L24FWR16FX3	8073	9285	80	36	29.25	48	440	58
	81DZ8036L24FWR16DX3	8073	9285	80	36	29.25	48	440	58
	81DZ8036L16FR24FWX3	8073	9285	80	36	29.25	48	440	58
	81DZ8036L16DR24FWX3	8073	9285	80	36	29.25	48	440	58
	81DZ8836L24FWR16FX3	8103	9318	88	36	29.25	56	463	64
	81DZ8836L24FWR16DX3	8103	9318	88	36	29.25	56	463	64
	81DZ8836L16FR24FWX3	8103	9318	88	36	29.25	56	463	64
	81DZ8836L16DR24FWX3	8103	9318	88	36	29.25	56	463	64
Double Pedestal Desk, Face Mounted Modesty Panel, 24" Pedestals	81DZ7236L24FWR24FWX3*	8053	9261	72	36	29.25	40	421	52
	81DZ8036L24FWR24FWX3	8207	9439	80	36	29.25	48	446	58
	81DZ8836L24FWR24FWX3	8319	9565	88	36	29.25	56	469	64













Glass Modesty Panel Upcharges
72" Desks= **$317 list** | 80" Desks= **$507 list**.

ORDERING NOTES:
Face mounted modesty panel desk pedestals are 6" shallower than top depth. Add (1) after model number for a wood modesty panel. Add (7) after model number for glass modesty panel. Listed pricing applies to wood modesty panel desks only. Add corresponding size upcharge for glass modesty panel. Desks with glass modesty panels are NOT available on KrugExpress.

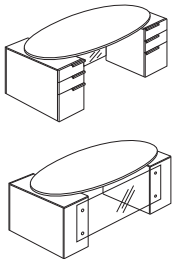
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-beam color, see page 115
Grommet location and style

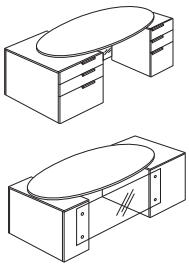
* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

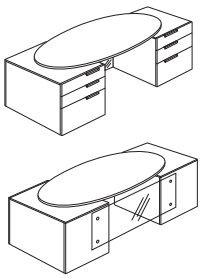
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
W - extended pedestal
X3 - 3/4 height fixed modesty panel
Z - face mounted modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Elliptical Desk, Face Mounted Glass Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestals	81DEZ7236L16FR16DX37	9130	10496	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81DEZ7236L16DR16FX37	9130	10496	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81DEZ7236L16FR16FX37	9130	10496	72	36	29.25	40	387	52
	81DEZ8036L16FR16DX37	9335	10733	80	36	29.25	48	402	58
	81DEZ8036L16DR16FX37	9335	10733	80	36	29.25	48	402	58
	81DEZ8036L16FR16FX37	9335	10733	80	36	29.25	48	402	58
Double Pedestal Elliptical Desk, Face Mounted Glass Modesty Panel, 24" & 16" Pedestals	81DEZ7236L24FWR16FX37*	9394	10805	72	36	29.25	40	410	52
	81DEZ7236L24FWR16DX37	9394	10805	72	36	29.25	40	410	52
	81DEZ7236L16FR24FWX37	9394	10805	72	36	29.25	40	410	52
	81DEZ7236L16DR24FWX37	9394	10805	72	36	29.25	40	410	52
	81DEZ8036L24FWR16FX37	9654	11102	80	36	29.25	48	440	58
	81DEZ8036L24FWR16DX37	9654	11102	80	36	29.25	48	440	58
	81DEZ8036L16FR24FWX37	9654	11102	80	36	29.25	48	440	58
	81DEZ8036L16DR24FWX37	9654	11102	80	36	29.25	48	440	58
Double Pedestal Elliptical Desk, Face Mounted Glass Modesty Panel, 24" Pedestals	81DEZ7236L24FWR24FWX37*	9489	10911	72	36	29.25	40	428	52
	81DEZ8036L24FWR24FWX37	9805	11279	80	36	29.25	48	443	58







ORDERING NOTES:
Only glass face mounted modesty panels are available on elliptical desks. Power ports are not available on elliptical tops. Elliptical desks are NOT available on KrugExpress.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height
KW - kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact customer service if dimensions are critical.
* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
W - extended pedestal
X37 - 3/4 height fixed glass modesty panel
Z - face mounted modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 202 for more wiring grommet information.

VESTRADA | ANGLED SHAPED DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Canted Inverted Desk with Pedestal and no Modesty Panel	81DCI6430-38L16F	5750	6611	64	30	29.25	24	246	39
	81DCI6430-38L16D	5750	6611	64	30	29.25	24	246	39
	81DCI6430-38R16F	5750	6611	65	30	29.25	24	246	39
	81DCI6430-38R16D	5750	6611	66	30	29.25	24	246	39
	81DCI7230-38L16F	5904	6791	72	30	29.25	32	261	44
	81DCI7230-38L16D	5904	6791	72	30	29.25	32	261	44
	81DCI7230-38R16F	6059	6970	72	30	29.25	32	261	44
	81DCI7230-38R16D	6059	6970	72	30	29.25	32	261	44
	81DCI7236-44L16F*	5904	6791	72	36	29.25	32	304	52
	81DCI7236-44L16D	5904	6791	72	36	29.25	32	304	52
	81DCI7236-44R16F	6059	6970	72	36	29.25	32	304	52
	81DCI7236-44R16D	6059	6970	72	36	29.25	32	304	52
	81DCI8036-44L16F	6378	7334	80	36	29.25	40	329	58
	81DCI8036-44L16D	6378	7334	80	36	29.25	40	329	58
	81DCI8036-44R16F	6378	7334	80	36	29.25	40	329	58
	81DCI8036-44R16D	6378	7334	80	36	29.25	40	329	58
Canted Inverted Desk with Pedestal and 3/4 Floating Wood Modesty Panel	81DCIV6430-38L16FX31	6409	7368	64	30	29.25	24	272	39
	81DCIV6430-38L16DX31	6409	7368	64	30	29.25	24	272	39
	81DCIV6430-38R16FX31	6409	7368	65	30	29.25	24	272	39
	81DCIV6430-38R16DX31	6409	7368	66	30	29.25	24	272	39
	81DCIV7230-38L16FX31	6580	7567	72	30	29.25	32	287	44
	81DCIV7230-38L16DX31	6580	7567	72	30	29.25	32	287	44
	81DCIV7230-38R16FX31	6753	7766	72	30	29.25	32	287	44
	81DCIV7230-38R16DX31	6753	7766	72	30	29.25	32	287	44
	81DCIV7236-44L16FX31*	6580	7567	72	36	29.25	32	330	52
	81DCIV7236-44L16DX31	6580	7567	72	36	29.25	32	330	52
	81DCIV7236-44R16FX31	6753	7766	72	36	29.25	32	330	52
	81DCIV7236-44R16DX31	6753	7766	72	36	29.25	32	330	52
	81DCIV8036-44L16FX31	7107	8176	80	36	29.25	40	355	58
	81DCIV8036-44L16DX31	7107	8176	80	36	29.25	40	355	58
	81DCIV8036-44R16FX31	7107	8176	80	36	29.25	40	355	58
	81DCIV8036-44R16DX31	7107	8176	80	36	29.25	40	355	58

ORDERING NOTES:
Canted Inverted desks are to be used as stand alone desks. They are not to be used in 'U' configurations due to kneespace limitations. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge, see page 118 for more information.

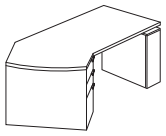
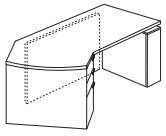
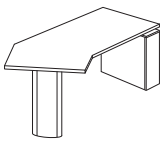
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-beam color, see page 115
5) Grommet location and style

* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
V - floating modesty panel
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. End caps on elliptical bases are sating aluminum.

LOCKS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and all lateral file drawers, with the exception on bookcases.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Canted Arc Inverted Desk with Pedestal and no Modesty Panel 	81DCAI6430-38L16F	5750	6611	64	30	29.25	24	246	39
	81DCAI6430-38L16D	5750	6611	64	30	29.25	24	246	39
	81DCAI6430-38R16F	5750	6611	65	30	29.25	24	246	39
	81DCAI6430-38R16D	5750	6611	66	30	29.25	24	246	39
	81DCAI7230-38L16F	5904	6791	72	30	29.25	32	261	44
	81DCAI7230-38L16D	5904	6791	72	30	29.25	32	261	44
	81DCAI7230-38R16F*	6059	6970	72	30	29.25	32	261	44
	81DCAI7230-38R16D	6059	6970	72	30	29.25	32	261	44
	81DCAI7236-44L16F	5904	6791	72	36	29.25	32	304	52
	81DCAI7236-44L16D	5904	6791	72	36	29.25	32	304	52
	81DCAI7236-44R16F	6059	6970	72	36	29.25	32	304	52
	81DCAI7236-44R16D	6059	6970	72	36	29.25	32	304	52
	81DCAI8036-44L16F	6378	7334	80	36	29.25	40	329	58
	81DCAI8036-44L16D	6378	7334	80	36	29.25	40	329	58
	81DCAI8036-44R16F	6378	7334	80	36	29.25	40	329	58
	81DCAI8036-44R16D	6378	7334	80	36	29.25	40	329	58
Canted Arc Inverted Desk with Pedestal and 3/4 Floating Wood Modesty Panel 	81DCAIV6430-38L16FX31	6409	7368	64	30	29.25	24	272	39
	81DCAIV6430-38L16DX31	6409	7368	64	30	29.25	24	272	39
	81DCAIV6430-38R16FX31	6409	7368	65	30	29.25	24	272	39
	81DCAIV6430-38R16DX31	6409	7368	66	30	29.25	24	272	39
	81DCAIV7230-38L16FX31	6580	7567	72	30	29.25	32	287	44
	81DCAIV7230-38L16DX31	6580	7567	72	30	29.25	32	287	44
	81DCAIV7230-38R16FX31	6753	7766	72	30	29.25	32	287	44
	81DCAIV7230-38R16DX31	6753	7766	72	30	29.25	32	287	44
	81DCAIV7236-44L16FX31*	6580	7567	72	36	29.25	32	330	52
	81DCAIV7236-44L16DX31	6580	7567	72	36	29.25	32	330	52
	81DCAIV7236-44R16FX31	6753	7766	72	36	29.25	32	330	52
	81DCAIV7236-44R16DX31	6753	7766	72	36	29.25	32	330	52
	81DCAIV8036-44L16FX31	7107	8176	80	36	29.25	40	355	58
	81DCAIV8036-44L16DX31	7107	8176	80	36	29.25	40	355	58
	81DCAIV8036-44R16FX31	7107	8176	80	36	29.25	40	355	58
	81DCAIV8036-44R16DX31	7107	8176	80	36	29.25	40	355	58
Canted Arc Inverted Desk with Elliptical Base and no Modesty Panel 	81DCAI6430-38LE2	4581	5267	64	30	29.25	34	209	39
	81DCAI6430-38RE2	4581	5267	64	36	29.25	34	209	39
	81DCAI7230-38LE2	4648	5345	72	30	29.25	42	224	44
	81DCAI7230-38RE2	4714	5422	72	30	29.25	42	224	44
	81DCAI7236-44LE2*	4648	5345	72	36	29.25	42	267	52
	81DCAI7236-44RE2	4714	5422	72	36	29.25	42	267	52
	81DCAI8036-44LE2	4782	5499	80	30	29.25	50	282	58
	81DCAI8036-44RE2	4782	5499	80	36	29.25	50	282	58

ORDERING NOTES:
Canted Arc Inverted desks are to be used as stand alone desks. They are not to be used in 'U' configurations due to kneespace limitations. Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge, see page 118 for more information.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height
KW - kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact customer service if dimensions are critical.
* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

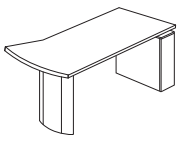
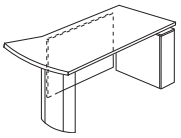
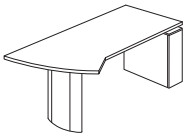
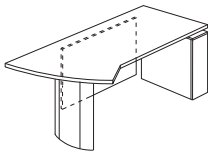
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
V - floating modesty panel
W - extended pedestal
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 202 for more wiring grommet information.

LOCKS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and all lateral file drawers, with the exception on bookcases.

VESTRADA | ANGLED SHAPED DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oblique Desk with Elliptical Base and no Modesty Panel 	81DO6430-36LE2	4581	5267	64	30	29.25	40	209	39
	81DO6430-36RE2	4581	5267	64	30	29.25	40	209	39
	81DO7230-36LE2	4648	5345	72	30	29.25	48	224	44
	81DO7230-36RE2	4648	5345	72	30	29.25	48	224	44
	81DO7236-42LE2*	4714	5422	72	36	29.25	48	267	52
	81DO7236-42RE2	4714	5422	72	36	29.25	48	267	52
	81DO8036-42LE2	4782	5499	80	36	29.25	56	282	58
	81DO8036-42RE2	4782	5499	80	36	29.25	56	282	58
Oblique Desk with Elliptical Base and 3/4 Floating Wood Modesty Panel 	81DOV6430-36LE2X31	5363	6164	64	30	29.25	40	235	39
	81DOV6430-36RE2X31	5363	6164	64	30	29.25	40	235	39
	81DOV7230-36LE2X31	5437	6254	72	30	29.25	48	224	44
	81DOV7230-36RE2X31	5437	6254	72	30	29.25	48	224	44
	81DOV7236-42LE2X31*	5518	6346	72	36	29.25	48	267	52
	81DOV7236-42RE2X31	5518	6346	72	36	29.25	48	267	52
	81DOV8036-42LE2X31	5594	6433	80	36	29.25	56	282	58
	81DOV8036-42RE2X31	5594	6433	80	36	29.25	56	282	58
Oblique Inverted Desk with Elliptical Base and no Modesty Panel 	81DOI6430-36LE2	4581	5267	64	30	29.25	40	235	39
	81DOI6430-36RE2	4581	5267	64	30	29.25	40	235	39
	81DOI7230-36LE2	4648	5345	72	30	29.25	48	224	44
	81DOI7230-36RE2	4648	5345	72	30	29.25	48	224	44
	81DOI7236-42LE2*	4714	5422	72	36	29.25	48	267	52
	81DOI7236-42RE2	4714	5422	72	36	29.25	48	267	52
	81DOI8036-42LE2	4782	5499	80	36	29.25	56	282	58
	81DOI8036-42RE2	4782	5499	80	36	29.25	56	282	58
Oblique Inverted Desk with Elliptical Base and 3/4 Floating Wood Modesty Panel 	81DOIV6430-36LE2X31	5363	6164	64	30	29.25	40	235	39
	81DOIV6430-36RE2X31	5363	6164	64	30	29.25	40	235	39
	81DOIV7230-36LE2X31*	5437	6254	72	30	29.25	48	224	44
	81DOIV7230-36RE2X31	5437	6254	72	30	29.25	48	224	44
	81DOIV7236-42LE2X31	5518	6346	72	36	29.25	48	267	52
	81DOIV7236-42RE2X31	5518	6346	72	36	29.25	48	267	52
	81DOIV8036-42LE2X31	5594	6433	80	36	29.25	56	282	58
	81DOIV8036-42RE2X31	5594	6433	80	36	29.25	56	282	58

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style

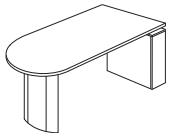
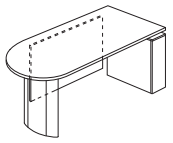
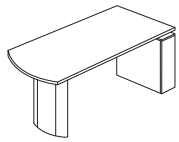
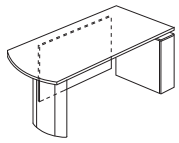
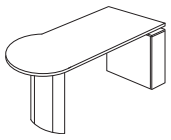
* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION

L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bullet Desk with no Modesty Panel 	81DB6430LE2	3723	4284	64	30	29.25	40	184	52
	81DB6430RE2	3723	4284	64	30	29.25	40	184	52
	81DB7230LE2	3789	4360	72	30	29.25	48	199	44
	81DB7230RE2	3789	4360	72	30	29.25	48	199	44
	81DB7236LE2*	3856	4435	72	36	29.25	48	242	58
	81DB7236RE2	3856	4435	72	36	29.25	48	242	58
	81DB8036LE2	3939	4530	80	36	29.25	56	257	57
	81DB8036RE2	3939	4530	80	36	29.25	56	257	57
Bullet Desk with 3/4 Floating Wood Modesty Panel 	81DBV6430LE2X31	4149	4771	64	30	29.25	40	235	40
	81DBV6430RE2X31	4149	4771	64	30	29.25	40	235	40
	81DBV7230LE2X31	4225	4861	72	30	29.25	48	250	48
	81DBV7230RE2X31	4225	4861	72	30	29.25	48	250	48
	81DBV7236LE2X31*	4299	4944	72	36	29.25	48	293	48
	81DBV7236RE2X31	4299	4944	72	36	29.25	48	293	48
	81DBV8036LE2X31	4389	5049	80	36	29.25	56	308	56
	81DBV8036RE2X31	4389	5049	80	36	29.25	56	308	56
Arc Ended Desk with no Modesty Panel 	81DA6430LE2	3546	4076	64	30	29.25	40	184	52
	81DA6430RE2	3546	4076	64	30	29.25	40	184	52
	81DA7230LE2	3608	4152	72	30	29.25	48	199	44
	81DA7230RE2	3608	4152	72	30	29.25	48	199	44
	81DA7236LE2*	3673	4225	72	36	29.25	48	242	58
	81DA7236RE2	3673	4225	72	36	29.25	48	242	58
	81DA8036LE2	3751	4313	80	36	29.25	56	257	57
	81DA8036RE2	3751	4313	80	36	29.25	56	257	57
Arc Ended Desk with 3/4 Floating Wood Modesty Panel 	81DAV6430LE2X31	4147	4767	64	30	29.25	40	235	52
	81DAV6430RE2X31	4147	4767	64	30	29.25	40	235	52
	81DAV7230LE2X31	4225	4861	72	30	29.25	48	250	44
	81DAV7230RE2X31	4225	4861	72	30	29.25	48	250	44
	81DAV7236LE2X31*	4299	4944	72	36	29.25	48	293	58
	81DAV7236RE2X31	4299	4944	72	36	29.25	48	293	58
	81DAV8036LE2X31	4389	5049	80	36	29.25	56	308	57
	81DAV8036RE2X31	4389	5049	80	36	29.25	56	308	57
P Desk with Elliptical Base and no Modesty Panel 	81DP6430-36LE2	4362	5019	64	30	29.25	40	209	39
	81DP6430-36RE2	4362	5019	64	30	29.25	40	209	39
	81DP7230-36LE2	4426	5089	72	30	29.25	48	250	44
	81DP7230-36RE2	4426	5089	72	30	29.25	48	250	44
	81DP7236-42LE2*	4491	5164	72	36	29.25	48	299	52
	81DP7236-42RE2	4491	5164	72	36	29.25	48	299	52
	81DP8036-42LE2	4553	5237	80	36	29.25	56	308	58
	81DP8036-42RE2	4553	5237	80	36	29.25	56	308	58

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height
KW - kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact customer service if dimensions are critical.
* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. End caps on elliptical bases are satin aluminum.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

VESTRADA | CURVILINEAR SHAPED DESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
P Desk with Elliptical Base and 3/4 Floating Modesty Panel	81DPV6430-36LE2X31	5106	5869	64	30	29.25	40	235	39
	81DPV6430-36RE2X31	5106	5869	64	30	29.25	40	235	39
	81DPV7230-36LE2X31	5177	5956	72	30	29.25	48	250	44
	81DPV7230-36RE2X31	5177	5956	72	30	29.25	48	250	44
	81DPV7236-42LE2X31*	5255	6043	72	36	29.25	48	299	52
	81DPV7236-42RE2X31	5255	6043	72	36	29.25	48	299	52
	81DPV8036-42LE2X31	5328	6126	80	36	29.25	56	308	58
	81DPV8036-42RE2X31	5328	6126	80	36	29.25	56	308	58
Fin Desk with Elliptical Base and no Modesty Panel	81DF6430LE2	3723	4284	64	30	29.25	36	209	39
	81DF6430RE2	3723	4284	64	30	29.25	36	209	39
	81DF7230LE2*	3789	4360	72	30	29.25	44	224	44
	81DF7230RE2	3789	4360	72	30	29.25	44	224	44
	81DF7236LE2	3856	4435	72	36	29.25	44	267	52
	81DF7236RE2	3856	4435	72	36	29.25	44	267	52
	81DF8036LE2	3939	4530	80	36	29.25	52	282	58
	81DF8036RE2	3939	4530	80	36	29.25	52	282	58
Fin Desk with Elliptical Base and 3/4 Floating Modesty Panel	81DFV6430LE2X31	4149	4771	64	30	29.25	36	235	39
	81DFV6430RE2X31	4149	4771	64	30	29.25	36	235	39
	81DFV7230LE2X31*	4225	4861	72	30	29.25	44	250	44
	81DFV7230RE2X31	4225	4861	72	30	29.25	44	250	44
	81DFV7236LE2X31	4299	4944	72	36	29.25	44	299	52
	81DFV7236RE2X31	4299	4944	72	36	29.25	44	299	52
	81DFV8036LE2X31	4389	5049	80	36	29.25	52	308	58
	81DFV8036RE2X31	4389	5049	80	36	29.25	52	308	58

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style

* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
V - floating modesty panel
W - extended pedestal
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. End caps on elliptical bases are satin aluminum.

LOCKS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and all lateral file drawers, with the exception of bookcases.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table Desk with Elliptical Base and no Modesty Panel	81DT7230E2	2836	3260	72	30	29.25	32	219	44
	81DT7236E2	3129	3598	72	36	29.25	32	262	52
	81DT8030E2*	3277	3770	80	30	29.25	40	240	49
	81DT8036E2	3604	4147	80	36	29.25	40	277	58
	81DT8830E2	3669	4221	88	30	29.25	48	259	54
	81DT8836E2	4069	4679	88	36	29.25	48	310	64
Rectangular Table Desk with Elliptical Base and 3/4 Floating Modesty Panel	81DTV7230E2X31	3320	3817	72	30	29.25	32	245	44
	81DTV7236E2X31	3658	4205	72	36	29.25	32	288	52
	81DTV8030E2X31*	3834	4410	80	30	29.25	40	266	49
	81DTV8036E2X31	4018	4618	80	36	29.25	40	303	58
	81DTV8830E2X31	4293	4939	88	30	29.25	48	236	54
	81DTV8836E2X31	4759	5475	88	36	29.25	48	336	64
Elliptical Table Desk with no Modesty Panel	81DTE7230E2	3426	3939	72	30	29.25	32	219	44
	81DTE7236E2	3773	4338	72	36	29.25	32	262	52
	81DTE8030E2*	3958	4552	80	30	29.25	40	240	49
	81DTE8036E2	4147	4767	80	36	29.25	40	270	58
	81DTE8830E2	4429	5095	88	30	29.25	48	236	54
	81DTE8836E2	4912	5650	88	36	29.25	48	310	64
Elliptical Table Desk with 3/4 Floating Modesty Panel	81DTEV7230E2X31	4007	4610	72	30	29.25	32	219	44
	81DTEV7236E2X31	4417	5079	72	36	29.25	32	262	52
	81DTEV8030E2X31*	4627	5322	80	30	29.25	40	240	49
	81DTEV8036E2X31	4848	5579	80	36	29.25	40	270	58
	81DTEV8830E2X31	5185	5962	88	30	29.25	48	236	54
	81DTEV8836E2X31	5747	6610	88	36	29.25	48	310	64

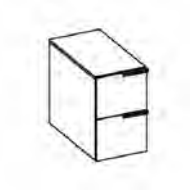
ORDERING NOTES:
Table desks come standard with 2 elliptical bases.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
V - floating modesty panel
W - extended pedestal
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

VESTRADA | TABLE DESK PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	Palette	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modular Pedestal, File/File-16"	81P16D30*	2745	3160	2472	16	30	26		116	10
	81P16D36	2854	3287	2570	16	36	26		120	10
Modular Pedestal, Box/Box/File-16"	81P16F30*	2957	3399	2661	16	30	26		118	10
	81P16F36	3075	3537	2767	16	36	26		122	12
Modular Pedestal, Box/Box/File-24"	81P24F30	3043	3499	2739	24	30	26		120	17
	81P24F36*	3135	3603	2820	24	36	26		124	12







ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
V - floating modesty panel
W - extended pedestal
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. End caps on elliptical bases are satin aluminum.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

LOCKS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and all lateral file drawers, with the exception on bookcases.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Desk Worksurfaces T-Base	81HA4824ETS	3819	4008	47.75	24	-	35	109.5	19
	81HA5424ETS	3869	4063	53.5	24	-	41	110	21.5
	81HA6024ETS	3975	4173	59.75	24	-	47	111	24
	81HA6624ETS	4255	4470	65.75	24	-	53	114	26.5
	81HA7224ETS	4457	4680	71.75	24	-	59	119.5	29
	81HA7824ETS	4606	4836	77.75	24	-	65	122.5	31.5
	81HA8424ETS	4693	4930	83.75	24	-	71	127	34
	81HA4830ETS	3977	4176	47.75	30	-	35	122.5	20.5
	81HA5430ETS	4054	4257	53.5	30	-	41	123	23.5
	81HA6030ETS*	4145	4352	59.75	30	-	47	124	26.5
	81HA6630ETS	4349	4569	65.75	30	-	53	131	29.75
	81HA7230ETS	4545	4772	71.75	30	-	59	132.5	32.75
	81HA7830ETS	4705	4940	77.75	30	-	65	142.5	35.75
	81HA8430ETS	4795	5036	83.75	30	-	71	143.5	38.75
	81HA4836ETS	4205	4415	47.75	36	-	35	122.5	20.75
	81HA5436ETS	4290	4505	53.5	36	-	41	123	24.5
	81HA6036ETS	4372	4590	59.75	36	-	47	124	28.25
	81HA6636ETS	4543	4770	65.75	36	-	53	134	32
	81HA7236ETS	4692	4927	71.75	36	-	59	151.5	35.5
	81HA7836ETS	5063	5316	77.75	36	-	65	158.5	39.25
	81HA8436ETS	5173	5430	83.75	36	-	71	159.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable return worksurface to use in place of a return or linking unit insert RH into the model number before the ETS.

To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that have base enclosures and are 48" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707** to the list price and replace ETS with ETD. Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 202 for price and model number.

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option. Modesty panels are also available in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
E - electric
T - T-base
S - single stage
O16 - 16” overhang
C - C-base
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

VESTRADA | HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DESK WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Desk Worksurfaces, Base Enclosures	81HA4824ETSG	6292	6606	47.75	24	-	30	154.5	19
	81HA5424ETSG	6347	6664	53.5	24	-	36	155	21.5
	81HA6024ETSG	6451	6774	59.75	24	-	42	156	24
	81HA6624ETSG	6743	7082	65.75	24	-	48	159	26.5
	81HA7224ETSG	6951	7298	71.75	24	-	54	164.5	29
	81HA7824ETSG	7102	7459	77.75	24	-	60	167.5	31.5
	81HA8424ETSG	7196	7556	83.75	24	-	66	172	34
	81HA4830ETSG	6739	7075	47.75	30	-	30	177.5	20.5
	81HA5430ETSG	6814	7156	53.5	30	-	36	178	23.5
	81HA6030ETSG	6907	7254	59.75	30	-	42	179	26.5
	81HA6630ETSG	7122	7479	65.75	30	-	48	186	29.75
	81HA7230ETSG	7321	7686	71.75	30	-	54	187.5	32.75
	81HA7830ETSG	7483	7857	77.75	30	-	60	197.5	35.75
	81HA8430ETSG	7854	8246	83.75	30	-	66	198.5	38.75
	81HA4836ETSG	7241	7604	47.75	36	-	30	187.5	20.75
	81HA5436ETSG	7331	7697	53.5	36	-	36	188	24.5
	81HA6036ETSG	7416	7786	59.75	36	-	42	189	28.25
	81HA6636ETSG	7591	7971	65.75	36	-	48	199	32
	81HA7236ETSG	7472	7849	71.75	36	-	54	216.5	35.5
	81HA7836ETSG	8127	8531	77.75	36	-	60	223.5	39.25
	81HA8436ETSG	8238	8649	83.75	36	-	66	224.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable return worksurface to use in place of a return or linking unit insert RH into the model number before the ETS.

To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that have base enclosures and are 48" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD. Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 202 for price and model number.

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option. Modesty panels are also available in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.
4) Base option if applicable.
5) Modesty Panel option if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
E - electric
T - T-base
S - single stage
G - base enclosure
O16 - 16” overhang
C - C-base
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 114.

VESTRADA | HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE RETURN WORKSURFACES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurfaces T-Base	81HA4824RHETS	3819	4008	47.75	24	-	35	109.5	19
	81HA5424RHETS	3869	4063	53.5	24	-	41	110	21.5
	81HA6024RHETS	3975	4173	59.75	24	-	47	111	24
	81HA6624RHETS	4255	4470	65.75	24	-	53	114	26.5
	81HA7224RHETS	4457	4680	71.75	24	-	59	119.5	29
	81HA7824RHETS	4606	4836	77.75	24	-	65	122.5	31.5
	81HA8424RHETS	4693	4930	83.75	24	-	71	127	34
	81HA4830RHETS	3977	4176	47.75	30	-	35	122.5	20.5
	81HA5430RHETS	4054	4257	53.5	30	-	41	123	23.5
	81HA6030RHETS*	4145	4352	59.75	30	-	47	124	26.5
	81HA6630RHETS	4349	4569	65.75	30	-	53	131	29.75
	81HA7230RHETS	4545	4772	71.75	30	-	59	132.5	32.75
	81HA7830RHETS	4705	4940	77.75	30	-	65	142.5	35.75
	81HA8430RHETS	4795	5036	83.75	30	-	71	143.5	38.75
	81HA4836RHETS	4205	4415	47.75	36	-	35	122.5	20.75
	81HA5436RHETS	4290	4505	53.5	36	-	41	123	24.5
	81HA6036RHETS	4372	4590	59.75	36	-	47	124	28.25
	81HA6636RHETS	4543	4770	65.75	36	-	53	134	32
	81HA7236RHETS	4692	4927	71.75	36	-	59	151.5	35.5
	81HA7836RHETS	5063	5316	77.75	36	-	65	158.5	39.25
	81HA8436RHETS	5173	5430	83.75	36	-	71	159.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable return worksurface to use in place of a return or linking unit insert RH into the model number before the ETS.

To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that have base enclosures and are 48" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD. Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 202 for price and model number.

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option. Modesty panels are also available in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
RH - return (cross grain)
E - electric
T- T-base
S- single stage
O16 - 16” overhang
C - C-base
D - dual stage

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 114.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Electronic Height Adjustable Return Worksurfaces, Base Enclosures	81HA4824RHETSG	6292	6606	47.75	24	-	30	154.5	19
	81HA5424RHETSG	6347	6664	53.5	24	-	36	155	21.5
	81HA6024RHETSG	6451	6774	59.75	24	-	42	156	24
	81HA6624RHETSG	6743	7082	65.75	24	-	48	159	26.5
	81HA7224RHETSG	6951	7298	71.75	24	-	54	164.5	29
	81HA7824RHETSG	7102	7459	77.75	24	-	60	167.5	31.5
	81HA8424RHETSG	7196	7556	83.75	24	-	66	172	34
	81HA4830RHETSG	6739	7075	47.75	30	-	30	177.5	20.5
	81HA5430RHETSG	6814	7156	53.5	30	-	36	178	23.5
	81HA6030RHETSG	6907	7254	59.75	30	-	42	179	26.5
	81HA6630RHETSG	7122	7479	65.75	30	-	48	186	29.75
	81HA7230RHETSG	7321	7686	71.75	30	-	54	187.5	32.75
	81HA7830RHETSG	7483	7857	77.75	30	-	60	197.5	35.75
	81HA8430RHETSG	7854	8246	83.75	30	-	66	198.5	38.75
	81HA4836RHETSG	7241	7604	47.75	36	-	30	187.5	20.75
	81HA5436RHETSG	7331	7697	53.5	36	-	36	188	24.5
	81HA6036RHETSG	7416	7786	59.75	36	-	42	189	28.25
	81HA6636RHETSG	7591	7971	65.75	36	-	48	199	32
	81HA7236RHETSG	7472	7849	71.75	36	-	54	216.5	35.5
	81HA7836RHETSG	8127	8531	77.75	36	-	60	223.5	39.25
	81HA8436RHETSG	8238	8649	83.75	36	-	66	224.5	43



ORDERING NOTES:
To order a height adjustable return worksurface to use in place of a return or linking unit insert RH into the model number before the ETS.

To order a height adjustable worksurface with a top overhang of 16" at one end insert O16 into the model number after ETS. Please note that this option is not available on height adjustable work surfaces that have base enclosures and are 48" or less in length. This option is not available on dual stage electronic height adjustable worksurfaces.

To order a dual stage height adjustable base **add $707 to the list price** and replace ETS with ETD. Lifts come standard with an up/down button. Standard colors are Silver Metallic & Black, please contact customer service for other available colors. A 4 position programmable display is available, please see page 202 for price and model number.

Modesty panels are available in low pressure laminate, please replace V21 with V26 for this option. Modesty panels are also available in palette, please replace V21 with V22 for this option.

Single stage height adjustable range: 26" - 45.5"
Dual stage height adjustable range: 21" - 47"
Power cord is 10 feet long.

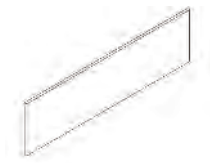
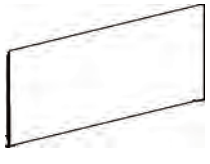
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable.
4) Base option if applicable.
5) Modesty Panel option if applicable.

* Indicates model illustrated by the drawing.

CODE DESCRIPTION
HA - height adjustable
RH - return (cross grain)
E - electric
T - T- base
C - C- base
S - single stage
D - dual stagel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 114.

VESTRADA | MODESTY PANELS FOR HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES WITH BASE ENCLOSURES

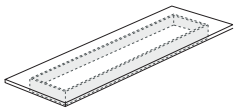
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight
1/2 Height Floating Wood Modesty 	V21-48	354	375	47.75	0.75	12	9
	V21-54	367	384	53.75	0.75	12	10
	V21-60	379	396	59.75	0.75	12	11
	V21-66	389	409	65.75	0.75	12	12
	V21-72	402	423	71.75	0.75	12	14
	V21-78	425	447	77.75	0.75	12	15
	V21-84	474	496	83.75	0.75	12	16
1/2 Height Floating Palette Modesty 	V22-48	354		47.75	0.75	12	9
	V22-54	367		53.75	0.75	12	10
	V22-60	379		59.75	0.75	12	11
	V22-66	389		65.75	0.75	12	12
	V22-72	402		71.75	0.75	12	14
	V22-78	425		77.75	0.75	12	15
	V22-84	474		83.75	0.75	12	16
1/2 Height Floating Back-painted Glass Modesty 	V24-48	1136		47.75	0.75	12	13
	V24-54	1171		53.75	0.75	12	14
	V24-60	1206		59.75	0.75	12	15
	V24-66	1244		65.75	0.75	12	16
	V24-72	1283		71.75	0.75	12	18
	V24-78	1336		77.75	0.75	12	19
	V24-84	1394		83.75	0.75	12	20
1/2 Height Floating Acrylic Modesty 	V29-48	672		47.75	0.75	12	7
	V29-54	691		53.75	0.75	12	8
	V29-60	714		59.75	0.75	12	9
	V29-66	737		65.75	0.75	12	10
	V29-72	757		71.75	0.75	12	12
	V29-78	796		77.75	0.75	12	13
	V29-84	832		83.75	0.75	12	14
Full Height Fixed Wood Modesty 	X41-48	710	746	47.75	0.75	12	15
	X41-54	731	769	53.75	0.75	12	18
	X41-60	754	793	59.75	0.75	29	20
	X41-66	778	819	65.75	0.75	29	24
	X41-72	803	844	71.75	0.75	29	26
	X41-78	849	891	77.75	0.75	29	30
	X41-84	950	999	83.75	0.75	29	36

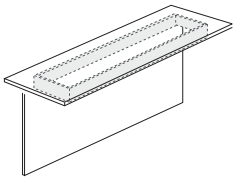
DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height of worksurface
KW— kneehole width

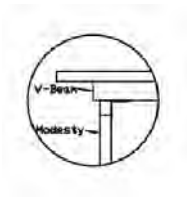
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
V21 - 1/2 height floating wood modesty
V22 - 1/2 height floating palette modesty
V24 - 1/2 height floating back-painted glass modesty
V29 - 1/2 height floating acrylic modesty
X41 - full height fixed wood modesty

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Top, no Modesty Panel	81LU3620H	926	1064	36	20	29.25		34	14
	81LU3624H	934	1077	36	24	29.25		48	17
	81LU4020H	960	1106	40	20	29.25		42	17
	81LU4024H	989	1140	40	24	29.25		60	21
	81LU4820H	1010	1164	48	20	29.25		58	21
	81LU4824H	1034	1191	48	24	29.25		77	24
	81LU5620H	1039	1197	56	20	29.25		70	24
	81LU5624H	1053	1210	56	24	29.25		85	28
	81LU6420H	1106	1270	64	20	29.25		93	27
	81LU6424H*	1138	1307	64	24	29.25		118	32
	81LU7220H	1141	1309	72	20	29.25		128	30
	81LU7224H	1157	1331	72	24	29.25		140	36
Linking Unit, Fixed Modesty Panel	81LU3620HX41	1865	2145	36	20	29.25		54	14
	81LU3624HX41	1925	2213	36	24	29.25		68	17
	81LU4020HX41	1964	2256	40	20	29.25		60	17
	81LU4024HX41	2017	2320	40	24	29.25		80	21
	81LU4820HX41	2056	2365	48	20	29.25		78	21
	81LU4824HX41	2094	2409	48	24	29.25		97	24
	81LU5620HX41	2121	2439	56	20	29.25		95	24
	81LU5624HX41*	2147	2470	56	24	29.25		116	28
	81LU6420HX41	2238	2573	64	20	29.25		105	27
	81LU6424HX41	2349	2699	64	24	29.25		128	32
	81LU7220HX41	2401	2763	72	20	29.25		140	30
	81LU7224HX41	2494	2870	72	24	29.25		148	36
Linking Unit, Hinged Modesty Panel	81LUY3620HX41	2053	2362	36	20	29.25		54	14
	81LUY3624HX41	2117	2434	36	24	29.25		68	17
	81LUY4020HX41	2163	2486	40	20	29.25		60	17
	81LUY4024HX41	2217	2550	40	24	29.25		80	21
	81LUY4820HX41	2264	2604	48	20	29.25		78	21
	81LUY4824HX41	2303	2650	48	24	29.25		97	24
	81LUY5620HX41	2332	2682	56	20	29.25		95	24
	81LUY5624HX41*	2362	2716	56	24	29.25		116	28
	81LUY6420HX41	2460	2829	64	20	29.25		105	27
	81LUY6424HX41	2584	2970	64	24	29.25		128	32
	81LUY7220HX41	2642	3038	72	20	29.25		140	30
	81LUY7224HX41	2742	3154	72	24	29.25		148	36

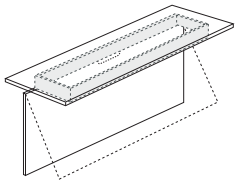


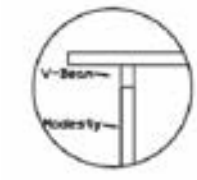




ORDERING NOTES:

For cut-out option on modesty panel, note clearly on Purchase Order and **add $203 list**.
Modesty panels are inset from the underside of the V-Beam, as illustrated.





ORDERING NOTES:
Wire management cut out is standard on hinged modesty panels. Modesty panels are inset from the underside of the V-Beam, as illustrated.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
V - floating modesty panel
W - extended pedestal
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

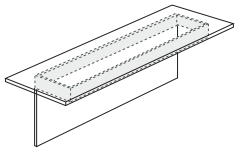
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

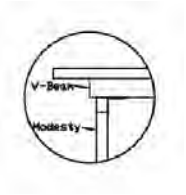
LINKING UNITS
Linking units are to be used in open plans. They are to be installed against a wall.

LAMINATE WORKSURFACES
Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge, see page 118 for more information.

VESTRADA | LINKING UNITS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Linking Top, 3/4 Floating Wood Modesty Panel	81LUV3620HX31	2053	2362	36	20	29.25	54	14
	81LUV3624HX31	2117	2434	36	24	29.25	68	17
	81LUV4020HX31	2163	2486	40	20	29.25	66	17
	81LUV4024HX31	2217	2550	40	24	29.25	82	21
	81LUV4820HX31	2264	2604	48	20	29.25	78	21
	81LUV4824HX31	2303	2650	48	24	29.25	97	24
	81LUV5620HX31	2332	2682	56	20	29.25	92	24
	81LUV5624HX31	2362	2716	56	24	29.25	113	28
	81LUV6420HX31	2460	2829	64	20	29.25	100	27
	81LUV6424HX31	2584	2970	64	24	29.25	123	32
	81LUV7220HX31*	2642	3038	72	20	29.25	137	30
	81LUV7224HX31	2742	3154	72	24	29.25	148	36





ORDERING NOTES:
Modesty panels are inset from the underside of the V-Beam, as illustrated.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

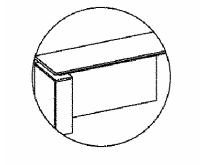
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
V - floating modesty panel
Y - hinged modesty panel
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishe please see page 114.

LINKING UNITS
Linking units are to be used in open plans. They are to be installed against a wall.

LAMINATE WORKSURFACES
Laminate worksurfaces are available at a 10% upcharge, see page 118 for more information.





Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Open Return	81RH3620L	2062	2369	36	20	29.25	28	88	16
	81RH3620R	2062	2369	36	20	29.25	28	88	16
	81RH3624L	2103	2419	36	24	29.25	28	103	19
	81RH3624R	2103	2419	36	24	29.25	28	103	19
	81RH4020L	2168	2495	40	20	29.25	32	101	17
	81RH4020R	2168	2495	40	20	29.25	32	101	17
	81RH4024L	2222	2555	40	24	29.25	32	118	21
	81RH4024R	2222	2555	40	24	29.25	32	118	21
	81RH4820L	2275	2616	48	20	29.25	40	113	21
	81RH4820R	2275	2616	48	20	29.25	40	113	21
	81RH4824L	2325	2676	48	24	29.25	40	133	24
	81RH4824R	2325	2676	48	24	29.25	40	133	24
	81RH5620L	2355	2710	56	20	29.25	48	127	24
	81RH5620R	2355	2710	56	20	29.25	48	127	24
	81RH5624L	2396	2756	56	24	29.25	48	147	28
	81RH5624R	2396	2756	56	24	29.25	48	147	28
	81RH6020L	2425	2790	60	20	29.25	52	138	25
	81RH6020R	2425	2790	60	20	29.25	52	138	25
	81RH6024L	2459	2828	60	24	29.25	52	163	30
	81RH6024R	2459	2828	60	24	29.25	52	163	30
	81RH6420L	2521	2899	64	20	29.25	56	143	27
	81RH6420R	2521	2899	64	20	29.25	56	143	27
	81RH6424L	2567	2952	64	24	29.25	56	168	32
	81RH6424R	2567	2952	64	24	29.25	56	168	32
	81RH6430L	2588	2978	64	20	29.25	56	206	39
	81RH6430R	2588	2978	64	20	29.25	56	206	39
	81RH6436L*	2653	3052	64	24	29.25	56	210	47
	81RH6436R	2653	3052	64	24	29.25	56	210	47
	81RH7220L	2615	3006	72	20	29.25	64	158	30
	81RH7220R	2615	3006	72	20	29.25	64	158	30
	81RH7224L	2661	3062	72	24	29.25	64	187	36
	81RH7224R	2661	3062	72	24	29.25	64	187	36
	81RH7230L	2681	3082	72	20	29.25	64	230	44
	81RH7230R	2681	3082	72	20	29.25	64	230	44
	81RH7236L	2731	3138	72	24	29.25	64	273	52
	81RH7236R	2731	3138	72	24	29.25	64	273	52
	81RH8020L	2709	3114	80	20	29.25	72	156	34
	81RH8020R	2709	3114	80	20	29.25	72	156	34
	81RH8024L	2737	3145	80	24	29.25	72	204	40
	81RH8024R	2737	3145	80	24	29.25	72	204	40
	81RH8030L	2762	3176	80	20	29.25	72	251	49
	81RH8030R	2762	3176	80	20	29.25	72	251	49
	81RH8036L	2782	3199	80	24	29.25	72	288	58
	81RH8036R	2782	3199	80	24	29.25	72	288	58
	81RH8820L	2765	3179	88	20	29.25	80	185	37
	81RH8820R	2765	3179	88	20	29.25	80	185	37
	81RH8824L	2786	3204	88	24	29.25	80	219	43
	81RH8824R	2786	3204	88	24	29.25	80	219	43
	81RH8830L	2831	3257	88	20	29.25	80	270	54
	81RH8830R	2831	3257	88	20	29.25	80	270	54
	81RH8836L	2875	3304	88	24	29.25	80	321	64
	81RH8836R	2875	3304	88	24	29.25	80	321	64

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an up-charge of **$161 list**. See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

VESTRADA | RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height Return, 16" Pedestal	81RH3620L16D	3626	4168	36	20	29.25	20	105	16
	81RH3620L16F	3626	4168	36	20	29.25	20	105	16
	81RH3620R16D	3626	4168	36	20	29.25	20	105	16
*	81RH3620R16F	3626	4168	36	20	29.25	20	105	16
	81RH3624L16D	3642	4187	36	24	29.25	20	120	19
	81RH3624L16F	3642	4187	36	24	29.25	20	120	19
	81RH3624R16D	3642	4187	36	24	29.25	20	120	19
	81RH3624R16F	3642	4187	36	24	29.25	20	120	19
**	81RH4020L16D	3676	4228	40	20	29.25	24	118	17
	81RH4020L16F	3676	4228	40	20	29.25	24	118	17
	81RH4020R16D	3676	4228	40	20	29.25	24	118	17
	81RH4020R16F	3676	4228	40	20	29.25	24	118	17
	81RH4024L16D	3731	4290	40	24	29.25	24	135	21
	81RH4024L16F	3731	4290	40	24	29.25	24	135	21
	81RH4024R16D	3731	4290	40	24	29.25	24	135	21
	81RH4024R16F	3731	4290	40	24	29.25	24	135	21
	81RH4820L16D	3761	4324	48	20	29.25	32	130	21
	81RH4820L16F	3761	4324	48	20	29.25	32	130	21
	81RH4820R16D	3761	4324	48	20	29.25	32	130	21
	81RH4820R16F	3761	4324	48	20	29.25	32	130	21
	81RH4824L16D*	3778	4345	48	24	29.25	32	150	24
	81RH4824L16F**	3778	4345	48	24	29.25	32	150	24
	81RH4824R16D	3778	4345	48	24	29.25	32	150	24
	81RH4824R16F	3778	4345	48	24	29.25	32	150	24
	81RH5620L16D	3812	4384	56	20	29.25	40	155	24
	81RH5620L16F	3812	4384	56	20	29.25	40	155	24
	81RH5620R16D	3812	4384	56	20	29.25	40	155	24
	81RH5620R16F	3812	4384	56	20	29.25	40	155	24



ORDERING NOTES:
Listed pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81RH7220LX41. To add 3/4 wood modesty panel add (X31) to the end of the model number. Add 7% list for a full 3/4 or full height modesty panel. **Add $203 list upcharge** for wire management cut-out option and state clearly on Purchase Order. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

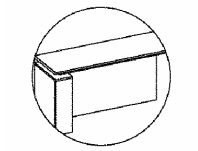
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height Return, 16" Pedestal, Continued	81RH5624L16D	3854	4433	56	24	29.25	40	180	28
	81RH5624L16F	3854	4433	56	24	29.25	40	180	28
	81RH5624R16D	3854	4433	56	24	29.25	40	180	28
	81RH5624R16F	3854	4433	56	24	29.25	40	180	28
	81RH6420L16D	3882	4463	64	20	29.25	48	162	27
	81RH6420L16F	3882	4463	64	20	29.25	48	162	27
	81RH6420R16D	3882	4463	64	20	29.25	48	162	27
	81RH6420R16F	3882	4463	64	20	29.25	48	162	27
	81RH6424L16D*	3994	4593	64	24	29.25	48	182	32
	81RH6424L16F**	3994	4593	64	24	29.25	48	182	32
	81RH6424R16D	3994	4593	64	24	29.25	48	182	32
	81RH6424R16F	3994	4593	64	24	29.25	48	182	32
	81RH6430L16D	4125	4740	64	30	29.25	48	243	39
	81RH6430L16F	4125	4740	64	30	29.25	48	243	39
	81RH6430R16D	4125	4740	64	30	29.25	48	243	39
	81RH6430R16F	4125	4740	64	30	29.25	48	243	39
	81RH6436L16D	4263	4900	64	36	29.25	48	257	47
	81RH6436L16F	4263	4900	64	36	29.25	48	257	47
	81RH6436R16D	4263	4900	64	36	29.25	48	257	47
	81RH6436R16F	4263	4900	64	36	29.25	48	257	47
	81RH7220L16D	4211	4844	72	20	29.25	56	176	30
	81RH7220L16F	4211	4844	72	20	29.25	56	176	30
	81RH7220R16D	4211	4844	72	20	29.25	56	176	30
	81RH7220R16F	4211	4844	72	20	29.25	56	176	30
	81RH7224L16D	4340	4993	72	24	29.25	56	205	36
	81RH7224L16F	4340	4993	72	24	29.25	56	205	36
	81RH7224R16D	4340	4993	72	24	29.25	56	205	36
	81RH7224R16F	4340	4993	72	24	29.25	56	205	36
	81RH7230L16D	4429	5095	72	30	29.25	56	273	44
	81RH7230L16F	4429	5095	72	30	29.25	56	273	44
	81RH7230R16D	4429	5095	72	30	29.25	56	273	44
	81RH7230R16F	4429	5095	72	30	29.25	56	273	44
	81RH7236L16D	4492	5166	72	36	29.25	56	316	52
	81RH7236L16F	4492	5166	72	36	29.25	56	316	52
	81RH7236R16D	4492	5166	72	36	29.25	56	316	52
	81RH7236R16F	4492	5166	72	36	29.25	56	316	52







ORDERING NOTES:
Listed pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81RH7220LX41. To add 3/4 wood modesty panel add (X31) to the end of the model number. Add 7% list for a full 3/4 or full height modesty panel. **Add $203 list upcharge** for wire management cut-out option and state clearly on Purchase Order. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

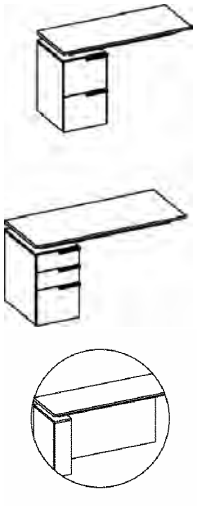
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list**. See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

VESTRADA | RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height Return, 16" Pedestal, Continued	81RH8020L16D	4455	5122	80	20	29.25	64	175	34
	81RH8020L16F	4455	5122	80	20	29.25	64	175	34
	81RH8020R16D	4455	5122	80	20	29.25	64	175	34
	81RH8020R16F	4455	5122	80	20	29.25	64	175	34
	81RH8024L16D*	4526	5203	80	24	29.25	64	223	40
	81RH8024L16F**	4526	5203	80	24	29.25	64	223	40
	81RH8024R16D	4526	5203	80	24	29.25	64	223	40
	81RH8024R16F	4526	5203	80	24	29.25	64	223	40
	81RH8030L16D	4569	5256	80	30	29.25	64	295	49
	81RH8030L16F	4569	5256	80	30	29.25	64	295	49
	81RH8030R16D	4569	5256	80	30	29.25	64	295	49
	81RH8030R16F	4569	5256	80	36	29.25	64	295	49
	81RH8036L16D	4642	5337	80	30	29.25	64	342	58
	81RH8036L16F	4642	5337	80	36	29.25	64	342	58
	81RH8036R16D	4642	5337	80	36	29.25	64	342	58
	81RH8036R16F	4642	5337	80	36	29.25	64	342	58
	81RH8820L16D	4586	5274	88	20	29.25	72	200	37
	81RH8820L16F	4586	5274	88	20	29.25	72	200	37
	81RH8820R16D	4586	5274	88	20	29.25	72	200	37
	81RH8820R16F	4586	5274	88	20	29.25	72	200	37
	81RH8824L16D	4660	5361	88	24	29.25	72	234	43
	81RH8824L16F	4660	5361	88	24	29.25	72	234	43
	81RH8824R16D	4660	5361	88	24	29.25	72	234	43
	81RH8824R16F	4660	5361	88	24	29.25	72	234	43
	81RH8830L16D	4704	5407	88	30	29.25	72	310	54
	81RH8830L16F	4704	5407	88	30	29.25	72	310	54
	81RH8830R16D	4704	5407	88	30	29.25	72	310	54
	81RH8830R16F	4704	5407	88	30	29.25	72	310	54
	81RH8836L16D	4769	5484	88	36	29.25	72	361	64
	81RH8836L16F	4769	5484	88	36	29.25	72	361	64
	81RH8836R16D	4769	5484	88	36	29.25	72	361	64
	81RH8836R16F	4769	5484	88	36	29.25	72	361	64



ORDERING NOTES:
Listed pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81RH7220LX41. To add 3/4 wood modesty panel add (X31) to the end of the model number. Add 7% list for a full 3/4 or full height modesty panel. Add **$203 list** upcharge for wire management cut-out option and state clearly on Purchase Order. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

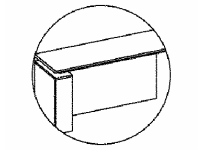
WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an up-charge of **$159 list**. See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height Return, 24" Pedestal	81RH4820L24D	3875	4457	48	20	29.25	24	155	21
	81RH4820L24F	3875	4457	48	20	29.25	24	155	21
	81RH4820R24D	3875	4457	48	20	29.25	24	155	21
	81RH4820R24F	3875	4457	48	20	29.25	24	155	21
	81RH4824L24D	3892	4473	48	24	29.25	24	175	24
	81RH4824L24F	3892	4473	48	24	29.25	24	175	24
	81RH4824R24D	3892	4473	48	24	29.25	24	175	24
	81RH4824R24F	3892	4473	48	24	29.25	24	175	24
	81RH5620L24D	3924	4509	56	20	29.25	32	165	24
	81RH5620L24F	3924	4509	56	20	29.25	32	165	24
	81RH5620R24D	3924	4509	56	20	29.25	32	165	24
	81RH5620R24F*	3924	4509	56	20	29.25	32	165	24
	81RH5624L24D	3973	4567	56	24	29.25	32	185	28
	81RH5624L24F	3973	4567	56	24	29.25	32	185	28
	81RH5624R24D	3973	4567	56	24	29.25	32	185	28
	81RH5624R24F	3973	4567	56	24	29.25	32	185	28
	81RH6420L24D	4001	4600	64	20	29.25	40	186	27
	81RH6420L24F	4001	4600	64	20	29.25	40	186	27
	81RH6420R24D	4001	4600	64	20	29.25	40	186	27
	81RH6420R24F	4001	4600	64	20	29.25	40	186	27
	81RH6424L24D	4113	4730	64	24	29.25	40	211	32
	81RH6424L24F	4113	4730	64	24	29.25	40	211	32
	81RH6424R24D	4113	4730	64	24	29.25	40	211	32
	81RH6424R24F	4113	4730	64	24	29.25	40	211	32
	81RH6430L24D	4244	4881	64	30	29.25	40	274	39
	81RH6430L24F	4244	4881	64	30	29.25	40	274	39
	81RH6430R24D	4244	4881	64	30	29.25	40	274	39
	81RH6430R24F	4244	4881	64	30	29.25	40	274	39
	81RH6436L24D	4389	5049	64	36	29.25	40	280	47
	81RH6436L24F	4389	5049	64	36	29.25	40	280	47
	81RH6436R24D	4389	5049	64	36	29.25	40	280	47
	81RH6436R24F	4389	5049	64	36	29.25	40	280	47
	81RH7220L24D	4337	4989	72	20	29.25	48	201	30
	81RH7220L24F	4337	4989	72	20	29.25	48	201	30
	81RH7220R24D	4337	4989	72	20	29.25	48	201	30
	81RH7220R24F	4337	4989	72	20	29.25	48	201	30







ORDERING NOTES:
Listed pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81RH7220LX41. To add 3/4 wood modesty panel add (X31) to the end of the model number. Add 7% list for a full 3/4 or full height modesty panel. Add **$203list** upcharge for wire management cut-out option and state clearly on Purchase Order. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

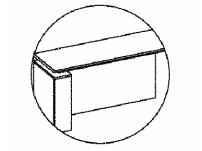
WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an up-charge of **$159 list.** See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

VESTRADA | RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height Return, 24" Pedestal, Continued	81RH7224L24D	4438	5104	72	24	29.25	48	230	36
	81RH7224L24F	4438	5104	72	24	29.25	48	230	36
	81RH7224R24D	4438	5104	72	24	29.25	48	230	36
	81RH7224R24F	4438	5104	72	24	29.25	48	230	36
	81RH7230L24D	4565	5250	72	30	29.25	48	298	44
	81RH7230L24F*	4565	5250	72	30	29.25	48	298	44
	81RH7230R24D	4565	5250	72	30	29.25	48	298	44
	81RH7230R24F	4565	5250	72	30	29.25	48	298	44
	81RH7236L24D	4626	5321	72	36	29.25	48	341	52
	81RH7236L24F	4626	5321	72	36	29.25	48	341	52
	81RH7236R24D	4626	5321	72	36	29.25	48	341	52
	81RH7236R24F	4626	5321	72	36	29.25	56	341	52
	81RH8020L24D	4588	5278	80	20	29.25	56	200	34
	81RH8020L24F	4588	5278	80	20	29.25	56	200	34
	81RH8020R24D	4588	5278	80	20	29.25	56	200	34
	81RH8020R24F	4588	5278	80	20	29.25	56	200	34
	81RH8024L24D	4660	5361	80	24	29.25	56	248	40
	81RH8024L24F	4660	5361	80	24	29.25	56	248	40
	81RH8024R24D	4660	5361	80	24	29.25	56	248	40
	81RH8024R24F	4660	5361	80	24	29.25	56	248	40
	81RH8030L24D	4705	5409	80	30	29.25	56	320	49
	81RH8030L24F	4705	5409	80	30	29.25	56	320	49
	81RH8030R24D	4705	5409	80	30	29.25	56	320	49
	81RH8030R24F	4705	5409	80	30	29.25	56	320	49
	81RH8036L24D	4780	5497	80	36	29.25	56	367	58
	81RH8036L24F	4780	5497	80	36	29.25	56	367	58
	81RH8036R24D	4780	5497	80	36	29.25	56	367	58
	81RH8036R24F	4780	5497	80	36	29.25	48	367	58
	81RH8820L24D	4722	5428	88	20	29.25	64	367	37
	81RH8820L24F	4722	5428	88	20	29.25	64	367	37
	81RH8820R24D	4722	5428	88	20	29.25	64	367	37
	81RH8820R24F	4722	5428	88	20	29.25	64	367	37
	81RH8824L24D	4801	5523	88	24	29.25	64	251	43
	81RH8824L24F	4801	5523	88	24	29.25	64	251	43
	81RH8824R24D	4801	5523	88	24	29.25	64	251	43
	81RH8824R24F	4801	5523	88	24	29.25	64	251	43





ORDERING NOTES:
Listed pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81RH7220LX41. To add 3/4 wood modesty panel add (X31) to the end of the model number. Add 7% list for a full 3/4 or full height modesty panel. Add **$203 list** upcharge for wire management cut-out option and state clearly on Purchase Order. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

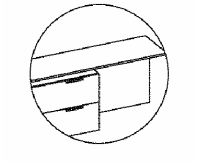
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an up-charge of **$159 list.** See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height Return, 32" Lateral File Pedestal	81RH5620L3201	4679	5380	56	20	29.25	24	172	24
	81RH5620R3201	4679	5380	56	20	29.25	24	172	24
	81RH5624L3201	4701	5406	56	24	29.25	24	192	28
	81RH5624R3201	4701	5406	56	24	29.25	24	192	28
	81RH6420L3201	4707	5411	64	20	29.25	32	193	27
	81RH6420R3201	4707	5411	64	20	29.25	32	193	27
	81RH6424L3201*	4734	5444	64	24	29.25	32	218	32
	81RH6424R3201	4734	5444	64	24	29.25	32	218	32
	81RH6430L3201	4756	5470	64	30	29.25	32	306	39
	81RH6430R3201	4756	5470	64	30	29.25	32	306	39
	81RH6436L3201	4798	5518	64	36	29.25	32	312	47
	81RH6436R3201	4798	5518	64	36	29.25	32	312	47
	81RH7220L3201	4763	5478	72	20	29.25	40	208	30
	81RH7220R3201	4763	5478	72	20	29.25	40	208	30
	81RH7224L3201	4802	5524	72	24	29.25	40	237	36
	81RH7224R3201	4802	5524	72	24	29.25	40	237	36
	81RH7230L3201	4839	5563	72	30	29.25	40	330	44
	81RH7230R3201	4839	5563	72	30	29.25	40	330	44
	81RH7236L3201	4881	5613	72	36	29.25	40	373	52
	81RH7236R3201	4881	5613	72	36	29.25	40	373	52
	81RH8020L3201	4841	5567	80	20	29.25	48	207	34
	81RH8020R3201	4841	5567	80	20	29.25	48	207	34
	81RH8024L3201	4873	5603	80	24	29.25	48	255	40
	81RH8024R3201	4873	5603	80	24	29.25	48	255	40
	81RH8030L3201	4920	5659	80	30	29.25	48	352	49
	81RH8030R3201	4920	5659	80	30	29.25	48	352	49
	81RH8036L3201	4968	5713	80	36	29.25	48	389	58
	81RH8036R3201	4968	5713	80	36	29.25	48	389	58
	81RH8820L3201	4881	5613	88	20	29.25	56	227	37
	81RH8820R3201	4881	5613	88	20	29.25	56	227	37
	81RH8824L3201	4931	5668	88	24	29.25	56	258	43
	81RH8824R3201	4931	5668	88	24	29.25	56	258	43
	81RH8830L3201	4989	5738	88	30	29.25	56	356	54
	81RH8830R3201	4989	5738	88	30	29.25	56	356	54
	81RH8836L3201	5053	5808	88	36	29.25	56	403	64
	81RH8836R3201	5053	5808	88	36	29.25	56	403	64





ORDERING NOTES:
Listed pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81RH7220LX41. To add 3/4 wood modesty panel add (X31) to the end of the model number. Add 7% list for a full 3/4 or full height modesty panel. Add **$203 list** upcharge for wire management cut-out option and state clearly on Purchase Order. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

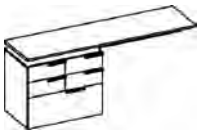
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

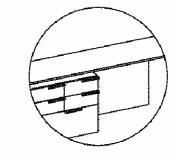
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an up-charge of **$159 list.** See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height Return, 32" 4 Box/1 Lateral File Pedestal	81RH5620L3205	5336	6133	56	20	29.25	24	172	24
	81RH5620R3205	5336	6133	56	20	29.25	24	172	24
	81RH5624L3205	5363	6164	56	24	29.25	24	192	28
	81RH5624R3205	5363	6164	56	24	29.25	24	192	28
	81RH6420L3205	5366	6169	64	20	29.25	32	193	27
	81RH6420R3205	5366	6169	64	20	29.25	32	193	27
	81RH6424L3205	5395	6206	64	24	29.25	32	218	32
	81RH6424R3205	5395	6206	64	24	29.25	32	218	32
	81RH6430L3205	5419	6232	64	30	29.25	32	306	39
	81RH6430R3205	5419	6232	64	30	29.25	32	306	39
	81RH6436L3205	5470	6290	64	36	29.25	32	312	47
	81RH6436R3205	5470	6290	64	36	29.25	32	312	47
	81RH7220L3205	5431	6244	72	20	29.25	40	208	30
	81RH7220R3205	5431	6244	72	20	29.25	40	208	30
	81RH7224L3205*	5475	6297	72	24	29.25	40	237	36
	81RH7224R3205	5475	6297	72	24	29.25	40	237	36
	81RH7230L3205	5516	6340	72	30	29.25	40	330	44
	81RH7230R3205	5516	6340	72	30	29.25	40	330	44
	81RH7236L3205	5565	6400	72	36	29.25	40	373	52
	81RH7236R3205	5565	6400	72	36	29.25	40	373	52
	81RH8020L3205	5520	6348	80	20	29.25	48	207	34
	81RH8020R3205	5520	6348	80	20	29.25	48	207	34
	81RH8024L3205	5556	6387	80	24	29.25	48	255	40
	81RH8024R3205	5556	6387	80	24	29.25	48	255	40
	81RH8030L3205	5607	6448	80	30	29.25	48	352	49
	81RH8030R3205	5607	6448	80	30	29.25	48	352	49
	81RH8036L3205	5662	6513	80	36	29.25	48	389	58
	81RH8036R3205	5662	6513	80	36	29.25	48	389	58
	81RH8820L3205	5565	6400	88	20	29.25	56	227	37
	81RH8820R3205	5565	6400	88	20	29.25	56	227	37
	81RH8824L3205	5626	6469	88	24	29.25	56	258	43
	81RH8824R3205	5626	6469	88	24	29.25	56	258	43
	81RH8830L3205	5688	6540	88	30	29.25	56	356	54
	81RH8830R3205	5688	6540	88	30	29.25	56	356	54
	81RH8836L3205	5756	6619	88	36	29.25	56	403	64
	81RH8836R3205	5756	6619	88	36	29.25	56	403	64





ORDERING NOTES:
Listed pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81RH7220LX41. To add 3/4 wood modesty panel add (X31) to the end of the model number. Add 7% list for a full 3/4 or full height modesty panel. Add **$203 list** upcharge for wire management cut-out option and state clearly on Purchase Order. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

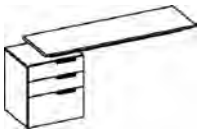
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

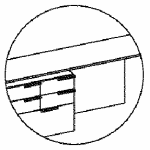
WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an up-charge of **$159 list**. See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

VESTRADA | RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height Return, 24" Extended Pedestal	81RH3620L24FW	4685	5390	36	20	29.25	20	135	16
	81RH3620R24FW	4685	5390	36	20	29.25	20	135	16
	81RH3624L24FW	4720	5427	36	24	29.25	20	145	19
	81RH3624R24FW	4720	5427	36	24	29.25	20	145	19
	81RH4820L24FW	4767	5481	48	20	29.25	32	155	21
	81RH4820R24FW	4767	5481	48	20	29.25	32	155	21
	81RH4824L24FW	4786	5504	48	24	29.25	32	175	25
	81RH4824R24FW	4786	5504	48	24	29.25	32	175	25
	81RH5620L24FW	4828	5551	56	20	29.25	40	165	24
	81RH5620R24FW	4828	5551	56	20	29.25	40	165	24
	81RH5624L24FW	4886	5619	56	24	29.25	40	185	28
	81RH5624R24FW	4886	5619	56	24	29.25	40	185	28
	81RH6420L24FW	4923	5660	64	20	29.25	48	211	27
	81RH6420R24FW	4923	5660	64	20	29.25	48	211	27
	81RH6424L24FW	5059	5821	64	24	29.25	48	274	32
	81RH6424R24FW	5059	5821	64	24	29.25	48	274	32
	81RH6430L24FW	5159	5929	64	30	29.25	48	280	40
	81RH6430R24FW	5159	5929	64	30	29.25	48	280	40
	81RH6436L24FW*	5378	6185	64	36	29.25	48	201	47
	81RH6436R24FW	5378	6185	64	36	29.25	48	201	47
	81RH7220L24FW	5337	6136	72	20	29.25	56	230	31
	81RH7220R24FW	5337	6136	72	20	29.25	56	230	31
	81RH7224L24FW	5519	6347	72	24	29.25	56	298	36
	81RH7224R24FW	5519	6347	72	24	29.25	56	298	36
	81RH7230L24FW	5593	6432	72	30	29.25	56	308	47
	81RH7230R24FW	5593	6432	72	30	29.25	56	308	47
	81RH7236L24FW	5689	6541	72	36	29.25	56	341	52
	81RH7236R24FW	5689	6541	72	36	29.25	56	341	52
	81RH8020L24FW	5649	6494	80	20	29.25	64	200	34
	81RH8020R24FW	5649	6494	80	20	29.25	64	200	34
	81RH8024L24FW	5736	6595	80	24	29.25	64	248	40
	81RH8024R24FW	5736	6595	80	24	29.25	64	248	40
	81RH8030L24FW	5785	6652	80	30	29.25	64	320	49
	81RH8030R24FW	5785	6652	80	30	29.25	64	320	49
	81RH8036L24FW	5866	6748	80	36	29.25	64	367	58
	81RH8036R24FW	5866	6748	80	36	29.25	64	367	58
	81RH8820L24FW	5810	6682	88	20	29.25	72	367	37
	81RH8820R24FW	5810	6682	88	20	29.25	72	367	37
	81RH8824L24FW	5910	6794	88	24	29.25	72	251	44
	81RH8824R24FW	5910	6794	88	24	29.25	72	251	44
	81RH8830L24FW	5975	6870	88	30	29.25	72	324	54
	81RH8830R24FW	5975	6870	88	30	29.25	72	324	54
	81RH8836L24FW	6029	6934	88	36	29.25	72	371	64
	81RH8836R24FW	6029	6934	88	36	29.25	72	371	64





ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

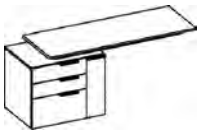
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

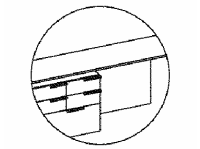
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

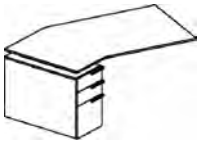
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height Return, 32" 2 Box/ 1 File/ V-Ped Pedestal	81RH3624L32FQW	5993	6893	36	24	29.25	12	136	19
	81RH3624R32FQW	5993	6893	36	24	29.25	12	136	19
	81RH4824L32FQW	6057	6969	48	24	29.25	24	166	24
	81RH4824R32FQW	6057	6969	48	24	29.25	24	166	24
	81RH5624L32FQW	6156	7079	56	24	29.25	32	182	28
	81RH5624R32FQW	6156	7079	56	24	29.25	32	182	28
	81RH6424L32FQW	6284	7226	64	24	29.25	40	203	32
	81RH6424R32FQW	6284	7226	64	24	29.25	40	203	32
	81RH7224L32FQW*	6494	7466	72	24	29.25	48	222	36
	81RH7224R32FQW	6494	7466	72	24	29.25	48	222	36
	81RH8024L32FQW	6633	7630	80	24	29.25	56	241	40
	81RH8024R32FQW	6633	7630	80	24	29.25	56	241	40
	81RH8824L32FQW	6797	7817	88	24	29.25	64	250	43
	81RH8824R32FQW	6797	7817	88	24	29.25	64	250	43





ORDERING NOTES:
Listed pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81RH7220LX41. To add 3/4 wood modesty panel add (X31) to the end of the model number. Add 7% list for a full 3/4 or full height modesty panel. **Add $203 list upcharge** for wire management cut-out option and state clearly on Purchase Order. The 32" BBF and V-Ped is one component. The V-Ped is always located towards the kneespace and is not available for field installation.
A 32" pedestal under an extended return is inset by 24". A 24" pedestal under an extended return is inset by 16"

Canted Inverted Desk Height Return, no Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal	81RHCI7230-38L16F	5133	5901	72	30	29.25	46	189	44
	81RHCI7230-38R16F	5133	5901	72	30	29.25	46	189	44
	81RHCI7230-38L16D	5133	5901	72	30	29.25	46	189	44
	81RHCI7230-38R16D	5133	5901	72	30	29.25	46	189	44
	81RHCI7236-44R16F	5273	6061	72	36	29.25	43	232	52
	81RHCI7236-44L16F*	5273	6061	72	36	29.25	43	232	52
	81RHCI7236-44R16D	5273	6061	72	36	29.25	43	232	52
	81RHCI7236-44L16D	5273	6061	72	36	29.25	43	232	52
	81RHCI8030-38L16F	5391	6200	80	30	29.25	52	210	49
	81RHCI8030-38R16F	5391	6200	80	30	29.25	52	210	49
	81RHCI8030-38L16D	5391	6200	80	30	29.25	52	210	49
	81RHCI8030-38R16D	5391	6200	80	30	29.25	52	210	49
	81RHCI8036-44L16F	5494	6317	80	36	29.25	48	247	58
	81RHCI8036-44R16F	5494	6317	80	36	29.25	48	247	58
	81RHCI8036-44L16D	5494	6317	80	36	29.25	48	247	58
	81RHCI8036-44R16D	5494	6317	80	36	29.25	48	247	58



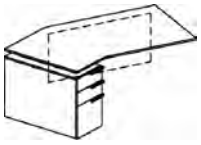
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list**. See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

VESTRADA | ANGLED SHAPED RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Canted Inverted Desk Height Return, 3/4 Height Floating Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal	81RHCIV7230-38L16FX31	6042	6946	72	30	29.25	44	215	44
	81RHCIV7230-38R16FX31	6042	6946	72	30	29.25	44	215	44
	81RHCIV7230-38L16DX31	6042	6946	72	30	29.25	44	215	44
	81RHCIV7230-38R16DX31	6042	6946	72	30	29.25	44	215	44
	81RHCIV7236-44L16FX31*	6206	7134	72	36	29.25	40	258	52
	81RHCIV7236-44R16FX31	6206	7134	72	36	29.25	40	258	52
	81RHCIV7236-44L16DX31	6206	7134	72	36	29.25	40	258	52
	81RHCIV7236-44R16DX31	6206	7134	72	36	29.25	40	258	52
	81RHCIV8030-38L16FX31	6345	7293	80	30	29.25	52	236	49
	81RHCIV8030-38R16FX31	6345	7293	80	30	29.25	52	236	49
	81RHCIV8030-38L16DX31	6345	7293	80	30	29.25	52	236	49
	81RHCIV8030-38R16DX31	6345	7293	80	30	29.25	52	236	49
	81RHCIV8036-44L16FX31	6466	7438	80	36	29.25	48	273	58
	81RHCIV8036-44R16FX31	6466	7438	80	36	29.25	48	273	58
	81RHCIV8036-44L16DX31	6466	7438	80	36	29.25	48	273	58
	81RHCIV8036-44R16DX31	6466	7438	80	36	29.25	48	273	58
Canted Arc Inverted Desk Height Return, no Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal	81RHCAI7230-38L16F	5133	5901	72	30	29.25	44	189	44
	81RHCAI7230-38R16F	5133	5901	72	30	29.25	44	189	44
	81RHCAI7230-38L16D	5133	5901	72	30	29.25	44	189	44
	81RHCAI7230-38R16D	5133	5901	72	30	29.25	44	189	44
	81RHCAI7236-44L16F*	5273	6061	72	36	29.25	40	232	52
	81RHCAI7236-44R16F	5273	6061	72	36	29.25	40	232	52
	81RHCAI7236-44L16D	5273	6061	72	36	29.25	40	232	52
	81RHCAI7236-44R16D	5273	6061	72	36	29.25	40	232	52
	81RHCAI8030-38L16F	5391	6200	80	30	29.25	52	210	49
	81RHCAI8030-38R16F	5391	6200	80	30	29.25	52	210	49
	81RHCAI8030-38L16D	5391	6200	80	30	29.25	52	210	49
	81RHCAI8030-38R16D	5391	6200	80	30	29.25	52	210	49
	81RHCAI8036-44L16F	5494	6317	80	36	29.25	48	249	58
	81RHCAI8036-44R16F	5494	6317	80	36	29.25	48	249	58
	81RHCAI8036-44L16D	5494	6317	80	36	29.25	48	249	58
	81RHCAI8036-44R16D	5494	6317	80	36	29.25	48	249	58

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

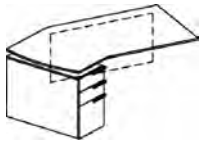
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

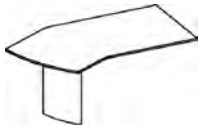
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Canted Arc Inverted Desk Height Return, 3/4 Height Floating Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal	81RHCAIV7230-38L16FX31	6042	6946	72	30	29.25	44	215	44
	81RHCAIV7320-38L16DX31	6042	6946	72	30	29.25	44	215	44
	81RHCAIV7230-38R16FX31	6042	6946	72	30	29.25	44	215	44
	81RHCAIV7230-38R16DX31	6042	6946	72	30	29.25	44	215	44
	81RHCAIV7236-44L16FX31	6206	7134	72	30	29.25	40	258	52
	81RHCAIV7236-44L16DX31	6206	7134	72	36	29.25	40	258	52
	81RHCAIV7236-44R16FX31	6206	7134	72	36	29.25	40	258	52
	81RHCAIV7236-44R16DX31	6206	7134	72	36	29.25	40	258	52
	81RHCAIV8030-38L16FX31*	6345	7293	80	30	29.25	52	236	49
	81RHCAIV8030-38L16DX31	6345	7293	80	30	29.25	52	236	49
	81RHCAIV8030-38R16FX31	6345	7293	80	30	29.25	52	236	49
	81RHCAIV8030-38R16DX31	6345	7293	80	30	29.25	52	236	49
	81RHCAIV8036-44L16FX31	6466	7438	80	36	29.25	48	273	58
	81RHCAIV8036-44L16DX31	6466	7438	80	36	29.25	48	273	58
	81RHCAIV8036-44R16FX31	6466	7438	80	36	29.25	48	273	58
	81RHCAIV8036-44R16DX31	6466	7438	80	36	29.25	48	273	58
Canted Arc Inverted Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base	81RHCAI7230-38LE2	3559	4093	72	30	29.25	44	163	44
	81RHCAI7230-38RE2	3559	4093	72	30	29.25	44	163	44
	81RHCAI7236-44LE2	3714	4271	72	36	29.25	40	206	52
	81RHCAI7236-44RE2	3714	4271	72	36	29.25	40	206	52
	81RHCAI8030-38LE2*	3830	4406	80	30	29.25	52	184	49
	81RHCAI8030-38RE2	3830	4406	80	30	29.25	52	184	49
	81RHCAI8036-44LE2	4004	4604	80	36	29.25	48	221	58
	81RHCAI8036-44RE2	4004	4604	80	36	29.25	48	221	58





DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box/ 1 lateral file
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list.** See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

VESTRADA | CURVILINEAR RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oblique Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base	81RHO7230-36LE2	3559	4093	72	30	29.25	56	163	11
	81RHO7230-36RE2	3559	4093	72	30	29.25	56	163	11
	81RHO7236-42LE2	3714	4271	72	36	29.25	56	206	12
	81RHO7236-42RE2	3714	4271	72	36	29.25	56	206	12
	81RHO8030-36LE2*	3830	4406	80	30	29.25	64	184	13
	81RHO8030-36RE2	3830	4406	80	30	29.25	64	184	13
	81RHO8036-42LE2	4004	4604	80	36	29.25	64	221	14
	81RHO8036-42RE2	4004	4604	80	36	29.25	64	221	14
Oblique Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Fixed Modesty Panel	81RHO7230-36LE2X41	4782	5499	72	30	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHO7230-36RE2X41	4782	5499	72	30	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHO7236-42LE2X41	4822	5548	72	36	29.25	56	232	13
	81RHO7236-42RE2X41	4822	5548	72	36	29.25	56	232	13
	81RHO8030-36LE2X41*	4925	5662	80	30	29.25	64	210	14
	81RHO8030-36RE2X41	4925	5662	80	30	29.25	64	210	14
	81RHO8036-42LE2X41	5050	5805	80	36	29.25	64	247	15
	81RHO8036-42RE2X41	5050	5805	80	36	29.25	64	247	15
Oblique Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Floating Modesty Panel	81RHOV7230-36LE2X31	5259	6049	72	30	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHOV7230-36RE2X31	5259	6049	72	30	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHOV7236-42LE2X31	5305	6100	72	36	29.25	56	232	13
	81RHOV7236-42RE2X31	5305	6100	72	36	29.25	56	232	13
	81RHOV8030-36LE2X31*	5416	6229	80	30	29.25	64	210	14
	81RHOV8030-36RE2X31	5416	6229	80	30	29.25	64	210	14
	81RHOV8036-42LE2X31	5552	6385	80	36	29.25	64	247	15
	81RHOV8036-42RE2X31	5552	6385	80	36	29.25	64	247	15
Oblique Inverted Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base	81RHOI7230-36LE2	3559	4093	72	30	29.25	56	163	11
	81RHOI7230-36RE2	3559	4093	72	30	29.25	56	163	11
	81RHOI7236-42LE2	3714	4271	72	36	29.25	56	206	12
	81RHOI7236-42RE2	3714	4271	72	36	29.25	56	206	12
	81RHOI8030-36LE2*	3830	4406	80	30	29.25	64	184	13
	81RHOI8030-36RE2	3830	4406	80	30	29.25	64	184	13
	81RHOI8036-42LE2	4004	4604	80	36	29.25	64	221	14
	81RHOI8036-42RE2	4004	4604	80	36	29.25	64	221	14

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
M - machine height
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oblique Inverted Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Fixed Modesty Panel	81RHOI7230-36LE2X41	4782	5499	72	30	29.25	56	163	11
	81RHOI7230-36RE2X41	4782	5499	72	30	29.25	56	163	11
	81RHOI7236-42LE2X41	4822	5548	72	36	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHOI7236-42RE2X41	4822	5548	72	36	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHOI8030-36LE2X41*	4925	5662	80	30	29.25	64	184	13
	81RHOI8030-36RE2X41	4925	5662	80	30	29.25	64	184	13
	81RHOI8036-42LE2X41	5050	5805	80	36	29.25	64	210	14
	81RHOI8036-42RE2X41	5050	5805	80	36	29.25	64	210	14
Oblique Inverted Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Floating Modesty Panel	81RHOIV7230-36LE2X31	5259	6049	72	30	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHOIV7230-36RE2X31	5259	6049	72	30	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHOIV7236-42LE2X31	5305	6100	72	36	29.25	56	232	13
	81RHOIV7236-42RE2X31	5305	6100	72	36	29.25	56	232	13
	81RHOIV8030-36LE2X31*	5416	6229	80	30	29.25	64	210	14
	81RHOIV8030-36RE2X31	5416	6229	80	30	29.25	64	210	14
	81RHOIV8036-42LE2X31	5552	6385	80	36	29.25	64	247	15
	81RHOIV8036-42RE2X31	5552	6385	80	36	29.25	64	247	15
Arc End Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base	81RHA7230LE2	2262	2601	72	30	29.25	56	164	12
	81RHA7230RE2	2262	2601	72	30	29.25	56	164	12
	81RHA7236LE2	2329	2680	72	36	29.25	56	207	13
	81RHA7236RE2	2329	2680	72	36	29.25	56	207	13
	81RHA8030LE2*	2362	2716	80	30	29.25	64	185	14
	81RHA8030RE2	2362	2716	80	30	29.25	64	185	14
	81RHA8036LE2	2450	2818	80	36	29.25	64	222	15
	81RHA8036RE2	2450	2818	80	36	29.25	64	222	15
Arc End Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Fixed Modesty Panel	81RHA7230LE2X41	2815	3235	72	30	29.25	56	190	12
	81RHA7230RE2X41	2815	3235	72	30	29.25	56	190	12
	81RHA7236LE2X41	3070	3531	72	36	29.25	56	233	13
	81RHA7236RE2X41	3070	3531	72	36	29.25	56	233	13
	81RHA8030LE2X41*	3102	3566	80	30	29.25	64	211	14
	81RHA8030RE2X41	3102	3566	80	30	29.25	64	211	14
	81RHA8036LE2X41	3375	3881	80	36	29.25	64	248	15
	81RHA8036RE2X41	3375	3881	80	36	29.25	64	248	15

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
M - machine height
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list**. See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

VESTRADA | CURVILINEAR RETURNS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Floating Modesty Panel	81RHAV7230LE2X31	3095	3559	72	30	29.25	56	190	12
	81RHAV7230RE2X31	3095	3559	72	30	29.25	56	190	12
	81RHAV7236LE2X31*	3376	3882	72	36	29.25	56	233	13
	81RHAV7236RE2X31	3376	3882	72	36	29.25	56	233	13
	81RHAV8030LE2X31	3411	3925	80	30	29.25	64	211	14
	81RHAV8030RE2X31	3411	3925	80	30	29.25	64	211	14
	81RHAV8036LE2X31	3712	4269	80	36	29.25	64	248	15
	81RHAV8036RE2X31	3712	4269	80	36	29.25	64	248	15
Bullet Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base	81RHB7230LE2	2328	2679	72	30	29.25	56	164	10
	81RHB7230RE2	2328	2679	72	30	29.25	56	164	10
	81RHB7236LE2	2399	2761	72	36	29.25	56	207	11
	81RHB7236RE2	2399	2761	72	36	29.25	56	207	11
	81RHB8030LE2*	2431	2797	80	30	29.25	64	185	12
	81RHB8030RE2	2431	2797	80	30	29.25	64	185	12
	81RHB8036LE2	2525	2902	80	36	29.25	64	222	13
	81RHB8036RE2	2525	2902	80	36	29.25	64	222	13
Bullet Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Fixed Modesty Panel	81RHB7230LE2X41	2611	3001	72	30	29.25	56	190	11
	81RHB7230RE2X41	2611	3001	72	30	29.25	56	190	11
	81RHB7236LE2X41	2692	3095	72	36	29.25	56	233	12
	81RHB7236RE2X41	2692	3095	72	36	29.25	56	233	12
	81RHB8030LE2X41*	2726	3137	80	30	29.25	64	211	13
	81RHB8030RE2X41	2726	3137	80	30	29.25	64	211	13
	81RHB8036LE2X41	2831	3257	80	36	29.25	64	248	14
	81RHB8036RE2X41	2831	3257	80	36	29.25	64	248	14
Bullet Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Floating Modesty Panel	81RHBV7230LE2X31	2875	3304	72	30	29.25	56	190	11
	81RHBV7230RE2X31	2875	3304	80	30	29.25	56	190	11
	81RHBV7236LE2X31	2963	3407	72	30	29.25	56	233	12
	81RHBV7236RE2X31	2963	3407	80	30	29.25	56	233	12
	81RHBV8030LE2X31*	3000	3451	72	36	29.25	64	211	13
	81RHBV8030RE2X31	3000	3451	80	36	29.25	64	211	13
	81RHBV8036LE2X31	3114	3582	72	36	29.25	64	248	14
	81RHBV8036RE2X31	3114	3582	80	36	29.25	64	248	14









ORDERING NOTES:
Replace 'H' in the model number prefix with 'M' to specify machine height at no upcharge.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
M - machine height
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
P- Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base	81RHP7230-36LE2	3559	4093	72	30	29.25	56	163	10
	81RHP7230-36RE2	3559	4093	80	30	29.25	56	163	10
	81RHP7236-42LE2	3714	4271	72	36	29.25	56	206	11
	81RHP7236-42RE2	3714	4271	80	36	29.25	56	206	11
	81RHP8030-36LE2*	3830	4406	72	30	29.25	64	184	12
	81RHP8030-36RE2	3830	4406	80	30	29.25	64	184	12
	81RHP8036-42LE2	4004	4604	72	36	29.25	64	221	13
	81RHP8036-42RE2	4004	4604	80	36	29.25	64	221	13
P- Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Fixed Modesty Panel	81RHP7230-36LE2X41	4782	5499	72	30	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHP7230-36RE2X41	4782	5499	80	30	29.25	56	189	12
	81RHP7236-42LE2X41	4822	5548	72	36	29.25	56	232	13
	81RHP7236-42RE2X41	4822	5548	80	36	29.25	56	232	13
	81RHP8030-36LE2X41	4925	5662	72	30	29.25	64	210	14
	81RHP8030-36RE2X41	4925	5662	80	30	29.25	64	210	14
	81RHP8036-42LE2X41*	5050	5805	72	36	29.25	64	247	15
	81RHP8036-42RE2X41	5050	5805	80	36	29.25	64	247	15
P- Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base, Floating Modesty Panel	81RHPV7230-36LE2X31	5259	6049	72	30	29.25	56	188	12
	81RHPV7230-36RE2X31	5259	6049	80	30	29.25	56	188	12
	81RHPV7236-42LE2X31	5305	6100	72	36	29.25	56	231	13
	81RHPV7236-42RE2X31	5305	6100	80	36	29.25	56	231	13
	81RHPV8030-36LE2X31	5416	6229	72	30	29.25	64	209	14
	81RHPV8030-36RE2X31	5416	6229	80	30	29.25	64	209	14
	81RHPV8036-42LE2X31*	5552	6385	72	36	29.25	64	249	15
	81RHPV8036-42RE2X31	5552	6385	80	36	29.25	64	249	15
Fin Desk Height Return, Elliptical Base	81RHF7230LE2	2328	2679	72	30	29.25	56	163	10
	81RHF7230RE2	2328	2679	80	30	29.25	56	163	10
	81RHF7236LE2	2399	2761	72	30	29.25	56	206	11
	81RHF7236RE2	2399	2761	80	30	29.25	56	206	11
	81RHF8030LE2*	2431	2797	72	36	29.25	60	184	12
	81RHF8030RE2	2431	2797	80	36	29.25	60	184	12
	81RHF8036LE2	2525	2902	72	36	29.25	60	221	13
	81RHF8036RE2	2525	2902	80	36	29.25	60	221	13

ORDERING NOTES:
Replace 'H' in the model number prefix with 'M' to specify machine height at no upcharge.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
M - machine height
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an upcharge of **$152 list.** See page 117 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

VESTRADA | TRACDESKS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fin Desk Height Return,Elliptical Base, Floating Modesty Panel	81RHFV7230LE2X31	2611	3001	72	30	29.25	56	189	11
	81RHFV7230RE2X31	2611	3001	80	30	29.25	56	189	11
	81RHFV7236LE2X31	2692	3095	72	30	29.25	56	232	12
	81RHFV7236RE2X31	2692	3095	80	30	29.25	56	232	12
	81RHFV8030LE2X31*	2726	3137	72	36	29.25	60	210	13
	81RHFV8030RE2X31	2726	3137	80	36	29.25	60	210	13
	81RHFV8036LE2X31	2832	3258	72	36	29.25	60	247	14
	81RHFV8036RE2X31	2832	3258	80	36	29.25	60	247	14
Desk Height, Oblique TracDesk	81RHJO6436LE2	3927	4513	72	36	29.25	48	139	14.5
	81RHJO6436RE2	3927	4513	72	36	29.25	48	139	14.5
	81RHJO7236LE2	4066	4677	72	36	29.25	56	164	15.5
	81RHJO7236RE2	4066	4677	72	36	29.25	56	164	15.5
	81RHJO7242LE2*	4137	4759	80	42	29.25	56	207	17
	81RHJO7242RE2	4137	4759	80	42	29.25	56	207	17
	81RHJO8042LE2	4219	4848	80	42	29.25	64	222	18.5
	81RHJO8042RE2	4219	4848	80	42	29.25	64	222	18.5
Desk Height, Oblique Inverted TracDesk	81RHJOI6436LE2	3927	4513	72	36	29.25	48	139	14.5
	81RHJOI6436RE2	3927	4513	72	36	29.25	48	139	14.5
	81RHJOI7236LE2	4066	4677	72	36	29.25	56	164	15.5
	81RHJOI7236RE2	4066	4677	72	36	29.25	56	164	15.5
	81RHJOI7242LE2*	4137	4759	80	42	29.25	56	207	17
	81RHJOI7242RE2	4137	4759	80	42	29.25	56	207	17
	81RHJOI8042LE2	4219	4848	80	42	29.25	64	222	18.5
	81RHJOI8042RE2	4219	4848	80	42	29.25	64	222	18.5
Desk Height, Arc End TracDesk	81RHJA6430LE2	2718	3126	64	30	29.25	48	139	12.5
	81RHJA6430RE2	2718	3126	64	30	29.25	48	139	12.5
	81RHJA7230LE2	2809	3230	72	30	29.25	56	164	14.5
	81RHJA7230RE2	2809	3230	72	30	29.25	56	164	14.5
	81RHJA7236LE2*	2857	3289	72	36	29.25	56	207	15.5
	81RHJA7236RE2	2857	3289	72	36	29.25	56	207	15.5
	81RHJA8030LE2	2847	3272	80	30	29.25	56	215	17
	81RHJA8030RE2	2847	3272	80	30	29.25	56	215	17
	81RHJA8036LE2	2910	3346	80	36	29.25	64	222	18.5
	81RHJA8036RE2	2910	3346	80	36	29.25	64	222	18.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Replace 'H' in the model number prefix with 'M' to specify machine height at no upcharge.

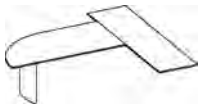
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
M - machine height
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Height, Bullet TracDesk 	81RHJB6430LE2	2768	3183	64	30	29.25	48	134	12.5
	81RHJB6430RE2	2768	3183	64	30	29.25	48	134	12.5
	81RHJB7230LE2	2864	3294	72	30	29.25	56	159	14.5
	81RHJB7230RE2	2864	3294	72	30	29.25	56	159	14.5
	81RHJB7236LE2*	2916	3353	72	36	29.25	56	202	15.5
	81RHJB7236RE2	2916	3353	72	36	29.25	56	202	15.5
	81RHJB8030LE2	2932	3371	80	30	29.25	64	208	17
	81RHJB8030RE2	2932	3371	80	30	29.25	64	208	17
	81RHJB8036LE2	2972	3419	80	36	29.25	64	217	18.5
	81RHJB8036RE2	2972	3419	80	36	29.25	64	217	18.5
Desk Height, P- TracDesk 	81RHJP6436LE2	3927	4513	64	36	29.25	48	139	14.5
	81RHJP6436RE2	3927	4513	64	36	29.25	48	139	14.5
	81RHJP7236LE2	4064	4676	72	36	29.25	56	164	15.5
	81RHJP7236RE2	4064	4676	72	36	29.25	56	164	15.5
	81RHJP7242LE2*	4135	4758	72	42	29.25	56	207	17
	81RHJP7242RE2	4135	4758	72	42	29.25	56	207	17
	81RHJP8042LE2	4219	4848	80	42	29.25	64	222	18.5
	81RHJP8042RE2	4219	4848	80	42	29.25	64	222	18.5
Desk Height, Fin TracDesk 	81RHJF6430LE2	2768	3183	64	30	29.25	44	139	12.5
	81RHJF6430RE2	2768	3183	64	30	29.25	44	139	12.5
	81RHJF7230LE2	2868	3297	72	30	29.25	52	164	14
	81RHJF7230RE2	2868	3297	72	30	29.25	52	164	14
	81RHJF7236LE2*	2914	3352	72	36	29.25	52	207	15
	81RHJF7236RE2	2914	3352	72	36	29.25	52	207	15
	81RHJF8030LE2	2932	3371	80	30	29.25	60	215	15.5
	81RHJF8030RE2	2932	3371	80	30	29.25	60	215	15.5
	81RHJF8036LE2	2974	3421	80	36	29.25	60	222	16.5
	81RHJF8036RE2	2974	3421	80	36	29.25	60	222	16.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Find compatible credenzas on pages 170-183. TracDesks are not available on KrugExpress.

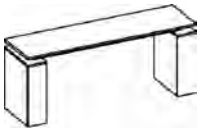
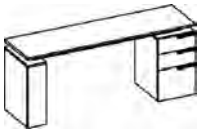
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
M - machine height
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

WIRING GROMMETS
One rectangular grommet in a standard position is optional at no charge. Additional rectangular grommets are available at an upcharge of **$159 list.** See page 202 for PowerPort options.

SUPPORT
Any top with a V-Beam and a kneespace greater than 64" requires a half gable. Please see page 189.

VESTRADA | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Shell, no Modesty Panel 	81C64204L0R0	2788	3205	64	20	29.25	48	120	27
	81C64244L0R0	2854	3287	64	24	29.25	48	145	32
	81C72204L0R0	2899	3333	72	20	29.25	56	135	30
	81C72244L0R0	3010	3461	72	24	29.25	56	164	36
	81C80204L0R0	3090	3553	80	20	29.25	64	133	34
	81C80244L0R0	3207	3687	80	24	29.25	64	181	40
	81C88204L0R0	3292	3786	88	20	29.25	72	162	37
	81C88244L0R0	3400	3910	88	24	29.25	72	196	43
	81C96204L0R0	3715	4274	96	20	29.25	80	173	40
	81C96244L0R0*	3834	4410	96	24	29.25	80	209	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal 	81C64204L16FR0	4878	5611	64	20	29.25	40	128	27
	81C64204L0R16F	4878	5611	64	20	29.25	40	128	27
	81C64204L16DR0	4878	5611	64	20	29.25	40	128	27
	81C64204L0R16D	4878	5611	64	20	29.25	40	128	27
	81C64244L16FR0	4918	5657	64	24	29.25	40	153	32
	81C64244L0R16F	4918	5657	64	24	29.25	40	153	32
	81C64244L16DR0	4918	5657	64	24	29.25	40	153	32
	81C64244L0R16D	4918	5657	64	24	29.25	40	153	32
	81C72204L16FR0	4924	5661	72	20	29.25	48	143	30
	81C72204L0R16F	4924	5661	72	20	29.25	48	143	30
	81C72204L16DR0	4924	5661	72	20	29.25	48	143	30
	81C72204L0R16D	4924	5661	72	20	29.25	48	143	30
	81C72244L16RF0	4954	5698	72	24	29.25	48	172	36
	81C72244L0R16F	4954	5698	72	24	29.25	48	172	36
	81C72244L16DR0	4954	5698	72	24	29.25	48	172	36
	81C72244L0R16D	4954	5698	72	24	29.25	48	172	36
	81C80204L16FR0	4966	5712	80	20	29.25	56	160	34
	81C80204L0R16F	4966	5712	80	20	29.25	56	160	34
	81C80204L16DR0	4966	5712	80	20	29.25	56	160	34
	81C80204L0R16D	4966	5712	80	20	29.25	56	160	34
	81C80244L16FR0	4987	5737	80	24	29.25	56	189	40
	81C80244L0R16F	4987	5737	80	24	29.25	56	189	40
	81C80244L16DR0	4987	5737	80	24	29.25	56	189	40
	81C80244L0R16D	4987	5737	80	24	29.25	56	189	40
	81C88204L16FR0	4996	5746	88	20	29.25	64	170	37
	81C88204L0R16F*	4996	5746	88	20	29.25	64	170	37
	81C88204L16DR0	4996	5746	88	20	29.25	64	170	37
	81C88204L0R16D	4996	5746	88	20	29.25	64	170	37
	81C88244L16FR0	5020	5771	88	24	29.25	64	204	43
	81C88244L0R16F	5020	5771	88	24	29.25	64	204	43
	81C88244L16DR0	5020	5771	88	24	29.25	64	204	43
	81C88244L0R16D	5020	5771	88	24	29.25	64	204	43

ORDERING NOTES:
Pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0X41. Add 7% to list price. Credenzas above 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 160). For TracDesk option please **add $318 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

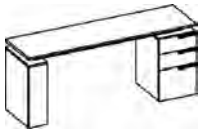
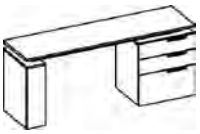
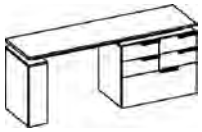
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
M - machine height
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 202 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal, Continued 	81C96204L16FR0	5032	5787	96	20	29.25	72	181	40
	81C96204L0R16F	5032	5787	96	20	29.25	72	181	40
	81C96204L16DR0	5032	5787	96	20	29.25	72	181	40
	81C96204L0R16D	5032	5787	96	20	29.25	72	181	40
	81C96244L16FR0	5042	5800	96	24	29.25	72	217	47
	81C96244L0R16F	5042	5800	96	24	29.25	72	217	47
	81C96244L16DR0	5042	5800	96	24	29.25	72	217	47
	81C96244L0R16D	5042	5800	96	24	29.25	72	217	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 24" Pedestal 	81C64204L24FR0	5031	5784	64	20	29.25	32	176	27
	81C64204L0R24F	5031	5784	64	20	29.25	32	176	27
	81C64244L24FR0	5069	5829	64	24	29.25	32	201	32
	81C64244L0R24F	5069	5829	64	24	29.25	32	201	32
	81C72204L24FR0	5076	5838	72	20	29.25	40	191	30
	81C72204L0R24F*	5076	5838	72	20	29.25	40	191	30
	81C72244L24FR0	5109	5875	72	24	29.25	40	220	36
	81C72244L0R24F	5109	5875	72	24	29.25	40	220	36
	81C80204L24FR0	5120	5888	80	20	29.25	48	189	34
	81C80204L0R24F	5120	5888	80	20	29.25	48	189	34
	81C80244L24FR0	5141	5913	80	24	29.25	48	237	40
	81C80244L0R24F	5141	5913	80	24	29.25	48	237	40
	81C88204L24FR0	5153	5926	88	20	29.25	56	218	37
	81C88204L0R24F	5153	5926	88	20	29.25	56	218	37
	81C88244L24FR0	5175	5951	88	24	29.25	56	252	43
	81C88244L0R24F	5175	5951	88	24	29.25	56	252	43
	81C96204L24FR0	5189	5966	96	20	29.25	64	229	40
	81C96204L0R24F	5189	5966	96	20	29.25	64	229	40
	81C96244L24FR0	5198	5977	96	24	29.25	64	265	47
	81C96244L0R24F	5198	5977	96	24	29.25	64	265	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 32" 4 Box/ 1 Lateral File Pedestal 	81C72204L3205R0	6663	7660	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81C72204L0R3205	6663	7660	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81C72244L3205R0	6692	7697	72	24	29.25	32	236	36
	81C72244L0R3205	6692	7697	72	24	29.25	32	236	36
	81C80204L3205R0	6707	7711	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81C80204L0R3205*	6707	7711	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81C80244L3205R0	6726	7735	80	24	29.25	40	253	40
	81C80244L0R3205	6726	7735	80	24	29.25	40	253	40
	81C88204L3205R0	6738	7747	88	20	29.25	48	234	37
	81C88204L0R3205	6738	7747	88	20	29.25	48	234	37
	81C88244L3205R0	6759	7772	88	24	29.25	48	268	43
	81C88244L0R3205	6759	7772	88	24	29.25	48	268	43
	81C96204L3205R0	6771	7788	96	20	29.25	56	245	40
	81C96204L0R3205	6771	7788	96	20	29.25	56	245	40
	81C96244L3205R0	6785	7801	96	24	29.25	56	281	47
	81C96244L0R3205	6785	7801	96	24	29.25	56	281	47

ORDERING NOTES:
Pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0X41. Add 7% to list price. Credenzas above 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 160). For TracDesk option please **add $318 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
H - desk height worksurface
M - machine height
V - floating modesty panel
E2 - wood elliptical base
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116..

VESTRADA | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 32" Combination Pedestal	81C72204L3202R0	6602	7590	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81C72204L0R3204	6602	7590	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81C72244L3202R0	6630	7623	72	24	29.25	32	236	36
	81C72244L0R3204	6630	7623	72	24	29.25	32	236	36
	81C80204L3202R0	6644	7637	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81C80204L0R3204	6644	7637	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81C80244L3202R0	6664	7662	80	24	29.25	40	253	40
	81C80244L0R3204*	6664	7662	80	24	29.25	40	253	40
	81C88204L3202R0	6675	7676	88	20	29.25	48	234	37
	81C88204L0R3204	6675	7676	88	20	29.25	48	234	37
	81C88244L3202R0	6695	7699	88	24	29.25	48	268	43
	81C88244L0R3204	6695	7699	96	20	29.25	48	268	43
	81C96204L3202R0	6709	7715	96	20	29.25	56	245	40
	81C96204L0R3204	6709	7715	88	24	29.25	56	245	40
	81C96244L3202R0	6718	7726	96	24	29.25	56	281	47
	81C96244L0R3204	6718	7726	96	24	29.25	56	281	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 32" Lateral File Pedestal	81C72204L3201R0	6333	7283	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81C7220RL0R3201	6333	7283	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81C72244L3201R0	6367	7321	72	24	29.25	32	236	36
	81C72244L0R3201	6367	7321	72	24	29.25	32	236	36
	81C80204L3201R0	6378	7334	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81C80204L0R3201*	6378	7334	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81C80244L3201R0	6397	7356	80	24	29.25	40	253	40
	81C80244L0R3201	6397	7356	80	24	29.25	40	253	40
	81C88204L3201R0	6413	7373	88	20	29.25	48	234	37
	81C88204L0R3201	6413	7373	88	20	29.25	48	234	37
	81C88244L3201R0	6433	7397	88	24	29.25	48	268	43
	81C88244L0R3201	6433	7397	88	24	29.25	48	268	43
	81C96204L3201R0	6445	7414	96	20	29.25	56	245	40
	81C96204L0R3201	6445	7414	96	20	29.25	56	245	40
	81C96244L3201R0	6456	7425	96	24	29.25	56	281	47
	81C96244L0R3201	6456	7425	96	24	29.25	56	281	47

ORDERING NOTES:
Pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0X41. Add 7% to list price. Credenzas above 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 160). For TracDesk option please **add $341 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 115
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

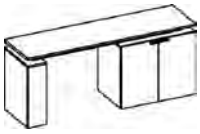
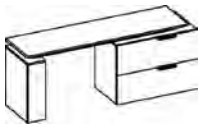
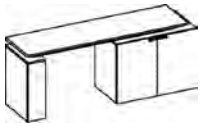
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 32" Bookcase Pedestal 	81C72204L32BCR0	5428	6242	72	20	29.25	32	202	30
	81C72204L0R32BC	5428	6242	72	20	29.25	32	202	30
	81C72244L32BCR0	5461	6277	72	24	29.25	32	231	36
	81C72244L0R32BC	5461	6277	72	24	29.25	32	231	36
	81C80204L32BCR0	5473	6292	80	20	29.25	40	210	34
	81C80204L0R32BC	5473	6292	80	20	29.25	40	210	34
	81C80244L32BCR0	5493	6316	80	24	29.25	40	248	40
	81C80244L0R32BC*	5493	6316	80	24	29.25	40	248	40
	81C88204L32BCR0	5506	6333	88	20	29.25	48	229	37
	81C88204L0R32BC	5506	6333	88	20	29.25	48	229	37
	81C88244L32BCR0	5525	6354	88	24	29.25	48	263	43
	81C88244L0R32BC	5525	6354	88	24	29.25	48	263	43
	81C96204L32BCR0	5538	6370	96	20	29.25	56	240	40
	81C96204L0R32BC	5538	6370	96	20	29.25	56	240	40
	81C96244L32BCR0	5551	6384	96	24	29.25	56	276	47
	81C96244L0R32BC	5551	6384	96	24	29.25	56	276	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 36" Lateral File Pedestal 	81C72204L3601R0	6412	7371	72	20	29.25	28	223	30
	81C72204L0R3601	6412	7371	72	20	29.25	28	223	30
	81C72244L3601R0	6442	7408	72	24	29.25	28	252	36
	81C72244L0R3601	6442	7408	72	24	29.25	28	252	36
	81C80204L3601R0	6451	7420	80	20	29.25	36	231	34
	81C80204L0R3601	6451	7420	80	20	29.25	36	231	34
	81C80244L3601R0*	6474	7445	80	24	29.25	36	269	40
	81C80244L0R3601	6474	7445	80	24	29.25	36	269	40
	81C88204L3601R0	6489	7461	88	20	29.25	44	218	37
	81C88204L0R3601	6489	7461	88	20	29.25	44	218	37
	81C88244L3601R0	6507	7485	88	24	29.25	44	284	43
	81C88244L0R3601	6507	7485	88	24	29.25	44	284	43
	81C96204L3601R0	6520	7501	96	20	29.25	52	261	40
	81C96204L0R3601	6520	7501	96	20	29.25	52	261	40
	81C96244L3601R0	6532	7511	96	24	29.25	52	297	47
	81C96244L0R3601	6532	7511	96	24	29.25	52	297	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 36" Bookcase Pedestal 	81C72204L36BCR0	5481	6304	72	20	29.25	28	207	30
	81C72204L0R36BC	5481	6304	72	20	29.25	28	207	30
	81C72244L36BCR0	5518	6346	72	24	29.25	28	236	36
	81C72244L0R36BC	5518	6346	72	24	29.25	28	236	36
	81C80204L36BCR0	5527	6357	80	20	29.25	36	215	34
	81C80204L0R36BC*	5527	6357	80	20	29.25	36	215	34
	81C80244L36BCR0	5550	6382	80	24	29.25	36	253	40
	81C80244L0R36BC	5550	6382	80	24	29.25	36	253	40
	81C88204L36BCR0	5560	6394	88	20	29.25	44	234	37
	81C88204L0R36BC	5560	6394	88	20	29.25	44	234	37
	81C88244L36BCR0	5582	6418	88	24	29.25	44	268	43
	81C88244L0R36BC	5582	6418	88	24	29.25	44	268	43
	81C96204L36BCR0	5597	6439	96	20	29.25	52	245	40
	81C96204L0R36BC	5597	6439	96	20	29.25	52	245	40
	81C96244L36BCR0	5604	6445	96	24	29.25	52	281	47
	81C96244L0R36BC	5604	6445	96	24	29.25	52	281	47

ORDERING NOTES: Pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number. e.g. 81C88244L0R0X41. Add 7% to list price. Credenzas above 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 160). For TracDesk option please **add $341 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

VESTRADA | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 24" 2 Box/ 1 File Pedestal	81C64204L24FWR0	5470	6290	64	20	29.25	40	176	27
	81C64204L0R24FW	5470	6290	64	20	29.25	40	176	27
	81C64244L24FWR0	5509	6335	64	24	29.25	40	201	32
	81C64244L0R24FW	5509	6335	64	24	29.25	40	201	32
	81C72204L24FWR0	5518	6346	72	20	29.25	48	191	30
	81C72204L0R24FW	5518	6346	72	20	29.25	48	191	30
	81C72244L24FWR0	5552	6385	72	24	29.25	48	220	36
	81C72244L0R24FW*	5552	6385	72	24	29.25	48	220	36
	81C80204L24FWR0	5563	6397	80	20	29.25	56	189	34
	81C80204L0R24FW	5563	6397	80	20	29.25	56	189	34
	81C80244L24FWR0	5586	6422	80	24	29.25	56	237	40
	81C80244L0R24FW	5586	6422	80	24	29.25	56	237	40
	81C88204L24FWR0	5602	6443	88	20	29.25	64	218	37
	81C88204L0R24FW	5602	6443	88	20	29.25	64	218	37
	81C88244L24FWR0	5626	6469	88	24	29.25	64	252	43
	81C88244L0R24FW	5626	6469	88	24	29.25	64	252	43
	81C96204L24FWR0	5637	6487	96	20	29.25	72	229	40
	81C96204L0R24FW	5637	6487	96	20	29.25	72	229	40
	81C96244L24FWR0	5651	6496	96	24	29.25	72	265	47
	81C96244L0R24FW	5651	6496	96	24	29.25	72	265	47
Double Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestals	81C64204L16FR16F	6541	7522	64	20	29.25	32	192	27
	81C64204L16FR16D	6541	7522	64	20	29.25	32	192	27
	81C64204L16DR16F	6541	7522	64	20	29.25	32	192	27
	81C64204L16DR16D	6541	7522	64	20	29.25	32	192	27
	81C64244L16FR16F	6582	7571	64	24	29.25	32	217	32
	81C64244L16FR16D	6582	7571	64	24	29.25	32	217	32
	81C64244L16DR16F*	6582	7571	64	24	29.25	32	217	32
	81C64244L16DR16D	6582	7571	64	24	29.25	32	217	32
	81C72204L16FR16F	6615	7607	72	20	29.25	40	207	30
	81C72204L16FR16D	6615	7607	72	20	29.25	40	207	30
	81C72204L16DR16F	6615	7607	72	20	29.25	40	207	30
	81C72204L16DR16D	6615	7607	72	20	29.25	40	207	30
	81C72244L16FR16F	6678	7680	72	24	29.25	40	236	36
	81C72244L16FR16D	6678	7680	72	24	29.25	40	236	36
	81C72244L16DR16F	6678	7680	72	24	29.25	40	236	36
	81C72233L16DR16D	6678	7680	72	24	29.25	40	236	36
	81C80204L16FR16F	6710	7717	80	20	29.25	48	215	34
	81C80204L16FR16D	6710	7717	80	20	29.25	48	215	34
	81C80204L16DR16F	6710	7717	80	20	29.25	48	215	34
	81C80204L16DR16D	6710	7717	80	20	29.25	48	215	34
	81C80244L16FR16F	6762	7776	80	24	29.25	48	253	40
	81C80244L16FR16D	6762	7776	80	24	29.25	48	253	40
	81C80244L16DR16F	6762	7776	80	24	29.25	48	253	40
	81C80244L16DR16D	6762	7776	80	24	29.25	48	253	40

ORDERING NOTES: Pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0X41. Add 7% to list price. Credenzas above 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see pages 168-169). For TracDesk option please **add $341 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION

L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES

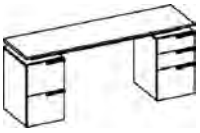
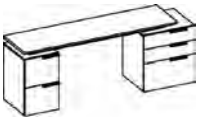
For a complete list of standard wood finishe please see page 114.

GROMMETS

One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN

Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestals continued	81C88204L16FR16F	6789	7807	88	20	29.25	56	234	37
	81C88204L16FR16D	6789	7807	88	20	29.25	56	234	37
	81C88204L16DR16F	6789	7807	88	20	29.25	56	234	37
	81C88204L16DR16D	6789	7807	88	20	29.25	56	234	37
	81C88244L16FR16F	6863	7891	88	24	29.25	56	268	43
	81C88244L16FR16D	6863	7891	88	24	29.25	56	268	43
	81C88244L16DR16F	6863	7891	88	24	29.25	56	268	43
	81C88244L16DR16D	6863	7891	88	24	29.25	56	268	43
	81C96204L16FR16F	6885	7921	96	20	29.25	64	245	40
	81C96204L16FR16D	6885	7921	96	20	29.25	64	245	40
	81C96204L16DR16F	6885	7921	96	20	29.25	64	245	40
	81C96204L16DR16D	6885	7921	96	20	29.25	64	245	40
	81C96244L16FR16F	6937	7975	96	24	29.25	64	281	47
	81C96244L16FR16D	6937	7975	96	24	29.25	64	281	47
	81C96244L16DR16F	6937	7975	96	24	29.25	64	281	47
	81C96244L16DR16D	6937	7975	96	24	29.25	64	281	47
Double Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 16" & 24" Pedestals	81C64204L16FR24FW	6738	7747	64	20	29.25	32	208	27
	81C64204L16DR24FW	6738	7747	64	20	29.25	32	208	27
	81C64204L24FWR16F	6738	7747	64	20	29.25	32	208	27
	81C64204L24FWR16D	6738	7747	64	20	29.25	32	208	27
	81C64244L16FR24FW	6784	7799	64	24	29.25	32	233	32
	81C64244L16DR24FW	6784	7799	64	24	29.25	32	233	32
	81C64244L24FWR16F	6784	7799	64	24	29.25	32	233	32
	81C64244L24FWR16D	6784	7799	64	24	29.25	32	233	32
	81C72204L16FR24FW	6816	7837	72	20	29.25	40	223	30
	81C72204L16DR24FW	6816	7837	72	20	29.25	40	223	30
	81C72204L24FWR16F	6816	7837	72	20	29.25	40	223	30
	81C72204L24FWR16D	6816	7837	72	20	29.25	40	223	30
	81C72244L16FR24FW	6880	7912	72	24	29.25	40	252	36
	81C72244L16DR24FW	6880	7912	72	24	29.25	40	252	36
	81C72244L24FWR16F	6880	7912	72	24	29.25	40	252	36
	81C72244L24FWR16D	6880	7912	72	24	29.25	40	252	36
	81C80204L16FR24FW	6913	7950	80	20	29.25	48	231	34
	81C80204L16DR24FW*	6913	7950	80	20	29.25	48	231	34
	81C80204L24FWR16F	6913	7950	80	20	29.25	48	231	34
	81C80204L24FWR16D	6913	7950	80	20	29.25	48	231	34
	81C80244L16FR24FW	6964	8010	80	24	29.25	48	269	40
	81C80244L16DR24FW	6964	8010	80	24	29.25	48	269	40
	81C80244L24FWR16F	6964	8010	80	24	29.25	48	269	40
	81C80244L24FWR16D	6964	8010	80	24	29.25	48	269	40

ORDERING NOTES: Pricing does not include a modesty panel. To add a full height wood modesty panel add (X41 to the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0X41. Add 7% to list price. Credenzas above 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 160). For TracDesk option please **add $341 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

VESTRADA | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 24" Pedestals	81C64204L24FWR24FW	6940	7983	64	20	29.25	32	198	27
	81C64244L24FWR24FW	6985	8033	64	24	29.25	32	223	32
	81C72204L24FWR24FW	7020	8071	72	20	29.25	40	213	30
	81C72244L24FWR24FW*	7086	8149	72	24	29.25	40	233	36
	81C80204L24FWR24FW	7119	8185	80	20	29.25	48	221	34
	81C80244L24FWR24FW	7174	8253	80	24	29.25	48	259	40
Credenza Shell, Hinged Modesty Panel	81CY64204L0R0X41	3293	3788	64	20	29.25	48	150	27
	81CY64244L0R0X41	3377	3886	64	24	29.25	48	176	32
	81CY62204L0R0X41	3428	3940	72	20	29.25	56	165	30
	81CY72244L0R0X41	3562	4097	72	24	29.25	56	194	36
	81CY80204L0R0X41	3657	4204	80	20	29.25	64	181	34
	81CY80244L0R0X41*	3794	4363	80	24	29.25	64	211	40
	81CY88204L0R0X41	3896	4480	88	20	29.25	72	191	37
	81CY88244L0R0X41	4020	4624	88	24	29.25	72	226	43
	81CY96204L0R0X41	4395	5055	96	20	29.25	80	203	40
	81CY96244L0R0X41	4533	5215	96	24	29.25	80	239	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal	81CY64204L16FR0X41	5743	6604	64	20	29.25	40	154	27
	81CY64204L0R16FX41	5743	6604	64	20	29.25	40	154	27
	81CY64204L16DR0X41	5743	6604	64	20	29.25	40	154	27
	81CY64204L0R16DX41	5743	6604	64	20	29.25	40	154	27
	81CY64244L16FR0X41	5787	6653	64	24	29.25	40	179	32
	81CY64244L0R16FX41	5787	6653	64	24	29.25	40	179	32
	81CY64244L16DR0X41	5787	6653	64	24	29.25	40	179	32
	81CY64244L0R16DX41	5787	6653	64	24	29.25	40	179	32
	81CY72204L16FR0X41	5792	6663	72	20	29.25	48	169	30
	81CY72204L0R16FX41	5792	6663	72	20	29.25	48	169	30
	81CY72204L16DR0X41	5792	6663	72	20	29.25	48	169	30
	81CY72204L0R16DX41	5792	6663	72	20	29.25	48	169	30
	81CY72244L16FR0X41	5833	6709	72	24	29.25	48	198	36
	81CY72244L0R16FX41*	5833	6709	72	24	29.25	48	198	36

ORDERING NOTES:
Wire management cut-out is standard on all credenza hinged modesty panels.
Credenzas above in 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 160). For TracDesk option please **add $341 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal Continued	81CY72244L16DR0X41	5833	6709	72	24	29.25	48	198	36
	81CY72244L0R16DX41	5833	6709	72	24	29.25	48	198	36
	81CY80204L16FR0X41	5846	6723	80	20	29.25	56	167	34
	81CY80204L0R16FX41	5846	6723	80	20	29.25	56	167	34
	81CY80204L16DR0X41	5846	6723	80	20	29.25	56	167	34
	81CY80204L0R16DX41	5846	6723	80	20	29.25	56	167	34
	81CY80244L16FR0X41	5869	6752	80	24	29.25	56	215	40
	81CY80244L0R16FX41	5869	6752	80	24	29.25	56	215	40
	81CY80244L16DR0X41	5869	6752	80	24	29.25	56	215	40
	81CY80244L0R16DX41	5869	6752	80	24	29.25	56	215	40
	81CY88204L16FR0X41	5883	6763	88	20	29.25	64	196	37
	81CY88204L0R16FX41	5883	6763	88	20	29.25	64	196	37
	81CY88204L16DR0X41	5883	6763	88	20	29.25	64	196	37
	81CY88204L0R16DX41	5883	6763	88	20	29.25	64	196	37
	81CY88244L16FR0X41	5910	6794	88	24	29.25	64	230	43
	81CY88244L0R16FX41	5910	6794	88	24	29.25	64	230	43
	81CY88244L16DR0X41	5910	6794	88	24	29.25	64	230	43
	81CY88244L0R16DX41	5910	6794	88	24	29.25	64	230	43
	81CY96204L16FR0X41	5922	6810	96	20	29.25	72	207	40
	81CY96204L0R16FX41	5922	6810	96	20	29.25	72	207	40
	81CY96204L16DR0X41	5922	6810	96	20	29.25	72	207	40
	81CY96204L0R16DX41	5922	6810	96	20	29.25	72	207	40
	81CY96244L16FR0X41	5938	6826	96	24	29.25	72	243	47
	81CY96244L0R16FX41	5938	6826	96	24	29.25	72	243	47
	81CY96244L16DR0X41	5938	6826	96	24	29.25	72	243	47
	81CY96244L0R16DX41	5938	6826	96	24	29.25	72	243	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 24" Pedestal	81CY64204L24FR0X41	5918	6807	64	20	29.25	32	202	27
	81CY64204L0R24FX41	5918	6807	64	20	29.25	32	202	27
	81CY64244L24FR0X41	5966	6860	64	24	29.25	32	227	32
	81CY64244L0R24FX41	5966	6860	64	24	29.25	32	227	32
	81CY72204L24FR0X41	5973	6869	72	20	29.25	40	217	30
	81CY72204L0R24FX41	5973	6869	72	20	29.25	40	217	30
	81CY72244L24FR0X41	6012	6914	72	24	29.25	40	246	36
	81CY72244L0R24FX41*	6012	6914	72	24	29.25	40	246	36
	81CY80204L24FR0X41	6027	6932	80	20	29.25	48	215	34
	81CY80204L0R24FX41	6027	6932	80	20	29.25	48	215	34
	81CY80244L24FR0X41	6052	6959	80	24	29.25	48	263	40
	81CY80244L0R24FX41	6052	6959	80	24	29.25	48	263	40
	81CY88204L24FR0X41	6067	6976	88	20	29.25	56	244	37
	81CY88204L0R24FX41	6067	6976	88	20	29.25	56	244	37
	81CY88244L24FR0X41	6092	7006	88	24	29.25	56	278	43
	81CY88244L0R24FX41	6092	7006	88	24	29.25	56	278	43
	81CY96204L24FR0X41	6103	7020	96	20	29.25	64	255	40
	81CY96204L0R24FX41	6103	7020	96	20	29.25	64	255	40
	81CY96244L24FR0X41	6121	7041	96	24	29.25	64	291	47
	81CY96244L0R24FX41	6121	7041	96	24	29.25	64	291	47

ORDERING NOTES:
Wire management cut-out is standard on all credenza hinged modesty panels.
Credenzas above in 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 160). For TracDesk option please **add $341** list to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

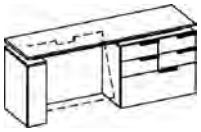
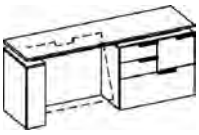
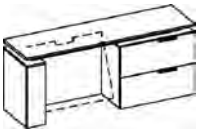
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

VESTRADA | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 32" 4 Box/1 Lateral File Pedestal 	81CY72204L3205R0X41	7840	9018	72	20	29.25	32	233	30
	81CY72204L0R3205X41	7840	9018	72	20	29.25	32	233	30
	81CY72244L3205R0X41	7876	9054	72	24	29.25	32	260	36
	81CY72244L0R3205X41	7876	9054	72	24	29.25	32	260	36
	81CY80204L3205R0X41	7891	9076	80	20	29.25	40	241	34
	81CY80204L0R3205X41	7891	9076	80	20	29.25	40	241	34
	81CY80244L3205R0X41	7915	9102	80	24	29.25	40	279	40
	81CY80244L0R3205X41*	7915	9102	80	24	29.25	40	279	40
	81CY88204L3205R0X41	7930	9122	88	20	29.25	48	260	37
	81CY88204L0R3205X41	7930	9122	88	20	29.25	48	260	37
	81CY88244L3205R0X41	7955	9150	88	24	29.25	48	294	43
	81CY88244L0R3205X41	7955	9150	88	24	29.25	48	294	43
	81CY96204L3205R0X41	7970	9164	96	20	29.25	56	271	40
	81CY96204L0R3205X41	7970	9164	96	20	29.25	56	271	40
	81CY96244L3205R0X41	7987	9184	96	24	29.25	56	307	47
	81CY96244L0R3205X41	7987	9184	96	24	29.25	56	307	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 32" Combination Pedestal 	81CY72204L3202R0X41	7767	8933	72	20	29.25	32	233	30
	81CY72204L0R3204X41	7767	8933	72	20	29.25	32	233	30
	81CY72244L3202R0X41	7805	8975	72	24	29.25	32	262	36
	81CY72244L0R3204X41	7805	8975	72	24	29.25	32	260	36
	81CY80204L3202R0X41	7819	8992	80	20	29.25	40	241	34
	81CY80204L0R3204X41	7819	8992	80	20	29.25	40	241	34
	81CY80244L3202R0X41	7841	9019	80	24	29.25	40	279	40
	81CY80244L0R3204X41*	7841	9019	80	24	29.25	40	279	40
	81CY88204L3202R0X41	7858	9037	88	20	29.25	48	260	37
	81CY88204L0R3204X41	7858	9037	88	20	29.25	48	260	37
	81CY88244L3202R0X41	7883	9065	88	24	29.25	48	294	43
	81CY88244L0R3204X41	7883	9065	88	24	29.25	48	294	43
	81CY96204L3202R0X41	7896	9079	96	20	29.25	56	271	40
	81CY96204L0R3204X41	7896	9079	96	20	29.25	56	271	40
	81CY96244L3202R0X41	7908	9094	96	24	29.25	56	307	47
	81CY96244L0R3204X41	7908	9094	96	24	29.25	56	307	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 32" Lateral File Pedestal 	81CY72204L3201R0X41	7459	8575	72	20	29.25	32	233	30
	81CY72204L0R3201X41	7459	8575	72	20	29.25	32	233	30
	81CY72244L3201R0X41	7492	8617	72	24	29.25	32	262	36
	81CY72244L0R3201X41	7492	8617	72	24	29.25	32	262	36
	81CY80204L3201R0X41	7509	8635	80	20	29.25	40	241	34
	81CY80204L0R3201X41*	7509	8635	80	20	29.25	40	241	34
	81CY80244L3201R0X41	7531	8661	80	24	29.25	40	279	40
	81CY80244L0R3201X41	7531	8661	80	24	29.25	40	279	40
	81CY88204L3201R0X41	7548	8678	88	20	29.25	48	260	37
	81CY88204L0R3201X41	7548	8678	88	20	29.25	48	260	37
	81CY88244L3201R0X41	7572	8706	88	34	29.25	48	294	43
	81CY88244L0R3201X41	7572	8706	88	24	29.25	48	294	43
	81CY96204L3201R0X41	7588	8724	96	20	29.25	56	271	40
	81CY96204L0R3201X41	7588	8724	96	20	29.25	56	271	40
	81CY96244L3201R0X41	7597	8737	96	24	29.25	56	307	47
	81CY96244L0R3201X41	7597	8737	96	24	29.25	56	307	47

ORDERING NOTES: Credenzas above in 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 160). For TracDesk option please **add $341 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 115
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION

L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES

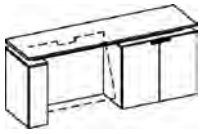
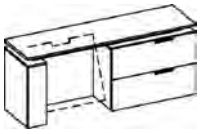
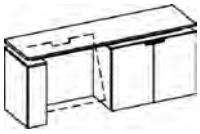
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS

One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN

Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 32" Bookcase Pedestal 	81CY72204L32BCR0X41	6389	7347	72	20	29.25	32	228	30
	81CY72204L0R32BCX41	6389	7347	72	20	29.25	32	228	30
	81CY72244L32BCR0X41	6424	7389	72	24	29.25	32	262	36
	81CY72244L0R32BCX41	6424	7389	72	24	29.25	32	262	36
	81CY80204L32BCR0X41	6442	7408	80	20	29.25	40	241	34
	81CY80204L0R32BCX41	6442	7408	80	20	29.25	40	241	34
	81CY80244L32BCR0X41	6465	7436	80	24	29.25	40	279	40
	81CY80244L0R32BCX41	6465	7436	80	24	29.25	40	279	40
	81CY88204L32BCR0X41	6479	7455	88	20	29.25	48	260	37
	81CY88204L0R32BCX41*	6479	7455	88	20	29.25	48	260	37
	81CY88244L32BCR0X41	6502	7480	88	24	29.25	48	294	43
	81CY88244L0R32BCX41	6502	7480	88	24	29.25	48	294	43
	81CY96204L32BCR0X41	6520	7501	96	20	29.25	56	271	40
	81CY96204L0R32BCX41	6520	7501	96	20	29.25	56	271	40
	81CY96244L32BCR0X41	6532	7511	96	24	29.25	56	307	47
	81CY96244L0R32BCX41	6532	7511	96	24	29.25	56	307	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 36" Lateral File Pedestal 	81CY72204L3601R0X41	8198	9427	72	20	29.25	28	249	30
	81CY72204L0R3601X41	8198	9427	72	20	29.25	28	249	30
	81CY72244L3601R0X41	8238	9475	72	24	29.25	28	278	36
	81CY72244L0R3601X41	8238	9475	72	24	29.25	28	278	36
	81CY80204L3601R0X41	8257	9496	80	20	29.25	36	257	34
	81CY80204L0R3601X41	8257	9496	80	20	29.25	36	257	34
	81CY80244L3601R0X41	8282	9522	80	24	29.25	36	295	40
	81CY80244L0R3601X41	8282	9522	80	24	29.25	36	295	40
	81CY88204L3601R0X41	8301	9544	88	20	29.25	44	244	37
	81CY88204L0R3601X41*	8301	9544	88	20	29.25	44	244	37
	81CY88244L3601R0X41	8324	9573	88	24	29.25	44	310	43
	81CY88244L0R3601X41	8324	9573	88	24	29.25	44	310	43
	81CY96204L3601R0X41	8342	9595	96	20	29.25	52	287	40
	81CY96204L0R3601X41	8342	9595	96	20	29.25	52	287	40
	81CY96244L3601R0X41	8353	9607	96	24	29.25	52	323	47
	81CY96244L0R3601X41	8353	9607	96	24	29.25	52	323	47
Single Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 36" Bookcase Pedestal 	81CY72204L36BCR0X41	7017	8067	72	20	29.25	28	244	30
	81CY72204L0R36BCX41	7017	8067	72	20	29.25	28	244	30
	81CY72244L36BCR0X41	7053	8116	72	24	29.25	28	273	36
	81CY72244L0R36BCX41	7053	8116	72	24	29.25	28	273	36
	81CY80204L36BCR0X41	7072	8136	80	20	29.25	36	252	34
	81CY80204L0R36BCX41	7072	8136	80	20	29.25	36	252	34
	81CY80244L36BCR0X41	7098	8162	80	24	29.25	36	290	40
	81CY80244L0R36BCX41	7098	8162	80	24	29.25	36	290	40
	81CY88204L36BCR0X41	7116	8182	88	20	29.25	44	239	37
	81CY88204L0R36BCX41	7116	8182	88	20	29.25	44	239	37
	81CY88244L36BCR0X41	7144	8213	88	24	29.25	44	305	43
	81CY88244L0R36BCX41*	7144	8213	88	24	29.25	44	305	43
	81CY96204L36BCR0X41	7158	8230	96	20	29.25	52	282	40
	81CY96204L0R36BCX41	7158	8230	96	20	29.25	52	282	40
	81CY96244L36BCR0X41	7173	8250	96	24	29.25	52	318	47
	81CY96244L0R36BCX41	7173	8250	96	24	29.25	52	318	47

ORDERING NOTES: Wire management cut-out is standard on all credenza hinged modesty panels. Credenzas above in 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 160). For TracDesk option please **add $341 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

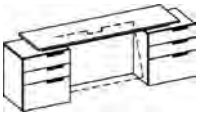
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

VESTRADA | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestals 	81CY64204L16DR16DX41	6294	7239	64	20	29.25	32	192	27
	81CY64204L16DR16FX41	6294	7239	64	20	29.25	32	192	27
	81CY64204L16FR16DX41	6294	7239	64	20	29.25	32	192	27
	81CY64204L16FR16FX41	6294	7239	64	20	29.25	32	192	27
	81CY64244L16DR16DX41	6420	7384	64	24	29.25	48	217	32
	81CY64244L16DR16FX41	6420	7384	64	24	29.25	48	217	32
	81CY64244L16FR16DX41	6420	7384	64	24	29.25	48	217	32
	81CY64244L16FR16FX41	6420	7384	64	24	29.25	48	217	32
	81CY72204L16DR16DX41	6543	7524	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81CY72204L16DR16FX41	6543	7524	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81CY72204L16FR16DX41	6543	7524	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81CY72204L16FR16FX41	6543	7524	72	20	29.25	32	207	30
	81CY72244L16DR16DX41	6708	7713	72	24	29.25	56	236	36
	81CY72244L16DR16FX41*	6708	7713	72	24	29.25	56	236	36
	81CY72244L16FR16DX41	6708	7713	72	24	29.25	56	236	36
	81CY72244L16FR16FX41	6708	7713	72	24	29.25	56	236	36
	81CY80204L16DR16DX41	6860	7888	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81CY80204L16DR16FX41	6860	7888	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81CY80204L16FR16DX41	6860	7888	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81CY80204L16FR16FX41	6860	7888	80	20	29.25	40	215	34
	81CY80244L16DR16DX41	6923	7960	80	24	29.25	56	253	40
	81CY80244L16DR16FX41	6923	7960	80	24	29.25	56	253	40
	81CY80244L16FR16DX41	6923	7960	80	24	29.25	56	253	40
	81CY80244L16FR16FX41	6923	7960	80	24	29.25	56	253	40
	81CY88204L16DR16DX41	6995	8043	88	20	29.25	40	234	37
	81CY88204L16DR16FX41	6995	8043	88	20	29.25	40	234	37
	81CY88204L16FR16DX41	6995	8043	88	20	29.25	40	234	37
	81CY88204L16FR16FX41	6995	8043	88	20	29.25	40	234	37
	81CY88244L16DR16DX41	7027	8083	88	24	29.25	64	268	43
	81CY88244L16DR16FX41	7027	8083	88	24	29.25	64	268	43
	81CY88244L16FR16DX41	7027	8083	88	24	29.25	64	268	43
	81CY88244L16FR16FX41	7027	8083	88	24	29.25	64	268	43
	81CY96204L16DR16DX41	7059	8119	96	20	29.25	48	245	40
	81CY96204L16DR16FX41	7059	8119	96	20	29.25	48	245	40
	81CY96204L16FR16DX41	7059	8119	96	20	29.25	48	245	40
	81CY96204L16FR16FX41	7059	8119	96	20	29.25	48	245	40
	81CY96244L16DR16DX41	7110	8178	96	24	29.25	64	281	47
	81CY96244L16DR16FX41	7110	8178	96	24	29.25	64	281	47
	81CY96244L16FR16DX41	7110	8178	96	24	29.25	64	281	47
	81CY96244L16FR16FX41	7110	8178	96	24	29.25	64	281	47
Double Pedestal Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 24" Pedestals 	81CY64204L24FWR24FWX41	8142	9361	64	20	29.25	32	198	27
	81CY64244L24FWR24FWX41	8182	9412	64	24	29.25	48	223	32
	81CY72204L24FWR24FWX41	8188	9417	72	20	29.25	32	213	30
	81CY72244L24FWR24FWX41	8227	9461	72	24	29.25	48	233	36
	81CY80204L24FWR24FWX41	8237	9474	80	20	29.25	40	221	34
	81CY80244L24FWR24FWX41*	8259	9498	80	24	29.25	56	259	40
	81CY88204L24FWR24FWX41	8277	9519	88	20	29.25	40	240	37
	81CY88244L24FWR24FWX41	8301	9544	88	24	29.25	56	274	43

ORDERING NOTES: Wire management cut-out is standard on all credenza hinged modesty panels. Credenzas above in 80", 88" and 96" lengths are compatible with TracDesk (see page 106). For TracDesk option please **add $341 list** to your order and add a 'J' at the end of the model number, e.g. 81C88244L0R0J.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

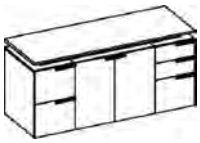
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Segment Full Face Credenza, Lateral File & Bookcase Pedestals 	81C642040101	7162	8236	64	20	29.25	238	27
	81C6420401BC	6539	7520	64	20	29.25	218	27
	81C64204BCBC	5535	6363	64	20	29.25	198	27
	81C64204BC01	6539	7520	64	20	29.25	218	27
	81C642440101	7487	8613	64	24	29.25	246	32
	81C6424401BC	6820	7841	64	24	29.25	226	32
	81C64244BCBC	5756	6619	64	24	29.25	214	32
	81C64244BC01	6820	7841	64	24	29.25	226	32
	81C722040101	7595	8733	72	20	29.25	248	30
	81C7220401BC*	6927	7965	72	20	29.25	228	30
	81C72204BCBC	5896	6785	72	20	29.25	208	30
	81C72204BC01	6927	7965	72	20	29.25	228	30
	81C722440101	7693	8846	72	24	29.25	256	36
	81C7224401BC	7058	8118	72	24	29.25	236	36
	81C72244BCBC	5980	6880	72	24	29.25	224	36
	81C72244BC01	7058	8118	72	24	29.25	236	36
3 Segment Full Face Credenza, 2 Box/ 1 File, Lateral File, 2 File Pedestals 	81C64204F01D	7009	8060	64	20	29.25	264	27
	81C64204F01F	7009	8060	64	20	29.25	264	27
	81C64204D01D	7009	8060	64	20	29.25	264	27
	81C64204D01F	7009	8060	64	20	29.25	264	27
	81C64204D01F	7009	8060	64	20	29.25	264	27
	81C64244F01D	7145	8215	64	24	29.25	291	32
	81C64244F01F*	7145	8215	64	24	29.25	291	32
	81C64244D01D	7145	8215	64	24	29.25	291	32
	81C64244D01F	7145	8215	64	24	29.25	291	32
3 Segment Full Face Credenza, 2 Box/ 1 File, Bookcase, 2 File Pedestals 	81C64204FBCD	6490	7462	64	20	29.25	264	27
	81C64204FBCF	6490	7462	64	20	29.25	264	27
	81C64204DBCF	6490	7462	64	20	29.25	264	27
	81C64204DBCD	6490	7462	64	20	29.25	264	27
	81C64244FBCD	6612	7605	64	24	29.25	291	32
	81C64244FBCF	6612	7605	64	24	29.25	291	32
	81C64244DBCF*	6612	7605	64	24	29.25	291	32
	81C64244DBCD	6612	7605	64	24	29.25	291	32
	81C72204FBCD	6664	7662	72	20	29.25	271	30
	81C72204FBCF	6664	7662	72	20	29.25	271	30
	81C72204DBCF	6664	7662	72	20	29.25	271	30
	81C72204DBCD	6664	7662	72	20	29.25	271	30
	81C72244FBCD	6854	7881	72	24	29.25	303	36
	81C72244FBCF	6854	7881	72	24	29.25	303	36
	81C72244DBCF	6854	7881	72	24	29.25	303	36
	81C72244DBCD	6854	7881	72	24	29.25	303	36

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
01 - lateral file drawer
05 - 4 box, 1 lateral file
BC - bookcase pedestal

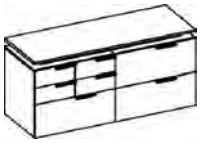
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

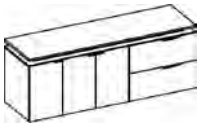
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

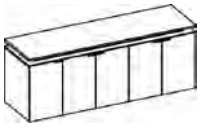
PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

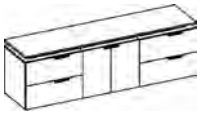
VESTRADA | FULL FACE CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Segment Full Face Credenza, Lateral File & 4 Box/ 1 Lateral File Pedestals	81C642040501	7586	8723	64	20	29.25	204	27
	81C642040105	7586	8723	64	20	29.25	204	27
	81C642040505	7586	8723	64	20	29.25	204	27
	81C642440501*	7912	9100	64	24	29.25	271	32
	81C642440105	7912	9100	64	24	29.25	271	32
	81C642440505	7912	9100	64	24	29.25	214	32
3 Segment Full Face Credenza, Lateral File & Bookcase Pedestals	81C8020401BCBC	8387	9646	80	20	29.25	278	34
	81C80204BCBC01*	8387	9646	80	20	29.25	278	34
	81C8024401BCBC	8778	10094	80	24	29.25	315	40
	81C80244BCBC01	8778	10094	80	24	29.25	315	40
3 Segment Full Face Credenza, Bookcase Pedestal	81C80204BCBCBC	7382	8489	80	20	29.25	208	30
	81C80244BCBCBC*	7607	8750	80	24	29.25	208	30
3 Segment Full Face Credenza, Lateral File & Bookcase Pedestals	81C96204010101	10729	12337	96	20	29.25	357	40
	81C96204BC01BC	9338	10739	96	20	29.25	357	40
	81C9620401BC01*	9935	11426	96	20	29.25	357	40
	81C96244010101	11081	12745	96	24	29.25	369	47
	81C96244BC01BC	9645	11092	96	24	29.25	369	47
	81C9624401BC01	10260	11800	96	24	29.25	369	47









ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

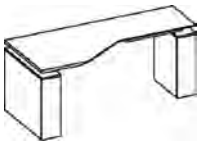
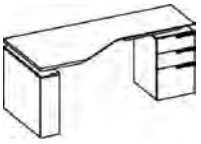
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACy SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza Shell, no Modesty Panel 	81CC6432-20-R20L0	3111	3578	64	32	29.25	48	128	42
	81CC6432-20-L20R0	3111	3578	64	32	29.25	48	128	42
	81CC6432-20-R24L0	3111	3578	64	32	29.25	48	128	42
	81CC6432-20-L24R0	3111	3578	64	32	29.25	48	128	42
	81CC6436-24-R20L0	3151	3625	64	36	29.25	48	153	47
	81CC6436-24-L20R0	3151	3625	64	36	29.25	32	153	47
	81CC6436-24-R24L0	3151	3625	64	36	29.25	48	153	47
	81CC6436-24-L24R0	3151	3625	64	36	29.25	48	153	47
	81CC7232-20-R20L0	3163	3636	64	32	29.25	56	143	48
	81CC7232-20-L20R0*	3163	3636	72	32	29.25	56	143	48
	81CC7232-20-R24L0	3163	3636	72	32	29.25	56	143	48
	81CC7232-20-L24R0	3163	3636	72	32	29.25	56	143	48
	81CC7236-24-R20L0	3188	3667	72	36	29.25	56	172	52
	81CC7236-24-L20R0	3188	3667	72	36	29.25	56	172	52
	81CC7236-24-R24L0	3188	3667	72	36	29.25	56	172	52
	81CC7236-24-L24R0	3188	3667	72	36	29.25	56	172	52
	81CC8032-20-R20L0	3197	3676	80	32	29.25	64	141	52
	81CC8032-20-L20R0	3197	3676	80	32	29.25	64	141	52
	81CC8032-20-R24L0	3197	3676	80	32	29.25	64	141	52
	81CC8032-20-L24R0	3197	3676	80	32	29.25	64	141	52
	81CC8036-24-R20L0	3261	3753	80	36	29.25	64	189	58
	81CC8036-24-L20R0	3261	3753	80	36	29.25	64	189	58
	81CC8036-24-R24L0	3261	3753	80	36	29.25	64	189	58
	81CC8036-24-L24R0	3261	3753	80	36	29.25	64	189	58
Corner Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal 	81CC6432-20-R20L16F*	4058	4665	64	32	29.25	40	160	27
	81CC6432-20-L20R16F	4058	4665	64	32	29.25	40	160	27
	81CC6432-20-R20L16D	4058	4665	64	32	29.25	40	160	27
	81CC6432-20-L20R16D	4058	4665	64	32	29.25	40	160	27
	81CC6432-20-R24L16F	4058	4665	64	32	29.25	40	160	27
	81CC6432-20-L24R16F	4058	4665	64	32	29.25	40	160	27
	81CC6432-20-R24L16D	4058	4665	64	32	29.25	40	160	27
	81CC6432-20-L24R16D	4058	4665	64	32	29.25	40	160	27
	81CC6436-24-R20L16F	4117	4735	64	36	29.25	40	185	32
	81CC6436-24-L20R16F	4117	4735	64	36	29.25	40	185	32
	81CC6436-24-R20L16D	4117	4735	64	36	29.25	40	185	32
	81CC6436-24-L20R16D	4117	4735	64	36	29.25	40	185	32
	81CC6436-24-R24L16F	4117	4735	64	36	29.25	40	185	32
	81CC6436-24-L24R16F	4117	4735	64	36	29.25	40	185	32
	81CC6436-24-R24L16D	4117	4735	64	36	29.25	40	185	32
	81CC6436-24-L24R16D	4117	4735	64	36	29.25	40	185	32
	81CC7232-20-R20L16F	4128	4750	72	32	29.25	48	175	30
	81CC7232-20-L20R16F	4128	4750	72	32	29.25	48	175	30
	81CC7232-20-R20L16D	4128	4750	72	32	29.25	48	175	30
	81CC7232-20-L20R16D	4128	4750	72	32	29.25	48	175	30
	81CC7232-20-R24L16F	4128	4750	72	32	29.25	48	175	30
	81CC7232-20-L24R16F	4128	4750	72	32	29.25	48	175	30
	81CC7232-20-R24L16D	4128	4750	72	32	29.25	48	175	30
	81CC7232-20-L24R16D	4128	4750	72	32	29.25	48	175	30

ORDERING NOTES:
The first dimension after the second "-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

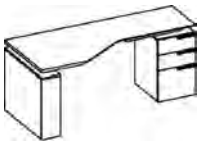
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

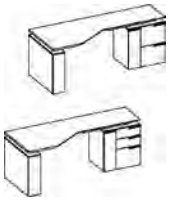
VESTRADA | CORNER CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal Continued	81CC7236-24-R20L16F	4222	4853	72	36	29.25	48	204	36
	81CC7236-24-L20R16F	4222	4853	72	36	29.25	48	204	36
	81CC7236-24-R20L16D	4222	4853	72	36	29.25	48	204	36
	81CC7236-24-L20R16D	4222	4853	72	36	29.25	48	204	36
	81CC7236-24-R24L16F	4222	4853	72	36	29.25	48	204	36
	81CC7236-24-L24R16F	4222	4853	72	36	29.25	48	204	36
	81CC7236-24-R24L16D	4222	4853	72	36	29.25	48	204	36
	81CC7236-24-L24R16D	4222	4853	72	36	29.25	48	204	36
	81CC8032-20-R20L16F	4434	5101	80	32	29.25	56	173	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R16F	4434	5101	80	32	29.25	56	173	34
	81CC8032-20-R20L16D	4434	5101	80	32	29.25	56	173	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R16D	4434	5101	80	32	29.25	56	173	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L16F	4434	5101	80	32	29.25	56	173	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R16F	4434	5101	80	32	29.25	56	173	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L16D	4434	5101	80	32	29.25	56	173	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R16D	4434	5101	80	32	29.25	56	173	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L16F	4471	5141	80	36	29.25	56	221	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R16F	4471	5141	80	36	29.25	56	221	40
	81CC8036-24-R20L16D	4471	5141	80	36	29.25	56	221	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R16D	4471	5141	80	36	29.25	56	221	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L16F	4471	5141	80	36	29.25	56	221	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R16F	4471	5141	80	36	29.25	56	221	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L16D	4471	5141	80	36	29.25	56	221	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R16D	4471	5141	80	36	29.25	56	221	40



ORDERING NOTES:
The first dimension after the second "-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side

Corner Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 24" 2 Box/1 File or 2 File with V-Ped Pedestal	81CC8032-20-R20L24FQ	6156	7079	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-R20L24DQ	6156	7079	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R24FQ*	6156	7079	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R24DQ	6156	7079	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L24FQ	6156	7079	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L24DQ	6156	7079	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R24FQ	6156	7079	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R24DQ	6156	7079	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L24FQ	6191	7123	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-R20L24DQ	6191	7123	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R24FQ	6191	7123	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R24DQ	6191	7123	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L24FQ	6191	7123	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L24DQ	6191	7123	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R24FQ	6191	7123	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R24DQ	6191	7123	80	36	29.25	48	237	40



ORDERING NOTES:
Wire management cut-outs are standard on all corner credenza modesty panels. The first dimension listed after the second"-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side.
Please note 24" BBF or FF/V-Ped is one component. V-Ped is always towards kneespace and is not available for field installation
Corner Credenzas with V-Peds are NOT available on KrugExpress.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 115
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

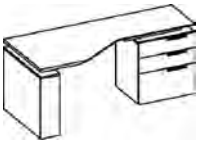
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option

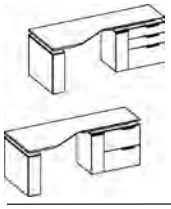
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

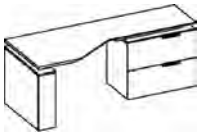
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 24" 2 Box/1 File Pedestal	81CC7232-20-R20L24F	4456	5126	72	32	29.25	40	191	30
	81CC7232-20-L20R24F*	4456	5126	72	32	29.25	40	191	30
	81CC7232-20-R24L24F	4456	5126	72	32	29.25	40	191	30
	81CC7232-20-L24R24F	4456	5126	72	32	29.25	40	191	30
	81CC7236-24-R20L24F	4558	5243	72	36	29.25	40	220	36
	81CC7236-24-L20R24F	4558	5243	72	36	29.25	40	220	36
	81CC7236-24-R24L24F	4558	5243	72	36	29.25	40	220	36
	81CC7236-24-L24R24F	4558	5243	72	36	29.25	40	220	36
	81CC8032-20-R20L24F	4570	5257	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R24F	4570	5257	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L24F	4570	5257	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R24F	4570	5257	80	32	29.25	48	189	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L24F	4608	5297	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R24F	4608	5297	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L24F	4608	5297	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R24F	4608	5297	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
Corner Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 32" 2 Box/1 File, V-Ped Pedestal	81CC8032-20-R20L32FQ	6291	7235	80	32	29.25	40	215	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R32FQ*	6291	7235	80	32	29.25	40	215	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L32FQ	6291	7235	80	32	29.25	40	215	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R32FQ	6291	7235	80	32	29.25	40	215	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L32FQ	6329	7276	80	36	29.25	40	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R32FQ	6329	7276	80	36	29.25	40	253	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L32FQ	6329	7276	80	36	29.25	40	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R32FQ	6329	7276	80	36	29.25	40	253	40
Corner Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 32" Lateral File Pedestal	81CC8032-20-R20L3201	6043	6949	80	32	29.25	40	210	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R3201*	6043	6949	80	32	29.25	40	210	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L3201	6043	6949	80	32	29.25	40	210	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R3201	6043	6949	80	32	29.25	40	210	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L3201	6129	7049	80	36	29.25	40	248	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R3201	6129	7049	80	36	29.25	40	248	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L3201	6129	7049	80	36	29.25	40	248	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R3201	6129	7049	80	36	29.25	40	248	40







ORDERING NOTES: Wire management cut-outs are standard on all corner credenza modesty panels. The first dimension listed after the second"-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side. Please note 24" BBF or FF/V-Ped is one component. V-Ped is always towards kneespace and is not available for field installation. Corner Credenzas with V-Peds are NOT available on KrugExpress.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

VESTRADA | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 32" Bookcase Pedestal	81CC8032-20-R20L32BC	5503	6329	80	32	29.25	40	210	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R32BC*	5503	6329	80	32	29.25	40	210	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L32BC	5503	6329	80	32	29.25	40	210	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R32BC	5503	6329	80	32	29.25	40	210	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L32BC	5503	6329	80	36	29.25	40	248	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R32BC	5503	6329	80	36	29.25	40	248	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L32BC	5503	6329	80	36	29.25	40	248	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R32BC	5503	6329	80	36	29.25	40	248	40
Corner Credenza, no Modesty Panel, 32" 2 File, V-Ped Pedestal	81CC8032-20-R20L32DQ	6291	7235	80	32	29.25	40	215	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R32DQ*	6291	7235	80	32	29.25	40	215	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L32DQ	6291	7235	80	32	29.25	40	215	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R32DQ	6291	7235	80	32	29.25	40	215	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L32DQ	6329	7276	80	36	29.25	40	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R32DQ	6329	7276	80	36	29.25	40	253	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L32DQ	6329	7276	80	36	29.25	40	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R32DQ	6329	7276	80	36	29.25	40	253	40
Corner Credenza Shell, Fixed Modesty Panel	81CC6432-20-R20L0X41	3347	3851	64	32	29.25	48	154	27
	81CC6432-20-L20R0X41	3347	3851	64	32	29.25	48	154	27
	81CC6432-20-R24L0X41	3347	3851	64	32	29.25	48	154	27
	81CC6432-20-L24R0X41	3347	3851	64	32	29.25	48	154	27
	81CC6436-24-R20L0X41	3384	3894	64	36	29.25	48	179	32
	81CC6436-24-L20R0X41	3384	3894	64	36	29.25	48	179	32
	81CC6436-24-R24L0X41	3384	3894	64	36	29.25	48	179	32
	81CC6436-24-L24R0X41	3384	3894	64	36	29.25	48	179	32
	81CC7232-20-R20L0X41	3403	3913	72	32	29.25	56	169	30
	81CC7232-20-L20R0X41*	3403	3913	72	32	29.25	56	169	30
	81CC7232-20-R24L0X41	3403	3913	72	32	29.25	56	169	30
	81CC7232-20-L24R0X41	3403	3913	72	32	29.25	56	169	30
	81CC7236-24-L20R0X41	3428	3940	72	36	29.25	56	198	36
	81CC7236-24-R20L0X41	3428	3940	72	36	29.25	56	198	36
	81CC7236-24-R24L0X41	3428	3940	72	36	29.25	56	198	36
	81CC7236-24-L24R0X41	3428	3940	72	36	29.25	56	198	36
	81CC8032-20-R20L0X41	3440	3955	80	32	29.25	64	167	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R0X41	3440	3955	80	32	29.25	64	167	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L0X41	3440	3955	80	32	29.25	64	167	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R0X41	3440	3955	80	32	29.25	64	167	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L0X41	3509	4036	80	36	29.25	64	215	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R0X41	3509	4036	80	36	29.25	64	215	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L0X41	3509	4036	80	36	29.25	64	215	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R0X41	3509	4036	80	36	29.25	64	215	40

ORDERING NOTES:

Wire management cut-outs are standard on all corner credenza modesty panels. The first dimension listed after the second"-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side. Please note 24" BBF or FF/V-Ped is one component. V-Ped is always towards kneespace and is not available for field installation. Corner Credenzas with V-Peds are NOT available on KrugExpress.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION

L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

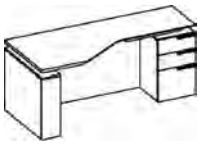
GROMMETS

One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN

Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza, Fixed Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal	81CC6432-20-R20L16FX41	4362	5019	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CC6432-20-R20L16DX41	4362	5019	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CC6432-20-L20R16FX41*	4362	5019	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CC6432-20-L20R16DX41	4362	5019	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CC6432-20-R24L16FX41	4362	5019	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CC6432-20-R24L16DX41	4362	5019	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CC6432-20-L24R16FX41	4362	5019	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CC6432-20-L24R16DX41	4362	5019	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CC6436-24-R20L16FX41	4426	5089	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CC6436-20-R20L16DX41	4426	5089	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CC6436-24-L20R16FX41	4426	5089	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CC6436-24-L20R16DX41	4426	5089	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CC6436-24-R24L16FX41	4426	5089	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CC6436-24-R24L16DX41	4426	5089	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CC6436-24-L24R16FX41	4426	5089	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CC6436-24-L24R16DX41	4426	5089	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CC7232-20-R20L16FX41	4438	5104	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CC7232-20-R20L16DX41	4438	5104	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CC7232-20-L20R16FX41	4438	5104	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CC7232-20-L20R16DX41	4438	5104	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CC7232-20-R24L16FX41	4438	5104	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CC7232-20-L24R16FX41	4438	5104	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CC7232-20-R24L16DX41	4438	5104	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CC7232-20-L24R16DX41	4438	5104	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CC7236-24-R24L16FX41	4538	5220	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CC7236-24-R20L16FX41	4538	5220	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CC7236-24-R20L16DX41	4538	5220	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CC7236-24-L20R16DX41	4538	5220	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CC7236-24-L20R16FX41	4538	5220	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CC7236-24-L24R16FX41	4538	5220	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CC7236-24-R24L16DX41	4538	5220	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CC7236-24-L24R16DX41	4538	5220	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CC8032-20-R20L16FX41	4769	5484	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CC8032-20-R20L16DX41	4769	5484	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R16FX41	4769	5484	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R16DX41	4769	5484	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L16FX41	4769	5484	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L16DX41	4769	5484	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R16FX41	4769	5484	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R16DX41	4769	5484	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L16FX41	4809	5527	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CC8036-24-R20L16DX41	4809	5527	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R16FX41	4809	5527	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R16DX41	4809	5527	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L16FX41	4809	5527	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R16FX41	4809	5527	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L16DX41	4809	5527	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R16DX41	4809	5527	80	36	29.25	56	237	40



ORDERING NOTES:
The first dimension after the second "-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

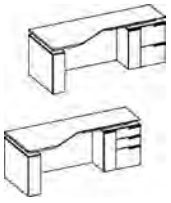
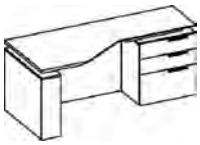
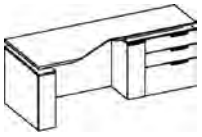
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
Q - V-Ped
X41 - full height modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

VESTRADA | CORNER CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza, Fixed Modesty Panel, 24" 2 Box/ 1 File or 2 File with V-Ped Pedestal 	81CC8032-20-R20L24FQX41	6491	7463	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L24FQX41	6491	7463	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-R20L24DQX41	6491	7463	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L24DQX41*	6491	7463	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R24FQX41	6491	7463	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R24FQX41	6491	7463	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R24DQX41	6491	7463	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R24DQX41	6491	7463	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L24FQX41	6529	7510	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L24FQX41	6529	7510	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-R20L24DQX41	6529	7510	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L24DQX41	6529	7510	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R24FQX41	6529	7510	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R24FQX41	6529	7510	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R24DQX41	6529	7510	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R24DQX41	6529	7510	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
Corner Credenza, Fixed Modesty Panel, 24" 2 Box/ 1 File 	81CC7232-20-R20L24FX41	4792	5510	72	32	29.25	40	207	30
	81CC7232-20-R24L24FX41	4792	5510	72	32	29.25	40	207	30
	81CC7232-20-L20R24FX41*	4792	5510	72	32	29.25	40	207	30
	81CC7232-20-L24R24FX41	4792	5510	72	32	29.25	40	207	30
	81CC7236-24-R20L24FX41	4902	5636	72	36	29.25	40	236	36
	81CC7236-24-R24L24FX41	4902	5636	72	36	29.25	40	236	36
	81CC7236-24-L20R24FX41	4902	5636	72	36	29.25	40	236	36
	81CC7236-24-L24R24FX41	4902	5636	72	36	29.25	40	236	36
	81CC8032-20-R20L24FX41	4912	5650	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L24FX41	4912	5650	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R24FX41	4912	5650	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R24FX41	4912	5650	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L24FX41	4953	5696	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L24FX41	4953	5696	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R24FX41	4953	5696	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R24FX41	4953	5696	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
Corner Credenza, Fixed Modesty Panel, 32" 2 Box/ 1 File or 2 File with V-Ped Pedestal 	81CC8032-20-R20L32FQX41	6633	7630	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-R20L32DQX41	6633	7630	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L32FQX41	6633	7630	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L32DQX41	6633	7630	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R32FQX41*	6633	7630	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R32FQX41	6633	7630	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R32DQX41	6633	7630	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R32DQX41	6633	7630	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L32FQX41	6674	7675	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L32FQX41	6674	7675	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-R20L32DQX41	6674	7675	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L32DQX41	6674	7675	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R32FQX41	6674	7675	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R32FQX41	6674	7675	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R32DQX41	6674	7675	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R32DQX41	6674	7675	80	36	29.25	40	269	40

ORDERING NOTES: Wire management cut-outs are standard on all corner credenza modesty panels. The first dimension listed after the second"-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side. Please note 24" BBF or FF/V-Ped is one component. V-Ped is always towards kneespace and is not available for field installation. Corner Credenzas with V-Peds are NOT available on KrugExpress.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
Q - V-Ped
X41 - full height modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza, Fixed Modesty Panel, 32" Lateral File Pedestal	81CC8032-20-R20L3201X41*	6497	7474	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L3201X41	6497	7474	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R3201X41	6497	7474	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R3201X41	6497	7474	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L3201X41	6594	7579	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L3201X41	6594	7579	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R3201X41	6594	7579	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R3201X41	6594	7579	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
Corner Credenza, Fixed Modesty Panel, 32" Bookcase Pedestal	81CC8032-20-R20L32BCX41	5917	6806	80	32	29.25	40	226	34
	81CC8032-20-R24L32BCX41	5917	6806	80	32	29.25	40	226	34
	81CC8032-20-L20R32BCX41*	5917	6806	80	32	29.25	40	226	34
	81CC8032-20-L24R32BCX41	5917	6806	80	32	29.25	40	226	34
	81CC8036-24-R20L32BCX41	6004	6906	80	36	29.25	40	259	40
	81CC8036-24-R24L32BCX41	6004	6906	80	36	29.25	40	259	40
	81CC8036-24-L20R32BCX41	6004	6906	80	36	29.25	40	259	40
	81CC8036-24-L24R32BCX41	6004	6906	80	36	29.25	40	259	40
Corner Credenza Shell, Hinged Modesty Panel	81CCY6432-20-R20L0X41	3680	4230	64	32	29.25	48	154	27
	81CCY6432-20-L20R0X41	3680	4230	64	32	29.25	48	154	27
	81CCY6432-20-R24L0X41	3680	4230	64	32	29.25	48	154	27
	81CCY6432-20-L24R0X41	3680	4230	64	32	29.25	48	154	27
	81CCY6436-24-R20L0X41	3724	4287	64	36	29.25	48	179	32
	81CCY6436-24-L20R0X41	3724	4287	64	36	29.25	48	179	32
	81CCY6436-24-R24L0X41	3724	4287	64	36	29.25	48	179	32
	81CCY6436-24-L24R0X41	3724	4287	64	36	29.25	48	179	32
	81CCY7232-20-R20L0X41	3741	4302	72	32	29.25	56	169	30
	81CCY7232-20-L20R0X41*	3741	4302	72	32	29.25	56	169	30
	81CCY7232-20-R24L0X41	3741	4302	72	32	29.25	56	169	30
	81CCY7232-20-L24R0X41	3741	4302	72	32	29.25	56	169	30
	81CCY7236-24-R20L0X41	3770	4336	72	36	29.25	56	198	36
	81CCY7236-24-L20R0X41	3770	4336	72	36	29.25	56	198	36
	81CCY7236-24-R24L0X41	3770	4336	72	36	29.25	56	198	36
	81CCY7236-24-L24R0X41	3770	4336	72	36	29.25	56	198	36
	81CCY8032-20-R20L0X41	3784	4350	80	32	29.25	64	167	34
	81CCY8032-20-L20R0X41	3784	4350	80	32	29.25	64	167	34
	81CCY8032-20-R24L0X41	3784	4350	80	32	29.25	64	167	34
	81CCY8032-20-L24R0X41	3784	4350	80	32	29.25	64	167	34
	81CCY8036-24-R20L0X41	3856	4435	80	36	29.25	64	215	40
	81CCY8036-24-R24L0X41	3856	4435	80	36	29.25	64	215	40
	81CCY8036-24-L20R0X41	3856	4435	80	36	29.25	64	215	40
	81CCY8036-24-L24R0X41	3856	4435	80	36	29.25	64	215	40

ORDERING NOTES:
The first dimension after the second "-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

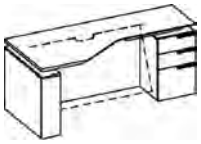
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

VESTRADA | CORNER CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 16" Pedestal 	81CCY6432-20-R20L16FX41	4800	5521	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CCY6432-20-R20L16DX41	4800	5521	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CCY6432-20-L20R16FX41*	4800	5521	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CCY6432-20-L20R16DX41	4800	5521	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CCY6432-20-R24L16FX41	4800	5521	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CCY6432-20-R24L16DX41	4800	5521	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CCY6432-20-L24R16FX41	4800	5521	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CCY6432-20-L24R16DX41	4800	5521	64	32	29.25	40	186	27
	81CCY6436-24-R20L16FX41	4870	5602	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CCY6436-24-R20L16DX41	4870	5602	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CCY6436-24-L20R16FX41	4870	5602	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CCY6436-24-L20R16DX41	4870	5602	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CCY6436-24-R24L16FX41	4870	5602	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CCY6436-24-R24L16DX41	4870	5602	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CCY6436-24-L24R16FX41	4870	5602	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CCY6436-24-L24R16DX41	4870	5602	64	36	29.25	40	201	32
	81CCY7232-20-R20L16FX41	4880	5612	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CCY7232-20-R24L16FX41	4880	5612	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CCY7232-20-L20R16FX41	4880	5612	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CCY7232-20-L24R16FX41	4880	5612	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CCY7232-20-R20L16DX41	4880	5612	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CCY7232-20-R24L16DX41	4880	5612	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CCY7232-20-L20R16DX41	4880	5612	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CCY7232-20-L24R16DX41	4880	5612	72	32	29.25	48	191	30
	81CCY7236-24-R20L16FX41	4993	5743	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CCY7236-24-R24L16FX41	4993	5743	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CCY7236-24-L20R16FX41	4993	5743	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CCY7236-24-L24R16FX41	4993	5743	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CCY7236-24-R20L16DX41	4993	5743	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CCY7236-24-R24L16DX41	4993	5743	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CCY7236-24-L20R16DX41	4993	5743	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CCY7236-24-L24R16DX41	4993	5743	72	36	29.25	48	220	36
	81CCY8032-20-R20L16FX41	5245	6033	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CCY8032-20-R24L16FX41	5245	6033	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CCY8032-20-L20R16FX41	5245	6033	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CCY8032-20-L24R16FX41	5245	6033	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CCY8032-20-R20L16DX41	5245	6033	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CCY8032-20-R24L16DX41	5245	6033	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CCY8032-20-L20R16DX41	5245	6033	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CCY8032-20-L24R16DX41	5245	6033	80	32	29.25	56	189	34
	81CCY8036-24-R20L16FX41	5288	6082	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CCY8036-24-R24L16FX41	5288	6082	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CCY8036-24-L20R16FX41	5288	6082	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CCY8036-24-L24R16FX41	5288	6082	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CCY8036-24-R20L16DX41	5288	6082	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CCY8036-24-R24L16DX41	5288	6082	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CCY8036-24-L20R16DX41	5288	6082	80	36	29.25	56	237	40
	81CCY8036-24-L24R16DX41	5288	6082	80	36	29.25	56	237	40

ORDERING NOTES: Wire management cut-outs are standard on all corner credenza modesty panels. The first dimension listed after the second"-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side. Please note 24" BBF or FF/V-Ped is one component. V-Ped is always towards kneespace and is not available for field installation. Corner Credenzas with V-Peds are NOT available on KrugExpress.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 115
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

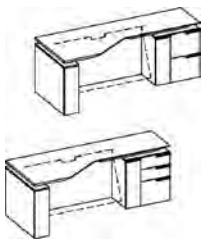
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
Q - V-Ped
X41 - full height modesty panel

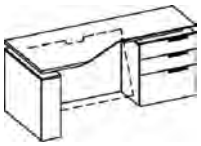
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

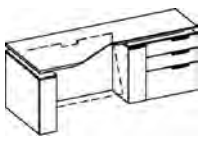
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 24" 2 Box/ 1 File or 2 File with V-Ped Pedestal	81CCY8032-20-R20L24FQX41	7137	8211	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-L20R24FQX41	7137	8211	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-R20L24DQX41	7137	8211	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-L20R24DQX41*	7137	8211	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-R24L24FQX41	7137	8211	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-R24L24DQX41	7137	8211	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-L24R24FQX41	7137	8211	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-L24R24DQX41	7137	8211	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8036-24-R20L24FQX41	7184	8261	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CCY8036-24-R20L24DQX41	7184	8261	80	36	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8036-24-L20R24FQX41	7184	8261	80	36	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8036-24-L20R24DQX41	7184	8261	80	36	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8036-24-R24L24FQX41	7184	8261	80	36	29.25	48	237	40
	81CCY8036-24-R24L24DQX41	7184	8261	80	36	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8036-24-L24R24FQX41	7184	8261	80	36	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8036-24-L24R24DQX41	7184	8261	80	36	29.25	48	205	34
Corner Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 24" 2 Box/ 1 File Pedestal	81CCY7232-20-R20L24FX41	5272	6059	72	32	29.25	40	207	30
	81CCY7232-20-R24L24FX41	5272	6059	72	32	29.25	40	207	30
	81CCY7232-20-L20R24FX41*	5272	6059	72	32	29.25	40	207	30
	81CCY7232-20-L24R24FX41	5272	6059	72	32	29.25	40	207	30
	81CCY7236-24-R20L24FX41	5393	6201	72	36	29.25	40	236	36
	81CCY7236-24-R24L24FX41	5393	6201	72	36	29.25	40	236	36
	81CCY7236-24-L20R24FX41	5393	6201	72	36	29.25	40	236	36
	81CCY7236-24-L24R24FX41	5393	6201	72	36	29.25	40	236	36
	81CCY8032-20-R20L24FX41	5402	6213	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-R24L24FX41	5402	6213	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-L20R24FX41	5402	6213	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8032-20-L24R24FX41	5402	6213	80	32	29.25	48	205	34
	81CCY8036-24-R20L24FX41	5449	6267	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CCY8036-24-R24L24FX41	5449	6267	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CCY8036-24-L20R24FX41	5449	6267	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
	81CCY8036-24-L24R24FX41	5449	6267	80	36	29.25	48	253	40
Corner Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 32" 2 Box/ 1 File with V-Ped	81CCY8032-20-R20L32FQX41	7295	8389	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CCY8032-20-R24L32FQX41	7295	8389	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CCY8032-20-L20R32FQX41*	7295	8389	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CCY8032-20-L24R32FQX41	7295	8389	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CCY8036-24-R20L32FQX41	7340	8442	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CCY8036-24-R24L32FQX41	7340	8442	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CCY8036-24-L20R32FQX41	7340	8442	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CCY8036-24-L24R32FQX41	7340	8442	80	36	29.25	40	269	40







ORDERING NOTES: Wire management cut-outs are standard on all corner credenza modesty panels. The first dimension listed after the second"-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side. Please note 24" BBF or FF/V-Ped is one component. V-Ped is always towards kneespace and is not available for field installation. Corner Credenzas with V-Peds are NOT available on KrugExpress.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

VESTRADA | CORNER CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Corner Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 32" Lateral File Pedestal	81CCY8032-20-R20L3201X41	7147	8220	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CCY8032-20-R24L3201X41	7147	8220	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CCY8032-20-L20R3201X41*	7147	8220	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CCY8032-20-L24R3201X41	7147	8220	80	32	29.25	40	231	34
	81CCY8036-24-R20L3201X41	7250	8337	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CCY8036-24-R24L3201X41	7250	8337	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CCY8036-24-L20R3201X41	7250	8337	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
	81CCY8036-24-L24R3201X41	7250	8337	80	36	29.25	40	269	40
Corner Credenza, Hinged Modesty Panel, 32" Bookcase Pedestal	81CCY8032-20-R20L32BCX41	6507	7485	80	32	29.25	40	226	34
	81CCY8032-20-R24L32BCX41	6507	7485	80	32	29.25	40	226	34
	81CCY8032-20-L20R32BCX41*	6507	7485	80	32	29.25	40	226	34
	81CCY8032-20-L24R32BCX41	6507	7485	80	32	29.25	40	226	34
	81CCY8036-24-L20R32BCX41	6606	7597	80	36	29.25	40	259	40
	81CCY8036-24-R20L32BCX41	6606	7597	80	36	29.25	40	259	40
	81CCY8036-24-R24L32BCX41	6606	7597	80	36	29.25	40	259	40
	81CCY8036-24-L24R32BCX41	6606	7597	80	36	29.25	40	259	40

ORDERING NOTES: Wire management cut-outs are standard on all corner credenza modesty panels. The first dimension listed after the second"-" indicates connecting side dimensions, e.g. 81CC8036-24-L20R0 has a 20" connecting side. Please note 24" BBF or FF/V-Ped is one component. V-Ped is always towards kneespace and is not available for field installation. Corner Credenzas with V-Peds are NOT available on KrugExpress.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 115
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawers
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
Q - V-Ped
X41 - full height modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

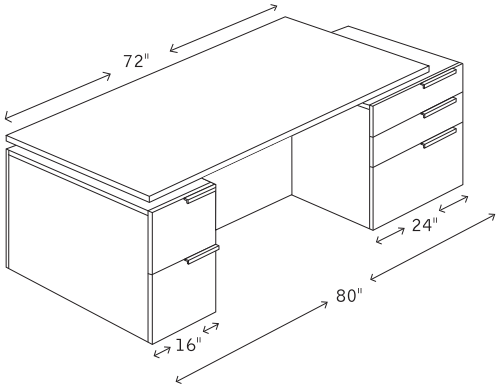
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

ORDERING VESTRADA MODULAR COMPONENTS

STEP 1

TOPS
Determine the size and shape of worksurface you require and find the corresponding model number (see page 188).
Example: A 72” x 36” rectangular desk top is listed as 81TPD-7236.



Installation Note
Case tops feature factory installed inserts while pedestals have blind holes which can be drilled out, and the top bolted in place as per the installation instructions. This provides 16” of pedestal under the top unless the pedestal features a V-Ped, in which case 24” of pedestal lies beneath the top. For situations where tops are not bolted into place, anti-skid tape is provided to be applied to the under side of the V-Beam. In this scenario a minimum of 12” of pedestal must support the top on both sides.

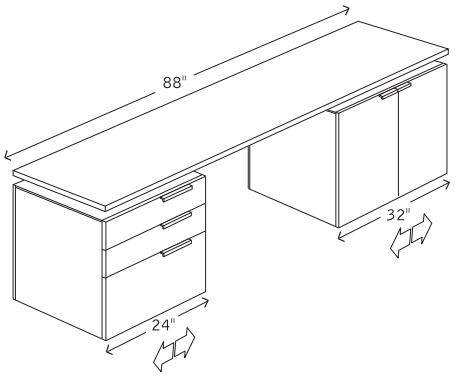
NOTE:
If you plan to order pedestals that extend out from the top, please take into consideration the overall floor space you have to work with when ordering your top size.

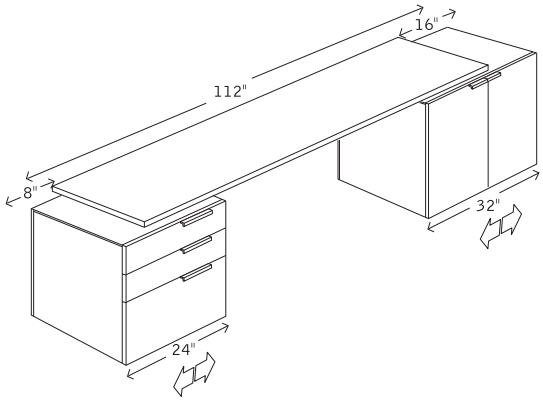
STEP 2

PEDESTALS

Determine the pedestal type, width and depth required, and find the corresponding model number (see pages 201-208). The pedestal(s) selected should be the same depth as the top that is ordered. If ordering a face mounted glass modesty panel, the pedestal(s) selected should be 6” less in depth than the top depth.
Pedestals may be positioned entirely under the worksurface or can extend out left or right from beneath the worksurface. A minimum of 16” of pedestal width must be located directly under the worksurface if the top is to be bolted in place. If the need to fill floor space exists, a minimum of 12” of pedestal must support the worksurface. However, in this situation, the top cannot be bolted into place, but rather placed on top of the pedestals with anti-skid tape to hold the top in place. These rules must be taken into consideration when determining what top, pedestal(s) and modesty panels to order.
Example: An 88” top with a 24” left pedestal and a 32” right pedestal can be extended to give an overall unit width of 112”.

NOTE: An 18” deep pedestal is required if positioning a pedestal in front of a modesty panel due to the inset of the V-Beam. Only the pedestals listed in 18” depths are available.





STEP 3

MODESTY PANELS

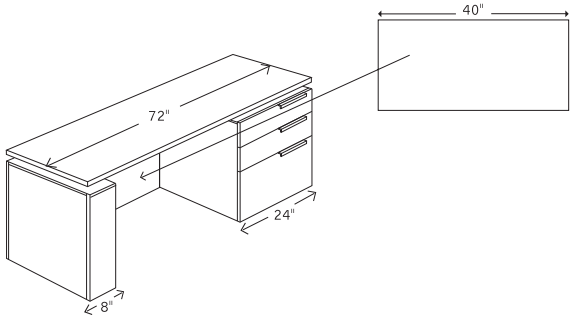
Modesty panels are available in a variety of sizes and materials. Please refer to the following chart to find applicable modesty panel for specific tops

Top Type	Modesty Type Available	Top Size
Rectangular Top Desk	3/4 & Full Height Wood	64” - 96”
	Face mounted Wood/Glass	72” - 88”
Elliptical Top Desk	Face mounted Glass	72” - 88”
Credenza	Full Height Wood*	64” - 96”
	Hinged Wood**	64” - 96”
Return	Full Height Wood***	36” - 88”
	Hinged Wood**	36” - 88”

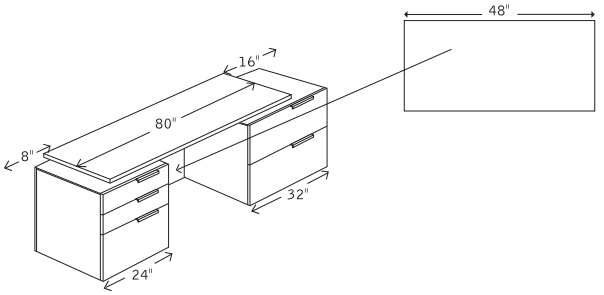
* Wire management cut-out option available at **$194 list**
** Features wire management cut-out as standard
*** Wire management cut-out option available on wood modesty panel at **$194 list**

Recessed Modesty Panels
Determine the modesty panel style and size, and find the corresponding model number (see pages 209-210).
Modesty panel sizes are determined by subtracting the widths of the pedestals or supports that are located directly underneath the work-surface from your top width.

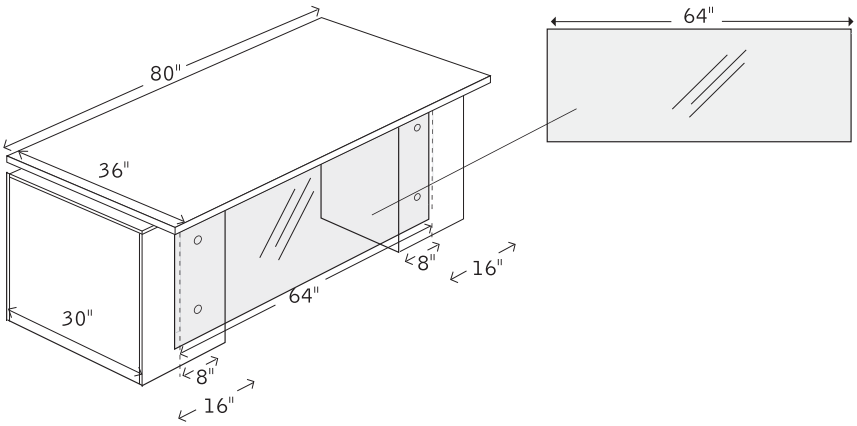
Example: A 72” top with a 24” pedestal on the right and an 8” support on the left would require a 40” wide modesty panel (72 minus 24 minus 8 = 40).



If specifying extended pedestals, at least 16” of each extended pedestal must be located underneath the worksurface if the top is to be bolted in place. Likewise, 12” of pedestal must support the top if only using the anti-skid tape method of installing. To determine the size of modesty panel required when using extended pedestals, subtract only the amount of each pedestal that is located directly underneath the worksurface from the overall worksurface width to determine the modesty panel width required.



Face Mounted Modesty Panels
Face mounted glass or wood modesty panel widths are determined by subtracting 16” of width from the top size you are ordering.
The reasoning behind this formula is simple. Face mounted modesty panels must attach to 8” of pedestal left and right. For this to work, the pedestals must be 16” wide minimum and must always be 6” shallower than the top depth. Please note that 8” modular support pedestals will not support a face mounted modesty panel. Example: If ordering an 80” top, the face mounted glass modesty panel required is 64” wide, regardless of pedestal widths (starting with 16” pedestals).



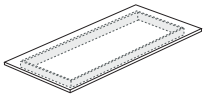
Modesty panels are available in a limited number of widths. This must be taken into consideration when planning out exactly how pedestals are to be situated. For example, you cannot have 51” of space between the pedestals because there is not a 67” modesty panel available. If a 51” kneespace is required, simply do not order a modesty panel. All available modesty panel widths are listed in the modular components section on pages 209-210.

If planning on extending or retracting your pedestal(s) into different positions in the future, a modesty panel should not be specified, as this will limit future space planning.

VESTRADA modular components are shipped with very durable anti-skid tape. The tape is designed to facilitate the need to move pedestals inward and outward as required, but prevents the top from moving when placed over the pedestals. Remember, a minimum of 12” of pedestal must be below the top for VESTRADA casegoods to be structurally supportive with the anti-skid tape method of installing, and 16” of pedestal below the worksurface to bolt the top in place.

VESTRADA | MODULAR TOPS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Desk Top, Rectangular	81TPD6430	1346	1547	64	30	3.13		82	4
	81TPD7236	1473	1693	72	36	3.13		118	6
	81TPD8036*	1568	1802	80	36	3.13		132	7
	81TPD8836	1620	1864	88	36	3.13		132	7
	81TPD9636	1693	1948	96	36	3.13		153	8



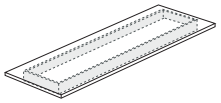
ORDERING NOTES: Model numbers above represent tops to be used in conjunction with recessed modesty panels. Tops ship with V-Beam attached. For tops to be used in conjunction with face mounted modesty panels, add 'Z' to model number prefix, e.g., 81TPDZ

Desk Top, Elliptical	81TPDEZ7236	2462	2831	72	36	3.13		78	6
	81TPDEZ8036*	2610	3000	80	36	3.13		108	7

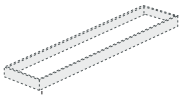


ORDERING NOTES: Elliptical tops are only used in conjunction with face mounted glass modesty panels. Tops ship with V-Beam attached. Pedestals for elliptical tops require a designation of PEZ. This item is not available on KrugExpress.

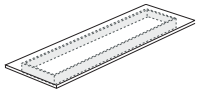
Credenza Top	81TPC6420	1314	1512	64	20	3.13		53	4
	81TPC6424	1356	1559	64	24	3.13		61	3
	81TPC7220	1362	1566	72	20	3.13		63	4
	81TPC7224	1400	1611	72	24	3.13		65	4
	81TPC8020	1414	1628	80	20	3.13		71	5
	81TPC8024	1437	1648	80	24	3.13		73	4
	81TPC8820	1452	1669	88	20	3.13		82	5
	81TPC8824*	1475	1697	88	24	3.13		84	4
	81TPC9620	1491	1714	96	20	3.13		87	5
	81TPC9624	1504	1728	96	24	3.13		89	5



Credenza Top for TracDesks	81TPC8020J	1968	2264	80	20	3.13		71	5
	81TPC8024J	2038	2343	80	24	3.13		73	4
	81TPC8820J	2034	2340	88	20	3.13		82	5
	81TPC8824J*	2088	2400	88	24	3.13		84	5
	81TPC9620J	2060	2367	96	20	3.13		87	5
	81TPC9624J	2124	2440	96	24	3.13		89	5



Credenza Top for TracDesks	81TPR3620L	970	1116	36	20	3.13		34	15
	81TPR3620R	970	1116	36	20	3.13		34	15
	81TPR3624L	980	1126	36	24	3.13		48	17
	81TPR3624R	980	1126	36	24	3.13		48	17
	81TPR4020L	1006	1161	40	20	3.13		40	19
	81TPR4020R	1006	1161	40	20	3.13		40	19
	81TPR4020L	1037	1193	40	24	3.13		62	21
	81TPR4024R	1037	1193	40	24	3.13		62	21
	81TPR4820L	1062	1222	48	20	3.13		58	29
	81TPR4820R	1062	1222	48	20	3.13		58	29
	81TPR4824L	1084	1249	48	24	3.13		77	36
	81TPR4824R	1084	1249	48	24	3.13		77	36



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 115
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

GLASS PRIVACY SCREEN
Please see page 204 for glass privacy screen options.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut Rift Oak	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Return Top continued	81TPR5620L	1090	1256	56	20	3.13	70	39
	81TPR5620R	1090	1256	56	20	3.13	70	39
	81TPR5624L*	1106	1270	56	24	3.13	91	41
	81TPR5624R	1106	1270	56	24	3.13	91	41
	81TPR6020L	1158	1333	60	20	3.13	80	45
	81TPR6020R	1158	1333	60	20	3.13	80	45
	81TPR6024L	1193	1372	60	24	3.13	93	52
	81TPR6024R	1193	1372	60	24	3.13	93	52
	81TPR6420L	1314	1512	64	20	3.13	82	53
	81TPR6420R	1314	1512	64	20	3.13	82	53
	81TPR6424L	1356	1559	64	34	3.13	107	61
	81TPR6424R	1356	1559	64	24	3.13	107	61
	81TPR6430L	1409	1622	64	30	3.13	118	58
	81TPR6430R	1409	1622	64	30	3.13	118	58
	81TPR6436L	1475	1697	64	36	3.13	130	60
	81TPR6436R	1475	1697	64	36	3.13	130	60
	81TPR7220L	1362	1566	72	20	3.13	107	63
	81TPR7220R	1362	1566	72	20	3.13	107	63
	81TPR7224L	1400	1611	72	24	3.13	118	65
	81TPR7224R	1400	1611	72	24	3.13	118	65
	81TPR7230L	1478	1698	72	30	3.13	130	68
	81TPR7230R	1478	1698	72	30	3.13	130	68
	81TPR7236L	1546	1776	72	36	3.13	142	70
	81TPR7236R	1546	1776	72	36	3.13	142	70
	81TPR8020L	1414	1628	80	20	3.13	118	74
	81TPR8020R	1414	1628	80	20	3.13	118	74
	81TPR8024L	1437	1648	80	24	3.13	130	76
	81TPR8024R	1437	1648	80	24	3.13	130	76
	81TPR8030L	1551	1781	80	30	3.13	142	79
	81TPR8030R	1551	1781	80	30	3.13	142	79
	81TPR8036L	1641	1887	80	36	3.13	159	81
	81TPR8036R	1641	1887	80	36	3.13	159	81
	81TPR8820L	1452	1669	88	20	3.13	130	84
	81TPR8820R	1452	1669	88	20	3.13	130	84
	81TPR8824L	1475	1697	88	24	3.13	142	86
	81TPR8824R	1475	1697	88	24	3.13	142	86
	81TPR8830L	1602	1840	88	30	3.13	159	89
	81TPR8830R	1602	1840	88	30	3.13	159	89
	81TPR8836L	1701	1955	88	36	3.13	174	91
	81TPR8836R	1701	1955	88	36	3.13	174	91
Half Gable	81HG2909	392	450	1.25	27	27	11	1
	81HG2912	465	535	1.25	27	27	18	1

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

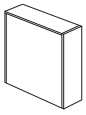
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

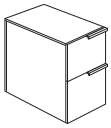
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

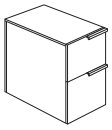
VESTRADA | MODULAR PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	Palette	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
8" Modular Pedestal for Hinged or no Modesty Panel	81P0820	1736	1997	1561	8	20	26	16	4
	81P0824*	1802	2075	1624	8	24	26	20	5
	81P0830	1875	2157	1687	8	30	26	24	6
	81P0836	1949	2241	1754	8	36	26	28	7
16" Modular Pedestal, File/File	81P16D18	2845	3270	2558	16	18	26	104	6
	81P16D20	2532	2911	2278	16	20	26	108	7
	81P16D24	2630	3025	2367	16	24	26	112	8
	81P16D30*	2745	3160	2472	16	30	26	116	10
	81P16D36	2854	3287	2570	16	36	26	120	10
16" Modular Desk Pedestal, File/File	81PD16D30L	2745	3160	2472	16	30	26	116	10
	81PD16D30R	2745	3160	2472	16	30	26	116	10
	81PD16D36L	2854	3287	2570	16	36	26	120	10
	81PD16D36R	2854	3287	2570	16	36	26	120	10
16" Modular Pedestal, Box/Box/File	81P16F18	2845	3270	2558	16	18	26	108	6
	81P16F20	2735	3141	2459	16	20	26	110	7
	81P16F24	2845	3270	2558	16	24	26	114	8
	81P16F30*	2957	3399	2661	16	30	26	118	10
	81P16F36	3075	3537	2767	16	36	26	122	12
16" Modular Desk Pedestal, Box/Box/File	81PD16F30L	2957	3399	2661	16	30	26	118	10
	81PD16F30R	2957	3399	2661	16	30	26	118	10
	81PD16F36L	3075	3537	2767	16	36	26	122	12
	81PD16F36R	3075	3537	2767	16	36	26	122	12





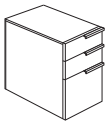
ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" cases where modesty panels exist.
For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.



ORDERING NOTES: Please specify 'Z' after PD in the model number for use with a face mounted modesty panel.



ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" cases where modesty panels exist.
For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.



ORDERING NOTES: Please specify 'Z' after PD in the model number for use with a face mounted modesty panel.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

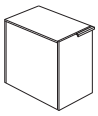
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

LOCKS/PULLS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and all lateral file drawers. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

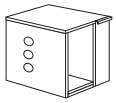
V-PED
Please see page 117 for details on V-Ped.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	Palette	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
16" Bookcase Pedestal	81P16BC18L	2251	2588	2025	16	18	26	95	7	
	81P16BC18R	2251	2588	2025	16	18	26	95	7	
	81P16BC20L	2166	2492	1949	16	20	26	99	8	
	81P16BC20R	2166	2492	1949	16	20	26	99	8	
	81P16BC24L*	2273	2613	2044	16	24	26	93	6	
	81P16BC24R	2273	2613	2044	16	24	26	93	6	



ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" cases where modesty panels exist. For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.

CPU with Side Storage	81P24CPUQL24*	3102	3566	2791	24	24	26	75	14	
	81P24CPUQR24	3102	3566	2791	24	24	26	75	14	



ORDERING NOTES: This pedestal cannot be used with a case that has a modesty panel. The interior of the CPU is 22-1/4" deep, 14.3" wide and 21-3/4" high. The V-Ped is to be placed towards the kneespace for appropriate access. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress. Please note that the vented side is to be facing the knee space.

24" Modular Pedestal, Box/Box/File	81P24F18	2930	3370	2640	24	18	26	108	10	
	81P24F20*	2816	3236	2533	24	20	26	112	12	
	81P24F24	2929	3369	2638	24	24	26	116	14	
	81P24F30	3043	3499	2739	24	30	26	120	17	
	81P24F36	3135	3603	2820	24	36	26	124	12	



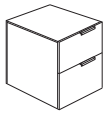
ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" cases where modesty panels exist.
For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.

24" Modular Desk Pedestal, Box/Box/File	81PD24F30L	3042	3499	2739	24	30	26	120	17	
	81PD24F30R	3042	3499	2739	24	30	26	120	17	
	81PD24F36L	3135	3603	2820	24	36	26	124	12	
	81PD24F36R	3135	3603	2820	24	36	26	124	12	



ORDERING NOTES: Please specify 'Z' after PD in the model number for use with a face mounted modesty panel.

24" Modular Pedestal, File/File	81P24D18	2930	3370	2640	24	18	26	108	10	
	81P24D20	2816	3236	2533	24	20	26	112	12	
	81P24D24*	2929	3369	2638	24	24	26	116	14	
	81P24D30	3043	3499	2739	24	30	26	120	17	
	81P24D36	3135	3603	2820	24	36	26	124	12	



ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" cases where modesty panels exist.
For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

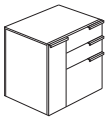
VESTRADA | MODULAR PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	Palette	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
24" Modular Desk Pedestal, File/File	81PD24D30L	3043	3499	2739	24	30	26	120	17
	81PD24D30R	3043	3499	2739	24	30	26	120	17
	81PD24D36L	3135	3603	2820	24	36	26	124	12
	81PD24D36R	3135	3603	2820	24	36	26	124	12



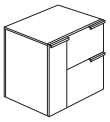
ORDERING NOTES: Please specify 'Z' after PD in the model number for use with a face mounted modesty panel.

24" Modular Pedestal, Box/Box/File with V-Ped	81P24FQL24*	4899	5633	4407	24	24	26	112	12
	81P24FQR24	4899	5633	4407	24	24	26	112	12



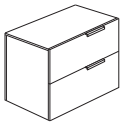
ORDERING NOTES: V-Ped is to be placed towards kneespace for appropriate access. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.

24" Modular Pedestal, File/File with V-Ped	81P24DQL24*	4684	5388	4216	24	24	26	112	13
	81P24DQR24	4684	5388	4216	24	24	26	112	13



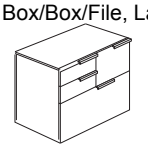
ORDERING NOTES: V-Ped is to be placed towards kneespace for appropriate access. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.

32" Modular Pedestal, Lateral File	81P320120	3484	4007	3136	32	20	26	114	15
	81P320124	3625	4167	3261	32	24	26	118	18
	81P320130*	3768	4335	3393	32	30	26	122	22
	81P320136	3919	4506	3525	32	36	26	126	13



ORDERING NOTES: For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.

32" Modular Pedestal, Box/Box/File, Lateral File	81P320420*	4127	4747	3713	32	20	26	114	13
	81P320424	4289	4931	3861	32	24	26	118	15



ORDERING NOTES: For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

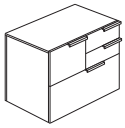
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

LOCKS/PULLS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and all lateral file drawers. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

V-PED
Please see page 117 for details on V-Ped.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	Palette	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
32" Modular Pedestal, Box/Box/File, Lateral File	81P320220*	4127	4747	3713	32	20	26		114	13
	81P320224	4289	4931	3861	32	24	26		118	15



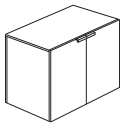
ORDERING NOTES: For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.

32" Modular Pedestal, 4 Box/Lateral File	81P320518	4890	5626	4402	32	18	26		110	11
	81P320520	4207	4839	3787	32	20	26		114	13
	81P320524	4379	5035	3941	32	24	26		118	15
	81P320530*	4553	5237	4099	32	30	26		122	18
	81P320536	4735	5446	4263	32	36	26		126	22



ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" deep cases where modesty panels exist.

32" Modular Pedestal, Bookcase	81P32BC18	3365	3868	3026	32	18	26		110	11
	81P32BC20*	2912	3348	2621	32	20	26		114	13
	81P32BC24	3035	3489	2732	32	24	26		118	15



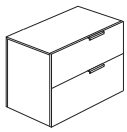
ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" deep cases where modesty panels exist.

32" Modular Pedestal, V-Ped with Box/Box/File	81P32FQL24*	4868	5598	4381	32	24	26		114	15
	81P32FQR24	4868	5598	4381	32	24	26		114	15



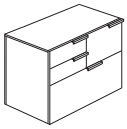
ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" deep cases where modesty panels exist.

36" Modular Pedestal, Lateral File	81P360120	3678	4229	3310	36	20	26		116	14
	81P360124*	3825	4398	3442	36	24	26		120	17
	81P360130	3979	4579	3581	36	30	26		124	21
	81P360136	4137	4759	3723	36	36	26		128	24



ORDERING NOTES: For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.

36" Modular Pedestal, Box/Box/File, Lateral File	81P360418	5083	5844	4572	36	18	26		112	11
	81P360420*	4249	4886	3825	36	20	26		116	14
	81P360424	4419	5083	3977	36	24	26		120	17



ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" deep cases where modesty panels exist.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

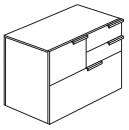
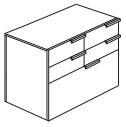
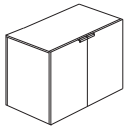
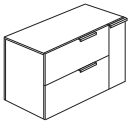
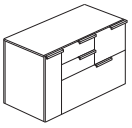
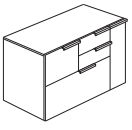
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

LOCKS/PULLS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and all lateral file drawers. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

V-PED
Please see page 117 for details on V-Ped.

VESTRADA | MODULAR PEDESTALS

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	Palette	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
36" Modular Pedestal, File/Box/Box, Lateral File	81P360218	5083	5844	4572	36	18	26	112	11
	81P360220*	4249	4886	3825	36	20	26	116	14
	81P360224	4419	5083	3977	36	24	26	120	17
									
36" Modular Pedestal, 4 Box/Lateral File	81P360520	4335	4985	3899					
	81P360524	4507	5185	4059	36	20	26	116	14
	81P360530*	4685	5390	4219	36	24	26	120	17
	81P360536	4878	5611	4392	36	30	26	124	21
					36	36	26	128	24
	ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" deep cases where modesty panels exist.								
36" Modular Pedestal, Bookcase	81P36BC18	3434	3950	3093	36	18	26	112	11
	81P36BC20	3106	3574	2796	36	20	26	116	14
	81P36BC24*	3230	3714	2908	36	24	26	120	17
									
	ORDERING NOTES: For elliptical top please specify 'EZ' after P in the model number.								
40" Modular Pedestal, V-Ped, Lateral File	81P4001QL24*	5536	6364	4981	40	24	26	118	18
	81P4001QR24	5536	6364	4981	40	24	26	118	18
									
	ORDERING NOTES: **For use when adding to 24" deep cases where modesty panels exist.								
40" Modular Pedestal, VPed, 2 Box/ 1 File, Lateral File	81P4004QR24	6302	7247	5668	40	24	26	118	18
		6302	7247	5668					
									
	ORDERING NOTES: V-Ped is to be placed towards kneespace for appropriate access. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.								
40" Modular Pedestal, V-Ped, 1 File/2 Box, Lateral File	81P4002QL24	6385	7344	5746	40	24	26	118	18
		6385	7344	5746					
									

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

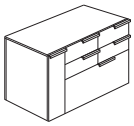
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

LOCKS/PULLS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and all lateral file drawers. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

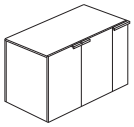
V-PED
Please see page 117 for details on V-Ped.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	Palette	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
40" Modular Pedestal, V-Ped, 4 Box/Lateral File	81P4005QL24	6385	7344	5746	40	24	26	118	18
	81P4005QR24*	6385	7344	5746	40	24	26	118	18



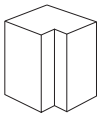
ORDERING NOTES:
V-Ped is to be placed towards kneespace for appropriate access. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.

40" Modular Pedestal, Bookcase, V-Ped	81P40BCQL24*	4970	5715	4473	40	24	26	118	18
	81P40BCQR24	4970	5715	4473	40	24	26	118	18

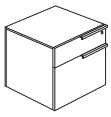


ORDERING NOTES:
V-Ped is to be placed towards kneespace for appropriate access. This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.

16" Support Pedestal	81PDZ16024L	2217	2550	1997	16	24	26	-	-
	81PDZ16024R*	2217	2550	1997	16	24	26	-	-
	81PDZ16030L	2294	2638	2064	16	30	26	-	-
	81PDZ16030R	2294	2638	2064	16	30	26	-	-
	81PD16030L	2217	2550	1997	16	30	26	-	-
	81PD16030R	2217	2550	1997	16	30	26	-	-
	81PD16036L	2294	2638	2064	16	36	26	-	-
	81PD16036R	2294	2638	2064	16	36	26	-	-

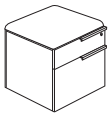


Mobile Pedestal, no Cushion	81MPS16F	2303	2650	2074	16	30	26	-	-



ORDERING NOTES:
This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.

Mobile Pedestal, Cushion	81MPSU16F	2748	3161	2473	16	30	26	-	-



DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

VESTRADA | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
3/4 Height Recessed Wood Modesty Panel for Desks	81MPD32X31*	953	1094	32	0.75	21.5	35	3
	81MPD40X31	1005	1157	40	0.75	21.5	42	3
	81MPD48X31	1044	1200	48	0.75	21.5	50	3
	81MPD56X31	1082	1244	56	0.75	21.5	60	3
	81MPD64X31	1136	1305	64	0.75	21.5	70	3
	81MPD72X31	1262	1452	72	0.75	21.5	80	3
	81MPD80X31	1370	1573	80	0.75	21.5	85	3
Full Height Recessed Wood Modesty Panel for Desks	81MPD32X41	953	1094	32	0.75	28.5	35	3
	81MPD40X41	1005	1157	40	0.75	28.5	42	3
	81MPD48X41	1044	1200	48	0.75	28.5	50	3
	81MPD56X41	1082	1244	56	0.75	28.5	60	3
	81MPD64X41*	1136	1305	64	0.75	28.5	70	3
	81MPD72X41	1262	1452	72	0.75	28.5	80	3
	81MPD80X41	1370	1573	80	0.75	28.5	85	3
Wood Face Mounted Modesty Panel for Desks	81MPZ48X31*	865	996	48	0.5	19	50	3
	81MPZ56X31	1004	1152	56	0.5	21.5	60	3
	81MPZ64X31	1062	1222	64	0.5	21.5	70	3
	81MPZ72X31	1800	2072	72	0.5	21.5	80	3
Glass Face Mounted Modesty Panel for Desks	81MPZ48X37*	1124		48	0.5	19	50	3
	81MPZ56X37	1246		56	0.75	21.5	60	3
	81MPZ64X37	1449		64	0.75	21.5	70	3
	81MPZ72X37	2431		72	0.75	21.5	80	3
3/4 Height Modesty Panel for Credenzas	81MPC32X31*	953	1094	32	0.75	21.5	35	3
	81MPC40X31	1005	1157	40	0.75	21.5	42	3
	81MPC48X31	1044	1200	48	0.75	21.5	50	3
	81MPC56X31	1082	1244	56	0.75	21.5	60	3
	81MPC64X31	1136	1305	64	0.75	21.5	70	3
	81MPC72X31	1262	1452	72	0.75	21.5	80	3

ORDERING NOTES: For wire management cut-out option on modesty panel, note clearly on purchase order and **add $194 list.**

ORDERING NOTES:
Glass modesty panels are NOT available on KrugExpress.

ORDERING NOTES: For wire management cut-out option on modesty panel, note clearly on purchase order and **add $194 list.**

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

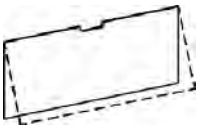
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Full Height Modesty Panel for Credenzas	81MPC32X41*	953	1094	32	0.75	28.5	35	3
	81MPC40X41	1005	1157	40	0.75	28.5	42	3
	81MPC48X41	1044	1200	48	0.75	28.5	50	3
	81MPC56X41	1082	1244	56	0.75	28.5	60	3
	81MPC64X41	1136	1305	64	0.75	28.5	70	3
	81MPC72X41	1262	1452	72	0.75	28.5	80	3



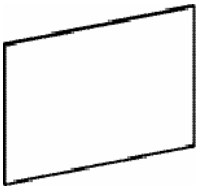
ORDERING NOTES: For wire management cut-out option on modesty panel, note clearly on purchase order and **add $194 list.**

Hinged Modesty Panel for Credenzas	81MPY32X41*	1002	1150	32	0.75	28.5	35	3
	81MPY40X41	1056	1214	40	0.75	28.5	42	3
	81MPY48X41	1096	1261	48	0.75	28.5	50	3
	81MPY56X41	1136	1305	56	0.75	28.5	60	3
	81MPY64X41	1192	1371	64	0.75	28.5	70	3
	81MPY72X41	1325	1523	72	0.75	28.5	80	3



ORDERING NOTES: Hinged modesty panels come standard with a wire management cut-out.

Full Height Modesty Panel for Returns	81MPR24X41	896	1032	24	0.75	29.5	28	3
	81MPR32X41	953	1094	32	0.75	28.5	35	3
	81MPR36X41*	980	1126	36	0.75	28.5	40	3
	81MPR40X41	1005	1157	40	0.75	28.5	42	3
	81MPR44X41	1026	1178	44	0.75	28.5	52	3
	81MPR48X41	1044	1200	48	0.75	28.5	55	3
	81MPR52X41	1065	1224	52	0.75	28.5	58	3
	81MPR56X41	1082	1244	56	0.75	28.5	60	3
	81MPR64X41	1136	1305	64	0.75	28.5	70	3
	81MPR72X41	1262	1452	72	0.75	28.5	80	3
	81MPR80X41	1370	1573	80	0.75	28.5	90	3



ORDERING NOTES: For hinged modesty panel option, replace 'R' with 'Y' (81MPY40X41) and add a 10% upcharge. For wire management cut-out option on modesty panel, note clearly on purchase order and **add $203 list.**

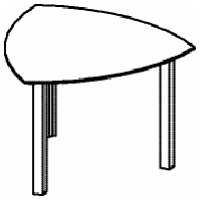
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand pedestal position
R - right hand pedestal position
D - 2 file drawer
F - 2 box, 1 file drawer
0 - no pedestal
J - TracDesk option
W - extended pedestal option
X31 - 3/4 height recessed modesty panel
X41 - full height recessed modesty panel

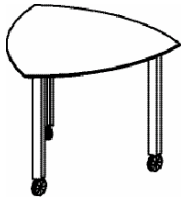
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

VESTRADA | WORK TABLES

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Delta Table, no Casters, Desk Height	81TH0336 81TH0342*	2117 2145	2434 2469	36 42	36 42	29.25 29.25	57 71	27 36



Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Delta Table, with Casters, Desk Height	81TH0336M 81TH0342M*	2160 2189	2482 2515	36 42	36 42	29.25 29.25	57 71	27 36



Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Delta Table, no Casters, Machine Height	81TM0336 81TM0342*	2117 2145	2434 2469	36 42	36 42	28.25 28.25	58 72	27 36



Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Delta Table, with Casters, Machine Height	81TM0336M 81TM0342M*	2160 2189	2482 2515	36 42	36 42	28.25 28.25	58 72	27 36



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

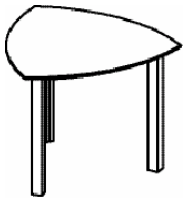
CODE DESCRIPTION
M - with casters
TH - desk height table
TM - machine height table
01 - arc square
03 - delta
05 - round

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

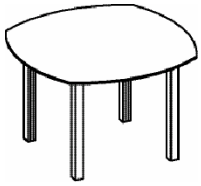
CASTERS
All casters on mobile tables are locking.

KRUG EXPRESS
Mobile & work tables are NOT available on KrugExpress

Description	Model	Price		W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Glass Delta Table, no Casters, Machine Height	81TMG0336	4039		36	36	28.25	91	36
Glass Delta Table, with Casters, Machine Height	81TMG0336M	4117		36	36	28.25	91	36
		Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre					
Arc Square Table, no Casters, Desk Height	81TH013636	2081	2392	36	36	29.25	75	27
	81TH014242*	2107	2423	42	42	29.25	90	36
Arc Square Table, with Casters, Desk Height	81TH013636M	2124	2440	36	36	29.25	75	27
	81TH014242M*	2153	2473	42	42	29.25	90	36









DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
M - with casters
TH - desk height table
TM - machine height table
01 - arc square
03 - delta
05 - round

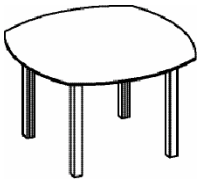
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

CASTERS
All casters on mobile tables are locking.

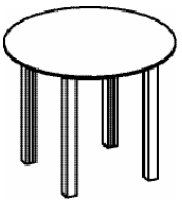
KRUG EXPRESS
Mobile & work tables are NOT available on KrugExpress

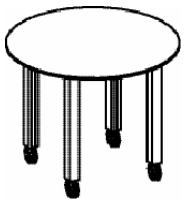
VESTRADA | WORK TABLES

Description	Model	Cherry	Rift Oak	Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Square Table, no Casters, Machine Height	81TM013636M	2124		2440		36	36	28.25	75	27
	81TM014242M*	2153		2473		42	42	28.25	91	36
Arc Square Table, with Casters, Machine Height	81TM013636	2081		2392		36	36	28.25	75	27
	81TM014242*	2107		2423		42	42	28.25	91	36
Round Table, no Casters, Desk Height	81TH0536	2006		2305		36	36	29.25	69	27
	81TH0542*	2053		2362		42	42	29.25	75	36
Round Table, with Casters, Desk Height	81TH0536M	2048		2354		36	36	29.25	69	27
	81TH0542M*	2094		2409		42	42	29.25	75	36









ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

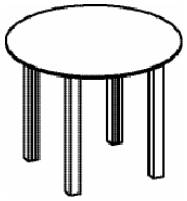
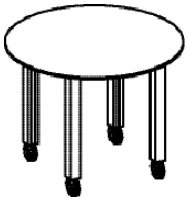
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
M - with casters
TH - desk height table
TM - machine height table 01 - arc square
03 - delta
05 - round

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

LOCKS/PULLS
Locks are standard on all pedestals and all lateral file drawers. For details on pull locations please see page 116.

V-PED
Please see page 117 for details on V-Ped.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round Table, no Casters, Machine Height	81TM0536 81TM0542*	2006 2053	2305 2362	36 42	36 42	28.25 28.25	69 75	27 36
								
Round Table, with Casters, Machine Height	81TM0536M 81TM0542M*	2048 2094	2354 2409	36 42	36 42	28.25 28.25	69 75	27 36
								
Rectangular Mobile Table with Casters, Floating Wood Modesty Panel, Desk Height	81CTHV4224MX31 81CTHV4824MX31*	2311 2366	2657 2722	42 48	24 24	28.25 28.25	98 112	14 16
								
Rectangular Mobile Table with Casters, Floating Wood Modesty Panel, Machine Height	81CTMV4224MX31 81CTMV4824MX31*	2311 2366	2657 2722	42 48	24 24	28.25 28.25	96 110	14 16
								

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
M - with casters
TH - desk height table
TM - machine height table
01 - arc square
03 - delta
05 - round

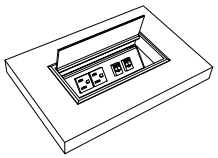
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

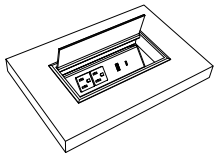
POWERPORTS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-



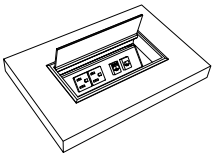
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.
NOTE: RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

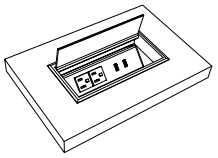
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	282	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

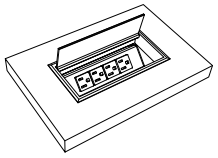
NOTE: RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-



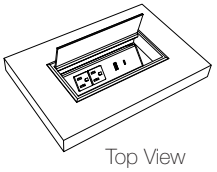
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-

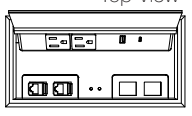


Port Includes: 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	426	8	4	-	-	-

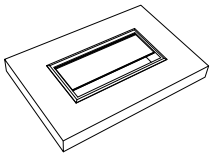


Top View



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

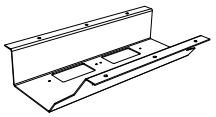
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: Port lid & Shroud only.

ORDERING NOTE: Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

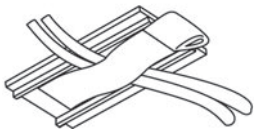
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-



Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shoud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom

ORDERING NOTE: Please refer to d ata plate, data and AV integration options on page 199.

Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-



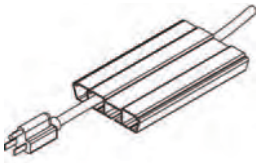
2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.

Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-



Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-



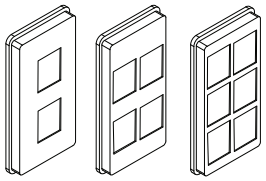
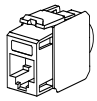
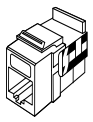
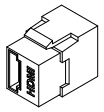
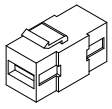
4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

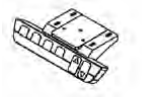
Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-



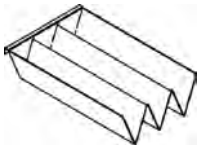
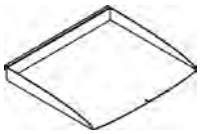
One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

POWER/DATA

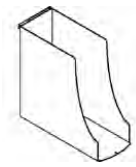
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55.	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Grommet	GROMMET	152	4.13	2.69	-	-	-
		**ORDERING NOTES:** Please see page 117 for information on rectangular grommet and it's locations. One rectangular grommet in standard position is optional at no upcharge. Please specify color.					
Height Adjustable Table Programmable Display- 4 Position Memory	88HAPD	377	-	-	-	-	-
							

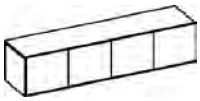
VESTRADA | ACCESSORIES

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
File Organizer	81AFO	119	6	9.75	2.5	1.75	2
							
Paper Tray	81APT	105	12	10.75	2	1.75	4
							
Organizer Rails	81AOB64	119	64	-	2.5	-	-
	81AOB72	128	72	-	2.5	-	-
	81AOB80	134	80	-	2.5	-	-
	81AOB88	134	88	-	2.5	-	-
	81AOB96	147	96	-	2.5	-	-
							
Privacy Screens	81SC3614G	400	32	0.25	14	30	8
	81SC4014G	454	38	0.25	14	40	10
	81SC4814G	511	46	0.25	14	50	12
	81SC5614G	583	54	0.25	14	60	14
	81SC6414G	644	62	0.25	14	70	16
	81SC7214G	703	70	0.25	14	80	18
	81SC8014G	738	78	0.25	14	80	18
	81SC8814G	775	86	0.25	14	85	20
	81SC9614G	868	94	0.25	14	90	22
							

ORDERING NOTES:
The model number sizing reflects appropriate worksurface size. Glass screens are inset on appropriate top size. Glass screens are NOT available on KrugExpress.

Articulating Keyboard Tray	81KBAMT1912	728	-	-	-	20	2
							
Binder Bin	81ABB	147	4	10	10	3	1
							
Hanging File Bars	81AFB	119	1.75	9.75	2.5	0.5	1
							

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Height Wall Hung Overhead with Wood Doors	81OHW321614HL	2681	3082	32	16	13.5	2	118	6
	81OHW361614HL	2798	3220	36	16	13.5	2	122	7
	81OHW441614HL	3083	3550	44	16	13.5	2	129	8
	81OHW481614HL	3180	3658	48	16	13.5	3	140	9
	81OHW641614HL*	3751	4313	64	16	13.5	4	158	11



ORDERING NOTES: Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors.
Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawer

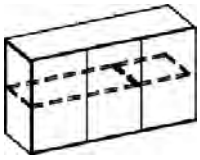
Description	Model			W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Height Wall Hung Overhead with Glass Doors	81OHW321614HLG	3003	3454	32	16	13.5	2	128	6
	81OHW361614HLG	3135	3603	36	16	13.5	2	132	7
	81OHW441614HLG	3454	3973	44	16	13.5	2	139	8
	81OHW481614HLG	3559	4093	48	16	13.5	3	150	9
	81OHW641614HLG*	4201	4832	64	16	13.5	4	168	11



Description	Model			W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Single Height Wall Hung Overhead, Open	81OOW321614HL	1701	1955	32	16	13.5	2	108	6
	81OOW361614HL	1782	2050	36	16	13.5	2	112	7
	81OOW441614HL	1887	2169	44	16	13.5	2	119	8
	81OOW481614HL	1972	2268	48	16	13.5	3	130	9
	81OOW641614HL*	2469	2838	64	16	13.5	4	148	11



Description	Model			W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Height Wall Hung Overhead with Wood Doors	81OHW321628HL	3201	3682	32	16	27	2	230	11
	81OHW361628HL	3343	3845	36	16	27	2	240	12
	81OHW441628HL	3663	4211	44	16	27	2	250	14
	81OHW481628HL*	3782	4348	48	16	27	3	275	16



ORDERING NOTES: Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors.
Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawer

Description	Model			W	D	H	Doors	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Height Wall Hung Overhead with Glass Doors	81OHW321628HLG	3584	4123	32	16	27	2	240	11
	81OHW361628HLG	3742	4303	36	16	27	2	250	12
	81OHW441628HLG	4102	4715	44	16	27	2	260	14
	81OHW481628HLG*	4234	4868	48	16	27	3	285	16



DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
0HW - overhead with wood doors
00W - open overhead

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

STORAGE DOORS
Narrow doors hinge off the edge of the case, whereas wider doors hinge off center partition.

VESTRADA |

Hutches include a tackboard, priced at Gr 1/COM. Use this chart to get the upcharges for tackboard fabrics graded 2-9, and add it to the list price of the hutch

Fabric Grades

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	W	H	COM	WT
81TBOHW3224U	352	390	430	493	643	784	930	1081	1208	31.75	24	1	8
81TBOHW3624U	353	392	431	494	644	786	686	1270	1209	35.75	24	1.5	10
81TBOHW4424U	401	539	570	707	851	981	1126	1298	1458	41.75	24	1.5	11
81TBOHW4824U	436	541	568	712	855	981	1135	1302	1492	47.75	24	1.75	12
81TBOHW6424U	541	738	725	962	1157	1374	1562	1783	2023	64	24	2	15

ORDERING NOTES:
Krug panel fabrics are available at grade 1 pricing. See page 4 for more information. Only Krug panel fabrics are available on KrugExpress. Please contact Customer Service for information on yardage required when ordering two or more tackboards.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
2 Hi, Lateral File	81ST32202901	3851	4426	32	20	29.3	129	14
	81ST32242901*	3903	4490	32	24	29.3	155	17
	81ST36202901	3970	4564	36	20	29.3	151	16
	81ST36242901	4025	4627	36	24	29.3	181	19



ORDERING NOTES:
This unit features a V-Beam and therefore cannot accommodate 2 rows of binders.

2 Hi, Closed Bookcase	81ST32202911	2929	3369	32	20	29.3	94	14
	81ST32242911*	2979	3428	32	24	29.3	120	17
	81ST36202911	3021	3472	36	20	29.3	116	16
	81ST36242911	3074	3536	36	24	29.3	146	19

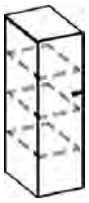


ORDERING NOTES:
This unit features a V-Beam and therefore cannot accommodate 2 rows of binders.

3 Hi, Lateral File	81ST32204201	4846	5574	32	20	41.8	164	20
	81ST32244201*	4947	5692	32	24	41.8	183	23
	81ST36204201	4995	5745	36	20	41.8	196	22
	81ST36244201	5101	5865	36	24	41.8	218	26



4 Hi, Single Width, Closed Shelves with Wood Door	81ST16205611L	3105	3573	16	20	55.5	125	14
	81ST16205611R	3105	3573	16	20	55.5	125	14
	81ST16245611L*	3140	3610	16	24	55.5	148	17
	81ST16245611R	3140	3610	16	24	55.5	148	17



ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list** per set of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawer

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

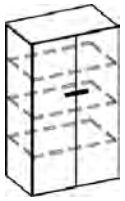
GROMMETS
One wiring grommet in standard position is optional at no charge. See page 117 for more wiring grommet information.

PULL LOCATIONS
For details please see page 116.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
4 Hi, Lateral File	81ST32205601	5628	6470	32	20	55.5	220	26
	81ST32245601*	5746	6607	32	24	55.5	245	31
	81ST36205601	5799	6667	36	20	55.5	245	29
	81ST36245601	5922	6810	36	24	55.5	270	34
4 Hi, Open Shelves	81ST32205617	4116	4732	32	20	55.5	175	26
	81ST32245617*	4273	4915	32	24	55.5	195	28
	81ST36205617	4236	4869	36	20	55.5	195	29
	81ST36245617	4402	5063	36	24	55.5	205	35
4 Hi, Closed Shelves with Wood Doors	81ST32205611*	4611	5301	32	20	55.5	185	26
	81ST32245611	4809	5527	32	24	55.5	205	31
	81ST36205611	4747	5455	36	20	55.5	205	29
	81ST36245611	4953	5696	36	24	55.5	235	34
4 Hi, 2 Lateral Files, 2 Open Shelves	81ST32205603	4653	5351	32	20	55.5	195	26
	81ST32245603*	4732	5442	32	24	55.5	220	31
	81ST36205603	4802	5524	36	20	55.5	220	29
	81ST36245603	4880	5612	36	24	55.5	245	34









ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawer

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

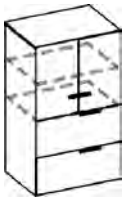
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

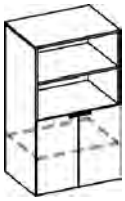
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
4 Hi, 2 Lateral Files, 2 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors	81ST32205604	4692	5395	32	20	55.5	210	26
	81ST32245604*	4782	5499	32	24	55.5	235	31
	81ST36205604	4839	5563	36	20	55.5	235	29
	81ST36245604	4927	5666	36	24	55.5	260	34
4 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves, 2 Open Shelves	81ST32205613	4527	5206	32	20	55.5	165	26
	81ST32245613*	4725	5431	32	24	55.5	190	31
	81ST36205613	4658	5360	36	20	55.5	190	29
	81ST36245613	4868	5598	36	24	55.5	245	34
5 Hi, Single Width, Closed Shelves with Wood Door	81ST16207011L	3224	3709	16	20	69	143	17
	81ST16207011R	3224	3709	16	20	69	143	17
	81ST16247011L*	3283	3774	16	24	69	172	20
	81ST16247011R	3283	3774	16	24	69	172	20
5 Hi, Single Width, 2 Closed Shelves, 3 Open Shelves	81ST16207013L	3369	3874	16	20	69	111	17
	81ST16207013R	3369	3874	16	20	69	111	17
	81ST16247013L*	3419	3930	16	24	69	115	20
	81ST16247013R	3419	3930	16	24	69	115	20









ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawer

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, Single Width, 2 Closed Shelves, 3 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Door	81ST16207014LG	3768	4335	16	20	69	150	17
	81ST16207014RG	3768	4335	16	20	69	150	17
	81ST16247014LG*	3855	4434	16	24	69	180	20
	81ST16247014RG	3855	4434	16	24	69	180	20
5 Hi, Open Shelves	81ST32207017*	4340	4993	32	20	69	200	32
	81ST32247017	4681	5384	32	24	69	210	38
	81ST36207017	4471	5141	36	20	69	210	34
	81ST36247017	4828	5551	36	24	69	220	42
5 Hi, Closed Shelves with Wood Doors	81ST32207011	4792	5510	32	20	69	220	32
	81ST32247011*	4891	5628	32	24	69	230	38
	81ST36207011	4939	5676	36	20	69	230	36
	81ST36247011	5035	5792	36	24	69	240	42
5 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves, 3 Open Shelves	81ST32207013*	4740	5451	32	20	69	210	32
	81ST32247013	4841	5567	32	24	69	220	38
	81ST36207013	4885	5618	36	20	69	220	36
	81ST36247013	4989	5738	36	24	69	230	42









ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawer

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

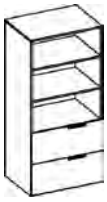
CODE DESCRIPTION
G - glass
0B - organizer bar
ABB - binder bin
AFB - file bar
AFO - file organizer
APT - paper tray

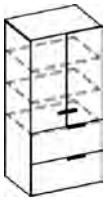
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves, 3 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Doors	81ST32207014G	5557	6389	32	20	69	171	32
	81ST32247014G*	5708	6565	32	24	69	178	38
	81ST36207014G	5724	6581	36	20	69	192	36
	81ST36247014G	5880	6760	36	24	69	200	42
5 Hi, 2 Lateral Files, 3 Open Shelves	81ST32207003	5767	6630	32	20	69	160	32
	81ST32247003*	5838	6713	32	24	69	167	38
	81ST36207003	5943	6835	36	20	69	180	36
	81ST36247003	6019	6923	36	24	69	188	42
5 Hi, 2 Lateral Files, 3 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors	81ST32207004	6441	7405	32	20	69	171	32
	81ST32247004*	6516	7490	32	24	69	178	38
	81ST36207004	6639	7634	36	20	69	192	36
	81ST36247004	6713	7722	36	24	69	200	42







ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge **of $159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawe

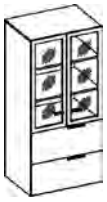
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishe please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 2 Lateral Files, 3 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Doors	81ST32207004G	6939	7978	32	20	69	191	32
	81ST32247004G*	7012	8064	32	24	69	198	38
	81ST36207004G	7136	8208	36	20	69	212	36
	81ST36247004G	7213	8295	36	24	69	220	42

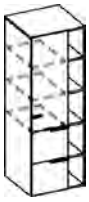


ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are not available on glass doors.

Description	Model			W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 4 Larteral Files, 1 Open Shelf	81ST32207005	7079	8142	32	20	69	240	32
	81ST32247005*	7170	8246	32	24	69	290	38
	81ST36207005	7298	8393	36	20	69	290	36
	81ST36247005	7393	8498	36	24	69	350	42



Description	Model			W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 2 Files/3 Wood Closed Shelves, 5 Open Shelves	81ST24207080	4635	5330	24	20	69	220	25
	81ST24207081	4635	5330	24	20	69	220	25
	81ST24247080*	4729	5437	24	24	69	260	29
	81ST24247081	4729	5437	24	24	69	260	29



ORDERING NOTES:
(80) Indicates left 3 closed wood doors and 2 file drawers, right 5 open
(81) Indicates left open, right 3 closed wood doors and 2 file drawers.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

24" WIDE COMBINATION
Narrow doors hinge off the edge of the case, whereas wider doors hinge off center partition.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 2 Files/3 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Door, 5 Open	81ST24207080G	5049	5804	24	20	69	220	25
	81ST24207081G	5049	5804	24	20	69	220	25
	81ST24247080G*	5147	5917	24	24	69	260	29
	81ST24247081G	5147	5917	24	24	69	260	29

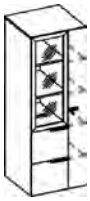


ORDERING NOTES:
(80G) Indicates left 3 closed glass doors and 2 file drawers, right 5 open
(81G) Indicates left open, right 3 glass wood doors and 2 file drawers
Locks are not available on glass doors.

5 Hi, 2 Files/3 Wood Closed Shelves, 5 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors	81ST24207082	4924	5661	24	20	69	225	25
	81ST24207083	4924	5661	24	20	69	225	25
	81ST24247082*	5025	5779	24	24	69	265	29
	81ST24247083	5025	5779	24	24	69	265	29



5 Hi, 2 Files/3 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Door, 5 Closed	81ST24207082G	5351	6154	24	20	69	225	25
	81ST24207083G	5351	6154	24	20	69	225	25
	81ST24247082G*	5461	6277	24	24	69	265	29
	81ST24247083G	5461	6277	24	24	69	265	29



ORDERING NOTES:
(82G) Indicates left 3 closed glass doors and 2 file drawers, right 5 closed with wood doors
(83G) Indicates left closed with wood doors, right 3 closed glass doors and 2 file drawers
Locks are not available on glass doors.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

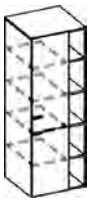
CODE DESCRIPTION
G - glass
0B - organizer bar
ABB - binder bin
AFB - file bar
AFO - file organizer
APT - paper tray

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

VESTRADA | STORAGE

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves, 3 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 5 Open	81ST24207084	4510	5190	24	20	69	200	25
	81ST24207085	4510	5190	24	20	69	200	25
	81ST24247084*	4608	5297	24	24	69	240	29
	81ST24247085	4608	5297	24	24	69	240	29



ORDERING NOTES:
(84) Indicates left 3 closed wood doors and 2 closed doors, right 5 open.
(85) Indicates left 5 open, right 3 closed wood doors and 2 closed doors**.**

Description	Model			W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves, 3 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Door, 5 Open	81ST24207084G	4943	5682	24	20	69	190	25
	81ST24207085G	4943	5682	24	20	69	190	25
	81ST24247084G*	5042	5800	24	24	69	230	29
	81ST24247085G	5042	5800	24	24	69	230	29



ORDERING NOTES:
(84G) Indicates left 3 closed glass and 2 closed doors, right 5 open.
(85G) Indicates left 5 open, right 3 closed glass doors and 2 closed doors.
Locks are not available on glass doors.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

24" WIDE COMBINATION
Narrow doors hinge off the edge of the case, whereas wider doors hinge off center parti-tion.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves, 3 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 5 Closed	81ST24207086	4704	5407	24	20	69	205	25
	81ST24207087	4704	5407	24	24	69	205	25
	81ST24247086*	4799	5519	24	20	69	245	29
	81ST24247087	4799	5519	24	24	69	245	29



ORDERING NOTES:
(84) Indicates left 3 closed wood doors and 2 closed doors, right 5 closed.
(85) Indicates left 5 closed, right 3 closed wood doors and 2 closed doors.

5 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves, 3 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Door, 5 Closed	81ST24207086G	5111	5880	24	20	69	195	25
	81ST24207087G	5111	5880	24	20	69	195	25
	81ST24247086G*	5603	6444	24	24	69	235	29
	81ST24247087G	5603	6444	24	24	69	235	29



ORDERING NOTES:
(86G) Indicates left 3 closed glass and 2 closed doors, right 5 closed.
(87G) Indicates left 5 closed, right 3 closed glass doors and 2 closed doors.
Locks are not available on glass doors.

6 Hi, Single Width, Closed Shelves with Wood Door	81ST16208311L	3455	3974	16	20	83	165	21
	81ST16208311R	3455	3974	16	20	83	165	21
	81ST16248311L*	3512	4039	16	24	83	195	24
	81ST16248311R	3512	4039	16	24	83	195	24



ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawer

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

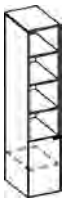
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

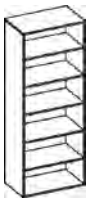
VESTRADA | STORAGE

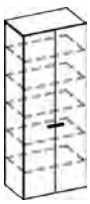
Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi, Single Width, 2 Closed Shelves, 4 Open Shelves	81ST16208313L	3524	4055	16	20	83	155	21
	81ST16208313R	3524	4055	16	20	83	155	21
	81ST16248313L*	3585	4125	16	24	83	185	24
	81ST16248313R	3585	4125	16	24	83	185	24
6 Hi, Single Width, 2 Closed Shelves, 4 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Glass Door	81ST16208314LG	3925	4510	16	20	83	170	21
	81ST16208314RG	3925	4510	16	20	83	170	21
	81ST16248314LG*	4047	4654	16	24	83	200	24
	81ST16248314RG	4047	4654	16	24	83	200	24
6 Hi, Open Shelves	81ST32208317*	4816	5538	32	20	83	220	38
	81ST32248317	5121	5889	32	24	83	230	44
	81ST36208317	4961	5707	36	20	83	230	42
	81ST36248317	5162	5934	36	24	83	240	50
6 Hi, Closed Shelves	81ST32208311	5267	6057	32	20	83	235	38
	81ST32248311*	5393	6201	32	24	83	245	45
	81ST36208311	5428	6242	36	20	83	245	42
	81ST36248311	5552	6385	36	24	83	245	50





ORDERING NOTES:
This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.
Locks are not available on glass doors.





ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawer

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 4 Open Shelves	81ST32208313	5198	5977	32	20	83	240	38
	81ST32248313*	5321	6119	32	24	83	250	45
	81ST36208313	5352	6156	36	20	83	250	42
	81ST36248313	5478	6302	36	24	83	270	50
6 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 4 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Doors	81ST32208314G	6002	6902	32	20	83	240	38
	81ST32248314G*	6209	7137	32	24	83	250	45
	81ST36208314G	6200	7130	36	20	83	250	42
	81ST36248314G	6395	7355	36	24	83	260	50
6 Hi, 2 Lateral Files, 4 Open Shelves	81ST32208303	6500	7478	32	20	83	240	38
	81ST32248303*	6602	7590	32	24	83	250	45
	81ST36208303	6701	7705	36	20	83	250	42
	81ST36248303	6801	7821	36	24	83	260	50





ORDERING NOTES:
This item is NOT available on KrugExpress.
Locks are not available on glass doors.



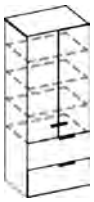
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi, 2 Lateral Files, 4 Closed Shelves	81ST32208304	6741	7752	32	20	83	250	38
	81ST32248304*	6847	7876	32	24	83	260	45
	81ST36208304	6951	7993	36	20	83	260	42
	81ST36248304	7059	8119	36	24	83	270	50

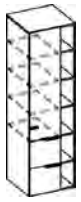


6 Hi, 2 Lateral Files, 4 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Doors	81ST32208304G	7325	8423	32	20	83	250	38
	81ST32248304G*	7431	8544	32	24	83	260	45
	81ST36208304G	7533	8665	36	20	83	260	42
	81ST36248304G	7645	8787	36	24	83	270	50



ORDERING NOTES:
Locks are not available on glass doors.

6 Hi, 2 Files/4 Closed Wood Doors, 6 Open Shelves	81ST24208380	4866	5595	24	20	83	240	29
	81ST24208381	4866	5595	24	20	83	240	29
	81ST24248380*	4965	5710	24	24	83	280	35
	81ST24248381	4965	5710	24	24	83	280	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(80) Indicates left 4 closed wood doors and 2 file drawers, right 6 ope
(81) Indicates left 6 open, right 4 closed wood doors and 2 file drawers.
Locks are optional on all wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all lateral files and file drawer

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

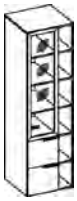
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi, 2 Files/4 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Doors, 6 Open Shelves	81ST24208380G	5295	6088	24	20	83	240	29
	81ST24208381G	5295	6088	24	20	83	240	29
	81ST24248380G*	5406	6216	24	24	83	280	35
	81ST24248381G	5406	6216	24	24	83	280	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(80G) Indicates left 4 closed glass doors and 2 file drawers, right 6 ope
(81G) Indicates left 6 open, right 4 closed glass doors and 2 file drawers
Locks are not available on glass doors.

6 Hi, 2 Files/4 Closed Wood Doors, 6 Closed Shelves	81ST24208382	5169	5943	24	20	83	245	29
	81ST24208383	5169	5943	24	20	83	245	29
	81ST24248382*	5279	6071	24	24	83	285	35
	81ST24248383	5279	6071	24	24	83	285	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(82) Indicates left 4 closed wood doors and 2 file drawers, right 6 closed with wood doors
(83) Indicates left 6 closed with wood doors, right 4 closed wood doors and 2 file drawers

6 Hi, 2 Files/4 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Doors, 6 Closed	81ST24208382G	5619	6463	24	20	83	245	29
	81ST24208383G	5619	6463	24	20	83	245	29
	81ST24248382G*	5733	6594	24	24	83	285	35
	81ST24248383G	5733	6594	24	24	83	285	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(82G) Indicates left 4 closed glass doors and 2 file drawers, right 6 closed with wood doors
(83G) Indicates left 6 closed with wood doors, right 4 closed glass doors and 2 file drawers
Locks are not available on glass doors.

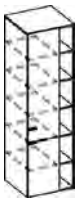
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

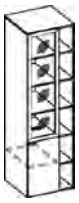
24" WIDE COMBINATION
Narrow doors hinge off the edge of the case, whereas wider doors hinge off center partition.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 4 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 6 Open	81ST24208384	4736	5448	24	20	83	220	29
	81ST24208385	4736	5448	24	20	83	220	29
	81ST24248384*	4838	5562	24	24	83	260	35
	81ST24248385	4838	5562	24	24	83	260	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(84) Indicates left 4 closed wood doors and 2 closed doors, right 6 open.
(85) Indicates left 6 open, right 4 closed wood doors and 2 closed doors.

6 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 4 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Doors, 6 Open	81ST24208384G	5189	5966	24	20	83	210	29
	81ST24208385G	5189	5966	24	20	83	210	29
	81ST24248384G*	5292	6085	24	24	83	250	35
	81ST24248385G	5292	6085	24	24	83	250	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(84G) Indicates left 4 closed glass doors and 2 closed doors, right 6 open.
(85G) Indicates left 6 open, right 4 closed glass doors and 2 closed doors.
Locks are not available on glass doors.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

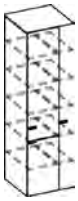
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 4 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 6 Closed	81ST24208386	4939	5676	24	20	83	225	29
	81ST24208387	4939	5676	24	20	83	225	29
	81ST24248386*	5035	5792	24	24	83	265	35
	81ST24248387	5035	5792	24	24	83	265	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(84) Indicates left 4 closed wood doors and 2 closed doors, right 6 closed.
(85) Indicates left 6 closed, right 4 closed wood doors and 2 closed doors.

6 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors, 4 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Doors, 6 Closed	81ST24208386G	5367	6171	24	20	83	215	29
	81ST24208387G	5367	6171	24	24	83	215	29
	81ST24248386G*	5477	6300	24	20	83	255	35
	81ST24248387G	5477	6300	24	24	83	255	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(86G) Indicates left 4 closed glass and 2 closed doors, right 6 closed.
(87G) Indicates left 6 closed, right 4 closed glass doors and 2 closed doors.
Locks are not available on glass doors.

Worksurface Bookcase	81BCV32162917*	2601	2990	32	16	29	85	10
	81BCV36162917	2901	3335	36	16	29	105	11



ORDERING NOTES:
This unit features a V-Beam and therefore cannot accommodate 2 rows of binders.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

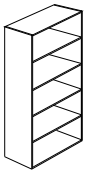
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

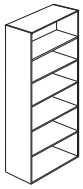
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

24" WIDE COMBINATION
Narrow doors hinge off the edge of the case, whereas wider doors hinge off center partition.

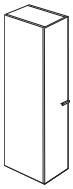
VESTRADA | STORAGE

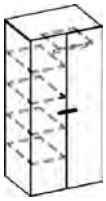
Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Bookcase	81BC32162917	2237	2573	32	16	29	75	10
	81BC36162917	2280	2588	36	16	29	95	11
	81BC32165617	2705	3112	32	16	55.5	180	21
	81BC36165617	2762	3176	36	16	55.5	180	24
	81BC32167017*	3078	3539	32	16	69	190	26
	81BC36167017	3140	3610	36	16	69	200	29
6 Hi, Bookcase	81BC32168317*	3227	3711	36	16	83	220	36
	81BC36168317	3292	3786	32	16	83	210	31
5 Hi, Single Width Wardrobe	81WR16247002L*	3192	3671	16	24	69	170	20
	81WR16247002R	3192	3671	16	24	69	170	20
5 Hi, Wardrobe, Closed Shelves	81WR32247001*	4257	4896	32	24	69	217	38
	81WR36247001	4385	5042	36	24	69	230	42





ORDERING NOTES:
Bookcases are inteinded to be secured to a wall for safety, they also feature unfinished backs. These units accommodate standard binder storage, therefore they do not align with other case heights.





ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

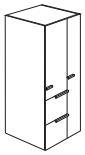
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

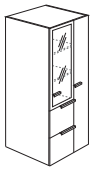
LOCK OPTION
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock. 24", 30" & 36" wardrobes require 2 locks.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 2 Files/3 Closed Shelves with Wood Door, Wardrobe	81WR24247014*	4873	5603	24	24	69	260	29
	81WR24247015	4873	5603	24	24	69	260	29



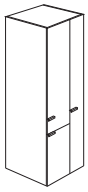
ORDERING NOTES:
(14) Indicates left 3 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged and 2 file drawers, right 5 closed wood door wardrobe.
(15) Indicates right 3 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged and 2 file drawers, left 5 closed wood door wardrobe.

5 Hi, 2 Files/3 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Door, Wardrobe	81WR24247014G*	5295	6088	24	24	69	260	29
	81WR24247015G	5295	6088	24	24	69	260	29



ORDERING NOTES:
(14G) Indicates left 3 closed glass door shelves centre-hinged and 2 file drawers, right 5 closed wood door wardrobe.
(15G) Indicated right 3 closed glass door shelves centre-hinged and 2 file drawers, left 5 closed wood door wardrobe. Locks are not available on glass doors. This item is not available on KrugExpress.

5 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors/3 Closed Shelves with Wood Door, Wardrobe	81WR24247016*	4654	5352	24	24	69	240	29
	81WR24247017	4654	5352	24	24	69	240	29



ORDERING NOTES:
(16) Indicates left 3 closed wood door shelves and 2 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged, right 5 closed wood door wardrobe.
(17) Indicated right 3 closed wood door shelves and 2 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged, left 5 closed wood door wardrobe.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

24" WIDE COMBINATION
Narrow doors hinge off the edge of the case, whereas wider doors hinge off center partition.

LOCK OPTION
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock 24, 30 and 36" wardrobes require 2 locks.

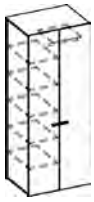
VESTRADA | STORAGE

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 2 Closed Shelves with Wood Doors/3 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Door, Wardrobe	81WR24247016G*	5058	5818	24	24	69	230	29
	81WR24247017G	5058	5818	24	24	69	230	29

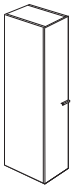


ORDERING NOTES:
(16G) Indicates left 3 closed glass door shelves and 2 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged, right 5 closed wood door wardrobe.
(17G) Indicated right 3 closed glass door shelves and 2 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged, left 5 closed wood door wardrobe.
Locks are not available on glass doors. This item is not available on KrugExpress.

6 Hi, Wardrobe, Closed Shelves	81WR32248301*	4689	5393	32	24	83	232	45
	81WR36248301	4832	5553	36	24	83	245	50



6 Hi, Single Width Wardrobe	81WR16248302L*	3404	3914	16	24	69	190	24
	81WR16248302R	3404	3914	16	24	83	190	24



ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

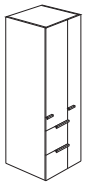
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING
Storage units feature adjustable shelves that are adjustable in increments of approximately 1-1/4".

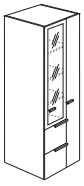
LOCK OPTION
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock. 24", 30" & 36" wardrobes require 2 locks.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
6 Hi, 2 Files/4 Closed Shelves with Wood Door, Wardrobe	81WR24248314*	5117	5887	24	24	83	280	35
	81WR24248315	5117	5887	24	24	83	280	35



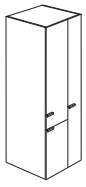
ORDERING NOTES:
(14) Indicates left 4 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged and 2 file drawers, right 6 closed wood door wardrobe.(15) Indicated right 4 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged and 2 file drawers, left 6 closed wood door wardrobe. Locks are not available on glass doors. This item is not available on KrugExpress.

6 Hi, 2 Files/4 Closed Shelves with Matte Silver Framed Glass Door, Wardrobe	81WR24248314G*	5560	6394	24	24	83	280	35
	81WR24248315G	5560	6394	24	24	83	280	35



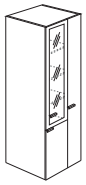
ORDERING NOTES:
(14G) Indicates left 4 closed glass door shelves centre-hinged and 2 file drawers, right 6 closed wood door wardrobe.(15G) Indicated right 4 closed glass door shelves centre-hinged and 2 file drawers, left 6 closed wood door wardrobe. Locks are not available on glass doors. This item is not available on KrugExpress.

6 Hi, 2 Closed Wood Door/ 4 Closed Wood Doors, Wardrobe	81WR24248316*	4887	5620	24	24	83	260	35
	81WR24248317	4887	5620	24	24	83	260	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(16) Indicates left 4 closed wood door shelves and 2 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged, right 6 closed wood door wardrobe.
(17) Indicated right 4 closed wood door shelves and 2 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged, left 6 closed wood door wardrobe.

6 Hi, 2 Closed Wood Door/ 4 Closed Matte Silver Framed Glass Door, Wardrobe	81WR24248316G*	5314	5314	24	24	83	250	35
	81WR24248317G	5314	5314	24	24	83	250	35



ORDERING NOTES:
(16G) Indicates left 4 closed glass door shelves and 2 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged, right 6 closed wood door wardrobe.
(17G) Indicated right 4 closed glass door shelves and 2 closed wood door shelves centre-hinged, left 6 closed wood door wardrobe.
Locks are not available on glass doors. This item is not available on KrugExpress.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
G - matte Silver framed glass doors
ST - storage unit
BC - bookcase
WR - wardrobe

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

24" WIDE COMBINATION
Narrow doors hinge off the edge of the case, whereas wider doors hinge off center partition.

LOCK OPTION
Locks are available on wood doors for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock. 24", 30" & 36" wardrobes require 2 locks.

VESTRADA | WORKWALL COMPONENTS | GUIDELINES

VESTRADA HUTCHES
Hutches include L.E.D. Lights that are factory installed and require no field adjustment
L.E.D. Lights are mounted beneath the cabinet and hidden from view.

A tackboard in Grade 1 fabric is included with all Hutches.
Upcharges for higher graded fabrics are listed on page 234.
Tackboard fabric selections should be supplied with the order information. Palette options are listed on page 114.

Tackboards for Hutches are installed at the factory and require no additional set up on site.

Hutches over 84” in length are made in two pieces and require special installation.

Hutches are available with a finished inside back panel at standard list price, but must be clearly specified on order.
This option is available on Hutches up to 84” in length only. This option does not include a tackboard.

Locks are optional on wood hutch doors and can be specified at time of order for an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of (2) doors.

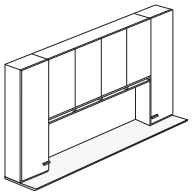
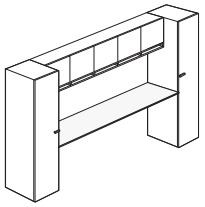
WORKWALL COMPONENTS | GUIDELINES
Unlike other Krug product lines, VESTRADA features the WorkWall as well as the traditional hutch.
WorkWalls are comprised of combination of overheads, worksurface piers and/or full height piers.
VESTRADA WorkWalls are available with an exceptional number of options and accommodate all standard credenza lengths.

THE BASICS
A WorkWall consists of 3 components: One Overhead and two storage Piers.
The Piers can either sit on the worksurface or extend to the floor.

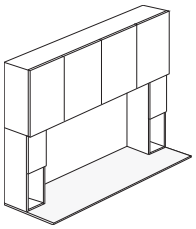
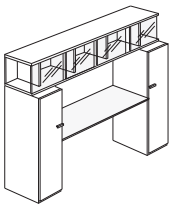
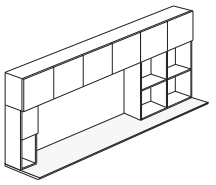
There are 3 types of WorkWalls. These types are determined by the way the Overhead Unit is supported.

NOTE: Shaded horizontal tops in the drawings above represent Credenza tops.

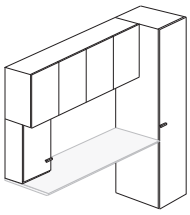
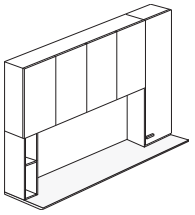
1. End supported WorkWalls*: Overhead is supported on both ends.

* WorkWalls that are End-Supported (as shown above) accommodate Paper Management Shelving.
2. Under supported WorkWalls: Overhead is supported from underneath on both ends.

3. Under and end supported WorkWalls: Overhead is under-supported on one side and end-supported on the other side.

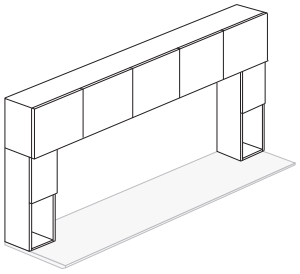



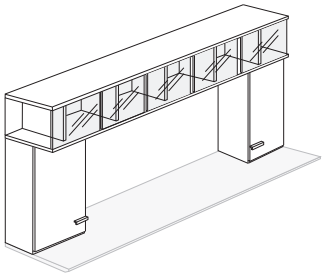
The following are guidelines to bear in mind when building a WorkWall from components.

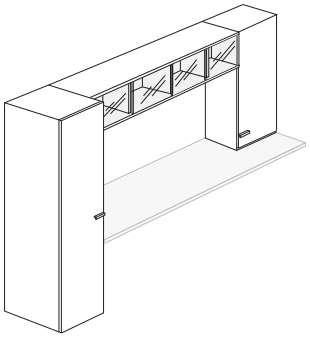
PIERS

When supporting an Overhead in a WorkWall, there are some basic guidelines to follow:

- Unless the Overhead is a Sliding Glass Door Overhead with open ends, any Overhead can be under-supported by 8” wide Piers as shown below/left.
- If the Overhead has open ends as shown below/center, it must be under-supported by a minimum of 16” wide Piers in order to sufficientl support the Overhead. Overheads with open ends can not be end-supported.
- 5 hi and 6 hi Storage Units can only be used as end-supporting Piers. 4 hi Storage Units can only be under-supporting.



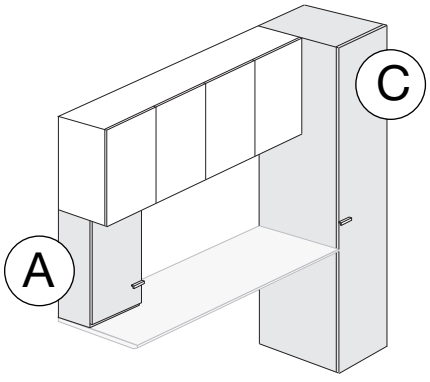




As mentioned in THE BASICS section, the Pier can either end or under-support the Overhead in a WorkWall.

On page 243, you will have a selection of Piers to choose from. Once you have selected the style and options for your Piers, you will need to specify the designation for each Pier in order to indicate how you would like to support your WorkWall. For example, in the diagram shown below, we are showing a WorkWall that is both under and end-supported.
The codes for these designations are:

SUFFIXES FOR PIERS
LU – Left Pier / Under support
RU – Right Pier / Under support
LE – Left Pier / End support
RE – Right Pier / End support



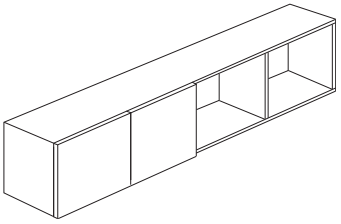
In the example shown left the suffixes would be as follows

A : (Worksurface Pier) - LU Left Pier under support

C : (Storage Unit) - RE Right Pier end support

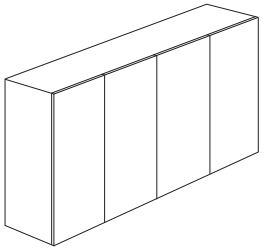
OVERHEADS
Overheads in this section are only to be used in WorkWalls with supporting Piers. For Wall Hung Overheads see page 235.

There are two different heights of Overheads in VESTRADA, single and double height.
Single height Overheads are available with the following options in wood or paint as shown on page 235:



- Hinged Doors
- Open
- Combination Open / Closed Hinged Doors
- Sliding Glass Door / Closed Ends
- Sliding Glass Door / Open Ends
- Aluminum Framed Glass Doors
- Combination Wood / Aluminum Framed Glass Doors

* Combination Sliding Glass / Open not available.



- Hinged Doors
- Aluminum Framed Glass Doors
- Combination Wood / Aluminum Framed Glass Doors

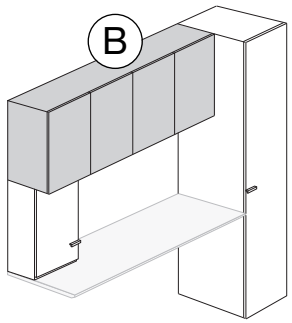
Therefore, Sliding Glass Doors are only available on single height Overheads, whereas Aluminum Framed Glass is available on single and double height Overheads.

As illustrated in the PIERS section, the user must indicate a suffix when ordering an Over-head for a WorkWall configuration. There is one exception to this: open ended Sliding Glass Door Overheads can only be under-supported by 16”or larger Piers.

For example, in the diagram shown below, we are showing a WorkWall with an Overhead that is both under and end-supported. The codes for all Overhead designations are:

SUFFIXES FOR OVERHEADS

LURU – Left Under and Right Under supported
LERE – Left End and Right End supported
LURE – Left Under and Right End supported
LERU – Left End and Right Under supported

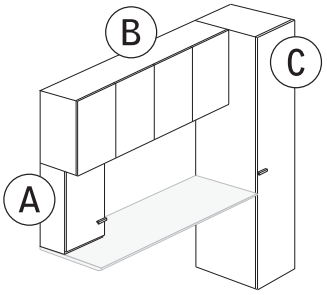


In the example shown left the suffixes would be as follows:

Ⓑ: (Overhead) - LURE Left Under supported / Right End supported

Piers and Overheads Summary

In conclusion, the suffixes for each component of the WorkWall line drawing are as follows:



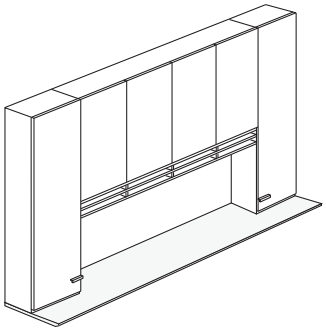
A - Desk Top Pier	- LU	Left Under Support
B - Overhead	- LURE	Left Under supported/Right End supported
C - Full Height Pier Storage Unit	- RE	Right End support

OVERHEAD PAPER MANAGEMENT



Paper management in VESTRADA can be specified in 1 or 2 tier versions. The general guideline for paper management is that the overhead, for which the paper management is being specified, must be end-supported on both ends. To specify paper management for your WorkWall, the overhead for which the paper management is to be added must be designated. A “PM” in the model number denotes that the overhead will be machined to accept paper management.
For example, if the model number for the overhead being specified is 81OH-641628 and the user requires paper management (either 1 or 2 tier), the model number would change to: 81OH-641628PMLERE
It is not necessary to designate on the overhead model number whether a 1 or 2 tier paper management unit is required. The type of paper management used is to be specified in the tackboard, L.E.D. light model number
Depending on the size of WorkWall and location of piers and overheads, the paper management price will vary. For pricing on paper management options, please refer to the paper management upcharge/ sizing chart on page 242.

**The machining for paper management cannot be done in the field.



TACKBOARDS, L.E.D. LIGHTS AND PAPER MANAGEMENT SHELVING



Tackboards and L.E.D. lights need to be specified as a separate line item and are acknowledged separately on an order for WorkWall. A TBHL must be ordered to complete a WorkWall. The model number prefix for the tackboard, L.E.D. light is TBHL.

When paper management is to be added, it must also appear in the tackboard, L.E.D. light model number as they are all built as one part. The model number prefix for tackboard, L.E.D. light and paper management tiers are:
(a) 81TBHLPM1–(for one tier paper management)
(b) 81TBHLPM2–(for two tier paper management)

Depending on the size of WorkWall and location of piers and overheads, the 81TBHL price will vary. For pricing and model numbers, please refer to the TBHL pricing chart .



LINKWALLS

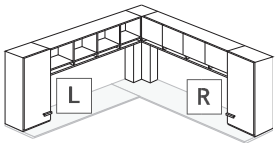
LinkWalls are WorkWall components that meet at a corner.
LinkWalls are comprised of two overheads that are end supported by a corner pier creating a corner solution.

Please follow these steps to specify your LinkWall from WorkWall components:

STEP 1: Choose your left pier.
• Designate under or end-supporting.

STEP 2: Choose your left overhead*
• Designate left end or under-supported.
• The right designation can only be end-supported.
• If specifying paper management add PM to overhead model number.
With paper management both sides must be end-supported.
*Sliding glass door overheads with open ends are not available in LinkWall configurations

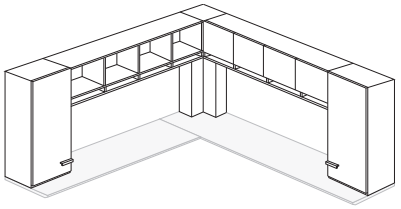
STEP 3: Specify corner pier - model number 81PRC-161640
• If paper management** is required specify 1 or 2 tier by adding PM1 or PM2 to the end of the pier model number.
**The 1 or 2 tier paper management can only be ordered if used on both sides of the LinkWall.



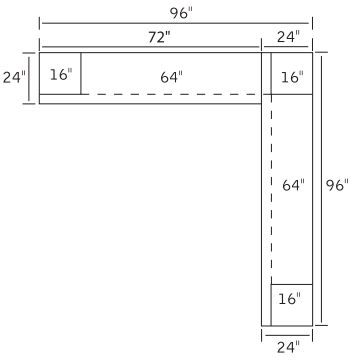
STEP 4: Choose your right overhead*
• Designate end or under-supported.
• The left designation can only be end-supported.
• If specifying paper management add PM to overhead model number.
With paper management both sides must be end-supported.
*Sliding glass door overheads with open ends are not available in LinkWall configurations

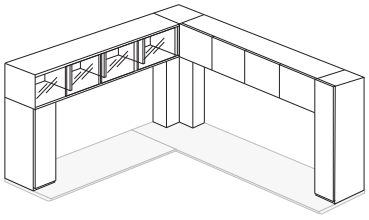
STEP 5: Choose your right pier
• Designate under or end-supporting.

STEP 6: Specify tackboard - TBHL for both overheads
• Determine TBHL size.
If the overhead and piers are both end-supporting simply use the size of the overhead.
If a pier is under-supporting subtract the amount of the pier which sits underneath the overhead from the size of the overhead.
• If specifying paper management add PM1 or PM2 to TBHL model number and apply applicable upcharge to the price of the TBHL.

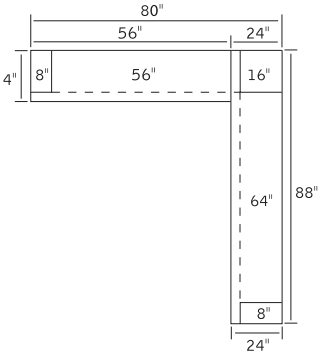


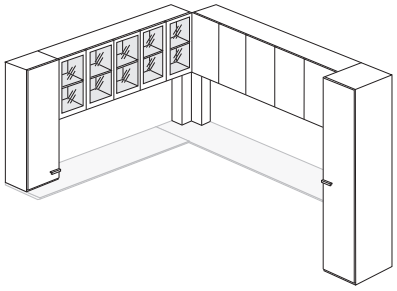
Model	Cherry Oak Maple Walnut	Anigre
81PR-161640-11LE	2213	2545
81OO-641640PMLERE	2954	3330
81TBHLPM1-642415U	1441	1441
81PRC-161640PM1	2113	2431
81OH-641614PMLERE	3234	3655
81TBHLPM1-642415U	1441	1441
81PR-161640-11RE	2213	2545
	15609	17388



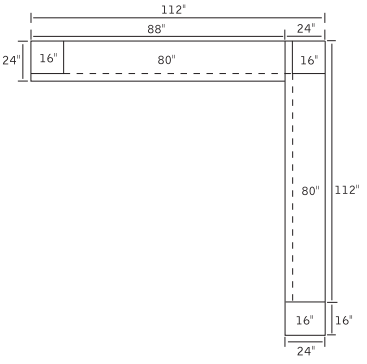


Model	Cherry Oak Maple Walnut	Anigre
81PR-081426-11LU	1918	1885
81OS-641614LURE	3516	3456
81TBHL-562415U	989	989
81PRC-161640	2113	2431
81OH-641614LERE	2812	3236
81TBHL-642415U	1021	1021
81PR-081640-11RE	2148	2471
	14517	15489





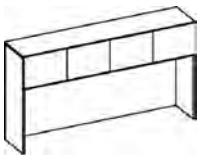
Model	Cherry Oak Maple Walnut	Anigre
81PR-161653-11LE	2615	3011
81OH-801628LEREG	3854	4432
81TBHL-802415U	1068	1068
81PRC-161640	2113	2431
81OH-801628LERE	3507	4030
81TBHL-802415U	1068	1068
81ST162483-11RE	3346	3847
	17571	19887

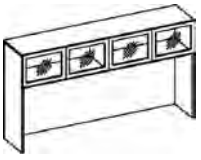


NOTE: If specifying palette finish change model number prefix to 83
NOTE: All Tackboard pricing reflect a Grade 1 palette fabric

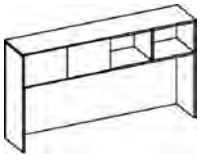
VESTRADA | HUTCHES

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, Wood Door Hutches	81HT641640	4595	5284	64	16	40	25.5	192	27
	81HT721640*	5397	6207	72	16	40	25.5	201	30
	81HT801640	6038	6942	80	16	40	25.5	215	35
	81HT881640	7775	8941	88	16	40	25.5	274	44
	81HT961640	8760	10074	96	16	40	25.5	293	47
5 Hi, Matte Silver Framed Glass Door Hutches	81HT641640G	5424	6235	64	16	40	25.5	192	27
	81HT721640G*	6367	7321	72	16	40	25.5	201	30
	81HT801640G	7126	8195	80	16	40	25.5	215	35
	81HT881640G	9174	10551	88	16	40	25.5	274	44
	81HT961640G	10338	11888	96	16	40	25.5	293	47
5 Hi, Open Hutches	81HTO641640	4123	4738	64	16	40	25.5	190	27
	81HTO721640*	4570	5257	72	16	40	25.5	199	30
	81HTO801640	4925	5662	80	16	40	25.5	213	35
	81HTO881640	6424	7389	88	16	40	25.5	272	44
	81HTO961640	7258	8346	96	16	40	25.5	291	47
5 Hi, 64" & 72" Combination Hutches	81HTHO64164002	4359	5012	64	16	40	25.5	192	27
	81HTHO72164002*	4983	5729	72	16	40	25.5	201	30









ORDERING NOTES:
Paper management shelving is not available on 88" and 96" wide hutches. 88" and 96" hutches come in two pieces. For paper management, please add PM1 or PM2 after the model number, e.g., 81HT801640PM1. Please see page 234. for upcharges. Specify a Voice/Power/Data module with any hutch by adding 'W' at the end of the model number and a **$264 list upcharge.** Hutches come standard with a Krug panel grade 1 fabric tackboard and L.E.D. lights. See page 234 for fabric upcharges. Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers. Glass door hutches are NOT available on KrugExpress. Locks are not available on glass door hutches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

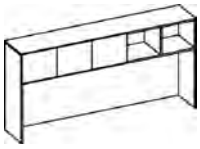
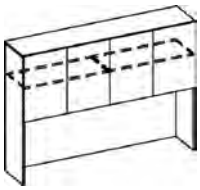
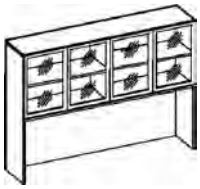
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
G - matte Silver framed frosted glass doors
W - voice/power/data module
02 - two closed left, remainder open
04 - three closed left, remainder open
06 - four closed left, remainder open
PM - paper management (optional
HT - closed hinged door hutch
HT0 - open hutch
HTH0- combination open and closed hinged hutch
HUTCH- double height hinged closed/open hutch

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

PAPER MANAGEMENT
For paper management, add PM1 or PM2 after hutch model number. Apply appropriate upcharge from page 234 to hutch.

TACKBOARDS
Hutches come standard with a Krug panel grade 1 fabric tackboard and L.E.D. lights. See page 234 for fabric upcharges.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
5 Hi, 80" Combination Hutches	81HTHO80164004	5478	6302	80	16	40	25.5	215	35
									
	81HT641653	5677	6528	64	16	53	25.5	273	27
	81HT721653*	6497	7474	72	16	53	25.5	281	30
	81HT801653	7535	8666	80	16	53	25.5	299	35
	81HT881653	9661	11113	88	16	53	25.5	358	44
	81HT961653	10911	12552	96	16	53	25.5	377	47
6 Hi, Matte Silver Framed Glass Door Hutches	81HT641653G	6696	7703	64	16	53	25.5	273	27
	81HT721653G*	7662	8812	72	16	53	25.5	281	30
	81HT801653G	8836	10166	80	16	53	25.5	299	35
	81HT881653G	11397	13108	88	16	53	25.5	358	44
	81HT961653G	12880	14810	96	16	53	25.5	377	47
									
6 Hi, Wood Door/Open Combination Hutches	81HTCH641653	5394	6205	64	16	53	25.5	273	27
	81HTCH721653*	6171	7098	72	16	53	25.5	281	30
	81HTCH801653	7111	8180	80	16	53	25.5	299	35
									

ORDERING NOTES:
Paper management shelving is not available on 88" and 96" wide hutches. 88" and 96" hutches come in two pieces. For paper management, please add PM1 or PM2 after the model number, e.g., 81HT801640PM1. Please see page 248 for upcharges. Specify a Voice/Power/Data module with any hutch by adding 'W' at the end of the model number and a **$264 list upcharge**.
Hutches come standard with a Krug panel grade 1 fabric tackboard and L.E.D. lights. See page 248 for fabric upcharges. Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers. Glass door hutches are NOT available on KrugExpress. Locks are not available on glass door hutches.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
G - matte Silver framed frosted glass doors
W - voice/power/data module
02 - two closed left, remainder open
04 - three closed left, remainder open
06 - four closed left, remainder open
PM - paper management (optional
HT - closed hinged door hutch
HT0 - open hutch
HTH0- combination open and closed hinged hutch
HUTCH- double height hinged closed/open hutch

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

PAPER MANAGEMENT
For paper management, add PM1 or PM2 after hutch model number. Apply appropriate upcharge from page 248 to hutch.

VESTRADA | HUTCH, TACKBOARDS, PAPER MANAGEMENT PRICING

Tackboard upcharges for hutches.
Use this chart to find the upcha ge for tackboard fabrics graded 2–9 and add it to the cost of the hutch. FABRIC GRADES

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	com
64” hutch tackboard	184	396	396	777	962	1147	1333	1656	2
72” hutch tackboard	220	473	473	931	1150	1375	1598	1919	2.25
80” hutch tackboard	308	644	644	1262	1571	1879	2188	2586	2.5
88” hutch tackboard	349	722	722	1415	1764	2110	2455	2849	2.75
96” hutch tackboard	382	794	794	1556	1938	2322	2697	3132	3.00

On single piece hutches, the yardage requirement for two tackboards is the same as for one tackboard. Please keep this in mind when ordering more than one tackboard. For example, if the number of tackboards required is 7 and the COM requirement for 1 tackboard is 1.5 yards, the calculation for COM yardage is as follows: 4.5 yards are required for 6 tackboards + 1.5 yards for the 7th tackboard for a total of 6 yards. In the case of an even number of tackboards, divide the number of tackboards required by 2 and multiply that number by COM requirement on the chart.
The fabric must be at least 54” wide in order to qualify for this procedure. If the fabric is less than 54” wide, the COM yardage listed on the chart is the amount required for each tackboard.

* Palette Panel fabrics are Grade 3 fabrics.

A tackboard in grade 1 fabric is included in the price of the hutch.

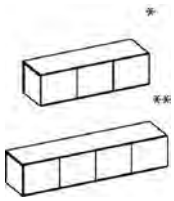


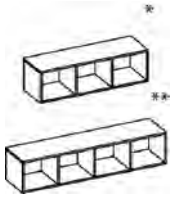
Paper Management upcharges to be added to the price of the hutch.



	TACKBOARD SIZE		
	64”	72”	80”
1 Tier	385	424	447
2 Tier	775	840	914

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wood Door Overheads	81OH481614LERE	2646	3042	48	16	13.75	120	9
	81OH481614LERU	2646	3042	48	16	13.75	120	9
	81OH481614LURU	2646	3042	48	16	13.75	120	9
	81OH481614LURE	2646	3042	48	16	13.75	120	9
	81OH641614LERE*	2952	3396	64	16	13.75	150	11
	81OH641614LERU	2952	3396	64	16	13.75	150	11
	81OH641614LURU	2952	3396	64	16	13.75	150	11
	81OH641614LURE	2952	3396	64	16	13.75	150	11
	81OH801614LERE	3397	3903	80	16	13.75	180	14
	81OH801614LERU	3397	3903	80	16	13.75	180	14
	81OH801614LURU	3397	3903	80	16	13.75	180	14
	81OH801614LURE	3397	3903	80	16	13.75	180	14
	81OH961614LERE	3907	4496	96	16	13.75	210	17
	81OH961614LERU	3907	4496	96	16	13.75	210	17
	81OH961614LURU	3907	4496	96	16	13.75	210	17
	81OH961614LURE	3907	4496	96	16	13.75	210	17
Open Overheads	81OO481614LERE*	2513	2890	48	16	13.75	110	9
	81OO481614LERU	2513	2890	48	16	13.75	110	9
	81OO481614LURU	2513	2890	48	16	13.75	110	9
	81OO481614LURE	2513	2890	48	16	13.75	110	9
	81OO641614LERE**	2658	3057	64	16	13.75	140	11
	81OO641614LERU	2658	3057	64	16	13.75	140	11
	81OO641614LURU	2658	3057	64	16	13.75	140	11
	81OO641614LURE	2658	3057	64	16	13.75	140	11
	81OO801614LERE	3226	3710	80	16	13.75	170	14
	81OO801614LERU	3226	3710	80	16	13.75	170	14
	81OO801614LURU	3226	3710	80	16	13.75	170	14
	81OO801614LURE	3226	3710	80	16	13.75	170	14
	81OO961614LERE	3711	4268	96	16	13.75	200	17
	81OO961614LERU	3711	4268	96	16	13.75	200	17
	81OO961614LURU	3711	4268	96	16	13.75	200	17
	81OO961614LURE	3711	4268	96	16	13.75	200	17





ORDERING NOTES:
Please see page 226 for instructions on overhead suffix designations. For example, LURE means that the overhead is Left Under-supported/Right End supported.
For paper management, please add PM before the 'L' in the model number, see page 228 for ordering instructions and pricing. Paper management cases can only be end supported.
Tackboard and L.E.D. lights are an integral part of each WorkWall and MUST BE ordered to complete a WorkWall.
Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set o**f 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers.
Double height overheads feature adjustable shelving.
Glass door overheads are NOT available on KrugExpress. Locks are not available on glass doors.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

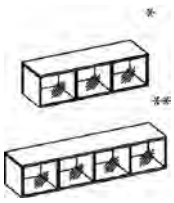
CODE DESCRIPTION
G - matte Silver framed frosted glass doors
W - voice/power/data module
02 - two closed left, remainder open
04 - three closed left, remainder open
06 - four closed left, remainder open
PM - paper management (optional
HT - closed hinged door hutch
HT0 - open hutch
HTH0- combination open and closed hinged hutch
HUTCH- double height hinged closed/open hutch

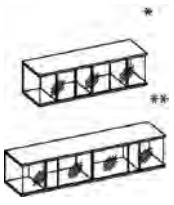
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

COMBINATION OVERHEADS Combination styles are designated by a numerical reference as listed in the code description. Combinations are only available as listed.

VESTRADA | WORKWALL COMPONENTS/OVERHEADS

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Sliding Glass Door Overheads, Closed Ends	81OS481614LERE*	3304	3803	48	16	13.75	115	9
	81OS481614LERU	3304	3803	48	16	13.75	115	9
	81OS481614LURU	3304	3803	48	16	13.75	115	9
	81OS481614LURE	3304	3803	48	16	13.75	115	9
	81OS641614LERE**	3691	4244	64	16	13.75	145	11
	81OS641614LERU	3691	4244	64	16	13.75	145	11
	81OS641614LURU	3691	4244	64	16	13.75	145	11
	81OS641614LURE	3691	4244	64	16	13.75	145	11
	81OS801614LERE	4244	4881	80	16	13.75	175	14
	81OS801614LERU	4244	4881	80	16	13.75	175	14
	81OS801614LURU	4244	4881	80	16	13.75	175	14
	81OS801614LURE	4244	4881	80	16	13.75	175	14
	81OS961614LERE	4881	5613	96	16	13.75	205	17
	81OS961614LERU	4881	5613	96	16	13.75	205	17
	81OS961614LURU	4881	5613	96	16	13.75	205	17
	81OS961614LURE	4881	5613	96	16	13.75	205	17
Sliding Glass Door Overheads, Open Ends	81OIS481614LURU*	3304	3803	48	16	13.75	120	9
	81OIS641614LURU**	3691	4244	64	16	13.75	150	11
	81OIS801614LURU	4244	4881	80	16	13.75	180	14
	81OIS961614LURU	4881	5613	96	16	13.75	210	17





ORDERING NOTES:
Please see page 226 for instructions on overhead suffix designations. For example, LURE means that the overhead is Left Under-supported/Right End supported.
For paper management, please add PM before the 'L' in the model number, see page 228 for ordering instructions and pricing. Paper management cases can only be end supported.
Tackboard and L.E.D. lights are an integral part of each WorkWall and MUST BE ordered to complete a WorkWall.
Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers.
Double height overheads feature adjustable shelving.
Glass door overheads are NOT available on KrugExpress. Locks are not available on glass doors.

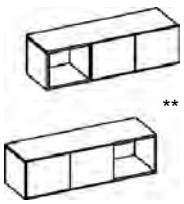
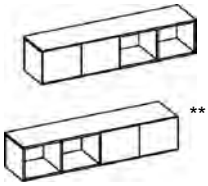
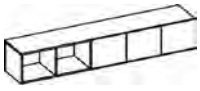
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
E - end-supported
U - under-supported
OH - hinged door overheads
OO - open overheads
OS - sliding glass overhead, closed ends
PM - paper management

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

SLIDING GLASS DOOR OVERHEADS
Sliding glass door overheads with OPEN ENDS can only be specified if under-supported by two 16" wide piers and are NOT available with paper management.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
48" Wood Door/Open Combination Overheads  * **	81OHO48161401LERE*	2581	2968	48	16	14	120	9
	81OHO48161402LERE**	2581	2968	48	16	14	120	9
	81OHO48161401LERU	2581	2968	48	16	14	120	9
	81OHO48161402LERU	2581	2968	48	16	14	120	9
	81OHO48161401LURE	2581	2968	48	16	14	120	9
	81OHO48161402LURE	2581	2968	48	16	14	120	9
	81OHO48161401LURU	2581	2968	48	16	14	120	9
	81OHO48161402LURU	2581	2968	48	16	14	120	9
64" Wood Door/Open Combination Overheads  * **	81OHO64161402LERE*	2804	3224	64	16	14	150	11
	81OHO64161403LERE**	2804	3224	64	16	14	150	11
	81OHO64161402LERU	2804	3224	64	16	14	150	11
	81OHO64161403LERU	2804	3224	64	16	14	150	11
	81OHO64161402LURE	2804	3224	64	16	14	150	11
	81OHO64161403LURE	2804	3224	64	16	14	150	11
	81OHO64161402LURU	2804	3224	64	16	14	150	11
	81OHO64161403LURU	2804	3224	64	16	14	150	11
80" Wood Door/Open Combination Overheads 	81OHO80161402LERE	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161403LERE*	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161404LERE	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161402LERU	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161403LERU	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161404LERU	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161402LURE	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161403LURE	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161404LURE	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161402LURU	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161403LURU	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14
	81OHO80161404LURU	3313	3809	80	16	14	180	14

ORDERING NOTES:
Please see page 226 for instructions on overhead suffix designations. For example, LURE means that the overhead is Left Under-supported/Right End supported.
For paper management, please add PM before the 'L' in the model number, see page 228 for ordering instructions and pricing. Paper management cases can only be end supported.
Tackboard and L.E.D. lights are an integral part of each WorkWall and MUST BE ordered to complete a WorkWall.
Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers.
Double height overheads feature adjustable shelving.
Glass door overheads are NOT available on KrugExpress. Locks are not available on glass doors.

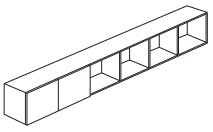
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
E - end-supported
U - under-supported
03 - two glass left, remainder wood
04 - two wood left, remainder glass
07 - four glass left, remainder glass
08 - four wood left, remainder glass
09 - one glass, wood, one glass

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

COMBINATION OVERHEADS
Combination styles are designated by a numerical reference as listed in the code description. Combinations are only available as listed.

VESTRADA | WORKWALL COMPONENTS/OVERHEADS

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
96" Wood Door/Open Combination Overheads 	81OHO96161402LERE*	3866	4445	96	16	14	210	17
	81OHO96161407LERE	3866	4445	96	16	14	210	17
	81OHO96161402LERU	3866	4445	96	16	14	210	17
	81OHO96161407LERU	3866	4445	96	16	14	210	17
	81OHO96161402LURE	3866	4445	96	16	14	210	17
	81OHO96161407LURE	3866	4445	96	16	14	210	17
	81OHO96161402LURU	3866	4445	96	16	14	210	17
	81OHO96161407LURU	3866	4445	96	16	14	210	17

ORDERING NOTES:
Please see page 226 for instructions on overhead suffix designations. For example, LURE means that the overhead is Left Under-supported/Right End supported.
For paper management, please add PM before the 'L' in the model number, see page 228 for ordering instructions and pricing. Paper man-agement cases can only be end supported.
Tackboard and L.E.D. lights are an integral part of each WorkWall and MUST BE ordered to complete a WorkWall.
Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers. Double height overheads feature adjustable shelving.
Glass door overheads are NOT available on KrugExpress.Locks are not available on glass doors.
Combination styles are designated by a numerical reference as listed in the code description. Combinations are only available as listed.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

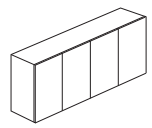
* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

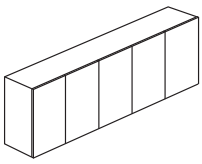
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
E - end-supported
U - under-supported
03 - two glass left, remainder wood
04 - two wood left, remainder glass
07 - four glass left, remainder glass
08 - four wood left, remainder glass
09 - one glass, wood, one glass

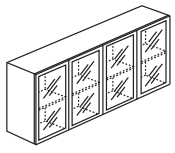
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

COMBINATION OVERHEADS Combination styles are designated by a numerical reference as listed in the code description Combinations are only available

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Double Height Wood Door Overheads	81OH481628LERE*	3126	3596	48	16	28	150	15
	81OH641628LERE	3468	3985	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH801628LERE	3680	4230	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH961628LERE	4059	4666	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH481628LERU	3126	3596	48	16	28	150	15
	81OH641628LERU	3468	3985	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH801628LERU	3680	4230	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH961628LERU	4059	4666	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH481628LURE	3126	3596	48	16	28	150	15
	81OH641628LURE**	3509	3985	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH801628LURE	3680	4230	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH961628LURE	4059	4666	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH481628LURU	3126	3596	48	16	28	150	15
	81OH641628LURU	3468	3985	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH801628LURU	3680	4230	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH961628LURU	4059	4666	96	16	28	300	30
Double Height Matte Silver Framed Glass Door Overheads	81OH481628LEREG	3436	3951	48	16	28	150	15
	81OH641628LEREG	3815	4387	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH801628LEREG	4046	4653	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH961628LEREG	4464	5134	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH481628LERUG	3436	3951	48	16	28	150	15
	81OH641628LERUG	3815	4387	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH801628LERUG	4046	4653	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH961628LERUG	4464	5134	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH481628LUREG	3436	3951	48	16	28	150	15
	81OH641628LUREG*	3815	4387	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH801628LUREG	4046	4653	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH961628LUREG	4464	5134	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH481628LURUG	3436	3951	48	16	28	150	15
	81OH641628LURUG	3815	4387	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH801628LURUG	4046	4653	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH961628LURUG	4464	5134	96	16	28	300	30







DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

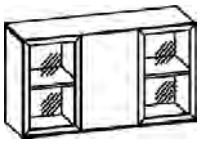
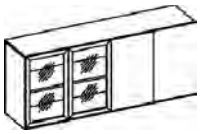
CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
E - end-supported
U - under-supported
OH - hinged door overheads
OO - open overheads
OS - sliding glass overhead, closed ends
PM - paper management

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

SLIDING GLASS DOOR OVERHEADS
Sliding glass door overheads with OPEN ENDS can only be specified if under-supported by two 16" wide piers and are NOT available with paper management.

COMBINATION OVERHEADS
Combination styles are designated by a numerical reference as listed in the code description. Combinations are only available as listed.

VESTRADA | WORKWALL COMPONENTS/OVERHEADS

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
48" Double Height Matte Silver Framed Glass/Wood Door Combination Overheads 	81OH48162802LERE	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162803LERE	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162802LERU	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162803LERU	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162802LURU	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162803LURU	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162802LURE	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162803LURE	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162809LERE*	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162810LERE	3227	3711	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162809LERU	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162810LERU	3227	3711	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162809LURU	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162810LURU	3227	3711	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162809LURE	3331	3830	48	16	28	150	11
	81OH48162810LURE	3227	3711	48	16	28	150	11
64" Double Height, Matte Silver Framed Glass/ Wood Door Combination Overheads 	81OH64162803LERE*	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162806LERE	3525	4058	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162803LERU	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162806LERU	3525	4058	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162803LURE	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162806LURE	3525	4058	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162803LURU	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162806LURU	3525	4058	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162809LERE	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162810LERE	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162809LERU	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162810LERU	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162809LURE	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162810LURE	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162809LURU	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21
	81OH64162810LURU	3641	4184	64	16	28	200	21

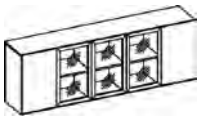
ORDERING NOTES:
Please see page 226 for instructions on overhead suffix designations. For example, LURE means that the overhead is Left Under-supported/Right End supported.
For paper management, please add PM before the 'L' in the model number, see page 228 for ordering instructions and pricing.
Paper management cases can only be end supported.
Tackboard and L.E.D. lights are an integral part of each WorkWall and MUST BE ordered to complete a WorkWall.
Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers.
Double height overheads feature adjustable shelving.
Glass door overheads are NOT available on KrugExpress. Locks are not available on glass doors.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
E - end-supported
U - under-supported

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
80" Double Height, Matte Silver Framed Glass/ Wood Door Combination Overheads 	81OH80162803LERE	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162806LERE	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162803LERU	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162806LERU	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162803LURE	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162806LURE	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162803LURU	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162806LURU	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162809LERE	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162810LERE*	3925	4510	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162809LERU	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162810LERU	3925	4510	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162809LURE	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162810LURE	3925	4510	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162809LURU	3801	4372	80	16	28	250	26
	81OH80162810LURU	3925	4510	80	16	28	250	26
96" Double Height, Matte Silver Framed Glass/ Wood Door Combination Overheads 	81OH96162803LERE	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162804LERE	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162807LERE	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162808LERE	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162803LERU	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162804LERU	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162807LERU	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162808LERU	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162803LURU	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162807LURU	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162804LURU	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162808LURU	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162804LURE	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162803LURE	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162807LURE	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162808LURE	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162809LERE	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162810LERE	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162811LERE	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162812LERE	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162809LERU	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162810LERU	4160	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162812LERU	4362	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162811LERU	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162809LURU	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162810LURU	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162811LURU	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162812LURU	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162809LURE	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162810LURE	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162811LURE	4362	5019	96	16	28	300	30
	81OH96162812LURE	4160	4786	96	16	28	300	30

ORDERING NOTES:
Please see page 228 for instructions on overhead suffix designations. For example, LURE means that the overhead is Left Under-supported/Right End supported. For paper management, please add PM before the 'L' in the model number, see page 228 for ordering instructions and pricing. Paper management cases can only be end supported. Tackboard and L.E.D. lights are an integral part of each WorkWall and MUST BE ordered to complete a WorkWall. Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers. Double height overheads feature adjustable shelving. Glass door overheads are NOT available on KrugExpress. Locks are not available on glass doors.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
E - end-supported
U - under-supported
03 - two glass left, remainder wood
04 - two wood left, remainder glass
06 - three wood left, remainder glass
07 - four glass left, remainder glass
08 - four wood left, remainder glass
09 - one glass, wood, one glass
10 - one wood, glass, one wood
11 - two glass, wood, two glass
12 - two wood, glass, two wood

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

COMBINATION OVERHEADS
Combination styles are designated by a numerical reference as listed in the code description. Combinations are only available as listed.

VESTRADA | WORKWALL COMPONENTS/OVERHEADS

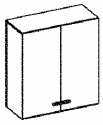
TBHL - TACKBOARD L.E.D. LIGHT PRICING CHART A TBHL must be ordered in order to complete a WorkWall.

Model	FABRIC GRADES									W	H	COM
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
81TBHL8 402415U	896	913	950	1065	1275	1475	1675	1884	2160	40	23.5	1.25
81TBHL8 482415U	973	993	1031	1163	1397	1622	1848	2080	2387	48	23.5	1.50
81TBHL8 562415U	1039	1059	1096	1231	1475	1705	1936	2179	2494	56	23.5	1.74
81TBHL8 642415U	1072	1090	1120	1272	1525	1764	2006	2254	2584	64	23.5	2.00
81TBHL8 722415U	1096	1116	1143	1306	1561	1806	2052	2307	2620	72	23.5	2.25
81TBHL8 802415U	1124	1146	1169	1339	1603	1857	2110	2376	2710	80	23.5	2.50
81TBHL8 882415U	1144	1164	1190	1359	1631	1887	2144	2413	2765	88	23.5	2.75
81TBHL8 962415U	1163	1184	1210	1381	1660	1919	2180	2455	2809	96	23.5	3.0

Krug Momentum Panel Fabrics are available at grade 1 pricing. See page 9 for more information.
Only Krug Momentum Panel fabrics are available on *KrugExpres*s.

PAPER MANAGEMENT
The following paper management upcharges are to be added to the price of the TBHL. Specify 1 tier or 2 tier paper management with a PM1 or PM2 before size in TBHL model number, e.g., 81TBHLPM1-482415U.

TACKBOARD SIZE	48”	64”	80”	96”
1 Tier	385	390	423	465
2 Tier	774	777	845	922

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	Palette	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
8" Piers, 26" High	81PR08142617LU*	1833	2107	1647	8	14	26	16	3
	81PR08142617RU	1833	2107	1647	8	14	26	16	3
	81PR08142611LU	2013	2316	1814	8	14	26	20	3
	81PR08142611RU	2013	2316	1814	8	14	26	20	3
	81PR08142661LU	1924	2211	1728	8	14	26	18	3
	81PR08142661RU	1924	2211	1728	8	14	26	18	3
16" Piers, 26" High	81PR16142617LU	1914	2202	1724	16	14	26	20	5
	81PR16142617RU	1914	2202	1724	16	14	26	20	5
	81PR16142611LU*	2081	2392	1870	16	14	26	28	5
	81PR16142611RU	2081	2392	1870	16	14	26	28	5
	81PR16142661LU	1997	2295	1798	16	14	26	23	5
	81PR16142661RU	1997	2295	1798	16	14	26	23	5
32" Piers, 26" High	81PR32142617LU	2242	2581	2019	32	14	26	36	9
	81PR32142617RU	2242	2581	2019	32	14	26	36	9
	81PR32142611LU*	2439	2804	2194	32	14	26	46	9
	81PR32142611RU	2439	2804	2194	32	14	26	46	9
	81PR32142661LU	2339	2690	2104	32	14	26	43	9
	81PR32142661RU	2339	2690	2104	32	14	26	43	9
8" Piers, 40" High	81PR08164017LE*	2164	2487	1947	8	16	40	40	5
	81PR08164017RE	2164	2487	1947	8	16	40	40	5
	81PR08164011LE	2255	2595	2031	8	16	40	46	5
	81PR08164011RE	2255	2595	2031	8	16	40	46	5
	81PR08164061LE	2224	2558	2003	8	16	40	44	5
	81PR08164061RE	2224	2558	2003	8	16	40	44	5
16" Piers, 40" High	81PR16164017LE	2232	2567	2008	16	16	40	55	8
	81PR16164017RE	2232	2567	2008	16	16	40	55	8
	81PR16164011LE*	2324	2672	2092	16	16	40	70	8
	81PR16164011RE	2324	2672	2092	16	16	40	70	8
	81PR16164011LEG	2613	3004	2353	16	16	40	73	8
	81PR16164011REG	2613	3004	2353	16	16	40	73	8
	81PR16164061LE	2303	2650	2074	16	16	40	64	8
	81PR16164061RE	2303	2650	2074	16	16	40	64	8
32" Piers, 40" High	81PR32164017LE	2401	2763	2163	32	16	40	95	13
	81PR32164017RE	2401	2763	2163	32	16	40	95	13
	81PR32164011LE*	2668	3068	2400	32	16	40	110	13
	81PR32164011RE	2668	3068	2400	32	16	40	110	13
	81PR32164011LEG	3001	3453	2699	32	16	40	120	13
	81PR32164011REG	3001	3453	2699	32	16	40	120	13
	81PR32164061LE	2505	2881	2254	32	16	40	115	13
	81PR32164061RE	2505	2881	2254	32	16	40	115	13

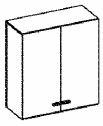
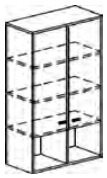
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - door, hinged left
R - door, hinged right
E - end support
U - under support
G - glass doors
17 - open
11 - closed
61 - one open/closed wood
PRC- linkwall corner pier

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114.

LOCKS
Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers

VESTRADA | WORKWALL COMPONENTS/WORKSURFACE STORAGE PIERS

Description	Model	Cherry Rift Oak Walnut Maple	Anigre	Palette	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
36" Piers, 40" High 	81PR36164017LE	2525	2902	2272	36	16	40	100	15
	81PR36164017RE	2525	2902	2272	36	16	40	100	15
	81PR36164011LE*	2724	3135	2453	36	16	40	120	15
	81PR36164011RE	2724	3135	2453	36	16	40	120	15
	81PR36164011LEG	3067	3525	2761	36	16	40	130	15
	81PR36164011REG	3067	3525	2761	36	16	40	130	15
	81PR36164061LE	2632	3027	2368	36	16	40	120	15
	81PR36164061RE	2632	3027	2368	36	16	40	120	15
8" Piers, 53" High 	81PR08165317LE*	2322	2669	2089	8	16	53	45	6
	81PR08165317RE	2322	2669	2089	8	16	53	45	6
	81PR08165311LE	2581	2968	2349	8	16	53	45	6
	81PR08165311RE	2581	2968	2349	8	16	53	45	6
16" Piers, 53" High 	81PR16165317LE	2527	2906	2274	16	16	53	70	11
	81PR16165317RE	2527	2906	2274	16	16	53	70	11
	81PR16165311LE*	2745	3160	2472	16	16	53	86	11
	81PR16165311RE	2745	3160	2472	16	16	53	86	11
	81PR16165311LEG	3133	3601	2818	16	16	53	90	11
	81PR16165311REG	3133	3601	2818	16	16	53	90	11
	81PR16165361LE	2636	3030	2374	16	16	53	82	11
	81PR16165361RE	2636	3030	2374	16	16	53	82	11
32" Piers, 53" High 	81PR32165317LE	2964	3408	2668	32	16	53	125	18
	81PR32165317RE	2964	3408	2668	32	16	53	125	18
	81PR32165311LE	3249	3736	2924	32	16	53	140	18
	81PR32165311RE	3249	3736	2924	32	16	53	140	18
	81PR32165311LEG	3655	4203	3289	32	16	53	150	18
	81PR32165311REG	3655	4203	3289	32	16	53	150	18
	81PR32165361LE*	3093	3555	2782	32	16	53	150	18
	81PR32165361RE	3093	3555	2782	32	16	53	150	18
36" Piers, 53" High 	81PR36165317LE	3027	3480	2723	36	16	53	135	20
	81PR36165317RE	3027	3480	2723	36	16	53	135	20
	81PR36165311LE	3318	3815	2987	36	16	53	155	20
	81PR36165311RE	3318	3815	2987	36	16	53	155	20
	81PR36165311LEG*	3732	4292	3360	36	16	53	165	20
	81PR36165311REG	3732	4292	3360	36	16	53	165	20
	81PR36165361LE	3159	3631	2844	36	16	53	165	20
	81PR36165361RE	3159	3631	2844	36	16	53	165	20
16" Corner Pier- for use in Link Wall 	81PRC161640	2218	2553	2000	16	16	40	70	8

ORDERING NOTES:
If used on overheads with 1 tier paper manager add suffix PM1 to the end of the model number. If used on overheads with 2 tier paper manager add suffix PM2 to the end of the model number. This pier can only be end supporting. Please see page 226 for ordering information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish, see page 114
3) Pull style and finish, see page 116
4) V-Beam color, see page 117
5) Grommet location and style if applicable

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing

CODE DESCRIPTION
L - left hand position
R - right hand position
E - end-supported
U - under-supported
02 - one wood, remainder glass

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 114. If specifying a palette finish, change model number prefix to 83, e.g. 83OH0814LURE.

LOCKS
Locks are optional at an upcharge of **$159 list per set** of 2 doors. Locks are standard on all file and lateral file drawers.

Krug Textiles - Leather Program

Grade 8

Black	K13.1000	Graphite	K13.4000
Stone	K13.3000	Espresso	K13.8000
Sand	K13.5000	White	K13.9000

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program

Grade 2

White	Taupe	Bisque	Wine	Sprig	Lagoon
Cream	Mocha	Chocolate	Garnet	Chinchilla	Pacific Blue
Parchment	Tan	Black	Rust	Steel	Navy
Sandstone	Chestnut	Earth	Citron	Grey	Plum
Vanilla		Brick			

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.
Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change. When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.
When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgements will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

TACKBOARD FABRICS

KRUG PANEL FABRIC PROGRAM
Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The in-stock Momentum fabrics are priced at Grade 1 and are available on Krug Express. They are 100% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website. www.krug.ca If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839. The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes.

KRUGEXPRESS

PROGRAM DETAILS
KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of KrugExpress orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized. Available factory capacity for KrugExpress is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a KrugExpress order. Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received. KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances. Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress". *Some conditions apply. Please note PALETTE finishes a e not available on KrugExpress.

CASEGOODS PROGRAM
Orders for casegood products on the KrugExpress program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information. Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Only actual casegood pieces and conference tables tops and bases are considered "units". Items such as tasklights, tackboards, keyboard trays and drawers, electrical and wire management components, etc., are not considered under the quantity restrictions. For example, a typical office configuration that includes a desk, linking unit, credenza and hutch/overhead, equals a total of four units for the purposes of the quantity maximum. Only Krug In-stock panel fabric is available on the KrugExpress program. Only standard wood finishes are available for KrugExpress orders. Grommets can be specified in standard positions only. KrugExpress also includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference products to complement this casegoods offering.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM)
COM must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM not received by the required deadline will be delayed.
A description of the fabric, including supplier name, fabric name and color number must be included with the purchase order. When the COM fabric is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the fabric name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM fabric when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the fabric or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM fabrics or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is app oximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine fabric required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. As fabric is applied horizontally, non-directional fabrics are recommended. COM fabrics are applied as they come off the roll unless otherwise specified. All striped fabrics will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. It is the customer's responsibility to advise Krug if the upholstery is to be applied otherwise, and to advise Krug of any special upholstery instructions. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the fabric. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the fabric rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have -been provided. COM fabrics for tackboards may be specified in either Maharam or Momentum panel fabrics. Krug is not responsible for determining if a fabric is not ideal for tackboard application.
Please contact Maharam at 1-800-645-3943 or Momentum at

COM Shipping Procedures
For tackboard COM fabrics, please send fabrics to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
All packages must be clearly marked "For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers". According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the fabric shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the fabric, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice.
Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

LAMINATES

LAMINATES
Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut
Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
• normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
• negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
• substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
• handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
• damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
• wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
• properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:
Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty
Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase:
a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors – two (2) years
b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles – five (5) years
c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports – ten (10) years.
The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is longer.

Testing
All Krug Conference products meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments
Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation. Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions where export packaging has not been utilized.
Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

Freight Terms and Conditions
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $551/shipment. (local times).
5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $131/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $131/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $131/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Damaged Shipments
All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened.Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization
Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Care and Maintenance
Wood Finishes - Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Protect the top by placing felt pads on the bottom of any accessories and mechanical equipment. Rubber and oil will permanently mark surfaces. Use a desk pad to prevent possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent. Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolor the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.
Plastic Laminates - Clean plastic laminates with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any abrasive cleaning product.

Custom Capabilities
Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities. These include:
1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom wood finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.
Custom orders may require additional production lead times.
Contact Customer Service for more information.

Krug Panel Fabric Program
Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The Momentum Panel fabrics are available on Krug Express. They are 100% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website. www.krug.ca The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes. If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.

***KrugExpress* Program Details**
KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized. Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order. Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.
KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances. Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

CUSTOM PRICING METHODS

CUSTOM PRICING METHODS
Custom widths: Apply the price that is one standard size larger than the desired case size (but same depth).
Example: The required custom dimension is 74” x 30”. The first standard size above this is 78” x 30”, so in this case you would apply the price of the 78” x 30” unit.

Custom depths: Apply the price of the same unit one size deeper (but same width).
Example: The required custom dimension is 72” x 26”. The first standard size above this is 72” x 30”, so in this case you would apply the price of the 72” x 30” unit.

Custom width & depth: Apply the price of the same unit both one size wider and one size deeper.
Example: The required custom dimension is 74” x 26”. The first standard size above this is 84” x 30”, so in this case you would apply the price of the 84” x 30” unit.

Custom height of desk height cases: Add 18% (31-32” hi)

Grommets in non-standard positions, add: $159 list
To remove hutch or overhead doors, deduct: 4% list
Convert 5-hi hutch to 6-hi hutch, add: 20%
Bookcases with optional pull out printer shelf at standard shelf height, add: $249 List
Bookcase with optional vent in back (includes 2 vents and 1 grommet), add: $317 list
Cases where tops are flush left/right or both, add $126 list
Storage units flush, add: $208 list
2 lateral files and 3 or 4 closed shelves - convert to half open, half closed shelves,add: 15%
2 lateral files and 3 or 4 closed shelves - convert to half open, half wardrobe, add: 15%
To remove storage doors for open shelves, deduct: 4%

EXCEPTIONS TO THE PRICING METHODS ABOVE
Sizes larger than the largest shown Price List.
Non-standard extension on drawer slides.
Non-standard drawer depths in standard depth pedestals.
Glass door - any style.
Glass - face mounted modesty panels.
Perforated modesty panels.
Cases with curvilinear tops where the radius becomes non-standard.
A/V cabinets.
Any case with flipper doors

PLEASE NOTE: Cases with non-standard features do not apply to the rules above.
Contact Krug Customer Service if you require assistance.

KRUG*EXPRESS* CASEGOODS

CASEGOODS PROGRAM DETAILS*
*(In addition to previous page)
Orders for casegood products on the KrugExpress program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information. Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Only actual casegood pieces and conference tables tops and bases are considered “units”. Items such as tasklights, tackboards, keyboard trays and drawers, electrical and wire management components, etc., are not considered under the quantity restrictions.

For example, a typical office configuration that includes a desk, linking unit, credenza and hutch/overhead, equals a total of four units for the purposes of the quantity maximum. Only Krug In-stock panel fabric is available on the KrugExpress program. Only standard wood finishes are available for KrugExpress orders. Grommets can be specified in standard positions only. KrugExpress also includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference products to complement this casegoods offering. Please note PALETTE finishes are not available on KrugExpress.

KRUG PANEL FABRIC PROGRAM

Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The in-stock Momentum fabrics are priced at Grade 1 and are available on Krug Express. They are 100% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website. www.krug.ca If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839. The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM)

COM must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM not received by the required deadline will be delayed.

A description of the fabric, including supplier name, fabric name and color number must be included with the purchase order. When the COM fabric is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the fabric name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM fabric when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the fabric or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM fabrics or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material. Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine fabric required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. As fabric is applied horizontally, non-directional fabrics are recommended. COM fabrics are applied as they come off the roll unless otherwise specified. All striped fabrics will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. It is the customer's responsibility to advise Krug if the upholstery is to be applied otherwise, and to advise Krug of any special upholstery instructions. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the fabric. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the fabric rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided. COM fabrics for tackboards may be specified in either Maharam or Momentum panel fabrics. Krug is not responsible for determining if a fabric is not ideal for tackboard application.

Please contact Maharam at 1-800-645-3943 or Momentum at

COM Shipping Procedures

For tackboard COM fabrics, please send fabrics to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER

All packages must be clearly marked "For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers". According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico. Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the fabric shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the fabric, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change. When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Resources, to view the upholstery. Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgements will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

CONFERENCE

Price and Specification Guide

USA



krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

Effective January 1, 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Nuvo
84 V2
118 Ando
126 Revo
162 Gira
174 Chit Chat
182 Millennium
208 Stratford
220 Virtu

General Information

361 Terms & Conditions
361 Warranty
362 *KrugExpress* Program
363 Wood Finishes
363 Laminate Program
364 Solid Surface

NUVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

NUVO

3 Nuvo Environmental Summary
4 Features & Options
6 Power Management
8 Sample Configurations
9 Rectangular Wood Tops
10 Arc End Wood Conference Tops
11 Racetrack Wood Conference Tops
12 Boat Shaped & Visio Wood Conference Tops
13 Oval, Arced Square & Round Wood Conference Tops
14 Console Planning For Wood Tops
15 Console Size & Location For Wood Tops
25 Console Size & Location For Laminate Tops
35 Consoles for Wood & Laminate Tops
36 Back-Painted Glass Rectangular Conference Tops
37 Back-Painted Glass Arc End Conference Tops
38 Back-Painted Glass Boat Shaped & Visio Conference Tops
39 Back-Painted Glass Oval, Arced Square & Round Conference Tops
40 Console Planning for Back-Painted Glass Tops
41 Console Size & Location For Back-Painted Glass Tops
48 Consoles for Back-Painted Glass Tops & Console Power/Data Modules
49 Standard Console Power/Data Media Modules
53 Console Power Modules for Custom Configurations
54 Console Data/Media Options
59 Bases
60 Base Requirements Chart

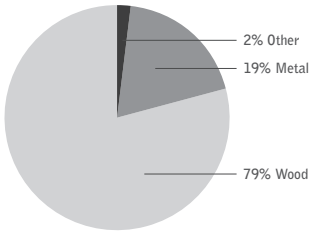
MEDIA AND STORAGE

68 LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
69 Features & Options
72 Credenzas
76 Buffets
82 Hospitality Carts
83 Lecterns & Media

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:

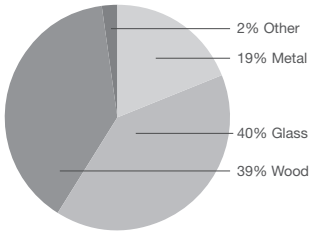


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Nuvo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Nuvo products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Nuvo products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forestı

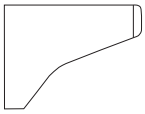
FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Nuvo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..

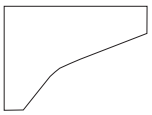
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

NUVO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

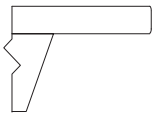
TOPS
Nuvo Conference products offers 8 table top shapes in 6 veneer species in addition to 13 wood grain, 4 solid laminate selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a PVC edge. Conference tops are available with these profiles.



Edge profile for wood tops Knife Edge



Edge profile for laminate tops



Edge profile for glass tops

BASES
All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to support beams and/or tops.
All wood bases, with the exception of panel bases, offer large interior cavities for cable routing and allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Bases are equipped with removable panels which make access to the interior quick and easy.
Refer to the base requirements chart on page 60 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tables.
Formed Metal Bases are available in Matte Chrome finish.
Base plates are available in a choice of Wood, Palette, Laminate or Gloss Aluminum finish.

CONSOLES
Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section or across a seam. Consoles located within a table section will be factory installed. Consoles located across the seam are ordered by a separate model number and will be shipped as a separate item for field installation. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. The console access cover can be operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and opens to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in Gloss Aluminum with Polished Chrome end bezels.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA MODULES
Console power/data/media modules are available in 18 preconfigured options or can be customized by adding plate-mounted or snap-in data ports to any of the 4 standard power modules. The number of console modules per console is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths. Console power modules are available in three cord lengths (6', 16' and 25'). A utility outlet is available in some console module models for connecting power within a table. Up to 10 duplex receptacles can be connected to one electrical circuit. Faceplates, duplex receptacles and data components are white.

SUPPORT BEAMS
Aluminum support beams provide strength and support to the conference tops. Support beams are field installed onto the bases allowing for top-on-last installation for all base styles except the formed metal base. Powder coated steel trough pans located between the support beams accommodate under-surface cable management and runs cables to interior base cavities to access floor monuments.

SEATING CAPACITY
To establish seating capacity, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used for this price guide, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use the same formula, when seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Nuvo Conference Tables.

VENEER
Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Cherry, Walnut.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20°, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection. All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

GLASS SURFACES
Nuvo conference tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service for additional color selections available at no upcharge. Color options also on website.

SOLID SURFACES
Solid Surface tops are available on conference tops. The solid surface standard top option is white, with additional colors available upon request. Solid surfaces are composed of minerals, acrylic resins that are non-porous and stain, scratch and dent resistant. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible. Please contact customer service with specifications for a quote.

GLIDES
Wood bases feature adjustable glides 1 ½" long and allow for a range of adjustment of ¾". Metal bases have ½" glides.

MICROPHONE CUT OUTS
Microphone cut outs are available for **$397 list** per table for up to 7 microphone cutouts. For Back-Painted Glass tops add an additional **$126 list** per cut-out.

HOW TO SPECIFY NUVO

1) Specify table top shape, size, model number and top material. For wood and laminate tops see page 9, for Back-Painted Glass see page 36.
2) Select base shape, size and model number using Base Requirements chart on page 60.
3) Specify console location (end sections, middle sections or across the seam) and size option. For wood top see page 15, for Back-Painted Glass see page 40.
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable. For wood top see page 15 for Back-Painted Glass see page 41.
   Please note: Across seam consoles are field installed and have a separate model number.
5) Specify Console Power module options. Preconfigured Console Modules, see page 49. Custom Console Modules, see page 53.
6) Add plate-mounted data or snap-in data options to custom module, see port options on page 49.

Purchase orders must include:

- Wood Species and Finish
- Base Plates - Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood

LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

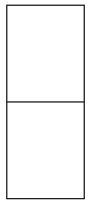
Laminate is available on all Nuvo Conference Tops; refer to Krug's standard laminate program on page 363. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for durability or consistent color. The number of sections on 48" wide Laminate tops, on some table sizes, are different than the same size wood top. This is due to the size of laminates available. See table sections column on pages 25. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece tables. The grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets.

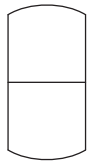
CUSTOM SIZING

Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Nuvo Conference Tables. Tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Customer Service.

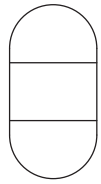
STANDARD TABLE SHAPES



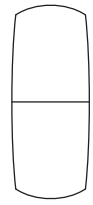
Rectangular
Model Number: 5161
Glass Top 5161GP



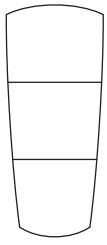
Arc End
Model Number: 5166
Glass Top 5166GP



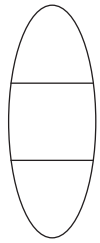
Racetrack
Model Number: 5102
Glass Top 5102GP



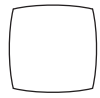
Boat Shaped-Arc Ends
Model Number: 5164
Glass Top 5164GP



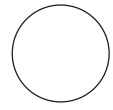
Visio-Arc Ends
Model Number: 5168
Glass Top 5168GP



Oval
Model Number: 5159
Glass Top 5159GP



Arced Square
Model Number: 5166
Glass Top 5166GP



Round
Model Number: 5105
Glass Top 5105GP

SQUARE CORNER TOPS

Nuvo conference tables may be specified with Square Corners in all shapes with rounded corners. To order these additional configurations, please replace the standard model number with the number listed: Rectangular = 5101, Arc End = 5106, Boat Shape-Straight End = 5104, Boat Shape-Arc End = 5154, Visio-Straight End = 5108, Visio-Arc End = 5158, Arc Square = 5156. Pricing for tops with square corners is the same as standard tops.

TESTING

All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

NUVO | POWER MANAGEMENT

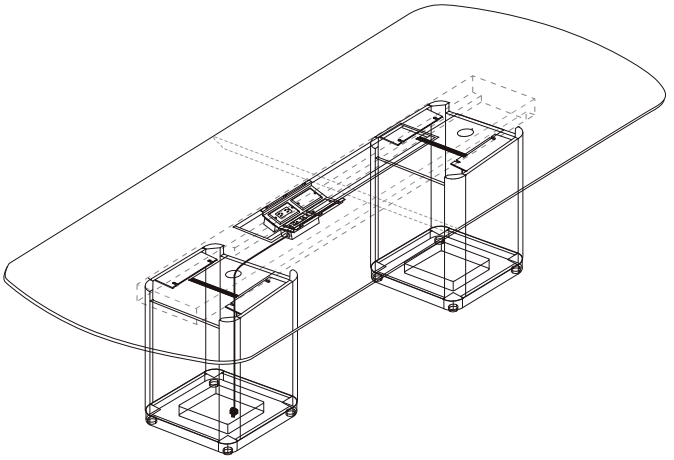
All Nuvo Conference tables feature cable management capabilities for routing cables between the floor monuments and the consoles that provide voice/power/data/media connections.

Support beams connect the bases and provide additional support for the conference top. Support beams enable top-on-last assembly of the tables - this shortens the installation time, requires fewer installers, and helps to prevent damage to table tops. Data cables can be connected to the power/data modules and dropped into the base and connected to the source prior to the installation of the top. After the top is installed, the power modules are bolted into the threaded inserts in the top. Cable troughs located between the support beams offer generous space for cable management and are supplied with grommets to allow for cables to pass through to the base interior cavities.

Bases feature sizable cutouts at the bottom, providing access to floor monuments. With the exception of Panel and Formed Metal Bases, bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Access doors are provided on the inward-facing vertical side of the bases, providing quick access to cabling in the interior. Formed Metal bases are available with an external cable management system and cables are run to the floor using a Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager.

The Console modules are housed within the support beam and provide power and communications connectivity. Console modules utilize UL standard receptacle outlets. Console modules are available in 18 pre-configured configurations, or can be custom-configured in unique configurations - or alternatively can be specified with blank ports, so customers can purchase and insert their own outlets. Console modules also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Console modules are available with three electrical cord lengths (6', 16', and 25'). Console modules with a utility outlet will allow units to be linked together to a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit. The number of console modules is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths.

Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section, or can span top section seams. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. Console access covers are operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and open to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in a Gloss Aluminum finish with polished chrome end bezel. There are some limitations in glass, please see page 41.



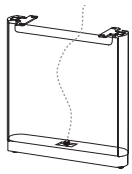
SUPPORT BEAMS & CABLE TROUGH



CONSOLE MODULE



Panel Base

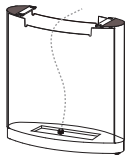


Base Size — Base Floor Monument Cut Out Dimension

Note: Panel bases will not completely conceal floor monuments.
Panel bases have 2 cable access panels

21” x 3”	4” X 1.5”
25” x 3”	4” X 1.5”
31” x 3”	4” X 1.5”

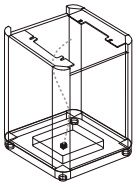
Oval Base



Oval bases have 2 cable access panels16” x 16”

21” x 8”	12” X 5”
25” x 10”	12” X 6.5”
31” x 12”	12” X 9.5”

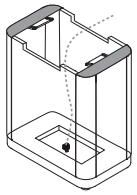
Square Base



Square bases have 1 cable access panel

16”x16”	6.25” X 6.25”
20” x 20”	9.5” X 9.5”
24” x 24”	14.5” X 14.5”
30” x 30”	20.5” X 20.5”

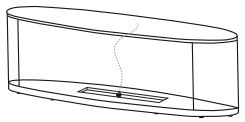
Rectangular Base



Rectangular bases have 1 cable access panel

21” x 12”	15” X 6”
25” x 12”	19” X 6”
31” x 12”	25” X 6”

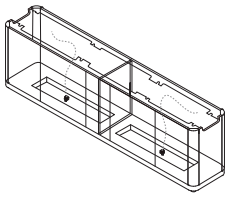
Oval Island Base



Oval Island bases have 2 cable access panels

18” x 47”	10” X 20”
18” x 71”	(2) 6 X 11 (1) 6 X 15
24” x 71”	13 X 33
24” x 95”	(2) 13 X 12 (1) 13 X 26
24” x 107”	(2) 13 X 17 (1) 13 X 33

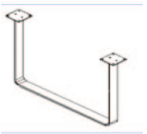
Rectangular Island Base



Rectangular Island bases have 1, 2 or 3 cable access panels depending on base size

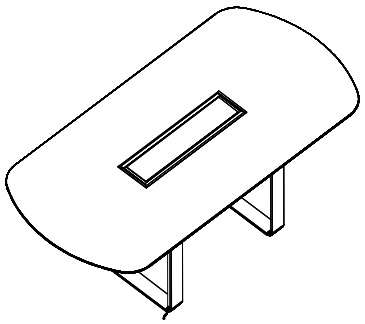
18” x 27”	9” X 9”
18” x 39”	9” X 22”
18” x 63”	9” X 29”
18” x 99”	(2) 9” X 33”
18” x 123	(2) 9” X 43”
18” x 171	(4) 8” X 34”
24” x 63”	11” X 29”
24” x 99”	(2) 11” X 33”
24” x 123”	(2) 11” X 43”
24” x 171”	(4) 11” X 34”
24” x 219”	(3) 11” X 40”

Formed Metal Base



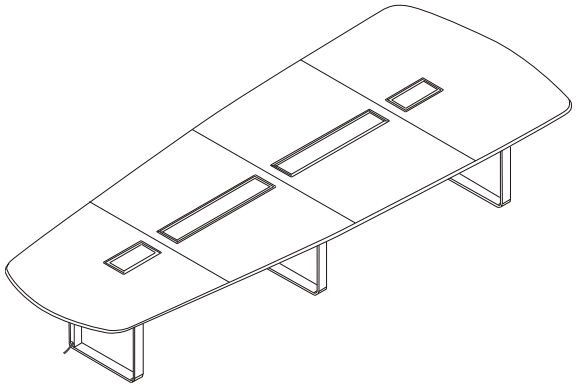
NOTE: Formed Metal bases do not feature an interior cavity. Formed Metal bases have external cable management systems allowing cables to run to the floor monument. See page 60 for model numbers and cable management options. Overall table height is 29.5”

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE ONE



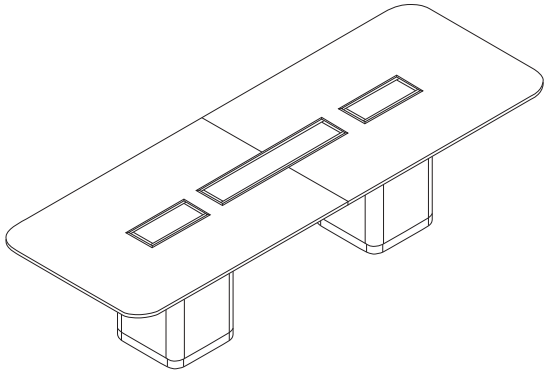
Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Walnut
(1) Arc End Top 72x36	51667236	3249	3574
(1) Formed Metal Base w/ Metal Cable Manager	514124328CMI	1423	1423
(1) Formed Metal Base	514124328	1231	1231
(1) Console Access Port within top section	AM27	309	309
(1) Console Power Module for Custom Configurations	51PMA06	507	507
Console Data/Media Options			
Position 3 -(1) - DVI-D Dual (Digital)	P03	143	143
Position 4 -(1) - Adaptor Plate	M04	39	39
-(2) - RJ45-CAT6 White	S01W	49	49
-(1) - RJ11-Telephone White	S02W	49	49
-(1) - HDMI	S04	33	33
		181	181
TOTAL LIST		**7213**	**7538**

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE TWO

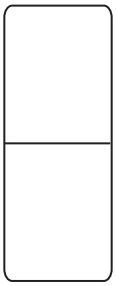


Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Walnut
(1) Visio Top 168x66/42	51681686642	14604	16061
(1) Formed Metal Base w/ Metal Cable Manager	514124328CM1	1423	1423
(1) Formed Metal Base	514136328	1376	1376
(1) Formed Metal Base	514148328	1518	1518
(4) Console Access Ports within top section	AI14	278	278
	BM36	349	349
	CM36	349	349
	DI14	278	278
(3) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles & Utility Outlet	51PDCD01-06	586	586
		586	586
		586	586
(1) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles	51PDAD01-06	533	533
TOTAL LIST		**22466**	**23923**

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE THREE



Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Walnut
(1) Rectangular Top 120x48	516112048	6243	6868
(2) 20” Square Bases	5143202025	1297	1425
		1297	1425
(2) Console Access Port within top section	AM14	278	278
	BM14	278	278
(1) Console Access Port across a seam	51CONSOLE-X27 (ABX27)	309	309
(2) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles & Utility Outlet	51PDCD01-06	586	586
		586	586
(1) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles	51PDAD01-06	533	533
TOTAL LIST		**11407**	**12288**

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	51616036	2926	3219	60	36	1	4	95	5
	51616042	3082	3392	60	42	1	4	110	6
	51616048	3242	3565	60	48	1	4	125	6
	51617236	3132	3442	72	36	1	6	113	6
	51617242	3289	3617	72	42	1	6	131	7
	51617248	3447	3789	72	48	1	6	148	8
	51617836	3399	3739	78	36	1	6	122	6
	51617842	3588	3948	78	42	1	6	142	7
	51617848	3778	4155	78	48	1	6	161	8
	51618436	3635	4001	84	36	1	6	131	7
	51618442	3872	4261	84	42	1	6	152	8
	51618448	4110	4523	84	48	1	6	172	9
	51619636	3793	4173	96	36	1	8	150	8
	51619642	4425	4868	96	42	2	8	175	9
	51619648	5057	5563	96	48	2	8	198	10
	516110842	4584	5042	108	42	2 (3)	8	195	10
	516110848	5295	5824	108	48	2 (3)	8	222	11
	516110854	6085	6693	108	54	3	8	250	13
	516112042	5532	6085	120	42	2 (3)	8	216	11
	516112048*	6243	6868	120	48	2 (3)	10	247	12
	516112054	6955	7651	120	54	3	10	278	14
	516112060	7743	8521	120	60	3	10	307	15
	516114448	7111	7824	144	48	2 (3)	10	297	15
	516114454	7983	8782	144	54	3	12	333	17
	516114460	8931	9824	144	60	3	12	369	18
	516115654	8694	9564	156	54	3 (4)	12	362	18
	516115660	9800	10779	156	60	3 (4)	12	401	20
	516116848	9404	10345	168	48	3 (4)	12	347	17
	516116854	10590	11649	168	54	4	12	390	19
	516116860	11934	13127	168	60	4	12	431	21
	516119248	10986	12085	192	48	3 (4)	14	397	20
	516119254	12328	13560	192	54	4	14	445	22
	516119260	13830	15212	192	60	4	14	492	24
	516121654	13593	14952	216	54	5	16	501	24
	516121660	15252	16776	216	60	5	16	554	27
	516124060	17228	18950	240	60	5	18	617	30
	516126460	19521	21469	264	60	6	20	680	33
	516128860	22046	24250	288	60	6	22	740	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:
Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101**. e.g. **5161**14448 becomes **5101**14448 Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

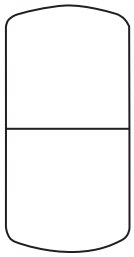
BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 60 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | ARC END CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	51666036	3042	3347	60	36	1	4	89	5
	51666042	3242	3565	60	42	1	4	103	5
	51666048	3437	3784	60	48	1	4	117	6
	51667236	3249	3574	72	36	1	6	107	5
	51667242	3447	3789	72	42	1	6	123	6
	51667248	3643	4008	72	48	1	6	140	7
	51667836	3516	3869	78	36	1	6	116	6
	51667842	3745	4120	78	42	1	6	134	7
	51667848	3976	4375	78	48	1	6	153	8
	51668436	3755	4130	84	36	1	6	125	7
	51668442	4033	4433	84	42	1	6	144	
	51668448	4308	4737	84	48	1	6	164	9
	51669636	3913	4303	96	36	1	8	144	7
	51669642	4584	5042	96	42	2	8	167	9
	51669648*	5256	5782	96	48	2	8	190	10
	516610842	4740	5216	108	42	2 (3)	8	188	10
	516610848	5493	6043	108	48	2 (3)	8	214	11
	516610854	6322	6955	108	54	3	8	240	12
	516612042	5691	6260	120	42	2 (3)	10 (8)	211	11
	516612048	6442	7086	120	48	2 (3)	10	239	12
	516612054	7192	7910	120	54	3	10	268	14
	516612060	8023	8825	120	60	3	10	297	15
	516614448	7310	8040	144	48	2 (3)	10	289	15
	516614454	8220	9041	144	54	3	12	324	16
	516614460	9206	10128	144	60	3	12	359	18
	516615654	8931	9824	156	54	3 (4)	12 (10)	353	18
	516615660	10076	11084	156	60	3 (4)	12	390	20
	516616848	9602	10564	168	48	3 (4)	12	338	17
	516616854	10827	11911	168	54	4	12	380	19
	516616860	12209	13431	168	60	4	12	421	21
	516619248	11183	12300	192	48	3 (4)	14	388	20
	516619254	12565	13822	192	54	4	14	435	22
	516619260	14105	15519	192	60	4	14	482	24
	516621654	13830	15212	216	54	5	16	491	25
	516621660	15528	17081	216	60	5	16	544	27
	516624060	17504	19255	240	60	5	20 (18)	606	30
	516626460	19796	21775	264	60	6	20	668	33
	516628860	22325	24557	288	60	6	22	729	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:
Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106**. e.g. **5166**12042 becomes **5106**12042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

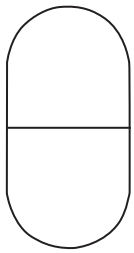
BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 60 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Racetrack	51026036	3082	3392	60	36	1	4	83	5
	51026042	3242	3565	60	42	1	4	94	5
	51026048	3413	3756	60	48	1	4	104	6
	51027236	3289	3617	72	36	1	6	101	6
	51027242	3461	3808	72	42	1	6	115	6
	51027248	3621	3981	72	48	1	6	127	7
	51027836	3573	3929	78	36	1	6	110	6
	51027842	3778	4155	78	42	1	6	126	7
	51027848	3970	4363	78	48	1	6	140	8
	51028436	3825	4207	84	36	1	6	119	7
	51028442	4079	4485	84	42	1	6	136	7
	51028448	4316	4747	84	48	1	6	152	9
	51029636	3982	4381	96	36	1	8	138	7
	51029642	4647	5111	96	42	2	8	159	9
	51029648	5311	5841	96	48	2	8	178	10
	510210842	4821	5304	108	42	2 (3)	8	180	10
	510210848*	5563	6121	108	48	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510210854	6402	7043	108	54	3	10 (8)	226	12
	510212042	5815	6397	120	42	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510212048	6559	7214	120	48	2 (3)	10	227	12
	510212054	7303	8033	120	54	3	10	251	14
	510212060	8142	8954	120	60	3	10 (8)	275	15
	510214448	7478	8225	144	48	2 (3)	12 (10)	277	15
	510214454	8393	9230	144	54	3	12 (10)	307	16
	510214460	9388	10327	144	60	3	12 (10)	337	16
	510215654	9135	10041	156	54	3 (4)	14 (12)	336	18
	510215660	10290	11317	156	60	3 (4)	14 (12)	369	20
	510216848	9880	10866	168	48	3 (4)	12	326	17
	510216854	11126	12239	168	54	4	14 (12)	364	19
	510216860	12535	13788	168	60	4	14 (12)	399	21
	510219248	11538	12693	192	48	3 (4)	14	376	20
	510219254	12946	14239	192	54	4	16 (14)	418	22
	510219260	14524	15976	192	60	4	16 (14)	460	24
	510221654	14273	15701	216	54	5	18 (16)	475	25
	510221660	16027	17630	216	60	5	18 (16)	522	27
	510224060	18097	19905	240	60	5	18 (16)	584	30
	510226460	20499	22546	264	60	6	20 (18)	647	33
	510228860	23154	25469	288	60	6	22 (20)	707	36



NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 60 for base requirements

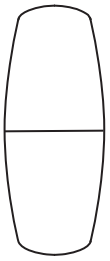
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners	5164964842	5470	6015	96	48/42	2	8	181	10
	5164965442*	6414	7053	96	54/42	2	8	204	11
	51641204842	6751	7424	120	48/42	2 (3)	8	229	12
	51641205442	7522	8276	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	257	14
	51641444842	7681	8448	144	48/42	2 (3)	10	276	15
	51641445442	8631	9493	144	54/42	3	12	311	15
	51641685442	11445	12586	168	54/42	4	12	366	19
	51641925442	13325	14658	192	54/42	4	14	419	22
	51642166048	16487	18133	216	60/48	5	16	526	27
	51642406048	18619	20480	240	60/48	5	18 (16)	585	30
	51642646048	21085	23193	264	60/48	6	20	646	33
	51642886048	23818	26200	288	60/48	6	22	704	36



NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

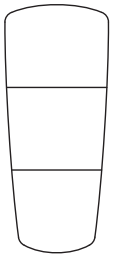
BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154**. e.g. **5164**1204842 becomes **5154**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104**. e.g. **5164**1204842 becomes **5104**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top. Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminates will run lengthwise on 1 piece tops and crosswise on multiple piece table tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners	51681206042	10038	11039	120	60/42	3	8	268	15
	51681446042*	13737	15108	144	60/42	3	10	323	18
	51681686642	14604	16061	168	66/42	4	13	407	23
	51681926942	15743	17318	192	69/42	4	15	482	27
	51682167342	17149	18864	216	73/42	5	17	567	32
	51682407642	18383	20221	240	76/42	5	19	651	38



NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158**. e.g. **5168**1446042 becomes **5158**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108**. e.g. **5168**1446042 becomes **5108**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

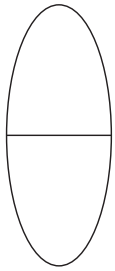
BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 60 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

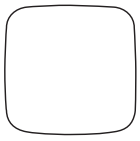
TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

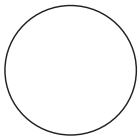
Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Top	51598448	4728	5198	84	48	1	6	136	9
	51599648	6038	6641	96	48	2	8	157	10
	51599654	6543	7199	96	54	2	8	176	11
	515912048*	7192	7910	120	48	2 (3)	8	196	12
	515912060	7793	8571	120	60	3	10	243	15
	515914454	8963	9857	144	54	3	10	264	16
	515914460	9404	10345	144	60	3	12	292	18
	515916860	10716	11789	168	60	4	12	341	21

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

Arced Square Top	51663636	2134	2348	36	36	1	4	59	3
	51664242	2355	2589	42	42	1	4	79	4
	51664848	2656	2920	48	48	1	4	101	5
	51665454	3003	3303	54	54	1	4	127	7
	51666060	3891	4275	60	60	1	4	155	8

ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS:
Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156**. e.g. **5166**4242 becomes **5156**4242. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

Round Top	510536	2087	2297	36 Dia.		1	3	47	3
	510542	2306	2538	42 Dia.		1	3	63	4
	510548	2593	2851	48 Dia.		1	4	80	5
	510554	3351	3687	54 Dia.		1	5	100	7
	510560	3903	4294	60 Dia.		1	5	123	8

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
D - Depth
H - Height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 60 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
For information on Console locations and size options, see page 15 for wood and page 25 for laminate.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | CONSOLE PLANNING FOR WOOD TOPS

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D, E, F

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, I, L, R

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

I - Inset 3” from seam on end sections

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

Table Size: 96” x 36”

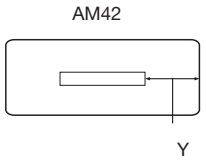


Table Size: 168” x 48”

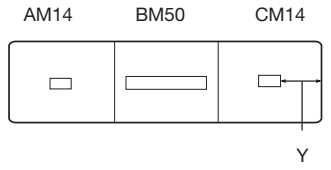


Table Size: 96 “x 36”

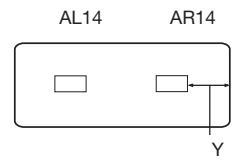
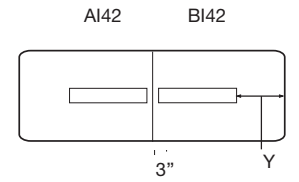


Table Size: 144” x 48”



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console
18” or greater, cannot be less than 18”

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

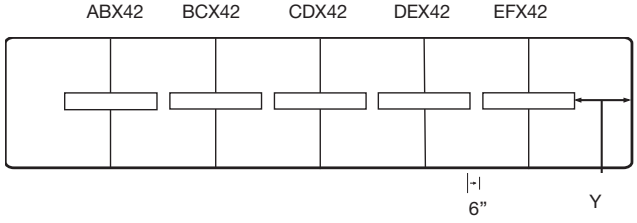
1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD, DE, EF

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

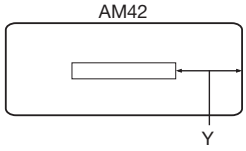
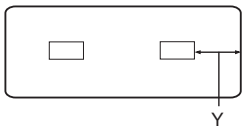
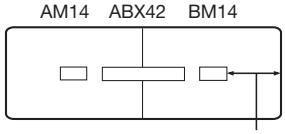
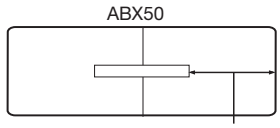
Examples:

Table Size: 288” x 60”



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36" - 48"	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48" 96" X 36"	72	M14			29
		M27			22.5
Example AM42  Y	78	M14			32
		M27			25.5
		M36			21
		M42			18
	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
		M36			24
		M42			21
	96	M14			41
		M27			34.5
		M36			30
		M42			27
		M50			23
78" - 84" X 36", 42", 48" 96" X 36"	78	L14 / R14			18
Example L14 R14  Y	84	L14 / R14			18
	96	L14 / R14			18
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	M14			18
Example AM14 ABX42 BM14  Y	108	M14		X27	20
	102	M14		X27	23
	144	M14		X27 X36 X42	29
		M27		X27	22.5
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
Example ABX50  Y				X50	23
	108			X27	40.5
				X36	36
				X42	33
				X50	29
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
	144			X50	47

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

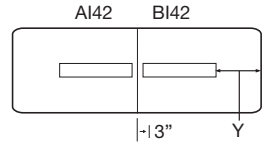
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

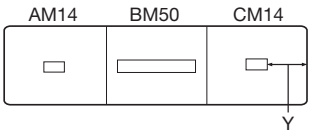
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

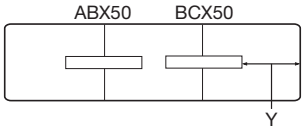
ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

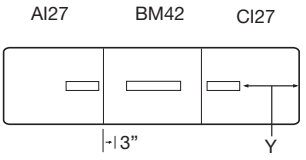
NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

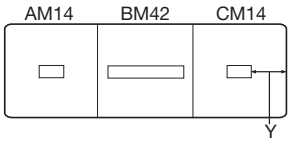
Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36" - 48"	96	I27			18
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	108	I27			24
Example	120	I27			30
		I36			21
	144	I27			42
		I36			33
		I42			27
		I50			19
168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		21
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		26
Example	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		25
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		34
		I36	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		25
168" - 192" X 48"	168			X14	49
				X27	42.5
Example				X36	38
				X42	35
				X50	31
	192			X36	46
				X42	43
				X50	39
168" - 192" X 48"	168	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		21
Example		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		26
	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		25
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50		34
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	108	I14	M14 M27		19
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
	156	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		19
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		35
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		22











CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	108			X27	22.5
108" - 156" X 54", 60"	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36	30
				X42	27
ABX42 BCX42	156			X36	34
				X42	31
Y					
168"-192" X 54", 60"	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
Example		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM14 Y					
168" - 192" X 54", 60"	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example	192	M14		X36 X42	18
		I14		X36 X42	31
AM14 BCX42 DM14		I27		X36 X42	18
Y					
168" - 192" x 54", 60"	168			X27	28.5
				X36	24
Example	192			X27	34.5
				X36	30
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42				X42	27
Y					
216"- 240" X 54", 60"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
Example		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM14 Y					

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

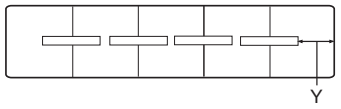
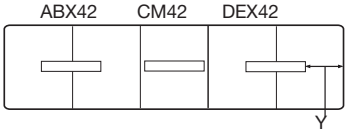
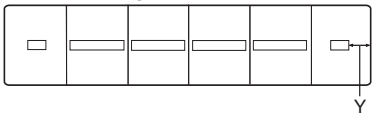
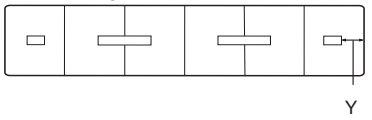
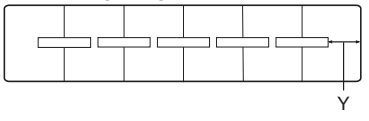
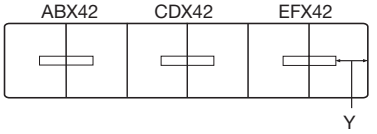
Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	216			X27	29.5
216" - 240" X 54", 60"				X36	25
Example	240			X27	34.5
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42				X36	30
				X42	27
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	29.5
Example			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
ABX42 CM42 DEX42			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14			18
Example		I14	M14 M27 M36		27
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14	288	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14			18
Example		I14		X36 X42 X50	27
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14		X36 X42 X50	18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	31
		I27		X36 X42 X50	18
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27	30.5
Example				X36	26
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27	30.5
Example				X36	26
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42				X42	23
	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
				X50	23

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

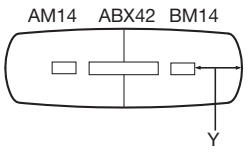
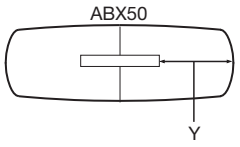
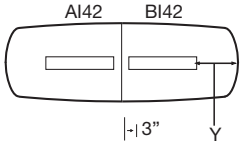
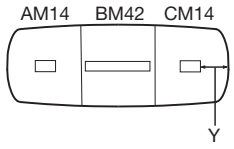
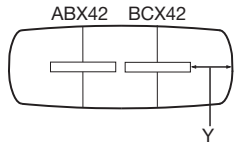
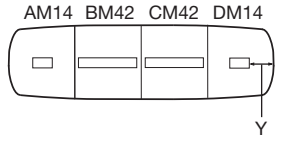
Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96” - 144” X 48”42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	M14			18
Example	120	M14		X27	23
	144	M14 M27		X27 X36 X42 X27	29 22.5
96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
Example					
	120			X36 X42 X50	42 39 35
	144			X50	47
96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	I27			18
Example	120	I27 I36			30 21
	144	I27 I36 I42 I50			42 33 27 19
120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					
120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36 X42	30 27
					
168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
					

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

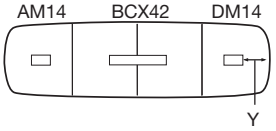
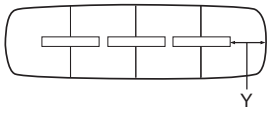
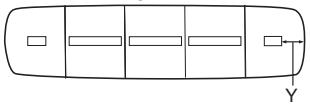
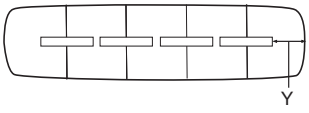
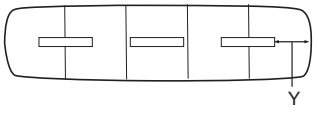
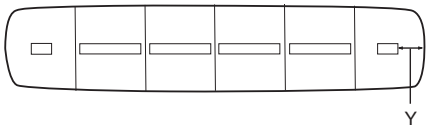
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
Example AM14 BCX42 DM14  	192	M14 I14 I27		X36 X42 X36 X42 X36 X42	18 31 18
168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168			X27 X36	28.5 24
Example ABX42 BCX42 CDX42  	192			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
216” - 240” X 60”/48”	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
Example AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM14  	240	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
216” - 240” X 60”/48”	216			X27 X36	29.5 24
Example ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42  	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
216” - 240” X 60”/48”	216		M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42	29.5 25 22
Example ABX42 CM42 DEX42  	240		M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42	X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264	M14 I14	 M14 M36		18 27
Example AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14  	288	M14 I14 I27	M14 M36 M42 M14 M36 M42 M14 M36 M42		18 31 18

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

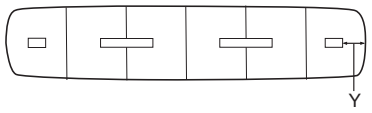
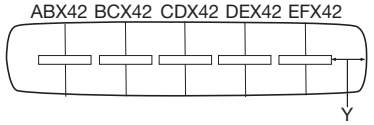
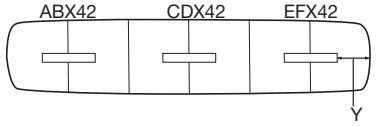
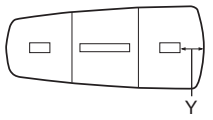
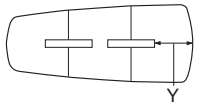
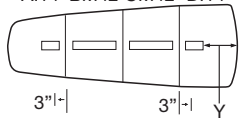
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED & VISIO

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264	M14			18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	27
Example AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14  	288	M14		X36 X42 X50	18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	31
		I27		X36 X42 X50	18
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
Example ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42  	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
				X42	23
Example ABX42 CDX42 EFX42  	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
				X50	23
120” - 144” X 60”/42”	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example AM14 BM42 CM14  	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
120” - 144” X 60/42	120			X27	26.5
Example ABX42 BCX42  	144			X36	30
				X42	27
168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
AI14 BM42 CM42 DI14  	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

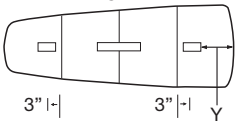
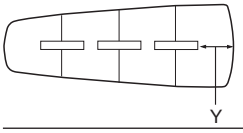
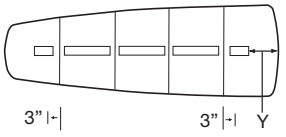
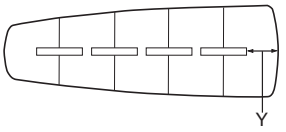
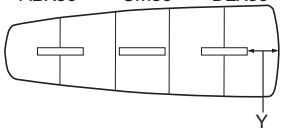
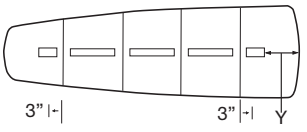
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168	I14		X27 X36 X42 X50	25
AI14 BCX42 DI14  	192	M14 I27		X27 X36 X42 X50 X27 X36 X42 X50	18 18
168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168			X27	28.5
Example ABX27 BCX27 CDX27  	192			X27	28.5
216” X 73”/42”	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
Example AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14  					
216” X 73”/42”	216			X27 X36	25.5 25
ABX36 BCX36 CDX36 DEX36  					
216” X 73”/42”	216		M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36 M14 M27 M36	X27 X36 X42	30 25 22
Example ABX36 CM36 DEX36  					
240” X 76”/42”	240	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
Example AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14  					

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

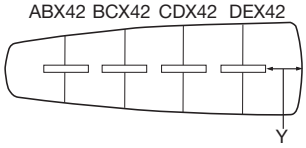
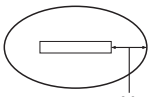
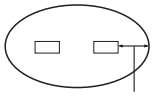
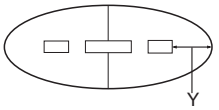
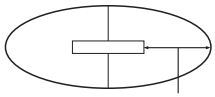
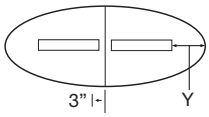
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
240” X 76”/42” Example ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42  	240			X27 X36 X42	34.5 30 27
84” x 48” Example AM42  	84	M14 M27 M36 M42			35 28.5 24 21
84” x 48” Example AL14 AR14  	84	L14/R14			18
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54” AM14 ABX27 BM14  	96 120	M14 M14		 X27	18 23
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54” Example ABX42  	96 120			X27 X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23 42 39 35
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54” AI36 BI36  	96 120	I27 I27 I36			18 30 21

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

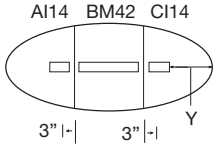
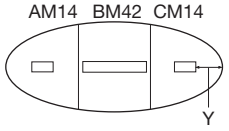
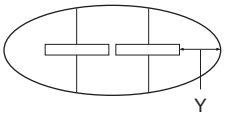
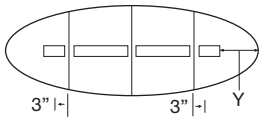
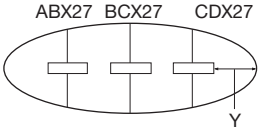
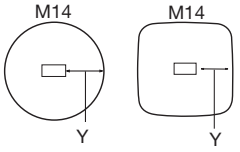
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Wood Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
144” X 54”	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
Example		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AI14 BM42 CI14					
					
120” - 144” X 60”	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM14		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
120” - 144” X 60” 144” X 54”	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36	30
ABX42 BCX42				X42	27
					
168” X 60”	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example					
AI14 BM36 CM36 DI14					
					
168” X 60”	168			X27	28.5
Example				X36	24
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27					
					
36” - 60”	36	M14			11
Examples	42	M14			14
M14 M14	48	M14			17
	54	M14			20
	60	M14			23

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

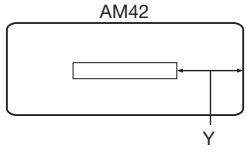
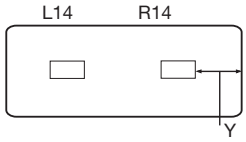
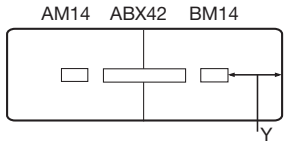
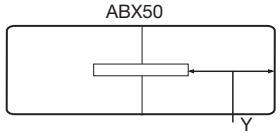
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 36” - 48”	60	M14			23
60” - 84” X 36”, 42”, 48” 96” X 36”	72	M14 M27			29 22.5
Example 	78	M14 M27 M36 M42			32 25.5 21 18
	84	M14 M27 M36 M42			35 28.5 24 21
	96	M14 M27 M36 M42 M50			41 34.5 30 27 23
78” - 84” X 36”, 42”, 48” 96” X 36”	78	L14 / R14			18
Example 	84	L14 / R14			18
	96	L14 / R14			18
96” X 42”, 48”	96	M14			18
Example 					
96” X 42”, 48”	96			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
Example 					

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

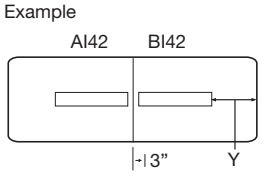
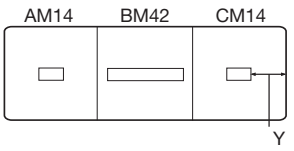
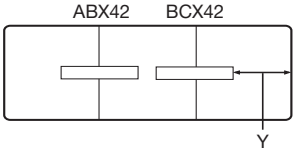
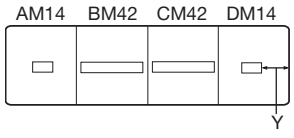
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 42" - 60"	96	I27			18
96" X 42", 48" Example 					
108"-144" X 42", 48", 54", 60"	108	I14	M14 M27	19	
Example 	120	M14 I14	M14 M27 M14 M27		 23
	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
108"-144" X 42", 48", 54", 60"	108			X27	22.5
Example 	120			X27	26.5
	144			X36 X42	30 27
156"-192" X 48", 54", 60"	156	I14	M14 M27		22
Example 	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

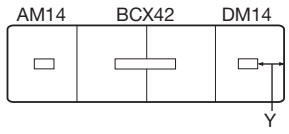
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

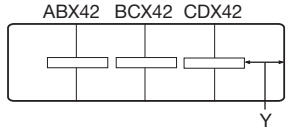
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

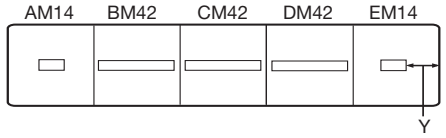
ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

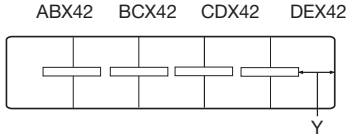
NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	156	I14		X27 X36 X42	22
156" - 192" X 48" 54", 60"	168	I14		X27 X36	25
Example	192	M14		X36 X42	18
		I14		X36 X42	31
		I27		X36 X42	18
156" - 192" x 48" 54", 60"	156			X27	25.5
				X36	21
Example	168			X27	28.5
				X36	24
	192			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
216"- 240" X 54", 60"	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
Example		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
216" - 240" X 54", 60"	216			X27	29.5
				X36	25
Example	240			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27









CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

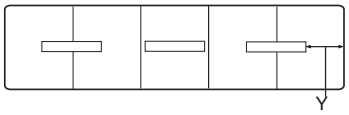
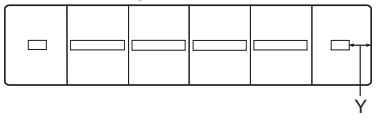
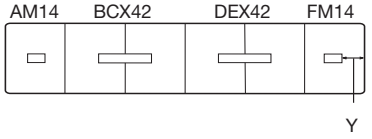
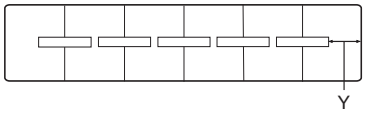
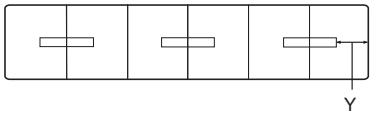
Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 54" OR GREATER	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	29.5
			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
216" - 240" X 54", 60"			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
Example					
ABX42 CM42 DEX42	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14			18
		I14	M14 M27 M36		27
Example					
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14	288	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
264" - 288" X 60"	264	M14			18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	27
Example					
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14		X36 X42 X50	18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	31
		I27		X36 X42 X50	18
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
Example					
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
264" - 288" X 60"	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
Example				X42	23
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
				X50	23

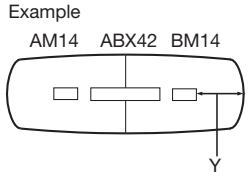
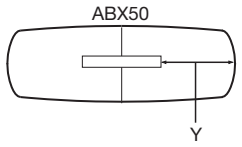
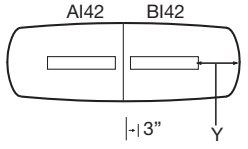
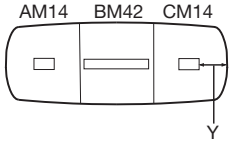
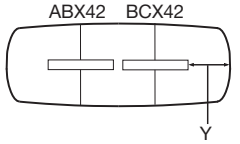
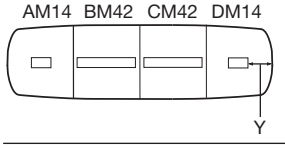
CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 29 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96” - 144” X 48”42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	M14			18
Example 					
96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96			X27 X36 X42 X50	34.5 30 27 23
Example 					
96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	I27			18
Example 					
120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example 	144	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18
120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120 144			X27 X36 X42	26.5 30 27
Example 					
168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example 	192	M14 I14 I27	M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42 M14 M27 M36 M42		18 31 18

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

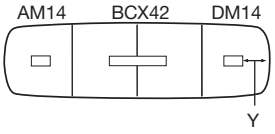
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

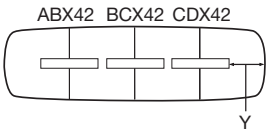
NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	I14		X27 X36 X42	25
	192	M14		X36 X42	18
		I14		X36 X42	31
		I27		X36 X42	18
168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168			X27	28.5
				X36	24
	192			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
216” - 240” X 60”/48”	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
216” - 240” X 60”/48”	216			X27	29.5
				X36	24
	240			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
216” - 240” X 60”/48”	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	29.5
			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
	240		M14 M27 M36 M42	X27	34.5
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X36	30
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X42	27
			M14 M27 M36 M42	X50	23
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264	M14			18
		I14	M14 M36		27
	288	M14	M14 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M36 M42		18

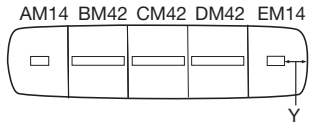
Example



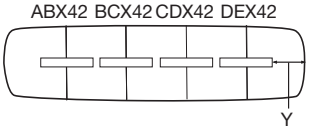
Example



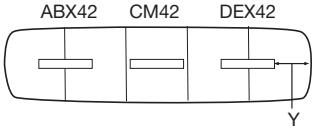
Example



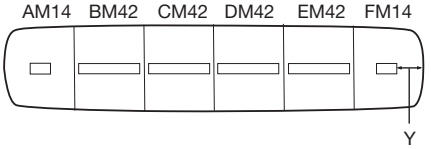
Example



Example



Example



CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

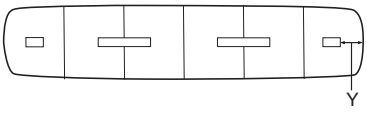
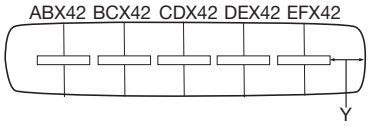
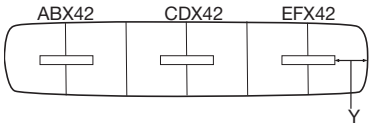
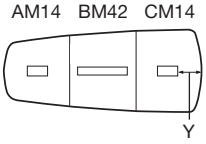
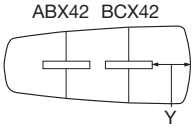
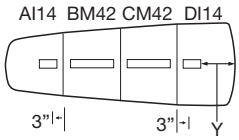
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264	M14			18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	27
Example AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14  	288	M14		X36 X42 X50	18
		I14		X36 X42 X50	31
		I27		X36 X42 X50	18
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
Example  	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264			X27	30.5
				X36	26
				X42	23
Example  	288			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
				X50	23
120” - 144” X 60”/42”	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example  	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
120” - 144” X 60/42	120			X27	26.5
Example  	144			X36	30
				X42	27
168” X 66/42”	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
192” X 69/42”	192	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
 		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

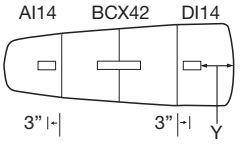
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

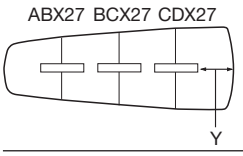
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

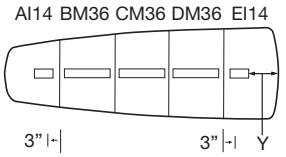
ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

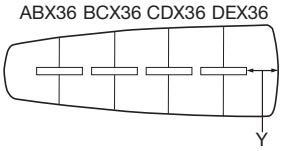
NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO

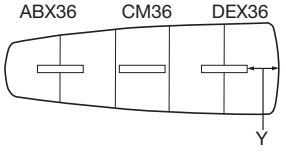
Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168” X 66/42”	168	I14		X27 X36 X42 X50	25
192” X 69/42”	192	M14		X27 X36 X42 X50	18
		I27		X27 X36 X42 X50	18
168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168			X27	28.5
Example	192			X27	28.5
216” X 73”/42”	216	I14	M14 M27 M36		26
Example					
216” X 73”/42”	216			X27	25.5
				X36	25
216” X 73”/42”	216		M14 M27 M36	X27	30
			M14 M27 M36	X36	25
Example			M14 M27 M36	X42	22
240” X 76”/42”	240	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
Example		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18

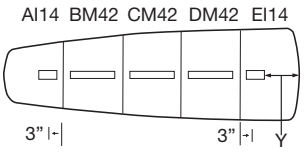












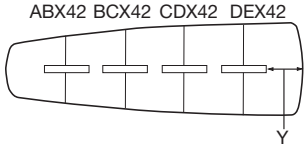
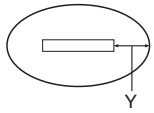
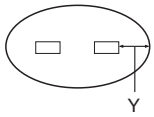
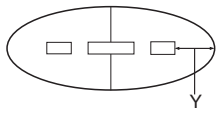
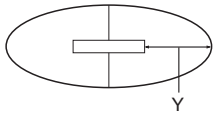
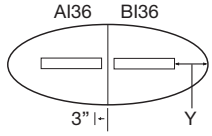
CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
240” X 76”/42”	240			X27	34.5
				X36	30
				X42	27
Example					
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42					
					
84” x 48”	84	M14			35
		M27			28.5
Example		M36			24
AM42		M42			21
					
84” x 48”	84	L14/R14			18
Example					
AL14 AR14					
					
96” - 120” X 48”	96	M14			18
96” X 54”					
	120	M14		X27	23
AM14 ABX27 BM14					
					
96” - 120” X 48”	96			X27	34.5
96” X 54”				X36	30
				X42	27
Example				X50	23
ABX42					
	120			X36	42
				X42	39
				X50	35
96” - 120” X 48”	96	I27			18
96” X 54”					
	120	I27			30
AI36 BI36		I36			21
					

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

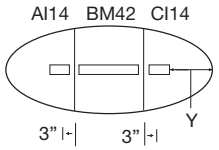
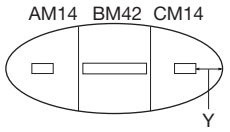
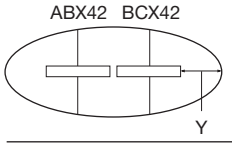
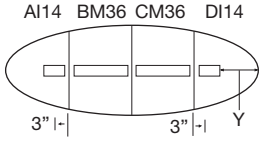
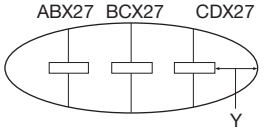
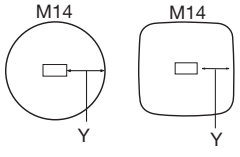
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Laminate Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
144” X 54”	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
Example		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AI14 BM42 CI14 					
120” - 144” X 60”	120	I14	M14 M27		23
Example	144	M14	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
AM14 BM42 CM14 		I14	M14 M27 M36 M42		31
		I27	M14 M27 M36 M42		18
120” - 144” X 60” 144” X 54”	120			X27	26.5
Example	144			X36	30
ABX42 BCX42 				X42	27
168” X 60”	168	I14	M14 M27 M36		25
Example					
AI14 BM36 CM36 DI14 					
168” X 60”	168			X27	28.5
Example				X36	24
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27 					
36” - 60”	36	M14			11
Examples	42	M14			14
M14 M14 	48	M14			17
	54	M14			20
	60	M14			23

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

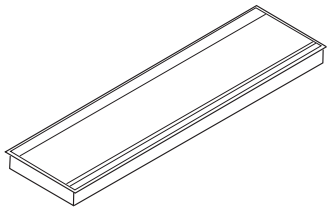
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION

Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96" x 54" a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

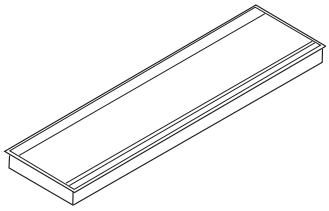


Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, I14, L14,R14	14	278	3	.25
	M27, I27	27	309	4	.25
	M36, I36	36	349	5	.25
	M42, I42	42	381	5.5	0.5
	M50, I50	50	422	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120" x 54" with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLEX27) and the location ABX27.



Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	14	278	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	27	309	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	36	349	5	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X42	42	381	5.5	0.5
	51CONSOLE-X50	50	422	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

Note: 50" Consoles have 3 lid supports, while all other sized have 2.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options.
Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.

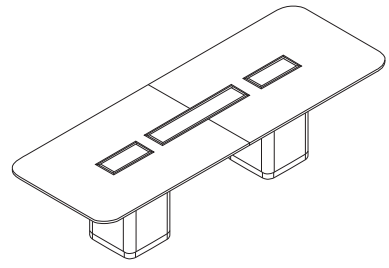
Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'.
The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

Examples:
120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.
Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.



CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3" from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

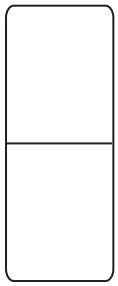
Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 15 for information on console locations and size options for wood tops, and page 25 for laminate tops locations and sizes

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	5161GP6036	5950	60	36	1	4	190	42
	5161GP6042	6942	60	42	1	4	220	49
	5161GP6048	7933	60	48	1	4	250	53
	5161GP7236	7142	72	36	1	6	226	50
	5161GP7242	8331	72	42	1	6	262	58
	5161GP7248	9520	72	48	1	6	296	66
	5161GP7836	7737	78	36	1	6	244	55
	5161GP7842	9025	78	42	1	6	284	63
	5161GP7848	10307	78	48	1	6	322	72
	5161GP8436	8331	84	36	1	6	262	59
	5161GP8442	9720	84	42	1	6	304	68
	5161GP8448	11099	84	48	1	6	346	77
	5161GP9636	9520	96	36	1	8	300	67
	5161GP9642	11106	96	42	2	8	350	39
	5161GP9648	12618	96	48	2	8	396	45
	5161GP10842	12546	108	42	2	8	390	44
	5161GP10848	14323	108	48	2	8	444	50
	5161GP12042	14824	120	42	2	8	432	49
	5161GP12048*	16890	120	48	2	10	494	56
	5161GP12054	19061	120	54	3	10	556	40
	5161GP12060	21178	120	60	3	10	614	47
	5161GP14448	20333	144	48	2	10	594	66
	5161GP14454	22874	144	54	3	12	666	50
	5161GP14460	25413	144	60	3	12	738	56
	5161GP15654	24778	156	54	3	12	724	54
	5161GP15660	27532	156	60	3	12	802	60
	5161GP16848	23719	168	48	3	12	694	52
	5161GP16854	26684	168	54	4	12	780	44
	5161GP16860	29649	168	60	4	12	862	49
	5161GP19248	27108	192	48	3	14	794	59
	5161GP19254	30498	192	54	4	14	890	50
	5161GP19260	33885	192	60	4	14	984	56

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:
Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101GP**. e.g. **5161GP**14448 becomes **5101GP**14448. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number , glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 60 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 41 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	5166GP6036	6045	60	36	1	4	178	42
	5166GP6042	7052	60	42	1	4	206	49
	5166GP6048	8062	60	48	1	4	234	53
	5166GP7236	7256	72	36	1	6	214	50
	5166GP7242	8464	72	42	1	6	246	58
	5166GP7248	9673	72	48	1	6	280	66
	5166GP7836	8464	78	36	1	6	232	55
	5166GP7842	9144	78	42	1	6	268	63
	5166GP7848	10600	78	48	1	6	306	72
	5166GP8436	8556	84	36	1	6	250	59
	5166GP8442	9991	84	42	1	6	288	68
	5166GP8448	11417	84	48	1	6	328	77
	5166GP9636	9788	96	36	1	8	288	67
	5166GP9642	11417	96	42	2	8	334	39
	5166GP9648*	13049	96	48	2	8	380	45
	5166GP10842	12844	108	42	2	8	376	44
	5166GP10848	14681	108	48	2	8	428	50
	5166GP12042	15992	120	42	2	10 (8)	422	49
	5166GP12048	16900	120	48	2	10	478	56
	5166GP12054	19061	120	54	3	10	536	40
	5166GP12060	21178	120	60	3	10	594	47
	5166GP14448	20333	144	48	2	10	578	66
	5166GP14454	22874	144	54	3	12	648	50
	5166GP14460	25413	144	60	3	12	718	56
	5166GP15654	24778	156	54	3	12 (10)	706	54
	5166GP15660	27532	156	60	3	12	780	60
	5166GP16848	23719	168	48	3	12	676	52
	5166GP16854	26684	168	54	4	12	760	44
	5166GP16860	29649	168	60	4	12	842	49
	5166GP19248	27108	192	48	3	14	776	59
	5166GP19254	30498	192	54	4	14	870	50
	5166GP19260	33885	192	60	4	14	964	56

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:
Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106GP**. e.g. **5166GP**12042 becomes **5106GP**12042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 60 for base requirements

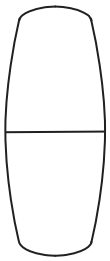
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 45 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners	5164GP964842	13308	96	48/42	2	8	362	45
	5164GP965442*	14975	96	54/42	2	8	408	50
	5164GP1204842	17237	120	48/42	2	8	458	56
	5164GP1205442	19442	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	514	40
	5164GP1444842	20739	144	48/42	2	10	552	66
	5164GP1445442	23329	144	54/42	3	12	622	50
	5164GP1685442	27219	168	54/42	4	12	732	44
	5164GP1925442	31106	192	54/42	4	14	838	50



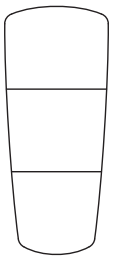
NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154GP**. e.g. **5164GP**1204842 becomes **5154GP**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104GP**. e.g. **5164GP**1204842 becomes **5104GP**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners	5168GP1206042	21329	120	60/42	3	8	536	47
	5168GP1446042*	23102	144	60/42	3	10	646	56
	5168GP1686642	32859	168	66/42	4	13	814	62
	5168GP1926942	39260	192	69/42	4	15	964	73



NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158GP**. e.g. **5168GP**1446042 becomes **5158GP**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108GP**. e.g. **5168GP**1446042 becomes **5108GP**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

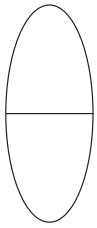
BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 60 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 41 for information on Console locations and size options

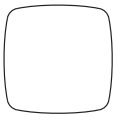
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

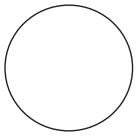
NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Top	5159GP8448	11673	84	48	1	6	272	77
	5159GP9648	12565	96	48	2	8	314	45
	5159GP9654	15412	96	54	2	8	352	50
	5159GP12048*	17070	120	48	2	8	392	56
	5159GP12060	21329	120	60	3	10	486	40
	5159GP14454	23044	144	54	3	10	528	50
	5159GP14460	23102	144	60	3	12	584	56
	5159GP16860	29870	168	60	4	12	682	49

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgment at no charge.

Arced Square Top	5166GP3636	3628	36	36	1	4	118	31
	5166GP4242	4940	42	42	1	4	158	41
	5166GP4848	6448	48	48	1	4	202	52
	5166GP5454	8258	54	54	1	4	254	64

ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS
Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156GP**. e.g. **5166GP**4242 becomes **5156GP**4242. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

Round Top	5105GP36	3699	36 Dia.		1	3	94	31
	5105GP42	5034	42 Dia.		1	3	126	41
	5105GP48	6579	48 Dia.		1	4	160	52
	5105GP54	8425	54 Dia.		1	5	200	64

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 60 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See page 41 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, L, R

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

Examples:

Table Size: 96” x 36”

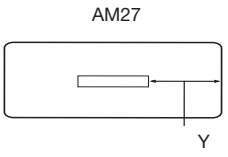


Table Size: 168” x 48”

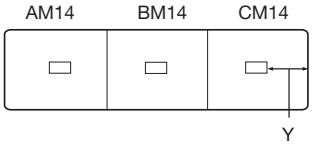


Table Size: 96 “x 36”

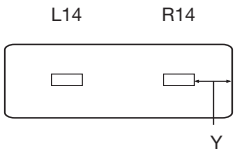
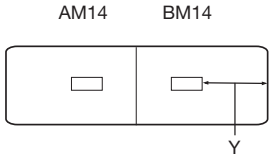


Table Size: 144” x 48”



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

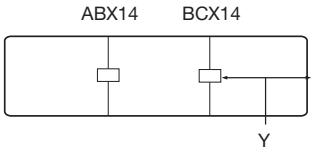
1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

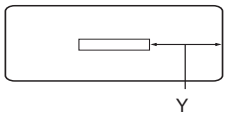
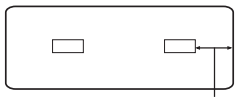
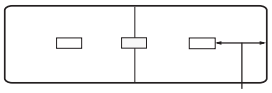
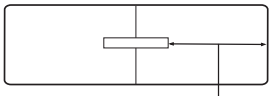
Example:

Table Size 168” - 192” X 48”



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
WIDTHS 48" OR LESS	60	M14			23
60" - 84" X 36", 42", 48" 96" X 36"	72	M14			29
	78	M14			32
		M27			25.5
Example	84	M14			35
AM27		M27			28.5
	96	M14			41
Y		M27			34.5
84" X 36", 42", 48" 96" X 36"	84	L14 / R14			18
Example	96	L14 / R14			18
AL14 AR14					
					
Y					
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96	*M14			18
Example	108	M14			20
AM14 ABX14 BM14	120	M14		X14	23
	144	M14		X14	29
Y					
	*The "M" position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
96" - 144" X 42", 48"	96			X14	41
				X27	34.5
Example	108			X14	47
ABX36				X27	40.5
				X36	36
Y	120			X14	53
				X27	46.5
				X36	42
	144			X14	65
				X27	58.5
				X36	54

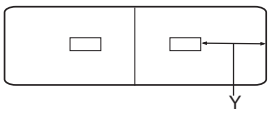
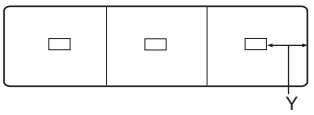
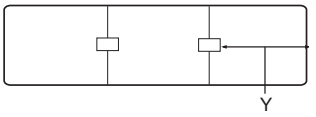
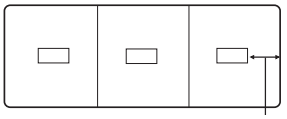
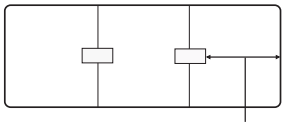
CODE KEY:
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30" makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18".

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK & BOAT SHAPED

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
96” - 144” X 42”, 48”	96	*M14			18
Example	108	M14			20
AM14 BM14  Y	120	M14			23
	144	M14			29
	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
168” - 192” X 48”	168	M14	M14		21
Example	192	M14	M14		25
AM14 BM14 CM14  Y					
168” - 192” X 48”	168			X14	49
Example	192			X14	57
ABX14 BCX14  Y					
GLASS TOP WIDTHS 54” OR GREATER	120	*M14	M14		18
	144	*M14	M14		18
120” - 156” X 54”, 60”	156	M14	M14		19
Example	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
AM14 BM14 CM14  Y					
120” - 156” X 54”, 60”	120			X14	33
Example	144			X14	41
ABX14 BCX14  Y	156			X14	45

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

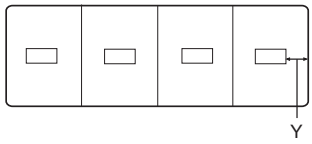
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK & BOAT SHAPED

Back-Painted Glass Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
168”-192” X 54”, 60”	168	*M14	M14		18
Example	192	M14	M14		18

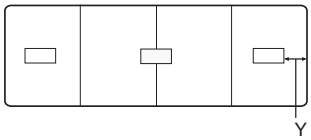
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

168” - 192” X 54”, 60”	168	*M14		X14	18
				X27	
Example	192	M14		X14	18
				X27	18

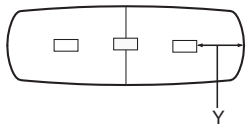
AM14 BCX14 DM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	*M14			18
Example	120	M14		X14	23
	144	M14		X14	29

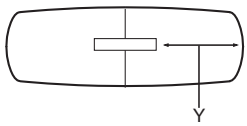
AM14 ABX14 BM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

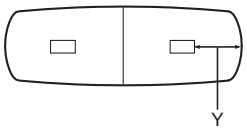
96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96			X14	41
				X27	34.5
Example	120			X14	53
				X36	42
				X27	46.5
	144			X14	65
				X27	58.5
				X36	54

ABX36



96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	*M14			18
	120	M14			23
Example	144	M14			29

AM14 BM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table.

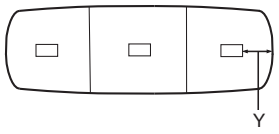
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120	*M14	M14		18
Example	144	*M14	M14		18

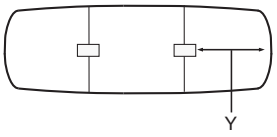
AM14 BM14 CM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

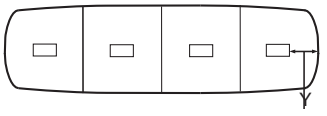
120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120			X14	33
Example	144			X14	41

ABX14 BCX14



168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	*M14	M14		18
Example	192	M14	M14		18

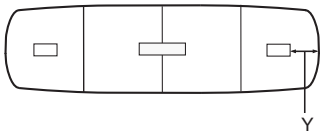
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	*M14		X14 X27	18
Example	192	*M14		X14 X27	18

AM14 BCX27 DM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

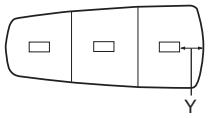
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120” - 144” X 60”/42”	120	*M14	M14		18
Example	144	M14	M14		18

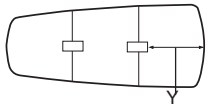
AM14 BM14 CM14



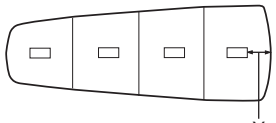
*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

120” - 144” X 60/42	120			X14	33
Example	144			X14	41

ABX14 BCX14

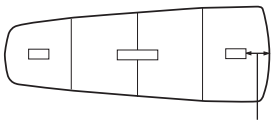


168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168	*M14	M14		18
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14	192	M14			18



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168	*M14		X14 X27	18
AM14 BCX27 DM14	192	*M14		X14 X27	18

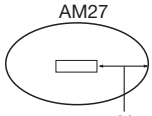


*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

84” x 48”	84	M14 M27			35 28.5

Example

AM27



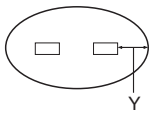
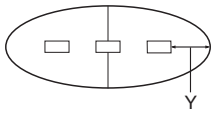
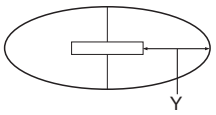
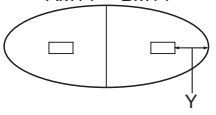
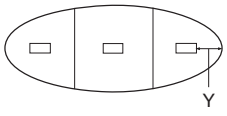
CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
84” x 48”	84	L14/R14			18
Example AL14 AR14  					
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54”	96	*M14			18
AM14 ABX14 BM14  	120	M14		X14	23
	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54”	96			X27 X14	34.5 41
Example ABX36  	120			X36 X27 X14	42 46.5 53
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54”	96	*M14			18
AM14 BM14  	120	M14			23
	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
144” X 54”	144	*M14	M14		18
Example AM14 BM14 CM14  	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				

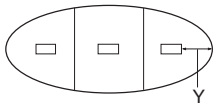
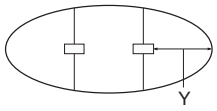
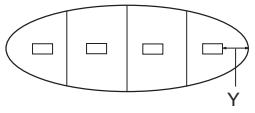
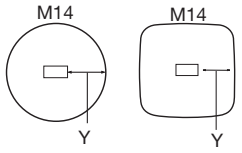
CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Back-Painted Glass Top Console Options	Top Length	Console Options Top End Section	Console Options Within Top Center Section	Console Options Across Seam	Y
120” - 144” X 60”	120	*M14	M14		18
Example	144	M14	M14		18
AM14 BM14 CM14 	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
120” - 144” X 60” 144” X 54”	120			X14	33
Example	144			X14	41
ABX14 BCX14 					
168” X 60”	168	M14	M14		18
Example					
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14 					
36” - 60”	36	M14			11
Examples	42	M14			14
M14 M14 	48	M14			17
	54	M14			20

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

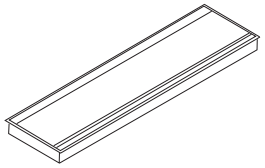
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLES FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION

Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96” x 54” a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

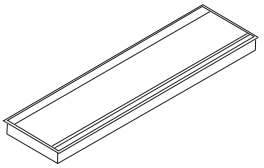


Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, L14,R14	14	278	.25	
	M27	27	309	4	.25

Consoles are available in 2 standard lengths.

CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120” x 54” with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLEX-14) and the location ABX14.



Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	14	278	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	27	309	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	36	349	5	0.25

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today’s conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options.
Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.
Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.
Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.
Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'. The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

Examples:
120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.
Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

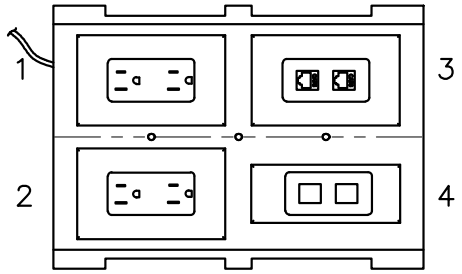
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See page 49 for Console Module Options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

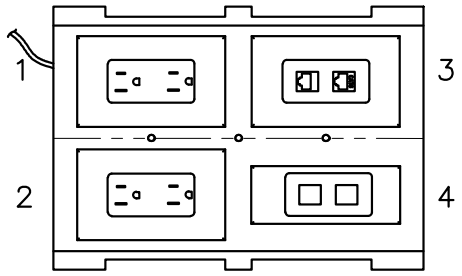
NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

There are 3 versions of console power/data module: A, B, C. Version C has an utility outlet, this also allows another power module to be plugged into it allowing a shorter cord to be used.

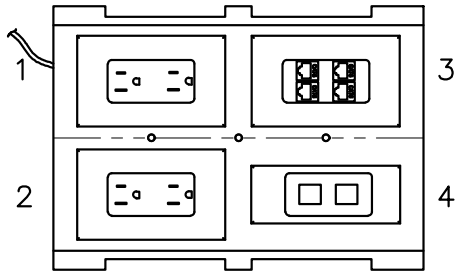
POWER MODULE A PRECONFIGURED



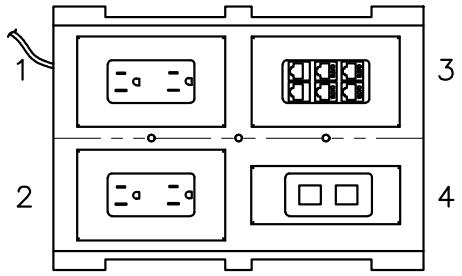
	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
	BASIC DATA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-06	6’	533
		51PDAD01-16	16’	625
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-25	25’	703
3	(2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
4	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



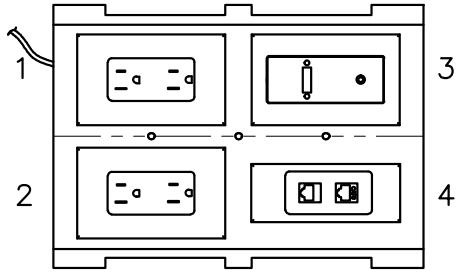
	BASIC VOICE DATA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-06	6’	507
		51PDAD02-16	16’	599
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-25	25’	680
3	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
4	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



	EXPANDED DATA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-06	6’	618
		51PDAD03-16	16’	711
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-25	25’	790
3	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
4	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

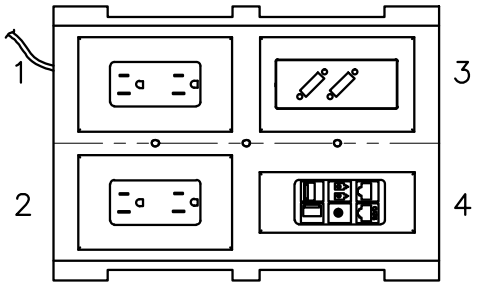


	EXPANDED VOICE DATA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-06	6’	657
		51PDAD04-16	16’	751
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-25	25’	830
3	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
4	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

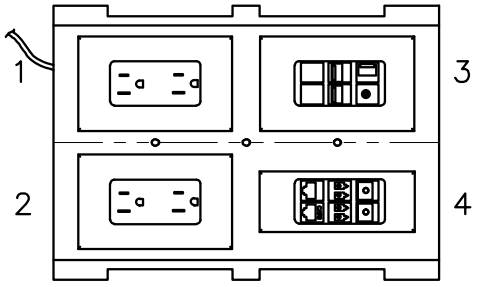


	BASIC MULTIMEDIA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-06	6’	664
		51PDAD05-16	16’	759
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-25	25’	838
3	(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
4	(1 RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

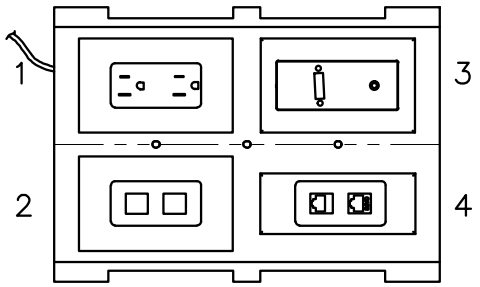


PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-06	6’	1346
	51PDAD06-16	16’	1440
② (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-25	25’	1518
③ (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④ (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB “A” (1) HDMI			

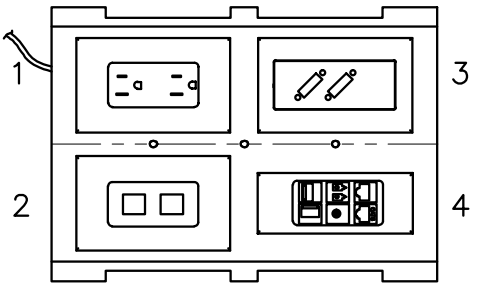


BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-06	6’	1231
	51PDAD07-16	16’	1329
② (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-25	25’	1408
③ (1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB “A” (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
④ (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

POWER MODULE B PRECONFIGURED

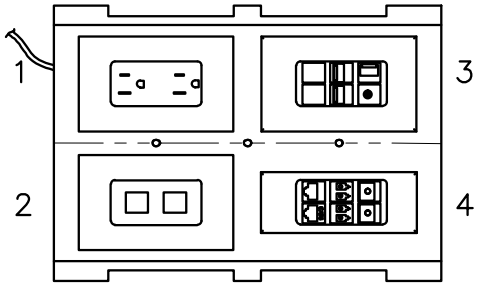


BASIC MULTIMEDIA			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD05-06	6’	569
	51PDBD05-16	16’	664
② (2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD05-25	25’	743
③ (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
④ (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

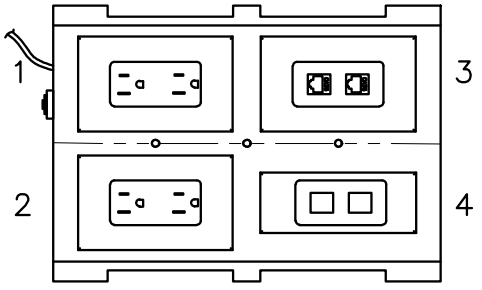


ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD06-06	6’	1257
	51PDBD06-16	16’	1352
② (2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD06-25	25’	1429
③ (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④ (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB “A” (1) HDMI			

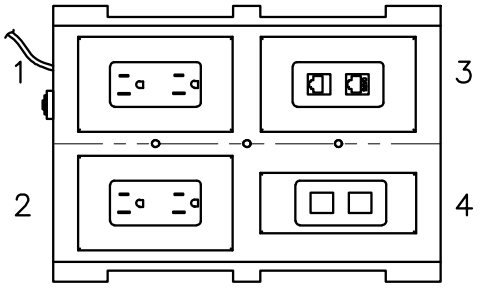
POWER MODULE C PRECONFIGURED



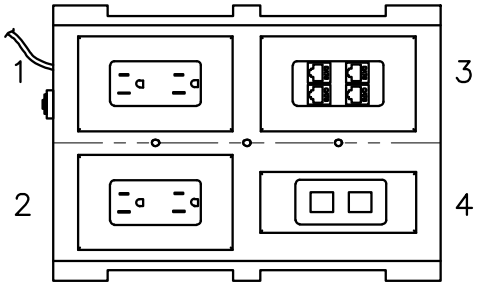
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD07-06 51PDBD07-16	6’ 16’	1251 1329
② (2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD07-25	25’	
③ (1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB “A” (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
④ (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			



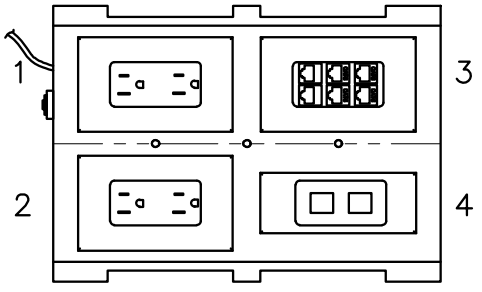
BASIC DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD01-06 51PDCD01-16	6’ 16’	586 680
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④ (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



BASIC VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD02-06 51PDCD02-16	6’ 16’	569 664
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④ (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

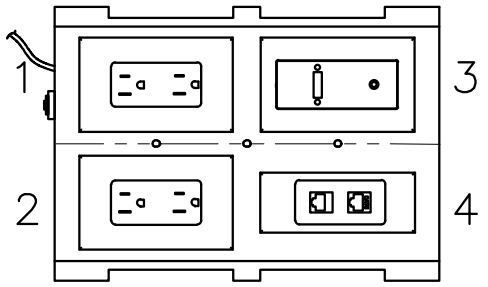


EXPANDED DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD03-06 51PDCD03-16	6’ 16’	680 775
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
④ (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

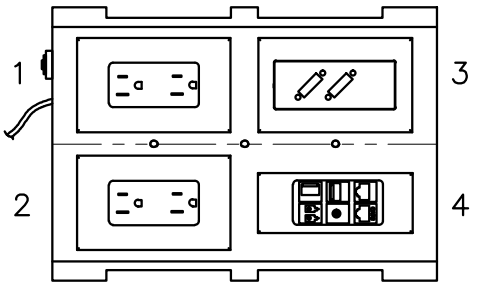


EXPANDED VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD04-06 51PDCD04-16	6’ 16’	711 806
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④ (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

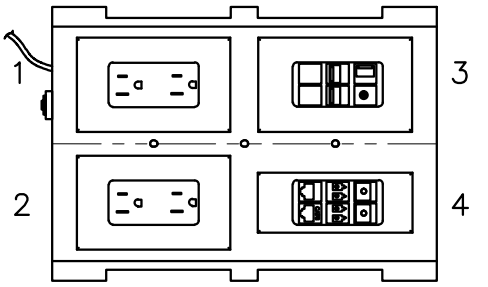
NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS



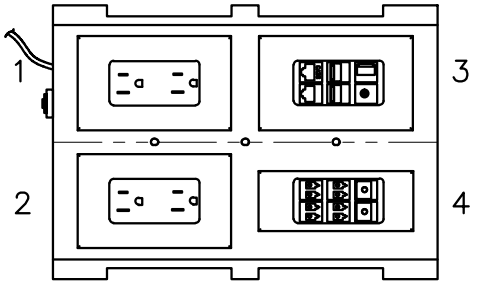
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD05-06 51PDCD05-16	6' 16'	721 816
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
④ (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			



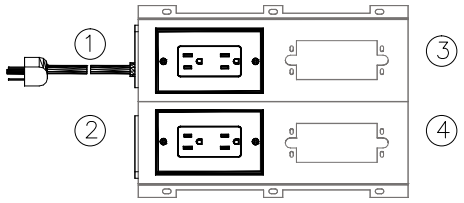
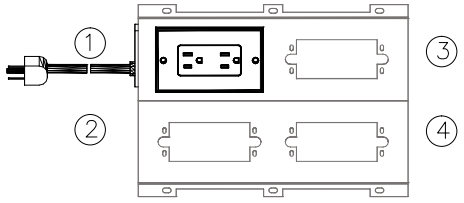
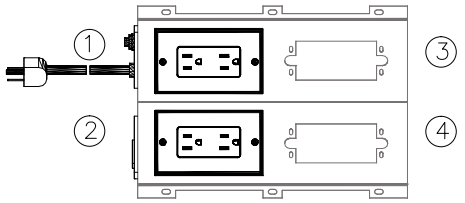
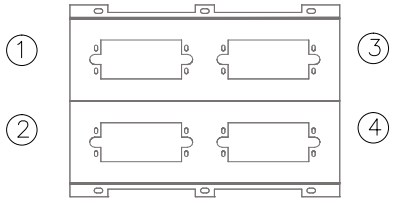
ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD06-06 51PDCD06-16	6' 16'	1313 1408
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④ (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) USB "A" (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) HDMI (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex			



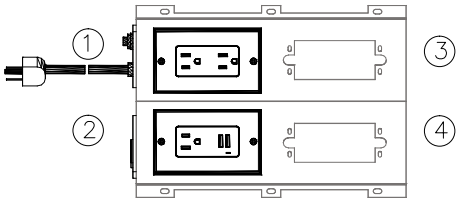
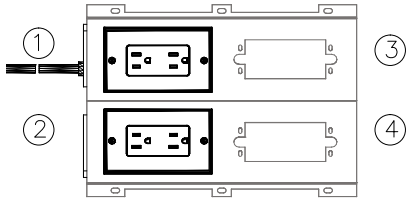
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD07-06 51PDCD07-16	6' 16'	1297 1393
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
④ (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			



EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD08-06 51PDCD08-16	6' 16'	1446 1540
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB "A" (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④ (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fibre Optic LC Duplex			

PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
POWER MODULE A			
			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA06	6’	507
	51PMA16	16’	593
② (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA25	25’	673
③ (1) Open for data			
④ (1) Open for data			
POWER MODULE B			
			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMB06	6’	381
	51PMB16	16’	468
② (1) Open for data	51PMB25	25’	556
③ (1) Open for data			
④ (1) Open for data			
POWER MODULE C WITH UTILITY OUTLET			
			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PMC06	6’	533
	51PMC16	16’	611
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) Open for data			
④ (1) Open for data			
DATA MODULE D			
			
① (1) Open for data	51PMD		134
② (1) Open for data			
③ (1) Open for data			
④ (1) Open for data			

This open module can also be used if hard wiring power is required. Electrical boxes and receptacles can be installed in open spaces and a Decora face plate is mounted on top. All components would be provided by a qualified electrician.

POWER MODULE E WITH UTILITY OUTLET			
			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/15 amp circuit breaker	51PME06		802
② (1) Simplex Receptacle/ 2 USB Charging Port with Utility Outlet	51PME16		908
③ (1) open for data			
④ (1) open for data			
POWER MODULE A - HARD WIRED			
			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA16HW	16’	680
② (1) Duplex Receptacle			
③ (1) Open for data			
④ (1) Open for data			

NOTE: Open positions will accept 1 Plate Mounted Data Option or up to 6 Snap-In Data Options. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

When specifying data within the power console module, please provide reference code and port position (1, 2, 3 or 4).

PLATE MOUNTED DATA OPTIONS
See page 54 for Plate Mounted Data Options

SNAP-IN DATA OPTIONS
See page 56 for Snap-In Data Options

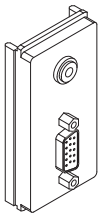
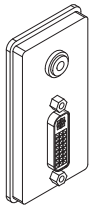
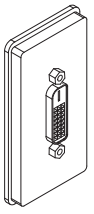
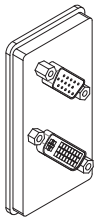
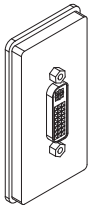
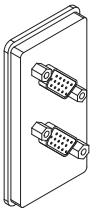
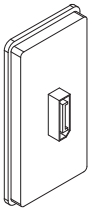
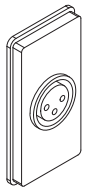
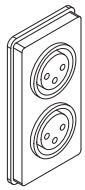
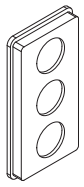
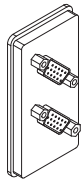
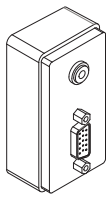
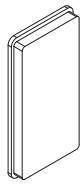
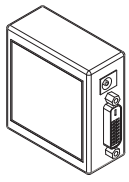
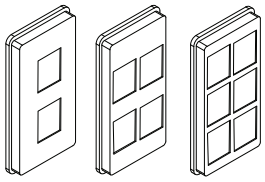
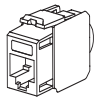
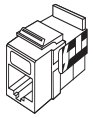
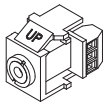
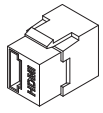
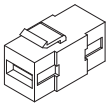
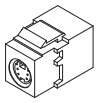
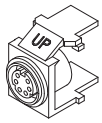
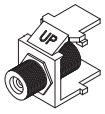
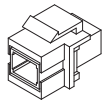
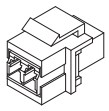
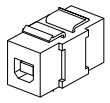
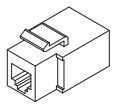
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P01**	**VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. VGA connectors is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female-to-female pass through.	150
	**P02**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	222
	**P03**	**DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) -** Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	143
	**P04**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	284
	**P05**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) -** Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**P06**	**VGA-2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	176
	**P07**	**DISPLAYPORT -** Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	176

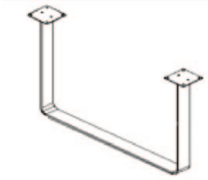
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P08**	**MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD -** Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	239
	**P09**	**MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 -** Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	349
	**P10**	**3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH -** Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	56
	**P11**	**VGA-to-BNCx2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	569
	**P12**	**INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) -** VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1393
	**P13**	**BLANK DECORA ADAPTER -** Use for covering a full Decora sides blank opening.	39
	**DVIR**	**DVI-REPEATER -** Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130 ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	1098

NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

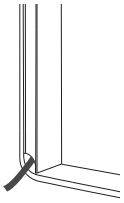
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55.	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S03**	**3.5 STEREO MINI -** 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	96
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S05**	**RCA-LEFT -** RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S06**	**RCA-RIGHT -** RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S07**	**RCA- VIDEO -** RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**S09**	**3 PIN MINI XLR** - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	775
	**S10**	**S-VIDEO -** S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	71
	**S11**	**PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) -** PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	89
	**S12**	**BNC -** BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	49
	**S13**	**F-TYPE -** F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	39
	**S14**	**FIBER OPTIC SC -** Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	49
	**S15**	**FIBER OPTIC LC -** Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	96
	**S16**	**USB–B –** USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	143
	**S17**	**RJ12** (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	309
	**S00**	**BLANK COVER -** Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	16

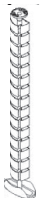
NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Formed Metal Base	514124328	1231	24	3	28	29	2.75
	514136328	1376	36	3	28	31	3.75
	514148328	1518	47	3	28	37	4.5

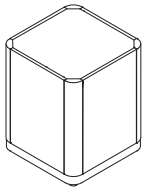
ORDERING NOTE: Formed Metal bases are available in Matte Chrome.
There are two cable management options available for Formed Metal bases – Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager. To order either of these options, please add the cable manager suffix to the end of the model number and add the upcharge listed below. For Example: To add the Metal Cable Manager to the Formed Metal base, please add **CM1** to the end of the base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328**CM1** & add the upcharge from below. To add the Spine Cable Manager to the table, please add **CM2** to the end of the Formed Metal base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328 **CM2** & add the upcharge from below.

Formed Metal Base Cable Management	Metal Cable Manager	191	
	CM1		

NOTE: Metal Cable Manager attaches to the Formed Metal Base magnetically.

	Spine Cable Manager	222	
	CM2		

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple Cherry Palette	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Base for Arc Square and Round Tops	5142161628	1117	1253	16	16	28	136	7.25
	5142202028	1251	1374	20	20	28	160	12.5

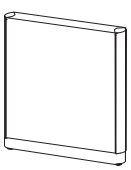


ORDERING NOTES: Bases are available in Oak, Maple, Cherry, Walnut, Palette finishes and Laminate. Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

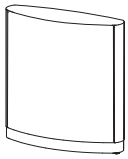
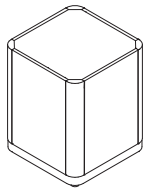
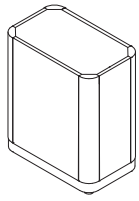
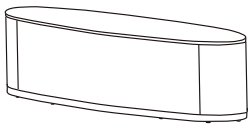
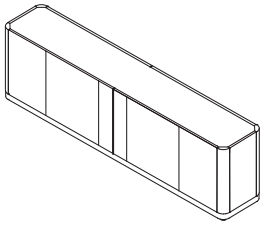
BASE SIZES FOR ARCED SQUARE TABLES AND FOR ROUND TABLES

Top Size Arc Square	Top Size Round Tops	Quantity	W	D	H
36-36	36 Dia.	1	16	16	28
42-42	42 Dia.	1	16	16	28
48-48	48 Dia.	1	20	20	28
54-54	54 Dia.	1	20	20	28
60-60	60 Dia.	1	20	20	28

These bases include a weighted ballast to provide stability.

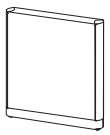
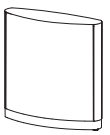
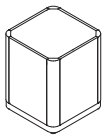
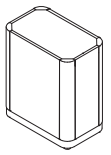
Description	Model			W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Panel Base	513921325	926	1019	20.5	3	25	30	2
	513925325	1004	1106	24.5	3	25	33	2.25
	513931325	1067	1174	30.5	3	25	38	2.5

ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry, Palette	Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Base	514521825	1043	1147	21	8	25	28	3.5
	5145251025	1121	1235	25	10	25	33	5.75
	5145311225	1220	1338	31	12	25	38	7.75
	ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.							
Square Base	5143161625	1231	1356	16	16	25	60	7.25
	5143202025	1297	1425	20	20	25	75	8.5
	5143242425	1346	1479	24	24	25	88	12
	5143303025	1486	1635	30	30	25	95	14
	ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.							
Rectangular Base	5144211225	1090	1199	21.5	12	25	55	7
	5144251225	1231	1356	25	12	25	61	8
	5144311225	1376	1513	31	12	25	69	9.5
	ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.							
Oval Island Base	5146184725	2625	2884	18	47	25	118	19
	5146187125	3368	3705	18	71	25	175	28
	5146247125	4394	4834	24	71	25	270	41
	5146249525	5612	6171	24	95	25	308	46.5
	51462410725	6623	7284	24	107	25	346	52
	ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.							
Rectangular Island Base	5147182725	1251	1374	18	27	25	46	11.5
	5147183925	1692	1861	18	39	25	65	16
	5147186325	2276	2504	18	63	25	102	25
	5147189925	3145	3458	18	99	25	157	38
	51471812325	3891	4275	18	123	25	193	47
	51471817125	5247	5772	18	171	25	267	65
	5147246325	2704	2972	24	63	25	134	31.5
	5147249925	3242	3565	24	99	25	207	48.5
	51472412325	4584	5042	24	123	25	256	60
	51472417125	6054	6660	24	171	25	351	82.5
	51472421925	6829	7511	24	219	25	451	105

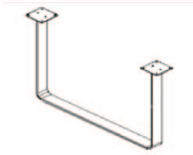
ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order. Rectangular island bases greater than 99” are constructed in two pieces requiring assembly in the field.

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

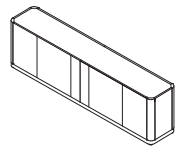
	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
								
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) & ARC END (5166) TOPS								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

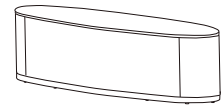
Formed Metal Base
5141



Rectangular Island Base
5147

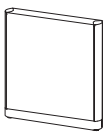
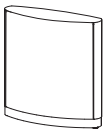
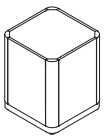
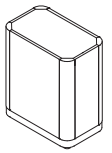


Oval Island Base
5146



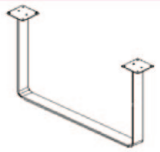
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) & ARC END (5166) TOPS						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	24x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	24x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	24x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	24x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	24x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

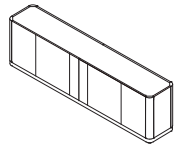
	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
								
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	21	4	21	3	20	4	21
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

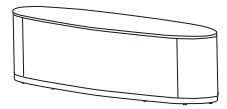
Formed Metal Base
5141



Rectangular Island Base
5147

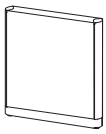
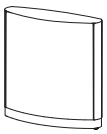
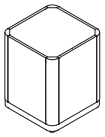
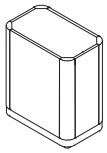


Oval Island Base
5146



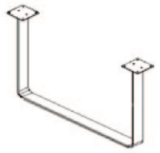
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	18x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	18x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	18x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	18x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	18x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

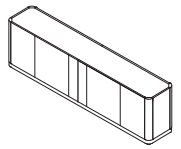
	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
								
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)								
96-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
96-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-48-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25			1	25
168-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
192-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
216-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
240-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
264-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
288-60-48	4	21	4	21	2	20	4	21
	1	25	1	25	2	24	1	25
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)								
120-60-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-60-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
168-66-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
192-69-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
216-73-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31
240-76-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

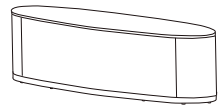
Formed Metal Base
5141



Rectangular Island Base
5147

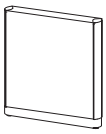
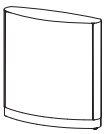
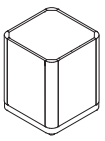
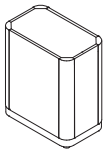


Oval Island Base
5146

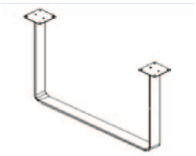
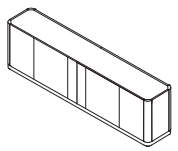
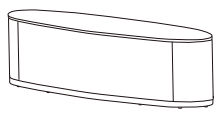


Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)						
96-48-42	2	36				
96-54-42	2	36				
120-48-42	2	24				
120-54-42	2	36				
144-48-42	2	24				
	1	36				
144-54-42	3	36				
168-54-42	3	36				
192-54-42	3	36				
216-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
240-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
264-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
288-60-48	4	36				
	1	48				
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)						
120-60-42	1	36				
	1	48				
144-60-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
168-66-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
192-69-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
216-73-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				
240-76-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
								
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)								
84-48	2	21	2	21				
96-48	2	21	2	21				
96-54	2	21	2	21				
120-48	2	21	2	21				
120-60	2	21	2	21				
144-54	3	21	3	21				
144-60	2	21	2	21				
	1	25	1	25				
168-60	2	21	2	21				
	1	25	1	25				

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

	Formed Metal Base 5141		Rectangular Island Base 5147		Oval Island Base 5146	
						
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)						
84-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-54	2	36			1	18x47
120-48	2	24			1	18x71
120-60	2	36			1	24x71
144-54	1	36			1	24x95
	2	24				
144-60	1	48			1	24x95
	2	24				
168-60	1	48			1	24x107
	2	24				

LEED CI - Credit Summary

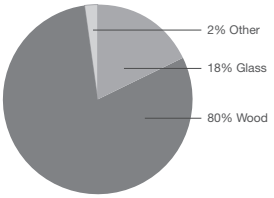
NUVO CONFERENCE







MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT - 3%

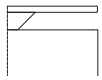
		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

Nuvo Media & Storage products compliment Nuvo Conference with 6 veneer species selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2" thick veneered particle board core and backer material, with a 1/8" wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with particle board core and backer material, with a matching laminate edge. Glass tops are back painted tempered glass with an 1 1/8" medium density fiberboard painted sub top with bevelled edge. Tops are available with these profiles.



Edge profile for wood & laminate tops



Edge profile for glass tops

SURFACES
Buffet and Credenza tops are 1 1/2" thick 45lbs per cubic feet particle board core, 3 ply. Gables are 3/4" thick 45lbs per cubic feet particle board core, 3 ply.

VENEER
Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Quarter Cut Cherry, Quarter Cut Walnut

LAMINATE
Please note the grain direction of wood grain laminate will run horizontal on the backs of credenzas and buffets. Laminate tops are 1 1/2" thick with particle board core and backer material, with a matching laminate edge.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20˚, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note "lower sheen finish" in order to receive this optional selection.

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available

GLIDES
Credenzas and Buffets feature adjustable glides 1 ½" long and allow for a range of adjustment of ¾".

GLASS SURFACE
Nuvo Casegood tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service, for additional color selections available at no upcharge.

TESTING
All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

DRAWERS
Desk box drawers have full progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 100lbs. per drawer. All drawer interiors are veneer on plywood, and include a push to open drawer mechanism.

LATCHES
Doors open with a touch latch. There are no pulls on Nuvo Media & Storage.

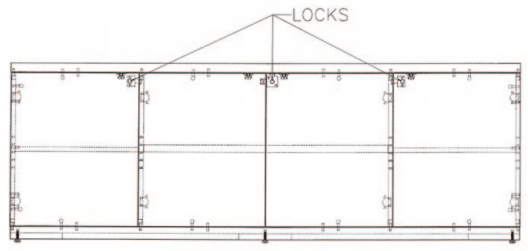
HINGES
Nuvo Media & Storage utilize European style satin chrome hinges with 3-way adjustment & quick release feature. Hinge opening is 95 degrees.

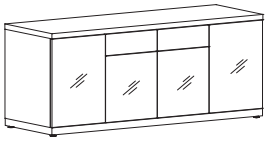
CASTERS
Locking casters are standard on the Hospitality Cart and lectern.

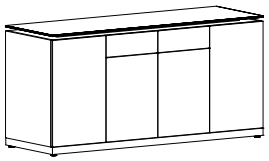
SLIDING DOORS
Sliding Doors include a single roller track system.

BACK-PAINTED GLASS DOORS
Nuvo glass doors have Back-Painted glass with a satin aluminum frame.

LOCKS
Locks are optional on hinged wood doors at an upcharge of **$159 list** per set of 2 doors and **$159 list** per single door. Buffets and Credenzas with 2 outside doors require 3 locks.

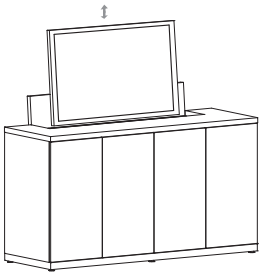


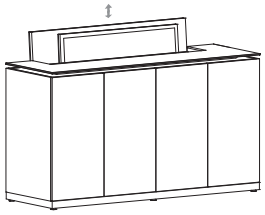




CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

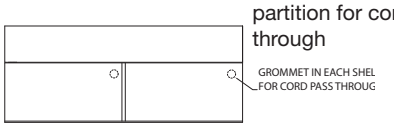
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Doors are available in Back-Painted glass & wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Buffets with wood drawers can include an optional cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Recycle/Waste bin.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of **$2769 list**.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with glass tops are shipped with tops assembled to case.



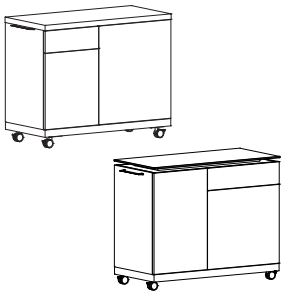


TV CABINET WITH LIFT

- Accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4”W x 4 3/4”D x 30”H
- Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2” deep.
- Includes a remote control to raise and lower the television. Remote has a radio frequency control with 15 ft. operating distance
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Cable access in shelves and partition

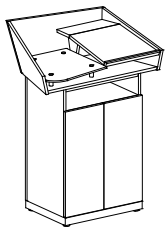


Grommet in each shelf & partition for cord pass through



HOSPITALITY CARTS

- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- A handle on each end facilitates movement of the cart. Handles are available in a satin aluminum finish.
- The cart features a stainless steel container with removable plastic garbage & recycling bins. A cutlery tray is included.
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- 2 adjustable shelves behind large door



LECTERNS

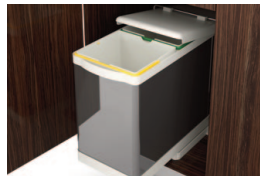
- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of **$465 list**. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point
- Back-Painted glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter’s open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Cables from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommeted holes to the bottom of the unit and are accessible via doors on the users side. Optional power bar at a price of **$218 list**.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.



BASE PLATES
- Available in a choice of Wood, Laminate, or Gloss Aluminum finish.



BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS
- Back-Painted glass tops are 10mm thick and available as an option.



RECYCLE/WASTE BIN
- Stainless Steel sliding bin containing 2 x 14 L plastic bins for recycling and waste. Opens with the door.
- Approximate dimensions 14.25 x 17.33 x 16.53



CUTLERY TRAY
- Surface silver grained
- Impact-resistant polystyrene
- Environmentally friendly, fully recyclable
- Antistatic, easy to clean

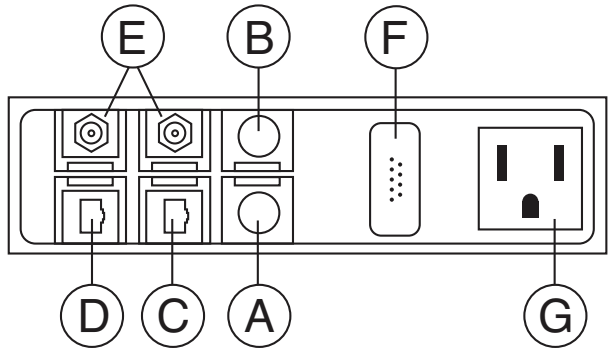
ALTINEX BOX
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the NUVO Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

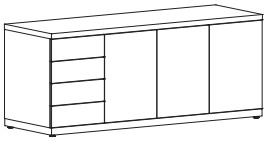
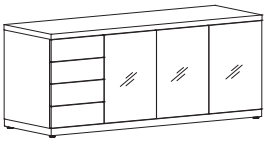
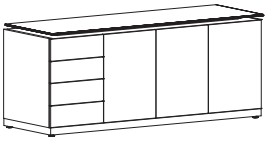
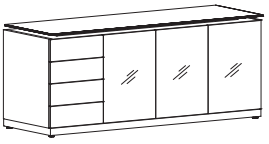
A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on NUVO lecterns at an upcharge of **$1336 list**.



NUVO | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers	51C72202907	6252	6877	71.5	20	29.9	309	31
	51C72242907	6548	7204	71.5	24	29.9	321	36
	51C84202907	7188	7908	83.5	20	29.9	360	36
	51C84242907	7531	8283	83.5	24	29.9	374	42
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers	51C72202907Z	7872	8661	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
	51C72242907Z	8170	8986	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51C84202907Z	9053	9960	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
	51C84242907Z	9394	10333	83.5	24	29.9	446	42
3 Hinged Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202907	9298	10225	71.5	20	29.9	349	31
	51CGP72242907	10204	11225	71.5	24	29.9	369	36
	51CGP84202907	10691	11758	83.5	20	29.9	406	36
	51CGP84242907	11732	12905	83.5	24	29.9	429	42
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202907Z	10918	12009	71.5	20	29.9	363	31
	51CGP72242907Z	11825	13007	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51CGP84202907Z	12555	13810	83.5	20	29.9	423	36
	51CGP84242907Z	13598	14958	83.5	24	29.9	446	42

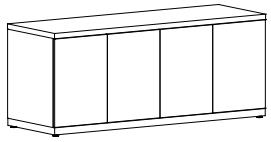
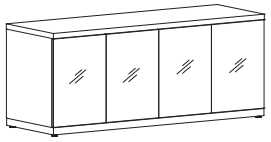
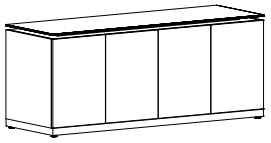
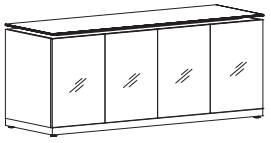
ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **$599 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **$64 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **$2769 list**, add F - fridge to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Hinged Doors	51C72202911	5215	5737	71.5	20	29.9	265	31
	51C72242911	5510	6063	71.5	24	29.9	277	36
	51C84202911	5998	6598	83.5	20	29.9	309	36
	51C84242911	6337	6973	83.5	24	29.9	323	42
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors	51C72202911Z	7375	8116	71.5	20	29.9	283	31
	51C72242911Z	7675	8442	71.5	24	29.9	295	36
	51C84202911Z	8482	9332	83.5	20	29.9	330	36
	51C84242911Z	8825	9707	83.5	24	29.9	344	42
4 Hinged Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202911	8259	9086	71.5	20	29.9	305	31
	51CGP72242911	9167	10084	71.5	24	29.9	325	36
	51CGP84202911	9500	10449	83.5	20	29.9	355	36
	51CGP84242911	10544	11596	83.5	24	29.9	379	42
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202911Z	10424	11463	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
	51CGP72242911Z	11329	12463	71.5	24	29.9	343	36
	51CGP84202911Z	11985	13183	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
	51CGP84242911Z	13028	14330	83.5	24	29.9	400	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **$599 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.
An optional mini fridge is available on 24” deep units, at an upcharge of **$2769**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

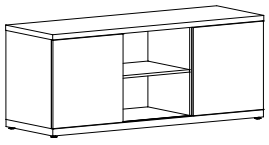
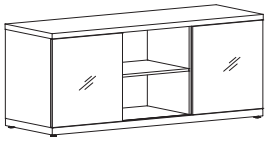
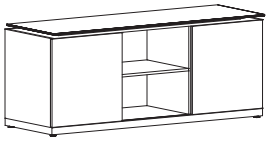
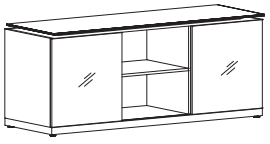
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
2 Sliding Doors	51CS72202911	5762	6337	71.5	20	29.9	246	31
	51CS72242911	6057	6664	71.5	24	29.9	258	36
	51CS84202911	6627	7288	83.5	20	29.9	287	36
	51CS84242911	6965	7662	83.5	24	29.9	301	42
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors	51CS72202911Z	7206	7926	71.5	20	29.9	259	31
	51CS72242911Z	7504	8255	71.5	24	29.9	271	36
	51CS84202911Z	8287	9115	83.5	20	29.9	302	36
	51CS84242911Z	8629	9492	83.5	24	29.9	316	42
2 Sliding Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911	8808	9686	71.5	20	29.9	286	31
	51CSGP72242911	9714	10685	71.5	24	29.9	306	36
	51CSGP84202911	10128	11142	83.5	20	29.9	333	36
	51CSGP84242911	11169	12289	83.5	24	29.9	356	42
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911Z	10251	11278	71.5	20	29.9	299	31
	51CSGP72242911Z	11160	12275	71.5	24	29.9	319	36
	51CSGP84202911Z	11947	13143	83.5	20	29.9	348	36
	51CSGP84242911Z	12833	14117	83.5	24	29.9	372	42

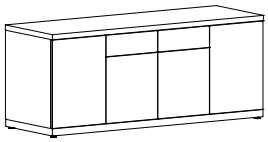
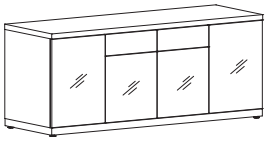
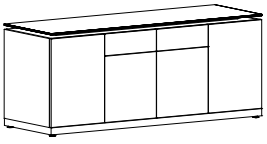
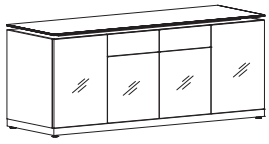
ORDERING NOTES: An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units, at an upcharge of **$2769**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914	6346	6979	71.5	20	29.9	277	31
	51C72242914	6641	7306	71.5	24	29.9	289	36
	51C84202914	7295	8027	83.5	20	29.9	323	36
	51C84242914	7636	8402	83.5	24	29.9	337	42
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914Z	8330	9163	71.5	20	29.9	295	31
	51C72242914Z	8627	9489	71.5	24	29.9	317	36
	51C84202914Z	9579	10536	83.5	20	29.9	344	36
	51C84242914Z	9919	10911	83.5	24	29.9	369	42
Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914	9389	10329	71.5	20	29.9	317	31
	51CGP72242914	10298	11326	71.5	24	29.9	337	36
	51CGP84202914	10799	11878	83.5	20	29.9	369	36
	51CGP84242914	11842	13025	83.5	24	29.9	393	42
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914Z	11375	12512	71.5	20	29.9	335	31
	51CGP72242914Z	12283	13509	71.5	24	29.9	365	36
	51CGP84202914Z	13083	14392	83.5	20	29.9	390	36
	51CGP84242914Z	14126	15537	83.5	24	29.9	425	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of **$599 list**, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **$64 list**. Mini fridge is not available in this configuration.

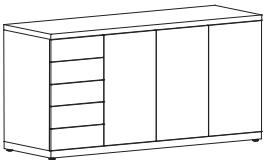
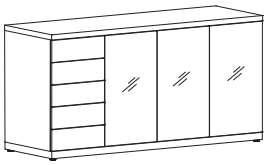
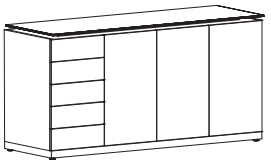
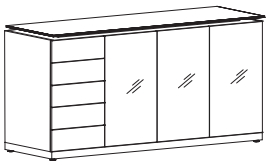
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507	6685	7355	71.5	20	35	330	36
	51BU72243507	6984	7681	71.5	24	35	343	42
	51BU84203507	7689	8459	83.5	20	35	384	42
	51BU84243507	8031	8833	83.5	24	35	400	49
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507Z	8306	9138	71.5	20	35	345	36
	51BU72243507Z	8604	9463	71.5	24	35	358	42
	51BU84203507Z	9551	10507	83.5	20	35	402	42
	51BU84243507Z	9894	10885	83.5	24	35	417	49
Hinged Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507	9732	10705	71.5	20	35	370	36
	51BUGP72243507	10638	11701	71.5	24	35	391	42
	51BUGP84203507	11191	12310	83.5	20	35	431	42
	51BUGP84243507	12235	13458	83.5	24	35	455	49
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507Z	11352	12487	71.5	20	35	385	36
	51BUGP72243507Z	12259	13487	71.5	24	35	406	42
	51BUGP84203507Z	13054	14359	83.5	20	35	448	42
	51BUGP84243507Z	14101	15509	83.5	24	35	473	49

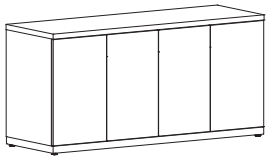
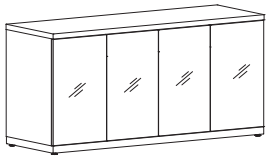
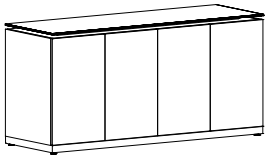
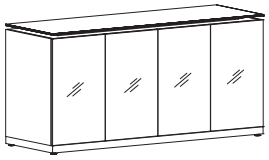
ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **$599 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **$64 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **$2769**, add F - fridge to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Hinged Doors	51BU72203511	5393	5931	71.5	20	35	266	36
	51BU72243511	5689	6259	71.5	24	35	279	42
	51BU84203511	6200	6820	83.5	20	35	310	42
	51BU84243511	6541	7197	83.5	24	35	325	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors	51BU72203511Z	7552	8308	71.5	20	35	286	36
	51BU72243511Z	7851	8636	71.5	24	35	299	42
	51BU84203511Z	8688	9555	83.5	20	35	333	42
	51BU84243511Z	9026	9931	83.5	24	35	348	49
4 Hinged Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203511	8438	9280	71.5	20	35	306	36
	51BUGP72243511	9343	10279	71.5	24	35	327	42
	51BUGP84203511	9703	10675	83.5	20	35	356	42
	51BUGP84243511	10746	11821	83.5	24	35	381	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203511Z	10598	11665	71.5	20	35	326	36
	51BUGP72243511Z	11506	12658	71.5	24	35	347	42
	51BUGP84203511Z	12190	13409	83.5	20	35	380	42
	51BUGP84243511Z	13234	14554	83.5	24	35	404	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **$599 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **$64 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **$2769**, add F - fridge to model number.

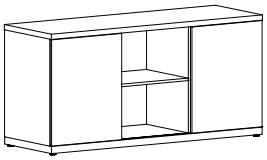
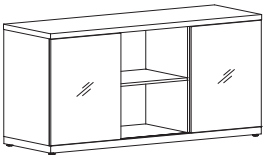
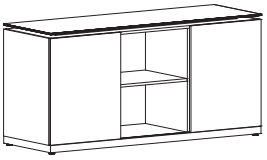
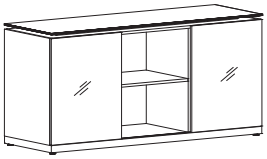
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
2 Sliding Doors	51BUS72203511	5939	6533	71.5	20	35	252	36
	51BUS72243511	6235	6860	71.5	24	35	265	42
	51BUS84203511	6830	7512	83.5	20	35	294	42
	51BUS84243511	7172	7888	83.5	24	35	309	49
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors	51BUS72203511Z	7558	8316	71.5	20	35	267	36
	51BUS72243511Z	7858	8643	71.5	24	35	280	42
	51BUS84203511Z	8694	9564	83.5	20	35	311	42
	51BUS84243511Z	9037	9940	83.5	24	35	326	49
2 Sliding Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUSGP72203511	8983	9882	71.5	20	35	292	36
	51BUSGP72243511	9889	10881	71.5	24	35	313	42
	51BUSGP84203511	10332	11367	83.5	20	35	340	42
	51BUSGP84243511	11375	12512	83.5	24	35	365	49
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUSGP72203511Z	10606	11665	71.5	20	35	307	36
	51BUSGP72243511Z	11512	12665	71.5	24	35	328	42
	51BUSGP84203511Z	12197	13416	83.5	20	35	358	42
	51BUSGP84243511Z	13240	14566	83.5	24	35	382	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional mini fridge is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **$2769**, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

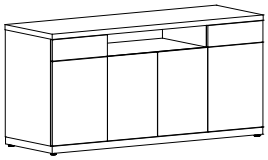
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

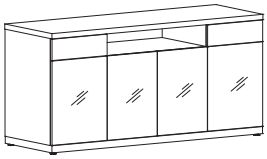
BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513	6521	7174	71.5	20	35	294	36
	51BU72243513	6819	7502	71.5	24	35	307	42
	51BU84203513	7502	8253	83.5	20	35	342	42
	51BU84243513	7840	8625	83.5	24	35	358	49



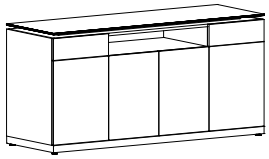
NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **$556 list**.

Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513Z	8682	9550	71.5	20	35	313	36
	51BU72243513Z	8980	9880	71.5	24	35	326	42
	51BU84203513Z	9986	10986	83.5	20	35	365	42
	51BU84243513Z	10327	11358	83.5	24	35	380	49



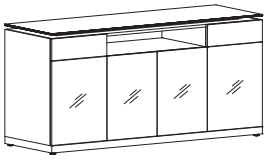
NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **$556 list**.

Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513	9569	10523	71.5	20	35	334	36
	51BUGP72243513	10473	11523	71.5	24	35	355	42
	51BUGP84203513	11005	12103	83.5	20	35	389	42
	51BUGP84243513	12045	13248	83.5	24	35	413	49



NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **$556 list**.

Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513Z	11728	12901	71.5	20	35	353	36
	51BUGP72243513Z	12636	13902	71.5	24	35	374	42
	51BUGP84203513Z	13488	14836	83.5	20	35	411	42
	51BUGP84243513Z	14534	15983	83.5	24	35	436	49



NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and **$556 list**.

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **$599 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **$64 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **$2769**, add F - fridge to model number.

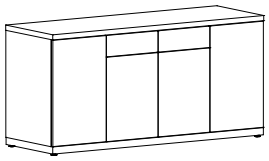
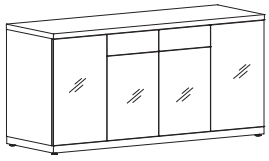
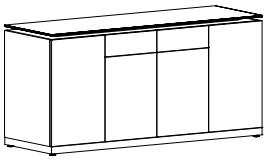
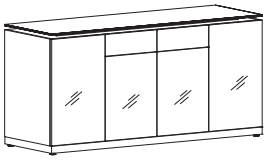
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514	6521	7174	71.5	20	35	298	36
	51BU72243514	6819	7502	71.5	24	35	311	42
	51BU84203514	7502	8253	83.5	20	35	347	42
	51BU84243514	7840	8625	83.5	24	35	362	49
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514Z	8955	9852	71.5	20	35	308	36
	51BU72243514Z	9252	10177	71.5	24	35	331	42
	51BU84203514Z	10299	11329	83.5	20	35	359	42
	51BU84243514Z	10639	11702	83.5	24	35	385	49
Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514	9569	10523	71.5	20	35	338	36
	51BUGP72243514	10473	11523	71.5	24	35	359	42
	51BUGP84203514	11005	12103	83.5	20	35	394	42
	51BUGP84243514	12045	13248	83.5	24	35	418	49
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514Z	11845	13027	71.5	20	35	348	36
	51BUGP72243514Z	12636	13902	71.5	24	35	379	42
	51BUGP84203514Z	13619	14982	83.5	20	35	405	42
	51BUGP84243514Z	14534	15983	83.5	24	35	441	49

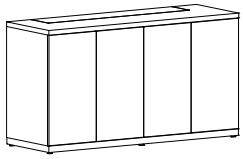
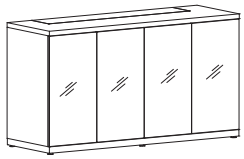
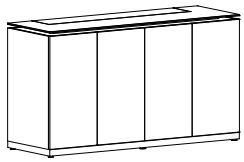
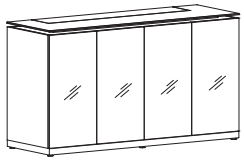
ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of **$599 list**, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of **$64 list**. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24" deep units at an upcharge of **$2769**, add F - fridge to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439	13430	14773	71.5	24	39	345	49
	51TV842439	15446	16989	83.5	24	39	402	57
4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439Z	17633	19397	71.5	24	39	368	49
	51TV842439Z	20278	22307	83.5	24	39	429	57
4 Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439	15050	16555	71.5	24	39	372	49
	51TVGP842439	17307	19038	83.5	24	39	433	57
4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439Z	19255	21179	71.5	24	39	395	49
	51TVGP842439Z	22144	24357	83.5	24	39	460	57

ORDERING NOTE: Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2" deep.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

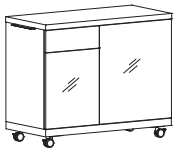
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

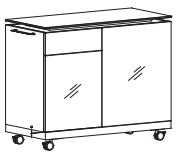
NUVO | HOSPITALITY CARTS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Hospitality Cart	51MSC422035	5174	5691	42	20	35	213	22
Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors	51MSC422035Z	6451	7098	42	20	35	227	22
Hospitality Cart, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035	7123	7836	42	20	35	240	22
Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035Z	8402	9243	42	20	35	275	22









ORDERING NOTES:
Hospitality Cart is standard with Cutlery Tray & Recycle/Waste bin on the left and two adjustable shelves on the right.

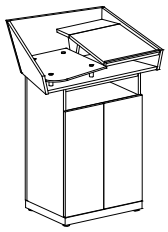
ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

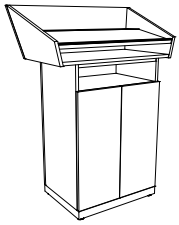
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Lectern with Glass Shelf & Closed Lower Storage	51LN372250-11	7168	8146	37	22	50	234	30



Lectern Full Width & Closed Lower Storage	51LNX372250-11	6250	6871	37	22	50	230	30



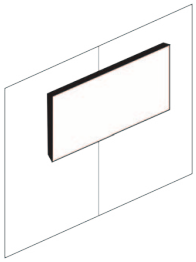
ORDERING NOTES: Lecterns feature grommets for cable management. Lecterns are available with casters, add M to the model # and an upcharge of **$159**. All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.
Lectern options:

Altinex Box : **$1336 list**.

Power Bar : **$218 list**

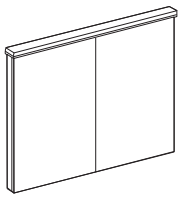
Reference Light : **$465 list**

Media Wall	51MW8483	3714	4086	84	4	83	115	16



NOTES: Media Wall features a T.V. mounting bracket and cable channel for cords to exit at the floor. Media wall can be mounted without a credenza or buffet if no equipment other than the TV is required. Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

Sliding Door Media Board	51VBS4848	4618	5083	48	-	48	120	16



NOTE: Sliding Door Media Board includes white board, eraser and four dry erase makers. For laminate orders marker tray is Black Palette.
Sliding Doors slide open and closed independently of each other.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - Full Width
11 - Closed Shelves Below

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 363.

BASE PLATES
Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Laminate or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

V2 MODULAR | TABLE OF CONTENTS

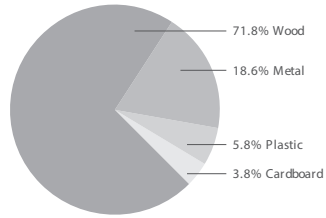
V2 MODULAR

85 Environmental Summary
86 Features & Options
90 Power Options
95 Modular Configurations
96 Seating Capacities
98 Sample Configurations
100 Rectangular & Arc Tables
101 Wave Tables
102 Curve Tables
103 Swept Tables
104 Trapezoid & Curved Trapezoid Tables
105 Visio Tables
106 Square & Round Tables
108 Connecting Tops
109 Modesty Panels
111 Legs & Power
112 PowerPorts
116 Media

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 78.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 21.1%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. V2 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All V2 products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All V2 products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

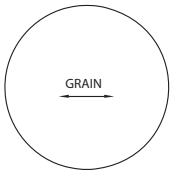
FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forestı

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. V2 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..

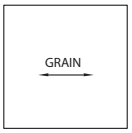
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

V2 MODULAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS

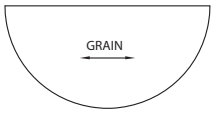
MODULAR TOP SHAPES



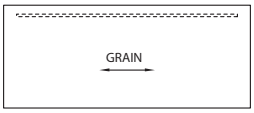
Round



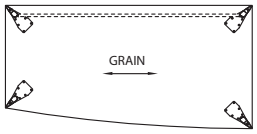
Square



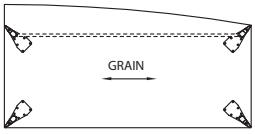
Half Round



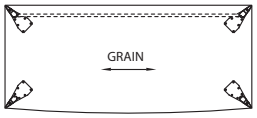
Rectangular



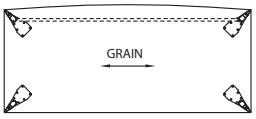
Swept (Left shown)



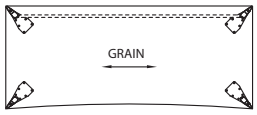
Curve (Left shown)



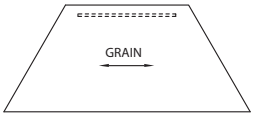
Wave



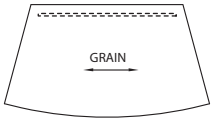
Arc



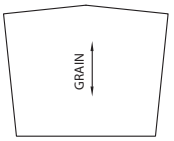
Wave Inverted



Trapezoid



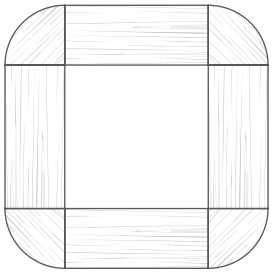
Curved Trapezoid



Visio End

Dotted line depicts which side modesty panel is available on. Round, Curved Trapezoid and Visio End are not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel. Please note on the Curve tables that the back leg on the longer edge is set back 6” from the back edge.

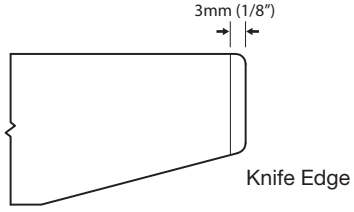
GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE



Please note: On V2 corner CONNECTOR TABLES, the grain runs at 45^{O} angle. For all other V2 Modular Meeting Tables, the grain runs lengthwise, except for Curved Trapezoid, and Visio End where the grain runs up and down. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically.

EDGE OPTIONS – MODULAR TABLES

V2 product offers 12 table tops in Wood or Laminate with a distinct Knife edge profile.



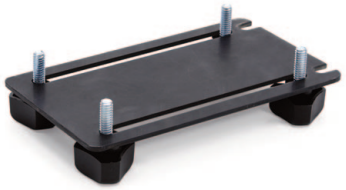
Knife Edge

Top thickness - 1 1/8”

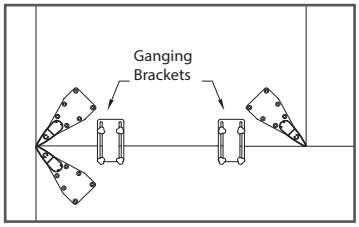
WOOD FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all V2 Modular table tops.

METAL FINISH
V2 components are comprised of satin anodized and powder coated Silver Metallic finishes.

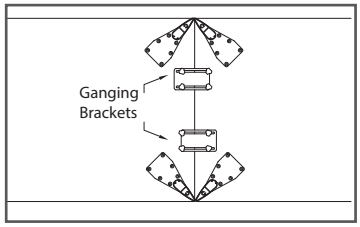
GANGING MODULE
Ganging Modules are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging modules should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops without legs are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. Corner connector tops with legs require ganging modules. The Ganging Modules can be used to prevent movement of the tables, enhance stability and keep the legs
perfectly aligned. It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.



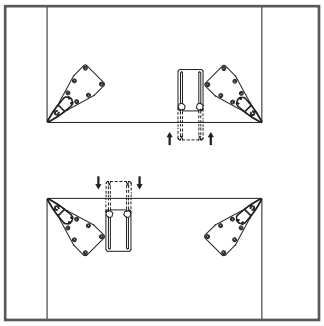
BACK TO END CONNECTION

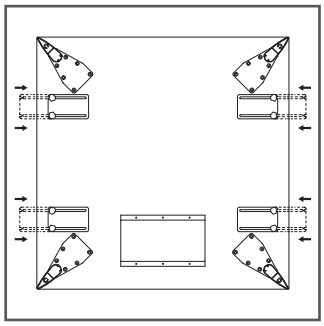


END TO END CONNECTION



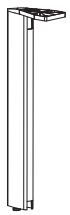
SELF STORING
The Ganging Module can be neatly tucked underneath the table and re-fastened when not being used, to join to another table in the future. This allows the flexibility and reconfigurability of the V2 Modular line when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing table configurations.





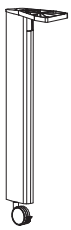
PACKAGING
V2 packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard. The product is shipped as separate components - legs are cartoned separate from table top.
However, the electrical is shipped already installed on table top. Table legs have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

LEG OPTIONS
The V2 aluminum leg fastens to a die cast mounting plate. The mounting plate has a polished surface and is attached to the underside of the table using machine bolts. The mounting plate is 9 3/8” deep and tapers from 4” wide to 1/4” diameter and is 9/16” thick.
See Page 94 for wire management feature.



V2 LEGS WITH GLIDES

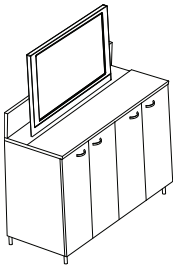
The V2 Modular legs come with the adjustable glides. There is 2 1/4” of height adjustment and these glides can be adjusted with 5/8” wrench.

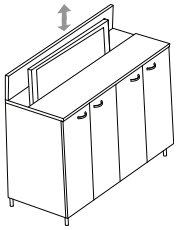


V2 LEGS WITH CASTERS

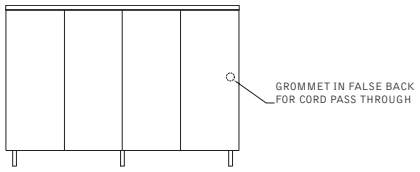
The V2 Modular legs come with 2” casters in a Silver Metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel.

PLASMA SCREEN CABINETS
- 72” cabinets accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4” x 4 3/4” x 30”
- The 20” deep units do not come with storage shelves
- 24” deep units come with 4 shelves that measure 34 1/2” wide x 12 7/16” deep
- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf for cord pass through
- Grommet cut-out is on center partition for cord pass through
- Comes with remote control to raise and lower television
- The remote has a radio frequency with 15 ft. operating distance

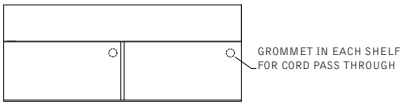




FRONT VIEW

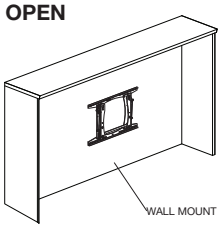


TOP VIEW

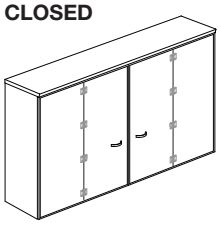


MEDIA HUTCHES
- 75” media hutches accommodate flat screen televisions up to 200lbs with dimensions no greater than 65” x 9” x 40”
- Media Hutches come standard with television wall mount
- The teardrop holes in the mount allow for quick connect/disconnect of the screen, thus simplifying installation and maintenance processes
- This display can be pulled and tilted by hand into any position from 0^{O} to 15^{O} tilt range and/or remain stationary

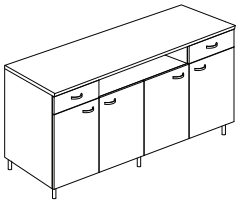
OPEN



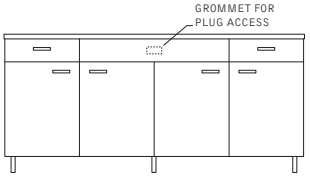
CLOSED



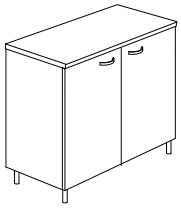
MEDIA BUFFETS
- Come with option of locks for an upcharge of **$159 list**
- Opening on media buffet (space between drawers) measures 37 5/16” wide, 5 13/16” high
- Media buffets have an adjustable shelf that comes standard when ordered. Adjustable shelves are shipped in the middle position and are 1 3/16” thick.
- A grommet cut-out comes standard in the center of the media buffet opening
- Drawer depths measure 2.5” in depth, 15 3/16” wide



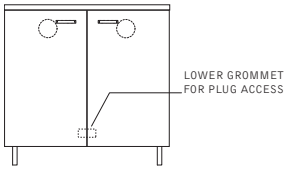
FRONT VIEW



MEDIA PEDESTALS
- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower bottom of the back for wire pass through and plug access
- Come standard with two storage shelves

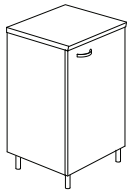


FRONT VIEW

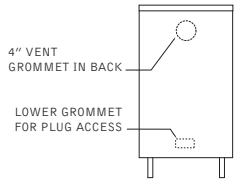


TOP VIEW





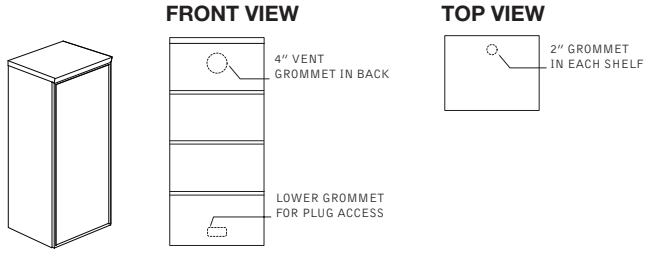
FRONT VIEW



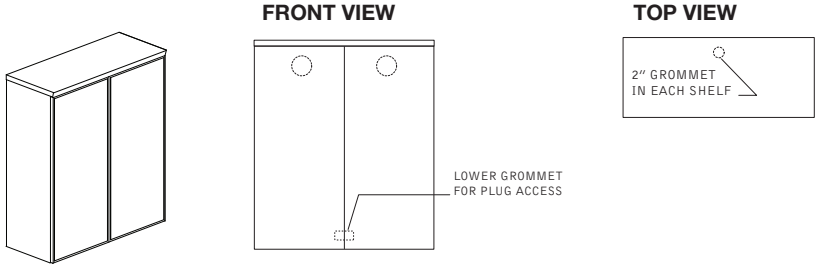
TOP VIEW



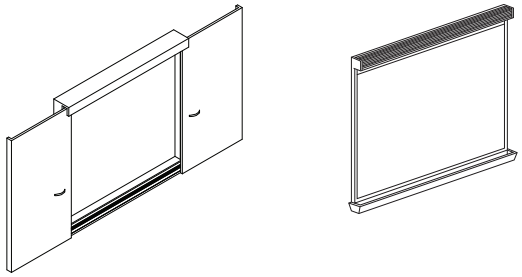
MEDIA PIERS - SINGLE
- Single 19” storage unit stacks on top of the work surface
- Media Piers should be used in conjunction with media pedestals
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and the lower back for plug and wire access



MEDIA PIERS – DOUBLE
- Double media piers are 36” wide with wood doors
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers and at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower back for plug and wire access



VISUAL BOARDS & WHITE BOARD
- Includes white board and four dry erase markers.
- Doors slide straight out to the side
- Wall mountable that includes a roll-out presentation screen.



EDGE PROFILES – CONFERENCE ROOM CASEGOODS
V2 Conference Room Casegood worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.



DRAWER PULL
Four drawer pull styles are available on V2 Conference Room Casegood Visual Boards, Plasma Screen Cabinet, Media Hutch with doors, Media Buffet and Media Pedestals: Como, Mira, Sono and Massa. The four drawer pull styles are only available in a satin metallic finish. Please note pull selection on Purchase Order. Orders will not be entered until a pull is specified.

SONO MIRA COMO MASSA



V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS



POWERPORT
The V2 Modular PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud.
The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible.
The PowerPort can be specified without the power bar (Port), to serve as a grommet for wire management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The PowerPort can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.
Power cord is 10 ft. long, data cable is 14 ft. long.

PowerPorts can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60”, PowerPorts are available only in the center position.

See Page xx for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort location for each table top.



SURFACE MODULE
The V2 Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the worksurface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition the Surface Module also comes with one USB Port - one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10’ heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug.

The Surface Module has an angled face, that’s easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to High Speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB Ports - one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The surface module is available in a black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in 3 different locations (Left, Right or Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60”, Surface Modules are available only in the center position.

See Page 90 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.



ROUND GROMMET
A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet Silver Metallic, 60 mm dia. (2 3/8” approx.)
Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

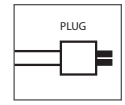
Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60”, grommets are available only in the center position.

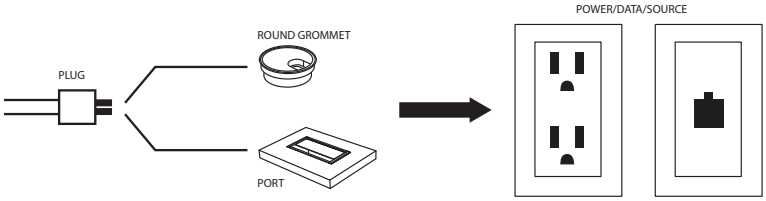
One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **$159 list** per grommet.

See Page 90 for options and location codes for selecting the Grommet location for each table top.

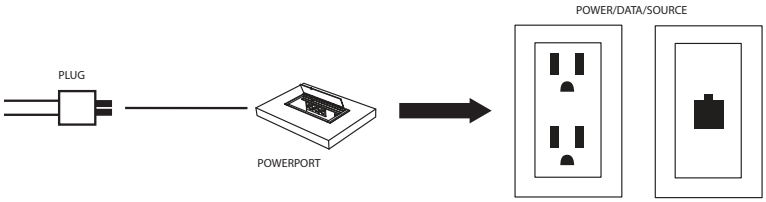
SCENARIO 1

This symbol refers to: Electrical, Fax, Modem, Telephone, and Network Data

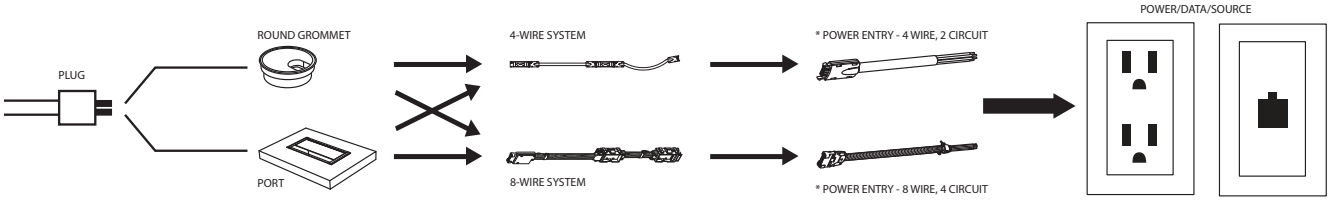




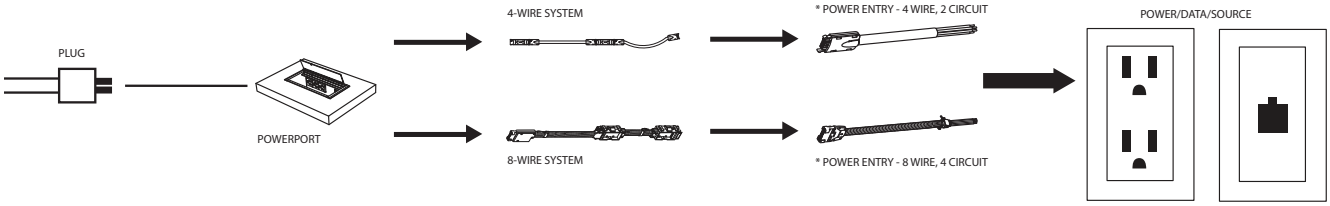
SCENARIO 2



SCENARIO 3



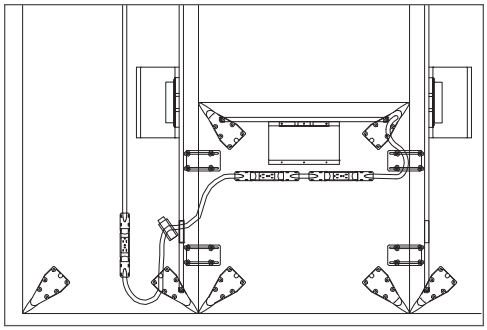
SCENARIO 4

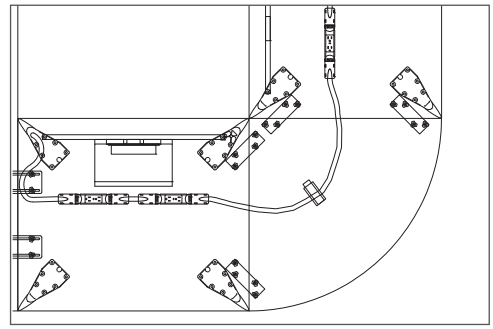


*Power Entry (4 wire, 2 circuit and 8 wire, 4 circuit) are hard wired to power source in the wall or floor.

WIRING SOLUTIONS AND TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

Below are 2 configurations which demonstrate the 4-Wire System, where the 42” Jumper is required on the underside of the table. Same layout applies to the 8-Wire System.



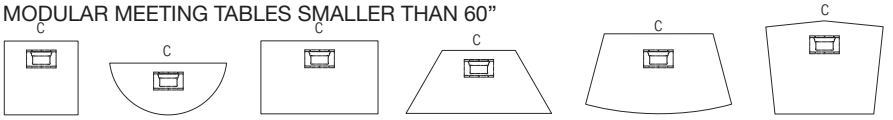


V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **$159 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable, contact Customer Service for assistance. Modular Table Tops smaller than 60” have the power access available only in the ‘C’ position. Table tops greater than 60” can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C). The only exception to this rule is the 36” visio tables which can be specified with three power access positions, AR– right corner, AL– left corner, and C– center.

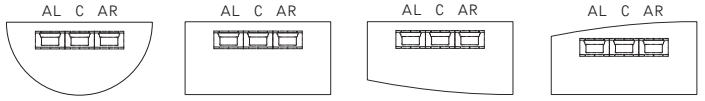
POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS -Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports.

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”

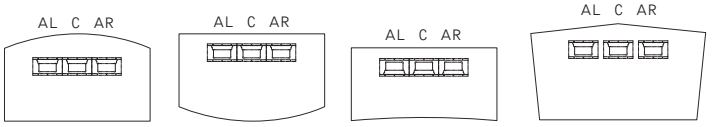


Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Curved Trapezoid** **24” & 30” Visio**

MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60” OR LARGER



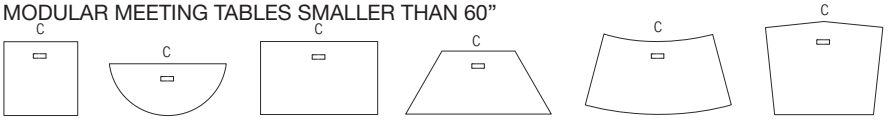
Half Round **Rectangular** **Swept** **Curve**



Arc **Wave** **Wave Inverted** **36” Visio**

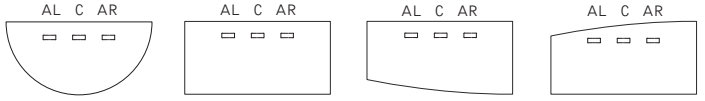
SURFACE MODULE/GROMMET POSITIONS - Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Surface Modules.

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”

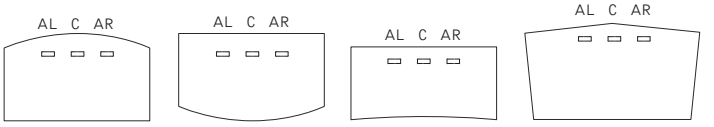


Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Curved Trapezoid** **24” & 30” Visio**

MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60” OR LARGER



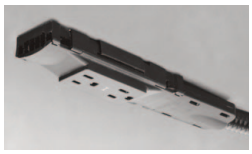
Half Round **Rectangular** **Swept** **Curve**



Arc **Wave** **Wave Inverted** **36” Visio**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **$159 list** per grommet in standard positions.



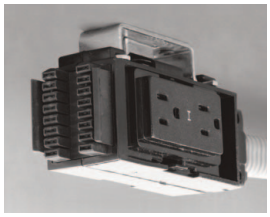


4-WIRE SYSTEM
The 4-Wire System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and re-configure.

Features:
- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 Amps each
- 13 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 26 - 15 Amp duplex receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Easy to specify
- Easy to install and reconfigure
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle

61EC4-30 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 30” table
61EC4-36 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 36” table
61EC4-42 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 42” table
61EC4-48 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 48” table
61EC4-54 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 54” table
61EC4-60 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 60” table
61EC4-66 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 66” table
61EC4-72 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 72” table





8-WIRE SYSTEM
The 8-Wire System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:
- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 52 duplex receptacles or desktop accessories using Interconnect.

Can be used independently with grommet or PORT0.

61EC8-30 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 30” table
61EC8-36 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 36” table
61EC8-42 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 42” table
61EC8-48 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 48” table
61EC8-54 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 54” table
61EC8-60 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 60” table
61EC8-66 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 66” table
61EC8-72 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 72” table

All Krug’s power access options can be used with or without the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

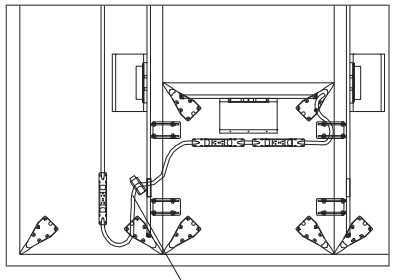
4-WIRE AND 8-WIRE - 42” JUMPERS
These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using either the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System. These jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next.



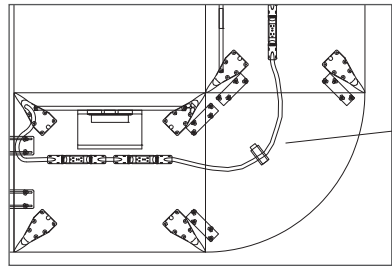
4-Wire
Power Entry



8-Wire
Power Entry



42” Jumper



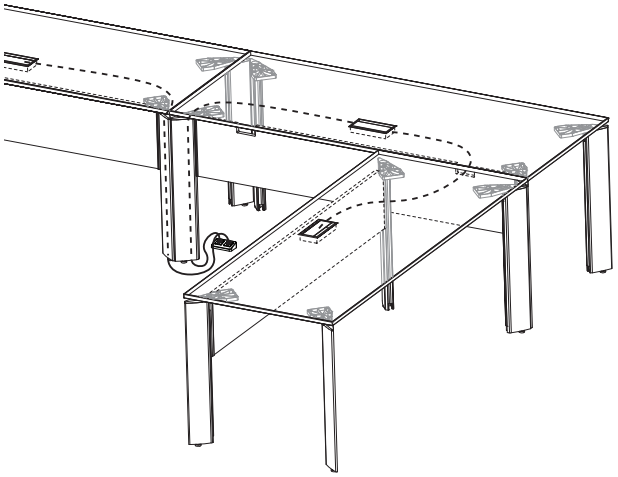
42” Jumper

V2 MODULAR | POWER OPTIONS

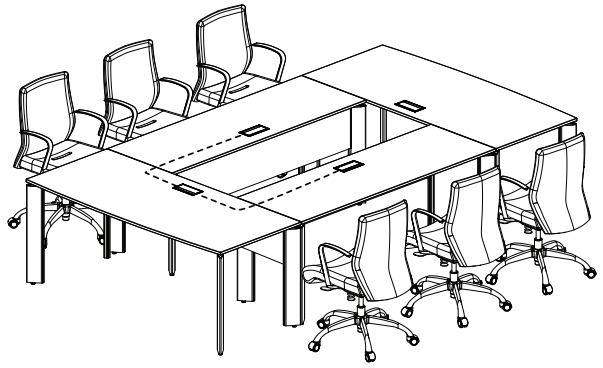
Modesty panels are available with or without grommets.

Grommets on modesty panels are required for electrified tables that are positioned such that modesty panels are overlapping, so that cabling can pass through the overlapping modesty panels. Wiring either at 90^{O} corners (when corner connector tables aren't used) or tables that are face-to-face adjoining require modesty panels to be ordered with grommets. Below is an example showing wiring passing through one table to another via a modesty panel with grommets.

Typical layouts when modesty panels with grommets are required below.



Typical layout with modesty panels without grommets below.



WIRE MANAGEMENT

Wires are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

There is 2.2 in^{2} of wire management capacity in the interior of the leg. Available with glides or casters.



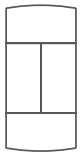
V2 leg
Snap on Cover



Wire management

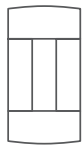
This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the V2 Modular Meeting Line

WAVE WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



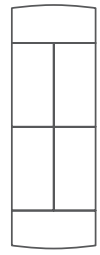
Model Number	Qty
61THW-7236	2
61THRT-7236	2

WAVE WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



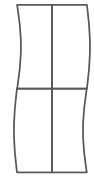
Model Number	Qty.
61THW-7236	2
61THRT-7224	2

WAVE WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



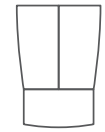
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-7236	4
61THW-7236	2

WAVE WITH WAVE INVERTED TABLES



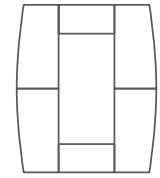
Model Number	Qty.
61THW-7236	2
61THWI-7236	2

WAVE WITH SWEPT TABLES



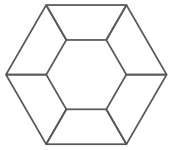
Model Number	Qty
61THW-6030	1
61THS-7236R	1
61THS-7236L	1

SWEPT WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty
61THS-7236R	2
61THS-7236L	2
61THRT-4824	2

TRAPEZOID TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61THTZ-72-3636	6

TRAPEZOID TABLES



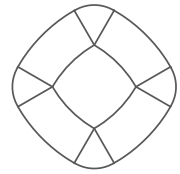
Model Number	Qty.
61THTZ60-3030	2

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



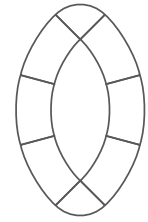
Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3030-60	2
61THTZ60-3030	4

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES



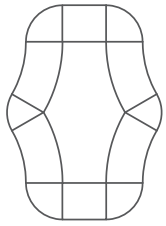
Model Number	Qty
61TC-3030-60	4
61TH30CT-30	4

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES



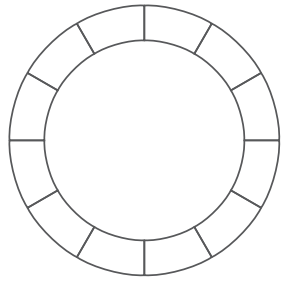
Model Number	Qty.
61TC3030-90	2
61TH30CT-3060	6

90° AND 60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH SQUARE AND CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES



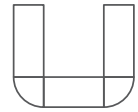
Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3030-60	2
61TH30CT-3060	4
61THSQ-3030	2
61TC-3030-90	4

CURVED TRAPEZOID



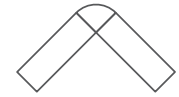
Model Number	Qty.
61TH30CT-3060	12

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



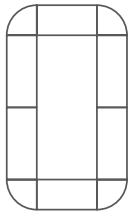
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-6030	1
61THRT-7230	2
61TC-3030-90	2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



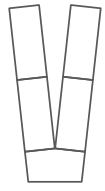
Model Number	Qty
61TC-3636-90	1
61THRT-7236	2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



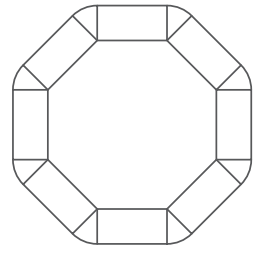
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-7236	4
61TC-3636-90	4

VISIO END WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61THV-24	1
61THRT-7224	4

45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61TC-2424-45	8
61THRT-4824	8

HALF ROUND WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



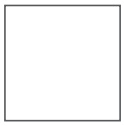
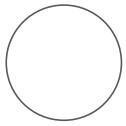
Model Number	Qty
61THDH-6030	2
61THRT-6030	2

HALF ROUND TABLES



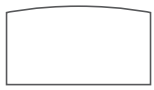
Model Number	Qty
61THDH-6030	2

V2 MODULAR | SEATING CAPACITIES

Description	Top Size Length	Width	Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone
Square	30	30	1	1	4
	36	36	1	1	4
	42	42	1	1	4
	48	48	1	1	4
Round	36 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	42 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	48 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	54 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
Half Round	48	24	2	1	3
	60	30	2	2	4
Rectangular	48	24	1	0	2
	54	24	1	0	2
	60	24	2	0	4
	66	24	2	0	4
	72	24	2	0	4
	48	30	1	1	4
	54	30	1	1	4
	60	30	2	1	6
	66	30	2	1	6
	72	30	2	1	6
	54	36	1	1	4
	60	36	2	1	6
	66	36	2	1	6
	72	36	2	1	6
Arc	60	30-36	2	1	6
	72	30-36	2	1	6
	60	36-42	2	1	6
	72	36-42	2	1	6

ORDERING NOTES

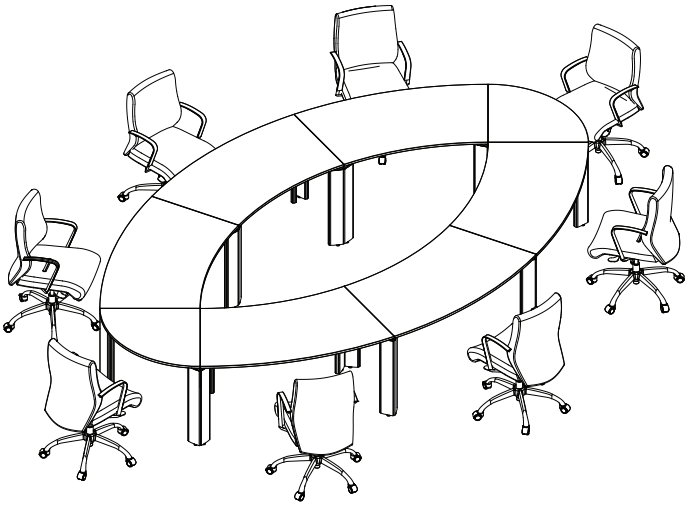
If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

Description		Top Size Length	Width	Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone
Swept		60	36-30	2	1	6
		72	36-30	2	1	6
						
Curve						
						
Wave		60	30-31.5	2	1	6
		72	30-31.5	2	1	6
						
Wave Inverted						
		60	30-28.5	2	1	6
		72	30-28.5	2	1	6
						
Trapezoid		48	24	1	1	4
		60	24	1	1	4
		48	30	1	1	4
		60	30	1	1	4
		72	36	1	1	4
						
Curved Trapezoid		60	30	2	1	5
						
Visio End		24	N/A	1	1	5
		30	N/A	1	1	5
		36	N/A	2	1	6
						
Corner Connecting Top	45°	24	24	1	0	N/A
		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A
	60°	24	24	1	0	N/A
		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A
	90°	24	24	1	0	N/A
(with or without legs)		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A

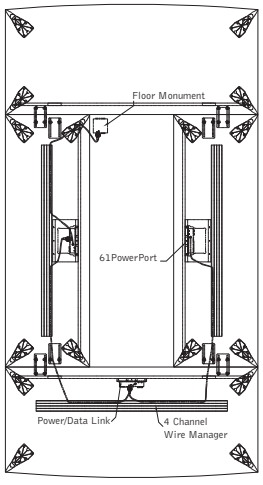
ORDERING NOTES

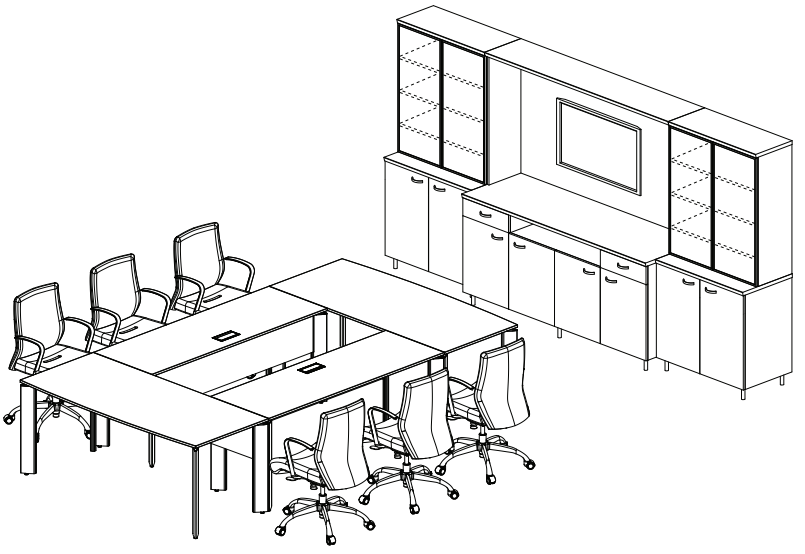
If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61TC-3030-90-Q2	2	1226	1347	1347	1551
61TH30CT-3060	6	2124	2332	2332	2682
TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL		**15197**	**16686**	**16686**	**19200**



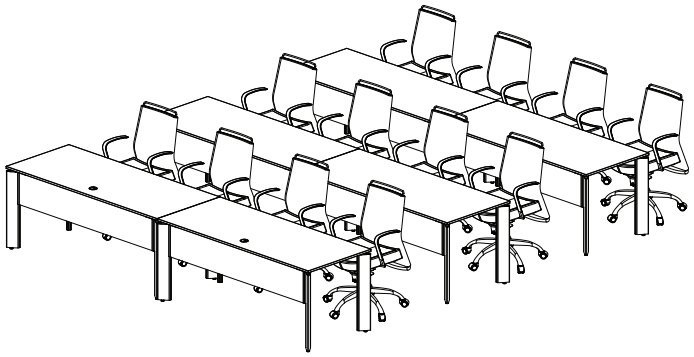
Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THW-7236-X21	(2)	2638	2989	2989	3366
PowerData/Link in Position “C”	1	365	365	365	365
61THRT-7224-X21	(2)	2324	2640	2640	2963
PowerPort in a “C” position	(2)	999	73	999	999
TABLE TOTAL LIST		**12291**	**11772**	**13624**	**15023**
62CMBU-752435-13	1	N/A	N/A	8196	9382
62CMHTO-751541	1	N/A	N/A	4953	5696
62CMP-362035-11	(2)	N/A	N/A	3977	9144
62CMPR-361541G	(2)	N/A	N/A	4288	6730
TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL				**29681**	**46828**



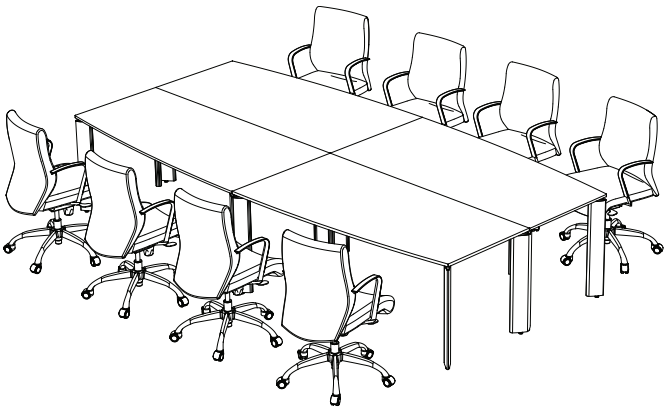


Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-7224-X29	6	2210	2525	2525	2848
Grommet in “C” Position	*	0	0	0	0
TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL		**13261**	**15151**	**15151**	**17091**

* One Grommet position comes standard at no charge per table.

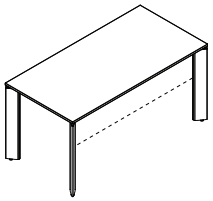


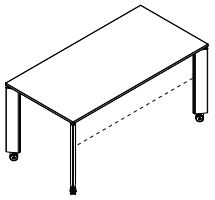
Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THS-7236R	2	2157	2506	2506	2882
61THS-7236L	2	2157	2506	2506	2882
TABLE CONFIGURATION TOTAL		**8631**	**10025**	**10025**	**11529**

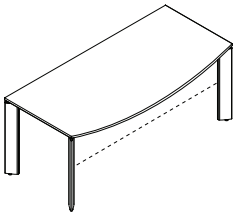


V2 MODULAR | RECTANGULAR & ARC TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table with Glides	61THRT-4824	1541	1691	1691	1946	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424	1635	1916	1916	2205	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024	1687	1977	1977	2274	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624	1787	2038	2038	2343	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224	1842	2158	2158	2480	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830	1589	1745	1745	2006	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430	1663	2025	2025	2329	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030	1736	2084	2084	2395	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630	1839	2129	2129	2445	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230	1898	2223	2223	2557	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036	1924	2304	2304	2652	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236	2008	2411	2411	2770	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13
Rectangular Table with Casters	61THRT-4824-M	1648	1798	1798	2066	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424-M	1744	2023	2023	2327	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024-M	1793	2084	2084	2395	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624-M	1893	2142	2142	2464	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224-M	1948	2265	2265	2605	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830-M	1697	2133	2133	2453	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430-M	1769	2190	2190	2516	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030-M	1842	2212	2212	2543	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630-M	1946	2236	2236	2570	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230-M	2004	2329	2329	2681	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036-M	2028	2412	2412	2772	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236-M	2116	2515	2515	2893	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13
Arc Table with Glides	61THA-4824	1663	1830	1830	2102	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
	61THA-5424	1884	2069	2069	2382	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
	61THA-6024	1945	2134	2134	2457	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
	61THA-6624	2003	2198	2198	2530	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
	61THA-7224	2121	2329	2329	2681	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
	61THA-4830	1714	1881	1881	2165	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
	61THA-5430	1991	2190	2190	2515	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
	61THA-6030	2046	2250	2250	2587	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
	61THA-6630	2090	2300	2300	2642	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
	61THA-7230	2188	2400	2400	2763	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13







ORDERING NOTES
Rectangular tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

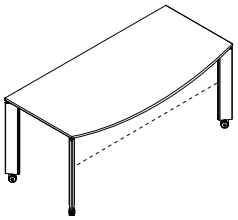
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

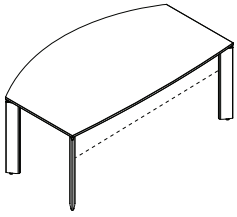
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Table with Casters	61THA-4824-M	1759	1933	1933	2222	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
	61THA-5424-M	1979	2175	2175	2504	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
	61THA-6024-M	2041	2240	2240	2579	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
	61THA-6624-M	2098	2304	2304	2653	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
	61THA-7224-M	2217	2437	2437	2802	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
	61THA-4830-M	1810	1988	1988	2285	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
	61THA-5430-M	2088	2297	2297	2640	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
	61THA-6030-M	2144	2354	2354	2709	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
	61THA-6630-M	2189	2407	2407	2766	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
	61THA-7230-M	2282	2509	2509	2884	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13



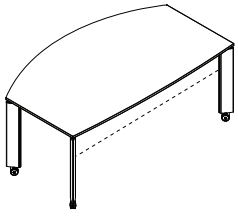
ORDERING NOTES
Arc tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on the bow side.
Please see page 26 for options and upcharges. The modesty panel is on the curved section of the bow top and is constructed to have seating on the straight section.

Wave Table with Glides	61THW-6030	2062	2397	2397	2759	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
	61THW-7230	2157	2506	2506	2882	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12



ORDERING NOTES
Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see page 26 for options and upcharges.

Wave Table with Casters	61THW-6030-M	2155	2505	2505	2880	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
	61THW-7230-M	2247	2612	2612	3004	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12



ORDERING NOTES
Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see page 26 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

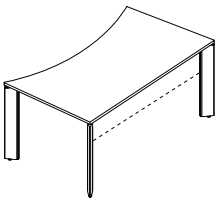
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

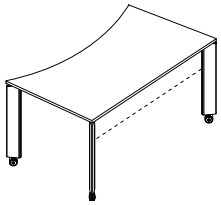
V2 MODULAR | WAVE & CURVE TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wave Inverted Table with Glides	61THWI-6036	2062	2397	2397	2759	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
	61THWI-7236	2157	2506	2506	2882	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5



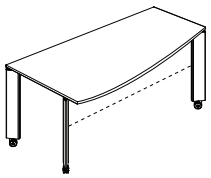
ORDERING NOTES
Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wave Inverted Table with Casters	61THW1-6036-M	2155	2505	2505	2880	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
	61THW1-7236-M	2247	2612	2612	3004	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5



ORDERING NOTES
Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curve Table with Glides	61THC-6036R	2090	2300	2300	2642	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-6036L	2090	2300	2300	2642	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R	2188	2400	2400	2763	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L	2188	2400	2400	2763	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES
Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

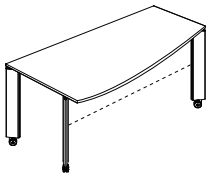
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

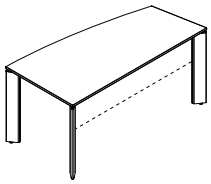
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curve Table with Casters	61THC-6036R-M	2189	2407	2407	2766	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-6036L-M	2189	2407	2407	2766	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R-M	2282	2509	2509	2884	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L-M	2282	2509	2509	2884	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



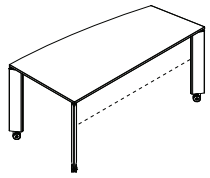
ORDERING NOTES
Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Swept Table with Glides	61THS-6036R	2062	2397	2397	2759	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L	2062	2397	2397	2759	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R	2157	2506	2506	2882	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L	2157	2506	2506	2882	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES
Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Swept Table with Casters	61THS-6036R-M	2155	2505	2505	2880	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L-M	2155	2505	2505	2880	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R-M	2247	2612	2612	3004	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L-M	2247	2612	2612	3004	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES
Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.

DIMENSION KEY
W – WIDTH
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

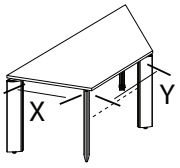
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

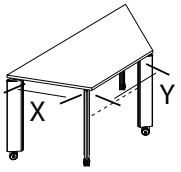
V2 MODULAR | TRAPEZOID & CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y	X
Trapezoid Table with Glides	61THTZ48-2424	1848	2030	2030	2332	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	23.75	23.75
	61THTZ60-2424	2160	2369	2369	2731	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	35.75	23.75
	61THTZ48-3030	1905	2090	2090	2407	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	18	29.75
	61THTZ60-3030	2274	2501	2501	2877	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	29.75	29.75
	61THTZ72-3636	2630	2891	2891	3324	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	35.75	35.75



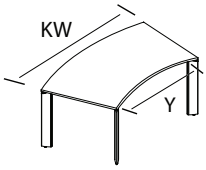
ORDERING NOTES
Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

Trapezoid Table with Casters	61THTZ48-2424-M	1954	2135	2135	2458	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	23.75	23.75
	61THTZ60-2424-M	2268	2478	2478	2850	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	35.75	23.75
	61THTZ48-3030-M	2009	2196	2196	2528	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	18	29.75
	61THTZ60-3030-M	2381	2607	2607	2996	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	29.75	29.75
	61THTZ72-3636-M	2739	2996	2996	3449	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES
Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

Curved Trapezoid Table with Glides	61TH30CT-3060	2124	2332	2332	2682	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5	
	61TH30CT-3066	2168	2384	2384	2740	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5	
	61TH30CT-3072	2269	2492	2492	2864	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5	
	61TH30CT-3666	2350	2583	2583	2969	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5	
	61TH30CT-3672	2458	2698	2698	3104	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5	



ORDERING NOTES
Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

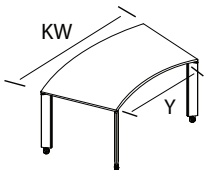
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

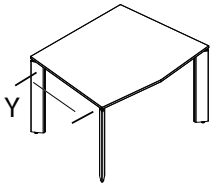
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Curved Trapezoid Table with Casters	61TH30CT-3060-M	2230	2440	2440	2804	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5
	61TH30CT-3066-M	2268	2491	2491	2863	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5
	61TH30CT-3072-M	2364	2596	2596	2989	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5
	61TH30CT-3666-M	2445	2690	2690	3093	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5
	61TH30CT-3672-M	2553	2804	2804	3226	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5



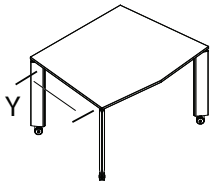
ORDERING NOTES
Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

Visio End Table with Glides	61THV-473824	1797	1974	1974	2269	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930	2103	2311	2311	2657	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713936	2412	2652	2652	3049	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75



ORDERING NOTES
Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

Visio End Table with Casters	61THV-473824-M	1901	2079	2079	2391	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930-M	2210	2417	2417	2778	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713936-M	2516	2759	2759	3172	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75



ORDERING NOTES
Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

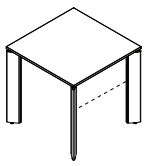
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

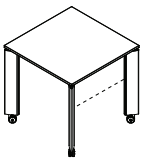
V2 MODULAR | SQUARE & ROUND TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Table with Glides	61THSQ-3030	1486	1632	1632	1875	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636	1606	1750	1750	2010	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242	1697	1878	1878	2160	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848	1798	2002	2002	2301	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12



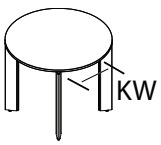
ORDERING NOTES
The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Table with Casters	61THSQ-3030-M	1590	1736	1736	1997	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636-M	1714	1857	1857	2134	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242-M	1801	1981	1981	2280	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848-M	1905	2106	2106	2422	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12



ORDERING NOTES
The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Round Table with Glides	61THD-36	1810	2009	2009	2312	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8
	61THD-42	1947	2169	2169	2496	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5
	61THD-48	2060	2301	2301	2646	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12
	61THD-54	2200	2339	2339	2690	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5



ORDERING NOTES
Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing
X – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

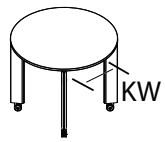
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

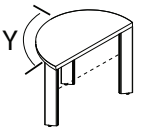
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Round Table with Casters	61THD-36-M	1914	2117	2117	2433	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8	-
	61THD-42-M	2053	2277	2277	2619	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5	-
	61THD-48-M	2166	2408	2408	2768	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12	-
	61THD-54-M	2305	2444	2444	2814	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5	-



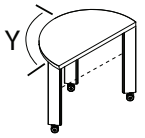
ORDERING NOTES
Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Half Round Table with Glides	61THDH-4824	1578	1726	1726	1986	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030	1772	1979	1979	2277	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34



ORDERING NOTES
Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Half Round Table with Casters	61THDH-4824-M	1684	1833	1833	2107	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030-M	1878	2087	2087	2399	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34



ORDERING NOTES
Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 109 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | CONNECTING TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
45° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-45	435	478	478	548	18.25	23.75	-	18.25	21	2.5
	61TC-3030-45	459	507	507	584	22.75	29.75	-	22.75	27	3.5
	61TC-3636-45	493	540	540	621	27.25	35.75	-	27.25	36	4.5
60° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-60	493	540	540	621	23.75	23.75	-	23.75	27	3
	61TC-3030-60	521	573	573	661	29.75	29.75	-	29.75	36	4
	61TC-3636-60	558	615	615	706	35.75	35.75	-	35.75	44	5.5
90° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-90	582	636	636	733	33.75	23.75	-	33.75	36	2.5
	61TC-3030-90	615	676	676	777	42.75	29.75	-	42	44	5.5
	61TC-3636-90	658	723	723	830	50.5	35.75	-	50.5	61	8
90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Glides)	61TC-2424-90-Q2	1184	1303	1303	1500	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2	1226	1347	1347	1551	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2	1270	1398	1398	1606	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2
90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Casters)	61TC-2424-90-Q2-M	1291	1409	1409	1620	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2-M	1331	1453	1453	1669	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2-M	1377	1504	1504	1728	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2

NOTE
Connecting tops ship complete with ganging brackets.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

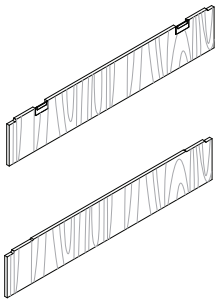
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

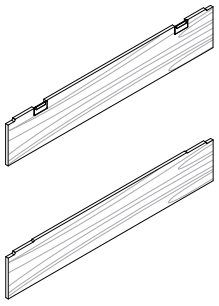
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Size	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	Rift Oak Cherry Walnut Maple w/Grommets	Anigre w/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - wood	X21	30”	430	499	505	570	5	1
		36”	430	499	505	570	6.4	1.25
		42”	430	499	505	570	7.8	1.25
		48”	438	507	515	584	9.1	1.5
		54”	454	521	534	599	10.5	1.75
		60”	454	521	534	599	11.8	2
		66”	468	539	547	619	13.2	2.25
		72”	480	557	564	640	14.6	2.25
		11” - 48X30 Trapezoid	418	480	489	555	2.5	0.5
		17” - 48X24 Trapezoid	418	480	489	555	3.9	0.75
		23” - 60X30 Trapezoid	430	499	505	570	5.2	1
		29” - 60X24 Trapezoid	430	499	505	570	6.6	1.25
		29” - 72X36 Trapezoid	430	499	505	570	6.6	1.25



ORDERING NOTES
With wood veneer modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify fixed wood modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X21) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X21.

Description	Model	Size	Laminate W/ PVC	Laminate W/ w/Grommets		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - plastic laminate	X23	30”	370	445		5	1
		36”	370	445	6.4	1.25	
		42”	370	445	7.8	1.25	
		48”	380	455	9.1	1.5	
		54”	390	470	10.5	1.75	
		60”	390	470	11.8	2	
		66”	403	483	13.2	2.25	
		72”	416	500	14.6	2.25	
		11” - 48X30 Trapezoid	361	431	2.5	0.5	
		17” - 48X24 Trapezoid	361	431	3.9	0.75	
		23” - 60X30 Trapezoid	370	445	5.2	1	
		29” - 60X24 Trapezoid	370	445	6.6	1.25	
		29” - 72X36 Trapezoid	370	445	6.6	1.25	



ORDERING NOTES
With wood grain laminate modesty panels, the grain runs lengthwise. To specify laminate modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X23) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X23.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

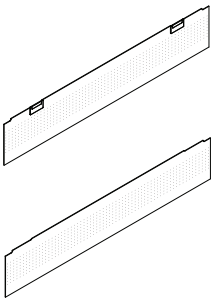
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

GROMMETS
To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

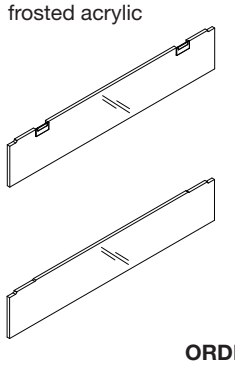
V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Size	Upcharge	W/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels perforated metal	X28	30”	401	475	3.3	1
		36”	401	475	4.2	1.25
		42”	401	475	5.1	1.25
		48”	408	486	6	1.5
		54”	424	501	6.9	1.75
		60”	424	501	7.8	2
		66”	435	515	8.7	2.25
		72”	449	534	9.6	2.25
		11” - 48X30 Trapezoid	389	458	1.7	0.5
		17” - 48X24 Trapezoid	389	458	2.6	0.75
		23” - 60X30 Trapezoid	401	475	3.4	1
		29” - 60X24 Trapezoid	401	475	4.3	1.25
		29” - 72X36 Trapezoid	401	475	4.3	1.25



ORDERING NOTES
To specify fixed perforated metal modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X28) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X28. Perforated metal modesty panels come powder coated in Silver Metallic.

Modesty Panels - frosted acrylic	X29	30”	325	401	1.2	1
		36”	325	401	1.6	1.25
		42”	325	401	1.9	1.25
		48”	334	408	2.2	1.5
		54”	344	424	2.5	1.75
		60”	344	424	2.9	2
		66”	354	435	3.2	2.25
		72”	365	449	3.5	2.25
		11” - 48X30 Trapezoid	318	389	.6	0.5
		17” - 48X24 Trapezoid	318	389	1	0.75
		23” - 60X30 Trapezoid	325	401	1.3	1
		29” - 60X24 Trapezoid	325	401	1.6	1.25
		29” - 72X36 Trapezoid	325	401	1.6	1.25



ORDERING NOTES
To specify frosted acrylic modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X29) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X29.

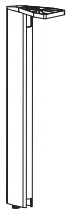
DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

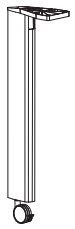
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

GROMMETS
To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

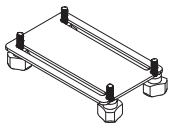
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
V2 Leg with Glides	61LEG	208	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2



V2 Leg with Casters	61LEGM	249	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2

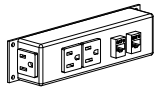


Ganging Module	61GANG	50	-	-	-	1	0.5



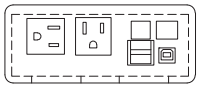
ORDERING NOTES
It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.

Power/Data/Link	61POWER/DATALINK	365	-	-	-	-	-



ORDERING NOTES
Power/data/link comes with 3 receptacles and 2 RJ45's.
Power cord is 10 ft. long.
Data cords are 14 ft. long.

Surface Module	61SURFACEMODULE	208	8	4	-	-	-



ORDERING NOTES
Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 1 USB port, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. The USB ports in this device do not charge unless connected to a transformer or another power supply device.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

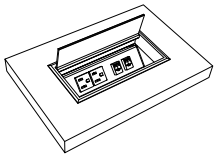
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
V2 metal finishes are Silver Metallic.

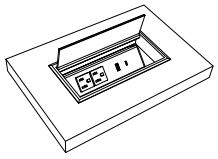
POWERPORTS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-



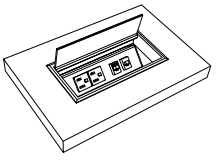
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.
NOTE: RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

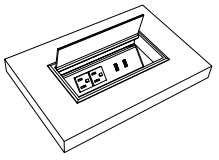
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	282	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

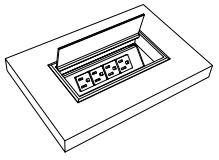
NOTE: RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-



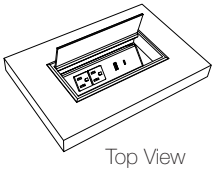
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-

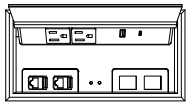


Port Includes: 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	426	8	4	-	-	-

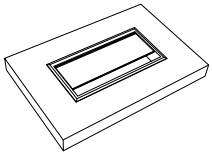


Top View



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

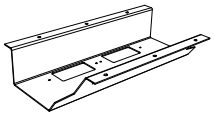
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: Lid & Shroud only.

ORDERING NOTE: Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

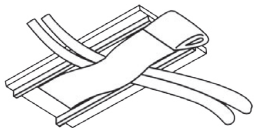
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-



Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

ORDERING NOTE: Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page 114.

Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-



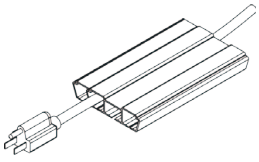
2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.

Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-



Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-



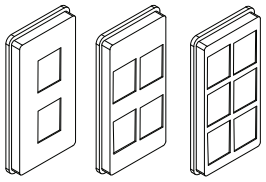
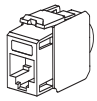
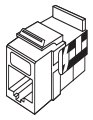
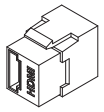
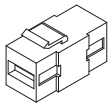
4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

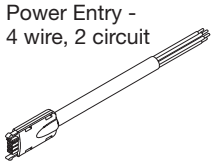
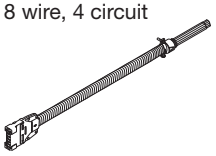
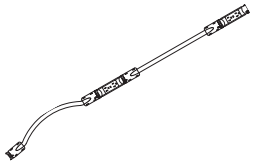
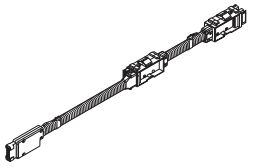
Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-



One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

POWER/DATA

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55.	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit 	61EC4PE	126	-	-	-	1	.25
ORDERING NOTES Please note when ordering the 4-Wire or 8-Wire Power Entry components, you must also order either the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, to work in conjunction.							
Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit 	61EC8PE	166	-	-	-	1	.25
ORDERING NOTES Please note when ordering the 4-Wire and 8-Wire Power Entry components, you must also order either the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, to work in conjunction.							
4-Wire System 	61EC4-30	181	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-36	181	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-42	181	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-48	192	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-54	192	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-60	199	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-66	208	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-72	215	-	-	-	2	.25
ORDERING NOTES Please note when ordering the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, you must also order either the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.							
8-Wire System 	61EC8-30	249	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-36	267	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-42	274	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-48	282	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-54	291	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-60	298	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-66	316	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-72	324	-	-	-	2	.25
ORDERING NOTES Please note when ordering the 4-Wire or 8-Wire System, you must also order either the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.							
4-Wire 42" Jumper 	61EC4JUMP-42	84	-	-	-	1	0.25
ORDERING NOTES This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 4-Wire System. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 93 for further explanation.							
8-Wire 42" Jumper 	61EC8JUMP-42	133	-	-	-	1	0.25
ORDERING NOTES This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 8-Wire System. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 93 for further explanation.							

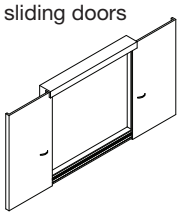
DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

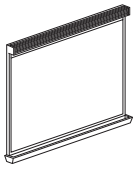
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

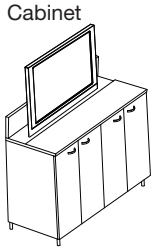
V2 MODULAR | MEDIA

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board with sliding doors	62VBS-4848	6183	7108	47.75	47.75	6.5	120	16
White Board with Projection Screen	62WB-4848	2473	2847	47.75	47.75	4.75	90	16
	62WB-5454	2539	2920	53.75	53.75	4.75	115	17.5
Plasma Screen Cabinet	62CMBUPS-722041	8878	10212	71.75	20	41.25	263	45.5
	62CMBUPS-722441	9482	10905	71.75	24	41.25	329	53
	62CMBUPS-722441G	10431	11996	71.75	24	41.25	329	53
Media Hutches - Open	62CMHTO-751541	4953	5696	74.75	15	41.5	167	33
Media Hutches - with Doors	62CMHT-751541	6019	6919	74.75	15	41.5	172	33

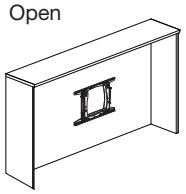


ORDERING NOTES
Please note projection screen can not be ordered with the visual board with sliding doors.

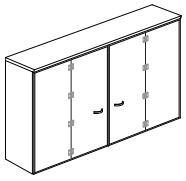




ORDERING NOTES
Glass doors are available with Como pulls only



ORDERING NOTES
Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.



ORDERING NOTES
Please note that the Media Hutch with doors comes with two bifold doors that open away from the center.
Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

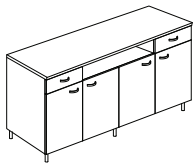
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
VBS – visual board with sliding doors
WB – white board
CM – conference media
BU – buffet
PS – plasma lift
HTO – open hutch
HT – hutch
G – glass

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

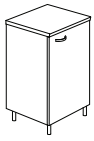
NON-STANDARD GROMMETS
Grommets in non-standard positions are available at **$159 list** per grommet.

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Buffet - with Equipment Shelf	62CMBU-752035-13	8317	9565	74.75	20.25	34.5	245	43.5
	62CMBU-752435-13	8485	9757	74.75	24.25	34.5	295	3.5



ORDERING NOTES
Media buffets are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock.

Media Pedestals	62CMP-192035-11	3333	3833	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11	3664	4213	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5
	62CMP-192035-11G	3400	3909	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11G	3741	4302	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5

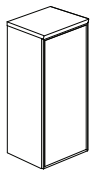


ORDERING NOTES
When ordering media pedestals, please add an “L” or “R” to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.
Media pedestals are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock.
Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

	62CMP-362035-11	3977	4571	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11	4376	5031	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22
	62CMP-362035-11G	4066	4678	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11G	4473	5143	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22

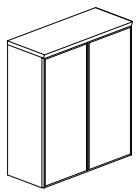


Media Piers - Single	62CMPR-191541	3429	3941	18.75	15	41.5	61	9
	62CMPR-191541G	3771	4337	18.75	15	41.5	61	9



ORDERING NOTES
Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.
When ordering media piers, please add an “L” or “R” to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.
Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock.

Media Piers - Double	62CMPR-361541	3897	4481	35.75	15	41.5	85	16
	62CMPR-361541G	4288	4927	35.75	15	41.5	85	166



ORDERING NOTES
Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of **$159 list** per lock.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
CM – conference media
BU – buffet
P – pedestal
PR – pier
G – glass door
L – door hinged left
R – door hinged right

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

ORDERING NOTES
Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.

NON-STANDARD GROMMETS
Grommets in non-standard positions are available at **$159 list** per grommet.

ANDO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

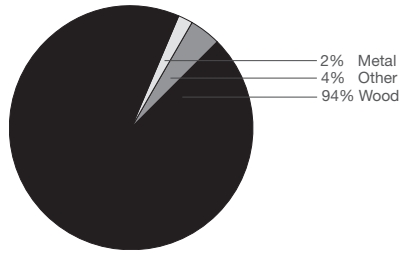
ANDO

119 Environmental Summary
120 Product Features
121 Powerport Location, Suggested Seating & Sample Configuration
122 Ando Tables Pricing
123 Power/Data & Cable Management

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (please enquire)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ando products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Ando products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Ando products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forest

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ando and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ANDO | PRODUCT FEATURES



TABLES
Tops and gables are 2.5” thick plywood core with face, back and edge veneer. Plastic Laminate tables are self edged. Standard laminates will show a visible dark line where the laminate edges meet, to avoid this line color-core laminates can be specified. Please contact customer service for a quote.

SUPPORT
Construction integrates an internal support system that eliminates the need for any visible support under the table top.



MITERED CORNER
The Ando table worksurface is joined to the side panel legs with a 45° angle miter joint indicative of the highest level of craftsmanship.

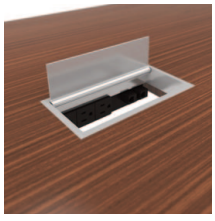
VENEER
Ando table veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.



FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all finished cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20˚, can also be specified at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note “lower sheen finish” in order to receive the optional selection.



GLIDES
Adjustable glides are 1 1/2” long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1”. Glides are installed at the factory.



POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user’s needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available and can be custom configured.

PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.



HORIZONTAL CABLE MANAGEMENT
This includes a Protective Electrical Cover that covers the power/data module. A grey plastic cable manager carries the cords to the Vertical Cable Manager on the gable.

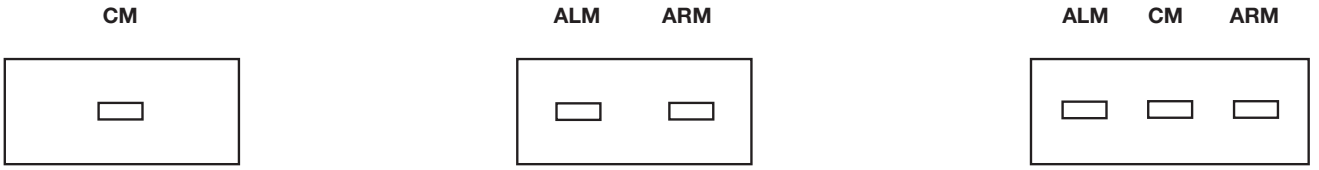


VERTICAL CABLE MANAGEMENT
This cable manager is clear satin anodized aluminum extrusion with clip attachment that carries from the underside of the top to the floor.

ANDO | POWERPORT LOCATION, SUGGESTED SEATING, SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

STANDARD POWERPORT LOCATIONS

MIDDLE POSITION

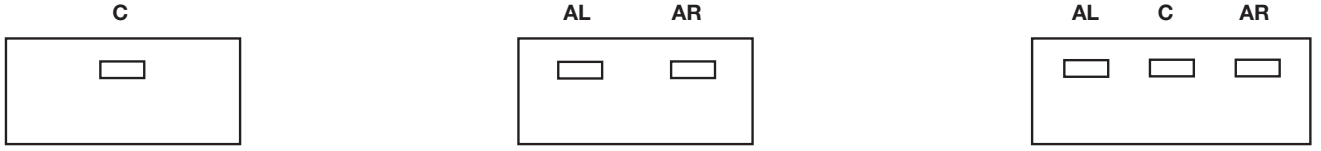


For 60”, 66”, 72” & 84” tables

For 96” tables only

NOTE: Workspace clearance of Middle positions: 24” depth - 10” from powerport to table edge
30” depth - 13” from powerport to table edge
36” depth - 16” from powerport to table edge
42” depth - 19” from powerport to table edge

OFFSET POSITION



For 60”, 66”, 72” & 84” tables

For 96” tables only

NOTE: Workspace clearance of Offset positions: All depths - Non-user side - 7” from powerport to table edge
24” depth - User side - 13” from powerport to table edge
30” depth - User side - 19” from powerport to table edge
36” depth - User side - 25” from powerport to table edge
42” depth - User side - 31” from powerport to table edge

SUGGESTED SEATING BY TABLE SIZE

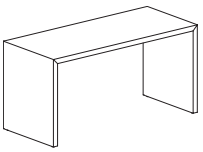
60” - 2 per side
66” - 2 per side
72” - 2 per side
84” - 2 per side
96” - 3 per side

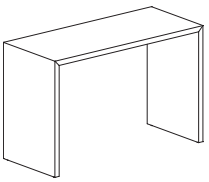
SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	Laminate
Ando table	54TB963042	6632	7295	6029
PowerPort	54POWERPORT1	416	416	416
Cable Manager	54CM1TB	240	240	240
Total		**7288**	**7951**	**6685**



Description	Model	Oak, Cherry, Maple	Walnut, Anigre	Laminate	W	D	H	Shipping KW	Cubic Weight	Feet
Rectangular Table, Desk Height	54TH602430	4765	5243	4334	59.75	24	29.5	55	176	34
	54TH603030	4868	5353	4425	59.75	30	29.5	55	169	41
	54TH603630	5380	5917	4890	59.75	36	29.5	55	207	48
	54TH604230	5912	6500	5371	59.75	42	29.5	55	230	55.25
	54TH662430	4833	5316	4393	65.75	24	29.5	61	185	37.25
	54TH663030	5020	5520	4564	65.75	30	29.5	61	185	44.75
	54TH663630	5497	6048	4996	65.75	36	29.5	61	220	52.5
	54TH664230	6028	6630	5478	65.75	42	29.5	61	245	60.25
	54TH722430	4927	5422	4480	71.75	24	29.5	67	194	40.5
	54TH723030	5173	5691	4704	71.75	30	29.5	67	191	48.75
	54TH723630	5605	6164	5097	71.75	36	29.5	67	233	57
	54TH724230	6804	7485	6185	71.75	42	29.5	67	260	65.5
	54TH842430	5464	6008	4966	83.75	24	29.5	79	217	46.75
	54TH843030	5739	6312	5216	83.75	30	29.5	79	217	56.25
	54TH843630	6191	6813	5631	83.75	36	29.5	79	265	66
	54TH844230	7434	8177	6757	83.75	42	29.5	79	295	75.75
	54TH962430	6035	6639	5488	95.75	24	29.5	91	236	53.25
	54TH963030	6384	7022	5804	95.75	30	29.5	91	239	64
	54TH963630	6789	7466	6171	95.75	36	29.5	91	292	75
	54TH964230	8220	9041	7472	95.75	42	29.5	91	325	86
Rectangular Table, Bar Height	54TB602442	4986	5482	4532	59.75	24	41.75	55	203	47.25
	54TB603042	5089	5600	4627	59.75	30	41.75	55	220	56.75
	54TB603642	5629	6189	5113	59.75	36	41.75	55	250	66.5
	54TB604242	6182	6798	5619	59.75	42	41.75	55	266	76.5
	54TB662442	5055	5560	4596	65.75	24	41.75	61	212	51.5
	54TB663042	5252	5777	4773	65.75	30	41.75	61	230	62
	54TB663642	5750	6325	5227	65.75	36	41.75	61	263	72.75
	54TB664242	6304	6935	5729	65.75	42	41.75	61	281	83.5
	54TB722442	5153	5667	4685	71.75	24	41.75	67	221	56
	54TB723042	5410	5950	4918	71.75	30	41.75	67	241	67.25
	54TB723642	5865	6451	5332	71.75	36	41.75	67	276	79
	54TB724242	7117	7831	6470	71.75	42	41.75	67	297	90.5
	54TB842442	5714	6288	5195	83.75	24	41.75	79	245	64.75
	54TB843042	6002	6603	5455	83.75	30	41.75	79	268	78
	54TB843642	6478	7127	5891	83.75	36	41.75	79	303	91.25
	54TB844242	7773	8551	7068	83.75	42	41.75	79	332	104.75
	54TB962442	6314	6942	5741	95.75	24	41.75	91	263	73.5
	54TB963042	6632	7295	6029	95.75	30	41.75	91	290	88.5
	54TB963642	7102	7813	6456	95.75	36	41.75	91	329	104
	54TB964242	8599	9459	7817	95.75	42	41.75	91	362	119.25





CAUTION: Ando tables are shipped in one piece and are large & heavy. Please ensure consideration is taken regarding widths of entrances, aisles and stairways for maneuvering tables into office areas. If packing pallets need to be removed prior to the table getting into the office please ensure the bubble wrap material is left on the table to prevent damage during the move-in process.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

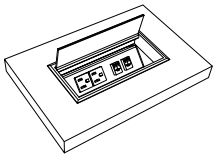
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Grommet location and style if applicable

*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

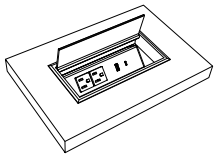
GROMMETS
One grommets in standard position are available at no additional charge.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-



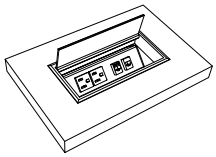
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.
NOTE: RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

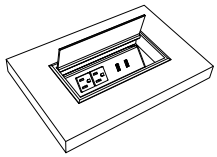
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	282	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

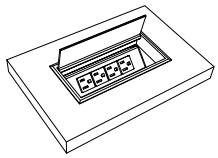
NOTE: RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-



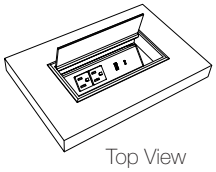
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-

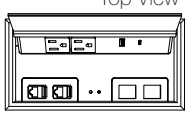


Port Includes: 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	426	8	4	-	-	-



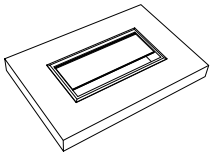
Top View



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

ACCESSORIES & WIRE MANAGEMENT

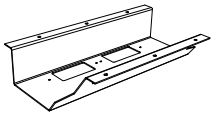
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: Lid & Shroud only.

ORDERING NOTE: Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-



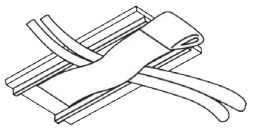
Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

ORDERING NOTE: Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page XX.

Cable Manager	METAL - 54CM1TH	196	2.5	-	25	-	-
	54CM1TB	240	2.5	-	36.5	-	-
	WOOD - 54CM1TH1	428	2.5	-	25	-	-
	- 54CM1TB1	473	2.5	-	36.5	-	-



Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-



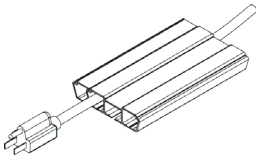
2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.

Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-



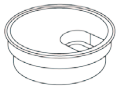
Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-

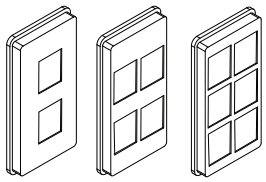
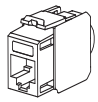
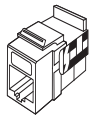
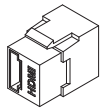
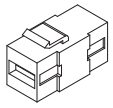


4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-



One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55.	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

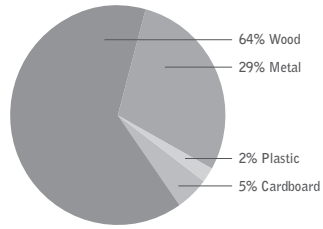
REVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

REVO
127 Environmental Summary
128 Features & Options
132 Power Options
138 Seating Capacities
139 Example Configurations
140 Tables Fixed C & T Base
144 Nesting Tables C & T Base
147 Connecting Tops
148 Rectangular Folding Tables C & T Base
149 Modesty Panels
155 PowerPorts
156 Power Accessories

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 9%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Revo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Revo products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Revo products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forestı

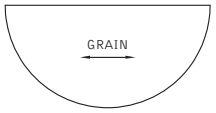
FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Revo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times...

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

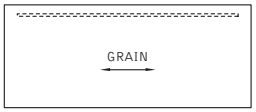
TRAINING TABLE TOP SHAPES
Revo Training are available in 5 table top shapes.



Square



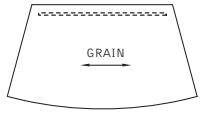
Half Round



Rectangular



Trapezoid

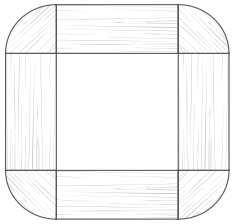


Arched Trapezoid

Dotted line depicts which side a modesty panel is available on. 1/2 Round and Square tops not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel.

WORKSURFACES
Worksurfaces with Knife (K) edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated - 45 lb. fibreboard MDF core and backer material.
Worksurfaces with T-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.
Worksurfaces with D-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.
All worksurfaces have a profiled edges on all sides. Corner Connecting tops have a profile on the curved edge only.

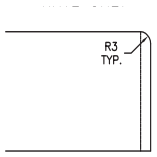
GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE



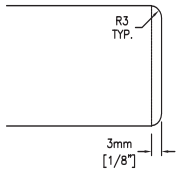
Please note: On Revo corner CONNECTOR TOPS, the grain runs on a 45° angle. For all other Revo Training tables, the grain runs lengthwise. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically. For laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally.

EDGE OPTIONS – TRAINING TABLES
Revo training product offers 3 edge profiles.

D-Edge

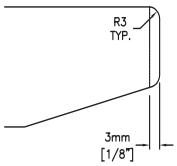


T-Edge



"D" edge profile and "T" edge profile are available on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces.

Knife Edge



Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces for a upcharge of $**164 list** per table.

WOOD FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all Revo Training table tops.

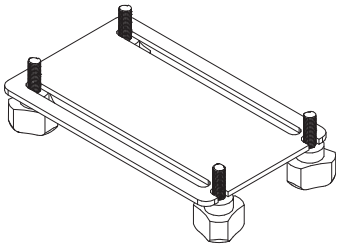
METAL FINISH
Revo components have a powder coated Silver Metallic finish.

LEGS
Revo "T" and "C" style legs are available in fixed, folding and nesting versions. All legs are available with casters or glides. Revo legs with casters come with a 2" caster in Silver Metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel. Revo legs with glides have 1 1/4" of height adjustment, longer glides are available upon request for very uneven floors. Revo legs allow for cables to be channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

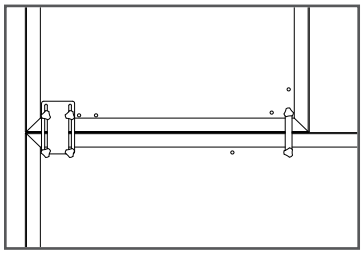
MODESTY PANELS
Revo modesty panels are available in wood, laminate and aluminum in both fixed and flip versions. Fixed modesty panels are available with no cable management trough, with cable management trough or cable management for power and data. The flip version is equipped for power and data with access from either side.

GANGING BRACKETS

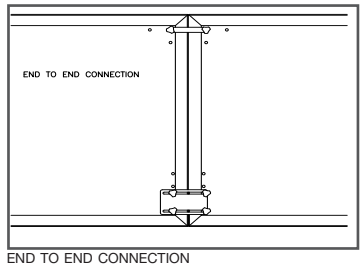
A set of ganging brackets are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging brackets should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. The Ganging Brackets are used to prevent separation of the tables when configured in a layout.



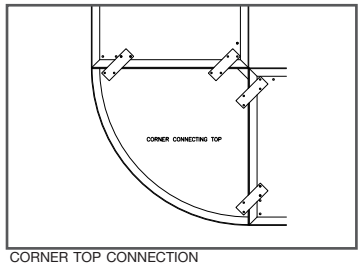




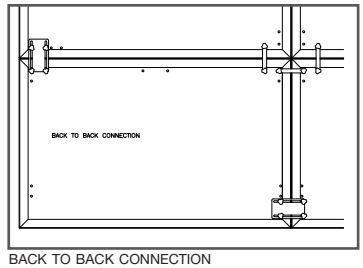
BACK TO END CONNECTION



END TO END CONNECTION



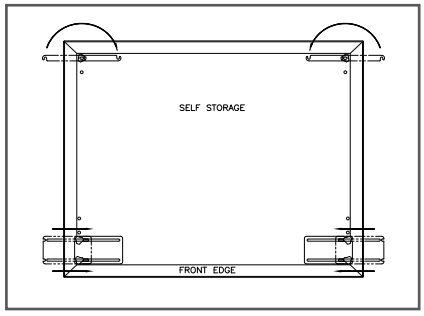
CORNER TOP CONNECTION



BACK TO BACK CONNECTION

SELF STORING

The Ganging Brackets can be neatly tucked underneath the table when not being used to join to another table. This allows the Revo Training Tables to be easily reconfigured when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing configurations.



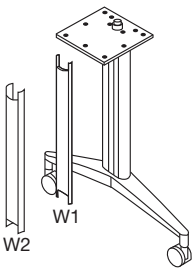
PACKAGING

Revo packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard and bubble wrap. The product is shipped as separate components. Bases and modesty panels have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

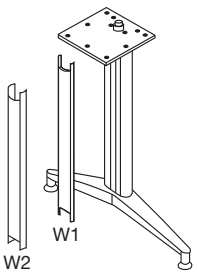
REVO TRAINING BASES
All Revo Training C bases are available in 16” and 20” widths, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.
All Revo Training T bases are available in 20” width, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.

BASE SIZES
16” C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 20” in depth.
20” C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24” and 30” in depth.
20” T Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24”, 30” and 36” in depth.

Fixed T Base

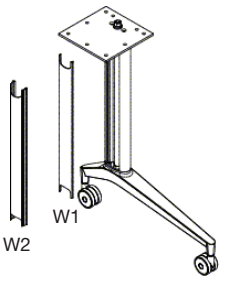


With Casters

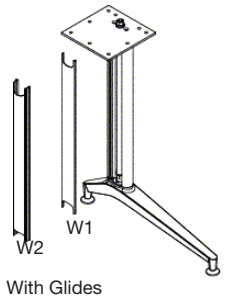


With Glides

Fixed C Base

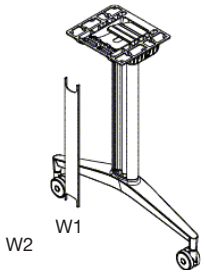


With Casters

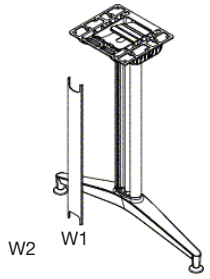


With Glides

Folding T Base

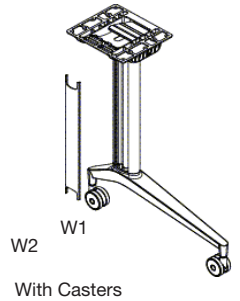


With Casters

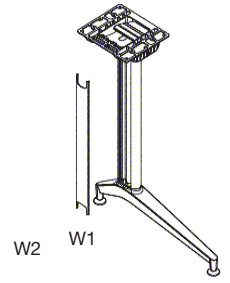


With Glides

Folding C Base

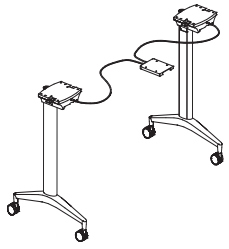


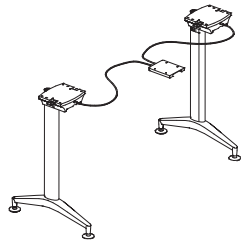
With Casters



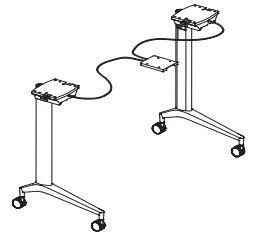
With Glides

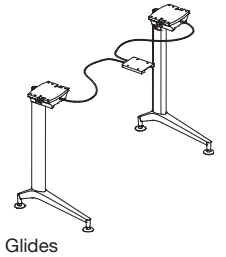
Nesting T Base


With Casters


With Glides

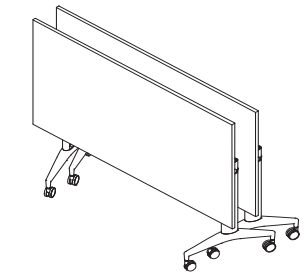
Nesting C Base

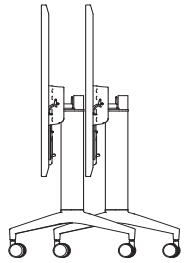

With Casters

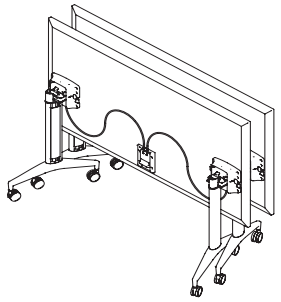

With Glides

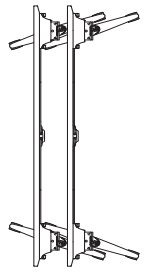
REVO NESTING TABLES

With innovative design and clever construction, the Revo Nesting table is an ideal solution for training rooms, classrooms or meeting rooms. A simple and easy to operate one handed release handle allows the table top to rotate downwards 90 degrees for ease of storage or quick room configuration. In addition, the wheeled legs rotate 20 degrees for compact nested storage, resulting in an efficient use of space.









Nested Table Dimensions:
20” D table = 16 1/8”
24” D table = 19 7/8”
30” D table = 19 7/8”
36” D table = 32 1/8”

Add 7.5”D for each additional nested tables or add 12” if modesty panels are attached.

For Example: A 20” D table in a nested position is 16 1/8” D. Add 9 additional nesting tables (9 x 7.5”=67.5”D). Therefore, the depth requirement for nested tables is 83.75”D.

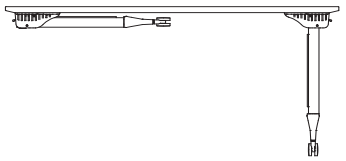
Total space required to nest 10 table without modesty panels is 83.75” x the length of the table.

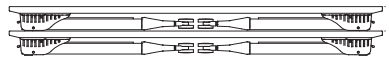
Table Height of nested tables:

24” deep - T Base	41.75”	20” deep - C Base	37.25”
30” deep - T Base	44.75”	24” deep - C Base	37.25”
36” deep - T Base	47.5”	30” deep - C Base	40.25”
36” deep - T Base	47.5”		

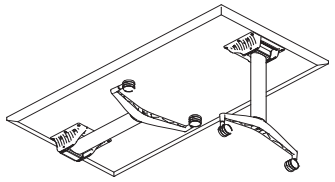
REVO FOLDING TABLES

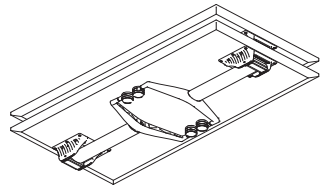
The Revo Folding Legs features our easy to use release lever that when activated retracts the legs parallel to be underside of the tabletop, allowing tables to be stacked vertically or horizontally. This feature can be used anywhere but is particularly beneficial in settings which need to be reconfigured quickly or frequently. The flattened table maximizes storage space. The optional storage cart, which holds up to 5 tables vertically, makes movement of the folded tables safe and easy. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.





Stacking Dimension: 4 1/4” high









POWERPORT
The Revo Training PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.
The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

PORT
The Port alone (without the powerbar) serves as a large grommet for cable management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The Port can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

PowerPorts and Ports can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the training table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60”, PowerPorts and Ports are available only in the center position.

See page xx for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort and Port location for each table top.



SURFACE MODULE
The Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the work surface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition, the Surface Module also comes with two USB Ports -- one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60 Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10’ heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

The Surface Module has an angled face that is easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to high speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or Internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB ports -- one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The Surface Module is available in black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in three (3) different locations (Left, Right and Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60”, Surface Modules are available only in the centre position.

See page 130 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.



ROUND GROMMET
A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet Silver Metallic, 60 mm diameter. (2 3/8” approx.)
Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

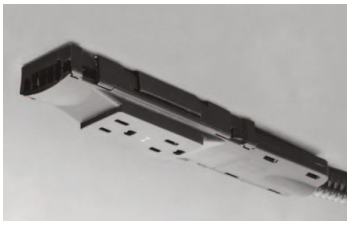
Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface.
On surfaces that are smaller than 60”, grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **$159 list** per grommet.



4-WIRE SYSTEM
The 4-wire System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and re-configure.

Features:
- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 amps each
- 10 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 - 15 Amp receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle
- Can be used independently with grommet or PORT0.



Model Numbers for4-wire System

Circuit 1	Circuit 2	Description
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 30” table
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 36” table
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 42” table
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 48” table
59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 54” table
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 60” table
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 66” table
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 72” table
59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 78” table
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 84” table

4-WIRE SYSTEM
The4-wire system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can connected to one circuit (10 tables per4-wire system). Once you have more than 10 tables powered with the 4-Trac® system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC4PE) and the related4-wire harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1 or circuit 2. Unless specified, Krug will package as close as possible equal quantities of circuit 1 and 2 wiring harnesses.

All Krug’s power access options can be used with or without the 4-wire Wire System.
These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

Example 1: If you have a connected group of 7 (48” length) tables with a grommet in each, using the4-wire system, you would order:
- One 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

Example 2: If you have a connected group of 11 (48” length) tables with a grommet in each, using the4-wire system, you would order:

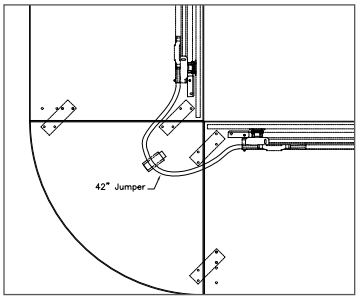
- Two 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
  For the 1st power entry:
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

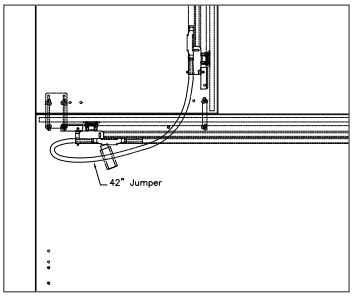
For the 2nd power entry:
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Two tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 4 duplex receptacles.

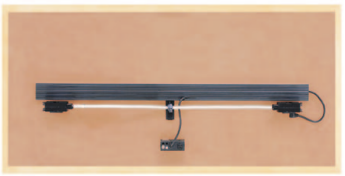
4-WIRE - 42” JUMPERS
These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the 4-wire system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.



4-Wire
Power Entry



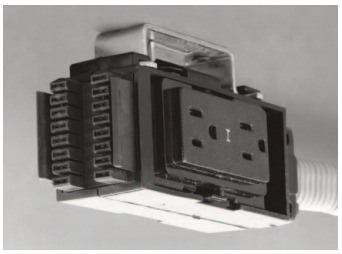




8-WIRE SYSTEM

The 8-wire Power System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:
- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 40 duplex receptacles.
- Can be used independently with grommet or PORT0.



Model Numbers for 8-wire System

Circuit 1	Circuit 2	Circuit 3	Circuit 4	Description
59EC8-30-1	59EC8-30-2	59EC8-30-3	59EC8-30-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 30” table
59EC8-36-1	59EC8-36-2	59EC8-36-3	59EC8-36-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 36” table
59EC8-42-1	59EC8-42-2	59EC8-42-4	59EC8-42-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 42” table
59EC8-48-1	59EC8-48-2	59EC8-48-3	59EC8-48-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48” table
59EC8-541	59EC8-54-2	59EC8-54-3	59EC8-54-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 54” table
59EC8-60-1	59EC8-60-2	59EC8-60-3	59EC8-60-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 60” table
59EC8-66-1	59EC8-66-2	59EC8-66-3	59EC8-66-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 66” table
59EC8-72-1	59EC8-72-2	59EC8-72-3	59EC8-72-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 72” table
59EC8-781	59EC8-78-2	59EC8-78-3	59EC8-78-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48” table
59EC8-84-1	59EC8-84-2	59EC8-84-3	59EC8-84-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 84” table

8-WIRE SYSTEM

The 8-wire system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 40 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can connected to one circuit (20 tables per 8-wire system). Once you have more than 20 tables powered with the 8-wire system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC8PE) and the related 8-wire harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1, 2, 3, or 4. Unless specified, as close as possible Krug will package equal quantities of Circuit 1, 2, 3, and 4 wiring harnesses.

All Krug’s power access options can be used with or without the 8-wire Wire System.
These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

For Example: If you have group of 16 (48” length) tables, using the 8-wire system, you would order:
One 8 wire, 4 circuit power entry (59EC8PE).

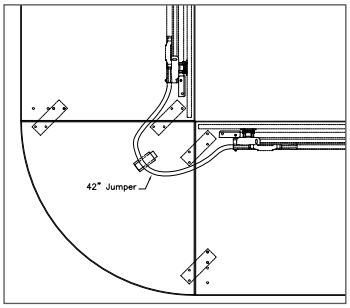
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC8-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC8-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 3 harnesses (59EC8-48-3), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 4 harnesses (59EC8-48-4), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.

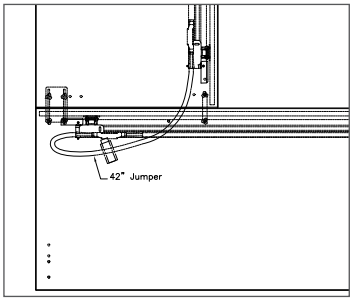
8-WIRE - 42” JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the 8-wire system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

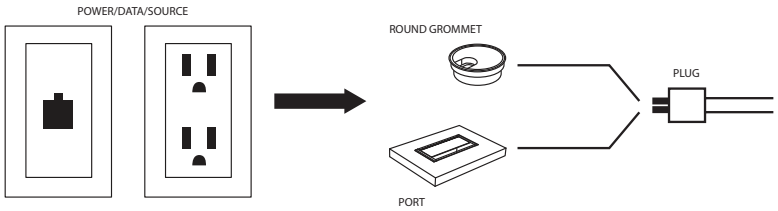


8-wire
Power Entry

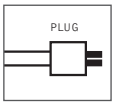




SCENARIO 1

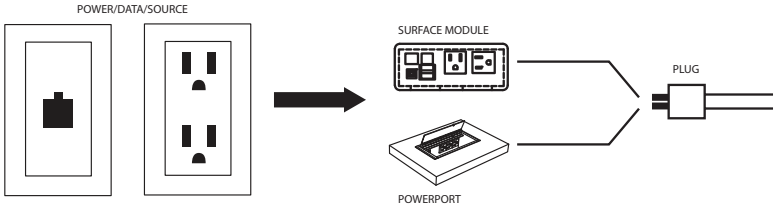


This symbol refers to: Electrical, Fax, Modem, Telephone, and Network Data



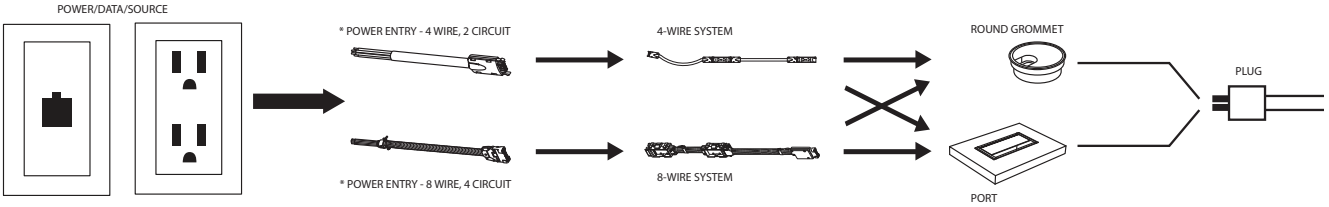
Scenario 1 is the simplest of connectivity solutions. You simply run your electrical and data cables down through the round grommet or port and plug directly into the power source.

SCENARIO 2



Scenario 2 demonstrates when powerports and surface modules are specified in the worksurfaces. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into these units. Both of these power options have 10' electrical cords and 14' data cables, that can be channeled through the cable management cavity in the leg and then plugged into the power source. Up to 10 powerports or surface modules can be daisy chained together from one power circuit, when the 14' data cables are not enough to reach the power source, data cables can be linked together with the use of a data hub. Please check local electrical regulations before linking these units.

SCENARIO 3

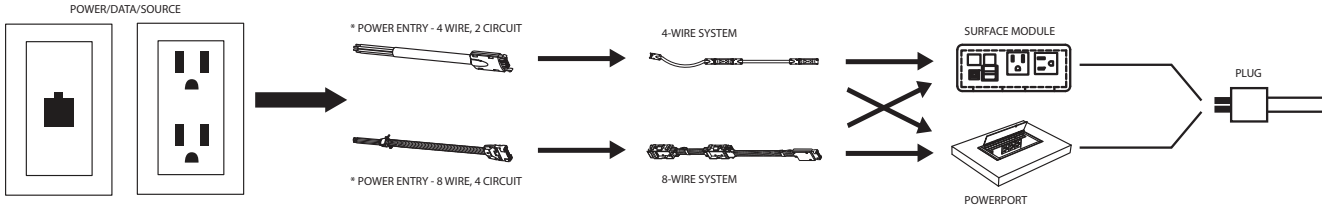


Scenario 3 illustrates the use of the 4-wire and 8-wire system. Your electrical and data cables are passed through the worksurface via the round grommet or port. The electrical equipment is plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time.

*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

SCENARIO 4



Scenario 4 demonstrates the use of the powerport or surface modules with the 4-wire and 8-wire system. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into either the powerport or surface module. The 10' power cord from these units are plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time. When ordering powerports or surface modules on the worksurfaces, the duplex receptacles in these units need to be included in the receptacle count per circuit, otherwise the circuits will become overloaded.

*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

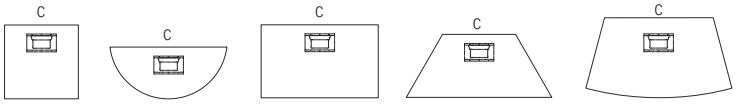
REVO | POWER OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **$159 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable. Contact Customer Service for assistance. Table Tops smaller than 60” have the power access available only in the “C’ position. Table tops greater than 60” can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C).

Position Code:
AL – left corner
AR – right corner
C – center

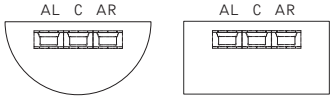
POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”



Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60” OR LARGER

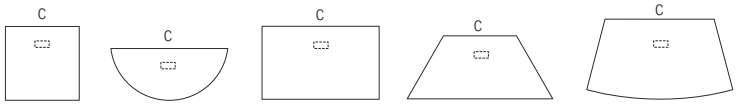


Half Round **Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports.

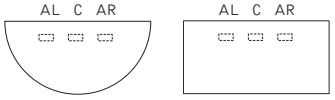
SURFACE MODULE POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”



Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60” OR LARGER

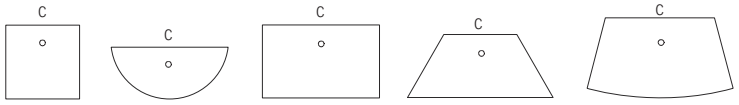


Half Round **Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.

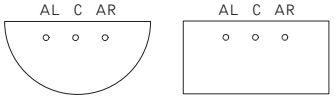
STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”



Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Arc Trapezoid**

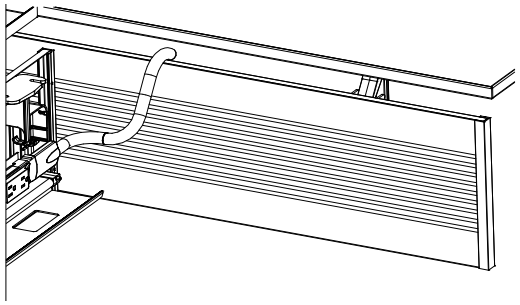
REVO TRAINING TABLES 60” OR LARGER



Half Round **Rectangular**

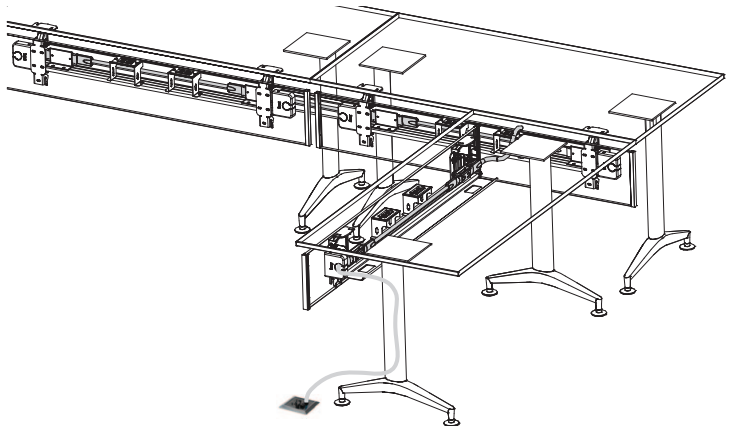
Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **$159 list** per grommet in standard positions. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables.

MODESTY PANELS

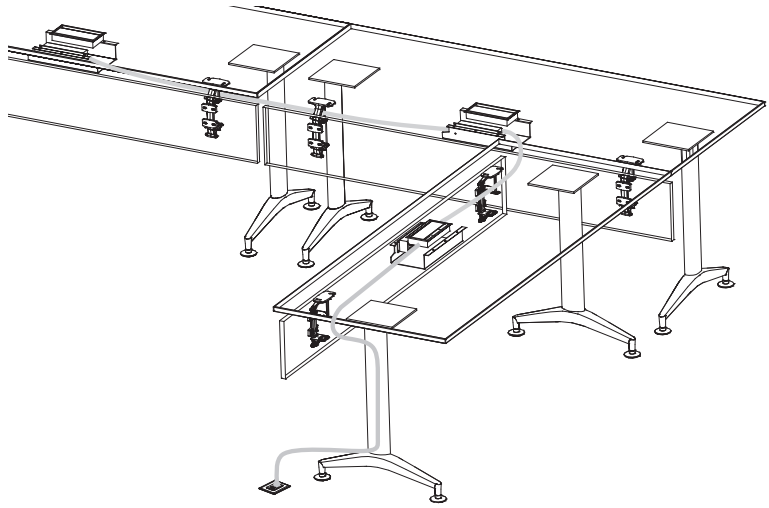


Revo training tables have been designed with a 1-1/4" (32mm) space between the underside of the worksurface and the top edge of the modesty panel, eliminating the need for grommets in the modesty panels. This space makes it easy to pass cables from one table to another where modesty panels overlap at 90º corners, or where tables are positioned face to face.
See typical examples below of cable management with different power options.

Track System, Modesty Panels for Power and Data Trough



Power Ports & Modesty Panels with no Cable Management Trough



CABLE MANAGEMENT



REVO leg
Snap on Cover



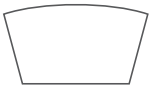
Cable management

Cables are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

Legs are available in two cable management sizes, standard and high capacity, determined by the users' requirements.

Standard cable managers have 1.5 in^2 of cable management capacity.
High capacity cable managers have 2.4 in^2 iof cable management capacity.

REVO | SEATING CAPACITIES

DESCRIPTION		TOP SIZE LENGTH	TOP SIZE WIDTH	APPROX. SEATING FOR LONG SIDE	APPROX. TOTAL SEATING FOR STAND ALONE WITHOUT MODESTY
Half Round		48	24	2	2
		60	30	2	2
		72	36	2	2
Square		30	30	1	2
		36	36	1	2
Rectangular		48	20	1	2
		54	20	1	2
		60	20	2	4
		66	20	2	4
		72	20	2	4
		78	20	2	4
		84	20	3	6
		48	24	1	2
		54	24	1	2
		60	24	2	4
		66	24	2	4
		72	24	2	4
		78	24	2	4
		84	24	3	6
		48	30/36	1	2
		54	30/36	1	2
		60	30/36	2	4
		66	30/36	2	4
		72	30/36	2	4
		78	30/36	2	4
		84	30/36	3	6
Trapezoid		48	24	1	2
		60	30	1	2
		72	36	1	2
Arc Trapezoid		48	24	1	2
		60	24	2	2
		72	24	2	2
		60	30	2	2
		72	30	2	2
		60	36	2	2
		72	36	2	2
Corner Connecting Top	45°	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A
	60°	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A
	90	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A

ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. There is no seating on the ends due to base locations. Seating on the ends of a 84” tables is possible since the bases are inset 15” from the ends. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Revo Training product.

REVO | EXAMPLE TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

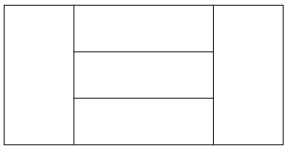
This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the REVO Training Table Line

RECTANGULAR TABLES



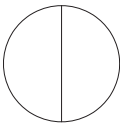
Model Number	Qty
59THRT7236	4

RECTANGULAR TABLES



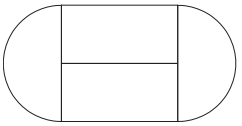
Model Number	Qty.
59THRT7236	2
59THRT7224	2

HALF ROUND TABLES



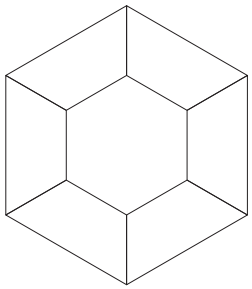
Model Number	Qty.
59THDH6030	2

HALF ROUND WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



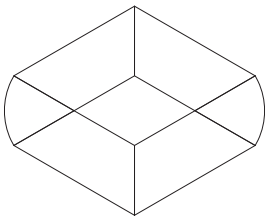
Model Number	Qty.
59THDH6030	2
59THRT6030	2

TRAPEZOID TABLES



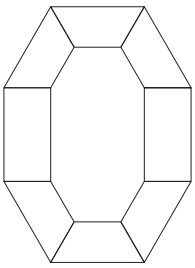
Model Number	Qty.
59THTZ7236	6

60º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



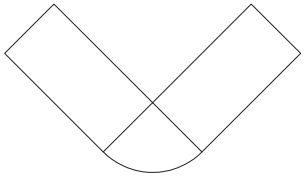
Model Number	Qty.
59TC303060	2
59THTZ6030	4

TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



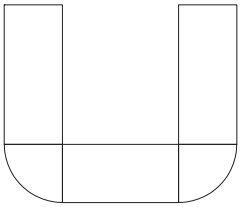
Model Number	Qty.
59THTZ6030	6
59THRT6030	2

90º CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



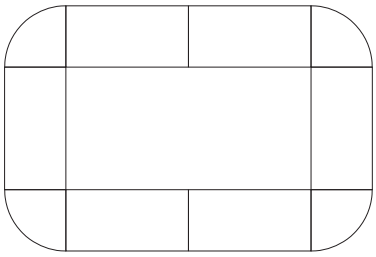
Model Number	Qty.
59TC363690	1
59THRT7236	2

90º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



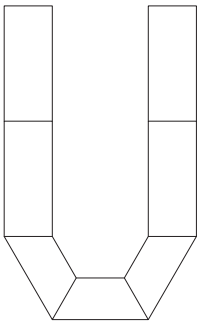
Model Number	Qty.
59TC303090	2
59THRT6030	1
59THRT7230	2

90º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



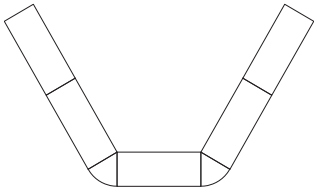
Model Number	Qty.
59TC363690	4
59THRT7236	6

TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



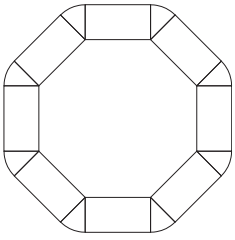
Model Number	Qty.
59THTZ6030	3
59THRT6030	4

60º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
59TC242460	2
59THRT6024	5

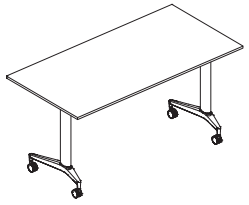
45º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



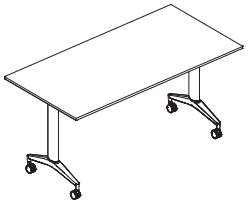
Model Number	Qty.
59TC242445	8
59THRT4824	8

REVO | RECTANGULAR TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT4820CB_W_	1431	1878	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5
	59THRT5420CB_W_	1463	1914	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5
	59THRT6020CB_W_	1494	1953	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CB_W_	1603	2072	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CB_W_	1662	2150	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CB_W_	1727	2236	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CB_W_	1793	2320	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT4824CB_W_	1485	1937	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424CB_W_	1521	1980	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024CB_W_	1556	2024	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CB_W_	1676	2144	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CB_W_	1749	2214	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CB_W_	1816	2300	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CB_W_	1884	2391	83.75	23.75	29.75	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT4830CB_W_	1583	2010	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430CB_W_	1609	2065	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030CB_W_	1635	2117	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CB_W_	1751	2245	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CB_W_	1818	2327	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CB_W_	1887	2409	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CB_W_	1955	2491	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
Rectangular Table w/ Fixed T- Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT4824TB_W_	1485	1937	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424TB_W_	1521	1980	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024TB_W_	1556	2024	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TB_W_	1676	2144	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TB_W_	1749	2214	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TB_W_	1816	2300	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TB_W_	1884	2391	77.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT4830TB_W_	1583	2010	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430TB_W_	1609	2065	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030TB_W_	1635	2117	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TB_W_	1751	2245	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TB_W_	1818	2327	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TB_W_	1887	2409	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430TB_W_	1955	2491	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT4836TB_W_	1689	2172	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8
	59THRT5436TB_W_	1744	2236	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5
	59THRT6036TB_W_	1794	2297	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TB_W_	1912	2431	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TB_W_	1980	2521	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TB_W_	2052	2609	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TB_W_	2119	2690	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10



C-base inset from ends:
72” tables & smaller - 3”
78” tables - inset 6”
84” tables - inset 15”



T-base inset from ends:
72” tables & smaller - 3”
78” tables - inset 6”
84” tables - inset 15”

ORDERING NOTES:
To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**G**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CB**G**W_”.
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**C**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CB**C**W_”.
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “**1**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBGW**1**”.
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “**2**”. e.g. “59THRT7224CBCW**2**”.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish or Laminate
3) Grommet location and style if applicable
4) Edge profile - D or T
(Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate work-surfaces for a upcharge of $157 list per table.
5) Modesty Panel if applicable (see page 147)

*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

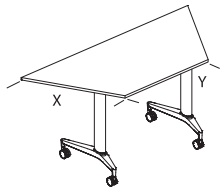
KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates .

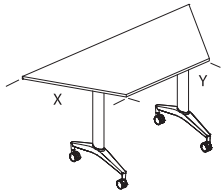
MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ4824CB_W_	1579	2023	47.75	20.75	29.25	21.5	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THTZ6030CB_W_	1726	2168	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CB_W_	2004	2513	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ6030TB_W_	1726	2168	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236TB_W_	2004	2513	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES:
To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. 59THRT7224CB**G**W_.
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. 59THRT7224CB**C**W_.
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. 59THRT7224CBGW**1**.
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. 59THRT7224CBCW**2**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish or Laminate
3) Grommet location and style if applicable
4) Edge profile - D or T
(Knife Edge is optional on Wood and Laminate work-surfaces for a upcharge of **150 list** per table.
5) Modesty Panel if applicable (see page 147)

*indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

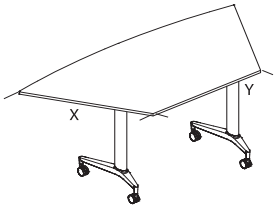
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

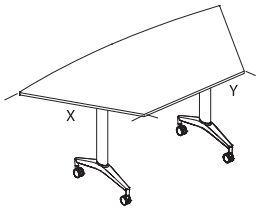
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824CB_W_	1643	2075	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024CB_W_	1714	2167	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224CB_W_	1877	2394	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030CB_W_	1726	2212	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CB_W_	1947	2457	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75



Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824TB_W_	1643	2075	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024TB_W_	1714	2167	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224TB_W_	1877	2394	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030TB_W_	1726	2212	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TB_W_	1947	2457	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TB_W_	1843	2305	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TB_W_	2044	2555	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CB**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CB**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

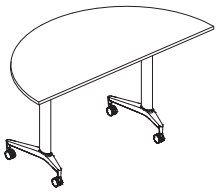
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | HALF ROUND TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES SQUARE TABLES W/ FIXED T BASE

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH4824CB_W_	1519	1974	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
	59THDH6030CB_W_	1756	2161	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CB_W_	1956	2505	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



Half Round Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030TB_W_	1756	2161	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236TB_W_	1956	2505	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



Square Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THSQ3030TB_W_	1587	1992	29.75	29.75	29.25	24.5	59	4	-	-
	59THSQ3636TB_W_	1609	2066	35.75	35.75	29.25	24.5	71	4.5	-	-



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS
Modesty panels are not available on half round and square tables.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | RECTANGULAR NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Rectangular Nesting Table w/ C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT4820CBFP_W_	1954	2397	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5	-	-
	59THRT5420CBFP_W_	1986	2437	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5	-	-
	59THRT6020CBFP_W_	2018	2473	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5	-	-
	59THRT6620CBFP_W_	2347	2806	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6	-	-
	59THRT7220CBFP_W_	2400	2872	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6	-	-
	59THRT7820CBFP_W_	2465	2948	77.75	19.75	29.25	72.5	83	6.5	-	-
	59THRT8420CBFP_W_	2535	3032	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	84	7	-	-
	59THRT4824CBFP_W_	2009	2463	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
	59THRT5424CBFP_W_	2046	2507	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
	59THRT6024CBFP_W_	2083	2552	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT6624CBFP_W_	2423	2891	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7224CBFP_W_	2492	2958	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7824CBFP_W_	2557	3025	77.75	23.75	29.25	72.5	92	7	-	-
	59THRT8424CBFP_W_	2625	3091	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
	59THRT4830CBFP_W_	2107	2538	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT5430CBFP_W_	2134	2589	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
	59THRT6030CBFP_W_	2161	2642	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
C-base inset from ends:	59THRT6630CBFP_W_	2500	2993	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
72" tables & smaller - 3"	59THRT7230CBFP_W_	2563	3072	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
78" tables - inset 6"	59THRT7830CBFP_W_	2628	3147	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT8430CBFP_W_	2801	3260	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-
Rectangular Nesting Table w/ T- Base. Casters or Glides No Modesty Panel	59THRT4824TBFP_W_	2009	2463	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
	59THRT5424TBFP_W_	2046	2507	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
	59THRT6024TBFP_W_	2083	2552	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT6624TBFP_W_	2423	2891	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7224TBFP_W_	2492	2958	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7824TBFP_W_	2557	3025	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7	-	-
	59THRT8424TBFP_W_	2625	3091	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
	59THRT4830TBFP_W_	2107	2538	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT5430TBFP_W_	2134	2589	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
	59THRT6030TBFP_W_	2161	2642	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
	59THRT6630TBFP_W_	2500	2993	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
	59THRT7230TBFP_W_	2563	3072	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
	59THRT7830TBFP_W_	2736	3194	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
	59THRT8430TBFP_W_	2801	3260	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-
	59THRT4836TBFP_W_	2194	2679	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8	-	-
	59THRT5436TBFP_W_	2247	2740	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5	-	-
	59THRT6036TBFP_W_	2301	2802	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9	-	-
T-base inset from ends:	59THRT6636TBFP_W_	2640	3159	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5	-	-
72" tables & smaller - 3"	59THRT7236TBFP_W_	2705	3244	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5	-	-
78" tables - inset 6"	59THRT7836TBFP_W_	2770	3327	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10	-	-
84" tables - inset 15"	59THRT8436TBFP_W_	2838	3410	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPGW**1**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

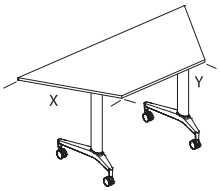
KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

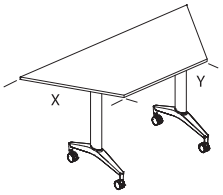
MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ4824CBFP_W_	2101	2543	47.75	20.75	29.25	18.25	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THTZ6030CBFP_W_	2252	2695	59.75	20.75	29.25	24.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CBFP_W_	2595	3106	71.75	31	29.25	32.5	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THZ6030TBFP_W_	2252	2695	59.75	20.75	29.25	27.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THZ7236TBFP_W_	2595	3106	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP-W**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

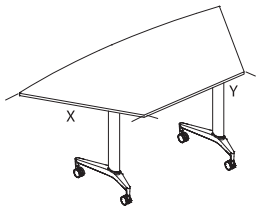
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

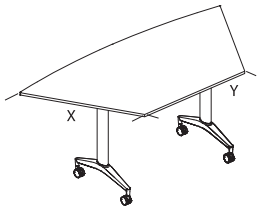
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Cubic Weight	Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Nesting	59THAZ4824CBFP_W_	2168	2602	47.75	23.5	29.25	17.25	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
Table w/ C - Base.	59THAZ6024CBFP_W_	2239	2694	59.75	23.5	29.25	29	67	6	23.75	35.75
Casters or Glides - No	59THAZ7224CBFP_W_	2400	2919	71.75	23.5	29.25	41	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
Modesty Panel	59THAZ6030CBFP_W_	2252	2738	59.75	28.5	29.25	26	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CBFP_W_	2472	2980	71.75	28.5	29.25	38	82	7	29.75	41.75



Arced Trapezoid Nesting	59THAZ4824TBFP_W_	2168	2602	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
Table w/ T - Base. Casters	59THAZ6024TBFP_W_	2239	2694	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
or Glides - No Modesty	59THAZ7224TBFP_W_	2400	2919	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
Panel	59THAZ6030TBFP_W_	2252	2738	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TBFP_W_	2472	2980	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TBFP_W_	2368	2832	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TBFP_W_	2571	3081	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFP**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFP**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFPGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFPCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

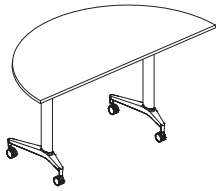
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | HALF ROUND NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES CORNER CONNECTING TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Nesting Table w/C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH4824CBFP_W_	2041	2494	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
	59THDH6030CBFP_W_	2282	2688	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CBFP_W_	2482	3030	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-
Half Round Nesting Table w/T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030TBFP_W_	2282	2688	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236TBFP_W_	2482	3030	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-
45º Corner Tops	59TC242445	435	478	18.25	23.75	29.25	18.25	21	2.5	-	-
	59TC303045	459	507	22.75	35.75	29.25	22.75	27	3.5	-	-
	59TC363645	493	540	27.75	35.75	29.25	27.25	36	4.5	-	-
60º Corner Tops	59TC242460	493	540	23.75	23.75	29.25	23.75	27	3	-	-
	59TC303060	521	573	29.75	29.75	29.25	29.75	36	4	-	-
	59TC363660	558	615	35.75	35.75	29.25	35.75	44	5.5	-	-









ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFD**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFD**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW**2**".
Please note that modesty panels are not available on half round tables.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS
Modesty Panels are not available on half round tables.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | CORNER CONNECTING TOPS RECTANGULAR TABLES W/ FOLDING C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
90 Corner Tops	59TC242490	582	636	33.75	23.75	29.25	33.75	36	2.5
	59TC303090	615	676	42.75	29.75	29.25	42	44	5.5
	59TC363690	658	723	50.5	35.75	29.25	50.5	61	8
Rectangular Table w/ Folding C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel -	59THRT6020CBFD_W_	1715	2148	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CBFD_W_	1815	2254	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CBFD_W_	1870	2320	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CBFD_W_	2042	2532	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CBFD_W_	2140	2616	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT6024CBFD_W_	1772	2217	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CBFD_W_	1885	2329	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CBFD_W_	1954	2396	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CBFD_W_	2131	2613	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CBFD_W_	2228	2681	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT6030CBFD_W_	1845	2303	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CBFD_W_	1956	2427	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CBFD_W_	2022	2505	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CBFD_W_	2213	2656	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CBFD_W_	2277	2745	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
Rectangular Table w/ Folding T- Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT6024TBFD_W_	1772	2217	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TBFD_W_	1885	2329	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TBFD_W_	1954	2396	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TBFD_W_	2131	2613	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TBFD_W_	2228	2681	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT6030TBFD_W_	1845	2303	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TBFD_W_	1956	2427	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TBFD_W_	2022	2505	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TBFD_W_	2213	2656	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430TBFD_W_	2277	2745	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT6036TBFD_W_	2000	2474	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TBFD_W_	2110	2604	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TBFD_W_	2175	2688	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TBFD_W_	2324	2798	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TBFD_W_	2391	2820	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10

C-base inset from ends:
72” tables & smaller - 3”
78” tables - inset 6”
84” tables - inset 15”

T-base inset from ends:
72” tables & smaller - 3”
78” tables - inset 6”
84” tables - inset 15”

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**G**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFD**G**W_”.
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**C**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFD**C**W_”.
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “**1**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDGW**1**”.
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “**2**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDCW**2**”.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

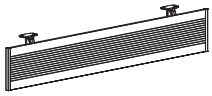
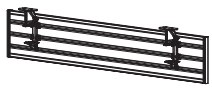
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 147 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate No Cable Management Trough	F61	Rectangle	48”	344	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54”	353	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60”	361	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66”	374	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72”	383	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78”	403	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84”	425	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced	48” x 24”	297	22.5	4	10	9	1
		Trapezoid	60” x 24”	313	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72” x 24”	344	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60” x 30”	306	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 30”	334	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60” x 36”	297	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72” x 36”	313	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	297	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60” x 30”	306	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 36”	313	34.5	4	10	12	1.5

ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F61**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F61**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum No Cable Management Trough	F51	Rectangle	48”	403	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54”	432	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60”	458	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66”	483	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72”	505	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78”	543	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84”	584	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced	48” x 24”	273	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
		Trapezoid	60” x 24”	337	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	387	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	305	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	369	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	273	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	337	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	273	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	305	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	337	34.5	6	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES
To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F51**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F51**.

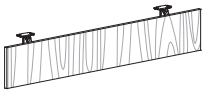
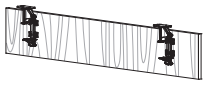
DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 363.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood No Cable Management Trough	F11	Rectangle	48”	614	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54”	626	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60”	640	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66”	653	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72”	668	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78”	679	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84”	686	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	561	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	588	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	614	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	571	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	599	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	561	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	588	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	561	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	571	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	588	34.5	5	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F11**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F11**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate With Cable Management Trough	F62	Rectangle	48”	383	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54”	392	52.5	5	10	15	2.5
			60”	401	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66”	410	64.5	5	10	17	3
			72”	424	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78”	448	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84”	473	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	337	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	354	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	383	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	346	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	374	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	337	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	354	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	337	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	346	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	354	34.5	5	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F62**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F62**.

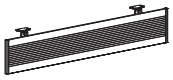
DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

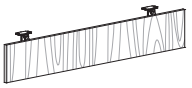
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum With Cable Management Trough	F52	Rectangle	48”	455	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54”	486	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60”	515	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66”	537	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72”	558	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78”	599	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84”	644	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	327	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60” x 24”	394	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72” x 24”	455	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60” x 30”	362	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 30”	427	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60” x 36”	327	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72” x 36”	394	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	327	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60” x 30”	362	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 36”	394	34.5	4	10	12	1.5





ORDERING NOTES
To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F52**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F52**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood with Cable Management Trough	F12	Rectangle	48”	649	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54”	664	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60”	679	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66”	695	52.5	6	10	24	3
			72”	709	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78”	720	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84”	729	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	571	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	611	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	649	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	590	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	627	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	571	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	611	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	571	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	590	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	611	34.5	6	10	17	2





ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F12**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F12**.

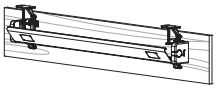
DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

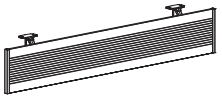
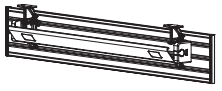
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes , please see page 363.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels	F63	Rectangle	48”	489	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
Laminate			54”	501	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
For Power/ Data			60”	509	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66”	517	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72”	532	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78”	547	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84”	568	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced	48” x 24”	444	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
		Trapezoid	60” x 24”	459	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	489	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	452	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	479	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	444	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	459	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	444	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	452	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	459	34.5	5	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F63**” to the end of the tables model number;
e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F63**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels	F53	Rectangle	48”	542	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
Aluminum			54”	570	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
For Power/ Data			60”	597	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66”	632	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72”	665	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78”	714	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84”	766	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced	48” x 24”	418	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
		Trapezoid	60” x 24”	480	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	542	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	449	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	504	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	418	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	480	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	418	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	449	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	480	34.5	5	10	17	2

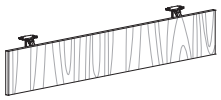
ORDERING NOTES
To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F53**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F53**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 363.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood For Power/ Data	F13	Rectangle	48” 54” 60” 66” 72” 78” 84”	756 771 788 801 815 833 851	46.5 52.5 58.5 64.5 70.5 76.5 82.5	4 4 4 4 4 4 4	10 10 10 10 10 10 10	14 15 16 17 18 20 21	2.5 2.5 3 3 3.5 3.5 4
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24” 60” x 24” 72” x 24” 60” x 30” 72” x 30” 60” x 36” 72” x 36”	680 714 756 698 733 680 714	22.5 34.5 46.5 28.5 40.5 22.5 34.5	4 4 4 4 4 4 4	10 10 10 10 10 10 10	9 12 14 11 13 9 12	1 1.5 2.5 1.5 2 1 1.5
		Trapezoid	48” x 24” 60” x 30” 72” x 36”	680 698 714	22.5 28.5 34.5	4 4 4	10 10 10	9 11 12	1 1.5 1.5

ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F13**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F13**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Flip Modesty Panels Laminate For Power/ Data	Y64	Rectangle	48” 54” 60” 66” 72” 78” 84”	542 553 561 570 583 599 620	46.5 52.5 58.5 64.5 70.5 76.5 82.5	6 6 6 6 6 6 6	10 10 10 10 10 10 10	19 21 23 24 26 20 29	2.5 2.5 3 3 4 3.5 4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24” 60” x 24” 72” x 24” 60” x 30” 72” x 30” 60” x 36” 72” x 36”	496 513 542 505 534 496 513	22.5 34.5 46.5 28.5 40.5 22.5 34.5	6 6 6 6 6 6 6	10 10 10 10 10 10 10	13 17 19 15 18 13 17	1.5 2 3 2 2.5 1.5 2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24” 60” x 30” 72” x 36”	496 505 513	22.5 28.5 34.5	6 6 6	10 10 10	13 15 17	1.5 2 2

ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a flip laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**Y64**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**Y64**.

DIMENSION KEY

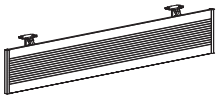
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 363 for Standard Wood Finishes In-Stock Laminates.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

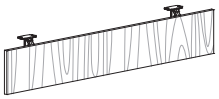
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Flip Modesty Panels Aluminum For Power/ Data	Y54	Rectangle	48”	597	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54”	626	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60”	652	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66”	687	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72”	723	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78”	777	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84”	832	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	473	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	538	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	597	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	505	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	558	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	473	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	538	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	473	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	505	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	538	34.5	6	10	17	2





ORDERING NOTES
To specify a flip aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**Y54**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**Y54**.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Flip Modesty Panels Wood For Power/ Data	Y14	Rectangle	48”	803	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54”	817	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60”	832	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66”	846	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72”	859	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78”	878	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84”	896	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	731	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	767	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	803	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	750	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	788	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	731	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	767	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	731	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	750	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	767	34.5	6	10	17	2





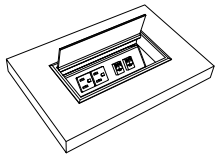
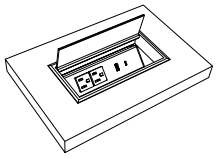
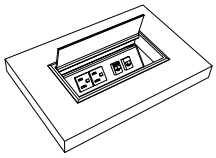
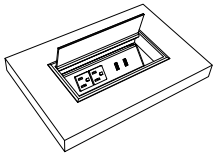
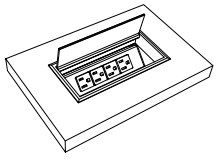
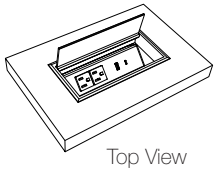
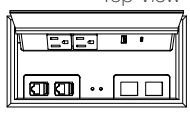
ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a flip wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**Y14**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**Y14**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

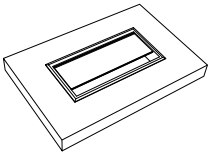
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 363.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 346 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes**: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic. **NOTE:** RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	282	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic. **NOTE:** RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.						
PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-
	**Port Includes:** 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						
PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	426	8	4	-	-	-
 Top View 	**Port Includes:** 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.						

WIRE MANAGEMENT & ACCESSORIES

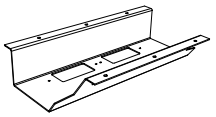
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: Lid & Shroud only.

ORDERING NOTE: Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

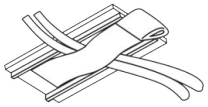
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO	Must be requested - no upcharge	-	-	-	-	-



Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

ORDERING NOTE: Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page 157.

Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-



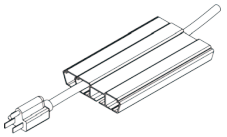
2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.

Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-



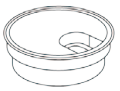
Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-



4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-



One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

Ganging Brackets	59GANG	50	-	-	-	1	0.5

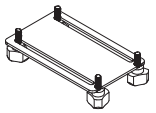
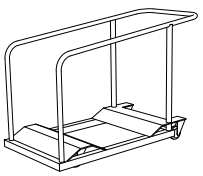
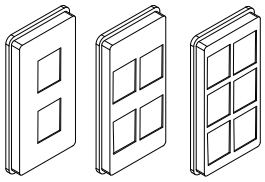
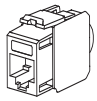
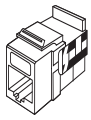
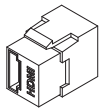
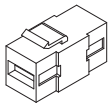


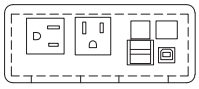
Table Storage Cart	59STC	1083	60.5	32.5	34.5	82	2.5



ORDERING NOTES
Storage cart will hold 5 tables.

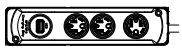
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 55.	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

Surface Module	59SURFACEMODULE	208	8	4	-	-	-	



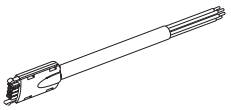
ORDERING NOTES
Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 2 USB ports, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. Surface Modules have a 10' cord. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.

Power Bar	59PWR-USB	126	8	2	-	2	0.2



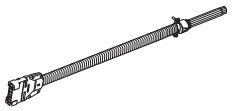
ORDERING NOTES
Power bar comes with 3 outlets and one powered USB port, and it has a 10' cord.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit	59EC4PE	142	-	-	-	1	.25



ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the 4-wire Power Entry components, you must also order the 4-wire System, to work in conjunction. 4-wire Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit	59EC8PE	204	-	-	-	1	.25



ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the 8-wire Power Entry components, you must also order the 8-wire System, to work in conjunction. 8-wire Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

4-wire 42” Jumper	59EC4JUMP-42	108	-	-	-	1	.25



ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 4-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

8-wire 42” Jumper	59EC8JUMP-42	169	-	-	-	1	.25



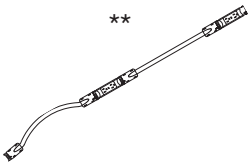
ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the 8-wire system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

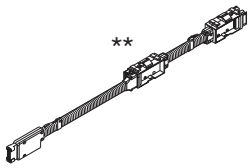
Description

4-wire System



Model Circuit 1	Model Circuit 2	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
** 59EC4-24-1	59EC4-24-2	231	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	235	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	238	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	240	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	244	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	250	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	256	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	262	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	269	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	274	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	280	-	-	-	2	.25

8-wire System



Model Circuit 1	Model Circuit 2	Model Circuit 3	Model Circuit 4	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
** 59EC8-24-1	59EC8-24-2	59EC8-24-3	59EC8-24-4	333	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-30-1	59EC8-30-2	59EC8-30-3	59EC8-30-4	357	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-36-1	59EC8-36-2	59EC8-36-3	59EC8-36-4	390	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-42-1	59EC8-42-2	59EC8-42-3	59EC8-42-4	400	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-48-1	59EC8-48-2	59EC8-48-3	59EC8-48-4	407	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-54-1	59EC8-54-2	59EC8-54-3	59EC8-54-4	416	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-60-1	59EC8-60-2	59EC8-60-3	59EC8-60-4	431	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-66-1	59EC8-66-2	59EC8-66-3	59EC8-66-4	441	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-72-1	59EC8-72-2	59EC8-72-3	59EC8-72-4	449	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-78-1	59EC8-78-2	59EC8-78-3	59EC8-78-4	456	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-84-1	59EC8-84-2	59EC8-84-3	59EC8-84-4	466	-	-	-	2	.25

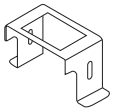
** **ORDERING NOTES**
Each model comes standard with an 18” Jumper. Please note when ordering the 4-wire or 8-wire System, you must also order the appropriate 4-wire or 8-wire Power Entry.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

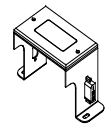
REVO | DATA MOUNTING BRACKET & ACCESSORIES

Description	Model	Suffix	Description	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Data Mount Bracket black	59DMB		Mounting bracket for configured plates and side mount ports	42	6	2.75	3.25	.5	.25



ORDERING NOTES
Opening on top is for mounting a Decora wall plate and adapter plate (wall plate and blank adapter plate are standard). Openings on sides are for mounting an optional DVI connector, and a VGA connector or Serial Port.

Configured Plate Options		HDMI	1 HDMI Pass thru	199	-	-	-	-	-
		2HDMI	2 HDMI Pass thru	298	-	-	-	-	-
		USB-A	1 USB-A Female Port	199	-	-	-	-	-
		2USB-A	2 USB-A Female Ports	298	-	-	-	-	-
		VGA3.5*	VGA/3.5 Mini Port	126	-	-	-	-	-
		XLR	1 STD XLR Female (Mic) Port	274	-	-	-	-	-
		2XLR	2 STD XLR Female (Mic) Ports	383	-	-	-	-	-
Side Mount Ports		DVI-D*	DVI-D to DVI-D	118	-	-	-	-	-
		DVI-I	DVI-I to DVI-I	192	-	-	-	-	-



ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Configured Plate Option apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket price and model number. e.g. 59DMBHDMI

Data Mount Bracket Insert Plate & Face Plates For Snap-in Ports	59DMB2B		2 Blank Faceplate	67	-	-	-	-	-
	59DMB4B		4 Blank Faceplate	84	-	-	-	-	-
	59DMB6B		6 Blank Faceplate	84	-	-	-	-	-
Snap-In Port Options	1C	Blank Port Cover	(Qty 1)	16	-	-	-	-	
	2C	Blank Port Cover	(Qty 2)	25	-	-	-	-	-
	4C	Blank Port Cover	(Qty 4)	42	-	-	-	-	-
	1D	RJ45 - Cat 6	(Qty 1)	74	-	-	-	-	-
	2D	RJ45 - Cat 6	(Qty 2)	142	-	-	-	-	-
	4D	RJ45 - Cat 6	(Qty 4)	282	-	-	-	-	-
	6D	RJ45 - Cat 6	(Qty 6)	416	-	-	-	-	-
	1E	RJ11	(Qty 1)	30	-	-	-	-	-
	2E	RJ11 x 2	(Qty 2)	49	-	-	-	-	-
	4E	RJ11 x 4	(Qty 4)	74	-	-	-	-	-
	1F	3.5 Mini Stereo		84	-	-	-	-	-
	1G	USB “A” Female/Female		67	-	-	-	-	-
	1H	USB Mini B Female - A Male Exit		291	-	-	-	-	-
	1J	Fibre Optic Jack for MTRJ		67	-	-	-	-	-
	1K	3 Pin Mini XLR (Mic) w/Cable		789	-	-	-	-	-
	1L	HDMI Pass Thru		407	-	-	-	-	-
	1M	White DSL Pass thru		42	-	-	-	-	-
	1N	BNC		67	-	-	-	-	-
	1O	RCA Black Strip (LT Audio)		67	-	-	-	-	-
	1P	RCA Red Strip (RT Audio)		67	-	-	-	-	-
	1Q	RCA Yellow Strip (Video)		67	-	-	-	-	-
	1R	4 Pin Mini Din S-Video		126	-	-	-	-	-
	1S	RJ45 - Cat 5	(Qty 1)	67	-	-	-	-	-
	2S	RJ45 - Cat 5	(Qty 2)	133	-	-	-	-	-
	1T	SRL/VGA Pass Thru		234	-	-	-	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Mounting Bracket with Snap-In Port options, apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket & Snap-In Port Face Plate price and model number. e.g. 59DMB4B2D1E1G

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Table to Table Cable Manager -grey plastic	59CMB14	48	14	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB17	56	17	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB20	67	20	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB26	85	26	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB29	96	29	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB38	124	38	2	3	0.5	0.5



59CMB14 - for use on connecting tables equal or less than 72”
59CMB17 - for use on connecting 78” tables to tables equal or less than 72”
59CMB20 - for use when connecting 78” tables to 78” tables
59CMB26 - for use when connecting 84” tables to tables equal or less than 72”
59CMB29 - for use when connecting 84” tables to 78” tables
59CMB38 - for use when connecting 84” tables to 84” tables

Techflex F6 Split Braided Tube -black	59CMC18	60	18	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5



ORDERING NOTES
Flexible, semi-rigid wrap-able split braided tube. Used when running cables past corner connecting tops.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

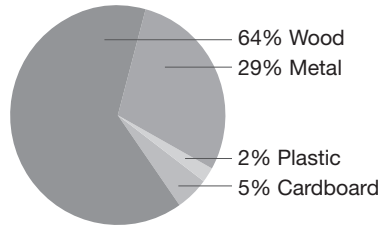
GIRA TABLE OF CONTENTS

163 Environmental Summary
164 Features & Options
165 Wood Finish & Laminates
166 Configurations & Seating Capacities
167 Rectangular Tables
168 Modesty Panels
169 Power

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 9%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

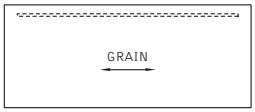
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Gira products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Gira products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Gira products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Gira and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times...

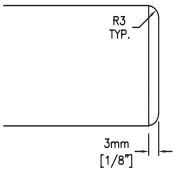
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

GIRA FEATURES & OPTIONS



TRAINING TABLE TOP SHAPES
Gira Training are available in Rectangular table top sizes. Dotted line depicts which side the modesty panel is available on. Grommets, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel.

WOOD AND LAMINATE WORKSURFACES
Worksurface tops are 1-1/8" thick, 42 lb. particleboard core with backer material. All worksurfaces have a profiled edges on all sides.



EDGE PROFILE
Gira edge profile is available on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces.

WOOD FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish with sheen value of 32° is applied to wood surfaces.

METAL FINISH
Gira bases and metal components are available in powder coated Grey or Black finishes.

BASES
Gira C- bases are available in 20" widths, in Grey and Black finishes and feature 2.5" diameter dual wheel locking casters with a White and Grey finish or a Black finish. They lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel.

WIRE MANAGEMENT
Optional base clip on cable managers are available in addition to a Velcro or plastic trough.

MODESTY PANELS
Gira modesty panels are available in wood and laminate.



GANGING BRACKETS
A set of ganging brackets are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging brackets should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. The brackets can be stowed underneath the table

FLIP AND NEST CAPABILITY
Gira tables with and without modesty panels are standard with flip top and nesting capability for ease of mobility and efficient storage.



GIRA NESTING TABLES
With innovative design and clever construction, the Gira Nesting table is an ideal solution for training rooms, classrooms or meeting rooms. A simple and easy to operate one handed release handle allows the table top to rotate upward 90 degrees for ease of storage or quick room configuration.

Nested Table Dimensions:
20" D table - 25 5/8"
24" D table - 25 5/8"
30" D table - 25 5/8"

For Example: A 20" D table in a nested position is 25 5/8" D. Add 9 additional nesting tables (9 x 5.5" = 49 1/2"). Therefore, the depth requirement for nested tables is 75"D.

Total space required to nest 10 table is 75" x the length of the table.
Table Height of nested tables:
20" deep - C Base - 38 3/4"
24" deep - C Base - 41 3/4"
30" deep - C Base - 44 3/4"

PACKAGING
Gira packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard and bubble wrap. The product is shipped as separate components. Bases and modesty panels have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

Standard Wood Finishes:

SPECIES	FINISH
Cherry	Light Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	American Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Appalachian Cherry
	Sable Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
Walnut	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Mahogany on Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Conference products feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Hardrock Maple

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

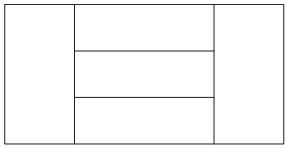
NON-STOCKED LAMINATES
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

GIRA | TABLE CONFIGURATIONS & SEATING CAPACITIES

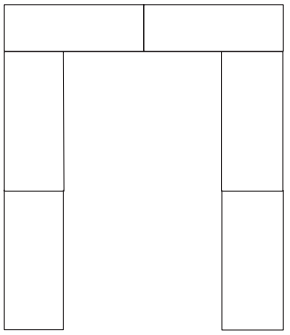
SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Thermofused Laminate W/ PVC Edge	High Pressure Laminate W/Self Edge	Maple Cherry Walnut
53THRT7230	4	1347	1468	1762
Total		**$5,388**	**$5,875**	**$7,051**



Model	Qty	Thermofused Laminate W/ PVC Edge	High Pressure Laminate W/Self Edge	Maple Cherry Walnut
53THRT7230	2	1347	1468	1762
53THRT7224	2	1274	1394	1710
Total		**$5,243**	**$5,726**	**$6,946**



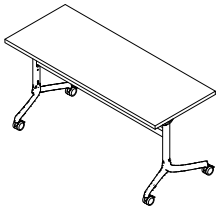
Model	Qty	Thermofused Laminate W/ PVC Edge	High Pressure Laminate W/Self Edge	Maple Cherry Walnut
53THRT7230Y	4	1475	1786	1896
53THRT7224Y	2	1402	1711	1843
Total		**$8,706**	**$10,567**	**$11,272**

SEATING CAPACITY

DESCRIPTION	TOP SIZE LENGTH	TOP SIZE WIDTH	APPROX. SEATING FOR LONG SIDE
Rectangular	48	20	1
	60	20	2
	72	20	2
	48	24	1
	60	24	2
	72	24	2
	48	30	1
	60	30	2
	72	30	2

ORDERING NOTES

When modesty panels are required, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. There is no seating on the ends due to base locations. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Gira Training tables.

Description	Model	Thermofused Laminate W/ PVC Edge	High Pressure Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Maple Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table with Flip Top & Modesty Panel	53THRT4820Y	1062	1327	1464	47.75	19.85	29.15	37.85		
	53THRT4824Y	1109	1374	1500	47.75	23.85	29.15	37.85		
	53THRT4830Y	1161	1428	1538	47.75	29.85	29.15	37.85		
	53THRT6020Y	1160	1445	1547	59.60	19.85	29.15	49.65		
	53THRT6024Y	1227	1514	1601	59.60	23.85	29.15	49.65		
	53THRT6030Y	1290	1580	1646	59.60	29.85	29.15	49.65		
	53THRT7220Y	1325	1631	1694	71.60	19.85	29.15	61.50		
	53THRT7224Y	1402	1711	1756	71.60	23.85	29.15	61.50		
	53THRT7230Y	1475	1786	1806	71.60	29.85	29.15	61.50		
Rectangular Table with Flip Top	53THRT4820	934	1010	1337	47.75	19.85	29.15	37.85		
	53THRT4824	981	1057	1373	47.75	23.85	29.15	37.85		
	53THRT4830	1033	1110	1411	47.75	29.85	29.15	37.85		
	53THRT6020	1032	1128	1420	59.60	19.85	29.15	49.65		
	53THRT6024	1099	1197	1474	59.60	23.85	29.15	49.65		
	53THRT6030	1162	1263	1519	59.60	29.85	29.15	49.65		
	53THRT7220	1197	1314	1567	71.60	19.85	29.15	61.50		
	53THRT7224	1274	1394	1629	71.60	23.85	29.15	61.50		
	53THRT7230	1347	1468	1679	71.60	29.85	29.15	61.50		

ORDERING NOTES:
Gira bases can be specified with cable manager clip, available in Grey or Black, mark clearly on the purchase order and add **$43** to list price above. Cable manager clip can be ordered separately, see page 9.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 15 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 16 for Standard Wood Finishes or In-Stock Laminates.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see page 9 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

GIRA | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Table	Price	Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Laminate Modesty Panels	Y26	Rectangle	127	48”	46.5	4	10	8	0.5
				60”	58.5	4	10	10	0.6
				72”	70.5	4	10	12	0.7



ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**Y26**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 53THRT4820**Y26**.

High Pressure Laminate Modesty Panels	Y23	Rectangle	317	48”	46.5	4	10	8	0.5
				60”	58.5	4	10	10	0.6
				72”	70.5	4	10	12	0.7



ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a High Pressure Laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**Y23**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 53THRT4820**Y23**.

Wood Modesty Panels	Y21	Rectangle	133	48”	46.5	5	10	8	0.5
				60”	58.5	5	10	10	0.6
				72”	70.5	5	10	12	0.7



ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**-21**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 53THRT4820**Y21**.

Ganging Brackets	53GANG		50					2	0.25



DIMENSION KEY

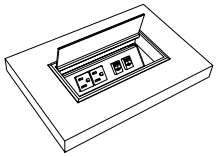
W – width
D – depth
H – height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 16..

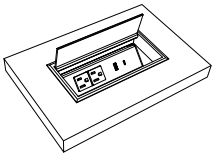
KRUG EXPRESS
See page 15 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
PowerPort 1 - 2 RJ45s (Category 5/6)	PORT1	291	8	4	-	-	-



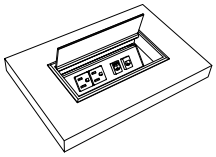
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 RJ45 (category 5/6) each with hard wired 10' data cords; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.
NOTE: RJ45 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 2 - USB-A & USB-C	PORT2	294	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet;1 USB-A & 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PowerPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

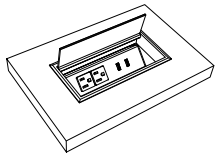
PowerPort 3 - RJ11 & RJ45	PORT3	282	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 1 RJ11 & 1 RJ45 (Category 5/6); 2 Velcro wire managers & PowerPort Shroud; 1 x 10 Foot Data Cords (T568A) & 1 x 14 Foot RJ11 (Telecomm); powered by a 10' plug-in cord.PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

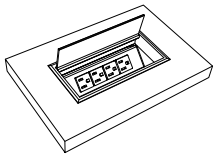
NOTE: RJ45 & RJ11 jacks with hard wired data cords included here must be within 10' of building utilities source to be functional.

PowerPort 4 - 2 USB-A	PORT4	300	8	4	-	-	-



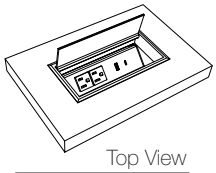
Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet; 2- USB-A charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 5 - 4 Receptacles	PORT5	294	8	4	-	-	-

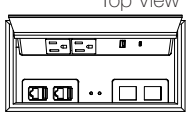


Port Includes: 4 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet powered by a 10' plug-in cord; 2 velcro wire managers and metal power port shroud. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

PowerPort 6 - USB-A, USB-C & RJ45	PORT6	483	8	4	-	-	-



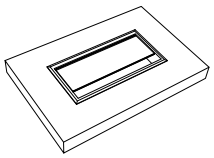
Top View



Port Includes: 2 accessible power outlets & 1 side utility outlet 1 USB-A, 1 USB-C charging ports all powered by a 10' plug-in power cord. Includes 2 velcro wire managers and metal PortPort shroud with 2 data plate knock outs, 1 #M02 plate insert & 2 #S01W RJ45 female input, punch down terminal output snap in jacks. 2nd data plate knock out is blank for future use. PortPort lid is Silver Metallic.

POWERPORTS

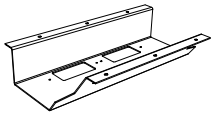
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Port - no Powerbar	Port0	143	8	4	-	-	-



Port Includes: Port lid & Shroud only.

ORDERING NOTE: Velcro wire managers not included, see below for pricing. Port lid is Silver Metallic.

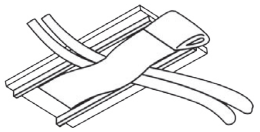
PowerPort Shroud with 2 Data Plate Knock-outs	SHROUD2KO		-	-	-	-	-



Angled PowerPort Shroud Includes: shroud with 2 data plate knock-outs in the bottom.

ORDERING NOTE: Please refer to data plate, data and AV integration options on page 12.

Velcro Wire Manager (qty 1)	WM-4	27	2	4.5	0.5	-	-



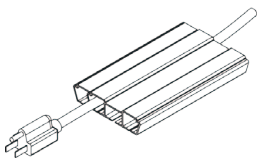
2 velcro wire managers are incuded with Ports 1-5.

Wire Management Trough	WM-72	191	72	3	1	-	-



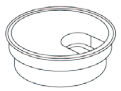
Wire Management Trough is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

4-Channel Wire Management	CM-72	242	72	3	1	-	-



4-Channel Wire Management is standard in a 72” length & can be cut to specific length; double-sided tape installation.

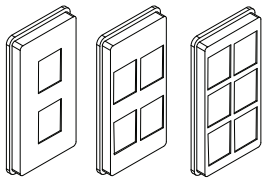
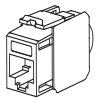
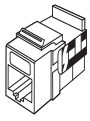
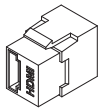
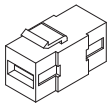
Round Grommet	Round Grommet - Silver Metallic	159	-	-	-	-	-
	Round Grommet - Black	159	-	-	-	-	-



One 60mm Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

Cable Manager Clip	53WM - Grey	43	1.5	4.25	0.5	1	0.25
	53WM - Black	43					



SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	39
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	39
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	39
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use,	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB "A" style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	64

POWER & CABLE MANAGEMENT



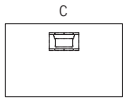
POWERPORT
The PowerPort is made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 jacks and a 10' heavy duty power cord.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two charging USB-A ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible.

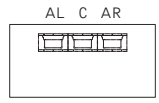
PORT
The Port alone (without the powerbar) serves as a large grommet for cable management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The Port can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

PowerPorts and Ports can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the training table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts and Ports are available only in the center position. Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules.

GIRA TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60".



GIRA TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



Position Code: AL – left corner
C – center
AR – right corner

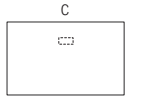


ROUND GROMMET
A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening. Round grommets do not provide electrical service. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of **$159 list** per grommet.
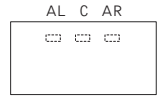
Round grommet Silver Metallic & Black, 60 mm diameter. (2 3/8" approx.)

Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position. Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the Round Grommets.

GIRA TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60"



GIRA TRAINING TABLES 60" OR LARGER



Position Code: AL – left corner
C – center
AR – right corner

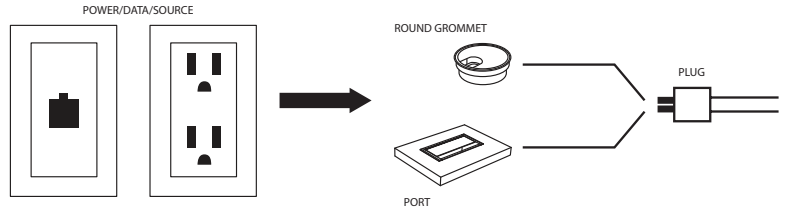
Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of **$159 list** per non-standard grommet is applicable. Contact Customer Service for assistance.



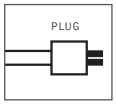
CABLE MANAGEMENT
Optional cable manager clip attaches with strong adhesive tape. Extrusion is 4 1/4" long and offers 0.7 square inch wire capacity. Available in Black and Grey.

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

SCENARIO 1

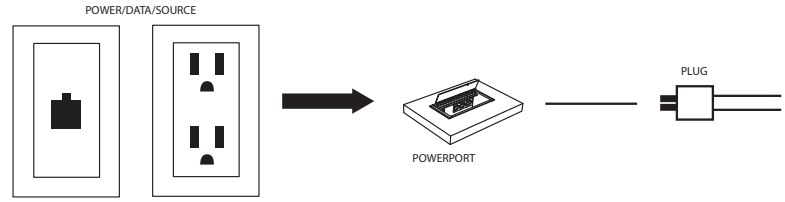


This symbol refers to: Electrical, Fax, Modem, Telephone, and Network Data



Scenario 1 is the simplest of connectivity solutions. You simply run your electrical and data cables down through the round grommet or port and plug directly into the power source.

SCENARIO 2



Scenario 2 demonstrates when powerports are specified in the worksurfaces. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into these units. Both of these power options have 10’ electrical cords and 14’ data cables, that can be channeled through the cable management cavity in the leg and then plugged into the power source. Up to 10 powerports or surface modules can be daisy chained together from one power circuit, when the 14’ data cables are not enough to reach the power source, data cables can be linked together with the use of a data hub. Please check local electrical regulations before linking these units.

CHAT TABLES | TABLE OF CONTENTS

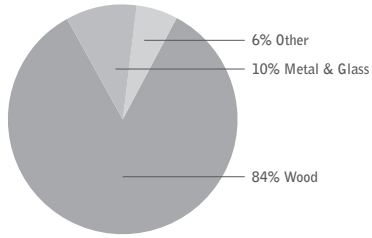
CHIT CHAT

175 Environmental Summary
176 Product Features & Options
177 Dimensions
178 Chit Chat Tables
179 Chit Chat Bar Tables
180 Chit Chat Counter Tables
181 Chit Chat Occasional Tables

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Chit Chat products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Chit Chat products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

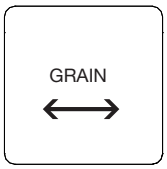
FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forest

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..

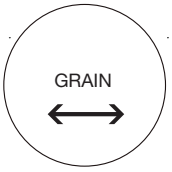
In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

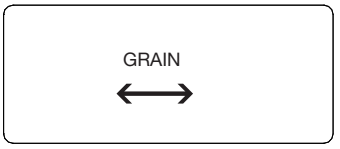
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round

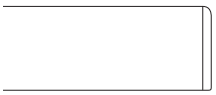


Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



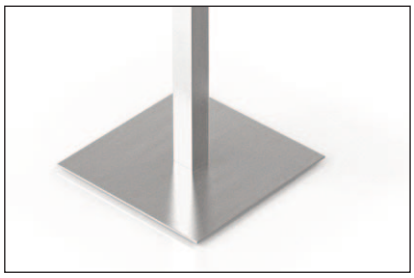
Flat Edge - T



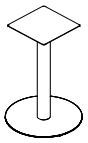
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note**: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. See page 348 for color options.

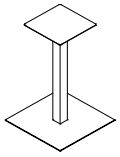
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.



Cylindrical column with disc base



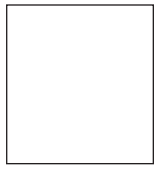
Square column with square base



Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)



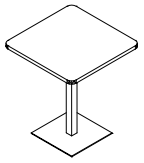
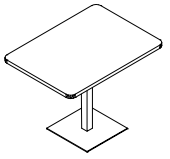
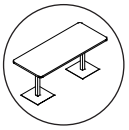
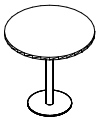
Matte Black (-14)

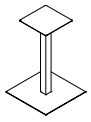
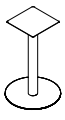


White (-44)

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Table					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242429	24	24	29.5	40	22.25
7261303029	30	30	29.5	45	30.5
7261363629	36	36	29.5	52	40.25
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233029	23	30	29.5	42	18.5
7261243029	24	30	29.5	42	18.5
7261463029	45.75	30	29.5	59	32.75
7261483029	48	30	29.5	85	33.25
7261693029	68.75	30	29.5	96	47.25
7261723029	72	30	29.5	117	49
Round Table					
72052429	24D		29.5	40	15
72053029	30D		29.5	45	22
72053629	36D		29.5	62	30.25
Bar					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242442	24	24	41.75	45	21.25
7261303042*	30	30	41.75	50	31
7261363642	36	36	41.75	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233042	23	30	41.75	47	25.75
7261243042	24	30	41.75	47	25.75
7261463042	45.75	30	41.75	65	45.25
7261483042	48	30	41.75	95	47
7261693042	68.75	30	41.75	101	65.75
7261723042	72	30	41.75	127	68.5
Round Table					
72052442	25D		41.75	45	21.25
72053042	30D		41.75	50	31
72053642	36D		41.75	67	42.75
Counter					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242436	24	24	36	45	21.25
7261303036*	30	30	36	50	31
7261363636	36	36	36	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233036	23	30	36	47	25.75
7261243036	24	30	36	47	25.75
7261463036	45.75	30	36	65	45.25
7261483036	48	30	36	95	47
7261693036	68.75	30	36	101	65.75
7261723036	72	30	36	127	68.5
Round Table					
72052436	25D		36	45	21.25
72053036	30D		36	50	31
72053636	36D		36	67	42.75
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | TABLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261242429SQ	911	1093	1449	1538	1648	1817
	7261303029SQ	983	1180	1647	1754	1926	2160
	7261363629SQ	1121	1348	2163	2311	2571	2916
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261233029SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261243029SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261463029SQ	1455	1746	2495	2648	2916	3269
	7261483029SQ	1486	1783	2580	2739	3021	3392
	7261693029SQ	1611	1933	3314	3538	3928	4442
	7261723029SQ	1648	1978	3437	3676	4084	4624
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233029DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261243029DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261463029DB	1382	1661	2425	2577	2847	3199
	7261483029DB	1418	1701	2509	2668	2950	3321
	7261693029DB	1538	1845	3243	3469	3855	4371
	7261723029DB	1580	1894	3368	3604	4013	4553
	**ORDERING NOTES:** Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.						
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	72052429DB	875	1052	1386	1475	1606	1790
	72053029DB	945	1135	1582	1689	1892	2134
	72053629DB	1094	1313	2098	2242	2427	2555

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base	72541828	361	39.5	1.3
	72542428	424	60 .5	1.6
	ORDERING NOTES: A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.			
Round Disc Base	72141828	324	39.5	1.3
	72142428	399	60 .5	1.6
	ORDERING NOTES: A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.			

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

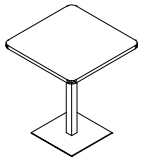
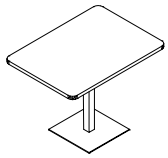
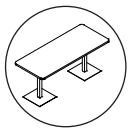
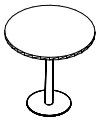
BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

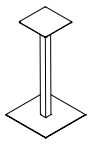
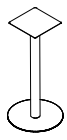
MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 179.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261242442SQ	959	1150	1499	1587	1697	1865
	7261303042SQ*	1033	1240	1695	1802	1975	2209
	7261363642SQ	1172	1407	2212	2361	2620	2965
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261233042SQ	977	1172	1579	1675	1804	1997
	7261243042SQ	977	1172	1579	1675	1804	1997
	7261463042SQ	1554	1862	2594	2744	3013	3367
	7261483042SQ	1584	1901	2678	2836	3118	3489
	7261693042SQ	1708	2051	3410	3636	4025	4539
	7261723042SQ	1747	2097	3536	3773	4181	4722
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233042DB	918	1100	1518	1615	1746	1937
	7261243042DB	918	1100	1518	1615	1746	1937
	7261463042DB	1442	1729	2476	2629	2898	3249
	7261483042DB	1467	1760	2559	2719	3001	3371
	7261693042DB	1589	1908	3293	3520	3908	4423
	7261723042DB	1629	1954	3419	3657	4064	4604
							
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	72052442DB	899	1082	1413	1501	1632	1815
	72053042DB	970	1164	1606	1713	1916	2160
	72053642DB*	1118	1342	2129	2273	2457	2585

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases.
Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base	72541841	408	42.5	1.6
	72542441	473	63.5	1.9
Round Disc Base	72141841	349	42.5	1.6
	72142441	427	63.5	1.9

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

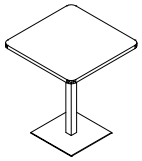
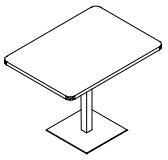
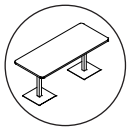
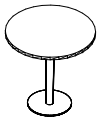
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

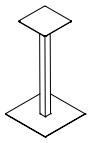
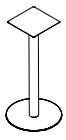
MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 363.

CHIT CHAT | COUNTER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261242436SQ	959	1150	1499	1587	1697	1865
	7261303036SQ*	1033	1240	1695	1802	1975	2209
	7261363636SQ	1172	1407	2212	2361	2620	2965
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261233036SQ	977	1172	1579	1675	1804	1997
	7261243036SQ	977	1172	1579	1675	1804	1997
	7261463036SQ	1554	1862	2594	2744	3013	3367
	7261483036SQ	1584	1901	2678	2836	3118	3489
	7261693036SQ	1708	2051	3410	3636	4025	4539
	7261723036SQ	1747	2097	3536	3773	4181	4722
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233036DB	918	1100	1518	1615	1746	1937
	7261243036DB	918	1100	1518	1615	1746	1937
	7261463036DB	1442	1729	2476	2629	2898	3249
	7261483036DB	1467	1760	2559	2719	3001	3371
	7261693036DB	1589	1908	3293	3520	3908	4423
	7261723036DB	1629	1954	3419	3657	4064	4604
	**ORDERING NOTES:** Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.						
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	72052436DB	899	1082	1413	1501	1632	1815
	72053036DB	970	1164	1606	1713	1916	2160
	72053636DB*	1118	1342	2129	2273	2457	2585

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base	72541836	408	41.5	1.4
	72542436	473	62.5	1.7
	ORDERING NOTES: A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.			
Round Disc Base	72141836	349	41.5	1.4
	72142436	427	62.5	1.7
	ORDERING NOTES: A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.			

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

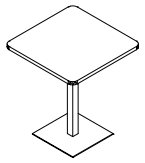
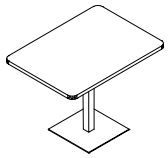
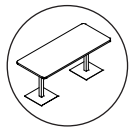
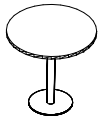
BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

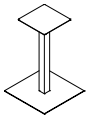
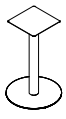
MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 363.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261242416SQ	911	1093	1449	1538	1648	1817
	7261303016SQ	983	1180	1647	1754	1926	2160
	7261363616SQ	1121	1348	2163	2311	2571	2916
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261233016SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261243016SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261463016SQ	1455	1746	2495	2648	2916	3269
	7261483016SQ	1486	1783	2580	2739	3021	3392
	7261693016SQ	1611	1933	3314	3538	3928	4442
	7261723016SQ	1648	1978	3437	3676	4084	4624
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233016DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261243016DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261463016DB	1382	1661	2425	2577	2847	3199
	7261483016DB	1418	1701	2509	2668	2950	3321
	7261693016DB	1538	1845	3243	3469	3855	4371
	7261723016DB	1580	1894	3368	3604	4013	4553
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	72052416DB	875	1052	1386	1475	1606	1790
	72053016DB	945	1135	1582	1689	1892	2134
	72053616DB	1094	1313	2098	2242	2427	2555

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base	72541815	361	37	1.1
	72542415	424	58	1.4
Round Disc Base	72141815	324	37	1.1
	72142415	399	58	1.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 348. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 363.

MILLENNIUM | TABLE OF CONTENTS

MILLENNIUM CONFERENCE TABLES

183 Environmental Summary
184 Features & Options
185 Special Pricing Guidlines
186 Tops
188 Bases
189 Base Requirements Chart
190 Power Box

CONNEXUS™ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION

191 Connexus™
193 Preconfigured Standard Modules
195 Preconfigured Large Modules
196 Custom Connexus™
198 Port Options
202 Connexus™ Location Charts

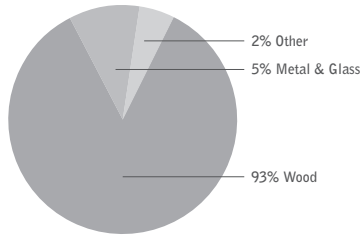
MILLENNIUM MEDIA

207 Media

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		Contributes To
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (must be requested)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (must be requested)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (must be requested)	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Millennium products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Millennium products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

MILLENNIUM | FEATURES & OPTIONS

EDGE PROFILES

Millennium conference product is available in Oak, Maple, Walnut and Cherry with a 32° sheen and seven distinctive edge details. Millennium conference product edge profiles match those of Millennium casegoods. Please specify an edge profile for all Millennium conference tops, and bases where indicated.



Seville
- contrasting crisp and rounded sculpted edge



Madrid
- ribbon fluted edge



Zamora
- bull nose edge



Valen
- transitional beveled edge



Barcelona
- half round edge



Williamsburg
- traditional edge



Torrens
- softened square edge

DRAWER PULLS



Oyster



Luna



Eclipse



Crescent



Williamsburg

Pulls are available in Satin Nickel, Matte Black, Polished Chrome, Black Chrome, and Brushed Brass. Pull color must be mentioned clearly on the purchase order. Pulls are located on all drawer fronts, storage wood doors, and bookcase wood doors. Glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob in the same finish as pulls on the order. Glass door hutches and wood door hutches do not have pulls. If a pull style and finish is not provided, the Eclipse pull in Black Chrome will be applied to the product. A Williamsburg pull in polished brass finish is standard on all products specified with the Williamsburg edge detail.

BASES

All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top. Refer to the base requirements chart on page 173 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops. Round drums and rectangular conference bases require an edge profile to be specified, please select from the drawings shown in the previous section. Metal bases are available in a choice of chrome or black powder coat epoxy.

FINISH

A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all cases.

CUSTOM CONFERENCE TABLES

Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

SEATING CAPABILITIES

To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24” has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5” between chairs, for a total of 29”. This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Birdseye Maple veneer is available on 6800 Millennium conference tops at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. This option could extend regular lead times.

LAMINATE WORKSURFACES

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 363 for laminate information.

CONFERENCE
Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Krug Conference product.
For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Krug Customer Service.

Other Customization Pricing Methods for Conference

One side square add **$249**

OTHER PRICING METHODS

6800 & 9800 - any case where tops are

Flush left/right or both add: **$126**

9800 storage units-flush **$208**

6800 glass tops on buffets add: **$2491** for 60", 72", & 84" cases

Grommets in non-standard positions **$159 list.**
Microphone cut outs per table for up to 7 microphone cut outs **$397 list**

EXCEPTIONS TO THE PRICING METHODS ABOVE

Sizes larger than largest shown in Price List.

Non-standard extension on drawer slides.

Non-standard drawer depths in standard depth pedestals.

Glass door – any style.

Curvilinear tops with non-standard radius.

A/V cabinets.

Any case with flipper doors.

Lecterns.

Conference tables with non-standard bases, power boxes or positions.

6200 conference tables – non-standard sizes.

Please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.KRUG if you require assistance.

PLEASE NOTE: Cases with non-standard features do not apply to the rules above.
Contact Krug Customer Service if you require assistance.

MILLENNIUM | TOPS

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Millennium Square and Rectangular Tops	6801-36-36	2125	4	1	52	3
	6801-42-42	2378	4	1	58	4
	6801-48-36	2439	4	1	65	3
	6801-48-42	2607	4	1	72	4
	6801-48-48	2682	4	1	84	4
	6801-60-30	2819	6	1	68	4
	6801-60-36	2881	6	1	78	4
	6801-60-60	4128	6	1	132	6
	6801-72-36	3140	6	1	100	5
	6801-84-42	4038	8	2	140	7
	6801-96-42	4422	8	2	180	8
	6801-96-48	4807	8	2	200	9
	6801-120-48	5806	10	3	240	11
	6801-120-54	6303	10	3	265	12
	6801-144-54	7225	12	3	310	14
	6801-168-54	8678	12	4	355	16
	6801-192-54	9472	12	4	400	18
	6801-216-60	10841	14	5	490	23
	6801-240-60	12048	16	5	560	25
	6801-264-60	13244	16	6	630	28
	6801-288-60	14461	18	6	700	30
Millennium Racetrack Tops	6802-72-36	3914	6	1	100	5
	6802-84-42	4180	8	2	140	7
	6802-96-42	4444	8	2	160	8
	6802-96-48	4799	8	2	185	9
	6802-120-48	6151	10	3	225	11
	6802-120-54	6594	10	3	255	14
	6802-144-54	7369	12	3	300	16
	6802-168-54	8860	12	4	345	16
	6802-192-54	9663	12	4	390	18
	6802-216-60	11415	14	5	480	23
	6802-240-60	12675	16	5	550	25
	6802-264-60	13946	16	6	620	28
	6802-288-60	14931	18	6	690	30

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168” tables only.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W see page 168

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

BASE REQUIREMENTS

See Page 173 for the base requirements chart.

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Millennium Boat Shaped Tops	6804-96-48-42	5042	8	2	185	8
	6804-120-48-42	6925	10	2	255	10
	6804-144-48-42	7741	12	2	300	12
	6804-168-48-42	9305	12	3	345	12
	6804-192-54-48	10147	12	4	390	18
	6804-216-54-48	11982	14	5	480	23
	6804-240-54-48	13307	16	5	550	25
	6804-264-60-48	14646	16	6	620	28
	6804-288-60-48	15681	18	6	690	30
Millennium Arc Ended Tops	6806-72-36	3914	6	1	100	5
	6806-84-42	4180	8	2	140	7
	6806-96-42	4444	8	2	160	8
	6806-96-48	4799	8	2	185	9
	6806-120-48	6151	10	3	225	11
	6806-120-54	6594	10	3	255	14
	6806-144-54	7369	12	3	300	16
	6806-168-54	8860	12	4	345	16
	6806-192-54	9663	12	4	390	18
	6806-216-60	11415	14	5	480	23
	6806-240-60	12675	16	5	550	25
	6806-264-60	13946	16	6	620	28
	6806-288-60	14931	18	6	690	30
Millennium Round Tops	6805-36 dia.	2121	3	1	48	3
	6805-42 dia.	2487	4	1	54	4
	6805-48 dia.	2705	5	1	74	4
	6805-54 dia.	3587	6	1	100	6
	6805-60 dia.	4471	7	1	134	6

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168” tables only.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W
see page 168

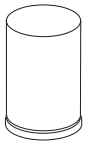
See page 346 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on bases when ordering tops in conjunction with wiring grommets.

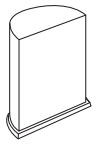
MILLENNIUM | BASES

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Wood Drum Millennium Edge Detail	6810-18D-29 6810-24D-29 6810-30D-29	1195 1219 1590	18 Dia. 24 Dia. 30 Dia.	– – –	29 29 29	97 115 135	7 14 20



Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.
Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
6810-18D-29 – 18” diameter by 16” in height
6810-24D-29 – 24” diameter by 16” in height
6810-30D-29 – 30” diameter by 16” in height

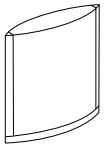
Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Half Round Wood Drum Millennium Edge Detail	6809-18-9-29 6809-24-12-29 6809-30-15-29	961 1146 1265	18 Dia. 24 Dia. 30 Dia.	9 12 15	29 29 29	68 89 110	4 8 12



Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.
Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.
Wire management cavity for this base is:

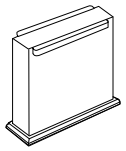
6809-18-9-29 – 1/2 of 18” diameter by 13 1/4” in height
6809-24-12-29 – 1/2 of 24” diameter by 17 1/4” in height
6809-30-15-29 – 1/2 of 30” diameter by 17 1/4” in height

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Elliptical Wood Panel	6816-24-6-29 6816-30-6-29	1252 1345	24 30	6 6	29 29	25 35	4 6



Wire management cavity for this base is:
6816-24-6-29 – 24” elliptical shape width by 25” in height
6816-30-6-29 – 30” elliptical shape width by 25” in height

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Wood Panel	6815-28-6-29 6815-34-6-29	1083 1162	28 34	6 6	29 29	30 50	4 6



Wire management cavity for this base is:
6815-28-6-29 – 28” x 6” rectangular by 25” in height
6815-28-6-29 – 34” x 6” rectangular by 25” in height

DIMENSION KEY
L — length
W — width
H — height

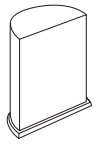
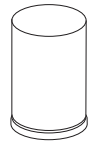
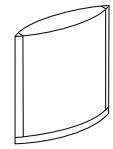
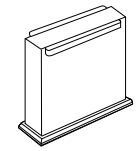
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 173 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES
See page 174 for information on conferencing power boxes.

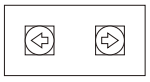
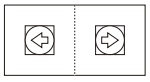
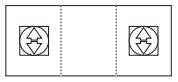
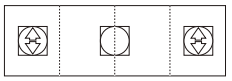
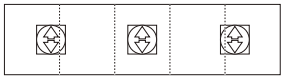
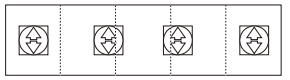
MILLENNIUM | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

	Half Round Drum Base 6809		Round Drum Base 6810		Elliptical Wood Panel 6816		Wood Panel 6815	
								
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size		
36 diameter			1	18				
36 - 36			1	18				
42 diameter			1	18				
42 - 42			1	18				
48 - 36			1	18				
48 - 42			1	18				
48 diameter			1	18				
48 - 48			1	18				
54 diameter			1	24				
54 - 54			1	24				
60 - 30	2	18	2	18				
60 - 36	2	18	2	18	2	24	2	28
60 diameter			1	30				
60 - 60				1	30			
72 - 36	2	18	2	18	2	24	2	28
84 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	24	2	28
96 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	24	2	28
96 - 48	2	18	2	18	2	24	2	28
96-48-42	2	18	2	18	2	24	2	28
120 - 48	2**	18	2	18	3	24	3	28
120-48-42			2	18	3	24	3	28
120 - 54	2*	24	2	24	3	30	3	34
144 - 54	2*	24	2	24	3	30	3	34
144-48-42	2**	18	3	18	3	24	3	28
168 - 54	2*	24	3	24	4	30	4	34
168-48-42			3	18	3	24	3	28
192 - 54	2*	24	3	24	4	30	4	34
192-54-48			2	18	2	24	2	28
			1	24	2	30	2	34
216-54-48			2	18	2	24	2	28
			1	24	3	30	3	34
216 - 60			3	30	5	30	5	34
240-54-48			2	18	2	24	2	28
			2	24	3	30	3	34
240 - 60			4	30	5	30	5	34
264 - 60			4	30	6	30	6	34
264-60-48			2	18	2	24	2	28
			2	30	4	30	4	34
288 - 60			4	30	6	30	6	34
288-60-48			2	18	2	24	2	28
			2	30	4	30	4	34

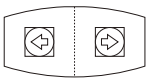
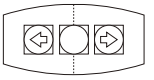
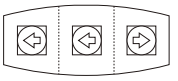
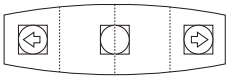
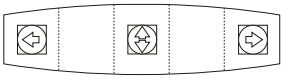
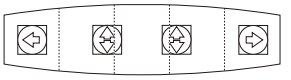
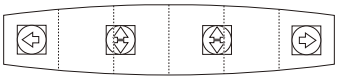
*Add an additional 24” diameter drum base for center-support.
**Add an additional 18” diameter drum base for center-support.

MILLENNIUM POWER BOX UPCHARGES

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

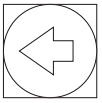
Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	$ Upcharge per table
 68PB	36 diameter 36-36 42 diameter 42-42 48-36 48-42 48 diameter 48-48	1009
	54 diameter 54-54 60 diameter 60-60	2020
	60-30 60-36 72-36	2020
	84-42 96-42 96-48	2020
	120-48	2020
	120 - 54 *144 - 54	4242
	*168 - 54 *192 - 54	4242
	216 - 60	6461
	240 - 60 288 - 60	8678

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford boat shaped tops: racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	$ Upcharge per table
	96-48-42 144-48-42	2020
	144-48-42	2020
	120-48-42	3027
	168-48-42 192-54-48	2020
	216 - 54 - 48	4242
	240 - 54 - 48	6461
	264-60-48 288-60-48	6461

* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.
Upcharges shown are list prices.



Indicate 18” round and square drum bases with one power box facing ends of top.



Indicate 24” and 30” round and square bases with twin power box facing sides of top.

Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

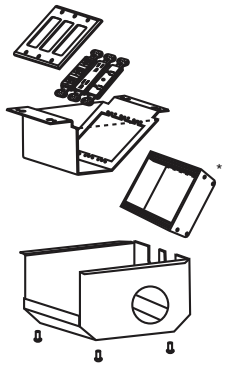
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100˚ angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

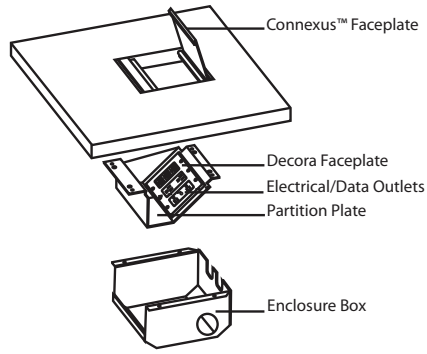
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

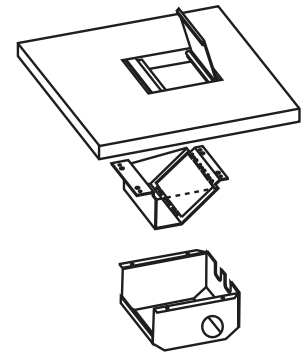
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



Standard Connexus™ Components

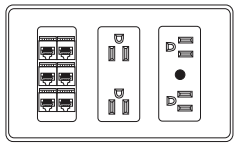


Standard Connexus™ Module

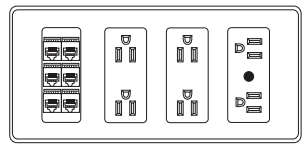


Blank Connexus™ Module

CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

Standard modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

Large modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.
Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

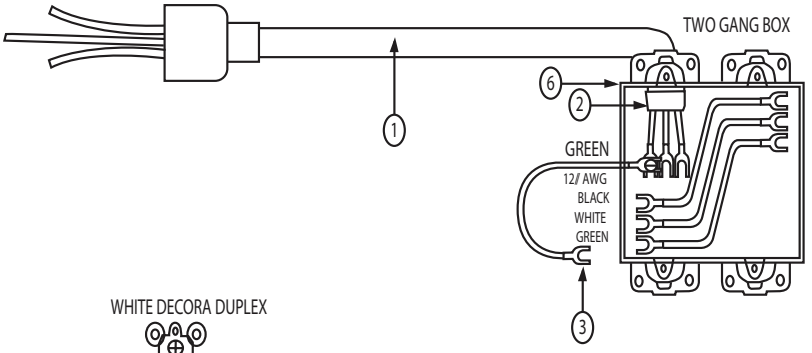
1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

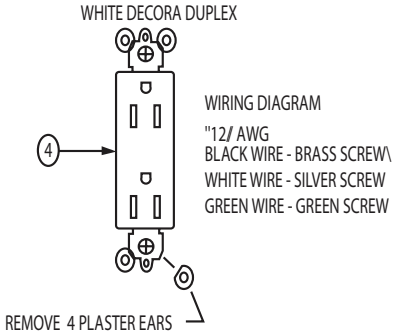
Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

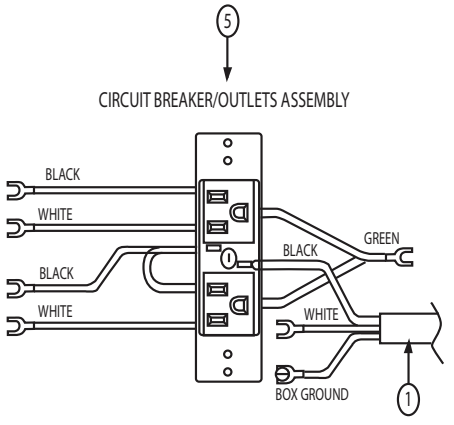
HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

1. Power Supply Cord
2. Strain Relief
3. Fork Terminals
4. Duplex Receptacles
5. Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6. Handy Box

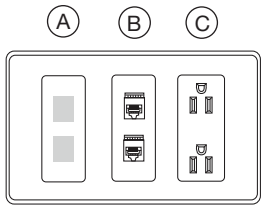






Standard - 3 GANG

Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
BASIC DATA	62 CON BD	1043	1152

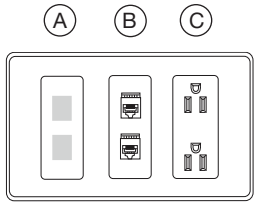


A (2) Blanks (for future use)

B (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)

C (2) AC power ports

BASIC VOICE DATA	62 CON BV	1010	1121

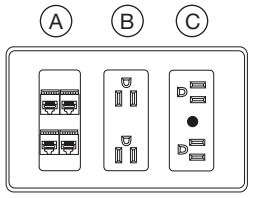


A (2) Blanks (for future use)

B (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)

C (2) AC power ports

EXPANDED DATA	62 CON ED	1283	1393

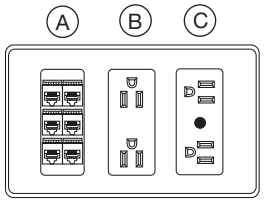


A (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)

B (2) AC power ports

C (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

EXPANDED VOICE/DATA	62 CON	1313	1423

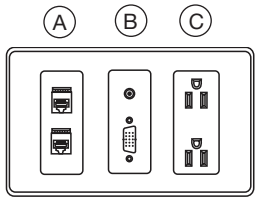


A (2) RJ11 port
(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)

B (2) AC power ports

C (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

BASIC MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BM	1187	1297



A (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)

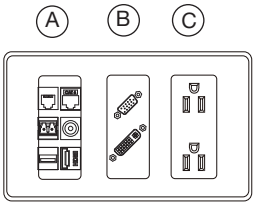
B (1) 3.5 mm Mini
(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD

C (2) AC power ports

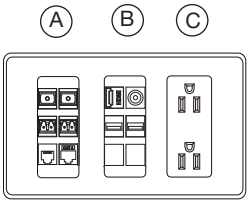
ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

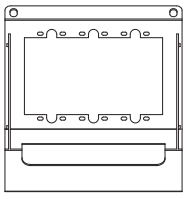


Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
DATA & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON DM	1510	1612
A: (1) RJ11 (1) RJ45 (1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) USB “A” (1) HDMI			
B: (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
C: (2) AC power ports			

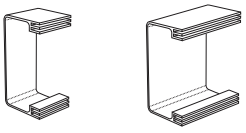


Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BF		
A: (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ11 (1) RJ45		1450	1551
B: (1) HDMI (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini (2) USB “A” (2) Blanks			
C: (2) AC power ports			

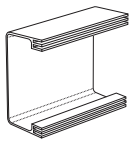
ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $317 per Connexus™.



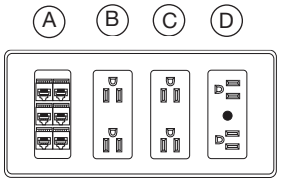
STANDARD BLANK MODULE Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.	62 CON X1	118



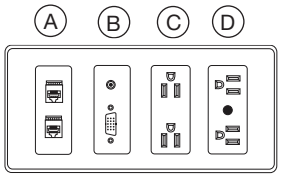
DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules.	62 CON OUTBOX-1 62 CON OUTBOX-2 62 CON OUTBOX-3	46 59 75



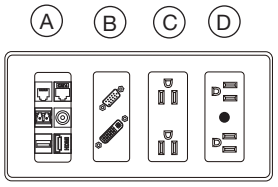
Large - 4 GANG



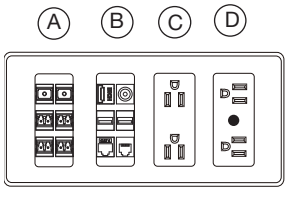
Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE	62 CON NP	1598	1692
(A) (6) RJ-45 ports			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



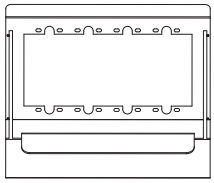
BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON B2	1462	1557
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power (1) VGA type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



DATA & MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON DM2	1913	2008
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) 1 USB “A” (1) 1 HDMI			
(B) (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA	62 CON EF	1991	2087
(A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
(B) (1) HDMI, (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (2) USB “A”, (1) RJ45 (1) RJ11			
(C) (2) AC power port			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



LARGE BLANK MODULE	62 CON X2		143

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

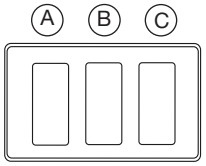
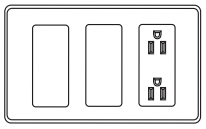
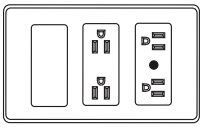
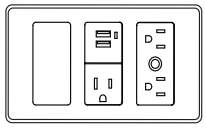
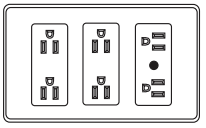
CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™

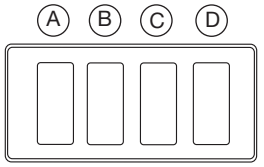
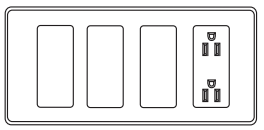
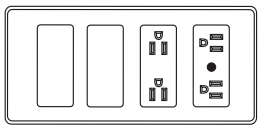
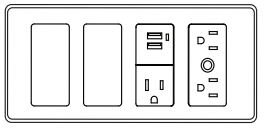
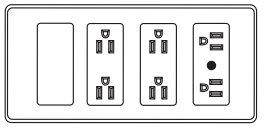
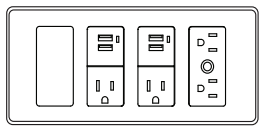
Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.

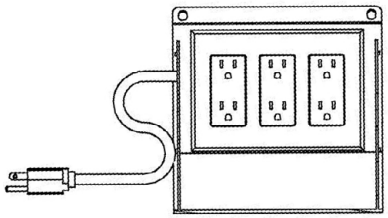
Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

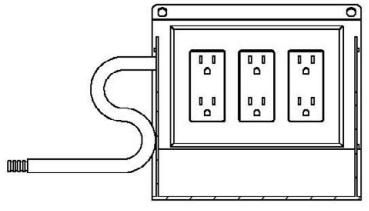
Standard Connexus™	List Price
	
3 Gang: Data ports only	
E300 - Standard Data Ports	80
	
3 Gang: AC Power Port	
E31S - Standard Outlet	556
E31U - Standard & Utility Outlets	593
	
3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E32S -Standard Outlet	728
E32U - Standard & Utility Outlet	767
	
3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E32SC - Standard Outlet	964
E32UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	1004
	
3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E33S - Standard Outlet	886
E33U - Standard & Utility Outlet	926

Large Connexus™	List Price
	
4 Gang: Data Ports only	
E400 - Large Data Ports	166
	
4 Gang: AC Power Port	
E41S - Large Outlet	625
E41U - Large & Utility Outlets	664
	
4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E42S - Large Outlet	816
E42U - Large & Utility Outlets	852
	
4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E42SC - Standard Outlet	1052
E42UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	1090
	
4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E43S - Large Outlet	871
E43U - Large & Utility Outlets	911
	
4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E43SC - Standard Outlet	1108
E43UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	1146

STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit. The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liquatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16’ or 25’. Not Applicable if no power is selected.



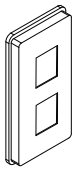
EP
Electrical Plug In
No Upcharge



EC
Electrical Conduit

Add upcharge	
16’	143
25’	228

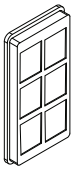
STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports. Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



M02

Mounting Plate (2)
accepts two snap in data ports

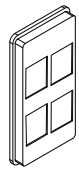
Add $38 list



M06

Mounting Plate (6)
accepts six snap in data ports

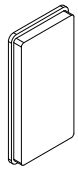
Add $38 list



M04

Mounting Plate (4)
accepts four snap in data ports

Add $38 list



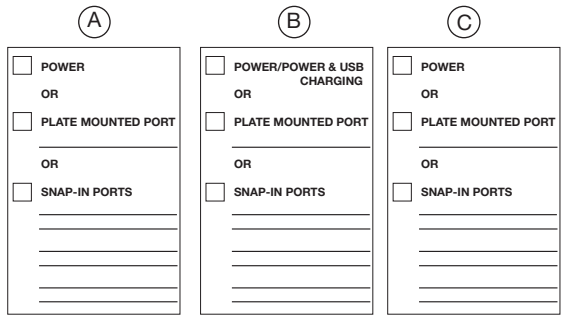
M00

Mounting Plates

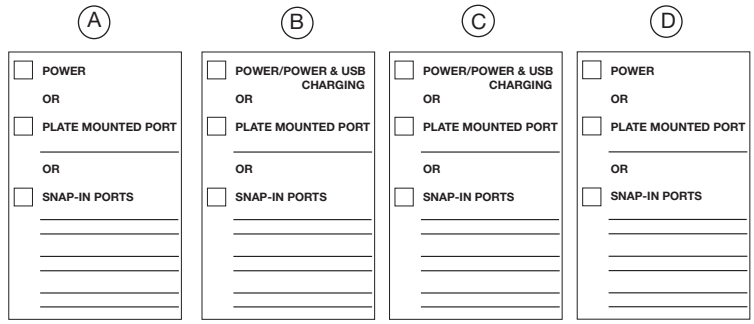
Add $38 list

STEP FOUR: Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

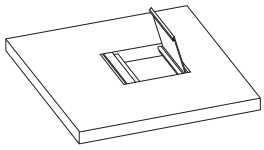


Large Connexus™



STEP FIVE: Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

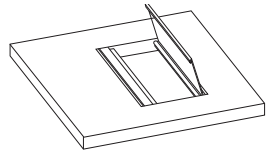
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum	$379 list
3CFG	Glass	$468 list
3C00	No Lid	

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

4CCA	Aluminum	$391 list
4CFG	Glass	$483 list
4C00	No Lid	

STEP SIX: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base.
If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

STEP SEVEN: Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

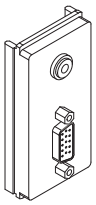
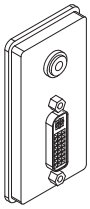
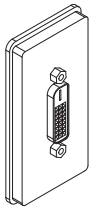
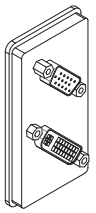
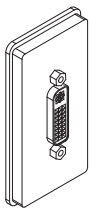
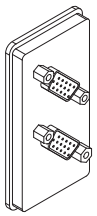
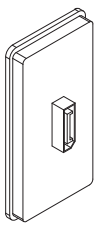
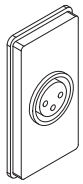
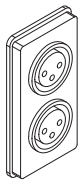
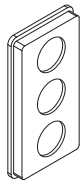
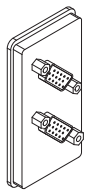
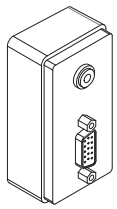
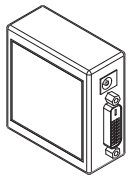
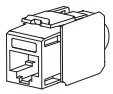
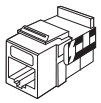
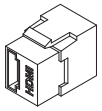
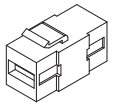
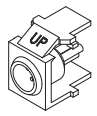
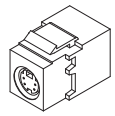
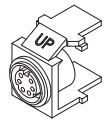
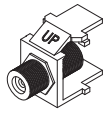
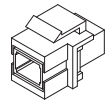
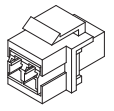
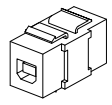
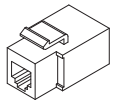
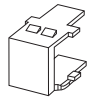
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P01**	**VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	150
	**P02**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	222
	**P03**	**DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) -** Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	143
	**P04**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	284
	**P05**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) -** Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**P06**	**VGA-2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	176
	**P07**	**DISPLAYPORT -** Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3’ corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	176

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P08**	**MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD -** Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	239
	**P09**	**MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 -** Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	349
	**P10**	**3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH -** Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	56
	**P11**	**VGA-to-BNCx2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	569
	**P12**	**INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) -** VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1393

PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**DVIR**	**DVI-REPEATER -** Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	1098

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

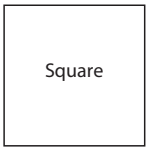
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a#110 punch -down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S03**	**3.5 STEREO MINI -** 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	96
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S05**	**RCA-LEFT -** RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S06**	**RCA-RIGHT -**RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S07**	**RCA- VIDEO -** RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	64

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**S09**	**3 PIN MINI XLR** - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	775
	**S10**	**S-VIDEO -** S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	71
	**S11**	**PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) -** PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	89
	**S12**	**BNC -** BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	49
	**S13**	**F-TYPE -** F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	39
	**S14**	**FIBER OPTIC SC -** Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	49
	**S15**	**FIBER OPTIC LC -** Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	96
	**S16**	**USB–B –** USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	143
	**S17**	**RJ12** (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	309
	**S00**	**BLANK COVER -** Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	16

NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

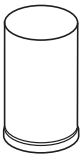
MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES





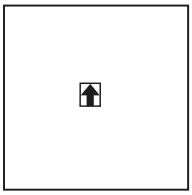
BASE STYLES



Round Drum Base

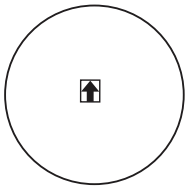
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

ACN3



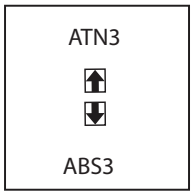
Represents 42” and 48” top locations

ACN3



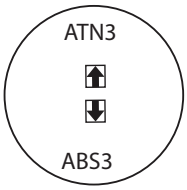
Represents 42”, 48” and 54” top locations

ACN3



Represents 60” top locations

ACN3



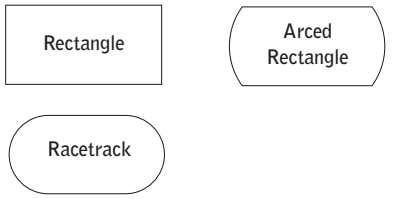
Represents 60” top locations

18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

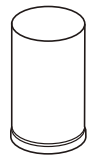
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

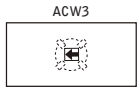


BASE STYLES

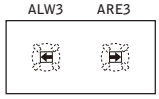


The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

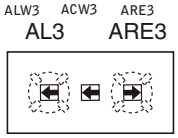
48″



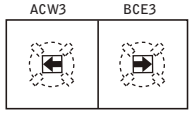
60″



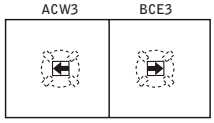
72″



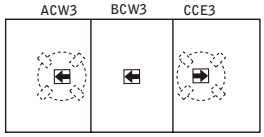
84″



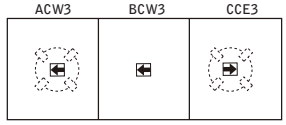
96″



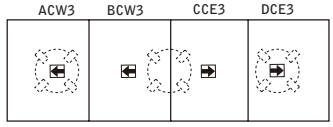
120″



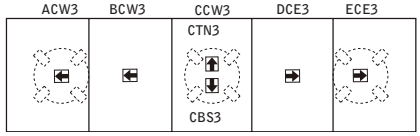
144″



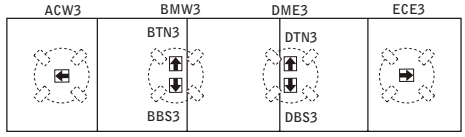
168″ & 192″



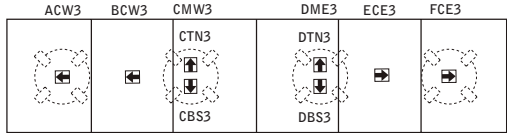
216″



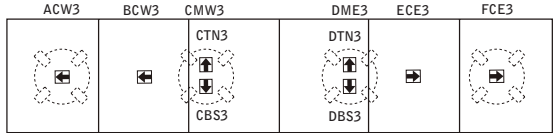
240″



264″



288″



18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.



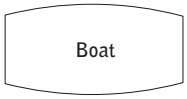
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



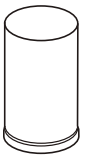
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

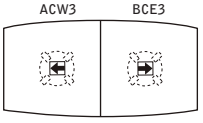


BASE STYLES

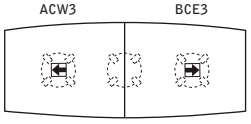


The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

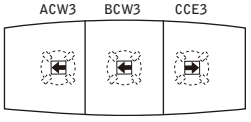
96″ & 120″



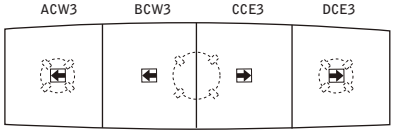
144″



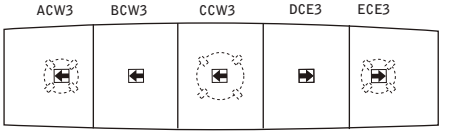
168″



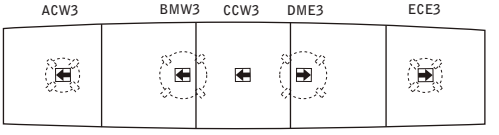
192″



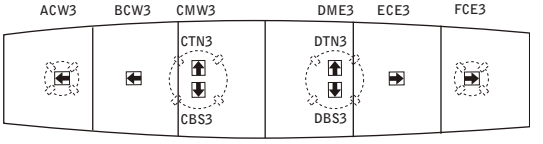
216″



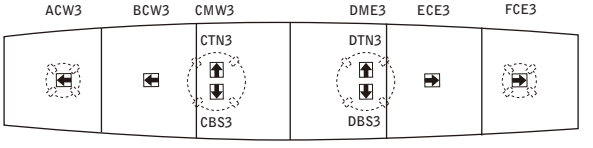
240″



264″



288″



18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

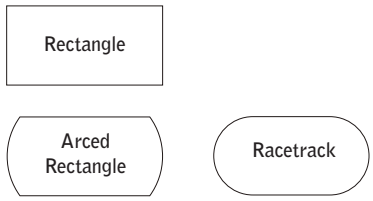


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

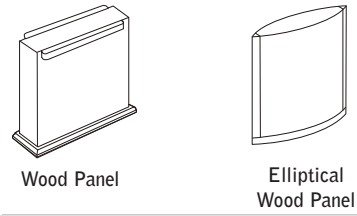


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

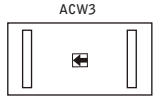


BASE STYLES

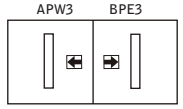


The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.
Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

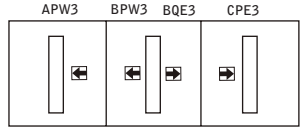
72″



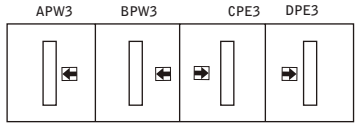
84″ & 96″



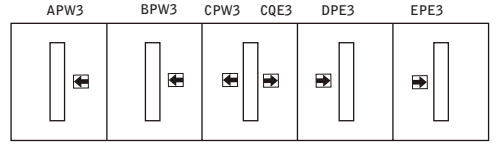
120″ & 144″



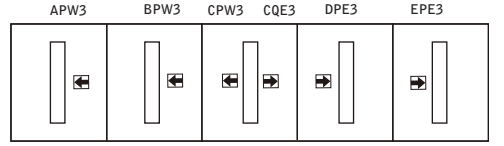
168″ & 192″



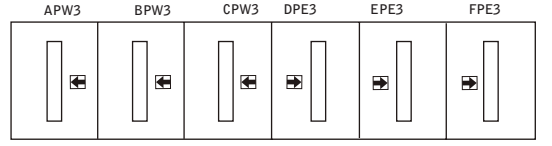
216″



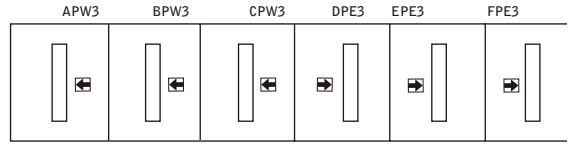
240″



264″



288″

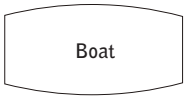


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

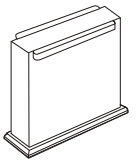
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

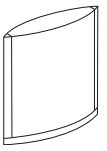
MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES



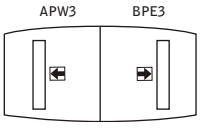
BASE STYLES


Wood Panel

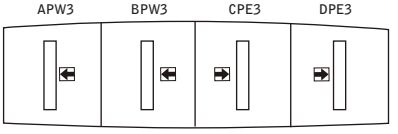

Elliptical
Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.
Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

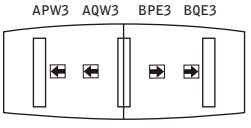
96″



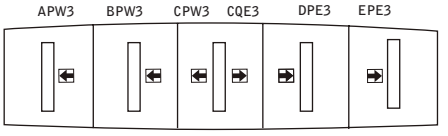
192″



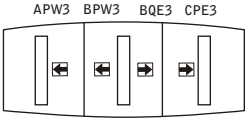
120″
&
144″



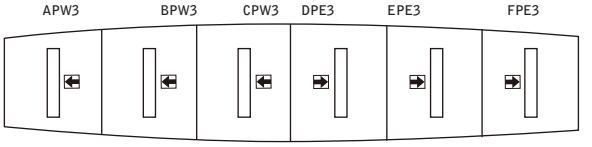
216″
&
240″



168″



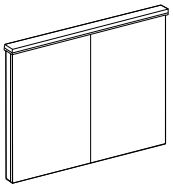
264″
&
288″




REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

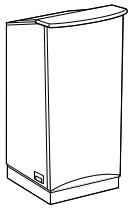

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Description	Model	Cherry Maple Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Visual Boards	68VB-3632	3353	36.25	5.25	32	89	4
	68VB-4832	3655	48	5.25	32	105	6
	68VB-4848	3844	48	5.25	48	143	9



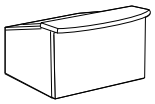
Includes an upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering.
Visual boards also include a flip chart and four dry erase markers.
An optional pull down screen is also available at **$291 list**.

Full Height Lectern	68LN-272348	4789	27.25	23	48.5	194	21



Includes one open shelf and one closed shelf, an electrical plug-in and four casters.
An adjustable reading light is also available at an upcharge of **$274 list.**
Please select hardware pull and finish.

Table Top Lectern	68LN-272320	1782	27.2	22.8	19.6	30	7



Buffet	68BU-712036	6109	71	20.25	36	380	55



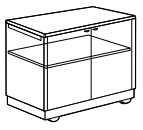
Includes one cutlery tray in drawer and an adjustable shelf in each of the three storage compartments.
Please select hardware pull and finish.

Audio Visual Mobile Cabinet	68TV-362461	6417	36	24.25	61	210	44



Cabinet has pocket doors on top and hinged doors on bottom.
Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, a VCR shelf, grommets for wire management and air vents in back panel.

Mobile Cart	68PS-362436	3798	36.25	24.25	36	145	20



Interior shelf is adjustable. Cart comes with a 2” grommet in back center located 8 1/2” below the top.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W see page 168
4) Pull style and finish, see page 168

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 173 for the base requirements chart.

STRATFORD | TABLE OF CONTENTS

STRATFORD | CONFERENCE TABLES

209 Environmental Summary
210 Features & Options
211 Tops
212 Bases
213 Base Requirements Chart
214 Power Box

CONNEXUS™ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION

215 Connexus™
217 Preconfigured Standard Modules
219 Preconfigured Large Modules
220 Custom Connexus™
222 Port Options
226 Connexus™ Location Charts

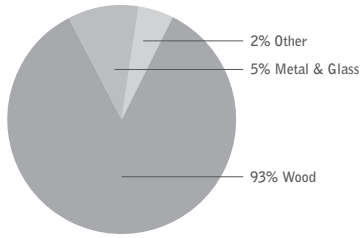
STRATFORD | MEDIA

231 Media

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Stratford products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Stratford products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Stratford products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Stratford and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

STRATFORD | FEATURES & OPTIONS

PROFILES
Stratford conference product is available in all standard Cherry and Walnut, profile is shown below:



top profile

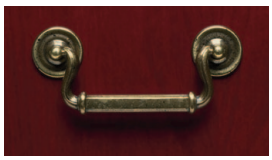


base profile

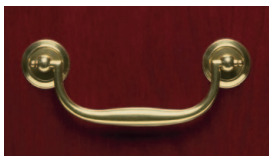
BASES
All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top.
Refer to the base requirement chart on page 197 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 52°, is applied to all finished cases.

DRAWER PULLS
Stratford traditional series offers a choice of three pull combinations as described below.
Please indicate a pull designation for every Stratford product on your order. There is no default selection and orders will not be processed until a pull selection is received.



DEVON
Drawers are furnished with an arced Devon bail finished in antiqued brass and mounted with rosettes.
Bookcase doors and hutch doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.



CANTERBURY
Drawers are furnished with a Canterbury bail finished in antiqued brass and mounted with rosettes.
Bookcase doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.



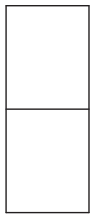
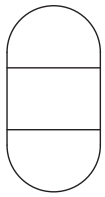
AVON
All drawers, bookcase doors are provided with an antiqued brushed brass knob.

SEATING CAPABILITIES
To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24” has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5” between chairs, for a total of 29”. This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

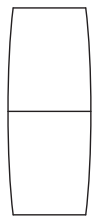
DATA AND POWER OPTIONS
Data and power options can be specified on all Stratford conference product.
The power pod on page 215 has surface mounted electrical access and data or communication ports for ease of use of powered items on the conference table top. Standard location for this item is over a base to allow cable management to the floor.
Please specify location on the purchase order or provide a drawing at time of order.
The power box on page 215 features two power outlets, one RJ-11 phone line coupler and one RJ-45 data coupler. Power boxes are finished in a black sand-tex powder coat, and when closed is lowered to a flush table top position.

LAMINATE WORKSURFACES
Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include Laminate Name.
Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 363 for laminate information.

CUSTOM CONFERENCE TABLES
Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford square and rectangular tops	9801-36-36	2004	4	1	40	3
	9801-42-42	2239	4	1	44	4
	9801-48-36	2297	4	1	50	4
	9801-48-42	2459	4	1	55	4
	9801-48-48	2530	4	1	64	5
	9801-60-30	2656	6	1	52	8
	9801-60-36	2715	6	1	60	8
	9801-72-36	2959	6	1	80	10
	9801-84-42	3808	8	2	107	12
	9801-96-42	4167	8	2	138	14
	9801-96-48	4530	8	2	152	14
	9801-120-48	5470	10	3	183	18
	9801-120-54	5941	10	3	202	18
	9801-144-54	6806	12	3	237	21
	9801-168-54	8180	12	4	271	26
	9801-192-54	8925	12	4	305	28
	9801-216-60	10215	14	5	374	28
	9801-240-60	11350	16	5	428	39
	9801-264-60	12483	16	6	481	44
	9801-288-60	13630	18	6	534	47
Stratford racetrack tops	9802-96-42	4186	8	2	122	10
	9802-96-48	4525	8	2	142	14
	9802-120-48	5799	10	3	172	18
	9802-120-54	6212	10	3	195	18
	9802-144-54	6942	12	3	229	21
	9802-168-54	8349	12	4	264	26
	9802-192-54	9111	12	4	298	29
	9802-216-60	10755	14	5	366	36
	9802-240-60	11946	16	5	420	39
	9802-264-60	13144	16	6	473	41
	9802-288-60	14070	18	6	527	47

All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168" tables only.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford boat-shaped tops	9804-96-48-42	4755	8	2	142	14
	9804-120-48-42	6523	10	3	195	18
	9804-144-48-42	7298	12	3	229	21
	9804-168-48-42	8770	12	3	263	26
	9804-192-54-48	9563	12	4	298	29
	9804-216-54-48	11295	14	5	366	36
	9804-240-54-48	12544	16	5	420	39
	9804-264-60-48	13800	16	6	473	41
	9804-288-60-48	14777	18	6	527	47

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

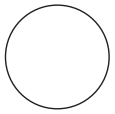
WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 197 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES
See page 198 for information on conferencing power boxes.

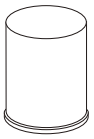
STRATFORD | TOPS AND BASES

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford round tops	9805-36D	2002	3	1	42	3
	9805-42D	2343	4	1	48	4
	9805-48D	2548	5	1	54	5
	9805-54D	3382	6	1	74	7
	9805-60D	4211	7	1	100	8



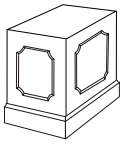
All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168” tables only.

Round drum base	9810-18D-30	1021	18 diameter	29	97	7
	9810-24D-30	1037	24 diameter	29	115	14
	9810-30D-30	1297	30 diameter	29	180	19



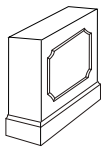
Wire management cavity for this base is:
9810-18D-30 – 18” diameter by 16” in height
9810-24D-30 – 24” diameter by 16” in height
9810-24D-30 – 30” diameter by 16” in height
Please add **WMD** to the end of the model number for wire management.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square base	9818-1818-30	1224	17.75	17.75	29	99	7
	9818-2424-30	1244	23.75	23.75	29	117	14



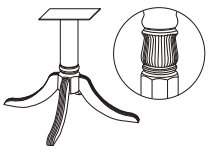
The square drum base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
9818-1818-30 – 18” square by 25” in height
9818-2424-30 – 24” square by 25” in height

Panel base	9815-28-6-30	921	27.75	5.75	29	30	4
	9815-34-6-30	988	33.75	5.75	29	50	6



The panel base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
9815-28-6-30 – 28” x 6” rectangular by 25” in height
9815-34-6-30 – 28” x 6” rectangular by 25” in height

Pedestal base	9817	1009	26.5	26.5	29	40	10



48” and 54” diameter tops come standard with a larger pedestal base.

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height

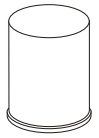
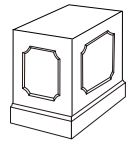
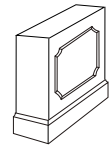
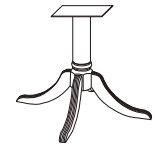
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 346 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 197 for the base requirements chart.

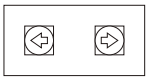
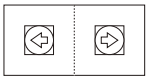
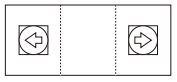
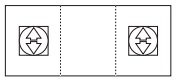
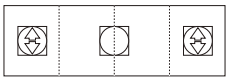
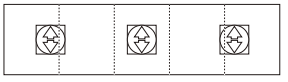
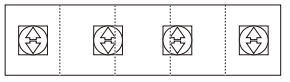
POWER BOXES
See page 198 for information on conferencing power boxes.

	Round Drum 9810		Square drum 9818		Panel base 9815		Pedestal panel 9817	
								
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter	1	18					1	
36 - 36	1	18	1	18				
42 diameter	\						1	
42 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 - 36	1	18	1	18				
48 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 diameter	1	18	1	18			1	
48 - 48	1	18	1	18				
54 diameter	1	24					1	
60 - 30	2	18	2	18				
60 - 36	2	18	2	18				
60 diameter	1	30						
72 - 36	2	18	2	18				
84 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 48	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96-48-42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
120 - 48	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120-48-42	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120 - 54	2	18	2	18	3	34		
144 - 54	2	18	2	18	3	34		
144-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
168 - 54	3	18	3	18	4	34		
168-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
192 - 54	3	18	3	18	4	34		
192-54-48	3	18	3	18	4	34		
216-54-48	2	18	2	18	5	34		
	1	24	1	24				
216 - 60	3	24	3	24	5	34		
240-54-48	4	24	4	24	5	34		
240 - 60	4	24	4	24	5	34		
264 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
264-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		

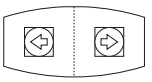
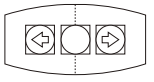
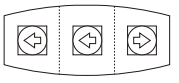
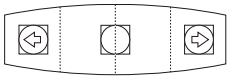
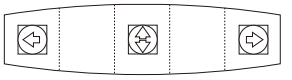
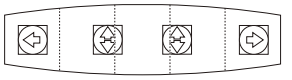
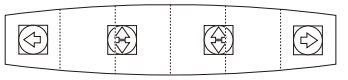
*Add an additional 24” diameter drum base for center-support.
**Add an additional 18” diameter drum base for center-support.

STRATFORD POWER BOX UPCHARGES

This chart applies to Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	$ Upcharge per table
 68PB	36 diameter 36-36 42 diameter 42-42 48-36 48-42 48 diameter 48-48	1009
	54 diameter 54-54 60 diameter 60-60	2020
	60-30 60-36 72-36	2020
	84-42 96-42 96-48	2020
	120-48	2020
	120 - 54 *144 - 54	4242
	*168 - 54 *192 - 54	4242
	216 - 60	6461
	240 - 60 288 - 60	8678

This chart applies to Stratford boat shaped tops: racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	$ Upcharge per table
	96-48-42 144-48-42	2020
	144-48-42	2020
	120-48-42	3027
	168-48-42 192-54-48	2020
	216 - 54 - 48	4242
	240 - 54 - 48	6461
	264-60-48 288-60-48	6461

* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.
Upcharges shown are list prices.



Indicate 18” round and square drum bases with one power box facing ends of top.



Indicate 24” and 30” round and square bases with twin power box facing sides of top.

Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

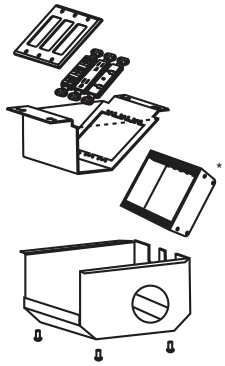
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100˚ angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

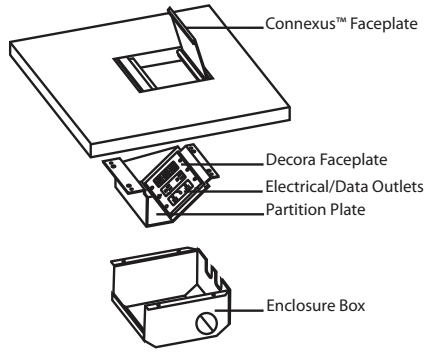
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

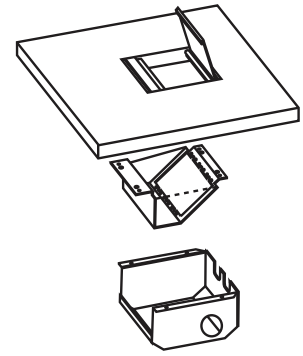
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



Standard Connexus™ Components

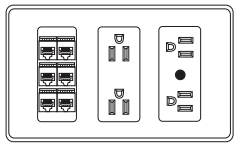


Standard Connexus™ Module

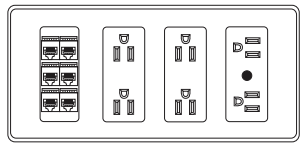


Blank Connexus™ Module

CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

Standard modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

Large modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

CONNEXUS™

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.
Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

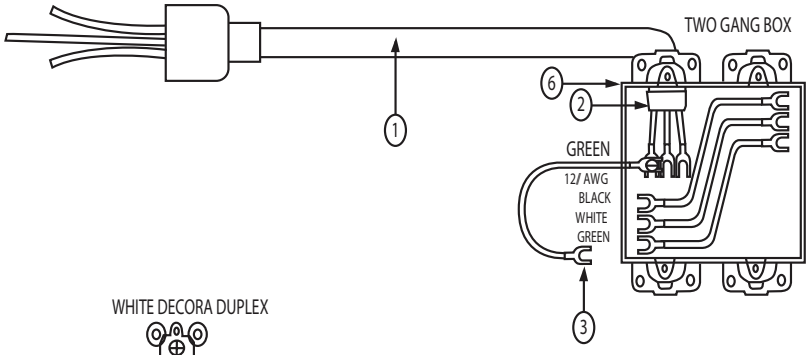
1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

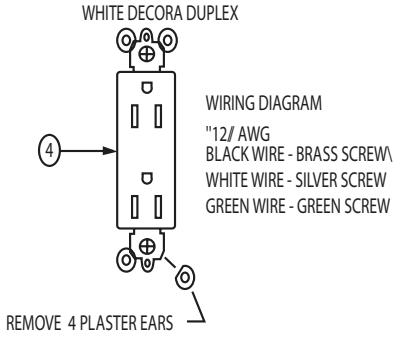
Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

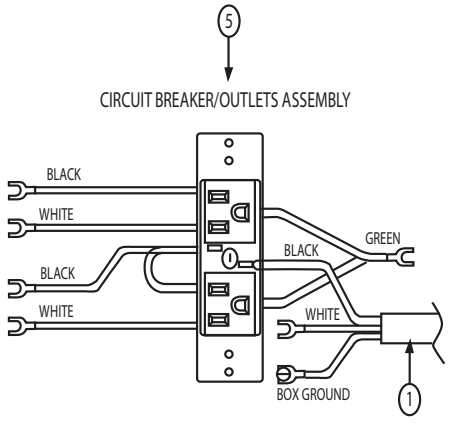
HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

1. Power Supply Cord
2. Strain Relief
3. Fork Terminals
4. Duplex Receptacles
5. Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6. Handy Box

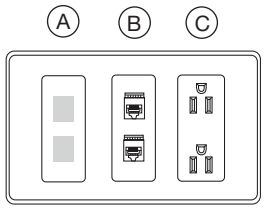






Standard - 3 GANG

Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
BASIC DATA	62 CON BD	1043	1152

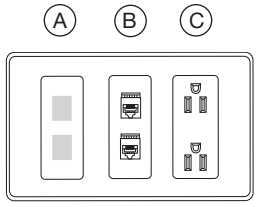


A (2) Blanks (for future use)

B (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)

C (2) AC power ports

BASIC VOICE DATA	62 CON BV	1010	1121

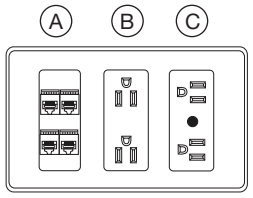


A (2) Blanks (for future use)

B (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)

C (2) AC power ports

EXPANDED DATA	62 CON ED	1283	1393

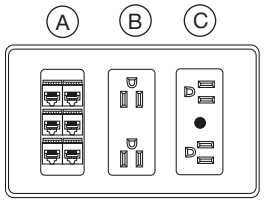


A (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)

B (2) AC power ports

C (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

EXPANDED VOICE/DATA	62 CON	1313	1423

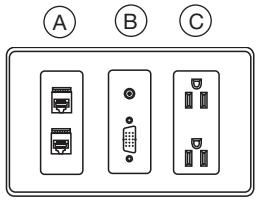


A (2) RJ11 port
(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)

B (2) AC power ports

C (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

BASIC MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BM	1187	1297



A (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)

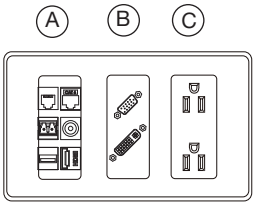
B (1) 3.5 mm Mini
(1) VGA Type 15 pin HD

C (2) AC power ports

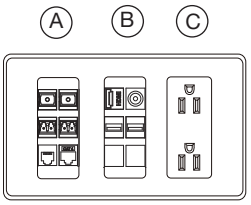
ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

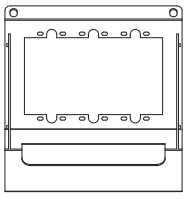
Standard - 3 GANG



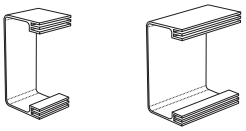
Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
DATA & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON DM	1631	1741
A: (1) RJ11 (1) RJ45 (1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) USB “A” (1) HDMI			
B: (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
C: (2) AC power ports			
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BF	1566	1675
A: (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ11 (1) RJ45			
B: (1) HDMI (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini (2) USB “A” (2) Blanks			
C: (2) AC power ports			



ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

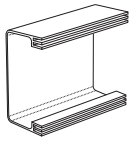


STANDARD BLANK MODULE 62 CON X1 — 127
Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

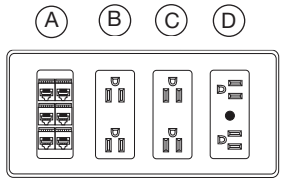


DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE
To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules.

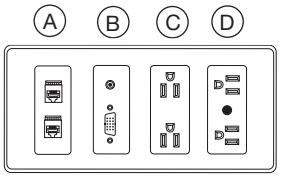
62 CON OUTBOX-1	49
62 CON OUTBOX-2	64
62 CON OUTBOX-3	80



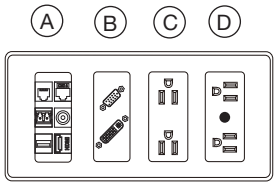
Large - 4 GANG



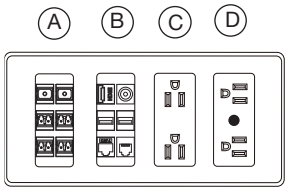
Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE	62 CON NP	1598	1692
(A) (6) RJ-45 ports			
(B) (2) AC power ports			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



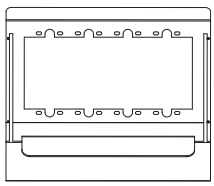
BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON B2	1462	1557
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port			
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power (1) VGA type 15 pin HD			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



DATA & MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON DM2	1913	2008
(A) (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) 1 USB “A” (1) 1 HDMI			
(B) (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
(C) (2) AC power ports			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA	62 CON EF	1991	2087
(A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
(B) (1) HDMI, (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (2) USB “A”, (1) RJ45 (1) RJ11			
(C) (2) AC power port			
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



LARGE BLANK MODULE	62 CON X2	143

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

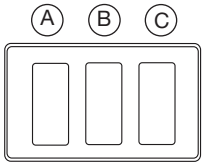
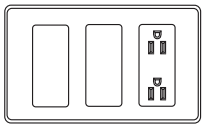
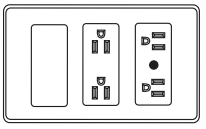
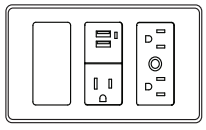
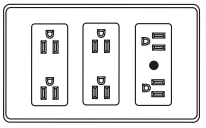
CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™

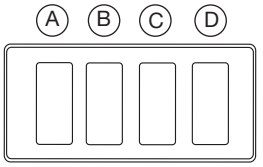
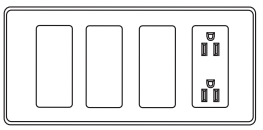
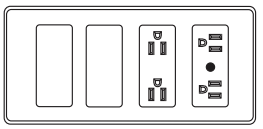
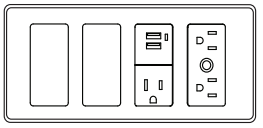
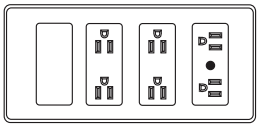
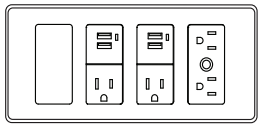
Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.

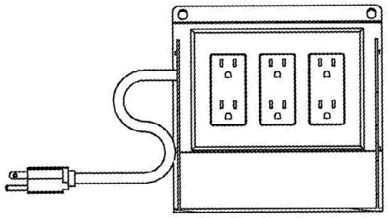
Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

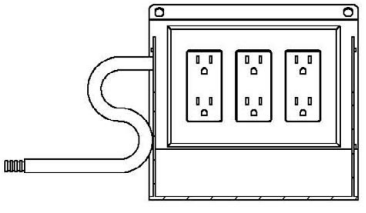
Standard Connexus™	List Price
 3 Gang: Data ports only E300 - Standard Data Ports	80
 3 Gang: AC Power Port E31S - Standard Outlet E31U - Standard & Utility Outlets	 556 593
 3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32S -Standard Outlet E32U - Standard & Utility Outlet	 728 767
 3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E32SC - Standard Outlet E32UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	 964 1004
 3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E33S - Standard Outlet E33U - Standard & Utility Outlet	 886 926

Large Connexus™	List Price
 4 Gang: Data Ports only E400 - Large Data Ports	 166
 4 Gang: AC Power Port E41S - Large Outlet E41U - Large & Utility Outlets	 625 664
 4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42S - Large Outlet E42U - Large & Utility Outlets	 816 852
 4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E42SC - Standard Outlet E42UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	 1052 1090
 4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43S - Large Outlet E43U - Large & Utility Outlets	 871 911
 4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker E43SC - Standard Outlet E43UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	 1108 1146

STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit. The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liquatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16’ or 25’. Not Applicable if no power is selected.

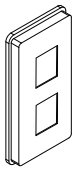


EP
Electrical Plug In
No Upcharge



EC
Electrical Conduit
Add upcharge
16’
25’

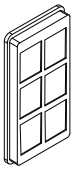
STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports. Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



M02

Mounting Plate (2)
accepts two snap in data ports

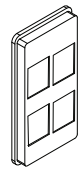
Add $38 list



M06

Mounting Plate (6)
accepts six snap in data ports

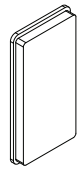
Add $38 list



M04

Mounting Plate (4)
accepts four snap in data ports

Add $38 list



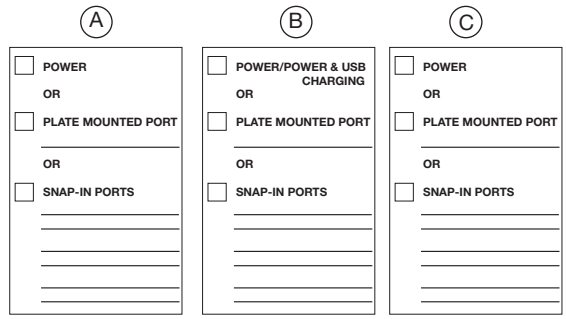
M00

Mounting Plates

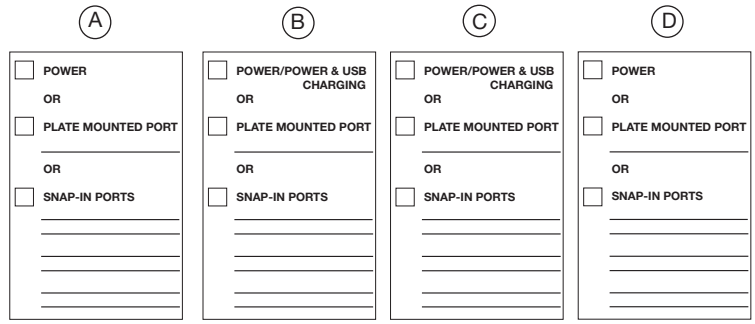
Add $38 list

STEP FOUR: Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

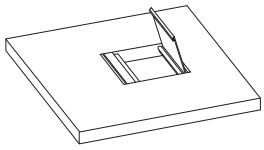


Large Connexus™



STEP FIVE: Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

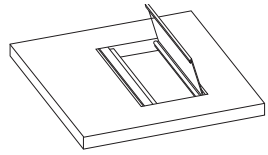
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum	$397 list
3CFG	Glass	$491 list
3C00	No Lid	

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

4CCA	Aluminum	$410 list
4CFG	Glass	$507 list
4C00	No Lid	

STEP SIX: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base.
If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

STEP SEVEN: Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

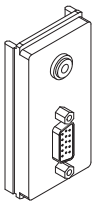
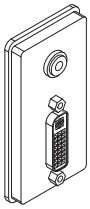
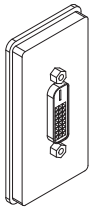
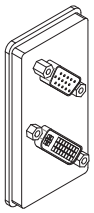
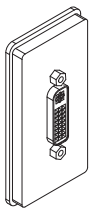
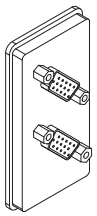
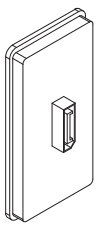
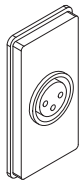
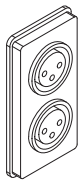
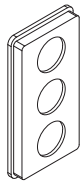
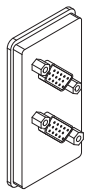
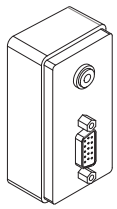
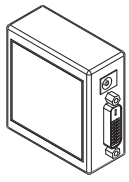
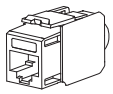
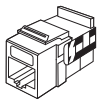
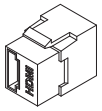
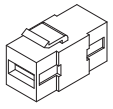
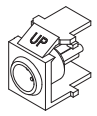
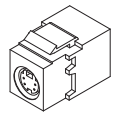
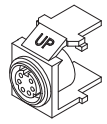
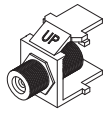
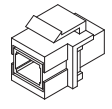
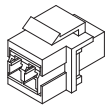
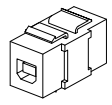
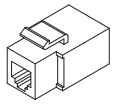
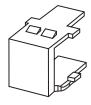
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P01**	**VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	150
	**P02**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	222
	**P03**	**DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) -** Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	143
	**P04**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	284
	**P05**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) -** Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**P06**	**VGA-2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	176
	**P07**	**DISPLAYPORT -** Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3’ corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	176

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P08**	**MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD -** Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	239
	**P09**	**MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 -** Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	349
	**P10**	**3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH -** Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	56
	**P11**	**VGA-to-BNCx2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	569
	**P12**	**INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) -** VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1393

PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**DVIR**	**DVI-REPEATER -** Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	1098

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a#110 punch -down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S03**	**3.5 STEREO MINI -** 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	96
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S05**	**RCA-LEFT -** RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S06**	**RCA-RIGHT -**RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S07**	**RCA- VIDEO -** RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	64

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**S09**	**3 PIN MINI XLR** - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	775
	**S10**	**S-VIDEO -** S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	71
	**S11**	**PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) -** PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	89
	**S12**	**BNC -** BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	49
	**S13**	**F-TYPE -** F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	39
	**S14**	**FIBER OPTIC SC -** Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	49
	**S15**	**FIBER OPTIC LC -** Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	96
	**S16**	**USB–B –** USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	143
	**S17**	**RJ12** (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	309
	**S00**	**BLANK COVER -** Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	16

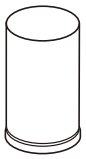
NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

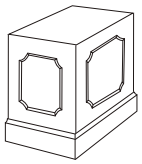
TOP STYLES



BASE STYLES

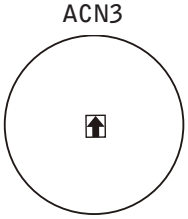


Round Drum Base

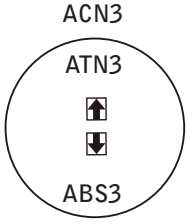


Square Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.



Represents 42″,48″ and 54″ top locations



Represents 60″ top location

Connexus™ is not available on 36” square or round tops.
18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



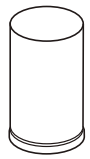
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

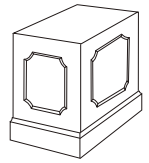
Rectangle

Racetrack

BASE STYLES



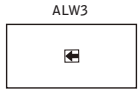
Round Drum Base



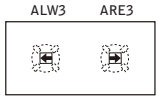
Square Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

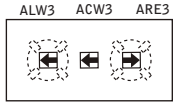
48″



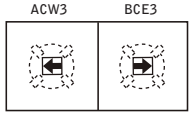
60″



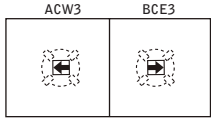
72″



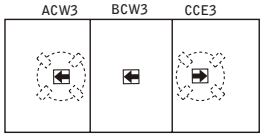
84″



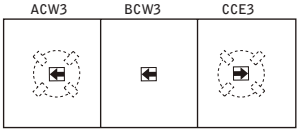
96″



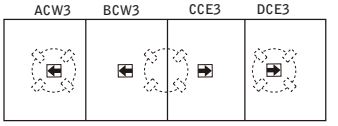
120″



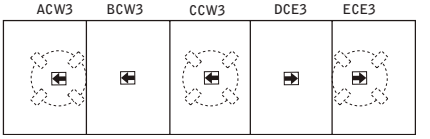
144″



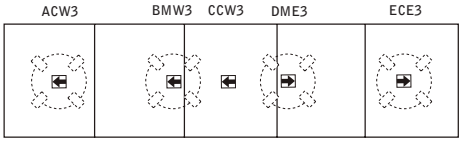
168″ & 192″



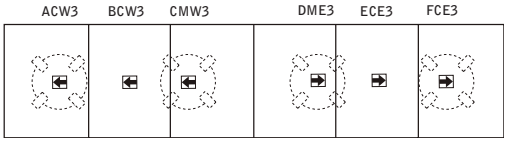
216″



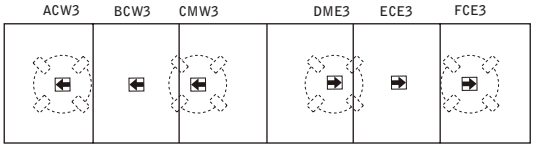
240″



264″



288″



18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.



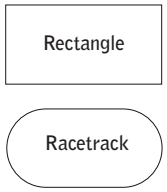
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



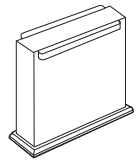
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

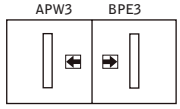


BASE STYLES

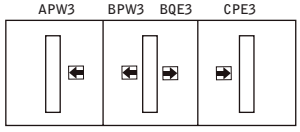

Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

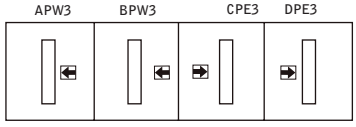
84″ & 96″



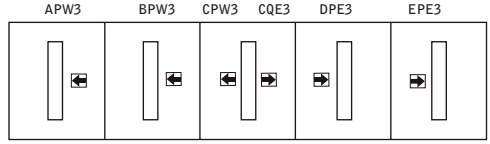
120″ & 144″



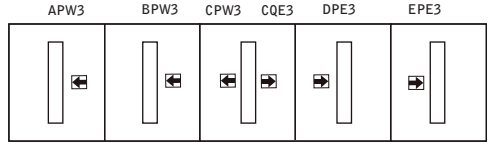
168″ & 192″



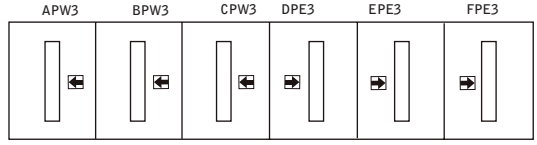
216″



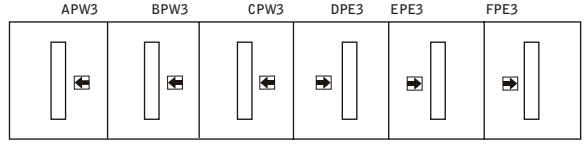
240″



264″



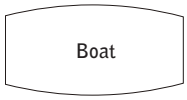
288″



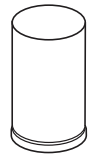
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

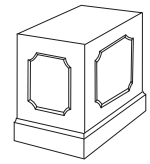
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES



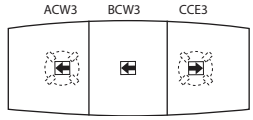
BASE STYLES


Round Drum Base

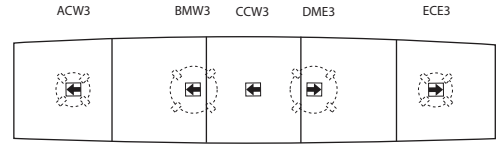

Square Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

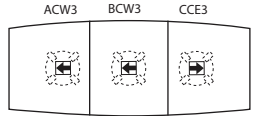
120″



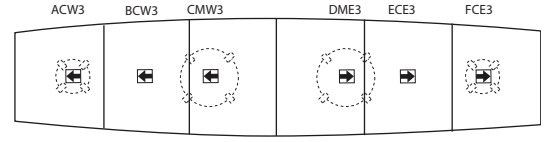
240″



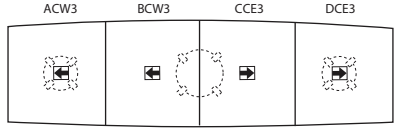
144″ & 168″



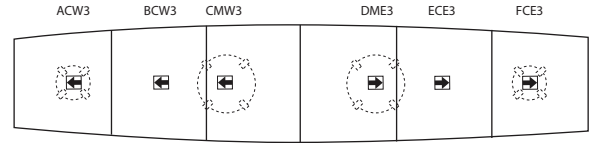
264″



192″



288″

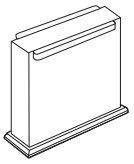


18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

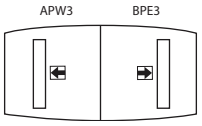

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

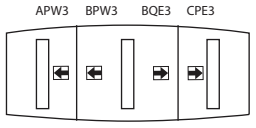
TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
Boat	 Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For information on Connexus™ modules please see page 201.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

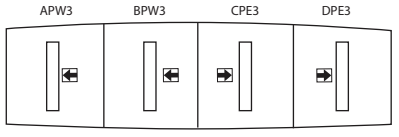
96″



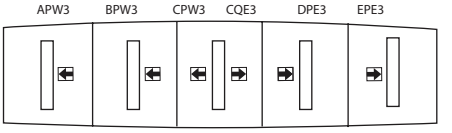
120″ & 144″



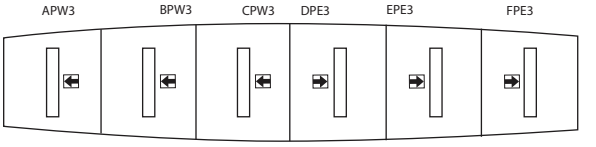
168″ & 192″



216″ & 240″



264″ & 288″



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

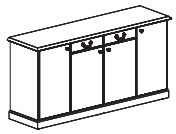
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Visual board	98VB-4848	3428	48	48	–	43	10



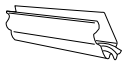
The visual board includes a standard tackboard in a grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Visual boards also include a flip chart, and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **$212 list**.

Buffet	98BU722036	6352	72.25	19.75	36	380	55
	98BU722436	6872	72.25	23.75	36	390	60

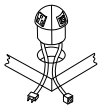


STRATFORD | POWER MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	L	w	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Wire management cover	68WM-72	164	72	2.5	1	–	–
	68WM-4	34	3.4	1.75	–	–	–

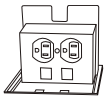


Power pod	68PP-1	435	3.2Dia.	3.5	–	–	–



Power pod includes two power ports and two communication ports with RJ45 couplers as a standard.
Unit may also be ordered with 4 power ports or with RJ11 couplers.
Please specify at time of order.

Power box



Power boxes may be specified for use over round and square drum bases only.
18” bases accommodate boxes with ports facing the ends of the table. 24” and 30” bases house two power boxes in a back to back configuration with ports facing the sides of the table.

Power boxes include:
- 2 power outlets
- 1 RJ-11 phone line coupler
- 1 RJ-45 data coupler
- 1 six foot 14/3 power cord

Please see charts (page 198) for standard power box locations and their respective upcharges.
For more information on selecting base sizes for tops see base requirements charts on page 197.
To order tops with power boxes, please indicate clearly on purchase order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 363.

POWER BOXES
See page 198 for information on conferencing power boxes.

VIRTU | TABLE OF CONTENTS

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLES

233 Environmental Summary
234 Introduction & Overview
236 Features & Options
240 Sample Layouts
242 Table Pricing & Specifications
276 Power & Communication Planning

CONNEXUS™ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION

283 Connexus™
285 Preconfigured Modules
288 Custom Connexus™
290 Port Options
294 Connexus™ Location Charts
306 Floor Monument Locations

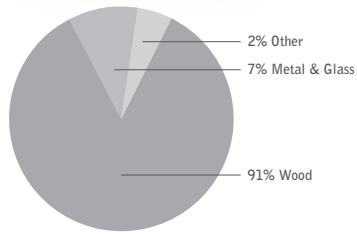
VIRTU MEDIA

325 Cabinets
339 Wardrobes
340 Credenzas & Buffets
344 Server Cart & Media Cart
345 Visual Board
346 Lectern
348 Electrical Accessories
349 Installation Instructions

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
Credit 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
Credit 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
Credit 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
Credit 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
Credit 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
Credit 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
Credit 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Virtu products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Virtu products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forest

FSC®
FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

VIRTU | INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

FUELING CREATIVITY
As much as anything, the development of VIRTU reflects the growing importance of meeting space in virtually all organizations. Facilitating interaction and collaboration between people, and creating environments where relationships can be established and built, is both the challenge and the opportunity of office design.

This was the inspiration for creating VIRTU Conferencing – a collaborative process itself, between Hatch Design and Krug's in-house design team. Spending countless hours in meeting rooms was a pretty good way to develop a conferencing product – lots of firsthand knowledge was involved. But we also talked to facility managers, designers and architects about what their needs were, and what was lacking among available products. We talked to dealers and installers about what goes wrong when meeting rooms are ordered and installed, and to electricians about how we could create an interface with technology that would not become outdated by the constant advances in this area.

Most of all, VIRTU is about design that helps organizations reach their potential. In the words of principal designer John Edwards, "VIRTU has many attributes, but our primary goal was to create meeting rooms that would truly stimulate people. Many of the unique elements of VIRTU – such as the Verso Table, the Connexus™ module, the shapes and angles, the combinations of materials – are meant to allow a space to facilitate the creative process. Furnishings that can do this deliver tremendous value."

To this point, higher-end conference rooms have usually required the client or the designer to find a custom millwork house to make furniture. This can offer some advantages, but also some disadvantages: high cost, long lead times, the challenges of matching finishes and materials to other furniture, and perhaps most of all, the extensive work involved with designing custom furniture in the first place.

VIRTU changes all of that. All of these issues are turned into solutions. VIRTU is the most extensive product offering of its kind. Krug's industry-leading production system provides a huge array of options within this line, allowing for the specific needs and wants of each project to be addressed. But addressed with a product range that is already designed, engineered, and is manufactured with a process that takes a few days, rather than weeks. And when all is said and done, VIRTU provides the best value available today.

THE VERSO TABLE – PATENTED FOR PRESENTATIONS!
The Verso table offers a unique range of conferencing options in a single table. First, its tapered shape - like the Visio and Open Visio tables in VIRTU – provides a great solution for videoconferencing. Second, the Verso table incorporates leading-edge thinking on how to make the best in-person presentations. This thinking says that from the audience's perspective, the presenter should always be positioned to the left of the visuals at the front of the room. The Verso table is designed to orient the presenter and the audience in this correct positioning.
Third, Verso is designed to work well for meetings where participants are all seated at the table. Many videoconferencing tables, with a separation in the middle, do not work particularly well for sit-down meetings. The Verso table's effective accommodation of all three meeting room scenarios makes it the most versatile conference table on the market. And if there is one thing that is usually required of meeting rooms, it is the ability to accommodate many different uses.

OPTIONS, OPTIONS, AND MORE OPTIONS

Speaking of versatility – VIRTU Conferencing Tables offers a huge selection:

- 12 table top shapes, each in a large range of sizes.
- 4 edge profile options.
- 7 table base styles, each with built-in wire management.
- 4 wood species: Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre.
- 15 wood finishes
- a large array of Connexus™ configurations, and the option to order as a Blank module and configure on-site.
- Connexus™ modules that can be specified in a range of locations on table tops, to provide the desirable location for, and quantity of, power interfaces.

VIRTU features numerous complimentary pieces, including Media Cabinets, Display Cabinets, Lecterns, Visual Boards, Buffets, Credenzas, Storage Cabinets, Bookcases, and Mobile Media and Server Carts.

VIRTU AND VIDEOCONFERENCING
VIRTU has been designed to accommodate all the latest in videoconference applications, and can be reconfigured with off-the-shelf components as needs and office technology change. The following are the fundamental principles of videoconferencing that were incorporated into the thinking of creating VIRTU – which we feel successfully supports a multitude of videoconferencing environments.

VIDEOCONFERENCING DEFINED
Videoconferencing is the use of audio, video and data communications to enable groups to interact without being in the same geographic location. Many companies have found they cannot afford the down time and considerable cost of mobilizing their staff for face-to-face meetings. To optimize the videoconferencing experience, the right environment must be created to support both the participants and the technology.

VISUAL COMPONENTS
Cameras that are used to convey images are very sensitive to movement. When too much motion is captured, it creates a backlog of images. These images are then compressed which causes the system to drop frames and/or compromise the spatial resolution in an effort to keep up with the participants. This leads to a disjointed broadcast and pixilated images.

To prevent this disruption several things can be done. First, ensure that the camera is situated on a flat, stable surface. Next, eliminate all extraneous motion. This means everything from clocks to people walking in the background. The only backdrop to videoconferencing should be a blank wall of neutral color.
Since eye contact is an important part of the videoconferencing experience it is vital that the camera not be placed too far away from the participants. In a group setting the technology being used today mandates that users not be more than 10 feet from the camera. This fact will limit the size of the room being used for group meetings: a 12 or 13 foot long room allows for optimal visuals and provides enough room for six or seven participants to be seated around a conference table. Furthermore, sitting too close to the source will lead to a fisheye effect and a distorted image.

All participants should be visible to the camera, so a traditional seating arrangement (rectangular, straight line) will not work. To ensure that all group members are included in the telecast, a table that staggers the sight line of the camera is suggested. The ideal shape has one end narrower than the other and is long enough to place the person seated at the back no more than 10 feet from the camera. To help simulate a more natural face-to-face meeting, it is typical to employ the use of two monitors in a videoconferencing room. The use of two monitors allows the participants to view not only those positioned off-site, but themselves. By placing these monitors side by side a focal point is created that keeps the group's attention.

To have all the participants focused on one point in the room is key. This allows for the camera to capture the faces of the assembled group. Face time is essential in videoconferencing so the speaker can be easily identified. Aside from simulating a natural "physical" environment it also keeps the pace of the conversation moving forward and eliminates the need for disruptive introductions throughout the conference.

The room's focal point should be the storage unit positioned at the head of the conference table. This unit should be able to house one or two monitors side by side and have a shelf above for the camera and speakers. To support these components, a PC is usually dedicated to the room to coordinate and document the meetings. Therefore, a well-ventilated storage unit that is high enough to position the camera correctly is as important as the technology itself.

To prevent poor visual tones the surroundings of the participants should be darker than they are. Darker finishes on the table and other furnishings will allow the camera to be more effective; walls should be neutral. Fluorescent lighting creates hot spots, so use incandescent lighting whenever possible. Furthermore, glare and reflections from windows and glass frames throw the image off. The room should have dark blinds for all windows; glass surfaces (dry erase boards, framed pictures) should be situated on side walls rather than the background.

AUDIO COMPONENTS
The audio portion of videoconferencing is comprised of two physical components: the microphone and speakers. The microphone picks up the voices of the participants and should be placed an equal distance from all group members to prevent a dominant voice from overwhelming the meeting. Tabletop microphones are the most common and can be easily moved to accommodate the number of participants in each meeting. Some form of surface wire management should be in place to facilitate the installation and removal of the microphone.

To eliminate sound distortion and echo, the conference room should have soft furnishings such as: upholstered seating, carpeting and ceiling tiles. Plastic and mesh chairs reduce acoustical quality and range. Acoustical panels are also suggested for rooms in constant use. The location of the room is also important. The ideal room is not located near a main thoroughfare where people will often stop and chat, creating unnecessary background noise. Moreover, all air ducts should be well insulated to avoid "white noise."

TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FURNITURE
The table in use should adapt to the requirements of each conference by including tabletop access to power and data. These "ports" allow conference participants to position a microphone, telephone or laptop on the table without stringing wires from the table to the wall. This helps keep the focus on the meeting, allows information to be shared more readily, and protects wires from both feet and chair casters. Also, with plug and play ability, the room can be reconfigured to fit the requirements of each meeting and its participants.

The tabletop interface should provide power and data outlets beneath a removable, protective cover; this will prevent any spilled liquids or cleanser from entering the wiring cavity. The cover should provide enough room for the wires to enter the cavity below without force or threading. The interface itself should be placed at an angle to allow an ease of use and prevent data wires from crimping and denigrating their capacity to deliver information.
The faceplates that cover the interface should be universal and reconfigurable to adapt to frequent technology and network upgrades. The interface should be accessible from below so that the back panel and electrical module itself can be switched out as easily as the faceplates. Access to the bases through removable panels should allow for the easy management of wiring to the interface itself or the module into which it is wired. This not only keeps the wires hidden from view, but also protects wiring from exterior elements. Bases can provide an opening to the floor where wires can be routed to the underside of the table. A table leg with a channeling insert can make the same connection.

Any storage unit housing monitors, cameras, speakers and computers must have a wire management system in place. This should include oversized grommets leading from one level to another and ventilation to the back to promote air circulation and release the heat generated by electronics. The grommets should be easily accessible so that retrofits, upgrades and maintenance can take place on a regular basis. Access to the wall behind the housing is also advisable so that faceplates in the wall can be reached without moving the entire unit.

VIRTU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Metal components of VIRTU are available in a Satin Aluminum finish. This encompasses all metal hardware with the exception of glass door frames, and Connexus™ Faceplate components which are only available in Satin Aluminum finish. Please specify Metal Finish Option on purchase order.

PULLS
Pulls are located on all drawer fronts and all wood or glass storage and display doors. Pulls are shipped installed on the interior of doors to prevent any damage.

SOLIDS
All Conference top edges, except Fino, have 1 3/8" wide laminated solid Maple or Cherry headers. Fino edges are 5/16" wide. Edges on casegoods are 5/16" wide as well. Where Anigre is the veneer species chosen, edges are of solid Maple. All solids used are Maple or Cherry, kiln dried by Krug to a 6% moisture content.

VENEER
Veneers are #1 grade flat sliced Anigre, Maple, Cherry or Walnut and of uniform color and grain pattern.

FINISH
All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

GABLES
Gables are 3/4" thick – 45 lbs per cubic foot density particleboard core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer.

GLASS SURFACES
All vertical and horizontal glass surfaces are tempered and frosted. For proper cleaning of all glass surfaces, Windex™ brand cleaning solution is recommended. Horizontal tempered and frosted glass surfaces are 10 mm thick.

HALOGEN LIGHTING
Halogen lighting is optional in both Small and Large Display Cabinets with glass shelving. The standard is one light per unit at a price of **$582 list**.

LOCKS
Locks are optional on a selection of cabinets and must be specified at time of order. Locks are only available on wood doors at **$159 list** per lock mechanism.

LEVELING LEG
Standard on all cabinets is a unique leveling leg – a metal casing moves up to allow for access to a glide, then neatly drops into place around the glide, concealing it from view. The glide can be adjusted 5/8".

GLIDES
Adjustable glides are installed on conference table bases at factory and allow for 5/8" of adjustment.

CASTERS
Locking casters are standard on the Server and Media Carts. Casters may be specified as an option on Dual Media Cabinets and on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list** per unit.

LAMINATES
Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10%. Specialty laminates may be priced higher.

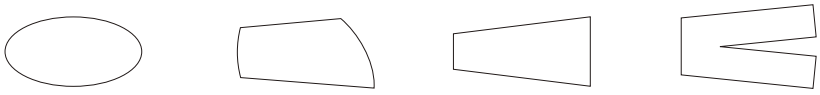
HINGES
All hinges on VIRTU cases are European style chrome with 3-way adjustment and quick release. Openings on all doors are 95 degrees, with the exception of upper doors on Media Cabinets and Visual Boards, which feature an opening of 165 degrees (upper pocket doors on Media Cabinets open to 95 degrees). Synch doors are mounted on ball bearing slides and open to a 38" expanse. Bi-fold doors on Dual Media Cabinets are mounted on interior control arms which allow the doors to open in a 165 degree controlled arc. The small access door on the back of the Mobile Media Cart features a touch latch with a free swing hinge.

TESTING INFORMATION
All product has been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

TABLE TOP STYLES



Round Square Arced Square Delta Rectangle Arced Rectangle Racetrack Boat



Oval Verso Visio Open Visio

Verso, Visio and Open Visio tops feature unique shapes that are ideal for presentations and videoconferencing. Presenters are easily seen and heard by those seated, and television monitors are unobstructed to the audience as well. The typical camera location, centered over the monitor at the front of the room, can easily scan all of the participants seated down the length of the table.

SEATING CAPABILITIES

Estimated seating capacity for each table top size can be found in the Conference Top section. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

EDGE PROFILES – CONFERENCE TOPS

VIRTU conference product offers 12 table tops in Anigre, Maple, Cherry and Walnut, with 4 distinct edge profiles, with a top thickness of 1 1/2". Please specify an edge profile for all VIRTU conference tops. Please note that the edge width (measurement from end of table veneer to the end of table edge) on Vita, Vero and Lineo is 1 3/8". Fino edge width is 3/8".



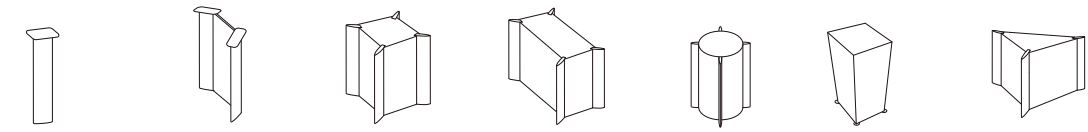
Vita Vero Lineo Fino

Edge Profiles – Casegoods

VIRTU casegood worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.



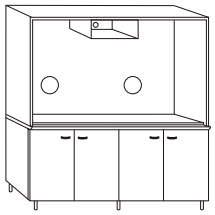
BASE STYLES

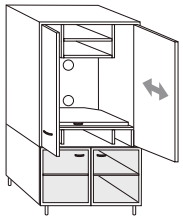


Forza leg Forza Panel Forza Square Forza Rectangle Dais Oblique Verso

Seven base styles allow for numerous conference table configurations. The five enclosed bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. These bases also provide plenty of leg room around the perimeter of conference tables. Enclosed bases include 72 lbs. of ballast inside of the bases to provide enhanced table stability. Forza Panel and Forza Leg bases give users an abundance of space underneath the middle of the table, as these bases are positioned near to the table ends. Wood elements on bases will be finished in the same finish as the top if no finish is specified. Metal elements are available in Satin Aluminum finish. All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to the selected top.

VIRTU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

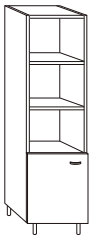




MEDIA CABINETS

- Media Cabinets are available in three sizes.
- Dual Media Cabinets accommodate two televisions up to 35" in width.
- Large cabinets accommodate televisions up to 35" in width. Small cabinets up to 27" in width.
- Cabinets may be specified with wood veneer doors or with frosted glass in aluminum frames.
- Large cabinets feature synchronized upper doors, pocket doors or hinged doors that open 170 degrees.
- Optional wood or glass doors.
- All horizontal levels of the cabinet interior are accessible through grommets in the rear of each shelf - additional holes are located in the case back for wall entry of power and cables.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Optional Rollout Equipment Rack and Cable Carrier in the lower portion of the cabinet is available with the Large model at **$3347 list**.
- Dual Media Cabinets and Small Media Cabinets are available with heavy duty locking casters at a price of **$218 list** per unit.
- Upper shelf accommodates videoconferencing camera.





DISPLAY CABINETS

- Available as single or double widths.
- Some units come equipped with wardrobes located behind the front display cabinets.
- Wardrobes on 21" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with 3 coat hooks.
- Wardrobes on 42" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with a hanger bar.
- All wardrobes have a rubber floor mat.
- Available with open glass or wood veneer shelf options.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Interior wood shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Glass shelved units feature a halogen light at a price of **$611**.
- Glass shelves are 7.8" deep. Wood shelves are 11.8" deep.
- Open shelves are glass.
- Closed shelves are wood veneer.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Single and double wardrobe units are available.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and secured to the front of the case.



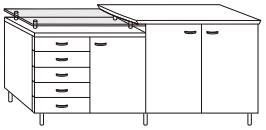
STORAGE CABINETS

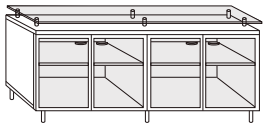
- Available in single and double widths.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.



SERVER CARTS

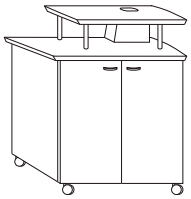
- A unique raised glass platform and rear overhang provide a guest "serving" area.
- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- The cart features a stainless steel refuse container and black felt cutlery insert.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and placed securely in the case.





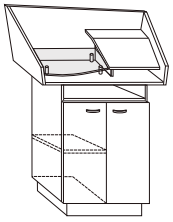
CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

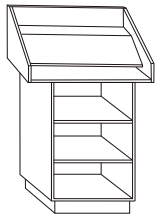
- 3 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top, glass top and glass and wood combination.
- Doors are available in glass and wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust without exposing the glide.
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a black felt cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of **$2769 list**.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with partial glass tops are shipped with glass installed.
- Credenzas and Buffets with full glass tops are shipped unattached with glass wrapped in foam.



MOBILE MEDIA CARTS

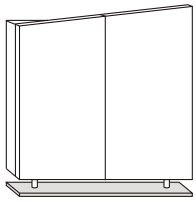
- The primary cart surface can accommodate a keyboard or laptop, which in turn can be connected to a TV or monitor on upper surface.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- A built-in power bar and cable slot in the upper column provide ready access to power.
- The unit is oriented to provide the correct position for the presenter.
- The cart may be specified with one or two equipment shelves on the top of the unit.
- Media Carts will generally accommodate monitors up to 27" in size.





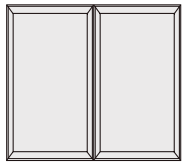
LECTERNS

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of **$488 list**. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point – an Altinex box at a price of **$1336 list**.
- Glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Wires from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommeted holes to the back of the unit - to facilitate routing and access to these cables, a hinged back access door opens to reveal a cableway and optional power bar at a price of **$218 list**.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Lecterns are available with front hinged doors or open shelves.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.



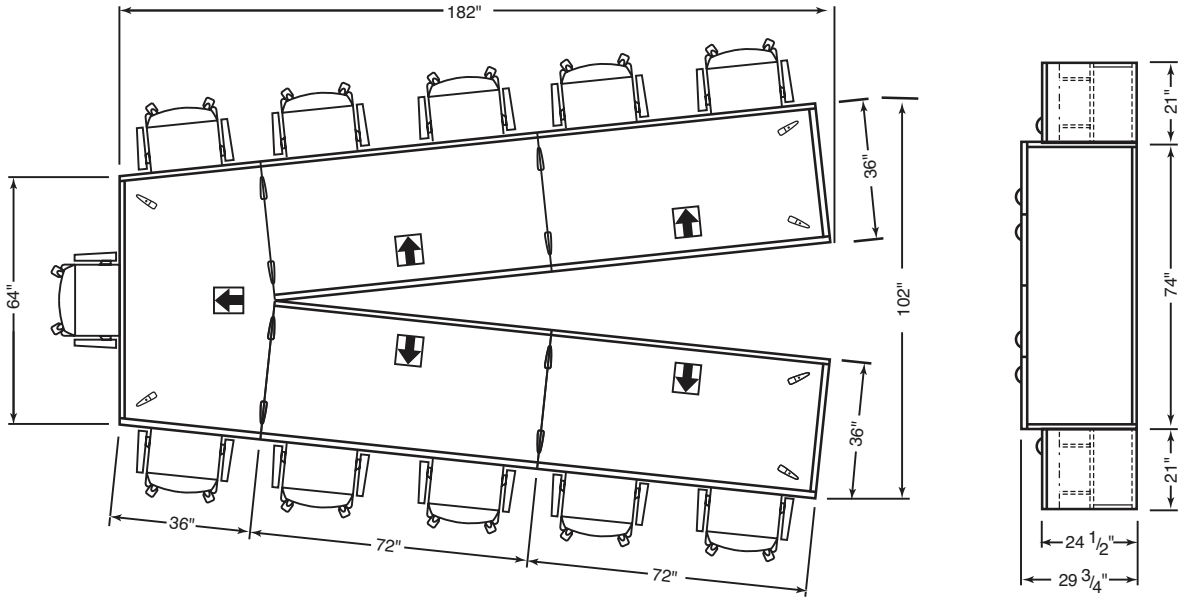
VISUAL BOARDS

- Includes white board for use with four dry erase markers.
- Includes upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface on inside face of doors (except glass door version).
- Flip chart and four dry erase markers (except glass door version).
- Optional pull-down projector screen is available at a price of **$291 list**.
- Inclined top model features lower glass shelf.



VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

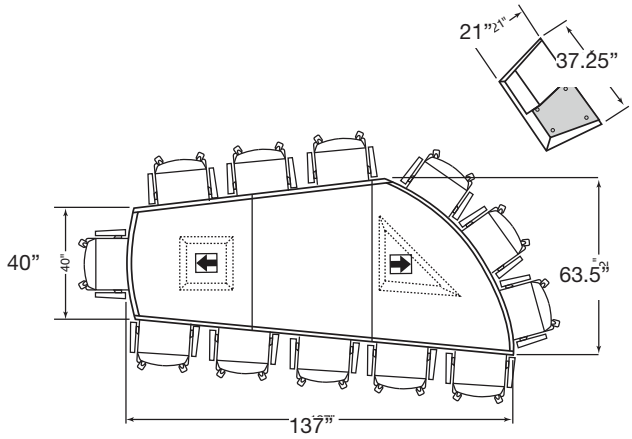
OPEN VISIO
This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 15. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates two 35" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.

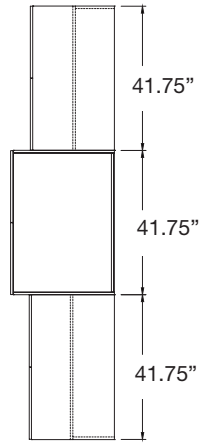


	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Open Visio Top 14 Forza Leg Bases	6260-182-102-64 6238-29	23415	25399
5 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	6564	6564
1 Dual Media Cabinet	62MC-75307614	12900	13918
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672L	4309	4957
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672R	4309	4957
TOTAL (totals do not include seating)		**77761**	**82061**

VERSO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 14. The example shows the table in relation to a Large Media Cabinet and Double Display Cabinets (with wardrobes) and Lectern. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 35" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for video-conferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Square and Verso bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.

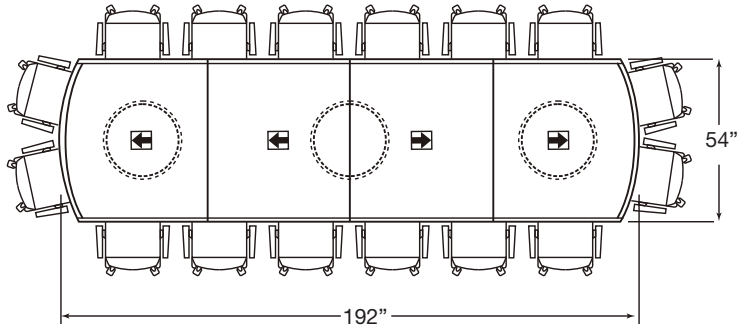


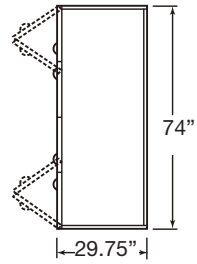


Model Number		**Cherry/Maple/Walnut**	**Anigre**
1 Verso Top	6258-137-63-40	15577	17797
1 Forza Square Base	6234-14-14-29		
1 Verso Base	6231-18-19-29		
2 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	2244	2244
1 Large Media Cabinet	62MC-42308514A	8257	9494
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671L	6065	6974
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671R	6065	6974
1 Lectern	62LN-37225011	6844	7867
TOTAL (totals do not include seating)		**47304**	**53600**

ARCED RECTANGLE

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 6 to 20. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet. This Media Cabinet accommodates two 32" monitors side be side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Dais bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations.





	Model Number	**Cherry/Maple/Walnut**	**Anigre**
1 Arced Rectangle Top	6256-192-54	15878	18268
3 Dais Bases	6230-24D-29		
4 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	4487	4487
1 Dual Media Cabinet (bi-fold doors)	62MC-75307614	12900	13918
TOTAL (totals do not include seating)		**46731**	**50141**

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

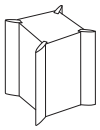
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

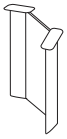


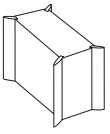
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8









DIMENSION KEY

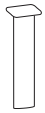
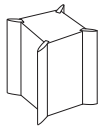
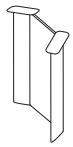
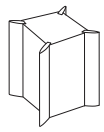
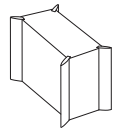
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1					GROUP 2					
Rectangle Table Top 6251	FORZA LEG 6238 	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6251-72 - 36	4		4799	5365	2				5551	6382
6251-84 - 42	4		5883	6606	2				6630	7625
6251-96 - 42	4		6340	7133	2				7090	8151
6251-96 - 48	4		6800	7668	2				7551	8681
6251-120 - 48	4	+ 1	9255	10496	2		+ 1		10010	11596
6251-120 - 54	4	+ 1	9858	11189		2	+ 1		10679	12286
6251-144 - 54	4	+ 1	10962	12459		2		+ 1	12184	14015
6251-168 - 54	4	+ 2	13971	15916		2		+ 1	13935	16026
6251-192 - 54	4	+ 2	14921	17011		2		+ 2	16550	19034
6251-216 - 60	4	+ 3	17819	20353		2		+ 2	18191	20918
6251-240 - 60	4	+ 3	19265	22015		2		+ 2	19639	22587
6251-264 - 60	4	+ 4	21967	25129		2		+ 2	21079	24244
6251-288 - 60	4	+ 4	23426	26801		2		+ 3	24202	27831

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

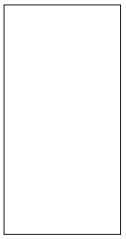
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

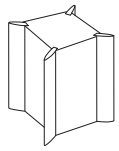
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

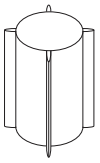
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

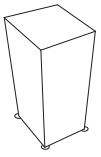


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6







DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

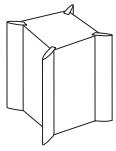
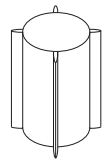
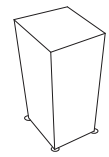
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
Rectangle Table Top 6251	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18D-29 QTY	6230-24D-29 QTY	6230-30D29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6251-72 - 36	2			6288	7239										
6251-84 - 42	2			7366	8480	2			7459	8575	2			7285	8372
6251-96 - 42	2			7824	9007	2			7913	9100	2			7742	8901
6251-96 - 48	2			8287	9540	2			8372	9632	2			8208	9434
6251-120-48	2			9487	10918	2			9573	11010	2			9402	10813
6251-120-54		2		10282	11808		2		10260	11802		2		10090	11600
6251-144-54		2		11383	13077		2		11362	13069		2		11191	12866
6251-168-54		3		14486	16642		3		14456	16630		3		12938	16325
6251-192-54		3		15436	17734		3		15405	17722		3		13891	17417
6251-216-60			3	17331	19620			3	17173	19752			3	16917	19459
6251-240-60			4	20223	23251			4	20009	23017			4	19670	22621
6251-264-60			4	21662	24911			4	21452	24677			4	21110	24280
6251-288-60			4	23117	26584			4	22906	26350			4	22568	25954

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

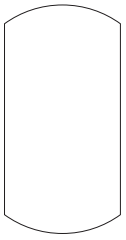
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

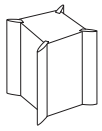
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

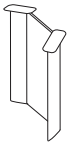


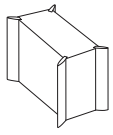
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8









DIMENSION KEY

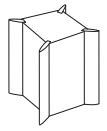
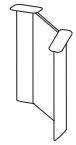
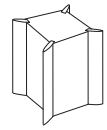
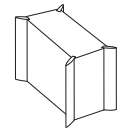
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1				GROUP 2						
Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	FORZA LEG 6238 	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6256-72 - 36	4		4958	5549	2				5707	6564
6256-84 - 42	4		6082	6843	2				6833	7856
6256-96 - 42	4		6559	7392	2				7313	8410
6256-96 - 48	4		7044	7945	2				7792	8961
6256-120 - 48	4	+ 1	9549	10830	2		+ 1		10299	11848
6256-120 - 54	4	+ 1	10175	11557		2	+ 1		10993	12650
6256-144 - 54	4	+ 1	11322	12873		2		+ 1	12551	14430
6256-168 - 54	4	+ 2	14403	16419		2		+ 1	14368	16520
6256-192 - 54	4	+ 2	15394	17556		2		+ 2	17024	19581
6256-216 - 60	4	+ 3	18362	20973		2		+ 2	18733	21544
6256-240 - 60	4	+ 3	19869	22712		2		+ 2	20241	23279
6256-264 - 60	4	+ 4	22630	25890		2		+ 2	21744	25000
6256-288 - 60	4	+ 4	24147	27634		2		+ 3	24925	28665

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

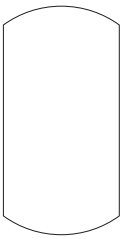
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

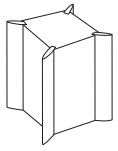
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

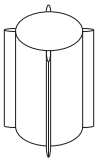
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

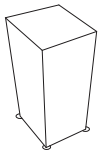
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6



Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6







DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

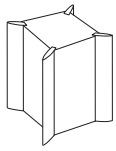
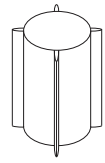
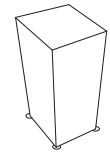
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18D-29 QTY	6230-24D-29 QTY	6230-30D29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6256-72-36	2			6445	7422	2			6532	7512					
6256-84 - 42	2			7571	8715	2			7657	8806	2			7487	8607
6256-96 - 42	2			8043	9267	2			8136	9357	2			7966	9160
6256-96 - 48	2			8527	9816	2			8616	9909	2			8447	9711
6256-120-48	2			9775	11252	2			9863	11345	2			9693	11146
6256-120-54		2		10594	12173		2		10573	12165		2		10404	11961
6256-144-54		2		11745	13492		2		11722	13484		2		11558	13279
6256-168-54		3		14923	17141		3		14891	17128		3		14634	16825
6256-192-54		3		15909	18280		3		15878	18268		3		15628	17966
6256-216-60			3	17869	20551			3	17713	20379			3	17460	20079
6256-240-60			4	20825	23946			4	20613	23714			4	20274	23317
6256-264-60			4	22325	25672			4	22116	25435			4	21775	25041
6256-288-60			4	23841	27416			4	23630	27183			4	23293	26786

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

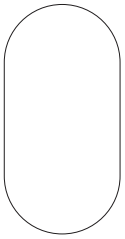
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

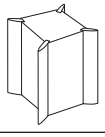
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Racetrack 6252	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

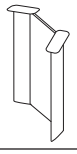


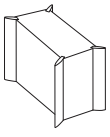
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8









DIMENSION KEY

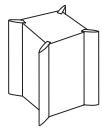
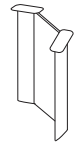
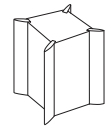
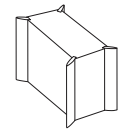
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1				GROUP 2						
Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA LEG 6238 	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6252-72 - 36	4		5526	6432	2				6478	7449
6252-84 - 42	4		6044	6797	2				6797	7815
6252-96 - 42	4		6363	7162	2				7115	8178
6252-96 - 48	4		6795	7658	2				7548	8676
6252-120 - 48	4	+ 1	9677	10975	2		+ 1		10427	11993
6252-120 - 54	4	+ 1	10203	11584		2	+ 1		11019	12679
6252-144 - 54	4	+ 1	11136	12659		2		+ 1	12358	14214
6252-168 - 54	4	+ 2	14183	16167		2		+ 1	14151	16272
6252-192 - 54	4	+ 2	15150	17274		2		+ 2	16776	19295
6252-216 - 60	4	+ 3	18511	21148		2		+ 2	18882	21717
6252-240 - 60	4	+ 3	20026	22888		2		+ 2	20391	23458
6252-264 - 60	4	+ 4	22811	26094		2		+ 2	21920	25212
6252-288 - 60	4	+ 4	23991	27452		2		+ 3	24769	28481

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

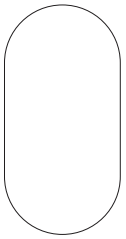
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

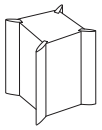
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

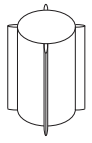
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Racetrack 6252	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6





DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

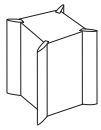
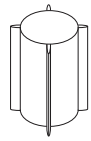
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 3					GROUP 4				
Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29 QTY	6230-24d-29 QTY	6230-30d-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6252-72 - 36	2			7214	8305	2			7306	8397
6252-84 - 42	2			7532	8673	2			7621	8762
6252-96 - 42	2			7849	9037	2			7938	9130
6252-96 - 48	2			8282	9534	2			8369	9626
6252-120-48	2			9903	11393	2			9990	11490
6252-120-54		2		10620	12206		2		10600	12198
6252-144-54		2		11559	13276		2		11536	13270
6252-168-54		3		14701	16890		3		14670	16874
6252-192-54		3		15664	17998		3		15637	17986
6252-216-60			3	18022	20724			3	17865	20550
6252-240-60			4	20981	24124			4	20771	23887
6252-264-60			4	22504	25876			4	22295	25641
6252-288-60			4	23684	27234			4	23473	26999

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

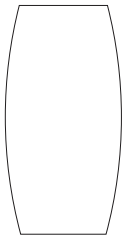
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Boat 6254	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

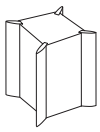


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

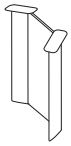
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



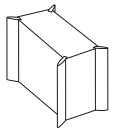
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8



DIMENSION KEY

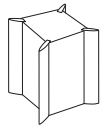
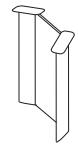
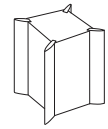
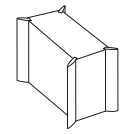
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1				GROUP 2					
Boat Table Top 6254	FORZA LEG 6238 	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6254-96-48-42	4		7087	7995	2				7837	9012
6254-120-48-42	4 +	1	10600	12044	2		+ 1		11351	13062
6254-144-48-42	4 +	1	11584	13168	2			+ 1	12740	14650
6254-168-48-42	4 +	2	14717	16780	2			+ 1	14617	16808
6254-192-54-48	4 +	2	15725	17939	2			+ 2	17290	19882
6254-216-54-48	4 +	3	19197	21933	2			+ 2	19496	22421
6254-240-54-48	4 +	3	20784	23761	2			+ 2	21091	24249
6254-264-60-48	4 +	4	23647	27058	2			+ 2	22691	26093
6254-288-60-48	4 +	4	24888	28490	2			+ 3	25600	29437

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

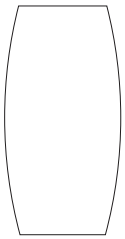
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

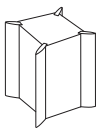
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

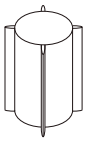
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Boat 6254	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

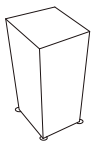


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6







DIMENSION KEY

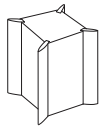
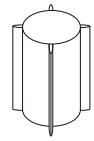
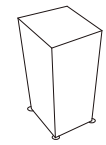
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
Boat Table Top 6254	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29 QTY	6230-24d-29 QTY	6230-30d-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6254-96-48-42	2			8570	9870	2			8662	9960	2			8489	9761
6254-120-48-42	3			10829	12464	2			10918	12554	2			10747	12356
6254-144-48-42	3			13069	15042	3			13201	15183	3			12952	14884
6254-168-48-42	3			14946	17202	3			15076	17341	3			14823	17044
6254-192-54-48	2	+ 1		16050	18461	2	+ 1		16129	18550	2	+ 1		15871	18252
6254-216-54-48	2	+ 1		18258	21001	2	+ 1		18336	21092		2 +	1	18082	20791
6254-240-54-48	2	+ 2		21206	24383		2 +	2	21273	24467		2 +	2	20935	24070
6254-264-60-48	2	+	2	22977	26432	2	+	2	22961	26406	2	+	2	22621	26011
6254-288-60-48	2	+	2	24225	27861	2	+	2	24204	27837	2	+	2	23866	27443

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

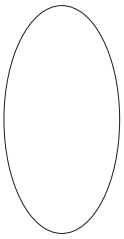
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Oval 6259	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
	144-60	12	3	290	34.8

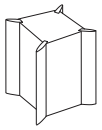


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

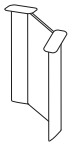
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



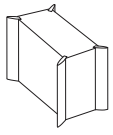
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8



DIMENSION KEY

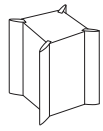
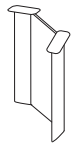
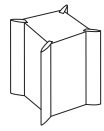
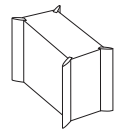
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1				GROUP 2						
Oval Table Top 6259	FORZA LEG 6238 	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6259-96-48	4		7589	8570	2				8340	9587
6259-120-54	4 +	1	11299	12839		2 +	1		12113	13937
6259-144-60	4 +	1**	12764	13017		2		+ 1	13583	15622

** REQUIRES RECTANGLE BASE

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

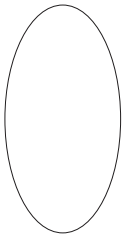
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

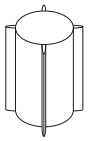
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Oval 6259	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
	144-60	12	3	290	34.8



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

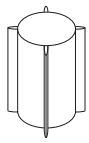
SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 3

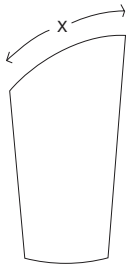
Oval Table Top 6259	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6230-18D-29	6230-24D-29	6230-30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6259-96-48	2			9164	10542
6259-120-54		2		11694	13455
6259-144-60	2	+	1	14063	16171

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

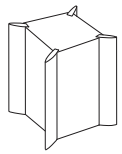
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	X	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Verso 6258	107-57-40	9	73	2	230	28.8
	137-63-40	12	78	3	310	35.5
	144-48-42	14	83	4	390	44.3

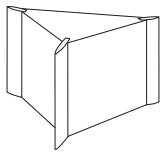


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

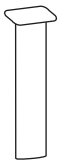
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Verso Base 6231	18-19-29	18	19	28	178	13.5
	23-24-29	23	24	28	192	22.1



Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

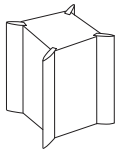
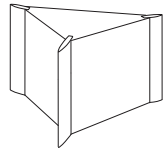
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

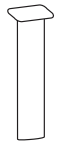
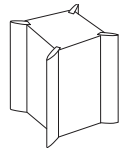
Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA SQUARE 6234 				VERSO 6231 		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29	6234-20-20-29	6234-26-26-29		6231-18-19-296231-23-24-29		MAPLE/ CHERRY/	
	QTY	QTY	QTY		QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE
6258-107-57-40	1			+	1		12083	13891
6258-137-63-40	1			+	1		15577	17797
6258-167-70-40	1	1		+		1	17939	20613

GROUP 2

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA LEG 6238 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP	PRICE FOR TOP
MODEL #	6238-29		6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/	
	QTY		QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE
6258-107-57-40	4			10573	12096
6258-137-63-40	4	+	1	15310	17464
6258-167-70-40	4	+	2	17646	20144

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

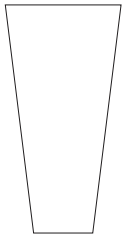
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Visio 6257	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

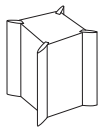


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

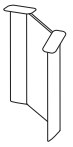
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



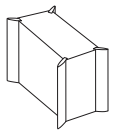
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5



Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
	34-29	34	n/a	28	58	7.5
	41-29	41	n/a	28	63	9.1
	48-29	48	n/a	28	68	10.7



Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8



DIMENSION KEY

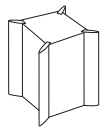
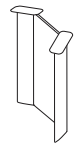
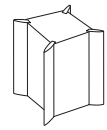
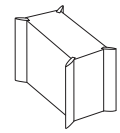
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1				GROUP 2								
Visio Table Top 6257	FORZA LEG 6238 	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 				FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6232 34-29	6232 41-29	6232-48-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/	
	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE
6257-120-60-42	4 +	1	11416	12979	1	1			+	1		12205	14036
6257-144-60-42	4 +	1**	15074	17182	1		1			+	1	15911	18283
6257-168-66-42	4 +	2	16887	19274	1			1		+	1	16919	19436
6257-192-69-42	4 +	2	17952	20498	1			1		+	2	19650	22572
6257-216-72-42	4 +	3	20357	23277	1				1	+	2	20850	23966
6257-240-76-42	4 +	3	21609	22191	1				1	+	2	22100	25399

**Requires rectangle base

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

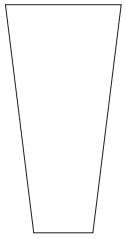
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

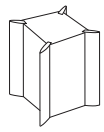
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

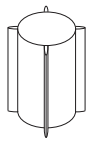
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Visio 6257	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

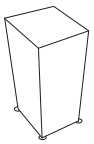


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6







DIMENSION KEY

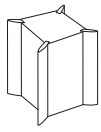
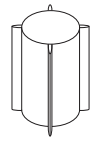
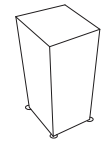
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 3					GROUP 4					GROUP 5				
Visio Table Top 6257	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29 QTY	6230-24d-29 QTY	6230-30d-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6257-120-60-42	1	+ 1		10871	12503	1	+ 1		10902	12538	1	+ 1		10746	12354
6257-144-60-42	1	+	1	13960	16059	1	+	1	13952	16047	1	+	1	13792	15864
6257-168-66-42	1	+ 1	+ 1	16103	18516	1	+ 1	+ 1	16087	18503	1	+ 1	+ 1	15848	18228
6257-192-69-42	1	+ 1	+ 1	17091	19651	1	+ 1	+ 1	17071	19637	1	+ 1	+ 1	16837	19359
6257-216-72-42	1	+ 1	+ 1	18152	20876	1	+ 1	+ 1	18136	20863	1	+ 1	+ 1	17900	20587
6257-240-76-42	1	+ 1	+ 2	20645	23735	1	+ 1	+ 2	20577	23667	1	+ 1	+ 2	20266	23299

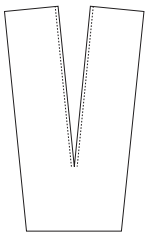
-

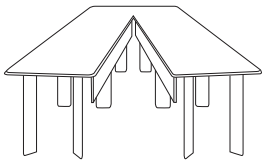
ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Open Visio with partial modesty panel* 6260	134-80-52	9	3	282	37.7
	134-92-64	9	3	317	40.3
	158-85-52	11	5	350	44.9
	158-96-64	11	5	395	47.5
	182-90-52	11	5	404	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	459	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	486	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	551	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	567	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	629	74.9





Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:
6260-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6260-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6260-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6260-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6260-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
***Wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 8 3/4” in height and 3/4” thick.**

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

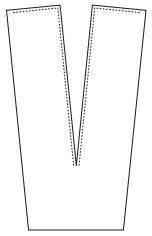
Open Visio Table Top (partial modesty) 6260	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	
	QTY		ANIGRE
6260-134-80-52	10	17504	19981
6260-134-92-64	10	17957	20445
6260-158-85-52	14	19897	22389
6260-158-96-64	14	20324	22832
6260-182-90-52	14	21618	24321
6260-182-102-64	14	23415	25399
6260-218-97-52	18	26032	28168
6260-218-109-64	18	27746	30108
6260-254-105-52	18	30056	32595
6260-254-117-64	18	32085	34830

ORDERING PROCEDURE
Please specify the following:
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

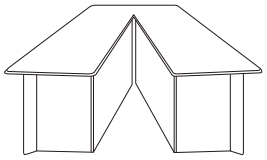
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Open Visio with full height modesty panel 6262	134-80-52	9	3	342	37.7
	134-92-64	9	3	377	40.3
	158-85-52	11	5	470	44.9
	158-96-64	11	5	515	47.5
	182-90-52*	11	5	524	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	579	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	665	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	731	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	747	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	809	74.9



Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:
6262-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6262-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6262-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6262-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6262-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
***wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 28” in height and 3/4” thick.**



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

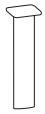
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

Open Visio Table Top (full modesty) 6262	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	
	QTY		ANIGRE
6262-134-80-52	6	19604	22378
6262-134-92-64	6	20109	22900
6262-158-85-52	8	22284	25077
6262-158-96-64	8	22764	25569
6262-182-90-52	8	24211	27239
6262-182-102-64	8	26226	28447
6262-218-97-52	10	29158	31553
6262-218-109-64	10	31073	33720
6262-254-105-52	10	33663	36507
6262-254-117-64	10	35933	39007

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

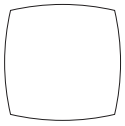
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Delta 6253	36D	3	1	48	5.8
	42D	3	1	54	7.5
	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

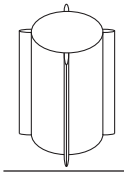
Conference Table Top – Arced Square 6256	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4



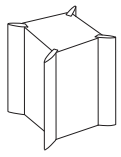
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



Dais Base 6230	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6



Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

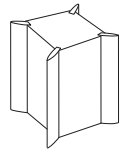
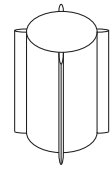
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1			GROUP 2					GROUP 3				
	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6230-18D-29	6230-24D-29	6230-30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/	
	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE
Delta Table Top 6253													
6253-36									1			4080	4710
6253-42	3	3883	4349						1			4413	5075
6253-48	3	4155	4663						1			4683	5388
6253-54	3	5259	5931							1		5831	6708
6253-60	3	6363	7201								1	6978	8026
Arced Square Table Top 6256													
6256-36-36	4	3691	4085	1			3919	4507	1			3960	4553
6256-42-42	4	4004	4449	1			4229	4676	1			4273	4912
6256-48-48	4	4387	4890	1			4612	5309	1			4657	5358
6256-54-54	4	4555	5086		1		4878	5607		1		4868	5603
6256-60-60	4	6190	6964			1	6602	7589			1	6546	7531

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

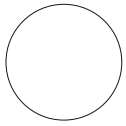
Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

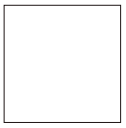
VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Round 6255	36D	3	1	48	5.8
	42D	3	1	54	7.5
	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

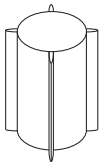
Conference Table Top – Square 6251	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4



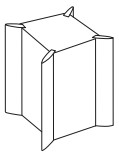
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



Dais Base 6230	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6



Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

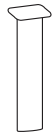
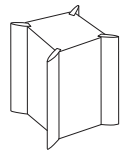
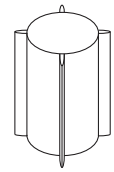
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	GROUP 1			GROUP 2					GROUP 3				
	FORZA LEG 6238 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6230- 18D-29	6230- 24D-29	6230- 30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/	
	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE
Round Table Top 6255													
6255-36 dia.	3	3321	3704						1			3849	4425
6255-42 dia.	3	3759	4207	1			4244	4887	1			4289	4932
6255-48 dia.	4	4277	4762	1			4505	5185	1			4550	5233
6255-54 dia.	4	5339	5987		1		5660	6505		1		5653	6497
6255-60 dia.	4	6400	7201			1	6806	7824			1	6753	7767
Square Table Top 6251													
6251-36-36	4	3584	3969	1			3812	4387	1			3854	4434
6251-42-42	4	3883	4312	1			4112	4732	1			4155	4780
6251-48-48	4	4255	4736	1			4480	5156	1			4525	5200
6251-54-54	4	4415	4924		1		4737	5442		1		4729	6497
6251-60-60	4	5989	6730			1	6806	7354			1	6344	7767

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.

5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

OBJECTIVE
We have designed this section to help you determine the appropriate power and communications options for your specific application. This section is divided into two parts with the following objectives:

1. Provide detailed information on ConnexusTM, VIRTU's tabletop power and data module: what it is, its abilities and its applications.
2. Provide a description and specifications of VIRTU's wire management capabilities.

CONNEXUS™
Using technology and furniture together can be a challenge, and at worst can ruin a meeting or presentation. VIRTU is totally designed around the interface with office technology and equipment. The ConnexusTM power module in table tops provides an unlimited range of connectivity. Going way beyond electrical, ConnexusTM offers connections for voice, data, multimedia presentations, network and internet connections, and much more. ConnexusTM can be specified in any number of locations in a table, and features a substantial cavity for easy access and wire storage.
But the greatest innovation of patent-pending ConnexusTM is that it utilizes industry-standard receptacle outlets for this multitude of connection options. This provides huge advantages over the more limited interface found in other products. VIRTU offers 11 standard configurations for ConnexusTM, which will address almost any user need. And ConnexusTM can also be ordered as a Blank module, and configured by electricians on-site with off-the-shelf receptacles and wiring to a user's specific needs. This feature makes VIRTU exceptionally suited to customers where local codes require on-site configuring and installation of all electrical components.

There's more. ConnexusTM can be reconfigured on-site, with the same components used by electricians everywhere, and can be purchased wherever electrical components are sold. Likewise, Connexus™ faceplates are standard Decora style, which are also readily available. VIRTU is designed to allow this reconfiguration of wiring without having to take tables apart and re-install. VIRTU is the conferencing product that best addresses the inevitability of changing office technology, and the need for interfaces to change and evolve with it. This unique design philosophy means that VIRTU will never be outmoded or outdated by changing user needs.

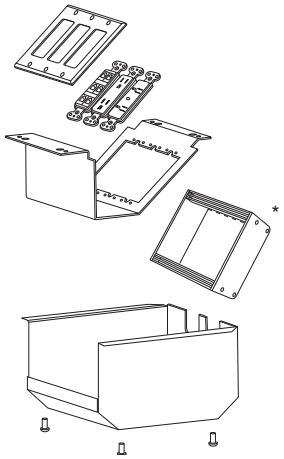
CONNEXUS™
Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop and data module. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

The faceplate of Connexus™ can be either Glass or Aluminum, and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100˚ angle from the table top.

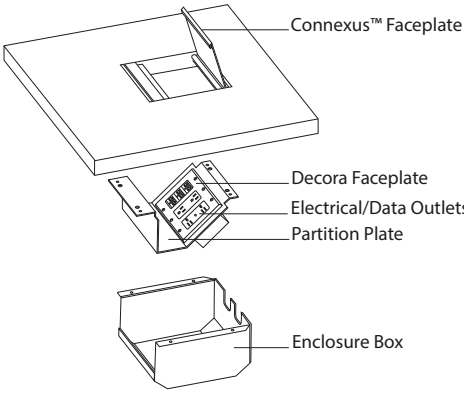
Connexus™ utilizes standard receptacle outlets, which can be field converted and reconfigured at any time. Connexus™ comes with receptacles pre-wired, with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased as Blank modules that can be hard-wired on site by the user and reconfigured easily when this is desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

* All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. This modification should be done by a qualified electrician.

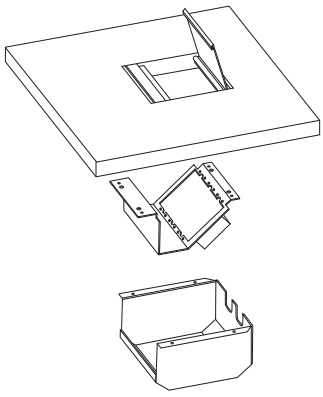
The labeled drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the under side of the top and the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module.



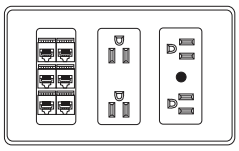
Standard Connexus™ components



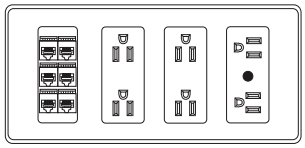
Standard Connexus™ Module



Standard Connexus™ Module



Standard



Large

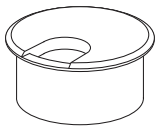
Connexus™ modules may be specified in **Standard** or **Large** sizes. Standard modules are available in 6 configurations. Large modules are available in 5 configurations.
As an alternative, **Blank** Connexus™ modules may be purchased for future use by the customer.

CONNEXUS™ PORT OPTIONS :

RJ11 port - Connection for Telephone/Modem
RJ45 port - Category 6 Connection for Network Connector
AC Power - Power Input
RCA ports - Female RCA type pass-through (left – black, right – red) cable connectors from stereo source to audio system
BNC port - High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
Stereo Mini - 3.5mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
Video pass-through port - Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
15 PIN HD - VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
DB-9 (Serial) - Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.

Please note: RJ11, RJ45 and Stereo Mini are not shipped pre-wired. A telephone IT or AV specialist should perform these connections.

ConnexusTM modules in **Standard** configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8".
ConnexusTM modules in **Large** configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8".
Depth on Standard and Large modules is 4.5".



As an alternative to Connexus™, a 60mm diameter round grommet, in a Satin Aluminum finish may be specified at a list price of **$159** per grommet.

CONNEXUS™ PLANNING
Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps, or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. Connexus™ modules are not daisy-chained together, thereby preserving the system's optimum performance. As an example, if four Connexus™ modules were specified, it will be necessary to provide two duplex outlets with a total of four circuits. Each Connexus™ module can then be plugged into each supplied outlet.
Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code.
Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site should be performed by a licensed electrician.
It is important to note that each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps and each should be connected to a single isolated circuit. Although each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps, please note that the National Electric Code restricts the amount of any known continuous load to 12 amps.
For maximum power utilization, it is recommended that each Connexus™ module be plugged directly into a single isolated circuit.

Below we have included a list of typical office equipment and their appropriate amp ratings to assist in planning your electrical requirements.

Typical Amp requirements of office equipment, when drawing full power.

GENERAL EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING
AC adapter	.05
Adding machine	.05
Answering machine	.08
Calculator	.25
Clock	.03
Coffee pot	10
Fan	1.0
Microwave	8 – 12
Pencil sharpener	.25
Polycom Conference Phone	.23
Radio	.05
Slide projector	2 – 6
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.6
Space heater, 1500 watts	13
Transcriber	.15

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING
Desktop printer	1.2 – 5
Laptop	1.5 – 3.5
Modems	.15
VDTs and PCs	.08 – 4.8
Video projector	.67 – 3.47

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (6', 16', 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.

2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.

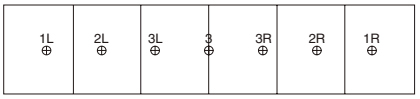
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.
* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

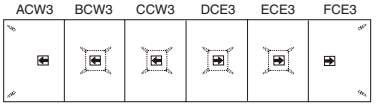
Example 1
If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **1L**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: AL, BL**, and **CL**.

Example 2
If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **2R**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: CL, CR, BR** and **AR**.

Monument Location Scenario

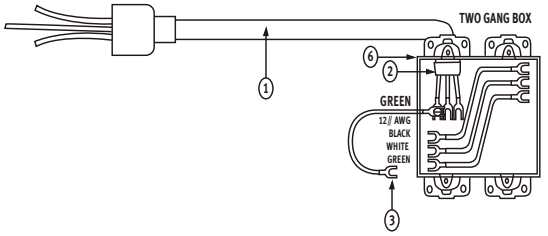


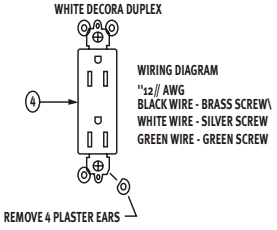
Connexus™ Location Scenario

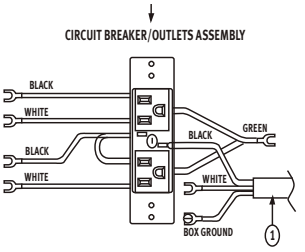


HARDWIRING ON SITE
For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:
1 Power Supply Cord
2 Strain Relief
3 Fork Terminals
4 Duplex Receptacles
5 Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6 Handy Box

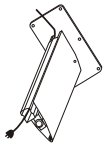
TWO GANG BOX



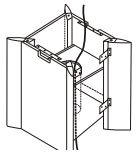




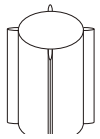
.



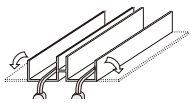
WIRE MANAGEMENT
Wires are channeled behind the Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases, and concealed by design by a black PVC insert that runs the entire length of the base. The insert is 27" long and the channel opening is approximately 1.5" x 1.25" wide.



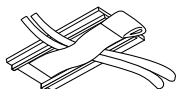
Wires are channeled through the center of Dais, Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, Oblique and Verso bases to floor monuments.



In the situation where the power source is outside of the table base, it will be necessary to pass the power supply cord underneath and into the table base. VIRTU bases are equipped with removable panels which makes access to the interior quick and easy. The Dais base (shown left) is the only exception. Dais bases are equipped with a small removable access panel, but may require a mouse-hole cut in the field.



All VIRTU conference tables except open Visio are designed to accommodate wiring channeled underneath the table top and into bases. A flexible PVC wire management channel is provided with all multi-section tables at no charge, and mounted on-site. It features dual channels to allow separation of fibre optic cables. Open Visio tables use the wire management cover . All VIRTU bases have access holes to allow this wiring to pass into or out of the bases. The channel is flexible and allows for wiring to be easily inserted or removed at the sides.



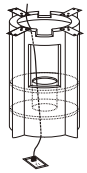
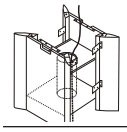
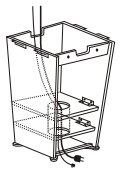
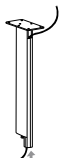
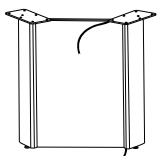
When power is being routed through Forza Leg or Forza Panel bases, velcro wire management straps are attached to the underside of the top to manage wiring from ConnexusTM modules to the floor monument. The velcro straps are supplied at no charge.



A metal cord spooler is standard on all bases with interior cavities and provided at no charge. The spooler provides for tidy wire management when there is an excessive amount of cord length.

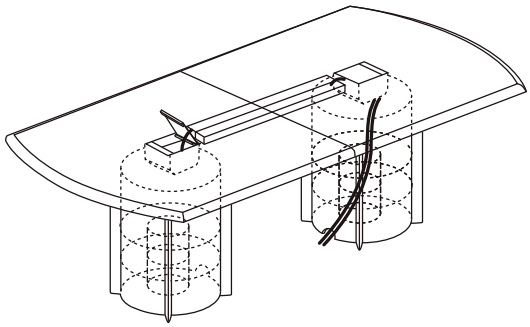
WIRE MANAGEMENT - BASES

All VIRTU table bases feature wire management capabilities for routing wires between floor monuments and Connexus™ modules. Bases with interior cavities have openings in the top and a 5" recessed bottom panel which provides full access for wiring and cord plugs to the floor. Access doors are also provided on these bases to facilitate easy access to the interior. Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases use a black PVC insert to channel wires from the table top to the floor. Please see the chart below for specifications. All bases are 29" in height. Please note that all bases with interior cavities are weighted with 72 lbs. of ballast to ensure table stability.

Base Type	Base Size	Door Opening Dimensions	Interior Access Cavity Dimensions
Dais Base 	18" Dia. 24" Dia. 30" Dia. Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 12" in diameter.	11.8" x 11.4" 16" x 11.4" 20.3" x 11.4"	17.25 Dia. x 14.5" 23.25 Dia. x 14.5" 29.25 Dia. x 14.5"
Verso Base 	18" x 19" 23" x 24" Note: Used only with Verso table top. Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	17.75" x 27.9" 22.5" x 27.9"	17.75 x 18 x 12" 22.5 x 22.5 x 12"
Forza Rectangle Base 	13" x 30" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	24.1" x 27.9"	28.5 x 8.25 x 8.5"
Forza Square Base 	14" x 14" 20" x 20" 26" x 26" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	10.25" x 27.9" 16.25" x 27.9" 22.25" x 27.9"	13 x 11.5 x 13" 19 x 17.5 x 13" 25 x 23.5 x 13"
Oblique Base 	18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	17.6" x 27.6" 23.5" x 27.6" 29.5" x 27.6"	14.75 x 14.25 x 17.5" 20.75 x 20.25 x 17.5" 26.75 x 26.25 x 17.5"
Forza Leg Base 	Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		
Forza Panel Base 	24" 30" 34" 41" 48" Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		

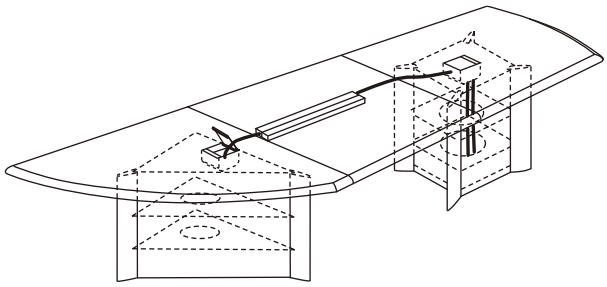
SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS
The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations.

EXAMPLE #1 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH DAIS BASES

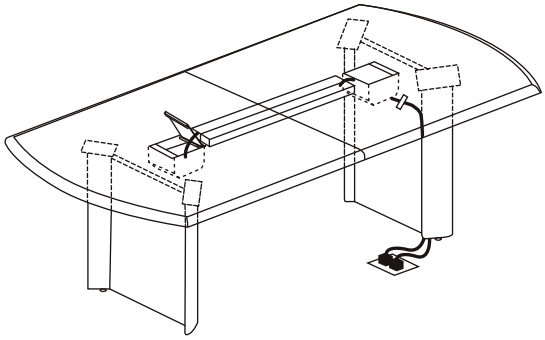


Also applicable for Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, and Oblique Bases.

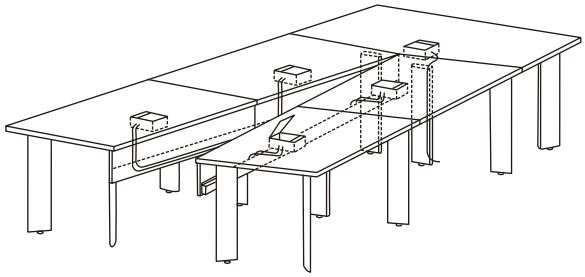
EXAMPLE # 4 - VERSO TOP WITH VERSO BASE AND FORZA SQUARE BASE



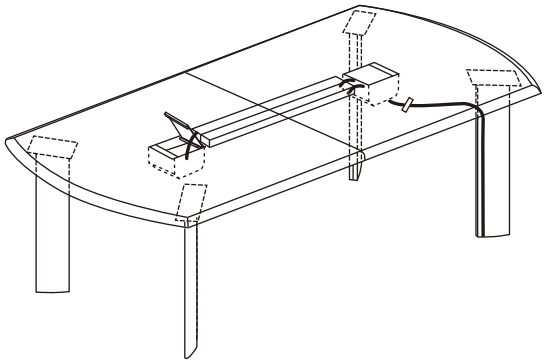
EXAMPLE #2 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA PANEL BASES



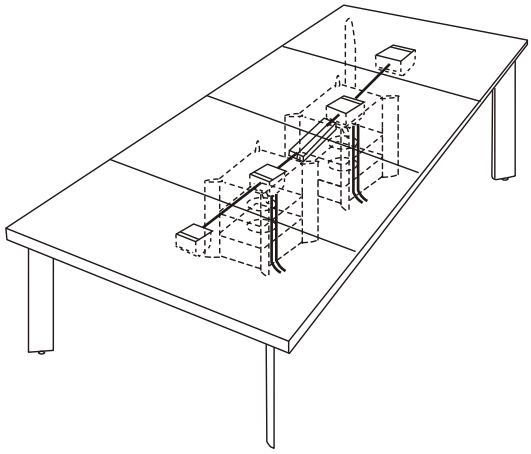
EXAMPLE #5 - OPEN VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES

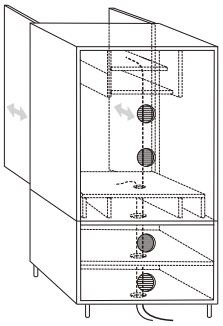


EXAMPLE #3 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES



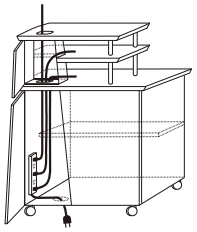
EXAMPLE #6 - VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG AND FORZA SQUARE BASES





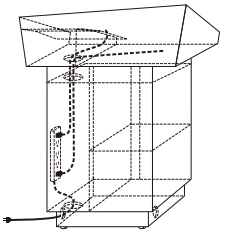
MEDIA CABINET WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Cabinets feature 2" and 4" diameter vertical and horizontal grommets to accommodate all types of videoconferencing equipment. As well, large 4" diameter air vents are strategically located on the backs of each unit. Dual Media Cabinets can accommodate two television monitors up to 35" wide, Large Media Cabinets accommodate one 35" wide monitor, and Small Media Cabinets can accommodate television monitors up to 27" wide. Cabinets can also accommodate videoconferencing cameras and microphone systems, DVD and VCR players, and projectors. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Media Cabinet.



MEDIA CART WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Carts accommodate laptops or keyboards on the primary surface of the cart, and television monitors up to 27" on the top shelf. DVD and VCR players can be accommodated on all surfaces. Media Carts, depending on the model, come equipped with several vertical and horizontal grommets to provide easy connection between equipment located on the interior and exterior of the cart. Media Carts also feature a standard power bar. Below is an example of wire management on the VIRTU Media Cart.



LECTERN WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Lecterns offer the presenter various media options. Notebook computers, paper notes, lighting, microphones, pens and pencils, a glass of water… everything for a presenter can be accommodated. The optional Altinex power and data interface system is concealed but easily accessed. The hinged rear door, which is standard on lecterns with front hinged doors, provides access to the interior for a computer CPU to run presentations. An optional power bar is available. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Lectern.

ALTINEX

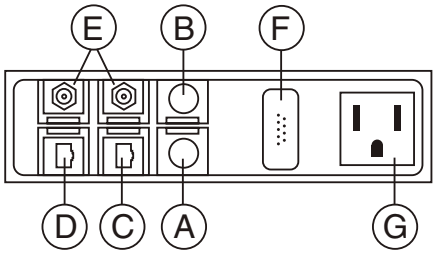
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the VIRTU Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on VIRTU lecterns at an upcharge of **$1336 list**.



Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

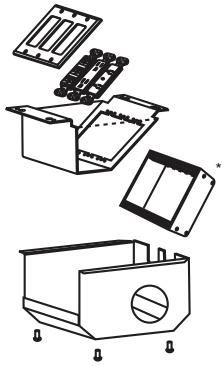
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

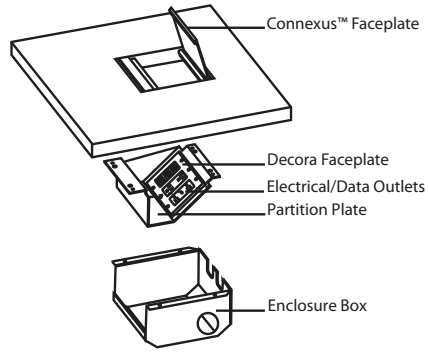
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

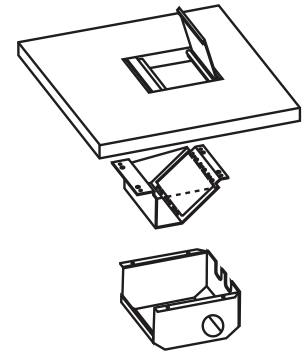
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



Standard Connexus™ Components

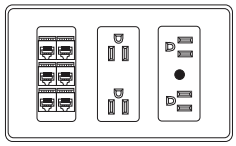


Standard Connexus™ Module

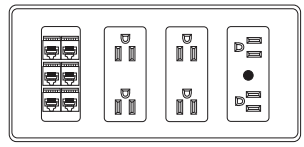


Blank Connexus™ Module

CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

Standard modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

Large modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

CONNEXUS™ | PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

CONNEXUS™

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

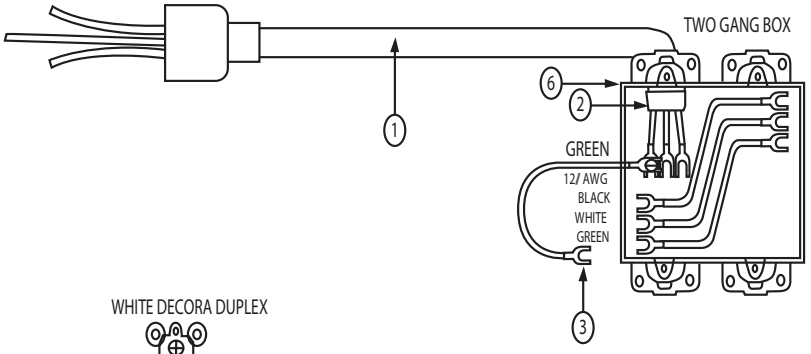
1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

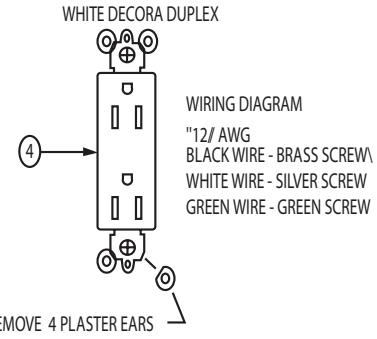
Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

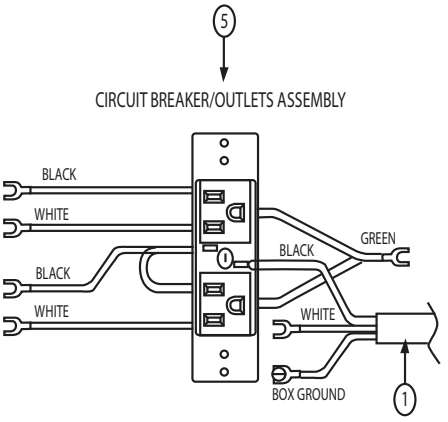
HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

1. Power Supply Cord
2. Strain Relief
3. Fork Terminals
4. Duplex Receptacles
5. Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6. Handy Box







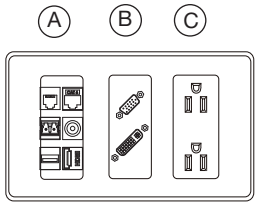
Standard - 3 GANG

Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	Glass
BASIC DATA	62 CON BD	1043	1152
Ⓐ (2) Blanks (for future use) Ⓑ (2) RJ45 port (Category 6) Ⓒ (2) AC power ports			
BASIC VOICE DATA	62 CON BV	1010	1121
Ⓐ (2) Blanks (for future use) Ⓑ (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (Category 6) Ⓒ (2) AC power ports			
EXPANDED DATA	62 CON ED	1283	1393
Ⓐ (4) RJ45 port (Category 6) Ⓑ (2) AC power ports Ⓒ (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
EXPANDED VOICE/DATA	62 CON	1313	1423
Ⓐ (2) RJ11 port (4) RJ45 port (Category 6) Ⓑ (2) AC power ports Ⓒ (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker			
BASIC MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BM	1187	1297
Ⓐ (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (Category 6) Ⓑ (1) 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD Ⓒ (2) AC power ports			

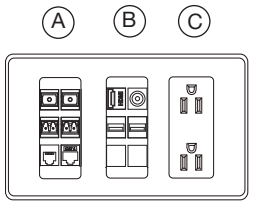
ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

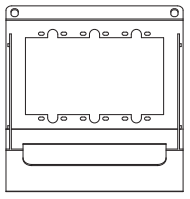
Standard - 3 GANG



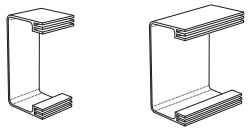
Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
DATA & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON DM	1510	1612
A: (1) RJ11 (1) RJ45 (1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) USB “A” (1) HDMI			
B: (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
C: (2) AC power ports			
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BF	1450	1551
A: (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ11 (1) RJ45			
B: (1) HDMI (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini (2) USB “A” (2) Blanks			
C: (2) AC power ports			

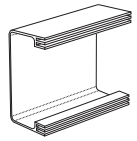


ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $317 per Connexus™.



STANDARD BLANK MODULE 62 CON X1 — 118
Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

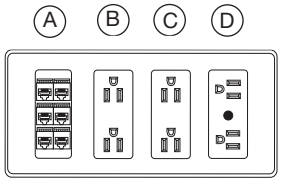




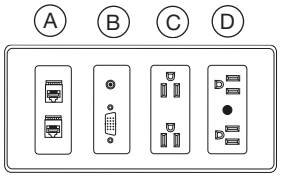
DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE
To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules.

62 CON OUTBOX-1	46
62 CON OUTBOX-2	59
62 CON OUTBOX-3	75

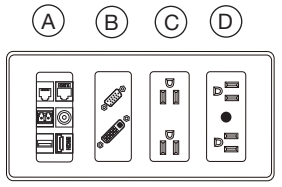
Large - 4 GANG



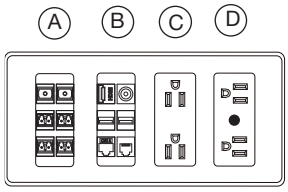
Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE	62 CON NP	1598	1692
A (6) RJ-45 ports			
B (2) AC power ports			
C (2) AC power ports			
D (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



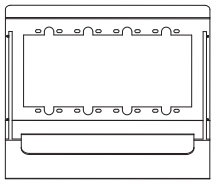
BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON B2	1462	1557
A (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port			
B (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power (1) VGA type 15 pin HD			
C (2) AC power ports			
D (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



DATA & MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON DM2	1913	2008
A (1) RJ11 port (1) RJ45 port (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex (1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini (1) 1 USB “A” (1) 1 HDMI			
B (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
C (2) AC power ports			
D (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA	62 CON EF	1991	2087
A (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex			
B (1) HDMI, (1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (2) USB “A”, (1) RJ45 (1) RJ11			
C (2) AC power port			
D (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker			



LARGE BLANK MODULE	62 CON X2	143

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

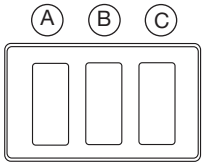
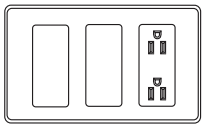
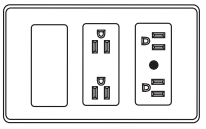
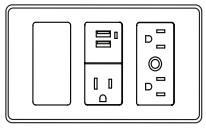
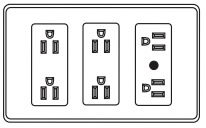
CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™

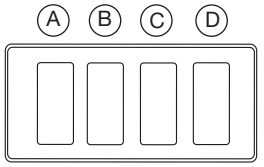
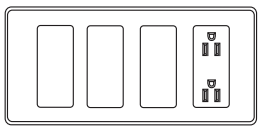
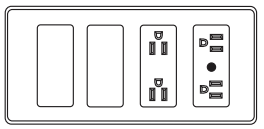
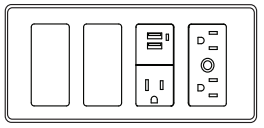
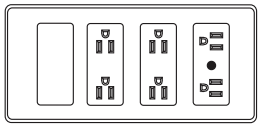
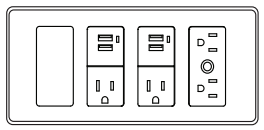
Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.

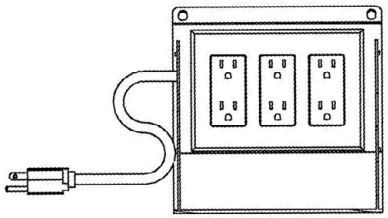
Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

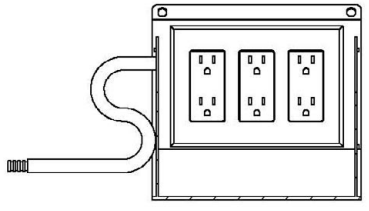
Standard Connexus™	List Price
 3 Gang: Data ports only E300 - Standard Data Ports	80
 3 Gang: AC Power Port	
E31S - Standard Outlet	556
E31U - Standard & Utility Outlets	593
 3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E32S -Standard Outlet	728
E32U - Standard & Utility Outlet	767
 3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E32SC - Standard Outlet	964
E32UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	1004
 3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E33S - Standard Outlet	886
E33U - Standard & Utility Outlet	926

Large Connexus™	List Price
 4 Gang: Data Ports only E400 - Large Data Ports	166
 4 Gang: AC Power Port	
E41S - Large Outlet	625
E41U - Large & Utility Outlets	664
 4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E42S - Large Outlet	816
E42U - Large & Utility Outlets	852
 4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E42SC - Standard Outlet	1052
E42UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	1090
 4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E43S - Large Outlet	871
E43U - Large & Utility Outlets	911
 4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker	
E43SC - Standard Outlet	1108
E43UC - Standard & Utility Outlet	1146

STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit. The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liquatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16’ or 25’. Not Applicable if no power is selected.



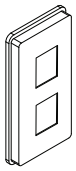
EP
Electrical Plug In
No Upcharge



EC
Electrical Conduit

Add upcharge	
16’	143
25’	228

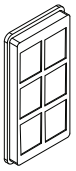
STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports. Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



M02

Mounting Plate (2)
accepts two snap in data ports

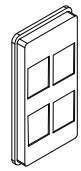
Add $39 list



M06

Mounting Plate (6)
accepts six snap in data ports

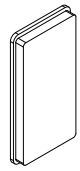
Add $39 list



M04

Mounting Plate (4)
accepts four snap in data ports

Add $39 list



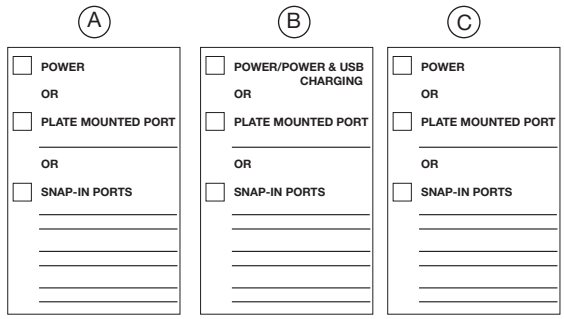
M00

Mounting Plates

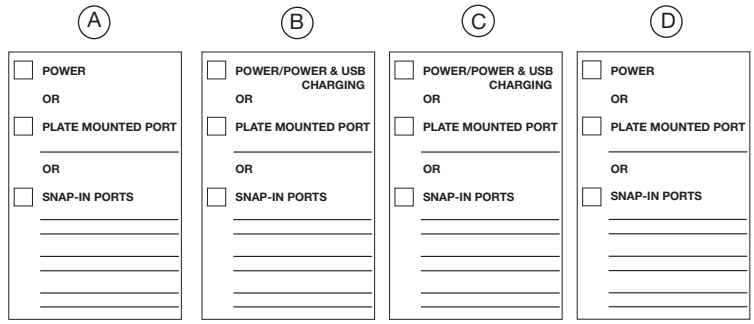
Add $39 list

STEP FOUR: Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

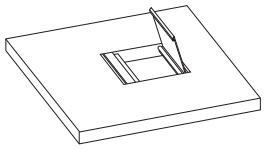


Large Connexus™



STEP FIVE: Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

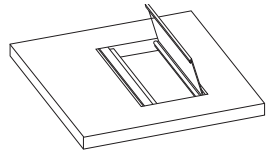
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum	$397 list
3CFG	Glass	$491 list
3C00	No Lid	

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

4CCA	Aluminum	$410 list
4CFG	Glass	$507 list
4C00	No Lid	

STEP SIX: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base.
If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the $317 per Connexus™.

STEP SEVEN: Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

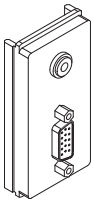
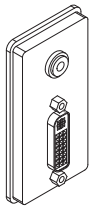
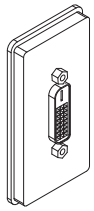
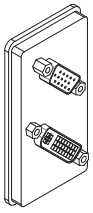
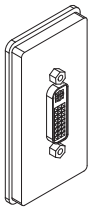
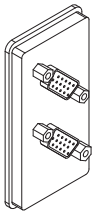
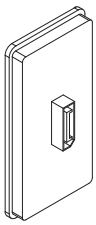
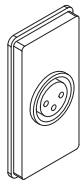
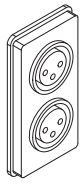
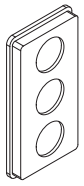
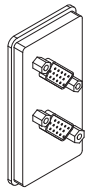
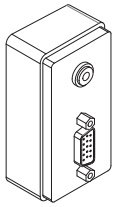
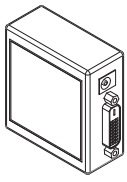
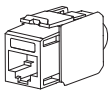
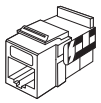
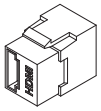
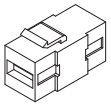
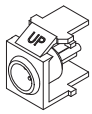
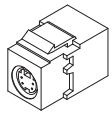
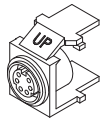
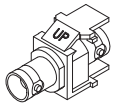
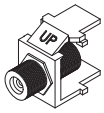
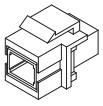
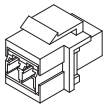
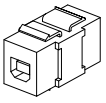
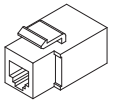
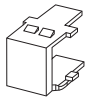
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P01**	**VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	150
	**P02**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	222
	**P03**	**DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) -** Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	143
	**P04**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	284
	**P05**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) -** Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**P06**	**VGA-2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	176
	**P07**	**DISPLAYPORT -** Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	176

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P08**	**MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD -** Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	239
	**P09**	**MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 -** Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	349
	**P10**	**3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH -** Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	56
	**P11**	**VGA-to-BNCx2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	569
	**P12**	**INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) -** VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	1393

PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**DVIR**	**DVI-REPEATER -** Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	1098

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	49
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a#110 punch -down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	33
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	**S03**	**3.5 STEREO MINI -** 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	96
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	181
	**S05**	**RCA-LEFT -** RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S06**	**RCA-RIGHT -**RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S07**	**RCA- VIDEO -** RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	39
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	64

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**S09**	**3 PIN MINI XLR** - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	775
	**S10**	**S-VIDEO -** S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	71
	**S11**	**PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) -** PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	89
	**S12**	**BNC -** BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	49
	**S13**	**F-TYPE -** F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	39
	**S14**	**FIBER OPTIC SC -** Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	49
	**S15**	**FIBER OPTIC LC -** Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	96
	**S16**	**USB–B –** USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female "B" input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.	143
	**S17**	**RJ12** (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	309
	**S00**	**BLANK COVER -** Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	16

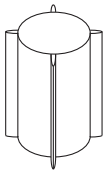
NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

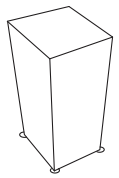
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

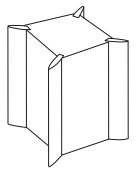






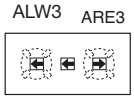

Dais


Oblique

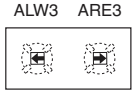

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

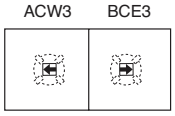
72"



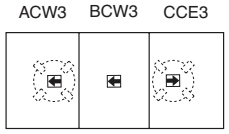
84"



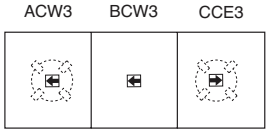
96"



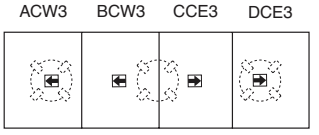
120"



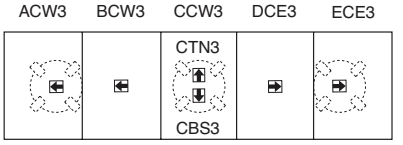
144"



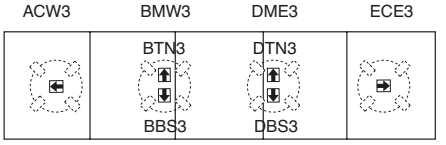
168" & 192"



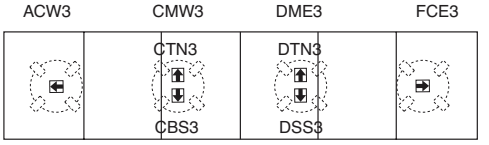
216"



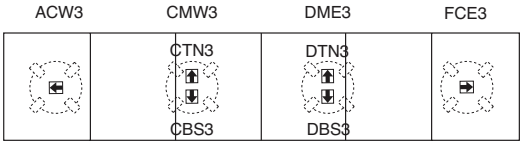
240"



264"

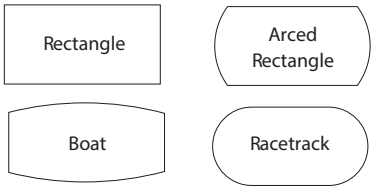


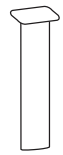
288"

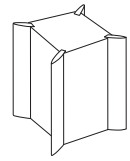



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE




Forza Leg

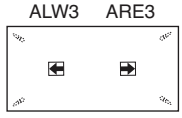

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

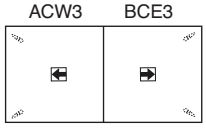
72"



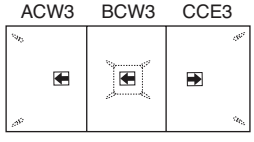
84"



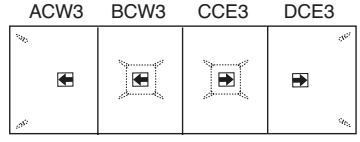
96"



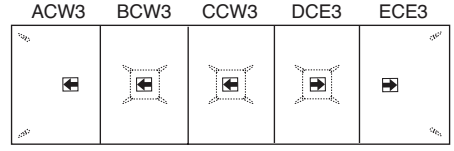
120" & 144"



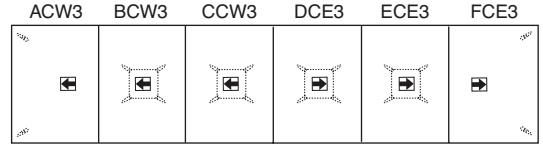
168" & 192"



216" & 240"



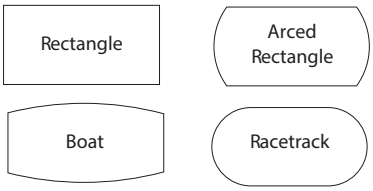
264" & 288"

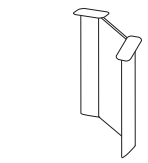


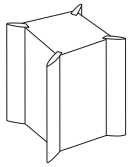

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

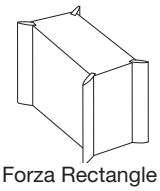

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



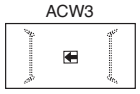

Forza Panel


Forza Square

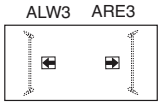

Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

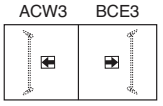
72"



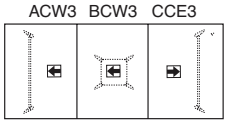
84"



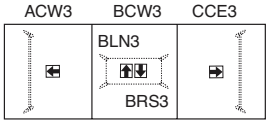
96"



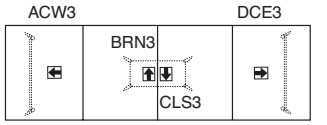
120"



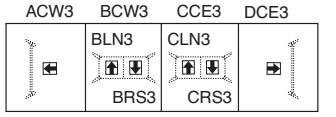
144"



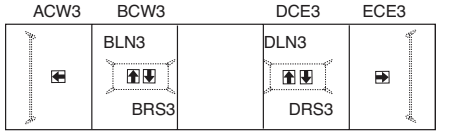
168"



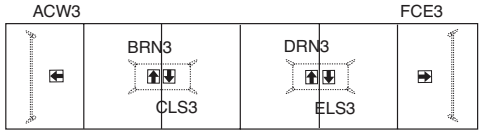
192"



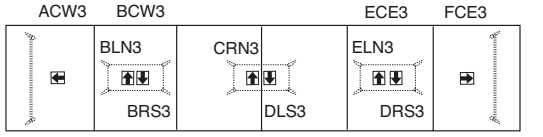
216" & 240"



264"

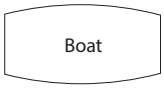


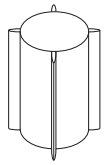
288"



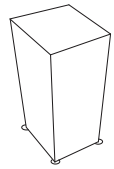
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

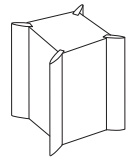




Dais



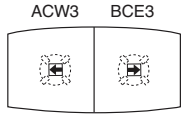
Oblique



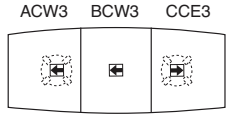
Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

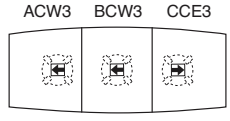
96"



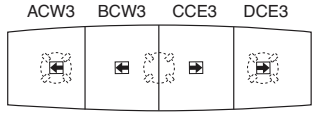
120"



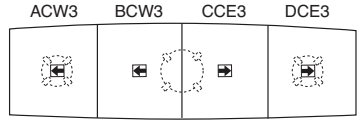
144"



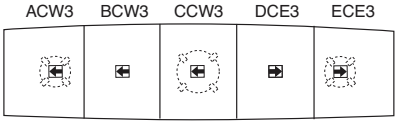
168"



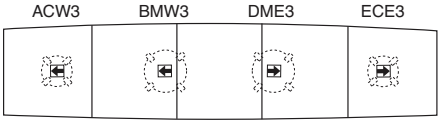
192"



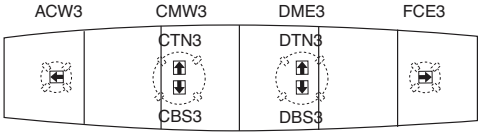
216"



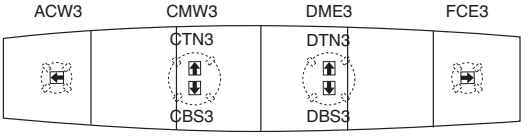
240"



264"



288"



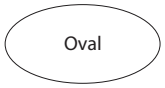


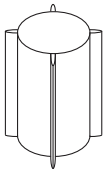
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

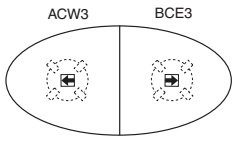
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



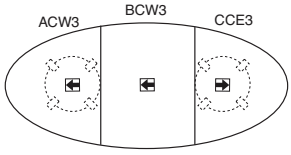


Dais

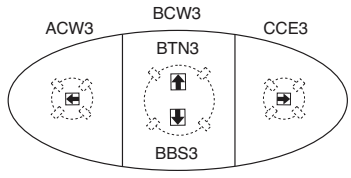
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



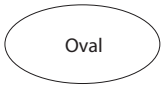
96"

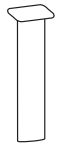


120"

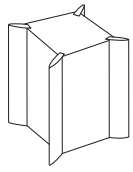


144"

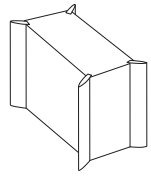




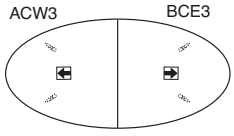
Forza Leg



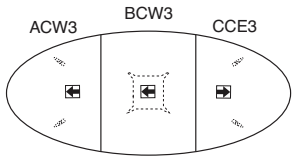
Forza Square



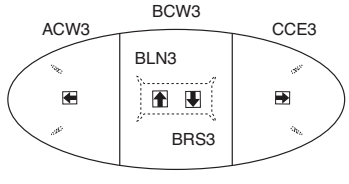
Forza Rectangle



96"



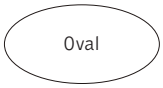
120"

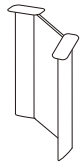


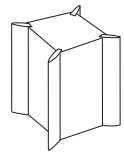
144"

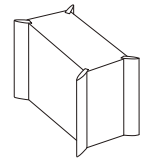
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

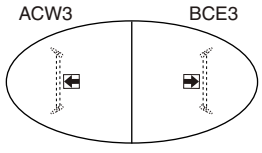



Forza Panel

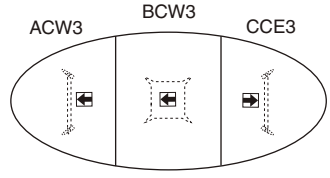

Forza Square


Forza Rectangle

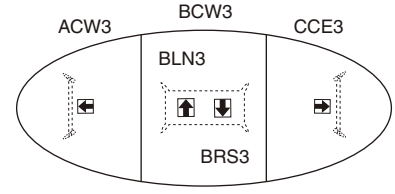
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



96"



120"

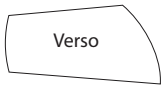


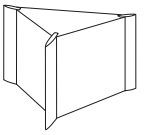
144"

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS

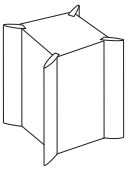
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



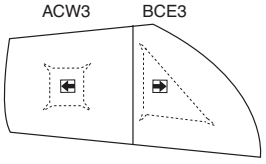


Verso

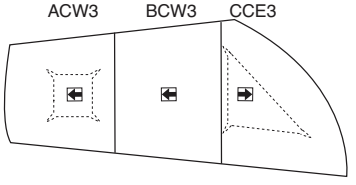


Forza Square

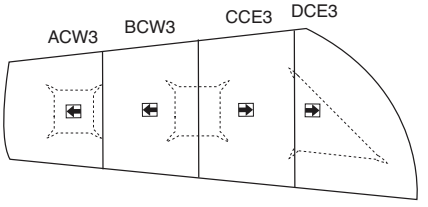
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



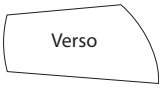
107"



137"

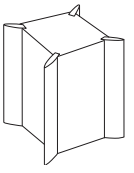


168"

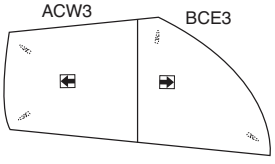




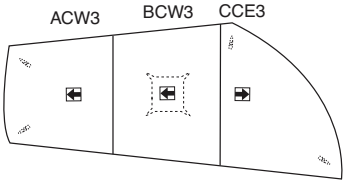
Forza Leg



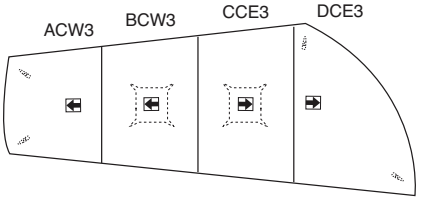
Forza Square



107"



137"



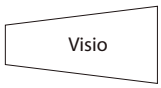
168"

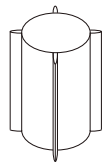


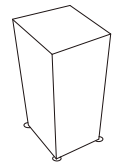
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

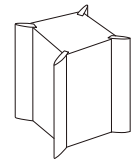


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



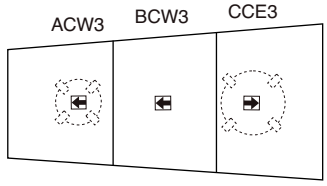

Dais


Oblique

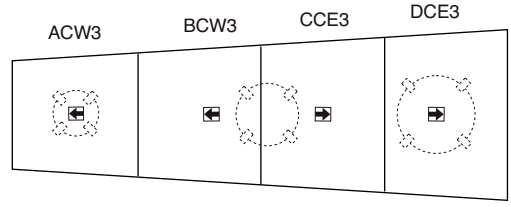

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

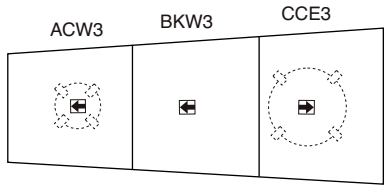
120"



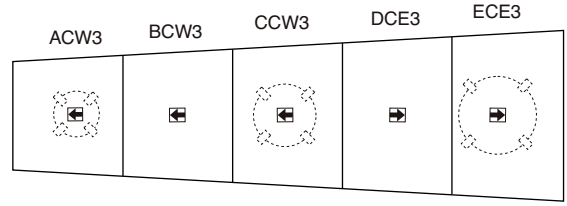
192"



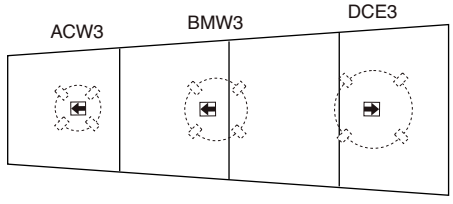
144"



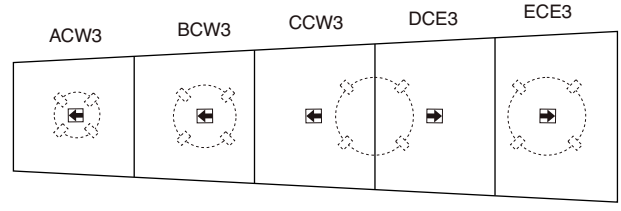
216"



168"



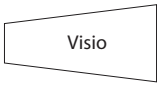
240"

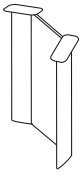


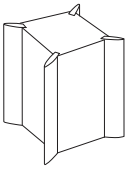

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

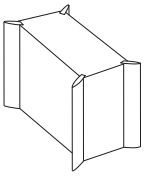

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



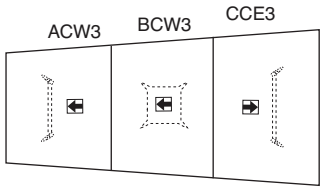

Forza Panel


Forza Square

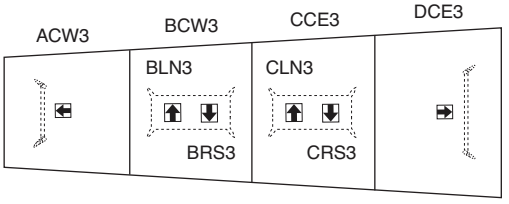

Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

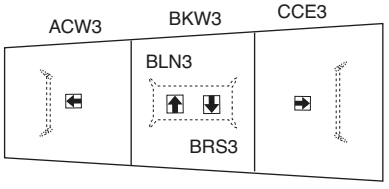
120"



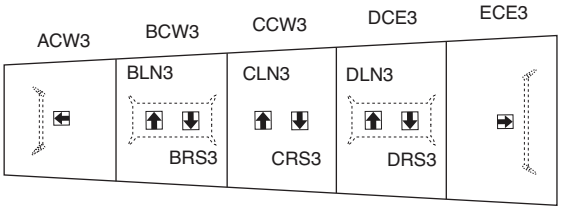
192"



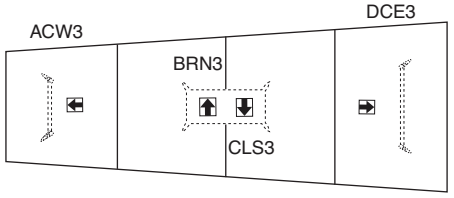
144"



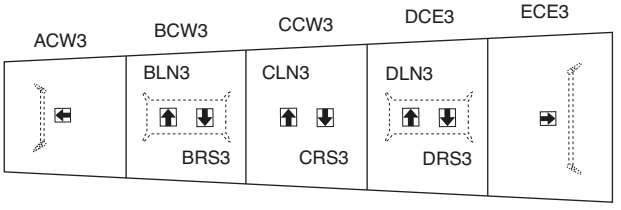
216"



168"

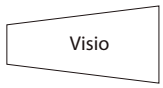


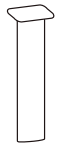
240"

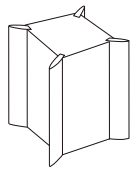


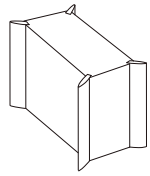

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



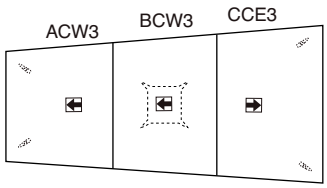

Forza Leg


Forza Square

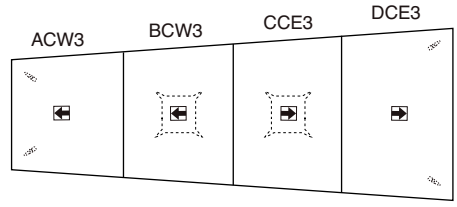

Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

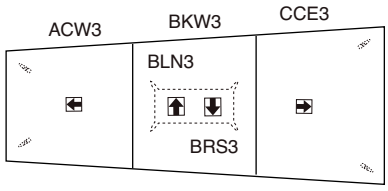
120"



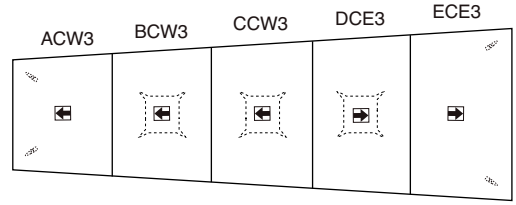
192"



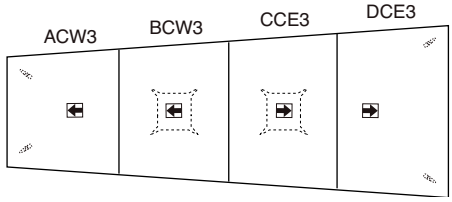
144"



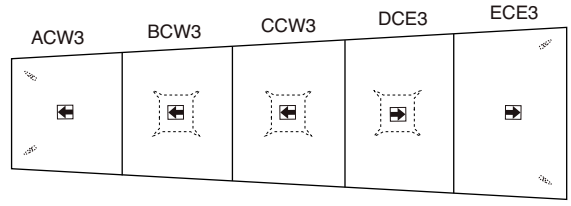
216"



168"



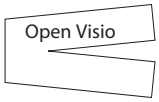
240"




REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

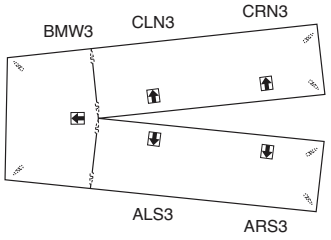




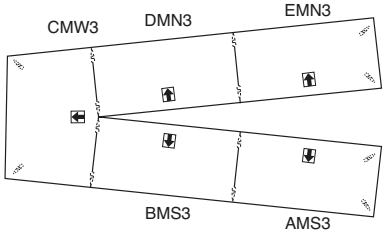
Forza

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

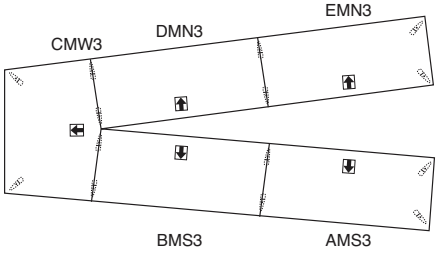
134"



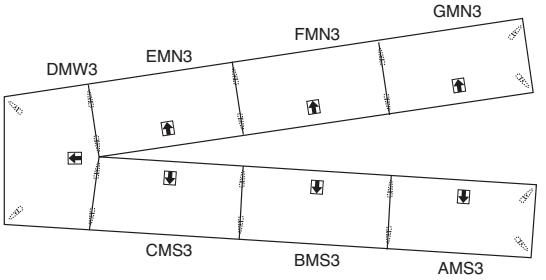
158"



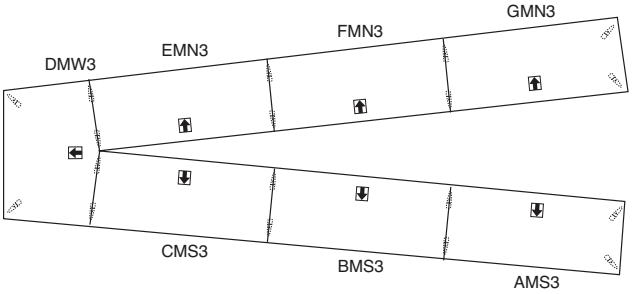
182"



218"

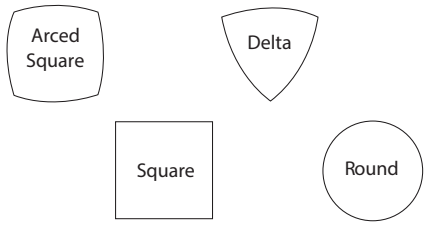


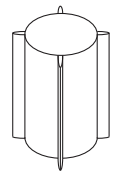
254"



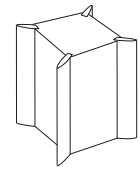
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

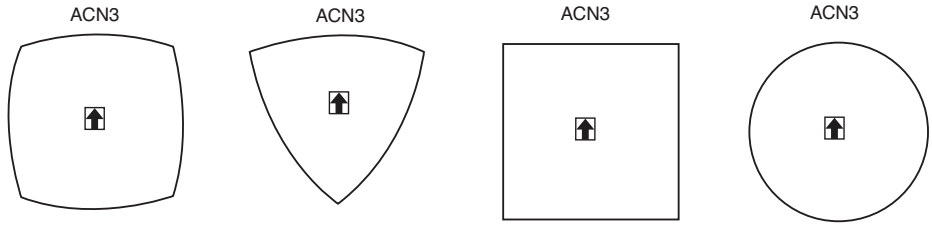



Dais


Forza Leg


Forza Square

The Connexus™ Location , “C”, is the only code required when specifying a Connexus™ module on a Round, Square, Arced Square or Delta table. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ Modules not be specified on 36" and 42" Delta tops and 42" Arced Square, Round and Square tops when used in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

All VIRTU table bases and casegoods designed for use with office equipment provide wire management with easy door access to floor and wall monuments. This allows for change and updating of wiring throughout the product without having to take furniture apart and re-install it. We've provided in this guide helpful information on the optimum locations of floor monuments in relation to the table base locations, so that you can position each appropriately. Follow the New Monument Locations guidelines to determine these positions. We've also given you steps for determining what locations and quantities of Connexus™ modules are available if floor monuments already exist at the installation site. Follow the Existing Monument Locations guidelines if this applies.

NEW MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Steps to Determine Recommended Floor Monument Location Codes for Tables

1. In the "Chart A" section, locate the page which represents the Base(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are listed at the top of each page.
2. Locate your "Top Size" and "Top Shape" from the chart on that page.
3. On the left, you will see a diagram with "Codes" indicated for Recommended Monument Locations.
4. Select the Code(s) for your preferred Monument Locations(s) and note for ordering purposes.

Note: Some restrictions apply in selecting Monument Locations, due to pre-determined electrical cord lengths. See Electrical Cord Lengths details.

Steps to Determine Recommended Monument Location Measurements

1. In the "Chart B" section, locate the page which represents the Bases(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are located at the top of each chart.
2. Locate your "Top Size".
3. Cross reference your table size with the "Codes" that you have selected for your table.

Note: The measurements listed represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the left edge of your table. The shaded columns, ML and MR, represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the center line (lengthwise) of the table.

EXISTING MONUMENT LOCATIONS

If your VIRTU Conference Table is to be installed in a room with existing floor monuments, please use the following steps to determine the available location(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.

1. Create an overhead view of the room in which your conference table is to be located, including measurements of floor space.
2. Sketch in an outline of your conference table in the position you would like it to be located in the room.
3. Measure the exact positions of the existing floor monuments in relation to the perimeter of your conference table.
4. Follow the steps outlined in Electrical Cord Lengths to determine the available locations(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.
5. Submit the overhead view of the room with your purchase order so that Krug can provide the proper electrical cord lengths with your order.

It is recommended that a flush floor mounted monument is specified to best facilitate access into all VIRTU bases. Monument locations listed within "Chart B" provide dimensional information as it relates to the position of the monuments and bases. Enclosed bases have been designed to be placed over top of the monument, while tables supported with Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases have the monuments located offset to the leg. Please note that the measurements listed are the optimum location for Floor Monuments so that wiring does not interfere with the users. The monument will require a minimum of one dedicated receptacle and provision for communication wire passage as well. Monuments with combined electrical capabilities will restrict the number of communication cables for use. For situations requiring large amounts of communication wiring, we highly recommend entering the table through another base from a monument designed for communication wires only. The Floor Monument charts and diagrams are also designed to help determine the proper cord length designations. In order for Krug to supply the proper length of electrical cords for VIRTU Conference tops specified with Connexus™ modules, the user must specify Monument Location Codes which can be found in these drawings. If floor monuments already exist, please provide an overhead room layout, with exact measurements of your conference table and monuments positions, as outlined in Existing Monument Locations.

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ Modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table. Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required please follow these steps.

1. Select your Connexus™ Location(s).
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ Modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ Diagrams that illustrate the base and tabletop combination of your selection.

Note: Connexus™ Modules in pairs count as one position.

* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

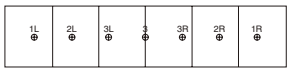
Example 1

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 1L, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: ACW3, BCW3 and CCW3.

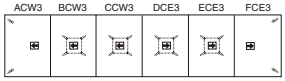
Example 2

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 2R, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: CCW3, DCE3, ECE3 and FCE3.

Monument Location Scenario



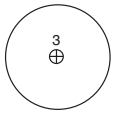
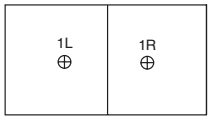
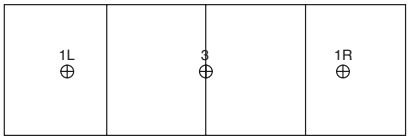
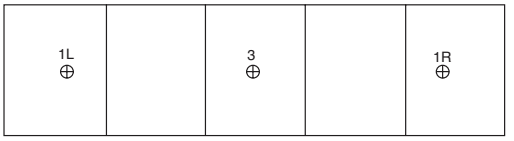
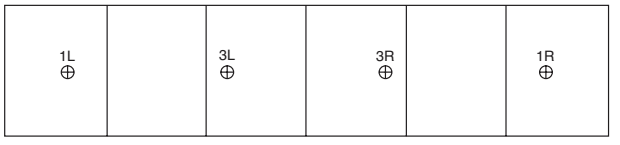
Connexus™ Location Scenario



1L 2L 3L 3 3R 2R 1R
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle • Boat • Square	• Arced Rectangle • Round • Arced Square	• Racetrack • Delta
Bases:	• Dais	• Forza Square	• Oblique

CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 20-48-42 120-54 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	144-48-42 168-42-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle • Boat • Square	• Arced Rectangle • Round • Arced Square	• Racetrack • Delta
Bases:	• Forza Leg	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

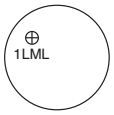
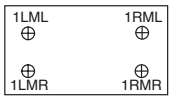
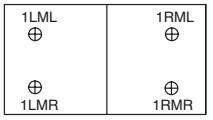
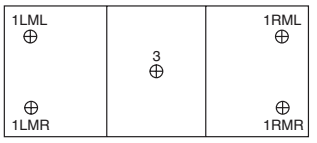
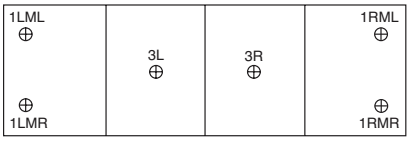
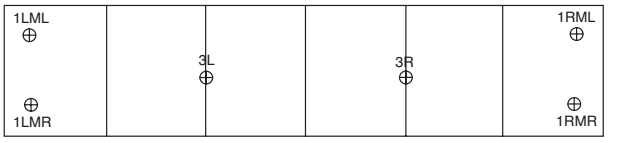
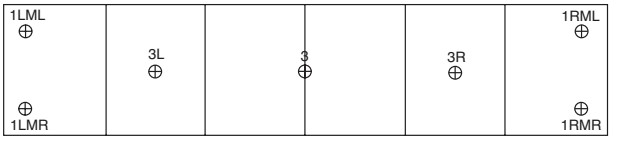
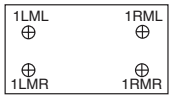
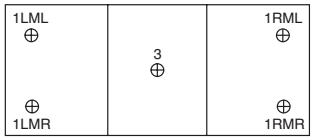
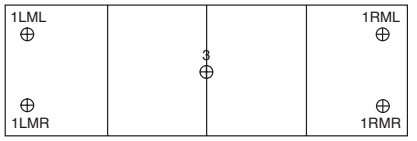
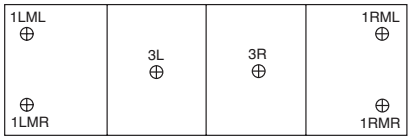
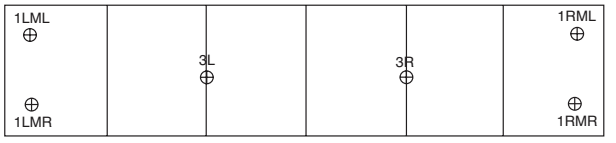
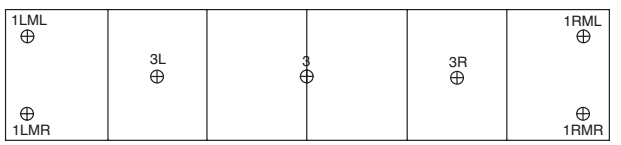
CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	72-36 84-42 96-42 96-48 96-48-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	168-48-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 16-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 64-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Rectangle • Arced Rectangle • Racetrack • Boat

Bases: • Forza Panel • Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

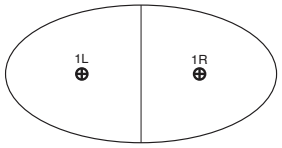
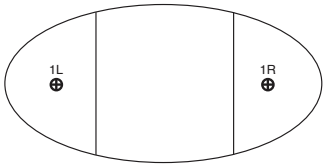
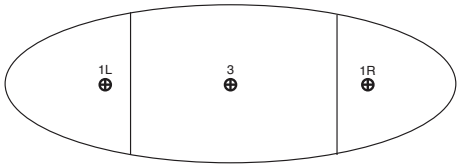
CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	168-48-42 168-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	288-60 88-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Oval

Bases: • Dais

CODES	TOP SIZE
	96-48
	120-54
	

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases:
- Forza Leg
- Forza Leg with Forza Square
- Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle
- Forza Panel with Forza Square
- Forza Panel
- Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

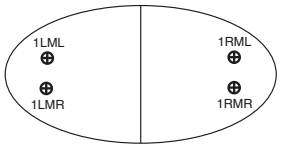
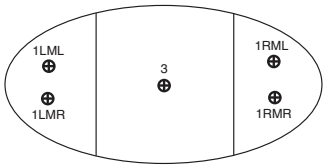
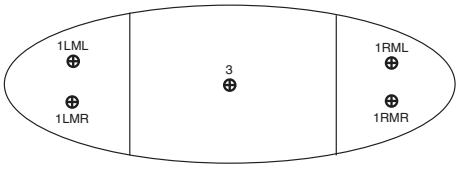
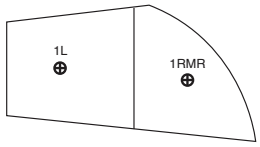
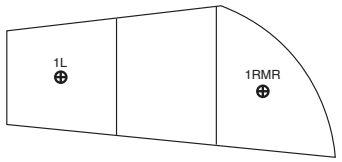
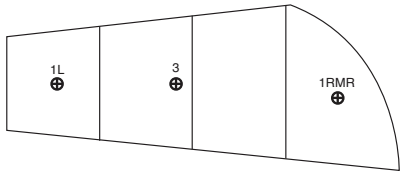
CODES	TOP SIZE
	96-48
	120-54
	144-60

Chart A

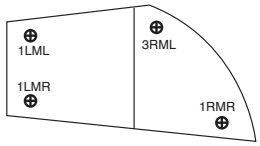
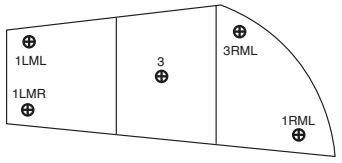
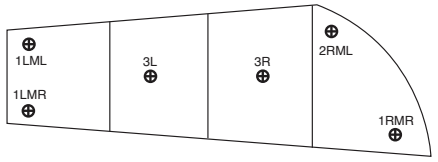
Top Shapes: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Square • Verso

CODES	TOP SIZE
	107-57-40
	137-63-40
	167-70-40

Top Shapes: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Leg with Forza Square

CODES	TOP SIZE
	107-57-40
	137-63-40
	167-70-40

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Square • Oblique • Dais

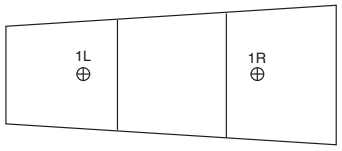
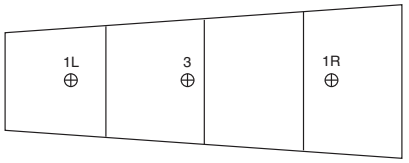
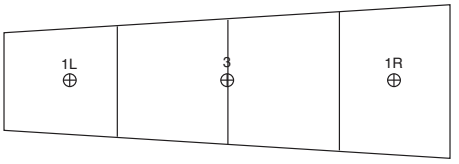
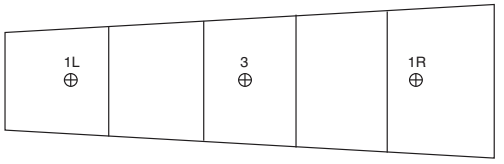
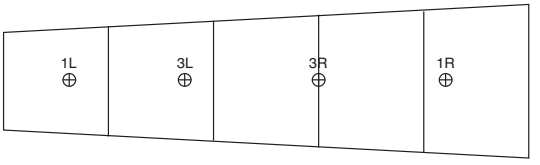
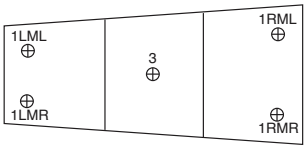
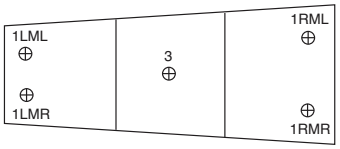
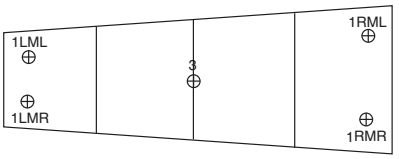
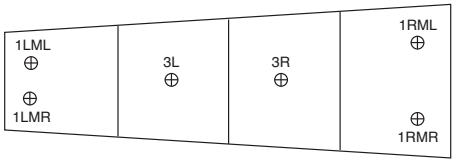
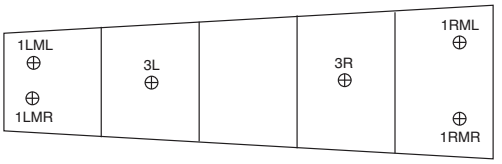
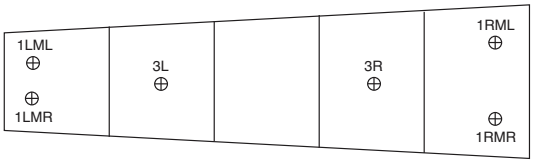
CODES	TOP SIZE
	120-60-42 144-60-42
	168-60-42
	192-66-42
	216-73-42
	240-76-42

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Visio

Bases:
- Forza Leg with Forza Square
- Forza Panel with Forza Square
- Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle
- Forza Panel with Rectangle

CODES	TOP SIZE
	120-60-42
	144-60-42
	168-60-42
	192-69-42
	216-73-42
	240-76-42

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Open Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg

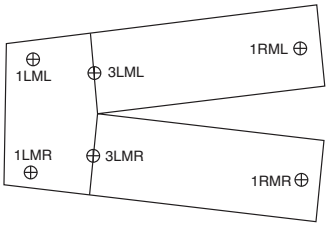
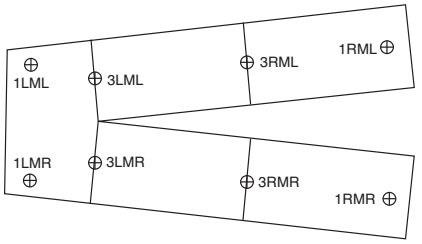
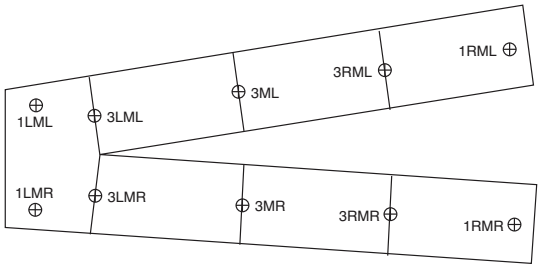
CODES	TOP SIZE
	134-80-52 134-92-64
	158-85-52 158-96-64 182-90-52 182-102-64
	218-97-52 218-109-64 254-105-52 254-117-64

Chart B

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle • Delta	• Arced Rectangle • Square	• Racetrack • Arced Square	• Boat • Round
Bases:	• Dais	• Forza Square	• Oblique	

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia				21					
42-42 square				21					
42-42 arched square				21					
42 delta				18					
48 dia				24					
48-48 square				24					
48-48 arched square				21					
48 delta									
54 dia				21					
54-54 square				21					
54-54 arched square				21					
54 delta				18					
60 dia				21					
60-60 square				21					
60-60 arched square				21					
60 delta				18					
72-36	18						54		
84-42	24						59		
96-42	26						70		
96-48	26						70		
96-48-42	26						70		
120-48	27						93		
120-48-42	27						93		
120-54	27						93		
144-54	27						117		
144-48-42	27			72			117		
168-54	27			84			141		
168-48-42	27			84			141		
192-54	27			96			165		
192-54-48	27			96			165		
216-54-48	29			108			186		
216-60	29			108			186		
240-54-48	30		90		150		210		
240-60	30		90		150		210		
264-60	30		98		166		234		
264-60-48	30		98		166		234		
288-60	30		107		181		258		
288-60-48	30		107		181		258		

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle • Delta	• Arced Rectangle • Square	• Racetrack • Arced Square	• Boat • Round
Bases:	• Dais	• Forza Square	• Oblique	

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia.	13								
42-42 square	12							12	
42-42 arched square	13							13	
42 delta	14								
48 dia.	13								
48-48 square	12							12	
48-48 arched square	13							13	
48 delta	14								
54 dia.	13								
54-54 square	12							12	
54-54 arched square	13							13	
54 delta	14								
60 dia.	13								
60-60 square	12							12	
60-60 arched square	13							13	
60 delta	14								
72-36	12						59	8	8
84-42	12						71	11	11
96-42	12						83	11	11
96-48	12						83	13	13
120-48	12			60			107	13	13
120-54	12			60			107	17	17
144-54	12			72			131	17	17
168-54	12		63		105		155	17	17
192-54	12		72		120		179	17	17
216-60	12		65	108	151		203	20	20
240-60	12		72	120	168		227	20	20
264-60	12	67	120		144	197	251	20	20
288-60	12	73	120		168	215	275	20	20

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	18						53	8	8
84-42	18						66	11	11
96-42	18						77	11	11
96-48	18						77	13	13
120-48	18			60			101	13	13
120-54	18			60			101	17	17
144-54	18			72			125	17	17
168-54	18		63		105		149	17	17
192-54	18		72		120		173	17	17
216-60	18		65	108	151		197	20	20
240-60	18		73	120	167		221	20	20
264-60	18	67	110		154	197	245	20	20
288-60	18	73	120		168	215	269	20	20

Top Shape: • Boat

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48-42	12						83	11	11
120-48-42	12			60			107	11	11
144-48-42	12			72			131	11	11
168-48-42	12		63		105		155	11	11
192-54-48	12		72		120		179	14	14
216-54-48	12		65	108	151		203	14	14
240-54-48	12		73	120	167		227	14	14
264-60-48	12	67	110		154	197	251	14	14
288-60-48	12	73	120		168	215	275	14	14

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	17						55	6	6
84-42	17						67	8	8
96-42	17						79	8	8
96-48	19						77	11	11
120-48	19			60			101	11	11
120-54	21			60			99	14	14
144-54	21			72			123	14	14
168-54	21		63		105		147	14	14
192-54	21		72		120		171	14	14
216-60	23		65	108	151		193	17	17
240-60	23		73	120	167		217	17	17
264-60	23	67	110		154	197	241	17	17
288-60	23	73	120		168	215	265	17	17

Chart B

Top Shape:	• Rectangle	• Arched Rectangle	• Racetrack	• Boat

Bases:
- Forza Panel
- Forza Leg with Forza Square
- Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	19						53	7	7
84-42	19						65	7	7
96-42	20						76	10	10
96-48	20						76	10	10
96-48-42	20						76	10	10
120-48	20			60			100	10	10
120-48-42	20			60			100	10	10
120-54	20			60			100	13	13
144-54	20			72			123	13	13
144-48-42	20			72			123	13	13
168-54	20			84			148	13	13
168-48-42	20			84			148	13	13
192-54	20		72		120		172	13	13
192-54-48	20		72		120		172	13	13
216-54-48	20		87		129		196	13	13
216-60	20		65		150		196	13	13
240-54-48	20		78		162		220	13	13
240-60	20		78		162		220	13	13
264-60	20		88		175		244	13	13
264-60-48	20		88		175		244	13	13
288-60	20		73	144	215		268	13	13
288-60-48	20		73	144	215		268	13	13

Chart B

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Dais

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	25						70		
120-54	28						92		
144-60	27			72			117		

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Leg
• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Panel
• Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

Chart B

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Square • Verso

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	26						71		5
137-63-40	27						102		6
167-70-40	27			79			130		8

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	14				61		95	10 & 13	10 & 20
137-63-40	14			68	91		125	10 & 16	10 & 23
167-70-40	14		60		98	120	154	10 & 19	10 & 27

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Dais • Forza Square • Oblique

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	26						93		
144-60-42	26						114		
168-66-42	26			79			138		
192-66-42	24			96			164		
216-73-42	24			108			188		
240-76-42	24		76		144		212		

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	12			60			107	10	10
144-60-42	12			72			131	10	10
168-66-42	12		63		104		155	10	10
192-66-42	12		72		120		179	10	10
216-73-42	12		65	108	151		203	10	10
240-76-42	12		72	120	168		227	10	10

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	21			60			99	7	7
144-60-42	21			72			122	7	7
168-66-42	21			84			147	7	7
192-66-42	21		72		120		170	7	7
216-73-42	21		65		151		194	7	7
240-76-42	21		72		168		218	7	7

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES														
	1L	ML	MR	3L	ML	MR	3	ML	MR	3R	ML	MR	1R	ML	MR
134-80-52 (30-96)	13	17	17	37	15	15							124	24	24
134-92-64 (36-96)	13	23	23	38	18	18							124	27	27
158-85-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15				97	21	21	148	27	27
158-96-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18				97	24	24	148	30	30
179-90-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15				109	22	22	172	29	29
179-102-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18				109	25	25	172	32	32
218-97-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15	97	21	21	157	27	27	208	33	33
218-109-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18	97	24	24	157	30	30	208	36	36
254-105-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15	109	22	22	180	30	30	243	37	37
254-117-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18	109	25	25	180	33	33	243	40	40

Due to the unique shape of Open Visio tables, this Monument Location Chart differs from the other charts

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE ORDERING CHART SAMPLE

Conference Table Ordering Chart Samples
To assist in the specification of VIRTU conference tables we have provided an ordering chart. Shown first is a completed sample chart. This sample chart shows exactly what information is needed to complete an order. The exception is the Connexus™ and Floor Monument areas, as they are not required if Connexus™ modules are not included in the order. You may photocopy the blank chart on bottom of the page and use it exclusively for ordering VIRTU conference tables, attach the charts to the rest of your order, or simply use the chart as a reference to what information is required to complete your conference table order.

SAMPLE

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)
6258-167-70-40		$20,613
6234-14-14-29	1	
6234-20-20-29	1	
6231-23-24-29	1	

Species	Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish
Anigre	Clear	Fino	Satin Aluminum

Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other
AL	62 CON ED - Alum.	1283	1L	
C	62 CON BD - Alum.	1043	1L	
AR	62 CON BD - Alum	1043	1R	

	Total List $	$**23,982**

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)

Species	Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish

Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other

	Total List $	

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307614	12900	13918	75	30	76	645	116



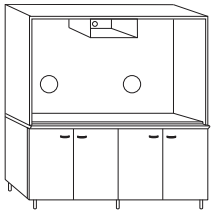
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on upper and lower wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

Description	Model							
Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307614GW	13557	14605	75	30	76	645	116



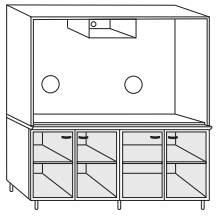
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on upper doors at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

Description	Model							
Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307613 Media Cabinet full height	11169	12205	75	30	76	570	116



ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on lower wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

Description	Model							
Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307613G	11847	12961	75	30	76	570	116



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

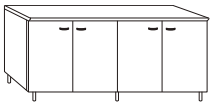
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock.
- Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list**.
- Dual Media Cabinets feature removable shelf and grommet for CPU storage.

VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged wood doors	62MC-75303511	7107	8136	75	30	34.5	345	49



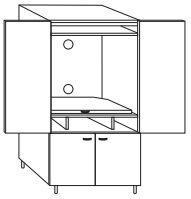
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list**.

Description	Model							
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged glass doors	62MC-75303511G	7772	8893	75	30	34.5	345	49



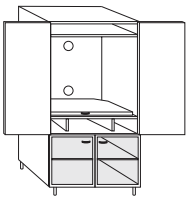
ORDERING NOTES
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list**.ordering procedure

Description	Model							
Large Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514	7425	8492	42	30	85	455	59



ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $3347 list**.**

Description	Model							
Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GW	7681	8833	42	30	85	455	59



ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **$3347 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

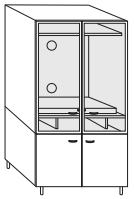
CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

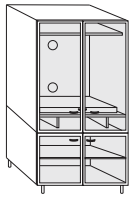
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514WG	8497	9660	42	30	85	455	59

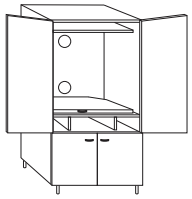


Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514G	8915	10072	42	30	85	455	59



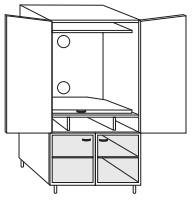
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **$3347 list**.

Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	.62MC-42308514A	7549	8678	42	30	85	455	61



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **$3347 list**.

Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GWA	7806	8976	42	30	85	455	61



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **$3347 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

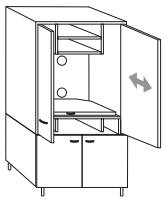
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

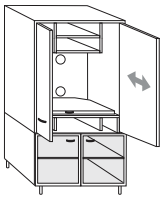
VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502	8809	10132	42	30	85	455	59



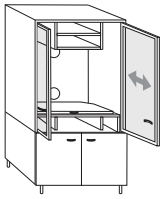
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list.**
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502GW	9059	10414	42	30	85	455	59



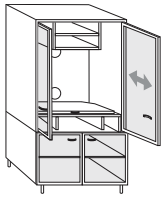
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502WG	9777	11346	42	30	85	455	59



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.

Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502G	10033	11536	42	30	85	455	59



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

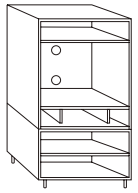
CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

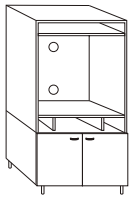
- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308517	7105	8173	42	30	85	440	59



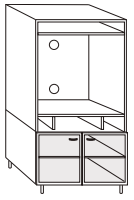
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **$3347 list.**

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507	7269	8361	42	30	85	445	59



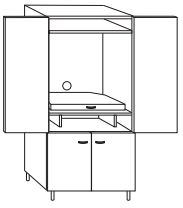
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **$3347 list..**

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507G	7486	8607	42	30	85	445	59



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of **$3347 list..**

Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)	62MC-36247614	6102	7018	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

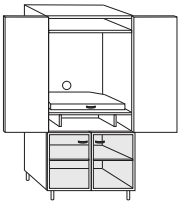
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

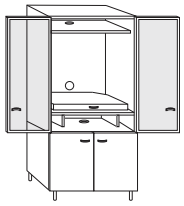
VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors	62MC-36247614GW	6277	7216	36	24	75	235	40



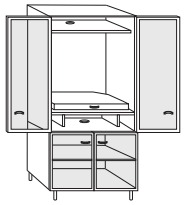
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list**.

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614WG	6497	7337	36	24	75	235	40



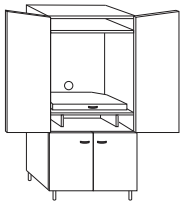
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list.**
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list**.

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614G	6843	7682	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614A	5999	6896	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

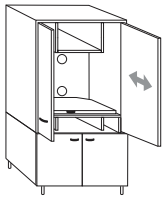
CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

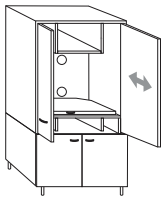
- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614GA	6461	7430	36	24	75	235	40



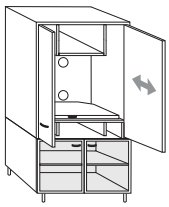
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list.**
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Small Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602	6879	7908	36	24	75	235	40



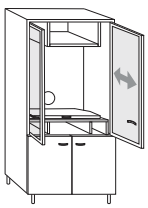
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602GW	7388	8496	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list.**
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602WG	7787	8970	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list.**
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

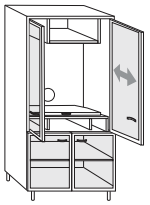
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

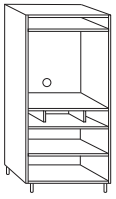
VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602G	8722	9983	36	24	75	235	40



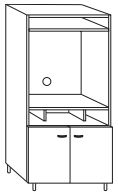
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet Small open shelf (casters optional)	62MC-36247617	5620	6465	36	24	75	225	40



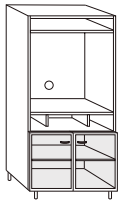
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607	5840	6716	36	24	75	230	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607G	6308	7254	36	24	75	230	40



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Monitor cabinet lower hinged wood doors	62MC-36243011	3519	4584	36	24	29.5	170	19

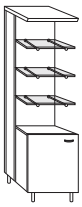


ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, a lock is optional for this unit at a price of **$159 list**.

Monitor cabinet lower hinged glass doors	62MC-36243011G	3770	4337	36	24	29.5	170	19

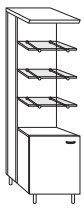


Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247671L	4362	5021	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671R	4362	5021	21	24	76	190	24



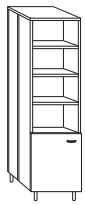
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of **$159 list** each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of **$582 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247671GL	4647	5345	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671GR	4647	5345	21	24	76	190	24



ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of **$582 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247672L	4309	4957	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247672R	4309	4957	21	24	76	190	24



ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of **$159 list** each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

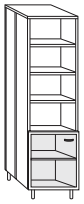
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list**.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

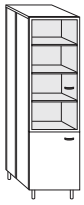
VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247672GL	4595	5283	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247672GR	4595	5283	21	24	76	190	24



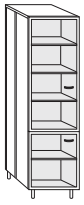
ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe upper glass door lower wood door	62DC-21247674WGL	5132	5899	21	24	76	195	24
	62DC-21247674WGR	5132	5899	21	24	76	195	24



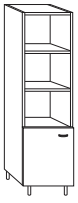
ORDERING NOTES
Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $**159 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe upper glass door lower glass door	62DC-21247674GL	5377	6185	21	24	76	195	24
	62DC-21247674GR	5377	6185	21	24	76	195	24



ORDERING NOTES
Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe adjust. wood shelves lower wood door	62ST-21207613L	4435	5103	21	20	76	145	20
	62ST-21207613R	4435	5103	21	20	76	145	20



ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** each.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

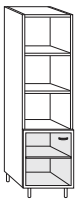
CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

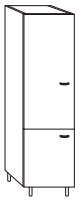
- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of **$218 list.**
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe adjust. wood shelves lower glass door	62ST-21207613GL	4723	5431	21	20	76	145	20
	62ST-21207613GR	4723	5431	21	20	76	145	20



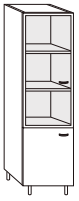
ORDERING NOTES
Lower door features an optional lock at a price of **$159 list.**
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper wood door lower wood door	62ST-21207614L	4908	5642	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614R	4908	5642	21	20	76	150	20



ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door lower wood door	62ST-21207614WGL	5259	6049	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614WGR	5259	6049	21	20	76	150	20



ORDERING NOTES
Lower door features an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door lower glass door	62ST-21207614GL	5507	6336	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614GR	5507	6336	21	20	76	150	20



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

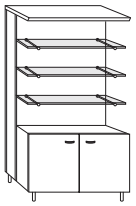
DC - display cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **$582 list** each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

VIRTU | DISPLAY CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247671L	6067	6974	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671R	6067	6974	42	24	76	270	42



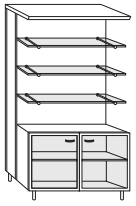
ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **$582 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247672L	5815	6691	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672R	5815	6691	42	24	76	270	42



ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247671GL	6330	7282	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671GR	6330	7282	42	24	76	270	42



ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **$582 list** each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247672GL	6008	6911	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672GR	6008	6911	42	24	76	270	42



ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list.**

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
W - wood doors
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
ST - storage cabinet

SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of **$582 list** each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207613	5840	6716	42	24	76	220	39

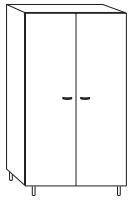


ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower glass doors	62ST-42207613G	6348	7087	42	24	76	220	39

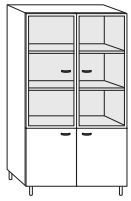


Storage Cabinet with shelves wood doors (42”)	62ST-42207611	5800	6669	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247611	5991	6884	42	24	76	265	47



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet upper glass shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207614WG	6428	7394	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614WG	6815	7837	42	24	76	265	47



ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

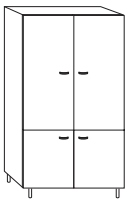
ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet upper wood shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207614	6121	7042	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614	6491	7462	42	24	76	265	47

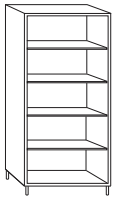


ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors feature an optional combined lock at a price of **$159 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet upper glass doors lower glass doors	62ST-42207614G	7228	8310	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614G	7659	8810	42	24	76	265	47

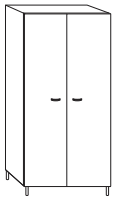


Storage Cabinet open bookcase	62ST-36207617	4280	4924	36	20	76	190	34



ORDERING NOTES
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet closed bookcase wood doors (36")	62ST-36207611	4663	5361	36	20	76	220	34



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

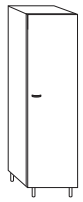
1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors

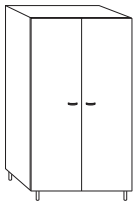
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet with shelves wood door	62ST-21207611L	3729	4288	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207611R	3729	4288	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21247611L	3922	4509	21	24	76	174	24
	62ST-21247611R	3922	4509	21	24	76	174	24

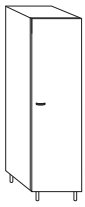
ORDERING NOTES
Wood door features an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Wardrobe wood doors	62WR-42247601	5757	6622	42	24	76	265	47



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Interior is identical to wardrobe with glass doors.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Wardrobe wood door	62WR-21247602L	3657	4205	21	24	76	170	24
	62WR-21247602R	3657	4205	21	24	76	170	24



ORDERING NOTES
Wood door features an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet

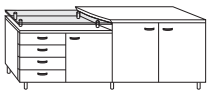
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

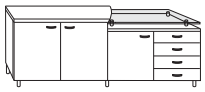
VIRTU | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Standard Height wood drawers, wood doors partial glass top	62C-75202901*	8859	10183	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242901*	9054	10412	75	24	29.5	255	32
	62C-75202902**	8859	10183	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242902**	9054	10412	75	24	29.5	255	32

*



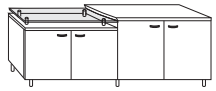
**



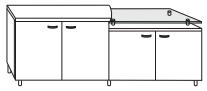
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.

Credenza Standard Height wood doors partial glass top	62C-75202903*	8176	9402	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242903*	8372	9631	75	24	29.5	255	32
	62C-75202904**	8176	9402	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242904**	8372	9631	75	24	29.5	255	32

*

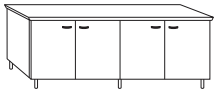


**



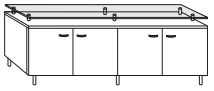
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.

Credenza Standard Height wood doors full wood top	62C-75202905	6633	7627	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242905	6844	7867	75	24	29.5	255	32



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list.**
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Credenza Standard Height wood doors full glass top	62C-75202906	7818	8990	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242906	7996	9196	75	24	29.5	255	32



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

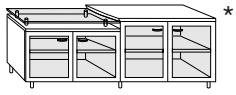
CODE DESCRIPTION

C - credenza

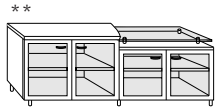
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Standard Height glass doors partial glass top	62C-75202903G* 62C-75242903G* 62C-75202904G** 62C-75242904G**	8773 8964 8773 8964	10085 10303 10085 10303	75 75 75 75	20 24 20 24	29.5 29.5 29.5 29.5	217 255 217 255	27 32 27 32



*



**

ORDERING NOTES
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.

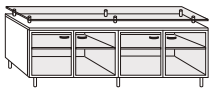
Credenza Standard Height glass doors full wood top	62C-75202905G 62C-75242905G	7232 7431	8319 8548	75 75	20 24	29.5 29.5	217 255	27 32

ORDERING NOTES
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.



Credenza Standard Height glass doors full glass top	62C-75202906G 62C-75242906G	8363 8560	9618 9844	75 75	20 24	29.5 29.5	217 255	27 32

1



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

C - credenza
G - glass doors

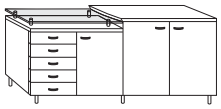
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot.

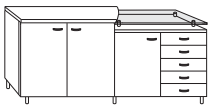
VIRTU | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet wood drawers wood doors partial glass top	62BU-75203501* 62BU-75243501* 62BU-75203502** 62BU-75243502**	9048 9314 9116 9314	10482 10712 10482 10712	75 75 75 75	20 24 20 24	34.5 34.5 34.5 34.5	245 295 245 295	31 37 31 37

*

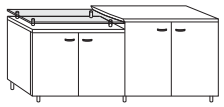


**

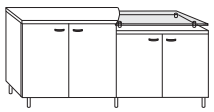


ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list**.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.

Description	Model							
Buffet wood doors partial glass top	62BU-75203503* 62BU-75243503* 62BU-75203504** 62BU-75243504**	8434 8632 8434 8632	9695 9927 9695 9927	75 75 75 75	20 24 20 24	34.5 34.5 34.5 34.5	245 295 245 295	31 37 31 37

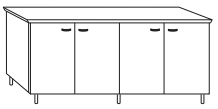


**



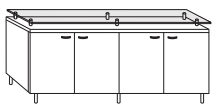
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.

Description	Model							
Buffet wood doors full wood top	62BU-75203505 62BU-75243505	6895 7098	7924 8165	75 75	20 24	34.5 34.5	245 295	31 37



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Description	Model							
Buffet wood doors full glass top	62BU-75203506 62BU-75243506	8074 8257	9287 9493	75 75	20 24	34.5 34.5	245 295	31 37



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of **$159 list** per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

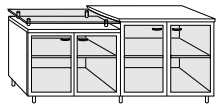
BU - buffet

SPECIAL FEATURES

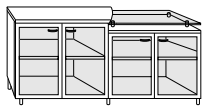
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of **$2769 list**. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet glass doors partial glass top	62BU-75203503G*	9026	10379	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243503G*	9220	10599	75	24	34.5	295	37
	62BU-75203504G**	9026	10379	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243504G**	9220	10599	75	24	34.5	295	37

*

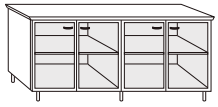


**



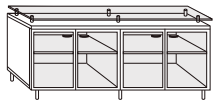
ORDERING NOTES
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.

Buffet glass doors full wood top	62BU-75203505G	7502	8623	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243505G	7688	8838	75	24	34.5	295	37



ORDERING NOTES
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list per square foot**.

Buffet glass doors full glass top	62BU-75203506G	8619	9912	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243506G	8814	10136	75	24	34.5	295	37



ORDERING NOTES
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

BU - buffet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of **$2769 list**. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot.

VIRTU | SERVER CART AND MEDIA CART

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Server Cart refuse container cutlery drawer glass serving shelf	62MSC-422435	4824	5548	42.25	23.5	34.5	180	23



Mobile Media Cart wood top wood doors	62MMC-402438	4410	5071	40	24.25	38.5	188	22



ORDERING NOTES
It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.

Mobile Media Cart wood top, wood shelf wood doors	62MMC-402447	4635	5328	40	24.25	46.5	190	28



ORDERING NOTES
It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

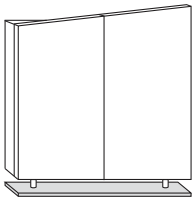
CODE DESCRIPTION

MSC - Mobile Carts
MMC - Mobile Media Cart

SPECIAL FEATURES

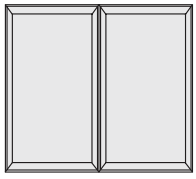
- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board inclined doors wood doors glass shelf	62VB-3632IGS	4164	4740	36	–	32	73	5
	62VB-4832IGS	4531	5156	48	–	32	93	6.5
	62VB-4848IGS	4801	5463	48	–	48	128	10



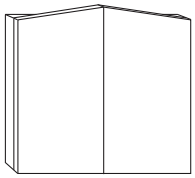
ORDERING NOTES
Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **$257 list**.

Visual Board glass doors	62VB-3632G	4669	5245	36	–	32	68	5
	62VB-4832G	5189	5812	48	–	32	88	6.5
	62VB-4848G	5612	6269	48	–	48	123	10



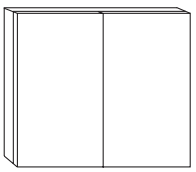
ORDERING NOTES
Visual Board includes four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **$257 list.** Flip chart and tackboard are not available on this model.

Visual Board gabled doors wood doors	62VB-3632A	3984	4583	36	–	32	73	5.5
	62VB-4832A	4294	4941	48	–	32	93	7
	62VB-4848A	4544	5226	48	–	48	128	10.5



ORDERING NOTES
Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **$257 list.**

Visual Board wood doors	62VB-3632	3866	4441	36	–	32	71	5
	62VB-4832	4180	4801	48	–	32	90	6.5
	62VB-4848	4399	5057	48	–	48	125	10



ORDERING NOTES
Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at **$257 list.**

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

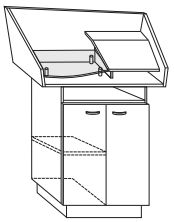
VB - Visual boards
A - gabled Doors
G - glass doors
GS - glass shelf
IGS - inclined glass shelf

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Server Carts come with a cutlery drawer and refuse container.
- Media Carts feature built in a power bar and cable slot for wire management.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of **$159 list** per lock mechanism.
- Mobile Media Carts will generously accommodate monitors up to 27" in size. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Server Cart and Media Cart top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement.

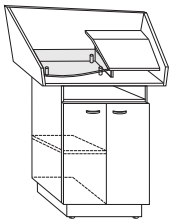
VIRTU | LECTERN

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LN-37225011	6519	7493	37	22	50	215	25



ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LNM-37225011	6679	7682	37	22	50	215	25



ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNX-37225011	6163	7134	37	22	50	215	25



ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Center shelf on this version is adjustable.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

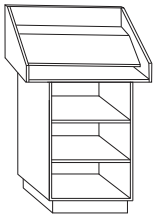
CODE DESCRIPTION

LN - Lectern
LNM - Lectern (mobile)
LNX - Lectern with full width shelf

SPECIAL FEATURES

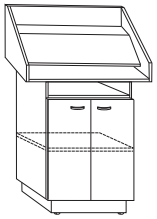
- See above for special features specific to each Visual board. tackboard fabrics
- Please contact Customer Service for information on Grade 1 fabrics suitable for use on Visual Board tackboards.
- COM and other in-stock fabrics may be specified at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for details.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNX-37225017	6211	7228	37	22	50	205	25



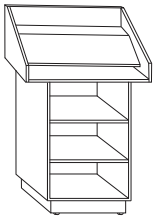
ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Both shelves on this version are adjustable.

Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225011	6706	7726	37	22	50	215	25



ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.

Lectern - mobile lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225017	6443	7463	37	22	50	205	25



ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management.

Logo Plate	62-LOGO-14-7	806		14	0.4	6.3		



The Satin Aluminum Logo Plate comes unattached to the Lectern. It is designed to be provided to a signage company for application of the company logo, with either a vinyl transfer or silk screening. After the signage is complete, the Logo Plate can be attached to the Lectern surface. First, determine the position that the Logo Plate is to be positioned. Remove the black plastic end caps and attach via wood screws. Once secure, snap the Logo Plate over top of the end caps to complete the installation.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

LNXM - Lectern with full length shelf (mobile)

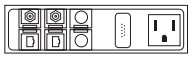
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
- All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

Lectern options
- Altinex Box : price of **$1336 list**.
- Power Bar : price of **$218 list**.
- Reference Light : price of **$465 list.**

VIRTU | ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Model	Price
Altinex Box		1336



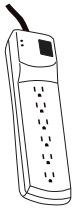
ORDERING NOTES
Please note clearly on order if Altinex is to be added to lectern

Whip Cord	62EX	191



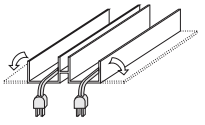
ORDERING NOTES
A short extension cord with standard male/female 3 prong head at either end. Enables Connexus™ use with large transformers, such as the Polycom conference phone, to connect externally from the module.

Power Bar	62PWR01	198



ORDERING NOTES
Power bars feature a 6' long cord, 6 AC power outlets and a circuit breaker.
Power bars can be added to table bases, Media Cabinets and Lecterns.
Power bars are standard on Media Carts.

Wire Management Trough	62WM-48	86



ORDERING PROCEDURE

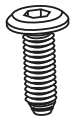
To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number

CODE DESCRIPTION

EX - Whip cord
PWR - Power bar

SINGLE SECTION WITH DAIS, FORZA SQUARE & OBLIQUE



COMPONENTS
3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
- 8 per Dais/Oblique base
- 12 per Verso/Forza Square base

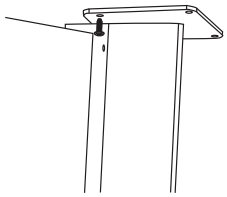
TOOLS REQUIRED
5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has ConnexusTM modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

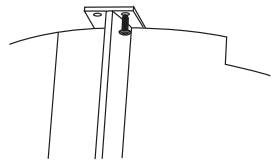
PROCEDURE
1. Unpack table and all base(s). Find all of the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases).
MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Put base(s) in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Place over base(s). Align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.

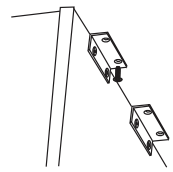
3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with Allen key or power driver.



Forza

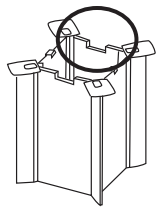


Dais

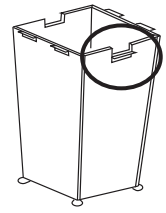


Oblique

4. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table. For additional help please contact Customer Service.



cut outs face towards
center of table



door faces towards
center of table

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

OPEN VISIO



COMPONENTS
A) 3/4" hex drive bolt (112164)
• 6 per Forza Leg
+ 16 per joint

TOOLS REQUIRED
5/32" Allen Key or driver



B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
• 3 per joint



C) Fastener rod (11687)

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases). MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place single end section table upside down onto a soft surface. See figure 1.

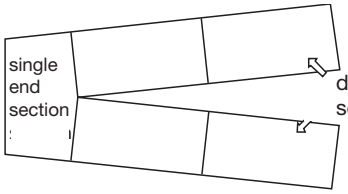


Figure 1

3. Fasten six bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

4. Stand end section upright.

5. Place center table sections upside down onto a soft surface. Identify top section number coding on bottom of sections that is the same as the single end section.

6. Fasten two bases to the top on the other end from the location found in step 5. See figure 2. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

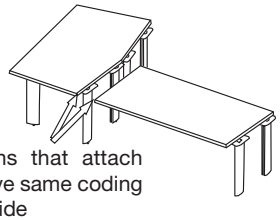


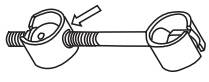
Figure 2

Sections that attach will have same coding underside

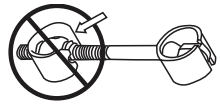
7. Stand centre section upright and attach to appropriate side of single end section. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

8. Repeat steps 5-7 for double end sections.

9. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 3. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

10. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten.

11. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and base plate bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

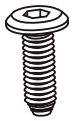
12. Attach modesty panels with L-brackets and screws provided.

13. Attach wire management extrusion to modesty panels with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

SINGLE SECTION WITH FORZA LEGS OR PANELS



COMPONENTS
3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
• 6 per leg/12 per panel

TOOLS REQUIRED
5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack table and all bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. As shown in Figure 1, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the table and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.
   THE BLACK PLASTIC EXTRUSION FACES TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE TABLE.

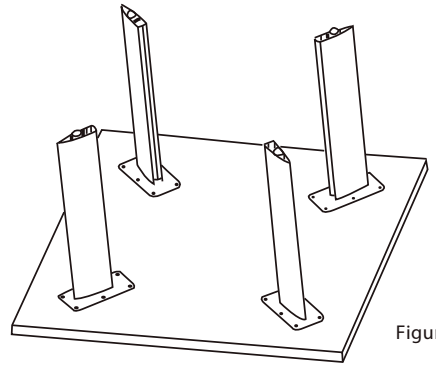


Figure 1

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

4. Flip assembled table over.

5. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

MULTI-SECTION WITH FORZA LEGS OR PANELS

COMPONENTS



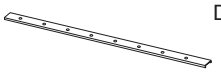
A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
- 16 per joint
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)



B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
- 3 per joint



C) Fastener rod (11687)



D) Channel bracket
- per joint

TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver

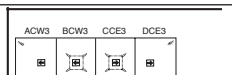
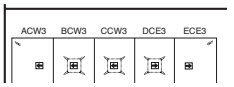
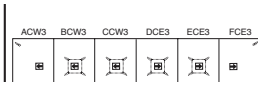
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ components, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

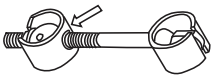
1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.

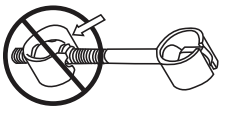
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3 CCW3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed

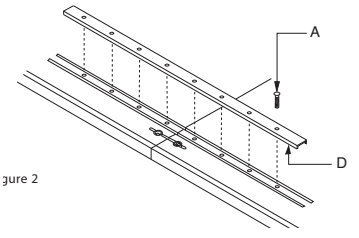


incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten

6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

Figure 2



gure 2

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

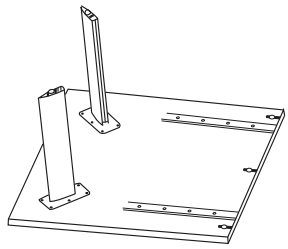
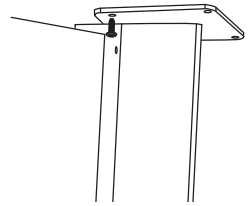
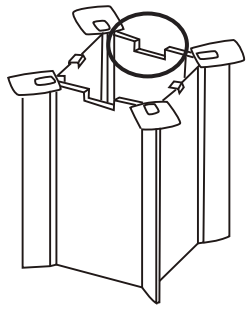


Figure 3



8. If table has center bases put bases in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Flip all assembled table sections over and place over center bases (if required). Repeat steps 4-6 (if required) for sections not already attached.



cut outs face towards center of table

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

MULTI-SECTION WITH DAIS, VERSO, FORZA SQUARE & RECTANGLE AND OBLIQUE

COMPONENTS **TOOLS REQUIRED**

A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164) 5/32" Allen Key or driver
• 16 per joint
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
• 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

D) Channel bracket
• per joint

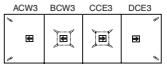
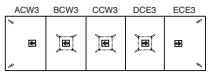
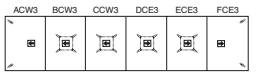
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

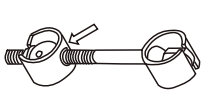
1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.)
   MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.

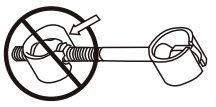
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten

6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

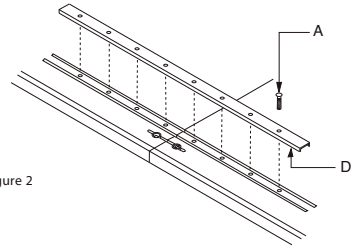
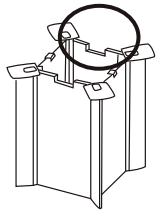
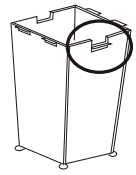


Figure 2

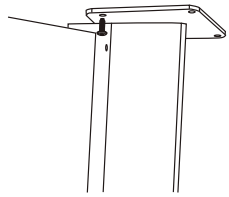
Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

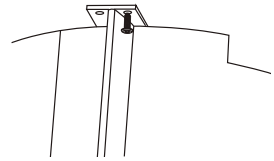
7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

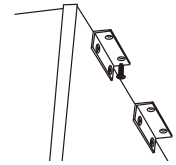




8. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.







Forza Square
Forza Rectangle
Verso

Dais

Oblique

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

CONNEXUS™ INTERFACE INSTALLATION

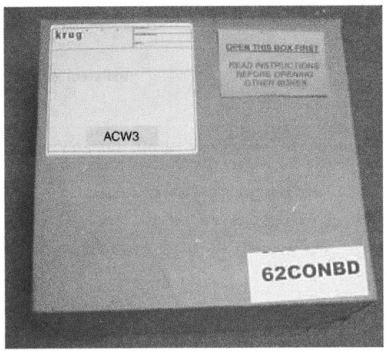
We recommend that you place the table on a soft surface
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

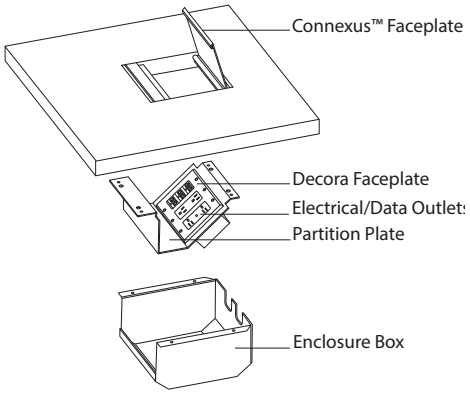
Tools Required:
Drill with driver bits or screwdriver
Utility Knife (if required)

INSTALLATION

1. Identify ALL the connexus locations on the top sections and connexus cartons. (They will be labeled with a green tag to indicate the location within the table. For example, ACW3. See Figure 1. Place the cartons (containing the connexus Interface) with the same coded top section carton.
2. Open the top carton that corresponds with the carton that these instructions came from and then remove protective packaging from both top and interface. Do each interface and top section one at a time to prevent mixing interfaces.
3. After unpacking, place the top section with the bottom facing up on a soft surface as to not damage the top.
4. Place the tongue of the corresponding interface into aluminum extrusion in top, see Fig. 2a. Aligning the electrical components in the interface over the door hinge on the aluminum components in the top. The door hinge side of the connexus is labeled with the location code, see Fig. 2b. Screw interface to inserts in the table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
5. Align the u-shaped cutouts in the cover-box with the electrical components in the interface. Pass the power cord thru one of the u-shaped cutouts. The large flat face of the interface should line up flush with the large opening in the cover-box. Screw cover box to table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 for each location.
7. Assemble top according to Assembly instructions provided.
8. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table. Trough may need to be cut to length. Align the extrusion with the bases and/or the cutout in the cover-box as required with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service





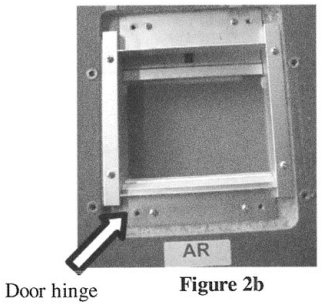


Figure 2b

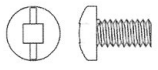


Figure 3

On-site RJ45 wire instructions

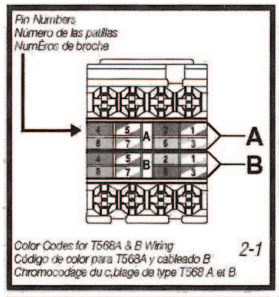
Category 6 Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

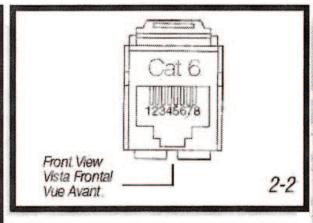
INTRODUCTION: Leviton Telcom eXtreme 6 products are designed to work as a system to achieve proposed Category 6 component level performance. The Leviton eXtreme 6 Cabling System consists of eXtreme 6 connectors and eXtreme patch cords, as well as “gigabit-rated”
cable from a Leviton eXtreme cable partner. If Category 5 components are substituted for eXtreme components, a lesser performance level can be expected.

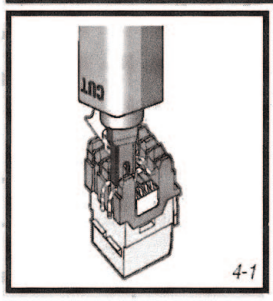
SAFETY INFORMATION
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

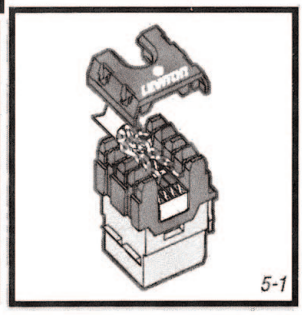
IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS
1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

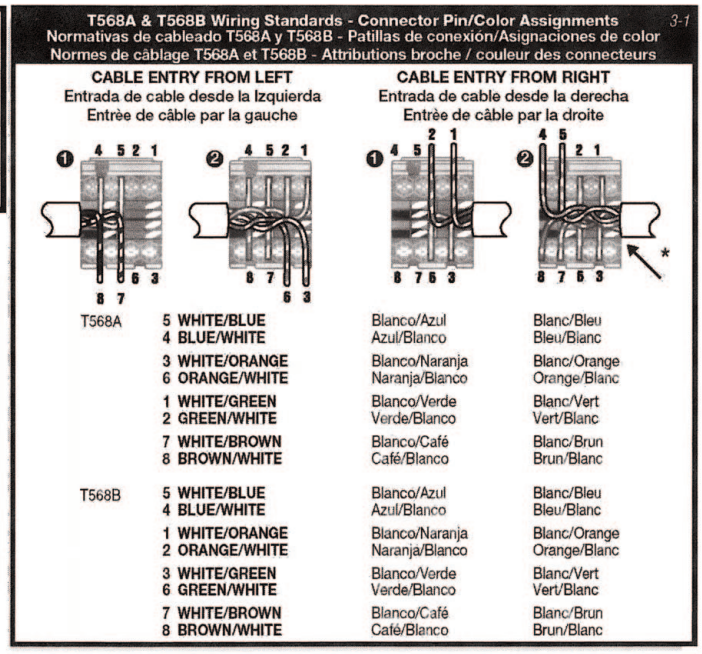
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS
1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly.
   Connector should pop out.
2. Remove about 2” of jacket from cable.
3. Determine which wiring scheme (T568A or T568B) and note the associated color codes on the label located between the IDC connector slots. The label also includes connector pin numbers. Refer to Fig 2-1 & 2-2.
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Fig 3-1. Terminate one pair at a time starting from the side of cable entry. Terminating each pair after placement will prevent crushing the inside pairs with a punch-down tool (not supplied). Lay cable in so that jacket touches edge of connector as shown.*
5. Using a 110 style impact tool set to “low” impact (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. Maintain wire pair twisting as close as possible to the IDC contact (Must be 1⁄4” or closer). Use the cutting side of the tool to trim the excess wire flush with the connector body. See Fig 4-1.











On site RJ11 wire instructions

Voice grade Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

SAFETY INFORMATION

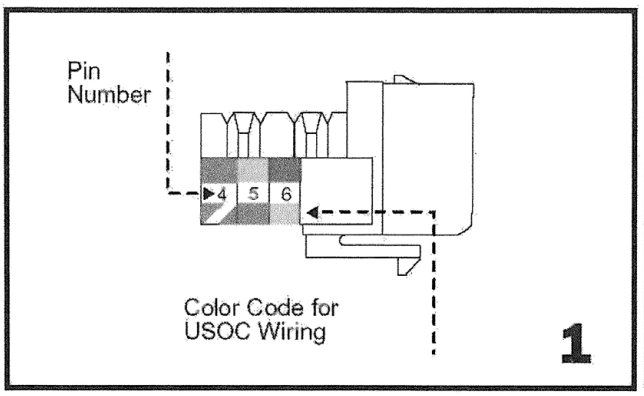
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

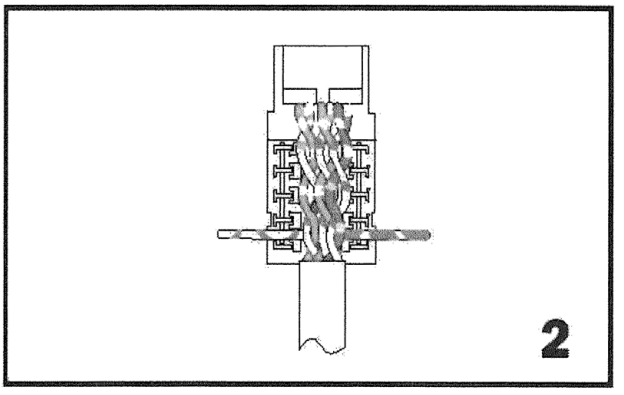
IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

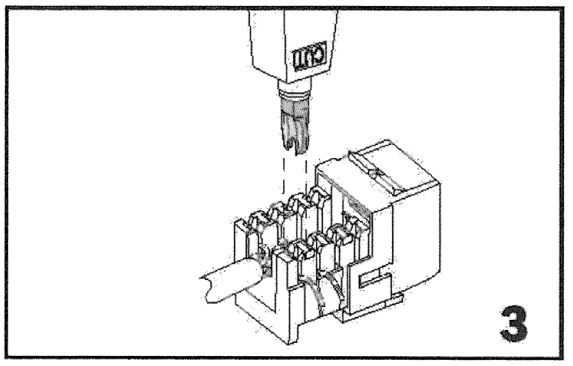
1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

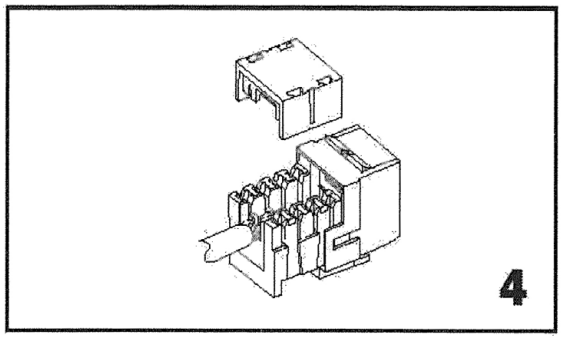
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove jacket from cable.
3. Check jack termination label (located on sides of jack) for wiring standard and associated color codes. The label also includes jack pin numbers. (Figure 1)
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Figure 2.
5. Using a 110 style punch-down tool (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. With the cutting edge of the tool to the outside, trim the excess wire flush with the jack body. (Figure 3)
6. Place the cap over the termination wires for secure connection and added strain relief. (Figure 4)
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the “UP” position of the connector.







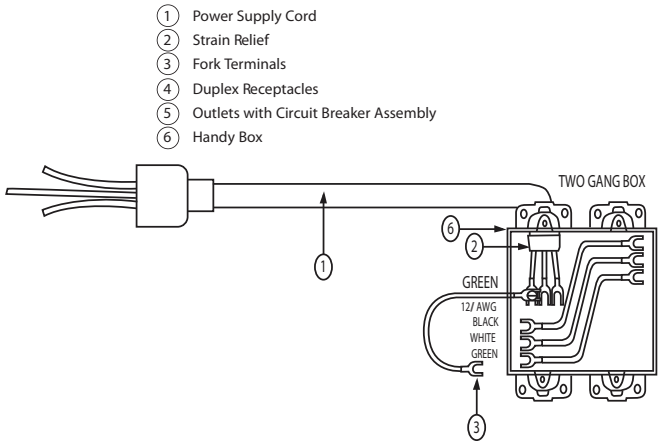


On site electrical outlet wire schematic

1. Power supply
2. Strain relief
3. Fork terminal
4. Duplex receptacles
5. Outlet with breaker assembly
6. Handy box

HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:



On site RCA cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (RCA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site BNC cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (BNC cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site 15 PIN HD cable hookup

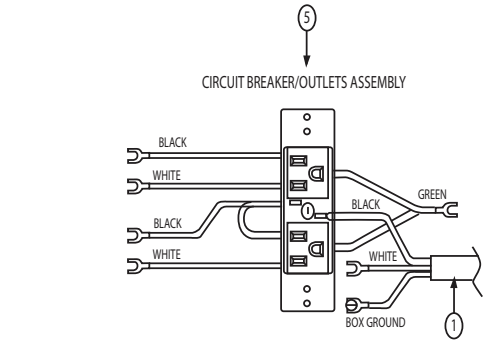
1. Determine the correct length of cord (VGA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

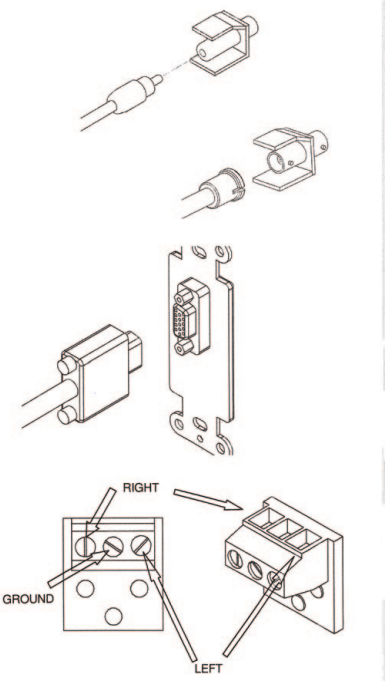
On site DB-9 cable hookup

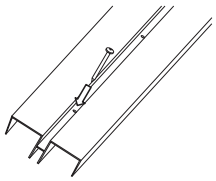
1. Determine the correct length of cord (Serial cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site MINI STEREO wiring hookup

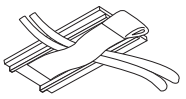
1. Determine the correct length of cord (shielded 2 conductor cable is not supplied).
2. Remove about 1” of the wire jacket and about 1⁄4” of insulation from each wire.
3. Insert wire into terminal block and tighten with a 3/32” flat screw driver. See Fig. 1.
4. Route cable through appropriate wire management.



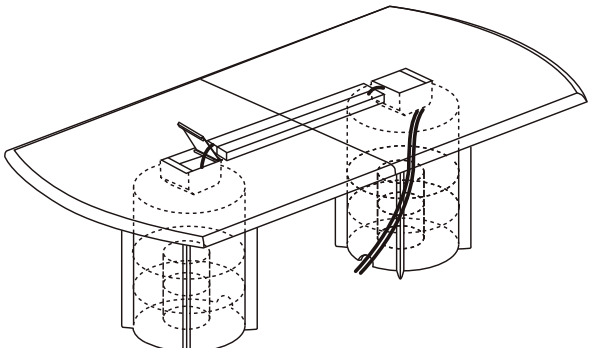




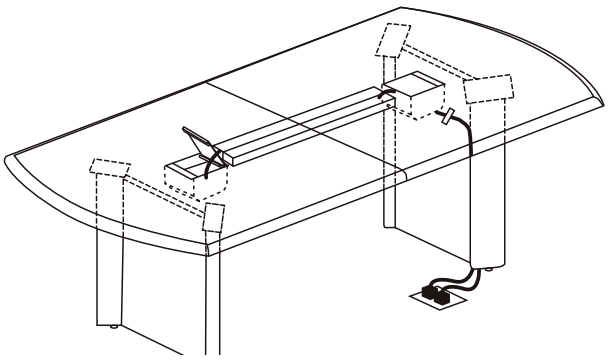
Wire Trough. Used when two or more connexus boxes are installed and with all bases. Trough may need to be cut.



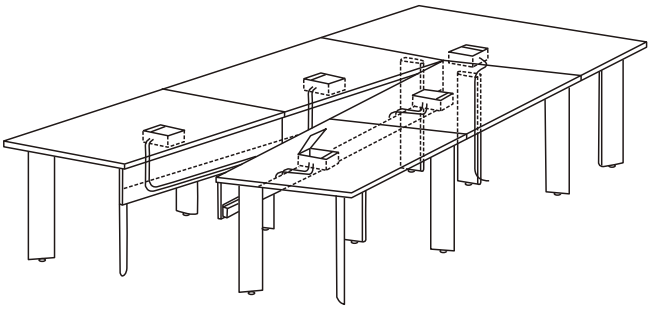
Velcro wire management strap. Used with 6232 & 6238 bases.



Example of wire management routing for table with 6230 bases using wire trough. Similar routing will work for tables 6234 and 6237 bases.



Example of wire management routing for tables with 6232 bases using both the wire trough and Velcro straps.



Example of wire management routing for Open Visio tables using the wire trough

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $350 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.
This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Custom Capabilities
Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities. These include:

1) Dimensional customization of standard size products

2) Custom wood finishes

3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times.
Contact Customer Service for more information.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $500/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug Conference products meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Care and Maintenance

Wood Finishes - Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Protect the top by placing felt pads on the bottom of any accessories and mechanical equipment. Rubber and oil will permanently mark surfaces. Use a desk pad to prevent possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent. Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolor the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

Plastic Laminates - Clean plastic laminates with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any abrasive cleaning product.

Krug Panel Fabric Program

Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The Momentum Panel fabrics are available on Krug Express. They are 100% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website. www.krug.ca PRODUCTS / FABRICS / PANEL
The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes.
If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.

KRUG EXPRESS

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances. Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

Standard Wood Finishes:
(See product pages for individual species availability)

SPECIES	FINISH
Cherry	Light Cherry Natural Cherry American Cherry Medium Cherry Standard Cherry Imperial Cherry Appalachian Cherry Sable Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
Oak	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Oak Medium Cherry on Oak Mellow Oak Walnut on Oak Espresso on Oak
Walnut	Natural Walnut Regular Walnut Mahogany on Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut
Anigre	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
Palette	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Conference products feature Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES
Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Hardrock Maple

LAMINATES

Krug’s in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug’s previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

NON-STOCKED LAMINATES
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

DUAL LAMINATES
Two laminate colors can be combined on the same unit, with one laminate color on the worksurface and another laminate on the rest of the unit, at an upcharge of 5%. Combinations of more than one laminate in the body of the unit are not available.

SOLID SURFACE

SOLID SURFACE
The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

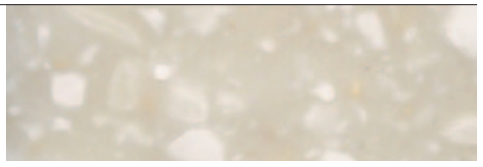
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica

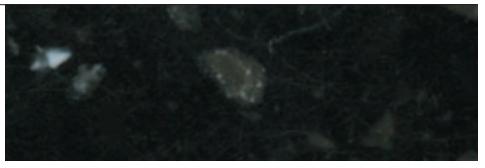


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forest

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC®

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**

HEALTHCARE

Price and Specification Guide

USA



Effective January 1, 2026

krug HEALTHCARE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 **Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating**
3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron Wood
36 Faeron Metal
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

56 Patient Seating
57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron Wood
69 Faeron Metal
73 Jordan

79 Multiple Seating
80 Cressida
96 Solis
114 Faeron Wood
128 Faeron Metal
143 Jordan

159 Easy Access and Stools
160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron Wood
168 Faeron Metal
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

180 Lounge Seating
181 Cressida
191 Leyton
206 Zola
223 Zola Privacy
289 Faeron
314 Jordan
320 Carlyle

322 Benches
323 Tate
329 Zola
339 Jordan
342 Carlyle

344 Recliners
345 Ascend
353 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
360 Jordan Compact Recliner
365 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
374 Jordan Recliner Plus
379 Jordan Sleep Recliner

385 Gliders
386 Jordan

390 Sleepers
391 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
406 Amelio Bench Sleeper
413 Jordan Lounge Sleeper
425 Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper

431 Behavioral Health
432 Solis
448 Faeron
484 Zola
491 Leyton
501 Tate
505 Karma
509 Chit Chat
516 Juno

536 Occasional Tables
537 Karma
541 Cressida
547 Leyton
549 Faeron Wood
553 Faeron Metal
556 Zola
561 Jordan
564 Solis

568 Infusion Bays
569 Tranquility

586 Casegoods
587 Juno
611 Trevisa

634 General Information
634 Terms & Conditions
634 Warranty
636 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
639 Krug Textiles - Leather
639 Krug Textiles - Luxe Faux Leather
640 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.
641 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
541 *KrugExpress* Program
642 Wood Finishes
643 Laminate Program
643 Solid Surface Program
644 Vinyl Program
644 Base Styles
645 Glide Selection Chart

3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

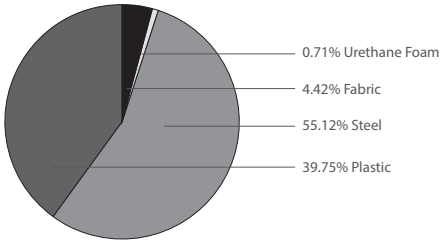
MOBI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



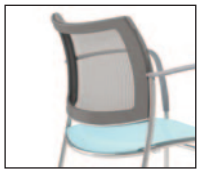
ARMLESS



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS
Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as caddie.



LEGS & GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, non-slip rubber and plastic glides are available at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MOBI

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	402								
 Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	444								
 Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	530	555	579	627	678	728	777	828	929
 Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	582	604	628	679	729	780	829	878	978
 Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	538	563	589	640	688	738	789	837	938

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	590	615	641	690	740	790	838	890	989
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	411								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	463								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	641	679	720	799	879	959	1038	1118	1281
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	680	721	761	843	920	1002	1082	1162	1319
	Caddie DOL6	879								

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back 2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat 3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat 4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat 5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	0 Armless 1 Armed	P Polished Chrome

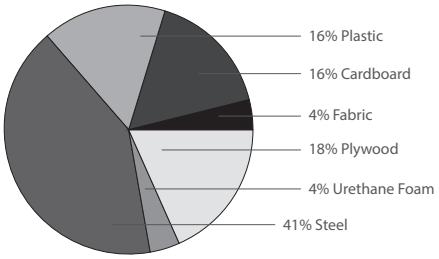
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STACKING
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK
Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



POLYMER ARM
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE
Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.



TANDEM SEATING
Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



TABLES
Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See Page 643 for laminate information.



EASY ACCESS CHAIR
This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the Plus upgrade).

KARMA | OPTIONS



REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers are available on Karma. Replacement Removable covers are available for products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option.



CASTERS OPTION
Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Caster models are available in Silver Metallic only. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR-SAVER GLIDE
Karma's floor-saver glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur.
Optional floor-saver felt glides and metal glides are also available at an upcharge Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.



NON-SLIP GLIDE
Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.



SLED BASE OPTION
Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



POLYMER SHROUD
As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. See Page 640 or contact Customer Service for additional information.

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18

Yardage for Individual Components	Back	Seat
Fabric 18.5”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 22”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 26”	1.00	0.75

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_PNAD	445	472	498	534	579	614	656	709	763
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCPNAD	555	582	609	643	688	724	766	819	870
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_UNAD	480	510	536	570	615	652	694	746	801
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCUNAD	592	619	645	680	725	761	803	855	909
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_WNAD	515	533	541	562	584	599	624	651	677
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCWNAD	625	641	652	673	694	710	733	761	788
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_PA_D	479	507	535	574	614	651	695	746	800
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LC PA_D	590	617	647	683	724	760	805	856	911
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_UA_D	518	543	571	612	652	688	731	784	837
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCUA_D	628	655	684	721	761	799	844	894	949
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_WA_D	542	559	570	590	613	628	652	679	706
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LC WA_D	653	668	680	700	722	740	740	761	788

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_UNAD	521	547	574	614	653	691	733	788	843
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCUNAD	657	683	709	746	788	824	870	921	975
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_WNAD	563	574	590	611	628	649	672	697	723
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCWNAD	698	709	725	742	765	783	804	830	856
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_UA_D	561	588	614	651	694	729	771	823	876
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCUA_D	695	722	746	784	825	863	907	958	1009
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_WA_D	592	604	619	636	658	677	699	725	751
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCWA_D	727	738	752	771	793	812	833	859	886

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	84

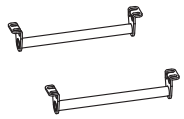
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	22L 22” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_UNAD	626	677	729	801	882	953	1033	1137	1236
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCUNAD	763	815	864	936	1016	1087	1169	1270	1372
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_WNAD	647	672	694	728	766	801	837	885	932
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCWNAD	781	805	828	863	899	934	974	1021	1067
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_UA_D	664	714	766	837	918	989	1069	1173	1275
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCUA_D	801	850	899	974	1054	1124	1206	1307	1412
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_WA_D	675	699	722	757	793	825	865	913	959
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCWA_D	809	834	856	891	929	961	1002	1048	1095

ORDERING NOTES:
When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add $84 list.

Description/Model	Price
 Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA	84
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA	84
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA	95
 Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA	74
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA	74
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA	85
 Caddie DOL6	882

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	26L 26” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSPA_D	568	595	621	661	702	738	782	871	887
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSUA_D	605	632	659	698	740	775	820	871	926
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSWA_D	631	645	658	677	699	715	740	767	793
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSUA_D	647	675	700	738	780	817	859	911	962
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSWA_D	678	691	706	723	745	765	786	812	837

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5M 18.5” Caster Base 22M 22” Caster Base	S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PNAD	555	582	609	643	688	724	766	820	873
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UNAD	626	653	679	715	759	798	837	891	945
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WNAD	659	676	687	706	728	745	768	796	822
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PA_D	592	618	645	684	724	761	804	856	910
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UA_D	664	690	719	756	798	833	876	930	981
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WA_D	688	703	715	736	757	774	798	824	850

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_UNAD	667	694	721	758	799	835	878	932	985
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_WNAD	707	721	736	754	774	794	816	843	868
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_UA_D	705	731	758	796	837	874	915	968	1022
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_WA_D	737	750	765	781	803	822	845	870	895

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UNAD	771	822	874	945	1026	1096	1177	1282	1380
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WNAD	791	816	837	873	911	945	981	1030	1078
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UA_D	807	861	911	981	1064	1136	1215	1318	1421
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WA_D	820	845	867	901	938	973	1009	1058	1105

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

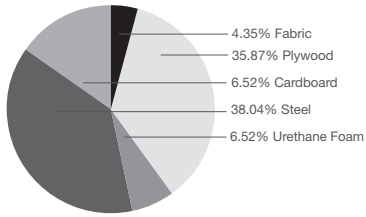
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT
All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



POLYMER ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



METAL BACK LEGS
Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information. Cressida legs feature floor-saver nylon glides.



METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

OPTIONS

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splash-guard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

GANGING
All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REPLACEMENT / REMOVABLE COVER OPTION
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24” Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30” Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44” Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8
21” - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8
21” - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8
21” - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8
24” - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8
24” - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8
24” - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8
24” - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8
30” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
30” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
30” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
30” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8
44” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
44” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
44” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
44” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

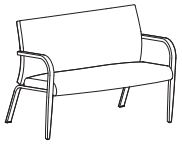
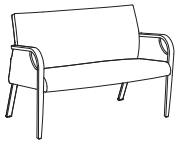
CRESSIDA | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	1084	1140	1198	1306	1413	1510	1624	1739	1950
	21” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21OPP		1110	1163	1223	1330	1437	1534	1646	1760	1975
	21” Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	1383	1482	1569	1714	1862	2000	2157	2324	2589
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21CLP		1409	1505	1593	1739	1886	2022	2180	2348	2615
	24” Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	1146	1198	1253	1358	1473	1579	1686	1799	2010
	24” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24OPP		1171	1223	1275	1381	1494	1603	1710	1822	2034
	24” Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	1446	1540	1622	1767	1924	2066	2217	2384	2652
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24CLP		1472	1566	1645	1788	1947	2090	2241	2408	2676

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	88
Removable Seat Cover	89
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	56
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS	Beech, Maple	1335	1376	1456	1610	1842	2010	2111	2278	2602
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30OPP		1359	1399	1481	1634	1866	2034	2134	2303	2627
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1636	1761	1871	2068	2297	2501	2713	2940	3324
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30CLP		1662	1788	1898	2092	2320	2525	2737	2963	3348
	44” Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1614	1699	1791	1956	2117	2294	2465	2632	2974
	44” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44OPP		1640	1724	1815	1980	2140	2316	2491	2657	2999
	44” Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	1916	2043	2161	2366	2567	2781	2999	3220	3616
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44CLP		1938	2065	2187	2391	2589	2804	3024	3244	3638

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	88
Removable Seat Cover	89
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers	89
30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	70
44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	84
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

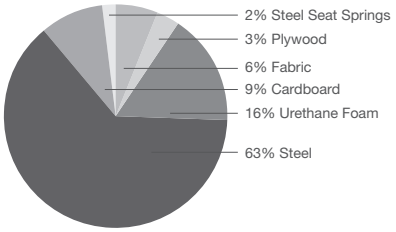
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

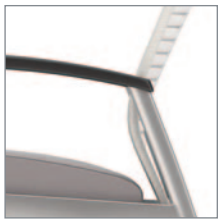
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

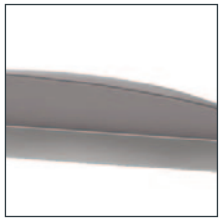
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



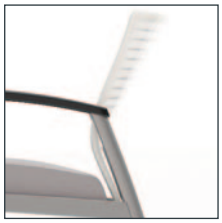
CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



FLEX BACK
Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



URETHANE ARM
Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOODEN ARM
Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$84 list** per arm using beech pricing.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.

GLIDES
Solis legs feature plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and floor-saver nylon glides are all optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

SOLIS | OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS
Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



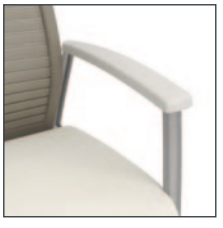
WOOD SIDE RAILS
Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge and are not available with closed arm panels.



CASTERS
Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard wheel casters or four hard wheel casters are available for an upcharge per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional upcharge. Both hard and soft caster options are standard non-locking but can be specified locking at no additional charge. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters are field replaceable.



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See Page 643 for color selection.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

MESH COLORS

- **Slate**
- **Sand**
- **Celery**
- **Earth**
- **Warm Grey**
- **Terra**
- **Sky**
- **Olive**

Mesh Specifications & Performance
ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs
ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft
Flammability CAL177
AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking Dry Class 5
Wet Class 5
ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5
ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

SOLIS | GUEST I UPHOLSTERED BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM21OPU	Urethane	1062	1096	1134	1199	1269	1339	1409	1479	1587
SOL2-GM21OPW	Beech	1194	1228	1263	1333	1402	1473	1540	1612	1720
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU21OPU	Urethane	1116	1172	1228	1342	1453	1566	1677	1790	2016
SOL2-GU21OPW	Beech	1250	1306	1361	1474	1585	1698	1813	1924	2148
										
24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM24OPU	Urethane	1105	1140	1173	1244	1313	1381	1453	1523	1632
SOL2-GM24OPW	Beech	1236	1272	1307	1376	1445	1517	1585	1656	1761
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU24OPU	Urethane	1161	1215	1273	1382	1496	1610	1722	1834	2060
SOL2-GU24OPW	Beech	1291	1348	1407	1518	1632	1745	1855	1965	2192
										
30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	1350	1440	1528	1703	1879	2054	2230	2408	2760
SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1485	1571	1663	1835	2010	2189	2362	2539	2891
										
44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU44OPU	Urethane	1565	1650	1741	1913	2090	2268	2443	2617	2969
SOL2-GU44OPW	Beech	1697	1783	1871	2046	2223	2397	2575	2751	3103
										
Solis Ganging Bracket										
SOL2-RLKBS		53								

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

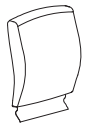
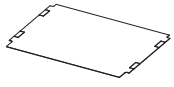
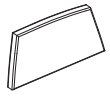
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126	Metal Glides	26
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84		

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

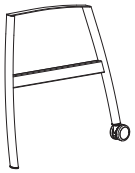
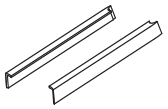
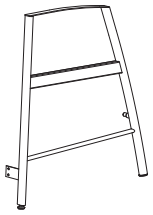
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	G	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU21	595	640	683	745	816	876	949	1036	1124	1.5	14	2.7
21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM21	500										10	2.7
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU24	610	652	697	758	829	891	961	1052	1140	1.5	15	2.8
24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM24	521										11	2.8
30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU30	663	712	763	834	914	984	1066	1166	1267	1.6	19	3.4
44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU44	833	885	933	1004	1085	1157	1237	1336	1439	1.6	28	4.8
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU21	207	252	301	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2	.8
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU24	207	252	301	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2.3	.8
30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU30	224	273	324	396	475	546	626	727	828	1.6	2.6	.8
44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU44	228	280	330	401	480	553	632	731	834	2.25	3.5	.8
 Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar SOL2-RMBTB21	34										2.5	.5
SOL2-RMBTB24	35										3.0	.7
 21" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	408	438	465	505	549	589	635	691	750	.9	9	2.7
24" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	429	457	487	526	570	612	657	712	769	.9	10	2.7
30" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	511	538	567	605	651	691	737	793	849	.9	12	3.4
44" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	659	695	728	777	832	882	936	1005	1073	1.1	14	4.8
 21" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	136	166	194	234	280	319	392	423	477	1.0	1.6	.8
24" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	140	168	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	1.7	.8
30" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	142	169	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	2	.8
44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	159	195	228	278	333	381	436	507	574	1.1	2.5	.8
 Replacement Splash Guard SOL2-RSG21	94										1	.3
SOL2-RSG24	115										2	.4
SOL2-RSG30	161										3	.5
SOL2-RSG44	174										4	.6
 Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	217	228	242	259	280	297	318	343	367	0.4	6	.9
 Replacement Arm Top - Urethane SOL2-RACU	73										1.5	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Beech SOL2-RACWB	223										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Maple SOL2-RACWM	240										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Solid Surface SOL2-RACSS											1.0	.2

Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C
268	274	296	319

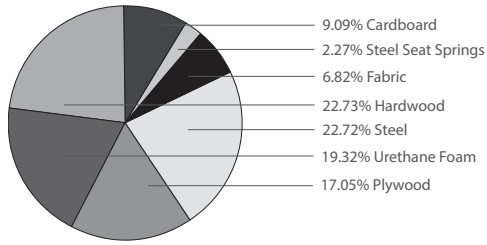
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start			
	SOL2-RSFS 140		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSX 116		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End			
	SOL2-RSFE 140		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEX 116		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC 180		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSCX 144		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC 180		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFECX 144		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC2 156		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 152		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC2 156		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 152		10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech			
	SOL2-RSRCB 189		1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple			
	SOL2-RSRCM 242		1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF 23		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB 23		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4 25		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC 24		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC 24		2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH 31		1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS 34		1.5	.3
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSFSEA 214	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEA 214			
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSEAX 200	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEAX 200			
	Replacement Step for Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSTEP21 191	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24 195	9	1.2	
	SOL2-RSTEP21X 186	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24X 192	9	1.2	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

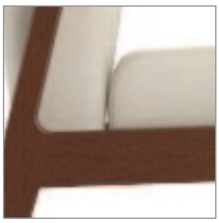
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. See Page 645 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Removeable Seat Cover	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Removable Back Cover	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144		
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glide (per chair)	30		
Metal Glide (per chair)	26		
Plastic Glide (per chair)	8		

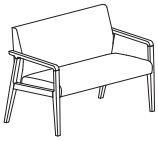
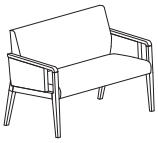
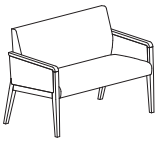
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1190	1236	1284	1379	1474	1569	1667	1761	1954
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1615	1689	1759	1903	2048	2191	2333	2479	2766
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1631	1699	1773	1916	2062	2205	2348	2492	2778
	24” Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1273	1320	1370	1465	1561	1659	1752	1848	2041
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1701	1774	1845	1990	2133	2277	2421	2565	2852
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1715	1788	1860	2003	2146	2293	2434	2579	2864

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1453	1523	1589	1727	1866	2004	2142	2278	2554
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1881	1975	2066	2253	2439	2625	2811	2995	3367
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1894	1987	2080	2268	2450	2636	2824	3009	3379
	44” Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1787	1871	1959	2133	2305	2480	2655	2828	3176
	44” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2214	2324	2437	2657	2879	3101	3321	3542	3986
	44” Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2227	2338	2448	2670	2891	3113	3335	3555	4001

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

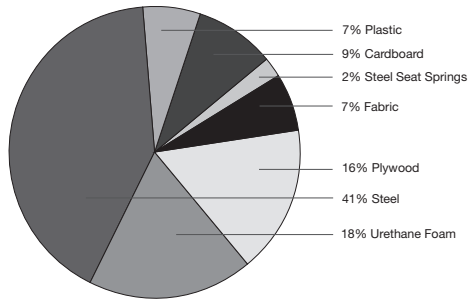
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

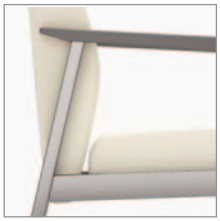
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



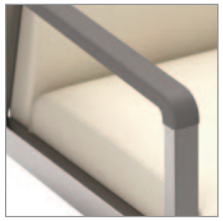
WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

GLIDES
Faeron's metal legs feature plastic glides. Optional floor-saver nylon, floor-saver felt, metal or non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

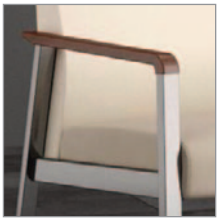
FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	1064	1111	1152	1246	1335	1428	1519	1611	1793
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1267	1313	1358	1449	1539	1632	1724	1815	1997
 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1472	1539	1609	1746	1882	2019	2157	2294	2567
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1675	1744	1813	1949	2086	2222	2361	2496	2770
 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1484	1554	1620	1756	1894	2031	2168	2304	2580
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1689	1754	1823	1962	2098	2236	2374	2509	2784
 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1146	1192	1237	1329	1421	1509	1603	1693	1877
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1349	1396	1441	1533	1622	1714	1804	1896	2079
 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1555	1621	1691	1830	1964	2102	2239	2376	2649
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1755	1824	1893	2031	2167	2303	2442	2579	2852
 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1566	1634	1703	1840	1977	2113	2252	2387	2661
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1770	1838	1906	2043	2180	2318	2455	2589	2864

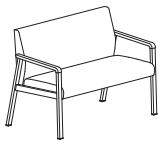
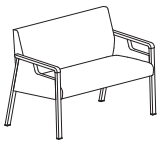
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS	1316	1381	1446	1580	1710	1842	1972	2103	2366
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN	1519	1584	1649	1781	1913	2044	2175	2305	2570
 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS	1725	1814	1901	2079	2254	2432	2609	2786	3138
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN	1928	2017	2104	2281	2459	2635	2811	2989	3344
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS	1738	1824	1913	2089	2268	2444	2620	2797	3153
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN	1941	2028	2116	2295	2471	2649	2824	3001	3354
 44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS	1633	1715	1798	1963	2130	2295	2460	2627	2956
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN	1836	1918	2002	2166	2332	2500	2662	2829	3159
 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS	2041	2146	2252	2462	2673	2883	3095	3304	3730
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN	2244	2350	2457	2665	2878	3089	3299	3510	3932
 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS	2053	2160	2264	2474	2686	2898	3106	3319	3741
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN	2256	2364	2469	2679	2890	3101	3313	3522	3946

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

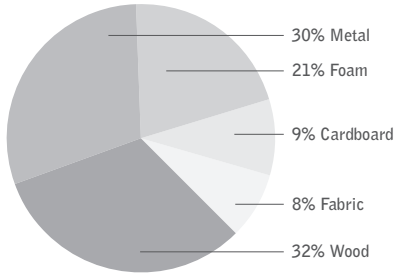
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

GLIDES
Jordan guest and patient chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge, please see glide chart for more information, Page 645.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE
Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See Page 643 for color selection.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVER OPTION
Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24” Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30” Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44” Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21” & 24” - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30” & 44” - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30” & 44” - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30” & 44” - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30” & 44” - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS

21”



24”



30” Plus



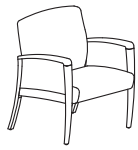
44” Plus



WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60

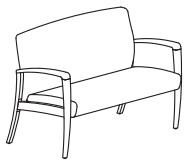
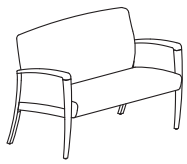
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
										
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	1228	1319	1409	1539	1683	1822	1974	2144	2445
JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	1319	1409	1501	1632	1782	1945	2104	2253	2555
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	1375	1465	1556	1689	1830	1971	2119	2291	2593
JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1465	1556	1646	1777	1928	2089	2251	2399	2702
										
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	1356	1446	1537	1668	1810	1949	2102	2273	2574
JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1446	1537	1631	1759	1909	2072	2235	2382	2684
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1502	1593	1684	1816	1956	2096	2247	2419	2720
JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1593	1684	1775	1906	2056	2217	2379	2530	2831
										
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	1261	1349	1441	1569	1713	1853	2004	2173	2476
JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	1359	1449	1539	1671	1822	1981	2144	2297	2595
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	1407	1494	1587	1717	1859	2000	2150	2321	2621
JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1505	1597	1689	1817	1971	2131	2291	2442	2742
										
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	1386	1478	1568	1698	1839	1979	2132	2302	2605
JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1487	1578	1668	1799	1949	2111	2273	2423	2724
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1534	1624	1715	1843	1986	2127	2278	2448	2751
JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1635	1724	1816	1946	2096	2255	2419	2570	2872
										
30” Open Arm										
JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1641	1801	1945	2187	2427	2668	2910	3153	3534
JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1761	1925	2086	2325	2569	2806	3051	3291	3673
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1788	1948	2089	2331	2573	2816	3056	3298	3680
JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1908	2069	2232	2472	2715	2957	3195	3437	3820

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67	Ganging Bracket	60
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67	Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

JORDAN | GUEST

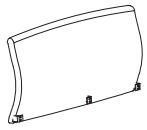
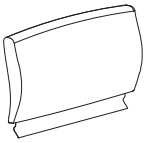
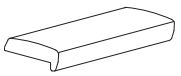
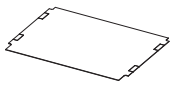
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1770	1930	2072	2315	2554	2797	3037	3282	3662
JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1892	2052	2213	2453	2695	2937	3179	3421	3803
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1914	2077	2217	2460	2699	2944	3183	3428	3808
JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	2038	2196	2359	2602	2842	3082	3323	3566	3949
										
44” Open Arm										
JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1963	2165	2334	2617	2910	3201	3493	3785	4238
JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	2112	2316	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	3946	4407
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	2110	2311	2480	2765	3056	3346	3641	3930	4385
JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	2262	2462	2642	2933	3226	3519	3809	4090	4553
										
44” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	2090	2294	2463	2744	3037	3327	3621	3913	4365
JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	2241	2443	2625	2916	3208	3499	3789	4074	4534
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	2238	2440	2610	2891	3183	3477	3768	4059	4510
JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	2387	2588	2769	3064	3353	3645	3939	4221	4681

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	60
30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

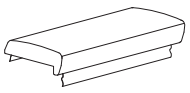
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG21	445	489	534	595	665	727	798	886	975	1.4	14	2.7
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG24	458	504	547	611	679	742	812	899	988	1.4	15	2.7
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG30	542	595	644	714	807	867	949	1048	1148	1.6	19	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG44	684	736	786	856	936	1008	1088	1190	1289	2.25	28	4.8
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG21	191	235	280	342	410	474	542	632	721	1.5	2	.8
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG24	194	238	282	344	413	476	546	635	723	1.5	2.3	.8
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG30	203	255	304	376	455	526	609	707	807	1.6	2.6	.8
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG44	213	265	313	383	465	536	673	719	819	2.25	3.5	.8
 21" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS21	413	436	466	505	549	590	636	694	750	.9	9	2.7
 24" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS24	430	458	488	527	571	613	658	714	771	.9	10	2.7
 30" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS30	527	563	597	645	700	750	805	874	942	.9	12	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS44	696	729	765	812	868	916	974	1041	1111	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard												
JOR2-RSG21	94										1	.3
JOR2-RSG24	115										2	.4
JOR2-RSG30	161										3	.5
JOR2-RSG44	174										4	.6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC21	81	52	191	228	274	316	361	416	474	1.0	1.6	.8
 24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover JOR2-RSC24	86	166	195	234	280	319	364	423	477	1.0	1.7	.8
 30" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC30	151	187	222	270	325	375	429	500	568	1.0	2	.8
 44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	156	192	226	274	330	379	433	504	571	1.0	2.5	.8
 Replacement Closed Arm Panel JOR2-RCA	228	243	257	278	300	320	343	371	427	0.9	6.0	.8
 Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFS	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFS	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech JOR2-RSFE	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple JOR2-RSFE	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Center - Beech JOR2-RSFC	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Center - Maple JOR2-RSFC	344										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

 Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFSAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFSAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech JOR2-RSFEAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple JOR2-RSFEAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Beech JOR2-RSFCAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Maple JOR2-RSFCAC	390										7.5	1.4

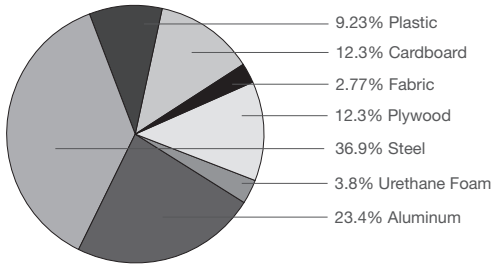
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

 Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane JOR2-RUA	74										1.5	.2

	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface JOR2-RACSS	249	252	262	277	2	.2

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.



STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome. Corfu chairs feature floor-saving nylon glides. Metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes 1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR6	24.76	31	16.65								

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S	515								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C	583								
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S	597								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C	655								
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S	690	727	727	763	799	835	873	909	945
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C	757	793	793	828	864	901	938	975	1009
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S	773	807	807	846	882	918	955	990	1027
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C	830	868	868	904	939	976	1011	1051	1085

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	33

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-50S		640	664	664	690	712	740	765	789	815
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-50C		706	730	730	757	780	805	830	855	879
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-51S		723	746	746	773	798	822	847	873	895
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-51C		780	805	805	830	855	879	907	930	955
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-30S	Beech	746								
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-30C	Beech	822								
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-31S	Beech	895								
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-31C	Beech	988								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	33

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-60S	Beech	815	849	887	922	959	999	1033	1068	1106
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-60C	Beech	888	926	960	1000	1034	1069	1108	1144	1180
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-61S	Beech	961	1001	1036	1072	1110	1146	1182	1220	1254
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-61C	Beech	1054	1089	1126	1164	1199	1236	1273	1309	1347
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-40S		847	895	946	999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-40C		921	973	1022	1069	1119	1171	1221	1269	1319
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-41S		999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246	1293	1346	1396
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-41C		1087	1138	1187	1236	1287	1336	1384	1438	1486
										
Corfu Caddie										
COR6		879								

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. **Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	33

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

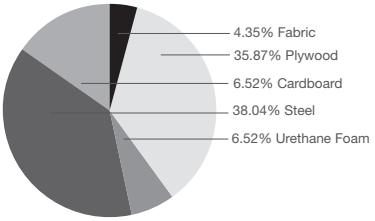
57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron Wood
69 Faeron Metal
73 Jordan

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24” Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30” Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8
21” - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8
21” - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8
21” - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8
24” - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8
24” - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8
24” - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8
24” - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8
30” Plus - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8
30” Plus - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8
30” Plus - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8
30” Plus - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

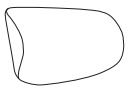
Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89
Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers (per back)	149
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	70

Additional features and options information see page 19.

ORDERING NOTES:
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21” Open Arm CRE2-P21OPS	Beech, Maple	1193	1267	1335	1481	1624	1705	1905	2050	2329
	21” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21OPP	Beech, Maple	1215	1291	1359	1504	1646	1728	1928	2074	2353
	21” Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS	Beech, Maple	1492	1611	1705	1887	2075	2250	2438	2633	2970
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21CLP	Beech, Maple	1517	1635	1728	1909	2097	2274	2462	2658	2994
	24” Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS	Beech, Maple	1253	1329	1397	1539	1686	1821	1964	2110	2391
	24” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24OPP	Beech, Maple	1275	1352	1421	1562	1710	1843	1988	2132	2413
	24” Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS	Beech, Maple	1554	1671	1767	1949	2135	2307	2500	2695	3030
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24CLP	Beech, Maple	1578	1695	1790	1974	2160	2332	2523	2719	3055
	30” Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS	Beech, Maple	1487	1587	1689	1870	2081	2272	2464	2676	3040
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30OPP	Beech, Maple	1512	1611	1713	1896	2104	2295	2463	2697	3066
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS	Beech, Maple	1789	1930	2028	2278	2531	2760	2996	3259	3682
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30CLP	Beech, Maple	1813	1954	2052	2303	2554	2782	3022	3285	3706

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Adjustable Headrest for 21”, 24” & 30” CRE2-RH	166	180	196	218	242	265	286	309	354	3	0.9

Additional features and options information see page 19. Option upcharges page 58.

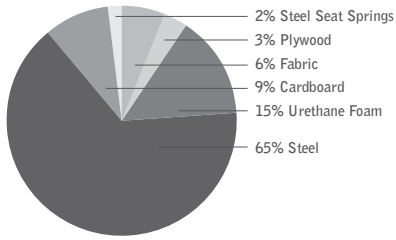
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	P Patient	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | PATIENT I UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

SOLIS | PATIENT I MESH BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

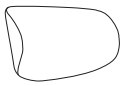
ORDERING NOTES: Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912

View Solis images | www.krug.ca

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM21OPU	Urethane	1162	1195	1229	1300	1371	1440	1509	1579	1687
SOL2-PM21OPW	Beech	1292	1329	1362	1431	1502	1571	1641	1713	1818
21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU21OPU	Urethane	1221	1292	1369	1517	1663	1813	1956	2104	2399
SOL2-PU21OPW	Beech	1353	1425	1501	1647	1794	1945	2089	2238	2532
										
24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM24OPU	Urethane	1200	1236	1272	1342	1412	1481	1552	1620	1727
SOL2-PM24OPW	Beech	1334	1371	1404	1474	1541	1613	1684	1752	1861
24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU24OPU	Urethane	1263	1338	1412	1558	1705	1853	2003	2150	2444
SOL2-PU24OPW	Beech	1397	1472	1541	1691	1839	1986	2134	2281	2579
										
30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU30OPU	Urethane	1568	1677	1787	2004	2222	2440	2657	2877	3312
SOL2-PU30OPW	Beech	1701	1813	1918	2135	2354	2573	2790	3007	3444

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
														
Ottoman														
SOL5	558	582	601	648	694	737	781	825	916	18.25	18.25	13	12	5
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards														
														
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back														
SOL2-BCM21	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCM24	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back														
SOL2-BCU21	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCU24	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
														
Adjustable Headrest														
SOL2-HRM	181	199	215	242	267	291	316	342	390	15	3	6.75	3	0.9
SOL2-HRU	181	199	215	242	267	291	316	342	390					

Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models.
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30" Removable Back Cover (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

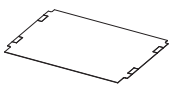
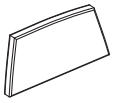
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

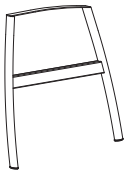
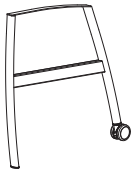
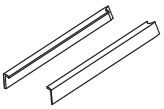
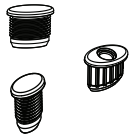
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	706	768	832	920	1021	1110	1209	1335	1462	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	473										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	746	809	873	960	1062	1149	1251	1377	1504	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	542										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	899	983	1065	1178	1309	1425	1557	1722	1883	2.6	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	265	327	390	478	581	667	768	894	1021	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	266	328	392	479	582	668	769	895	1022	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	321	405	487	599	731	847	978	1142	1306	2.6	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	34										2.5	.5
	SOL2-RMBTB24	35										3.0	.7
	21” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS21	408	438	465	505	549	589	635	691	750	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS24	429	457	487	526	570	612	657	712	769	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS30	511	538	567	605	651	691	737	793	849	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS44	659	695	728	777	832	882	936	1005	1073	.9	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC21	136	166	194	234	280	319	392	423	477	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC24	140	168	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC30	142	169	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC44	159	195	228	278	333	381	436	507	574	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	SOL2-RSG21	94										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	115										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	161										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	174										4	.6
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	217	228	242	259	280	297	318	343	367	0.4	6	.9

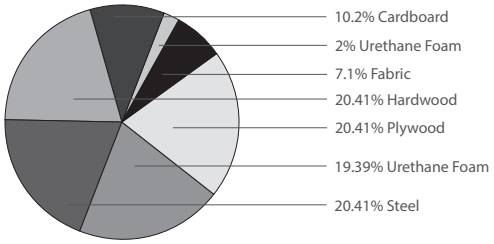
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price					Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start						
	SOL2-RSFS	140				9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFSX	116				9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End						
	SOL2-RSFE	140				9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFEX	116				9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster						
	SOL2-RSFSC	180				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFSCX	144				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster						
	SOL2-RSFEC	180				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFECX	144				9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster						
	SOL2-RSFSC2	156				10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFSC2X	152				10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster						
	SOL2-RSFEC2	156				10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial						
	SOL2-RSFEC2X	152				10	1.5
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane						
	SOL2-RACU	73				1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech						
	SOL2-RACWB	223				1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple						
	SOL2-RACWM	240				1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	SOL2-RACSS	268	274	296	319	2	.2
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech						
	SOL2-RSRCB	189				1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple						
	SOL2-RSRCM	242				1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front						
	SOL2-RGF	23				.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back						
	SOL2-RGB	23				.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4						
	SOL2-RGS4	25				2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front						
	SOL2-RGFC	24				2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back						
	SOL2-RGBC	24				2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel						
	SOL2 - RCH	31				1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel						
	SOL2 - RCS	34				1.5	.3

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Removeable Seat Cover	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Removable Back Cover	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

Additional features and options information see page 31.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1246	1307	1368	1486	1606	1725	1844	1964	2205
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P21SNC	Beech Palette	1673	1756	1842	2009	2179	2347	2513	2681	3016
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1689	1772	1856	2023	2191	2359	2527	2695	3028
	24” Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1318	1379	1439	1558	1676	1798	1918	2038	2276
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P24SNC	Beech Palette	1747	1832	1914	2083	2251	2418	2586	2754	3089
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1759	1843	1927	2096	2264	2431	2599	2767	3102

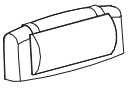
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 30” Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1524	1613	1703	1883	2064	2242	2422	2602	2961
 30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P30SNC	Beech Palette	1953	2066	2182	2409	2635	2862	3091	3319	3773
 30” Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1964	2080	2193	2421	2649	2877	3104	3331	3786

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR21	343	394	425	454	483	515	542	573	615	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR24	376	431	466	500	534	567	598	631	676	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest FAE2-RHR30	450	515	556	593	632	674	711	751	804	0.9	2.3	0.9

PRODUCT CODE KEY

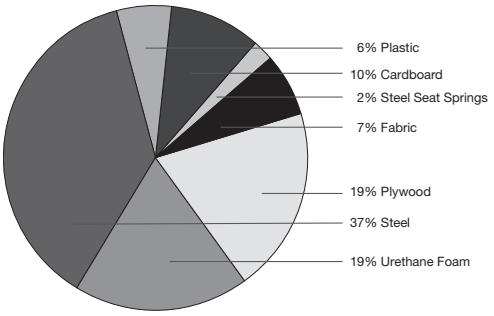
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Metal Glides	26
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

Additional features and options information see page 37.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21OPAS	1119	1176	1235	1348	1462	1578	1691	1804	2032
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21OPAN	1323	1380	1438	1552	1666	1779	1893	2007	2237
 21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21SPAS	1528	1606	1689	1848	2006	2166	2325	2486	2805
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21SPAN	1729	1810	1892	2052	2211	2369	2530	2690	3009
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21CPAS	1539	1618	1699	1860	2019	2179	2339	2500	2818
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21CPAN	1744	1822	1905	2064	2222	2382	2542	2699	3021
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24OPAS	1188	1245	1303	1416	1531	1644	1756	1871	2102
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24OPAN	1393	1447	1506	1618	1733	1848	1962	2077	2303
 24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24SPAS	1594	1676	1754	1916	2077	2236	2395	2554	2874
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24SPAN	1799	1880	1959	2118	2278	2438	2599	2760	3078
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24CPAS	1609	1690	1769	1928	2088	2247	2408	2567	2884
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24CPAN	1813	1892	1972	2132	2293	2449	2611	2770	3090

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

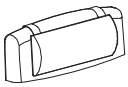
Additional features and options information see page 37.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30OPAS	1382	1471	1556	1726	1898	2068	2239	2411	2752
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30OPAN	1587	1672	1756	1928	2102	2273	2443	2613	2957
 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30SPAS	1793	1901	2008	2227	2442	2659	2877	3094	3525
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30SPAN	1996	2104	2213	2430	2646	2862	3080	3297	3730
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30CPAS	1804	1913	2022	2239	2455	2672	2888	3105	3538
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30CPAN	2007	2116	2224	2442	2658	2875	3093	3310	3741

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest												
FAE2-RHR21	343	394	425	454	483	515	542	573	615	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest												
FAE2-RHR24	376	431	466	500	534	567	598	631	676	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest												
FAE2-RHR30	450	515	556	593	632	674	711	751	804	0.9	2.3	0.9

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Metal Glides	26
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

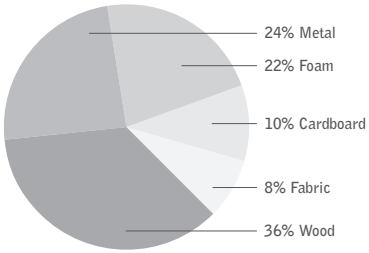
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT

21"



21" with headrest



24"



30" Plus



Ottoman



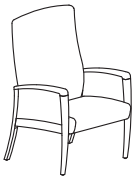
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Ganging Bracket	60

Additional features and options information see page 43.

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1510	1648	1791	2034	2274	2515	2759	2999	3363
JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1610	1751	1893	2134	2377	2617	2857	3101	3461
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1657	1798	1938	2180	2422	2661	2905	3144	3509
JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1754	1898	2039	2280	2523	2765	3004	3246	3606
										
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1638	1779	1923	2161	2401	2643	2884	3129	3488
JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1739	1879	2020	2264	2504	2742	2987	3227	3591
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1783	1926	2066	2305	2550	2790	3032	3272	3636
JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1885	2024	2166	2408	2650	2891	3133	3374	3738
										
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1556	1699	1843	2094	2343	2589	2840	3090	3459
JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1660	1802	1948	2198	2445	2695	2945	3192	3566
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1705	1852	1997	2244	2495	2741	2993	3241	3610
JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1810	1954	2101	2349	2596	2848	3094	3345	3715
										
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1689	1833	1978	2224	2474	2723	2972	3221	3595
JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1790	1936	2080	2328	2579	2828	3075	3323	3697
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1836	1981	2129	2378	2627	2874	3121	3370	3744
JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	1944	2087	2232	2478	2731	2978	3223	3477	3849

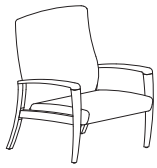
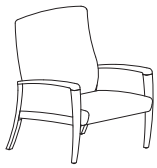
Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	60
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Non-Marring Glide	38
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60

Additional features and options information see page 43.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30” Open Arm										
JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1842	1980	2124	2365	2607	2849	3090	3331	3692
JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1944	2084	2223	2465	2707	2948	3189	3432	3793
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1988	2131	2272	2510	2754	2994	3236	3478	3838
JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	2088	2230	2368	2612	2852	3095	3337	3579	3940
 30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1972	2111	2252	2494	2737	2976	3220	3458	3820
JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	2069	2212	2352	2594	2833	3075	3319	3559	3922
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	2117	2255	2397	2640	2881	3120	3366	3604	3970
JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	2222	2356	2500	2739	2980	3223	3463	3708	4067

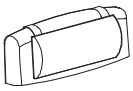
Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
Non-Marring Glide	38
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

$ List	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

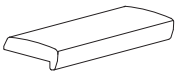
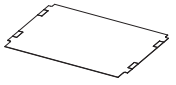
PRODUCT CODE KEY

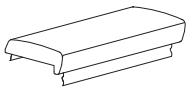
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest													
JOR2-RHR21		327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest													
JOR2-RHR24		359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest													
JOR2-RHR30		429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9
 Ottoman													
JOR-5	Beech	670	701	730	760	785	816	853	873	921	0.66	14	5
	Maple	729	747	779	806	835	865	892	921	971	0.66	14	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP21	588	647	707	791	887	973	1066	1187	1306	1.9	19	3.8
 24” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP24	614	674	733	817	913	999	1093	1212	1332	1.9	21	3.8
 30” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP30	668	733	807	907	1016	1115	1226	1367	1505	2.21	24	4.8
 21” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP21	245	305	365	449	543	628	724	845	962	1.9	2.5	0.8
 24” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP24	249	309	369	453	468	633	729	849	975	1.9	2.7	0.8
 30” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP30	267	336	406	502	614	711	823	961	1100	2.21	3	0.8
 21” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS21	413	436	466	505	549	590	636	694	750	.9	9	2.7
 24” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS24	430	458	488	527	571	613	658	714	771	.9	10	2.7
 30” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS30	527	563	597	645	700	750	805	874	942	.9	12	3.4
 44” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS44	696	729	765	812	868	916	974	1041	1111	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	94 115 161 174										1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2										
 21” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC21	81	162	191	228	274	316	361	416	474	1.0	1.6	.8
 24” Replacement Guest Seat Cover JOR2-RSC24	86	166	195	234	280	319	364	423	477	1.0	1.7	.8
 30” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC30	151	187	222	270	325	375	429	500	568	1.0	2	.8
 44” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC44	156	192	226	274	330	379	433	504	571	1.0	2.5	.8
 Replacement Closed Arm Panel JOR2-RCA	228	243	257	278	300	320	343	371	427	0.9	6.0	.8
 Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFS	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFS	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech JOR2-RSFE	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple JOR2-RSFE	344										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

 Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFSAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFSAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech JOR2-RSFEAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple JOR2-RSFEAC	390										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

 Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane JOR2-RUA	74										1.5	.2

Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface
JOR2-RACSS

Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C			
249	252	262	277		2	.2

MULTIPLE SEATING

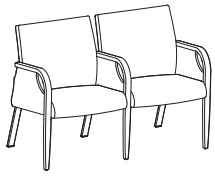
80 Cressida
96 Solis
114 Faeron Wood
128 Faeron Metal
143 Jordan

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

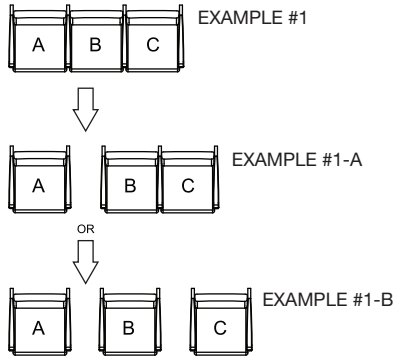
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

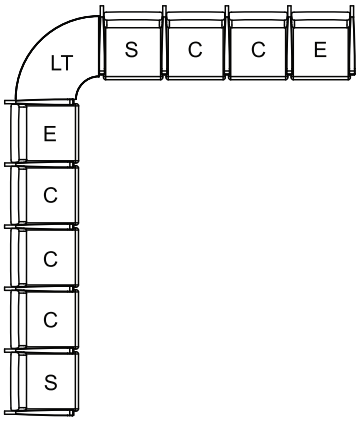
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in widths - Guest (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”) and Patient - (21”, 24” & 30”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit

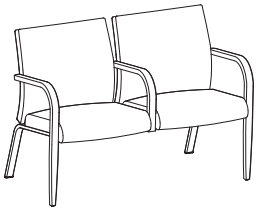


CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

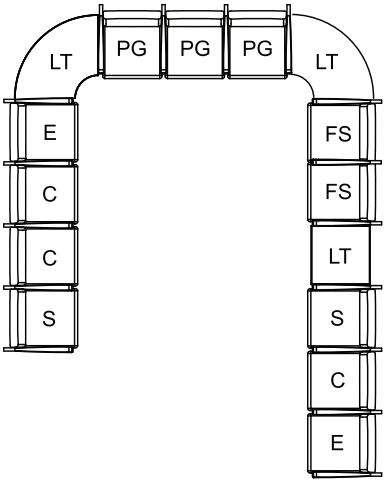


Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



Legend
LT- Linking Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit

For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5	2	3	0.4
PCG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25	2	4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	56
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	89
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

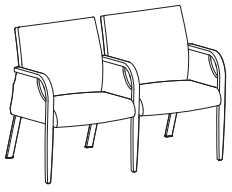
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24" Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262

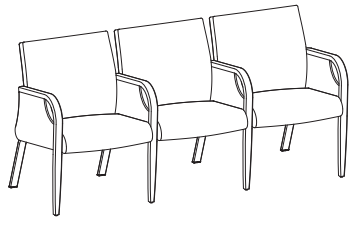
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

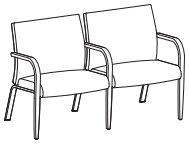
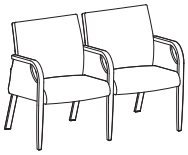
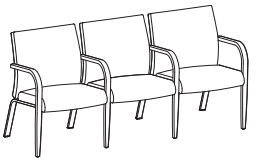
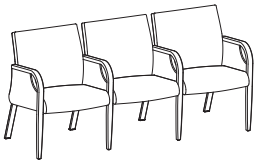
Two-Seat



Three-Seat



CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	2 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2125	2232	2338	2486	2655	2803	2972	3186	3397
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		2161	2269	2374	2523	2691	2840	3009	3222	3433
	2 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2573	2744	2890	3096	3330	3537	3771	4066	4359
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		2611	2782	2928	3134	3368	3574	3808	4102	4394
	3 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3042	3210	3377	3610	3881	4114	4381	4715	5053
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		3093	3259	3428	3662	3929	4163	4429	4765	5101
	3 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3642	3896	4117	4426	4782	5090	5446	5889	6332
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		3691	3946	4167	4477	4832	5142	5494	5939	6381

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

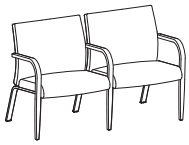
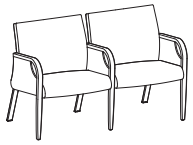
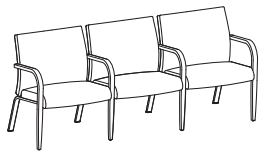
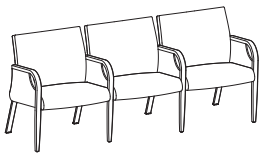
Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	56	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2192	2300	2407	2554	2722	2872	3040	3253	3468
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPP		2232	2334	2442	2589	2760	2907	3078	3290	3505
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2642	2815	2959	3165	3399	3604	3844	4132	4425
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP		2679	2850	2995	3204	3434	3642	3877	4170	4461
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3172	3340	3508	3740	4007	4242	4508	4844	5177
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP		3221	3385	3554	3788	4057	4292	4558	4896	5226
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3771	4022	4244	4555	4911	5219	5574	6016	6461
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP		3820	4074	4294	4606	4959	5267	5626	5931	6508

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	56	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	89		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24" Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

CRESSIDA START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

CRESSIDA CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESSIDA END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

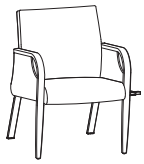
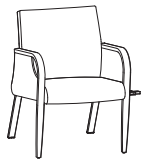
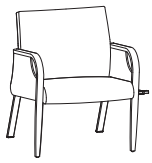
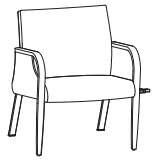
Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	89
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers	143
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	56	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers (per back)	89	30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	84
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262
30” Chairs	140	158	176	199	227	252	281	317	352

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

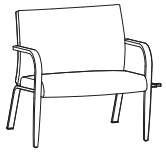
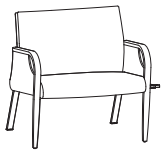
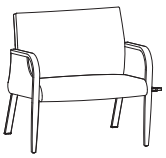
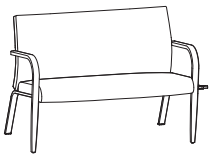
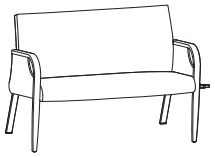
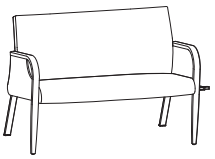
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Start 	21” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1161	1222	1283	1369	1463	1552	1647	1772	1894
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPP		1182	1244	1331	1393	1487	1576	1672	1794	1918
	21” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1458	1562	1648	1775	1916	2041	2182	2356	2533
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLP		1482	1587	1673	1799	1938	2063	2208	2381	2557
	21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Maple	1308	1393	1464	1571	1689	1797	1914	2064	2214
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COP		1333	1415	1489	1594	1713	1820	1937	2088	2239
	24” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1209	1270	1331	1418	1515	1603	1698	1821	1946
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPP		1231	1293	1354	1442	1538	1625	1722	1843	1968
	24” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1510	1612	1701	1828	1965	2089	2232	2409	2585
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLP		1534	1636	1725	1852	1990	2114	2256	2433	2610
	24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COS	Beech, Maple	1359	1442	1517	1622	1743	1843	1964	2114	2359
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COP		1382	1464	1539	1645	1764	1867	1988	2136	2382

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1460	1547	1636	1750	1885	2003	2138	2305	2476
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30OPP		1485	1569	1660	1774	1907	2025	2132	2329	2502
	30” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1761	1891	2002	2158	2334	2492	2672	2894	3117
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30CLP		1788	1913	2024	2182	2359	2515	2695	2917	3140
	30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple	1612	1719	1816	1954	2111	2247	2405	2601	2768
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG30COP		1636	1744	1839	1978	2134	2273	2428	2625	2791
	44” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	2000	2110	2202	2305	2479	2610	2756	2942	3126
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44OPP		2022	2132	2224	2329	2504	2631	2778	2964	3148
	44” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple	2319	2453	2571	2740	2930	3096	3289	3525	3767
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44CLP		2341	2474	2595	2763	2955	3119	3313	3551	3789
	44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	2167	2280	2387	2705	2688	2852	3024	3234	3444
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-SG44COP		2191	2304	2411	2726	2713	2878	3047	3258	3469

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

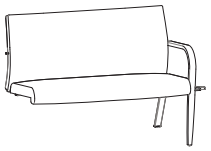
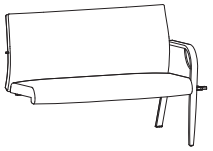
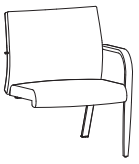
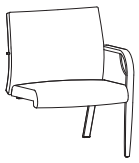
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
Center 	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1090	1150	1212	1300	1397	1484	1580	1703	1828
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21OPP		1105	1165	1226	1313	1409	1494	1590	1715	1838
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1239	1325	1398	1502	1622	1726	1845	1993	2145
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21CLP		1253	1335	1412	1515	1635	1741	1860	2008	2158
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1147	1208	1269	1354	1453	1538	1636	1759	1881
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24OPP		1162	1222	1284	1369	1464	1552	1647	1773	1894
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1297	1380	1455	1558	1677	1782	1903	2052	2202
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24CLP		1308	1394	1465	1571	1692	1797	1916	2064	2214
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1356	1441	1525	1644	1777	1898	2031	2202	2369
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30OPP		1370	1453	1538	1657	1791	1908	2044	2214	2384
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1508	1612	1712	1848	2004	2142	2300	2495	2630
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30CLP		1519	1625	1724	1861	2018	2156	2311	2506	2643

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

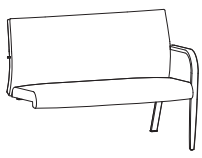
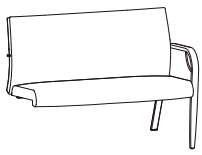
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1641	1751	1840	1974	2119	2250	2396	2583	2767
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPP		1651	1764	1856	1986	2132	2264	2409	2594	2778
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1809	1924	2028	2176	2347	2494	2662	2875	3089
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLP		1821	1934	2042	2190	2359	2505	2678	2884	3101
End 	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1038	1098	1162	1246	1347	1428	1528	1648	1773
	21” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPP		1052	1113	1173	1258	1358	1442	1540	1664	1783
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1191	1269	1348	1452	1569	1673	1794	1944	2092
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLP		1200	1284	1359	1463	1583	1687	1806	1955	2106
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1095	1157	1220	1303	1400	1486	1584	1705	1831
	24” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPP		1108	1169	1229	1315	1414	1499	1598	1719	1840
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1244	1328	1401	1505	1625	1728	1852	2000	2148
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLP		1257	1338	1415	1518	1638	1744	1862	2010	2161

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1305	1386	1474	1590	1726	1843	1980	2148	2320
	30” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPP		1316	1400	1486	1605	1741	1859	1992	2135	2331
	30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1455	1559	1657	1797	1953	2089	2245	2442	2638
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLP		1465	1573	1669	1809	1964	2103	2256	2457	2652
	44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1606	1698	1791	1919	2066	2194	2345	2528	2714
	44” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPP		1617	1712	1802	1932	2081	2210	2356	2539	2724
	44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1755	1869	1977	2124	2295	2442	2611	2822	3034
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLP		1770	1884	1988	2135	2305	2457	2621	2836	3047

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262
30” Chairs	140	158	176	199	227	252	281	317	352

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM, GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3	.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

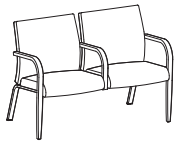
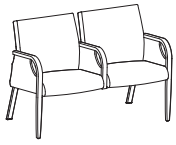
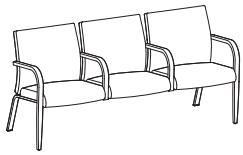
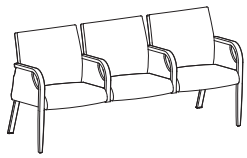
Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	56	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2367	2491	2612	2784	2978	3151	3346	3594	3836
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPP		2405	2527	2649	2819	3015	3187	3382	3628	3872
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2817	3004	3166	3396	3658	3886	4147	4470	4798
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLP		2852	3040	3205	3432	3692	3922	4182	4506	4834
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3559	3742	3927	4183	4478	4734	5028	5397	5764
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPP		3606	3790	3976	4234	4527	4784	5078	5446	5812
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	4159	4427	4666	5316	5378	5713	6092	6567	7044
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLP		4207	4478	4714	5365	5428	5762	6141	6615	7091

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	56	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

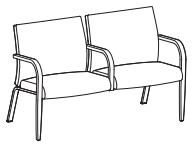
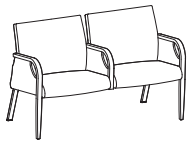
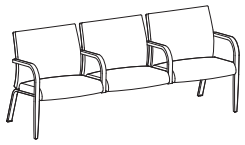
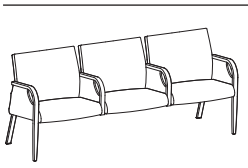
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Freespan Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2474	2599	2719	2890	3089	3258	3454	3698	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPP		2510	2633	2756	2928	3121	3293	3489	3736	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2926	3112	3276	3507	3762	3993	4255	4579	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLP		2961	3148	3313	3541	3799	4030	4290	4614	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3719	3900	4086	4344	4638	4896	5189	5556	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPP		3768	3951	4133	4393	4685	4943	5237	5604	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	4318	4588	4825	5160	5538	5872	6252	6728	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLP		4368	4638	4875	5209	5588	5919	6300	6776	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Cressida Option Upcharges	67	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	89	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	56	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89		
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)			

Additional features and options information see page 19.

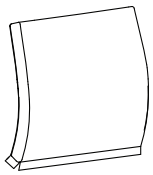
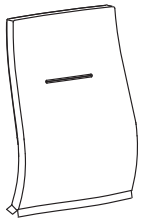
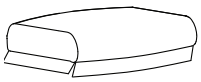
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262	262

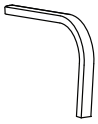
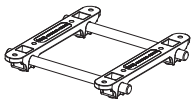
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Freespan Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	21” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG21	172	202	235	277	324	367	416	476	537	2	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG24	176	204	235	278	324	367	416	476	538	2.3	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG30	235	289	344	418	505	582	665	773	882	2.6	0.8
	44” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG44	249	304	355	431	516	593	680	788	894	3.5	0.8
	21” Replacement Patient Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCP21	249	305	357	431	517	595	680	788	894	1.9	1.0
	24” Replacement Patient Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCP24	262	317	370	445	534	609	694	801	911	2.7	1.0
	30” Replacement Patient Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCP30	292	362	432	534	644	743	855	999	1138	3	1.0
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS21	394	428	459	509	562	609	661	729	796	9.5	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS24	429	463	496	541	595	643	697	763	830	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS30	477	511	542	592	644	691	745	812	879	11.5	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS44	586	627	668	729	798	855	922	1006	1094	16.5	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC21	172	207	240	286	338	386	441	507	573	1.6	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC24	172	207	240	286	342	386	441	509	573	1.7	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC30	176	208	242	287	343	387	443	509	574	2	1.0
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC44	195	239	281	338	407	466	535	619	702	2.5	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Closed Arm Panel											
	CRE2-RCAL	311	338	367	405	450	491	536	592	618	8	.5
	CRE2-RCAR											
	CRE2-RCAC											
	CRE2-RCACPCF											

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Start Arm & Leg				
	Open Arm CRE2-RLFSOPS	Beech, Maple	177	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSOPP	Beech, Maple	202	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFSCLS	Beech, Maple,	181	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSCLP	Beech, Maple,	211	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Center Arm & Leg				
	Open Arm CRE2-RLFCOPS	Beech, Maple	177	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCOPP	Beech, Maple	202	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFCCLS	Beech, Maple	181	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCCLP	Beech, Maple	211	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front End Arm & Leg				
	Open Arm CRE2-RLFEOPS	Beech, Maple	177	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFEOPP	Beech, Maple	202	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFECLS	Beech, Maple	181	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFECLP	Beech, Maple	211	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE2-RACB		27	1.0	.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE2-RACG		27		
	Replacement Guest & Patient Center Freespan Arm				
	Open Arm CRE2-FFLOA	Beech, Maple	181	3.0	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Back Leg CRE2-RLBS - Start CRE2-RLBC - Center CRE2-RLBE -End		100	6.0	1.2
	Replaceable Glide - Front* (1) CRE2-RGF		18	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Back** (1) CRE2-RGB		19	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Set of 4 CRE2-RG4		23	1.0	.3
	Chair to Chair Linking Bracket CRE2-RCCLKB		70	1.5	5

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK												
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFG21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFG24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

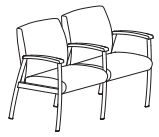
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912
3 ARMS	658	702	745	835	922	1011	1100	1191	1369
4 ARMS	876	934	995	1114	1230	1349	1401	1585	1822

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	2002	2069	2138	2278	2418	2557	2697	2836	3053
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	2198	2271	2339	2478	2617	2759	2898	3035	3251
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	2102	2215	2327	2553	2774	3001	3226	3453	3899
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	2301	2416	2527	2752	2976	3204	3428	3652	4099
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	2871	2974	3079	3289	3496	3708	3917	4126	4448
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	3136	3241	3345	3553	3761	3973	4181	4391	4712
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	3017	3187	3353	3691	4030	4368	4704	5038	5715
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	3285	3453	3621	3956	4293	4634	4970	5306	5979
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	2056	2127	2195	2334	2474	2613	2754	2893	3110
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	2254	2325	2395	2535	2675	2815	2952	3093	3305
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	2161	2274	2386	2611	2836	3061	3288	3512	3960
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	2361	2473	2586	2811	3035	3259	3486	3711	4159
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	2958	3062	3166	3375	3584	3793	4004	4211	4534
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	3223	3327	3432	3642	3851	4060	4269	4478	4801
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	3111	3276	3442	3771	4101	4432	4760	5095	5752
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	3375	3542	3709	4037	4368	4696	5027	5361	6020

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

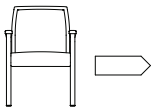
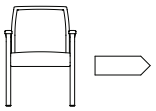
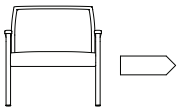
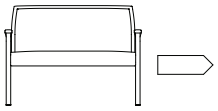
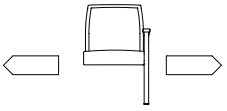
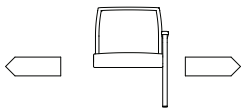
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	PCG	U	21X2	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm Urethane Arm
			M	21X3	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X2	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				24X3		

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

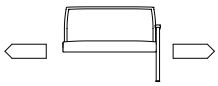
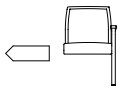
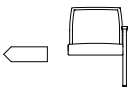
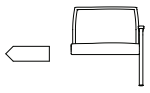
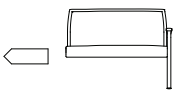
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
START	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM21OPU	Urethane	1062	1096	1134	1199	1269	1339	1409	1479	1587
	SOL2-SGM21OPW	Beech	1194	1228	1263	1333	1402	1473	1540	1612	1720
	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU21OPU	Urethane	1116	1172	1228	1342	1453	1566	1677	1790	2016
	SOL2-SGU21OPW	Beech	1250	1306	1361	1474	1585	1698	1813	1924	2148
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	1105	1140	1173	1244	1313	1381	1453	1523	1632
	SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	1236	1272	1307	1376	1445	1517	1585	1656	1761
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	1161	1215	1273	1382	1496	1610	1722	1834	2060
	SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	1291	1348	1407	1518	1632	1745	1855	1965	2192
	30” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU30OPU	Urethane	1350	1440	1528	1703	1879	2054	2230	2408	2760
	SOL2-SGU30OPW	Beech	1485	1571	1663	1835	2010	2189	2362	2539	2891
	44” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1565	1650	1741	1913	2090	2268	2443	2617	2969
	SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1697	1783	1871	2046	2223	2397	2575	2751	3103
CENTER	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM21OPU	Urethane	954	988	1024	1090	1163	1230	1302	1372	1479
	SOL2-CGM21OPW	Beech	1021	1054	1088	1161	1228	1298	1369	1439	1546
	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	1002	1058	1115	1227	1339	1452	1561	1676	1900
	SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	1067	1121	1180	1292	1407	1518	1631	1745	1965
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM24OPU	Urethane	978	1015	1051	1118	1190	1258	1329	1398	1505
	SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	1046	1082	1116	1184	1254	1326	1396	1463	1571
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	1032	1087	1144	1254	1369	1481	1593	1704	1930
	SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	1097	1151	1210	1323	1437	1550	1662	1772	1997

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm- Wood Arm	
					COU Closed Arm / Open Center Arm- Urethane Arm	

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

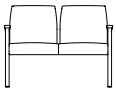
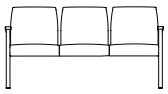
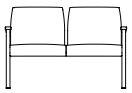
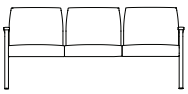
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	1204	1291	1379	1557	1729	1907	2084	2255	2610
SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	1272	1358	1445	1624	1798	1975	2150	2324	2676
 44" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	1408	1496	1584	1759	1936	2110	2285	2462	2815
SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1474	1565	1648	1828	2003	2175	2353	2528	2880
END  21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	954	988	1024	1090	1163	1230	1302	1372	1479
SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	1021	1054	1088	1161	1228	1298	1369	1439	1546
21" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	1002	1058	1115	1227	1339	1452	1561	1676	1900
SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	1067	1121	1180	1292	1407	1518	1631	1745	1965
 24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	978	1015	1051	1118	1190	1258	1329	1398	1505
SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	1046	1082	1116	1184	1254	1326	1396	1463	1571
24" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	1032	1087	1144	1254	1369	1481	1593	1704	1930
SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	1097	1151	1210	1323	1437	1550	1662	1772	1997
 30" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	1204	1291	1379	1557	1729	1907	2084	2255	2610
SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	1272	1358	1445	1624	1798	1975	2150	2324	2676
 44" Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	1408	1499	1584	1759	1936	2110	2285	2462	2815
SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1474	1565	1648	1828	2003	2175	2353	2528	2880

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1898	1947	1997	2096	2195	2297	2395	2495	2643
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	2030	2080	2131	2230	2328	2428	2528	2628	2774
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1997	2107	2219	2444	2669	2894	3118	3345	3793
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	2131	2240	2353	2579	2802	3027	3251	3478	3928
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2653	2725	2802	2950	3101	3250	3399	3550	3773
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	2786	2859	2933	3082	3234	3382	3532	3682	3903
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2791	2959	3131	3466	3801	4138	4476	4813	5490
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	2926	3093	3260	3599	3932	4271	4611	4945	5620
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1941	1990	2041	2138	2239	2339	2439	2538	2688
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	2074	2124	2172	2273	2369	2472	2571	2670	2819
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	2041	2155	2265	2491	2716	2942	3164	3390	3838
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	2172	2284	2396	2621	2849	3073	3298	3522	3973
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2718	2791	2868	3016	3164	3316	3463	3613	3837
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	2850	2926	2999	3147	3298	3449	3598	3744	3972
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2854	3026	3194	3532	3869	4207	4544	4878	5553
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	2990	3159	3325	3664	4002	4339	4678	5012	5688

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

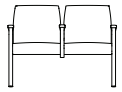
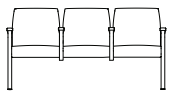
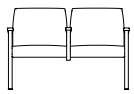
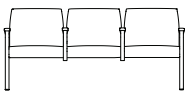
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back									
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2048	2098	2148	2247	2348	2445	2544	2646	2796
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	2247	2299	2348	2445	2544	2646	2744	2847	2994
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2155	2268	2379	2604	2828	3053	3276	3502	3951
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	2352	2464	2579	2802	3026	3251	3477	3704	4151
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Mesh Back									
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2885	2963	3037	3187	3337	3486	3634	3785	4008
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	3154	3227	3302	3453	3601	3752	3899	4048	4273
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3038	3207	3375	3711	4048	4387	4723	5062	5737
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	3303	3472	3642	3977	4316	4650	4989	5328	6002
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back									
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2089	2138	2190	2289	2390	2488	2587	2688	2836
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	2289	2339	2390	2488	2587	2688	2788	2884	3035
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2195	2311	2422	2648	2872	3096	3321	3547	3996
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	2395	2509	2620	2848	3072	3297	3520	3744	4194
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back									
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2952	3027	3103	3251	3400	3551	3698	3849	4074
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	3220	3292	3368	3516	3665	3816	3964	4114	4338
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3105	3272	3442	3778	4116	4455	4790	5129	5803
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	3370	3539	3709	4044	4381	4722	5055	5393	6070

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4												
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	98
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Additional features and options information see page 24.

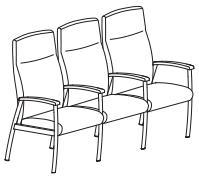
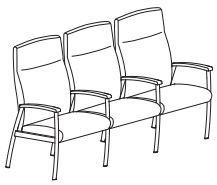
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order..

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912
3 ARMS	658	702	745	835	922	1011	1100	1191	1369
4 ARMS	876	934	995	1114	1230	1349	1401	1585	1822

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	2209	2277	2348	2487	2627	2766	2905	3043	3259
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	2408	2476	2544	2686	2826	2964	3104	3244	3458
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	2321	2462	2604	2882	3164	3447	3724	4006	4569
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	2521	2659	2802	3080	3366	3644	3925	4206	4767
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	3195	3301	3406	3616	3824	4035	4242	4450	4774
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	3461	3573	3682	3881	4089	4297	4506	4715	5038
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	3363	3578	3789	4221	4647	5104	5504	5932	6789
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	3627	3844	4058	4484	4912	5368	5769	6199	7053
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	2238	2305	2378	2515	2656	2796	2933	3074	3290
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	2437	2506	2575	2716	2853	2994	3135	3272	3488
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU	Urethane	2352	2494	2633	2916	3195	3478	3757	4039	4600
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	2552	2692	2832	3114	3397	3676	3956	4239	4799
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	Urethane	3257	3363	3466	3673	3883	4092	4302	4509	4836
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	3522	3627	3731	3940	4150	4359	4567	4775	5101
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	3423	3638	3852	4280	4710	5135	5567	5995	6853
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	3688	3902	4117	4547	4974	5402	5831	6262	7119

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

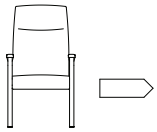
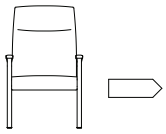
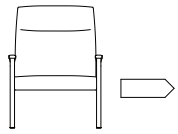
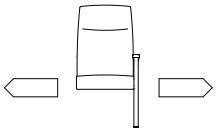
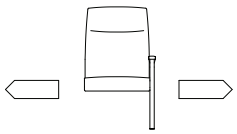
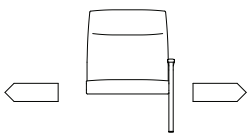
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL	2	PCP	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

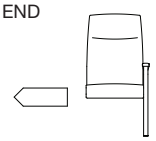
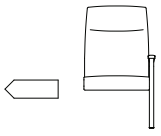
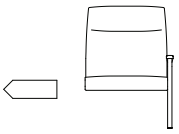
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
START										
										
21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPM21OPU	Urethane	1162	1195	1229	1300	1371	1440	1509	1579	1687
SOL2-SPM21OPW	Beech	1292	1329	1362	1431	1502	1571	1641	1713	1818
21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPU21OPU	Urethane	1221	1292	1369	1517	1663	1813	1956	2104	2399
SOL2-SPU21OPW	Beech	1353	1425	1501	1647	1794	1945	2089	2238	2532
										
24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPM24OPU	Urethane	1200	1236	1272	1342	1412	1481	1552	1620	1727
SOL2-SPM24OPW	Beech	1334	1371	1404	1474	1541	1613	1684	1752	1861
24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPU24OPU	Urethane	1263	1338	1412	1558	1705	1853	2003	2150	2444
SOL2-SPU24OPW	Beech	1397	1472	1541	1691	1839	1986	2134	2281	2579
										
30” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPU30OPU	Urethane	1568	1677	1787	2004	2222	2439	2657	2877	3312
SOL2-SPU30OPW	Beech	1701	1813	1918	2135	2354	2573	2790	3007	3444
CENTER										
										
21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPM21OPU	Urethane	1053	1087	1120	1193	1303	1331	1401	1472	1579
SOL2-CPM21OPW	Beech	1118	1151	1190	1258	1329	1398	1467	1537	1645
21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPU21OPU	Urethane	1106	1180	1253	1401	1551	1695	1843	1991	2285
SOL2-CPU21OPW	Beech	1172	1249	1319	1467	1614	1760	1909	2058	2353
										
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPM24OPU	Urethane	1081	1115	1148	1220	1289	1358	1426	1496	1605
SOL2-CPM24OPW	Beech	1146	1180	1215	1285	1354	1424	1493	1565	1671
24” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPU24OPU	Urethane	1136	1209	1283	1429	1578	1725	1871	2020	2316
SOL2-CPU24OPW	Beech	1199	1275	1348	1496	1643	1791	1937	2087	2382
										
30” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPU30OPU	Urethane	1422	1531	1638	1857	2074	2291	2509	2731	3163
SOL2-CPU30OPW	Beech	1487	1598	1704	1924	2138	2356	2575	2796	3229

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm with Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
END 										
21” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	1053	1087	1120	1193	1262	1331	1401	1472	1579
SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	1118	1151	1190	1258	1329	1398	1467	1537	1645
21” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	1106	1180	1253	1401	1551	1695	1843	1991	2285
SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	1172	1249	1319	1467	1614	1760	1909	2058	2353
										
24” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	1081	1115	1148	1220	1289	1358	1426	1496	1605
SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	1146	1180	1215	1285	1354	1424	1493	1565	1671
24” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	1136	1209	1283	1429	1578	1725	1871	2020	2316
SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	1199	1275	1348	1496	1643	1791	1938	2087	2382
										
30” Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	1422	1531	1638	1857	2074	2291	2509	2731	3163
SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1487	1598	1704	1924	2138	2356	2575	2796	3229

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	98
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24.

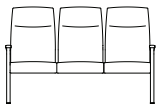
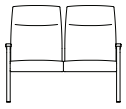
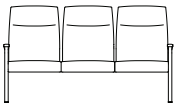
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	2096	2147	2195	2297	2395	2495	2594	2694	2845
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	2230	2278	2328	2428	2528	2628	2725	2828	2976
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	2205	2350	2501	2794	3090	3383	3680	3975	4565
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech	2338	2482	2632	2927	3222	3516	3812	4109	4696
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2948	3025	3099	3249	3398	3547	3696	3846	4069
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	3081	3158	3231	3381	3531	3680	3828	3978	4204
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane	3104	3324	3547	3987	4432	4873	5316	5759	6644
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech	3236	3458	3680	4125	4565	5005	5449	5892	6777
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	2135	2188	2237	2334	2434	2535	2633	2736	2882
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	2271	2320	2367	2469	2569	2668	2767	2868	3016
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane	2247	2395	2542	2838	3135	3429	3722	4018	4611
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech	2381	2528	2676	2970	3267	3559	3854	4151	4740
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	3013	3089	3161	3312	3459	3608	3759	3907	4131
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	3144	3221	3293	3444	3595	3742	3893	4057	4266
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	Urethane	3172	3392	3610	4055	4500	4942	5381	5825	6709
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	3302	3523	3743	4187	4631	5074	5517	5958	6843

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

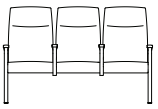
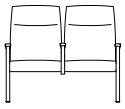
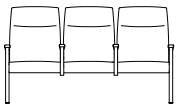
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFP Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2245	2297	2347	2444	2543	2643	2742	2845	2993
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech	2444	2495	2543	2643	2742	2845	2944	3042	3190
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2362	2507	2657	2950	3246	3542	3836	4131	4723
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	2562	2707	2854	3151	3447	3741	4036	4334	4920
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane	3187	3260	3337	3486	3634	3785	3932	4084	4308
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	3453	3525	3601	3752	3899	4048	4198	4349	4571
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3351	3574	3793	4238	4679	5121	5565	6007	6893
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	3617	3838	4060	4503	4944	5388	5830	6271	7157
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2285	2338	2386	2487	2586	2686	2786	2883	3034
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech	2487	2537	2586	2686	2786	2883	2986	3082	3234
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2407	2553	2699	2995	3291	3584	3882	4177	4765
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	2605	2752	2901	3194	3490	3785	4082	4377	4966
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane	3250	3323	3399	3550	3697	3848	3999	4147	4370
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech	3515	3591	3664	3815	3962	4113	4263	4413	4636
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3419	3641	3861	4303	4747	5189	5631	6073	6958
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech	3685	3903	4127	4569	5012	5453	5894	6336	7222

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

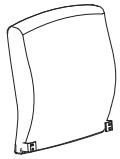
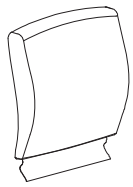
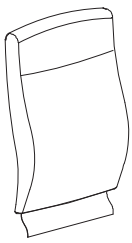
	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

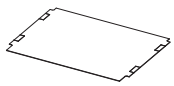
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

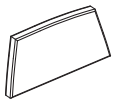
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

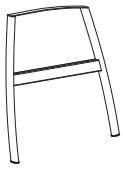
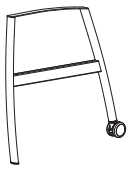
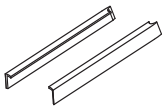
Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU21	595	640	683	745	816	876	949	1036	1124	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM21	500										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU24	610	652	697	758	829	891	961	1052	1140	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM24	521										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU30	663	712	763	834	914	984	1066	1166	1267	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU44	833	885	933	1004	1085	1157	1237	1336	1439	2.25	28	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU21	207	252	301	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2	.8
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU24	207	252	296	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU30	224	273	324	396	475	546	626	727	828	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU44	228	280	330	401	480	553	632	731	834	2.25	3.5	.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	706	768	832	920	1021	1110	1209	1335	1462	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	473										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	746	809	873	960	1062	1149	1251	1377	1504	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	542										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	899	983	1065	1178	1309	1425	1557	1722	1883	2.2	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	265	327	390	478	581	667	768	894	1021	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	266	328	392	479	582	668	769	895	1022	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	321	405	487	599	731	847	978	1142	1306	2.2	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	34									2.5	.5	
	SOL2-RMBTB24	35									3.0	.7	

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	408	438	465	505	549	589	635	691	750	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	429	457	487	526	570	612	657	712	769	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	511	538	567	605	651	691	737	793	849	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	659	695	728	777	832	882	936	1005	1073	1.1	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	136	166	194	234	280	319	392	423	477	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	140	168	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	142	169	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	159	195	228	278	333	381	436	507	574	1.1	2.5	.8
FREESPAN	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS21A-C	415	444	473	512	558	595	642	698	756	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS21A-L	411	441	470	510	556	592	640	696	753	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS21A-R	411	441	470	510	556	592	640	696	753	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS21B	411	441	470	510	556	592	640	696	753	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS24A-C	435	465	492	534	579	618	664	721	777	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS24A-L	432	463	490	532	574	615	661	719	774	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS24A-R	432	463	490	532	574	615	661	719	774	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS24B	432	463	490	532	574	615	661	719	774	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover - A Center SOL2-RSC21A-C	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC21A-L	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC21A-R	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC21B	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Center SOL2-RSC24A-C	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC24A-L	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC24A-R	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC24B	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	SOL2-RSG21	94										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	115										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	161										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	174										4	.6

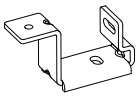
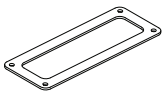
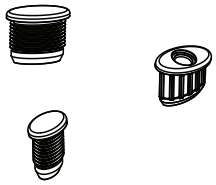
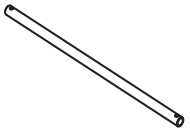
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	217	228	242	259	280	297	318	343	367	0.4	6	.9

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim SOL2-RSFIB	135	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFIBX	123	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Start SOL2-RSFS	140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSX	116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center SOL2-RSFC	140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFCX	116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End SOL2-RSFE	140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEX	116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFSC	180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSCX	144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFEC	180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFECX	144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFSC2	156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSC2X	152	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFEC2	156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEC2X	152	10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech SOL2-RSRCB	189	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple SOL2-RSRCM	242		
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane SOL2-RACU	73	1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech SOL2-RACWB	223	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple SOL2-RACWM	240	1.0	.2

Description	Model	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface SOL2-RACSS	268	274	296	319	2	.2

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

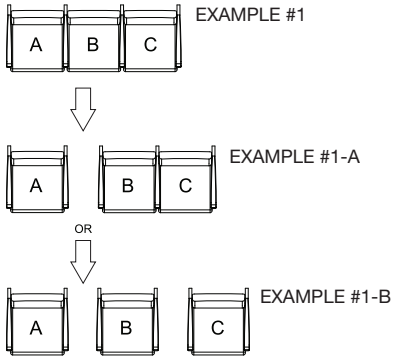
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Table to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB1	71	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB2	53	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10)			
	SOL2-RLKB3	166	1.0	.2
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF	23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB	23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Easy Access - Front			
	SOL2-RGFEA	30	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4	25	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC	24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC	24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH	31	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS	34	1.5	.3
	Replacement Stretcher			
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21	191	1.0	.3
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24	195	1.5	.4
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X	186	1.0	.5
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X	192	1.5	.6

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

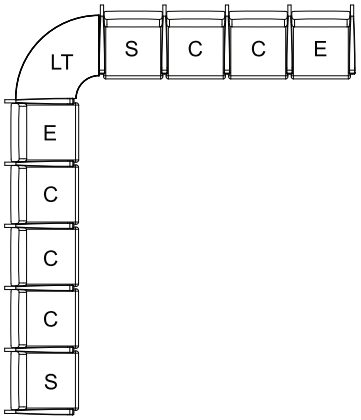
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

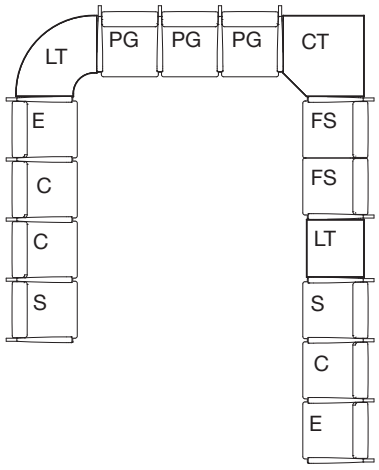


Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



Legend
CT- Corner Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit
LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	72
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	191
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	196
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	207
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	215
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355

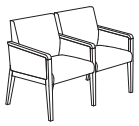
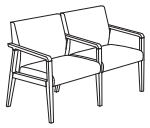
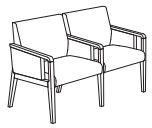
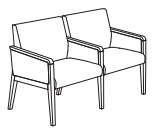
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
See Page 643 for color selection.	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24" Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

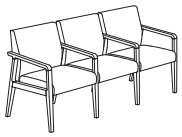
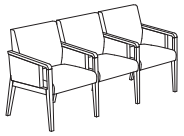
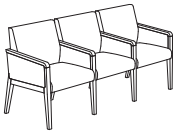
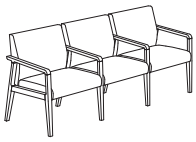
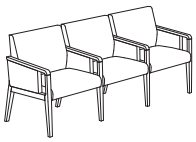
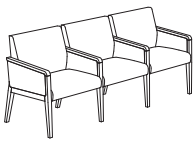
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2ONC	Beech Palette	2081	2176	2273	2464	2656	2848	3038	3230	3614
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2SNC	Beech Palette	2751	2882	3015	3278	3542	3807	4069	4334	4861
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2CNC	Beech Palette	2775	2908	3040	3304	3568	3833	4097	4360	4886
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2ONC	Beech Palette	2268	2364	2459	2650	2844	3034	3226	3417	3801
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2SNC	Beech Palette	2937	3070	3201	3463	3729	3992	4257	4521	5049
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2CNC	Beech Palette	2964	3095	3227	3490	3755	4018	4284	4547	5074

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	Beech Palette	2957	3102	3245	3534	3819	4106	4394	4681	5257
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	Beech Palette	3871	4063	4255	4637	5021	5404	5787	6171	6937
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	Beech Palette	3910	4102	4293	4677	5058	5444	5826	6210	6976
 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	Beech Palette	3176	3269	3411	3699	3986	4274	4564	4848	5425
 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	Beech Palette	4089	4230	4423	4804	5190	5572	5956	6337	7104
 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	Beech Palette	4129	4269	4461	4844	5227	5611	5995	6378	7145

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	75
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	72
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	191
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	196
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	207
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	215
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355

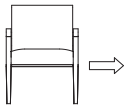
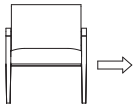
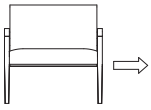
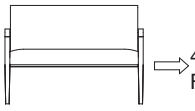
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
See Page 643 for color selection.	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284
30” Chairs	86	99	115	141	166	194	220	246	300

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

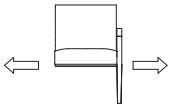
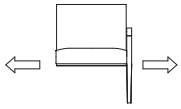
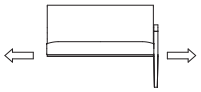
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21ONC	Beech Palette	1190	1236	1284	1379	1474	1569	1667	1761	1954
	21" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21SNC	Beech Palette	1615	1689	1759	1903	2048	2191	2333	2479	2766
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21CNC	Beech Palette	1631	1699	1773	1916	2062	2205	2348	2492	2778
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24ONC	Beech Palette	1273	1320	1370	1465	1561	1659	1752	1848	2041
	24" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24SNC	Beech Palette	1701	1774	1845	1990	2133	2277	2421	2565	2852
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24CNC	Beech Palette	1715	1788	1860	2003	2146	2293	2434	2579	2864
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30ONC	Beech Palette	1453	1523	1589	1727	1866	2004	2142	2278	2554
	30" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	1881	1975	2066	2253	2439	2625	2811	2995	3367
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	1894	1987	2080	2268	2450	2636	2824	3009	3379
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44ONC	Beech Palette	1787	1871	1959	2133	2305	2480	2655	2828	3176
	44" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44SNC	Beech Palette	2214	2324	2437	2657	2879	3101	3321	3542	3986
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44CNC	Beech Palette	2227	2338	2448	2670	2891	3113	3335	3555	4001

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

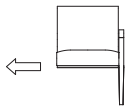
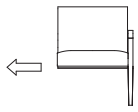
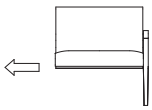
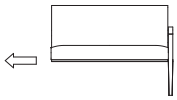
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG21ONC	Beech Palette	1093	1141	1190	1284	1379	1474	1571	1667	1859
	21” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1334	1396	1455	1576	1693	1814	1933	2053	2294
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1348	1408	1467	1587	1705	1828	1947	2066	2304
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG24ONC	Beech Palette	1177	1226	1273	1371	1465	1561	1659	1752	1946
	24” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG24SNC	Beech Palette	1422	1481	1540	1661	1779	1900	2020	2138	2379
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG24CNC	Beech Palette	1435	1493	1555	1672	1793	1913	2033	2153	2392
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG30ONC	Beech Palette	1356	1426	1494	1633	1772	1908	2046	2185	2459
	30” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG30SNC	Beech Palette	1602	1681	1760	1924	2086	2245	2409	2570	2893
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG30CNC	Beech Palette	1613	1693	1774	1936	2098	2259	2421	2584	2906
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG44ONC	Beech Palette	1691	1776	1864	2038	2212	2385	2558	2735	3080
	44” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG44SNC	Beech Palette	1932	2032	2131	2327	2526	2722	2920	3118	3513
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG44CNC	Beech Palette	1946	2044	2144	2340	2538	2737	2933	3133	3525

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End										
21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG21ONC	Beech Palette	1093	1141	1190	1284	1379	1474	1571	1667	1859
										
21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG21SNC	Beech Palette	1334	1396	1455	1576	1693	1814	1933	2053	2294
21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG21CNC	Beech Palette	1348	1408	1467	1587	1705	1828	1947	2066	2304
24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG24ONC	Beech Palette	1177	1226	1273	1371	1465	1561	1659	1752	1946
										
24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG24SNC	Beech Palette	1422	1481	1540	1661	1779	1900	2020	2138	2379
24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG24CNC	Beech Palette	1435	1493	1555	1672	1793	1913	2033	2153	2392
30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG30ONC	Beech Palette	1356	1426	1494	1633	1772	1908	2046	2185	2459
										
30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG30SNC	Beech Palette	1602	1681	1760	1924	2086	2245	2409	2570	2893
30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG30CNC	Beech Palette	1613	1693	1774	1936	2098	2259	2421	2584	2906
44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG44ONC	Beech Palette	1691	1776	1864	2038	2212	2385	2558	2735	3080
										
44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG44SNC	Beech Palette	1932	2032	2131	2327	2526	2722	2920	3118	3513
44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG44CNC	Beech Palette	1946	2044	2144	2340	2538	2737	2933	3133	3525

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	72
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677

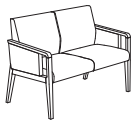
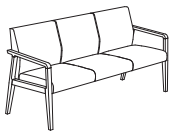
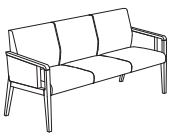
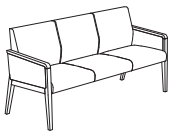
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

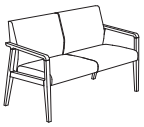
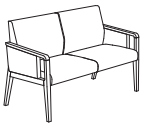
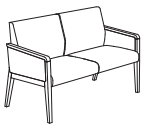
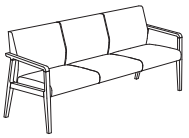
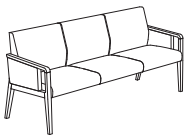
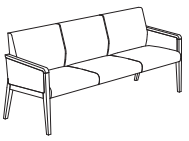
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC	Beech Palette	1925	2020	2117	2306	2501	2692	2882	3075	3458
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2353	2473	2594	2831	3073	3313	3552	3789	4270
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2366	2486	2607	2847	3084	3323	3565	3803	4285
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC	Beech Palette	2619	2763	2906	3194	3481	3768	4058	4344	4919
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	Beech Palette	3049	3215	3383	3718	4055	4391	4727	5058	5729
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC	Beech Palette	3061	3229	3397	3731	4066	4402	4737	5074	5744

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

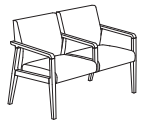
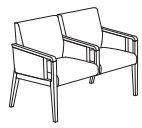
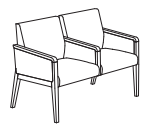
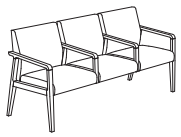
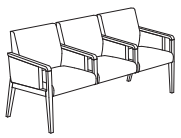
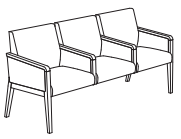
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	Beech Palette	2089	2187	2280	2473	2664	2856	3049	3238	3624
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2517	2638	2760	2996	3237	3477	3715	3955	4434
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2531	2652	2770	3010	3250	3489	3730	3970	4447
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	Beech Palette	2852	2996	3140	3429	3714	4004	4290	4579	5151
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	Beech Palette	3283	3450	3617	3953	4289	4622	4958	5294	5965
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	Beech Palette	3294	3461	3629	3964	4301	4636	4971	5307	5977

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31. Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

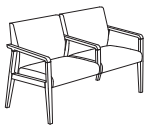
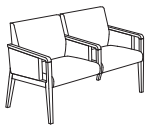
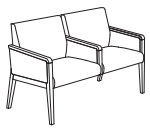
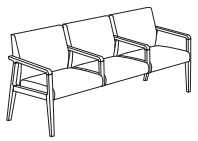
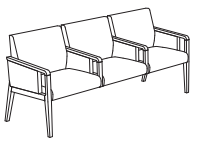
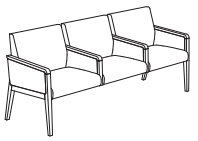
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC	Beech Palette	2482	2579	2673	2864	3056	3247	3440	3630	4014
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3154	3287	3417	3682	3944	4207	4471	4734	5260
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC	Beech Palette	3180	3313	3442	3708	3972	4234	4498	4759	5286
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	Beech Palette	3520	3664	3808	4093	4381	4669	4957	5244	5821
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4434	4625	4817	5199	5583	5968	6351	6734	7502
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4474	4665	4855	5239	5622	6006	6389	6772	7539

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC	Beech Palette	2646	2742	2838	3028	3222	3411	3604	3797	4180
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3318	3450	3580	3845	4106	4372	4636	4899	5426
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC	Beech Palette	3344	3476	3605	3870	4132	4398	4663	4925	5451
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC	Beech Palette	3755	3897	4040	4330	4616	4902	5192	5478	6054
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4667	4861	5052	5434	5818	6201	6583	6965	7735
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4707	4899	5088	5474	5857	6241	6623	7006	7773

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123 Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

.	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711

See Page 643 for color selection.

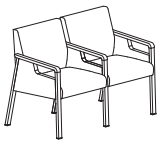
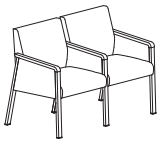
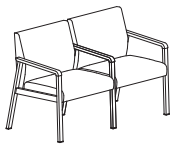
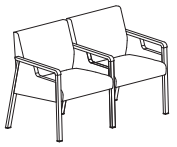
Additional features and options information see page 37

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS	1880	1972	2064	2245	2428	2611	2793	2974	3341
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN	2187	2276	2368	2551	2736	2916	3098	3282	3645
									
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS	2521	2646	2770	3021	3272	3523	3774	4025	4527
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN	2825	2950	3075	3325	3579	3828	4080	4331	4833
									
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS	2544	2670	2796	3047	3298	3550	3799	4050	4552
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN	2850	2974	3101	3351	3603	3852	4104	4354	4857
									
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS	2058	2148	2240	2423	2606	2788	2971	3154	3519
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN	2364	2455	2548	2726	2910	3094	3274	3457	3824
									
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS	2697	2822	2947	3199	3451	3704	3951	4204	4706
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN	3003	3129	3253	3505	3756	4006	4257	4508	5009
									
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS	2722	2848	2972	3223	3476	3727	3976	4228	4730
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN	3027	3154	3277	3531	3782	4032	4284	4533	5034

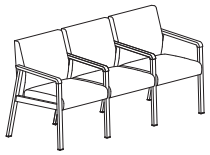
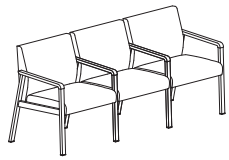
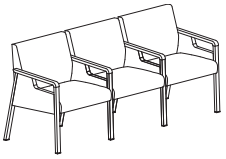
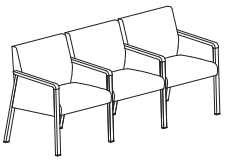
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	UC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS	2681	2819	2956	3230	3505	3777	4050	4323	4870
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN	3089	3226	3363	3636	3910	4183	4458	4732	5279
									
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS	3553	3735	3917	4284	4647	5011	5378	5742	6472
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN	3959	4141	4322	4689	5055	5419	5784	6148	6880
									
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS	3589	3771	3954	4318	4684	5051	5414	5779	6510
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN	3996	4179	4361	4727	5090	5455	5822	6185	6915
									
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS	2890	2979	3116	3390	3663	3937	4211	4484	5032
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN	3297	3385	3522	3797	4069	4344	4617	4893	5441
									
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS	3761	3895	4076	4442	4807	5173	5537	5901	6631
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN	4168	4301	4484	4847	5215	5580	5944	6308	7041
									
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS	3798	3931	4113	4479	4844	5210	5574	5939	6669
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN	4205	4338	4523	4886	5253	5615	5980	6346	7075

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

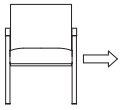
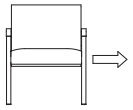
Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113
Ganging Bracket	60	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	26	See Page 643 for color selection.	

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284
30” Chairs	86	99	115	141	166	194	220	246	300

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21OPAS	1064	1111	1152	1246	1335	1428	1519	1611	1793
									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21OPAN	1267	1313	1358	1449	1539	1632	1724	1815	1997
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21SPAS	1472	1539	1609	1746	1882	2019	2157	2294	2567
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21SPAN	1675	1744	1813	1949	2086	2222	2361	2496	2770
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21CPAS	1484	1554	1620	1756	1894	2031	2168	2304	2580
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21CPAN	1689	1754	1823	1962	2098	2236	2374	2509	2784
24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24OPAS	1146	1192	1237	1329	1421	1509	1603	1693	1877
									
24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24OPAN	1349	1396	1441	1533	1622	1714	1804	1896	2079
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24SPAS	1555	1621	1691	1830	1964	2102	2239	2376	2649
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24SPAN	1755	1824	1893	2031	2167	2303	2442	2579	2852
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24CPAS	1566	1634	1703	1840	1977	2113	2252	2387	2661
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24CPAN	1770	1838	1906	2043	2180	2318	2455	2589	2864

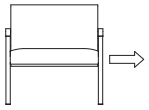
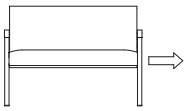
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30OPAS	1316	1381	1446	1580	1710	1842	1972	2103	2366
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30OPAN	1519	1584	1649	1781	1913	2044	2175	2305	2570
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30SPAS	1725	1814	1901	2079	2254	2432	2609	2786	3138
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30SPAN	1928	2017	2104	2281	2459	2635	2811	2989	3344
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30CPAS	1738	1824	1913	2089	2268	2444	2620	2797	3153
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30CPAN	1941	2028	2116	2295	2471	2649	2824	3001	3354
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44OPAS	1633	1715	1798	1963	2130	2295	2460	2627	2956
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44OPAN	1836	1918	2002	2166	2332	2500	2662	2829	3159
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44SPAS	2041	2146	2252	2462	2673	2883	3095	3304	3730
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44SPAN	2244	2350	2457	2665	2878	3089	3299	3510	3932
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44CPAS	2053	2160	2264	2474	2686	2898	3106	3319	3741
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44CPAN	2256	2364	2469	2679	2890	3101	3313	3522	3946

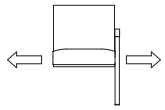
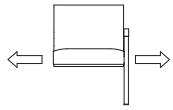
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG21OPAS	1005	1052	1097	1190	1281	1371	1462	1555	1736
 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG21OPAN	1108	1151	1198	1290	1381	1473	1563	1657	1838
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG21SPAS	1237	1293	1352	1465	1581	1693	1806	1922	2148
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG21SPAN	1338	1396	1453	1567	1681	1794	1908	2023	2252
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG21CPAS	1250	1307	1362	1478	1592	1705	1818	1933	2163
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG21CPAN	1352	1408	1465	1581	1693	1806	1922	2034	2264
 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG24OPAS	1088	1135	1178	1272	1360	1453	1544	1635	1817
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG24OPAN	1191	1235	1282	1372	1463	1556	1645	1738	1919
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG24SPAS	1319	1376	1431	1547	1662	1775	1891	2003	2230
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG24SPAN	1421	1478	1535	1648	1764	1879	1991	2106	2332
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG24CPAS	1332	1389	1445	1559	1673	1789	1903	2017	2242
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG24CPAN	1431	1491	1547	1662	1775	1891	2003	2117	2346

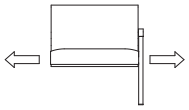
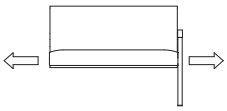
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center									
30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG30OPAS	1258	1325	1391	1521	1650	1782	1914	2046	2306
									
30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG30OPAN	1359	1425	1492	1622	1753	1884	2017	2147	2410
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG30SPAS	1489	1567	1644	1798	1953	2106	2259	2412	2722
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG30SPAN	1590	1668	1746	1900	2053	2209	2362	2515	2824
30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG30CPAS	1502	1581	1657	1810	1964	2117	2273	2425	2737
30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG30CPAN	1604	1681	1756	1912	2065	2219	2375	2527	2836
44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG44OPAS	1576	1659	1743	1906	2070	2238	2401	2567	2899
									
44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG44OPAN	1676	1759	1842	2007	2172	2339	2504	2669	3000
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG44SPAS	1806	1900	1993	2184	2371	2558	2746	2934	3313
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG44SPAN	1908	2002	2096	2284	2473	2661	2849	3037	3413
44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG44CPAS	1818	1912	2006	2194	2384	2571	2761	2947	3323
44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG44CPAN	1922	2016	2109	2298	2486	2673	2860	3050	3427

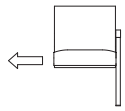
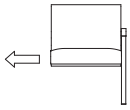
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21OPAS	1005	1052	1097	1190	1281	1371	1462	1555	1736
 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21OPAN	1108	1151	1198	1290	1381	1473	1563	1657	1838
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21SPAS	1237	1293	1352	1465	1581	1693	1806	1922	2148
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21SPAN	1338	1396	1453	1567	1681	1794	1908	2023	2252
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21CPAS	1250	1307	1362	1478	1592	1705	1818	1933	2163
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21CPAN	1352	1408	1465	1581	1693	1806	1922	2034	2264
 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24OPAS	1088	1135	1178	1272	1360	1453	1544	1635	1817
24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24OPAN	1191	1235	1282	1372	1463	1556	1645	1738	1919
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24SPAS	1319	1376	1431	1547	1662	1775	1891	2003	2230
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24SPAN	1421	1478	1535	1648	1764	1879	1991	2106	2332
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24CPAS	1332	1389	1445	1559	1673	1789	1903	2017	2242
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24CPAN	1431	1491	1547	1662	1775	1891	2003	2117	2346

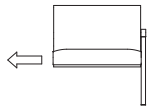
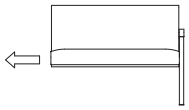
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End									
30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAS	1258	1325	1391	1521	1650	1782	1914	2046	2306
 30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1359	1425	1492	1622	1753	1884	2017	2147	2410
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1489	1567	1644	1798	1953	2106	2259	2412	2722
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1590	1668	1746	1900	2053	2209	2362	2515	2824
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAS	1502	1581	1657	1810	1964	2117	2273	2425	2737
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1604	1681	1756	1912	2065	2219	2375	2527	2836
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1576	1659	1743	1906	2070	2238	2401	2567	2899
 44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAN	1676	1759	1842	2007	2172	2339	2504	2669	3000
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAS	1806	1900	1993	2184	2371	2558	2746	2934	3313
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAN	1908	2002	2096	2284	2473	2661	2849	3037	3413
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAS	1818	1912	2006	2194	2384	2571	2761	2947	3323
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAN	1922	2016	2109	2298	2486	2673	2860	3050	3427

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

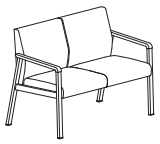
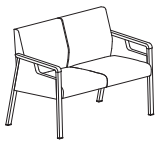
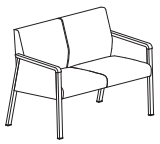
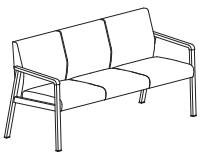
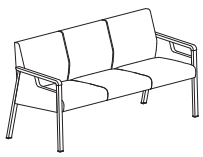
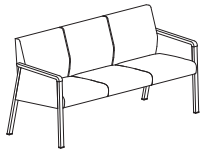
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS	1768	1857	1948	2131	2315	2496	2679	2860	3226
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN	1970	2062	2153	2333	2516	2698	2882	3066	3430
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS	2173	2289	2401	2631	2859	3087	3316	3542	4000
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN	2377	2491	2606	2833	3062	3291	3519	3745	4203
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS	2188	2301	2413	2642	2872	3099	3327	3555	4011
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN	2390	2504	2617	2848	3074	3302	3532	3760	4214
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS	2427	2563	2698	2973	3247	3522	3794	4069	4616
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN	2631	2767	2903	3179	3453	3727	4000	4273	4819
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS	2833	2995	3156	3475	3792	4112	4432	4753	5390
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN	3038	3199	3356	3678	3996	4316	4635	4956	5594
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS	2848	3009	3165	3487	3805	4126	4445	4763	5402
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN	3051	3210	3369	3690	4008	4330	4647	4969	5607

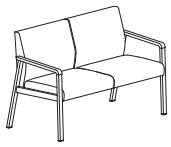
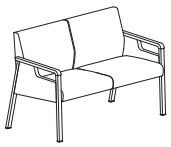
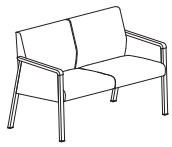
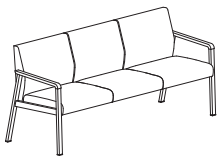
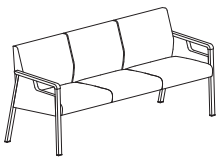
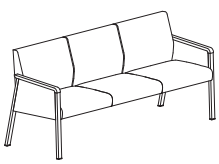
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS	1923	2016	2104	2289	2471	2653	2833	3017	3382
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN	2127	2217	2306	2491	2673	2856	3038	3221	3585
 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS	2329	2444	2558	2787	3015	3244	3472	3699	4156
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN	2533	2649	2762	2990	3220	3447	3676	3902	4361
 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS	2343	2458	2571	2798	3027	3257	3484	3712	4169
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN	2548	2661	2773	3003	3231	3458	3688	3916	4372
 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS	2649	2787	2924	3197	3470	3743	4019	4292	4840
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN	2852	2990	3127	3400	3673	3949	4223	4498	5042
 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS	3057	3219	3377	3696	4016	4336	4656	4973	5613
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN	3260	3421	3580	3899	4221	4538	4859	5177	5815
 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS	3070	3230	3390	3709	4028	4348	4667	4986	5628
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN	3272	3432	3594	3913	4231	4551	4869	5191	5829

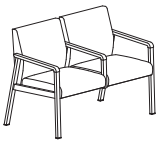
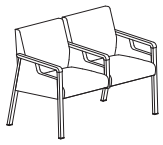
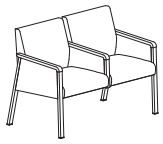
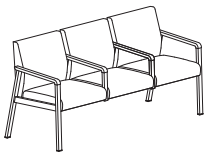
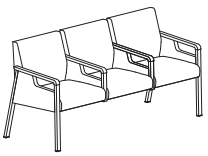
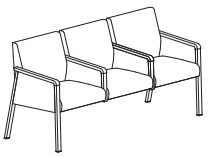
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 21X3 24X2 24X3	A Unit with no Center Arm B Unit with Center Arm	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS	2262	2353	2444	2629	2809	2993	3176	3356	3722
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN	2567	2659	2748	2933	3116	3298	3479	3663	4027
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS	2902	3027	3154	3404	3655	3906	4156	4406	4910
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN	3207	3331	3457	3709	3960	4211	4460	4711	5215
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS	2927	3052	3179	3429	3680	3930	4181	4432	4932
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN	3231	3356	3481	3734	3985	4237	4485	4736	5240
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS	3219	3354	3492	3765	4039	4313	4587	4862	5409
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN	3625	3762	3898	4173	4447	4720	4993	5267	5814
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS	4087	4270	4454	4818	5183	5549	5913	6277	7007
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN	4496	4678	4861	5225	5589	5956	6321	6684	7415
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS	4126	4309	4490	4855	5220	5586	5949	6315	7045
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN	4532	4714	4897	5261	5629	5992	6357	6722	7450

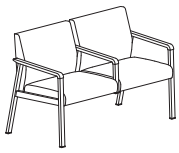
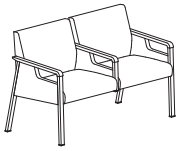
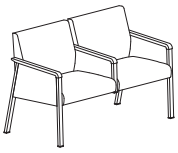
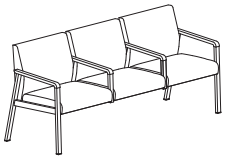
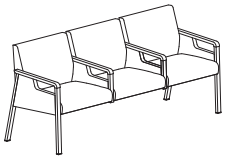
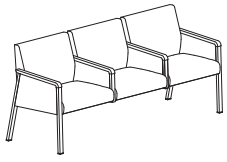
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS	2419	2510	2602	2786	2968	3148	3330	3513	3878
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN	2723	2816	2907	3090	3271	3455	3636	3819	4184
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS	3057	3183	3310	3561	3812	4063	4313	4565	5065
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN	3365	3489	3616	3867	4116	4368	4617	4868	5370
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS	3082	3208	3333	3585	3837	4087	4337	4589	5089
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN	3388	3513	3641	3892	4141	4393	4643	4895	5395
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS	3441	3578	3714	3987	4261	4534	4810	5083	5632
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN	3848	3984	4123	4395	4668	4944	5216	5491	6038
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS	4312	4495	4677	5041	5406	5771	6136	6500	7232
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN	4719	4900	5083	5448	5812	6179	6543	6909	7637
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS	4348	4531	4712	5079	5443	5808	6174	6539	7269
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN	4756	4940	5120	5484	5849	6214	6581	6945	7676

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

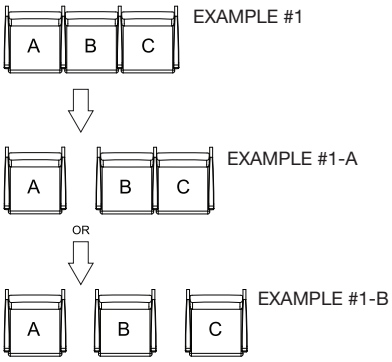
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

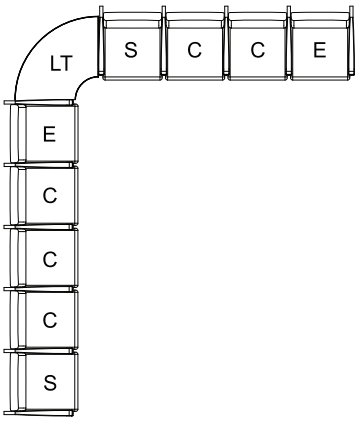
Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit



See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

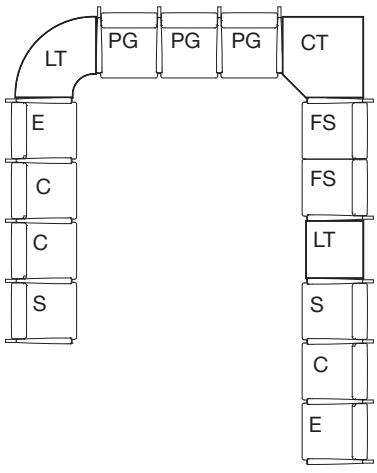


Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



Legend
CT- Corner Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit
LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



Three-Seat



Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

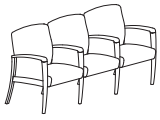
Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	2236	2395	2555	2798	3038	3301	3564	3866	4407
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2386	2548	2709	2948	3210	3481	3743	4046	4611
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	2455	2613	2773	3017	3259	3520	3784	4085	4626
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2607	2767	2928	3172	3431	3704	3962	4266	4828
										
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	2427	2587	2748	2990	3231	3493	3755	4058	4600
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	2579	2739	2901	3141	3404	3673	3933	4238	4801
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2646	2805	2968	3209	3451	3712	3975	4275	4820
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2798	2959	3119	3363	3625	3894	4156	4457	5021
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	3321	3564	3805	4158	4538	4911	5324	5785	6603
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3553	3805	4046	4407	4810	5244	5677	6088	6903
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	3613	3854	4097	4449	4833	5204	5618	6081	6895
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	3846	4097	4338	4700	5104	5537	5969	6382	7196
										
3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	3578	3819	4060	4415	4795	5167	5582	6044	6858
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3809	4060	4302	4664	5067	5502	5931	6346	7159
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	3870	4112	4353	4708	5087	5461	5874	6335	7153
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	4102	4353	4595	4957	5361	5793	6225	6638	7449

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	2316	2476	2638	2879	3119	3403	3643	3946	4487
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	2487	2648	2806	3051	3315	3582	3845	4147	4710
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	2535	2695	2854	3099	3340	3624	3864	4163	4709
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2707	2870	3028	3269	3532	3803	4064	4368	4927
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	2506	2668	2829	3072	3315	3595	3836	4137	4680
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2679	2840	3000	3244	3505	3774	4037	4338	4902
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2725	2885	3049	3290	3532	3815	4055	4356	4900
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2899	3058	3221	3461	3723	3996	4257	4557	5121
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	3442	3683	3925	4277	4660	5032	5446	5910	6723
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	3694	3946	4187	4550	4950	5387	5815	6251	7045
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	3736	3977	4216	4570	4953	5324	5738	6200	7017
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	3985	4238	4480	4841	5244	5678	6109	6543	7336
3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	3697	3940	4181	4533	4917	5287	5700	6163	6979
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	3950	4201	4444	4804	5209	5638	6073	6505	7301
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	3993	4231	4474	4825	5210	5582	5995	6456	7271
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	4243	4496	4734	5099	5502	5932	6366	6798	7594

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit | Center Unit | End Unit



Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	120
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58
30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	90
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	142
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start										
21” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21OPS	Beech	1228	1319	1409	1539	1683	1822	1974	2144	2445
JOR2-SG21OPS	Maple	1319	1409	1501	1632	1782	1945	2104	2253	2555
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21OPU	Beech	1375	1465	1556	1689	1830	1971	2119	2291	2593
JOR2-SG21OPU	Maple	1465	1556	1646	1777	1928	2089	2251	2399	2702
21” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech	1356	1446	1537	1668	1810	1949	2102	2273	2574
JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1446	1537	1631	1759	1909	2072	2235	2382	2684
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1502	1593	1684	1816	1956	2096	2247	2419	2720
JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1593	1684	1775	1906	2056	2217	2379	2530	2831
21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21COS	Beech	1290	1381	1474	1605	1747	1887	2038	2210	2510
JOR2-SG21COS	Maple	1381	1474	1566	1695	1845	2007	2167	2320	2620
21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21COU	Beech	1440	1531	1620	1751	1893	2034	2184	2354	2657
JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1531	1620	1713	1840	1992	2156	2316	2464	2767
24” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	1261	1349	1441	1569	1713	1853	2004	2173	2476
JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1359	1449	1539	1671	1822	1981	2144	2297	2595
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1407	1494	1587	1717	1859	2000	2150	2321	2621
JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1505	1597	1689	1817	1971	2130	2291	2442	2742
24” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1386	1478	1568	1698	1839	1979	2132	2302	2605
JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1487	1578	1668	1799	1949	2111	2273	2423	2724
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1534	1624	1715	1843	1986	2127	2278	2448	2751
JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1635	1725	1816	1946	2096	2255	2419	2570	2872
24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1325	1413	1504	1635	1775	1914	2068	2238	2539
JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1424	1513	1605	1735	1887	2048	2210	2359	2659
24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24COU	Beech	1471	1558	1648	1781	1924	2063	2214	2385	2686
JOR2-SG24COU	Maple	1569	1662	1751	1880	2034	2194	2354	2505	2805

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1641	1801	1945	2187	2427	2668	2910	3153	3534
JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1761	1925	2086	2325	2569	2806	3051	3291	3673
30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1788	1948	2089	2331	2573	2816	3056	3298	3680
JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1908	2069	2232	2472	2715	2957	3195	3437	3820
30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1770	1930	2072	2315	2554	2797	3037	3282	3662
JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1892	2052	2213	2455	2695	2937	3179	3421	3803
30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1914	2077	2217	2460	2699	2944	3183	3428	3808
JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	2038	2196	2359	2602	2842	3082	3323	3566	3949
30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1705	1866	2007	2250	2492	2735	2974	3215	3599
JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1828	1987	2148	2391	2630	2874	3113	3354	3739
30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1853	2013	2156	2395	2638	2879	3119	3363	3743
JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1974	2134	2297	2537	2778	3020	3260	3502	3886
44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1963	2165	2334	2617	2910	3201	3493	3785	4238
JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	2112	2316	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	3946	4407
44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	2110	2311	2480	2765	3056	3346	3641	3930	4385
JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2262	2462	2642	2933	3226	3519	3809	4090	4553
44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	2090	2294	2463	2744	3037	3327	3624	3913	4368
JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	2241	2443	2625	2916	3208	3499	3789	4074	4534
44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	2238	2440	2610	2891	3183	3477	3768	4059	4510
JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2390	2588	2769	3064	3353	3645	3939	4221	4681
44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	2028	2230	2397	2681	2974	3266	3557	3849	4302
JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	2176	2379	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4009	4473
44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	2173	2377	2544	2828	3119	3410	3705	3996	4448
JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2324	2526	2707	2999	3290	3582	3872	4155	4617

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

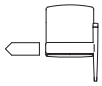
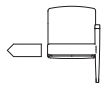
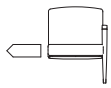
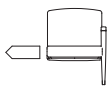
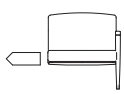
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	1108	1198	1289	1422	1559	1701	1853	2023	2325
JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1190	1289	1379	1510	1663	1822	1981	2134	2434
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	1180	1272	1361	1493	1635	1775	1926	2096	2397
JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	1262	1361	1453	1584	1735	1896	2056	2209	2509
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1172	1263	1353	1485	1625	1767	1914	2088	2391
JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1252	1353	1444	1573	1726	1887	2048	2196	2501
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1246	1336	1425	1557	1698	1839	1988	2161	2463
JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1326	1425	1518	1646	1799	1960	2121	2272	2573
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1140	1228	1319	1449	1589	1728	1881	2053	2354
JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1237	1329	1422	1552	1701	1853	2023	2173	2476
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1212	1302	1394	1523	1664	1802	1956	2127	2428
JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1311	1402	1493	1624	1775	1926	2096	2247	2550
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1200	1291	1381	1513	1656	1797	1947	2118	2419
JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1303	1394	1485	1613	1767	1914	2088	2238	2539
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1275	1367	1458	1587	1727	1867	2020	2191	2494
JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1376	1465	1557	1689	1839	1988	2161	2311	2612
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1521	1683	1822	2065	2304	2548	2789	3030	3411
JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1641	1801	1963	2208	2445	2690	2929	3173	3553
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1593	1753	1896	2136	2379	2620	2862	3104	3486
JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1715	1877	2038	2278	2521	2763	3001	3245	3627
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1585	1747	1887	2129	2368	2611	2852	3094	3478
JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1705	1866	2028	2271	2510	2752	2994	3235	3618
	30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1660	1818	1960	2200	2443	2684	2927	3166	3551
JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1779	1941	2102	2343	2585	2825	3067	3305	3691

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

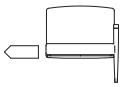
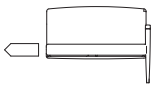
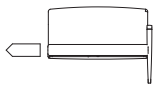
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1842	2043	2214	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	4117
JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1992	2194	2377	2668	2959	3251	3542	3824	4287
	44” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech	1914	2118	2285	2570	2862	3154	3447	3738	4192
JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	2066	2269	2448	2741	3032	3323	3617	3897	4360
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44CLS	Beech	1907	2107	2278	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4181
JOR2-CG44CLS	Maple	2056	2255	2440	2735	3024	3318	3605	3891	4352
	44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	1979	2182	2352	2632	2927	3219	3511	3801	4255
JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	2131	2331	2511	2804	3095	3390	3680	3961	4424
End	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
										
JOR2-EG21OPS	Beech	1108	1198	1289	1422	1559	1701	1853	2023	2325
JOR2-EG21OPS	Maple	1190	1289	1379	1510	1663	1822	1981	2134	2434
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG21OPU	Beech	1180	1272	1361	1493	1635	1775	1926	2096	2397
JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple	1262	1361	1453	1584	1735	1896	2056	2209	2509
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	1172	1263	1353	1485	1625	1767	1914	2088	2391
JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	1252	1353	1444	1573	1726	1887	2048	2196	2501
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	1246	1336	1425	1557	1698	1839	1988	2161	2463
JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	1326	1425	1518	1646	1799	1960	2121	2272	2573
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	1140	1228	1319	1449	1589	1729	1881	2053	2354
JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	1237	1329	1422	1552	1701	1853	2023	2173	2476
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	1212	1302	1394	1523	1664	1802	1956	2127	2428
JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	1311	1402	1493	1624	1775	1926	2096	2247	2550
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech	1200	1291	1381	1513	1656	1797	1947	2118	2419
JOR2-EG24CLS	Maple	1303	1394	1485	1613	1767	1914	2088	2238	2539
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech	1275	1367	1458	1587	1727	1867	2020	2191	2494
JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple	1376	1465	1557	1689	1839	1988	2161	2311	2612
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech	1521	1683	1822	2065	2304	2548	2789	3030	3411
JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple	1641	1801	1963	2208	2445	2690	2929	3173	3553
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1593	1753	1896	2136	2379	2620	2862	3104	3486
JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1715	1877	2038	2278	2521	2763	3001	3245	3627

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		E	P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21” & 24” only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1585	1747	1887	2129	2368	2611	2852	3094	3478
JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1705	1866	2028	2271	2510	2752	2994	3235	3618
	30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1660	1818	1960	2200	2443	2684	2927	3166	3551
JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1779	1941	2102	2343	2585	2825	3067	3305	3691
	44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1842	2043	2214	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	4117
JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1992	2194	2377	2668	2959	3251	3542	3824	4288
	44” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1914	2118	2285	2570	2862	3154	3447	3738	4192
JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	2066	2269	2448	2741	3032	3323	3617	3897	4360
	44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1907	2107	2278	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4181
JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	2056	2255	2440	2735	3024	3318	3605	3891	4352
	44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1979	2182	2352	2632	2927	3219	3511	3801	4255
JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	2131	2331	2511	2804	3095	3390	3680	3961	4424

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	149
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	2112	2274	2434	2678	2917	3180	3442	3743	4288
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	2268	2427	2587	2829	3091	3363	3625	3925	4487
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	2262	2422	2583	2822	3066	3324	3588	3892	4433
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	2412	2573	2736	2976	3236	3509	3770	4070	4636
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	2241	2401	2565	2804	3048	3305	3568	3871	4416
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	2394	2554	2716	2958	3220	3488	3752	4051	4616
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	2390	2550	2710	2950	3192	3455	3715	4018	4564
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	2539	2699	2862	3104	3366	3636	3897	4198	4762
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	3080	3321	3564	3917	4297	4669	5084	5548	6359
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	3315	3564	3805	4164	4569	5002	5434	5849	6661
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	3226	3468	3710	4063	4446	4816	5229	5693	6505
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	3458	3710	3950	4313	4714	5148	5582	5995	6807
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	3208	3450	3691	4044	4425	4798	5213	5674	6490
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	3440	3691	3931	4294	4696	5131	5563	5976	6789
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	3353	3596	3837	4192	4571	4944	5360	5821	6634
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	3587	3837	4079	4441	4843	5279	5710	6122	6937

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Ganging Bracket	60
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	2194	2354	2515	2759	2999	3283	3522	3824	4369
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	2366	2528	2690	2929	3190	3461	3723	4027	4588
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	2341	2502	2661	2905	3144	3429	3669	3972	4511
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	2511	2675	2833	3075	3339	3606	3870	4173	4734
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2322	2482	2643	2884	3129	3409	3649	3951	4498
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2495	2656	2817	3057	3320	3591	3852	4155	4715
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	2469	2629	2790	3032	3272	3555	3798	4099	4643
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2641	2802	2963	3205	3466	3738	4000	4301	4863
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	3201	3442	3683	4037	4419	4790	5204	5664	6479
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3453	3705	3946	4308	4710	5143	5574	6008	6801
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	3346	3588	3830	4182	4566	4940	5350	5813	6627
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	3600	3851	4090	4454	4857	5288	5722	6156	6949
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	3327	3568	3812	4163	4548	4919	5332	5794	6607
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3581	3833	4074	4434	4839	5273	5701	6138	6932
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3477	3715	3958	4310	4693	5064	5477	5941	6755
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3729	3978	4221	4583	4985	5419	5850	6284	7075

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Ganging Bracket	60
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

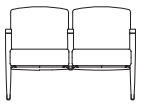
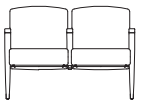
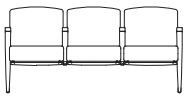
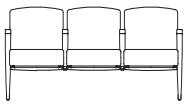
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	2194	2354	2515	2759	2999	3260	3522	3824	4369
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2347	2506	2668	2910	3036	3442	3705	4005	4569
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	2413	2574	2737	2978	3220	3480	3742	4044	4587
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2566	2725	2885	3131	3392	3662	3924	4225	4789
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	2386	2548	2709	2948	3190	3453	3713	4016	4560
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	2538	2698	2859	3103	3365	3634	3896	4196	4760
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	2607	2767	2928	3172	3410	3672	3932	4237	4780
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2759	2917	3080	3321	3582	3853	4116	4417	4981
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	3242	3481	3723	4076	4459	4832	5244	5708	6521
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3476	3723	3964	4324	4730	5164	5595	6008	6821
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	3534	3774	4016	4370	4753	5122	5537	6001	6816
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3767	4016	4260	4618	5023	5455	5889	6302	7117
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	3496	3739	3979	4335	4714	5086	5502	5962	6778
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	3730	3979	4222	4584	4986	5422	5851	6266	7080
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	3788	4033	4271	4625	5009	5378	5793	6255	7070
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	4020	4271	4511	4876	5281	5713	6144	6557	7371

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60

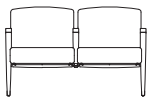
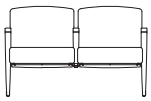
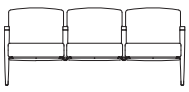
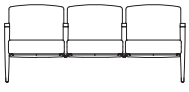
Additional features and options information see page 43,
Patient back option upcharges page 154.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	2274	2434	2595	2838	3080	3363	3603	3903	4448
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	2445	2609	2768	3010	3270	3542	3805	4106	4669
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	2495	2656	2817	3057	3299	3581	3823	4126	4666
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	2665	2828	2989	3229	3492	3761	4021	4323	4888
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech	2465	2628	2789	3030	3270	3553	3794	4097	4642
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	2640	2801	2961	3204	3463	3736	3999	4297	4862
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2686	2848	3009	3250	3492	3773	4014	4317	4861
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2857	3020	3180	3423	3683	3955	4214	4520	5083
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	3363	3603	3845	4196	4581	4950	5365	5826	6641
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	3613	3866	4106	4469	4870	5305	5737	6169	6963
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	3657	3896	4137	4491	4873	5244	5658	6121	6934
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	3906	4158	4398	4760	5164	5598	6029	6463	7257
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	3618	3856	4101	4454	4838	5209	5620	6083	6898
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	3870	4123	4361	4727	5129	5559	5993	6426	7218
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	3909	4152	4393	4747	5130	5502	5914	6377	7191
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	4161	4415	4656	5019	5422	5854	6285	6718	7512

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60

Additional features and options information see page 43,
Patient back option upcharges page 154.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

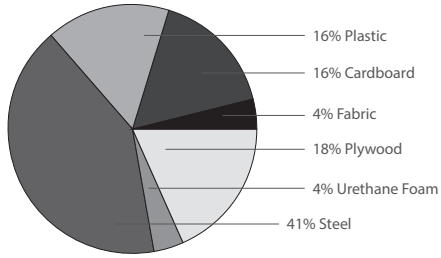
EASY ACCESS CHAIRS AND STOOLS

160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron Wood
168 Faeron Metal
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5E_U_D	904	930	957	995	1034	1072	1115	1169	1222
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5ECU_D	962	989	1016	1054	1095	1135	1174	1227	1281
 18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5E_W_D	929	942	955	975	996	1011	1034	1062	1088
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5ECW_D	988	1003	1015	1033	1056	1073	1095	1120	1148

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

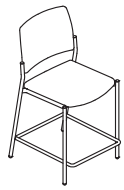
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Cover (per back)	74	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49	Metal Glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34		

Additional features and options information see page 8.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5E	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Chair	18.5” Easy Access Chair	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AG	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AT	
			Polished Chrome		Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_UNAD	674	700	727	763	805	844	885	936	989
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCUNAD	725	751	777	816	856	894	934	988	1039
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_WNAD	706	722	733	752	774	793	816	844	870
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCWNAD	759	773	786	804	824	845	865	893	920
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_U_D	710	731	765	802	844	879	922	976	1030
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCU_D	763	788	816	851	894	931	975	1027	1081
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_W_D	736	750	763	781	803	821	844	870	895
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCW_D	788	802	816	833	852	873	894	921	950

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	74
Removable Back Cover (per back)	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

	$ List
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Additional features and options information see page 8.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

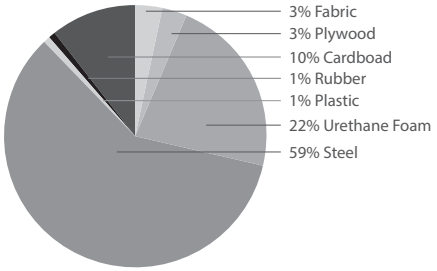
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTERED GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.6
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.6
MESH GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-
UPHOLSTERED PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0
MESH PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-

Footrest height (All Models) 7.25"

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM21OPU Urethane	1533	1567	1603	1671	1744	1813	1880	1949	2058
	SOL2-HGM21OPW Beech	1666	1699	1735	1802	1875	1945	2013	2084	2191
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HGU21OPU Urethane	1613	1671	1728	1845	1960	2077	2192	2305	2539
	SOL2-HGU21OPW Beech	1747	1802	1862	1978	2092	2210	2325	2440	2672
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM24OPU Urethane	1565	1600	1634	1703	1773	1842	1912	1980	2089
	SOL2-HGM24OPW Beech	1697	1729	1767	1835	1906	1976	2044	2116	2222
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HGU24OPU Urethane	1646	1705	1764	1881	2003	2119	2237	2353	2589
	SOL2-HGU24OPW Beech	1779	1839	1898	2016	2134	2252	2367	2487	2723
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM21OPU Urethane	1647	1684	1719	1788	1859	1927	1997	2066	2173
	SOL2-HPM21OPW Beech	1781	1816	1852	1923	1990	2060	2131	2198	2305
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HPU21OPU Urethane	1735	1814	1891	2044	2196	2353	2507	2665	2974
	SOL2-HPU21OPW Beech	1866	1946	2022	2176	2329	2487	2641	2798	3106
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM24OPU Urethane	1697	1729	1767	1835	1906	1976	2044	2116	2222
	SOL2-HPM24OPW Beech	1831	1864	1899	1971	2039	2107	2176	2247	2354
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HPU24OPU Urethane	1787	1865	1946	2104	2265	2423	2583	2742	3062
	SOL2-HPU24OPW Beech	1918	2000	2079	2238	2396	2555	2716	2878	3194

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	60
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Kinetic Back option	126
Combination upholstery - Dual	34
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166

See page 24 for Features and Options information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

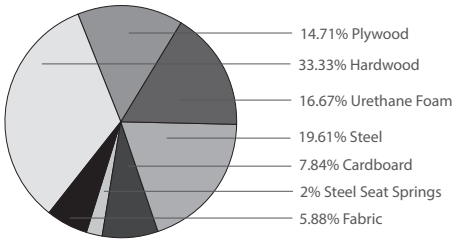
Line	Series	Chair Type	Style	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	H Easy Access	G Guest	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Cap
			P Patient	M Mesh	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24" Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21" Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	56	26
24" Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	61	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Combination upholstery - Dual	34	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Combination upholstery - Three	67	See Page 643 for color selection.	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

See page 31 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-H**G** to FAE2-H**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24" Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG21ONC	Beech Palette	1600	1646	1694	1790	1885	1981	2079	2173	2365
 21" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG21SNC	Beech Palette	2028	2101	2169	2316	2459	2602	2745	2890	3178
 21" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG21CNC	Beech Palette	2041	2112	2185	2328	2472	2615	2761	2903	3189
 24" Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG24ONC	Beech Palette	1681	1727	1775	1870	1965	2064	2160	2254	2445
 24" Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG24SNC	Beech Palette	2109	2182	2252	2396	2539	2682	2828	2971	3258
 24" Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG24CNC	Beech Palette	2121	2193	2265	2410	2553	2696	2842	2986	3270

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 166 See Page 643 for color selection. See page 31 for Features and Options information.



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
Metal Footrest Cap FAE2-RHFRC	84

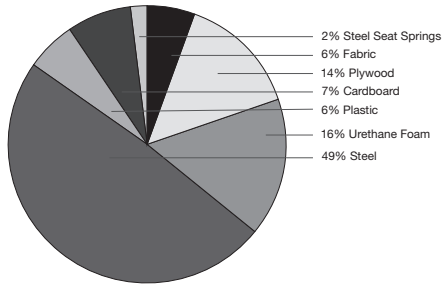
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24” Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21” Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24” Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Combination upholstery - Dual	34
Combination upholstery - Three	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
See Page 643 for color selection.	

See page 37 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-H**G** to FAE2M-H**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAS	1593	1640	1684	1774	1865	1956	2048	2138	2320
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAN	2111	2157	2200	2293	2382	2474	2565	2656	2836
									
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAS	2002	2069	2138	2275	2411	2549	2684	2820	3094
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAN	2518	2586	2656	2791	2928	3066	3201	3339	3610
									
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAS	2016	2083	2150	2286	2423	2559	2696	2832	3105
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAN	2531	2599	2668	2804	2942	3078	3213	3349	3624
									
24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAS	1622	1668	1715	1804	1896	1987	2079	2167	2350
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAN	2153	2196	2242	2333	2425	2515	2606	2696	2879
									
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAS	2031	2101	2167	2303	2440	2577	2714	2850	3121
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAN	2559	2629	2696	2832	2970	3105	3243	3379	3651
									
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAS	2043	2112	2180	2318	2453	2588	2724	2862	3135
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAN	2573	2640	2710	2847	2982	3118	3256	3392	3664

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 37 for Features and Options information.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

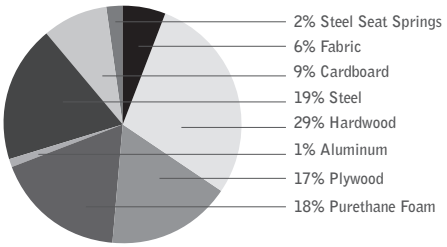
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24” Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21” Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24” Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21” & 24” Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2
21” & 24” Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8
21” & 24” Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2
21” & 24” Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2
21” & 24” Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3
21” & 24” Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21” Guest



21” Patient



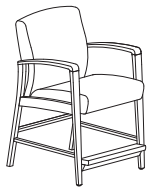
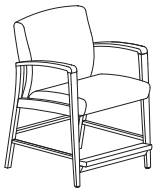
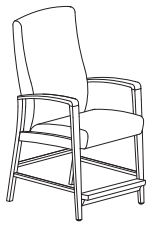
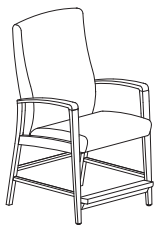
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” Removeable Back Cover	60
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Cover	94
Combination upholstery - Dual	34
Combination upholstery - Three	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532

See page 43 for Features and Options information.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG21OPS	Beech	1759	1810	1860	1965	2075	2184	2291	2397	2548
JOR2-HG21OPS	Maple	1877	1926	1976	2084	2191	2300	2408	2513	2664
 24” Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1817	1866	1916	2024	2133	2240	2349	2458	2607
JOR2-HG24OPS	Maple	1926	1976	2024	2133	2240	2349	2458	2565	2715
 21” Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1893	1981	2075	2255	2440	2621	2804	2989	3253
JOR2-HP21OPS	Maple	1981	2075	2166	2349	2531	2715	2898	3079	3345
 24” Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	1944	2034	2125	2305	2491	2672	2853	3037	3302
JOR2-HP24OPS	Maple	2024	2117	2209	2391	2573	2756	2937	3119	3384

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC	84

ORDERING NOTES:
For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the “**S**” in the model number to a “**U**” an add an upcharge of **$142 list** per chair. See page 43 for Features and Options information, page 172 for option upcharges.

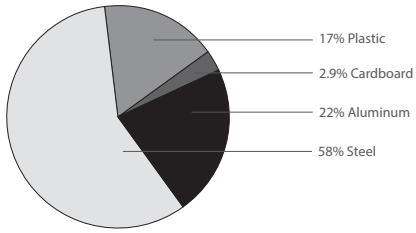
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

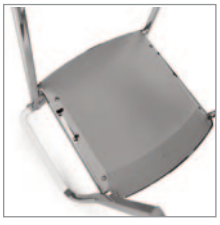
WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome. Legs feature floor-saver nylon glides.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | BARSTOOL

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S	921								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C	1080								
 Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S	1019								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C	1190								
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S	1227	1245	1265	1304	1339	1379	1416	1455	1531
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C	1383	1401	1422	1460	1499	1536	1576	1612	1689
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S	1325	1345	1361	1399	1439	1477	1513	1554	1629
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C	1493	1512	1533	1568	1609	1645	1684	1723	1798

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-50S		1171	1182	1193	1218	1239	1261	1283	1305	1349
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-50C		1329	1338	1352	1374	1396	1418	1440	1462	1506
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-51S		1183	1194	1205	1227	1251	1273	1293	1316	1360
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-51C		1439	1449	1460	1482	1505	1527	1550	1569	1615
										
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-30S	Beech	1278								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-30C	Beech	1356								
										
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-31S	Beech	1409								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-31C	Beech	1465								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | BARSTOOL

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame										
COR5-60S	Beech	1169	1183	1195	1221	1246	1272	1297	1323	1374
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame										
COR5-60C	Beech	1249	1261	1273	1300	1325	1350	1375	1399	1450
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-61S	Beech	1302	1313	1326	1352	1376	1401	1426	1452	1504
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-61C	Beech	1356	1371	1382	1408	1435	1459	1484	1509	1561
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-40S		1180	1208	1235	1288	1345	1397	1450	1505	1612
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-40C		1258	1285	1313	1368	1421	1474	1528	1582	1690
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-41S		1311	1336	1367	1419	1473	1527	1581	1634	1743
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-41C		1369	1396	1422	1475	1530	1584	1638	1692	1799

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LOUNGE SEATING

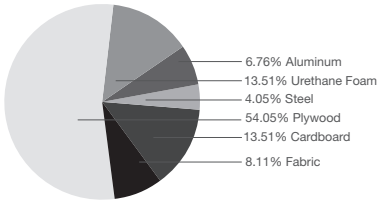
181 Cressida
191 Leyton
206 Zola
223 Zola Privacy
289 Faeron
314 Jordan
320 Carlyle

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CLEAN OUT
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions feature floor-saver nylon glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

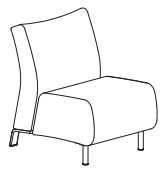
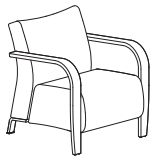
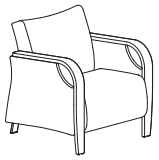
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317
Casters (set of 4)	239	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1644	1729	1834	1968	2118	2252	2401	2593	2782
	One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1891	1991	2087	2208	2364	2513	2662	2838	3035
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1968	2072	2166	2282	2442	2593	2742	2916	3114
	One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2649	2820	2995	3242	3524	3770	4055	4413	4758
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2725	2902	3074	3320	3603	3849	4132	4490	4838

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

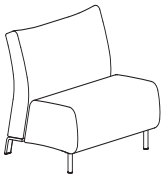
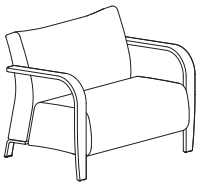
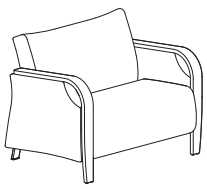
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
Casters (set of 4)	239		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1739	1853	1965	2127	2307	2470	2653	2881	3111
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2019	2132	2247	2408	2589	2751	2933	3163	3393
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2097	2212	2327	2487	2669	2840	3013	3244	3472
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2770	2965	3161	3434	3746	4020	4334	4718	5416
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2850	3043	3242	3513	3826	4101	4414	4798	5496

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

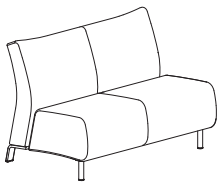
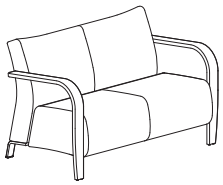
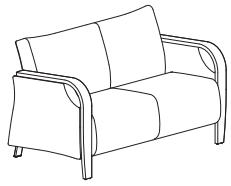
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	228

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2719	2862	2995	3201	3423	3620	3849	4127	4413
 Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2964	3105	3249	3447	3673	3872	4093	4379	4664
Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3042	3186	3325	3524	3755	3951	4173	4457	4740
 Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3722	3944	4164	4474	4830	5137	5493	5943	6385
Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3801	4021	4243	4552	4908	5216	5572	6024	6465

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

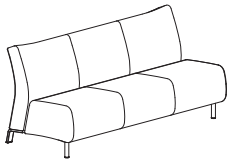
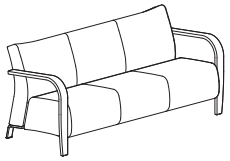
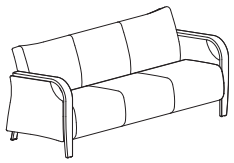
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	304
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	304

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless									
CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3691	3891	4079	4348	4664	4931	5241	5629	6013
	Three-Seat, Open Arm									
CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3944	4132	4333	4600	4908	5185	5493	5882	6267
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4021	4211	4413	4600	4987	5262	5572	5960	6347
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm									
CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	4694	4971	5247	5629	6071	6456	6893	7445	7991
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4773	5052	5328	5707	6149	6536	6972	7522	8068

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

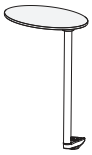
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

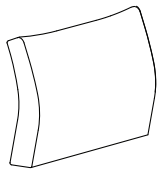
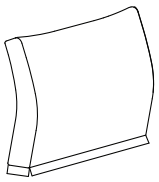
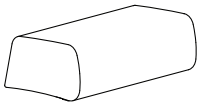
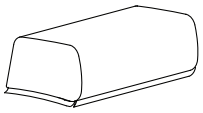
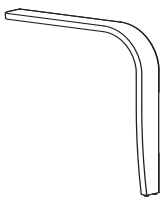
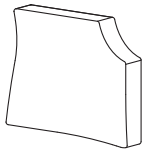
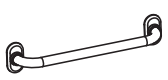
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**	**Leg Style**
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	618	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	458	12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	618	12	2

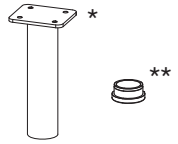
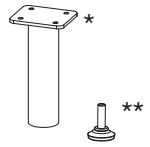
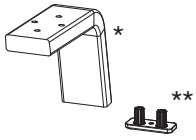
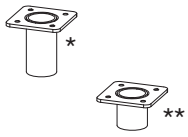
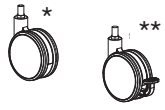
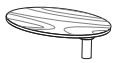
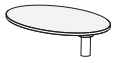
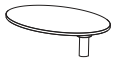
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

		Grades					
		A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**		
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	706	720	757	820	12	2

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	750	816	878	968	1072	1163	1265	1396	1523	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	848	915	981	1077	1182	1275	1382	1518	1648	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1110	1203	1298	1431	1584	1717	1867	2060	2250	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1484	1604	1724	1892	2083	2250	2440	2681	2919	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	304	365	430	518	624	712	819	946	1077	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	317	383	449	542	651	745	850	985	1118	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	423	516	613	745	895	1031	1182	1372	1561	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	486	605	727	893	1084	1253	1444	1684	1924	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	633	680	727	789	862	927	1001	1090	1182	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	821	879	936	1019	1113	1193	1287	1400	1518	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	985	1044	1106	1191	1285	1369	1463	1584	1703	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1319	1412	1502	1632	1775	1903	2051	2236	2417	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	218	265	311	374	448	511	586	676	767	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	271	328	387	470	562	643	736	851	968	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	289	350	409	494	589	673	768	888	1006	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	369	459	553	680	824	954	1100	1285	1465	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	194									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	234										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	426	476	527	597	680	751	833	936	1037	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	64									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	39	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	39		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	61	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	56	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	24	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	81	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	56	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	56	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	77	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	77	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	416	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	291	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	**Grades** **A-White** **A-Color** **B** **C** 565 574 605 655	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	416	5	0.32

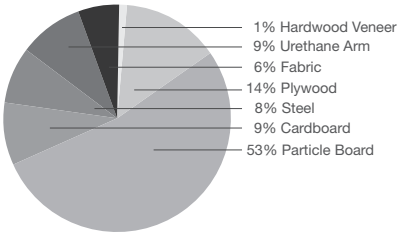
LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



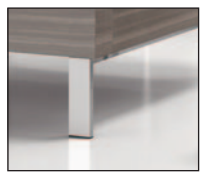
Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

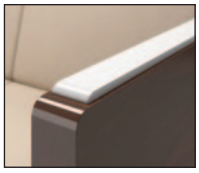
REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE
Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



OPTIONS

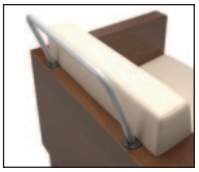
Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	311	LEY32UN	457	LEY31.5UN	403	LEY33UN	777
LEY31UF	386	LEY32UF	537	LEY31.5UF	501	LEY33UF	850
LEY31WN	142	LEY32WN	218	LEY31.5WN	184	LEY33WN	479
LEY31WF	142	LEY32WF	218	LEY31.5WF	184	LEY33WF	479

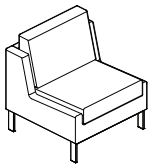
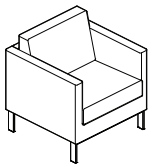
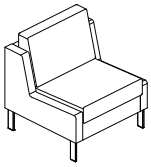
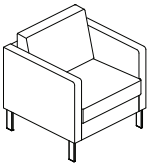
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
One-Seat Clean out	49
One & Half-Seat Clean out	71
Two-Seat Clean out	96
Three-Seat Clean out	143
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

	$ List
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	222
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	80
One & Half-Seat	112
Two-Seat	159
Three-Seat	239
Casters	189
Casters with Push bar	489
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY31NUN	N/A	2158	2294	2419	2601	2815	2995	3201	3461	3722
 One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY31NUF	N/A	2294	2513	2719	3021	3360	3661	4001	4418	4853
One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless										
 LEY31NPN	Palette	2672	2725	2790	2871	2957	3035	3120	3242	3351
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2672	2725	2790	2871	2957	3035	3120	3242	3351
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3224	3282	3344	3423	3510	3588	3673	3793	3903
One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm										
 LEY31NPF	Palette	2649	2704	2760	2838	2928	3010	3099	3209	3320
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2649	2704	2760	2838	2928	3010	3099	3209	3320
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3201	3257	3313	3392	3480	3565	3652	3761	3872

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

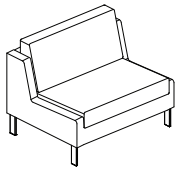
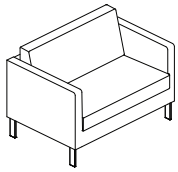
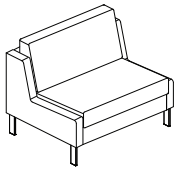
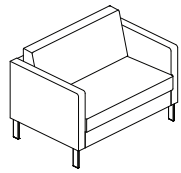
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
One-Seat Clean out	49
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	80
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2770	2963	3154	3423	3730	3999	4303	4685	5071
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2910	3102	3292	3562	3868	4135	4445	4825	5210
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3729	3828	3930	4074	4238	4380	4544	4750	4953
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3705	3803	3906	4047	4211	4354	4521	4723	4926

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
One & Half-Seat Clean out	71
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	222
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	112
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

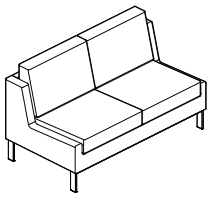
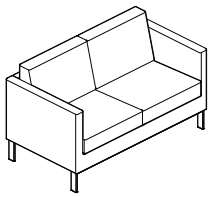
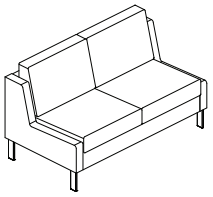
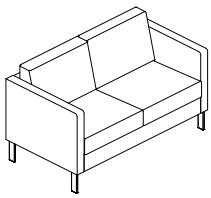
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	3461	3661	3849	4117	4418	4694	4994	5381	5762
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	3603	3866	4127	4490	4908	5273	5691	6212	6732
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN LEY32NWN	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3778 3778	3881 3881	3992 3992	4132 4132	4308 4308	4457 4457	4622 4622	4838 4838	5042 5042
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4413	4510	4622	4765	4941	5088	5256	5470	5676
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF LEY32NWF	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3755 3755	3855 3855	3970 3970	4110 4110	4292 4292	4433 4433	4622 4622	4804 4804	5020 5020
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4387	4490	4600	4740	4924	5064	5256	5437	5653

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

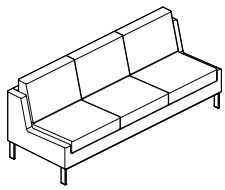
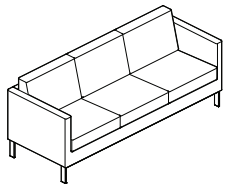
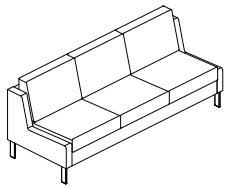
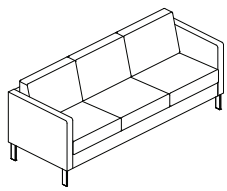
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
Two-Seat Clean out	96
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	159
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY33NUN	N/A	4600	4838	5052	5381	5752	6076	6442	6899	7357
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY33NUF	N/A	4710	4994	5273	5664	6118	6513	6961	7522	8085
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY3NPN	Palette	4931	5098	5247	5484	5739	5968	6228	6553	6876
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4931	5098	5247	5484	5739	5968	6228	6553	6876
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5641	5808	5960	6197	6448	6678	6939	7261	7588
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY3NPF	Palette	4908	5075	5241	5463	5722	5943	6205	6528	6853
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4908	5075	5241	5463	5722	5943	6205	6528	6853
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	5619	5784	5950	6171	6433	6653	6914	7239	7564

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
Three-Seat Clean out	143
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	239
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

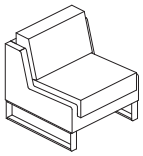
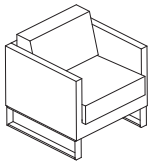
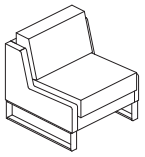
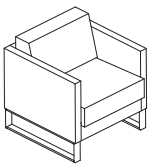
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | SLED BASE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31NUN1	N/A	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
 One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31NUF1	N/A	2342	2551	2747	3035	3357	3644	3969	4365	4779
 One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31NPN1	Palette	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
LEY31NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3228	3284	3343	3417	3500	3576	3657	3770	3875
 One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31NPF1	Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
LEY31NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3206	3260	3313	3389	3473	3554	3637	3740	3846

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

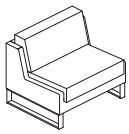
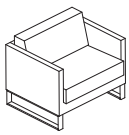
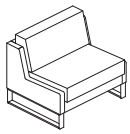
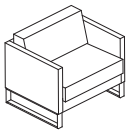
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One-Seat Clean out	47
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	152
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	77

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUN1	N/A	2797	2979	3161	3417	3710	3966	4256	4620	4987
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUF1	N/A	2929	3113	3293	3551	3841	4097	4392	4754	5119
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPN1	Palette	3182	3280	3377	3513	3669	3805	3960	4154	4350
LEY31.5NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3182	3280	3377	3513	3669	3805	3960	4154	4350
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3709	3804	3900	4038	4194	4330	4485	4681	4876
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPF1	Palette	3159	3257	3352	3489	3645	3782	3938	4131	4327
LEY31.5NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3159	3257	3352	3489	3645	3782	3938	4131	4327
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3686	3780	3877	4013	4168	4305	4463	4656	4849

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One & Half-Seat Clean out	68
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	212
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	107

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

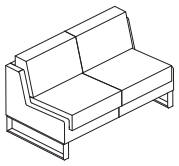
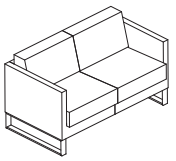
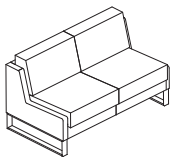
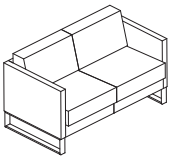
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | SLED BASE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NUN1	N/A	3454	3644	3824	4079	4365	4629	4915	5282	5645
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NUF1	N/A	3589	3839	4088	4435	4833	5179	5577	6075	6569
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NPN1	Palette	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
LEY32NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4360	4454	4560	4696	4863	5004	5163	5367	5563
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NPF1	Palette	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
LEY32NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4336	4435	4539	4672	4847	4981	5163	5337	5541

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

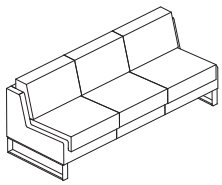
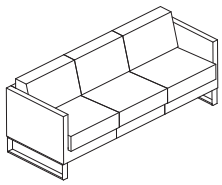
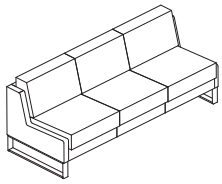
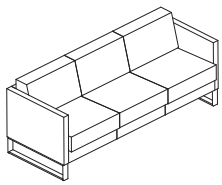
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Two-Seat Clean out	92
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	302
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	152

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Armless with Sled Base										
LEY33NUN1	N/A	4539	4765	4969	5282	5637	5945	6293	6729	7165
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY33NUF1	N/A	4644	4915	5179	5553	5985	6360	6788	7321	7858
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY33NPN1	Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
LEY33NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY33NPF1	Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
LEY33NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Three-Seat Clean out	137
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	453
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	228

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

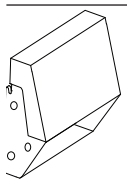
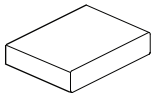
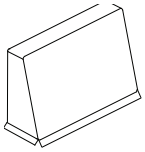
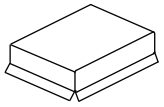
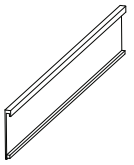
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

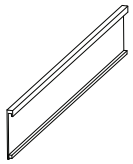
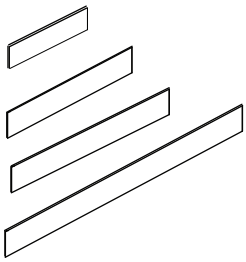
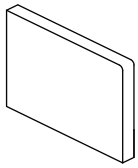
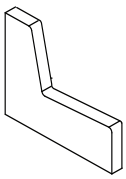
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

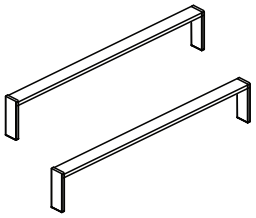
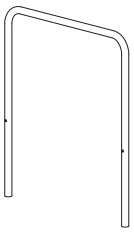
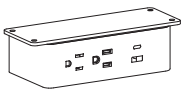
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	509	536	561	597	640	676	721	771	823	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	553	588	621	668	723	771	824	893	961	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	729	761	793	835	887	931	981	1044	1110	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	838	885	931	999	1072	1138	1212	1306	1399	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	262	291	317	354	399	432	476	532	583	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	298	334	367	416	471	517	571	641	709	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	265	294	324	367	413	456	505	564	625	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	334	381	428	493	568	632	702	802	894	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	257	284	311	349	390	428	471	521	574	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	271	296	323	360	402	438	479	536	588	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	286	313	337	376	422	455	500	548	601	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	297	324	352	387	430	468	510	562	615	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	330	357	383	423	459	501	541	595	647	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	435	487	540	614	699	773	856	961	1068	28	5

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	350	416	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	369	435	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	430	533	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	449	547	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	480	613	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	526	722	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	237	270	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	270	291	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	301	367	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	334	432	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	640	863	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	806	1032	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	828	1053	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	861	1084	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	921	1146	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	1033	1257	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	651	874	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	819	1039	26	1.5

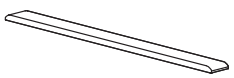
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	189	8	1.25
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	224	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	249	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	375	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	73	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	81	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.			
	Caster LEY3RC	85	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	601	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

Solid Surface

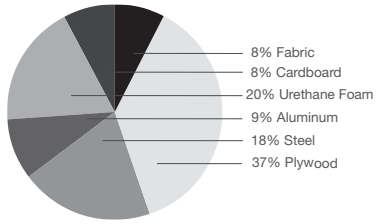
		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	565	574	605	655	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	119	121	124	143	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	189	191	194	212	1	.25

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT
Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS
Zola legs are Silver Metallic and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides & metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 226 for locations and page 287 for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 287 for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

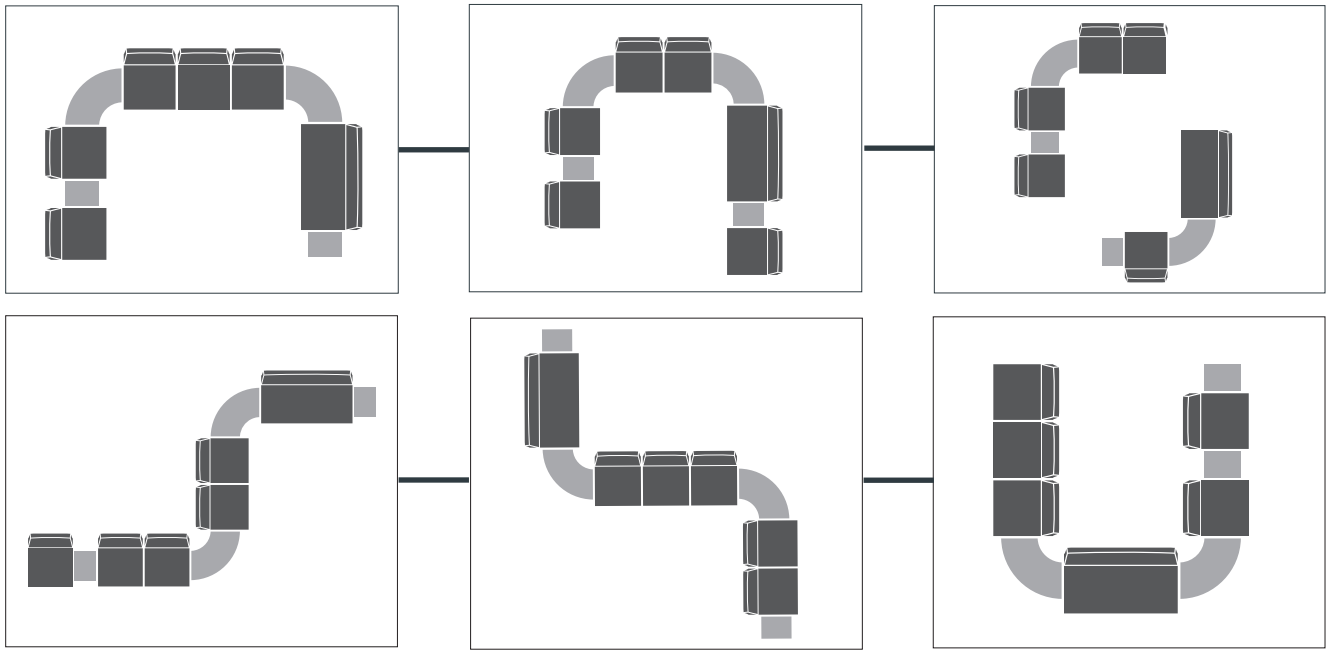
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



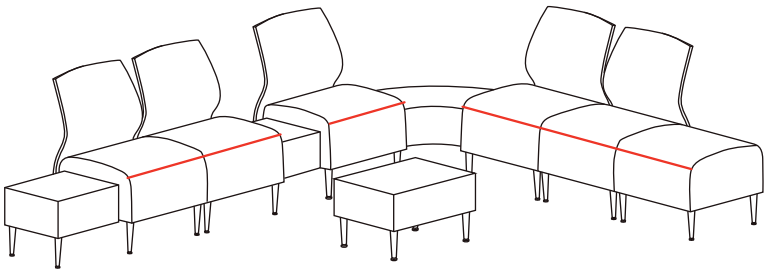
Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

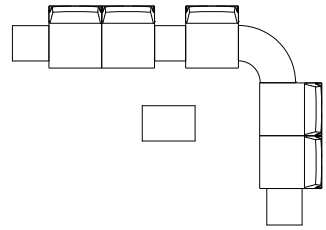


Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

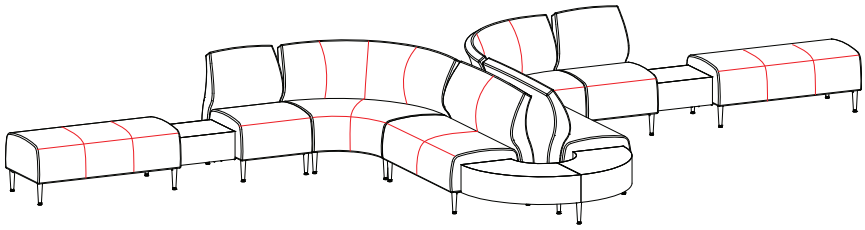


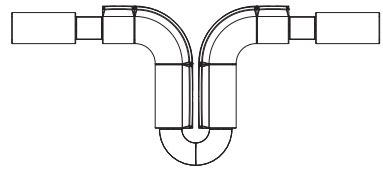
Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



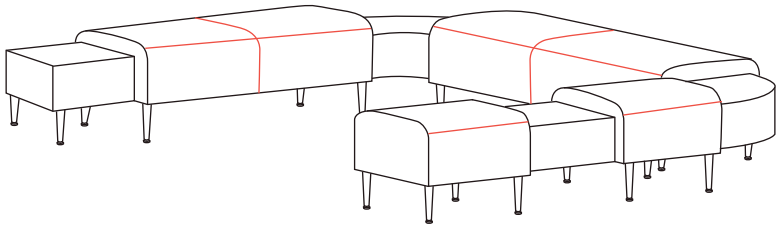


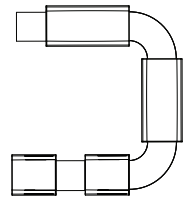
Model	Qty	Price ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1445
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	914
ZOL4 LKM12	1	1037
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1152
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1347
ZOL4 241815	1	1246
Total List		$12,921





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1491
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
ZOL3 M1101	2	1593
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3661
ZOL3 M2101	2	2789
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2675
Total List		$23,935





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	914
ZOL3 MS21	2	1278
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1347
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
Total List		$9,270

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | LOUNGE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

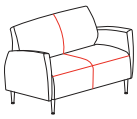
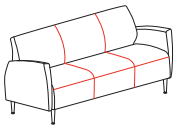
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	2291	2416	2539	2756	2971	3187	3404	3447	3932
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	2539	2662	2789	3004	3221	3436	3652	3868	4182
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	3384	3544	3692	3925	4158	4391	4621	4854	5219
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	3478	3635	3785	4016	4247	4481	4712	4945	5311
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	4597	4832	5062	5526	5993	6456	6923	7387	8182
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	4707	4940	5170	5634	6100	6565	7026	7492	8290
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 207 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat - seat	49
Interim Arm	64	Two-seat - seat	71
One-Seat - back	71	Three-seat - seat	89
Two-seat - back	101	One-Seat Plus - seat	64
Three-seat - back	127		
One-Seat Plus - back	80		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 318, Zola Benches see page 286 and Zola Tablets see page 188.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless									
ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944
	Maple/ Cherry	1486	1519	1554	1617	1686	1751	1818	1885	1984
	Palette	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless									
ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241
	Maple/ Cherry	1719	1769	1800	1885	1950	2018	2084	2150	2281
	Palette	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad												
ZOL3 MB13	Beech	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	698	714	730	765	798	830	848	882	949	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back												
ZOL3 MB12	Beech	449									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	491									-	19	3.1
	Palette	449									-	23	3.1

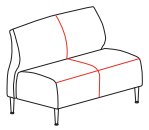
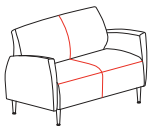
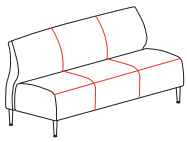
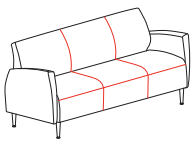
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular Wood Back	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
				3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		2 Casters
						3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1593	1676	1759	1908	2058	2210	2356	2506	2772
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3 MB1101	n/a	1726	1776	1860	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2874
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30" wide.									
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms								2440	2565
ZOL3 M1111		2681	2898	3112	3325	3544	3759	4084		
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 MB1111		2573	2696	2815	3028	3246	3458	3676	3893	4214
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between the arms.									
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 M2101	n/a	2789	2946	3095	3325	3559	3790	4022	4259	4621
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3 MB2101	n/a	2880	3037	3187	3419	3650	3883	4116	4349	4712
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 M2111		3635	3790	3943	4175	4406	4641	4870	5104	5470
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 MB2111		3724	3883	4035	4267	4500	4730	4964	5195	5560
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 M3101		4002	4234	4464	4928	5395	5860	6324	6789	7586
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 MB3101		4109	4339	4572	5035	5503	5968	6430	6896	7693
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 M3111	n/a	4845	5079	5311	5777	6240	6706	7170	7633	8432
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 MB3111	n/a	4954	5188	5418	5884	6348	6815	7277	7741	8537

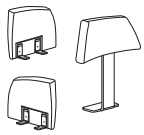
ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	**List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

Option	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
			3 Three-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
ZOL3 MAL	515	558	597	683	765	848	930	1011	1127	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3 MAR												
ZOL3 MAI	365	383	400	431	466	500	534	564	615	0.33	13	1.8
Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
ZOL3 MALU	649	690	730	816	895	980	1064	1146	1262	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3 MARU												
ZOL3 MAIU	465	479	499	521	563	596	628	663	711	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL**3,** and clearly state color choice. (See Page 643 for color selection)

Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 UPH Back													
ZOL3 MB11*		822	888	955	1087	1222	1353	1650	1783	1944	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 MB21		1081	1171	1262	1445	1628	1810	1991	2175	2391	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 MB31		1313	1426	1546	1776	2008	2241	2473	2707	2989	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 MBB11		914	980	1046	1178	1313	1445	1579	1712	1885	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	727	751	775	809	849	885	922	974	1022	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	938	990	1043	1117	1200	1275	1361	1465	1571	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1180	1240	1302	1383	1482	1566	1662	1779	1900	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	796	845	890	957	1033	1100	1176	1270	1368	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	950	1003	1054	1127	1212	1288	1372	1478	1583	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	873	918	967	1034	1111	1176	1253	1348	1442	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1236	1302	1368	1458	1561	1650	1755	1887	2018	2.4	62	12.6

ORDERING NOTES: Height from floor is 17.5 inches.

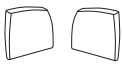
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

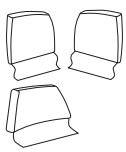
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	383									-	19	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	425									-	19	3.1
	Palette	383									-	23	3.1
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	631	649	664	698	730	765	781	816	882	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	25	3.1
Replacement Back Pad -only													
ZOL3 RP		234	250	267	298	333	365	400	431	480	0.6	1.6	2
 Replacement Upholstered Back													
ZOL3 RBM11*		757	822	888	1022	1152	1288	1585	1719	1877	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 RBM21		1011	1105	1195	1379	1559	1745	1926	2110	2324	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 RBM31		1246	1361	1479	1712	1944	2175	2408	2641	2920	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 RBBM11		848	914	980	1114	1246	1379	1512	1644	1818	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

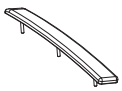
 Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
ZOL3 RAMR											1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML		456	500	539	624	705	789	873	955	1069			
ZOL3 RAMRU											1.5	15.5	3
ZOL3 RAMLU		590	631	673	757	838	921	1004	1087	1203			

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 216. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

 Replacement Upholstered Seat													
ZOL3 RSM1*		816	863	914	1004	1096	1190	1278	1370	1556	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3 RSM2		1178	1236	1293	1421	1546	1668	1793	1918	2125	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSM3		1536	1617	1701	1877	2051	2223	2397	2573	2789	2.5	50	14
ZOL3 RSMB1		1054	1105	1152	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1800	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3 RSMB2		1262	1329	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSMB3		1842	1926	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2756	2989	2.5	50	14
 Back Cover													
ZOL3 RCB1*		317	383	449	583	714	848	980	1114	1329	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCB2		431	534	631	830	1031	1228	1426	1628	1877	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCB3		534	664	798	1064	1329	1593	1860	2125	2458	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCBB1		352	416	480	615	749	882	1011	1146	1347	2	2.8	1.7
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
ZOL3 RCAR		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL													
ZOL3 RCAl		184	199	217	250	283	317	350	383	425	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU													

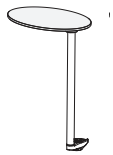
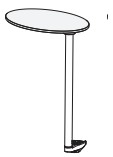
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

 Seat Cover													
ZOL3 RCS1*		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1031	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCS2		365	431	500	631	765	895	1031	1163	1379	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCS3		466	547	631	714	798	882	961	1046	1178	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCSB1		431	491	547	664	781	895	1011	1127	1293	1.75	2.6	1.7

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	60	0.4	0125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	73	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR	133	1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL		1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	98	1.0	0.3



	Grades					
	A-White	A-Color	B	C		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR	238	242	256	269	1.5	0.3
ZOL3 ASL						
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI	194	195	198	202	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	539 564	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	558	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	778	14	2

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

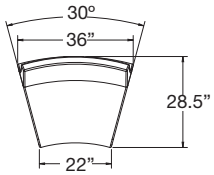
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

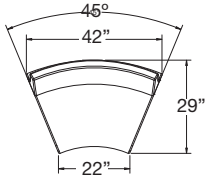
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

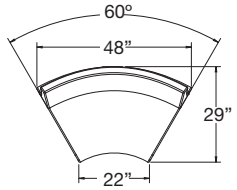
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



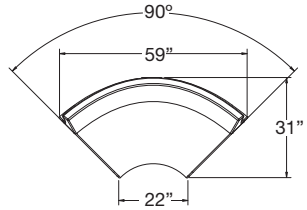
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



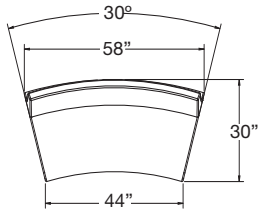
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



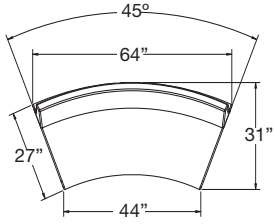
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



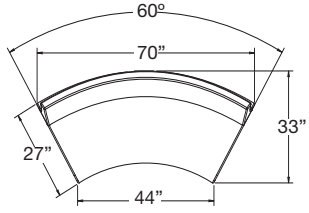
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



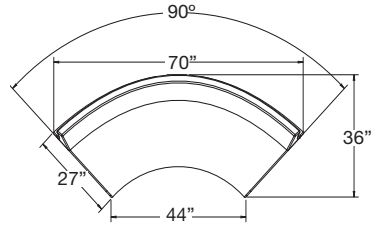
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

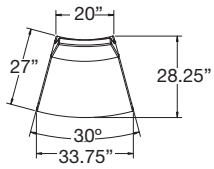
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

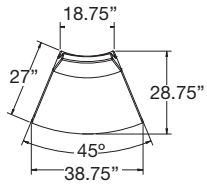
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

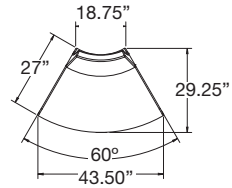
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4			
6.8	10.2	13.6						



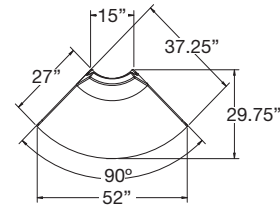
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



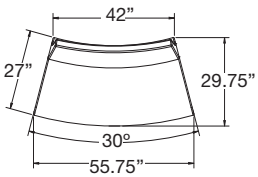
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



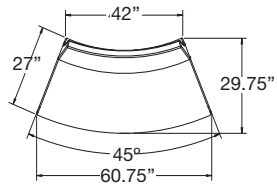
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



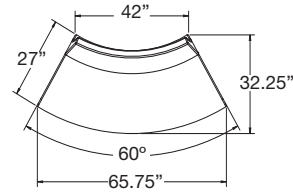
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



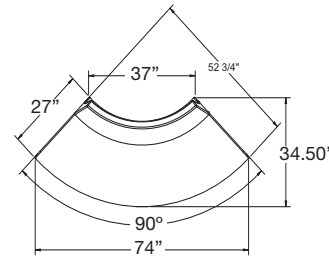
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

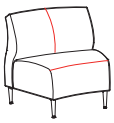
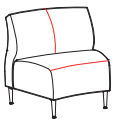
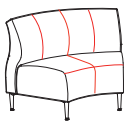
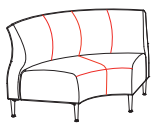
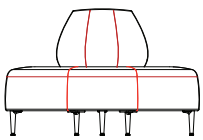
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

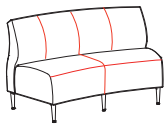
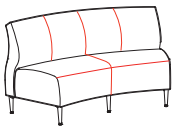
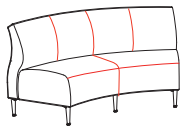
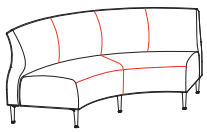
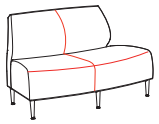
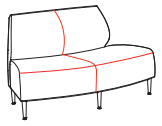
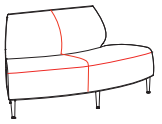
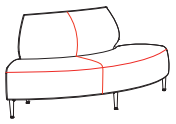
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	2417	2553	2686	2878	3094	3287	3502	3771	4043
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	2518	2656	2789	2979	3197	3387	3603	3875	4146
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2844	3016	3189	3434	3714	3958	4238	4587	4939
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	2958	3133	3304	3552	3830	4074	4353	4704	5053
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	3222	3396	3568	3815	4093	4337	4616	4966	5316
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	3352	3525	3699	3946	4225	4469	4748	5097	5447
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	3661	3880	4099	4405	4756	5062	5412	5852	6292
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	3834	4055	4271	4580	4928	5236	5586	6027	6466
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	2175	2299	2419	2588	2786	2957	3151	3396	3638
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	2277	2400	2523	2692	2885	3058	3251	3497	3740
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	2557	2715	2874	3093	3344	3564	3815	4130	4444
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	2673	2830	2989	3208	3458	3680	3930	4246	4558
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2901	3056	3214	3433	3685	3903	4155	4470	4784
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	3032	3187	3346	3565	3816	4036	4287	4600	4915
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	3293	3489	3688	3962	4280	4557	4873	5267	5662
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	3468	3663	3862	4137	4454	4731	5049	5442	5836

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	4229	4464	4705	5034	5414	5746	6127	6603	7075
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1	4391	4625	4864	5194	5574	5909	6288	6763	7237
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	4972	5279	5583	6008	6497	6927	7417	8026	8636
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1	5162	5469	5771	6198	6687	7116	7604	8213	8826
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	5635	5941	6245	6674	7162	7590	8080	8689	9300
Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1	5838	6144	6448	6876	7366	7792	8282	8892	9503
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	6403	6788	7172	7709	8321	8859	9473	10242	11009
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1	6634	7020	7401	7942	8553	9090	9706	10473	11240
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	3807	4019	4234	4531	4875	5174	5516	5941	6372
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1	3965	4179	4394	4691	5034	5334	5675	6101	6532
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	4476	4751	5025	5409	5849	6234	6674	7225	7772
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1	4664	4941	5214	5597	6038	6422	6862	7413	7961
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	5072	5347	5622	6006	6445	6831	7271	7819	8369
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1	5274	5550	5825	6209	6649	7033	7474	8023	8572
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	5762	6109	6453	6937	7490	7973	8527	9220	9909
Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1	5993	6340	6684	7169	7723	8205	8759	9448	10139

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

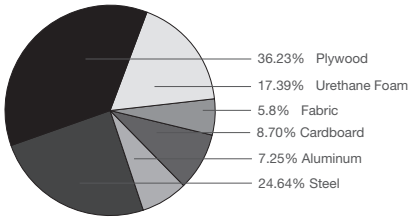
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

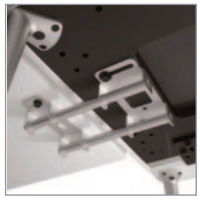
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



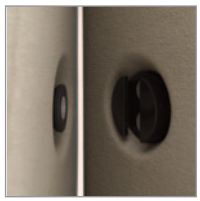
RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED
Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



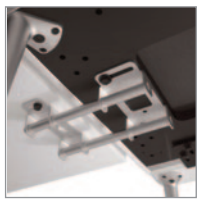
INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



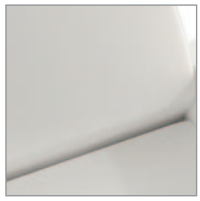
BACK CONNECTION
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25”, which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Optional Floor-saver felt glides, Non-slip rubber glides or metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



PRIVACY SCREEN
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate, and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees.



TABLES
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM
Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



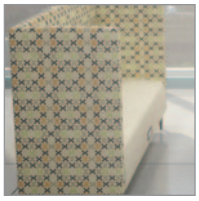
SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SHELVES & POWER
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER
The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 287 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



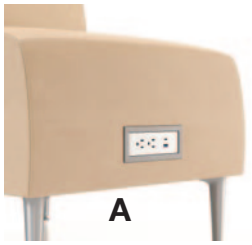
REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

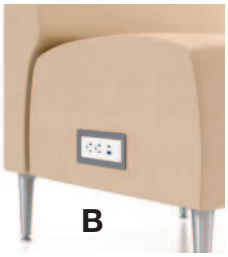
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



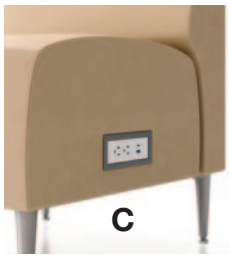
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$679 list**.



Under-mount Power

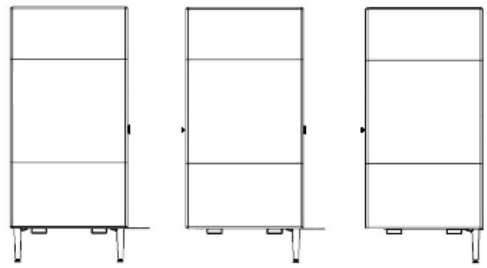
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

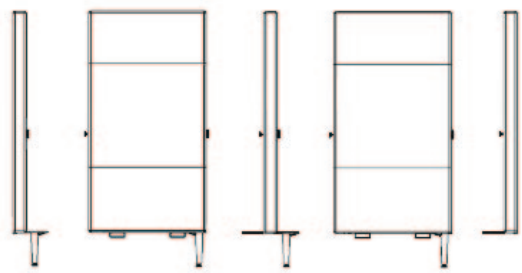
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

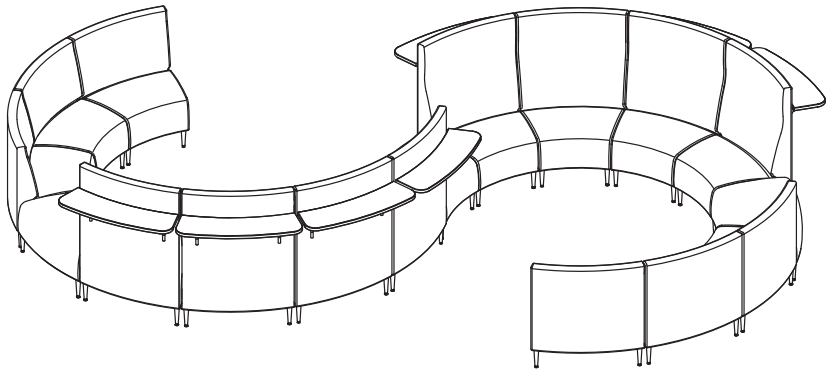


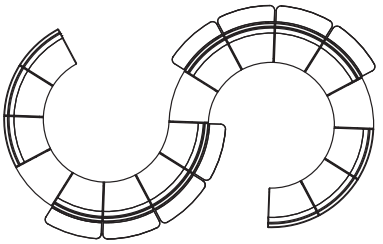
SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

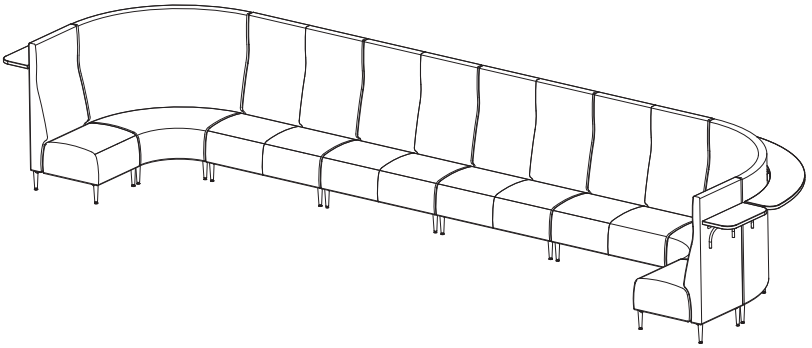


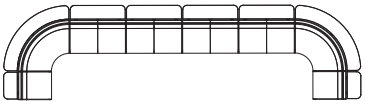
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



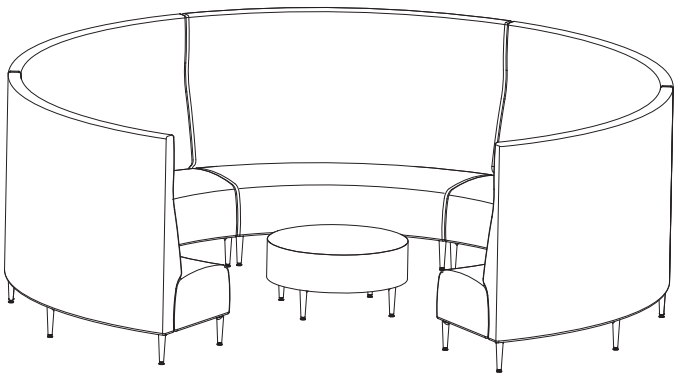


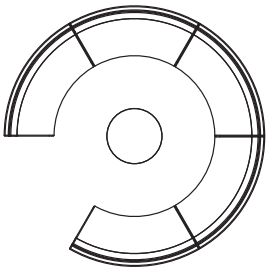
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3436
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1444
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	4249
Total		**$58,940**



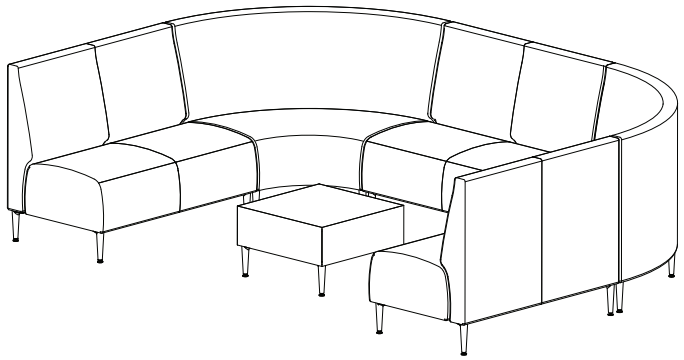


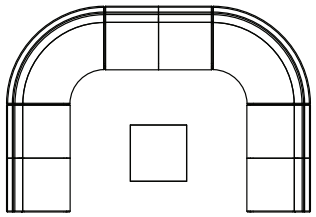
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	6159
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3741
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482
Total		**$32,246**



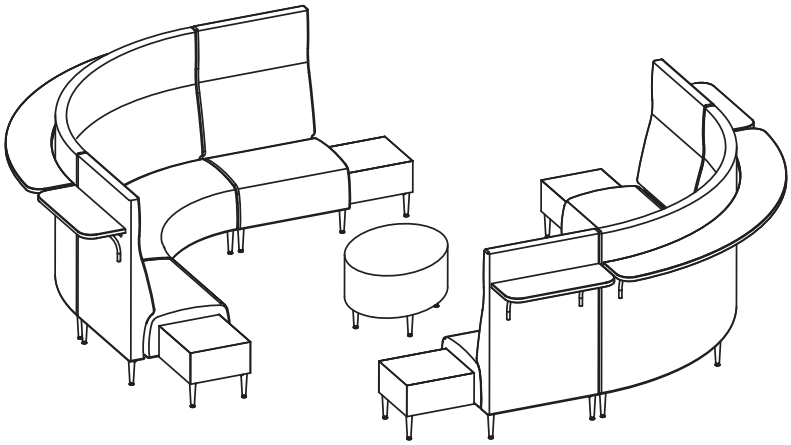


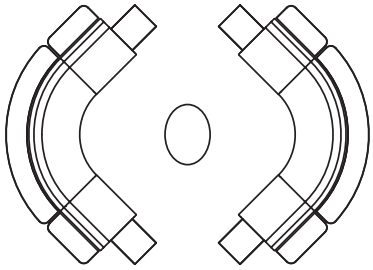
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	6205
ZOL4-30D15	1	1460
Total		**$32,485**



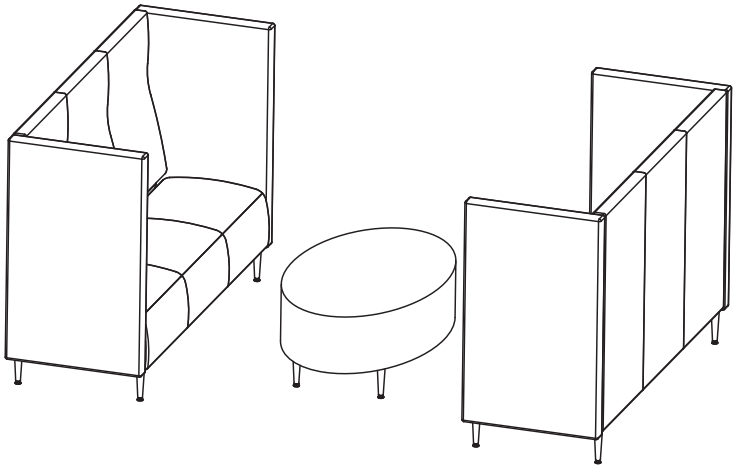


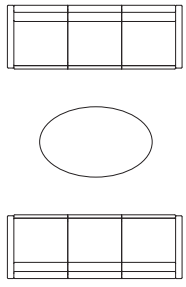
Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2724
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4799
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2724
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2724
ZOL4-242415	1	1246
Total		**$19,016**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1152
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	3009
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	8266
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	3009
ZOL4 E482915	1	2116
Total		**$35,292**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	993
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	4170
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	993
ZOP4-E482915	1	2116
Total		**$14,428**

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

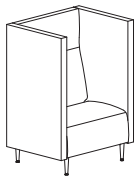
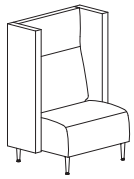
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	4153	4481	4812	5388	5993	6570	7176	7836	8884
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3390	3627	3867	4261	4684	5079	5503	5979	6664
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3663	3902	4140	4555	4989	5399	5836	6314	7050
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	3132	3324	3521	3846	4193	4517	4865	5255	5815

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

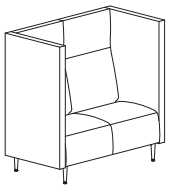
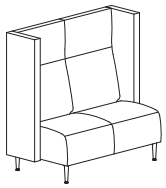
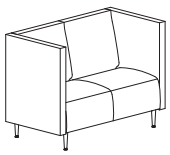
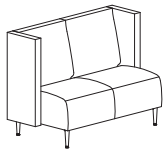
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP Zola Privacy	3 Lounge	PCB Pre-Configured Plus	1 One-Seat (30") 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	MP Private Modular Side Panel SMP Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

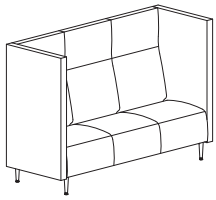
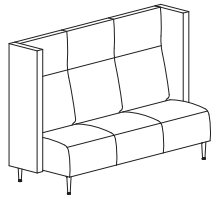
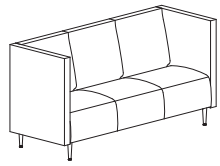
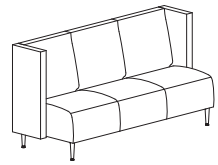
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPF0	4799	5194	5593	6268	6985	7659	8375	9175	10372
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	4937	5331	5728	6403	7122	7795	8512	9311	10508
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	4035	4340	4647	5141	5677	6169	6705	7318	8152
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	4170	4478	4784	5278	5813	6307	6840	7456	8288
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3969	4261	4553	5051	5572	6063	6589	7177	8033
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	4104	4398	4690	5188	5708	6200	6726	7313	8169
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3434	3685	3933	4339	4775	5179	5616	6116	6797
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3573	3822	4070	4477	4912	5317	5755	6253	6934

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5769	6237	6709	7487	8319	9096	9929	10871	12213
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5975	6442	6914	7693	8524	9301	10134	11075	12419
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	5006	5384	5762	6359	7011	7605	8257	9016	9993
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	5212	5588	5968	6565	7215	7813	8461	9222	10198
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPM0	5148	5506	5863	6455	7087	7674	8306	9024	10025
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	5352	5713	6070	6661	7292	7879	8512	9229	10231
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4615	4930	5244	5744	6289	6789	7334	7965	8789
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4820	5135	5450	5949	6494	6995	7539	8170	8996

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	135
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	195

NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per power unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

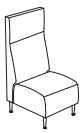
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F		2020	2163	2304	2507	2740	2944	3176	3458	3760
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2482	2625	2767	2970	3204	3406	3636	3922	4223
	Maple/Palette	2583	2723	2868	3070	3301	3507	3738	4020	4321

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F		2319	2459	2602	2804	3036	3241	3472	3756	4058

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F		1901	2013	2127	2284	2465	2627	2806	3032	3264
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2364	2474	2587	2745	2928	3089	3269	3493	3724
	Maple/Palette	2463	2574	2688	2848	3027	3187	3369	3595	3825

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F		2196	2307	2422	2583	2763	2922	3104	3327	3559

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	49	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	71	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	630	Metal glides	26
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
			2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F		2533	2676	2818	3022	3253	3456	3688	3974	
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_	Beech/Laminate	3009	3151	3293	3496	3730	3931	4163	4448	
	Maple/Palette	3111	3251	3396	3599	3829	4035	4266	4550	

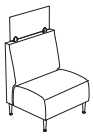
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F		2908	3051	3192	3397	3628	3830	4063	4348	

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F		2419	2531	2643	2803	2986	3143	3324	3551	
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2894	3006	3118	3278	3458	3620	3801	4025	
	Maple/Palette	2995	3106	3221	3379	3559	3719	3900	4127	

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F		2794	2906	3020	3179	3360	3519	3699	3925	

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus	49	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus	71	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	630	Metal glides	26
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F		3180	3392	3601	3902	4246	4550	4890	5314	5764
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	3741	3951	4161	4464	4809	5110	5451	5874	6324
	Maple/Palette	3846	4057	4267	4569	4912	5215	5556	5977	6428

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F		3694	3903	4116	4417	4760	5063	5256	5826	6276

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F		2724	2891	3058	3298	3568	3809	4080	4415	4763
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	3288	3454	3621	3861	4130	4370	4642	4974	5325
	Maple/Palette	3392	3557	3723	3962	4236	4474	4746	5079	5429

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F		3241	3407	3574	3814	4085	4322	4595	4927	5281

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	71	Shelf Power	630
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	101	Table Power	679
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	135	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

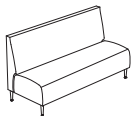
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F		4182	4464	4750	5151	5612	6016	6474	7042	7634
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4840	5122	5406	5810	6269	6675	7132	7698	8293
	Maple/Palette	4948	5233	5517	5919	6380	6786	7241	7808	8405

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F		4917	5199	5481	5888	6347	6752	7210	7775	8370

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F		3935	4170	4401	4735	5113	5449	5829	6293	6789
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4595	4828	5058	5394	5772	6105	6489	6952	7446
	Maple/Palette	4705	4940	5169	5504	5884	6216	6598	7061	7556

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F		4671	4903	5135	5471	5850	6184	6564	7026	7522

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	89	Shelf Power	630
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	127	Table Power	679
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	204	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	4260	4504	4748	5088	5479	5823	6212	6701	7190
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate	5183	5427	5673	6013	6403	6745	7135	7625	8115
	Maple/Palette	5284	5527	5771	6114	6505	6847	7237	7725	8213
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Maple/Palette	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Maple/Palette	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	4855	5099	5343	5684	6076	6418	6808	7295	7786
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0		3426	3627	3828	4111	4433	4715	5037	5442	5846
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate	4348	4551	4753	5034	5358	5638	5962	6364	6769
	Maple/Palette	4448	4650	4853	5134	5456	5741	6061	6465	6869
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
	Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
	Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR		4020	4223	4424	4707	5029	5311	5634	6035	6441
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L		3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R		3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

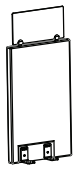
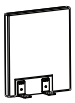
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
										
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
										
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
										
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

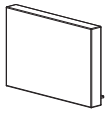
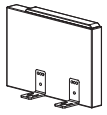
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHR		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHC		823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MAUREL		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAURER*		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAUREC		951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	271
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	407

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

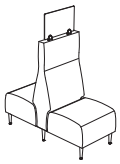
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

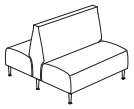
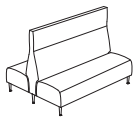
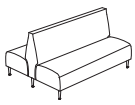
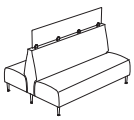
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2993	3166	3166	3343	3595	3875	4128	4413	4759
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	3290	3463	3463	3638	3892	4173	4424	4708	5056
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2848	2995	2995	3144	3360	3601	3816	4059	4356
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	3143	3292	3292	3441	3657	3897	4113	4354	4653
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	4006	4181	4181	4354	4608	4888	5141	5425	5772
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	4380	4555	4555	4730	4981	5262	5517	5800	6148
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3847	3996	3996	4146	4359	4600	4816	5057	5358
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	4222	4370	4370	4521	4732	4974	5191	5432	5729
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 243)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4446	4720	4993	5400	5856	6264	6718	7267	7891
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	4959	5235	5507	5916	6372	6778	7233	7781	8408
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	4230	4468	4704	5049	5432	5777	6161	6633	7148
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4746	4981	5218	5560	5947	6291	6676	7148	7662
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	6109	6462	6813	7310	7879	8375	8941	9645	10371
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	6843	7196	7545	8043	8613	9111	9677	10379	11103
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5622	5931	6238	6681	7180	7623	8121	8740	9391
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	6356	6665	6973	7417	7915	8359	8856	9474	10127
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

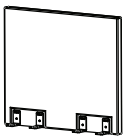
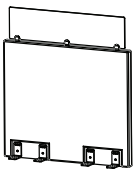
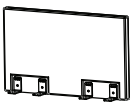
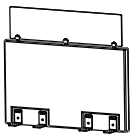
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 243)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN **-** SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

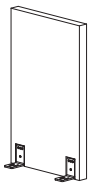
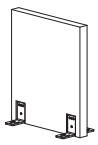
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
 Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 244 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

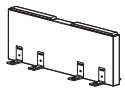
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741	1909	2080
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488	2658	2828
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352	1462	1571
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101	2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 244 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSPT Modular Arm Twin	F0 Full Heigh	U Universal (S or E)
			M0 Mid Height	C Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MATUPHU	1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723	1856	1988
ZOP3-MATUPHC	1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471	2605	2738
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MATUREU	1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860	1993	2127
ZOP3-MATUREC	2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609	2742	2875

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MAT Modular Arm Twin	UPH Upholstered	U Universal (S or E)
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	C Center /Interim
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	100	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	159
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	116	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	189
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	129	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	202
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	173	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	231

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

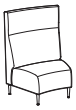
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F		3601	3798	3996	4271	4587	4865	5177	5573	5968
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4249	4447	4644	4920	5236	5512	5826	6221	6615
	Maple/Palette	4348	4544	4740	5020	5334	5611	5924	6319	6713
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F		4224	4422	4617	4897	5210	5488	5803	6197	6590
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F		3436	3608	3784	4025	4302	4544	4821	5168	5512
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4086	4260	4432	4676	4950	5193	5471	5815	6161
	Maple/Palette	4183	4356	4530	4772	5051	5289	5568	5915	6260
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F		4060	4234	4406	4648	4925	5168	5446	5791	6136

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Shelf Power	630	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	100
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	64
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F		4039	4259	4476	4793	5149	5469	5825	6262	6738
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4707	4924	5142	5461	5815	6133	6493	6928	7403
	Maple/Palette	4804	5024	5242	5559	5916	6234	6594	7025	7505
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F		4669	4887	5106	5425	5781	6099	6456	6893	7368
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F		3824	4001	4177	4425	4710	4958	5243	5595	5956
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4491	4666	4844	5090	5377	5628	5912	6263	6622
	Maple/Palette	4589	4765	4944	5192	5476	5725	6008	6361	6722
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F		4455	4631	4809	5056	5340	5589	5874	6227	6584

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	116
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	67
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F		4589	4865	5135	5530	5980	6370	6816	7362	7945
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5444	5716	5990	6384	6829	7222	7668	8213	8799
	Maple/Palette	5545	5818	6090	6487	6930	7322	7768	8316	8897
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F		5222	5497	5770	6163	6607	7003	7447	7995	8577
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F		4372	4567	4763	5041	5358	5632	5947	6340	6736
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5225	5422	5618	5894	6209	6487	6800	7194	7590
	Maple/Palette	5325	5521	5719	5997	6309	6584	6902	7293	7690
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F		5005	5200	5398	5676	5990	6266	6581	6974	7369

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	90
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F		5241	5526	5814	6216	6676	7079	7539	8114	8688
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6159	6445	6732	7134	7595	7996	8457	9028	9604
	Maple/Palette	6262	6548	6836	7238	7697	8098	8559	9132	9708
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		6240	6526	6816	7215	7676	8079	8537	9112	9686
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F		4799	5025	5250	5563	5923	6240	6600	7048	7501
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5716	5943	6166	6482	6841	7158	7516	7966	8415
	Maple/Palette	5821	6045	6269	6583	6942	7259	7620	8068	8520
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F		5800	6025	6250	6564	6924	7239	7598	8045	8497

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	173
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18		
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	3414	3602	3789	4051	4352	4614	4914	5287	5661
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3731	3918	4105	4368	4666	4927	5227	5603	5976
Maple/Palette	3824	4009	4198	4460	4759	5023	5321	5696	6071
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	3787	3975	4161	4424	4725	4986	5285	5660	6033
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	3291	3454	3617	3847	4109	4337	4599	4924	5257
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3604	3768	3930	4160	4423	4650	4914	5239	5572
Maple/Palette	3698	3862	4022	4255	4513	4746	5007	5332	5663
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	3663	3825	3986	4219	4480	4709	4971	5295	5630

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	100
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	64
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F	3683	3869	4057	4318	4617	4880	5178	5552	5928
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3993	4180	4365	4627	4927	5191	5491	5863	6238
Maple/Palette	4086	4271	4459	4723	5023	5284	5583	5957	6332
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	4051	4239	4425	4689	4989	5252	5550	5923	6298
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	3551	3712	3874	4104	4365	4596	4859	5183	5516
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3861	4021	4184	4415	4677	4905	5168	5493	5824
Maple/Palette	3954	4116	4277	4506	4769	5000	5260	5586	5917
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	3921	4084	4244	4474	4735	4966	5227	5552	5885

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve	116
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	67
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F		3837	4022	4211	4474	4773	5034	5336	5708	6082
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4145	4331	4520	4780	5079	5340	5638	6013	6387
	Maple/Palette	4237	4423	4612	4873	5173	5434	5736	6105	6482

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F		4187	4376	4564	4824	5126	5387	5686	6057	6433
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F		3711	3874	4038	4267	4528	4758	5020	5345	5677
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4016	4181	4344	4571	4834	5063	5324	5653	5980
	Maple/Palette	4110	4273	4435	4665	4926	5159	5418	5744	6075

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		4062	4225	4389	4616	4878	5109	5368	5696	6028

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	90
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F		4625	4815	5001	5261	5562	5824	6124	6497	6872
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4920	5109	5295	5557	5857	6119	6418	6793	7169
	Maple/Palette	5011	5199	5387	5650	5947	6209	6508	6883	7258
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F		4973	5163	5349	5611	5912	6171	6471	6846	7220
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F		4146	4308	4470	4700	4961	5191	5451	5778	6112
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4440	4601	4763	4994	5257	5484	5746	6073	6407
	Maple/Palette	4530	4692	4854	5085	5347	5575	5838	6162	6495
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F		4492	4654	4817	5050	5309	5538	5801	6125	6460

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	173
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	5190	5507	5825	6271	6784	7228	7736	8371	9010
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	6000	6317	6634	7082	7591	8037	8548	9182	9820
Maple/Palette	6101	6419	6738	7184	7695	8141	8647	9285	9919
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	6182	6499	6818	7263	7773	8220	8727	9363	10001
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	4911	5178	5450	5829	6262	6638	7070	7610	8150
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5720	5990	6262	6638	7070	7447	7881	8417	8961
Maple/Palette	5823	6092	6363	6741	7173	7550	7983	8522	9063
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	5901	6171	6443	6820	7254	7630	8064	8602	9141

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	159
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	97
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DF0F		5628	5949	6273	6731	7254	7710	8230	8879	9540
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6469	6792	7117	7574	8096	8553	9075	9724	10381
	Maple/Palette	6573	6896	7220	7679	8199	8659	9178	9826	10487
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID45DF2F		6628	6952	7277	7735	8256	8712	9231	9882	10543
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DM0F		5358	5635	5916	6314	6766	7163	7617	8176	8757
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6199	6478	6759	7157	7610	8006	8458	9019	9600
	Maple/Palette	6303	6582	6863	7259	7712	8111	8562	9122	9703
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID45DM2F		6357	6638	6916	7316	7768	8166	8617	9178	9759

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	189
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve	106
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F		6205	6576	6946	7483	8089	8625	9230	9973	10775
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	7104	7478	7849	8385	8991	9527	10134	10875	11677
	Maple/Palette	7210	7579	7951	8489	9095	9630	10238	10980	11779
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F		7212	7583	7955	8492	9099	9632	10241	10983	11785
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F		5867	6178	6483	6924	7422	7861	8361	8975	9619
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6769	7079	7386	7824	8323	8761	9261	9878	10521
	Maple/Palette	6872	7182	7488	7927	8427	8867	9363	9981	10626
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F		6876	7184	7491	7930	8430	8869	9366	9983	10629

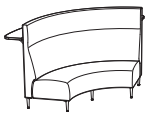
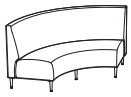
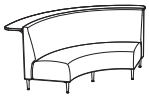
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	192
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60º Curve	129
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F		7283	7668	8056	8621	9253	9821	10456	11228	12087
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	8266	8650	9040	9604	10240	10805	11439	12211	13070
	Maple/Palette	8371	8758	9144	9711	10345	10909	11543	12318	13176
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F		8339	8723	9111	9677	10308	10875	11511	12283	13139
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F		6763	7071	7379	7818	8317	8757	9253	9873	10514
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	7747	8057	8364	8804	9301	9740	10240	10855	11500
	Maple/Palette	7854	8161	8470	8909	9406	9847	10345	10962	11603
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F		7818	8127	8434	8872	9371	9809	10308	10928	11568

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	231
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	133
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	4822	5122	5424	5841	6321	6739	7216	7817	8415
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5412	5713	6012	6432	6911	7330	7808	8408	9007
Maple/Palette	5510	5810	6112	6529	7009	7426	7907	8503	9103
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	5451	5751	6052	6471	6951	7368	7847	8446	9045
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	4617	4868	5116	5466	5865	6213	6610	7108	7607
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5209	5458	5707	6055	6454	6804	7201	7699	8198
Maple/Palette	5306	5556	5805	6154	6554	6902	7300	7798	8295
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	5247	5497	5745	6096	6494	6843	7240	7739	8236

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	159
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	97
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF		5037	5338	5636	6055	6536	6955	7434	8033	8632
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5630	5928	6228	6647	7127	7544	8024	8622	9223
	Maple/Palette	5726	6027	6325	6743	7225	7645	8120	8721	9318
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F		5666	5968	6267	6684	7164	7583	8064	8662	9261
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF		4810	5057	5308	5657	6054	6403	6801	7301	7799
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5399	5650	5896	6244	6646	6994	7394	7890	8388
	Maple/Palette	5497	5745	5997	6345	6742	7091	7490	7989	8487
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F		5440	5688	5938	6285	6683	7031	7432	7929	8429

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	189
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	106
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	5302	5602	5899	6319	6797	7216	7697	8295	8894
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5889	6188	6490	6907	7386	7806	8284	8883	9479
Maple/Palette	5987	6285	6583	7003	7481	7900	8381	8979	9576
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	5929	6229	6528	6946	7425	7845	8324	8923	9520
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	5037	5286	5537	5887	6284	6632	7030	7531	8028
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5628	5874	6124	6472	6870	7218	7619	8117	8615
Maple/Palette	5722	5970	6220	6568	6965	7316	7713	8212	8710
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	5664	5915	6163	6516	6911	7259	7658	8156	8653

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	202
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F		5941	6241	6540	6959	7438	7858	8337	8936	9534
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6522	6821	7123	7541	8019	8439	8917	9517	10113
	Maple/Palette	6619	6916	7216	7634	8116	8535	9013	9614	10211
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F		6559	6860	7159	7576	8057	8476	8955	9553	10151
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F		5782	6124	6466	6996	7576	8108	8689	9376	10223
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6363	6706	7048	7576	8158	8689	9271	9956	10805
	Maple/Palette	6461	6800	7145	7675	8256	8785	9364	10051	10901
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F		6401	6742	7086	7617	8197	8725	9308	9992	10844

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	231
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	133
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

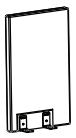
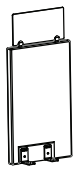
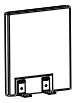
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option. See page 234 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

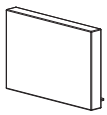
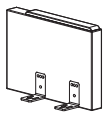
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHR		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHC		823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MAUREL		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAURER*		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAUREC		951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	5464	5792	6121	6581	7105	7568	8094	8751	9408
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	6085	6416	6743	7205	7730	8190	8717	9376	10032
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	5176	5473	5768	6182	6652	7067	7539	8128	8720
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5801	6096	6389	6804	7277	7689	8161	8753	9340
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	6160	6500	6844	7325	7872	8350	8900	9586	10270
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6791	7132	7476	7955	8502	8982	9532	10216	10901

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	301
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	362
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	162
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	174
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5833	6142	6449	6883	7378	7809	8304	8923	9541
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5807	6102	6397	6813	7284	7697	8170	8759	9350
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6995	7397	7801	8364	9009	9571	10215	11019	11824
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	7629	8031	8434	8997	9643	10204	10849	11652	12459
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6619	6976	7332	7833	8402	8900	9471	10181	10897
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	7854	8308	8762	9402	10132	10771	11500	12411	13322

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	362
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	424
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	174
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	222
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

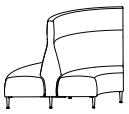
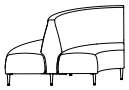
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	8727	9137	9545	10126	10783	11358	12018	12836	13667
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	9728	10136	10546	11123	11784	12357	13015	13833	14667
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	8204	8566	8931	9443	10027	10542	11123	11850	12590
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	7819	8229	8641	9213	9867	10442	11098	11916	12736

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	541
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	252
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	7218	7676	8130	8767	9498	10136	10865	11776	12690
	8211	8668	9122	9760	10490	11127	11857	12771	13680
	6820	7230	7642	8213	8869	9442	10099	10918	11737
	7813	8224	8633	9206	9862	10434	11092	11911	12728

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

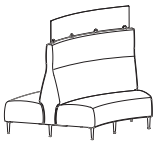
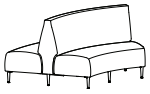
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	424
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	195
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	8141	8607	9077	9732	10482	11136	11886	12821	13760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	9141	9613	10080	10733	11483	12139	12887	13825	14760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	7713	8137	8559	9150	9825	10414	11092	11935	12779
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	8719	9138	9563	10151	10827	11418	12092	12936	13783

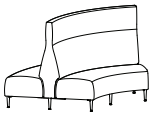
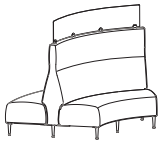
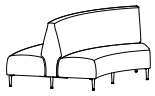
ORDERING NOTES:
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	480
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	214
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	8880	9357	9831	10495	11257	11920	12682	13632	14581
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	9888	10366	10840	11505	12264	12930	13689	14641	15590
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	8393	8824	9251	9852	10540	11139	11827	12687	13541
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	9402	9831	10260	10861	11544	12146	12836	13694	14550

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	570
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	260
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

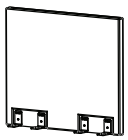
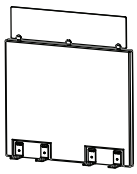
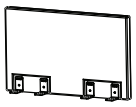
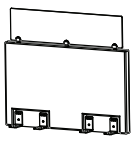
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

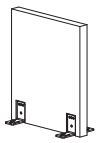
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 234 for dimensions & C.O.M.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

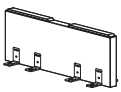
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741	1909	2080
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488	2658	2828
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352	1462	1571
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101	2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 244 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSPT Modular Arm Twin	F0 Full Heigh	U Universal (S or E)
			M0 Mid Height	C Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MATUPHU	1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723	1856	1988
ZOP3-MATUPHC	1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471	2605	2738
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MATUREU	1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860	1993	2127
ZOP3-MATUREC	2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609	2742	2875

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

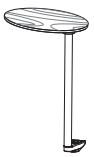
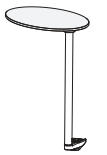
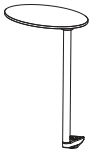
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MAT Modular Arm Twin	UPH Upholstered	U Universal (S or E)
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	C Center /Interim
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	539 564	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	558	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	778	14	2



RECONFIGURABILITY
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



BACK CONNECTION
Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER
Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES
Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



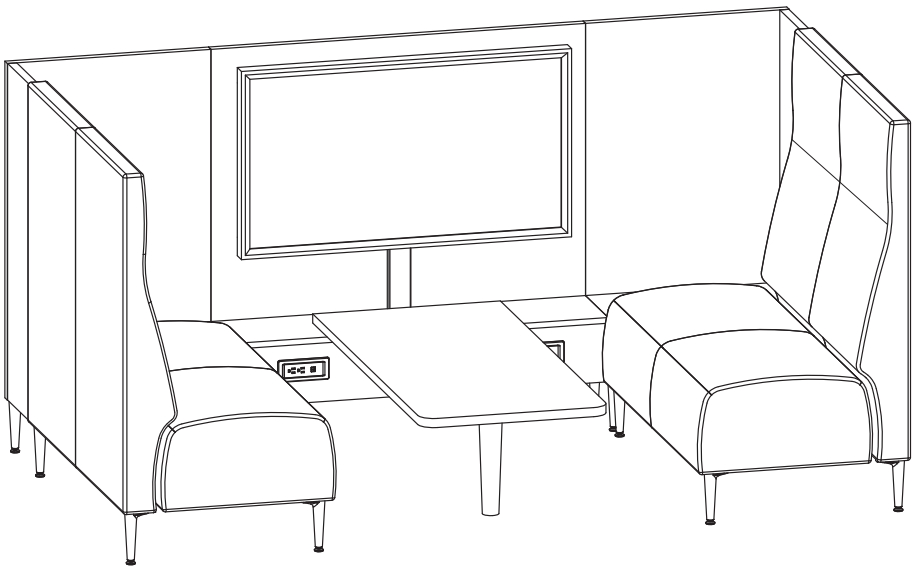
LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.



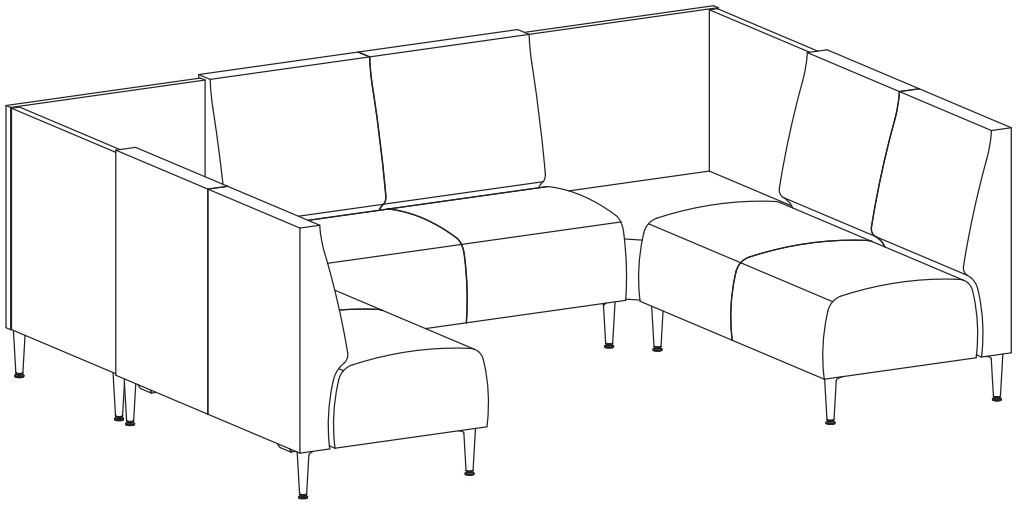
SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see Page 643 for color options.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

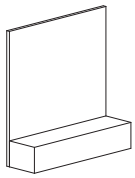
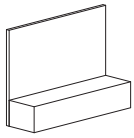
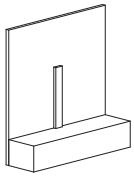
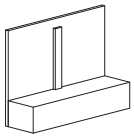
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	3180
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2524
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1781
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1781
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1119
Total		**$13,565**



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2724
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1800
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1800
Total		**$11,772**

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042N	1230	2084	1756	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048N	1325	2275	1862	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054N	1416	2367	1968	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060N	1508	2460	2072	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042N	1149	1767	1667	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048N	1243	1956	1772	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054N	1334	2050	1878	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060N	1426	2142	1980	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042M	1383	2237	1911	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048M	1477	2428	2017	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054M	1568	2521	2119	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060M	1662	2612	2224	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042M	1304	1918	1820	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048M	1396	2110	1925	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054M	1487	2200	2030	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060M	1581	2295	2134	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

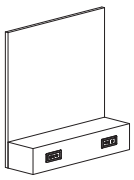
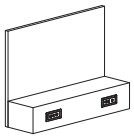
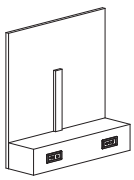
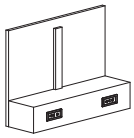
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042P	2277	3131	2804	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048P	2369	3321	2908	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054P	2462	3413	3013	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060P	2554	3507	3118	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042P	2195	2811	2714	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048P	2289	3003	2818	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054P	2381	3095	2924	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060P	2473	3187	3027	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042MP	2431	3283	2957	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048MP	2524	3475	3062	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054MP	2615	3566	3165	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060MP	2709	3660	3271	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042MP	2349	2964	2866	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048MP	2442	3157	2971	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054MP	2533	3247	3075	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060MP	2628	3341	3181	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	42 42” 48 48” 54 54” 60 60”	N None P PowerDoc M Media MP PowerDoc & Media

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0L	1719	2391	2074	26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0R	1719	2391	2074					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-IWF042N	448	468	583	695
ZOP3-IWF048N	501	525	653	782
ZOP3-IWF054N	556	582	727	870
ZOP3-IWF060N	582	637	799	958

ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see Page 643 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

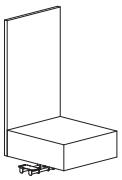
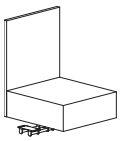
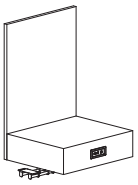
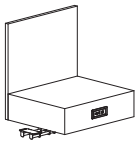
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

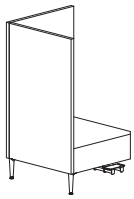
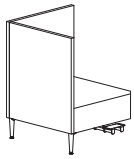
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
								
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023N	1036	1661	1568	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030N	1221	2043	1768	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023N	955	1342	1478	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030N	1140	1725	1675	30	25.7	37	115	18.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023P	2083	2707	2615	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030P	2268	3090	2814	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023P	2001	2387	2525	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030P	2187	2770	2721	30	25.7	37	115	18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	ITW Inline Table Wall	F0 Full Height	23 23”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	30 30”	P Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31
ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23

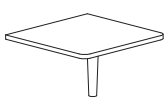
ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-ITWF023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWF023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ICTWF0	637	668	841	1009
ZOP3-ICTWM0	637	668	841	1009

ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see Page 643 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

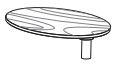
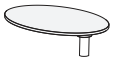
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO48-302416	949	1342	1458	30	24	16	25	3.75
ZOL4-RO48-372416	1001	1449	1527	37	24	16	30	4.5
ZOL4-RO48-532416	1119	1695	1683	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
ZOL4-RO48-762416	1292	2050	1908	76	24	16	56	7.5
 Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO54-303016	1004	1314	1531	30	30	16	35	4.25
ZOL4-RO54-373016	1068	1447	1617	37	30	16	41	5.25
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1221	1754	1814	53	30	16	54	6.75
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1438	2196	2094	76	30	16	74	8.75

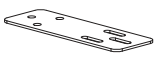
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

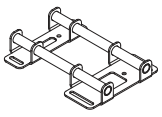
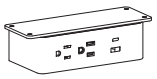
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT1	Beech	400	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	425	5	0.32
 Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT2	n/a	291	5	0.32
 Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT3	n/a	683	6	0.32
 Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT4	n/a	416	5	0.32
 Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT5	Grade - A-White	565		
	Grade - A-Color	574		
	Grade - B	605		
	Grade - C	655		

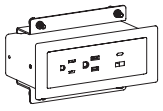
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.

 Leg				
ZOL3 RLS		60	1	0.125
 Caster Leg				
ZOL3 RLC		40	0.4	0.125
 Dual leg				
ZOL3 RDL		105	1	0.125
 Leg Glide (4)				
ZOL3 RLG		25	0.2	0.01
 Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket				
ZOL3 RLKB2		99	1	0.125

NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets

 Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket				
ZOL3 RLKB1		119	3	0.125
 ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount		601	3	0.375

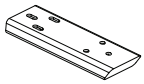
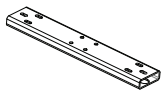
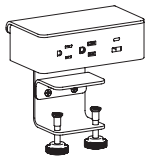
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

 ZOL3-POWERDOC2		679	3	0.375

Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

 Wire Manager Shroud		126		
ZOL3 WM10			1	0.375

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	70	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	60	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	77	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	177	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	196	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets.	640	3	0.375
 Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM	196	1	0.375

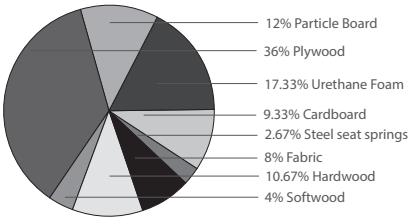
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475
Wood Leg - Plastic glides	8
Wood Leg - Metal glides	26
Metal Leg - Floor-saver Felt glides	30
Metal Leg - Non-slip Rubber	18
Metal Leg - Metal glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	456
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	743
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	806
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	850
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	159
Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	202

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



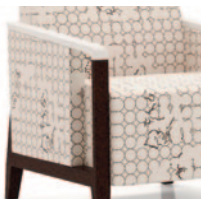
WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM
Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap)**.**



ARM PANEL
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS
Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Plastic glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see Page 645 for more information.



METAL LEGS
Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

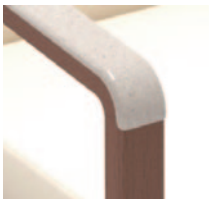
OPTIONS



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

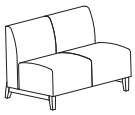
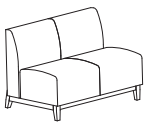
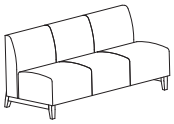
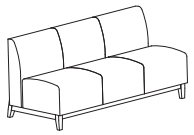


COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See page 290 for upcharges.

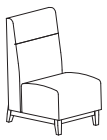
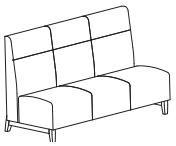
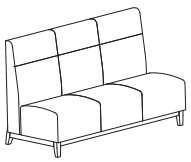
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1S	Beech	1909	1984	2060	2210	2359	2507	2658	2806	3106
One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1S	Beech	1980	2056	2131	2280	2430	2581	2731	2880	3180
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1F	Beech	2081	2157	2230	2381	2530	2680	2829	2979	3278
One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1F	Beech	2153	2227	2302	2450	2602	2751	2902	3051	3349
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1+S	Beech	2158	2261	2362	2566	2769	2972	3178	3381	3787
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1+S	Beech	2237	2338	2440	2642	2848	3051	3253	3457	3866
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1+F	Beech	2379	2480	2583	2787	2990	3192	3397	3601	4007
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1+F	Beech	2457	2557	2659	2862	3067	3270	3473	3678	4085
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL2S	Beech	2707	2818	2930	3156	3379	3603	3829	4055	4503
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB2S	Beech	2816	2928	3040	3266	3489	3713	3939	4161	4613
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL2F	Beech	3016	3129	3241	3463	3689	3914	4138	4363	4813
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB2F	Beech	3125	3237	3348	3575	3799	4022	4247	4473	4923
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL3S	Beech	3585	3766	3946	4307	4665	5024	5384	5743	6462
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB3S	Beech	3770	3950	4129	4490	4847	5206	5567	5926	6646
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL3F	Beech	3994	4175	4353	4711	5074	5431	5791	6149	6869
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	4179	4359	4537	4897	5256	5614	5975	6333	7051

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

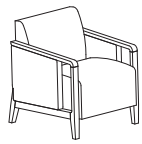
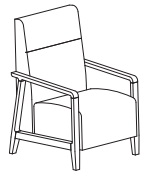
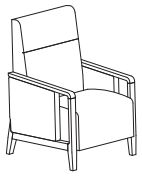
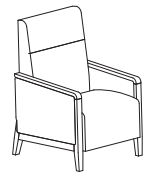
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1S	Beech	2146	2238	2328	2510	2695	2878	3061	3244	3608
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	2217	2306	2400	2584	2766	2948	3133	3316	3683
										
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2319	2409	2502	2682	2864	3050	3231	3414	3783
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2390	2480	2571	2754	2937	3119	3303	3487	3852
										
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2411	2530	2649	2884	3120	3360	3598	3833	4308
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2488	2607	2724	2963	3200	3434	3672	3910	4384
										
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2631	2748	2870	3105	3343	3579	3816	4051	4527
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2710	2828	2945	3182	3421	3657	3894	4130	4604
										
Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH2S	Beech	2881	3012	3140	3398	3657	3914	4172	4427	4945
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	2991	3119	3249	3508	3766	4022	4282	4538	5054
										
Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH2F	Beech	3190	3321	3451	3709	3964	4223	4480	4737	5256
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	3301	3430	3558	3816	4075	4334	4590	4847	5364
										
Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH3S	Beech	3830	4043	4257	4683	5109	5535	5960	6386	7238
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	4014	4228	4441	4866	5292	5719	6144	6568	7422
										
Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH3F	Beech	4239	4450	4665	5088	5517	5943	6367	6793	7647
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	4422	4636	4847	5274	5699	6125	6553	6978	7829

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

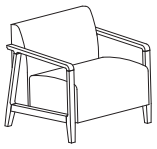
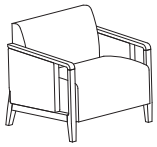
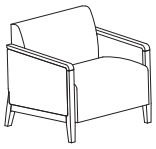
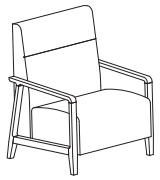
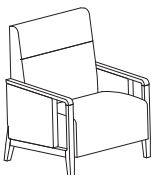
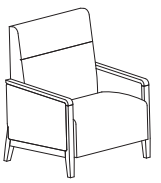
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
FAE3-WL1ONC	Beech	2018	2090	2166	2319	2465	2615	2766	2914	3214
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
FAE3-WL1BONC	Beech	2088	2164	2239	2387	2537	2688	2836	2988	3288
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
FAE3-WL1SNC	Beech	2574	2684	2796	3017	3238	3459	3683	3902	4348
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
FAE3-WL1BSNC	Beech	2646	2759	2868	3090	3313	3534	3755	3976	4418
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
FAE3-WL1CNC	Beech	2595	2707	2817	3038	3260	3481	3705	3925	4368
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
FAE3-WL1BCNC	Beech	2668	2775	2888	3111	3331	3553	3774	3996	4441
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
FAE3-WH1ONC	Beech	2253	2345	2437	2619	2802	2986	3166	3349	3715
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
FAE3-WH1BONC	Beech	2324	2416	2507	2691	2875	3056	3238	3424	3788
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	2811	2937	3066	3320	3575	3829	4085	4339	4848
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
FAE3-WH1BSNC	Beech	2881	3010	3137	3393	3646	3900	4156	4413	4920
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
FAE3-WH1CNC	Beech	2830	2958	3087	3343	3598	3851	4105	4361	4869
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
FAE3-WH1BCNC	Beech	2903	3030	3159	3411	3667	3922	4177	4432	4943

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

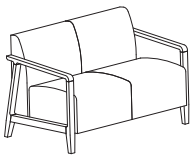
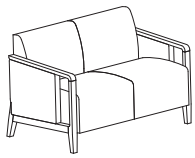
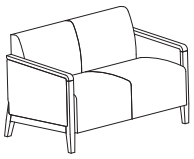
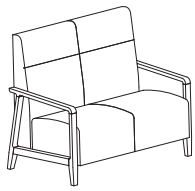
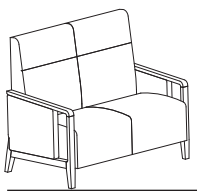
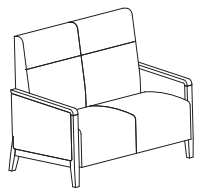
FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm										
FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2215	2319	2418	2621	2826	3028	3234	3436	3845
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2294	2394	2496	2698	2903	3106	3313	3513	3922
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2772	2910	3049	3323	3600	3874	4151	4425	4977
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2850	2989	3126	3400	3676	3953	4228	4503	5054
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2793	2932	3070	3345	3620	3896	4172	4446	4996
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	2872	3009	3145	3424	3697	3974	4249	4525	5076
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2469	2586	2705	2943	3179	3414	3652	3891	4363
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2544	2664	2782	3020	3257	3493	3730	3969	4441
										
One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	3026	3180	3335	3643	3953	4261	4569	4878	5495
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	3103	3258	3410	3720	4030	4337	4647	4956	5573
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	3048	3201	3353	3664	3974	4282	4590	4899	5518
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	3125	3277	3432	3741	4050	4360	4667	4974	5594

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Style**	**Arm Cap**
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

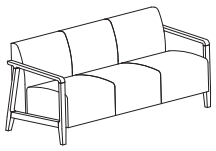
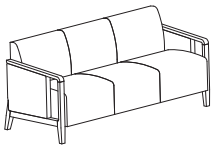
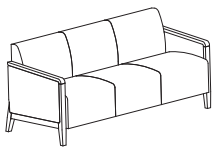
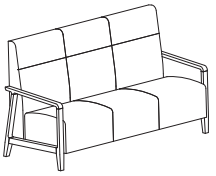
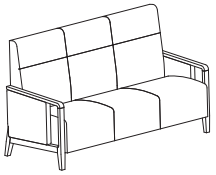
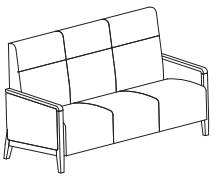
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2791	2903	3016	3241	3463	3689	3914	4138	4588
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2877	2988	3101	3323	3550	3773	3999	4223	4671
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3348	3496	3645	3943	4238	4533	4832	5129	5720
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3432	3580	3730	4025	4321	4617	4915	5213	5804
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3369	3519	3665	3961	4260	4555	4851	5148	5742
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3454	3602	3751	4046	4344	4641	4937	5232	5825
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2968	3095	3226	3484	3741	4000	4257	4511	5031
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	3051	3180	3310	3567	3825	4084	4339	4597	5113
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3524	3689	3853	4183	4511	4844	5174	5503	6162
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3608	3773	3939	4268	4597	4927	5258	5586	6245
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3546	3711	3875	4206	4533	4865	5194	5524	6184
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3629	3794	3959	4290	4617	4947	5279	5608	6268

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3587	3767	3948	4308	4666	5025	5384	5744	6463
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	3734	3914	4093	4454	4813	5170	5532	5891	6607
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	4146	4361	4578	5007	5440	5869	6302	6732	7596
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	4292	4506	4723	5153	5584	6016	6447	6880	7741
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	4167	4381	4597	5029	5461	5892	6322	6753	7617
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	4313	4528	4743	5175	5607	6038	6470	6901	7762
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	3833	4044	4259	4683	5110	5536	5961	6386	7239
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	3978	4192	4403	4832	5257	5682	6105	6535	7386
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	4391	4638	4887	5386	5884	6381	6880	7376	8370
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	4534	4785	5033	5532	6029	6526	7024	7522	8520
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4413	4660	4910	5406	5903	6401	6899	7397	8392
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	4557	4807	5055	5552	6052	6548	7045	7543	8538

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

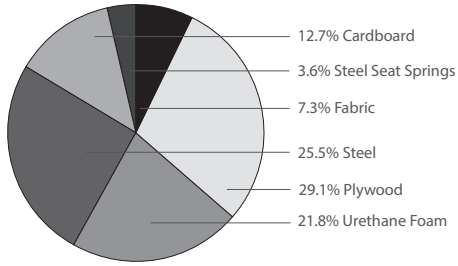
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-seat - metal arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	67	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	71	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-seat wide - metal arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	66	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	80	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - metal arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	100	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	107	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - metal arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	142	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	149	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	129	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	147	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	475
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Beech Wood Arm (per pair)	132
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	743
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	806
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	850
See Page 643 for color selection.	



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



ARM PANELS
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



METAL ARM FRAME
Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

GLIDES
Faeron Metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber or metal glides are optional at an upcharge, see Page 645 for more information.

OPTIONS



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



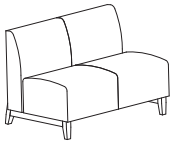
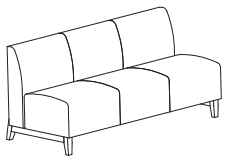
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See page 299 for upcharges.

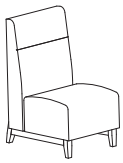
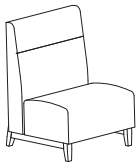
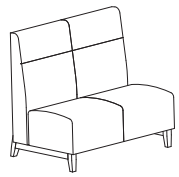
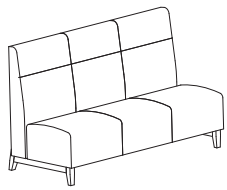
FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL1S	1714	1788	1857	2000	2143	2285	2392	2569	2854
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB1S	1782	1855	1926	2067	2211	2353	2461	2638	2924
	One-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL1N	1859	1930	2002	2144	2285	2428	2536	2714	3000
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB1N	1927	2000	2069	2212	2354	2500	2605	2782	3068
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL1+S	1950	2048	2145	2340	2533	2725	2922	3114	3502
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB1+S	2025	2121	2218	2412	2607	2802	2994	3188	3576
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL1+N	2095	2191	2289	2484	2676	2871	3066	3258	3646
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB1+N	2168	2265	2364	2557	2751	2946	3137	3333	3720
	Two-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL2S	2472	2581	2688	2900	3114	3327	3541	3756	4183
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB2S	2579	2684	2790	3005	3220	3431	3646	3860	4289
	Two-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL2N	2616	2723	2830	3043	3258	3473	3687	3899	4329
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB2N	2722	2829	2934	3147	3363	3576	3790	4004	4433
	Three-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL3S	3313	3480	3652	3996	4338	4680	5023	5365	6049
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB3S	3486	3657	3828	4170	4511	4854	5196	5540	6224
	Three-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL3N	3664	3833	4005	4348	4690	5032	5374	5716	6399
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB3N	3837	4008	4180	4523	4865	5206	5549	5892	6576

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1S	1938	2025	2113	2286	2462	2635	2811	2984	3333
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1S	2007	2095	2182	2355	2531	2704	2879	3053	3400
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1N	2084	2169	2258	2431	2606	2781	2955	3129	3477
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1N	2150	2238	2325	2501	2675	2849	3024	3197	3546
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1+S	2191	2304	2417	2642	2868	3094	3321	3546	3997
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1+S	2265	2379	2491	2716	2943	3166	3393	3620	4070
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1+N	2334	2449	2562	2787	3012	3238	3466	3690	4140
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1+N	2410	2524	2635	2860	3087	3313	3537	3763	4215
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH2S	2642	2763	2885	3133	3377	3624	3869	4112	4603
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2S	2744	2867	2990	3236	3480	3727	3974	4218	4708
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH2N	2787	2907	3030	3276	3522	3767	4013	4257	4748
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2N	2888	3011	3135	3381	3626	3871	4116	4362	4852
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH3S	3544	3746	3950	4354	4760	5167	5571	5978	6788
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3S	3719	3922	4126	4530	4937	5341	5746	6153	6963
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH3N	3896	4101	4301	4708	5112	5519	5924	6331	7142
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3N	4070	4273	4477	4881	5287	5693	6099	6505	7316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1OPAS	1857	1929	2001	2143	2285	2427	2570	2713	2999
One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1OPAS	1926	1999	2067	2211	2353	2496	2638	2782	3067
One-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1OPAN	2610	2681	2752	2895	3037	3181	3323	3466	3751
One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1OPAN	2678	2749	2819	2963	3105	3249	3391	3534	3820
 One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1SPAS	2418	2524	2628	2815	3009	3197	3392	3599	3950
One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1SPAS	2486	2593	2694	2882	3078	3267	3458	3667	4019
One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1SPAN	3172	3276	3379	3566	3762	3950	4145	4352	4704
One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1SPAN	3241	3345	3446	3635	3830	4019	4211	4419	4771
 One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1CPAS	2439	2543	2647	2833	3030	3219	3411	3619	3971
One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1CPAS	2507	2612	2714	2902	3098	3287	3478	3688	4038
One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1CPAN	3190	3297	3398	3585	3783	3971	4163	4371	4722
One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1CPAN	3259	3365	3468	3657	3850	4038	4231	4440	4790

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

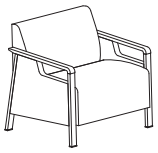
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1OPAS	2084	2168	2256	2431	2605	2781	2954	3129	3477
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1OPAS	2150	2238	2324	2501	2674	2849	3022	3197	3546
One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1OPAN	2836	2923	3009	3183	3357	3533	3707	3880	4229
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1OPAN	2903	2990	3078	3252	3427	3601	3774	3950	4297
									
One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1SPAS	2643	2763	2882	3103	3329	3551	3774	4014	4427
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1SPAS	2713	2831	2950	3172	3397	3618	3845	4083	4496
One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1SPAN	3396	3515	3635	3855	4082	4301	4527	4767	5179
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1SPAN	3466	3584	3705	3925	4151	4370	4596	4836	5250
									
One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1CPAS	2663	2784	2902	3125	3348	3568	3794	4035	4447
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1PAS	2735	2852	2971	3192	3418	3638	3864	4104	4518
One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1CPAN	3417	3536	3657	3876	4103	4321	4548	4788	5200
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1CPAN	3486	3604	3723	3944	4170	4391	4615	4855	5269

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

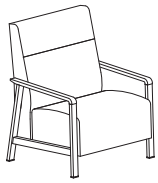
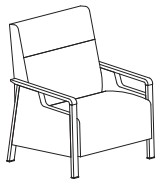
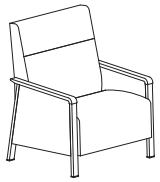
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+OPAS	2048	2144	2239	2433	2629	2822	3016	3209	3598
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+OPAS	2119	2215	2315	2508	2700	2896	3090	3283	3671
One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+OPAN	2801	2896	2993	3186	3382	3575	3768	3962	4350
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+OPAN	2872	2970	3066	3260	3455	3647	3845	4036	4424
									
One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+SPAS	2609	2738	2866	3105	3352	3591	3837	4097	4549
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+SPAS	2680	2811	2940	3181	3427	3665	3913	4169	4624
One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+SPAN	3362	3490	3619	3856	4105	4344	4589	4848	5301
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+SPAN	3432	3562	3691	3932	4179	4417	4664	4922	5376
									
One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+CPAS	2629	2759	2885	3126	3371	3612	3855	4116	4569
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+CPAS	2699	2830	2958	3200	3446	3685	3931	4190	4643
One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+CPAN	3382	3510	3639	3878	4127	4365	4611	4868	5321
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+CPAN	3454	3583	3712	3953	4198	4438	4684	4943	5395

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

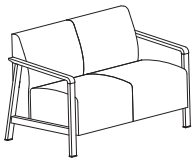
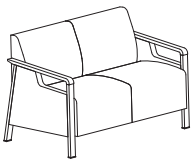
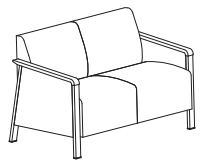
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+OPAS	2286	2400	2511	2739	2963	3189	3415	3642	4092
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+OPAS	2361	2474	2586	2812	3037	3266	3490	3714	4164
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+OPAN	3039	3154	3267	3490	3714	3942	4168	4394	4845
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+OPAN	3113	3226	3339	3564	3789	4018	4243	4468	4919
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+SPAS	2849	2994	3138	3410	3688	3959	4237	4527	5043
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+SPAS	2923	3068	3211	3484	3762	4035	4312	4601	5117
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+SPAN	3601	3746	3893	4163	4440	4711	4990	5281	5794
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+SPAN	3673	3822	3964	4237	4513	4786	5063	5352	5869
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+CPAS	2868	3015	3160	3431	3708	3978	4257	4548	5063
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+CPAS	2943	3089	3231	3503	3783	4054	4331	4621	5135
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+CPAN	3620	3767	3913	4183	4459	4731	5009	5299	5817
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+CPAN	3693	3840	3985	4257	4533	4806	5084	5372	5889

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

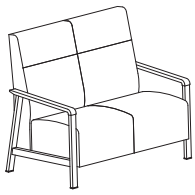
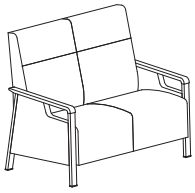
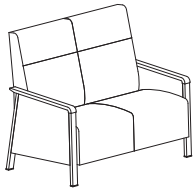
FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2OPAS	2595	2700	2807	3024	3236	3451	3665	3877	4307
Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2OPAS	2675	2782	2888	3102	3318	3531	3743	3959	4387
Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2OPAN	3348	3455	3561	3775	3987	4204	4417	4631	5058
Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2OPAN	3428	3534	3642	3854	4069	4284	4496	4711	5139
 Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2SPAS	3158	3297	3433	3694	3960	4221	4485	4763	5258
Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2SPAS	3236	3375	3513	3774	4041	4299	4566	4845	5338
Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2SPAN	3909	4048	4187	4447	4712	4972	5239	5517	6009
Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2SPAN	3987	4129	4268	4527	4794	5052	5318	5597	6090
 Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2CPAS	3178	3316	3455	3714	3979	4240	4506	4784	5278
Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2CPAS	3256	3396	3535	3794	4062	4318	4586	4865	5358
Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2CPAN	3929	4069	4207	4469	4732	4992	5259	5536	6031
Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2CPAN	4008	4149	4288	4548	4815	5073	5338	5616	6112

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

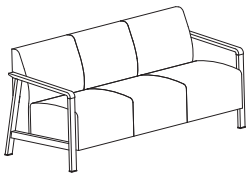
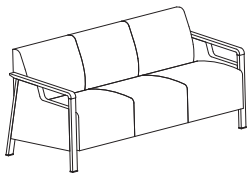
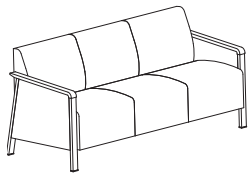
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MH2OPAS	2762	2884	3007	3253	3500	3744	3992	4237	4729
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MHB2OPAS	2844	2968	3088	3333	3579	3824	4069	4316	4807
Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MH2OPAN	3513	3638	3761	4006	4251	4498	4742	4990	5479
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MHB2OPAN	3598	3719	3839	4085	4331	4578	4822	5069	5559
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MH2SPAS	3323	3478	3634	3927	4223	4513	4813	5122	5679
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MHB2SPAS	3406	3561	3713	4005	4302	4593	4891	5203	5759
Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MH2SPAN	4076	4231	4387	4679	4977	5266	5565	5875	6432
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MHB2SPAN	4158	4314	4465	4757	5055	5345	5642	5955	6512
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MH2CPAS	3344	3500	3655	3946	4244	4533	4833	5143	5700
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic									
FAE3-MHB2CPAS	3426	3581	3734	4024	4322	4613	4911	5221	5779
Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MH2CPAN	4097	4251	4406	4697	4995	5286	5584	5895	6451
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel									
FAE3-MHB2CPAN	4177	4334	4485	4778	5075	5366	5663	5975	6532

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed onpage 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

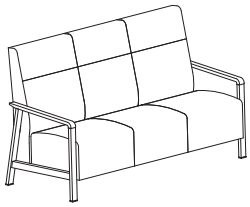
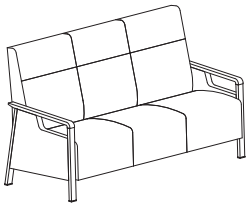
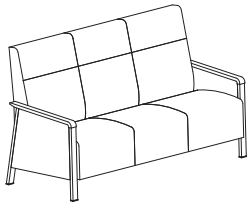
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3OPAS	3353	3524	3578	4038	4380	4722	5064	5407	6092
Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3OPAS	3493	3665	3836	4177	4521	4862	5204	5547	6231
Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3OPAN	4106	4275	4330	4790	5132	5475	5818	6161	6844
Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3OPAN	4246	4417	4589	4930	5273	5614	5957	6300	6984
									
Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3SPAS	3916	4117	4204	4710	5105	5492	5887	6292	7043
Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3SPAS	4055	4259	4461	4848	5243	5631	6025	6432	7182
Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3SPAN	4667	4870	4956	5464	5857	6243	6638	7047	7794
Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3SPAN	4807	5011	5215	5603	5997	6384	6777	7185	7933
									
Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3CPAS	3935	4138	4223	4731	5126	5510	5906	6314	7064
Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3CPAS	4075	4280	4482	4869	5263	5652	6045	6453	7201
Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3CPAN	4688	4891	4977	5482	5876	6264	6659	7067	7815
Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3CPAN	4825	5032	5236	5622	6019	6402	6798	7206	7955

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

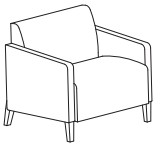
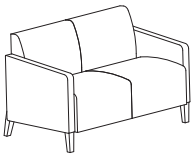
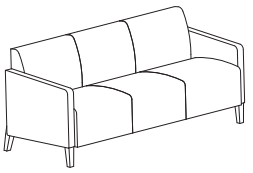
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3OPAS	3585	3789	3993	4398	4802	5210	5614	6021	6832
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3OPAS	3727	3928	4132	4537	4943	5348	5755	6160	6972
Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3OPAN	4339	4543	4743	5150	5557	5961	6367	6774	7583
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3OPAN	4479	4681	4885	5288	5695	6101	6506	6912	7723
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3SPAS	4149	4384	4617	5071	5527	5978	6435	6907	7783
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3SPAS	4288	4523	4758	5210	5664	6118	6575	7045	7921
Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3SPAN	4900	5135	5370	5822	6281	6730	7189	7659	8536
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3SPAN	5038	5274	5510	5961	6419	6869	7329	7798	8675
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3CPAS	4168	4403	4637	5088	5548	5998	6455	6927	7803
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3CPAS	4308	4543	4778	5229	5686	6137	6596	7066	7943
Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3CPAN	4920	5156	5391	5841	6302	6752	7208	7679	8555
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3CPAN	5059	5295	5532	5981	6440	6891	7347	7817	8695

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

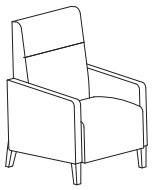
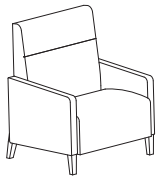
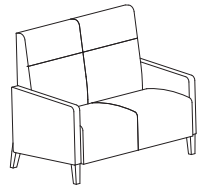
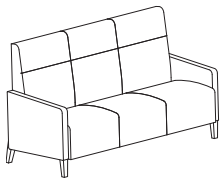
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg FAE3-UL1NCW	2740	2902	3062	3385	3710	4035	4356	4680	5325
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1NCW	2811	2972	3135	3457	3783	4104	4427	4753	5398
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL1+NCW	2937	3126	3316	3691	4069	4447	4822	5200	5956
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1+NCW	3015	3205	3393	3770	4147	4525	4901	5279	6033
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL2NCW	3513	3712	3913	4310	4708	5107	5505	5903	6700
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB2NCW	3599	3797	3996	4394	4792	5191	5589	5988	6785
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL3NCW	4310	4578	4844	5377	5911	6442	6976	7509	8575
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB3NCW	4457	4725	4991	5523	6055	6589	7123	7654	8722

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

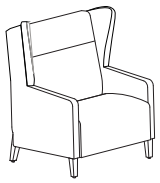
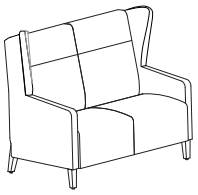
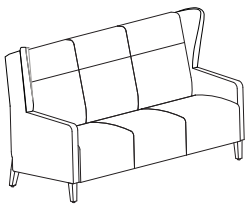
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1NCW	2974	3154	3331	3689	4044	4402	4758	5116	5829
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1NCW	3048	3226	3404	3760	4117	4474	4832	5189	5899
 One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1+NCW	3190	3396	3601	4011	4423	4833	5243	5656	6474
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3268	3473	3680	4088	4501	4911	5319	5729	6553
 Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH2NCW	3690	3906	4123	4553	4985	5416	5847	6279	7144
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB2NCW	3774	3988	4206	4637	5069	5499	5931	6361	7227
 Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH3NCW	4554	4854	5153	5755	6354	6954	7551	8152	9353
Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB3NCW	4701	5001	5302	5899	6499	7100	7699	8300	9497

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1NCW	3393	3572	3746	4104	4461	4818	5175	5532	6244
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1NCW	3462	3642	3819	4177	4532	4890	5245	5604	6317
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1+NCW	3605	3812	4018	4427	4839	5250	5660	6071	6893
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3685	3891	4093	4505	4917	5325	5738	6148	6969
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW2NCW	4105	4321	4537	4969	5400	5833	6264	6695	7557
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB2NCW	4190	4405	4621	5053	5484	5916	6348	6778	7642
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW3NCW	4971	5272	5571	6169	6770	7369	7970	8568	9770
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB3NCW	5117	5418	5716	6316	6915	7515	8116	8715	9914

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), Wood Arm Caps (WC), or Urethane Arm Caps replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

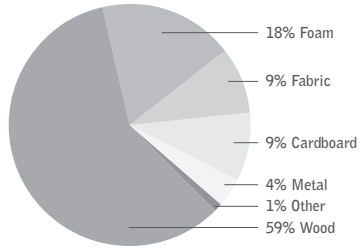
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

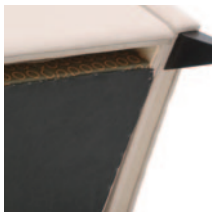
COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	166
Removable Seat Cover - one seat	166	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	333
Removable Seat Cover - two seat	333	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	500
Removable Seat Cover - three seat	500	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		



CLEAN OUT
Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



GLIDES
Jordan lounge chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, Metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.



FULL URETHANE ARMS
Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



LEGS
Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

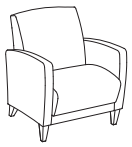
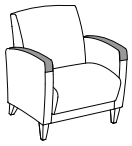
SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See **page 551** for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Upholstered Arm										
JOR3-1UPH	Beech/Urethane	1992	2194	2458	2917	3403	3886	4369	4851	5635
JOR3-1UPH	Maple	2053	2253	2515	2979	3461	3946	4426	4911	5696
 One-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-1UUR	Beech/Urethane	2095	2298	2560	3020	3505	3988	4471	4953	5738
JOR3-1UUR	Maple	2156	2355	2618	3082	3564	4048	4529	5014	5799
 One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm										
JOR3-1FUR	Beech/Urethane	2118	2321	2584	3043	3529	4013	4495	4977	5761
JOR3-1FUR	Maple	2166	2378	2641	3105	3587	4071	4552	5037	5822
 One-Seat, Wood Arm										
JOR3-1WOD	Beech/Urethane	2229	2431	2694	3154	3639	4123	4604	5086	5871
JOR3-1WOD	Maple	2289	2488	2751	3215	3697	4182	4663	5148	5932
 One-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-1URE	Beech/Urethane	2364	2566	2829	3289	3774	4257	4740	5221	6007
JOR3-1URE	Maple	2425	2625	2886	3351	3832	4317	4798	5283	6067

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - One-seat	166
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	166
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

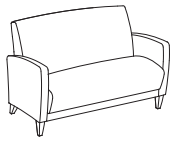
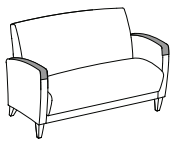
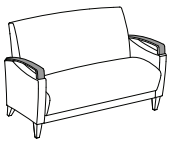
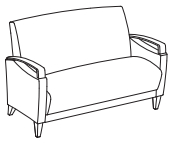
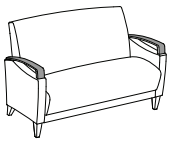
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm	
			WOD Wood Arm	
			URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm										
JOR3-2UPH	Beech/Urethane	2789	3072	3542	4106	4669	5233	5799	6359	7347
JOR3-2UPH	Maple	2829	3111	3582	4147	4710	5274	5836	6401	7387
 Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-2UUR	Beech/Urethane	2893	3176	3645	4208	4773	5336	5901	6463	7449
JOR3-2UUR	Maple	2932	3213	3686	4249	4813	5377	5939	6505	7489
 Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm										
JOR3-2FUR	Beech/Urethane	2916	3199	3668	4231	4796	5359	5924	6486	7472
JOR3-2FUR	Maple	2955	3236	3709	4272	4836	5400	5962	6528	7512
 Two-Seat, Wood Arm										
JOR3-2WOD	Beech/Urethane	3026	3308	3778	4341	4905	5469	6034	6596	7583
JOR3-2WOD	Maple	3066	3346	3819	4382	4946	5510	6073	6638	7623
 Two-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-2URE	Beech/Urethane	3161	3444	3914	4478	5041	5604	6169	6731	7719
JOR3-2URE	Maple	3201	3481	3954	4518	5082	5645	6208	6773	7758

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	333
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	333
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

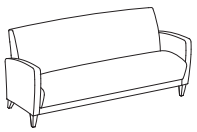
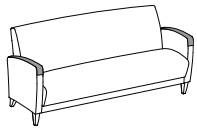
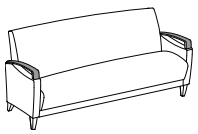
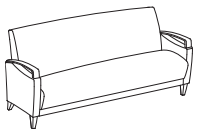
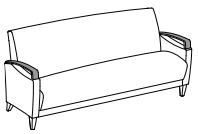
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
JOR3-3UPH	Beech/Urethane	4016	4407	4870	5677	6521	7367	8211	9055	10444
JOR3-3UPH	Maple	4076	4469	4931	5737	6582	7426	8272	9117	10507
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR3-3UUR	Beech/Urethane	4118	4510	4973	5780	6625	7469	8314	9158	10547
JOR3-3UUR	Maple	4179	4572	5034	5840	6685	7530	8374	9221	10611
	Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
JOR3-3FUR	Beech/Urethane	4141	4533	4996	5803	6648	7492	8338	9181	10570
JOR3-3FUR	Maple	4202	4595	5057	5863	6708	7553	8397	9244	10634
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm									
JOR3-3WOD	Beech/Urethane	4251	4644	5107	5913	6757	7603	8447	9291	10680
JOR3-3WOD	Maple	4312	4706	5168	5973	6818	7663	8508	9354	10744
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR3-3URE	Beech/Urethane	4387	4779	5242	6049	6893	7739	8582	9426	10816
JOR3-3URE	Maple	4447	4841	5303	6108	6954	7798	8644	9488	10879

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Removable Seat Cover - Three-seat	500	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Removeable Back Covers - Three-Seat	500	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

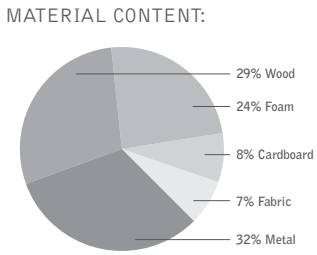
ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	3 Three-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

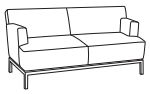
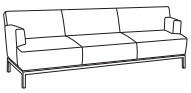
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE | LOUNGE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3453	3564	3671	3891	4104	4323	4543	4942	5622
CAR312	Silver Metallic	3453	3564	3671	3891	4104	4323	4543	4942	5622
 TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4663	4825	4987	5260	5536	5807	6076	6669	7767
CAR322	Silver Metallic	4663	4825	4987	5260	5536	5807	6076	6669	7767
 THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	6288	6490	6684	7049	7417	7775	8142	8868	10228
CAR332	Silver Metallic	6288	6490	6684	7049	7417	7775	8142	8868	10228

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES
Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$166 list** per one-seater chair, **$333 list** per two-seater chair and **$500 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR	3	1	1
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs
		2	2
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		3	
		Three-Seat	

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 642.

CARLYLE LOUNGE
Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. Wood base features floor-saver nylon glides, Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), metal (add $25) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional. Metal base features plastic glides. See Page 645 for more information.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.

BENCHES

323 Tate
329 Zola
339 Jordan
342 Carlyle

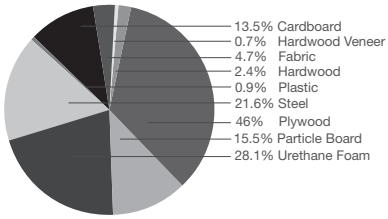
TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

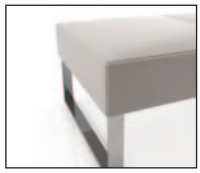
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

STYLE
Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units

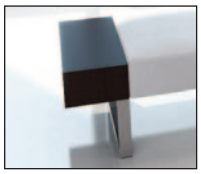


Table End
Tate Bench table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.



LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Glide recommendation chart see Page 645.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS

REMOVABLE COVERS
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

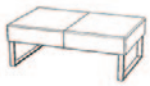
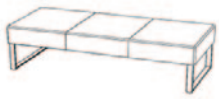
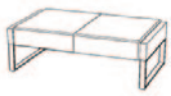
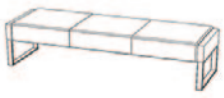
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-2210	1041	1094	1142	1209	1289	1358	1438	1536	1635
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1162	1224	1288	1376	1479	1567	1668	1794	1923
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1252	1320	1393	1491	1603	1701	1814	1954	2094
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1380	1464	1551	1668	1802	1923	2056	2224	2395
	Two-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1569	1614	1664	1727	1802	1869	1946	2038	2131
	Walnut, Palette	1650	1701	1750	1820	1899	1968	2048	2145	2242
	Two-seat, 26”, gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1703	1761	1822	1907	2003	2088	2184	2304	2425
	Walnut, Palette	1793	1857	1919	2008	2110	2196	2300	2427	2553
	Three-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1764	1833	1899	1992	2098	2193	2301	2434	2569
	Walnut, Palette	1859	1928	2000	2097	2211	2307	2422	2563	2704

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	101
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	80	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	84	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

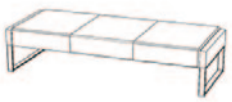
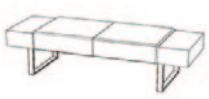
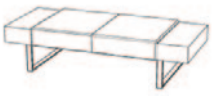
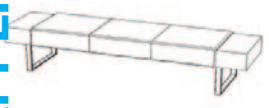
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1923	2002	2083	2194	2322	2434	2565	2723	2883
	Walnut, Palette	2022	2107	2191	2307	2443	2563	2697	2870	3036
 Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2124	2169	2215	2281	2359	2423	2501	2593	2686
	Walnut, Palette	2237	2282	2332	2401	2482	2552	2630	2726	2826
 Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2305	2366	2427	2509	2610	2692	2789	2908	3028
	Walnut, Palette	2428	2492	2554	2643	2744	2833	2934	3062	3188
 Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2320	2387	2453	2548	2655	2748	2853	2990	3120
	Walnut, Palette	2440	2510	2583	2681	2793	2893	3004	3145	3288
 Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2527	2605	2688	2798	2928	3038	3166	3325	3488
	Walnut, Palette	2658	2742	2828	2945	3080	3199	3333	3505	3671

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	101
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	80	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	84	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21"	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26"	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	804	852	904	974	1052	1118	1198	1298	1397	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	873	927	983	1064	1150	1230	1323	1435	1550	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	1009	1082	1150	1252	1362	1462	1512	1715	1857	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	1097	1177	1261	1372	1502	1614	1746	1907	2068	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC221	317	367	416	483	563	632	711	809	911	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC226	344	401	455	536	625	703	794	909	1021	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC321	410	480	553	651	765	862	975	1116	1257	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC326	445	526	609	721	849	961	1094	1256	1416	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	383 458									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	429 540									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	645 789									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	705 855									13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	192									7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	208									9	1.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

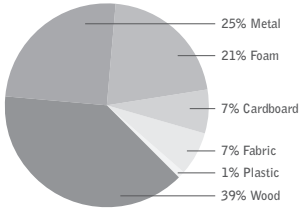
ZOLA BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	27	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	27	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	27	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	27	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

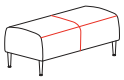
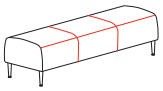
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80
Interim Arm	64
One-Seat back	71
Two-seat back	101
Three-seat back	127
One-Seat plus back	81

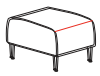
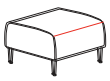
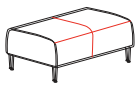
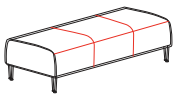
Option	$ List
One-Seat standard depth seat	49
Two-seat standard depth seat	71
Three-seat standard depth seat	89
One-Seat plus standard depth seat	64
One-Seat full depth seat	54
Two-seat full depth seat	77
Three-seat full depth seat	89
One-Seat plus full depth seat	70

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	914	961	1011	1105	1195	1288	1379	1467	1611
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	1152	1203	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1751	1900
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1278	1335	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1361	1426	1493	1617	1745	1866	1991	2117	2324
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1635	1719	1800	1977	2150	2324	2500	2675	2885
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1944	2024	2110	2255	2408	2555	2707	2853	3093
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	1009	1061	1110	1177	1257	1326	1402	1502	1632
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	1215	1283	1348	1439	1540	1634	1739	1866	2000
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1491	1556	1622	1713	1816	1907	2013	2142	2274
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1547	1612	1676	1769	1870	1963	2066	2349	2328
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	2017	2116	2213	2347	2507	2648	2804	3001	3199
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	2087	2189	2284	2425	2583	2720	2879	3074	3272
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

OPTIONS: Zola Benches are available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$112 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3111**2**. Zola Benches are also available with 2 legs and 2 casters, for an upcharge of **$80 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F111**3**. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

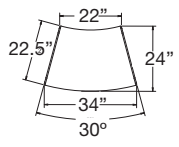
DIMENSIONS STANDARD DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	34	24	18.5	22.5	48	18
45°	39	24.5	18.5	22.5	49	19
60°	43.5	25	18.5	22.5	50	22
90°	52	26.5	18.5	22.5	51	26
Double seat						
30°	55.5	25	18.5	22.5	83	32
45°	61	26.5	18.5	22.5	84	33
60°	66.5	28	18.5	22.5	86	39
90°	74	31	18.5	22.5	96	46

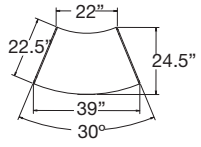
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage per Seat	COM Yardage 2 Seats	COM Yardage 3 Seats	COM Yardage 4 Seats
Single seat				
30°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat				
30°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

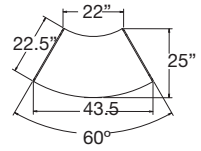
SINGLE SEAT



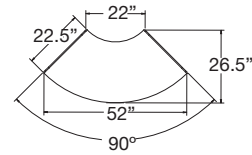
30° Curve



45° Curve

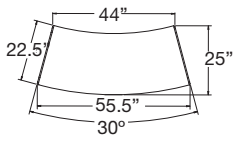


60° Curve

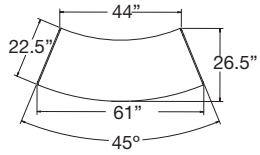


90° Curve

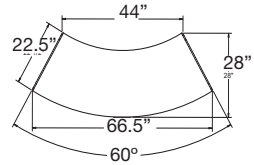
DOUBLE SEAT



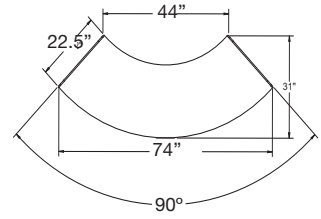
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve



90° Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	132

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

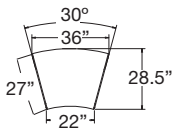
DIMENSIONS FULL DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	27	50	23
45°	42	28.5	18.5	27	54	24
60°	48	29	18.5	27	57	29
90°	59	31	18.5	27	69	34
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	27	90	36
45°	64	31	18.5	27	97.2	40
60°	70	33	18.5	27	102.6	45
90°	81	36	18.5	27	124.2	56

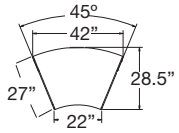
COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
45°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
60°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
90°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
Double seat				
30°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
60°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
90°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8

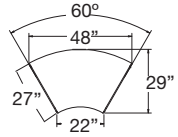
SINGLE SEAT



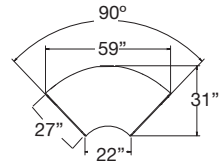
30° Curve



45° Curve

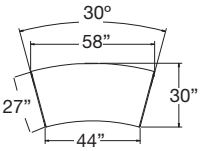


60° Curve

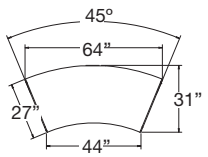


90° Curve

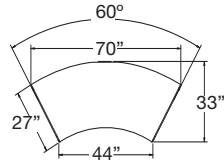
DOUBLE SEAT



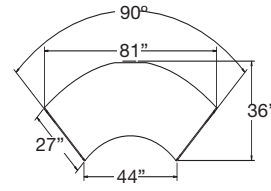
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve

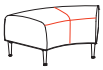
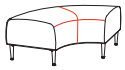
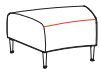
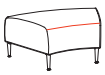
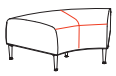
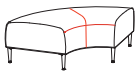


90° Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	132

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	1313	1429	1551	1715	1903	2068	2256	2496	2732
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1429	1604	1775	2018	2295	2535	2811	3158	3502
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1615	1790	1962	2205	2478	2720	2996	3343	3688
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1864	2053	2242	2509	2815	3080	3383	3766	4146
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1444	1573	1704	1886	2094	2276	2486	2743	3004
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1576	1764	1954	2218	2525	2789	3093	3472	3852
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1777	1968	2158	2423	2725	2993	3294	3676	4057
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	2051	2256	2469	2762	3095	3390	3722	4143	4560

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $29), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $25) are optional. See Page 645 for more information.

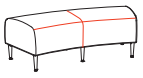
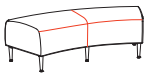
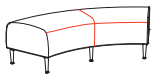
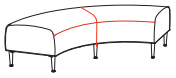
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	2299	2504	2713	3000	3331	3624	3954	4368	4782
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	2504	2805	3106	3531	4011	4434	4918	5521	6125
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2828	3132	3432	3854	4337	4759	5243	5847	6449
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	3260	3595	3927	4393	4925	5391	5922	6586	7254

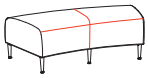
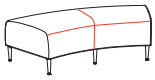
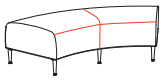
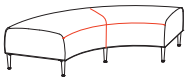
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $29), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $25) are optional. See Page 645 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	2641	2879	3117	3451	3830	4164	4547	5023	5497
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	2879	3226	3573	4059	4614	5101	5657	6350	7044
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	3253	3600	3948	4432	4989	5474	6029	6725	7419
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	3751	4131	4511	5052	5662	6199	6810	7575	8342

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $29), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $25) are optional. See Page 645 for more information.

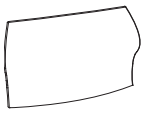
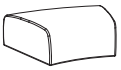
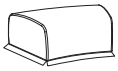
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

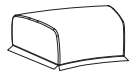
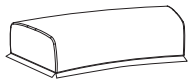
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	1226	1309	1396	1515	1647	1770	1905	2075	2242	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1422	1515	1609	1741	1891	2020	2169	2356	2544	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1729	1860	1987	2167	2369	2552	2759	3013	3268	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1933	2065	2198	2385	2599	2784	2996	3264	3531	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	2144	2294	2440	2650	2884	3094	3330	3628	3925	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	2487	2650	2815	3042	3304	3535	3797	4125	4450	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	3028	3253	3478	3790	4151	4464	4824	5273	5720	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	3381	3616	3848	4173	4547	4873	5244	5712	6178	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	1105	1178	1256	1362	1485	1590	1714	1866	2019	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	1278	1362	1449	1566	1701	1818	1954	2121	2291	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1530	1672	1789	1950	2134	2299	2479	2713	2943	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1741	1860	1979	2147	2339	2505	2697	2937	3179	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1930	2063	2196	2384	2596	2784	2999	3266	3534	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	2239	2385	2532	2740	2974	3181	3414	3711	4006	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	2725	2928	3132	3411	3736	4018	4339	4746	5148	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	3042	3253	3463	3756	4090	4385	4722	5141	5559	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	1200	1320	1440	1605	1793	1959	2148	2385	2620	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1320	1492	1515	1906	2184	2427	2698	3047	3392	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1508	1677	1853	2092	2367	2611	2884	3230	3578	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1717	1906	2097	2364	2665	2933	3236	3618	3999	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	2188	2394	2601	2888	3222	3511	3845	4259	4671	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	2394	2695	2996	3419	3899	4323	4807	5885	6013	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2718	3021	3321	3743	4228	4648	5132	5737	6340	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	3114	3447	3782	4244	4778	5243	5777	6442	7105	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1333	1462	1593	1775	1984	2166	2376	2632	2894	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1463	1651	1842	2110	2412	2679	2980	3362	3741	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1668	1859	2048	2312	2616	2881	3186	3566	3946	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1903	2112	2321	2615	2947	3244	3575	3994	4415	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	2530	2768	3006	3341	3720	4055	4434	4911	5387	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2768	3116	3461	3949	4503	4991	5545	6238	6933	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	3141	3488	3836	4321	4877	5364	5917	6611	7308	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	3602	3984	4368	4902	5518	6052	6664	7427	8196	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	234	292	353	436	535	619	714	835	957	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	240	300	361	445	541	626	723	845	962	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	278	337	399	480	579	663	761	882	1002	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	301	362	424	507	601	687	783	907	1026	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	407	518	633	794	976	1137	1319	1547	1775	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	413	532	644	803	985	1144	1328	1556	1782	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	468	583	697	855	1037	1197	1379	1609	1835	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	487	599	712	874	1058	1219	1399	1628	1856	3.4	8.2	2.5

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	258	327	399	493	599	698	806	942	1081	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	268	336	405	501	611	705	816	951	1087	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	309	376	445	540	651	745	852	990	1126	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	328	399	466	562	672	766	876	1010	1148	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	454	584	714	895	1106	1289	1494	1755	2018	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	463	593	723	908	1115	1297	1505	1767	2025	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	517	649	780	960	1171	1353	1561	1821	2083	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	556	686	816	999	1204	1386	1598	1859	2117	3.7	9.4	2.5

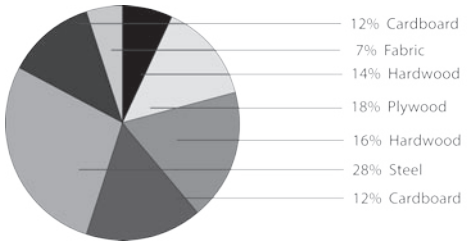
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24” One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30” One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48” Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72” Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

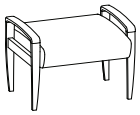
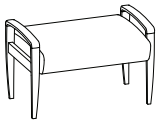
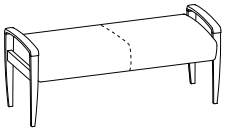
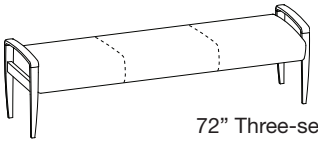
	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21” One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21” One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21” One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21” One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24” One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24” One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24” One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24” One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48” Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48” Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72” Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72” Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
21” & 24” Bench - 350 lbs
30” Bench - 750 lbs
48” Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72” Bench - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21”	108
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24”	120
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30”	150
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48”	163
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72”	281
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

JORDAN | BENCHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Open Arm										
JOR5-B21OPS	Beech	1195	1246	1293	1396	1493	1593	1693	1793	1944
JOR5-B21OPS	Maple	1293	1346	1396	1493	1593	1693	1793	1893	2042
21” Closed Arm										
JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1510	1578	1643	1776	1908	2042	2173	2305	2473
JOR5-B21CLS	Maple	1610	1676	1745	1877	2008	2140	2274	2408	2607
										
24” Open Arm										
JOR5-B24OPS	Beech	1262	1311	1361	1460	1559	1662	1759	1860	2008
JOR5-B24OPS	Maple	1361	1412	1460	1559	1662	1759	1860	1959	2140
24” Closed Arm										
JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1578	1643	1712	1842	1976	2107	2240	2376	2555
JOR5-B24CLS	Maple	1676	1745	1810	1944	2075	2209	2341	2473	2656
										
30” Plus Open Arm										
JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1453	1536	1617	1769	1916	2066	2215	2365	2613
JOR5-B30OPS	Maple	1559	1643	1726	1877	2024	2173	2324	2473	2739
30” Plus Closed Arm										
JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1769	1866	1965	2133	2300	2464	2630	2797	3055
JOR5-B30CLS	Maple	1877	1976	2075	2240	2408	2573	2739	2905	3172
48” Two-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1693	1776	1860	2008	2158	2305	2458	2607	2853
JOR5-B48OPS	Maple	1800	1884	1965	2117	2268	2416	2565	2715	2963
										
48” Two-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	2008	2107	2209	2376	2539	2705	2872	3037	3302
JOR5-B48CLS	Maple	2117	2215	2316	2480	2648	2815	2979	3144	3410
72” Three-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	2042	2140	2240	2440	2640	2838	3037	3236	3567
JOR5-B72OPS	Maple	2140	2240	2341	2539	2739	2937	3137	3337	3668
										
72” Three-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2356	2491	2621	2885	3154	3419	3685	3950	4316
JOR5-B72CLS	Maple	2458	2588	2722	2989	3253	3519	3785	4048	4416

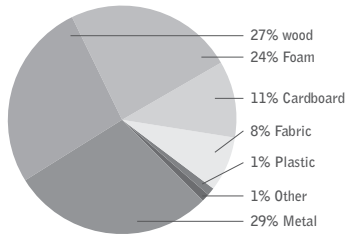
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	5	B Bench	21 24 30 48 72	OPS Open Arm CLS Closed Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

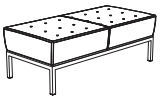
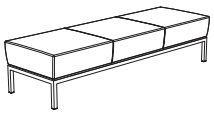
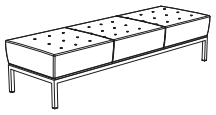
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1798	1887	1978	2069	2166	2264	2361	2487	2668
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	2319	2408	2500	2588	2686	2781	2880	3004	3188
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2365	2495	2617	2742	2870	2994	3120	3272	3678
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	3167	3297	3419	3546	3671	3794	3924	4075	4480

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only and features plastic glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.

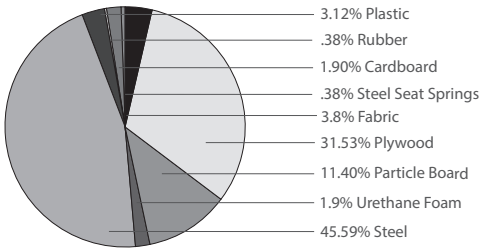
345 Ascend
353 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
360 Jordan Compact Recliner
365 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
374 Jordan Recliner Plus
379 Jordan Sleep Recliner

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS
Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.



LIFT CONTROLS
Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19" seat height up to a 32" exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).



RECLINE CONTROL
The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.



REMOVEABLE COVER
Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.



CASTERS
4" twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS
Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see **page** 12 for color selections.



PROFILE ARM
Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see **page** 12 for color selections.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates, Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position. The standard position for the foot pedal is at the rear, outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front, left or right of the arm panel or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. The foot pedal and IV Pole cannot be placed on the same side. Casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested location, and include the upcharge.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



POWER DOC
The pop-up Power doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pos open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Include a hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a two USB port (A+C) for USB powered devices.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.



STIRRUPS
Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.



STIRRUP STORAGE
When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER
The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18” standard width rolls.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



TRENDELENBURG OPTION
The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Depth Reclined	Overall Seated Height (Min Lift)	Overall Height Seated (Max Lift)	Overall Height Exam (Max Lift)	Seat Height (Min Lift)	Seat Height (Max Lift)	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Recliner	33	39.7	71.7	49	62.7	32	19.3	32	24	20	27.8	281	38

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat & Footrest Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Standard Arm Only	Transfer Arm Only
Recliner without transfer arms	6.3	1.4	2.4	2.8	-
Recliner with one transfer arm	6.9	1.4	2.4	2.8	3.75
Recliner with dual transfer arms	7.5	1.4	2.4	-	3.75

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs



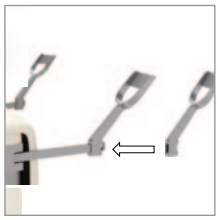
RECLINE CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.



LIFT CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.



POWERDOC (Optional)
Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



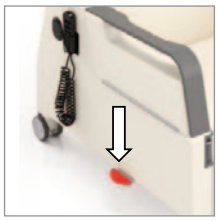
STIRRUPS (Optional Feature)
The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.



SWING AWAY TABLET (Optional Feature)
To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90 from it's resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to it's resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.



FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)
To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into it's resting position.



TRENDELENBURG LEVER (Optional Feature)
Ensure the unit is in it's lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)
This feature excepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.



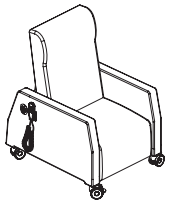
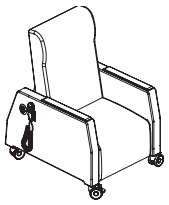
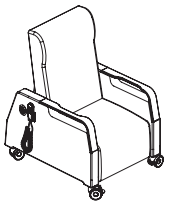
PATIENT TRANSFER ARM (Optional Feature)
To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will un lock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left handed (facing) on the purchase order.



View Ascend Video



ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUPH11	9741	9931	10120	10385	10687	10952	11254	11632	12009
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPAC11	9880	10068	10258	10523	10824	11091	11392	11770	12147
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUAC11	9880	10068	10258	10523	10824	11091	11392	11770	12147
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPPA11	10131	10321	10510	10775	11076	11342	11645	12022	12400

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	628	666	777	790

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	1930
Paper Roll Holder	222
PowerDoc	647

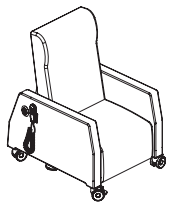
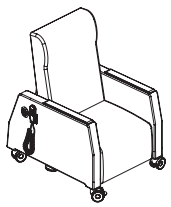
	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Triple	67
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1947
IV Pole and Holder	382
Swing Away Tablet	457
Flip Up Tablet	415
Foley Catheter Hook	214
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1643

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	3 CCLS	2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUPH11	10332	10521	10708	10975	11277	11541	11845	12222	12600
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPAC11	10469	10658	10848	11114	11414	11679	11981	12358	12738
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUAC11	10469	10658	10848	11114	11414	11679	11981	12358	12738
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPPA11	10722	10910	11099	11364	11666	11932	12232	12612	12990

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	628	666	777	790

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	1930
Paper Roll Holder	222
PowerDoc	647

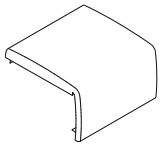
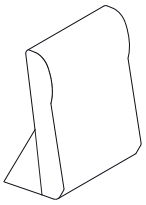
	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Triple	67
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1947
IV Pole and Holder	382
Swing Away Tablet	457
Flip Up Tablet	415
Foley Catheter Hook	214
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1643

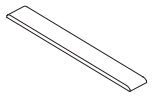
ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

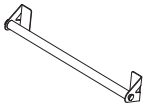
PRODUCT CODE KEY

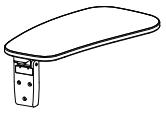
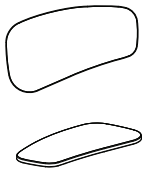
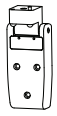
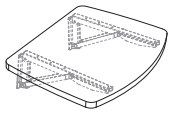
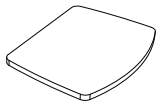
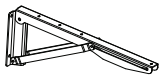
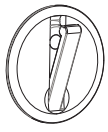
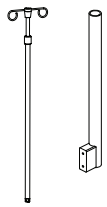
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	3 CCLS	2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Weight	Cubes
 Seat with Continuous Footrest Cover ASC8-RVLRFS	442	471	501	542	592	634	680	742	802	8	1.6
 Back Cover ASC8-RVLRBC	617	689	761	862	977	1078	1193	1335	1481	3	0.8

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Polymer	Urethane	Solid Surface Gr A- White	Gr A- Color	Gr B- Color	Gr C- Color	Weight	Cubes
 Profile Arm ASC8-RVLRCP	204	n/a	360	380	432	442	8	1
 Arm Cap ASC8-RVLRCF	115	115	161	164	173	178	3	0.5

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
 Recline Control ASC8-RVLRRC	113	1	0.3
 Paper Roll Holder ASC8-RVLRPH	268	4	0.5
 Stirrup ASC8-RVLRS	294	5	0.5
 Caster ASC8-RVLRCR	222	2	0.3
 Push Bar ASC8-RVLRPB	204	2	0.3

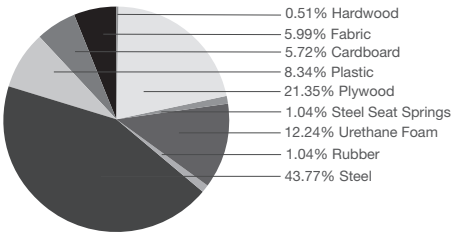
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSC	457	20	1
	Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	237	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only ASC8-RVLRSM	300	13	0.3
	Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	415	6.6	1.6
	Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18”w x 14”d x .75”h	333	5.8	1.4
	Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	118	0.8	0.3
	Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	214	1	0.8
	IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	291	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	89	2	0.3

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21”	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24”	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21”						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24”						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Ottoman Poly Cover	80	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Push Bar	217	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Removable Back Cover	143	Patient Transfer Arm	933
IV Pole and Holder	399	Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Swing Away Tablet	480	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES



INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS
Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION
The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER
The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS
The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.











PUSH BAR
The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



FLIP UP TABLET
The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



CASTERS
Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. Please see Page 643 for color selections.



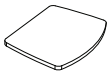
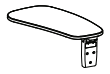
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options JOR6APR210000	3131	3299	3473	3712	3986	4229	4503	4846	5191
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR210010	3207	3379	3552	3790	4067	4308	4583	4926	5272
 	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar JOR6APR210001	3345	3516	3690	3929	4205	4446	4720	5063	5407
 	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR212000	3565	3738	3909	4150	4424	4665	4942	5284	5629
 	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR211000	3610	3784	3955	4195	4470	4710	4986	5331	5673
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR210100	4038	4208	4381	4621	4898	5137	5411	5756	6100

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

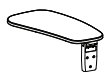
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
			24	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included
				2 Flip up Tablet			

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", no options JOR6APR240000	3181	3363	3542	3797	4086	4338	4627	4992	5352
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR240010	3259	3441	3624	3875	4164	4418	4709	5071	5432
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Push bar JOR6APR240001	3397	3579	3759	4013	4302	4555	4845	5209	5570
										
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR242000	3617	3798	3978	4234	4524	4774	5064	5428	5788
										
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR241000	3663	3846	4022	4277	4569	4821	5111	5474	5836
										
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR240100	4088	4270	4450	4707	4994	5247	5538	5899	6263
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									

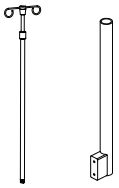
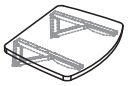
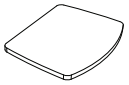
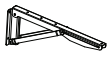
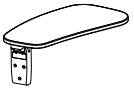
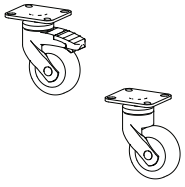
Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
			24	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included
				2 Flip up Tablet			

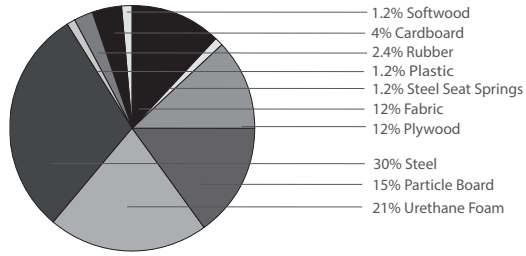
JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	306		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	95		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	18”w x 14”d x .75”h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	480	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	316		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215		2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASFL	49		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASRL	105		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Non-locking JOR6-APRRCASRN	99		2	0.2

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



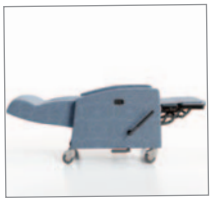
ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.
Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever. The Jordan Compact Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

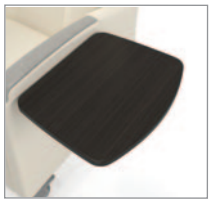


THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing)position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.



FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION
Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. See Page 640 for details.



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Compact Sleep Recliner	28	31	34	51	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	21	20	165	27

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Ottoman
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.7	0.40

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Compact Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm JOR8-CSRUPHS1	4528	4723	4917	5190	5502	5772	6083	6472	6863

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.

 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap JOR8-CSRUURS1	4632	4825	5019	5293	5605	5875	6187	6576	6965

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below.
To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below.
Shipping note: Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removable Back Cover	135
Footrest Poly Cover	76
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Central Caster Locking System	1127

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: See Page 643 for color selection.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

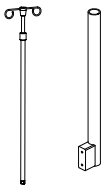
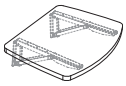
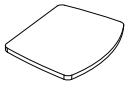
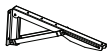
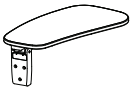
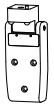
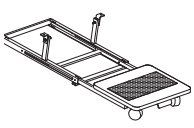
REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Option	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	CSR Compact Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	S Standard Arm	1 Casters
		PCSR Power Compact Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	T Patient Transfer Arm	3 Central Locking Casters
		CSRT Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
		PCSRT Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

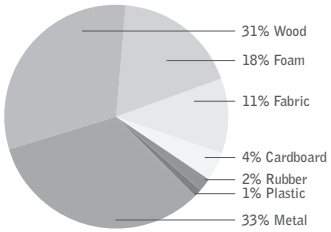
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	305	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-CSRRIPB	92	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet - 18”w x 14”d x .75”h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism - 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h JOR8-CSRST (wood or laminate)	480	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-CSRRTH	316	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	225	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	99 49	2 2	0.2 0.2
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-CSRRFT	585	2.8	15

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: 3-Position Recliner Weight Rating 400 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM
This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.
Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



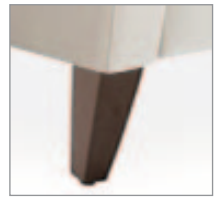
ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge.
See Page 645 for more information.



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



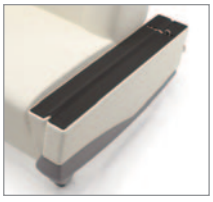
CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	3664	3867	4066	4349	4669	4953	5274	5677	6078
(no push bar)	Maple	3688	3892	4089	4375	4693	4977	5297	5700	6102
 Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	3746	3950	4151	4433	4755	5035	5360	5762	6162

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	25
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TUP Transfer - Upholstered Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TUS Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3766	3970	4170	4452	4773	5056	5377	5780	6182
(no push bar)	Maple	3790	3995	4193	4478	4797	5079	5400	5803	6206



Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	3850	4053	4253	4534	4858	5139	5463	5866	6265



ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	25
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUU Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	3789	3993	4193	4476	4796	5079	5400	5803	6205
(no push bar)	Maple	3814	4018	4216	4501	4820	5103	5424	5826	6229
 Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	3873	4076	4277	4558	4881	5162	5486	5889	6288

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	25
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3899	4103	4302	4586	4905	5190	5510	5913	6314
	Maple	3987	4191	4391	4672	4993	5278	5597	6001	6402
 Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Casters										
JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3983	4185	4387	4668	4991	5272	5595	5999	6398
	Maple	4008	4211	4413	4693	5016	5297	5620	6024	6423

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	25
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TWD Transfer - Wood Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TSS Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs										
JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	4036	4238	4438	4720	5041	5325	5645	6049	6450
(no push bar)	Maple	4124	4326	4526	4809	5129	5412	5734	6137	6538
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	4118	4321	4523	4803	5127	5407	5730	6135	6534
	Maple	4145	4347	4548	4830	5152	5432	5757	6160	6559

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Removeable Back Cover	135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Corded	859
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Battery	1227
Thermal Comfort	973	Replacement Battery	651
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Foley Hook	225	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
IV Pole & Holder	399	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Flip Up Tablet	436	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Swing Away Tablet	480		
Foot Tray	474		
Central Caster Locking System	1127		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29	**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.	
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	25		
Plastic Glides	8		

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	4035	4237	4437	4719	5040	5324	5644	6048	6449
	Maple	4059	4263	4460	4746	5064	5347	5667	6071	6473
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	4117	4319	4522	4802	5126	5406	5729	6133	6533

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES :
Recliner Plus Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



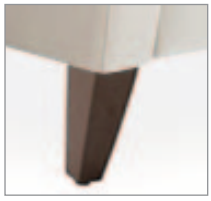
HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



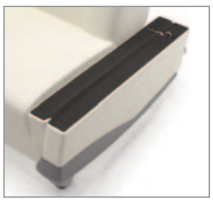
CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUPH2	Beech	5400	5660	5917	6277	6692	7052	7465	7985	8500
(no push bar)	Maple	5426	5684	5941	6303	6716	7079	7490	8008	8524
 Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	5610	5867	6125	6489	6901	7260	7675	8192	8707
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUUR2	Beech	5503	5764	6021	6380	6795	7156	7568	8088	8603
(no push bar)	Maple	5528	5788	6045	6406	6819	7182	7594	8111	8627
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUUR1	n/a	5713	5969	6229	6590	7003	7364	7778	8296	8810

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Swing Away Tablet	480	Power Control -Corded	1166
IV Pole & Holder	399	Power Control -Battery	1534
Flip Up Tablet	436	Replacement Battery	651
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Thermal Comfort	973	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Metal Glides	26
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Plastic Glides	8
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Foot Tray	585	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs
		BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRFUR2	Beech	5526	5787	6044	6403	6818	7179	7591	8111	8626
(no push bar)	Maple	5551	5811	6069	6429	6842	7205	7617	8134	8650
 Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRFUR1	n/a	5736	5992	6252	6615	7026	7387	7801	8319	8833
 Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRWOD2	Beech	5636	5896	6154	6514	6928	7289	7701	8221	8737
(no push bar)	Maple	5724	5985	6242	6602	7017	7377	7789	8308	8825
 Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRWOD1	Beech	5846	6102	6361	6725	7136	7497	7910	8429	8943
	Maple	5871	6127	6387	6750	7162	7522	7935	8454	8969

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189
Swing Away Tablet	480
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Foot Tray	585

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR	8	BSR	FUR	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Full Urethane	Casters
		PBSR	WOD	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Wood Arm	Legs
		BSRT	SSC	3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRURE2	Beech	5771	6032	6289	6649	7064	7424	7837	8358	8872
(no push bar)	Maple	5860	6120	6377	6737	7151	7512	7925	8445	8960
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRURE1	Beech	5981	6238	6497	6860	7272	7632	8046	8563	9079
	Maple	6007	6264	6522	6885	7298	7657	8072	8590	9104
 Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-BSRINF2	Beech	5770	6031	6288	6648	7063	7423	7836	8354	8871
(no push bar)	Maple	5796	6055	6312	6673	7087	7448	7861	8379	8895
 Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-BSRINF1		5980	6237	6496	6859	7271	7631	8045	8562	9078

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Swing Away Tablet	480	Power Control -Corded	1166
IV Pole & Holder	399	Power Control -Battery	1534
Flip Up Tablet	436	Replacement Battery	651
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Foot Tray	585
Thermal Comfort	973	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Metal Glides	26
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Plastic Glides	8
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters
		PBSR	INF	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Cushioned Armrest	Legs
		BSRT		3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Sleep Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41).

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Recliner Plus.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge.
See Page 645 for more information.



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



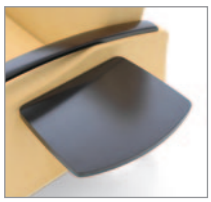
FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



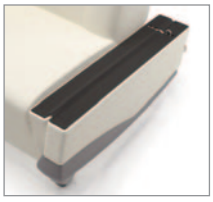
CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Sleep Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRUPH24 (no push bar)	Beech	4438	4634	4825	5099	5410	5682	5995	6382	6771
	Maple	4463	4657	4851	5126	5436	5708	6020	6409	6797
 Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	n/a	4528	4723	4917	5190	5502	5772	6083	6472	6863
JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4555	4751	4944	5216	5526	5801	6113	6499	6891
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and legs										
JOR8-SRUUR24 (no push bar)	Beech	4542	4736	4928	5201	5514	5785	6098	6486	6873
	Maple	4567	4759	4953	5229	5540	5812	6122	6513	6901
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and casters										
JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4632	4825	5019	5293	5605	5875	6187	6576	6965
JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4659	4854	5047	5319	5630	5904	6214	6603	6995

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging .**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge below.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	135	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Seat Cover	123	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Corded	1166
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Battery	1534
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Flip Up Tablet	436	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Swing Away Tablet	480	Metal Glides	26
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Plastic Glides	8
IV Pole & Holder	399	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Foot Tray	585	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)	Beech	4565	4759	4951	5225	5537	5808	6121	6510	6891
	Maple	4590	4782	4977	5252	5563	5835	6145	6536	6924
 Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4655	4848	5042	5316	5629	5898	6210	6599	6989
JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4683	4877	5071	5342	5653	5927	6238	6626	7018
 Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRWOD24 (no push bar)	Beech	4674	4869	5062	5336	5646	5918	6231	6619	7006
	Maple	4762	4958	5150	5424	5735	6007	6319	6707	7094
 Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech	4764	4959	5152	5426	5738	6009	6321	6708	7100
	Maple	4790	4985	5177	5451	5764	6034	6346	6733	7125
JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	4793	4987	5179	5452	5762	6036	6348	6736	7127
	Maple	4818	5012	5205	5477	5788	6061	6374	6762	7153

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	135
Removable Seat Cover	123
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Central Caster Locking System	1127

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-SRURE24 (no push bar)	Beech	4810	5006	5197	5471	5782	6054	6367	6754	7142
	Maple	4898	5094	5285	5559	5870	6142	6454	6842	7230
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRURE14 (no push bar)	Beech	4927	5122	5316	5588	5897	6171	6484	6871	7262
	Maple	4953	5148	5341	5613	5923	6198	6510	6896	7288
JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	4945	5141	5332	5607	5917	6189	6501	6890	7278
	Maple	5033	5229	5421	5695	6006	6277	6589	6978	7366
 Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-SRINF24 (no push bar)	Beech	4809	5005	5196	5470	5781	6053	6366	6753	7141
	Maple	4834	5028	5220	5496	5807	6079	6390	6779	7168
 Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-SRINF14 (no push bar)		4899	5094	5286	5560	5872	6143	6454	6842	7234
JOR8-SRINF13		4926	5121	5315	5587	5896	6170	6483	6870	7261

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	135	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Seat Cover	123	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Corded	1166
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Battery	1534
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973	Central Caster Locking System	1127
Flip Up Tablet	436	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Swing Away Tablet	480	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Metal Glides	26
IV Pole & Holder	399	Plastic Glides	8
Foot Tray	585		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

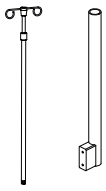
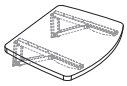
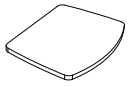
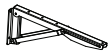
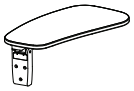
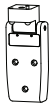
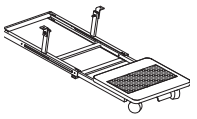
REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR	8	SR	URE	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR		2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	INF	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	Cushioned Armrest	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	305	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	92	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18”w x 14”d x .75”h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	480	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	316	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	225	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left	99	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	49	2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	474	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	585	2.8	15

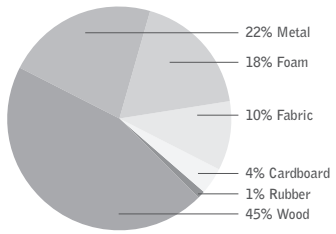
GLIDERS

386 Jordan Glider

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list per unit and $67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21” & 24”	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan Glider - 350 lbs



CLEAN OUT
Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



HORIZONTAL MOTION
The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



ARM CAPS
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



HEADREST
The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL
The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS
21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM
The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

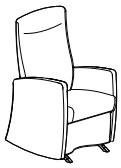
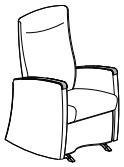
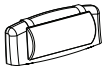
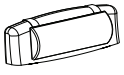
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH21	2496	2635	2772	2913	3097	3280	3463	3688	3916
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR21	2692	2830	2967	3109	3292	3475	3658	3882	4110
 24” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH24	2616	2758	2896	3034	3220	3403	3582	3810	4038
 24” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR24	2810	2951	3091	3228	3413	3597	3777	4005	4231
 21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	343	394	425	454	483	515	542	573	615
 24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	376	431	466	500	534	567	598	631	676

Jordan Glider Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	108
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Size
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	UPH Fully Upholstered	21
			UUR Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap	24
			USS Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

SLEEPERS

391 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
406 Amelio Bench Sleeper
413 Jordan Lounge Sleeper

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES

Amelio Modular is an innovative, patent-pending sleep solution that has been designed to allow hospitals to more cost-effectively address a constant reality: the need for change. Patient rooms are not static spaces, and Amelio Modular enables you to adapt them to changing needs. Each component of Amelio is a module, designed to be added or removed as space needs change: seat, table, storage and footrest modules can be added and removed to reconfigure the sleep sofa - to change overall dimensions, or change the functionality of the sofa - or to replace damaged components. No other sleep solution provides this innovative capability, which can substantially extend the useful life of the product, and allow it to continually evolve as your space is adapted to improve patient care. Use the link **Animation Video** to see a video demonstrating Amelio Modular's unique ability to change and evolve with you.



RAISED OFF THE FLOOR
Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.



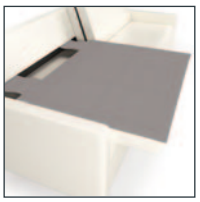
ROUND STEEL LEGS
The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high. Amelio Modular 3" high.



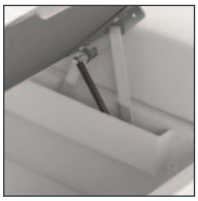
REMOVABLE BACK COVER
Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.



CLEAN OUT
A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE
The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.



HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS
High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



GLIDES
Amelio & Amelio Modular sleepers feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are all available at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

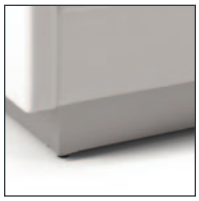
SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA OPTIONS



WOOD LEGS
The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors. Not available on Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa.



PLINTH
The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper. Plinth option is not available on Amelio Modular.



AMELIO CASTERS
4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.



AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS
3" dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



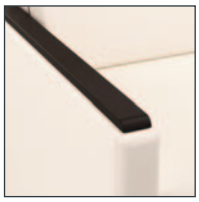
REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS
Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **$242 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.



POWERDOC
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table (in the valance, Not available with storage).



ARM STYLES
The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Black, Grey or Taupe urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.



WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



THERMOFORMED ARM CAP
The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work-surface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb). Not available if foot rest option selected for Left / Right module on Amelio Modular.



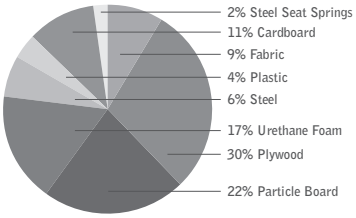
CUP HOLDER
Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

AMELIO SLEEP SOFA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CUSTOM SIZING



Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

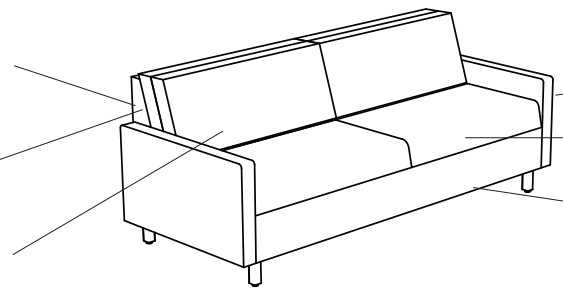
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order

Outer Back Upholstery

Amelio outer back is standard with latex-free grey colored vinyl

Inner Back Upholstery

Back Cushions Upholstery



Arm Upholstery

Seat Upholstery

Front Panel Upholstery

The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70”	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	220	65
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	230	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	240	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	239	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	249	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	259	76
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	269	79
WITH WIDE ARMS										
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	255	75
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	265	78
90”	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	275	84
94”	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	285	90

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SOFA SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	70	32	18.5	8
	74	34	18.5	8
	78	36	18.5	8
	82	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS	74	32	18.5	8
	78	34	18.5	8
	82	36	18.5	8
	86	38	18.5	8
WITH WIDE ARMS	82	32	18.5	8
	86	34	18.5	8
	90	36	18.5	8
	94	38	18.5	8

COM REQUIREMENTS

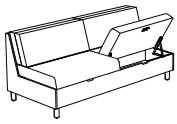
	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Panel	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS								
70” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
74” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS								
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
90” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
94” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The COM approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Replacement Removable Seat Cover
Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.

	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Replacement Removable Seat Cover	502	711	817	920	1136	1338	1547	1755	1964	2384
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover	767	977	1051	1184	1380	1604	1813	2022	2230	2649

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

Description/Model/Species		COM Only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with steel legs	**COM**									
AME6-SL70FALS2	n/a	4365	4995	5263	5537	6075	6615	7157	7696	8235	9314
AME6-SL74FALS2		4455	5085	5358	5626	6164	6706	7242	7785	8324	9403
AME6-SL78FALS2		4544	5175	5444	5714	6254	6794	7334	7872	8414	9492
AME6-SL82FALS2		4635	5262	5535	5804	6345	6882	7423	7964	8501	9584
	Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with casters or wood legs.	**COM**									
AME6-SL70FALS_	Bch/Map	4696	5328	5598	5867	6409	6946	7487	8028	8566	9646
AME6-SL74FALS_		4788	5418	5688	5957	6496	7039	7575	8117	8659	9735
AME6-SL78FALS_		4876	5506	5777	6045	6584	7127	7665	8206	8746	9824
AME6-SL82FALS_		4966	5597	5865	6136	6675	7214	7756	8293	8832	9913
	To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs	**COM**									
AME6-SL70SALS2	n/a	5105	5737	6004	6275	6816	7355	7896	8434	8972	10052
AME6-SL74SALS2		5189	5818	6088	6357	6899	7438	7976	8520	9056	10135
AME6-SL78SALS2		5274	5903	6171	6443	6981	7522	8064	8602	9141	10221
AME6-SL82SALS2		5358	5988	6256	6524	7067	7605	8145	8685	9226	10303
	Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters or wood legs.	**COM**									
AME6-SL70SALS_	Bch/Map	5437	6070	6335	6606	7146	7688	8227	8763	9307	10383
AME6-SL74SALS_		5520	6151	6420	6690	7232	7770	8308	8852	9423	10467
AME6-SL78SALS_		5603	6235	6502	6771	7315	7855	8393	8934	9473	10550
AME6-SL82SALS_		5688	6317	6589	6858	7398	7938	8477	9019	9557	10635
	To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.										

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified).

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Seat Cover	243	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	507	Metal Glides	26
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	34	Plastic Glides	8
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	67		

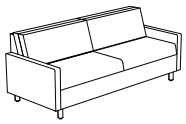
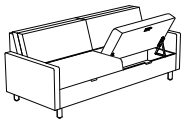
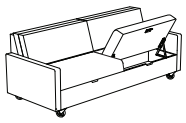
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	70	F	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless	Without Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	S		2
			74" Armless	With Storage		Round Steel Legs
			78			3
			78" Armless			Round Wood Legs
			82			4
			82" Armless			Plinth Base

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

Description/Model/Species		COM only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74FUPH2	n/a	4841	5588	5912	6231	6875	7516	8159	8805	9448	10732
AME6-SL78FUPH2		4927	5677	5998	6319	6961	7605	8253	8938	9536	10821
AME6-SL82FUPH2		5019	5766	6085	6409	7051	7695	8339	8982	9623	10945
AME6-SL86FUPH2		5105	5851	6175	6495	7137	7783	8425	9068	9712	10996
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs.		**COM**									
AME6-SL74FUPH_	Bch/Map	5173	5919	6242	6562	7206	7851	8492	9135	9778	11065
AME6-SL78FUPH_		5260	6007	6331	6651	7292	7938	8582	9225	9866	11152
AME6-SL82FUPH_		5349	6096	6417	6739	7384	8027	8669	9313	9957	11242
AME6-SL86FUPH_		5437	6184	6505	6829	7471	8115	8758	9402	10042	11331
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74SUPH2	n/a	5580	6325	6652	6965	7611	8256	8897	9541	10182	11471
AME6-SL78SUPH2		5661	6409	6730	7051	7695	8339	8982	9623	10267	11556
AME6-SL82SUPH2		5745	6493	6815	7134	7778	8419	9065	9709	10353	11638
AME6-SL86SUPH2		5829	6576	6898	7218	7862	8503	9150	9794	10435	11721
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74SUPH_	Bch/Map	5912	6655	6985	7300	7945	8586	9228	9876	10518	11803
AME6-SL78SUPH_		5993	6739	7061	7384	8027	8669	9313	9957	10599	11886
AME6-SL82SUPH_		6076	6822	7145	7465	8111	8755	9395	10040	10683	11971
AME6-SL86SUPH_		6160	6909	7229	7550	8195	8836	9481	10123	10768	12052
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	243
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Cap (pair)	127
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	191
Swing Away Tablet	480
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	507
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	34
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	67

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	244	256	278	294

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	223	255

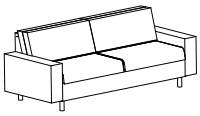
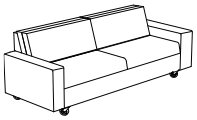
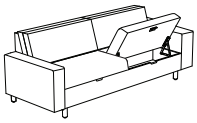
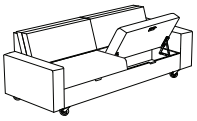
	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	74	F	UPH	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	74" Armed	Without Storage	Uph. Arm	Casters
			78	S	WOD	2
			78" Armed	With Storage	Uph. Arm with Wood Cap	Steel Legs
			82		URE	3
			82" Armed		Uph. Arm with Urethane Cap	Wood Legs
			86		THC	4
			86" Armed		Uph. Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Plinth Base
					USS	
					Uph. Arm with Solid Surface Cap	

Description/Model/Species		COM only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82FUWA2	n/a	5189	5950	6285	6611	7277	7942	8603	9267	9933	11254
AME6-SL86FUWA2		5274	6039	6372	6701	7365	8029	8695	9397	10019	11342
AME6-SL90FUWA2		5683	6447	6778	7110	7775	8437	9101	9762	10426	11786
AME6-SL94FUWA2		5857	6622	6955	7284	7948	8613	9274	9938	10600	11925
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82FUWA_	Bch/Map	5318	6055	6376	6691	7331	7971	8606	9246	9885	11161
AME6-SL86FUWA_		5404	6139	6461	6777	7415	8054	8695	9332	9969	11245
AME6-SL90FUWA_		5807	6543	6863	7182	7820	8459	9099	9736	10376	11650
AME6-SL94FUWA_		5979	6714	7038	7354	7992	8631	9271	9909	10545	11823
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82SUWA2	n/a	5924	6690	7025	7348	8013	8677	9339	10002	10665	11989
AME6-SL86SUWA2		6007	6771	7103	7435	8096	8760	9424	10085	10748	12075
AME6-SL90SUWA2		6412	7176	7507	7837	8500	9164	9826	10490	11153	12480
AME6-SL94SUWA2		6581	7345	7678	8008	8670	9334	9998	10661	11325	12648
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.											
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82SUWA_	Bch/Map	6256	7020	7357	7680	8346	9010	9672	10336	10997	12323
AME6-SL86SUWA_		6337	7103	7435	7766	8430	9091	9756	10416	11081	12406
AME6-SL90SUWA_		6742	7507	7837	8169	8833	9497	10157	10821	11485	12811
AME6-SL94SUWA_		6912	7678	8010	8340	9001	9666	10330	10990	11655	12979
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.											

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	243
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	507
PowerDoc - Wide Arm	673
Swing Away Tablet	480
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	211
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	34
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	67
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	347

		Grades A - White	**A - Color B**	
Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	415	445	502	540

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	313	361

	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

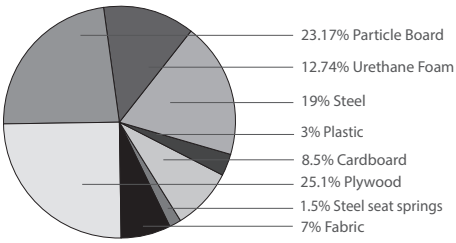
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	82	F	UWA	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	82" Wide Arm	Without Storage	Uph. Wide Arm	Casters
			86	S	UWW	2
			86" Wide Arm	With Storage	Uph. Wide Arm with Wood Cap	Round Steel Legs
			90		UWT	3
			90" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Round Wood Legs
			94		UWS	4
			94" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Plinth Base

AMELIO MODULAR | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.41%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.41%

Up to 27.41% of this Amelio tables product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLEEP SOFA W/ADJ TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	245	65
72”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	255	69
76”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	265	72
80”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	275	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	69
72”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	72
76”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	76
80”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	279	75
72”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	289	78
76”	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	299	84
80”	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	309	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	235	65
72”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	245	69
76”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	255	72
80”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	265	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	254	69
72”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	264	72
76”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	274	76
80”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	284	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	269	75
72”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	279	78
76”	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	289	84
80”	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	299	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	230	65
72”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	240	69
76”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	250	72
80”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	260	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	249	69
72”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	259	72
76”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	269	76
80”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	279	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	75
72”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	78
76”	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	84
80”	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH WIDE ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5

AMELIO MODULAR | COM REQUIREMENTS

SOFA SLEEPER W/ADJ TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/FIXED TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/CENTER SEAT COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.



FOOTREST
The Footrest is available on left, right or both seats. The Footrest handle adds 3” per side to the overall width. The Footrest has a weight capacity of 75 lbs, and has a breakaway feature to avoid damage to the mechanism under excessive loading. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.



POWERDOC
A PowerDoc can be added below Adjustable Height Tables, below Fixed Tables (Not available with storage) and in the front of Wide Arms.



ADJUSTABLE CENTER TABLE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface. Table has gas-assisted mechanism and has a range of 10.5”. Table capacity is 300lbs in the Sit/Sleep position and 150lbs in the raised positions.



FIXED CENTER TABLE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.

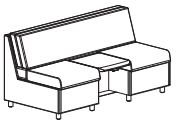
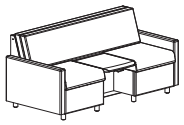
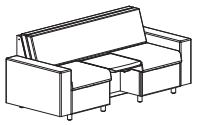


FIXED CENTER TABLE WITH STORAGE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.



SEAT MODULE WITH STORAGE
Available in left, center and right seat positions. Storage features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/ADJUSTABLE TABLE

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68ALSNCFATF2	8248	8788	9058	9330	9866	10408	10946	11485	12026	13105
AME6A72ALSNCFATF2	8502	9059	9337	9618	10174	10728	11284	11841	12397	13509
AME6A76ALSNCFATF2	8691	9228	9498	9770	10307	10848	11386	11925	12465	13543
AME6A80ALSNCFATF2	8959	9515	9794	10070	10628	11183	11740	12294	12850	13963
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68UPHNCFATF2	8724	9382	9706	10021	10665	11308	11949	12595	13240	14522
AME6A72UPHNCFATF2	8986	9664	9996	10323	10989	11649	12309	12975	13640	14960
AME6A76UPHNCFATF2	9165	9822	10145	10462	11106	11748	12387	13035	13680	14961
AME6A80UPHNCFATF2	9442	10118	10449	10777	11443	12105	12762	13430	14093	15416
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68UPWNCFATF2	8909	9565	9892	10220	10875	11530	12184	12839	13492	14802
AME6A72UPWNCFATF2	9183	9860	10197	10535	11211	11886	12560	13237	13910	15262
AME6A76UPWNCFATF2	9350	10005	10332	10660	11314	11970	12624	13278	13933	15243
AME6A80UPWNCFATF2	9639	10315	10652	10989	11665	12340	13015	13689	14367	15714

ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	470	Adj. Solid Surface Table	below	Right Storage Seat	470	Caster	240
Left Seat with Footrest	733			Right Seat with Footrest	733		

Amelio Option Upcharges	$ List	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	244	256	278	294
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	243	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	415	445	502	540
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	191	Solid Surface Table	542	613	746	837
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	347			**Beech**	**Maple**	
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	127					
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	673	Wood Arm Cap (pair)		223	255	
PowerDoc - Table	673	Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)		313	361	
Swing Away Tablet	480					
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	211			**$ List**		
		Floor-saver Felt Glides		30		
		Non-slip Rubber Glides		18		
		Metal Glides		26		
		Plastic Glides		8		

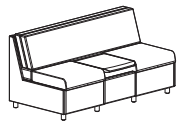
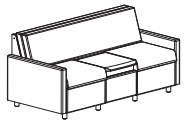
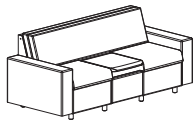
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	A Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table	68 68" Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	AT Adj. Thermoformed Table	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72" Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	AS Adj. Solid Surface Table	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76" Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)		O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80" Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE

Description/Model	COM	COL 1	2	3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68ALSNCFTXF2	7094	7610	7866	8127	8643	9159	9674	10192	10706	11740
AME6F72ALSNCFTXF2	7312	7845	8111	8376	8910	9442	9972	10506	11038	12103
AME6F76ALSNCFTXF2	7627	8144	8402	8660	9175	9692	10207	10725	11241	12273
AME6F80ALSNCFTXF2	7863	8395	8662	8927	9460	9992	10523	11056	11588	12651
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68UPHNCFTXF2	7568	8204	8513	8817	9442	10060	10677	11300	11923	13158
AME6F72UPHNCFTXF2	7794	8447	8769	9085	9726	10361	10996	11642	12282	13554
AME6F76UPHNCFTXF2	8102	8736	9047	9354	9975	10594	11211	11833	12456	13690
AME6F80UPHNCFTXF2	8346	8998	9318	9633	10275	10911	11547	12191	12833	14105
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68UPWNCFTXF2	7752	8386	8700	9018	9649	10280	10911	11542	12175	13440
AME6F72UPWNCFTXF2	7992	8645	8970	9297	9946	10598	11251	11901	12553	13854
AME6F76UPWNCFTXF2	8287	8919	9236	9550	10181	10815	11448	12079	12712	13973
AME6F80UPWNCFTXF2	8543	9195	9520	9847	10496	11148	11800	12450	13104	14404

ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	470	Fixed Thermoformed Table -w/storage	458	Right Storage Seat	470	Caster	240
Left Seat with Footrest	733	Fixed Solid Surface Table	below	Right Seat with Footrest	733		
		Fixed Solid Surface Table-w/storage	below				

Amelio Option Upcharges	$List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	243
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	191
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	347
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	127
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	673
PowerDoc - Table	673
Swing Away Tablet	480
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	211

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	244	256	278	294
Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	415	445	502	540
Solid Surface Table	542	613	746	837
Solid Surface Table w/Storage	993	1051	1161	1237

	Beech	Maple
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	223	255
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	313	361

	$List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

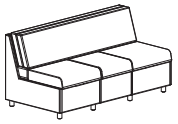
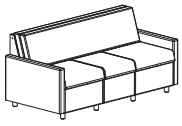
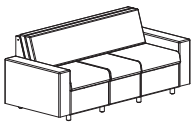
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	F Sofa Sleeper w/Fixed Table	68 68” Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	TX Fixed Thermoformed Table	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72” Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	TS Fixed Thermoformed Table w/storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76” Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	SX Fixed Solid Surface Table	O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80” Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap		SS Fixed Solid Surface Table w/Storage		
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68ALSNCFCXF2	6582	7126	7396	7667	8207	8750	9289	9831	10372	11454
AME6C72ALSNCFCXF2	6787	7345	7625	7904	8460	9020	9576	10135	10692	11808
AME6C76ALSNCFCXF2	7043	7616	7900	8185	8760	9333	9906	10477	11050	12195
AME6C80ALSNCFCXF2	7259	7851	8145	8440	9030	9622	10211	10801	11392	12573
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68UPHNCFCXF2	7058	7717	8040	8361	9007	9650	10292	10939	11587	12871
AME6C72UPHNCFCXF2	7270	7948	8282	8610	9276	9940	10600	11269	11935	13261
AME6C76UPHNCFCXF2	7516	8207	8548	8880	9559	10234	10907	11586	12265	13614
AME6C80UPHNCFCXF2	7742	8455	8804	9146	9849	10543	11236	11935	12635	14024
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68UPWNCFCXF2	7241	7900	8229	8557	9216	9870	10526	11185	11841	13155
AME6C72UPWNCFCXF2	7465	8145	8485	8824	9498	10176	10852	11533	12206	13560
AME6C76UPWNCFCXF2	7701	8389	8733	9079	9768	10456	11143	11831	12519	13897
AME6C80UPWNCFCXF2	7942	8649	9006	9360	10068	10777	11488	12196	12905	14324

ORDERING NOTE:
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:
Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	**List**	**Center Module**	**List**	**Right Module**	**List**	**Base Style**	**List**
Left Storage Seat(s)	470	Adj. Solid Surface Table	below	Right Storage Seat	470	Caster	240
Left Seat with Footrest	733			Right Seat with Footrest	733		

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**	**Grades A - White**	**A - Color**	**B**	**C**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	244	256	278	294
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	243	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	415	445	502	540
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	191					
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	347					
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	127					
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	673					
PowerDoc - Table	673					
Swing Away Tablet	480					
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	211					

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	223	255
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	313	361

	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

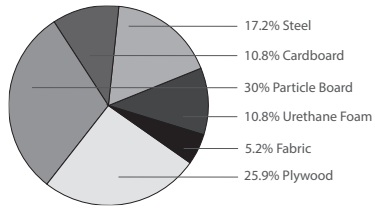
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Left Module**	**Center Module**	**Right Module**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	C Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat	68 68” Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	CX Center Seat	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72” Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	CS Center Seat w/Storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76” Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)		O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80” Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

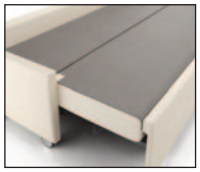
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

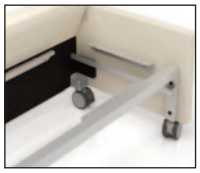
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE
The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



STEEL CONSTRUCTION
A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



STEEL LEGS
The standard base is a 3” tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic, featuring plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides, Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are available at an upcharge, see Page 645 for more information.



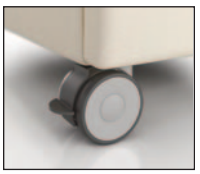
LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people



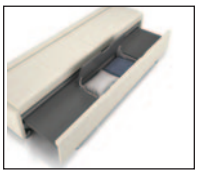
REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.



LOCKING CASTERS
3” dual-wheel locking caster models are available.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



ARM
Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey & Black Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL
Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug’s in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See Page 643 for laminate selection.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards.
Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs

CUSTOM SIZING
Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

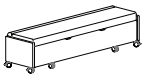
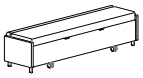
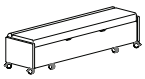
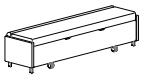
	Overall Width	Overall Depth (extended)	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height (Sleep)	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth (Sleep)	Weight	Cubes
Armless										
68	70	21.5 (38)	19.5	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	158	21
72	74	21.5 (38)	19.5	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	166	22
76	78	21.5 (38)	19.5	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	174	24
80	82	21.5 (38)	19.5	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	182	25
With Arms										
68	74	21.5 (38)	27.5	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	21.5” (34)	198	33
72	78	21.5 (38)	27.5	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	21.5” (34)	206	34
76	82	21.5 (38)	27.5	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	21.5” (34)	214	36
80	86	21.5 (38)	27.5	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	21.5” (34)	222	37
Armless with Back										
68	70	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	168	37
72	74	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	177	39
76	78	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	186	41
80	82	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	195	43
With Arms and Back										
68	74	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	17.5” (34)	208	41
72	78	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	17.5” (34)	217	43
76	82	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	17.5” (34)	226	45
80	86	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	17.5” (34)	235	47
Storage Compartment										
68	28.75	11	6							
72	28.75	11	6							
76	28.75	11	6							
80	28.75	11	6							

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back	COM Yardage Complete Unit Coordinating Back	COM Yardage Seat Cushion	COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back)	COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back	COM Yardage Front Kick Panel	COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2)	COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2)
Armless								
68								
72	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	108	n/a	0.9
With Arms								
68								
72	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
Armless with Back								
68								
72	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms and Back								
68								
72	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUFALSNC1	4668	4816	4964	5256	5548	5840	6133	6426	7012
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUFALSNC1	4729	4877	5025	5321	5618	5915	6211	6508	7102
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUFALSNC1	4788	4940	5087	5388	5689	5989	6290	6589	7191
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUFALSNC1	4846	5000	5150	5454	5758	6063	6367	6673	7282
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUFALSNC2	4555	4704	4848	5142	5434	5727	6021	6314	6899
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUFALSNC2	4615	4763	4912	5209	5505	5803	6099	6395	6989
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUFALSNC2	4676	4824	4974	5275	5575	5875	6178	6475	7079
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUFALSNC2	4734	4886	5037	5341	5646	5950	6255	6558	7169
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUSALSNC1	5024	5169	5316	5608	5901	6192	6489	6780	7366
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUSALSNC1	5086	5235	5384	5681	5977	6273	6568	6867	7460
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUSALSNC1	5150	5302	5450	5751	6053	6352	6652	6954	7552
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUSALSNC1	5215	5366	5519	5823	6126	6432	6736	7041	7648
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUSALSNC2	4911	5056	5203	5495	5788	6081	6375	6667	7254
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUSALSNC2	4973	5121	5272	5568	5865	6161	6456	6753	7346
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUSALSNC2	5037	5190	5338	5637	5940	6240	6540	6840	7441
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUSALSNC2	5103	5255	5406	5710	6013	6319	6623	6927	7535

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

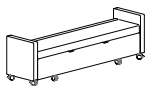
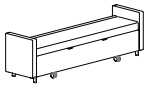
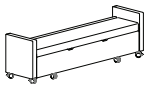
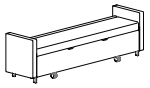
Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Laminate Front Panel	323	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	144	Metal Glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Floor-saver Felt Glides	38

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1	5049	5215	5381	5716	6052	6385	6722	7053	7724
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1	5106	5275	5446	5783	6122	6462	6798	7135	7814
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1	5166	5337	5506	5850	6190	6535	6877	7218	7904
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1	5225	5397	5571	5916	6263	6607	6956	7302	7993
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2	4932	5103	5267	5604	5939	6271	6607	6941	7611
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2	4993	5163	5332	5668	6008	6348	6685	7023	7701
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2	5053	5222	5394	5738	6078	6420	6764	7105	7791
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2	5111	5284	5456	5804	6149	6495	6843	7189	7881
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1	5400	5568	5737	6071	6403	6739	7073	7409	8080
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1	5465	5634	5803	6141	6478	6818	7157	7493	8174
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1	5527	5699	5869	6212	6555	6898	7239	7582	8266
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1	5593	5766	5939	6285	6630	6976	7322	7669	8362
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2	5287	5454	5622	5957	6291	6627	6961	7295	7966
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2	5351	5521	5689	6028	6366	6706	7044	7382	8060
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2	5416	5586	5757	6100	6442	6786	7127	7469	8153
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2	5478	5653	5825	6171	6518	6863	7211	7556	8248

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	242
Laminate Front Panel	323	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	252
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	268
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	280

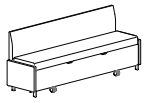
Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUFALSNC1	4903	5038	5174	5444	5714	5982	6252	6522	7064
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUFALSNC1	4966	5104	5239	5512	5785	6058	6333	6605	7153
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUFALSNC1	5028	5167	5306	5582	5860	6135	6413	6690	7241
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUFALSNC1	5088	5230	5370	5653	5931	6211	6493	6771	7334
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUFALSNC2	4792	4926	5059	5331	5602	5869	6139	6410	6951
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUFALSNC2	4853	4991	5127	5399	5674	5946	6220	6493	7041
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUFALSNC2	4915	5054	5193	5470	5745	6023	6300	6577	7130
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUFALSNC2	4977	5117	5258	5538	5818	6099	6380	6660	7220
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUSALSNC1	5237	5372	5507	5778	6049	6317	6585	6857	7397
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUSALSNC1	5305	5442	5579	5851	6125	6399	6670	6942	7490
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUSALSNC1	5370	5509	5650	5924	6201	6476	6756	7031	7586
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUSALSNC1	5437	5579	5719	6000	6277	6558	6840	7119	7680
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUSALSNC2	5126	5260	5395	5663	5937	6206	6473	6743	7284
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUSALSNC2	5192	5330	5465	5739	6012	6287	6557	6831	7378
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUSALSNC2	5258	5397	5536	5812	6088	6364	6644	6919	7472
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUSALSNC2	5324	5465	5605	5887	6164	6445	6728	7006	7568

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Laminate Front Panel	323	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal Glides	26
		Floor-saver Felt Glides	38

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters									
	AME6BS68BUFUPHNC1	5282	5437	5594	5904	6214	6528	6840	7153	7775
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters									
	AME6BS72BUFUPHNC1	5343	5502	5659	5975	6290	6604	6919	7235	7865
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters									
	AME6BS76BUFUPHNC1	5406	5565	5725	6044	6361	6681	6998	7318	7955
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters									
	AME6BS80BUFUPHNC1	5469	5631	5791	6114	6435	6757	7079	7400	8044
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs									
	AME6BS68BUFUPHNC2	5168	5324	5479	5792	6102	6416	6728	7041	7660
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs									
	AME6BS72BUFUPHNC2	5230	5388	5547	5862	6178	6492	6807	7123	7753
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs									
	AME6BS76BUFUPHNC2	5292	5451	5612	5931	6250	6567	6885	7206	7841
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs									
	AME6BS80BUFUPHNC2	5353	5518	5678	6001	6322	6646	6964	7288	7932
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters									
	AME6BS68BUSUPHNC1	5614	5771	5928	6240	6552	6863	7174	7486	8110
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters									
	AME6BS72BUSUPHNC1	5682	5839	5998	6314	6628	6941	7258	7573	8204
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters									
	AME6BS76BUSUPHNC1	5747	5910	6069	6386	6706	7023	7342	7659	8300
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters									
	AME6BS80BUSUPHNC1	5814	5977	6138	6461	6784	7104	7425	7750	8392
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs									
	AME6BS68BUSUPHNC2	5503	5659	5814	6126	6439	6751	7061	7372	7996
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs									
	AME6BS72BUSUPHNC2	5570	5726	5885	6200	6517	6830	7146	7461	8090
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs									
	AME6BS76BUSUPHNC2	5635	5794	5954	6273	6594	6911	7229	7548	8184
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs									
	AME6BS80BUSUPHNC2	5701	5865	6025	6347	6669	6993	7313	7634	8281

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	242
Laminate Front Panel	323	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	252
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	268
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	280

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

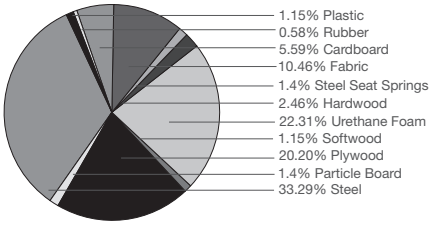
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Jordan Lounge Sleepers



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



One-Seat Lounge Sleepers



Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.
Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	215
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	207
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	199
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	333
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover	301
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	309
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE
A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION
In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE
The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN
The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



CASTERS
Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



LEGS
Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane and feature a non-slip rubber glide.

ARM STYLES
Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on Page 643. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP



UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



WOOD ARM



FULL URETHANE ARM



URETHANE ARM CAP



WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS
Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.

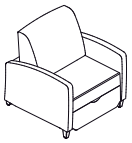
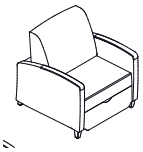
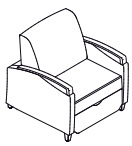
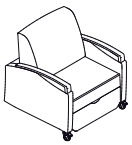


CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward



JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	4704	4959	5218	5579	5991	6351	6763	7279	7795
		Maple	4728	4985	5242	5602	6013	6377	6789	7304	7818
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	4772	5029	5287	5651	6061	6420	6835	7350	7864
	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UUR2	Beech	4806	5062	5321	5681	6095	6453	6865	7381	7899
		Maple	4831	5087	5346	5704	6117	6479	6892	7408	7922
	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UUR1	n/a	4875	5131	5390	5752	6165	6522	6937	7452	7968
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	4859	5113	5371	5733	6145	6505	6916	7434	7950
		Maple	4890	5148	5406	5767	6179	6540	6954	7466	7985
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	4926	5185	5444	5805	6216	6577	6989	7505	8020

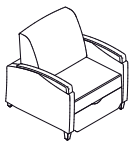
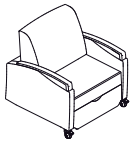
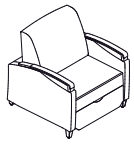
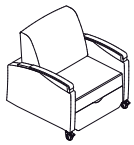
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	215
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	207
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	199
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
				UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	4968	5225	5481	5844	6256	6615	7026	7544	8062
		Maple	5001	5258	5518	5877	6290	6650	7064	7578	8095
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech	5035	5295	5553	5915	6329	6688	7101	7617	8130
		Maple	5057	5316	5573	5937	6348	6708	7120	7634	8151
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	5167	5426	5682	6043	6454	6817	7229	7742	8260
		Maple	5206	5465	5722	6081	6494	6857	7270	7784	8301
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	5237	5494	5752	6114	6524	6885	7300	7814	8330
		Maple	5260	5520	5778	6139	6553	6912	7325	7839	8353

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	215
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	207
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	199
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

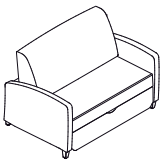
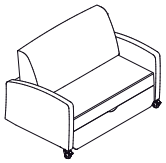
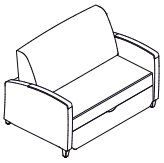
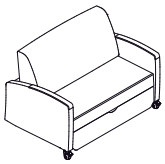
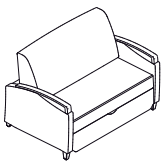
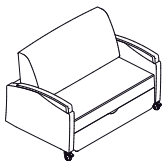
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UPH2	Beech	5892	6209	6524	6972	7480	7924	8432	9065	9699
		Maple	5918	6237	6555	6997	7506	7950	8458	9094	9728
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	5965	6279	6599	7043	7549	7993	8501	9135	9772
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UUR2	Beech	5995	6312	6628	7073	7582	8027	8535	9168	9802
		Maple	6022	6339	6657	7100	7609	8053	8561	9198	9830
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UUR1	n/a	6069	6381	6701	7146	7652	8096	8604	9238	9874
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2FUR2	Beech	6048	6364	6681	7126	7633	8080	8586	9221	9854
		Maple	6080	6397	6714	7161	7668	8114	8619	9253	9887
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters										
	JOR7-SL2FUR1	n/a	6119	6435	6753	7197	7704	8149	8659	9289	9926

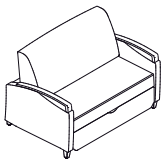
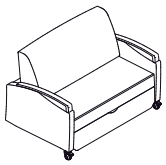
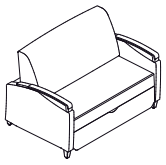
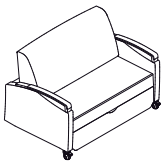
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	333
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	301
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	309
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
				UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech	6159	6475	6792	7236	7743	8188	8697	9331	9964
		Maple	6190	6508	6826	7271	7778	8224	8728	9363	9997
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech	6229	6544	6863	7308	7814	8258	8764	9400	10038
		Maple	6251	6566	6883	7329	7836	8278	8786	9420	10056
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	6356	6675	6991	7435	7945	8387	8895	9528	10167
		Maple	6395	6713	7030	7478	7985	8429	8936	9571	10204
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech	6428	6743	7061	7506	8013	8458	8967	9601	10236
		Maple	6451	6767	7086	7531	8037	8480	8989	9623	10259

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	333
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	301
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	309
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

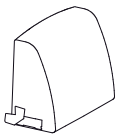
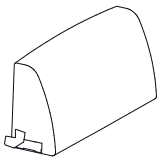
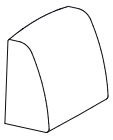
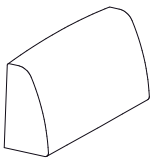
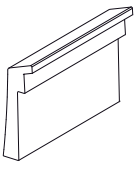
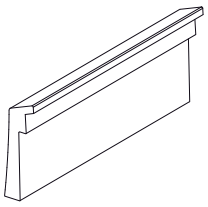
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

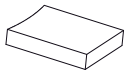
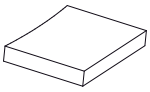
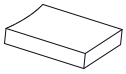
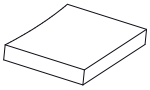
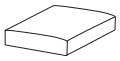
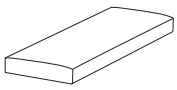
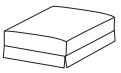
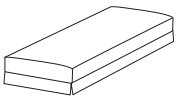
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	2 Two-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs

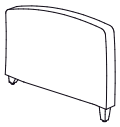
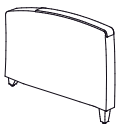
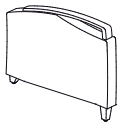
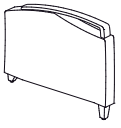
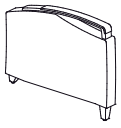
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	745	801	856	936	1026	1106	1195	1307	1422	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	1008		1085	1164	1272	1397	1505	1631	1782 1937	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL1RBC	256	313	369	448	538	618	706	820	933	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL2RBC	448	521	601	709	834	863	1067	1223	1377	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outback JOR7-SL1R0B	361	384	409	445	483	517	558	609	657	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outback JOR7-SL2R0B	475	500	525	559	597	632	672	722	769	.7	14	4

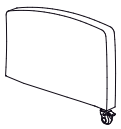
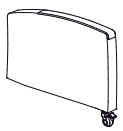
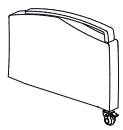
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	653	705	757	825	911	980	1064	1164	1266	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	1008		1085	1164	1272	1397	1505	1631	1782	1937 1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL1RSC	244	294	347	418	500	570	652	756	856	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL2RSC	318	384	449	539	644	736	843	970	1100	1.8	3.6	1
	One-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL1RO	387	424	456	509	557	613	668	740	809	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL2RO	590	651	709	794	890	975	1068	1191	1308	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL1ROC	200	237	271	320	376	426	480	553	624	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL2ROC	297	357	418	502	596	680	777	895	1015	1.7	3.4	1

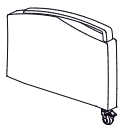
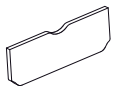
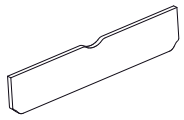
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

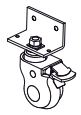
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Upholstered Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUPH2	Beech	741	845	946	1087	1252	1396	1557	1760	1965	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	746	848	951	1094	1256	1399	1561	1767	1972			
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUUR2	Beech	844	949	1050	1190	1355	1499	1660	1863	2068	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	849	952	1053	1197	1358	1502	1664	1869	2075			
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs													
	JOR7-SLRFUR2	Beech	909	1009	1114	1256	1418	1561	1725	1928	2134	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	913	1015	1117	1261	1423	1567	1728	1933	2138			
	Wood Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRWOD2	Beech	934	1037	1141	1284	1445	1588	1751	1955	2161	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	950	1052	1152	1297	1459	1604	1767	1971	2175			
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRURE2	Beech	1039	1142	1244	1384	1551	1693	1857	2060	2268	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	1053	1152	1257	1399	1561	1705	1867	2074	2277			

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Upholstered Arm with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUPH1		756	856	959	1104	1265	1409	1571	1775	1980	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUUR1		859	959	1062	1207	1369	1513	1675	1879	2084	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters													
	JOR7-SLRFUR1		930	1033	1137	1276	1441	1584	1747	1950	2157	2.9	33.4	4.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with casters JOR7-SLRWOD1	Beech Maple	946 954	1048 1056	1149 1161	1292 1302	1456 1463	1602 1609	1761 1772	1965 1975	2172 2180	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech Maple	1062 1068	1164 1172	1266 1273	1409 1416	1571 1580	1715 1724	1878 1886	2083 2089	2285 2297	2.9	33.4	4.9
	One-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL1RUP		222	237	250	270	291	312	334	362	390	.4	4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL2RUP		284	298	313	333	354	375	399	426	454	.4	7.7	1.1

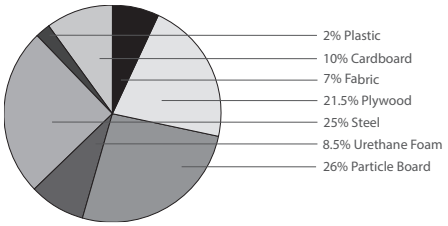
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR7-SLRCAS	73	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap JOR7-SLRURE	126	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SRRFUR	191	12	1

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =34.75%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =14.66%

Up to 35% of this Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

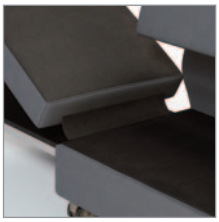
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



RECONFIGURABLE CUSHIONS
The side extending platform allows the seat and backrest cushions to transform the lounge unit into a full-length sleeper. When the unit is switched from sitting (chair) position into sleeping position, the back becomes an integral component of the sleep surface. This means the cushion does not need to be stored elsewhere. Cushions feature comfortable foam with moisture barrier, a PVC-free sleep surface and can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



TETHERED STRAP
The tethered strap feature is designed to keep the seat cushion securely in place, ensuring a tidy and comfortable seating experience. This durable strap is seamlessly integrated into the cushion design, allowing for effortless attachment to the lounge frame. The strap prevents slipping or shifting, even during extended use. The tethered strap offers long-lasting performance while maintaining the aesthetic appeal of the sleeper.



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM
Fully upholstered arm is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH URETHANE CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides durability and protection for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Urethane arm cap is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH SOLID SURFACE CAP
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Solid surface arm cap is available in 8 standard colors. See page 11 for color selection.



LEGS
The standard base is a 3” tall round steel leg with nylon glides. Legs under the stationary arm have adjustable glides.



STEEL CONSTRUCTION
Welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



CASTERS
3” dual-wheel locking casters are optional. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom and clean-out for debris and fluids. The spring assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL
High pressure laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug’s in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
Jordan upholstered products are available with the option of specifying more than one upholstery cover within the same unit. When specified with upholstery of the same grade (or COM), an upcharge for dual fabrics, **$34 list** per unit is applied. **$67 list** per unit is applied for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position of foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the stationary arm. Central locking casters are 4” diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

DIMENSIONS	Overall Width in Seat Position	Overall Width Sleeper Position	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height	Width Between Arms in Seat Position	Arm Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Side-Opening Sleeper	46	86	31.5	33.5	80	19	40	29	18.5	200	38
Storage Compartment	38.75	11	6								

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper is load rated to 525 lbs.

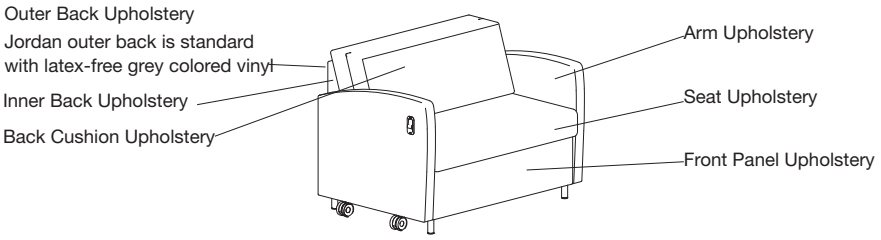
COM REQUIREMENTS

	Ydg Complete Unit Grey Vinyl Outer Back (Standard)	Ydg Complete Unit with COM Uph. Outer Back	Arm Panels only (set of 2)	Yardage Seat Cushion only	Yardage Folding Back Cushion only	Yardage Uph. Front Panel	Yardage Inner Back	Yardage Outer Back
Side-Opening Sleeper	8.5	9.1	3.9	1.7	1.5	.5	1	1.7

Vinyl sleep surface is 1.6 yds

ORDERING NOTES:
NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION/COM UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order



The standard **Outer Back** upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

EXTENDED SLEEP SURFACE

The Side-Opening Sleeper provides an effective sleep solution for tighter spaces: with a depth of less than 32” whether open or closed, it makes efficient use of wall space to provide a comfortable sleep-over function in patient rooms. The sleep surface extends to 80” in length in the standard size, and an optional storage area is provided underneath. The side opening is released with a hand activator at the side of the sleeper; The backrest cushion unfolds and converts into the sleep surface keeping all components with the unit when in the sleep position.

TO EXTEND SLEEP SURFACE



1. To activate side extending platform, release with the hand activator on the outside of the sleeper arm



2. Pull arm to easily roll out sleep platform.



3. Flip seat cushion over to sleep platform.



4. Unfold backrest cushion, converts into the extended sleep surface.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Left Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm and Legs									
	JOR6-SSLUFUPH2	5060	5372	5684	5996	6386	6776	7244	7712	8297
	Right Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front , Upholstered Arm and Legs									
	JOR6-SSRUFUPH2	5060	5372	5684	5996	6386	6776	7244	7712	8297
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs									
	JOR6-SSLUSUPH2	5675	5987	6299	6611	7001	7391	7859	8327	8912
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front,Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs									
	JOR6-SSRUSUPH2	5675	5987	6299	6611	7001	7391	7859	8327	8912
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs									
	JOR6-SSLUFUUR2	5503	5815	6127	6439	6829	7219	7687	8155	8740
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs									
	JOR6-SSRUFUUR2	5503	5815	6127	6439	6829	7219	7687	8155	8740
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs									
	JOR6-SSLUSUUR2	6118	6430	6742	7054	7444	7834	8302	8770	9355
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs									
	JOR6-SSRUSUUR2	6118	6430	6742	7054	7444	7834	8302	8770	9355

Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34
Casters	55	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1163		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550		
Removable Kick Plate Covers	295		

Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015

ORDERING NOTES : To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Front Style**	**Storage**	**Arm Style**	**Base Style**
JOR	6	SSL	U	S	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening	Upholstered	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Casters
		SSR	L	F	UUR	2
		Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening	Laminate	Without Storage	Urethane Arm Cap	Legs
					USS	3
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	CCLS

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Left Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs JOR6-SSLLFUPH2	4972	5254	5535	5817	6169	6521	6943	7366	7894
	Right Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs JOR6-SSRLFUPH2	4972	5254	5535	5817	6169	6521	6943	7366	7894
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLLSUPH2	5587	5869	6151	6432	6784	7136	7559	7981	8509
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRLSUPH2	5587	5869	6151	6432	6784	7136	7559	7981	8509
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs JOR6-SSLLFUUR2	5415	5697	5979	6260	6612	6964	7387	7809	8337
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs JOR6-SSRLFUUR2	5415	5697	5979	6260	6612	6964	7387	7809	8337
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLLSUUR2	6030	6312	6594	6875	7227	7579	8002	8424	8952
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRLSUUR2	6030	6312	6594	6875	7227	7579	8002	8424	8952

Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34
Casters	55	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1163		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550		
Removable Kick Plate Covers	295		

Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

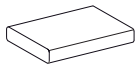
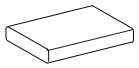
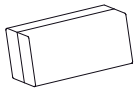
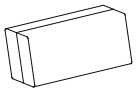
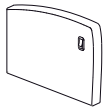
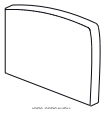
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015

ORDERING NOTES : To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Front Style**	**Storage**	**Arm Style**	**Base Style**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	SSL Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening	U Upholstered	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
		SSR Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening	L Laminate	F Without Storage	UUR Urethane Arm Cap	2 Legs
					USS Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 CCLS

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	Shipping 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yrd	Weight	Cubes
	Seat Cushion JOR6-SSRS	778	838	898	959	1034	1109	1200	1290	1404	1.65	14	5
	Seat Cushion Cover JOR6-SSRSC	349	410	470	530	606	681	772	862	976	1.65	2.4	1
	Backrest Cushion JOR6-SSRB	813	865	917	970	1035	1100	1179	1257	1355	1.43	8	2.5
	Backrest Cushion Cover JOR6-SSRBC	385	437	489	541	607	672	751	829	927	1.43	3	1
	Activation Arm JOR6-SSRAAUPH	1084	1225	1366	1506	1682	1858	2070	2281	2545	2.9	22.4	3
	Activation Arm, Urethane Arm Cap JOR6-SSRAAUUR	1201	1342	1483	1623	1799	1975	2187	2398	2662	2.9	22.4	3
	Stationary Arm JOR6-SSRSAUPH	983	1124	1265	1405	1581	1757	1969	2180	2444	2.9	22.4	3
	Stationary Arm, Urethane Arm Cap JOR6-SSRSAUUR	1100	1241	1382	1522	1698	1874	2086	2297	2561	2.9	22.4	3
	Front Kick - Upholstered JOR6-SSRFKU	365	383	400	417	438	460	486	511	544	0.5	5	0.8
	Front Kick - Laminate JOR6-SSRFKL	279									0.5	5	0.8
	Urethane Arm Cap (per cap) JOR6-SSRACU	137										10	1
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per cap) JOR6-SSRACS											12	1
	Grade - A White	293											
	Grade - Gr A Color	297											
	Grade - Gr B	307											
	Grade - Gr C	321											
	Casters (each) JOR6-SSRC	45										1.2	0.3
	Legs (each) JOR6-SSRL	45										1	0.3

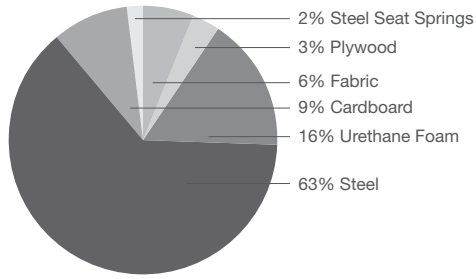
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

432 Solis
448 Faeron
484 Zola
491 Leyton
501 Tate
505 Karma
509 Chit Chat
516 Juno

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



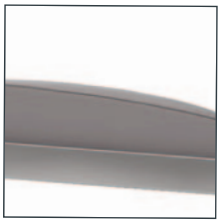
STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



SECURED WOODEN ARM
Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$84 list** per arm using beech pricing.



URETHANE ARM
Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

SECURED GLIDES
Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD
Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP
The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than Silver Metallic is ordered. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500** lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - **750** lbs



SLED BASE

KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



CLOSED ARM
Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sleigh base bottom. This feature is only available when the sleigh base option is selected.



FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sleigh base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

WEIGHTED SHIELD
In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/ preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$67 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

NO SPRING SEATS
The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

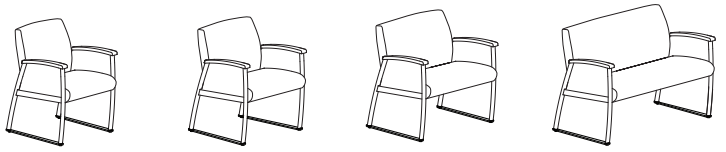
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24” Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30” Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44” Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

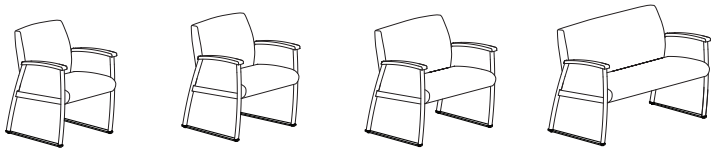
	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.8	1.6
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2
30” Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2
30” Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4
30” Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2
44” Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6
44” Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4
44” Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912	0.8



Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	355	383	410	457	507	555	604	658	742	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	710	766	821	915	1015	1106	1208	1315	1482	3

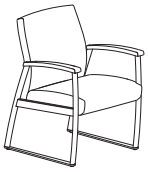


DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GBHM21OPU	Urethane	1174	1208	1240	1307	1374	1440	1505	1573	1675
SOL2-GBHM21OPW	Beech	1302	1334	1369	1435	1500	1566	1633	1699	1801
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GBHU21OPU	Urethane	1227	1281	1334	1441	1550	1656	1761	1867	2084
SOL2-GBHU21OPW	Beech	1353	1407	1460	1567	1673	1781	1891	1993	2211
										
24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GBHM24OPU	Urethane	1219	1251	1284	1349	1416	1484	1551	1614	1719
SOL2-GBHM24OPW	Beech	1345	1376	1409	1475	1541	1610	1675	1744	1843
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GBHU24OPU	Urethane	1269	1325	1377	1485	1590	1699	1804	1912	2129
SOL2-GBHU24OPW	Beech	1397	1450	1504	1611	1719	1908	1932	2039	2253
										
30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GBHU30OPU	Urethane	1515	1598	1684	1849	2018	2187	2350	2521	2853
SOL2-GBHU30OPW	Beech	1641	1724	1810	1976	2144	2311	2476	2648	2980
										
44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GBHUH44OPU	Urethane	1686	1770	1853	2019	2189	2353	2525	2690	3024
SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	Beech	1813	1896	1978	2145	2315	2479	2650	2816	3148

ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	84
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover	84	Kinetic Back option	126
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover	60	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Plywood Seat / No Springs	127	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	428
Sled Base	278	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	510
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	376	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	353
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	164	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	432
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	173	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	189
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	357	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44” Uph.	179
44” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	381		



Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 423.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLSTERED BACK									
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30” Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

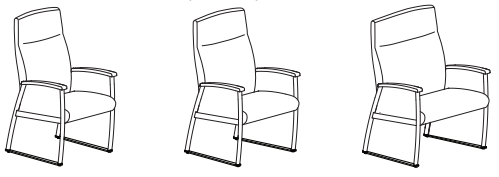
COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage-Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6
21” & 24” -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2
30” Plus - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6
30” Plus - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4
30” Plus - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2

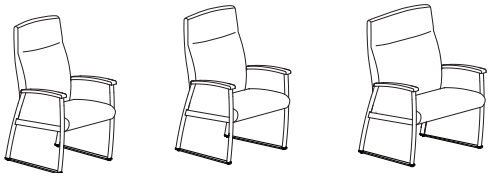
ORDERING NOTES:
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912	0.8



Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	355	383	410	457	507	555	604	658	742	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	710	766	821	915	1015	1106	1208	1315	1482	3



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PBHM21OPU	Urethane	1222	1303	1335	1401	1467	1534	1602	1668	1772
SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Beech	1397	1428	1462	1528	1594	1662	1726	1794	1898
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PBHU21OPU	Urethane	1328	1397	1465	1609	1747	1891	2028	2167	2449
SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Beech	1453	1523	1593	1735	1871	2017	2156	2295	2575
										
24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	1309	1345	1376	1442	1510	1578	1643	1710	1813
SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	1438	1471	1502	1568	1636	1703	1770	1835	1937
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	1370	1440	1510	1648	1790	1930	2072	2213	2495
SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	1494	1566	1636	1776	1916	2056	2196	2340	2620
										
30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back		1722	1828	1928	2134	2345	2552	2760	2965	3381
SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1848	1953	2054	2262	2471	2679	2883	3093	3509
SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech									

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	84
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover	84	Kinetic Back option	126
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover	60	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Plywood Seat / No Springs	127	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	428
Sled Base	278	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	510
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	376	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	353
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	164	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	432
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	173	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	189
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	357		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 437.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	355	383	410	457	507	555	604	658	742	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	710	766	821	915	1015	1106	1208	1315	1482	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

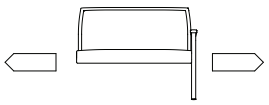
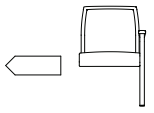
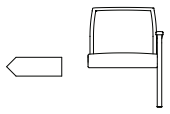
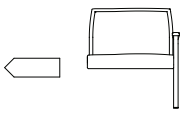
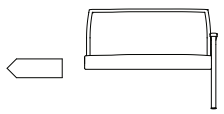
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
START										
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGBHM21OPU	Urethane	1174	1208	1240	1307	1374	1440	1505	1573	1675
SOL2-SGBHM21OPW	Beech	1302	1334	1369	1435	1500	1566	1633	1699	1801
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU21OPU	Urethane	1227	1281	1334	1441	1550	1656	1761	1867	2084
SOL2-SGBHU21OPW	Beech	1353	1407	1460	1567	1673	1781	1891	1993	2211
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGBHM24OPU	Urethane	1219	1251	1284	1349	1416	1484	1551	1614	1719
SOL2-SGBHM24OPW	Beech	1345	1376	1409	1475	1541	1610	1675	1744	1843
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1269	1325	1377	1485	1590	1699	1769	1912	2129
SOL2-SGBHU24OPW	Beech	1397	1450	1504	1611	1719	1908	1932	2039	2253
30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1515	1598	1684	1849	2018	2187	2350	2521	2853
SOL2-SGBHU30OPW	Beech	1641	1724	1810	1976	2144	2311	2476	2648	2980
44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1686	1770	1853	2019	2189	2353	2525	2690	3024
SOL2-SGBHU44OPW	Beech	1813	1896	1978	2145	2315	2479	2650	2816	3148
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGBHM21OPU	Urethane	1072	1106	1140	1204	1270	1336	1402	1471	1573
SOL2-CGBHM21OPW	Beech	1137	1169	1200	1267	1334	1400	1465	1533	1636
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGBHU21OPU	Urethane	1117	1172	1226	1333	1440	1547	1650	1760	1975
SOL2-CGBHU21OPW	Beech	1180	1235	1289	1397	1502	1610	1715	1824	2038
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGBHM24OPU	Urethane	1098	1135	1165	1230	1298	1367	1429	1496	1600
SOL2-CGBHM24OPW	Beech	1163	1195	1228	1293	1361	1426	1493	1559	1663
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1147	1200	1254	1361	1467	1578	1684	1789	2004
SOL2-CGBHU24OPW	Beech	1210	1265	1316	1424	1531	1640	1747	1853	2066

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPU Urethane	1375	1458	1540	1712	1877	2043	2212	2378	2714
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPW Beech	1439	1521	1605	1774	1938	2106	2275	2440	2774
	44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPU Urethane	1536	1622	1697	1870	2039	2208	2376	2539	2877
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPW Beech	1600	1686	1769	1934	2102	2271	2438	2604	2940
END 	21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPU Urethane	1072	1106	1140	1204	1270	1336	1402	1471	1573
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPW Beech	1137	1169	1200	1267	1334	1400	1465	1533	1636
	21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPU Urethane	1117	1172	1226	1333	1440	1547	1650	1760	1975
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPW Beech	1180	1235	1289	1397	1502	1610	1715	1824	2038
	24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPU Urethane	1098	1135	1165	1230	1298	1367	1429	1496	1600
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPW Beech	1163	1195	1228	1293	1361	1426	1493	1559	1663
	24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPU Urethane	1147	1200	1254	1361	1467	1578	1684	1789	2004
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPW Beech	1210	1265	1316	1424	1531	1640	1747	1853	2066
	30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPU Urethane	1375	1458	1540	1712	1877	2043	2212	2378	2714
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPW Beech	1439	1521	1605	1774	1938	2106	2275	2440	2774
	44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPU Urethane	1536	1622	1697	1870	2039	2208	2376	2539	2877
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPW Beech	1600	1686	1769	1934	2102	2271	2438	2604	2940

ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to page 25.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	658	702	745	835	922	1011	1100	1191	1369	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	876	934	995	1114	1230	1349	1401	1585	1822	3

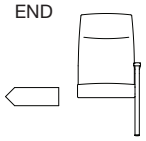
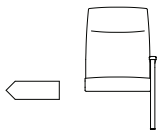
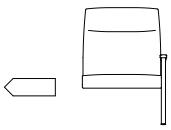
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
START										
21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1222	1303	1335	1401	1467	1534	1602	1668	1772
SOL2-SPBHM21OPW	Beech	1397	1428	1462	1528	1594	1662	1726	1794	1898
21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1328	1397	1465	1609	1747	1891	2028	2167	2449
SOL2-SPBHU21OPW	Beech	1453	1523	1593	1735	1871	2017	2156	2295	2575
24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1309	1345	1376	1442	1510	1578	1643	1710	1813
SOL2-SPBHM24OPW	Beech	1438	1471	1502	1568	1636	1703	1770	1835	1937
24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1370	1440	1510	1648	1790	1930	2072	2213	2495
SOL2-SPBHU24OPW	Beech	1494	1566	1636	1776	1916	2056	2196	2340	2620
30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1722	1828	1928	2134	2345	2552	2760	2965	3381
SOL2-SPBHU30OPW	Beech	1848	1953	2054	2262	2471	2679	2883	3093	3509
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1166	1199	1231	1300	1368	1431	1499	1565	1668
SOL2-CPBHM21OPW	Beech	1229	1263	1297	1362	1428	1494	1561	1629	1729
21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1219	1289	1358	1499	1640	1777	1923	2062	2343
SOL2-CPBHU21OPW	Beech	1281	1352	1422	1561	1703	1840	1984	2125	2407
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1194	1227	1261	1328	1394	1459	1525	1590	1693
SOL2-CPBHM24OPW	Beech	1257	1290	1325	1389	1456	1523	1588	1656	1755
24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1246	1315	1384	1528	1668	1809	1948	2089	2369
SOL2-CPBHU24OPW	Beech	1308	1379	1450	1590	1729	1870	2010	2155	2434
30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1581	1686	1788	1993	2200	2409	2617	2826	3241
SOL2-CPBHU30OPW	Beech	1644	1749	1852	2058	2265	2472	2681	2888	3302

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
END 										
21” Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1166	1199	1231	1300	1368	1431	1499	1565	1668
SOL2-EPBHM21OPW	Beech	1229	1263	1297	1362	1428	1494	1561	1629	1729
21” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1219	1289	1358	1499	1640	1777	1923	2062	2343
SOL2-EPBHU21OPW	Beech	1281	1352	1422	1561	1703	1840	1984	2125	2407
										
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1194	1227	1261	1328	1394	1459	1525	1590	1693
SOL2-EPBHM24OPW	Beech	1257	1290	1325	1389	1456	1523	1588	1656	1755
24” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1246	1315	1384	1528	1668	1809	1948	2089	2369
SOL2-EPBHU24OPW	Beech	1308	1379	1450	1590	1729	1870	2010	2155	2434
										
30” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1581	1686	1788	1993	2200	2409	2617	2826	3241
SOL2-EPBHU30OPW	Beech	1644	1749	1852	2058	2265	2472	2681	2888	3302

ORDERING NOTES:
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	84	Kinetic Back option	126
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60		
30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	84		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

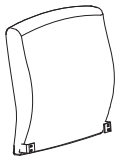
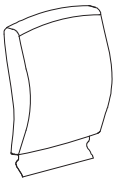
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		
Plywood Seat / No Springs	127	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	428
Sled Base	278	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	510
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	376	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	353
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	164	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	432
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	173	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	189
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	357		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 439.

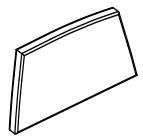
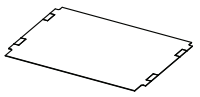
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

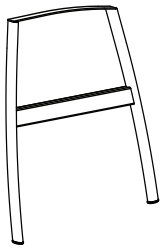
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU21	533	582	627	698	777	847	927	1025	1120	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM21	463										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU24	555	599	651	721	801	870	949	1044	1143	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM24	491										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU30	626	684	740	819	950	987	1078	1191	1303	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU44	812	865	922	1003	1090	1172	1262	1374	1486	2.25	28	4.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU21	659	729	802	898	1009	1111	1223	1362	1504	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM21	501										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU24	695	765	835	933	1046	1144	1257	1400	1539	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM24	533										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU30	875	967	1059	1187	1333	1460	1609	1791	1975	2.2	24	4.8
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU21	162	212	258	328	408	477	557	655	752	1.5	2	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM21	200										2	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU24	162	212	259	328	408	477	558	655	756	1.5	2.3	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM24	243										2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU30	177	235	287	367	456	537	626	752	851	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU44	186	243	298	380	470	543	636	750	862	2.25	3.5	.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU21	208	280	350	448	561	659	771	913	1053	2.0	2.5	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM21	222										2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU24	211	280	350	448	562	659	771	913	1053	2.0	2.7	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM24	262										2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU30	256	349	441	568	712	844	988	1172	1354	2.2	3	.8

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21	337	369	401	445	496	539	590	655	720	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24	375	407	438	480	535	575	627	691	756	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30	425	455	487	534	573	626	676	740	803	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44	564	604	643	698	759	815	875	954	1032	.9	14	4.8
No Spring Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21NS	465	496	527	570	621	665	719	781	846	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24NS	502	535	564	611	659	703	756	819	882	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30NS	548	583	614	658	700	752	803	865	930	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44NS	691	730	768	823	886	939	1002	1081	1158	.9	12	3.4
Seat Cover	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC21	113	144	177	220	271	316	365	429	493	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC24	116	147	178	222	273	317	367	430	494	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Guest, Patient & Easy Access Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC30	124	148	187	234	283	327	380	443	505	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC44	147	186	223	280	342	394	455	535	612	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	204	217	231	249	271	289	311	337	362	.8	6	.9
	Replacement Lower Closed Arm Panel												
	SOL2-RCAB	143	158	171	191	212	228	252	278	305	.8	6	.9
	Bottom Staple Cover/Shield												
	SOL2-RBC21	86										2	0.8
	SOL2-RBC24	89										2.3	0.8
	SOL2-RBC30	99										2.6	0.8
	SOL2-RBC44	110										3.5	0.8
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21	428										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM21	510										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU24	353										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM24	432										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU30	189										31	1
	SOL2-RWSU44	179										44	1
	Tamper- Resistant Splashguard												
	SOL2-RSGBH21	271										1	.3
	SOL2-RSGBH24	282										2	.4
	SOL2-RSGBH30	487										3	.5
	SOL2-RSGBH44	527										4	.6

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT FRAMES

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane	186		
	- Beech	374		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane	186		
	- Beech	374		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane	186		
	- Beech	374		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		

Maple arm side frames are available for an upcharge of **$84 list** per arm, please see Page 642 for finish selection.

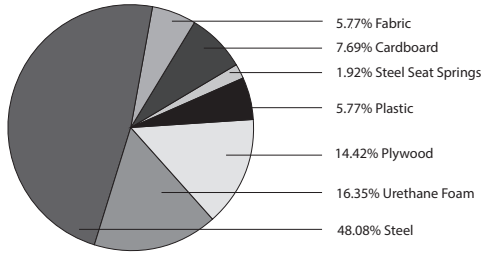
	Tamper- Resist Tool Kit			
	SOL2-BHTK	150		

LEED CI CREDITS

Guest Seating



Material Content:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 6.25%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 17.77%

Up to 55.77% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

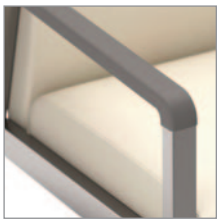
FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST & PATIENT SEATING | FEATURES



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action for enhanced comfort and ease of ingress and egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and the walls of the facility.



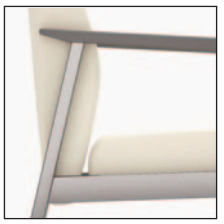
POLYMER ARM
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are standard with tamper-resistant polymer arms that are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Available in black, grey and taupe.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are designed with spring seat construction and dual density foam for superior longevity, comfort and performance.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Side frames, backs and seats are attached to a heavy-duty steel frame with tamper-resistant hardware. These components are removable and field replaceable.



CLEAN OUT
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a clean out space that supports infection control by enabling debris and fluid to fall to the floor for easy cleaning.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
Tamper-resistant hardware is utilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance or replacement are available for purchase from Krug.



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
An inaccessible galvanized steel band with vinyl edges covers the staples on the back upholstery cover. It is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

SECURED GLIDES
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating features tamper-resistant glides to minimize risk of removal and weaponization.

UNDERSEAT SHIELD
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a metal under seat shield that minimizes the risk of access to the upholstery staples. It also minimizes the ability to hide contraband under the seat. The vented shield is compatible with ganging brackets and is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to help prevent allergic reaction.

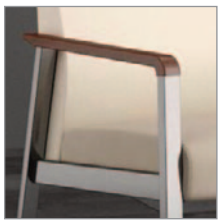
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Standard
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs



KINETIC BACK
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It is available on any Faeron Guest chair back with the exception of the Plus sizes (30" and 44").



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.



WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames. Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



CLOSED ARM PANEL
The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be enclosed to the center rail.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be fully enclosed to the base rail. This can be achieved with 2 panels showing the center rail or a single panel enclosing the center rail. This option is only available with the sled base.



FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS
For additional security, tamper- resistant anchor brackets are available to bolt the sled base to the floor. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not included. This option is only available with the sled base.



SPRINGLESS SEATS
The springs in the seats can be replaced with an optional plywood seat pan and dual density foam.



SLED BASE
The sled base ties the front and back legs together with a steel rail. This option minimizes the risk of the chair being weaponized. Optional anchor brackets are available to bolt the base to the floor for additional security.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
In place of the standard Underseat shield, an optional weighted black coated steel shield is available. The steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware, seat ventilation and covers all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The weighted shield is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

TAMPER-RESISTANT GANGING BRACKET
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be ganged together with a tamper-resistant powder coated metal bracket.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement covers can be quickly field installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	62	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	67	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	75	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	96	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96	3.20

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH21OPAS1	1507	1556	1604	1701	1797	1894	1991	2087	2279
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH21OPAN1	1724	1771	1820	1917	2012	2110	2208	2303	2495
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH21CPAS1	1974	2046	2118	2264	2409	2552	2699	2843	3133
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH21CPAN1	2190	2262	2335	2481	2625	2768	2915	3059	3349
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH21OPAS2	1649	1696	1745	1842	1938	2034	2133	2228	2421
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH21OPAN2	1865	1913	1961	2058	2154	2251	2349	2444	2637
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH21CPAS2	2114	2188	2260	2405	2550	2693	2840	2985	3274
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH21CPAN2	2331	2403	2476	2621	2766	2909	3056	3200	3491
 21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH212PFPAS2	2226	2340	2455	2620	2800	2980	3180	3375	3694
21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH212PFPAN2	2442	2556	2672	2836	3016	3197	3396	3592	3911
 21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH211PFPAS2	2606	2776	2947	3167	3416	3666	3950	4228	4652
21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH211PFPAN2	2822	2992	3163	3383	3633	3882	4166	4444	4868

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAS1	1617	1666	1714	1810	1908	2002	2100	2196	2388
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAN1	1833	1881	1930	2026	2124	2218	2316	2412	2605
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAS1	2084	2155	2228	2373	2517	2662	2808	2952	3242
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAN1	2300	2371	2444	2589	2733	2879	3025	3168	3458
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAS2	1758	1807	1855	1951	2049	2143	2241	2337	2530
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAN2	1975	2023	2071	2167	2265	2359	2458	2553	2746
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAS2	2224	2296	2369	2513	2658	2803	2949	3094	3384
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAN2	2441	2512	2586	2730	2874	3019	3165	3309	3600
 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH242PFPAS2	2335	2450	2566	2730	2911	3089	3288	3484	3804
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH242PFPAN2	2551	2667	2782	2945	3127	3305	3504	3701	4020
 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH241PFPAS2	2715	2886	3057	3277	3528	3774	4058	4337	4761
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH241PFPAN2	2931	3102	3273	3492	3744	3991	4274	4553	4978

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH30OPAS1	1869	1937	2008	2146	2284	2425	2563	2701	2980
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH30OPAN1	2085	2153	2223	2362	2501	2640	2779	2917	3197
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH30CPAS1	2336	2428	2523	2710	2895	3083	3269	3458	3833
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH30CPAN1	2552	2644	2739	2926	3112	3299	3486	3673	4048
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH30OPAS2	2010	2079	2149	2286	2426	2566	2703	2843	3121
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH30OPAN2	2227	2295	2365	2503	2641	2782	2920	3058	3337
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH30CPAS2	2476	2569	2664	2850	3037	3224	3410	3599	3974
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH30CPAN2	2693	2785	2880	3067	3252	3440	3626	3815	4190
 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH302PFPAS2	2587	2722	2860	3064	3288	3512	3750	3991	4395
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH302PFPAN2	2802	2938	3076	3281	3503	3728	3966	4206	4611
 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH301PFPAS2	2967	3158	3351	3612	3904	4197	4520	4843	5352
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH301PFPAN2	3182	3374	3567	3828	4120	4414	4736	5058	5569

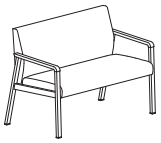
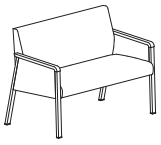
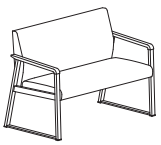
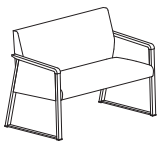
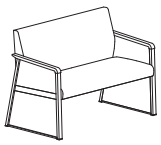
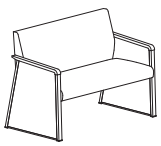
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 30”	189
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
		CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH44OPAS1	2313	2400	2488	2662	2838	3012	3187	3362	3712
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH44OPAN1	2529	2615	2703	2878	3053	3228	3404	3578	3929
 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH44CPAS1	2778	2890	3001	3224	3448	3671	3895	4118	4565
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-GBH44CPAN1	2994	3106	3218	3440	3664	3887	4110	4334	4781
 44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH44OPAS2	2453	2541	2629	2803	2978	3154	3329	3503	3854
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH44OPAN2	2670	2757	2845	3019	3195	3370	3545	3719	4069
 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH44CPAS2	2919	3032	3143	3366	3589	3812	4036	4258	4706
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH44CPAN2	3135	3247	3358	3581	3806	4028	4252	4475	4922
 44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH442PFPAS2	3030	3184	3340	3581	3840	4100	4376	4651	5128
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH442PFPAN2	3246	3400	3556	3797	4057	4316	4592	4866	5343
 44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH441PFPAS2	3410	3620	3831	4128	4457	4785	5146	5504	6085
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-GBH441PFPAN2	3626	3836	4047	4344	4673	5002	5362	5719	6301

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removable Back Cover	60
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Springless Seat	122		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

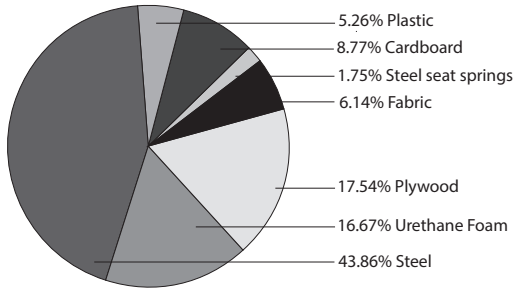
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

LEED CI CREDITS

Patient Seating



Material Content:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.80%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	67	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	72	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	85	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAS1	1567	1627	1688	1810	1929	2050	2172	2292	2533
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAN1	1783	1843	1903	2026	2145	2266	2387	2508	2749
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAS1	2034	2117	2201	2371	2541	2710	2880	3046	3386
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAN1	2250	2334	2418	2588	2756	2926	3096	3262	3602
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAS2	1709	1768	1829	1951	2070	2191	2313	2432	2674
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAN2	1924	1984	2045	2167	2286	2407	2529	2649	2890
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAS2	2175	2259	2343	2512	2681	2851	3020	3187	3526
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAN2	2391	2475	2558	2728	2898	3067	3237	3404	3743
 21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH212PFPAS2	2284	2411	2539	2730	2932	3137	3360	3580	3948
21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH212PFPAN2	2501	2628	2756	2945	3148	3353	3576	3796	4164
 21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH211PFPAS2	2664	2847	3031	3277	3549	3823	4129	4433	4905
21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH211PFPAN2	2881	3063	3247	3492	3765	4039	4345	4649	5121

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PBH Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
				1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

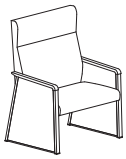
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAS1	1661	1722	1782	1902	2023	2145	2265	2386	2627
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAN1	1877	1938	1999	2118	2239	2361	2482	2602	2843
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAS1	2128	2214	2297	2466	2636	2804	2973	3142	3480
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAN1	2344	2430	2512	2682	2852	3019	3189	3358	3697
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAS2	1802	1863	1923	2044	2164	2286	2406	2528	2768
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAN2	2019	2079	2139	2260	2380	2503	2622	2744	2984
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAS2	2269	2355	2438	2608	2777	2945	3115	3283	3622
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAN2	2485	2571	2654	2823	2993	3161	3330	3499	3837
 24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH242PFPAS2	2379	2507	2634	2822	3026	3232	3453	3676	4042
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH242PFPAN2	2595	2722	2850	3038	3242	3449	3669	3892	4257
 24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH241PFPAS2	2759	2943	3125	3369	3642	3918	4223	4528	5000
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH241PFPAN2	2975	3158	3342	3585	3858	4134	4439	4744	5215

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	PBH	21	O	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
			24	C	WA	N	2
				Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel	Sled Base
			30	2PF	SA		
				Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
				1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAS1	1940	2031	2121	2302	2484	2664	2846	3028	3388
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAN1	2155	2248	2337	2518	2700	2881	3061	3244	3604
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAS1	2406	2523	2635	2866	3093	3325	3554	3783	4240
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAN1	2622	2739	2851	3082	3309	3540	3770	3999	4457
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAS2	2081	2172	2261	2443	2626	2806	2987	3168	3530
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAN2	2297	2388	2478	2659	2841	3022	3203	3385	3745
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAS2	2547	2664	2777	3007	3234	3466	3694	3924	4382
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAN2	2763	2880	2993	3223	3450	3682	3911	4141	4597
 30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH302PFPAS2	2657	2816	2972	3221	3488	3752	4034	4316	4803
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH302PFPAN2	2873	3032	3188	3437	3703	3969	4250	4532	5019
 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH301PFPAS2	3037	3251	3463	3768	4104	4438	4803	5169	5761
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH301PFPAN2	3253	3468	3680	3984	4319	4654	5020	5385	5976

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 30”	189
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PBH Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
				1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	62	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	67	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	67	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	72	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	75	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	85	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	96	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96	3.20

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	52	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	57	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	57	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	62	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	65	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	75	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	86	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48	1.6

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Ydg	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	52	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	57	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	57	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	62	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	65	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	75	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	86	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48	1.6

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination Upholstery Option
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $32 list per unit and $61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
Kinetic Back	126
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Wood Arm (WA) (each)	113
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225

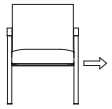
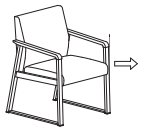
	$ List
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160
Springless Seat	122
Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284
30” Chairs	86	99	115	141	166	194	220	246	300

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start - Leg Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS1	1507	1556	1604	1701	1797	1894	1991	2087	2279
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN1	1724	1771	1820	1917	2012	2110	2208	2303	2495
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS1	1974	2046	2118	2264	2409	2552	2699	2843	3133
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN1	2190	2262	2335	2481	2625	2768	2915	3059	3349
Start - Sled Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS2	1649	1696	1745	1842	1938	2034	2133	2228	2421
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN2	1865	1913	1961	2058	2154	2251	2349	2444	2637
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS2	2114	2188	2260	2405	2550	2693	2840	2985	3274
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN2	2331	2403	2476	2621	2766	2909	3056	3200	3491
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAS2	2226	2340	2455	2620	2800	2980	3180	3375	3694
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAN2	2442	2556	2672	2836	3016	3197	3396	3592	3911
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAS2	2606	2776	2947	3167	3416	3666	3950	4228	4652
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAN2	2822	2992	3163	3383	3633	3882	4166	4444	4868

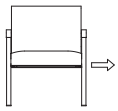
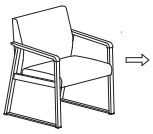
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start - Leg Base									
									
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS1	1617	1666	1714	1810	1908	2002	2100	2196	2388
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN1	1833	1881	1930	2026	2124	2218	2316	2412	2605
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS1	2084	2155	2228	2373	2517	2662	2808	2952	3242
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN1	2300	2371	2444	2589	2733	2879	3025	3168	3458
Start - Sled Base									
									
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS2	1758	1807	1855	1951	2049	2143	2241	2337	2530
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN2	1975	2023	2071	2167	2265	2359	2458	2553	2746
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS2	2224	2296	2369	2513	2658	2803	2949	3094	3384
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN2	2441	2512	2586	2730	2874	3019	3165	3309	3600
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAS2	2335	2450	2566	2730	2911	3089	3288	3484	3804
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAN2	2551	2667	2782	2945	3127	3305	3504	3701	4020
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAS2	2715	2886	3057	3277	3528	3774	4058	4337	4761
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAN2	2931	3102	3273	3492	3744	3991	4274	4553	4978

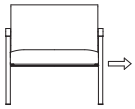
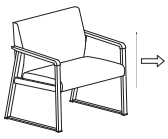
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start - Leg Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAS1	1869	1937	2008	2146	2284	2425	2563	2701	2980
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAN1	2085	2153	2223	2362	2501	2640	2779	2917	3197
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS1	2336	2428	2523	2710	2895	3083	3269	3458	3833
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN1	2552	2644	2739	2926	3112	3299	3486	3673	4048
Start - Sled Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAS2	2010	2079	2149	2286	2426	2566	2703	2843	3121
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAN2	2227	2295	2365	2503	2641	2782	2920	3058	3337
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS2	2476	2569	2664	2850	3037	3224	3410	3599	3974
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN2	2693	2785	2880	3067	3252	3440	3626	3815	4190
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAS2	2587	2722	2860	3064	3288	3512	3750	3991	4395
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAN2	2802	2938	3076	3281	3503	3728	3966	4206	4611
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAS2	2967	3158	3351	3612	3904	4197	4520	4843	5352
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAN2	3182	3374	3567	3828	4120	4414	4736	5058	5569

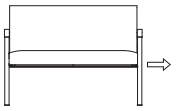
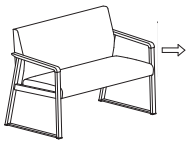
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 30”	180
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start 									
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS1	2313	2400	2488	2662	2838	3012	3187	3362	3712
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN1	2529	2615	2703	2878	3053	3228	3404	3578	3929
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS1	2778	2890	3001	3224	3448	3671	3895	4118	4565
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN1	2994	3106	3218	3440	3664	3887	4110	4334	4781
Start - Sled Base 									
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS2	2453	2541	2629	2803	2978	3154	3329	3503	3854
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN2	2670	2757	2845	3019	3195	3370	3545	3719	4069
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS2	2919	3032	3143	3366	3589	3812	4036	4258	4706
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN2	3135	3247	3358	3581	3806	4028	4252	4475	4922
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAS2	3030	3184	3340	3581	3840	4100	4376	4651	5128
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAN2	3246	3400	3556	3797	4057	4316	4592	4866	5343
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAS2	3410	3620	3831	4128	4457	4785	5146	5504	6085
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAN2	3626	3836	4047	4344	4673	5002	5362	5719	6301

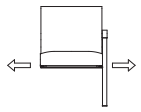
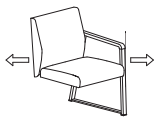
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Springless Seat	122		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base									
									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS1	1431	1479	1529	1625	1722	1819	1914	2011	2203
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN1	1647	1695	1746	1841	1938	2035	2130	2227	2420
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS1	1705	1767	1825	1947	2068	2188	2308	2428	2671
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN1	1921	1982	2042	2164	2284	2404	2525	2643	2886
Center - Sled Base									
									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS2	1506	1555	1605	1701	1797	1895	1989	2087	2279
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN2	1723	1771	1821	1917	2013	2111	2206	2302	2495
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS2	1780	1842	1901	2023	2144	2263	2384	2504	2746
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN2	1997	2058	2117	2239	2360	2480	2600	2719	2962
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAS2	1795	1877	1960	2090	2229	2367	2513	2660	2916
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAN2	2011	2093	2176	2305	2445	2584	2728	2877	3133
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAS2	1985	2094	2206	2363	2536	2711	2898	3087	3395
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAN2	2201	2311	2422	2578	2753	2927	3113	3303	3612

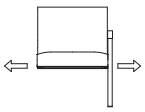
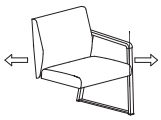
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base									
									
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS1	1541	1587	1636	1734	1829	1927	2023	2121	2313
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH24OPAN1	1757	1803	1852	1950	2045	2144	2239	2336	2529
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS1	1814	1874	1935	2056	2176	2298	2418	2539	2779
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN1	2030	2089	2151	2273	2392	2514	2634	2756	2994
Center - Sled Base									
									
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS2	1617	1663	1712	1810	1904	2003	2098	2196	2388
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH24OPAN2	1833	1879	1927	2026	2121	2219	2315	2411	2605
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS2	1890	1949	2010	2132	2252	2374	2493	2615	2854
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN2	2106	2165	2227	2348	2468	2590	2710	2831	3070
24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAS2	1905	1985	2067	2199	2336	2475	2622	2769	3026
24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAN2	2122	2201	2283	2415	2552	2692	2838	2986	3242
24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAS2	2095	2202	2313	2472	2643	2819	3007	3196	3504
24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAN2	2312	2419	2529	2688	2860	3035	3222	3412	3721

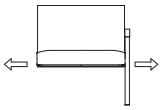
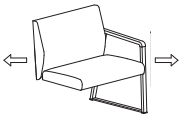
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30OPAS1	1792	1862	1930	2071	2208	2346	2488	2626	2904
	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30OPAN1	2008	2079	2147	2287	2424	2563	2704	2842	3119
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS1	2065	2147	2229	2390	2555	2717	2881	3042	3370
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN1	2280	2363	2445	2607	2772	2933	3096	3259	3586
Center - Sled Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30OPAS2	1867	1938	2006	2147	2283	2422	2564	2701	2979
	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30OPAN2	1943	2013	2082	2222	2359	2497	2639	2777	3055
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS2	2140	2222	2304	2466	2631	2793	2956	3118	3446
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN2	2356	2439	2521	2682	2847	3009	3172	3334	3662
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAS2	2156	2260	2362	2535	2715	2895	3087	3276	3616
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAN2	2232	2336	2438	2611	2790	2971	3162	3351	3691
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAS2	2346	2478	2608	2808	3022	3239	3471	3702	4095
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAN2	2422	2553	2683	2884	3098	3314	3546	3777	4170

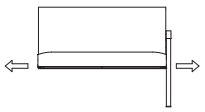
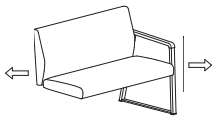
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 30”	180
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (each)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base									
									
44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS1	2235	2323	2410	2585	2760	2936	3110	3285	3636
44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN1	2451	2539	2627	2801	2976	3153	3326	3501	3852
44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS1	2510	2609	2706	2907	3106	3304	3504	3703	4101
44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN1	2726	2824	2923	3123	3323	3520	3721	3919	4317
Center - Sled Base									
									
44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS2	2453	2541	2629	2803	2978	3154	3329	3503	3854
44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN2	2670	2757	2845	3019	3195	3370	3545	3719	4069
44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS2	2919	3032	3143	3366	3589	3812	4036	4258	4706
44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN2	3135	3247	3358	3581	3806	4028	4252	4475	4922
44" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAS2	2599	2721	2842	3050	3267	3486	3709	3935	4349
44" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAN2	2816	2937	3058	3266	3483	3702	3924	4150	4564
44" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAS2	2789	2938	3088	3323	3575	3829	4093	4361	4827
44" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAN2	3006	3155	3304	3539	3791	4045	4309	4576	5043

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

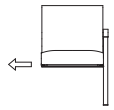
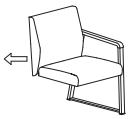
Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Wood Arm (each)	113
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160
Springless Seat	122

	$ List
Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base									
									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAS1	1431	1479	1529	1625	1722	1819	1914	2011	2203
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAN1	1647	1695	1746	1841	1938	2035	2130	2227	2420
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS1	1705	1767	1825	1947	2068	2188	2308	2428	2671
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN1	1921	1982	2042	2164	2284	2404	2525	2643	2886
End - Sled Base									
									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAS2	1506	1555	1605	1701	1797	1895	1989	2087	2279
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAN2	1723	1771	1821	1917	2013	2111	2206	2302	2495
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS2	1780	1842	1901	2023	2144	2263	2384	2504	2746
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN2	1997	2058	2117	2239	2360	2480	2600	2719	2962
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAS2	1795	1877	1960	2090	2229	2367	2513	2660	2916
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAN2	2011	2093	2176	2305	2445	2584	2728	2877	3133
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAS2	1985	2094	2206	2363	2536	2711	2898	3087	3395
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAN2	2201	2311	2422	2578	2753	2927	3113	3303	3612

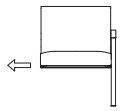
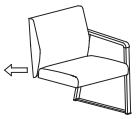
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (each)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base									
									
24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS1	1541	1587	1636	1734	1829	1927	2023	2121	2313
24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN1	1757	1803	1852	1950	2045	2144	2239	2336	2529
24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS1	1814	1874	1935	2056	2176	2298	2418	2539	2779
24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN1	2030	2089	2151	2273	2392	2514	2634	2756	2994
End - Sled Base									
									
24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS2	1617	1663	1712	1810	1904	2003	2098	2196	2388
24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN2	1833	1879	1927	2026	2121	2219	2315	2411	2605
24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS2	1890	1949	2010	2132	2252	2374	2493	2615	2854
24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN2	2106	2165	2227	2348	2468	2590	2710	2831	3070
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAS2	1905	1985	2067	2199	2336	2475	2622	2769	3026
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAN2	2122	2201	2283	2415	2552	2692	2838	2986	3242
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAS2	2095	2202	2313	2472	2643	2819	3007	3196	3504
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAN2	2312	2419	2529	2688	2860	3035	3222	3412	3721

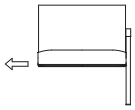
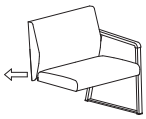
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (each)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	O	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	C	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA		
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30OPAS1	1792	1862	1930	2071	2208	2346	2488	2626	2904
	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30OPAN1	2008	2079	2147	2287	2424	2563	2704	2842	3119
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS1	2065	2147	2229	2390	2555	2717	2881	3042	3370
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN1	2280	2363	2445	2607	2772	2933	3096	3259	3586
End - Sled Base	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30OPAS2	1867	1938	2006	2147	2283	2422	2564	2701	2979
	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30OPAN2	1943	2013	2082	2222	2359	2497	2639	2777	3055
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS2	2140	2222	2304	2466	2631	2793	2956	3118	3446
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN2	2356	2439	2521	2682	2847	3009	3172	3334	3662
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAS2	2156	2260	2362	2535	2715	2895	3087	3276	3616
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAN2	2232	2336	2438	2611	2790	2971	3162	3351	3691
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAS2	2346	2478	2608	2808	3022	3239	3471	3702	4095
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAN2	2422	2553	2683	2884	3098	3314	3546	3777	4170

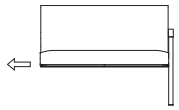
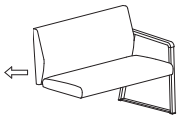
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 30”	180
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (each)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base									
									
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS1	2235	2323	2410	2585	2760	2936	3110	3285	3636
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN1	2451	2539	2627	2801	2976	3153	3326	3501	3852
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS1	2510	2609	2706	2907	3106	3304	3504	3703	4101
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN1	2726	2824	2923	3123	3323	3520	3721	3919	4317
End - Sled Base									
									
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS2	2453	2541	2629	2803	2978	3154	3329	3503	3854
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN2	2670	2757	2845	3019	3195	3370	3545	3719	4069
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS2	2919	3032	3143	3366	3589	3812	4036	4258	4706
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN2	3135	3247	3358	3581	3806	4028	4252	4475	4922
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAS2	2599	2721	2842	3050	3267	3486	3709	3935	4349
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAN2	2816	2937	3058	3266	3483	3702	3924	4150	4564
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAS2	2789	2938	3088	3323	3575	3829	4093	4361	4827
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAN2	3006	3155	3304	3539	3791	4045	4309	4576	5043

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on page 449 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Wood Arm (each)	113
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160
Springless Seat	122

	$ List
Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

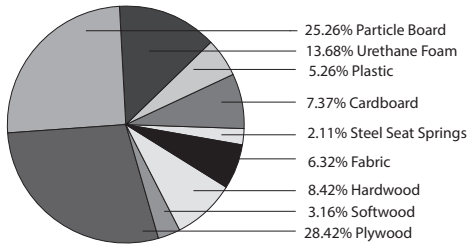
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	O	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	C	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA		
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating



Material Content:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =7.84%

Up to 14.95% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



ARM PANEL POLYMER BASE
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is available with a ligature-resistant, cleanable, Grey polymer base securely fastened to the arm panel.



PLINTH BASE
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.



WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models feature a wall saver feature. The angle of the back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating has been designed with ligature-resistant features such as closed arm panels and legless base options to significantly reduce anchor points.



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the standard clean out space between seat, back and arm panels in the - hindering the use of these areas for hiding contraband. This feature reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
Tamper-resistant hardware is utlilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance and replacement can be purchased from Krug..



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a use of polymer underseat shield, fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



UNDERSEAT SHIELD
The polymer shield is attached with tamper-resistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.

SECURED GLIDES
The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Lounge Standard
One-Seat - 500 lbs
One-Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two-Seat - 625 lbs
Two-Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs



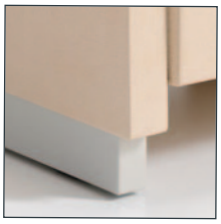
POLYMER ARM CAP
The optional Polymer Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in Black, Grey and Taupe, and is replaceable if it become damaged or degraded.



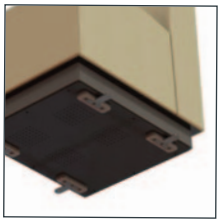
WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in all standard wood finishes, and are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.



PANEL ARM METAL BASE
An optional powder coated steel panel base is available on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating. The base is ligature resistant and installed with tamper-resistant hardware.



ANCHOR BRACKETS
Heavy duty tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to secure the chair to the floor.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Faeron Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of **$56 list** per 10 lb. increment.

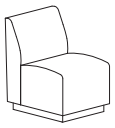
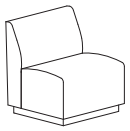
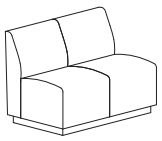
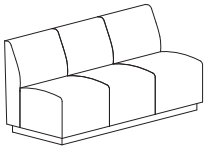
REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM YDG Entire	COM YDG Seat Only	COM YDG Back Only	COM YDG Arm Only (pair)
One Seat - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	74	20	3.2	1.4	1.8	-
High Back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	80	24	3.8	1.4	2.4	-
One Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	28	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	114	20	6.3	1.4	1.8	3.1
High Back	28	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	120	24	6.9	1.4	2.4	3.1
One Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	28	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	95	20	6.2	1.3	1.7	3.2
High Back	28	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	100	24	6.8	1.3	2.3	3.2
One Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	28	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	97	20	6.2	1.3	1.7	3.2
High Back	28	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	102	24	6.8	1.3	2.3	3.2
One Seat Wide - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	88	23	3.4	1.6	1.8	-
High Back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	27	4	1.6	2.4	-
One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	35	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	128	23	6.5	1.6	1.8	3.1
High Back	35	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	134	27	7.1	1.6	2.4	3.1
One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	35	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	107	23	6.4	1.5	1.7	3.2
High Back	35	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	113	27	7	1.5	2.3	3.2
One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	35	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	109	23	6.4	1.5	1.7	3.2
High Back	35	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	114	27	7	1.5	2.3	3.2
Two Seat - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	124	36	4.5	1.8	2.7	-
High Back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	135	43	5.4	1.8	3.6	-
Two Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	51	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	164	36	7.6	1.8	2.7	3.1
High Back	51	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	175	43	8.5	1.8	3.6	3.1
Two Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	51	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	140	36	7.50	1.7	2.6	3.2
High Back	51	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	149	43	8.40	1.7	3.5	3.2
Two Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	51	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	141	36	7.50	1.7	2.6	3.2
High Back	51	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	150	43	8.40	1.7	3.5	3.2
Three Seat - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	172	52	6.1	2.6	3.5	-
High Back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	187	61	7.4	2.6	4.8	-
Three Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	74	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	213	52	9.2	2.6	3.5	3.1
High Back	74	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	228	61	10.5	2.6	4.8	3.1
Three Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	74	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	183	52	9.1	2.5	3.4	3.2
High Back	74	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	196	61	10.4	2.5	4.7	3.2
Three Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	74	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	185	52	9.1	2.5	3.4	3.2
High Back	74	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	198	61	10.4	2.5	4.7	3.2

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ARMLESS LOUNGE

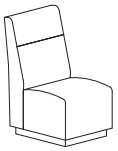
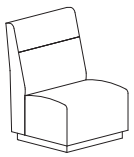
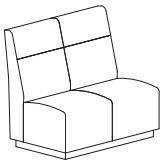
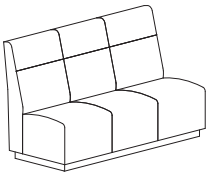
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base									
FAE3-APBHL1H	2142	2271	2400	2529	2690	2851	3045	3239	3480
One-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base									
FAE3-APBHLB1H	2210	2339	2468	2597	2758	2920	3113	3307	3549
 One-Seat Wide, Armless, Plinth Base									
FAE3-APBHL1+H	2355	2492	2629	2766	2937	3109	3314	3520	3777
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Plinth Base									
FAE3-APBHLB1+H	2428	2566	2702	2840	3011	3182	3388	3594	3851
 Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base									
FAE3-APBHL2H	3399	3581	3763	3943	4170	4397	4670	4942	5282
Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base									
FAE3-APBHLB2H	3481	3662	3844	4025	4252	4479	4751	5024	5364
 Three-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base									
FAE3-APBHL3H	4435	4680	4927	5173	5481	5788	6157	6525	6987
Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base									
FAE3-APBHLB3H	4574	4821	5067	5313	5620	5928	6296	6666	7127

Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94	One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34	One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67	Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159	Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Base**
FAE Faeron	3-APBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Armless	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

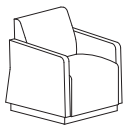
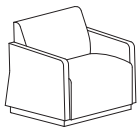
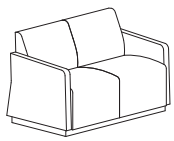
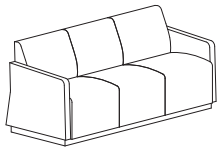
FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 One-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH1H	2357	2510	2662	2816	3008	3199	3429	3659	3946
One-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB1H	2425	2578	2732	2885	3076	3267	3497	3727	4015
 One-Seat Wide, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH1+H	2502	2663	2824	2986	3187	3389	3630	3873	4175
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB1+H	2575	2737	2898	3059	3261	3462	3705	3946	4249
 Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH2H	3705	3923	4141	4359	4631	4903	5230	5556	5965
Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB2H	3787	4005	4223	4440	4713	4985	5311	5638	6046
 Three-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH3H	4873	5172	5470	5768	6141	6515	6962	7409	7969
Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB3H	5013	5311	5610	5908	6282	6654	7102	7550	8109

Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94	One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34	One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67	Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159	Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Base**
FAE Faeron	3-APBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Armless	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
One-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL1NCH	3008	3267	3528	3787	4111	4436	4825	5215	5702
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB1NCH	3076	3336	3596	3855	4180	4505	4895	5284	5770
									
One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL1+NCH	3284	3552	3819	4087	4422	4757	5158	5560	6062
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB1+NCH	3357	3625	3894	4162	4496	4831	5233	5634	6136
									
Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL2NCH	4284	4596	4908	5220	5611	6000	6469	6937	7523
Two-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB2NCH	4365	4677	4990	5302	5692	6082	6550	7019	7604
									
Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL3NCH	5338	5715	6091	6468	6938	7409	7974	8539	9245
Three-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB3NCH	5477	5854	6231	6607	7079	7549	8114	8679	9385

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475

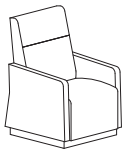
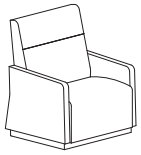
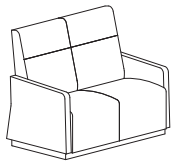
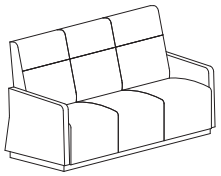
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Polymer Arm Cap	159
Wood Arm Cap	202
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	456

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Cap**	**Base**
FAE Faeron	3-UPBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH1NCH	3223	3507	3791	4075	4429	4784	5210	5636	6168
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB1NCH	3291	3575	3859	4143	4498	4853	5278	5704	6237
									
One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH1+NCH	3431	3723	4015	4307	4672	5036	5474	5913	6460
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB1+NCH	3504	3796	4089	4381	4746	5111	5549	5987	6534
									
Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH2NCH	4590	4939	5287	5635	6071	6506	7029	7551	8205
Two-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB2NCH	4672	5020	5368	5717	6153	6588	7110	7633	8286
									
Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH3NCH	5775	6204	6633	7062	7598	8135	8779	9422	10227
Three-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB3NCH	5915	6344	6773	7203	7738	8275	8918	9562	10366

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475

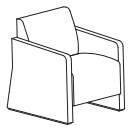
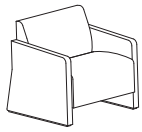
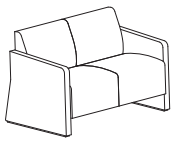
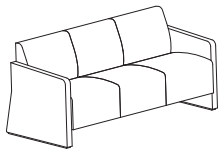
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Polymer Arm Cap	159
Wood Arm Cap	202
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	456

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UPBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHL1NCG	2929	3093	3256	3418	3622	3826	4069	4314	4620
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHLB1NCG	2997	3161	3324	3487	3690	3894	4139	4382	4688
									
One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHL1+NCG	3224	3424	3622	3822	4070	4319	4618	4918	5290
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHLB1+NCG	3298	3497	3697	3895	4145	4394	4692	4991	5365
									
Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHL2NCG	4028	4264	4500	4735	5029	5324	5677	6030	6472
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHLB2NCG	4110	4345	4581	4817	5111	5405	5759	6112	6554
									
Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHL3NCG	5104	5407	5712	6016	6395	6775	7232	7688	8258
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHLB3NCG	5243	5548	5851	6156	6536	6916	7372	7828	8398

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. To specify the arm panel with metal base change the "G" to and "M" and upcharge below.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475

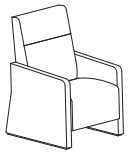
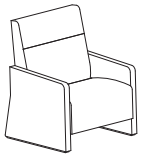
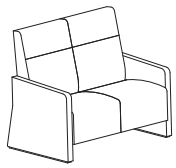
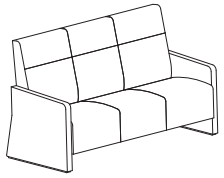
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Arm Panel Metal Base	459
Polymer Arm Cap	159
Wood Arm Cap	202
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	456

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	G Arm Panel Polymer Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	M Arm Panel Metal Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH1NCG	3087	3258	3429	3600	3813	4027	4284	4541	4861
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB1NCG	3155	3326	3497	3668	3882	4096	4352	4609	4929
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH1+NCG	3356	3580	3804	4027	4306	4585	4921	5256	5675
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB1+NCG	3431	3654	3877	4101	4380	4659	4994	5329	5748
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH2NCG	4312	4588	4864	5139	5485	5829	6243	6657	7174
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB2NCG	4394	4670	4945	5221	5566	5911	6325	6738	7255
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH3NCG	5503	5855	6207	6560	7001	7441	7970	8498	9160
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB3NCG	5642	5995	6348	6700	7141	7582	8110	8639	9299

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475

	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Arm Panel Metal Base	459
Polymer Arm Cap	159
Wood Arm Cap	202
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	456

See Page 643 for color selection.

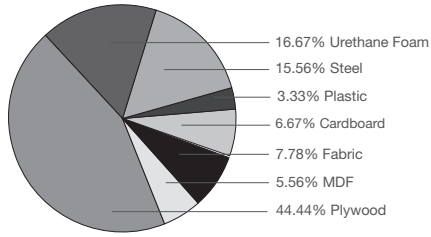
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	G Arm Panel Polymer Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	M Arm Panel Metal Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



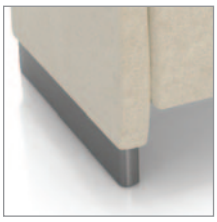
INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



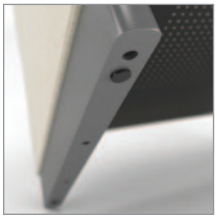
LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION
A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



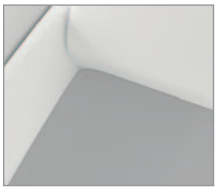
ARM PANEL BASE
This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



SECURED GLIDES
The glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.



WALL SAVER
The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.



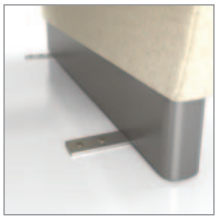
RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug ‘s proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

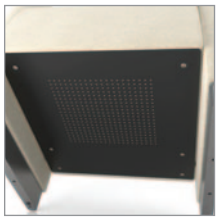
LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:
One Seat - 300lbs
Two Seat - 525
Three Seat - 750
One Seat Plus - 750
Two Seat Plus - 975
Three Seat Plus - 1150

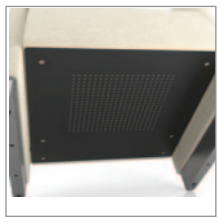
ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics



FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



WEIGHTING
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.



PLUS UPGRADE
The offering includes a standard plus-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify plus weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.



REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.



TABLES
A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

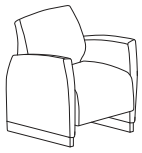
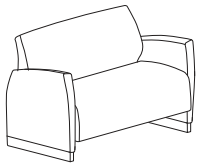
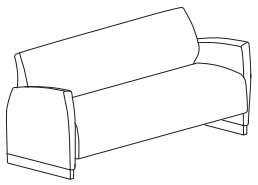
COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat seat	49
One-Seat back	71	Two-seat seat	71
Two-seat back	101	Three-seat seat	89
Three-seat back	127	One-Seat plus seat	64
One-Seat plus back	80		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	120
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	140
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	178
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	254
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 BHF1221	2794	2954	3115	3379	3651	3916	4190	4302	4861
	Two-Seat ZOL3 BHF2221	3992	4183	4368	4646	4937	5218	5508	5808	6247
	Three-Seat ZOL3 BHF3221	5301	5567	5833	6350	6868	7383	7903	8437	9306

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

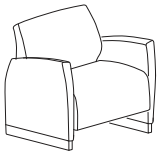
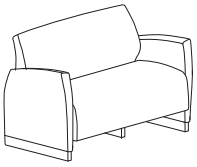
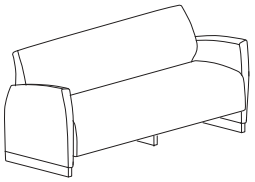
Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat seat	49
One-Seat back	71	Two-seat seat	71
Two-seat back	101	Three-seat seat	89
Three-seat back	127	One-Seat plus seat	64
One-Seat plus back	80		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	120
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	140
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	178
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	254
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat			
			3 Three Seat			

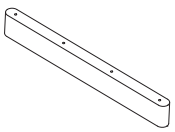
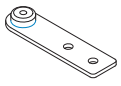
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLUS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB1221	3098	3255	3417	3683	3952	4221	4490	4778	5162
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB2221	4080	4277	4458	4740	5029	5308	5598	5903	6337
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB3221	5407	5676	5939	6458	6976	7489	8012	8547	9412

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with center support.

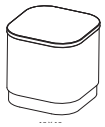
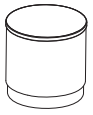
Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	120
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	140
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	178
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	254
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Arm Panel Base ZOL3RBCS	177	6	.5
	Replacement Floor Mounting Bracket (set of 4) ZOL3RFMB	118	2	.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat			
			3 Three Seat			

Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	1459	1418	1164	1383	1423	1442	1481
	ZOL4-BH242418	1867	1843	1473	1756	1814	1830	1884
	Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	1684	1651	1316	1587	1635	1647	1698
	ZOL4-BH482418	2830	2774	2262	2640	2722	2741	2826
	Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18	1258	1307	1339	1164	1289	1298	1422
	ZOL4-BH24D18	1538	1598	1692	1445	1581	1530	1667
	ZOL4-BH30D18	2979	2854	3145	2882	2840	2993	2948

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	95
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	365
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	250
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	135
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	407
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	250
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

TABLE DIMENSIONS

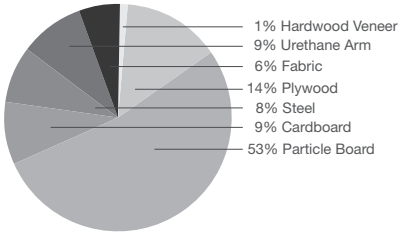
Model		W	D	H	Weight	Weight with Solid Surface top	Cube
Square Tables	ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
	ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Rectangular Tables	ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
	ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables	ZOL4-BH18D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
	ZOL4-BH24D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
	ZOL4-BH30D18	30	-	18	77	98	10.6

LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 28.61%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

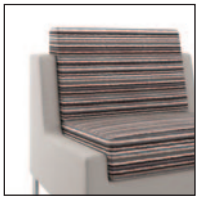
AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLE

Leyton Behavioral Health features two design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm.



Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY

This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE

This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



UNDERSEAT SHIELD

The polymer shield is attached with tamper-resistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.



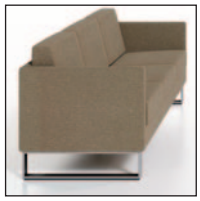
REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



SLED BASE

The sled base also features Polished Chrome structural steel with Black glides.



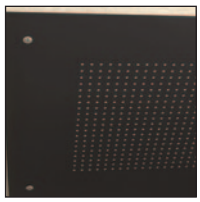
POLYMER PLINTH BASE

Leyton Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.



FLOOR ANCHORING

This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Leyton Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of **$54 list** per 10 lb. increment.

SECURED GLIDES

The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge. See page 628 for more information.

LEYTON | FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

KRUG FINISH
Leyton features the Krug's proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS & MOISTURE BARRIER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Leg Base	Shipping Weight Sled Base	Shipping Weight Plinth Base	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	89	92	100	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	114	118	132.5	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	138	140	167	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	186	198	233	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	85	88	96	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	110	114	128.5	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	134	146	163	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	182	194	229	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

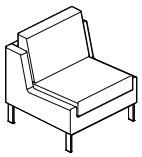
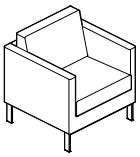
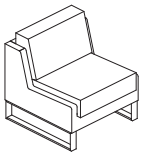
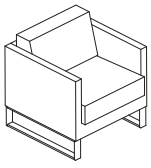
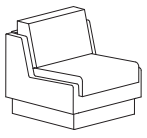
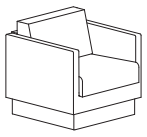
COM APPROVAL PROCESS:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	311	LEY32UN	457	LEY31.5UN	403	LEY33UN	777
LEY31UF	386	LEY32UF	537	LEY31.5UF	501	LEY33UF	850

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

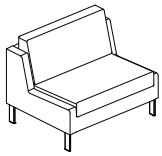
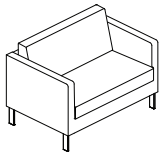
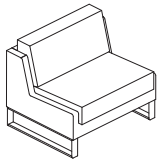
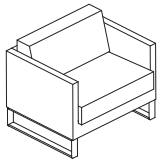
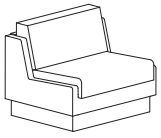
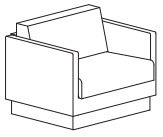
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH1UN0	2714	3045	3202	3360	3556	3752	3988	4225	4521
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH1UF0	2778	3127	3304	3480	3701	3922	4187	4452	4783
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH1UN1	2868	3199	3356	3514	3710	3907	4143	4379	4675
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH1UF1	2932	3282	3458	3635	3855	4077	4341	4606	4938
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1UN2	3104	3435	3593	3750	3946	4143	4379	4615	4911
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1UF2	3168	3518	3694	3871	4091	4313	4578	4842	5174

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 482

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

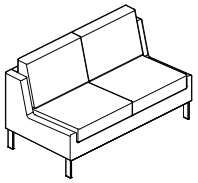
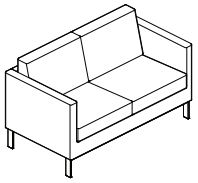
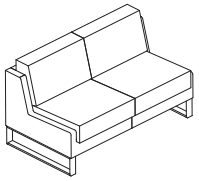
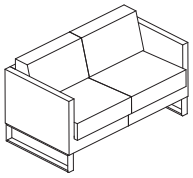
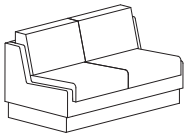
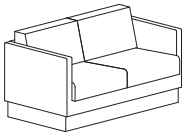
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH1.5UN0	3223	3424	3623	3823	4072	4322	4622	4921	5296
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH1.5UF0	3287	3507	3725	3944	4217	4491	4820	5148	5558
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH1.5UN1	3377	3578	3777	3977	4227	4477	4776	5075	5450
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH1.5UF1	3441	3661	3879	4099	4372	4646	4974	5302	5713
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1.5UN2	3685	3886	4085	4285	4534	4784	5084	5383	5758
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1.5UF2	3749	3969	4187	4406	4679	4953	5282	5610	6020

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 482

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

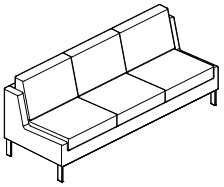
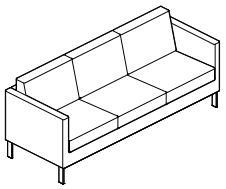
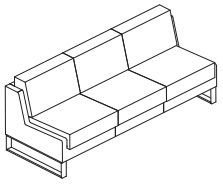
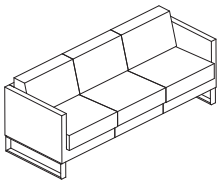
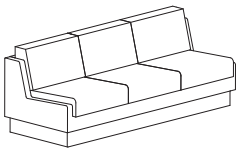
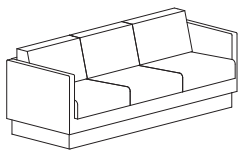
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH2UN0	3782	4004	4227	4449	4729	5007	5341	5675	6093
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH2UF0	3846	4087	4329	4571	4874	5176	5539	5902	6355
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH2UN1	3936	4159	4381	4604	4883	5161	5495	5829	6247
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH2UF1	4000	4242	4483	4726	5028	5330	5694	6056	6510
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH2UN2	4708	4930	5153	5376	5655	5933	6267	6601	7019
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH2UF2	4772	5013	5255	5497	5800	6102	6465	6828	7281

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 482

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base
		1.5 One & Half Seat	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base
		2 Two Seat		2 Polymer Plinth Base
		3 Three Seat		

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH3UN0	5055	5366	5678	5989	6377	6767	7233	7699	8283
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH3UF0	5119	5449	5780	6109	6523	6936	7431	7927	8545
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH3UN1	5210	5520	5832	6143	6532	6921	7387	7854	8437
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH3UF1	5274	5603	5934	6264	6678	7090	7586	8081	8700
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH3UN2	6085	6396	6708	7019	7407	7797	8263	8729	9313
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH3UF2	6149	6479	6810	7140	7553	7966	8461	8957	9576

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 482

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

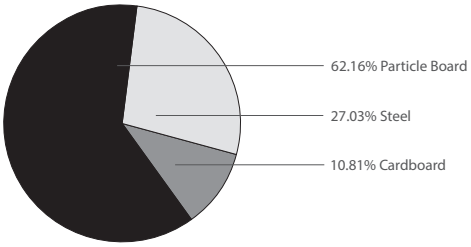
Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

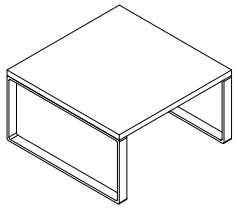
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forest

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4BH182416	832	916	1151	1211	1330	1413
	LEY4BH242416	862	966	1271	1347	1497	1601
	LEY4BH302416	893	1015	1384	1474	1652	1774
	LEY4BH362416	920	1060	1526	1633	1844	1987
	LEY4BH422416	1074	1235	1649	1771	2010	2176
	LEY4BH183016	893	994	1294	1365	1504	1603
	LEY4BH243016	929	1058	1422	1510	1691	1811
	LEY4BH303016	972	1119	1547	1653	1864	2009
	LEY4BH363016	1009	1177	1702	1827	2076	2248
	LEY4BH423016	1150	1347	1854	1995	2281	2478

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4BH182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4BH242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4BH302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4BH362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4BH422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4BH183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4BH243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4BH303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4BH363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4BH423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

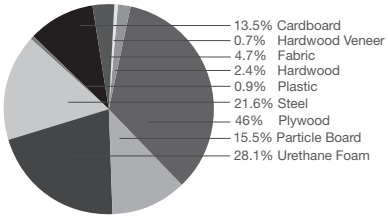
TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Bench Seating



Material Content:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.09%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

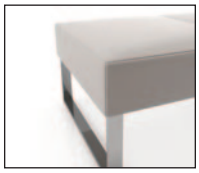
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



STYLE
Tate Bench features two design styles; Fully Upholstered & Full Gable End.



LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides. Legs are field replaceable.



LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION, FULL GABLE END
This option has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the elimination of legs with the closed end, significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.



TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.



INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.



BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The bottom shield has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-BH2210	43	21	17	43	54	10.7	1.4
TAT5-BH2260	43	26	17	43	63	13.2	1.6
TAT5-BH3210	65	21	17	65	71	15.7	2.0
TAT5-BH3260	65	26	17	65	83	19.4	2.3
TAT5-BH2212	63	21	17	43	96	14.3	1.4
TAT5-BH2262	63	26	17	43	109	17.7	1.6
TAT5-BH3212	84.5	21	17	65	113	19.2	2.0
TAT5-BH3262	84.5	26	17	65	129	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCH | FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES
Willow on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dune Maple

VENEERS
Tate Bench veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

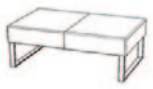
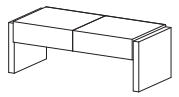
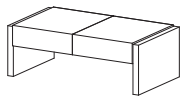
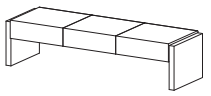
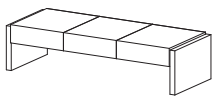
Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-BH2210	1445	1494	1538	1599	1671	1734	1806	1895	1985
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-BH2260	1556	1612	1670	1750	1843	1923	2014	2129	2245
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-BH3210	1845	1907	1972	2062	2164	2252	2355	2482	2609
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-BH3260	1962	2038	2116	2222	2345	2453	2575	2727	2882
	Two-seat, 21”, full gable end TAT5-BH2212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2097	2138	2184	2240	2310	2369	2439	2522	2607
	Walnut, Palette	2476	2522	2567	2631	2701	2764	2838	2925	3014
	Two-seat, 26”, full gable end TAT5-BH2262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2250	2303	2359	2436	2523	2599	2685	2796	2902
	Walnut, Palette	2681	2739	2796	2877	2969	3048	3141	3257	3371
	Three-seat, 21”, full gable end TAT5-BH3212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2481	2544	2604	2689	2785	2871	2969	3090	3211
	Walnut, Palette	2873	2936	3001	3090	3193	3281	3385	3512	3641
	Three-seat, 26”, full gable end TAT5-BH3262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2657	2730	2802	2904	3019	3121	3240	3384	3529
	Walnut, Palette	3097	3174	3250	3356	3479	3587	3709	3866	4017

ORDERING NOTES: Tate Behavioral Health models TAT5-3262 are not available with the supplemental weight option.

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor Anchoring Hardware	90

Supplemental Weight	$ List
TAT5-2210	418
TAT5-2260	301
TAT5-3210	218
TAT5-3260	78
TAT5-2212	313
TAT5-2262	196
TAT5-3212	131

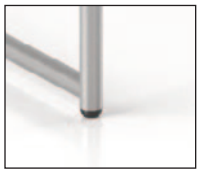
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Style
TAT Tate	5-BH Bench Behavioral Health	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	2 Full Gable End

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FEATURES & OPTIONS



TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES
Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.



NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES
The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a nylon staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.



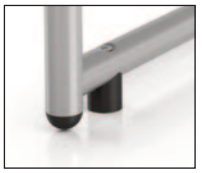
SLED BASE
Sled base is an integrated rail spanning the front to back leg. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS
Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in four colors (Black, Grey, Light Grey & Taupe)



ADDED WEIGHT OPTION
Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat adding 23lbs to each chair. When chairs are weighted they cannot be ganged.



FLOOR ANCHORING OPTION
Sled base can be supplied with additional holes and bushings to allow for fastening to the floor.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_UNAS	980	1015	1048	1115	1180	1249	1314	1380	1513
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_WNAS	909	934	959	1008	1059	1110	1161	1208	1308
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_U_S	1031	1064	1096	1164	1229	1297	1362	1429	1562
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_W_S	959	985	1009	1059	1111	1161	1209	1258	1358

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	507
Floor anchoring	86

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_UNAS	1054	1087	1119	1187	1253	1319	1384	1453	1585
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_WNAS	978	1004	1030	1080	1127	1177	1228	1278	1377
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_U_S	1105	1138	1171	1237	1305	1371	1438	1504	1636
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_W_S	1030	1054	1081	1127	1178	1228	1281	1329	1428

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	507
Floor anchoring	86

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_UNAS	1205	1262	1318	1430	1544	1660	1772	1884	2110
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_WNAS	1083	1110	1135	1182	1231	1283	1333	1381	1482
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_U_S	1254	1311	1369	1481	1593	1705	1820	1933	2160
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_W_S	1135	1158	1183	1231	1284	1333	1382	1431	1533

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	507
Floor anchoring	86

PRODUCT CODE KEY

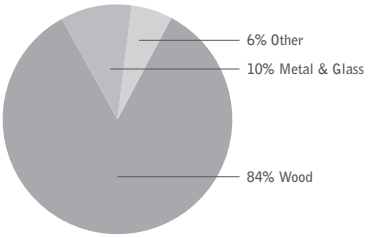
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

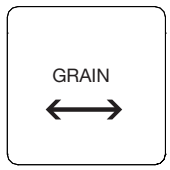
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

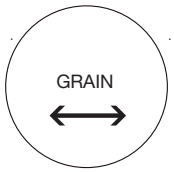
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

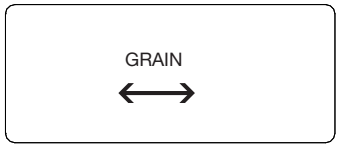
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



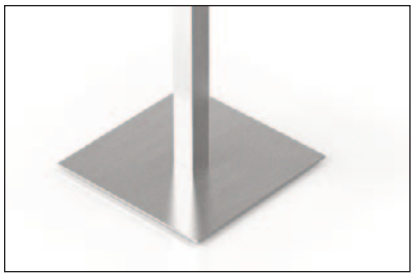
Flat Edge - T



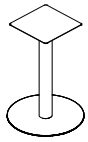
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note**: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. See Page 643 for color options.

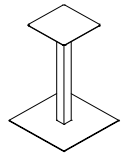
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with tamper resistant non-marring glides.



Cylindrical column with disc base



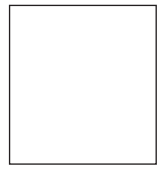
Square column with square base



Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)

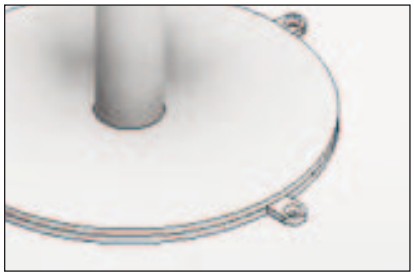


Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS



Heavy duty tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to secure the base to the floor.

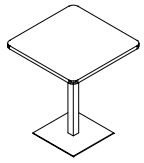
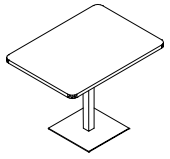
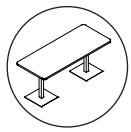
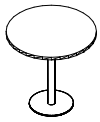
SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the under side of the base, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs. Please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Table					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH29	24	24	29.5	40	22.25
72613030BH29	30	30	29.5	45	30.5
72613636BH29	36	36	29.5	52	40.25
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH29	23	30	29.5	42	18.5
72612430BH29	24	30	29.5	42	18.5
72614630BH29	45.75	30	29.5	59	32.75
72614830BH29	48	30	29.5	85	33.25
72616930BH29	68.75	30	29.5	96	47.25
72617230BH29	72	30	29.5	117	49
Round Table					
720524BH29	24D		29.5	40	15
720530BH29	30D		29.5	45	22
720536BH29	36D		29.5	62	30.25
Bar					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH42	24	24	41.75	45	21.25
72613030BH42	30	30	41.75	50	31
72613636BH42	36	36	41.75	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH42	23	30	41.75	47	25.75
72612430BH42	24	30	41.75	47	25.75
72614630BH42	45.75	30	41.75	65	45.25
72614830BH42	48	30	41.75	95	47
72616930BH42	68.75	30	41.75	101	65.75
72617230BH42	72	30	41.75	127	68.5
Round Table					
720524BH42	25D		41.75	45	21.25
720530BH42	30D		41.75	50	31
720536BH42	36D		41.75	67	42.75
Counter					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH36	24	24	36	45	21.25
72613030BH36	30	30	36	50	31
72613636BH36	36	36	36	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH36	23	30	36	47	25.75
72612430BH36	24	30	36	47	25.75
72614630BH36	45.75	30	36	65	45.25
72614830BH36	48	30	36	95	47
72616930BH36	68.75	30	36	101	65.75
72617230BH36	72	30	36	127	68.5
Round Table					
720524BH36	25D		36	45	21.25
720530BH36	30D		36	50	31
720536BH36	36D		36	67	42.75
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH16	24	24	16	35	10.25
72613030BH16	30	30	16	40	15
72613636BH16	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH16	23	30	16	37	12.5
72612430BH16	24	30	16	37	12.5
72614630BH16	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
72614830BH16	48	30	16	75	22.75
72616930BH16	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
72617230BH16	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
720524BH16	24D		16	35	10.25
720530BH16	30D		16	40	15
720536BH16	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT TABLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH29SQ	1119	1292	1631	1716	1821	1982
	72613030BH29SQ	1188	1375	1820	1922	2086	2308
	72613636BH29SQ	1319	1535	2311	2452	2700	3029
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH29SQ	1155	1332	1728	1821	1942	2126
	72612430BH29SQ	1155	1332	1728	1821	1942	2126
	72614630BH29SQ	1655	1933	2647	2791	3048	3384
	72614830BH29SQ	1686	1969	2727	2879	3147	3501
	72616930BH29SQ	1870	2176	3492	3705	4076	4566
	72617230BH29SQ	1905	2219	3609	3836	4225	4739
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330BH29DB	1186	1355	1757	1850	1975	2156
	72612430BH29DB	1186	1355	1757	1850	1975	2156
	72614630BH29DB	1652	1917	2644	2790	3047	3382
	72614830BH29DB	1686	1955	2725	2875	3145	3498
	72616930BH29DB	1800	2093	3424	3639	4007	4498
	72617230BH29DB	1840	2139	3543	3768	4156	4672
	ORDERING NOTES: Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.						
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH29DB	1085	1253	1571	1656	1781	1956
	720530BH29DB	1151	1332	1758	1860	2053	2284
	720536BH29DB	1293	1502	2250	2387	2563	2685

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**29DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

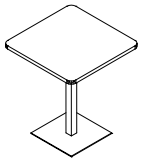
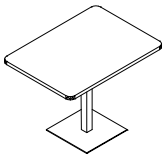
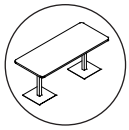
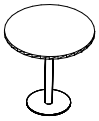
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

CHIT CHAT **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** BAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH42SQ	1184	1366	1697	1781	1886	2047
	72613030BH42SQ*	1254	1451	1885	1987	2151	2374
	72613636BH42SQ	1387	1610	2377	2518	2766	3094
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH42SQ	1201	1387	1774	1865	1989	2172
	72612430BH42SQ	1201	1387	1774	1865	1989	2172
	72614630BH42SQ	1750	2044	2741	2884	3140	3477
	72614830BH42SQ	1779	2081	2821	2971	3240	3593
	72616930BH42SQ	1897	2223	3518	3733	4104	4593
	72617230BH42SQ	1934	2268	3638	3864	4252	4768
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330v42DB	1145	1318	1716	1809	1933	2115
	72612430BH42DB	1145	1318	1716	1809	1933	2115
	72614630BH42DB	1644	1917	2629	2774	3030	3365
	72614830BH42DB	1668	1947	2707	2860	3129	3481
	72616930BH42DB	1783	2088	3407	3623	3992	4483
	72617230BH42DB	1822	2131	3526	3753	4141	4655
							
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH42DB	1108	1282	1597	1681	1806	1980
	720530BH42DB	1174	1360	1781	1884	2076	2308
	720536BH42DB*	1316	1530	2279	2416	2591	2713

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases.
Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**42DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

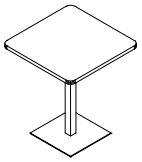
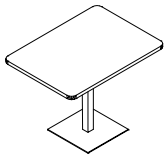
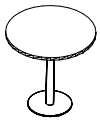
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

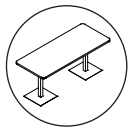
MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

CHIT CHATBEHAVIORAL HEALTH COUNTER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH36SQ	1184	1366	1697	1781	1886	2047
	72613030BH36SQ	1254	1451	1885	1987	2151	2374
	72613636BH36SQ	1387	1610	2377	2518	2766	3094
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH36SQ	1201	1387	1774	1865	1989	2172
	72612430BH36SQ	1201	1387	1774	1865	1989	2172
	72614630BH36SQ	1750	2044	2741	2884	3140	3477
	72614830BH36SQ	1779	2081	2821	2971	3240	3593
	72616930BH36SQ	1897	2223	3518	3733	4104	4593
	72617230BH36SQ	1934	2268	3638	3864	4252	4768
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330BH36DB	1145	1318	1716	1809	1933	2115
	72612430BH36DB	1145	1318	1716	1809	1933	2115
	72614630BH36DB	1644	1917	2629	2774	3030	3365
	72614830BH36DB	1668	1947	2707	2860	3129	3481
	72616930BH36DB	1783	2088	3407	3623	3992	4483
	72617230BH36DB	1822	2131	3526	3753	4141	4655
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH36DB	1108	1282	1597	1681	1806	1980
	720530BH36DB	1174	1360	1781	1883	2076	2308
	720536BH36DB	1316	1530	2279	2416	2591	2713



ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases.
Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**36DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

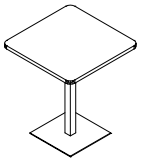
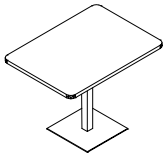
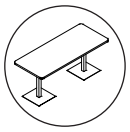
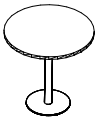
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH16SQ	1119	1198	1631	1716	1821	1982
	72613030BH16SQ	1188	1375	1820	1922	2086	2308
	72613636BH16SQ	1319	1535	2311	2452	2700	3029
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH16SQ	1155	1332	1728	1821	1942	2126
	72612430BH16SQ	1155	1332	1728	1821	1942	2126
	72614630BH16SQ	1655	1933	2647	2791	3048	3384
	72614830BH16SQ	1686	1969	2727	2879	3147	3501
	72616930BH16SQ	1804	2090	3427	3640	4011	4501
	72617230BH16SQ	1840	2154	3544	3771	4160	4674
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330BH16DB	1121	1290	1692	1785	1909	2091
	72612430BH16DB	1121	1290	1692	1785	1909	2091
	72614630BH16DB	1587	1852	2579	2725	2982	3316
	72614830BH16DB	1621	1890	2660	2810	3080	3433
	72616930BH16DB	1735	2028	3358	3574	3942	4433
	72617230BH16DB	1775	2074	3478	3703	4091	4607
							
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH16DB	1085	1254	1571	1656	1781	1956
	720530BH16DB	1151	1332	1758	1860	2053	2284
	720536BH16DB	1293	1502	2250	2387	2563	2685

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**16DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

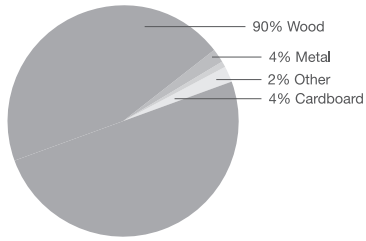
MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Juno products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

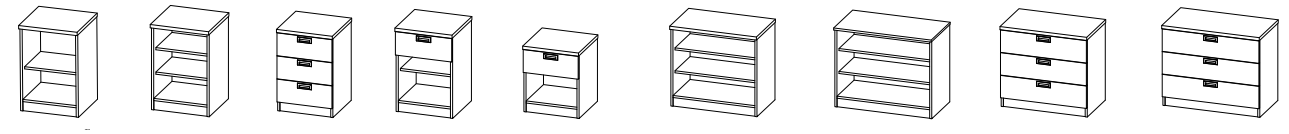
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Juno products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

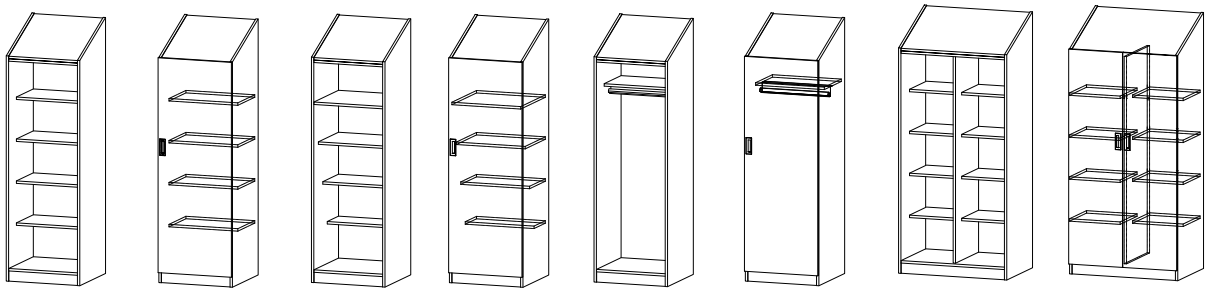
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Juno and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

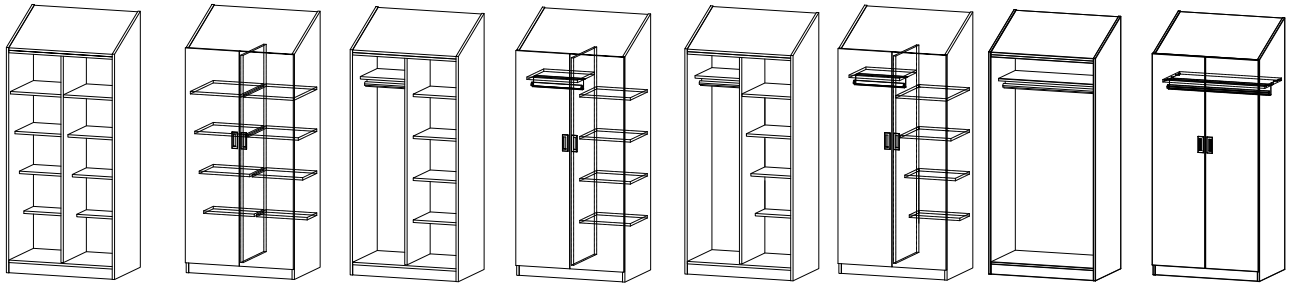
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | STATEMENT OF LINE

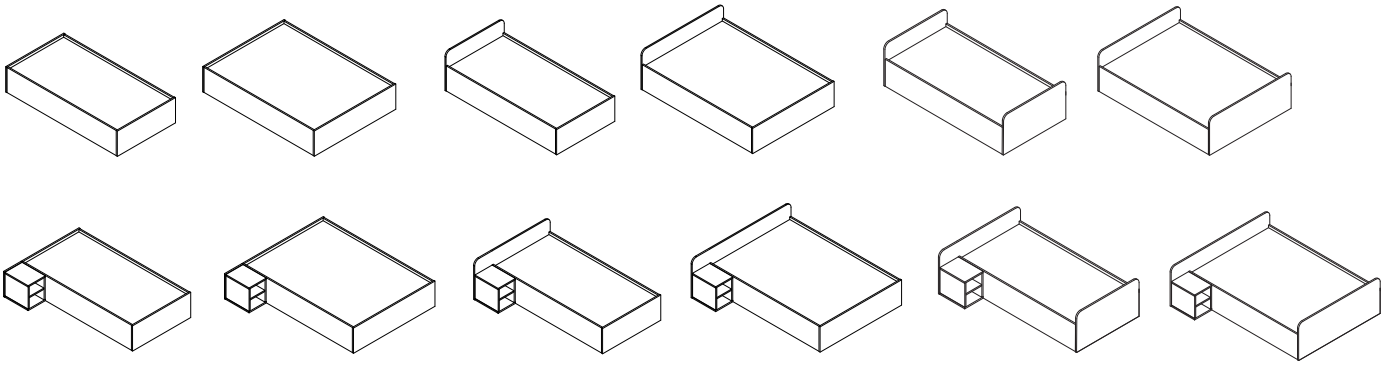
STATEMENT OF LINE:











CUSTOM CAPABILITY
Krug offers standard products in customs sizes in addition to completely customized units.

CLEANABILITY
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods manufactured with Krug standard laminates can be cleaned with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any other abrasive cleaning product. For non-standard laminates, follow the manufacturers instructions. Solid surface tops can be cleaned with 5%? bleach diluted solutions.
https://krug.ca/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/Cleaning-Guidelines.pdf

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with a significant amount of recycled content that contributes to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. In addition, the freight packaging is recyclable and Greenguard certification is an option.

DURABILITY
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with ¾" low-pressure laminate panels that are glued and dowelled for superior strength, safety and durability. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding to restrict moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core. Tamper-resistant hardware is used to attach doors, drawers, pulls and J-bars..

TOPS
Tops on bedside tables, dressers and desks are 1" thick low-pressure laminate with particle board core and 3mm polymer edge-banding. Tops on wardrobes are ¾" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and feature a 25-degree slope.

DRAWERS
Drawers feature white metal sides with integrated glides for easy cleaning and disinfection and white low-pressure laminate backs and base panels. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding. Drawers are fixed and non-removable.

DRAWER FRONTS
Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL
Drawer pulls are inset to reduce ligature risk and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware
.
DOOR HINGES
Wardrobe doors are attached with a heavy gauge steel piano hinge that is ligature-resistant. The hinge is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

SHELVES
Shelves on bedside tables, dressers and desks are inset 2", fixed and non-removeable. Shelves on wardrobes are inset 7", fixed and non-removeable. Reverse stair step shelving is also available on wardrobes.

BASE RAIL
Cabinets feature a ¾" low-pressure laminate base rail that restricts access to the underside of the cabinet.

PLATFORM BEDS
Juno Behavioral Health platform beds feature double wall construction and are completely enclosed. Non-removable, non-pickable caulking is installed around the deck perimeter, minimizing the risk of access to the core and reducing the risk of fluids seeping into the interior.

MATTRESS
The Juno Behavioral Health mattress has a durable tear, puncture and fluid resistant anti-microbial vinyl cover over a polyurethane foam core. Welded seams reduce the risk of bed bugs and the moisture barrier supports infection control..

HARDWARE
All hardware is tamper-resistant.

WARRANTY
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods have a lifetime warranty.

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS



Anchor Brackets
Tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to attach casegoods and beds to the floor for additional safety and security. Krug provides the hardware to attach to the casegoods and beds, but installer must provide hardware to attach to the floor.



Lower Wardrobe Shelf
Wardrobes with J-Bars are available with an optional lower shelf that is 12” above finished base panel.



Restraint Brackets
Four stainless steel restraint brackets are installed on both sides of the bed.



High Pressure Laminate
Casegoods can be specified in high pressure laminate for an upcharge.



STANDARD LAMINATE PROGRAM

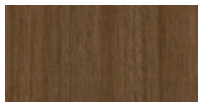
All colors are available in laminate, and high-pressure laminate. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections

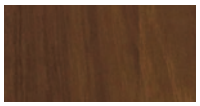
Champagne

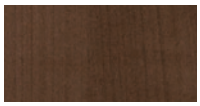

Hardrock Maple


Dune

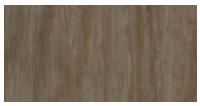

Gingerbread


Portobello

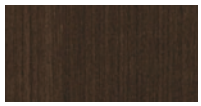

Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry

Designer White


Platinum


Earth


Charcoal

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

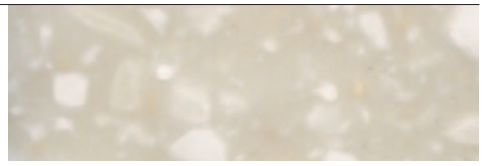
GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

Bisque


Linen

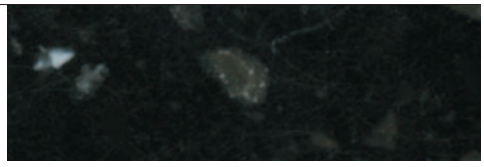
GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C


Dove


Deep Night Sky

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | BEDSIDE TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Shipping Height	Weight	Cube
Open, One Shelf	JBHB7209	1075	20.25	19.25	30	74	8
							
Open, Two Shelves	JBHB8209	1155	20.25	19.25	30	78	8
							
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	JBHB2209	1386	20.25	19.25	30	74	8
							
1 Drawer	JBHB3209	1247	20.25	19.25	24	62	8
							
3 Drawer	JBHB4209	1686	20.25	19.25	30	89	8
							

Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 508)
3. Body Color (Page 508)
4. Options (right)

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	521
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	573
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	748
Spill Guard	91
Anchor Bracket - (per pair)	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Top Option
JBH	B	2	20	9	SS
Juno Behavioral Health	Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	20 inches	Platform	Solid Surface
		3 1 Drawer			
		4 3 Drawer			
		7 Open,1 Fixed Shelf			
		8 Open, 2 Fixed Shelves			

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
30” Open Dresser	JBHD7309	1304	30	19.75	30	90	13
							
36” Open Dresser	JBHD7369	1391	35.75	19.75	30	92	16
							
30” 3 Drawer Dresser	JBHD4309	2028	30	19.75	30	112	13
							
36” 3 Drawer Dresser	JBHD4369	2135	35.75	19.75	30	125	16
							

Required to Specify

1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 508)
3. Body Color (Page 508)
4. Options (right)

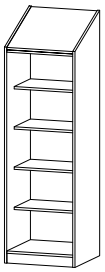
Option Upcharges	**30” $ List**	**36” $ List**
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	640	694
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	712	782
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	819	904
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	943	1052
Anchor Bracket - (per pair)	79	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

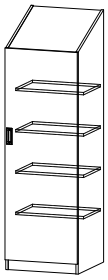
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Top Option
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	D Dresser	4 3 Drawer 7 Open	30 30 inches 36 36 inches	9 Platform	SS Solid Surface

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | SINGLE STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHS7249N	1996	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	164	21



Single Storage Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHS1249L	2524	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	196	32
	JBHS1249R	2524	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	196	32



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

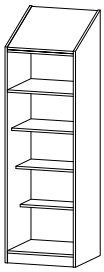
Options

Anchor Bracket - (per pair) $79

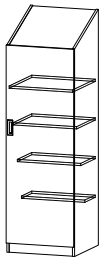
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	1 Closed Inset Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Storage Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS8249N	1996	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	160	32



Single Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS2249L	2524	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	191	32
	JBHS2249R	2524	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	191	32



Required to Specify

1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

Options

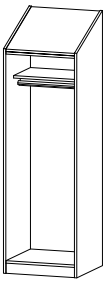
Anchor Bracket - (per pair) $79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

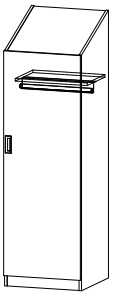
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | SINGLE STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Wardrobe Open, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW7249N	2256	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	145	32



Single Wardrobe Closed, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW1249L	2799	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	177	32
	JBHW1249R	2799	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	177	32



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

Options

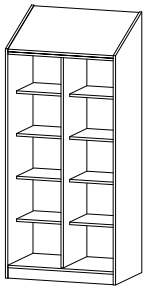
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $101

PRODUCT CODE KEY

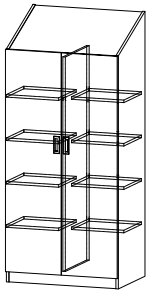
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	1 Closed Inset Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHS7369N	2743	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	248	47



Double Storage Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHS1369N	3669	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	294	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

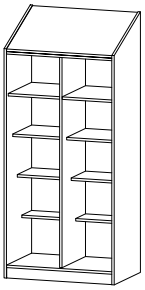
Options
Anchor Bracket - $79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

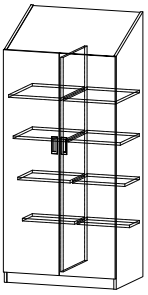
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	1 Closed Inset Shelves 7 Open Inset Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left R Right N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS8369N	2743	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	246	47



Double Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Stept Shelves	JBHS2369N	3669	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	292	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

Options

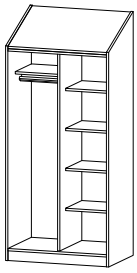
Anchor Bracket - $79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

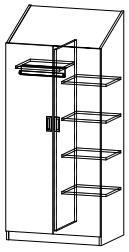
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves 8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left R Right N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Wardrobe/Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHW9369L	2990	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	234	47
	JBHW9369R	2990	35.75	23.75	70/79.25		



Double Wardrobe/Storage Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHW5369L	3917	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	280	47
	JBHW5369R	3917	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	280	47



Required to Specify

1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 22)
3. Options (below)

Options

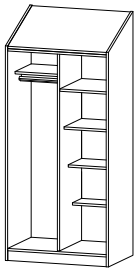
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $101

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	5 Closed Inset Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		9 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHW8369L	2990	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47
	JBHW8369R	2990	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47



Double Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHW236L	3917	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47
	JBHW236R	3917	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47



Required to Specify

1. Model number (directly preceding - add L or V to designate material)
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

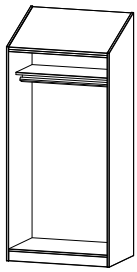
Options

Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $101

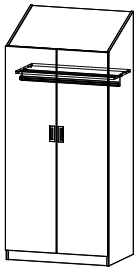
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Wardrobe Open, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW7369N	2923	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47



Double Wardrobe Closed, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW1369N	3850	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47



Required to Specify

1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 508)
3. Options (below)

Options

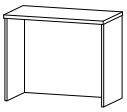
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $120

PRODUCT CODE KEY

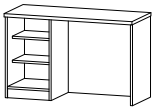
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	1 Closed Inset Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DESK

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Desk Shell	JBHDS1369N	958	35.75	19.25	30	90	16
	JBHDS1489N	1225	47.75	19.25	30	101	21



Desk Shell with 3 Shelves	JBHDS3489L	1729	47.75	19.25	30	165	21
	JBHDS3489R	1729	47.75	19.25	30	165	21



Desk Shell with drawers	JBHDS4489L	2238	47.75	19.25	30	188	21
	JBHDS4489R	2238	47.75	19.25	30	188	21

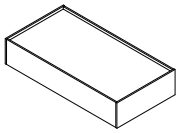
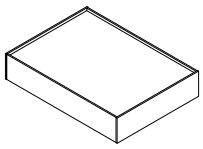
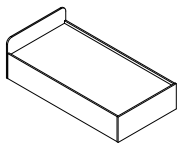
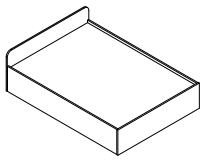


Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 508)
3. Body Color (Page 508)
4. Options (right)

Option Upcharges	**36" $ List**	**48" $ List**
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	694	884
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	782	999
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	904	1163
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	1052	1359
Anchor Bracket - AB	79	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	DS Desk Shell	1 Open	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Drawers/Shelves Left
		3 Shelves	48 48 inches		R Drawers/Shelves Right
		4 Drawers			N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, without Headboard	JBHP1389N	2936	40	77	14.75	285	52.5
	JBHP2389N	3032	40	82	14.75	295	62.5
Double Platform Bed, without Headboard	JBHP1549N	3492	55.75	77	14.75	390	71.5
	JBHP2549N	3609	55.75	82	14.75	405	81.5
Single Platform Bed, with Headboard	JBHP1389NHB	3096	40	77	23.25	300	60
	JBHP2389NHB	3192	40	82	23.25	310	70
Double Platform Bed with Headboard	JBHP1549NHB	3630	55.75	77	23.25	405	80
	JBHP2549NHB	3748	55.75	82	23.25	420	90

Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

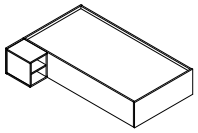
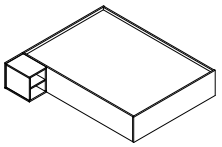
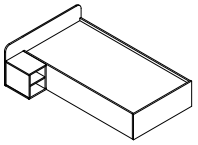
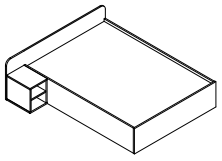
Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 5)
3. Options (below)

Options
Anchor Bracket - $79
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $394

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3 Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			N Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, Attached Bedside without Headboard	JBHP3389L	4012	51.5	77	14.75	315	66.5
	JBHP3389R	4012	51.5	77	14.75	315	66.5
	JBHP4389L	4107	51.5	82	14.75	325	76.5
	JBHP4389R	4107	51.5	82	14.75	325	76.5
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside without Headboard	JBHP3549L	4567	55.75	77	14.75	415	86
	JBHP3549R	4567	55.75	77	14.75	415	86
	JBHP4549L	4685	55.75	82	14.75	430	96
	JBHP4549R	4685	55.75	82	14.75	430	96
Single Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard	JBHP3389LHB	4192	63.5	77	23.25	404	78
	JBHP3389RHB	4192	63.5	77	23.25	404	78
	JBHP4389LHB	4288	63.5	82	23.25	414	88
	JBHP4389RHB	4288	63.5	82	23.25	414	88
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard	JBHP3549LHB	4727	67.5	77	23.25	415	88
	JBHP3549RHB	4727	67.5	77	23.25	415	88
	JBHP4549LHB	4844	67.5	82	23.25	445	96
	JBHP4549RHB	4844	67.5	82	23.25	445	96

Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

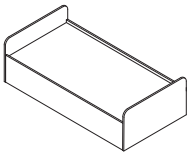
Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 5)
3. Options (below)

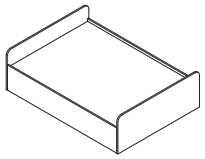
Options
Anchor Bracket - $79
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $394

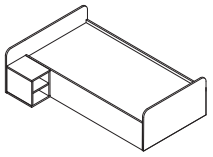
PRODUCT CODE KEY

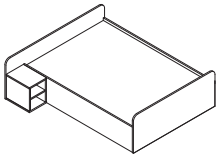
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3 Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			N Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP1389NHBFB	3256	40	77	23.25	315	67
	JBHP2389NHBFB	3351	40	82	23.25	330	77
Double Platform Bed with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP1549NHBFB	3769	55.75	77	23.25	420	87
	JBHP2549NHBFB	3887	55.75	82	23.25	435	97
Single Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP3389LHBFB	4373	51.5	77	23.25	419	79
	JBHP3389RHBFB	4373	51.5	77	23.25	419	79
	JBHP4389LHBFB	4468	51.5	82	23.25	434	89
	JBHP4389RHBFB	4468	51.5	82	23.25	434	89
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP3549LHBFB	4886	67.5	77	23.25	430	89
	JBHP3549RHBFB	4886	67.5	77	23.25	430	89
	JBHP4549LHBFB	5004	67.5	82	23.25	460	97
	JBHP4549RHBFB	5004	67.5	82	23.25	460	97









Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 19 for mattress selection.

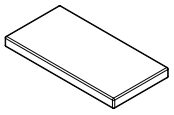
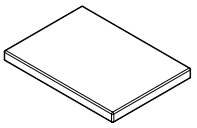
Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 5)
3. Options (below)

Options
Anchor Bracket - $79
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $394

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3 Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			N Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

Description	Model	Seamless	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Mattress	JBHM138S	1190	38	75	6	18	17
	JBHM238S	1228	38	80	6	18	17
	Integrated Pillow JBHM138SIP	1409	38	75	6	18	17
	JBHM238SIP	1513	38	80	6	18	17
Double Mattress	JBHM154S	1625	54	75	6	29	25
	JBHM254S	1787	54	80	6	29	25
	Integrated Pillow JBHM154SIP	1904	54	75	6	29	25
	Integrated Pillow JBHM254SIP	2034	54	80	6	29	25

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Length	Width	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	M Mattress	1 75”	38 Single Width	S Standard
		2 XL 80”	54 Double Width	IP Integrated Pillow

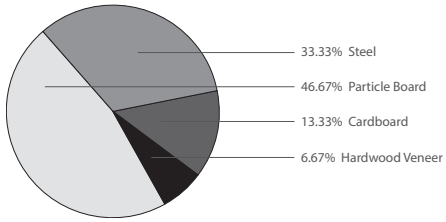
537 Karma
541 Cressida
547 Leyton
549 Faeron Wood
553 Faeron Metal
556 Zola
561 Jordan
564 Solis

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

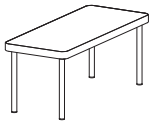
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

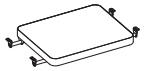
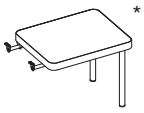
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	741	895	597	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	778	922	614	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1169	1054	1034	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	758	911	614	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	794	936	626	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4 42-18-21	1184	1242	1048	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	875	1031	730	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	913	1056	745	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1303	1190	1169	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	907	1059	761	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	942	1085	775	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-21	1333	1393	1195	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	920	1256	721	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1258	1416	790	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	933	1272	736	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1273	1431	805	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	1054	1389	851	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1429	1588	961	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	1083	1421	885	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1460	1617	993	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	719	871	570	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	719	871	570	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	719	871	570	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	875	1031	730	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	875	1031	730	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	875	1031	730	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	728	879	583	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	728	879	583	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	890	1043	745	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	890	1043	745	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	757	896	588	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	757	896	588	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	757	896	588	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	914	1058	745	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	914	1058	745	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	914	1058	745	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	765	908	597	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	765	908	597	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	927	1068	761	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	927	1068	761	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	1033	1505	820	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	1033	1505	820	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	1033	1505	820	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	1033	1505	820	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	1192	1523	977	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	1192	1523	977	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	1192	1523	977	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	1192	1523	977	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic,with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	1067	1551	859	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	1067	1551	859	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	1067	1551	859	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	1067	1551	859	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	1226	1710	1016	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	1226	1710	1016	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	1226	1710	1016	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	1226	1710	1016	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1345	1948	1078	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1345	1948	1078	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1345	1948	1078	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1345	1948	1078	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1501	2106	1235	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1501	2106	1235	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1501	2106	1235	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1501	2106	1235	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1266	2007	1111	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1266	2007	1111	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1266	2007	1111	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1266	2007	1111	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1540	2164	1267	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1540	2164	1267	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1540	2164	1267	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1540	2164	1267	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1502	2179	1204	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1502	2179	1204	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1502	2179	1204	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1502	2179	1204	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1725	2400	1426	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1725	2400	1426	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1725	2400	1426	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1725	2400	1426	30	30	-	26	5.5

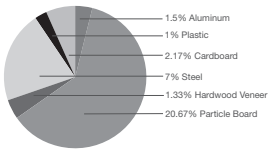
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



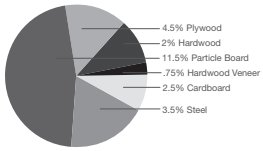
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

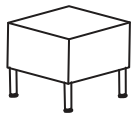
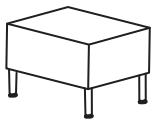
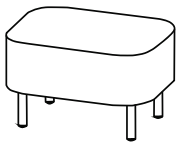
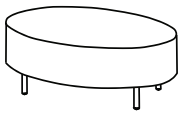
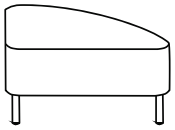
ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 642. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

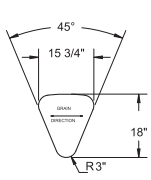
LAMINATE
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See Page 643 for laminate information.

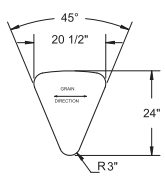
SOLID SURFACE
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

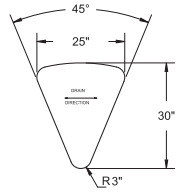
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

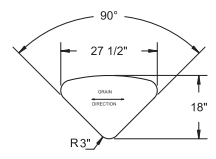
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1237	1288	1285	1334	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1530	1590	1583	1645	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1359	1414	1404	1462	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	2189	2275	2265	2353	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	1021	1062	1053	1096	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1246	1297	1404	1462	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	2182	2271	2385	2479	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1328	1380	1376	1429	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1496	1557	1559	1622	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1662	1726	1770	1839	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2413	2509	2584	2686	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1377	1431	1515	1576	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1701	1770	1840	1916	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	2160	2245	2311	2401	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1246	1297	1265	1315	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1426	1485	1481	1538	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1749	1818	1848	1924	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1550	1610	1610	1673	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1845	1923	1933	2010	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	2219	2307	2241	2331	44	29	15.75	36	11

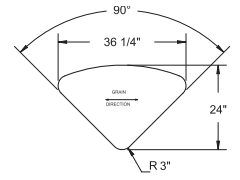
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

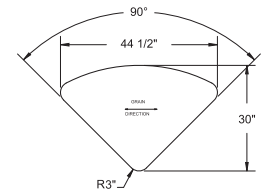




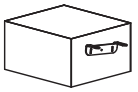
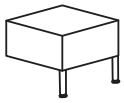
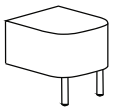
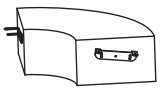
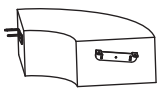
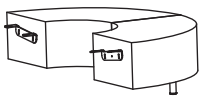
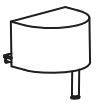






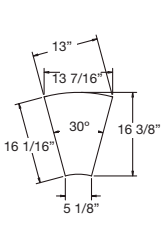


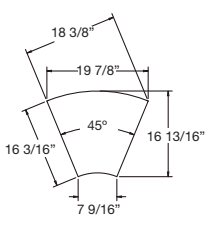
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

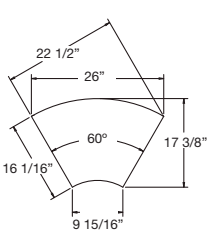
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Table									
	CRE4 LKI12	985	1025	1009	1052	12	16	-	22	2.5
	CRE4 LKI18	1118	1164	1171	1220	18	16	-	24	2.9
	CRE4 LKI24	1251	1302	1328	1380	24	16	-	29	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	End Table Square Corners									
	CRE4A LKE12	1024	1065	1051	1094	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4A LKE18	1158	1203	1210	1261	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	CRE4A LKE24	1289	1339	1369	1423	24	16	15.75	28	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	CRE4B LKH12	1253	1303	1308	1361	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4B LKH18	1362	1416	1423	1481	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	CRE4A LKC30	1157	1200	1235	1285	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	CRE4A LKC45	1342	1397	1425	1484	16	17	-	17	2.9
	Curvilinear 60° Table									
	CRE4A LKC60	1527	1588	1632	1695	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table									
	CRE4A LKC90	1773	1842	1900	1977	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table									
	CRE4A LKC90X2	3341	3476	3582	3729	16	19	15.75	55	10
	Curvilinear End Round Table									
	CRE4A LKH12	1272	1325	1328	1380	12	16	15.75	18	2.3
	CRE4A LKH18	1382	1440	1445	1504	18	16	15.75	21	3.6

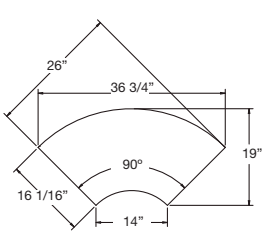
ORDERING NOTES: When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

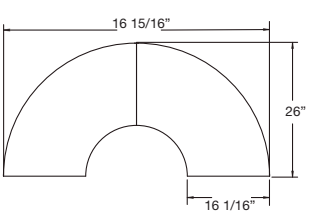
CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

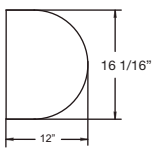




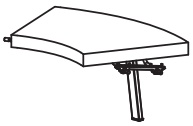








CRESSIDA | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square and Rectangular Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKI1818	738	768	712	741	18	18	-	23	1.5
	CRE4C LKI2418	807	843	851	887	24	18	-	26	2.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table with flat front									
	CRE4C LKCRF45	1080	1119	1097	1142	28	24	16	25	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRF90	1242	1291	1313	1367	38	24	16	45	3.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKCRR45	1080	1119	1097	1142	28	24	16	23	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRR90	1242	1291	1313	1367	38	24	16	42	3.0
	Rectilinear Corner table									
	CRE4C LKCSF90	1428	1486	1580	1643	30	30	16	52	3.5

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.

The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black.
For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

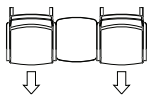
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	618	643	705	733	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	631	657	721	749	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	873	908	1046	1087	42	22	16	55	9
										
	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	559	582	625	651	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	620	645	722	750	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	887	921	1064	1106	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	570	593	640	664	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	633	659	733	765	24	24	21	35	5
										

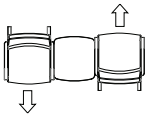
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center



CRE4-LKE-22-22

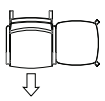




Linked Table - End



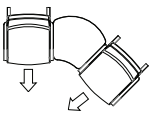
CRE4-LKI-22-22

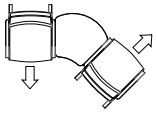


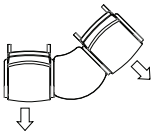
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45

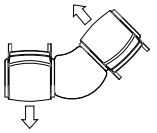


CRE4-LKCRR45





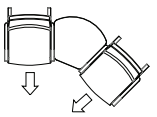


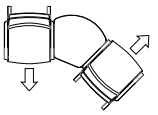


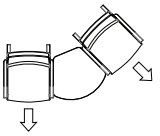
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45

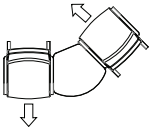


CRE4-LCRF45





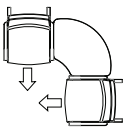


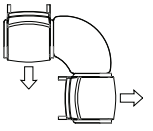


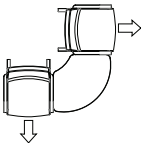
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90

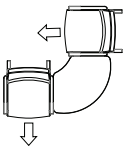


CRE4-LKCRR90





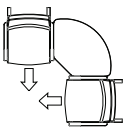


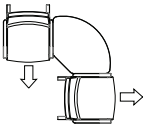


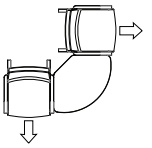
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90

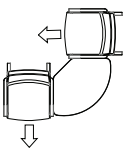


CRE4-LKCRF90





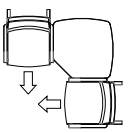


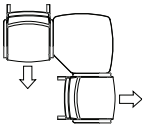


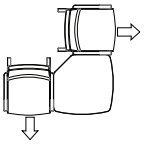
Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat

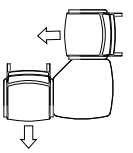


CRE4-LKCSF90



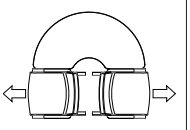




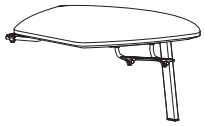


Curvilinear Connector Table 180°





CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Center Square Table CRE4D LKI2222	621	647	709	738	22	22	-	23	1.5
	End Square Table CRE4D LKE2222	615	641	703	731	22	22	16	34	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF45	738	768	703	731	28	24	16	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° CRE4D LKCRR45	738	768	703	731	28	24	16	26	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF90	803	834	1015	1056	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCRR90	803	834	1015	1056	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCSF90	851	887	1021	1062	30	30	16	42	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 180° CRE4D LKCRR180	1251	1300	1456	1515	55	29	16	60	4.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.
All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

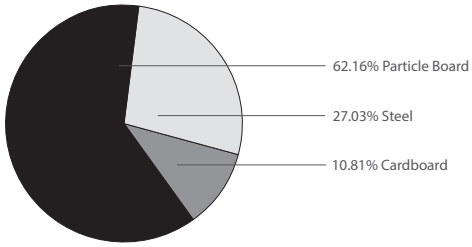
LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

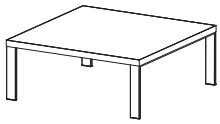
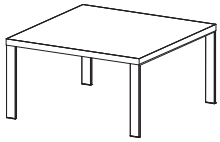
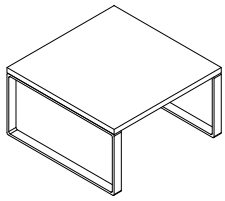
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

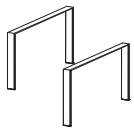
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	613	680	865	912	1005	1069
	LEY4182412	641	729	987	1052	1176	1262
	LEY4242412	673	781	1115	1193	1352	1459
	LEY4302412	703	833	1231	1328	1512	1641
	LEY4362412	733	884	1382	1493	1714	1866
	LEY4422412	893	1065	1509	1636	1891	2064
	LEY4183012	699	803	1105	1178	1329	1429
	LEY4243012	736	873	1242	1334	1521	1648
	LEY4303012	780	934	1374	1484	1705	1857
	LEY4363012	820	1000	1535	1666	1927	2109
	LEY4423012	968	1172	1693	1843	2143	2349
	LEY4182416	657	745	993	1055	1180	1267
	LEY4242416	688	798	1118	1198	1355	1464
	LEY4302416	721	849	1237	1331	1518	1646
	LEY4362416	750	896	1386	1499	1720	1870
	LEY4422416	911	1081	1515	1643	1894	2068
	LEY4183016	714	820	1135	1208	1355	1459
	LEY4243016	751	887	1269	1361	1551	1677
	LEY4303016	796	951	1400	1512	1733	1885
	LEY4363016	834	1011	1562	1693	1956	2135
	LEY4423016	983	1190	1723	1870	2171	2377
	LEY4-SB182416	695	779	1014	1074	1192	1275
	LEY4-SB242416	724	828	1134	1209	1359	1463
	LEY4-SB302416	756	877	1247	1336	1515	1636
	LEY4-SB362416	783	922	1389	1496	1707	1850
	LEY4-SB422416	936	1098	1512	1633	1873	2039
	LEY4-SB183016	748	849	1149	1220	1359	1458
	LEY4-SB243016	784	913	1277	1366	1546	1666
	LEY4-SB303016	827	974	1402	1508	1719	1864
	LEY4-SB363016	864	1032	1557	1682	1932	2103
	LEY4-SB423016	1005	1202	1709	1850	2136	2333

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	249	8	1
	LEY4R2416	258	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	289	10	2
	LEY4R3016	320	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	601	3	0.375

DIMENSIONS

Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5

Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

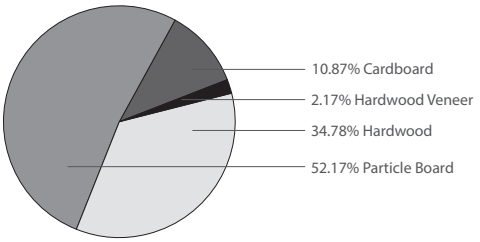
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 642. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for laminate information.

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

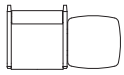
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

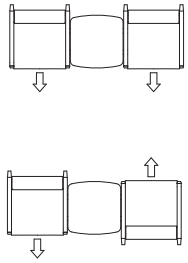
Linked Table - End

FAE4-LKE-22-22



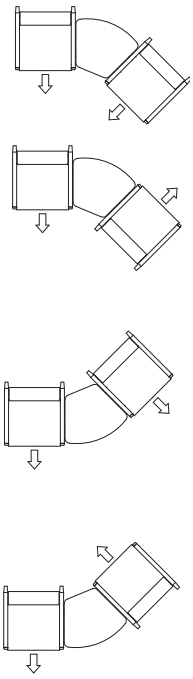
Linked Table -Center

FAE4-LKI-22-22



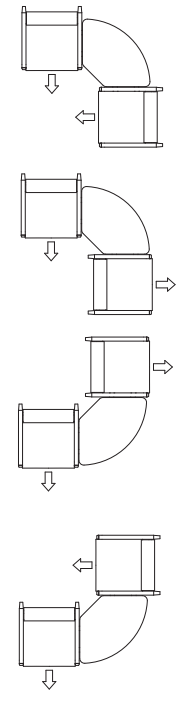
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45

FAE4-LCRF45



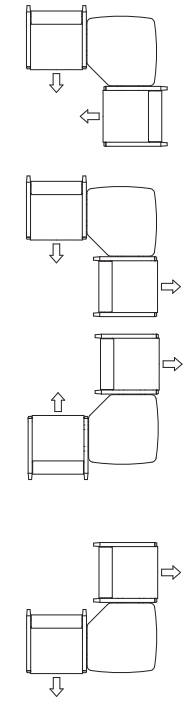
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90

FAE4-LKCRF90

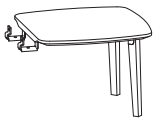
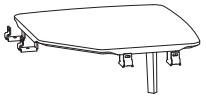


Linked Table - Corner Square Flat

FAE4-LKCSF90



FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	710	493	846	891	983	1051
	End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	906	651	1041	1090	1192	1258
	Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	788	517	1039	1094	1200	1275
	Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	977	686	1229	1303	1449	1550
	Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	1067	745	1354	1428	1578	1677

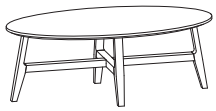
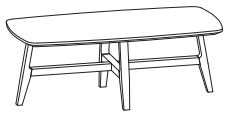
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1308	974	1924	2058	2173	2384
	FAE4-30D-16	1472	1089	2237	2392	2602	2907
	FAE4-44D-16	2702	1974	3950	4225	4610	5160
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1683	1227	2476	2650	2885	3230
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1293	961	1835	1963	2088	2300
	FAE4-30-30-16	1500	1113	2254	2412	2664	3010
	FAE4-44-44-16	2759	2013	4030	4313	4704	5266
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1703	1243	2487	2662	2903	3250

DIMENSIONS

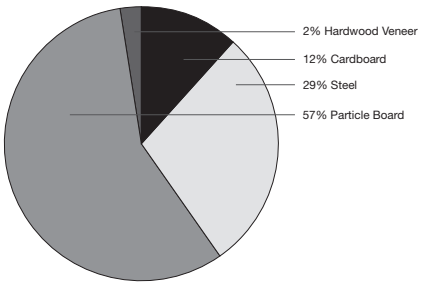
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22” Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30” Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40” Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

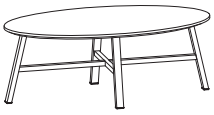
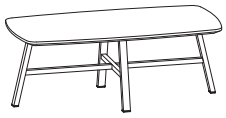
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FRAME FINISH
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

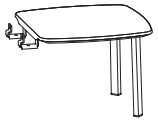
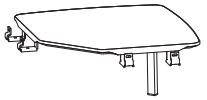
LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 643** for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
						
Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21S	1188	850	1801	1937	2053	2264
FAE4-M30D-16S	1284	901	2050	2205	2412	2721
FAE4-M44D-16S	2417	1689	3664	3940	4322	4875
Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21N	1358	1022	1972	2107	2222	2433
FAE4-M30D-16N	1455	1072	2218	2376	2584	2891
FAE4-M44D-16N	2791	2063	4038	4315	4696	5250
						
Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1442	985	2236	2409	2646	2990
Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1781	1328	2574	2746	2986	3330
						
Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21S	1173	843	1715	1842	1965	2179
FAE4-M30-30-16S	1311	926	2065	2224	2476	2822
FAE4-M44-44-16S	2473	1727	3743	4027	4417	4980
Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21N	1346	1010	1884	2013	2136	2349
FAE4-M30-30-16N	1482	1094	2237	2395	2648	2991
FAE4-M44-44-16N	2848	2103	4118	4401	4792	5353
						
Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16S	1462	1002	2247	2421	2661	3010
Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16N	1801	1342	2586	2761	3001	3349

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22” Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30” Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44” Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M22-22-21	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M30-30-16	44	44	16	83	21
FAE4-M44-44-16					
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
 Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	709	492	845	891	983	1048
 End Square Table, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22S	845	589	980	1031	1129	1197
End Square Table, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22N	891	635	1026	1077	1174	1244
 Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	788	517	1039	1094	1200	1274
 Linking Curved Corner Table 90º FAE4-LKCRF90	977	686	1228	1303	1447	1547
 Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90S	1036	712	1320	1396	1544	1646
Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90N	1293	738	1347	1421	1568	1669

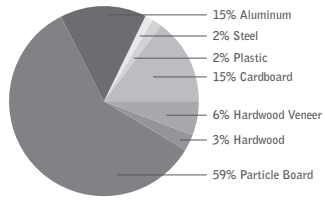
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90º FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90º FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

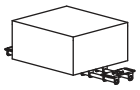
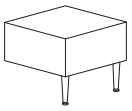
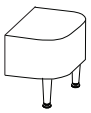
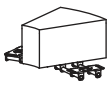
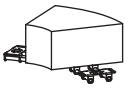
TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$679 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See **Page 283** for pricing.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

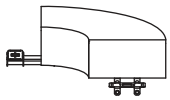
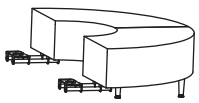
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4-LKM12	1037	1087	1142	1197	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4-LKM18	1096	1152	1204	1269	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4-LKM24	1127	1212	1240	1333	24	16	-	29	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4-LKE12	1105	1163	1215	1278	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4-LKE18	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4-LKE24	1203	1262	1326	1389	24	16	14.75	28	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4-ECLKH12	1258	1308	1293	1348	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4-ECLKH18	1359	1414	1409	1464	18	12	14.75	24	3
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC30	1069	1127	1178	1240	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC45	1152	1212	1269	1333	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4-LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKM12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKM18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKM24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-LKE12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKE18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKE24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-ECLKH12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-ECLKH18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKC30	258	273	313	357
ZOL4-LKC45	323	344	403	468

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4-LKC60	1203	1269	1326	1398	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4-LKC90	1347	1421	1481	1561	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4-LKC90X2	2675	2756	2942	3030	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4-LKH12	1171	1228	1289	1352	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

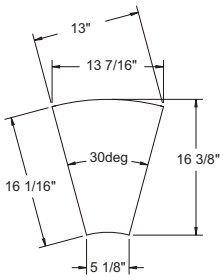
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKC60	397	422	496	586
ZOL4-LKC90	590	625	754	899
ZOL4-LKC90X2	938	979	1198	1446
ZOL4-LKH12	228	240	273	309

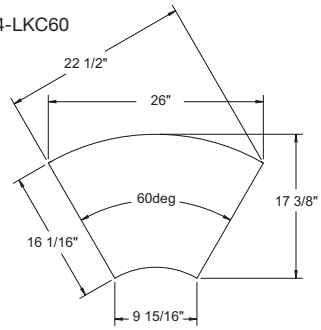
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

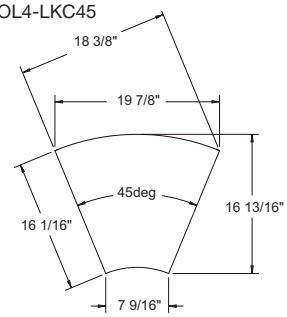
ZOL4-LKC30



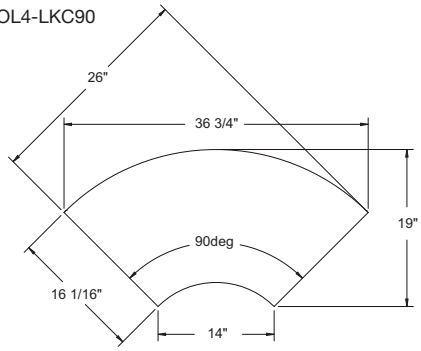
ZOL4-LKC60



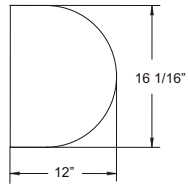
ZOL4-LKC45



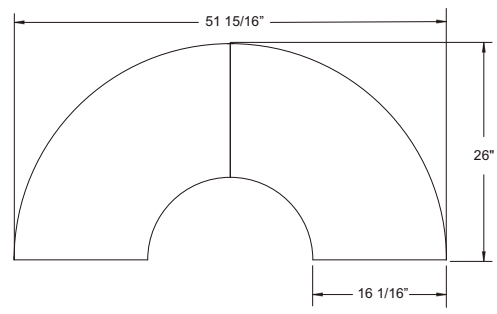
ZOL4-LKC90



ZOL4-LKH12



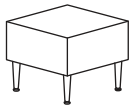
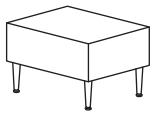
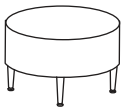
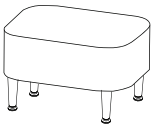
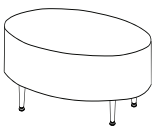
ZOL4-LKC90X2



COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

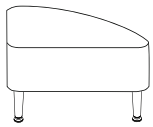
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4-181815	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4-242415	1246	1313	1370	1442	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4-241815	1195	1263	1315	1393	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4-482415	1426	1515	1569	1666	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4-18D15	1228	1306	1352	1435	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4-24D15	1313	1383	1442	1524	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4-30D15	1460	1547	1606	1699	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4-EC181815	1338	1394	1386	1444	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4-EC241815	1505	1566	1567	1632	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4-EC242415	1656	1720	1770	1839	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4-EC482415	2377	2471	2528	2629	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4-E241815	1393	1446	1573	1636	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4-E322415	1690	1756	1877	1950	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4-E482915	2116	2200	2366	2462	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-18D	287	304	355	415
ZOL4-24D	430	465	559	664
ZOL4-30D	690	751	989	1192
ZOL4-EC1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-EC2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-EC2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-EC4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-E2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-E3224	570	610	733	875
ZOL4-E4829	953	996	1222	1475

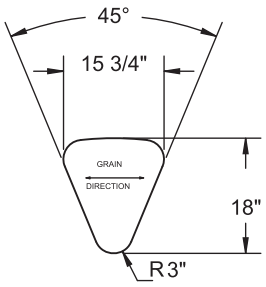
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

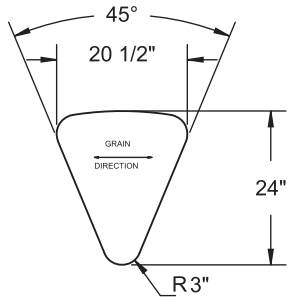
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4-CR45D1815	1251	1302	1267	1319	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2415	1421	1478	1474	1531	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2915	1720	1790	1820	1893	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4-CR90D1815	1538	1602	1605	1664	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4-CR90D2415	1816	1891	1903	1979	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4-CR90D2915	2169	2255	2214	2303	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

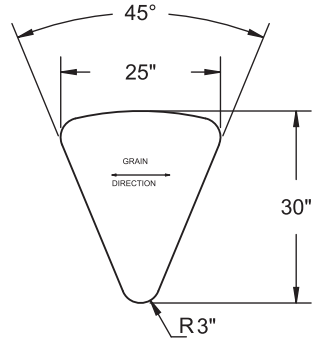
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-CR45D18	283	300	349	405
ZOL4-CR45D24	423	453	537	632
ZOL4-CR45D29	569	601	721	855
ZOL4-CR90D18	355	389	463	543
ZOL4-CR90D24	604	643	777	929
ZOL4-CR90D29	855	888	1084	1304

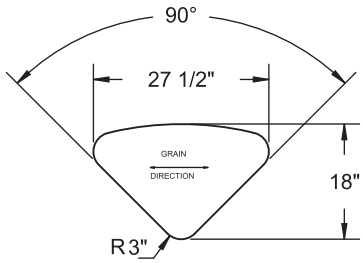
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

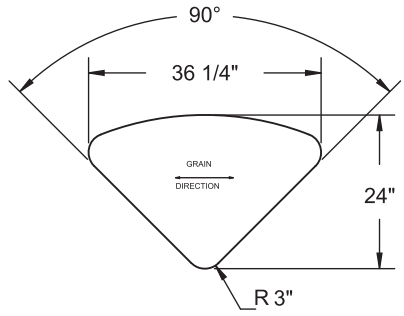
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

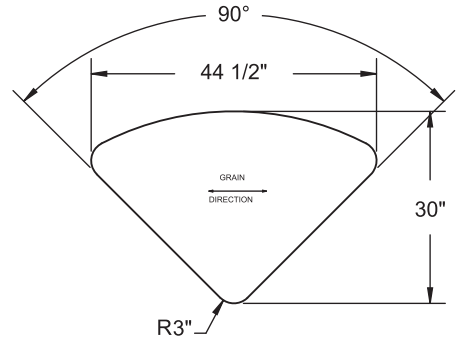












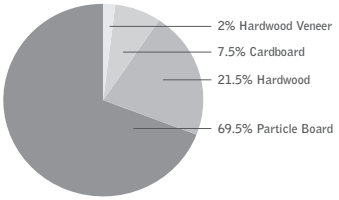
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642** . Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 643** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

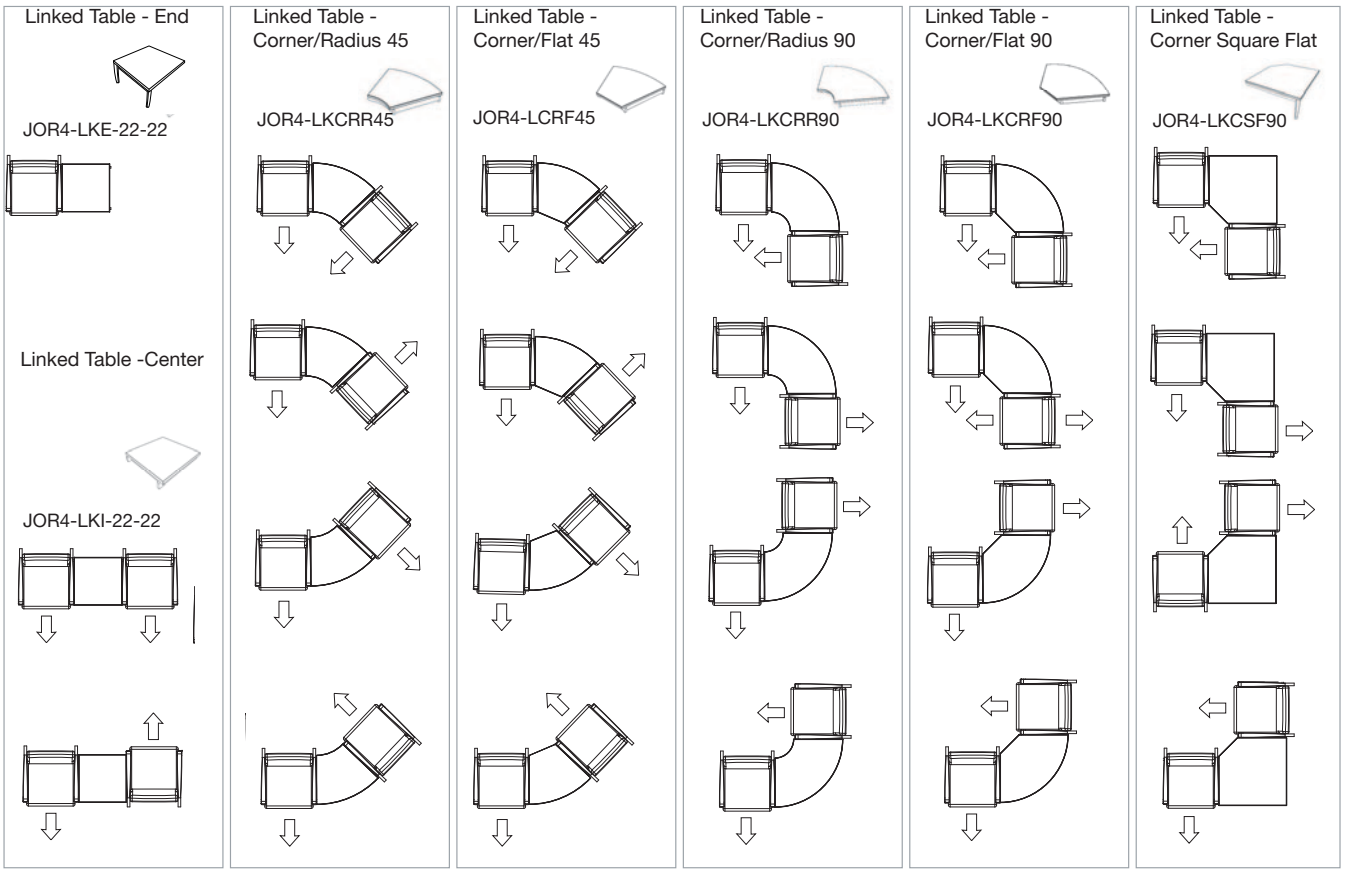
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

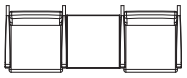
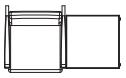
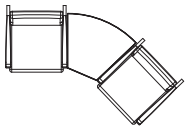
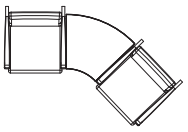
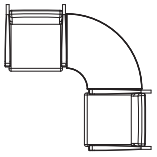
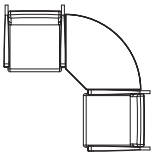
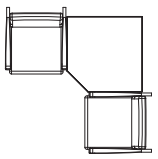
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.* Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	684	757	775	564	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	908	1000	1027	784	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF45	784	864	908	684	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° JOR4-LKCRR45	784	864	908	684	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCRR90	864	958	987	766	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF90	824	916	946	703	30.5	29	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCSF90	1108	1198	1250	967	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

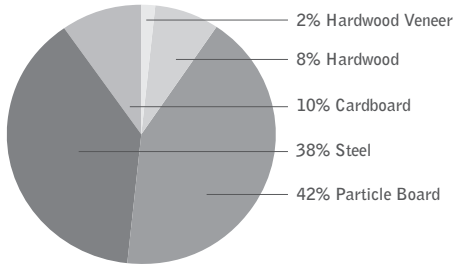
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables									
JOR4-22-22-16	1058	1161	1163	983	22	22	16	26	5
JOR4-42-22-16	1371	1510	1505	1273	42	22	16	46	9
JOR4-22-22-21	1087	1190	1195	1009	22	22	21	28	7
 Circular Tables									
JOR4-18D-16	1267	1399	1396	1178	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
JOR4-24D-16	1349	1471	1485	1253	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
JOR4-36D-16	1791	1974	1972	1666	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12
JOR4-18D-21	1300	1428	1426	1209	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
JOR4-24D-21	1389	1510	1528	1291	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | TABLES, FEATURES & OPTIONS

STANDARD FINISHES
Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops. For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 642** . Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 643** for laminate information.

METAL FINISHES
Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per seat/ table.
Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

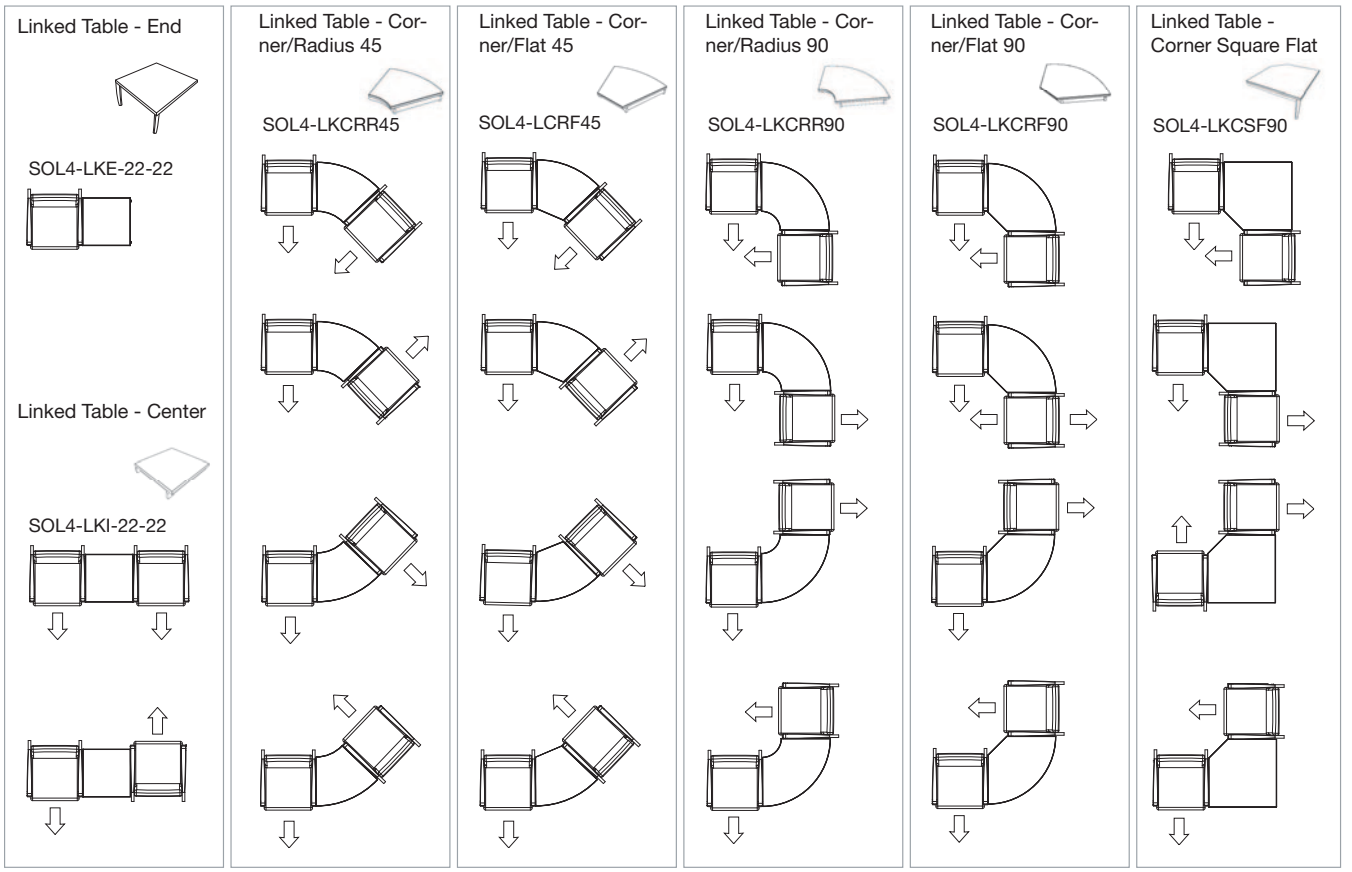
View Solis images | www.krug.ca

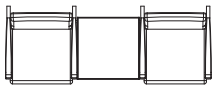
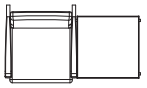
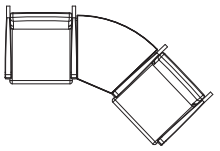
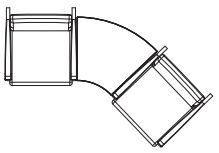
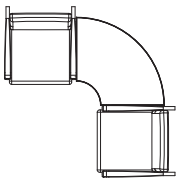
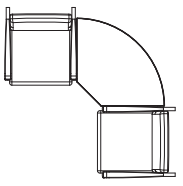
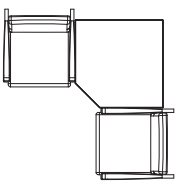
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets. The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	647	679	789	620	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	690	727	843	665	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF45	627	661	766	620	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° SOL4-LKCRR45	659	695	804	653	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCRR90	743	783	909	741	30	30	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF90	733	774	894	729	30	30	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCSF90	824	870	1005	775	30	30	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating.
Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

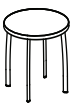
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

SOLIS | FREE STANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	612	643	743	579	22	22	16	26	5
 SOL4-42-22-16	849	894	1037	796	42	22	16	46	9
 SOL4-22-22-21	617	648	751	585	22	22	21	28	7
 Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	540	569	661	515	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
 SOL4-18D-21	558	588	680	533	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
 SOL4-24D-16	571	604	699	556	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
 SOL4-24D-21	617	648	751	596	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
 SOL4-36D-16	871	916	1061	886	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

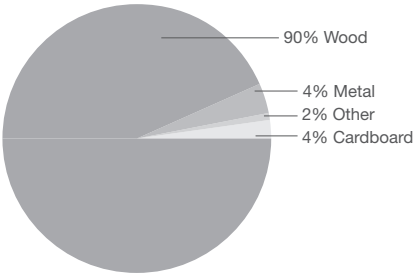
569 Tranquility

TRANQUILITY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tranquility products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tranquility products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations.Tranquility and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

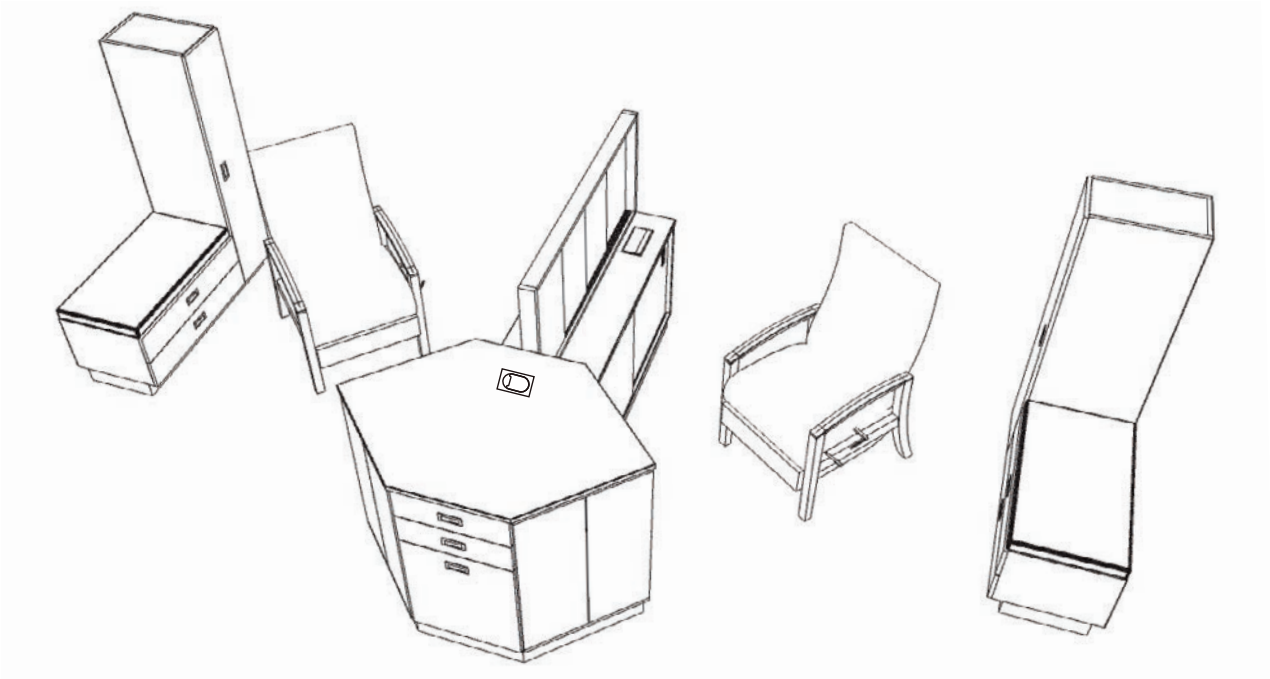
Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflect natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

TRANQUILITY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATION



QTY	MODEL	LAMINATE	VENEER
1	IP1649	3118	3644
1	IT1559	2883	3505
1	IR1649N	2630	2630
1	IW2129L	1746	2167
2	IC2369N	1669	2031
		1669	2031
1	IW2129R	1746	2167
1	Grommet	159	159
1	PowerPort1	416	416
		$16,039	$18,755

*Resin insert quoted separately
Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:
The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER:
The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

AIR-EMISSIONS:
All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty.

SUSTAINABILITY
Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

BASES:
Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

MASTER KEY
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key.
This must be specified on the order.

HIGH - PRESSURE LAMINATE BASES
Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.

CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD:
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION:
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel.
Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.



BENCH:
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick. The plus version of the bench supports 500 pounds



SLIDING RESIN PANELS:
Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.



VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.
Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.

Locking Top Drawer or Door
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



TOPS:
Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface.
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only.
Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1" thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4" taller.



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 3 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer - veneer front with 3mm wood edge

TRANQUILITY | SPECIFYING

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Select one:


Indus - I
Silver Metallic
$40 each


Circa - C
Sliver Metallic
$6 each


Ravenna - R
Satin Nickel
No Upcharge


Padua - P
English Antique Brass
$6 each

ORDERING NOTES:
Indus pulls can not be used on Front Style - Como.

LAMINATE COLORS - Select one:

Champagne

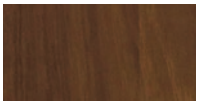

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread

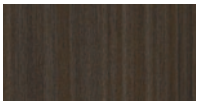

Portobello

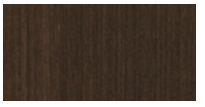

Chocolate


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry

Designer White


Platinum


Charcoal


Earth

VINYL COLORS:

Select one:

Champagne


Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash

Designer White


Platinum


Earth

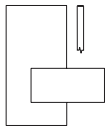
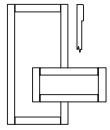
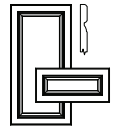
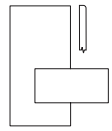




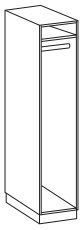


FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW1129NP	1442	N/A	N/A	1662



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW2129LP* IW2129RP	1746	1944	1944	2167



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Options** (below)

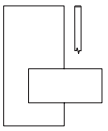
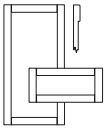
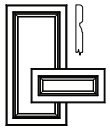
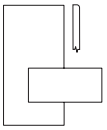
OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	152 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	152 (each)	Master Key - MK	64
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	191 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	191 (each)	NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge	

MODEL CODE KEY

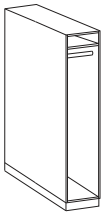
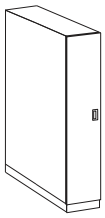
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	W Wardrobe	1 Open	12	9 no legs	L Hinged Left	P Plywood (n/c)
		2 Closed Door			R Hinged Right	H HPL
					N No Hinge	

TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod -Double Sided	IW3129NP	1640	N/A	N/A	2180
Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW4129LP* IW4129RP	2235	2694	2694	2872

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

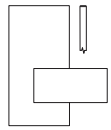
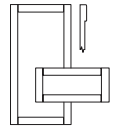
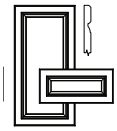
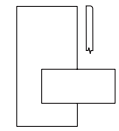
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 573)
4. Case Color (Page 573)
5. Options (below)

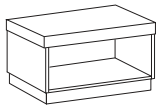
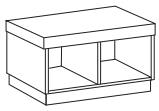
OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	152 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	152 (each)	Master Key - MK	64
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	191 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	191 (each)	NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge	

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	W Wardrobe	3 Open -Double Sided	12	9 no legs	L Hinged Left	P Plywood (n/c)
		4 Closed Door-Double Sided			R Hinged Right	H HPL
					N No Hinge	

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench	IC1309NP	1083	N/A	N/A	1368
	IC1369NP	1200	N/A	N/A	1512
Open Bench Plus	IC4369NP	1267	N/A	N/A	1615
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
IC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
IC4369	35.25	19.75	23	73	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 639
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	96	Master Key - MK	64
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$33	64	120	181	242	301	360	478	85 (30” & 36”)

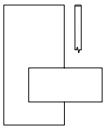
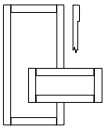
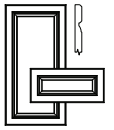
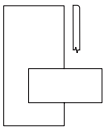
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

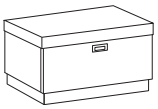
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	C	1	30	9	N	P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		4	36			H
		Open Bench Plus				HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench	IC3309NP	1293	1421	1421	1598
	IC3369NP	1431	1632	1632	1770
2-Drawer Bench	IC2309NP	1505	1632	1632	1834
	IC2369NP	1669	1834	1834	2031

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
IC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9
IC3309	29.25	19.75	23	78	8
IC3369	35.25	19.75	23	90	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 573)
4. Case Color ((Page 573)
5. Cushion Upholstery (page 639
6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	96	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Master Key - MK	64

NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$33	64	120	181	242	301	360	478	85 (30" & 36")

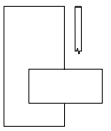
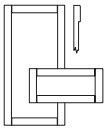
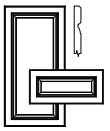
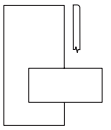
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

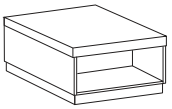
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	C	3	30	9	N	P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	1 Drawer		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		2	36			H
		2 Drawer				HPL

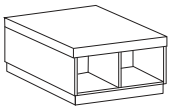
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench - Double Sided	IC5309NP	1384	N/A	N/A	1664
	IC5369NP	1509	N/A	N/A	1798
Open Bench Plus -Double Sided	IC8369NP	1576	N/A	N/A	1903





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	23	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	23	123	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	23	133	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 639)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	143	Master Key - MK	64
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$44	93	179	270	357	448	538	720	1.3 (30” & 36”)

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

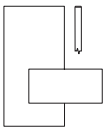
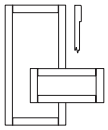
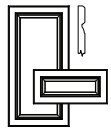
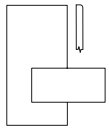
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	5 Open Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		8 Open Bench Plus -Double sided	36			H HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC7309NP	2006	2271	2271	2367
	IC7369NP	2134	2463	2463	2507
2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC6309NP	2400	2652	2652	2789
	IC6369NP	2530	2847	2847	2930





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	23	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	23	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	23	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	23	167	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 573)
4. Case Color ((Page 573)
5. Cushion Upholstery (page 639)
6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	150	Master Key - MK	64
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

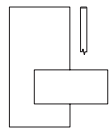
Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$44	93	179	270	357	448	538	720	1.3 (30” & 36”)

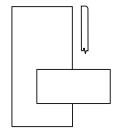
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	7 1 Drawer Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		6 2 Drawer Bench -Double sided	36			H HPL

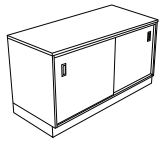
FRONT STYLES
Delphine-D front is laminate.





Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep & 26" Deep	IP1569NPL	2972	3480
	IP1649NPL	3118	3644
	IP2569NPL	3111	3652
	IP2649NPL	3268	3823
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep Single Sided	IP3569LPL* RPL	2328	2816
	IP3649LPL RPL	2472	2979





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Top Color** (Page 573)
5. **Case Color** (Page 573)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS		**List**		**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H		16 (per lineal foot)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge			Master Key - MK	64
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x56"	647		
Note: to order change "L" to "P"	20"x64"	709		
	26"x56"	736		
	26"x64"	812		

MODEL CODE KEY

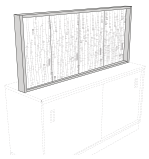
Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	P Patient Divider Module	1 20" Deep	56	9 no legs	L Left Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 26" Deep	64		R Right Handed	H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		3 20" Deep -Single Sided			N Non Handed		

TRANQUILITY | SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Maple Frame	IR1569N	2510	N/A	
	IR1649N	2630		



Sliding Resin Partition - Grade A Glacier White-Solid Surface Frame	IR2569N	3499	2828	2662
	IR2649N	3664	2961	2782



ORDERING NOTES:
Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

DIMENSIONS

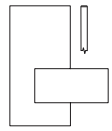
	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

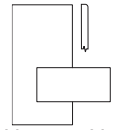
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number
2. Maple finish (Page 573)
3. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

PRODUCT CODE KEY

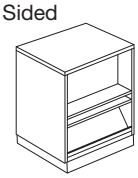
Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)
I	R	1	56	9	N
Infusion	Sliding Resin Partition	Solid Maple Frame		no legs	Non Handed
		2	64		
		Solid Surface Frame			

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate.

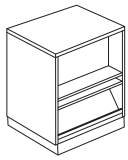




Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Entertainment Module - Single Sided	IE1259NPL	1538	1839



Patient Entertainment Module - Double Sided (20” Deep & 26” Deep)	IE2259NPL	1830	2144
	IE3259NPL	2097	2460



ORDERING NOTES:
Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25” wide x 17.25” high and the DVD space is 23.25” wide x 2.75” high

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Top Color (Page 573)
4. Case Color (Page 573)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS		**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H		16 (per lineal foot)
NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” add calculated upcharge		
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	24.75”x20”	292
NOTE: to order change “L” to “P”	24.75”x26”	369

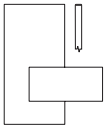
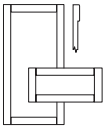
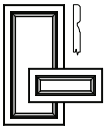
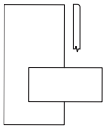
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	E Patient Entertainment Module	1 20” Deep -Single Sided	25	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 20” Deep				H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		3 26” Deep					

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	IT1559NPL*	2883	3095	3095	3505
	IT1619NPL	3010	3253	3253	3662





Back View

Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module - End Unit	IT2389LPL* RPL	2496	2698	2698	3082
	IT2449LPL RPL	2621	2856	2856	3242





Back View

ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Top Color** (Page 573)
5. **Case Color** (Page 573)
6. **Options** (below)

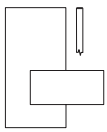
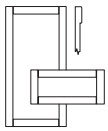
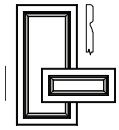
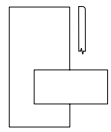
OPTIONS	**List**			**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	55.5"x35.3"	1031
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	61.5"x35.3"	1162
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)		37.75"x35.3"	775
Master Key - MK	64		43.75"x35.5"	887

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	T Nurses Module	1 Full Unit	55	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
			61				
		2 End Unit	38			H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
			44				

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" & 26"w)	IN1209NPL	1927	2136	2136	2254
	IN1269NPL	2019	2230	2230	2362



Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (20 & 26" w)	IN2209NPL	2164	2302	2302	2532
	IN2269NPL	2254	2394	2394	2638



ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high.
IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Top Color** (Page 573)
5. **Case Color** ((Page 573)
6. **Options** (below)

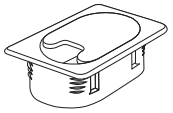
OPTIONS	**List**			**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x19.25"	249
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add canulated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	26"x19.25"	324
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)			
Master Key - MK	64			

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	N Nurses Module	1 3 Drawers	20	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 5 Drawers	26			H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge

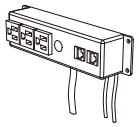
List Price

CABLING GROMMET Cabling grommet 159



A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.
Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.
Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"
Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.
For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

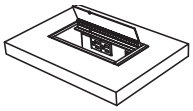
POWERBAR



Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)
The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. 133
The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

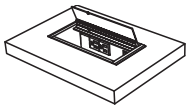
POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available.

Power Port, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6



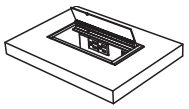
88POWERPORT1
Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management. 416

Power Port , RJ11/RJ45



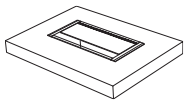
88POWERPORT3
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management. 416

PowerPort 4



88POWERPORT4
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management. 432

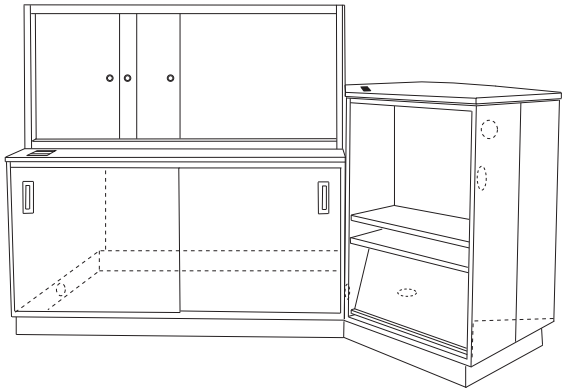
Port



PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices. 143

88PORT

CABLE MANAGEMENT



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.
Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.
The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a PowerPort, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored.

CASEGOODS

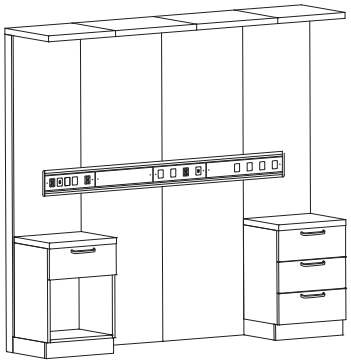
587 Juno
611 Trevisa

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

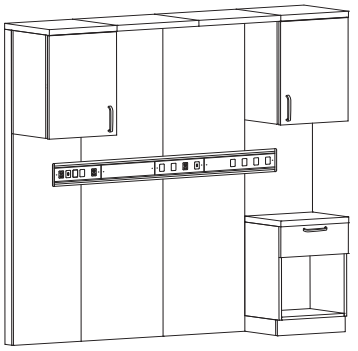
The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24", 30" and 36" wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 ½" thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82". Cabinet height can be 20" (e.g. benches), 30" (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36" (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4" inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.
Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.
The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.
Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project. The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

Headwalls

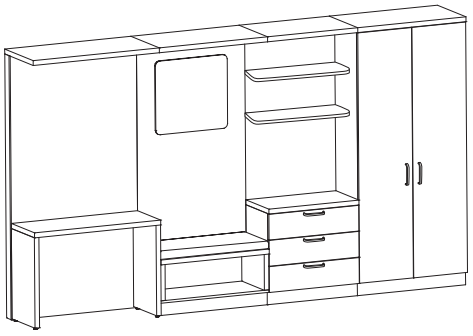


Total List $8,586

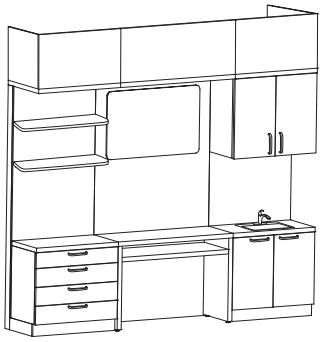


Total List $8,712

Footwalls

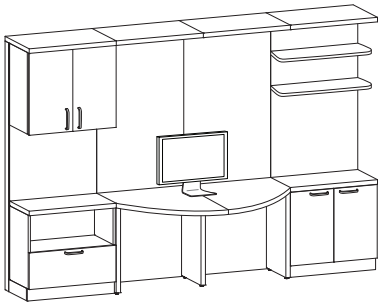


Total List $12,140



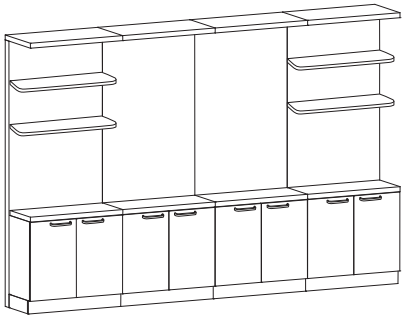
Total List $11,427

Consultation Station



Total List $11,650

Quiet Area



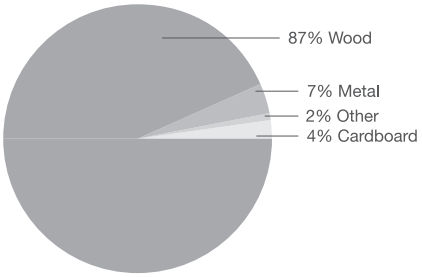
Total List $11,816







MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

JUNO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.
For more information, please contact Customer Service.



DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.



SEALED CORE
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

ENVIRONMENTAL
Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable.Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects



TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides
Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



LEGS & BASE RAIL:
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.



BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.
Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.

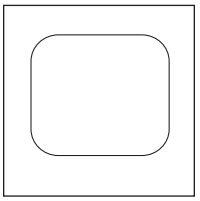


OVERBED TABLES:
There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".
Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

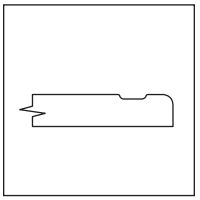
LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.
There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER
Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

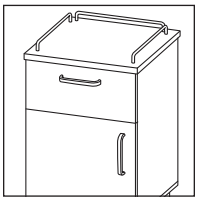
WARRANTY
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.



ROUNDED TOPS
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



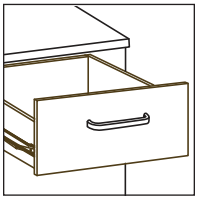
SPILL-GUARD EDGE
Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



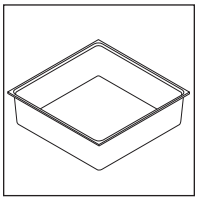
GALLERY RAILS
Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



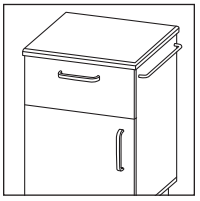
LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR
Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



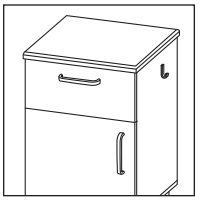
LAMINATE DRAWER
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.



SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER
Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.

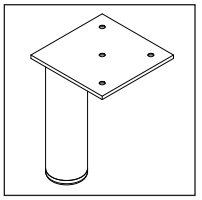


TOWEL BAR
The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

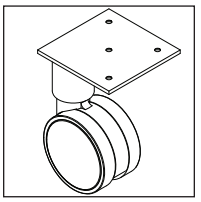


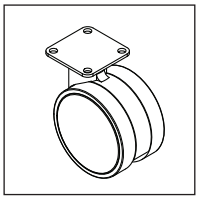
LITTER BAG HOLDER
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.
shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).

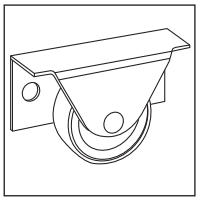
MASTER KEY
Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

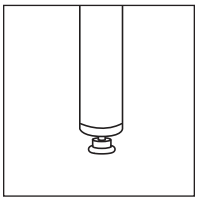


LEG / CASTERS:
Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.

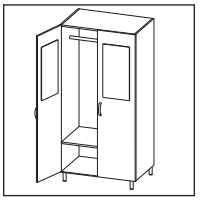




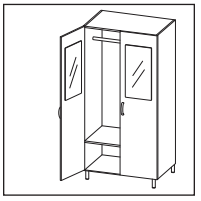




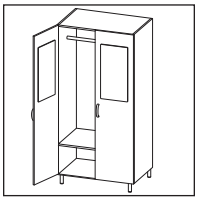
LEG LEVELER
An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



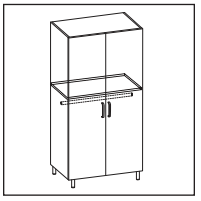
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



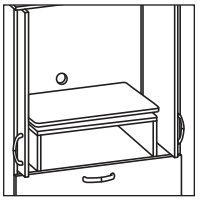
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION
The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)
Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY
Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:


Edge Profile A


Edge Profile B


Edge Profile C


Edge Profile S
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:
Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:


Flex - F


Circa - C


Indus - I

Select one:

No upcharge
Color is similar to
Silver Metallic

$6 each
Silver Metallic

$11 each
Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

BASE RAIL:

Select one:


Style 1

ORDERING NOTES: Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

LAMINATE:

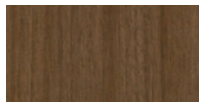
Select one:

Champagne

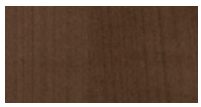

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread


Portobello

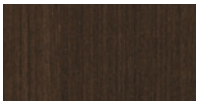

Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry

Designer White


Platinum


Earth


Charcoal

VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 609)

Select one:

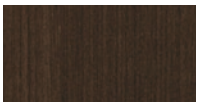
Champagne


Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash

Designer White


Platinum


Earth

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:


Clear Maple


Wheat Maple


Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 551 for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

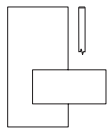
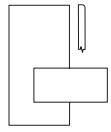
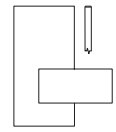
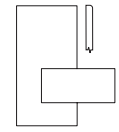
ORDERING NOTES:

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	JB1201R	$1022	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	$81	Edge Profiles B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
4. Pull Style (Page 7)	- F	n/c	Flex
5. Base Rail -TB models note “Style 1”			
6. Top Color (Page 7 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	n/c	
7. Case Color (Page 7 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	n/c	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	$50	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$53	
	Final - JB1201 R B L F LK SL -	**$1779**	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer, 1 Door 	JB1201L* R	888	1022	1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB1209L* R	833	967
	JB1202L R	938	1069		TB1203L R	887	1021
					TB1204L R	922	1056
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf 	JB2201N*	777	912	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf 	TB2209N*	725	856
	JB2202N	825	960		TB2203N	777	911
					TB2204N	815	946

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Gallery Rails - GR	208
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53
Towel Bar - TB	53
Master Key - MK	42
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Rounded Top - RT	N/C
NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”.	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

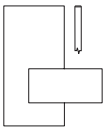
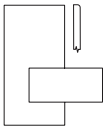
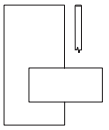
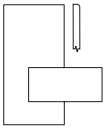
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable
				4 4 casters	
				9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer 	JB3201N*	751	861	1 Drawer 	TB3209N*	698	806
	JB3202N	803	911		TB3203N	750	861
					TB3204N	788	895
3 Drawers 	JB4201N*	1176	1308	3 Drawers 	TB4209N*	1119	1253
	JB4202N	1226	1358		TB4203N	1173	1307
					TB4204N	1210	1345

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3201	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
4201	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

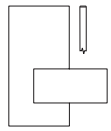
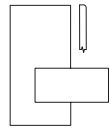
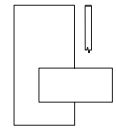
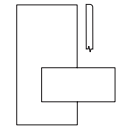
JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53	Towel Bar - TB	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	42
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	208	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Edge Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

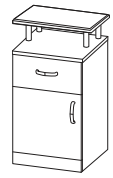
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 3 Drawers		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable
				4 4 casters	
				9 no legs or casters	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer, 1 Door 	JB5201L* R	1187	1346	1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB5209L* R	1136	1291
	JB5202L R	1236	1396		TB5203L R	1187	1346
					TB5204L R	1224	1380
1 Drawer, 1 Door 	JB6201L* R	1173	1331	1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB6209L* R	1119	1278
	JB6202L R	1224	1380		TB6203L R	1173	1331
					TB6204L R	1210	1369

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
5201	19.75	19.75	35	77	8
6201	19.75	19.75	35	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Gallery Rails - GR	208
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53
Towel Bar - TB	53
Master Key - MK	42
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Rounded Top - RT	N/C
NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”.	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

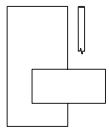
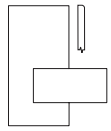
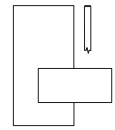
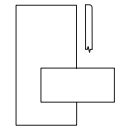
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	5 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		6 1 Drawer, 1 Door		2 2 legs/ 2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable
				4 4 casters	
				9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | DRESSERS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
3 Drawer	JD1321N	1300	1512	3 Drawer	TD1329N	1246	1458
4 Drawer	JD2321N	1643	1913	4 Drawer	TD2329N	1588	1860
6 Drawer	JD3606N	2353	2751	6 Drawer	TD3609N	2273	2669








DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1321N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
2321N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
3601N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
8. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3 or 4 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	60
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	129
6 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	108
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	243

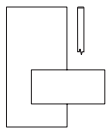
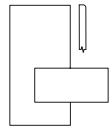
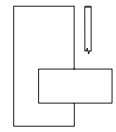
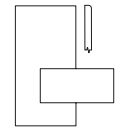
JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Master Key - MK	42
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

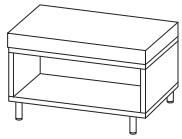
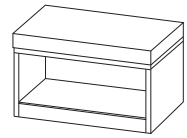
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 4 Drawers	60	6 6 legs	
		3 6 Drawers		9 no legs or casters	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench	JC1301N JC1361N	1016 1199	N/A N/A	Open Bench	TC1309N TC1369N	960 1146	N/A N/A
Bench with 2 Drawers	JC2301N JC2361N	1334 1500	1455 1643	Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	1281 1444	1399 1588



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1301	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
1361	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
2301	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
2361	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

JUNO BENCH OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Master Key - MK	42
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	89

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	34	67	133	199	267	333	400	500

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

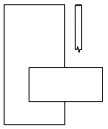
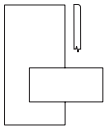
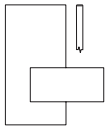
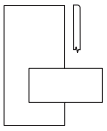
MODEL CODE KEY

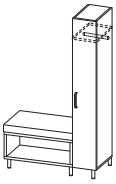
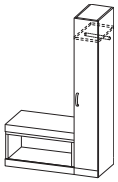
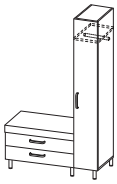
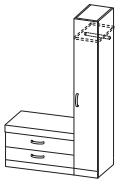
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	C Cushioned Bench	1 Open Bench	30	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 Bench with 2 Drawers	36	9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L		Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe 	JC3426L R*	2594	2770	Open Bench with Half Wardrobe 	TC3429L R*	2487	2661
	JC3486L R	2778	2957		TC3489L R	2670	2848
Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe 	JC4426L R*	2912	3209	Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe 	TC4429L R*	2804	3101
	JC4486L R	3078	3399		TC4489L R	2969	3290

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3426	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
3486	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
4426	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
4486	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES These units ship as two separate pieces. Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 616)
4. Base Rail -TB models note “Style 1”
5. Case Color (Page 616 note color selection)
6. Fabric Selection
7. Options (below)

JUNO BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257	Moisture Barrier	89

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)				Leather		
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	34	67	133	199	267	333	400	500

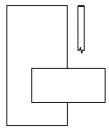
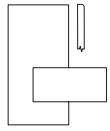
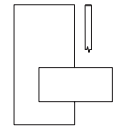
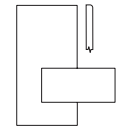
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	C Cushioned Bench	3 Open Bench	42	6 6 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 Bench with 2 Drawers	48	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

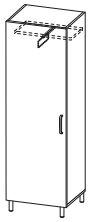
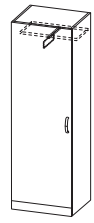
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW1121L R*	1579	1754	Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1525	1701
Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW2241L* R	1923	2274	Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1866	2218



ORDERING NOTE: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.

ORDERING NOTE: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
JW2241	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42

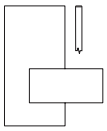
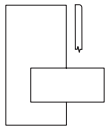
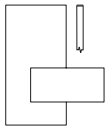
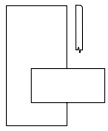
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

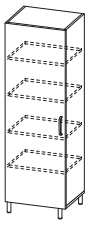
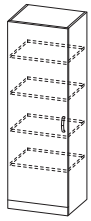
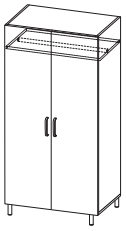
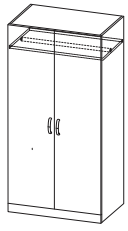
JUNO | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	JW3241L* R	1891	2240	Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1834	2188
2 Door Wardrobe	JW4361N	2282	2814	2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	2230	2760

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW3241	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
JW4361	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

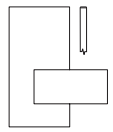
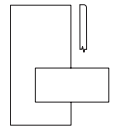
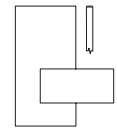
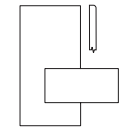
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**$LIST**		**$LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

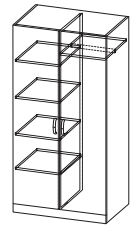
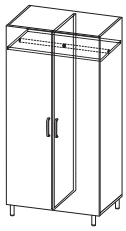
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	3 Single Door	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	JW5361L R*	2616	3132	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	2548	3078
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	JW6361N	2607	3136	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	2552	3080


* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW5361	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
JW6361	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**$LIST**		**$LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42

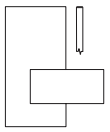
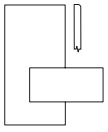
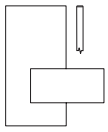
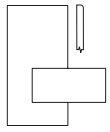
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition		9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

JUNO | WARDROBES

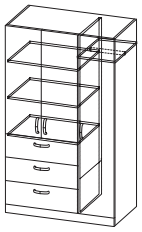
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW7321N	2427	2955	Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	2369	2902
Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW8421L R*	3367	3982	Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	3315	3929



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW7321	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
JW8421	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

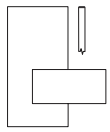
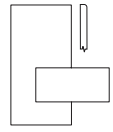
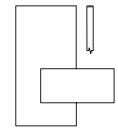
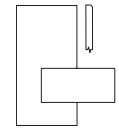
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**$LIST**		**$LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	JE1321N	2763	3231	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2709	3179
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	JE2321N	2480	2950	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	2427	2899






* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE1321N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
JE2321N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

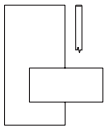
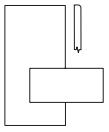
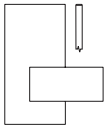
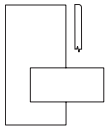
JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	42
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	324		

MODEL CODE KEY

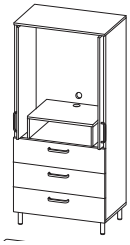
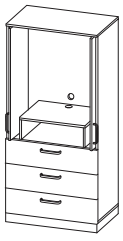
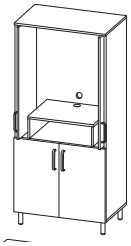
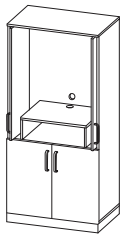
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 2 Doors & Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	JE3321N	4743	5331	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	4691	5279
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors	JE4321N	4205	4792	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	4150	4743

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE3321N	40	19.75	70	311	35
JE4321N	40	19.75	70	277	35

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

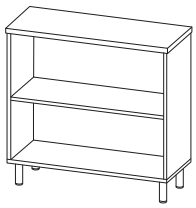
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	42
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	324		

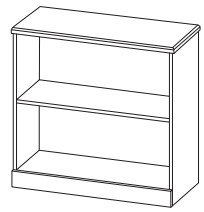
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	3 Pocket Doors & 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		4 Pocket Doors & 2 Doors w/ Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

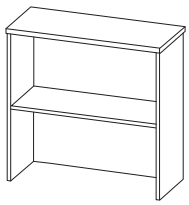
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	JS1321N	658



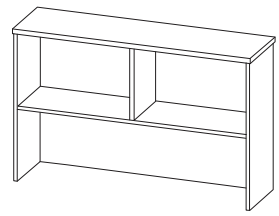
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	604



Description/Model		Price
Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	TS2309N	579



Description/Model		Price
Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	TS3489N	723



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JS1321N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	70	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile -**1321N only (right)
4. **Base Rail -**TS model note “Style 1”
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	81

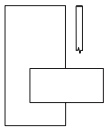
JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Extended Top Overhang - EX JS1321N & TS1329N	N/C

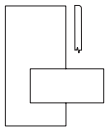
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	S Bookcase	1	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2		9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | DESKS

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.





Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L
Desk Shell	TK1489N	702	n/a



Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	941	956



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 616)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

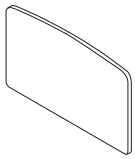
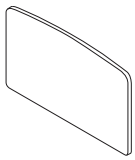
TOP MATERIALS: (Page 616)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	82
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	186

JUNO DESK OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	40

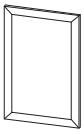
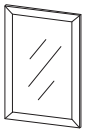
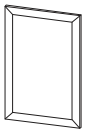
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	K	1	48	9	N
Units without Legs	Desk	Shell		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2			
		1 Drawer			

JUNO | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	448	36	0.75	22	17	1
							
Footboard	TF2369N	350	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
							
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	235	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25
							

ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	489	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
							
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	562	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
							
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	489	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number
2. Color (Page 616)
3. Options (below)

JUNO HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS	**$LIST**
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	$135

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure
Laminate Edge



Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

VINYL COLORS:

Champagne



Hardrock Maple



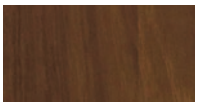
Copper



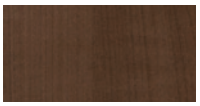
Shiraz Cherry



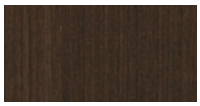
Gingerbread



Park Avenue Walnut



Chocolate



Nutmeg



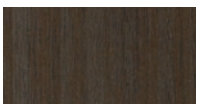
Nightfall



Ash



Portobello



Willow

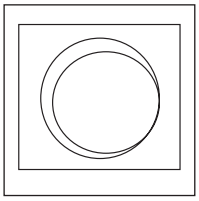


Platinum

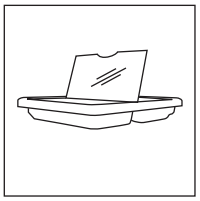
Designer White

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

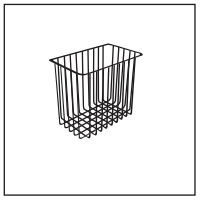
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.

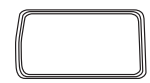
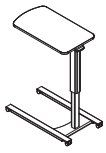
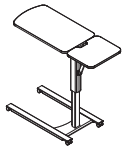


VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



STORAGE BASKETS
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

TOP SHAPES

		Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.	Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.		
					
Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K (LorR)	Curved Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1353	1384	1384	1384
					
Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1353	1384	1384	1384
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	n/a	n/a	2384	2384
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	n/a	n/a	2384	2384
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

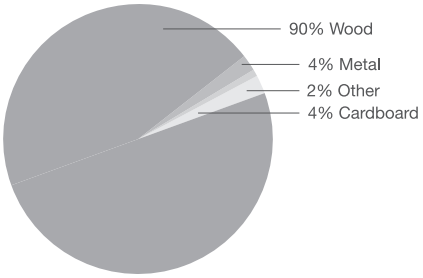
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Shape/Material** (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. **Top Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Base Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

JUNO OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	$ **LIST**
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	374
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	162
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	162
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	162
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC (Thermoformed Vinyl tops only)	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	129

TREVISA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.





CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.



DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.



DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.



DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.
The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.
The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.

TREVISA | FEATURES



TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
• Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
• Edge B - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge C - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge D - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge E - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge F - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge G - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2" on all sides.
Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only



DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.
• Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
• Lia - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Como - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Assano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Bassano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Elba - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Rossano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.



BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail options.
• Option 1 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Option 2 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Option 3 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Option 4 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl



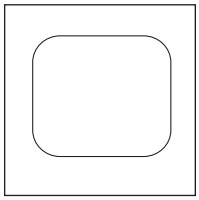
BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

LAMINATE COLORS:
There are 4 solid color options and 13 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

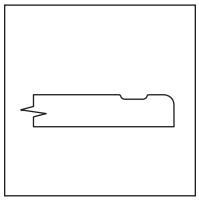
VENEER
Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces.
The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:
Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

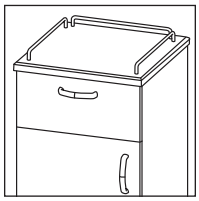
WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.



ROUNDED TOPS
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).



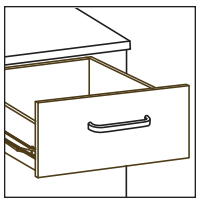
SPILL-GUARD EDGE
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.



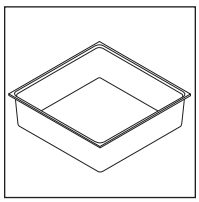
GALLERY RAILS
Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.



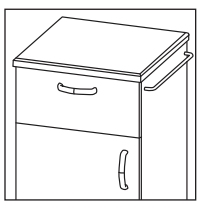
LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR
Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



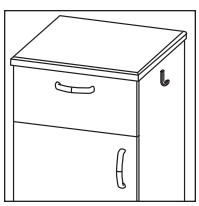
LAMINATE DRAWER
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.



SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded

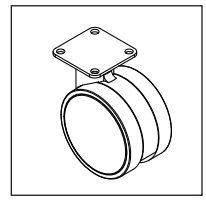


TOWEL BAR
The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be field installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

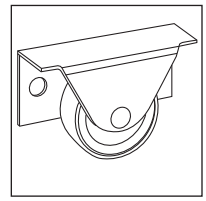


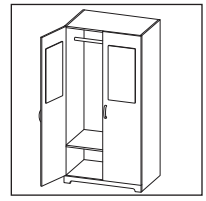
LITTER BAG HOLDER
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

MASTER KEY
Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

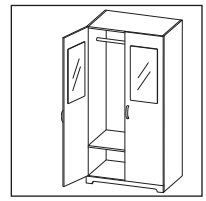


LEG / CASTERS:
Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options - sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).

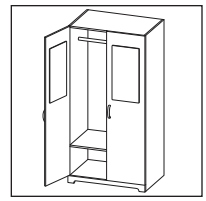




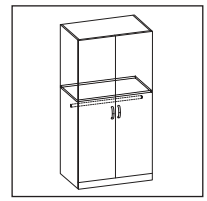
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



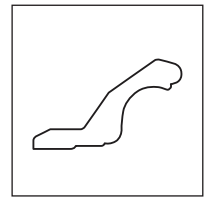
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



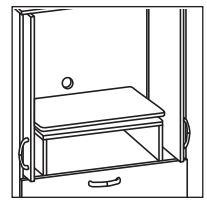
CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard)



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)
Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



CROWN MOLDING
Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY
Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:


Edge A


Edge B


Edge C


Edge D


Edge E


Edge F


Edge G


Edge S
(only offered on bedside tables)

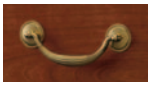
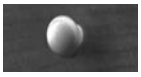
ORDERING NOTES:
Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:







Select one:	Flex - F	Indus - I *	Ravenna - R	Miro - M	Adriana - A	Padua - P	Verona - V
	No Upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic	$11 each Silver Metallic	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$5 each Satin Nickel	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$6 each English Antique Brass	$11 each Antique Brass

ORDERING NOTES:
* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

BASE RAILS:

Select one:


Style 1


Style 2


Style 3


Style 4

LAMINATE:

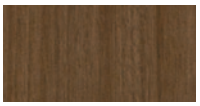
Select one:

Champagne

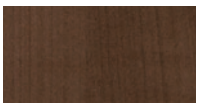

Hardrock Maple


Dune


Gingerbread


Portobello

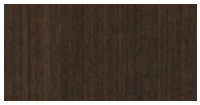

Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate


Nightfall


Ash


Willow


Nutmeg


Copper


Shiraz Cherry

Designer White


Platinum


Earth


Charcoal

VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 632)

Select one:

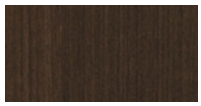
Champagne


Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash

Designer White


Platinum


Earth

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:


Clear Maple


Wheat Maple


Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 643 for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:

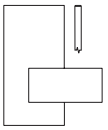
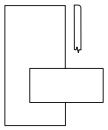
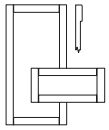
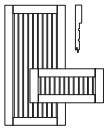
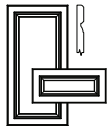
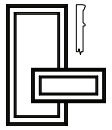
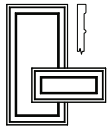
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	TB1201R	$967	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	$81	Edge Profile B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
5. Base Rail	-1	N/C	
4. Pull Style (Page 615)	- F	Flex	
6. Top Color (Page 615 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	N/C	
7. Case Color (Page 615 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	N/C	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)			
	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	$51	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$51	
	Final - TB1201 R B L 1 F LK SL -	**$1150**	

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	833	967	1011	1031	1039	1068	1068
	TB1203L R	887	1021	1066	1083	1095	1120	1120
	TB1204L R	922	1056	1104	1118	1134	1161	1161
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N*	725	856	904	920	932	959	959
	TB2203N	777	911	957	974	985	1011	1011
	TB2204N	815	946	993	1008	1022	1051	1051

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204)	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204)	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
5. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
6. **Top Color** (Page 615)
7. **Body Color** (Page 615)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (Page 616)
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

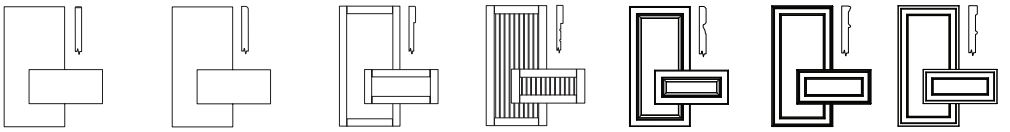
TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53	Towel Bar - TB	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	42
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	208	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left
		2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		4 4 casters	R Hinged Right
				9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer	TB3209N*	698	806	844	855	863	886	886
	TB3203N	750	861	894	909	916	938	938
	TB3204N	788	895	932	945	954	975	975
3 Drawers	TB4209N*	1119	1253	1300	1315	1329	1356	1356
	TB4203N	1173	1307	1353	1371	1380	1409	1409
	TB4204N	1210	1345	1389	1407	1418	1445	1445

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204)	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204)	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
5. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
6. **Top Color** (Page 615)
7. **Body Color** (Page 615)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (Page 616)
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53	Towel Bar - TB	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	42
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	208	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

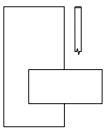
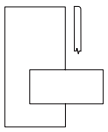
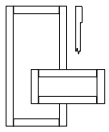
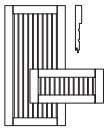
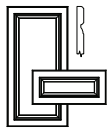
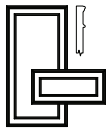
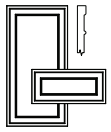
MODEL CODE KEY

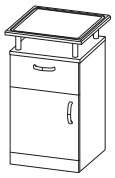
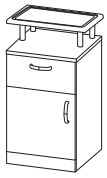
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left
		4 3 Drawers		4 4 casters	R Hinged Right
				9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L* R	1136	1291	1347	1369	1380	1418	1418
	TB5203L R	1187	1346	1399	1422	1437	1472	1472
	TB5204L R	1224	1380	1438	1458	1472	1508	1508
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB6209L* R	1119	1278	1333	1354	1369	1404	1404
	TB6203L R	1173	1331	1384	1408	1422	1458	1458
	TB6204L R	1210	1369	1423	1444	1458	1493	1493

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB5209 (TB5203, TB5204)	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
TB6209 (TB6203, TB6204)	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
5. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
6. **Top Color** (Page 615)
7. **Body Color** (Page 615)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (Page 616)
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53	Towel Bar - TB	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	42
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	208	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	B	5	20	3	L
Units without Legs	Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Door		2 casters	Hinged Left
		6		4	R
		1 Drawer, 1 Door		4 casters	Hinged Right
				9	N
				no legs or casters	Not Applicable

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
3 Drawer	TD1329N	1246	1458	1531	1558	1578	1624	1624
4 Drawer	TD2329N	1588	1860	1959	1993	2020	2083	2083
6 Drawer	TD3609N	2273	2669	2805	2857	2893	2979	2979







DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD1329N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
TD2329N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
TD3609N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
5. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
6. **Top Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
8. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3 or 4 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	60
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	129
6 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	108
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	243

TREVISA DRESSER OPTIONS	**LIST**		
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	42	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

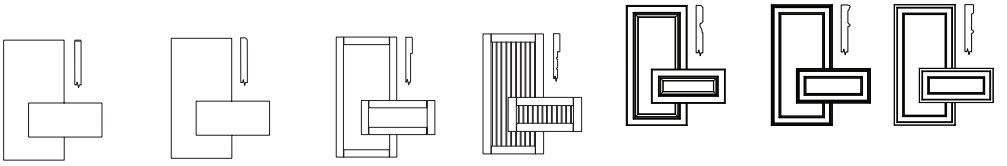
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
		2 4 Drawers	60	6 6 legs	
		3 6 Drawers		9 no legs or casters	

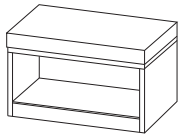
TREVISA | BENCHES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench	TC1309N	960	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	TC1369N	1146	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	1281	1401	1437	1446	1456	1475	1475
	TC2369N	1444	1588	1631	1645	1656	1681	1681





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 616 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

TREVISA BENCH OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Master Key - MK	42
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	89

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	34	67	133	199	267	333	400	500

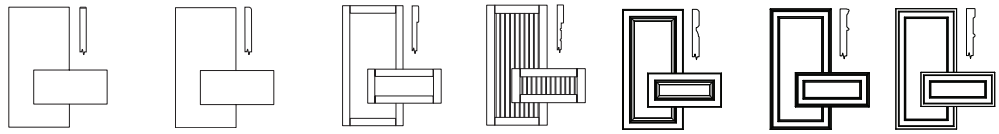
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

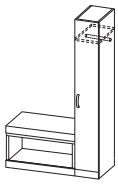
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	C	1	30	9	N
Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2	36		
		Bench with 2 Drawers			

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	2487	2661	2735	2760	2774	2820	2820
	TC3489L R	2670	2848	2916	2944	2961	3006	3006
Bench, 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	2804	3103	3206	3245	3270	3337	3337
	TC4489L R	2969	3290	3399	3442	3470	3541	3541

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC3429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
TC3489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
TC4429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
TC4489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

TREVISA BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	Master Key - MK	42
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Moisture Barrier	89
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257		

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)				Leather		
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	34	67	133	199	267	333	400	500

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	C	3	42	9	L
Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs or casters	Hinged Left
		4	48		R
		Bench with 2 Drawers			Hinged Right

TREVISA | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

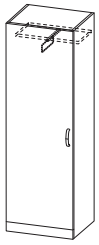
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1525	1701	1772	1798	1816	1861	1861



Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1866	2218	2361	2413	2448	2537	2537



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1129	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

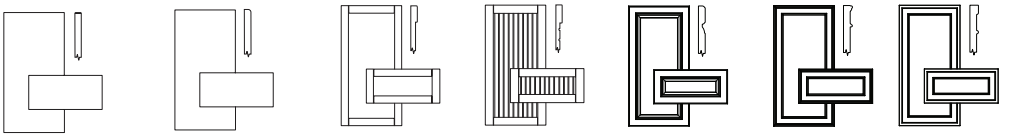
TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Crown Molding 12” door- CM	291	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding Single door- CM	374	Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

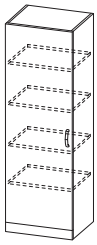
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24		R Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

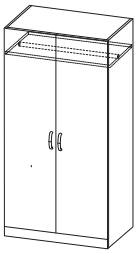
Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1834	2188	2327	2381	2416	2505	2505



2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	2230	2760	2969	3049	3103	3234	3234



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, “R” has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Crown Molding Single door- CM	374	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	466	Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

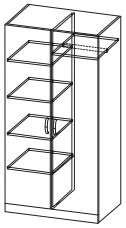
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	3 Single Door	24	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36		R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

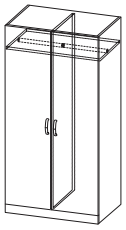
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
2 Door Wardrobe & Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	2548	3078	3289	3368	3419	3552	3552



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	2552	3080	3291	3371	3424	3555	3555



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	466	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
		Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition			R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

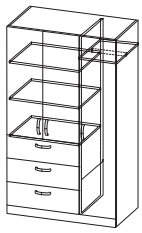
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	2369	2902	3112	3190	3245	3375	3375



Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	3315	3929	4176	4269	4331	4484	4484



DIMENSIONS

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Crown Molding 2 door/3 drawer- CM	452	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding 3 door/3 drawer- CM	500	Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42		R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

TREVISA | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2709	3179	3367	3434	3484	3600	3600



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	2427	2899	3084	3156	3205	3320	3320



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	324	Master Key - MK	42
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	466		

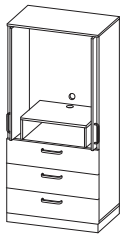
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	E	1	32	9	N
Units without Legs	TV Unit	3 Drawers		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2 2 Doors & Shelf			

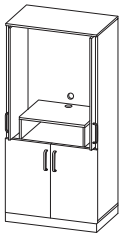
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	4691	5279	5510	5600	5660	5806	5806



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	4150	4743	4972	5059	5117	5263	5263



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (Page 615)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

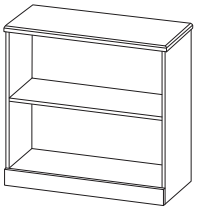
TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	324	Master Key - MK	42
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	466		

MODEL CODE KEY

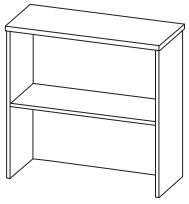
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	E TV Unit	3 3 Drawers	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
		4 2 Doors & Shelf			

TREVISA | BOOKCASES

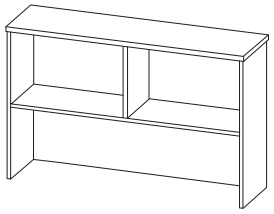
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	604



Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	TS2309N	579



Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	TS3489N	723



ORDERING NOTE: TS2309N & TS3489N units require wall support or have the back fastened to another case for support.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number**
2. **Base Rail** – TS1329N only (Page 615)
3. **Top Material** – TS1329N only (below)
4. **Top Edge Profile** – TS1329N only (Page 615)
5. **Top Color** – TS1329N only (Page 615)
6. **Body Color** (Page 615)
7. **Options (**below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - G)	81

OPTIONS	**LIST**
Crown Molding - CM	
TS2309N	301
TS3489N	328
Extended Top Overhang - EX	
TS1329N	N/C

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano -A
Desk Shell	TK1489N	702	N/A		
					
Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	941	956	961	962
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (Page 615)
5. **Top Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (Page 615 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

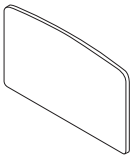
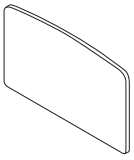
TOP MATERIALS: (page 615)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	86
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	195

DESK OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	42

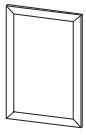
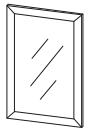
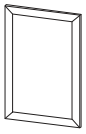
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	K	1	48	9	N
Units without Legs	Desk	Shell		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2			
		1 Drawer			

TREVISA | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	448	36	0.75	22	17	1
							
Footboard	TF2369N	350	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
							
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	235	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25
							

ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	489	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
							
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	562	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
							
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	489	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number
2. Color (Page 615)
3. Options (below)

HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS	$**LIST**
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	$135

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.



High-Pressure
Laminate Edge



Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

VINYL COLORS:

Champagne



Hardrock Maple



Copper



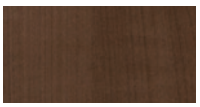
Shiraz Cherry



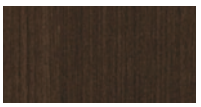
Gingerbread



Park Avenue Walnut



Chocolate



Nutmeg



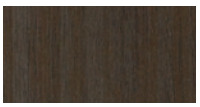
Nightfall



Ash



Portobello



Willow

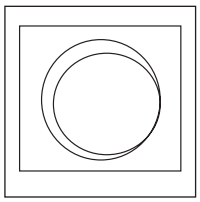


Platinum

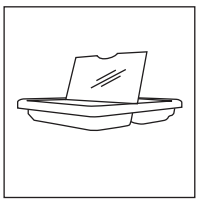
Designer White

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

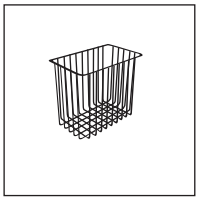
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.

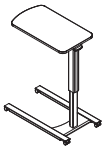
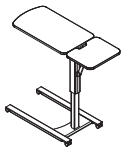


VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



STORAGE BASKETS
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

TOP SHAPES

		Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.	Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.		
					
Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K	Curved Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1353	1384	1384	1384
					
Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1353	1384	1384	1384
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	n/a	n/a	2384	2384
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	n/a	n/a	2384	2384
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Shape/Material (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. Top Color (page 536 note color selection)
6. Base Color (page 536 note color selection)
7. Options (below)

OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	$ **LIST**
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	374
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	162
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	162
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	162
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC (Thermoformed Vinyl tops only)	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	129

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
• normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
• negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
• substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
• handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
• damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
• wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
• properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)
Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.
Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $551/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $131/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $131/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $131/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing
All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.
Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments
All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization
Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns
No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities
Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:
1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather
Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery
Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

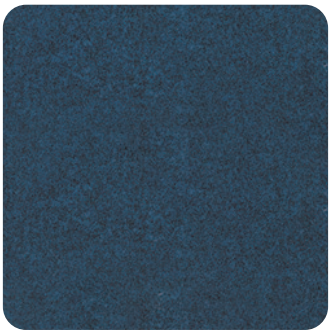
Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO


308 MIDNIGHT


306 PETROL


908 CHARCOAL


93 SEAL


601 PEARL


84 NUTMEG


62 OATMEAL


90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN


47 CAMEL


3009 MIDNIGHT


67 FAWN


97 CINDER


94 METAL

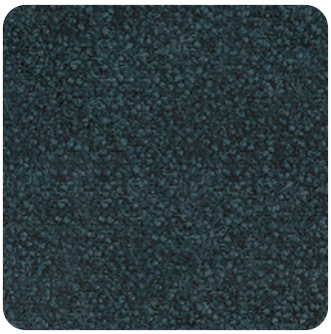

909 BLACK

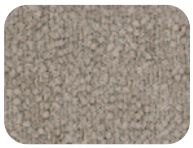

9004 CHARCOAL

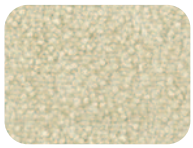

308 PETROL

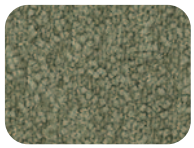

108 ORCHID

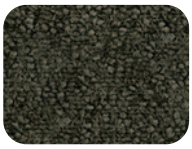
COMRADE


309 MIDNIGHT


84 TEAK

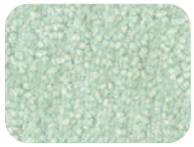

63 LINEN


24 ALPINE


905 IRON

601 SNOW


57 MARIGOLD


31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY

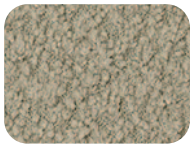

601 IVORY


305 SKY


603 TAUPE


93 COAL


405 HENNA


64 PUTTY


62 FAWN


36 BLUEBERRY

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

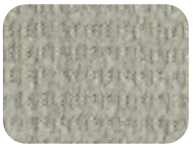
GRADDY

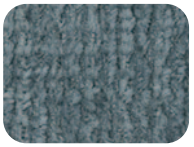

25 CAPER


31 SKY


604 FLAX


901 CHAR


93 GRAY


34 SLATE


84 TEAK

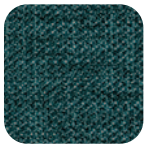

98 NICKLE

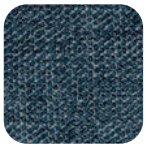
YATES


84 BIRCH

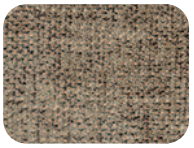

44 CLAY

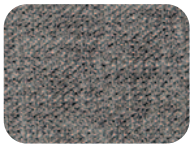

87 TAUPE

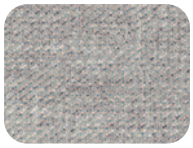

25 JUNIPER


305 INDIGO


109 CRANBERRY


803 TOAST


92 ZINC


91 SILVER


908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY


608 TUNDRA

601 CREME


908 CHARCOAL


62 COPPER

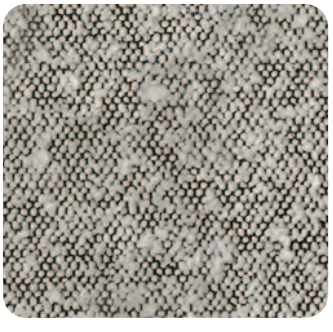

108 CORDOVAN


32 ROBIN'S EGG


94 MERCURY

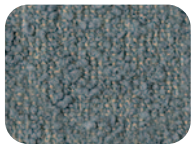

84 BARK

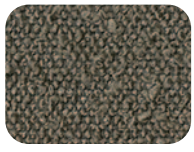
ORIS


908 DOMINO

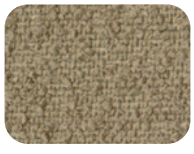

604 BARK

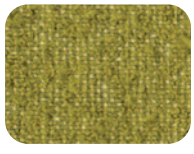

601 CREAM


306 DELFT


902 ZINC


305 MIDNIGHT

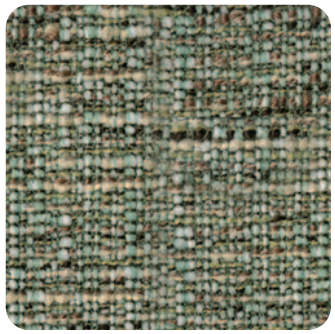

64 PUTTY

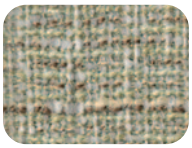

205 CHARTREUSE

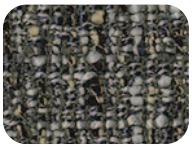
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

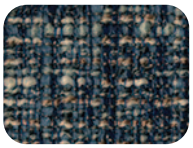
Grade 3

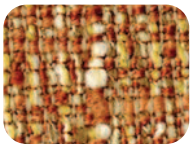
MORITZ

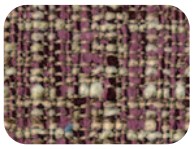

205 SPEARMINT


61 OYSTER


9008 CHARCOAL


306 CADET

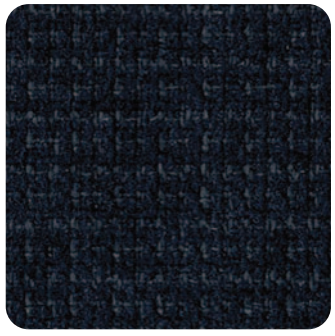

82 CLAY


104 MULBERRY

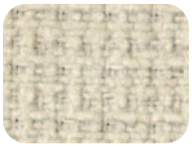

304 CAPRI


31 AEGEAN

LORENZO


306 INDIGO


24 ALPINE


601 CREAM


64 LINEN


106 HENNA


91 FLANNEL


604 STUCCO


32 MIST

BISCOTTI


302 CAPRI


45 SPICE


61 DESERT


91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE


601 OYSTER


27 OLIVE


805 PECAN


4003 OCHRE


608 STUCCO


908 CHARCOAL


605 STRAW


3009 MIDNIGHT

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



White FL3822 | Cream FL6003 | Parchment FL0605 | Sandstone FL0608 | Vanilla FL0061



Taupe FL3948 | Mocha FL0808 | Tan FL0802 | Chestnut FL0087 | Bisque FL0805 | Chocolate FL8020 | Black FL9009



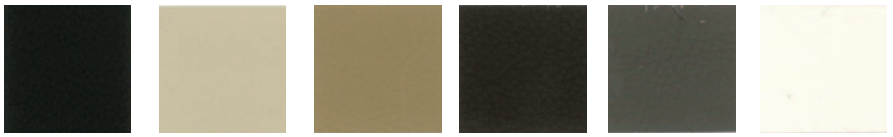
Earth FL0084 | Brick FL0011 | Wine FL0108 | Garnet FL0017 | Rust FL0014 | Citron FL0054 | Sprig FL0205



Chinchilla FL6009 | Steel FL0905 | Grey FL9003 | Lagoon FL0037 | Pacific Blue FL3003 | Navy FL3006 | Plum FL1009

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Black K13.1000 | Stone K13.3000 | Sand K13.5000 | Espresso K13.8000 | Graphite K13.4000 | White K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	$23
Grade 2	$36
Grade 3	$48

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress.*

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT

Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

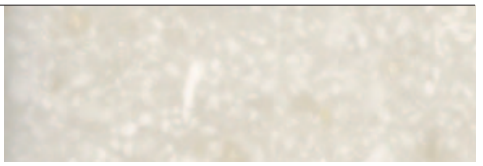
GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

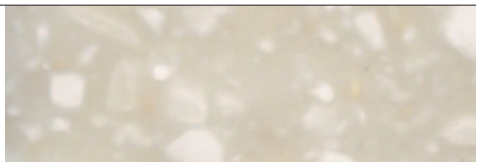
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica

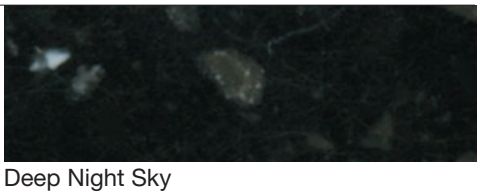


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

VINYL COLORS

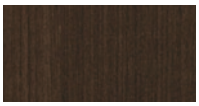
Champagne


Hardrock Maple


Copper


Park Avenue Walnut


Nightfall


Nutmeg


Ash

Designer White


Platinum


Earth

Note: For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 540.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4” hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters (upcharge applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2” range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user’s left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2” black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9” diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J



GLIDE SELECTION CHART

Product	Floor Saver Nylon	Floor Saver Felt	Non-Slip Rubber	Non-Slip Metal	Non-Slip Plastic
Guest, Patient, Multiple & Multi-Purpose Seating					
Mobi	standard	optional	optional	n/a	optional
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	n/a
Easy Access and Stools					
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lounge Seating					
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Leyton	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Zola Privacy	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Wood	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Upholstered - Wood leg	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Upholstered - Metal leg	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Jordan	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-wood base	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-metal base	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Benches					
Tate	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Jordan	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Recliners					
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Jordan Recliner Plus	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Jordan Sleep Recliner	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Sleepers					
Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Amelio Bench Sleeper	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan Lounge Sleeper	n/a	n/a	standard	n/a	n/a
Behavioral Health					
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Solis - Sled Base	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Zola	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Karma	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard

ORDERING NOTES: Glides options marked “n/a” are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE

Glide Material	Carpet	Vinyl/Linoleum	VCT	Rubber	LVT/LVP	Ceramic Tile	Concrete	Hardwood
Nylon - Floor Saver	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆	NR
Felt - Floor Saver	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR	⋆⋆	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆⋆
Rubber - Non-slip	⋆⋆	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR
Metal	⋆	⋆	NR	NR	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR
Plastic	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR

⋆⋆ = Best Solution

⋆ = Acceptable

NR = Not Recommended

ORDERING NOTES: The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide

USA



krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

Effective January 1, 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Management & Task Seating
3 Callisto
7 C5
22 Aqua
28 Dorso E
35 Dorso T
40 Dorso Weave
46 Dorso
52 Me
59 Pan Am
65 Cadence

70 Guest Seating
71 Addison
74 Blake
77 Dorso
80 Bali
82 Kita
84 Spence
86 Cadence
88 Faeron Wood
94 Faeron Metal

100 Multi-Purpose Seating
101 Libra
108 Mobi
112 Karma
122 Corfu
128 Capri
130 Bank of England

132 Barstools & Counter Height Seating
133 Manolo
137 Karma
139 Capri
141 Corfu

147 Lounge Seating
148 Avatar
151 Cressida
161 Leyton
176 Zola
193 Zola Privacy
259 Faeron
271 Sutton
273 Carlyle
275 Brio
277 Sloane

279 Benches
280 Tate
286 Zola
296 Carlyle

298 **Occasional Tables**
299 Chit Chat
302 Avatar
304 Karma
309 Cressida
312 Leyton
314 Faeron Wood
316 Faeron Metal
318 Zola
323 Sutton
325 Virtu
327 Millennium
329 Prado
331 Carlyle

General Information

333 General Information
335 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
338 Krug Textiles - Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
339 C.O.M.
340 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
340 KrugExpress Program
341 Wood Finishes
342 Laminate Program
342 Solid Surface Program
343 Glide Selection Chart
344 Base Styles

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

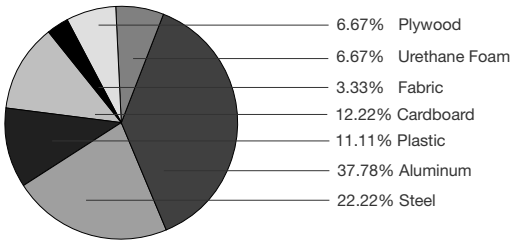
3 Callisto
7 C5
16 Aqua
22 Dorso E
29 Dorso T
34 Dorso Weave
40 Dorso
47 Me
53 Pan Am
58 Cadence

CALLISTO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



BREATHABLE MESH
Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING
Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT
This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3” of adjustment range.



FIXED CANTILEVER ARM
This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



ADJUSTABLE ARM
Height adjustment range of 2.5”. Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5”. Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



ARMLESS
Callisto models are available armless.



SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM
The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user’s weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2”, and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



BASES
Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



STOOL BASE
A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5”. Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.
The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards.
Callisto has been load tested to 450lbs

OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS
Height adjustment range of 2.5”. Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5”. Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3".

SEAT SLIDER PLUS
The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3”. When the 3” seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost-effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B	908								
Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P	933								
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B	1016								
Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P	1041								
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B	1041								
Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P	1067								

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add “L" to the model number above, “W” for Adjustable Arms Plus, “S” for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	61
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	98
Stool Base	113
Seat Slider Plus (S)	74

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL Callisto	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Mesh Back & Seat	0 Armless	B Black Polymer
CAT Callisto Stool			2 Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 Fixed Cantilever Arm	P Polished Aluminum
			3 Fully Upholstered	2 Adjustable T-Arm	

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Black Base								
CAL1M20B	977	1000	1024	1067	1115	1161	1206	1253	1345
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base								
CAL1M20P	1003	1026	1051	1094	1141	1190	1231	1278	1372
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base								
CAL1M22B	1088	1111	1135	1178	1224	1270	1318	1362	1455
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
CAL1M22P	1115	1138	1161	1205	1253	1298	1345	1389	1482
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base								
CAL1M21B	1115	1137	1161	1205	1252	1298	1345	1389	1481
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
CAL1M21P	1141	1164	1187	1231	1278	1325	1371	1415	1508
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base								
CAL1M30B	1024	1068	1116	1205	1297	1389	1478	1569	1751
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base								
CAL1M30P	1053	1095	1141	1231	1325	1414	1507	1597	1777
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base								
CAL1M32B	1136	1180	1226	1315	1407	1500	1588	1681	1861
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
CAL1M32P	1163	1206	1253	1345	1437	1525	1615	1705	1887
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base								
CAL1M31B	1162	1206	1253	1345	1435	1525	1615	1705	1887
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
CAL1M31P	1191	1235	1278	1371	1462	1552	1643	1735	1916

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add " L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - dual	34
Soft Wheel Casters	67		
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	61		
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	98		
Stool Base	113		
Seat Slider Plus (S)	74		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

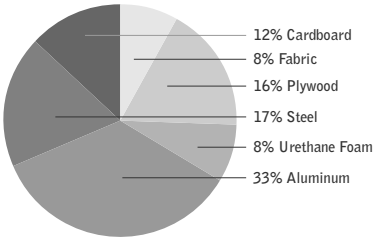
Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL – Callisto	1 – Management, Task & Conference Seating	M – Mid Back	1 – Mesh Back & Seat	0 – Armless	B – Black Polymer
CAT – Callisto Stool			2 – Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 – Fixed Cantilever Arm	P – Polished Aluminum
			3 – Fully Upholstered	2 – Adjustable T-Arm	

C5 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

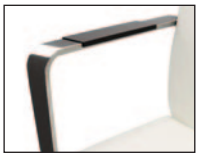
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All C5 products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. C5 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLES
C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS
Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in Black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in Black powdercoat or Polished Aluminum.

BASE STYLES
C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base
The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT
The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5
High Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:
Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:
C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1450	1519	1589	1689	1801	1900	2013	2155	2297
C5E1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1409	1481	1552	1647	1760	1861	1974	2114	2253
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1MB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1363	1434	1508	1604	1716	1821	1930	2072	2212
C5E1MB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1335	1404	1477	1571	1687	1790	1901	2042	2180
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1265	1328	1386	1474	1573	1660	1756	1881	2004
C5E1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1226	1288	1349	1435	1534	1617	1717	1839	1963
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1MB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1181	1241	1305	1392	1489	1577	1674	1797	1922
C5E1MB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1152	1211	1273	1359	1460	1545	1645	1767	1891



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5E1MB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1164	1224	1286	1409	1533	1656	1778	1899	2147
C5E1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1136	1198	1258	1345	1443	1526	1627	1749	1873
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5E1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1090	1150	1214	1302	1399	1486	1584	1707	1832
C5E1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1062	1121	1183	1269	1370	1455	1555	1676	1800



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1504	1583	1663	1773	1899	2010	2136	2297	2455
C5E1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1462	1541	1622	1733	1860	1971	2097	2254	2413
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1HB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1416	1499	1580	1691	1818	1928	2058	2214	2373
C5E1HB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1387	1466	1549	1661	1788	1900	2024	2180	2341
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1319	1386	1459	1557	1671	1770	1881	2023	2164
C5E1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1278	1349	1421	1518	1632	1728	1840	1981	2124
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1HB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1234	1306	1377	1474	1586	1685	1800	1942	2081
C5E1HB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1205	1273	1347	1443	1556	1656	1767	1908	2049



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5E1HB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1190	1257	1329	1425	1538	1638	1750	1892	2031
C5E1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1219	1286	1357	1454	1566	1666	1778	1920	2060
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5E1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1144	1215	1287	1383	1496	1594	1710	1852	1990
C5E1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1115	1183	1256	1353	1465	1566	1676	1818	1959



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1307	1379	1449	1550	1662	1756	1870	2013	2155
C5C1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1276	1348	1418	1517	1632	1727	1839	1980	2121
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1MB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1237	1305	1376	1478	1590	1688	1798	1938	2082
C5C1MB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1205	1275	1345	1444	1559	1656	1767	1906	2051
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1121	1183	1246	1333	1429	1518	1614	1741	1862
C5C1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1094	1152	1215	1302	1400	1486	1585	1710	1833
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1MB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1041	1100	1163	1251	1349	1436	1535	1657	1780
C5C1MB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1009	1071	1131	1218	1317	1404	1503	1626	1750



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
									
C5C1MB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1018	1081	1143	1228	1329	1413	1514	1638	1757
C5C1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	990	1053	1115	1200	1300	1384	1485	1609	1729
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
									
C5C1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	951	1010	1073	1161	1258	1346	1444	1567	1690
C5C1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	918	980	1041	1127	1227	1314	1413	1536	1660



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1356	1437	1515	1625	1752	1864	1990	2148	2305
C5C1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1326	1402	1485	1594	1722	1833	1959	2118	2276
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1HB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1289	1366	1447	1556	1680	1795	1919	2077	2234
C5C1HB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1256	1334	1417	1524	1650	1764	1888	2046	2206
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1172	1242	1313	1413	1524	1622	1735	1877	2018
C5C1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1141	1210	1284	1380	1492	1590	1704	1843	1986
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1HB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1090	1159	1231	1328	1440	1540	1651	1793	1933
C5C1HB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1058	1127	1201	1296	1411	1508	1621	1761	1904



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5C1HB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1067	1140	1208	1307	1422	1519	1632	1773	1914
C5C1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1039	1111	1180	1278	1394	1491	1604	1745	1885
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5C1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1000	1068	1141	1237	1350	1450	1561	1703	1842
C5C1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	968	1037	1110	1206	1320	1418	1530	1671	1814



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1330	1400	1472	1569	1683	1779	1894	2034	2175
C5P1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1290	1359	1429	1528	1643	1743	1855	1993	2135
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1MB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1265	1329	1401	1497	1614	1710	1821	1962	2108
C5P1MB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1231	1298	1371	1466	1583	1677	1792	1930	2075
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1144	1206	1267	1354	1453	1539	1638	1760	1885
C5P1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1106	1166	1228	1315	1414	1500	1600	1722	1843
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1MB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1064	1124	1186	1270	1373	1458	1555	1678	1803
C5P1MB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1031	1094	1156	1240	1341	1425	1525	1647	1771



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1MB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1039	1105	1166	1252	1351	1437	1537	1661	1780
C5P1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1011	1077	1138	1224	1323	1409	1508	1632	1752
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	974	1034	1096	1180	1283	1368	1464	1588	1713
C5P1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	940	1003	1065	1149	1251	1335	1435	1557	1681



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1389	1467	1550	1660	1788	1898	2023	2182	2340
C5P1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1350	1428	1509	1617	1746	1857	1984	2142	2301
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1HB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1287	1367	1445	1556	1688	1795	1923	2081	2242
C5P1HB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1257	1336	1414	1525	1654	1761	1894	2051	2211
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1204	1275	1347	1444	1557	1656	1769	1908	2051
C5P1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1165	1235	1306	1402	1517	1614	1727	1867	2009
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1HB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1100	1172	1241	1342	1457	1552	1666	1806	1949
C5P1HB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1071	1142	1209	1312	1423	1519	1636	1776	1918



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5P1HB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1101	1171	1243	1341	1453	1552	1665	1804	1946
C5P1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1073	1143	1214	1313	1424	1524	1636	1776	1918
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5P1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1010	1082	1150	1252	1367	1462	1576	1715	1859
C5P1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	980	1052	1119	1222	1333	1429	1546	1686	1828



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

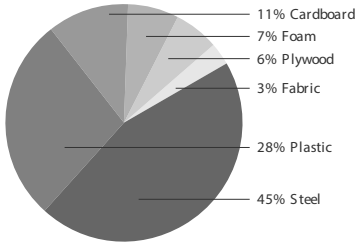
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Aqua products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Aqua and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE
Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



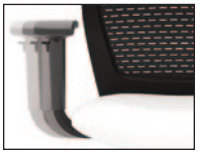
T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT
Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS
Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE
Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **$42 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **$42 list** per chair.



JURY BASE
The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS
Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:
• White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky• Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



UPHOLSTERED BACKS
A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4
Stool Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms

Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:
Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

AQUA | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M03B	870	885	896	927	957	987	1016	1046	1105
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M01B	894	911	926	955	985	1011	1041	1072	1135
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M02B	945	959	975	1004	1034	1064	1090	1120	1182
									
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M13B	1024	1036	1052	1082	1113	1141	1171	1198	1258
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M11B	1051	1065	1081	1108	1138	1166	1197	1227	1285
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M12B	1098	1115	1127	1157	1187	1219	1249	1276	1334
									
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M23B	1069	1085	1100	1134	1162	1190	1220	1250	1308
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M21B	1097	1114	1126	1157	1187	1219	1249	1275	1334
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M22B	1147	1163	1177	1208	1236	1266	1297	1326	1382
									
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M33B	933	950	961	990	1022	1052	1082	1113	1169
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M31B	959	975	989	1021	1051	1080	1108	1138	1197
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M32B	1008	1025	1038	1068	1098	1126	1157	1187	1249

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **$42 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.


Armless


T-Arm


Height Adjustable T-Arm


Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU Aqua	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	1 Synchro Tilt	B Black (5 Star Base)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	2 Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	J (Jury Base)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	3 Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum
			3 Cantilever		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B	990	1041	1095	1198	1302	1404	1509	1612	1818
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B	1019	1068	1120	1226	1329	1431	1536	1638	1845
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B	1067	1118	1172	1275	1377	1484	1585	1689	1896
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B	1146	1197	1250	1350	1456	1558	1664	1767	1975
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B	1172	1224	1275	1379	1484	1587	1690	1793	2002
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B	1222	1273	1326	1428	1533	1636	1741	1842	2051
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B	1194	1246	1298	1401	1504	1609	1683	1816	2022
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B	1222	1273	1326	1426	1533	1635	1741	1842	2051
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B	1272	1325	1375	1478	1583	1686	1789	1893	2101
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B	1056	1108	1161	1263	1368	1471	1573	1676	1884
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B	1083	1136	1187	1290	1394	1496	1602	1703	1909
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B	1135	1183	1236	1339	1442	1550	1648	1752	1960

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

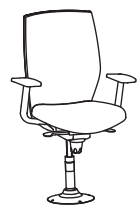
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **$42 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.


Armless


T-Arm

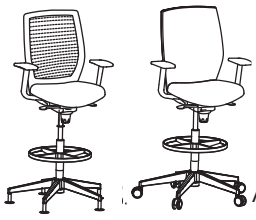

Height Adjustable T-Arm


Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU Aqua	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	1 Synchro Tilt	B Black (5 Star Base)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	2 Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	J (Jury Base)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	3 Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum
			3 Cantilever		

AQUA | STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters AQT1M0G (glides) AQT1M0B (casters)	939	955	970	1001	1031	1058	1087	1117	1177
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1U0G (glides) AQT1U0B (casters)	1064	1115	1166	1269	1374	1478	1581	1686	1892
 Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1M1G (glides) AQT1M1B (casters)	1095	1110	1121	1151	1182	1212	1242	1272	1331
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1U1G (glides) AQT1U1B (casters)	1219	1267	1319	1424	1527	1633	1735	1836	2044
 Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1M2G (glides) AQT1M2B (casters)	1144	1157	1172	1200	1230	1262	1291	1319	1379
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1U2G (glides) AQT1U2B (casters)	1266	1316	1371	1473	1578	1681	1783	1887	2094
 Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1M3G (glides) AQT1M3B (casters)	1004	1021	1034	1065	1095	1120	1150	1182	1242
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters AQT1U3G (glides) AQT1U3B (casters)	1126	1178	1230	1334	1439	1540	1645	1750	1955

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.
Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism. Aqua Stool with glides feature plastic glides.

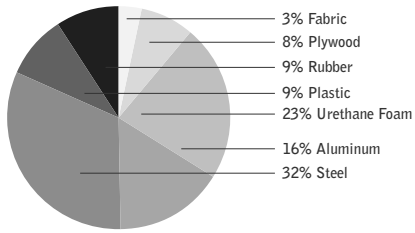
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT Aqua Stool	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	B Black (Casters)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	G (Glides)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3 Cantilever	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Dorso and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES



ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE
Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.5
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2.3
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating.
For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating.
For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS
Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M111C	1510	1581	1647	1741	1845	1963	2110	2269	2443
DES1-M111S	1444	1510	1579	1667	1775	1905	2041	2196	2369
DEB1-M111B	1262	1329	1397	1485	1590	1722	1859	2016	2190
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M112C	1593	1664	1729	1822	1928	2046	2192	2350	2527
DES1-M112S	1527	1593	1663	1750	1859	1987	2124	2280	2457
DEB1-M112B	1346	1412	1479	1567	1673	1802	1941	2098	2273
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M121C	1726	1793	1862	1953	2060	2175	2322	2479	2657
DES1-M121S	1610	1684	1750	1836	1946	2062	2210	2366	2542
DEB1-M121B	1426	1493	1561	1648	1756	1887	2023	2182	2354
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M122C	1810	1877	1946	2037	2142	2261	2407	2563	2740
DES1-M122S	1693	1767	1833	1923	2028	2144	2294	2449	2627
DEB1-M122B	1510	1578	1645	1733	1840	1972	2106	2265	2439
									
Fixed Back; Upholstered Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M131C	1745	1820	1898	1997	2111	2238	2392	2573	2748
DES1-M131S	1676	1751	1830	1925	2041	2176	2322	2504	2678
Fixed Back; Upholstered Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M132C	1828	1905	1979	2080	2194	2321	2474	2656	2831
DES1-M132S	1759	1834	1909	2007	2124	2262	2488	2586	2761
									
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DEC1-M101C	1412	1481	1551	1636	1746	1875	2009	2167	2345
DES1-M101S	1278	1347	1415	1502	1612	1739	1875	2034	2209
DEB1-M101B	1203	1272	1342	1426	1537	1664	1799	1959	2133
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M102C	1493	1565	1633	1720	1830	1956	2092	2251	2427
DES1-M102S	1361	1428	1500	1585	1695	1820	1956	2117	2291
DEB1-M102B	1287	1354	1424	1510	1620	1747	1881	2042	2215

ORDERING NOTES:

*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M211C	1541	1613	1683	1773	1879	1997	2142	2301	2476
DES1-M211S	1478	1541	1612	1699	1809	1937	2074	2232	2407
DEB1-M211B	1293	1361	1428	1518	1625	1753	1892	2048	2222
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M212C	1628	1697	1764	1857	1962	2080	2224	2384	2558
DES1-M212S	1559	1628	1695	1782	1892	2020	2157	2315	2488
DEB1-M212B	1377	1444	1512	1602	1707	1836	1975	2132	2304
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M221C	1759	1828	1896	1986	2092	2210	2354	2511	2691
DES1-M221S	1643	1717	1782	1870	1978	2094	2241	2399	2575
DEB1-M221B	1460	1527	1597	1684	1791	1923	2056	2214	2387
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M222C	1842	1908	1978	2068	2175	2294	2439	2595	2772
DES1-M222S	1726	1799	1865	1954	2062	2176	2325	2482	2658
DEB1-M222B	1541	1610	1677	1767	1875	2004	2138	2299	2472
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-M231C	1776	1855	1930	2030	2144	2272	2425	2607	2782
DES1-M231S	1712	1783	1861	1956	2074	2212	2354	2537	2710
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M232C	1860	1937	2013	2112	2228	2353	2507	2690	2864
DES1-M232S	1793	1866	1945	2041	2157	2295	2439	2619	2794
									
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DEC1-M201C	1444	1513	1583	1669	1777	1907	2043	2200	2378
DES1-M201S	1311	1379	1449	1536	1645	1772	1907	2066	2240
DEB1-M201B	1236	1306	1375	1460	1569	1697	1833	1991	2166
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M202C	1527	1598	1666	1752	1861	1990	2127	2282	2460
DES1-M202S	1396	1462	1533	1617	1727	1855	1990	2150	2324
DEB1-M202B	1319	1386	1458	1541	1651	1779	1914	2075	2250

ORDERING NOTES:

*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H111C	1559	1646	1739	1857	1992	2161	2356	2581	2825
DES1-H111S	1493	1579	1669	1788	1925	2089	2289	2510	2759
DEB1-H111B	1293	1379	1472	1588	1724	1892	2089	2312	2557
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H112C	1643	1728	1820	1938	2077	2244	2440	2664	2908
DES1-H112S	1578	1663	1752	1870	2007	2172	2369	2594	2840
DEB1-H112B	1377	1462	1555	1671	1809	1975	2172	2395	2641
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H121C	1776	1862	1953	2072	2209	2376	2570	2786	3040
DES1-H121S	1712	1798	1887	2003	2140	2304	2502	2720	2974
DEB1-H121B	1510	1600	1689	1801	1944	2106	2302	2523	2773
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H122C	1860	1946	2037	2156	2291	2458	2653	2870	3121
DES1-H122S	1793	1880	1972	2086	2223	2387	2585	2803	3057
DEB1-H122B	1593	1683	1772	1885	2024	2190	2385	2605	2857
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-H131C	1793	1885	1987	2112	2261	2434	2640	2884	3132
DES1-H131S	1726	1818	1918	2044	2190	2364	2571	2817	3062
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H132C	1877	1971	2069	2195	2343	2516	2722	2969	3211
DES1-H132S	1810	1901	2003	2129	2273	2445	2655	2901	3144







ORDERING NOTES:
*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H211C	1593	1681	1772	1891	2025	2194	2391	2613	2857
DES1-H211S	1527	1612	1703	1820	1956	2124	2322	2543	2790
DEB1-H211B	1329	1413	1504	1622	1756	1925	2124	2347	2589
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H212C	1676	1761	1855	1974	2110	2277	2473	2697	2943
DES1-H212S	1610	1695	1787	1905	2041	2208	2407	2628	2874
DEB1-H212B	1412	1494	1587	1704	1840	2007	2208	2428	2675
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H221C	1810	1896	1986	2104	2240	2408	2604	2818	3074
DES1-H221S	1745	1832	1923	2037	2173	2339	2535	2754	3007
DEB1-H221B	1541	1633	1722	1835	1976	2138	2334	2554	2806
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H222C	1893	1978	2068	2189	2324	2491	2686	2902	3158
DES1-H222S	1828	1913	2004	2118	2255	2422	2617	2836	3091
DEB1-H222B	1628	1715	1802	1918	2058	2222	2418	2638	2891
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-H231C	1828	1923	2020	2147	2294	2469	2672	2919	3163
DES1-H231S	1759	1853	1953	2079	2222	2396	2605	2850	3095
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H232C	1908	2004	2103	2230	2377	2552	2756	3001	3246
DES1-H232S	1842	1936	2037	2161	2304	2479	2688	2932	3179

ORDERING NOTES:
*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

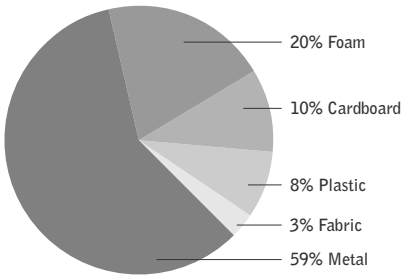
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.91%

Up to 63.75% of this Dorso T product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M111C	1389	1455	1518	1602	1698	1806	1941	2087	2247
DTS1-M111S	1329	1389	1453	1534	1633	1751	1878	2022	2184
DTB1-M111B	1162	1222	1285	1367	1463	1584	1707	1855	2013
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M112C	1473	1537	1602	1684	1781	1891	2023	2168	2329
DTS1-M112S	1412	1473	1536	1615	1715	1834	1960	2104	2268
DTB1-M112B	1244	1306	1369	1446	1550	1667	1791	1937	2096
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M121C	1588	1648	1714	1797	1896	2003	2135	2280	2444
DTS1-M121S	1481	1551	1610	1690	1789	1898	2034	2176	2339
DTB1-M121B	1313	1375	1439	1518	1615	1736	1861	2007	2166
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M122C	1671	1733	1797	1879	1978	2086	2218	2364	2528
DTS1-M122S	1565	1633	1693	1773	1871	1979	2117	2262	2422
DTB1-M122B	1397	1458	1521	1602	1699	1818	1945	2089	2250
									
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-M101C	1298	1362	1424	1505	1605	1724	1849	1993	2157
DTS1-M101S	1176	1237	1303	1381	1484	1600	1724	1870	2031
DTB1-M101B	1108	1171	1231	1313	1414	1531	1656	1801	1962
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M102C	1380	1445	1508	1588	1689	1809	1932	2079	2223
DTS1-M102S	1258	1323	1384	1465	1566	1683	1809	1954	2116
DTB1-M102B	1191	1253	1315	1397	1496	1613	1739	1885	2044

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M211C	1422	1485	1550	1633	1727	1836	1974	2117	2278
DTS1-M211S	1359	1422	1484	1565	1664	1782	1907	2052	2213
DTB1-M211B	1193	1252	1314	1397	1494	1613	1741	1884	2044
Adjustable Back; Cantilever Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M212C	1504	1567	1632	1715	1813	1923	2054	2198	2362
DTS1-M212S	1442	1504	1566	1646	1747	1865	1990	2134	2297
DTB1-M212B	1275	1334	1398	1479	1579	1697	1822	1965	2129
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M221C	1617	1681	1746	1828	1926	2034	2166	2312	2474
DTS1-M221S	1512	1579	1640	1722	1820	1927	2063	2209	2368
DTB1-M221B	1346	1404	1467	1551	1647	1767	1893	2038	2196
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M222C	1701	1761	1830	1908	2008	2117	2250	2395	2557
DTS1-M222S	1597	1663	1723	1802	1905	2009	2147	2291	2453
DTB1-M222B	1426	1487	1552	1633	1729	1849	1976	2119	2280
									
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-M201C	1331	1397	1458	1538	1638	1756	1881	2028	2190
DTS1-M201S	1209	1272	1336	1415	1517	1633	1756	1905	2065
DTB1-M201B	1141	1203	1266	1347	1446	1565	1689	1835	1993
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M202C	1414	1479	1539	1622	1722	1840	1964	2111	2285
DTS1-M202S	1291	1354	1421	1500	1600	1715	1840	1987	2148
DTB1-M202B	1224	1287	1349	1428	1531	1646	1772	1918	2079

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H111C	1438	1517	1600	1707	1834	1988	2167	2377	2601
DTS1-H111S	1375	1453	1537	1645	1770	1924	2106	2311	2537
DTB1-H111B	1193	1269	1353	1460	1587	1741	1924	2129	2353
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H112C	1519	1600	1683	1791	1916	2072	2251	2459	2682
DTS1-H112S	1458	1536	1620	1727	1853	2006	2190	2394	2619
DTB1-H112B	1275	1353	1438	1541	1669	1822	2006	2212	2437
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H121C	1634	1714	1797	1906	2031	2187	2364	2563	2797
DTS1-H121S	1573	1651	1736	1842	1972	2121	2301	2504	2738
DTB1-H121B	1389	1472	1555	1660	1787	1937	2118	2320	2553
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H122C	1717	1797	1879	1988	2116	2269	2445	2646	2880
DTS1-H122S	1657	1736	1818	1926	2053	2205	2384	2586	2819
DTB1-H122B	1473	1555	1636	1744	1867	2020	2217	2400	2636
									
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-H101C	1336	1415	1500	1609	1735	1891	2068	2276	2501
DTS1-H101S	1209	1287	1372	1479	1604	1754	1941	2144	2368
DTB1-H101B	1136	1212	1293	1402	1528	1683	1864	2069	2297
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H102C	1421	1500	1583	1691	1817	1974	2153	2359	2583
DTS1-H102S	1291	1371	1455	1561	1687	1839	2023	2228	2453
DTB1-H102B	1219	1293	1377	1486	1612	1764	1947	2155	2379

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H211C	1465	1546	1632	1739	1864	2019	2198	2407	2629
DTS1-H211S	1404	1484	1567	1673	1800	1954	2135	2341	2569
DTB1-H211B	1308	1384	1471	1578	1703	1857	2039	2244	2471
Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H212C	1551	1631	1714	1820	1947	2102	2281	2488	2713
DTS1-H212S	1487	1566	1648	1756	1884	2038	2218	2423	2652
DTB1-H212B	1393	1471	1554	1662	1787	1938	2121	2327	2553
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H221C	1666	1746	1828	1937	2062	2214	2395	2593	2829
DTS1-H221S	1604	1686	1767	1871	2002	2153	2331	2532	2767
DTB1-H221B	1423	1504	1587	1691	1818	1972	2153	2352	2586
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H222C	1749	1830	1908	2020	2144	2299	2478	2676	2911
DTS1-H222S	1687	1769	1849	1955	2084	2236	2416	2616	2850
DTB1-H222B	1505	1587	1669	1775	1901	2053	2236	2434	2669
									
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-H201C	1371	1449	1533	1641	1769	1924	2102	2307	2532
DTS1-H201S	1242	1319	1404	1512	1636	1789	1975	2176	2401
DTB1-H201B	1166	1246	1329	1438	1561	1715	1898	2103	2328
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H202C	1453	1533	1614	1724	1852	2006	2187	2392	2616
DTS1-H202S	1326	1402	1487	1597	1720	1871	2056	2262	2487
DTB1-H202B	1251	1329	1412	1519	1645	1798	1979	2188	2412

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $**67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

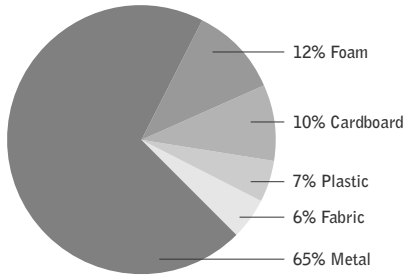
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES
Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.



BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS
Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see page 339.
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M Silver Metallic	1756	1775	1791	1817	1842	1867	1901	1937	1974
	DOS1-M2231M Silver Metallic	1991	2018	2042	2075	2109	2144	2187	2242	2289
	DOC1-M2211M Polished Chrome	1839	1859	1875	1899	1926	1949	1986	2019	2053
	DOC1-M2231M Polished Chrome	2072	2101	2125	2157	2192	2223	2271	2324	2368
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M Silver Metallic	1689	1704	1722	1749	1773	1799	1833	1866	1900
	DOC1-M2221M Polished Chrome	1775	1791	1810	1834	1861	1885	1923	1954	1988
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M Silver Metallic	1576	1590	1609	1635	1662	1687	1720	1753	1788
	DOC1-M2201M Polished Chrome	1648	1667	1686	1712	1735	1760	1797	1831	1864

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2211M Silver Metallic	1899	1916	1933	1959	1986	2009	2044	2079	2112
DOS1-H2231M	2132	2158	2185	2217	2252	2284	2328	2384	2428
DOC1-H2211M Polished Chrome	1981	2002	2018	2043	2068	2094	2129	2164	2196
DOC1-H2231M	2215	2242	2269	2301	2333	2368	2411	2470	2513
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2221M Silver Metallic	1833	1849	1866	1893	1918	1945	1978	2010	2046
DOC1-H2221M Polished Chrome	1918	1936	1953	1978	2004	2030	2063	2098	2132

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2311M Silver Metallic	2090	2107	2125	2153	2175	2202	2237	2272	2303
DOS1-H2331M Silver Metallic	2324	2349	2376	2410	2442	2478	2521	2575	2619
DOC1-H2311M Polished Chrome	2175	2192	2212	2237	2264	2285	2322	2354	2391
DOC1-H2331M Polished Chrome	2409	2434	2462	2494	2530	2562	2605	2659	2707
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2321M Silver Metallic	2024	2042	2058	2086	2110	2134	2168	2205	2238
DOC1-H2321M Polished Chrome	2110	2127	2144	2168	2195	2219	2254	2289	2324

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1211B No back adjustment	1541	1559	1579	1604	1632	1656	1690	1723	1756
	DON1-M2211B With back adjustment	1634	1648	1667	1693	1719	1746	1777	1814	1845
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1221B No back adjustment	1478	1493	1512	1537	1561	1588	1622	1657	1691
	DON1-M2221B With back adjustment	1565	1583	1600	1625	1648	1673	1712	1746	1777
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1201B No back adjustment	1361	1377	1396	1422	1445	1473	1505	1539	1576
	DON1-M2201B With back adjustment	1439	1456	1473	1496	1524	1551	1584	1615	1650

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **$208.**
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1211B	1726	1746	1760	1787	1814	1836	1871	1906	1941
No back adjustment									
DON1-H2211B	1814	1831	1845	1871	1898	1925	1956	1991	2025
With back adjustment									
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1221B	1662	1676	1695	1720	1747	1772	1806	1839	1875
No back adjustment									
DON1-H2221B	1746	1760	1777	1802	1831	1857	1891	1925	1956
With back adjustment									

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

 FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1311B	1918	1936	1953	1978	2004	2030	2063	2098	2132
No back adjustment									
DON1-H2311B	2006	2022	2041	2065	2090	2117	2153	2187	2218
With back adjustment									
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1321B	1852	1867	1885	1912	1937	1962	1997	2031	2065
No back adjustment									
DON1-H2321B	1937	1954	1974	1997	2022	2048	2084	2117	2153
With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **$208.**
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



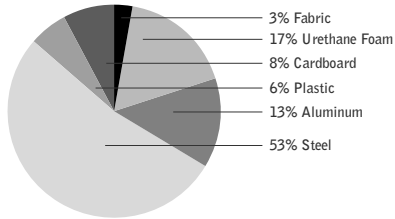
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES
Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING
S-LINE
Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame.

N-LINE
Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.



BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.



DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTE
Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES
All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-M2011M Silver Metallic	1849	1918	1988	2079	2190	2322	2463	2627	2804
DOS1-M2031M Silver Metallic	2083	2160	2239	2334	2457	2596	2745	2930	3119
DOC1-M2011M Polished Chrome	1937	2008	2079	2172	2281	2401	2554	2716	2899
DOC1-M2031M Polished Chrome	2169	2251	2328	2430	2550	2678	2838	3022	3211
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-M2021M Silver Metallic	1775	1849	1918	2008	2119	2240	2392	2554	2737
DOC1-M2021M Polished Chrome	1867	1937	2008	2101	2212	2331	2482	2643	2828
 ARMLESS									
DOS1-M2001M Silver Metallic	1657	1726	1799	1887	2002	2132	2272	2434	2613
DOC1-M2001M Polished Chrome	1736	1809	1878	1965	2079	2212	2352	2513	2695

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2011M Silver Metallic	2002	2088	2182	2303	2443	2613	2818	3048	3301
DOS1-H2031M Silver Metallic	2236	2329	2431	2562	2710	2888	3102	3351	3617
DOC1-H2011M Polished Chrome	2090	2180	2273	2395	2535	2705	2910	3138	3395
DOC1-H2031M Polished Chrome	2324	2421	2524	2653	2802	2979	3194	3444	3710
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2021M Silver Metallic	1928	2020	2111	2230	2376	2541	2744	2969	3231
DOC1-H2021M Polished Chrome	2020	2111	2200	2322	2463	2636	2836	3058	3321

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2111M Silver Metallic	2200	2312	2413	2554	2716	2908	3131	3370	3643
DOS1-H2131M Silver Metallic	2434	2554	2664	2814	2984	3183	3411	3676	3958
DOC1-H2111M Polished Chrome	2291	2401	2505	2643	2804	2996	3221	3463	3738
DOC1-H2131M Polished Chrome	2524	2643	2756	2902	3072	3272	3505	3770	4051
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2121M Silver Metallic	2132	2230	2340	2482	2643	2836	3048	3301	3574
DOC1-H2121M Polished Chrome	2219	2322	2434	2574	2737	2928	3140	3392	3664

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1011B No back adjustment	1625	1697	1776	1867	1965	2101	2240	2413	2594
	DON1-M2011B With back adjustment	1719	1787	1867	1959	2062	2190	2331	2505	2684
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1021B No back adjustment	1556	1625	1697	1787	1898	2028	2172	2331	2513
	DON1-M2021B With back adjustment	1646	1719	1787	1878	1988	2119	2264	2422	2605
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1001B No back adjustment	1431	1504	1584	1673	1776	1908	2051	2219	2401
	DON1-M2001B With back adjustment	1513	1597	1667	1756	1867	1988	2138	2303	2482

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **$208**.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.
.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1011B No back adjustment	1816	1908	2002	2119	2264	2434	2636	2868	3119
DON1-H2011B With back adjustment	1908	2002	2088	2212	2352	2526	2724	2959	3210
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1021B No back adjustment	1747	1835	1928	2051	2190	2364	2565	2786	3048
DON1-H2021B With back adjustment	1835	1928	2020	2138	2281	2453	2656	2878	3140

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

 FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1111B No back adjustment	2020	2132	2230	2376	2535	2724	2947	3189	3463
DON1-H2111B With back adjustment	2111	2219	2322	2463	2627	2818	3038	3283	3552
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1121B No back adjustment	1949	2051	2160	2303	2463	2656	2868	3119	3392
DON1-H2121B With back adjustment	2041	2138	2252	2392	2554	2744	2959	3210	3481

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **$208**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.

.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

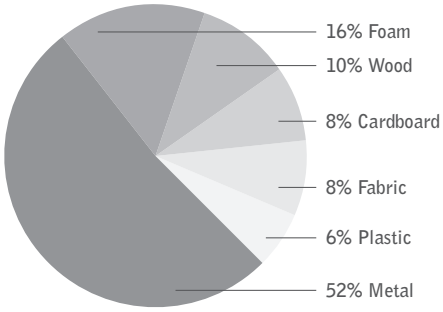
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

ME | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



Material Content:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Me products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Me products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Me and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.



ARM STYLES
Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version, is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm, or the adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, or upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES
Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



ME CONTROLS
Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.
Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION
The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

SEAT SLIDER
All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT
Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high. Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES
Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:
Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.
Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. **A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.**
2. **The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.**
3. **The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.**

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.
*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK



Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B	1313	1381	1431	1625	1719	1799	1949	2272	2541
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 21B								2453	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 11A	1444	1513	1573	1767	1859	1928	2079	2413	2684
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 21A								2594	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B	1273	1331	1396	1554	1657	1726	1878	2182	2462
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 22B								2364	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 12A	1414	1462	1524	1697	1799	1867	2007	2322	2605
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 22A								2505	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 13B	1331	1396	1462	1634	1736	1816	1959	2291	2594
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 23B								2473	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 13A	1474	1524	1597	1776	1878	1959	2098	2422	2724
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 23A								2605	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 L2 10B	1191	1263	1323	1513	1597	1673	1828	2160	2422
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 20B								2341	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 10A	1346	1404	1455	1645	1736	1809	1959	2291	2565
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 20A								2473	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$84 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS								
MTH1 M2 11B	1414	1484	1546	1747	1849	1928	2088	2443	2737
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 21B								2627	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 11A	1546	1614	1687	1878	1979	2062	2230	2585	2868
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 M2 21A								2767	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS								
MTH1 M2 12B	1362	1431	1494	1673	1776	1859	2007	2341	2643
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 22B								2526	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 12A	1504	1566	1625	1816	1916	2002	2138	2482	2786
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 M2 22A								2798	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS								
MTH1 M2 13B	1431	1504	1566	1756	1878	1949	2111	2462	2786
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 23B								2643	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 13A	1573	1634	1697	1887	2007	2079	2240	2605	2914
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 M2 23A								2786	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ARMLESS								
MTH1 M2 10B	1283	1353	1414	1614	1719	1799	1959	2322	2605
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 20B								2505	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 M2 10A	1414	1493	1554	1673	1859	1937	2098	2453	2744
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 M2 20A								2636	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$84 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B Standard back upholstery, black base	1536	1625	1697	1928	2041	2132	2322	2716	3038
	MTH1 H2 21B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2899	
	MTH1 H2 11A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1673	1767	1835	2051	2172	2264	2453	2857	3172
	MTH1 H2 21A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								3190	
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B Standard back upholstery, black base	1486	1566	1634	1849	1959	2051	2230	2613	2934
	MTH1 H2 22B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2804	
	MTH1 H2 12A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1614	1697	1776	1979	2098	2182	2364	2759	3067
	MTH1 H2 22A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2934	
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B Standard back upholstery, black base	1554	1645	1719	1937	2062	2138	2341	2744	3080
	MTH1 H2 23B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2928	
	MTH1 H2 13A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1697	1776	1859	2069	2200	2281	2472	2885	3221
	MTH1 H2 23A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								3067	

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$84 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

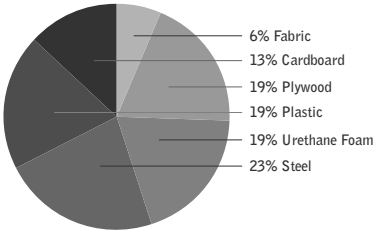
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Pan Am and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM STYLES
Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES
Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES
Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both glass reinforced molded nylon base and polished cast aluminum base. (upcharge applies.)



SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"



TILT TENSION
A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

PAN AM CONTROLS
Pam Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt of Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES
PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows: Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less that 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater that 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

OPTIONAL JURY BASE
Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

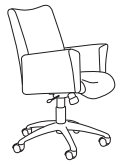
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-M11B Black base, swivel tilt	1146	1244	1359	1459	1573	1681	1787	1893	2077
PAN1-M12B Black base, knee tilt	1291	1399	1504	1612	1727	1824	1944	2041	2222
PAN1-M11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1291	1399	1504	1604	1720	1824	1932	2041	2222
PAN1-M12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1438	1541	1650	1756	1875	1972	2087	2187	2368
 CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-M21B Black base, swivel tilt	1681	1834	2002	2156	2311	2464	2630	2788	2970
PAN1-M22B Black base, knee tilt	1834	1990	2156	2311	2464	2621	2774	2943	3126
PAN1-M21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1824	1980	2147	2301	2457	2611	2774	2930	3116
PAN1-M22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1980	2136	2301	2457	2611	2767	2920	3089	3270
 OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-M31B Black base, swivel tilt	1798	1949	2107	2272	2428	2583	2738	2894	3079
PAN1-M32B Black base, knee tilt	1944	2107	2264	2416	2573	2738	2894	3048	3234
PAN1-M31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1944	2096	2253	2416	2573	2725	2863	3038	3224
PAN1-M32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2087	2253	2408	2563	2719	2883	3038	3192	3377

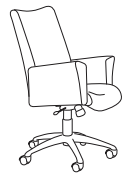
ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $84 to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



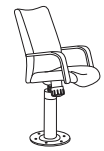
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-H11B Black base, swivel tilt	1152	1263	1377	1494	1604	1720	1824	1944	2125
PAN1-H12B Black base, knee tilt	1302	1421	1536	1650	1756	1875	1980	2096	2281
PAN1-H11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1302	1408	1524	1641	1749	1864	1972	2087	2272
PAN1-H12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1444	1561	1681	1798	1900	1960	2125	2244	2428
									
CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-H21B Black base, swivel tilt	1690	1857	2019	2187	2348	2505	2679	2833	3020
PAN1-H22B Black base, knee tilt	1843	2008	2175	2339	2505	2659	2828	2989	3175
PAN1-H21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1834	2002	2164	2329	2496	2652	2828	2979	3164
PAN1-H22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1990	2156	2322	2484	2652	2803	2970	3135	3319
									
OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-H31B Black base, swivel tilt	1806	1972	2136	2291	2457	2621	2788	2950	3135
PAN1-H32B Black base, knee tilt	1960	2125	2291	2445	2611	2774	2943	3106	3291
PAN1-H31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1949	2117	2281	2439	2602	2767	2930	3095	3283
PAN1-H32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2107	2272	2439	2589	2759	2920	3089	3251	3434

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $84 to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

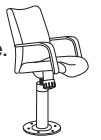
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-HR-11B Black base, swivel tilt	1224	1331	1445	1565	1671	1788	1893	2009	2192
PAN1-HR-12B Black base, knee tilt	1371	1487	1604	1720	1828	1944	2051	2165	2350
PAN1-HR-11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1371	1475	1590	1712	1816	1932	2039	2156	2339
PAN1-HR-12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1513	1633	1750	1865	1972	2030	2192	2315	2496
									
CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-HR-21B Black base, swivel tilt	1756	1925	2088	2253	2416	2573	2745	2903	3089
PAN1-HR-22B Black base, knee tilt	1913	2077	2244	2408	2573	2731	2894	3057	3242
PAN1-HR-21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1901	2068	2232	2397	2565	2719	2894	3048	3234
PAN1-HR-22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2058	2222	2391	2553	2719	2872	3038	3204	3384
									
OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-HR-31B Black base, swivel tilt	1875	2039	2208	2359	2525	2691	2853	3020	3204
PAN1-HR-32B Black base, knee tilt	2030	2192	2359	2513	2679	2847	3009	3176	3360
PAN1-HR-31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	2019	2187	2350	2506	2669	2833	3000	3164	3348
PAN1-HR-32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2175	2339	2506	2659	2828	2990	3156	3320	3507

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

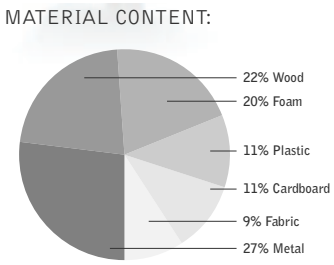


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES



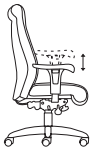
RECLINE ADJUSTMENT
The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
(on selected models only)
The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



BACK TENSION
A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counterclockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT
(on selected models only)
A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS
The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $67 list **per yard.**
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
Narrow Width	Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	3.0
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
HIGH BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
Narrow Width	Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2
ARM CHAIR		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 URETHANE ARMS										
CAD1-MW11B		1567	1647	1719	1936	2052	2156	2321	2713	2957
CAD1-MN11B										
CAD1-MW21B										
CAD1-MN21B										
CAD1-MW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1862	1944	2008	2228	2349	2437	2613	3007	3241
CAD1-MN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS										
CAD1-MW15B		1508	1584	1650	1866	1977	2063	2236	2609	2857
CAD1-MN15B										
CAD1-MW25B										
CAD1-MN25B										
CAD1-MW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1802	1879	1946	2158	2271	2359	2530	2905	3141
CAD1-MN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS		1667	1749	1881	2058	2182	2274	2465	2879	3118
CAD1-MW12B										
CAD1-MN12B										
CAD1-MW22B										
CAD1-MN22B		1959	2043	2118	2353	2474	2573	2763	3175	3400
CAD1-MW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES:
CAD-MW25 CAD-MN25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an **upcharge of $84 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$64 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
 CAD1-MW13B CAD1-MN13B CAD1-MW23B CAD1-MN23B		1881	1964	2102	2274	2399	2495	2684	3096	3400
CAD1-MW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2176	2264	2338	2573	2692	2790	2979	3395	3687
CAD1-MN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED										
 CAD1-MW14B CAD1-MN14B CAD1-MW24B CAD1-MN24B		1831	1913	2048	2219	2343	2440	2630	3042	3379
CAD1-MW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2121	2209	2281	2516	2640	2737	2927	3341	3664
CAD1-MN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
ARMLESS										
 CAD1-MW10B CAD1-MN10B CAD1-MW20B CAD1-MN20B		1404	1484	1554	1772	1887	1990	2157	2548	2819
CAD1-MW10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1698	1777	1848	2066	2187	2272	2450	2842	3082
CAD1-MN10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	MW Mid Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	0 Armless	W Wood
		MN Mid Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	3 Wood And Upholstered	B Black Nylon
				4 Completely Upholstered	J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS									
CAD1-HW11B CAD1-HN11B CAD1-HW21B CAD1-HN21B		1703	1809	1885	2119	2264	2361	2573	3017	3283
CAD1-HW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2002	2102	2182	2417	2557	2656	2868	3312	3565
CAD1-HN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
CAD1-HW15B CAD1-HN15B CAD1-HW25B CAD1-HN25B		1636	1736	1815	2043	2175	2272	2474	2905	3173
CAD1-HW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1933	2031	2110	2338	2472	2570	2770	3195	3454
CAD1-HN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM									
CAD1-HW12B CAD1-HN12B CAD1-HW22B CAD1-HN22B		1810	1923	2004	2261	2407	2509	2732	3205	3459
CAD1-HW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2106	2213	2301	2553	2697	2802	3026	3499	3743
CAD1-HN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of $84 list. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number **and add $84** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	1 Urethane	W Wood
		HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	2 Wood And Urethane	B Black Nylon
				5 Adjustable	J Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
CAD1-HW13B		2028	2136	2219	2474	2625	2724	2948	3423	3743
CAD1-HN13B										
CAD1-HW23B										
CAD1-HN23B										
CAD1-HW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2322	2431	2516	2770	2916	3024	3244	3719	4032
CAD1-HN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM										
CAD1-HW14B		1976	2084	2165	2419	2570	2670	2894	3368	3723
CAD1-HN14B										
CAD1-HW24B										
CAD1-HN24B										
CAD1-HW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2269	2378	2463	2716	2863	2969	3189	3664	4006
CAD1-HN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number **and add $84** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. .

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	3 Wood and Upholstered	W Wood
	2 Guest Seating	HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	4 Completely Upholstered	B Black Nylon
		A Arm Chair			J Jury Base

GUEST SEATING

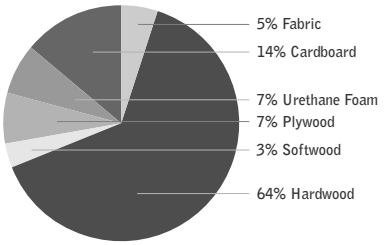
65 Addison
68 Blake
71 Dorso
74 Bali
76 Kita
78 Spence
80 Cadence
82 Faeron Wood
88 Faeron Metal

ADDISON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Addison products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Addison and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	983	1009	1037	1090	1147	1200	1257	1311	1422
	Maple	1061	1087	1116	1171	1224	1278	1333	1386	1496
 OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1034	1083	1134	1224	1316	1413	1505	1602	1788
	Maple	1104	1149	1198	1292	1384	1481	1576	1668	1859
 OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1019	1053	1088	1161	1229	1300	1371	1440	1583
	Maple	1095	1134	1165	1236	1307	1376	1445	1518	1660

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Addison guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	84
Ganging Bracket	84
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm,Solid Wood Back

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1002	1027	1056	1110	1164	1220	1273	1329	1439
	Maple	1068	1096	1121	1194	1231	1289	1345	1398	1505
 OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1008	1036	1065	1118	1173	1228	1284	1336	1445
	Maple	1080	1105	1135	1187	1242	1297	1350	1407	1517

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Addison guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	84
Ganging Bracket	84
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

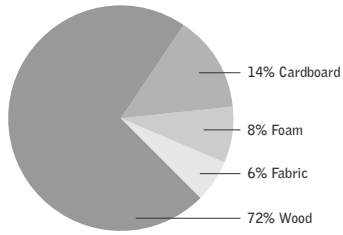
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm,Solid Wood Back

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

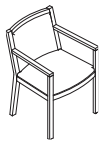
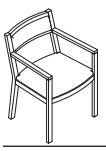
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Blake products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Blake and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	896	926	954	1006	1064	1117	1172	1227	1334
	Maple	967	993	1022	1077	1134	1184	1240	1293	1404
 OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	940	988	1036	1134	1224	1316	1413	1505	1695
	Maple	1008	1058	1105	1198	1292	1384	1481	1576	1761
 OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	932	968	1004	1073	1144	1214	1285	1354	1494
	Maple	1002	1036	1072	1143	1212	1284	1353	1423	1565
 OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK										
BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	973	1001	1026	1082	1137	1191	1246	1300	1409
	Maple	1034	1064	1088	1144	1198	1253	1308	1362	1473

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Blake guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional --s add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

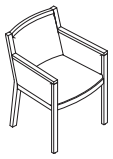
1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	970	1008	1048	1126	1204	1285	1362	1441	1600
	Maple	1041	1083	1120	1199	1278	1358	1438	1517	1671
 CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1008	1077	1143	1275	1409	1540	1673	1810	2075
	Maple	1085	1150	1220	1353	1486	1617	1752	1885	2155
 CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1034	1105	1176	1315	1459	1602	1745	1884	2167
	Maple	1104	1173	1244	1382	1527	1668	1813	1953	2237

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Blake guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-Saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

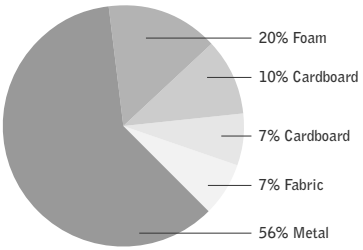
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DORSO GUEST | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-10	1110	1163	1221	1292	1381	1494	1614	1767	1928
4 Leg Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-10	1221	1273	1323	1404	1494	1597	1726	1867	2041
 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-11	1263	1323	1372	1444	1536	1646	1776	1918	2079
4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-11	1396	1444	1504	1573	1667	1776	1898	2051	2212
 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-20	1203	1252	1313	1381	1474	1584	1704	1859	2020
4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Polished Chrome base,									
DOC2-20	1252	1313	1362	1431	1524	1634	1767	1908	2069
 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-21	1353	1414	1465	1536	1625	1736	1867	2008	2172
4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-21	1484	1536	1597	1667	1756	1867	1988	2138	2303
 Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-30	1230	1283	1331	1414	1504	1606	1736	1878	2051
Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-30	1346	1404	1455	1524	1614	1726	1859	2002	2160
 Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-31	1536	1597	1646	1719	1809	1918	2051	2190	2352
Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-31	1597	1657	1704	1776	1867	1979	2111	2252	2413

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	84
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Non-Slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Floor-Saver Felt Glides	30

Dorso guest chairs feature a plastic glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart above and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	2 Guest Seating	1 Four Leg	0 Armless
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		2 Four Leg with Casters	1 Fixed Cantilever
DON Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic)		3 Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-10	959	1009	1059	1143	1230	1331	1465	1606	1776
 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-11	1069	1127	1180	1252	1346	1455	1584	1726	1887
 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-20	1052	1100	1150	1230	1323	1424	1556	1697	1867
 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base DON2-21	1164	1219	1273	1346	1431	1546	1673	1816	1979
 Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-30	1069	1127	1180	1252	1346	1455	1584	1726	1887
 Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-31	1263	1323	1372	1444	1536	1646	1776	1918	2079

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-Saver Felt Glides	30
Non-Slip Rubber Glides	18		

Dorso guest chairs feature a plastic glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart above and note on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

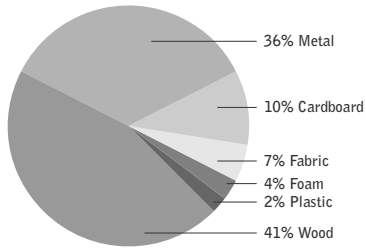
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Bali products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bali and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B	874								
Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C	961								
 Upholstered Front with Black back leg BAL2A2B	1184	1227	1284	1345	1402	1472	1551	1628	1754
Upholstered Front with Chrome back leg BAL2A2C	1306	1353	1402	1460	1519	1600	1673	1764	1900
 Upholstered Seat Cushion with Black back leg BAL2A3B	1138	1176	1215	1265	1306	1353	1402	1479	1558
Upholstered Seat Cushion with Chrome back leg BAL2A3C	1215	1265	1306	1353	1412	1491	1551	1635	1717
 Caddie DOL6	879								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.
Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Bali chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and for all options clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Removable Back Cover	50	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67		
Ganging Bracket	84		

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

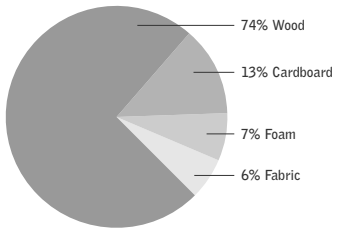
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL Bali	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Wood	B Black
			2 Upholstered Front	C Chrome
			3 Upholstered Seat Cushion	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Kita and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KITA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-OA	Maple	1382	1440	1481	1578	1636	1689	1776	1981	2134
 Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-CA	Maple	1800	1875	1925	2052	2134	2194	2311	2575	2849
 3/4 Width Upholstered Back 1321-A	Maple	1382	1440	1481	1578	1636	1689	1776	1981	2134
 Slat Back 1322-A	Maple	1440	1493	1524	1613	1666	1698	1772	1933	2056
 Shoji Back 1323-A	Maple	1368	1415	1446	1534	1584	1613	1695	1857	1977

Kita guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

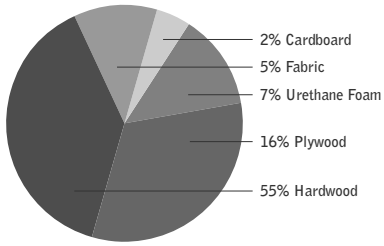
STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of $84 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

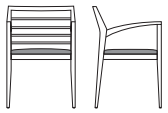
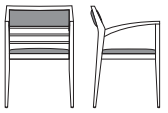
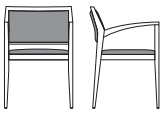
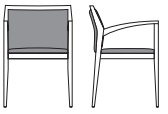
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Spence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SPENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Slat Back 1400	Oak	1251	1319	1412	1502	1610	1727	1849	2004	2111
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1401	1473	1561	1651	1754	1875	1997	2147	2252
 Slat & Upholstered Back 1401	Oak	1290	1361	1455	1546	1660	1781	1900	2065	2215
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1440	1517	1610	1701	1809	1930	2056	2212	2364
 Split Upholstered Back 1402	Oak	1313	1382	1481	1578	1689	1815	1938	2106	2294
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1471	1546	1636	1735	1845	1964	2096	2253	2443
 Full Upholstered Back 1403	Oak	1325	1402	1494	1590	1703	1832	1959	2121	2350
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1481	1559	1660	1750	1860	1987	2116	2273	2504

Spence chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor Saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

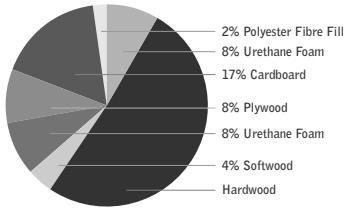
STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **$84 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1590	1666	1736	1855	1972	2088	2210	2353	2612

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

Cadence chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor Saver Felt Glides	30

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

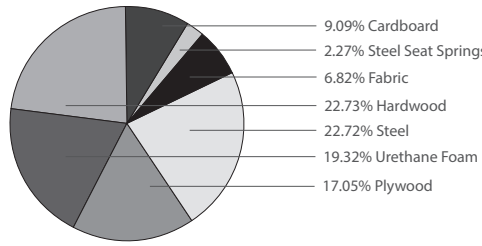
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

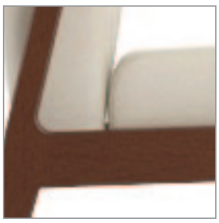
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see page 343 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Removeable Seat Cover	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Removable Back Cover	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Metal Glides	26		
Metal Glides	8		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1190	1236	1236	1284	1379	1474	1569	1667	1761
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1615	1689	1689	1759	1903	2048	2191	2333	2479
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1631	1699	1699	1773	1916	2062	2205	2348	2492
	24” Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1273	1320	1320	1370	1465	1561	1659	1752	1848
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1701	1774	1774	1845	1990	2133	2277	2421	2565
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1715	1788	1788	1860	2003	2146	2293	2434	2579

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 91.

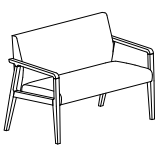
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1453	1523	1523	1589	1727	1866	2004	2142	2278
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1881	1975	1975	2066	2253	2439	2625	2811	2995
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1894	1987	1987	2080	2268	2450	2636	2824	3009
	44” Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1787	1871	1871	1959	2133	2305	2480	2655	2828
	44” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2214	2324	2324	2437	2657	2879	3101	3321	3542
	44” Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2227	2338	2338	2448	2670	2891	3113	3335	3555

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 91.

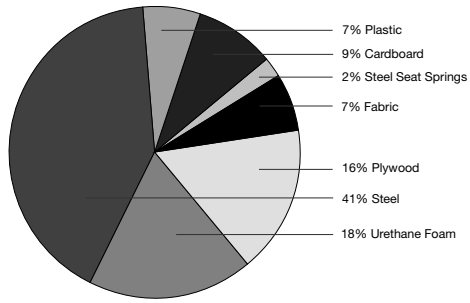
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

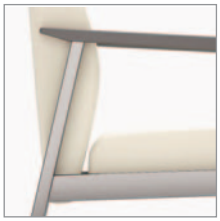
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



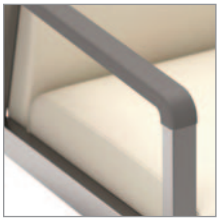
WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

GLIDES
Faeron's metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or Non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see page 343 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

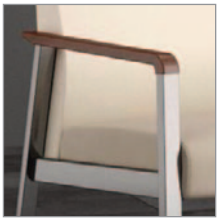
FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **$60 list** per chair.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
30" Under-seat Splashguard	75	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
44" Under-seat Splashguard	95		
Removeable Seat Cover	94		
Removable Back Cover	60		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	16		
Metal Glides	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	26		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	1064	1111	1152	1246	1335	1428	1519	1611	1793
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1267	1313	1358	1449	1539	1632	1724	1815	1997
 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1472	1539	1609	1746	1882	2019	2157	2294	2567
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1675	1744	1813	1949	2086	2222	2361	2496	2770
 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1484	1554	1620	1756	1894	2031	2168	2304	2580
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1689	1754	1823	1962	2098	2236	2374	2509	2784
 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1146	1192	1237	1329	1421	1509	1603	1693	1877
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1349	1396	1441	1533	1622	1714	1804	1896	2079
 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1555	1621	1691	1830	1964	2102	2239	2376	2649
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1755	1824	1893	2031	2167	2303	2442	2579	2852
 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1566	1634	1703	1840	1977	2113	2252	2387	2661
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1770	1838	1906	2043	2180	2318	2455	2589	2864

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

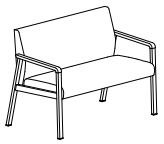
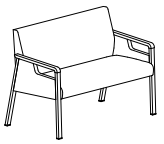
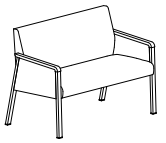
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS	1316	1381	1446	1580	1710	1842	1972	2103	2366
30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN	1519	1584	1649	1781	1913	2044	2175	2305	2570
 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS	1725	1814	1901	2079	2254	2432	2609	2786	3138
30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN	1928	2017	2104	2281	2459	2635	2811	2989	3344
 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS	1738	1824	1913	2089	2268	2444	2620	2797	3153
30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN	1941	2028	2116	2295	2471	2649	2824	3001	3354
 44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS	1633	1715	1798	1963	2130	2295	2460	2627	2956
44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN	1836	1918	2002	2166	2332	2500	2662	2829	3159
 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS	2041	2146	2252	2462	2673	2883	3095	3304	3730
44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN	2244	2350	2457	2665	2878	3089	3299	3510	3932
 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS	2053	2160	2264	2474	2686	2898	3106	3319	3741
44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN	2256	2364	2469	2679	2890	3101	3313	3522	3946

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

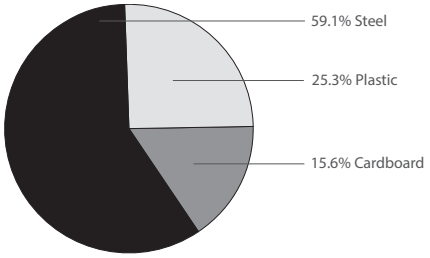
95 Libra
102 Mobi
106 Karma
116 Corfu
122 Capri
124 Bank of England

LIBRA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.64%

Up to 74.71% of this Krug product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Krug products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Krug products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FEATURES



POLYMER BACK & SEAT
Libra chairs feature Black polymer seat and back. The polymer back provides contoured lumbar support and flex for greater comfort. The seat tilts down for the sitting position and flips up when ready to nest the chairs.



UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK
Libra chairs are available with upholstered seat and Black polymer back or upholstered seat and back.



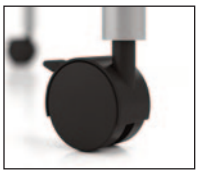
FRAME
Metal frame finish is available in Black or Silver Metallic.



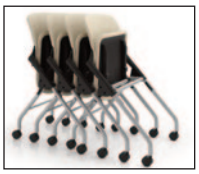
ARMS
Libra chairs are available in both Armless and Armed chair styles. Armed chairs feature a fixed, forward-sloping Black polymer armrest.



GLIDES
Libra features floor-saver nylon glides which are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CASTERS
The twin-wheel casters promote easy storage and repositioning and are also available with a locking option.



NESTING
Libra chairs nest by raising the seat into its upright position, they can be nested with both the book rack and tablet in place.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Libra is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Libra has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 300lbs, for arm and armless versions.

OPTIONS



TABLET
Libra swivel folding tablet is available in Black polymer. The tablet is fastened to the left side (facing).



BOOK RACK
The wire book rack is available in Black or Silver Metallic to coordinate with the frame selection. It can conveniently remain in place when the chairs are nested but is also removable without tools if needed.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LIBRA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Armless	22	23	33.5	18	n/a	n/a	17.5	25	13
Fixed Arm	25.5	23	33.5	18	26.25	22	17.5	27	13
Tablet Arm	27	24	33.5	18	29	n/a	17.5	35	13

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Overall dimensions shown are for chairs with glides. Tablet arm dimensions are with tablet folded down.

COM Yardage

Seat & Back	1.19
Seat only	0.56
Back only	0.65



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2111B	455								
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2111S	455								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2121B	580	596	612	635	661	684	710	743	775
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2121S	580	596	612	635	661	684	710	743	775
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2131B	664	697	733	783	840	889	946	1018	1088
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2131S	664	697	733	783	840	889	946	1018	1088
 Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2112B	464								
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2112S	464								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2122B	588	602	619	642	668	691	717	750	783
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2122S	588	602	619	642	668	691	717	750	783
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2132B	672	705	740	789	847	896	954	1024	1096
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2132S	672	705	740	789	847	896	954	1024	1096

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Wire Basket	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

LIBRA | FIXED ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2211B	530								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2211S	530								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2221B	654	669	686	708	735	758	784	816	849
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2221S	654	669	686	708	735	758	784	816	849
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2231B	738	771	807	856	913	962	1020	1090	1162
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2231S	738	771	807	856	913	962	1020	1090	1162
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2212B	536								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2212S	536								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2222B	662	676	693	716	742	765	790	824	856
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2222S	662	676	693	716	742	765	790	824	856
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2232B	745	779	813	864	920	971	1027	1098	1169
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2232S	745	779	813	864	920	971	1027	1098	1169

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Wire Basket	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2311B	656								
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2311S	656								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2321B	782	796	812	835	863	886	911	943	977
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2321S	782	796	812	835	863	886	911	943	977
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2331B	866	898	934	983	1041	1090	1148	1219	1290
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2331S	866	898	934	983	1041	1090	1148	1219	1290
 Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2312B	664								
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2312S	664								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2322B	788	804	821	844	869	892	918	952	983
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2322S	788	804	821	844	869	892	918	952	983
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2332B	872	907	941	992	1048	1098	1155	1226	1296
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB23232S	872	907	941	992	1048	1098	1155	1226	1296

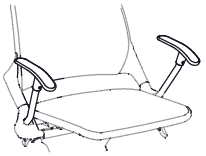
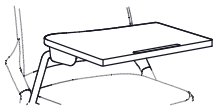
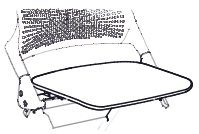
ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Wire Basket	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

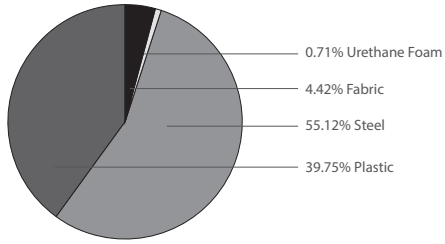
LIBRA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 Replacement Fixed Arm (Pair) LIB2-RA2	69										2.5	0.8
 Replacement Tablet Arm (per arm) LIB2-RA3	166										11.3	2.3
 Replacement Polymer Seat LIB2-RS1	120										3.8	0.7
 Replacement Upholstered Seat LIB2-RS2	211	226	243	265	291	315	341	372	406	0.65	5.9	0.7
 Replacement Glides (Set of 4) LIB2-RB1	17										0.2	0.1
 Replacement Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB2	40										0.6	0.1
Replacement Locking Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB3	40											

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



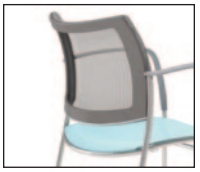
ARMLESS



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS
Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, non-slip rubber and plastic glides are available at an upcharge.Please see page 343 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	402								
 Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	444								
 Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	530	555	579	627	678	728	777	828	929
 Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	582	604	628	679	729	780	829	878	978
 Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	538	563	589	640	688	738	789	837	938

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	590	615	641	690	740	790	838	890	989
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	411								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	463								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	641	679	720	799	879	959	1038	1118	1281
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	680	721	761	843	920	1002	1082	1162	1319
	Caddie DOL6	879								

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

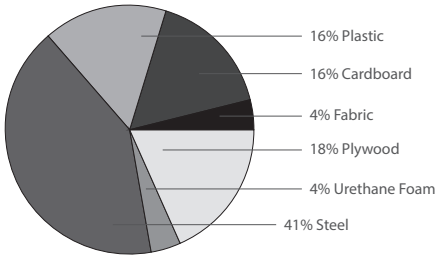
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



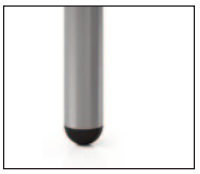
LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK
Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



POLYMER ARM
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE
Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



STACKING
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TANDEM SEATING
Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.

OPTIONS



SLED BASE OPTION
Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



UNDERSEAT COVER
As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



CASTERS OPTION
Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR-SAVER GLIDES
Karma's floor-saver glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available in floor-saver felt as well. See pricing pages for upcharges.



NON-SLIP GLIDE
Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. See page 339 for more information.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18

Yardage for Individual Components	Back	Seat
Fabric 18.5”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 22”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 26”	0.50	0.75

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_PNAD	472	500	526	567	612	651	695	751	806
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCPNAD	586	615	643	683	728	767	811	866	921
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD	510	538	564	604	649	688	731	788	845
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD	625	653	680	721	766	804	848	904	959
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD	543	561	573	593	617	635	658	687	714
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD	661	676	690	709	731	751	774	803	832
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_PA_D	511	538	568	609	651	690	736	790	847
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCPA_D	628	656	684	724	767	806	850	909	962
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_UA_D	548	575	605	645	688	728	773	828	885
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCUA_D	665	694	722	761	804	845	888	945	1001
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_WA_D	574	590	604	624	647	665	688	719	745
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCWA_D	691	706	721	740	763	781	804	833	862

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_UNAD	555	582	611	648	691	730	775	832	887
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCUNAD	695	722	750	789	833	873	916	974	1030
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_WNAD	595	611	624	644	665	686	707	736	765
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCWNAD	737	750	766	784	806	825	849	876	907
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_U_D	592	620	648	687	731	769	816	871	927
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCU_D	733	763	789	828	874	912	957	1010	1067
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_W_D	625	640	653	674	697	714	738	766	794
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCW_D	767	780	796	816	837	856	879	908	934

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	84

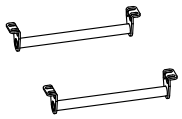
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	22L 22” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_UNAD	663	714	769	846	931	1005	1090	1198	1306
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCUNAD	805	859	913	988	1073	1148	1235	1342	1449
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_WNAD	683	707	731	768	806	845	885	933	983
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCWNAD	824	850	875	912	951	987	1027	1078	1125
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_U_D	702	757	807	885	970	1044	1134	1237	1347
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCU_D	846	898	953	1027	1114	1190	1273	1380	1489
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_W_D	711	738	763	799	837	874	914	962	1011
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCW_D	855	882	907	940	980	1016	1058	1108	1157

ORDERING NOTES:
When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add $84 list.

Description/Model	Price
 Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA	84
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA	84
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA	95
 Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA	74
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA	74
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA	85
 Caddie DOL6	879

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	26L 26” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSP_D	599	627	656	695	738	778	822	876	934
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D	636	664	694	731	775	816	861	914	973
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D	663	677	691	710	733	752	775	804	832
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D	678	707	736	774	820	856	901	958	1011
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D	711	725	741	759	783	802	824	851	882

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	18.5M 18.5” Caster Base 22M 22” Caster Base	S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

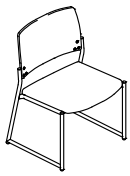
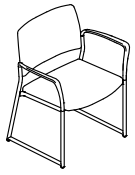
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_PNAD	615	630	644	663	687	705	728	757	784
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD	653	666	681	700	724	742	766	794	822
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD	690	705	720	738	761	780	803	832	861
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_P_D	657	684	712	753	796	835	879	936	992
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_U_D	695	722	751	790	833	873	916	974	1030
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_W_D	721	736	750	768	791	809	833	863	890

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add up-charge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_UNAD	698	725	754	793	835	875	920	977	1032
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_WNAD	740	754	768	789	809	830	851	879	909
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_U_D	737	766	793	832	876	914	959	1016	1069
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_W_D	769	783	799	819	843	861	884	911	939

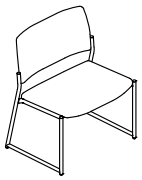
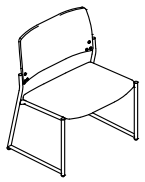
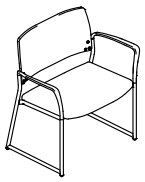
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD	806	861	914	989	1077	1149	1236	1345	1450
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD	828	851	876	913	953	988	1030	1080	1127
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D	847	901	954	1030	1115	1191	1276	1381	1491
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D	856	884	908	942	981	1019	1059	1110	1158

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

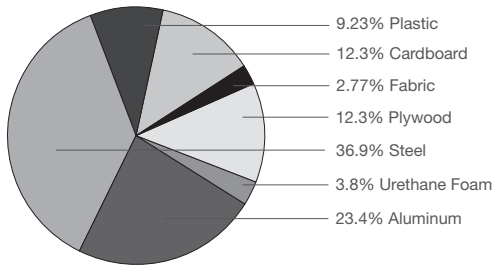
Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **$34 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.



STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome. Legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides, metal glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes 1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR6	24.76	31	16.65								

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S	515								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C	583								
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S	597								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C	655								
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S	690	727	727	763	799	835	873	909	945
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C	757	793	793	828	864	901	938	975	1009
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S	773	807	807	846	882	918	955	990	1027
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C	830	868	868	904	939	976	1011	1051	1085

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-50S		640	664	664	690	712	740	765	789	815
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-50C		706	730	730	757	780	805	830	855	879
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-51S		723	746	746	773	798	822	847	873	895
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-51C		780	805	805	830	855	879	907	930	955
										
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-30S	Beech	746								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-30C	Beech	822								
										
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-31S	Beech	895								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-31C	Beech	988								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-60S	Beech	815	849	887	922	959	999	1033	1068	1106
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-60C	Beech	888	926	960	1000	1034	1069	1108	1144	1180
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-61S	Beech	961	1001	1036	1072	1110	1146	1182	1220	1254
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-61C	Beech	1054	1089	1126	1164	1199	1236	1273	1309	1347
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-40S		847	895	946	999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-40C		921	973	1022	1069	1119	1171	1221	1269	1319
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-41S		999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246	1293	1346	1396
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-41C		1087	1138	1187	1236	1287	1336	1384	1438	1486
										
Caddie										
COR6		879								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26

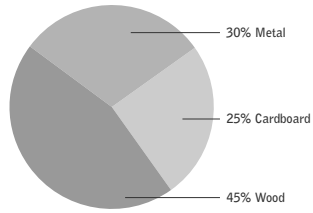
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 ARM CHAIR										
CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	1064								
CAP2A2		1291	1342	1382	1445	1508	1578	1656	1746	1896
CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	1172	1219	1265	1316	1372	1426	1481	1571	1666
CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	1200								
CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	1308	1356	1401	1455	1508	1561	1615	1707	1800
 SIDE CHAIR										
CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	978								
CAP2S2		1200	1251	1302	1362	1426	1492	1556	1646	1799
CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	1090	1140	1180	1235	1291	1347	1401	1492	1581
CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	1118								
CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	1228	1253	1316	1372	1426	1481	1537	1628	1720
 CADDIE										
DOL6		879								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** .

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP	2	A	1
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood
	5	S	2
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered
			3
			Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4
			Wood With Holes
			5
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

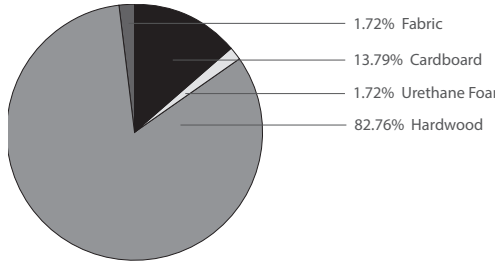
CADDIE
When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **$50 list** per chair.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Bank of England products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bank of England and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD SEAT									
	177-A Oak, Cherry	1302								
	177-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1473								
	REMOVABLE CUSHION									
	178-A Oak, Cherry	1587	1663	1735	1806	1877	1947	2013	2087	2200
	178-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1772	1852	1926	2003	2075	2153	2219	2297	2417
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT									
	179-A Oak, Cherry	1587	1663	1735	1806	1877	1947	2013	2087	2200
	179-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1772	1852	1926	2003	2075	2153	2219	2297	2417

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '**177-J**' for Wood Seat, '**178-J**' for Removable Cushion, or '**179-J'** for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



Bank of England Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341. Bank of England chairs feature Floor-saver nylon glides, Floor-saver felt glides & metal glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

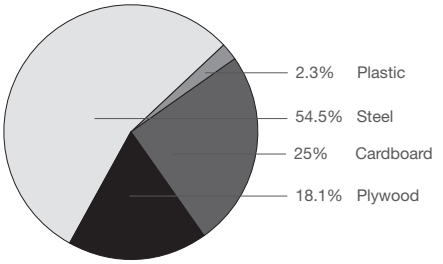
127 Manolo
131 Karma
133 Capri
135 Corfu

MANOLO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Manolo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



SEATS
Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



BASES
Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height. Bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $67 list.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Barstool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
Counter Stool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat										
	MAN5B01	Beech	850								
		Walnut	893								
	MAN5B03	Palette	819								
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C01	Beech	823								
		Walnut	865								
	MAN5C03	Palette	793								
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat										
	MAN5B02		895	930	961	1030	1095	1163	1228	1293	
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C02		868	901	934	1002	1067	1136	1200	1267	
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B11	Beech	868								
		Walnut	912								
	MAN5B13	Palette	832								
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C11	Beech	838								
		Walnut	884								
	MAN5C13	Palette	806								
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B12		951	985	1022	1090	1162	1229	1302	1371	
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C12		921	958	993	1062	1134	1203	1272	1342	

Manolo Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

PRODUCT CODE KEY

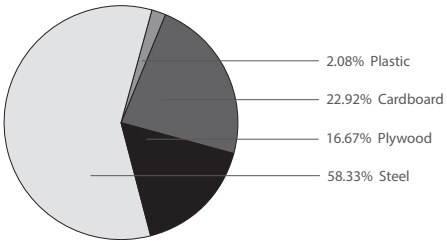
Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN Manolo	5 Stool	B Bar Height	0 Backless Seat	1 Wood
		C Counter Height	1 Low Back Seat	2 Fully Upholstered
				3 Palette

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

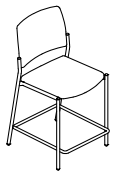
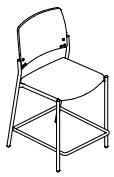
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD	710	740	767	805	850	890	933	989	1044
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD	766	794	821	861	907	945	988	1043	1098
 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD	746	763	775	796	819	837	861	888	916
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD	802	817	830	849	873	891	914	942	973
 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_U_D	751	773	806	847	890	930	975	1031	1085
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCU_D	805	833	862	899	945	983	1030	1084	1141
 18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_W_D	777	793	805	824	848	868	890	918	949
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCW_D	832	847	861	879	901	921	945	974	1002

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	49	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	See page 113 for more information on options and features.	

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

PRODUCT CODE KEY

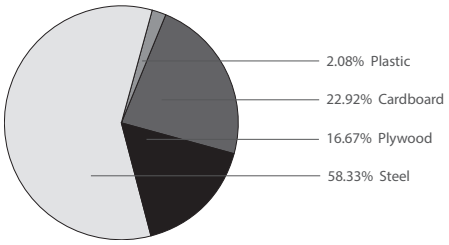
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	18.5C 18.5" Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
BARSTOOL										
CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	1276								
CAP5A2		1551	1609	1663	1735	1810	1892	1986	2092	2245
CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	1408	1462	1517	1583	1647	1713	1777	1887	1979
CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	1440								
CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1569	1625	1677	1746	1810	1877	1938	2051	2138



DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP Capri	5 Barstool	A Arm Chair	1 Wood 2 Fully Upholstered 3 Upholstered Seat Cushion 4 Wood With Holes 5 Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

BARSTOOL
The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40” to 42”.

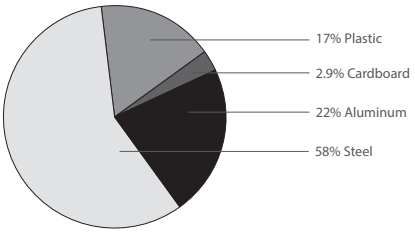
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **$50 list** per chair.

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



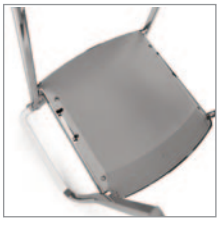
WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S	921								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C	1080								
 Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S	1019								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C	1190								
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S	1227	1245	1265	1304	1339	1379	1416	1455	1531
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C	1383	1401	1422	1460	1499	1536	1576	1612	1689
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S	1325	1345	1361	1399	1439	1477	1513	1554	1629
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C	1493	1512	1533	1568	1609	1645	1684	1723	1798

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-50S		1116	1126	1137	1160	1180	1201	1222	1243	1285
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-50C		1266	1275	1288	1309	1330	1351	1372	1393	1435
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-51S		1127	1138	1148	1169	1192	1213	1232	1254	1296
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-51C		1371	1380	1391	1412	1434	1455	1477	1495	1539
										
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-30S	Beech	1218								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-30C	Beech	1292								
										
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-31S	Beech	1342								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-31C	Beech	1396								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame										
COR5-60S	Beech	1169	1183	1195	1221	1246	1272	1297	1323	1374
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame										
COR5-60C	Beech	1249	1261	1273	1300	1325	1350	1375	1399	1450
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-61S	Beech	1302	1313	1326	1352	1376	1401	1426	1452	1504
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-61C	Beech	1356	1371	1382	1408	1435	1459	1484	1509	1561
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-40S		1180	1208	1235	1288	1345	1397	1450	1505	1612
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-40C		1258	1285	1313	1368	1421	1474	1528	1582	1690
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-41S		1311	1336	1367	1419	1473	1527	1581	1634	1743
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-41C		1369	1396	1422	1475	1530	1584	1638	1692	1799

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

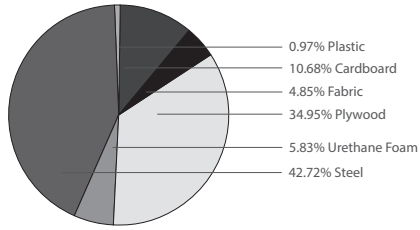
LOUNGE SEATING

142 Avatar
145 Cressida
155 Leyton
170 Zola
187 Zola Privacy
253 Faeron
265 Sutton
267 Carlyle
269 Brio
271 Sloane

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

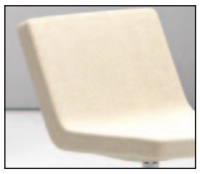
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with floor-saver nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Armless AVA3-0	1977	2051	2127	2232	2350	2457	2575	2724	2875
	Fixed Arm AVA3-1	2205	2278	2353	2459	2580	2682	2803	2952	3103

Avatar Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

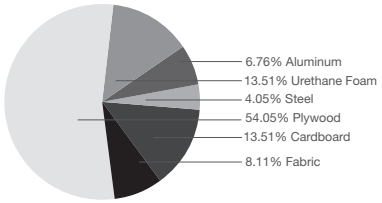
Line	Series	Arm Style
AVA	3	1
Avatar	Soft Seating	Fixed Arm
		0
		Armless

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CLEAN OUT
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions feature floor-saver nylon glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of $67 list per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

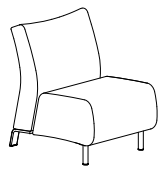
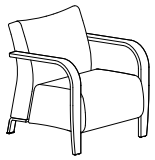
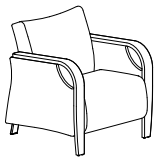
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 339 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317
Casters (set of 4)	239	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1644	1729	1834	1968	2118	2252	2401	2593	2782
	One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1891	1991	2087	2208	2364	2513	2662	2838	3035
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1968	2072	2166	2282	2442	2593	2742	2916	3114
	One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2649	2820	2995	3242	3524	3770	4055	4413	4758
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2725	2902	3074	3320	3603	3849	4132	4490	4838

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

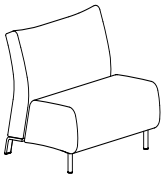
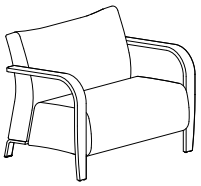
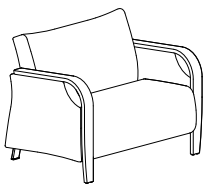
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
Casters (set of 4)	239		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1739	1853	1965	2127	2307	2470	2653	2881	3111
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2019	2132	2247	2408	2589	2751	2933	3163	3393
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2097	2212	2327	2487	2669	2840	3013	3244	3472
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2770	2965	3161	3434	3746	4020	4334	4718	5416
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2850	3043	3242	3513	3826	4101	4414	4798	5496

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

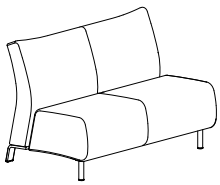
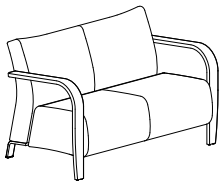
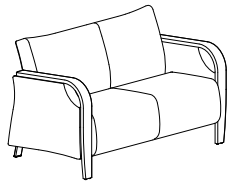
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	228

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2719	2862	2995	3201	3423	3620	3849	4127	4413
 Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2964	3105	3249	3447	3673	3872	4093	4379	4664
Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3042	3186	3325	3524	3755	3951	4173	4457	4740
 Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3722	3944	4164	4474	4830	5137	5493	5943	6385
Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3801	4021	4243	4552	4908	5216	5572	6024	6465

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

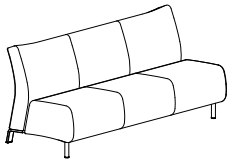
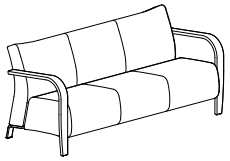
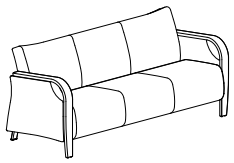
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	304
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	304

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless									
CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3691	3891	4079	4348	4664	4931	5241	5629	6013
	Three-Seat, Open Arm									
CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3944	4132	4333	4600	4908	5185	5493	5882	6267
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4021	4211	4413	4600	4987	5262	5572	5960	6347
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm									
CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	4694	4971	5247	5629	6071	6456	6893	7445	7991
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4773	5052	5328	5707	6149	6536	6972	7522	8068

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

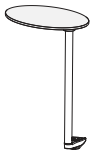
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

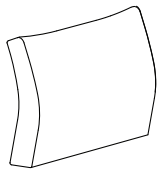
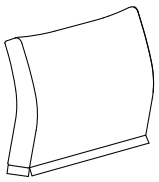
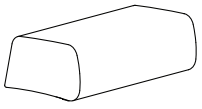
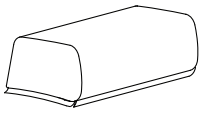
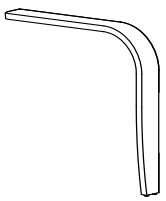
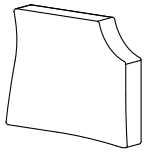
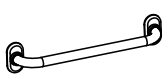
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**	**Leg Style**
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	618	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	458	12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	618	12	2

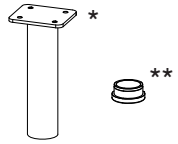
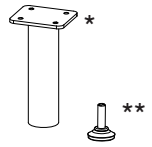
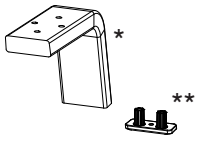
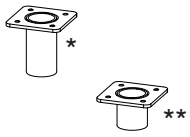
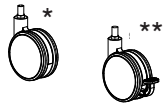
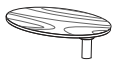
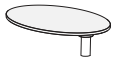
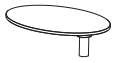
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

		Grades					
		A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**		
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	706	720	757	820	12	2

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	750	816	878	968	1072	1163	1265	1396	1523	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	848	915	981	1077	1182	1275	1382	1518	1648	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1110	1203	1298	1431	1584	1717	1867	2060	2250	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1484	1604	1724	1892	2083	2250	2440	2681	2919	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	304	365	430	518	624	712	819	946	1077	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	317	383	449	542	651	745	850	985	1118	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	423	516	613	745	895	1031	1182	1372	1561	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	486	605	727	893	1084	1253	1444	1684	1924	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	633	680	727	789	862	927	1001	1090	1182	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	821	879	936	1019	1113	1193	1287	1400	1518	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	985	1044	1106	1191	1285	1369	1463	1584	1703	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1319	1412	1502	1632	1775	1903	2051	2236	2417	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	218	265	311	374	448	511	586	676	767	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	271	328	387	470	562	643	736	851	968	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	289	350	409	494	589	673	768	888	1006	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	369	459	553	680	824	954	1100	1285	1465	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	194									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	234										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	426	476	527	597	680	751	833	936	1037	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	64									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

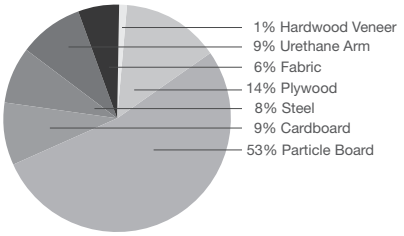
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	39	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	39		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	61	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	56	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	24	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	81	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	56	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	56	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	77	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	77	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	416	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	291	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	**Grades** **A-White** **A-Color** **B** **C** 565 574 605 655	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	416	5	0.32

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



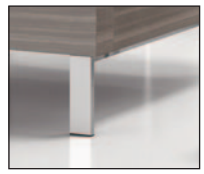
Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm

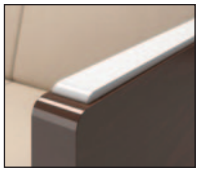


LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon are optional. Glide recommendation chart on page 343.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE
Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



OPTIONS

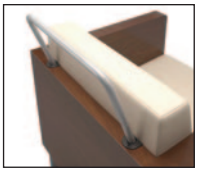
Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB C & A outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 164.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

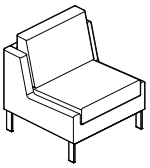
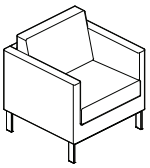
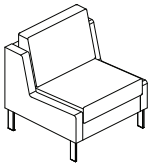
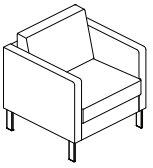
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	311	LEY32UN	457	LEY31.5UN	403	LEY33UN	777
LEY31UF	386	LEY32UF	537	LEY31.5UF	501	LEY33UF	850
LEY31WN	142	LEY32WN	218	LEY31.5WN	184	LEY33WN	479
LEY31WF	142	LEY32WF	218	LEY31.5WF	184	LEY33WF	479

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
One-Seat Clean out	49
One & Half-Seat Clean out	71
Two-Seat Clean out	96
Three-Seat Clean out	143
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	222
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	80
One & Half-Seat	112
Two-Seat	159
Three-Seat	239
Casters	189
Casters with Push bar	489
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31NUN	N/A	2158	2294	2419	2601	2815	2995	3201	3461	3722
	One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31NUF	N/A	2294	2513	2719	3021	3360	3661	4001	4418	4853
	One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY31NPN	Palette	2672	2725	2790	2871	2957	3035	3120	3242	3351
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2672	2725	2790	2871	2957	3035	3120	3242	3351
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3224	3282	3344	3423	3510	3588	3673	3793	3903
	One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY31NPF	Palette	2649	2704	2760	2838	2928	3010	3099	3209	3320
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2649	2704	2760	2838	2928	3010	3099	3209	3320
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3201	3257	3313	3392	3480	3565	3652	3761	3872

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

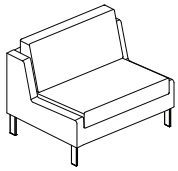
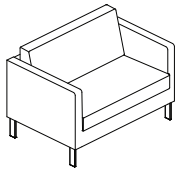
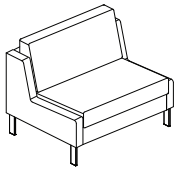
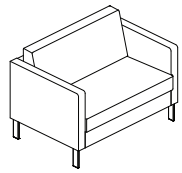
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
One-Seat Clean out	49
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	80
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat 1.5 One & Half-Seat 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	N No Clean Out C Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless WF Wood Surround Full Arm WN Wood Surround Armless PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2770	2963	3154	3423	3730	3999	4303	4685	5071
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2910	3102	3292	3562	3868	4135	4445	4825	5210
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3729	3828	3930	4074	4238	4380	4544	4750	4953
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3705	3803	3906	4047	4211	4354	4521	4723	4926

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
One & Half-Seat Clean out	71
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	222
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	112
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

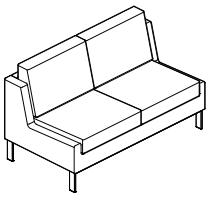
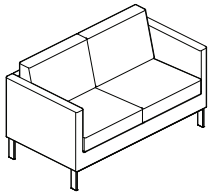
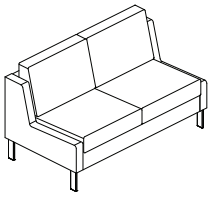
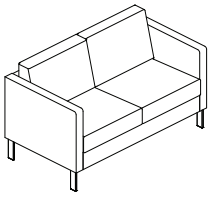
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	3461	3661	3849	4117	4418	4694	4994	5381	5762
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	3603	3866	4127	4490	4908	5273	5691	6212	6732
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN	Palette	3778	3881	3992	4132	4308	4457	4622	4838	5042
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3778	3881	3992	4132	4308	4457	4622	4838	5042
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4413	4510	4622	4765	4941	5088	5256	5470	5676
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF	Palette									
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple	3755	3855	3970	4110	4292	4433	4622	4804	5020
	Walnut, Palette	3755	3855	3970	4110	4292	4433	4622	4804	5020
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4387	4490	4600	4740	4924	5064	5256	5437	5653

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

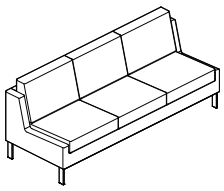
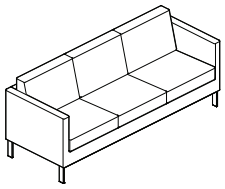
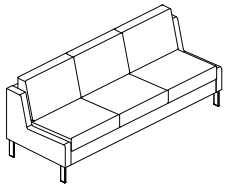
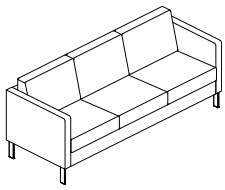
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
Two-Seat Clean out	96
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	159
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY33NUN	N/A	4600	4838	5052	5381	5752	6076	6442	6899	7357
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY33NUF	N/A	4710	4994	5273	5664	6118	6513	6961	7522	8085
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY3NPN	Palette	4931	5098	5247	5484	5739	5968	6228	6553	6876
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4931	5098	5247	5484	5739	5968	6228	6553	6876
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5641	5808	5960	6197	6448	6678	6939	7261	7588
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY3NPF	Palette	4908	5075	5241	5463	5722	5943	6205	6528	6853
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4908	5075	5241	5463	5722	5943	6205	6528	6853
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	5619	5784	5950	6171	6433	6653	6914	7239	7564

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
Three-Seat Clean out	143
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	239
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

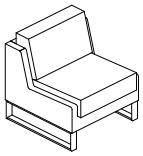
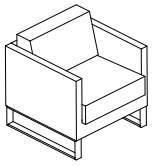
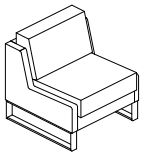
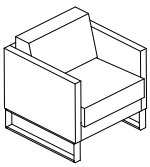
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31NUN1	N/A	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31NUF1	N/A	2342	2551	2747	3035	3357	3644	3969	4365	4779
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31NPN1	Palette	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
LEY31NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3228	3284	3343	3417	3500	3576	3657	3770	3875
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31NPF1	Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
LEY31NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3206	3260	3313	3389	3473	3554	3637	3740	3846

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

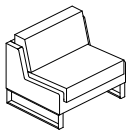
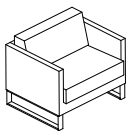
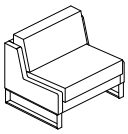
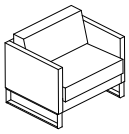
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One-Seat Clean out	47
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	152
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	77

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUN1	N/A	2797	2979	3161	3417	3710	3966	4256	4620	4987
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUF1	N/A	2929	3113	3293	3551	3841	4097	4392	4754	5119
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPN1	Palette	3182	3280	3377	3513	3669	3805	3960	4154	4350
LEY31.5NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3182	3280	3377	3513	3669	3805	3960	4154	4350
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3709	3804	3900	4038	4194	4330	4485	4681	4876
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPF1	Palette	3159	3257	3352	3489	3645	3782	3938	4131	4327
LEY31.5NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3159	3257	3352	3489	3645	3782	3938	4131	4327
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3686	3780	3877	4013	4168	4305	4463	4656	4849

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One & Half-Seat Clean out	68
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	212
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	107

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NUN1	N/A	3454	3644	3824	4079	4365	4629	4915	5282	5645
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NUF1	N/A	3589	3839	4088	4435	4833	5179	5577	6075	6569
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NPN1	Palette	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
LEY32NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4360	4454	4560	4696	4863	5004	5163	5367	5563
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NPF1	Palette	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
LEY32NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4336	4435	4539	4672	4847	4981	5163	5337	5541

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

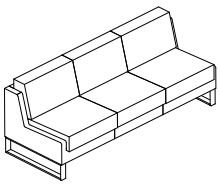
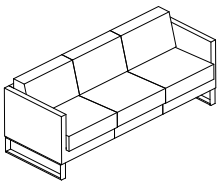
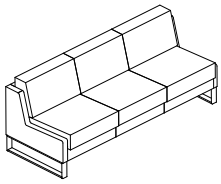
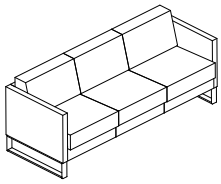
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Two-Seat Clean out	92
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	302
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	152

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Armless with Sled Base										
LEY33NUN1	N/A	4539	4765	4969	5282	5637	5945	6293	6729	7165
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY33NUF1	N/A	4644	4915	5179	5553	5985	6360	6788	7321	7858
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY33NPN1	Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
LEY33NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY33NPF1	Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
LEY33NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Three-Seat Clean out	137
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	453
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	228

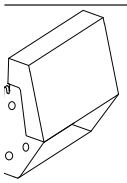
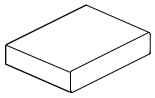
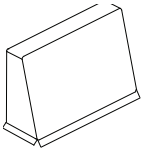
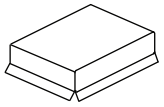
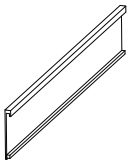
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

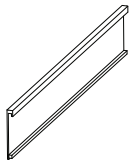
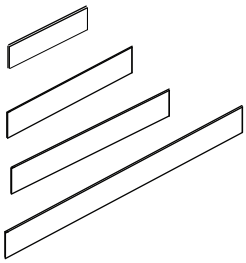
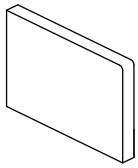
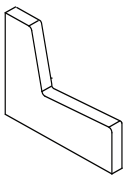
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

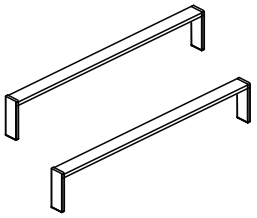
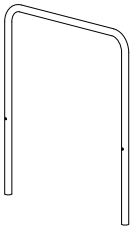
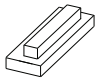
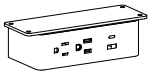
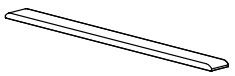
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	509	536	561	597	640	676	721	771	823	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	553	588	621	668	723	771	824	893	961	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	729	761	793	835	887	931	981	1044	1110	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	838	885	931	999	1072	1138	1212	1306	1399	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	262	291	317	354	399	432	476	532	583	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	298	334	367	416	471	517	571	641	709	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	265	294	324	367	413	456	505	564	625	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	334	381	428	493	568	632	702	802	894	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	257	284	311	349	390	428	471	521	574	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	271	296	323	360	402	438	479	536	588	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	286	313	337	376	422	455	500	548	601	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	297	324	352	387	430	468	510	562	615	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	330	357	383	423	459	501	541	595	647	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	435	487	540	614	699	773	856	961	1068	28	5

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	350	416	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	369	435	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	430	533	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	449	547	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	480	613	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	526	722	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	237	270	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	270	291	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	301	367	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	334	432	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	640	863	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	806	1032	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	828	1053	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	861	1084	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	921	1146	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	1033	1257	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	651	874	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	819	1039	26	1.5

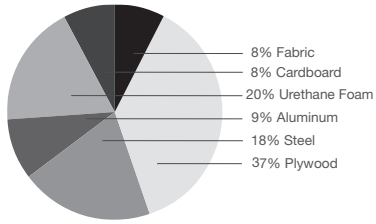
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE				WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	189				8	1.25
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	224				10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	249				13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	375				22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	73				2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	81				2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10				.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.						
	Caster LEY3RC	85				3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18				1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	601				3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.						
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	565	574	605	655	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	119	121	124	143	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	189	191	194	212	1	.25
	ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.						

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



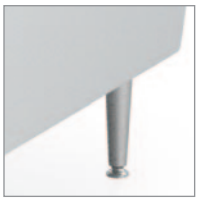
WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT
Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS
Zola legs are Silver Metallic and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides & metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 196 for locations and page 257 for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 257 for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

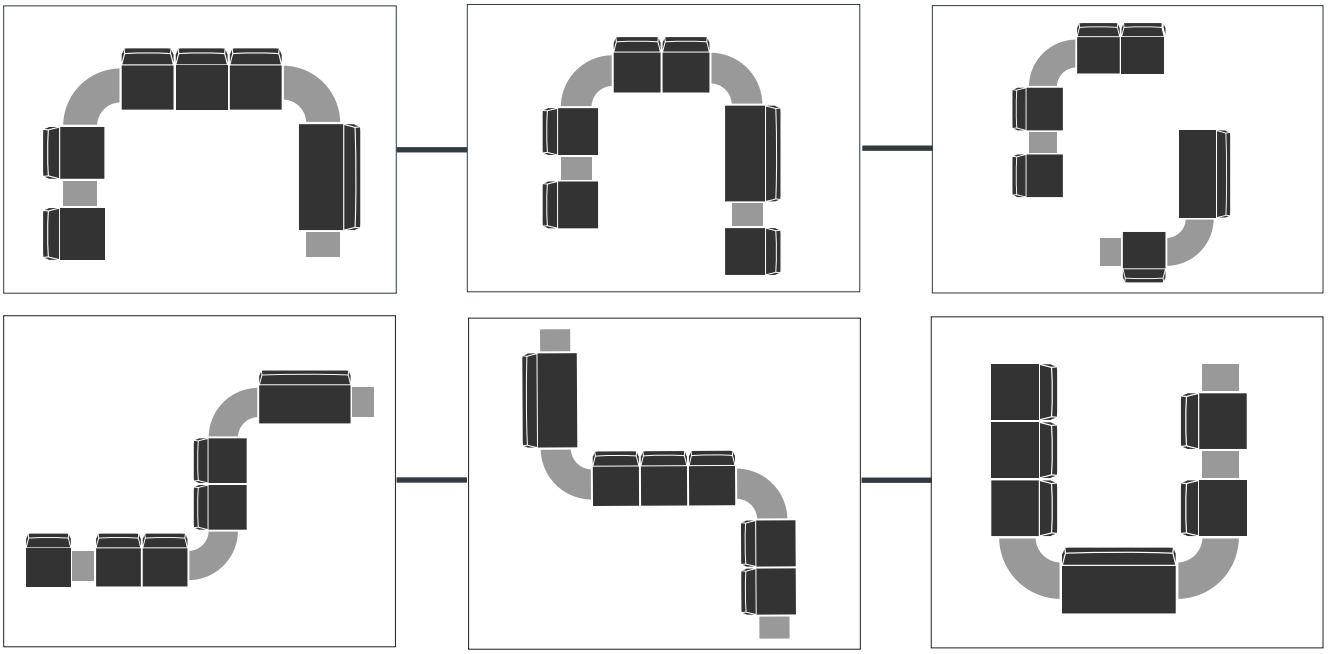
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for $67 list per yard.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



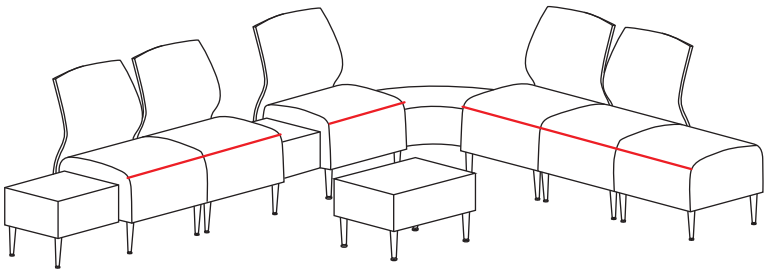
Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

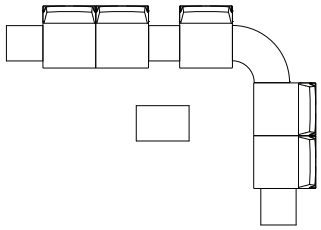


Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

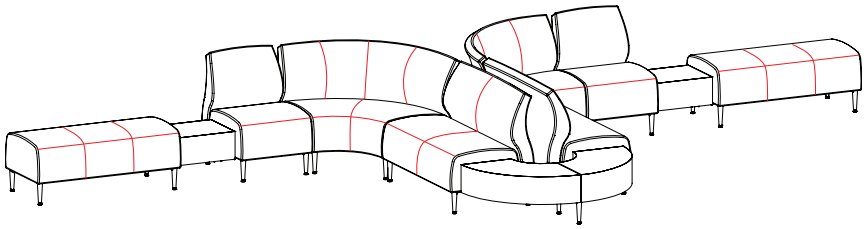


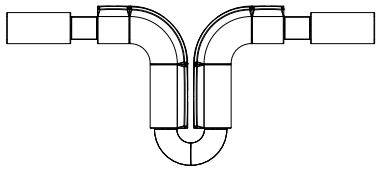
Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



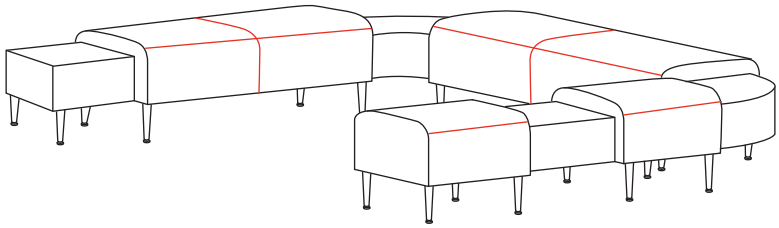


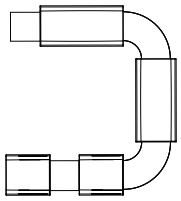
Model	**Qty**	**Price** ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1445
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	914
ZOL4 LKM12	1	1037
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1152
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1347
ZOL4 241815	1	1246
Total List		$12,921





Model	**Qty.**	**Price** ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1491
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
ZOL3 M1101	2	1593
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3661
ZOL3 M2101	2	2789
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2675
Total List		$23,935





Model	**Qty.**	**Price** ($)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	914
ZOL3 MS21	2	1278
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1347
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
Total List		$9,270

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

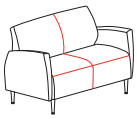
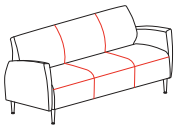
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

7

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 237.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-F1111	2291	2416	2539	2756	2971	3187	3404	3447	3932
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-FB1111	2539	2662	2789	3004	3221	3436	3652	3868	4182
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3-F2111	3384	3544	3692	3925	4158	4391	4621	4854	5219
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3-FB2111	3478	3635	3785	4016	4247	4481	4712	4945	5311
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3-F3111	4597	4832	5062	5526	5993	6456	6923	7387	8182
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3-FB3111	4707	4940	5170	5634	6100	6565	7026	7492	8290
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254					
Floor-saver felt glides	30					
Non-slip rubber glides	18					
Metal glides	26					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 237 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat - seat	49
Interim Arm	64	Two-seat - seat	71
One-Seat - back	71	Three-seat - seat	89
Two-seat - back	101	One-Seat Plus - seat	64
Three-seat - back	127		
One-Seat Plus - back	80		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 318, Zola Benches see page 286 and Zola Tablets see page 188.

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MW1201	Beech	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944
	Maple/ Cherry	1486	1519	1554	1617	1686	1751	1818	1885	1984
	Palette	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless									
ZOL3-MW1301	Beech	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241
	Maple/ Cherry	1719	1769	1800	1885	1950	2018	2084	2150	2281
	Palette	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

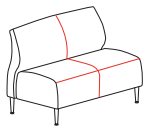
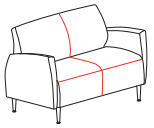
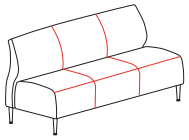
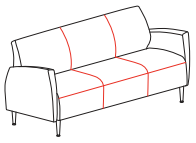
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad												
ZOL3-MB13	Beech	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	698	714	730	765	798	830	848	882	949	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back												
ZOL3-MB12	Beech	449									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	491									-	19	3.1
	Palette	449									-	23	3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular Wood Back	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
				3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		2 Casters
						3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M1101	n/a	1593	1676	1759	1908	2058	2210	2356	2506	2772
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
ZOL3-MB1101	n/a	1726	1776	1860	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2874
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30” wide.										
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms								2440	2565
ZOL3-M1111		2681	2898	3112	3325	3544	3759	4084		
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
ZOL3-MB1111		2573	2696	2815	3028	3246	3458	3676	3893	4214
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between the arms.										
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M2101	n/a	2789	2946	3095	3325	3559	3790	4022	4259	4621
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
ZOL3-MB2101	n/a	2880	3037	3187	3419	3650	3883	4116	4349	4712
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M2111		3635	3790	3943	4175	4406	4641	4870	5104	5470
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
ZOL3-MB2111		3724	3883	4035	4267	4500	4730	4964	5195	5560
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M3101		4002	4234	4464	4928	5395	5860	6324	6789	7586
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless										
ZOL3-MB3101		4109	4339	4572	5035	5503	5968	6430	6896	7693
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M3111	n/a	4845	5079	5311	5777	6240	6706	7170	7633	8432
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms										
ZOL3-MB3111	n/a	4954	5188	5418	5884	6348	6815	7277	7741	8537

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

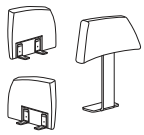
Zola Option Upcharges	**List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

Option	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
			3 Three-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
ZOL3-MAL	515	558	597	683	765	848	930	1011	1127	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3-MAR												
ZOL3-MAI	365	383	400	431	466	500	534	564	615	0.33	13	1.8
Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
ZOL3-MALU	649	690	730	816	895	980	1064	1146	1262	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3-MARU												
ZOL3-MAIU	465	479	499	521	563	596	628	663	711	0.33	13	1.8

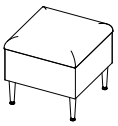
ORDERING NOTES:
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3-MAL**3,** and clearly state color choice. (See page 342 for color selection)

Option	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 UPH Back													
ZOL3-MB11*		822	888	955	1087	1222	1353	1650	1783	1944	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3-MB21		1081	1171	1262	1445	1628	1810	1991	2175	2391	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3-MB31		1313	1426	1546	1776	2008	2241	2473	2707	2989	3.5	54	14
ZOL3-MBB11		914	980	1046	1178	1313	1445	1579	1712	1885	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

ZOLA | SEATABLES

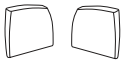
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	727	751	775	809	849	885	922	974	1022	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	938	990	1043	1117	1200	1275	1361	1465	1571	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1180	1240	1302	1383	1482	1566	1662	1779	1900	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	796	845	890	957	1033	1100	1176	1270	1368	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	950	1003	1054	1127	1212	1288	1372	1478	1583	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	873	918	967	1034	1111	1176	1253	1348	1442	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1236	1302	1368	1458	1561	1650	1755	1887	2018	2.4	62	12.6

ORDERING NOTES:
The seat height is 17.5" from floor.

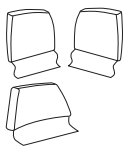
ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3-RBM12	Beech	383									-	19	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	425									-	19	3.1
	Palette	383									-	23	3.1
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3-RBM13	Beech	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	631	649	664	698	730	765	781	816	882	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	25	3.1
Replacement Back Pad -only ZOL3-RP		234	250	267	298	333	365	400	431	480	0.6	1.6	2
 Replacement Upholstered Back													
ZOL3-RBM11*		757	822	888	1022	1152	1288	1585	1719	1877	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3-RBM21		1011	1105	1195	1379	1559	1745	1926	2110	2324	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3-RBM31		1246	1361	1479	1712	1944	2175	2408	2641	2920	3.5	54	14
ZOL3-RBBM11 6.1		848	914	980	1114	1246	1379	1512	1644	1818		2	28

ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing “L” brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

 Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
ZOL3-RAMR		456	500	539	624	705	789	873	955	1069	1.5	14	3
ZOL3-RAML													
ZOL3-RAMRU		590	631	673	757	838	921	1004	1087	1203	1.5	15.5	3
ZOL3-RAMLU													

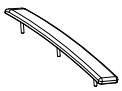
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3-RAMRU & ZOL3-RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 239. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

 Replacement Upholstered Seat													
ZOL3-RSM1*		816	863	914	1004	1096	1190	1278	1370	1556	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3-RSM2		1178	1236	1293	1421	1546	1668	1793	1918	2125	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3-RSM3		1536	1617	1701	1877	2051	2223	2397	2573	2789	2.5	50	14
ZOL3-RSMB1		1054	1105	1152	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1800	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3-RSMB2		1262	1329	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3-RSMB3		1842	1926	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2756	2989	2.5	50	14
 Back Cover													
ZOL3-RCB1*		317	383	449	583	714	848	980	1114	1329	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3-RCB2		431	534	631	830	1031	1228	1426	1628	1877	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3-RCB3		534	664	798	1064	1329	1593	1860	2125	2458	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3-RCBB1		352	416	480	615	749	882	1011	1146	1347	2	2.8	1.7
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
ZOL3-RCAR		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCAL													
ZOL3-RCAl		184	199	217	250	283	317	350	383	425	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCARU		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCALU													

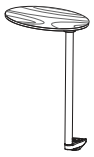
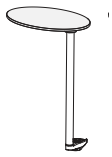
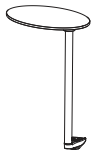
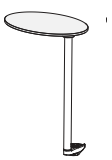
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3-RCARU & ZOL3-RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

 Seat Cover													
ZOL3-RCS1*		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1031	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3-RCS2		365	431	500	631	765	895	1031	1163	1379	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3-RCS3		466	547	631	714	798	882	961	1046	1178	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3-RCSB1		431	491	547	664	781	895	1011	1127	1293	1.75	2.6	1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Caster Without Brake ZOL3-RC1	60	0.4	0125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Caster With Brake ZOL3-RC2	73	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3-AUR	133	1.5	0.3
ZOL3-AUL		1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3-AIU	98	1.0	0.3

	Grades					
	A-White	A-Color	B	C		
 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3-ASR	238	242	256	269	1.5	0.3
ZOL3-ASL						
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3-ASI	194	195	198	202	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	539 564	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	558	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	778	14	2

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

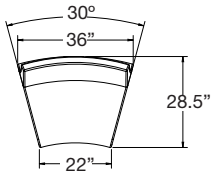
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

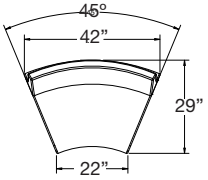
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

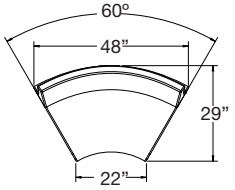
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



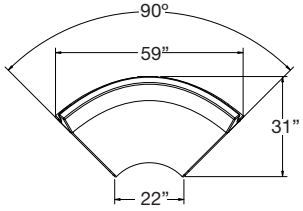
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



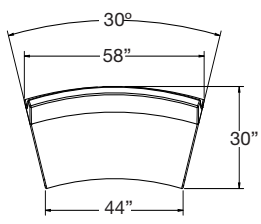
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



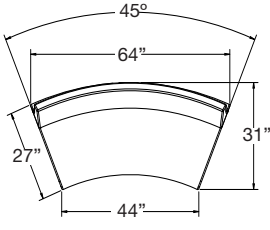
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



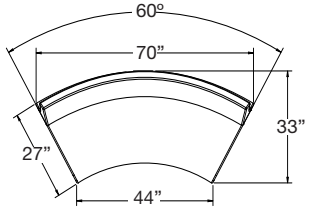
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



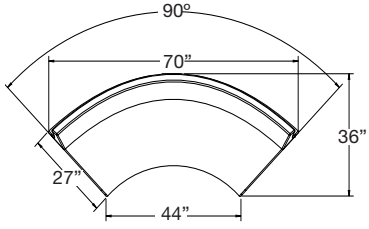
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

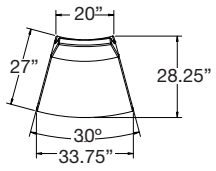
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30º	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45º	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60º	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90º	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30º	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45º	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60º	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90º	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

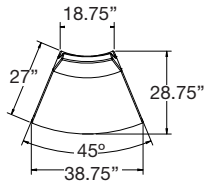
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

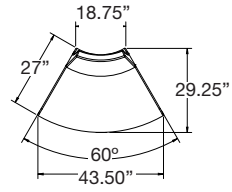
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4			
6.8	10.2	13.6						



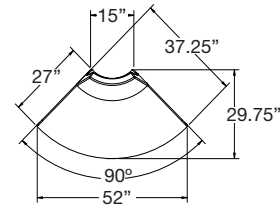
Single Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



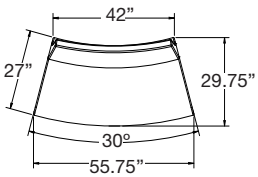
Single Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



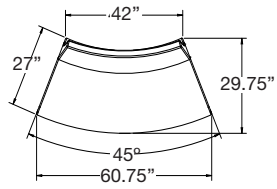
Single Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve



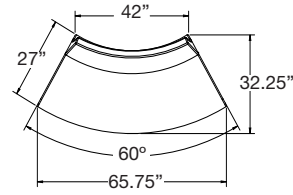
Single Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve



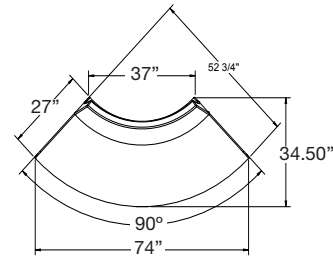
Double Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve

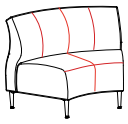
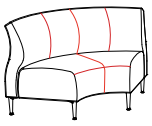
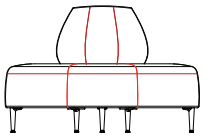


Double Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	64	Double-seat curve 30º seat	97
Single-seat curve 45º seat	67	Double-seat curve 45º seat	106
Single-seat curve 60º seat	90	Double-seat curve 60º seat	129
Single-seat curve 90º seat	118	Double-seat curve 90º seat	133

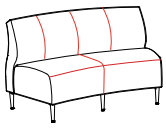
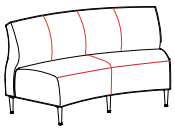
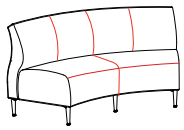
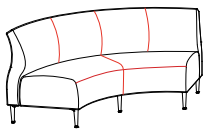
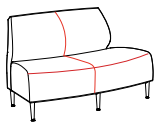
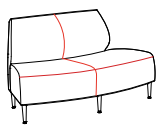
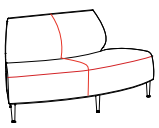
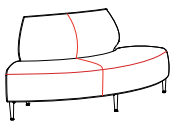
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS30D1	2417	2553	2686	2878	3094	3287	3502	3771	4043
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS30D1	2518	2656	2789	2979	3197	3387	3603	3875	4146
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS45D1	2844	3016	3189	3434	3714	3958	4238	4587	4939
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS45D1	2958	3133	3304	3552	3830	4074	4353	4704	5053
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS60D1	3222	3396	3568	3815	4093	4337	4616	4966	5316
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS60D1	3352	3525	3699	3946	4225	4469	4748	5097	5447
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS90D1	3661	3880	4099	4405	4756	5062	5412	5852	6292
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS90D1	3834	4055	4271	4580	4928	5236	5586	6027	6466
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS30D1	2175	2299	2419	2588	2786	2957	3151	3396	3638
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS30D1	2277	2400	2523	2692	2885	3058	3251	3497	3740
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS45D1	2557	2715	2874	3093	3344	3564	3815	4130	4444
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS45D1	2673	2830	2989	3208	3458	3680	3930	4246	4558
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS60D1	2901	3056	3214	3433	3685	3903	4155	4470	4784
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS60D1	3032	3187	3346	3565	3816	4036	4287	4600	4915
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS90D1	3293	3489	3688	3962	4280	4557	4873	5267	5662
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS90D1	3468	3663	3862	4137	4454	4731	5049	5442	5836

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID30D1	4229	4464	4705	5034	5414	5746	6127	6603	7075
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID30D1	4391	4625	4864	5194	5574	5909	6288	6763	7237
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID45D1	4972	5279	5583	6008	6497	6927	7417	8026	8636
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID45D1	5162	5469	5771	6198	6687	7116	7604	8213	8826
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID60D1	5635	5941	6245	6674	7162	7590	8080	8689	9300
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID60D1	5838	6144	6448	6876	7366	7792	8282	8892	9503
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID90D1	6403	6788	7172	7709	8321	8859	9473	10242	11009
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID90D1	6634	7020	7401	7942	8553	9090	9706	10473	11240
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD30D1	3807	4019	4234	4531	4875	5174	5516	5941	6372
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD30D1	3965	4179	4394	4691	5034	5334	5675	6101	6532
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD45D1	4476	4751	5025	5409	5849	6234	6674	7225	7772
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD45D1	4664	4941	5214	5597	6038	6422	6862	7413	7961
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD60D1	5072	5347	5622	6006	6445	6831	7271	7819	8369
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD60D1	5274	5550	5825	6209	6649	7033	7474	8023	8572
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD90D1	5762	6109	6453	6937	7490	7973	8527	9220	9909
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD90D1	5993	6340	6684	7169	7723	8205	8759	9448	10139

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

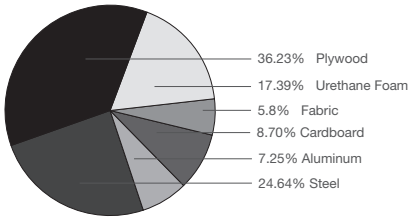
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

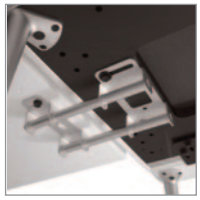
AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



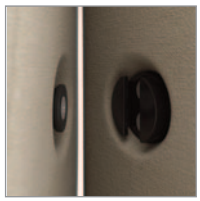
RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED
Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



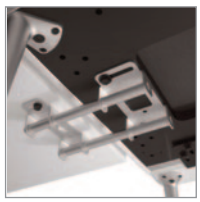
INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



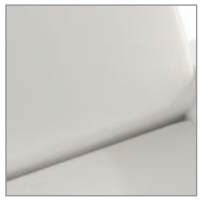
BACK CONNECTION
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Optional Floor-saver felt glides, Non-slip rubber glides or metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM
Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SHELVES & POWER
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & Coutlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER
The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 251 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



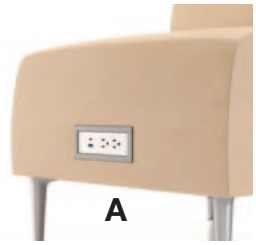
REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

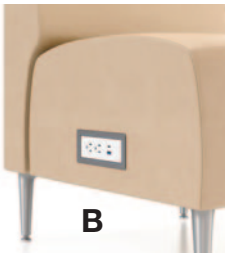
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



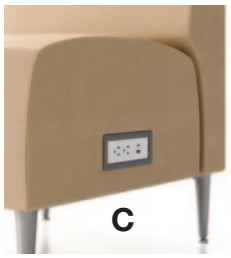
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$679 list**.



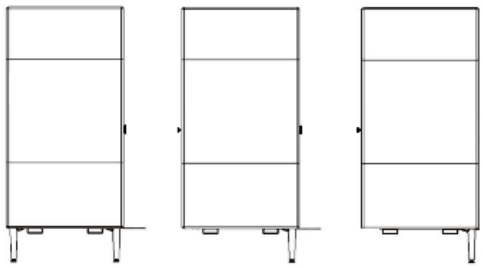
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

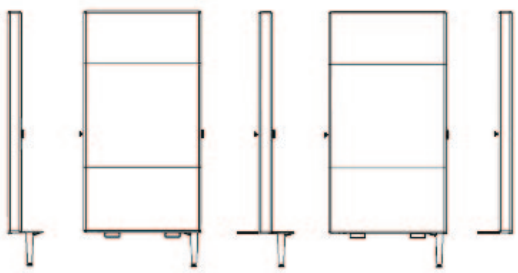
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

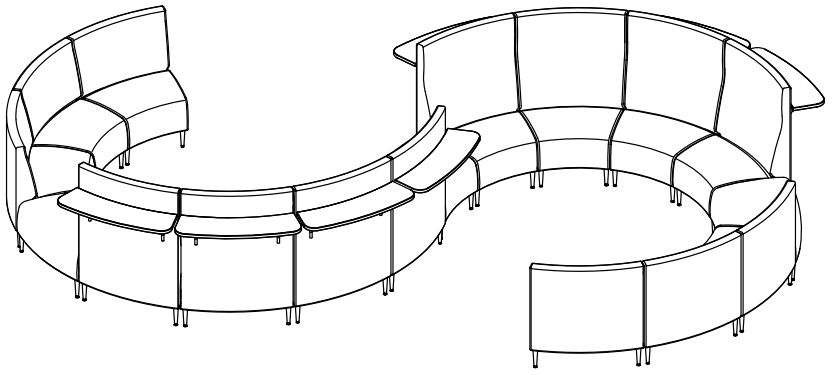


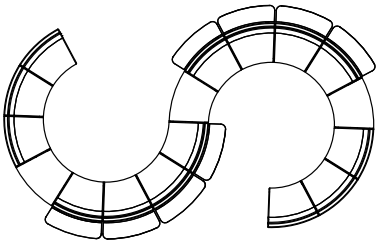
SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

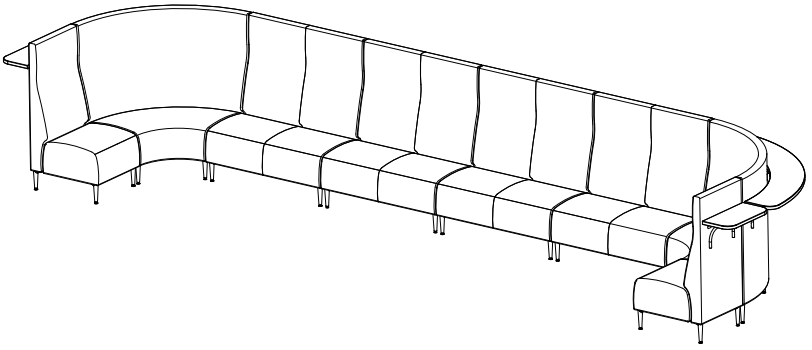


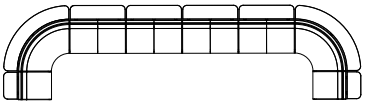
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



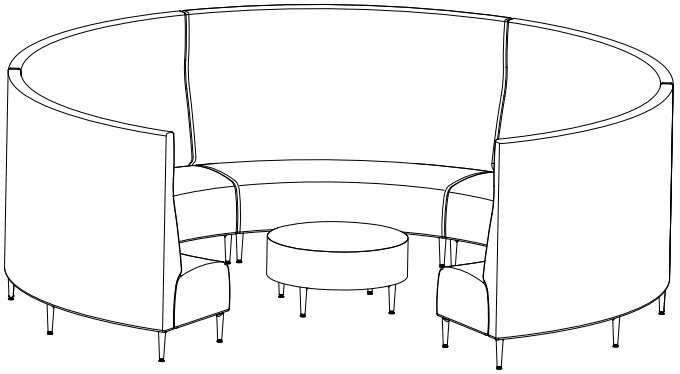


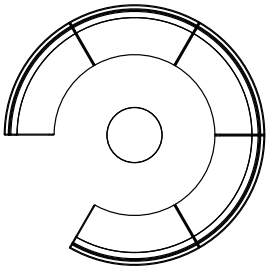
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3436
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1444
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	4249
Total		**$58,940**



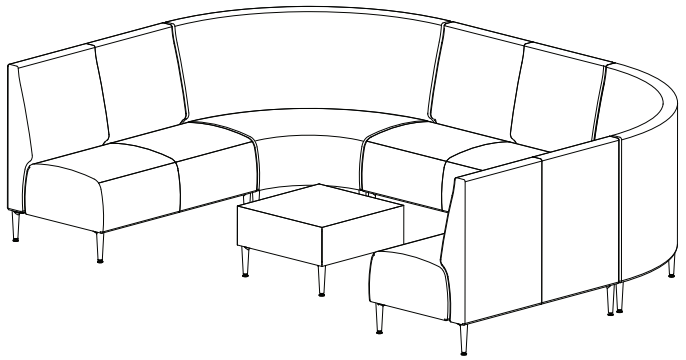


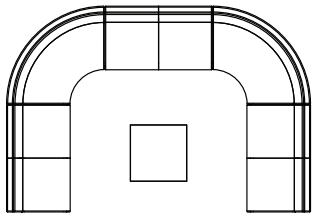
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	6159
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3741
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482
Total		**$32,2462**



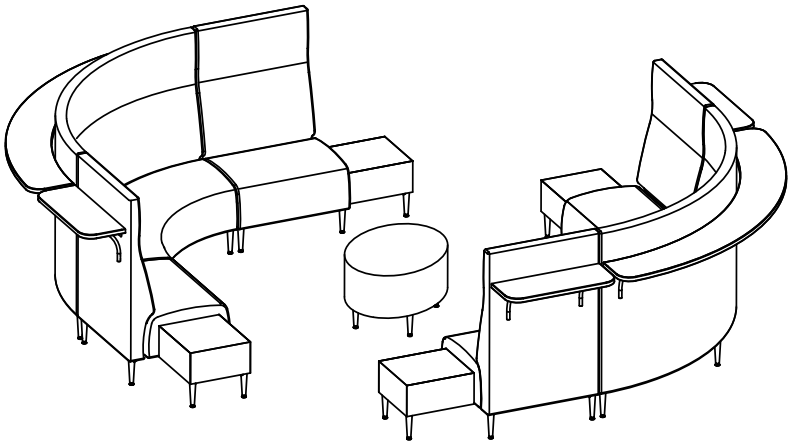


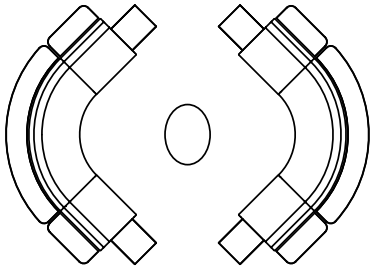
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	6205
ZOL4-30D15	1	1460
Total		**$32,485**



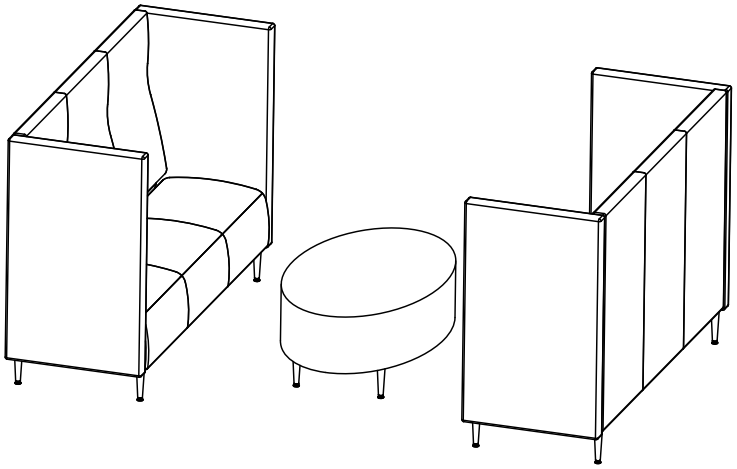


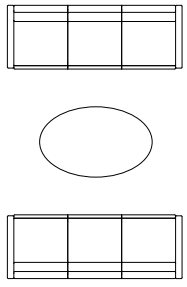
Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2724
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4799
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2724
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2724
ZOL4-242415	1	1246
Total		**$19,016**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1152
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	3009
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	8266
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	3009
ZOL4 E482915	1	2116
Total		**$35,292**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	993
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	4170
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	993
ZOP4-E482915	1	2116
Total		**$14,428**

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

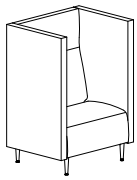
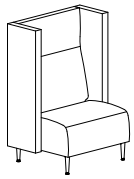
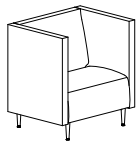
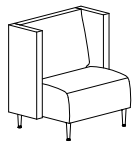
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	4153	4481	4812	5388	5993	6570	7176	7836	8884
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3390	3627	3867	4261	4684	5079	5503	5979	6664
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3663	3902	4140	4555	4989	5399	5836	6314	7050
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	3132	3324	3521	3846	4193	4517	4865	5255	5815

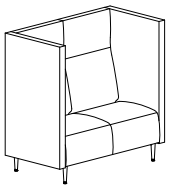
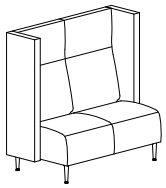
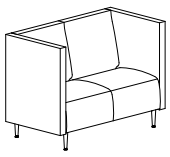
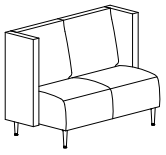
ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23” is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc’s have a 10’ cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP Zola Privacy	3 Lounge	PCB Pre-Configured Plus	1 One-Seat (30”)	MP Private Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height
			2 Two-Seat	SMP Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	M0 Mid Height
			3 Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

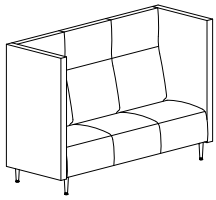
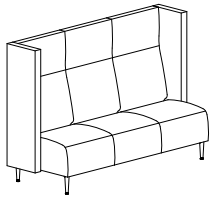
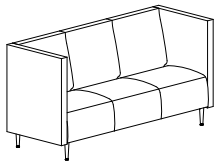
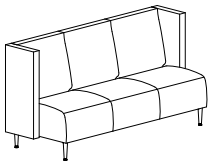
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPF0	4799	5194	5593	6268	6985	7659	8375	9175	10372
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	4937	5331	5728	6403	7122	7795	8512	9311	10508
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	4035	4340	4647	5141	5677	6169	6705	7318	8152
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	4170	4478	4784	5278	5813	6307	6840	7456	8288
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3969	4261	4553	5051	5572	6063	6589	7177	8033
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	4104	4398	4690	5188	5708	6200	6726	7313	8169
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3434	3685	3933	4339	4775	5179	5616	6116	6797
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3573	3822	4070	4477	4912	5317	5755	6253	6934

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5769	6237	6709	7487	8319	9096	9929	10871	12213
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5975	6442	6914	7693	8524	9301	10134	11075	12419
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	5006	5384	5762	6359	7011	7605	8257	9016	9993
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	5212	5588	5968	6565	7215	7813	8461	9222	10198
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPM0	5148	5506	5863	6455	7087	7674	8306	9024	10025
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	5352	5713	6070	6661	7292	7879	8512	9229	10231
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4615	4930	5244	5744	6289	6789	7334	7965	8789
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4820	5135	5450	5949	6494	6995	7539	8170	8996

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	135
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	195

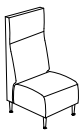
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

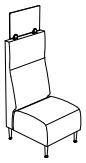
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F		2020	2163	2304	2507	2740	2944	3176	3458	3760
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2482	2625	2767	2970	3204	3406	3636	3922	4223
	Maple/Palette	2583	2723	2868	3070	3301	3507	3738	4020	4321

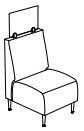
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F		2319	2459	2602	2804	3036	3241	3472	3756	4058

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F		1901	2013	2127	2284	2465	2627	2806	3032	3264
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2364	2474	2587	2745	2928	3089	3269	3493	3724
	Maple/Palette	2463	2574	2688	2848	3027	3187	3369	3595	3825

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F		2196	2307	2422	2583	2763	2922	3104	3327	3559

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	49
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	71
Shelf Power	630
Seat Power (per power unit)	673

	$ List
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
			2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F		2533	2676	2818	3022	3253	3456	3688	3974	
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_	Beech/Laminate	3009	3151	3293	3496	3730	3931	4163	4448	
	Maple/Palette	3111	3251	3396	3599	3829	4035	4266	4550	

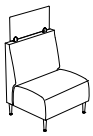
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F		2908	3051	3192	3397	3628	3830	4063	4348	

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F		2419	2531	2643	2803	2986	3143	3324	3551	
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2894	3006	3118	3278	3458	3620	3801	4025	
	Maple/Palette	2995	3106	3221	3379	3559	3719	3900	4127	

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F		2794	2906	3020	3179	3360	3519	3699	3925	

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus	49	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus	71	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	630	Metal glides	26
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F		3180	3392	3601	3902	4246	4550	4890	5314	5764
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	3741	3951	4161	4464	4809	5110	5451	5874	6324
	Maple/Palette	3846	4057	4267	4569	4912	5215	5556	5977	6428

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M2F2F 3694 3903 4116 4417 4760 5063 5256 5826 6276

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-M2M0F 2724 2891 3058 3298 3568 3809 4080 4415 4763

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option

ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	3288	3454	3621	3861	4130	4370	4642	4974	5325
	Maple/Palette	3392	3557	3723	3962	4236	4474	4746	5079	5429

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-M2M2F 3241 3407 3574 3814 4085 4322 4595 4927 5281

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	71	Shelf Power	630
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	101	Table Power	679
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	135	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

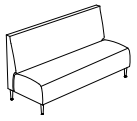
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F		4182	4464	4750	5151	5612	6016	6474	7042	7634
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4840	5122	5406	5810	6269	6675	7132	7698	8293
	Maple/Palette	4948	5233	5517	5919	6380	6786	7241	7808	8405

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F		4917	5199	5481	5888	6347	6752	7210	7775	8370

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F		3935	4170	4401	4735	5113	5449	5829	6293	6789
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4595	4828	5058	5394	5772	6105	6489	6952	7446
	Maple/Palette	4705	4940	5169	5504	5884	6216	6598	7061	7556

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F		4671	4903	5135	5471	5850	6184	6564	7026	7522

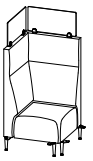
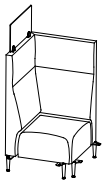
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	89	Shelf Power	630
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	127	Table Power	679
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	204	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

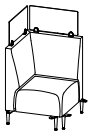
ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	4260	4504	4748	5088	5479	5823	6212	6701	7190
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate	5183	5427	5673	6013	6403	6745	7135	7625	8115
	Maple/Palette	5284	5527	5771	6114	6505	6847	7237	7725	8213
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Maple/Palette	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Maple/Palette	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	4855	5099	5343	5684	6076	6418	6808	7295	7786
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

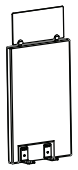
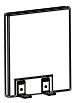
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0		3426	3627	3828	4111	4433	4715	5037	5442	5846
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate	4348	4551	4753	5034	5358	5638	5962	6364	6769
	Maple/Palette	4448	4650	4853	5134	5456	5741	6061	6465	6869
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
	Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
	Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR		4020	4223	4424	4707	5029	5311	5634	6035	6441
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L		3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R		3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

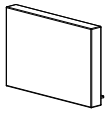
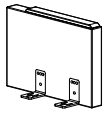
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			M0 Mid Height	C Center
				E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHR		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHC		823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MAUREL		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAURER*		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAUREC		951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	L Left Hand Facing
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	R Right Hand facing
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

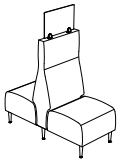
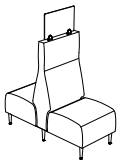
	$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	271
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	407

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

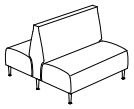
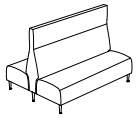
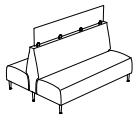
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2993	3166	3166	3343	3595	3875	4128	4413	4759
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	3290	3463	3463	3638	3892	4173	4424	4708	5056
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2848	2995	2995	3144	3360	3601	3816	4059	4356
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	3143	3292	3292	3441	3657	3897	4113	4354	4653
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	4006	4181	4181	4354	4608	4888	5141	5425	5772
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	4380	4555	4555	4730	4981	5262	5517	5800	6148
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3847	3996	3996	4146	4359	4600	4816	5057	5358
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	4222	4370	4370	4521	4732	4974	5191	5432	5729
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4446	4720	4993	5400	5856	6264	6718	7267	7891
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	4959	5235	5507	5916	6372	6778	7233	7781	8408
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	4230	4468	4704	5049	5432	5777	6161	6633	7148
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4746	4981	5218	5560	5947	6291	6676	7148	7662
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	6109	6462	6813	7310	7879	8375	8941	9645	10371
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	6843	7196	7545	8043	8613	9111	9677	10379	11103
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5622	5931	6238	6681	7180	7623	8121	8740	9391
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	6356	6665	6973	7417	7915	8359	8856	9474	10127
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN **-** SIDE PANELS

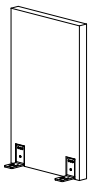
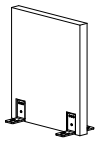
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

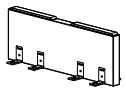
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741	1909	2080
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488	2658	2828
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352	1462	1571
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101	2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSPT Modular Arm Twin	F0 Full Heigh	U Universal (S or E)
			M0 Mid Height	C Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MATUPHU	1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723	1856	1988
ZOP3-MATUPHC	1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471	2605	2738
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MATUREU	1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860	1993	2127
ZOP3-MATUREC	2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609	2742	2875

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MAT Modular Arm Twin	UPH Upholstered	U Universal (S or E)
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	C Center /Interim
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	100	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	159
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	116	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	189
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	129	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	202
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	173	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	231

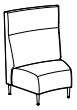
COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	64	Double-seat curve 30º seat	97
Single-seat curve 45º seat	67	Double-seat curve 45º seat	106
Single-seat curve 60º seat	90	Double-seat curve 60º seat	129
Single-seat curve 90º seat	118	Double-seat curve 90º seat	133

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	3601	3798	3996	4271	4587	4865	5177	5573	5968
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4249	4447	4644	4920	5236	5512	5826	6221	6615
	Maple/Palette	4348	4544	4740	5020	5334	5611	5924	6319	6713
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	4224	4422	4617	4897	5210	5488	5803	6197	6590
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	3436	3608	3784	4025	4302	4544	4821	5168	5512
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4086	4260	4432	4676	4950	5193	5471	5815	6161
	Maple/Palette	4183	4356	4530	4772	5051	5289	5568	5915	6260
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	4060	4234	4406	4648	4925	5168	5446	5791	6136

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Shelf Power	630
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	100
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	64
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F	4039	4259	4476	4793	5149	5469	5825	6262	6738
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4707	4924	5142	5461	5815	6133	6493	6928	7403
	Maple/Palette	4804	5024	5242	5559	5916	6234	6594	7025	7505
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	4669	4887	5106	5425	5781	6099	6456	6893	7368
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	3824	4001	4177	4425	4710	4958	5243	5595	5956
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4491	4666	4844	5090	5377	5628	5912	6263	6622
	Maple/Palette	4589	4765	4944	5192	5476	5725	6008	6361	6722
	Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	4455	4631	4809	5056	5340	5589	5874	6227	6584

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

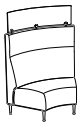
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	116
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	67
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F		4589	4865	5135	5530	5980	6370	6816	7362	7945
 Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5444	5716	5990	6384	6829	7222	7668	8213	8799
	Maple/Palette	5545	5818	6090	6487	6930	7322	7768	8316	8897
 Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F		5222	5497	5770	6163	6607	7003	7447	7995	8577
 Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F		4372	4567	4763	5041	5358	5632	5947	6340	6736
 Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5225	5422	5618	5894	6209	6487	6800	7194	7590
	Maple/Palette	5325	5521	5719	5997	6309	6584	6902	7293	7690
 Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F		5005	5200	5398	5676	5990	6266	6581	6974	7369

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

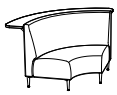
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60º Curve	129
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60º Curve	90
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F		5241	5526	5814	6216	6676	7079	7539	8114	8688
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6159	6445	6732	7134	7595	7996	8457	9028	9604
	Maple/Palette	6262	6548	6836	7238	7697	8098	8559	9132	9708
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		6240	6526	6816	7215	7676	8079	8537	9112	9686
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F		4799	5025	5250	5563	5923	6240	6600	7048	7501
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5716	5943	6166	6482	6841	7158	7516	7966	8415
	Maple/Palette	5821	6045	6269	6583	6942	7259	7620	8068	8520
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F		5800	6025	6250	6564	6924	7239	7598	8045	8497

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	173
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	118
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18		
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F		3414	3602	3789	4051	4352	4614	4914	5287	5661
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3731	3918	4105	4368	4666	4927	5227	5603	5976
	Maple/Palette	3824	4009	4198	4460	4759	5023	5321	5696	6071

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F		3787	3975	4161	4424	4725	4986	5285	5660	6033
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F		3291	3454	3617	3847	4109	4337	4599	4924	5257
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3604	3768	3930	4160	4423	4650	4914	5239	5572
	Maple/Palette	3698	3862	4022	4255	4513	4746	5007	5332	5663

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F		3663	3825	3986	4219	4480	4709	4971	5295	5630

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	100
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	64
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F		3683	3869	4057	4318	4617	4880	5178	5552	5928
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3993	4180	4365	4627	4927	5191	5491	5863	6238
	Maple/Palette	4086	4271	4459	4723	5023	5284	5583	5957	6332

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F		4051	4239	4425	4689	4989	5252	5550	5923	6298
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F		3551	3712	3874	4104	4365	4596	4859	5183	5516
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3861	4021	4184	4415	4677	4905	5168	5493	5824
	Maple/Palette	3954	4116	4277	4506	4769	5000	5260	5586	5917

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F		3921	4084	4244	4474	4735	4966	5227	5552	5885

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45º Curve	116
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F		3837	4022	4211	4474	4773	5034	5336	5708	6082
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4145	4331	4520	4780	5079	5340	5638	6013	6387
	Maple/Palette	4237	4423	4612	4873	5173	5434	5736	6105	6482

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F		4187	4376	4564	4824	5126	5387	5686	6057	6433
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F		3711	3874	4038	4267	4528	4758	5020	5345	5677
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4016	4181	4344	4571	4834	5063	5324	5653	5980
	Maple/Palette	4110	4273	4435	4665	4926	5159	5418	5744	6075

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		4062	4225	4389	4616	4878	5109	5368	5696	6028

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	90
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F		4625	4815	5001	5261	5562	5824	6124	6497	6872
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4920	5109	5295	5557	5857	6119	6418	6793	7169
	Maple/Palette	5011	5199	5387	5650	5947	6209	6508	6883	7258
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F		4973	5163	5349	5611	5912	6171	6471	6846	7220
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F		4146	4308	4470	4700	4961	5191	5451	5778	6112
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4440	4601	4763	4994	5257	5484	5746	6073	6407
	Maple/Palette	4530	4692	4854	5085	5347	5575	5838	6162	6495
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F		4492	4654	4817	5050	5309	5538	5801	6125	6460

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	173
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	118
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DF0F		5190	5507	5825	6271	6784	7228	7736	8371	9010
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6000	6317	6634	7082	7591	8037	8548	9182	9820
	Maple/Palette	6101	6419	6738	7184	7695	8141	8647	9285	9919
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID30DF2F		6182	6499	6818	7263	7773	8220	8727	9363	10001
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DM0F		4911	5178	5450	5829	6262	6638	7070	7610	8150
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5720	5990	6262	6638	7070	7447	7881	8417	8961
	Maple/Palette	5823	6092	6363	6741	7173	7550	7983	8522	9063
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID30DM2F		5901	6171	6443	6820	7254	7630	8064	8602	9141

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	159
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	97
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DF0F		5628	5949	6273	6731	7254	7710	8230	8879	9540
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6469	6792	7117	7574	8096	8553	9075	9724	10381
	Maple/Palette	6573	6896	7220	7679	8199	8659	9178	9826	10487

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID45DF2F		6628	6952	7277	7735	8256	8712	9231	9882	10543
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DM0F		5358	5635	5916	6314	6766	7163	7617	8176	8757
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6199	6478	6759	7157	7610	8006	8458	9019	9600
	Maple/Palette	6303	6582	6863	7259	7712	8111	8562	9122	9703

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID45DM2F		6357	6638	6916	7316	7768	8166	8617	9178	9759

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	189
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45º Curve	106
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID60DF0F		6205	6576	6946	7483	8089	8625	9230	9973	10775
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	7104	7478	7849	8385	8991	9527	10134	10875	11677
	Maple/Palette	7210	7579	7951	8489	9095	9630	10238	10980	11779

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID60DF2F		7212	7583	7955	8492	9099	9632	10241	10983	11785
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID60DM0F		5867	6178	6483	6924	7422	7861	8361	8975	9619
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6769	7079	7386	7824	8323	8761	9261	9878	10521
	Maple/Palette	6872	7182	7488	7927	8427	8867	9363	9981	10626

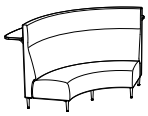
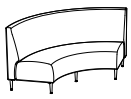
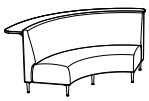
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID60DM2F		6876	7184	7491	7930	8430	8869	9366	9983	10629

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	192
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60º Curve	129
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID90DF0F		7283	7668	8056	8621	9253	9821	10456	11228	12087
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	8266	8650	9040	9604	10240	10805	11439	12211	13070
	Maple/Palette	8371	8758	9144	9711	10345	10909	11543	12318	13176
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID90DF2F		8339	8723	9111	9677	10308	10875	11511	12283	13139
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID90DM0F		6763	7071	7379	7818	8317	8757	9253	9873	10514
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	7747	8057	8364	8804	9301	9740	10240	10855	11500
	Maple/Palette	7854	8161	8470	8909	9406	9847	10345	10962	11603
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID90DM2F		7818	8127	8434	8872	9371	9809	10308	10928	11568

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	231
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	133
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF		4822	5122	5424	5841	6321	6739	7216	7817	8415
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5412	5713	6012	6432	6911	7330	7808	8408	9007
	Maple/Palette	5510	5810	6112	6529	7009	7426	7907	8503	9103
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F		5451	5751	6052	6471	6951	7368	7847	8446	9045
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF		4617	4868	5116	5466	5865	6213	6610	7108	7607
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5209	5458	5707	6055	6454	6804	7201	7699	8198
	Maple/Palette	5306	5556	5805	6154	6554	6902	7300	7798	8295
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F		5247	5497	5745	6096	6494	6843	7240	7739	8236

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	159
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	97
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF		5037	5338	5636	6055	6536	6955	7434	8033	8632
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5630	5928	6228	6647	7127	7544	8024	8622	9223
	Maple/Palette	5726	6027	6325	6743	7225	7645	8120	8721	9318
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F		5666	5968	6267	6684	7164	7583	8064	8662	9261
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF		4810	5057	5308	5657	6054	6403	6801	7301	7799
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5399	5650	5896	6244	6646	6994	7394	7890	8388
	Maple/Palette	5497	5745	5997	6345	6742	7091	7490	7989	8487
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F		5440	5688	5938	6285	6683	7031	7432	7929	8429

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	189
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	106

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF		5302	5602	5899	6319	6797	7216	7697	8295	8894
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5889	6188	6490	6907	7386	7806	8284	8883	9479
	Maple/Palette	5987	6285	6583	7003	7481	7900	8381	8979	9576

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F		5929	6229	6528	6946	7425	7845	8324	8923	9520
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF		5037	5286	5537	5887	6284	6632	7030	7531	8028
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5628	5874	6124	6472	6870	7218	7619	8117	8615
	Maple/Palette	5722	5970	6220	6568	6965	7316	7713	8212	8710

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

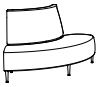
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F		5664	5915	6163	6516	6911	7259	7658	8156	8653

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	202
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	129
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F		5941	6241	6540	6959	7438	7858	8337	8936	9534
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6522	6821	7123	7541	8019	8439	8917	9517	10113
	Maple/Palette	6619	6916	7216	7634	8116	8535	9013	9614	10211
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F		6559	6860	7159	7576	8057	8476	8955	9553	10151
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F		5782	6124	6466	6996	7576	8108	8689	9376	10223
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6363	6706	7048	7576	8158	8689	9271	9956	10805
	Maple/Palette	6461	6800	7145	7675	8256	8785	9364	10051	10901
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F		6401	6742	7086	7617	8197	8725	9308	9992	10844

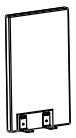
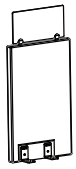
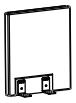
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	231
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	133
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 198 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

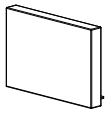
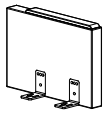
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHR		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHC		823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MAUREL		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAURER*		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAUREC		951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	5464	5792	6121	6581	7105	7568	8094	8751	9408
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	6085	6416	6743	7205	7730	8190	8717	9376	10032
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	5176	5473	5768	6182	6652	7067	7539	8128	8720
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5801	6096	6389	6804	7277	7689	8161	8753	9340
 Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	6160	6500	6844	7325	7872	8350	8900	9586	10270
 Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6791	7132	7476	7955	8502	8982	9532	10216	10901

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	301
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	362
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	162
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	174
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5833	6142	6449	6883	7378	7809	8304	8923	9541
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5807	6102	6397	6813	7284	7697	8170	8759	9350
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6995	7397	7801	8364	9009	9571	10215	11019	11824
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	7629	8031	8434	8997	9643	10204	10849	11652	12459
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6619	6976	7332	7833	8402	8900	9471	10181	10897
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	7854	8308	8762	9402	10132	10771	11500	12411	13322

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

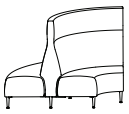
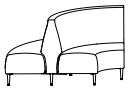
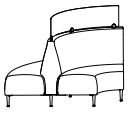
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	362
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	424
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	174
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	222

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	8727	9137	9545	10126	10783	11358	12018	12836	13667
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	9728	10136	10546	11123	11784	12357	13015	13833	14667
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	8204	8566	8931	9443	10027	10542	11123	11850	12590
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	7819	8229	8641	9213	9867	10442	11098	11916	12736

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	541
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	252
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	7218	7676	8130	8767	9498	10136	10865	11776	12690
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	8211	8668	9122	9760	10490	11127	11857	12771	13680
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	6820	7230	7642	8213	8869	9442	10099	10918	11737
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	7813	8224	8633	9206	9862	10434	11092	11911	12728

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

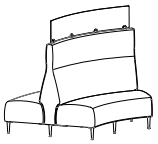
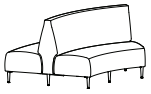
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	424
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	195

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	8141	8607	9077	9732	10482	11136	11886	12821	13760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	9141	9613	10080	10733	11483	12139	12887	13825	14760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	7713	8137	8559	9150	9825	10414	11092	11935	12779
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	8719	9138	9563	10151	10827	11418	12092	12936	13783

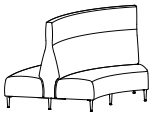
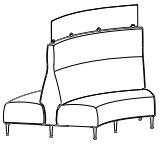
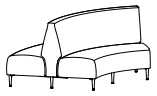
ORDERING NOTES:
The 90º size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45º degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve	480
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve	214
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	8880	9357	9831	10495	11257	11920	12682	13632	14581
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	9888	10366	10840	11505	12264	12930	13689	14641	15590
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	8393	8824	9251	9852	10540	11139	11827	12687	13541
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	9402	9831	10260	10861	11544	12146	12836	13694	14550

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

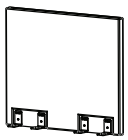
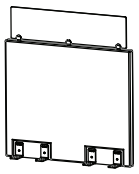
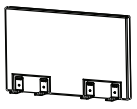
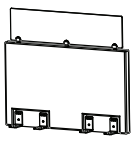
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	570
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	260

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

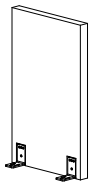
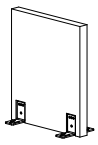
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions & C.O.M.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

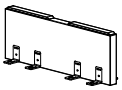
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741	1909	2080
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488	2658	2828
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352	1462	1571
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101	2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723	1856	1988
ZOP3-MATUPHC		1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471	2605	2738
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MATUREU		1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860	1993	2127
ZOP3-MATUREC		2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609	2742	2875

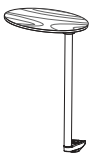
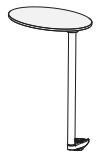
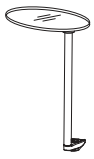
ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	539 564	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	558	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	778	14	2



RECONFIGURABILITY
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



BACK CONNECTION
Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25”, which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER
Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES
Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.

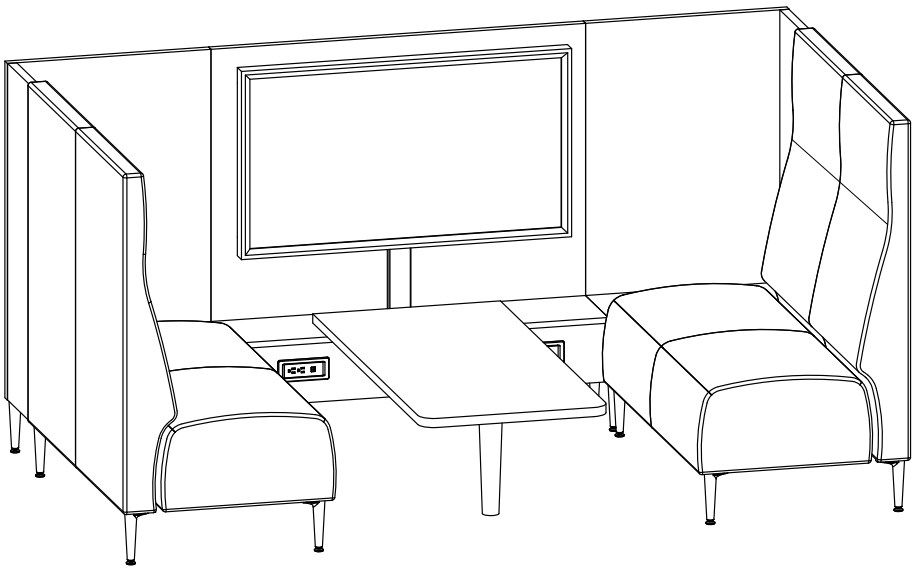


LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12” in depth at the base.

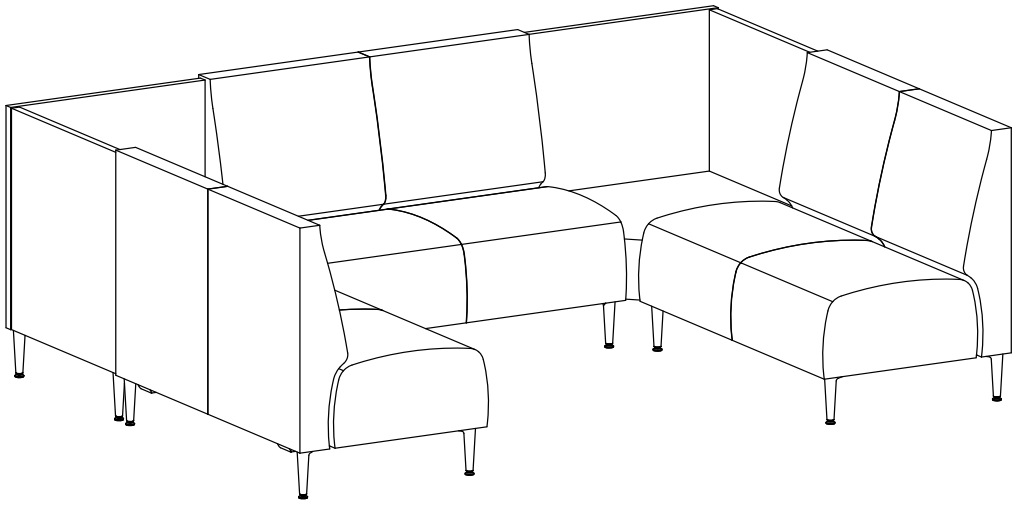


SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

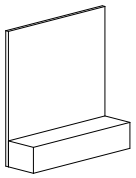
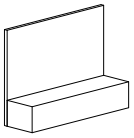
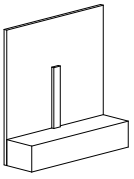
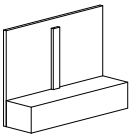
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	3180
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2524
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1781
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1781
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1119
Total		**$13,565**



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2724
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1800
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1800
Total		**$11,772**

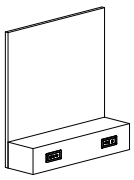
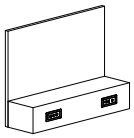
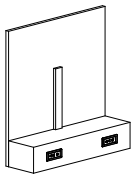
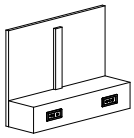
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042N	1230	2084	1756	42	12	50	107	19
Inline Wall, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048N	1325	2275	1862	48	12	50	121	21.5
Inline Wall, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054N	1416	2367	1968	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060N	1508	2460	2072	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042N	1149	1767	1667	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048N	1243	1956	1772	48	12	37	102	15.25
Inline Wall, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054N	1334	2050	1878	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060N	1426	2142	1980	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042M	1383	2237	1911	42	12	50	107	19
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048M	1477	2428	2017	48	12	50	121	21.5
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054M	1568	2521	2119	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060M	1662	2612	2224	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042M	1304	1918	1820	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048M	1396	2110	1925	48	12	37	102	15.25
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054M	1487	2200	2030	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060M	1581	2295	2134	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

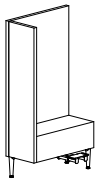
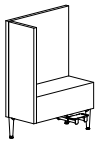
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042P	2277	3131	2804	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048P	2369	3321	2908	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054P	2462	3413	3013	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060P	2554	3507	3118	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042P	2195	2811	2714	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048P	2289	3003	2818	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054P	2381	3095	2924	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060P	2473	3187	3027	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042MP	2431	3283	2957	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048MP	2524	3475	3062	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054MP	2615	3566	3165	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060MP	2709	3660	3271	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042MP	2349	2964	2866	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048MP	2442	3157	2971	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054MP	2533	3247	3075	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060MP	2628	3341	3181	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
 Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0L	1719	2391	2074	26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0R	1719	2391	2074					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-IWF042N	448	468	583	695
ZOP3-IWF048N	501	525	653	782
ZOP3-IWF054N	556	582	727	870
ZOP3-IWF060N	582	637	799	958

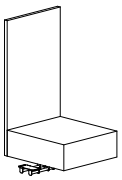
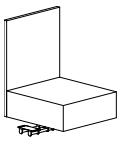
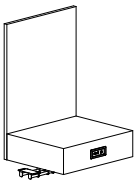
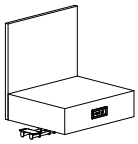
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

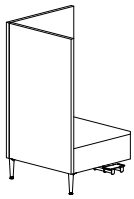
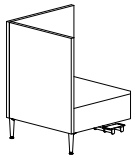
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
								
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023N	1036	1661	1568	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030N	1221	2043	1768	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023N	955	1342	1478	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030N	1140	1725	1675	30	25.7	37	115	18.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023P	2083	2707	2615	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030P	2268	3090	2814	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023P	2001	2387	2525	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030P	2187	2770	2721	30	25.7	37	115	18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	ITW Inline Table Wall	F0 Full Height	23 23”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	30 30”	P Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31
ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23

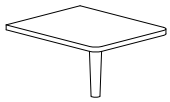
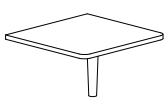
ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-ITWF023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWF023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ICTWF0	637	668	841	1009
ZOP3-ICTWM0	637	668	841	1009

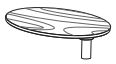
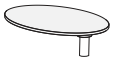
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

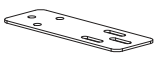
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO48-302416	949	1342	1458	30	24	16	25	3.75
ZOL4-RO48-372416	1001	1449	1527	37	24	16	30	4.5
ZOL4-RO48-532416	1119	1695	1683	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
ZOL4-RO48-762416	1292	2050	1908	76	24	16	56	7.5
 Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO54-303016	1004	1314	1531	30	30	16	35	4.25
ZOL4-RO54-373016	1068	1447	1617	37	30	16	41	5.25
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1221	1754	1814	53	30	16	54	6.75
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1438	2196	2094	76	30	16	74	8.75

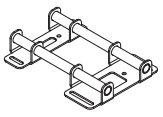
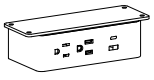
ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT1	Beech	400	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	425	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT2	n/a	291	5	0.32
	Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT3	n/a	683	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT4	n/a	416	5	0.32
	Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT5	Grade - A-White	565		
	Grade - A-Color	574		
	Grade - B	605		
	Grade - C	655		

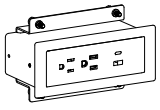
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.

	Leg			
ZOL3-RLS		60	1	0.125
	Caster Leg			
ZOL3-RLC		40	0.4	0.125
	Dual leg			
ZOL3-RDL		105	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4)			
ZOL3-RLG		25	0.2	0.01
	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket			
ZOL3-RLKB2		99	1	0.125

NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets

	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket			
ZOL3-RLKB1		119	3	0.125
	ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount	601	3	0.375

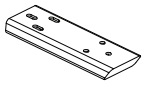
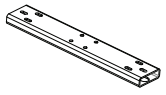
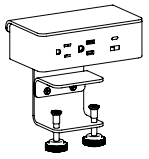
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	ZOL3-POWERDOC2	679	3	0.375

Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	Wire Manager Shroud			
ZOL3-WM10		126	1	0.375

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	70	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	60	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	77	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	177	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	196	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets.	640	3	0.375
 Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3-WM	196	1	0.375

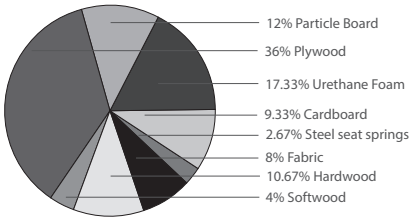
FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please refer to page 339 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475
Wood Leg - Plastic glides	8
Wood Leg - Metal glides	26
Metal Leg - Floor-saver Felt glides	30
Metal Leg - Non-slip Rubber	18
Metal Leg - Metal glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	456
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	743
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	806
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	850
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	159
Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	202

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



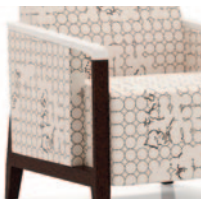
WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



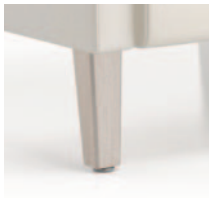
UPHOLSTERED ARM
Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



ARM PANEL
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS
Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Plastic glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



METAL LEGS
Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

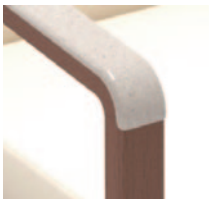
OPTIONS



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



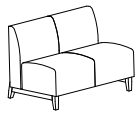
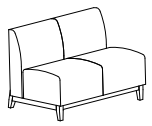
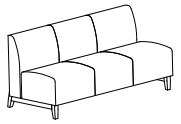
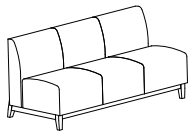
SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. .

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1S	Beech	1909	1984	2060	2210	2359	2507	2658	2806	3106
One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1S	Beech	1980	2056	2131	2280	2430	2581	2731	2880	3180
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1F	Beech	2081	2157	2230	2381	2530	2680	2829	2979	3278
One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1F	Beech	2153	2227	2302	2450	2602	2751	2902	3051	3349
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1+S	Beech	2158	2261	2362	2566	2769	2972	3178	3381	3787
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1+S	Beech	2237	2338	2440	2642	2848	3051	3253	3457	3866
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1+F	Beech	2379	2480	2583	2787	2990	3192	3397	3601	4007
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1+F	Beech	2457	2557	2659	2862	3067	3270	3473	3678	4085
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL2S	Beech	2707	2818	2930	3156	3379	3603	3829	4055	4503
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB2S	Beech	2816	2928	3040	3266	3489	3713	3939	4161	4613
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL2F	Beech	3016	3129	3241	3463	3689	3914	4138	4363	4813
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB2F	Beech	3125	3237	3348	3575	3799	4022	4247	4473	4923
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL3S	Beech	3585	3766	3946	4307	4665	5024	5384	5743	6462
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB3S	Beech	3770	3950	4129	4490	4847	5206	5567	5926	6646
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL3F	Beech	3994	4175	4353	4711	5074	5431	5791	6149	6869
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	4179	4359	4537	4897	5256	5614	5975	6333	7051

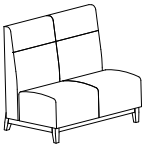
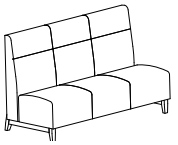
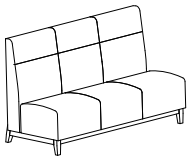
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

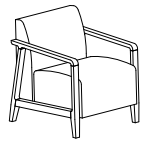
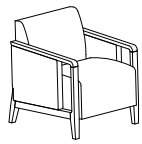
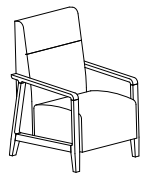
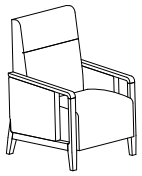
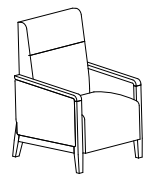
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1S	Beech	2146	2238	2328	2510	2695	2878	3061	3244	3608
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	2217	2306	2400	2584	2766	2948	3133	3316	3683
 One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2319	2409	2502	2682	2864	3050	3231	3414	3783
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2390	2480	2571	2754	2937	3119	3303	3487	3852
 One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2411	2530	2649	2884	3120	3360	3598	3833	4308
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2488	2607	2724	2963	3200	3434	3672	3910	4384
 One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2631	2748	2870	3105	3343	3579	3816	4051	4527
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2710	2828	2945	3182	3421	3657	3894	4130	4604
 Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH2S	Beech	2881	3012	3140	3398	3657	3914	4172	4427	4945
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	2991	3119	3249	3508	3766	4022	4282	4538	5054
 Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH2F	Beech	3190	3321	3451	3709	3964	4223	4480	4737	5256
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	3301	3430	3558	3816	4075	4334	4590	4847	5364
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH3S	Beech	3830	4043	4257	4683	5109	5535	5960	6386	7238
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	4014	4228	4441	4866	5292	5719	6144	6568	7422
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH3F	Beech	4239	4450	4665	5088	5517	5943	6367	6793	7647
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	4422	4636	4847	5274	5699	6125	6553	6978	7829

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL1ONC	Beech	2018	2090	2166	2319	2465	2615	2766	2914	3214
One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL1BONC	Beech	2088	2164	2239	2387	2537	2688	2836	2988	3288
										
One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1SNC	Beech	2574	2684	2796	3017	3238	3459	3683	3902	4348
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1BSNC	Beech	2646	2759	2868	3090	3313	3534	3755	3976	4418
										
One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1CNC	Beech	2595	2707	2817	3038	3260	3481	3705	3925	4368
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1BCNC	Beech	2668	2775	2888	3111	3331	3553	3774	3996	4441
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1ONC	Beech	2253	2345	2437	2619	2802	2986	3166	3349	3715
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1BONC	Beech	2324	2416	2507	2691	2875	3056	3238	3424	3788
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	2811	2937	3066	3320	3575	3829	4085	4339	4848
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1BSNC	Beech	2881	3010	3137	3393	3646	3900	4156	4413	4920
										
One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1CNC	Beech	2830	2958	3087	3343	3598	3851	4105	4361	4869
One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1BCNC	Beech	2903	3030	3159	3411	3667	3922	4177	4432	4943

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

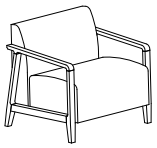
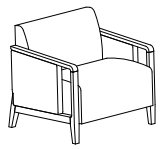
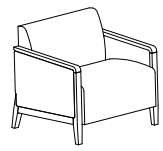
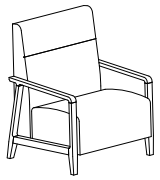
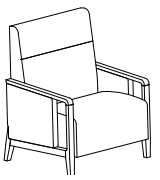
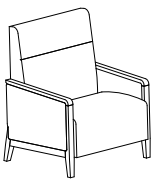
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

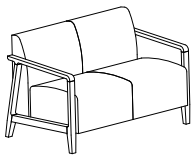
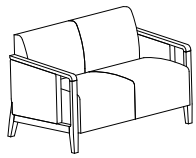
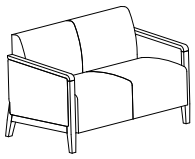
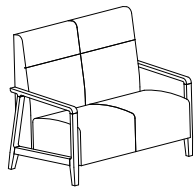
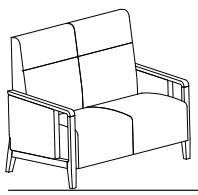
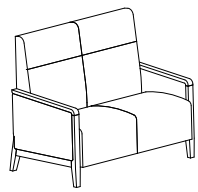
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm										
FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2215	2319	2418	2621	2826	3028	3234	3436	3845
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2294	2394	2496	2698	2903	3106	3313	3513	3922
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2772	2910	3049	3323	3600	3874	4151	4425	4977
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2850	2989	3126	3400	3676	3953	4228	4503	5054
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2793	2932	3070	3345	3620	3896	4172	4446	4996
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	2872	3009	3145	3424	3697	3974	4249	4525	5076
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2469	2586	2705	2943	3179	3414	3652	3891	4363
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2544	2664	2782	3020	3257	3493	3730	3969	4441
										
One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	3026	3180	3335	3643	3953	4261	4569	4878	5495
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	3103	3258	3410	3720	4030	4337	4647	4956	5573
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	3048	3201	3353	3664	3974	4282	4590	4899	5518
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	3125	3277	3432	3741	4050	4360	4667	4974	5594

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2791	2903	3016	3241	3463	3689	3914	4138	4588
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2877	2988	3101	3323	3550	3773	3999	4223	4671
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3348	3496	3645	3943	4238	4533	4832	5129	5720
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3432	3580	3730	4025	4321	4617	4915	5213	5804
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3369	3519	3665	3961	4260	4555	4851	5148	5742
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3454	3602	3751	4046	4344	4641	4937	5232	5825
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2968	3095	3226	3484	3741	4000	4257	4511	5031
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	3051	3180	3310	3567	3825	4084	4339	4597	5113
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3524	3689	3853	4183	4511	4844	5174	5503	6162
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3608	3773	3939	4268	4597	4927	5258	5586	6245
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3546	3711	3875	4206	4533	4865	5194	5524	6184
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3629	3794	3959	4290	4617	4947	5279	5608	6268

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

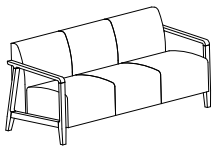
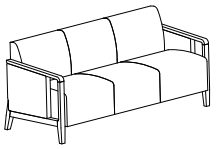
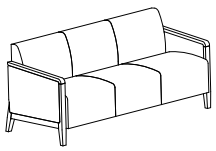
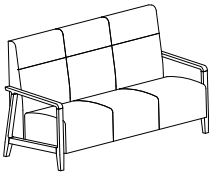
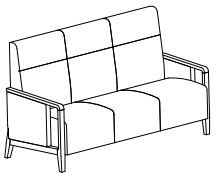
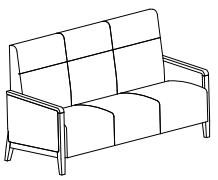
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

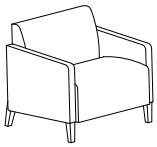
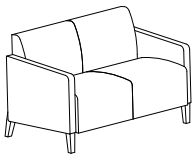
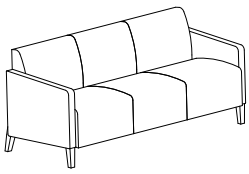
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3587	3767	3948	4308	4666	5025	5384	5744	6463
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	3734	3914	4093	4454	4813	5170	5532	5891	6607
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	4146	4361	4578	5007	5440	5869	6302	6732	7596
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	4292	4506	4723	5153	5584	6016	6447	6880	7741
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	4167	4381	4597	5029	5461	5892	6322	6753	7617
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	4313	4528	4743	5175	5607	6038	6470	6901	7762
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	3833	4044	4259	4683	5110	5536	5961	6386	7239
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	3978	4192	4403	4832	5257	5682	6105	6535	7386
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	4391	4638	4887	5386	5884	6381	6880	7376	8370
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	4534	4785	5033	5532	6029	6526	7024	7522	8520
										
Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4413	4660	4910	5406	5903	6401	6899	7397	8392
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	4557	4807	5055	5552	6052	6548	7045	7543	8538

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg FAE3-UL1NCW	2740	2902	3062	3385	3710	4035	4356	4680	5325
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1NCW	2811	2972	3135	3457	3783	4104	4427	4753	5398
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL1+NCW	2937	3126	3316	3691	4069	4447	4822	5200	5956
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1+NCW	3015	3205	3393	3770	4147	4525	4901	5279	6033
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL2NCW	3513	3712	3913	4310	4708	5107	5505	5903	6700
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB2NCW	3599	3797	3996	4394	4792	5191	5589	5988	6785
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL3NCW	4310	4578	4844	5377	5911	6442	6976	7509	8575
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB3NCW	4457	4725	4991	5523	6055	6589	7123	7654	8722

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

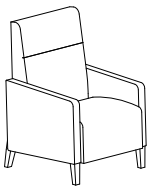
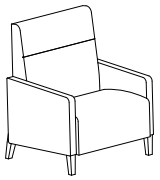
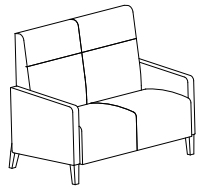
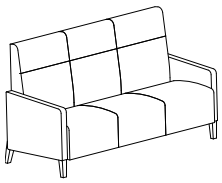
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

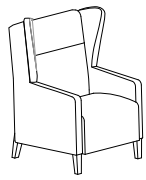
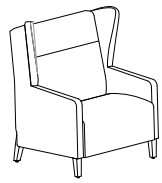
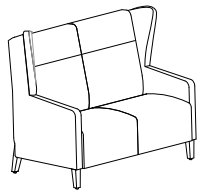
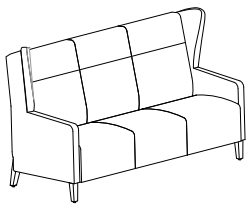
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1NCW	2974	3154	3331	3689	4044	4402	4758	5116	5829
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1NCW	3048	3226	3404	3760	4117	4474	4832	5189	5899
 One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1+NCW	3190	3396	3601	4011	4423	4833	5243	5656	6474
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3268	3473	3680	4088	4501	4911	5319	5729	6553
 Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH2NCW	3690	3906	4123	4553	4985	5416	5847	6279	7144
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB2NCW	3774	3988	4206	4637	5069	5499	5931	6361	7227
 Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH3NCW	4554	4854	5153	5755	6354	6954	7551	8152	9353
Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB3NCW	4701	5001	5302	5899	6499	7100	7699	8300	9497

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1NCW	3393	3572	3746	4104	4461	4818	5175	5532	6244
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1NCW	3462	3642	3819	4177	4532	4890	5245	5604	6317
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1+NCW	3605	3812	4018	4427	4839	5250	5660	6071	6893
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3685	3891	4093	4505	4917	5325	5738	6148	6969
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW2NCW	4105	4321	4537	4969	5400	5833	6264	6695	7557
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB2NCW	4190	4405	4621	5053	5484	5916	6348	6778	7642
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW3NCW	4971	5272	5571	6169	6770	7369	7970	8568	9770
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB3NCW	5117	5418	5716	6316	6915	7515	8116	8715	9914

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

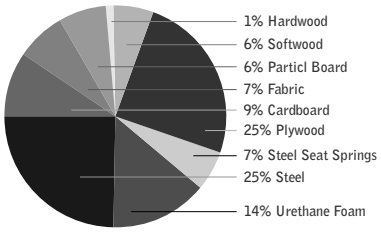
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

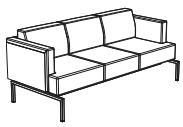
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
SUT3-1-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2189	2386	2617	2970	3189	3431	3722	4444	5334
SUT3-1-0-2		2396	2628	2883	3304	3547	3812	4138	4941	5863
SUT3-1-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2327	2552	2798	3209	3442	3704	4018	4795	5691
SUT3-1-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2770	2994	3210	3431	3652	3875	4090	4356	5250
	TWO-SEAT									
SUT3-2-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2927	3103	3289	3515	3778	4039	4813	5463	6602
SUT3-2-0-2		3256	3453	3658	3913	4201	4496	5049	6075	7247
SUT3-2-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3161	3351	3551	3798	4079	4362	4897	5897	7038
SUT3-2-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3600	3826	4058	4337	4618	4898	5178	5542	6675
	THREE-SEAT									
SUT3-3-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3972	4196	4444	4681	4919	5168	5431	6580	8170
SUT3-3-0-2		4419	4669	4941	5206	5475	5745	6038	7318	8956
SUT3-3-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4290	4533	4795	5055	5315	5580	5863	7107	8696
SUT3-3-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4707	5067	5441	5893	6351	6806	7263	7786	9379

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES
Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 14.

WOOD BASE
Sutton wood base features metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), floor-saver nylon glides (add $38) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional.

METAL BASE OPTION
Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a Silver Metallic base and features floor-saver nylon glides, plastic (add $8) glides are all optional.

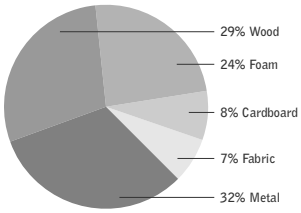
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS
Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $166 list per one-seater chair, $333 list per two-seater chair and $500 list per three-seater chair.

CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

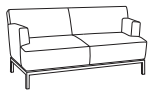
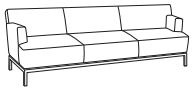
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3453	3564	3671	3891	4104	4323	4543	4942	5622
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3453	3564	3671	3891	4104	4323	4543	4942	5622
	TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4663	4825	4987	5260	5536	5807	6076	6669	7767
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4663	4825	4987	5260	5536	5807	6076	6669	7767
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	6288	6490	6684	7049	7417	7775	8142	8868	10228
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	6288	6490	6684	7049	7417	7775	8142	8868	10228

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$166 list** per one-seater chair, **$333 list** per two-seater chair and **$500 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR	3	1	1
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs
		2	2
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		3	
		Three-Seat	

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

CARLYLE LOUNGE

Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. Wood base features floor-saver nylon glides, Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), metal (add $26) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional. Metal base features plastic glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

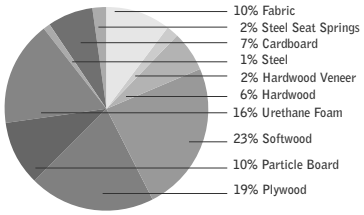
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

BRIO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

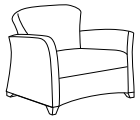
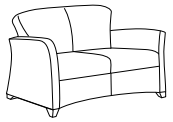
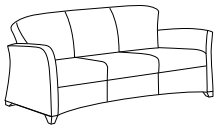
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Brio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Brio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BRIO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 ONE-SEAT 4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2189	2386	2617	2970	3189	3431	3722	4444	5334
 TWO-SEAT 4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2927	3103	3289	3515	3778	4039	4813	5463	6602
 THREE-SEAT 4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3972	4196	4444	4681	4919	5168	5431	6580	8170

ORDERING NOTES
Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$166 list** per one-seater chair, **$333 list** per two-seater chair, and **$500 list** per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.
Brio features floor-saver nylon glides, floor-saver felt glides (add $30), Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), metal (add $26) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional.

BRIO
Brio has fixed seat cushions.

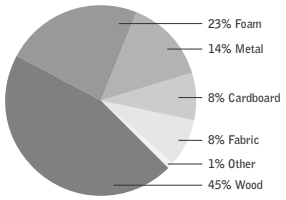
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

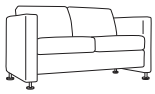
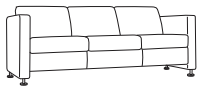
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations.Sloane and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLOANE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SLO3-10	2770	2994	3210	3431	3652	3875	4090	4356	5250
	SLO3-11	3024	3246	3463	3738	4059	4183	4396	4665	5559
	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	3600	3826	4058	4337	4618	4898	5178	5542	6675
	SLO3-21	4055	4280	4509	4840	5130	5398	5689	6042	7177
	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	4707	5067	5441	5893	6351	6806	7263	7786	9379
	SLO3-31	5160	5523	5894	6401	6858	7309	7773	8292	9883

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES
Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$166 list** per one-seater chair, **$333 list** per two-seater chair and **$500 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
SLO	3	1	0
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery
		2	1
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons
		3	
		Three-Seat	

SLOANE LEG FINISH
Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, and feature floor-saver felt glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

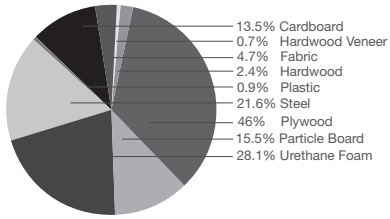
BENCHES

274 Tate
280 Zola
290 Carlyle

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

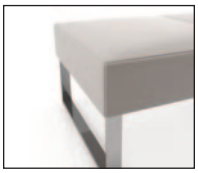
AIR EMISSIONS
All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE
Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units

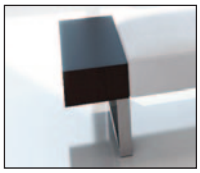


Table End
Tate Bench table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.



LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Glide recommendation chart see page 338.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS
Removable Covers
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

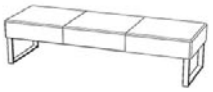
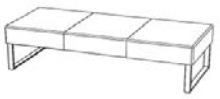
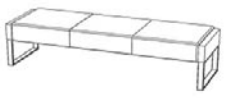
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

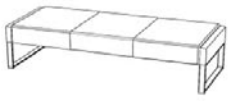
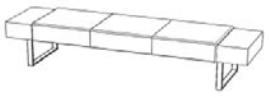
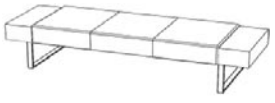
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-2210	1041	1094	1142	1209	1289	1358	1438	1536	1635
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1162	1224	1288	1376	1479	1567	1668	1794	1923
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1252	1320	1393	1491	1603	1701	1814	1954	2094
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1380	1464	1551	1668	1802	1923	2056	2224	2395
	Two-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1569	1614	1664	1727	1802	1869	1946	2038	2131
	Walnut, Palette	1650	1701	1750	1820	1899	1968	2048	2145	2242
	Two-seat, 26”, gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1703	1761	1822	1907	2003	2088	2184	2304	2425
	Walnut, Palette	1793	1857	1919	2008	2110	2196	2300	2427	2553
	Three-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1764	1833	1899	1992	2098	2193	2301	2434	2569
	Walnut, Palette	1859	1928	2000	2097	2211	2307	2422	2563	2704

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	101
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	80	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	84	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

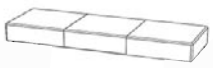
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1923	2002	2083	2194	2322	2434	2565	2723	2883
	Walnut, Palette	2022	2107	2191	2307	2443	2563	2697	2870	3036
	Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2124	2169	2215	2281	2359	2423	2501	2593	2686
	Walnut, Palette	2237	2282	2332	2401	2482	2552	2630	2726	2826
	Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2305	2366	2427	2509	2610	2692	2789	2908	3028
	Walnut, Palette	2428	2492	2554	2643	2744	2833	2934	3062	3188
	Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2320	2387	2453	2548	2655	2748	2853	2990	3120
	Walnut, Palette	2440	2510	2583	2681	2793	2893	3004	3145	3288
	Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2527	2605	2688	2798	2928	3038	3166	3325	3488
	Walnut, Palette	2658	2742	2828	2945	3080	3199	3333	3505	3671

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	101
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	80	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	84	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21"	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26"	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

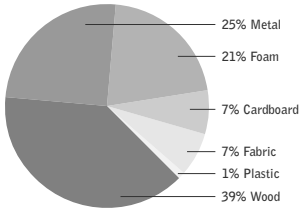
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221		804	852	904	974	1052	1118	1198	1298	1397	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226		873	927	983	1064	1150	1230	1323	1435	1550	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321		1009	1082	1150	1252	1362	1462	1512	1715	1857	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326		1097	1177	1261	1372	1502	1614	1746	1907	2068	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221		317	367	416	483	563	632	711	809	911	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226		344	401	455	536	625	703	794	909	1021	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321		410	480	553	651	765	862	975	1116	1257	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326		445	526	609	721	849	961	1094	1256	1416	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	383 458									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	429 540									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	645 789									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	705 855									13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21		192									7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26		208									9	1.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	27	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	27	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	27	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	27	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

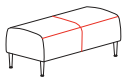
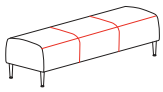
To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

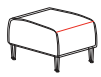
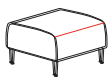
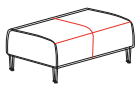
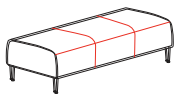
Option	**$ List**
Arms (Right or Left)	80
Interim Arm	64
One-Seat back	71
Two-seat back	101
Three-seat back	127
One-Seat plus back	81

Option	**$ List**
One-Seat standard depth seat	49
Two-seat standard depth seat	71
Three-seat standard depth seat	89
One-Seat plus standard depth seat	64
One-Seat full depth seat	54
Two-seat full depth seat	77
Three-seat full depth seat	89
One-Seat plus full depth seat	70

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-MS1S1	914	961	1011	1105	1195	1288	1379	1467	1611
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1S1	1152	1203	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1751	1900
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2S1	1278	1335	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2S1	1361	1426	1493	1617	1745	1866	1991	2117	2324
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3S1	1635	1719	1800	1977	2150	2324	2500	2675	2885
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3S1	1944	2024	2110	2255	2408	2555	2707	2853	3093
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-MS1F1	1009	1061	1110	1177	1257	1326	1402	1502	1632
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1F1	1215	1283	1348	1439	1540	1634	1739	1866	2000
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2F1	1491	1556	1622	1713	1816	1907	2013	2142	2274
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2F1	1547	1612	1676	1769	1870	1963	2066	2349	2328
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3F1	2017	2116	2213	2347	2507	2648	2804	3001	3199
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3F1	2087	2189	2284	2425	2583	2720	2879	3074	3272
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

OPTIONS: Zola Benches are available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$112 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3111**2**. Zola Benches are also available with 2 legs and 2 casters, for an upcharge of **$80 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F111**3**. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

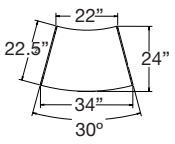
DIMENSIONS STANDARD DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30º	34	24	18.5	22.5	48	18
45º	39	24.5	18.5	22.5	49	19
60º	43.5	25	18.5	22.5	50	22
90º	52	26.5	18.5	22.5	51	26
Double seat						
30º	55.5	25	18.5	22.5	83	32
45º	61	26.5	18.5	22.5	84	33
60º	66.5	28	18.5	22.5	86	39
90º	74	31	18.5	22.5	96	46

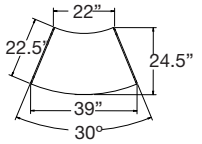
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage per Seat	COM Yardage 2 Seats	COM Yardage 3 Seats	COM Yardage 4 Seats
Single seat				
30º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat				
30º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

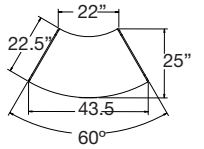
SINGLE SEAT



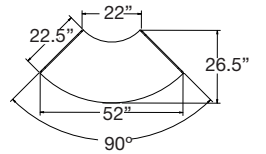
30º Curve



45º Curve

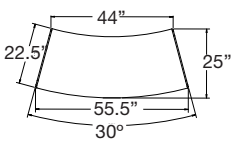


60º Curve

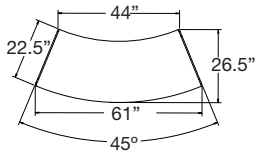


90º Curve

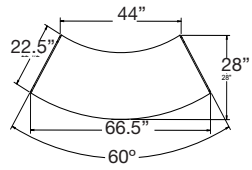
DOUBLE SEAT



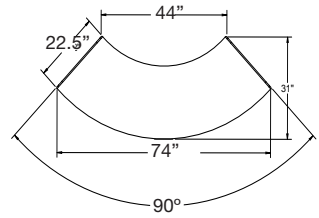
30º Curve



45º Curve



60º Curve



90º Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	64	Double-seat curve 30º seat	97
Single-seat curve 45º seat	67	Double-seat curve 45º seat	106
Single-seat curve 60º seat	90	Double-seat curve 60º seat	129
Single-seat curve 90º seat	118	Double-seat curve 90º seat	132

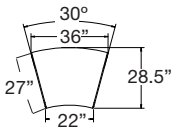
DIMENSIONS FULL DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30º	36	28.5	18.5	27	50	23
45º	42	28.5	18.5	27	54	24
60º	48	29	18.5	27	57	29
90º	59	31	18.5	27	69	34
Double seat						
30º	58	30	18.5	27	90	36
45º	64	31	18.5	27	97.2	40
60º	70	33	18.5	27	102.6	45
90º	81	36	18.5	27	124.2	56

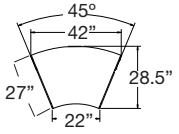
COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
45º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
60º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
90º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
Double seat				
30º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
45º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
60º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
90º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8

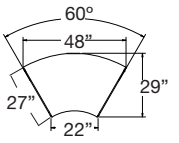
SINGLE SEAT



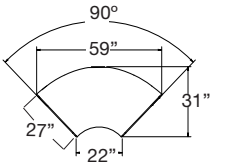
30º Curve



45º Curve

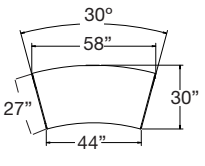


60º Curve

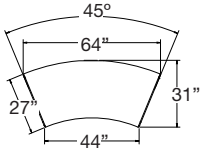


90º Curve

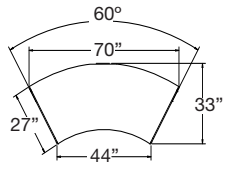
DOUBLE SEAT



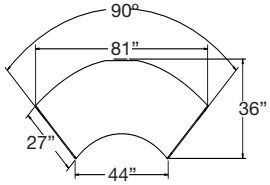
30º Curve



45º Curve



60º Curve

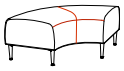
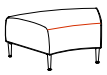
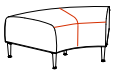
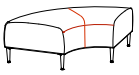


90º Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	64	Double-seat curve 30º seat	97
Single-seat curve 45º seat	67	Double-seat curve 45º seat	106
Single-seat curve 60º seat	90	Double-seat curve 60º seat	129
Single-seat curve 90º seat	118	Double-seat curve 90º seat	132

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

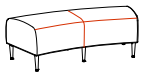
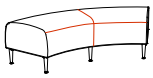
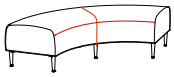
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS30DS1	1313	1429	1551	1715	1903	2068	2256	2496	2732
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS45DS1	1429	1604	1775	2018	2295	2535	2811	3158	3502
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS60DS1	1615	1790	1962	2205	2478	2720	2996	3343	3688
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS90DS1	1864	2053	2242	2509	2815	3080	3383	3766	4146
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS30DF1	1444	1573	1704	1886	2094	2276	2486	2743	3004
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS45DF1	1576	1764	1954	2218	2525	2789	3093	3472	3852
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS60DF1	1777	1968	2158	2423	2725	2993	3294	3676	4057
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS90DF1	2051	2256	2469	2762	3095	3390	3722	4143	4560

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD30DS1	2299	2504	2713	3000	3331	3624	3954	4368	4782
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD45DS1	2504	2805	3106	3531	4011	4434	4918	5521	6125
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD60DS1	2828	3132	3432	3854	4337	4759	5243	5847	6449
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD90DS1	3260	3595	3927	4393	4925	5391	5922	6586	7254

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

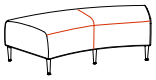
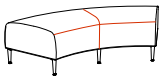
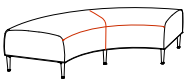
Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD30DF1	2641	2879	3117	3451	3830	4164	4547	5023	5497
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD45DF1	2879	3226	3573	4059	4614	5101	5657	6350	7044
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD60DF1	3253	3600	3948	4432	4989	5474	6029	6725	7419
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD90DF1	3751	4131	4511	5052	5662	6199	6810	7575	8342

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

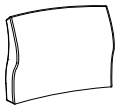
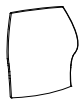
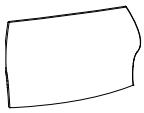
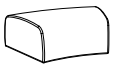
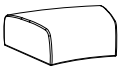
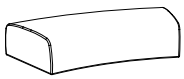
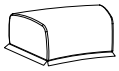
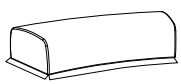
Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

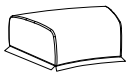
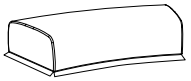
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBIS30D	1226	1309	1396	1515	1647	1770	1905	2075	2242	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS45D	1422	1515	1609	1741	1891	2020	2169	2356	2544	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS60D	1729	1860	1987	2167	2369	2552	2759	3013	3268	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3-RMCBIS90D	1933	2065	2198	2385	2599	2784	2996	3264	3531	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBID30D	2144	2294	2440	2650	2884	3094	3330	3628	3925	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3-RMCBID45D	2487	2650	2815	3042	3304	3535	3797	4125	4450	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCBID60D	3028	3253	3478	3790	4151	4464	4824	5273	5720	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3-RMCBID90D	3381	3616	3848	4173	4547	4873	5244	5712	6178	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOS30D	1105	1178	1256	1362	1485	1590	1714	1866	2019	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS45D	1278	1362	1449	1566	1701	1818	1954	2121	2291	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS60D	1530	1672	1789	1950	2134	2299	2479	2713	2943	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS90D	1741	1860	1979	2147	2339	2505	2697	2937	3179	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOD30D	1930	2063	2196	2384	2596	2784	2999	3266	3534	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD45D	2239	2385	2532	2740	2974	3181	3414	3711	4006	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD60D	2725	2928	3132	3411	3736	4018	4339	4746	5148	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD90D	3042	3253	3463	3756	4090	4385	4722	5141	5559	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DS	1200	1320	1440	1605	1793	1959	2148	2385	2620	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DS	1320	1492	1515	1906	2184	2427	2698	3047	3392	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DS	1508	1677	1853	2092	2367	2611	2884	3230	3578	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DS	1717	1906	2097	2364	2665	2933	3236	3618	3999	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DS	2188	2394	2601	2888	3222	3511	3845	4259	4671	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DS	2394	2695	2996	3419	3899	4323	4807	5885	6013	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DS	2718	3021	3321	3743	4228	4648	5132	5737	6340	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DS	3114	3447	3782	4244	4778	5243	5777	6442	7105	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DF	1333	1462	1593	1775	1984	2166	2376	2632	2894	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DF	1463	1651	1842	2110	2412	2679	2980	3362	3741	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DF	1668	1859	2048	2312	2616	2881	3186	3566	3946	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DF	1903	2112	2321	2615	2947	3244	3575	3994	4415	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DF	2530	2768	3006	3341	3720	4055	4434	4911	5387	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DF	2768	3116	3461	3949	4503	4991	5545	6238	6933	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DF	3141	3488	3836	4321	4877	5364	5917	6611	7308	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DF	3602	3984	4368	4902	5518	6052	6664	7427	8196	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DS	234	292	353	436	535	619	714	835	957	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DS	240	300	361	445	541	626	723	845	962	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DS	278	337	399	480	579	663	761	882	1002	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DS	301	362	424	507	601	687	783	907	1026	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DS	407	518	633	794	976	1137	1319	1547	1775	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DS	413	532	644	803	985	1144	1328	1556	1782	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DS	468	583	697	855	1037	1197	1379	1609	1835	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DS	487	599	712	874	1058	1219	1399	1628	1856	3.4	8.2	2.5

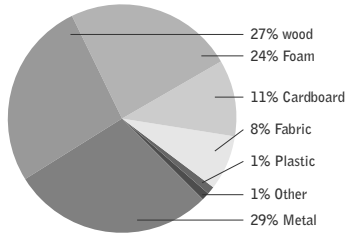
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DF	258	327	399	493	599	698	806	942	1081	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DF	268	336	405	501	611	705	816	951	1087	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DF	309	376	445	540	651	745	852	990	1126	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DF	328	399	466	562	672	766	876	1010	1148	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DF	454	584	714	895	1106	1289	1494	1755	2018	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DF	463	593	723	908	1115	1297	1505	1767	2025	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DF	517	649	780	960	1171	1353	1561	1821	2083	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DF	556	686	816	999	1204	1386	1598	1859	2117	3.7	9.4	2.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

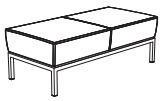
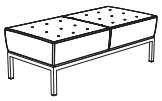
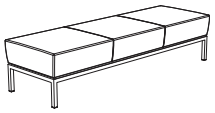
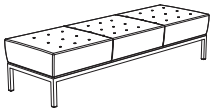
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1798	1887	1978	2069	2166	2264	2361	2487	2668
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	2319	2408	2500	2588	2686	2781	2880	3004	3188
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2365	2495	2617	2742	2870	2994	3120	3272	3678
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	3167	3297	3419	3546	3671	3794	3924	4075	4480

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only, and features plastic glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

OCCASIONAL TABLES

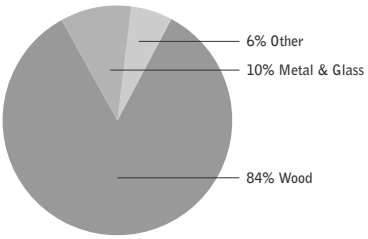
293 Chit Chat
296 Avatar
298 Karma
303 Cressida
306 Leyton
308 Faeron Wood
310 Faeron Metal
312 Zola
317 Sutton
319 Virtu
321 Millennium
323 Prado
325 Carlyle

CHIT CHAT | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

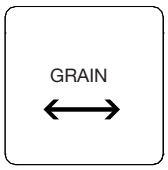
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

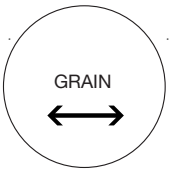
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

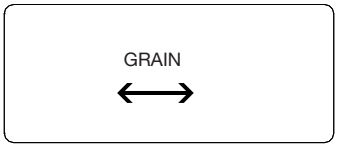
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

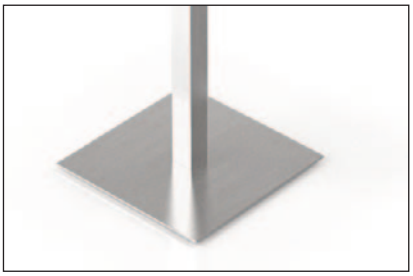
EDGE PROFILES


Flat Edge - T

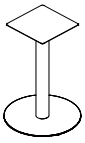

Radius Edge - D

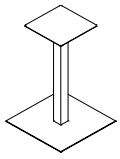
Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note**: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

BASES



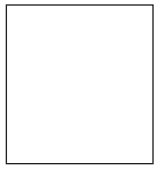
Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.


Cylindrical column with disc base


Square column with square base


Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)


Matte Black (-14)


White (-44)

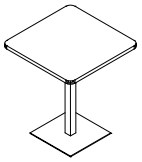
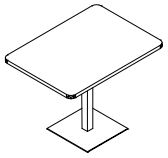
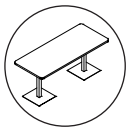
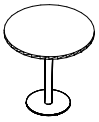
SOLID SURFACE

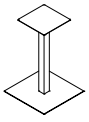
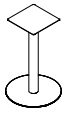
The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261242416SQ	911	1093	1449	1538	1648	1817
	7261303016SQ	983	1180	1647	1754	1926	2160
	7261363616SQ	1121	1348	2163	2311	2571	2916
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261233016SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261243016SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261463016SQ	1455	1746	2495	2648	2916	3269
	7261483016SQ	1486	1783	2580	2739	3021	3392
	7261693016SQ	1611	1933	3314	3538	3928	4442
	7261723016SQ	1648	1978	3437	3676	4084	4624
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233016DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261243016DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261463016DB	1382	1661	2425	2577	2847	3199
	7261483016DB	1418	1701	2509	2668	2950	3321
	7261693016DB	1538	1845	3243	3469	3855	4371
	7261723016DB	1580	1894	3368	3604	4013	4553
	**ORDERING NOTES:** Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.						
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	72052416DB	875	1052	1386	1475	1606	1790
	72053016DB	945	1135	1582	1689	1892	2134
	72053616DB	1094	1313	2098	2242	2427	2555

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base	72541815	361	37	1.1
	72542415	424	58	1.4
	ORDERING NOTES: A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.			
Round Disc Base	72141815	324	37	1.1
	72142415	399	58	1.4
	ORDERING NOTES: A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.			

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

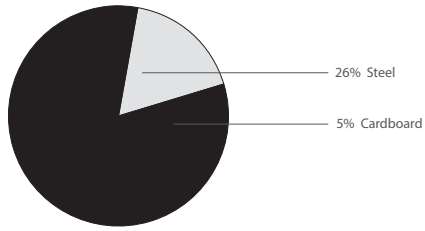
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 336. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 342..

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square AVA4-S181817 AVA4-S222217	 1205 1302	 18 22	 18 22	 17 17	 24 29	 6.6 9
	Rectangular AVA4-R442217	 2111	 44	 22	 17	 53	 16
	Round AVA4-R18D17 AVA4-R22D17	 1203 1293	 18 22	 18 22	 17 17	 23 27	 6.6 9
	Elliptical AVA4-E442217	 2106	 44	 22	 17	 53	 16

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS
Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

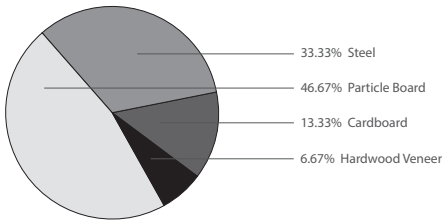
For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

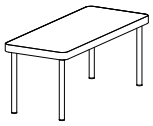
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

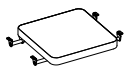
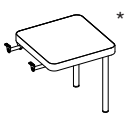
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

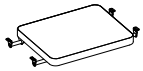
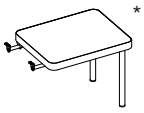
KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	783	949	631	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	822	975	648	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1235	1530	1094	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	801	960	648	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	838	989	663	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1252	1547	1108	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	962	1115	788	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1375	1254	1231	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	957	1117	803	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	996	1146	820	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1408	1471	1263	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	973	1328	761	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1330	1496	835	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	987	1345	777	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1346	1512	850	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	1114	1467	899	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1510	1676	1016	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	1143	1500	933	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1540	1710	1048	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

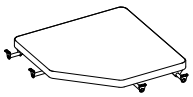
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	758	920	604	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	758	920	604	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	758	920	604	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	768	930	615	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	768	930	615	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	939	1104	788	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	939	1104	788	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

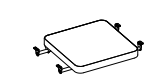
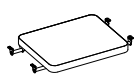
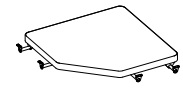
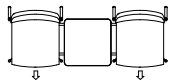
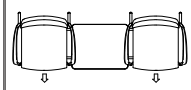
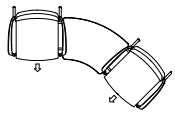
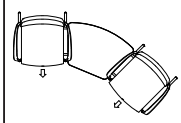
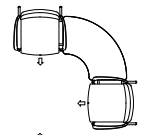
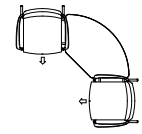
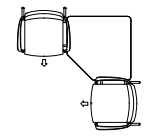
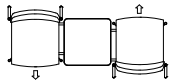
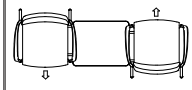
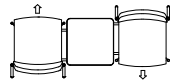
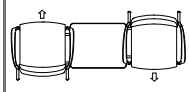
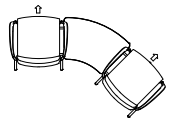
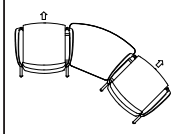
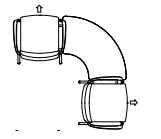
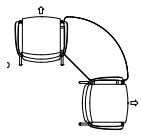
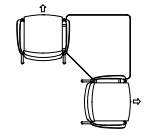
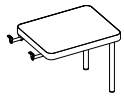
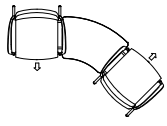
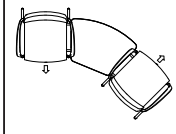
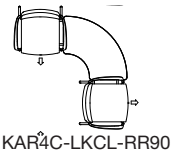
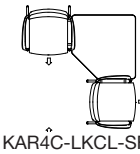
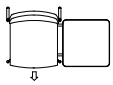
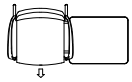
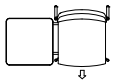
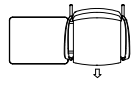
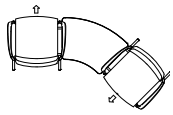
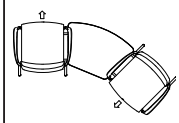
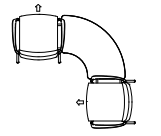
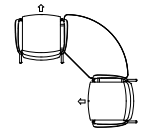
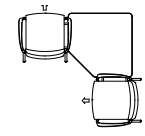
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	799	950	620	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	799	950	620	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	799	950	620	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	964	1116	788	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	964	1116	788	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	964	1116	788	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	806	958	631	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	806	958	631	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	978	1127	803	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	978	1127	803	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic,with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
						
 KAR4C-LKII-18-18	 KAR4C-LKII-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
 KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIL-22-18					
 KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular					
		 KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
 KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKEL-22-18					
 KAR4C-LKER-18-18	 KAR4C-LKER-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCR-SF90

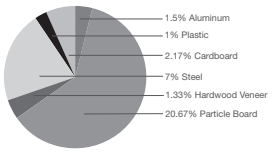
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



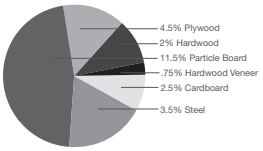
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

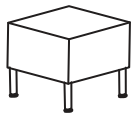
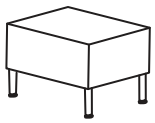
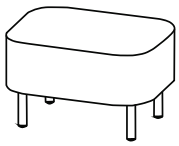
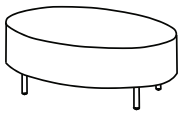
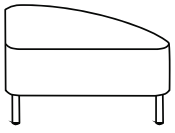
ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 341. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

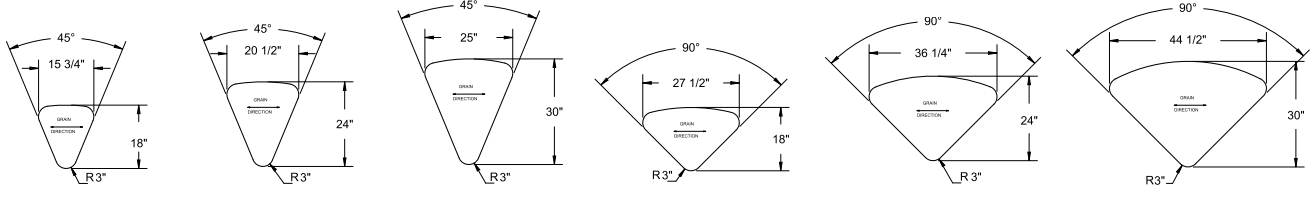
LAMINATE
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 336 for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

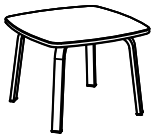
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1237	1288	1285	1334	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1530	1590	1583	1645	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1359	1414	1404	1462	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	2189	2275	2265	2353	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	1021	1062	1053	1096	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1246	1297	1404	1462	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	2182	2271	2385	2479	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1328	1380	1376	1429	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1496	1557	1559	1622	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1662	1726	1770	1839	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2413	2509	2584	2686	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1377	1431	1515	1576	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1701	1770	1840	1916	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	2160	2245	2311	2401	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1246	1297	1265	1315	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1426	1485	1481	1538	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1749	1818	1848	1924	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1550	1610	1610	1673	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1845	1923	1933	2010	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	2219	2307	2241	2331	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



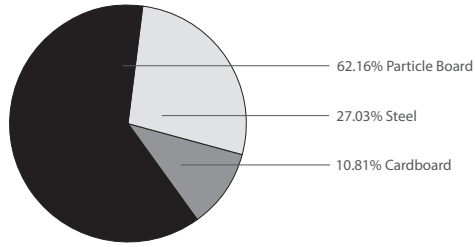
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	618	643	705	733	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	631	657	721	749	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	873	908	1046	1087	42	22	16	55	9
										
	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	559	582	625	651	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	620	645	722	750	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	887	921	1064	1106	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	570	593	640	664	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	633	659	733	765	24	24	21	35	5
										

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

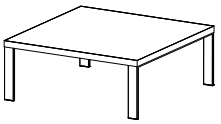
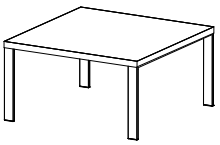
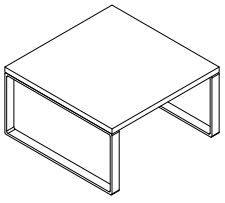
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

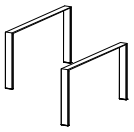
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	613	680	865	912	1005	1069
	LEY4182412	641	729	987	1052	1176	1262
	LEY4242412	673	781	1115	1193	1352	1459
	LEY4302412	703	833	1231	1328	1512	1641
	LEY4362412	733	884	1382	1493	1714	1866
	LEY4422412	893	1065	1509	1636	1891	2064
	LEY4183012	699	803	1105	1178	1329	1429
	LEY4243012	736	873	1242	1334	1521	1648
	LEY4303012	780	934	1374	1484	1705	1857
	LEY4363012	820	1000	1535	1666	1927	2109
	LEY4423012	968	1172	1693	1843	2143	2349
	LEY4182416	657	745	993	1055	1180	1267
	LEY4242416	688	798	1118	1198	1355	1464
	LEY4302416	721	849	1237	1331	1518	1646
	LEY4362416	750	896	1386	1499	1720	1870
	LEY4422416	911	1081	1515	1643	1894	2068
	LEY4183016	714	820	1135	1208	1355	1459
	LEY4243016	751	887	1269	1361	1551	1677
	LEY4303016	796	951	1400	1512	1733	1885
	LEY4363016	834	1011	1562	1693	1956	2135
	LEY4423016	983	1190	1723	1870	2171	2377
	LEY4-SB182416	695	779	1014	1074	1192	1275
	LEY4-SB242416	724	828	1134	1209	1359	1463
	LEY4-SB302416	756	877	1247	1336	1515	1636
	LEY4-SB362416	783	922	1389	1496	1707	1850
	LEY4-SB422416	936	1098	1512	1633	1873	2039
	LEY4-SB183016	748	849	1149	1220	1359	1458
	LEY4-SB243016	784	913	1277	1366	1546	1666
	LEY4-SB303016	827	974	1402	1508	1719	1864
	LEY4-SB363016	864	1032	1557	1682	1932	2103
	LEY4-SB423016	1005	1202	1709	1850	2136	2333

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	249	8	1
	LEY4R2416	258	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	289	10	2
	LEY4R3016	320	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	601	3	0.375

DIMENSIONS

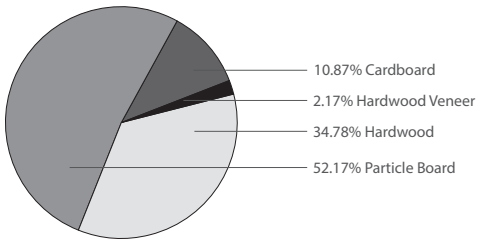
Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5

Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

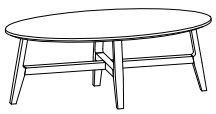
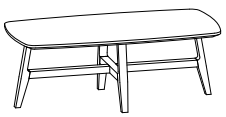
FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 331. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 342 for color selection.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1308	974	1924	2058	2173	2384
	FAE4-30D-16	1472	1089	2237	2392	2602	2907
	FAE4-44D-16	2702	1974	3950	4225	4610	5160
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1683	1227	2476	2650	2885	3230
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1293	961	1835	1963	2088	2300
	FAE4-30-30-16	1500	1113	2254	2412	2664	3010
	FAE4-44-44-16	2759	2013	4030	4313	4704	5266
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1703	1243	2487	2662	2903	3250

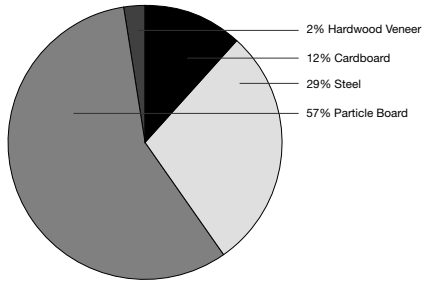
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22” Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30” Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40” Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

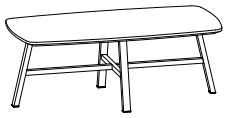
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FRAME FINISH
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $67 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of $67 list per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 341. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 342 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
						
Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21S	1188	850	1801	1937	2053	2264
FAE4-M30D-16S	1284	901	2050	2205	2412	2721
FAE4-M44D-16S	2417	1689	3664	3940	4322	4875
Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21N	1358	1022	1972	2107	2222	2433
FAE4-M30D-16N	1455	1072	2218	2376	2584	2891
FAE4-M44D-16N	2791	2063	4038	4315	4696	5250
						
Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1442	985	2236	2409	2646	2990
Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1781	1328	2574	2746	2986	3330
						
Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21S	1173	843	1715	1842	1965	2179
FAE4-M30-30-16S	1311	926	2065	2224	2476	2822
FAE4-M44-44-16S	2473	1727	3743	4027	4417	4980
Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21N	1346	1010	1884	2013	2136	2349
FAE4-M30-30-16N	1482	1094	2237	2395	2648	2991
FAE4-M44-44-16N	2848	2103	4118	4401	4792	5353
						
Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16S	1462	1002	2247	2421	2661	3010
Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16N	1801	1342	2586	2761	3001	3349

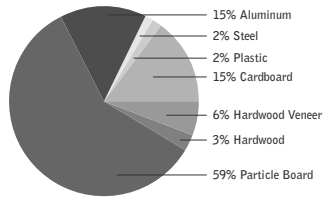
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22” Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30” Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44” Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

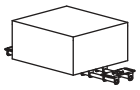
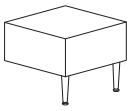
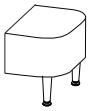
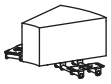
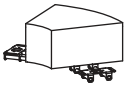
TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$647 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See page 251 for pricing.

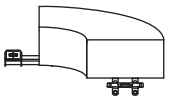
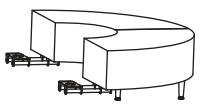
ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4-LKM12	1037	1087	1142	1197	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4-LKM18	1096	1152	1204	1269	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4-LKM24	1127	1212	1240	1333	24	16	-	29	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4-LKE12	1105	1163	1215	1278	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4-LKE18	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4-LKE24	1203	1262	1326	1389	24	16	14.75	28	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4-ECLKH12	1258	1308	1293	1348	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4-ECLKH18	1359	1414	1409	1464	18	12	14.75	24	3
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC30	1069	1127	1178	1240	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC45	1152	1212	1269	1333	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4-LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKM12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKM18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKM24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-LKE12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKE18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKE24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-ECLKH12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-ECLKH18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKC30	258	273	313	357
ZOL4-LKC45	323	344	403	468

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60º Table ZOL4-LKC60	1203	1269	1326	1398	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90º Table ZOL4-LKC90	1347	1421	1481	1561	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90ºx2 Table ZOL4-LKC90X2	2675	2756	2942	3030	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4-LKH12	1171	1228	1289	1352	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

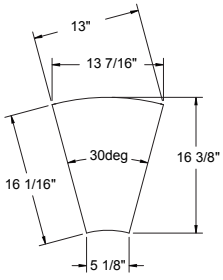
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKC60	397	422	496	586
ZOL4-LKC90	590	625	754	899
ZOL4-LKC90X2	938	979	1198	1446
ZOL4-LKH12	228	240	273	309

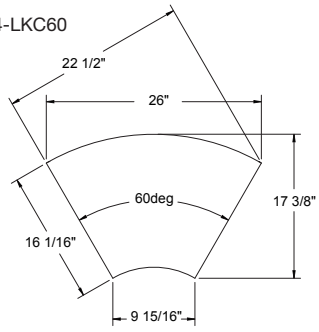
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

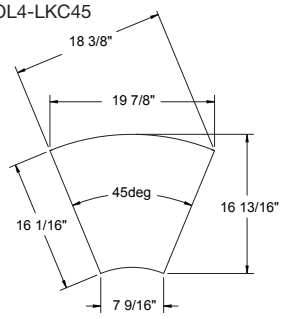
ZOL4-LKC30



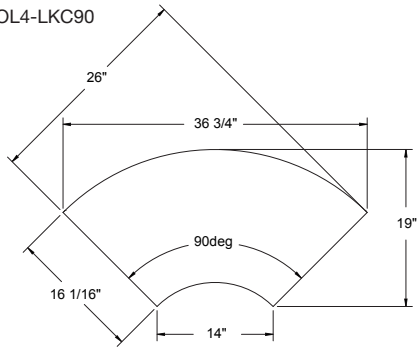
ZOL4-LKC60



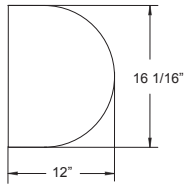
ZOL4-LKC45



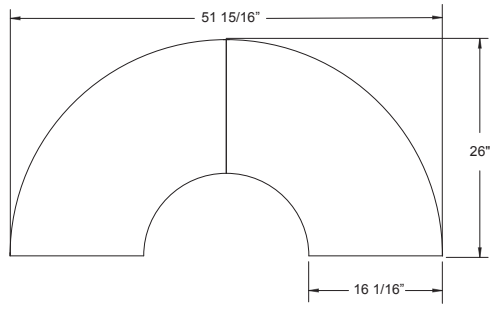
ZOL4-LKC90



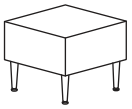
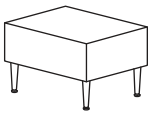
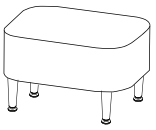
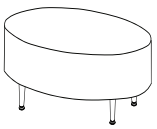
ZOL4-LKH12



ZOL4-LKC90X2

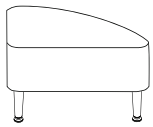


ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4-181815	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4-242415	1246	1313	1370	1442	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4-241815	1195	1263	1315	1393	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4-482415	1426	1515	1569	1666	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4-18D15	1228	1306	1352	1435	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4-24D15	1313	1383	1442	1524	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4-30D15	1460	1547	1606	1699	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4-EC181815	1338	1394	1386	1444	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4-EC241815	1505	1566	1567	1632	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4-EC242415	1656	1720	1770	1839	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4-EC482415	2377	2471	2528	2629	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4-E241815	1393	1446	1573	1636	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4-E322415	1690	1756	1877	1950	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4-E482915	2116	2200	2366	2462	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-18D	287	304	355	415
ZOL4-24D	430	465	559	664
ZOL4-30D	690	751	989	1192
ZOL4-EC1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-EC2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-EC2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-EC4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-E2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-E3224	570	610	733	875
ZOL4-E4829	953	996	1222	1475

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

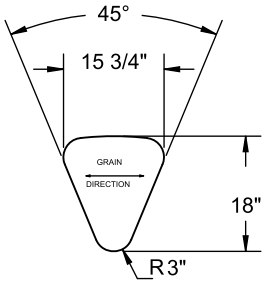


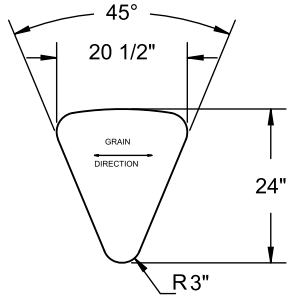
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4-CR45D1815	1251	1302	1267	1319	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2415	1421	1478	1474	1531	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2915	1720	1790	1820	1893	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4-CR90D1815	1538	1602	1605	1664	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4-CR90D2415	1816	1891	1903	1979	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4-CR90D2915	2169	2255	2214	2303	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

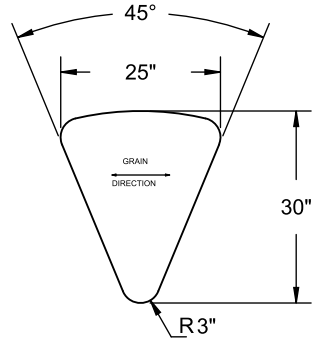
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-CR45D18	283	300	349	405
ZOL4-CR45D24	423	453	537	632
ZOL4-CR45D29	569	601	721	855
ZOL4-CR90D18	355	389	463	543
ZOL4-CR90D24	604	643	777	929
ZOL4-CR90D29	855	888	1084	1304

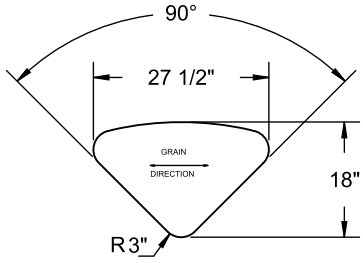
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

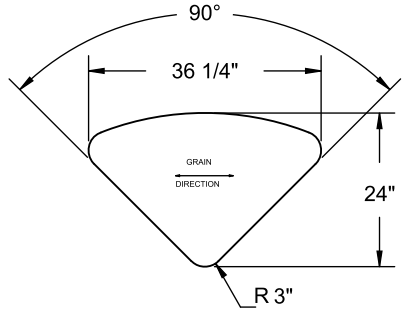
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

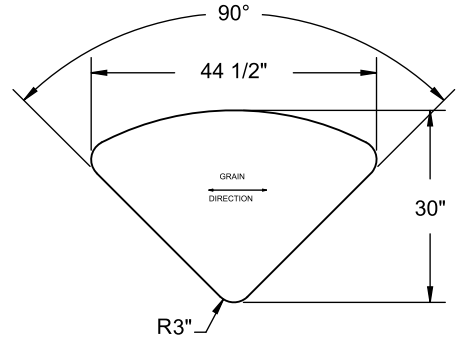






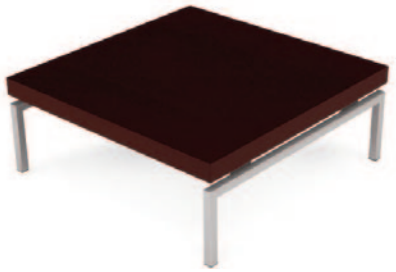




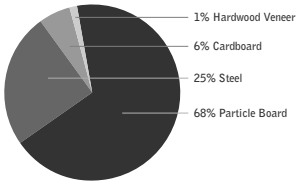


SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

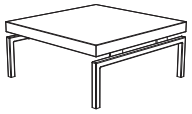
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES LAMINATE	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	1041	1161	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	1090	1212	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	1172	1302	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	1195	1329	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	1349	1500	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	1381	1536	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1446	1606	48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	1479	1643	48	30	16	98	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES
Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes.
Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

LAMINATE
Sutton is available in laminate. Please seep pricing above.
Please see page 336 for laminate selection.
Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

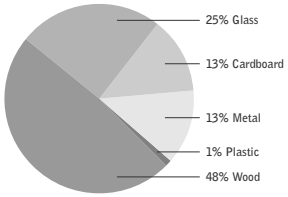
BASES
Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

VIRTU TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

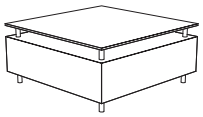
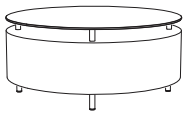
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

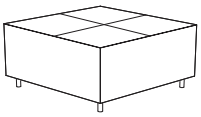
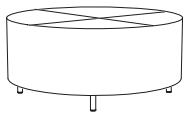
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1	Dimensions W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	Square - Frosted Glass Top					
	VIR4-18-18-21-1 1667	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-1 1777	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-1 1978	24	24	21	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-1 2400	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-1 2853	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-1 3119	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-1 3400	48	24	16	78	25
	Round - Frosted Glass Top					
	VIR4-24D-16-1 1928	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-1 3413	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-1 2223	24	-	21	52	13

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	Dimensions W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	Square - Wood Top							
	VIR4-18-18-21-0 1348	1444	1453	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0 1412	1486	1541	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0 1512	1615	1643	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0 1791	1914	1908	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0 2107	2240	2274	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0 3072	3221	3236	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0 2819	3017	2905	48	24	16	78	25
	ORDERING NOTES A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							
	Round - Wood Top							
	VIR4-24D-16-0 1008	1081	1163	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0 1925	2058	2191	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0 1306	1397	1460	24	-	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION
STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES
Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

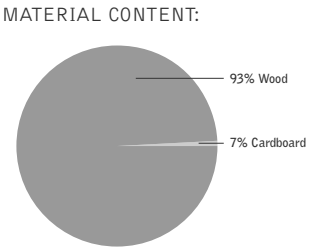
METAL DETAILING
Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.

GLASS
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

MILLENNIUM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

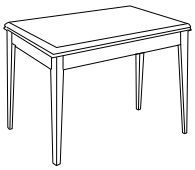
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

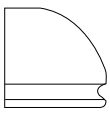
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Millennium products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

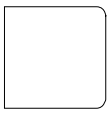
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS L	W	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE							
	6800-18-18-21	766	879	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	805	930	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	844	977	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	875	1001	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	912	1033	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	1009	1147	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	1100	1275	48	18	16	36	9
	6800-48-18-29	1329	1496	48	18	29	46	15
	MILLENNIUM ROUND							
	6800-24Dia.	1265	1455	24 Dia.		21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	1336	1518	30 Dia.		16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1449	1632	36 Dia.		16	42	12

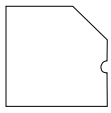
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



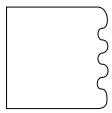
SEVILLE



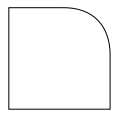
TORRENS



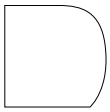
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES
Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 341.

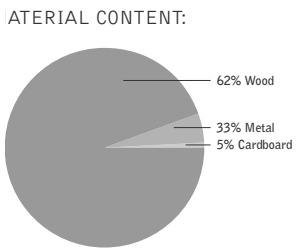
STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry & Maple.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

PRADO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

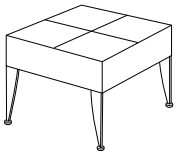
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

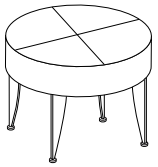
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

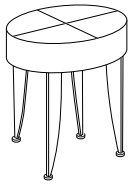
FINISHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	DIMENSIONS L	W	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
5610-18-18-16	1398	1504	1398	18	18	16	40	3
5610-18-18-21	1412	1524	1412	18	18	21	42	4
5610-18-24-16	1446	1556	1446	18	24	16	47	4
5610-18-24-21	1472	1579	1472	18	24	21	49	5
5610-24-24-16	1501	1614	1501	24	24	16	53	5
5610-24-24-21	1528	1643	1528	24	24	21	55	7
5610-30-30-16	1557	1701	1557	30	30	16	69	8
5610-30-30-21	1610	1729	1610	30	30	21	72	11
5610-36-36-16	1647	1770	1647	36	36	16	88	14
5610-36-36-21	1672	1799	1672	36	36	21	90	15
5610-48-24-16	1693	1824	1693	48	24	16	102	11
5610-48-24-21	1723	1855	1723	48	24	21	108	14

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

 PRADO ROUND								
5611-18D-16	1568	1687	1568	18 Dia. -		16	35	3
5611-18D-21	1610	1729	1610	18 Dia. -		21	37	4
5611-24D-16	1666	1787	1666	24 Dia. -		16	46	5
5611-24D-21	1693	1820	1693	24 Dia. -		21	49	7
5611-30D-16	1801	1936	1801	30 Dia. -		16	59	11
5611-30D-21	1853	1988	1853	30 Dia. -		21	63	12
5611-36D-16	2121	2282	2121	36 Dia. -		16	74	12
5611-36D-21	2189	2353	2189	36 Dia. -		21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

 PRADO OVAL								
5612-18-24-16	2098	2252	2098	18	24	16	47	5
5612-18-24-21	2212	2376	2212	18	24	21	49	6
5612-42-24-16	2538	2736	2538	42	24	16	102	9
5612-42-24-21	2668	2871	2668	42	24	21	104	14

ORDERING NOTES
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES
Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

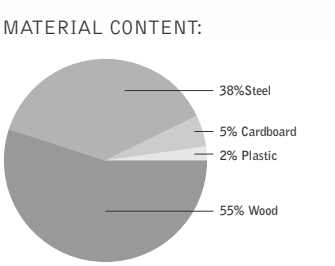
STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CARLYLE TABLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CAR4-18-18-24	1250	18	18	24	30	5.5
	CAR4-24-24-22	1347	24	24	22	32	9
	CAR4-42-21-16	1677	42	21	16	65	9.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING
The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $385 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.
This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $551/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $131/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $131/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $131/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.---

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

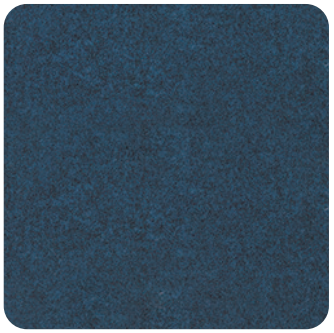
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO


308 MIDNIGHT


306 PETROL


908 CHARCOAL


93 SEAL


601 PEARL


84 NUTMEG


62 OATMEAL


90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN


47 CAMEL


3009 MIDNIGHT


67 FAWN


97 CINDER


94 METAL

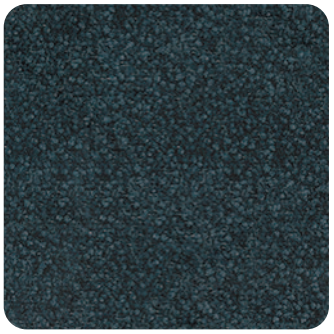

909 BLACK

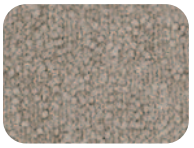

9004 CHARCOAL

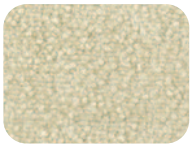

308 PETROL

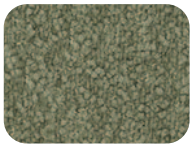

108 ORCHID

COMRADE


309 MIDNIGHT


84 TEAK

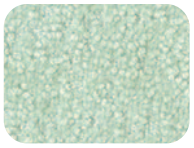

63 LINEN


24 ALPINE


905 IRON

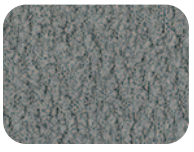
601 SNOW


57 MARIGOLD


31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY

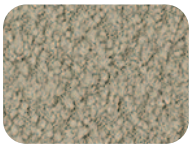

601 IVORY


305 SKY


603 TAUPE


93 COAL


405 HENNA


64 PUTTY


62 FAWN


36 BLUEBERRY

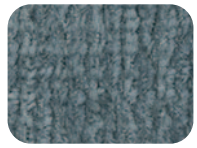
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

GRADDY


25 CAPER


31 SKY

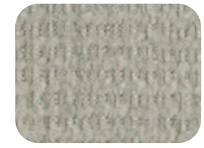

34 SLATE


604 FLAX


84 TEAK


901 CHAR


98 NICKLE

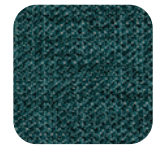

93 GRAY

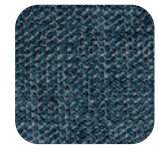
YATES


84 BIRCH

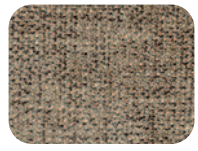

44 CLAY

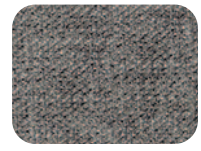

87 TAUPE

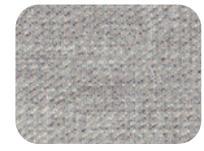

25 JUNIPER


305 INDIGO


109 CRANBERRY


803 TOAST


92 ZINC


91 SILVER


908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY


608 TUNDRA

601 CREME


32 ROBIN'S EGG


908 CHARCOAL

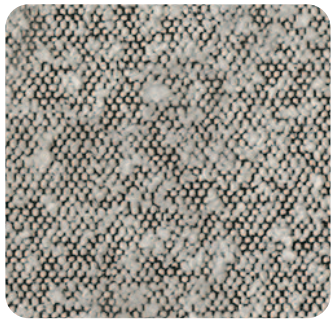

94 MERCURY


62 COPPER


84 BARK

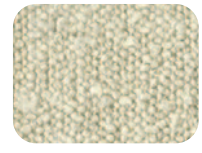

108 CORDOVAN

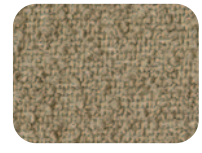
ORIS


908 DOMINO

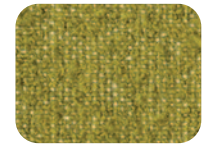

604 BARK


305 MIDNIGHT


601 CREAM


64 PUTTY


306 DELFT


205 CHARTREUSE

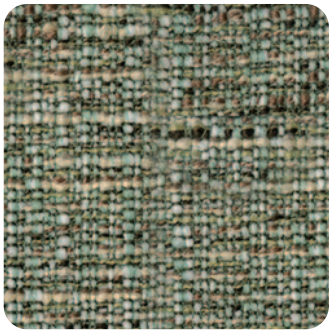

902 ZINC

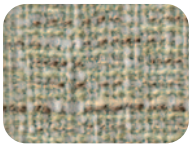
KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

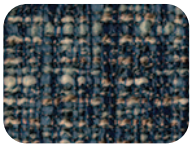
Grade 3

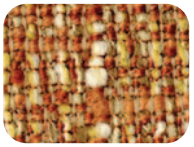
MORITZ

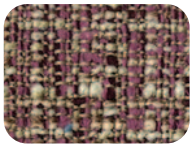

205 SPEARMINT

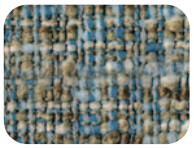

61 OYSTER


9008 CHARCOAL


306 CADET

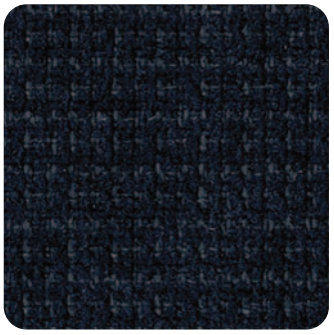

82 CLAY


104 MULBERRY


304 CAPRI


31 AEGEAN

LORENZO


306 INDIGO


24 ALPINE


601 CREAM


64 LINEN


106 HENNA


91 FLANNEL


604 STUCCO


32 MIST

BISCOTTI


302 CAPRI


45 SPICE


61 DESERT


91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE


601 OYSTER


27 OLIVE


805 PECAN


4003 OCHRE


608 STUCCO


908 CHARCOAL

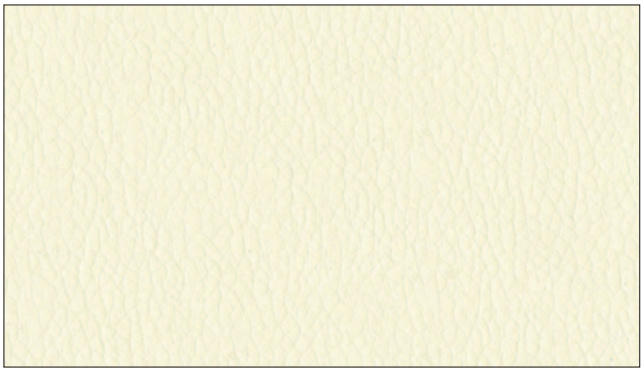

605 STRAW


3009 MIDNIGHT

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2


White
FL3822


Cream
FL6003


Vanilla
FL0061


Parchment
FL0605


Sandstone
FL0608


Taupe
FL3948


Mocha
FL0808


Tan
FL0802


Chestnut
FL0087


Bisque
FL0805


Chocolate
FL8020


Black
FL9009


Earth
FL0084


Brick
FL0011


Wine
FL0108


Garnet
FL0017


Rust
FL0014


Citron
FL0054


Sprig
FL0205


Chinchilla
FL6009


Steel
FL0905


Grey
FL9003


Lagoon
FL0037


Pacific Blue
FL3003


Navy
FL3006


Plum
FL1009

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.


Black
K13.1000


Stone
K13.3000


Sand
K13.5000


Espresso
K13.8000


Graphite
K13.4000

White
K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	$23
Grade 2	$35
Grade 3	$48

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).


Standard-Cut
"up the roll"


Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress.*

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT

Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

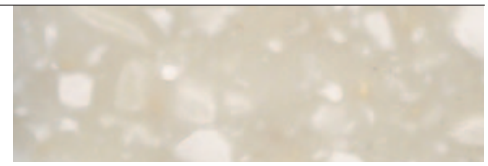
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica

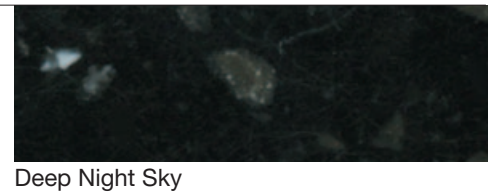


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

GLIDE SELECTION CHART

Product	Floor Saver Nylon	Floor Saver Felt	Non-Slip Rubber	Metal	Plastic
Management & Task Seating					
Aqua Stool	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Guest Seating					
Addison	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Blake	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Dorso	n/a	optional	optional	optional	standard
Bali	standard	optional	n/a	optional	n/a
Kita	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Spence	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Cadence	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Multi-Purpose Seating					
Libra	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Mobi	standard	optional	optional	n/a	optional
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	n/a
Capri	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Bank of England	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Barstools & Counter Height Seating					
Manolo	n/a	optional	n/a	n/a	standard
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Capri	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lounge Seating					
Avatar	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Leyton	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Zola Privacy	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Upholstered - Wood Leg	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Upholstered - Metal Leg	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Sutton-wood base	optional	optional	optional	standard	optional
Sutton-metal base	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	optional
Carlyle-wood base	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-metal base	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Brio	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Sloane	n/a	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a
Benches					
Tate	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Carlyle	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard

ORDERING NOTES: Glides options marked “n/a” are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE

Glide Material	Carpet	Vinyl/Linoleum	VCT	Rubber	LVT/LVP	Ceramic Tile	Concrete	Hardwood
Nylon - Floor Saver	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆	NR
Felt - Floor Saver	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR	⋆⋆	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆⋆
Rubber - Non-slip	⋆⋆	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR
Metal	⋆	⋆	NR	NR	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR
Plastic	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR

⋆⋆ = Best Solution

⋆ = Acceptable

NR = Not Recommended

ORDERING NOTES: The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of $115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J





krug

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**